

REVISION 1
TO
HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF
THE UNITED STATES (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

This document presents the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes, published by the Government Printing Office as USITC Publication 3378, updated to reflect changes implemented after publication. The principal changes in the supplement reflect—

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 7400 of January 17, 2001 (To Designate Swaziland as a Beneficiary Sub-Saharan African Country and for other purposes, effective January 17, 2001);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 7401 of January 17, 2001 (To Implement an Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination Under the North American Free Trade Agreement and for Other Purposes, effective January 1, 2001);
- (3) Office of the United States Trade Representative notice of January 25, 2001 (Determination Under the African Growth and Opportunity Act, effective January 18, 2001).
- (4) Changes approved by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of Tariff Schedules (effective January 18, 2001).

For the nature of the changes, please see the Change Record.

United States Government Printing Office
USITC Publication 3378
(Rev. 1)
Washington, DC: January 25, 2001

USITC Publication 3378
(Rev. 1)



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE Of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

United States International Trade Commission

**Harmonized Tariff Schedule
of the United States
2001**

For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes

USITC PUBLICATION 3378
(Rev. 1)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Stephen Koplan, Chairman
Deanna Tanner Okun, Vice Chairman
Lynn M. Bragg
Marcia E. Miller
Jennifer A. Hillman
Thelma J. Askey

*This publication was prepared by the staff of the
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements*

Eugene A. Rosengarden
Director

David Beck	Frederick Schottman
Ronald H. Heller	Daniel Shepherdson
Craig M. Houser	Lin Su
Sandra M. Nathan	Janis L. Summers
Terry A. O'Brien	Diane R. Whitfield
Linda D. Powell	Gil Whitson

**Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, DC 20436**

December 19, 2000

Preface to the 13th Edition

The Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes (HTS 2001) is being published pursuant to section 1207 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-418; 19 U.S.C. 3007),¹ embracing the legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(f)).²

The legal text of the HTS consists of the General Rules of Interpretation; the Additional U.S. Rules of Interpretation; the General Notes; Sections I through XXII, inclusive (encompassing chapters 1 - 99, and including all Section and Chapter notes, heading/subheading numbers through the 8-digit level, article descriptions and tariff and other treatment accorded thereto); the Chemical Appendix; the Pharmaceutical Appendix; and the Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes Appendix. The

¹Section 1207(a) of the Act provides that "[t]he Commission shall compile and publish, at appropriate intervals, and keep up to date the Harmonized Tariff Schedule and related information in the form of printed copy....". Section 1207(b) of the Act provides that the published copy of the HTS "shall contain-- (1) the then current Harmonized Tariff Schedule; (2) statistical annotations and related statistical information formulated under section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1484(f)); and (3) such other matters as the Commission considers to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes enumerated in the Preamble to the Harmonized System convention." The first edition consisted of the original publication and four supplements. The second edition consisted of the original publication and two supplements. The third edition consisted of the original publication and one supplement. The fourth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The fifth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The sixth edition consisted of the original and two supplements. The seventh edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The eighth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The ninth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The tenth edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The eleventh edition consisted of the original and one supplement. The twelfth edition consisted of the original and one supplement.

²Sec. 484(f) reads as follows:
"(f) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

statistical annotations, notes, annexes, suffixes, units of quantity and other matters formulated under section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 comprise the statistical parts of the HTS. Such elements as the Table of Contents, footnotes, Schedule C and Schedule D, and published index are inserted for ease of reference only.

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) Public Law 106-200 (114 Stat 251 - 306), enacted May 18, 2000; (2) Public Law 106-476 (114 Stat. 2101), effective November 24, 2000, (3) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 2001, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States to Mexico under the North American Free Trade Agreement (Pres. Proc. 6641); (4) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 2001, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States under the Uruguay Round Of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (Pres. Proc. 6763); (5) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 2001, pursuant to previous concessions granted by the United States that were affected by modifications to the Harmonized System (Pres. Proc. 6857); (6) the stage of duty reductions that becomes effective January 1, 2001, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States under the World Trade Organization Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products and the Agreement on Distilled Spirits (Pres. Proc. 7011); (7) Presidential Proclamation 7328 (To amend the Generalized System of Preferences, effective September 8, 2000); (8) Presidential Proclamation 7335 (To Modify Duty Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences, effective August 27, 2000); (9) Presidential Proclamation 7351 (To Implement the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act), effective October 2, 2000, and staged duty reductions effective January 1, 2001; (10) Presidential Proclamation 7383 (To Implement Title V of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 and to modify the Generalized System of Preferences), effective December 1, 2000; (11) Presidential Proclamation 7388 (To Modify the Generalized System of Preferences For Sub-Saharan African Countries and for Other Purposes), effective December 21, 2000; (12) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice: Determination Under the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act, effective October 2, 2000; (13) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice: Determination Under the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act, effective November 9, 2000; (14) Office of the United States Trade Representative Office: Implementation of the Third Round of Accelerated Tariff Eliminations Under Provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement, effective January 1, 2001; (15) changes approved by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of Tariff Schedules (formulated pursuant to section 484(f), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended), effective January 1, 2001; (16) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C (Classification of Country & Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics) and in Schedule D (Customs District and Port Codes).

The statistical annotations contained in the HTS prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms or electronic filings with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers and other interested persons to determine (1) the classification of and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports. Except as specified in the Notice to Exporters, this publication may also be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be submitted no later than April 1, for changes to be effective July 1, and August 1, for changes to

be effective January 1. These requests should be submitted to:

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should indicate precisely the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the requests. In addition, the requestor should provide the names of importers and foreign manufacturers and indicate the countries from which the commodities are being imported.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL NOTES; GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION;
GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Section Notes

- Chapter 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 4 Dairy produce; birds eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Section Notes

- Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruits; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE
PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

- Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products
prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS;
BEVERAGES, SPIRITS, AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO
AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Section Notes

- Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans,
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; bakers' wares
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of
plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal
feed
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

- Chapter 25 Salt; sulfur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime
and cement
- 26 Ores, slag and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation;
bituminous substances; mineral waxes

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Section Notes

- Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilizers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other coloring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modeling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Notes

- Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES
THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS,
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT
(OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

- Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods,
handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut
(other than silkworm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW,
OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting
materials; basketware and wickerwork

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Notes

- Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and
scrap of paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of
paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the
printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

SECTION XI

TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Section Notes

- Chapter 50 Silk
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn and woven fabric of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments
- 55 Man-made staple fibers
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace, tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND
PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

- Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seatsticks, whips,
riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of
down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA
OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS;
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

- Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar
materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS
STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL
AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

- Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones,
precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and
articles thereof; imitation jewelry; coin

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Section Notes

- Chapter 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminum and articles thereof
- 77 (Reserved for possible future use)
- 78 Lead and articles thereof
- 79 Zinc and articles thereof
- 80 Tin and articles thereof
- 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
- 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal;
parts thereof of base metal
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Section Notes

- Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances;
parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound
recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such
articles

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED
TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Section Notes

- Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS
AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated sign illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

- Chapter 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED
PURSUANT TO TRADE AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT
RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

- Chapter 98 Special classification provisions
- 99 Temporary legislation; temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade agreements legislation; additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended

Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Pharmaceutical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

Statistical Annexes

- Annex A - Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics
- Annex B - International Standard Country Codes
- Annex C - Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes

Alphabetical Index

Change Record

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Gen.Rs.Int.

GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Classification of goods in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The table of contents, alphabetical index, and titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of rule 3.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
(a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
(b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
(c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
(a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
(b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter and subchapter notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Add.U.S.Rs.Int.

ADDITIONAL U.S. RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires--
 - (a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of goods of that class or kind to which the imported goods belong, and the controlling use is the principal use;
 - (b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which the imported goods are put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the goods are so used and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the goods are entered;
 - (c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory; and
 - (d) the principles of section XI regarding mixtures of two or more textile materials shall apply to the classification of goods in any provision in which a textile material is named.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GNs 1--3(a)(iv)(C)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Goods and of Vessel Equipments, Parts and Repairs. All goods provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof, and all vessel equipments, parts, materials and repairs covered by the provisions of subchapter XVIII to chapter 98 of this schedule, are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general notes 3 through 18, inclusive.
2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Special") and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to goods imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this note:
 - (a) Rate of Duty Column 1.
 - (i) Except as provided in subparagraph (iv) of this paragraph, the rates of duty in column 1 are rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in paragraph (b) of this note. Column 1 is divided into two subcolumns, "General" and "Special", which are applicable as provided below.
 - (ii) The "General" subcolumn sets forth the general or normal trade relations (NTR) rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in subparagraph (i) above which are not entitled to special tariff treatment as set forth below.
 - (iii) The "Special" subcolumn reflects rates of duty under one or more special tariff treatment programs described in paragraph (c) of this note and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such subcolumn. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a special rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. Where a product is eligible for special treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. Where no special rate of duty is provided for a provision, or where the country from which a product otherwise eligible for special treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision, the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn of column 1 shall apply.
 - (iv) Products of Insular Possessions.
 - (A) Except as provided in additional U.S. note 5 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 96, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, and additional U.S. note 3(e) of chapter 71, goods imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, except that all such goods the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to goods described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all goods previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
 - (B) In determining whether goods produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either--
 - (1) at the time such goods are entered, or
 - (2) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no goods containing material to which (2) of this subparagraph applies shall be exempt from duty under subparagraph (A) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such goods during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.
 - (C) Subject to the limitations imposed under sections 503(a)(2), 503(a)(3) and 503(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, goods designated as eligible under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(iv)(D)--3(a)(v)(C)

- (D) Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (E) Subject to the provisions in section 204 of the Andean Trade Preference Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (F) No quantity of an agricultural product that is subject to a tariff-rate quota that exceeds the in-quota quantity shall be eligible for duty-free treatment under this paragraph.

(v) Products of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.

- (A) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, articles which are imported directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone as defined in subdivision (G) of this subparagraph or Israel and are--
 - (1) wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone; or
 - (2) new or different articles of commerce that have been grown, produced or manufactured in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and the sum of--
 - (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel, plus
 - (II) the direct costs of processing operations (not including simple combining or packaging operations, and not including mere dilution with water or with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of such articles) performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel,

is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such articles;

shall be eligible for duty-free entry into the customs territory of the United States. For purposes of subdivision (A)(2), materials which are used in the production of articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and which are the product of the United States, may be counted in an amount up to 15 percent of the appraised value of such articles.

- (B) Articles are "imported directly" for the purposes of this paragraph if--
 - (1) they are shipped directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel into the United States without passing through the territory of any intermediate country; or
 - (2) they are shipped through the territory of an intermediate country, and the articles in the shipment do not enter into the commerce of any intermediate country and the invoices, bills of lading and other shipping documents specify the United States as the final destination; or
 - (3) they are shipped through an intermediate country and the invoices and other documents do not specify the United States as the final destination, and the articles--
 - (I) remain under the control of the customs authority in an intermediate country;
 - (II) do not enter into the commerce of an intermediate country except for the purpose of a sale other than at retail, but only if the articles are imported as a result of the original commercial transactions between the importer and the producer or the producer's sales agent; and
 - (III) have not been subjected to operations other than loading, unloading or other activities necessary to preserve the articles in good condition.
- (C) The term "new or different articles of commerce" means that articles must have been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone into articles with a new name, character or use.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(D)--3(a)(v)(E)

- (D) (1) For the purposes of subdivision (A)(2)(I), the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone includes--
- (I) the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials;
 - (II) when not included in the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials, the freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the materials to the manufacturer's plant;
 - (III) the actual cost of waste or spoilage, less the value of recoverable scrap; and
 - (IV) taxes or duties imposed on the materials by the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, if such taxes are not remitted on exportation.
- (2) If a material is provided to the manufacturer without charge, or at less than fair market value, its cost or value shall be determined by computing the sum of--
- (I) all expenses incurred in the growth, production or manufacture of the material, including general expenses;
 - (II) an amount for profit; and
 - (III) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the manufacturer's plant.
- (3) If the information necessary to compute the cost or value of a material is not available, the Customs Service may ascertain or estimate the value thereof using all reasonable methods.
- (E) (1) For purposes of this paragraph, the "direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone" with respect to an article are those costs either directly incurred in, or which can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of that article. Such costs include, but are not limited to, the following to the extent that they are includible in the appraised value of articles imported into the United States:
- (I) All actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and costs of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel;
 - (II) Dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to such articles;
 - (III) Research, development, design, engineering and blueprint costs insofar as they are allocable to such articles; and
 - (IV) Costs of inspecting and testing such articles.
- (2) Those items that are not included as direct costs of processing operations with respect to an article are those which are not directly attributable to the article or are not costs of manufacturing the article. Such items include, but are not limited to--
- (I) profit; and
 - (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the article or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(F)--3(b)

- (F) Whenever articles are entered with a claim for the duty exemption provided in this paragraph--
- (1) the importer shall be deemed to certify that such articles meet all of the conditions for duty exemption; and
 - (2) when requested by the Customs Service, the importer, manufacturer or exporter submits a declaration setting forth all pertinent information with respect to such articles, including the following:
 - (I) A description of such articles, quantities, numbers and marks of packages, invoice numbers and bills of lading;
 - (II) A description of the operations performed in the production of such articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel and an identification of the direct costs of processing operations;
 - (III) A description of the materials used in the production of such articles which are wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone, Israel or the United States, and a statement as to the cost or value of such materials;
 - (IV) A description of the operations performed on, and a statement as to the origin and cost or value of, any foreign materials used in such articles which are claimed to have been sufficiently processed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel so as to be materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel; and
 - (V) A description of the origin and cost or value of any foreign materials used in the article which have not been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.
- (G) For the purposes of this paragraph, a "qualifying industrial zone" means any area that--
- (1) encompasses portions of the territory of Israel and Jordan or Israel and Egypt;
 - (2) has been designated by local authorities as an enclave where merchandise may enter without payment of duty or excise taxes; and
 - (3) has been designated by the United States Trade Representative in a notice published in the Federal Register as a qualifying industrial zone.
- (b) Rate of Duty Column 2. ^{1/} Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this note, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Afghanistan
Cuba

Laos
North Korea

Vietnam

^{1/} Pursuant to Pub.L. 102-420, Oct. 16, 1992 (106 Stat. 2149), nondiscriminatory treatment was withdrawn from goods that are products of Serbia or Montenegro effective Oct. 31, 1992.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(c)--3(d)(ii)(C)

(c) Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.

- (i) Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" subcolumn, are as follows:

Generalized System of Preferences	A, A* or A+
Automotive Products Trade Act	B
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	C
North American Free Trade Agreement:	
Goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 to this schedule.	CA
Goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 to this schedule	MX
African Growth and Opportunity Act	D
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act	E or E*
United States-Israel Free Trade Area	IL
Andean Trade Preference Act	J or J*
Agreement on Trade in Pharmaceutical Products	K
Uruguay Round Concessions on Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes	L
United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act	R

- (ii) Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters I, II and VII of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in chapter 99, to rates of duty as follows:

- (A) if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98; or
- (B) if "No change" appears in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 and subdivision (c)(ii)(A) above does not apply, the rate of duty in the "General" subcolumn in chapter 99 or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98, whichever is lower, shall apply.

- (iii) Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters III or IV of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in chapter 99, to the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn in such chapter.

- (iv) Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98 is equal to or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn in such chapters, such rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that provision, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" subcolumn for a particular provision in chapters 1 to 98, the rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn shall apply.

(d) Certain Motor Vehicles Manufactured in Foreign Trade Zones.

- (i) Duty imposed. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the duty imposed on a qualified article shall be the amount determined by multiplying the applicable foreign value content of such article by the applicable rate of duty for such article.
- (ii) Qualified article. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "qualified article" means an article that is--
- (A) classifiable under any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,
- (B) produced or manufactured in a foreign trade zone before January 1, 1996,
- (C) exported therefrom to a NAFTA country (as defined in section 2(4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3301(4)), and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(d)(ii)(D)–3(d)(iv)(E)

(D) subsequently imported from that NAFTA country into the customs territory of the United States--

(I) on or after the effective date of this subdivision, or

(II) on or after January 1, 1994, and before such effective date, if the entry of such article is unliquidated, under protest, or in litigation, or liquidation is otherwise not final on such effective date.

(iii) Applicable foreign value content.

(A) Applicable foreign value content. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "applicable foreign value content" means the amount determined by multiplying the value of a qualified article by the applicable percentage.

(B) Applicable percentage. The term "applicable percentage" means the FTZ percentage for the article plus 5 percentage points.

(iv) Other definitions and special rules. For purposes of this subdivision--

(A) FTZ percentage. The FTZ percentage for a qualified article shall be the percentage determined in accordance with subparagraph (I), (II), or (III) of this paragraph, whichever is applicable.

(I) Report for year published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in that report for the subzone in which the qualified article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.

(II) Report for year not published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has not been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in the most recently published FTZ Annual Report for the subzone in which the article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.

(B) Applicable rate of duty. The term "applicable duty rate" means the rate of duty set forth in any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States that is applicable to the qualified article and which would apply to that article if the article were directly entered for consumption into the United States from the foreign trade zone with non-privileged foreign status having been claimed for all foreign merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the qualified article.

(C) Foreign trade zone; subzone. The terms "foreign trade zone" and "subzone" mean a zone or subzone established pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934, commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.).

(D) FTZ annual report. The term "FTZ Annual Report" means the Annual Report to the Congress published in accordance with section 16 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81p(c)).

(E) Non-privileged foreign status. The term "non-privileged foreign status" means that privilege has not been requested with respect to an article pursuant to section 3 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(a)

4. Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

- (a) The following countries, territories and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2467(2)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries

Albania	Gambia, The	Philippines
Angola	Ghana	Poland
Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Romania
Argentina	Guatemala	Russia
Armenia	Guinea	Rwanda
Bahrain	Guinea-Bissau	St. Kitts and Nevis
Bangladesh	Guyana	Saint Lucia
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Belize	Honduras	Samoa
Benin	Hungary	Sao Tome and Principe
Bhutan	India	Senegal
Bolivia	Indonesia	Seychelles
Bosnia and Hercegovina	Jamaica	Sierra Leone
Botswana	Jordan	Slovakia
Brazil	Kazakhstan	Slovenia
Bulgaria	Kenya	Solomon Islands
Burkina Faso	Kiribati	Somalia
Burundi	Kyrgyzstan	South Africa
Cambodia	Latvia	Sri Lanka
Cameroon	Lebanon	Suriname
Cape Verde	Lesotho	Swaziland
Central African Republic	Lithuania	Tanzania
Chad	Macedonia, Former	Thailand
Chile	Yugoslav Republic of	Togo
Colombia	Madagascar	Tonga
Comoros	Malawi	Trinidad and Tobago
Congo (Brazzaville)	Mali	Tunisia
Congo (Kinshasa)	Malta	Turkey
Costa Rica	Mauritania	Tuvalu
Cote d'Ivoire	Mauritius	Uganda
Croatia	Moldova	Ukraine
Czech Republic	Mongolia	Uruguay
Djibouti	Morocco	Uzbekistan
Dominica	Mozambique	Vanuatu
Dominican Republic	Namibia	Venezuela
Ecuador	Nepal	Republic of
Egypt	Niger	Yemen
El Salvador	Nigeria	Zambia
Equatorial Guinea	Oman	Zimbabwe
Eritrea	Pakistan	
Estonia	Panama	
Ethiopia	Papua New Guinea	
Fiji	Paraguay	
Gabon	Peru	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(a) (con.)

Non-Independent Countries and Territories

Anguilla	French Polynesia	Saint Helena
British Indian Ocean Territory	Gibraltar	Tokelau
Christmas Island (Australia)	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Turks and Caicos Islands
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Cook Islands	New Caledonia	Wallis and Futuna
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Niue	West Bank and Gaza Strip
	Norfolk Island	Western Sahara
	Pitcairn Islands	

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Member Countries of the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)

Consisting of:

Benin
Burkina Faso
Cote d'Ivoire
Guinea-Bissau
Mali
Niger
Senegal
Togo

Member Countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)

Currently qualifying:

Cambodia
Indonesia
Philippines
Thailand

Member Countries of the Southern Africa Development Community (SADC)

Currently qualifying:

Botswana
Mauritius
Tanzania

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM), except The Bahamas

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda
Barbados
Belize
Dominica
Grenada
Guyana
Jamaica
Montserrat
St. Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(b)--4(c)

- (b) (i) The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 502(a)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

Angola	Congo (Kinshasa)	Malawi	Sierra Leone
Bangladesh	Djibouti	Mali	Somalia
Benin	Equatorial Guinea	Mauritania	Tanzania
Bhutan	Ethiopia	Mauritius	Togo
Burkina Faso	Gambia, The	Mozambique	Tuvalu
Burundi	Guinea	Nepal	Uganda
Cambodia	Guinea-Bissau	Niger	Vanuatu
Cape Verde	Haiti	Rwanda	Republic of
Central African Republic	Kiribati	Samoa	Yemen
Chad	Lesotho	Sao Tome and Principe	Zambia
Comoros	Madagascar		

Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product or manufacture of one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c) of this note without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)).

- (ii) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "A+" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503(a)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. The symbol "A+" indicates that all least-developed beneficiary countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provisions. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated least-developed developing country listed in subdivision (b)(i) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the least-developed beneficiary developing country or 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such least-developed beneficiary developing country or such members countries, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a least-developed beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "A" or "A*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The following articles may not be designated as an eligible article for purposes of the GSP:
- (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) watches, except as determined by the President pursuant to section 503(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended;
 - (iii) import-sensitive electronic articles;
 - (iv) import-sensitive steel articles;
 - (v) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the GSP on April 1, 1984;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(c) (continued)

- (vi) import-sensitive semimanufactured and manufactured glass products;
- (vii) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product; and
- (viii) any other articles which the President determines to be import-sensitive in the context of the GSP.

The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provision. The symbol "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (d) of this note, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated provision. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary developing country listed in subdivision (a) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country or territory, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

[GN 4 continues on next page]

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set out opposite the provisions enumerated below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (c) of this note:

0202.30.10	Argentina	1701.91.42	Jamaica	2810.00.00	India
0404.90.10	Argentina	1701.99.05	Brazil	2811.19.10	India
0603.10.70	Colombia	1701.99.10	Brazil	2811.19.60	India
0703.10.20	Chile	1702.30.22	Argentina;	2811.21.00	India
0703.20.00	Argentina		Jamaica	2811.22.10	India
0708.10.20	Guatemala	1702.60.22	Argentina	2811.23.00	India
0708.90.15	India	1702.90.35	Belize	2811.29.50	India
0708.90.30	Ecuador	1702.90.40	Brazil;	2812.10.50	India
0709.10.00	Chile		Dominican	2812.90.00	India
0709.20.10	Peru		Republic	2813.10.00	India
0710.29.30	Dominican Republic;	1703.10.30	Dominican Republic	2813.90.50	Argentina;
	Ecuador	1703.90.50	Poland	2815.30.00	India
0710.80.70	Guatemala	1806.10.22	Colombia	2816.10.00	India
0710.80.93	Guatemala	1806.10.65	Brazil;	2816.20.00	India
0711.30.00	Turkey		India	2816.30.00	India
0712.90.30	Peru	1806.20.22	Turkey	2818.10.20	India
0712.90.74	Turkey	1806.32.55	Colombia	2819.10.00	India
0713.33.20	El Salvador	2001.90.45	India	2819.90.00	India
0713.90.10	India;	2002.90.40	Turkey	2820.10.00	India
	Peru	2004.10.40	Colombia;	2820.90.00	India
0713.90.60	India		Peru	2821.10.00	India
0713.90.80	India	2005.10.00	Turkey	2821.20.00	India
0714.10.10	Costa Rica	2007.99.48	Argentina	2822.00.00	India
0714.10.20	Costa Rica	2007.99.50	Brazil	2823.00.00	India
0714.20.10	Colombia;	2008.19.25	Peru	2824.10.00	India
	Dominican Republic	2008.19.30	Pakistan;	2824.20.00	India
			Turkey	2824.90.10	India
0714.20.20	Dominican Republic	2008.30.10	Dominican Republic	2824.90.50	India
			Argentina;	2825.10.00	India
0714.90.45	Costa Rica	2008.50.20	Argentina;	2825.20.00	India
0802.31.00	India		Turkey	2825.30.00	India
0802.50.20	Turkey	2008.99.13	Costa Rica	2825.50.10	India
0802.90.80	Guatemala	2008.99.23	Dominican Republic	2825.50.20	India
0805.90.00	Turkey		Dominican Republic	2825.50.30	India
0811.90.10	Costa Rica	2008.99.45	Dominican Republic	2825.60.00	India
0811.90.50	Costa Rica		Dominican Republic	2825.70.00	India
0813.10.00	Turkey	2009.30.10	Honduras	2825.90.10	India
0813.30.00	Argentina	2101.20.32	India	2825.90.15	Brazil;
0904.20.76	India	2106.90.06	Colombia		India
0910.10.40	India	2106.90.12	Dominican Republic	2825.90.20	India
1005.90.20	Argentina		Dominican Republic	2825.90.90	India
1005.90.40	Argentina	2106.90.52	El Salvador	2826.11.10	India
1006.30.10	India	2202.90.36	Dominican Republic	2826.11.50	India
1007.00.00	Argentina		Dominican Republic	2826.19.00	India
1102.90.30	El Salvador	2208.90.05	Trinidad and Tobago	2826.20.00	India
1106.30.20	Ecuador		Tobago	2826.90.00	India
1301.90.40	Indonesia	2401.20.57	Indonesia	2827.10.00	India
1403.90.40	India	2402.10.80	Dominican Republic	2827.31.00	India
1602.50.09	Argentina		Dominican Republic	2827.33.00	India
1602.50.20	Argentina;	2403.91.20	India	2827.34.00	India
	Brazil	2516.22.00	India	2827.35.00	India
1604.14.50	Colombia;	2516.90.00	South Africa	2827.36.00	India
	Indonesia;	2603.00.00	Chile;	2827.38.00	India
	Thailand		Indonesia	2827.39.10	India
1605.90.55	Indonesia	2607.00.00	Peru	2827.39.20	India
1701.11.05	Brazil;	2801.30.10	India	2827.39.25	India
	India	2804.10.00	India	2827.39.30	India
1701.11.10	Argentina;	2804.21.00	India	2827.39.50	India
	Brazil;	2804.29.00	India	2827.41.00	India
	Dominican Republic	2804.30.00	India	2827.49.10	India
		2804.40.00	India	2827.49.50	India
1701.11.20	Brazil;	2804.69.10	Brazil;	2827.59.50	India
	Guatemala		India	2827.60.20	India
1701.12.05	Brazil	2805.22.10	India	2827.60.50	India
1701.12.10	Brazil	2805.40.00	Argentina;	2828.10.00	India
1701.91.05	Brazil;		India	2828.90.00	India
	India	2806.20.00	India	2829.19.00	India

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2829.90.40	India	2841.61.00	India	2904.20.50	India
2829.90.60	India	2841.69.00	India	2904.90.04	India
2830.10.00	India	2841.70.10	India	2904.90.15	Brazil;
2830.20.20	India	2841.70.50	India		India
2830.30.00	India	2841.90.10	India	2904.90.35	India
2830.90.00	India	2841.90.20	India	2904.90.50	India
2831.10.50	India	2841.90.30	India	2905.11.20	India;
2831.90.00	India	2841.90.50	India		Trinidad and
2832.10.00	India	2842.90.00	India		Tobago
2832.20.00	India	2843.21.00	India	2905.12.00	Argentina;
2832.30.10	Argentina;	2843.29.00	India		India
	India	2843.30.00	Argentina;	2905.13.00	Argentina;
2832.30.50	India		Chile;		India
2833.11.50	India		Colombia;	2905.14.50	India
2833.21.00	India		India	2905.15.00	India
2833.23.00	India	2843.90.00	India	2905.16.00	India
2833.24.00	India	2844.10.10	India	2905.19.00	India
2833.25.00	India	2844.30.10	India	2905.22.10	India
2833.26.00	India	2844.30.50	India	2905.22.20	India
2833.27.00	India	2846.10.00	India	2905.22.50	Argentina;
2833.29.10	India	2846.90.80	India		India
2833.29.30	India	2847.00.00	India	2905.29.10	India
2833.29.50	India	2848.00.10	India	2905.29.90	India
2833.30.00	India	2849.10.00	Argentina;	2905.31.00	India
2833.40.20	India		India	2905.32.00	India
2833.40.60	India	2849.20.20	India	2905.39.10	India
2834.10.10	India	2849.90.10	India	2905.39.20	India
2834.10.50	India	2849.90.20	India	2905.39.90	India
2834.22.00	India	2849.90.50	India	2905.41.00	India
2834.29.20	India	2850.00.07	India	2905.42.00	Brazil;
2834.29.50	India	2850.00.20	India		India
2835.10.00	India	2850.00.50	Argentina;	2905.43.00	India
2835.22.00	India		India	2905.44.00	India
2835.23.00	India	2851.00.00	India	2905.45.00	India
2835.24.00	India	2902.11.00	Argentina;	2905.49.10	India
2835.29.20	India		India	2905.49.20	India
2835.29.50	India	2902.60.00	India	2905.49.40	India
2835.31.00	India	2902.90.40	India	2905.49.50	India
2835.39.10	India	2902.90.60	India	2905.50.10	India
2835.39.50	India	2903.11.00	India	2905.50.30	India
2836.10.00	India	2903.12.00	India	2905.50.60	India
2836.20.00	India	2903.13.00	India	2906.11.00	Brazil;
2836.40.10	India	2903.14.00	India		India
2836.40.20	India	2903.15.00	India	2906.13.50	India
2836.60.00	India	2903.16.00	India	2906.14.00	Argentina;
2836.70.00	India	2903.19.10	India		India
2836.91.00	India	2903.19.60	India	2906.19.50	India
2836.92.00	India	2903.21.00	India	2906.29.10	India
2836.99.10	India	2903.22.00	India	2906.29.20	India
2836.99.20	India	2903.23.00	India	2907.11.00	India
2836.99.50	India	2903.29.00	India	2907.12.00	India
2837.20.10	India	2903.30.20	India	2907.15.10	India
2837.20.50	India	2903.41.00	India	2907.19.40	India
2838.00.00	India	2903.42.00	India	2907.22.10	India
2839.11.00	India	2903.43.00	India	2907.23.00	Brazil;
2839.19.00	India	2903.44.00	India		India
2839.20.00	India	2903.45.00	India	2907.29.10	India
2839.90.00	Argentina;	2903.46.00	India	2907.29.25	India
	India	2903.47.00	India	2908.10.15	India
2840.11.00	India;	2903.49.90	India	2908.10.20	India
	Turkey	2903.51.00	India	2908.20.15	India
2840.19.00	India;	2903.59.10	India	2908.90.04	India
	Turkey	2903.59.30	India	2908.90.24	India
2840.20.00	India	2903.59.40	India	2908.90.30	India
2840.30.00	India	2903.59.70	India	2909.11.00	India
2841.10.00	India	2903.61.10	India	2909.19.14	India
2841.20.00	India	2903.61.30	India	2909.19.18	India
2841.30.00	Argentina;	2903.69.05	India	2909.19.60	India
	India	2903.69.30	India	2909.20.00	India
2841.40.00	India	2904.10.04	India	2909.30.10	India
2841.50.00	Argentina;	2904.10.08	India	2909.30.20	India
	India	2904.20.30	India	2909.30.30	India

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

2909.41.00	India	2915.39.20	India	2918.23.10	India
2909.42.00	India	2915.39.40	India	2918.23.20	India
2909.43.00	India	2915.39.45	India	2918.29.22	India
2909.44.00	India	2915.39.47	India	2918.29.25	India
2909.49.20	India	2915.39.90	India	2918.29.30	India
2909.49.60	India	2915.40.10	India	2918.30.90	India
2909.50.20	India	2915.40.50	India	2918.90.18	India
2909.50.40	India	2915.50.10	India	2918.90.20	India
2909.60.50	India	2915.50.20	India	2918.90.30	India
2910.10.00	India	2915.50.50	India	2918.90.35	India
2910.20.00	India	2915.60.10	India	2918.90.50	India
2910.30.00	India	2915.60.50	India	2919.00.25	India
2910.90.10	India	2915.70.00	Argentina; India	2919.00.50	India
2910.90.50	India	2915.90.10	India	2920.10.10	India
2911.00.50	India	2915.90.14	India	2920.10.40	India
2912.11.00	India	2915.90.20	India	2920.10.50	India
2912.12.00	India	2915.90.50	India	2920.90.10	India
2912.13.00	Colombia; India	2916.12.10	India	2920.90.50	India
2912.19.10	India	2916.12.50	India	2921.11.00	India
2912.19.20	India	2916.14.20	India	2921.12.00	India
2912.19.30	India	2916.15.50	India	2921.19.10	India
2912.19.40	India	2916.19.10	India	2921.19.60	India
2912.19.50	India	2916.19.20	India	2921.21.00	India
2912.29.10	India	2916.19.20	India	2921.22.05	India
2912.29.60	India	2916.19.50	India	2921.22.50	India
2912.30.20	India	2916.20.50	India	2921.29.00	India
2912.30.50	India	2916.31.15	India	2921.30.50	India
2912.41.00	India	2916.31.20	India	2921.42.15	India
2912.42.00	India	2916.34.15	India	2921.42.21	India
2912.42.00	India	2916.35.15	India	2921.42.23	Guatemala; India
2912.49.10	India	2916.39.06	India	2921.42.55	India
2912.49.25	India	2916.39.08	India	2921.43.19	India
2912.49.50	India	2916.39.12	India	2921.49.32	India
2912.50.50	India	2916.39.15	India	2921.51.20	India
2912.60.00	India	2916.39.16	India	2921.59.20	India
2913.00.50	India	2916.39.20	India	2922.11.00	India
2914.12.00	Argentina; India	2917.11.00	India	2922.12.00	India
2914.13.00	Argentina; India	2917.12.20	India	2922.13.00	India
2914.19.00	India	2917.13.00	India	2922.19.95	India
2914.21.20	India	2917.14.10	India	2922.29.26	India
2914.22.10	India	2917.14.50	Argentina; India	2922.29.29	India
2914.22.20	India	2917.19.10	India	2922.30.14	India
2914.23.00	India	2917.19.15	India	2922.30.17	India
2914.29.10	India	2917.19.17	India	2922.30.50	India
2914.29.50	India	2917.19.23	India	2922.41.00	India
2914.31.00	India	2917.19.30	India	2922.42.50	India
2914.39.90	India	2917.19.70	India	2922.49.40	India
2914.40.10	India	2917.31.00	India	2922.49.80	India
2914.40.20	India	2917.32.00	India	2922.50.11	India
2914.40.90	India	2917.33.00	India	2922.50.19	India
2914.50.50	India	2917.34.00	India	2922.50.50	India
2914.69.10	India	2917.35.00	India	2923.10.00	India
2914.70.10	India	2917.37.00	India	2923.20.20	India
2914.70.90	India	2917.39.20	India	2923.90.00	India
2915.11.00	India	2918.11.10	India	2924.10.10	India
2915.12.00	India	2918.11.50	India	2924.21.04	India
2915.13.10	India	2918.13.50	India	2924.21.16	India
2915.13.50	India	2918.14.00	India	2924.21.18	India
2915.21.00	India	2918.15.10	India	2924.21.50	India
2915.22.00	India	2918.15.50	India	2924.29.10	India
2915.23.00	India	2918.16.10	India	2924.29.36	India
2915.24.00	India	2918.16.50	India	2924.29.41	India
2915.29.50	India	2918.19.60	India	2924.29.47	India
2915.31.00	Brazil; India	2918.21.10	India	2924.29.52	India
2915.32.00	India	2918.21.50	Argentina; India	2924.29.65	India
2915.33.00	India	2918.22.10	Argentina; India;	2924.29.90	India
2915.34.00	India		Turkey	2925.11.00	India
2915.35.00	India	2918.22.50	Argentina; India	2925.19.90	India
2915.39.10	India			2925.20.90	India
				2926.10.00	India

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

2926.90.08	India	2933.90.22	India	3212.90.00	Colombia;
2926.90.14	India	2933.90.24	India		India
2926.90.17	India	2933.90.55	Argentina;	3213.10.00	India
2926.90.21	India		India	3213.90.00	India
2926.90.23	India	2933.90.85	India	3214.10.00	India
2926.90.25	India	2933.90.87	India	3215.11.00	India
2926.90.30	India	2933.90.90	India	3215.19.00	India
2927.00.15	India	2933.90.97	India	3215.90.10	India
2927.00.25	India	2934.10.90	India	3215.90.50	India
2927.00.30	India	2934.20.05	India	3301.12.00	Brazil;
2928.00.10	India	2934.20.10	India		India
2928.00.30	India	2934.20.15	India	3301.19.10	Argentina;
2928.00.50	India	2934.20.35	India		India
2929.10.15	Argentina;	2934.90.08	India	3301.24.00	India
	India	2934.90.11	India	3301.29.10	India
2929.10.30	India	2934.90.12	India	3301.29.20	India
2929.90.50	India	2934.90.15	Brazil;	3301.90.10	Argentina;
2930.10.00	India		India		India
2930.20.10	India	2934.90.16	India	3302.10.40	India
2930.20.90	India	2934.90.18	India	3302.10.50	India
2930.30.60	India	2934.90.20	India	3307.10.10	India
2930.90.10	India	2934.90.30	India	3307.10.20	India
2930.90.24	India	2934.90.47	India	3307.20.00	Argentina;
2930.90.30	India	2934.90.90	India		India
2930.90.44	India	2935.00.05	India	3307.30.10	India
2930.90.90	India	2935.00.20	India	3307.30.50	India
2931.00.25	India	2935.00.32	India	3307.41.00	India
2931.00.90	India	2938.10.00	India	3307.49.00	Argentina;
2932.11.00	India	2938.90.00	India		India
2932.13.00	India	2940.00.60	India	3307.90.00	India
2932.19.50	India	2941.20.10	India	3402.11.20	India
2932.21.00	India	2942.00.50	India	3402.11.40	India
2932.29.10	India	3201.90.10	India	3402.11.50	India
2932.29.25	India	3201.90.50	India	3402.12.10	India
2932.29.50	India	3202.10.10	India	3402.12.50	India
2932.94.00	India	3202.90.50	India	3402.13.10	India
2932.99.08	India	3203.00.80	India	3402.13.20	India
2932.99.20	India	3204.12.20	Argentina;	3402.13.50	India
2932.99.90	Argentina;		India	3402.19.10	India
	India	3204.12.30	Argentina;	3402.19.50	India
2933.11.00	India		India	3402.20.10	India
2933.19.23	India	3204.12.45	Argentina;	3402.90.10	India
2933.19.30	India		India	3402.90.30	India
2933.19.35	India	3204.12.50	Argentina;	3402.90.50	India
2933.19.45	India		India	3403.11.40	India
2933.19.90	India	3204.19.35	India	3403.11.50	India
2933.21.00	India	3204.20.10	India	3403.19.50	India
2933.29.20	India	3204.20.80	India	3403.91.10	India
2933.29.45	India	3204.90.00	India	3404.20.00	India
2933.29.90	India	3205.00.15	India	3501.10.10	India
2933.39.21	India	3206.11.00	India	3501.90.20	Dominican
2933.39.23	India	3206.19.00	India		Republic;
2933.39.25	India	3206.20.00	India		India
2933.39.27	India	3206.30.00	India	3501.90.60	India
2933.40.08	India	3206.41.00	India	3503.00.10	India
2933.40.10	India	3206.42.00	India	3503.00.55	India
2933.40.30	Argentina;	3206.43.00	India	3504.00.10	India
	India	3206.49.10	India	3504.00.50	Argentina;
2933.59.10	India	3206.49.30	India		India
2933.59.15	India	3206.49.50	India	3505.10.00	India
2933.59.18	India	3207.10.00	India	3505.20.00	India
2933.59.59	India	3207.20.00	India	3506.10.50	India
2933.59.95	India	3207.30.00	India	3506.91.00	India
2933.61.00	India	3207.40.10	India	3506.99.00	Argentina;
2933.69.60	India	3208.10.00	India		India
2933.71.00	India	3208.20.00	India	3601.00.00	India
2933.79.20	India	3208.90.00	India	3603.00.30	India
2933.79.30	India	3209.10.00	India	3603.00.60	India
2933.79.80	India	3209.90.00	Argentina;	3603.00.90	India
2933.90.06	India		India	3604.10.10	India
2933.90.14	India	3210.00.00	India	3604.10.90	India
2933.90.17	India	3212.10.00	India	3604.90.00	India

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

3606.90.80	India	3815.90.20	India	4106.19.30	India;
3701.10.00	Argentina;	3816.00.00	India		Pakistan
	India	3817.10.50	India	4106.20.30	India;
3701.20.00	India	3823.11.00	India		Pakistan
3701.30.00	India	3823.12.00	India	4106.20.60	India;
3701.91.00	India	3823.19.20	India		Pakistan
3701.99.30	India	3824.20.00	India	4107.21.00	Argentina
3701.99.60	India	3824.30.00	India	4107.90.60	Argentina
3702.10.00	Argentina;	3824.60.00	India;	4109.00.70	Argentina
	India		Indonesia	4201.00.60	Argentina
3702.20.00	India	3824.90.19	India	4203.21.20	Pakistan
3702.31.00	India	3824.90.22	India	4203.21.55	Pakistan
3702.32.00	India	3824.90.25	India	4203.21.60	Pakistan
3702.39.00	India	3824.90.28	India	4203.21.80	Pakistan
3702.41.00	India	3824.90.31	India	4205.00.60	Argentina
3702.42.00	India	3824.90.32	India	4303.10.00	Argentina
3702.43.00	India	3824.90.33	India	4411.29.90	Brazil
3702.44.00	India	3824.90.34	India	4412.13.25	Indonesia
3702.51.00	India	3824.90.36	India	4412.13.40	Indonesia
3702.52.00	India	3824.90.40	Brazil;	4412.13.50	Brazil;
3702.53.00	India		India		Indonesia
3702.54.00	India	3824.90.46	India	4412.13.60	Indonesia
3702.91.00	India	3901.90.90	Argentina	4412.13.90	Brazil;
3702.92.00	India	3902.10.00	Argentina		Indonesia
3702.93.00	India	3902.20.50	Argentina	4412.14.30	Brazil;
3702.95.00	India	3902.90.00	Argentina		Indonesia
3703.10.30	India	3903.90.50	Argentina	4412.14.55	Brazil;
3703.10.60	India	3904.21.00	Brazil		Indonesia
3703.20.30	India	3904.40.00	Argentina	4412.22.30	Brazil;
3703.20.60	India	3906.10.00	Argentina		Indonesia
3703.90.30	India	3906.90.50	Argentina	4412.22.40	Brazil;
3703.90.60	India	3907.30.00	Argentina		Colombia;
3706.10.30	Argentina;	3907.60.00	Argentina		Indonesia
	India	3907.99.00	Argentina	4412.29.35	Brazil;
3707.10.00	India	3909.10.00	Argentina		Indonesia
3707.90.32	Argentina;	3909.50.50	Argentina	4412.29.45	Brazil;
	India	3913.90.20	Argentina		Ecuador;
3707.90.60	India	3920.59.80	Dominican		Indonesia
3801.10.10	India		Republic	4412.92.40	Ecuador
3801.30.00	India	3920.62.00	India	4412.92.50	Guyana;
3801.90.00	India	3920.63.20	India		Indonesia
3802.10.00	India	3920.93.00	India	4412.99.55	Colombia
3802.90.10	India	3921.90.50	Argentina	4421.90.60	Brazil
3802.90.20	India	3923.90.00	Argentina	4602.10.23	Indonesia
3802.90.50	India	3926.20.30	Pakistan	4802.52.10	Argentina
3805.10.00	India	4006.10.00	Brazil	4809.10.20	Guatemala
3806.10.00	India	4010.19.50	Brazil	4823.20.10	Brazil
3806.20.00	India	4011.10.10	Argentina;	4823.90.20	Philippines
3806.30.00	Argentina;		Brazil	5007.90.30	India
	India	4011.10.50	Brazil	5209.51.30	India
3807.00.00	India	4011.20.10	Brazil	5307.20.00	India
3808.10.10	India	4011.20.50	Brazil	5701.10.13	Pakistan
3808.10.25	India	4104.21.00	Argentina	5702.10.10	Pakistan
3808.10.30	India	4104.22.00	Argentina;	5702.20.10	India
3808.20.15	India		Brazil	5702.39.10	India
3808.20.28	India	4104.29.30	India	5702.49.15	India
3808.20.30	India	4104.29.50	Argentina	5702.91.20	Pakistan
3808.30.15	India	4104.29.90	Argentina	5702.99.20	India
3808.30.20	India	4104.31.40	Argentina	5703.90.00	India
3808.40.10	India	4104.31.50	Argentina	5805.00.20	Pakistan
3808.40.50	India	4104.31.60	Argentina	5904.91.00	India
3808.90.08	India	4104.31.80	Argentina	5904.92.00	Guatemala
3808.90.70	India	4104.39.20	India	6302.99.10	India
3809.10.00	India	4104.39.40	Argentina	6304.99.10	Pakistan
3809.91.00	India	4104.39.50	Argentina;	6304.99.25	India
3812.10.10	India		India	6304.99.40	Pakistan
3812.20.10	India	4104.39.60	Argentina	6501.00.60	Colombia
3812.30.20	India	4104.39.80	Argentina	6814.90.00	India
3812.30.60	India	4105.20.60	Argentina	6908.10.20	Thailand
3813.00.50	India	4106.12.00	India;	6910.10.00	Brazil
3814.00.20	India		Pakistan	6910.90.00	Argentina;
3815.90.10	India	4106.19.20	India		Brazil

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

6911.90.00	Brazil	8408.20.90	Brazil
6912.00.44	Brazil	8409.91.50	Argentina; Brazil
7007.11.00	Argentina	8409.91.99	Argentina
7012.00.00	India	8409.99.91	Argentina
7106.92.50	Chile	8412.10.00	Russia
7109.00.00	Peru	8413.30.10	Brazil
7113.11.50	Thailand	8450.90.20	Ecuador
7113.19.21	Peru	8477.51.00	Argentina
7113.19.25	India	8480.30.00	Argentina
7113.19.29	India	8481.30.20	Argentina
7113.19.50	Dominican Republic; India; Turkey	8481.80.30	Argentina
7113.20.21	India	8481.80.90	Argentina
7113.20.25	India	8481.90.30	Argentina
7113.20.29	India	8503.00.65	Argentina
7114.11.60	Argentina	8516.50.00	Thailand
7114.19.00	Peru	8517.19.80	Indonesia
7115.90.30	Argentina; Colombia	8517.21.00	Thailand
7115.90.40	Argentina	8517.80.10	Indonesia
7116.10.10	Thailand	8517.90.24	Costa Rica
7116.20.05	Thailand	8524.52.10	Argentina
7116.20.15	Thailand	8525.20.05	Philippines
7117.90.55	Peru	8528.12.16	Thailand
7202.21.10	Brazil	8531.20.00	Thailand
7202.21.50	Argentina; Brazil	8534.00.00	Thailand
7202.30.00	Argentina; Brazil	8535.40.00	Dominican Republic
7307.21.50	Brazil	8536.90.40	Argentina
7307.91.30	Brazil	8536.90.80	Argentina
7307.91.50	Brazil	8538.90.80	Argentina
7308.90.70	Venezuela	8540.12.10	India
7308.90.95	Argentina	8544.30.00	Thailand
7315.90.00	Argentina	8606.30.00	India
7403.11.00	Chile; Peru	8708.40.50	Brazil
7403.12.00	Chile; Peru	8708.60.80	Argentina
7403.21.00	Chile	8708.70.60	Argentina
7403.22.00	Chile	8708.99.67	Brazil
7403.23.00	Chile	8708.99.80	Argentina
7403.29.00	Chile	8716.90.50	Argentina
7407.21.90	Brazil	9001.30.00	Indonesia
7407.22.30	Russia	9003.90.00	Argentina
7409.11.50	Argentina	9009.12.00	Thailand
7409.21.00	Argentina	9105.19.10	Brazil
7409.39.50	Hungary	9105.19.40	Brazil
7411.21.50	Trinidad and Tobago	9113.10.00	Argentina
7418.19.10	India	9113.20.60	Argentina
7604.10.30	Venezuela	9405.30.00	Thailand
7604.29.30	Venezuela	9405.50.30	India
7605.11.00	Venezuela	9506.62.80	Pakistan
7605.21.00	Venezuela	9506.91.00	Pakistan
7614.90.20	Venezuela	9614.20.60	Turkey
7614.90.50	Venezuela		
7801.99.30	Colombia; Dominican Republic		
7901.11.00	Argentina		
7901.12.50	Argentina		
7904.00.00	South Africa		
7905.00.00	Peru		
8104.11.00	Russia		
8112.30.60	Russia		
8207.20.00	Argentina		
8211.92.60	Pakistan		
8211.95.50	Pakistan		
8408.20.20	Brazil		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 5

5. Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment. Articles entered under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:
- (a) Motor vehicles and original motor-vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn may be entered free of duty. As used in this note--
 - (i) The term "Canadian article" means an article which originates in Canada, as defined in general note 12.
 - (ii) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in general note 12, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
 - (iii) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods.
 - (iv) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the *Federal Register*, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.
 - (b) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service--
 - (i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
 - (ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 6

6. Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Treatment Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.

- (a) Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn and a claim for such rate of duty is made, the importer--
- (i) shall maintain such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require; and
 - (ii) shall be deemed to certify that the imported article is a civil aircraft, or has been imported for use in a civil aircraft and will be so used.

The importer may amend the entry or file a written statement to claim a free rate of duty under this note at any time before the liquidation of the entry becomes final, except that, notwithstanding section 505(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1505(c)), any refund resulting from any such claim shall be without interest.

- (b) (i) For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (including parts, components, and subassemblies thereof)--
- (A) that is used as original or replacement equipment in the design, development, testing, evaluation, manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of aircraft; and
 - (B) (1) that is manufactured or operated pursuant to a certificate issued by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (hereafter referred to as the "FAA") under section 44704 of title 49, United States Code, or pursuant to the approval of the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for such an FAA certificate;
 - (2) for which an application for such certificate has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA by an existing type and production certificate holder pursuant to section 44702 of title 49, United States Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder; or
 - (3) for which an application for such approval or certificate will be submitted in the future by an existing type and production certificate holder, pending the completion of design or other technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator of the FAA.
- (ii) The term "civil aircraft" does not include any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard, unless such aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) satisfies the requirements of subdivisions (i)(A) and (i)(B)(1) or (2).
- (iii) Subdivision (i)(B)(3) shall apply only to such quantities of the parts, components, and subassemblies as are required to meet the design and technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator. The Commissioner of Customs may require the importer to estimate the quantities of parts, components, and subassemblies covered for purposes of such subdivision.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(a)--7(b)(iii)(A)

7. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA).

- (a) The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Nicaragua
Aruba	Guatemala	Panama
Bahamas	Guyana	St. Kitts and Nevis
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Lucia
Belize	Honduras	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Costa Rica	Jamaica	Trinidad and Tobago
Dominica	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Dominican Republic	Netherlands Antilles	
El Salvador		

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" or "E*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (II) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (II) above.
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulation as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(b)(iii)(B)--7(d)(i)

- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (iv) Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of subdivision (b)(i)(B) above.
- (v) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(5) of the CBERA, duty-free treatment shall be provided under the CBERA to an article (other than an article enumerated in subsection 213(b) of the CBERA) which is the growth, product, or manufacture of Puerto Rico if--
 - (A) the article is imported directly from the beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States,
 - (B) the article was by any means advanced in value or improved in condition in a beneficiary country, and
 - (C) any materials are added to the article in a beneficiary country, such materials are a product of a beneficiary country or the United States.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "E" or "E*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated provision are eligible for preferential treatment except those described in subdivision (e). The symbol "E*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated provision are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rate of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
 - (i) articles of beef or veal, however provided for in chapter 2 or chapter 16 and heading 2301, and sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(d)(ii)--7(f)

- (ii) sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by additional U.S. note 4 of chapter 17, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA; or
- (iii) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, textile and apparel articles--
 - (A) of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in weight each other single component fiber thereof; or
 - (B) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (C) in which the wool or fine animal hair content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (D) containing blends of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof;

provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or handmade cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textile products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note.
- (e) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- (f) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses.
- (g) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 8

8. United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985.

- (a) The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Israel, as defined in subdivision (b) of this note, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).
- (b) For purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if--
 - (i) each article is the growth, product or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced or manufactured in Israel;
 - (ii) each article is imported directly from Israel (or directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone as defined in general note 3(a)(v)(G) to the tariff schedule) into the customs territory of the United States; and
 - (iii) the sum of--
 - (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel, and including the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, plus
 - (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, and including the direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of each article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(iii) of this note.

- (c) No goods may be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b)(i) of this note by virtue of having merely undergone--
 - (i) simple combining or packaging operations; or
 - (ii) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.
- (d) As used in this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
 - (i) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel; and
 - (ii) dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (A) profit, and (B) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GNs 9--10(d)

9. United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement. (Suspended; see general note 12.)

10. Products of the Freely Associated States.

(a) Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1838), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands
Micronesia, Federated States of
Republic of Palau

(b) Except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of this note, any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if--

(i) such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and

(ii) the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subdivision (d) of this note, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(ii)(B) of this note.

(c) Tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty; such imports shall be counted against, but not be limited by, the aggregate quantity of tuna, if any, that is dutiable under subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.

(d) The duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to--

(i) tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in excess of the quantity afforded duty-free entry under subdivision (c) of this note;

(ii) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;

(iii) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;

(iv) watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display);

(v) buttons of subheading 9606.21.40 or 9606.29.20; and

(vi) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 10(e)--10(g)

- (e) (i) Whenever a freely associated state--
 - (A) has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to \$25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of sections 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 503(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 2463(c)(2)(A)(ii)); or
 - (B) has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during that calendar year;

then on or after July 1 of the next calendar year the duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to such article imported from such freely associated state.

 - (ii) Whenever during a subsequent calendar year imports of such article from such freely associated state no longer exceed the limits specified in this subdivision, then on and after July 1 of the next calendar year such article imported from such freely associated state shall again enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty under subdivision (b) of this note.
- (f) The provisions of subdivision (e) of this note shall not apply with respect to an article--
 - (i) imported from a freely associated state, and
 - (ii) not excluded from duty-free treatment under subdivision (d) of this note,

if such freely associated state has entered a quantity of such article during the preceding calendar year with an aggregate value that does not exceed the limitation on de minimis waivers applicable under section 503(c)(2)(F) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)) to such preceding calendar year.
- (g) Any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(a)--11(b)

11. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).

- (a) The following countries or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for purposes of the ATPA, pursuant to section 203 of the Act (19 U.S.C. 3202):

Bolivia	Ecuador
Colombia	Peru

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries under the ATPA or the CBERA, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries (under the ATPA or the CBERA) is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2).
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 204(a)(2) of the ATPA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under the ATPA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new and different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, interest, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(c)--11(e)

- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the ATPA pursuant to section 204 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rates of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
 - (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) footwear, except goods of subheadings 6402.20.00 and 6405.90.20 of the HTS;
 - (iii) tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner, in airtight containers;
 - (iv) petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in headings 2709 and 2710 of the HTS;
 - (v) watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which the HTS column 2 rates of duty apply;
 - (vi) articles to which reduced rates of duty apply under subdivision (e) of this note;
 - (vii) sugars, syrups, and molasses provided for in subheadings 1701.11.50, 1701.12.50, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.46 of the HTS;
 - (viii) rum and tafia provided for in subheading 2208.40 of the HTS; or
 - (ix) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.
- (e) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(a)--12(b)(iv)

12. North American Free Trade Agreement.

- (a) Goods originating in the territory of a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are subject to duty as provided herein. For the purposes of this note--
 - (i) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Canada under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
 - (ii) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Mexico under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (whether or not the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
- (b) For the purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for the tariff treatment and quantitative limitations set forth in the tariff schedule as "goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party" only if--
 - (i) they are goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States; or
 - (ii) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States so that--
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, each of the non-originating materials used in the production of such goods undergoes a change in tariff classification described in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note or the rules set forth therein, or
 - (B) the goods otherwise satisfy the applicable requirements of subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) where no change in tariff classification is required, and the goods satisfy all other requirements of this note; or
 - (iii) they are goods produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States exclusively from originating materials; or
 - (iv) they are produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States but one or more of the non-originating materials falling under provisions for "parts" and used in the production of such goods does not undergo a change in tariff classification because--
 - (A) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States in unassembled or disassembled form but were classified as assembled goods pursuant to general rule of interpretation 2(a), or
 - (B) the tariff headings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts and is not further divided into subheadings, or the subheadings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts,

provided that such goods do not fall under chapters 61 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, and provided further that the regional value content of such goods, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, is not less than 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or is not less than 50 percent where the net cost method is used, and such goods satisfy all other applicable provisions of this note. For purposes of this note, the term "material" means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)--12(c)(iv)(D)

(c) Regional value content. Except as provided in subdivision (c)(iv) of this note, the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of such good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) or the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii).

(i) Transaction value method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$\text{RVC} = \frac{\text{TV} - \text{VNM}}{\text{TV}} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; TV is the transaction value of the good adjusted to a F.O.B. basis; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(ii) Net cost method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$\text{RVC} = \frac{\text{NC} - \text{VNM}}{\text{NC}} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; NC is the net cost of the good; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(iii) Except as provided in subdivisions (d)(i) and (d)(ii)(A)(2) of this note, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under subdivision (c)(i) or (c)(ii) of this note, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of such good.

(iv) The regional value content of a good shall be calculated solely on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note where--

- (A) there is no transaction value for the good;
- (B) the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a(b));
- (C) the good is sold by the producer to a related person and the volume, by units of quantity, of sales of identical or similar goods to related persons (as defined in article 415 of the NAFTA) during the six-month period immediately preceding the month in which the good is sold exceeds 85 percent of the producer's total sales of such goods during that period;
- (D) the good is--
 - (1) a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;
 - (2) identified in annex 403.1 or 403.2 to the NAFTA and is for use in a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;
 - (3) provided for in subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10, inclusive; or
 - (4) provided for in subheading 8469.11;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(iv)(E)--12(c)(vii)(C)(2)

- (E) the exporter or producer chooses to accumulate the regional value content of the good in accordance with subdivision (e) of this note; or
 - (F) the good is designated as an intermediate material under subdivision (c)(viii) of this note and is subject to a regional value-content requirement.
- (v) If the regional value content of a good is calculated on the basis of the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) of this note and a NAFTA party subsequently notifies the exporter or producer, during the course of a verification of the origin of the good, that the transaction value of the good, or the value of any material used in the production of the good, is required to be adjusted or is unacceptable under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a), the exporter or producer may then also calculate the regional value content of the good on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
- (vi) For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under subdivision (c)(ii) of this note, the producer of the good may--
- (A) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods; and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
 - (B) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; reasonably allocate the total cost to the good; and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
 - (C) reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs;
- provided that the allocation of all such costs is consistent with the provisions regarding the reasonable allocation of costs set out in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The term "total cost" means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.
- (vii) Except as provided in subdivision (c)(ix) of this note, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall--
- (A) be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; or
 - (B) in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, be determined in accordance with subsections (c) through (h), inclusive, of such section; and
 - (C) where not included under subdivision (A) or (B), include--
 - (1) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the location of the producer;
 - (2) duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material that were paid in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(vii)(C)(3)--12(d)(ii)(A)

- (3) the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product.
- (viii) Except for goods described in subdivision (d)(i) of this note, the producer of a good may, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good, designate any self-produced material (other than a component, or material thereof, identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA) used in the production of the good as an intermediate material; provided that if the intermediate material is subject to a regional value-content requirement, no other self-produced material that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is used in the production of that intermediate material may be designated by the producer as an intermediate material.
- (ix) The value of an intermediate material shall be--
 - (A) the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or
 - (B) the aggregate of each cost that is part of the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.
- (x) The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States in which the good is produced.
- (xi) For purposes of this note, the term "reasonably allocate" means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances.

(d) Automotive Goods.

- (i) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note for--
 - (A) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31; or
 - (B) a good provided for in the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is for use as original equipment in the production of a good provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31,the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of the values of non-originating materials, determined in accordance with subdivision (c)(vii) of this note at the time the non-originating materials are received by the first person in the territory of Canada, Mexico or the United States who takes title to them; that are imported from the outside the territories of Canada, Mexico and the United States under the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA and that are used in the production of the good or that are used in the production of any material used in the production of the good.
- (ii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method for a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706, or for a component identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA for use as original equipment in the production of the motor vehicle, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of--
 - (A) for each material used by the producer listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, whether or not produced by the producer, at the choice of the producer and determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, either--

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(d)(ii)(A)(1)--12(d)(v)(B)

- (1) the value of such material that is non-originating, or
 - (2) the value of non-originating materials used in the production of such material; and
 - (B) the value of any other non-originating material used by the producer that is not listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note.
- (iii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content of a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) of this note, or for any or all goods provided for in a tariff item listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA, or a component or material identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, the producer may average its calculation over its fiscal year in accordance with section 202(c)(3) and (4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993.
- (iv) Notwithstanding subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, and except as provided in subdivision (d)(v) of this note, the regional value-content requirement shall be--
- (A) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 56 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 62.5 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60; subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive; or subheadings 8704.21 or 8704.31, and
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40, that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1); and
 - (B) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 55 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 60 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706;
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40 that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(B)(1); and
 - (3) except for a good identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(2) or provided for in subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, inclusive, 8483.20 or 8483.30, a good identified in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1) or (d)(iv)(B)(1).
- (v) The regional value-content requirement for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) shall be--
- (A) 50 percent for five years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced in a plant by a motor vehicle assembler, if--
 - (1) it is a motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, not previously produced by the motor vehicle assembler in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States;
 - (2) the plant consists of a new building in which the motor vehicle is assembled; and
 - (3) the plant contains substantially all new machinery that is used in the country of assembly of the motor vehicle; or
 - (B) 50 percent for two years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced at a plant following a refit, if it is a different motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, than was assembled by the motor vehicle assembler in the plant before the refit.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(e)--12(f)(iii)(B)

(e) Accumulation.

- (i) For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of a NAFTA party by that exporter or producer, provided that--
 - (A) all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note,
 - (B) the good satisfies any applicable regional value-content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and
 - (C) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (ii) For purposes of subdivision (c)(viii) of this note, the production of a producer that chooses to accumulate its production with that of other producers under subdivision (e)(i) shall be considered to be the production of a single producer.

(f) De minimis.

- (i) Except as provided in subdivisions (f)(iii) through (vi), inclusive, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the value of all such non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that--
 - (A) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and
 - (B) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (ii) A good that is otherwise subject to a regional value-content requirement shall not be required to satisfy such requirement if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the value of all non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (iii) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to--
 - (A) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in chapter 4;
 - (B) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in the following provisions: tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; heading 2105; or tariff items 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(f)(iii)(C)--12(g)

- (C) a non-originating material provided for in heading 0805 or subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, or tariff items 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36;
 - (D) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 9 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 2101.11.21;
 - (E) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 15 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1501 through 1508, inclusive, 1512, 1514 or 1515;
 - (F) a non-originating material provided for in heading 1701 that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1701 through 1703, inclusive;
 - (G) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 17 or heading 1805 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 1806.10;
 - (H) a non-originating material provided for in headings 2203 through 2208, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 2207 or 2208;
 - (I) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 7321.11.30, subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, inclusive, 8418.10 through 8418.21, inclusive, 8418.29 through 8418.40, inclusive, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive, 8451.21 through 8451.29, inclusive, or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40; and
 - (J) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material.
- (iv) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating single juice ingredient provided for in heading 2009 that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 2009.90 or tariff items 2106.90.54 or 2202.90.37.
 - (v) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, of this schedule unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined under this note.
 - (vi) A good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of this schedule that does not originate because certain fibers or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, shall nonetheless be considered to originate if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns in that component is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of that component.
- (g) Fungible goods and materials. For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good--
 - (i) where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury; and
 - (ii) where originating and non-originating fungible goods are commingled and exported in the same form, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The term "fungible" means that the particular materials or goods are interchangeable for commercial purposes and have essentially identical properties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(h)--12(m)

- (h) Accessories, spare parts and tools. Accessories, spare parts or tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, provided that--
- (i) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the good;
 - (ii) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and
 - (iii) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (i) Indirect materials. An indirect material shall be considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced. The term "indirect material" means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including the following: fuel and energy; tools, dies and molds; spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings; lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate other equipment and buildings; gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods; catalysts and solvents; and any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.
- (j) Packaging materials and containers for retail sale. Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (k) Packing materials and containers for shipment. Packing materials and containers in which the good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether--
- (i) the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note; and
 - (ii) the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.
- (l) Transshipment. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of this note if, subsequent to that production, the good undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the NAFTA parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.
- (m) Non-qualifying operations. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of--
- (i) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or
 - (ii) any production or pricing practice with respect to which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of a preponderance of evidence, that the object was to circumvent this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(n)--12(q)(i)

- (n) As used in subdivision (b)(i) of this note, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States" means--
- (i) mineral goods extracted in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (ii) vegetable goods, as such goods are defined in this schedule, harvested in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iii) live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iv) goods obtained from hunting, trapping or fishing in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (v) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a NAFTA party and flying its flag;
 - (vi) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subdivision (n)(v) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that NAFTA party and fly its flag;
 - (vii) goods taken by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that a NAFTA party has rights to exploit such seabed;
 - (viii) goods taken from outer space, provided such goods are obtained by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party and not processed outside the NAFTA parties;
 - (ix) waste and scrap derived from--
 - (A) production in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
 - (B) used goods collected in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
 - (x) goods produced in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties exclusively from goods referred to in subdivisions (n)(i) through (ix), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.
- (o) As used in this note, the term "non-originating good" or "non-originating material" means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this note.
- (p) As used in this note, the term "producer" means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good; and the term "production" means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good.
- (q) For purposes of this note, the term "territory" means--
- (i) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(q)(ii)--12(r)(v)(A)

- (ii) with respect to Mexico,
 - (A) the states of the Federation and the Federal District,
 - (B) the islands, including the reefs and keys, in adjacent seas,
 - (C) the islands of Guadalupe and Revillagigedo situated in the Pacific Ocean,
 - (D) the continental shelf and the submarine shelf of such islands, keys and reefs,
 - (E) the waters of the territorial seas, in accordance with international law, and its interior maritime waters,
 - (F) the space located above the national territory, in accordance with international law, and
 - (G) any areas beyond the territorial seas of Mexico within which, in accordance with international law, including the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, and its domestic law, Mexico may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and
- (iii) with respect to the United States,
 - (A) the customs territory of the United States, as set forth in general note 2 to this schedule,
 - (B) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and Puerto Rico, and
 - (C) any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.
- (r) Interpretation of Rules of Origin. For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note:
 - (i) the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
 - (ii) a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
 - (iii) a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
 - (iv) a reference to weight in the rules for goods of chapters 1 through 24, inclusive, of the tariff schedule means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the tariff schedule;
 - (v) subdivision (f) (de minimis) does not apply to:
 - (A) certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following provisions of the tariff schedule, inclusive: chapter 4; headings 1501 through 1508, 1512, 1514, 1515, or 1701 through 1703; subheading 1806.10; tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90; heading 2105; tariff items 2101.11.21, 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2106.90.54, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37; headings 2207 through 2208; tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24, 2309.90.28 or 7321.11.30; subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, or 8451.21 through 8451.29; or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(r)(v)(B)--12(s)(iii)(B)

- (B) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and
 - (C) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
 - (vi) subdivision (f)(vi) of this note applies to a good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule;
 - (vii) for purposes of this note, the term subheading refers to tariff classifications designated by six digits or by six digits followed by two zeroes in this schedule; and the term tariff item refers to subordinate tariff classifications designated by eight digits in this schedule;
 - (viii) for purposes of applying the rules set forth in subdivision (t) to goods of section XI of the tariff schedule, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material; and, for purposes of this note, the term "average yarn number" as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibers shall have the meaning provided in section 10 of annex 300-B of the NAFTA; and
 - (ix) for purposes of determining the origin of goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply.
- (s) Exceptions to Change in Tariff Classification Rules.
- (i) Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a NAFTA party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-party to the NAFTA, except that goods which are exported from the territory of Mexico and are provided for in--
 - (A) heading 1202, if the goods were not harvested in the territory of Mexico,
 - (B) subheading 2008.11, if any material provided for in heading 1202 used in the production of such goods was not harvested in the territory of Mexico, or
 - (C) tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65, 1806.10.75, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 or 2106.90.46, if any material provided for in subheading 1701.99 used in the production of such goods is not a qualifying good,shall be treated as nonoriginating goods. The term "qualifying good" means an originating good that is an agricultural good, except that in determining whether such good is an originating good, operations performed in or materials obtained from Canada shall be considered as if they were performed in or obtained from a non-party to the NAFTA.
 - (ii) Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - (iii) A material, imported into the territory of a NAFTA party for use in the production of a good classified in heading 3808, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a NAFTA party if:
 - (A) such material is eligible, in the territories of both that party and the party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free entry at the most-favored-nation rate of duty; or
 - (B) the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive-need limitation.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/1--12(t)/18.2

(t) Change in Tariff Classification Rules.

Chapter 1. A change to headings 0101 through 0106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 2. A change to headings 0201 through 0210 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3. A change to headings 0301 through 0307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 4. A change to headings 0401 through 0410 from any other chapter, except from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.

Chapter 5. A change to headings 0501 through 0511 from any other chapter.

Chapter 6. A change to headings 0601 through 0604 from any other chapter.

Chapter 7. A change to headings 0701 through 0714 from any other chapter.

Chapter 8. A change to headings 0801 through 0814 from any other chapter.

Chapter 9. A change to headings 0901 through 0910 from any other chapter.

Chapter 10. A change to headings 1001 through 1008 from any other chapter.

Chapter 11. A change to headings 1101 through 1109 from any other chapter.

Chapter 12. A change to headings 1201 through 1214 from any other chapter.

Chapter 13. A change to headings 1301 through 1302 from any other chapter.

Chapter 14. A change to headings 1401 through 1404 from any other chapter.

Chapter 15.

1. A change to headings 1501 through 1518 from any other chapter, except from heading 3823.

2. A change to heading 1520 from any other heading, except from heading 3823.

3. A change to headings 1521 through 1522 from any other chapter.

Chapter 16. A change to headings 1601 through 1605 from any other chapter.

Chapter 17.

1. A change to headings 1701 through 1703 from any other chapter.

2. A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

Chapter 18.

1. A change to headings 1801 through 1805 from any other chapter.

2. A change to tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65 or 1806.10.75 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/18.3--12(t)/20.7

3. A change to subheading 1806.10 from any other heading, provided that the non-originating sugar of chapter 17 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the sugar and the non-originating cocoa powder of heading 1805 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the cocoa powder.
4. A change to subheading 1806.20 from any other heading.
5. A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheading 1806.32 from any other heading.
7. A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading.

Chapter 19.

1. A change to tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.45 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
2. A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.40 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
4. A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
6. A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 1902 through 1903 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other subheading, except from chapter 20.
10. A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter.
11. A change to heading 1905 from any other chapter.

Chapter 20.

1. A change to headings 2001 through 2007 from any other chapter.
2. A change to tariff items 2008.11.22, 2008.11.25 or 2008.11.35 from any other heading, except from heading 1202.
3. A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheadings 2008.19 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 0805.
6. A change to subheadings 2009.40 through 2009.80 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter; or a change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within chapter 20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/21.1--12(t)/22.4

Chapter 21.

1. A change to tariff item 2101.11.21 from any other chapter, provided that the non-originating coffee of chapter 9 constitutes no more than 60 percent by weight of the good.
2. A change to heading 2101 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 2102 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 2103.10 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff item 2103.20.20 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2002.90.
6. A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheadings 2103.30 through 2103.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to heading 2104 from any other chapter.
9. A change to heading 2105 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
10. A change to tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009, or tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36.
11. (A) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other subheading within chapter 21, heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.
12. A change to tariff items 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.82 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
13. A change to tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2203 through 2209.
14. A change to heading 2106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 22.

1. A change to heading 2201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009 or tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52.
4. (A) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other subheading within chapter 22, heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/22.5--12(t)/28.4

5. A change to tariff items 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24 or 2202.90.28 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
6. A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 2203 through 2209 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18.

Chapter 23.

1. A change to headings 2301 through 2308 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
4. A change to subheading 2309.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 24. A change to headings 2401 through 2403 from tariff items 2401.10.21, 2401.20.14 or 2403.91.20 or any other chapter.

Chapter 25. A change to headings 2501 through 2530 from any other chapter.

Chapter 26. A change to headings 2601 through 2621 from any other chapter.

Chapter 27.

1. A change to headings 2701 through 2703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 2704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 2705 through 2709 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 2710 through 2715 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

Chapter 28.

1. A change to subheadings 2801.10 through 2801.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 2802 through 2803 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
3. A change to subheadings 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.5--12(t)/28.16

5. A change to subheadings 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. (A) A change to subheading 2806.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2801.10; or
(B) A change to subheading 2806.10 from subheading 2801.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 2806.20 from any other subheading.
9. A change to headings 2807 through 2808 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
10. A change to subheadings 2809.10 through 2814.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other subheading within heading 2815, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading.
13. (A) A change to subheading 2815.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2815.11 through 2815.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 2815.30 from subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheadings 2816.10 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. (A) A change to subheading 2819.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2819.10 from subheading 2819.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 2819.90 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.17--12(t)/28.26

17. (A) A change to 2820.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2820.10 from subheading 2820.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. A change to subheading 2820.90 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to headings 2822 through 2823 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to subheading 2829.11 from any other subheading.
24. (A) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheadings 2830.10 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
26. A change to subheading 2836.10 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.27--12(t)/29.5

27. (A) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheadings 2836.40 through 2836.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to heading 2851 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 2851 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 29.

1. A change to subheadings 2901.10 through 2901.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 2902.11 through 2902.44 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
3. (A) A change to subheading 2902.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2902.60; or
(B) A change to subheading 2902.50 from subheading 2902.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 2902.60 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.6--12(t)/29.13

6. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 2905.11 through 2905.45 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 2905.49 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheading 2905.50 from any other subheading.
12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2907.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.14--12(t)/29.23

14. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 2909.30 from any other subheading.
16. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
17. A change to subheadings 2910.10 through 2911.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
18. A change to subheading 2912.11 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheading 2912.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2901.21; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.12 from subheading 2901.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheadings 2812.13 through 2912.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.60 from subheading 2912.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 2913 from any other heading, except from heading 2912; or
(B) A change to heading 2913 from heading 2912, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheadings 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.24--12(t)/29.32

24. A change to subheading 2915.11 from any other subheading.
25. (A) A change to subheading 2915.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.12 from subheading 2915.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 2915.13 from any other subheading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 2915.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.12; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.21 from subheading 2912.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 2915.35 from any other subheading.
32. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.33--12(t)/29.43

33. A change to subheadings 2915.50 through 2915.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
34. (A) A change to subheading 2915.90 from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
35. A change to subheadings 2916.11 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
39. (A) A change to subheading 2918.90 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40; or
(B) A change to subheading 2918.90 from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
40. A change to heading 2919 from any other heading.
41. A change to subheadings 2920.10 through 2920.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
42. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to subheading 2921.19 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.44--12(t)/29.51

44. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
45. A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.
46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other subheading within that group or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
48. A change to subheadings 2923.10 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
49. A change to subheading 2924.10 from any other subheading.
50. (A) A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
51. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.52--12(t)/29.59

- 52. A change to subheadings 2925.11 through 2928.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 53. (A) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 2921; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from heading 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 54. A change to subheadings 2930.10 through 2930.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 55. A change to heading 2931 from any other heading.
- 56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 58. (A) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.60--12(t)/29.67

60. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheading 2934.90 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.90.
61. A change to heading 2935 from any other heading.
62. (A) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
64. (A) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2940; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2940, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
65. A change to subheadings 2939.10 through 2939.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
66. (A) A change to heading 2940 from any other heading, except from heading 2938; or
- (B) A change to heading 2940 from heading 2938, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
67. (A) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.68--12(t)/30.7

- 68. (A) A change to heading 2942 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to heading 2942 from any other heading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 30.

- 1. (A) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheading 3001.90 from any other subheading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading.
- 7. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/30.8--12(t)/32.4(A)

8. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 31.

1. A change to heading 3101 from any other heading.
2. A change to subheadings 3102.10 through 3105.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 32.

1. A change to subheadings 3201.10 through 3202.90 from any other heading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to heading 3203 from any other heading.
3. A change to subheadings 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following list of colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading:

Pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175;

Pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62;

Pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/32.4(B)--12(t)/32.15

- (B) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the list of colors:
 - (1) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within chapter 29; or
 - (2) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (I) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (II) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other subheading within heading 3204, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. (A) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 3205 from any other heading.
- 8. (A) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9. A change to subheadings 3207.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 10. A change to headings 3208 through 3210 from any heading outside that group.
- 11. A change to heading 3211 from any other heading.
- 12. A change to subheadings 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
- 13. A change to heading 3213 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to subheadings 3214.10 through 3214.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 15. A change to heading 3215 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.1--12(t)/33.9

Chapter 33.

1. A change to subheading 3301.11 from any other subheading.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3301.14 from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 3301.21 through 3301.26 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 3302 from any other heading, except from headings 2207 through 2208.
8. (A) A change to heading 3303 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 3303 from any other heading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 3306 through 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any other subheading within that group or headings 3306 through 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.10--12(t)/34.3

10. (A) A change to subheading 3306.10 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3306.10 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3306.20 from any other subheading, except from headings 5201 through 5203, chapter 54 or headings 5501 through 5507.
12. (A) A change to subheading 3306.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheading 3306.90 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3306; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from headings 3304 through 3306, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 34.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other subheading within heading 3401, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of subheading 3817.10; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 34.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3402.13 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/34.4--12(t)35.5(B)

4. (A) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheadings 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheadings 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8. A change to subheadings 3405.10 through 3405.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 3405, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3406 through 3407 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 35.

1. A change to subheadings 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. A change to headings 3503 through 3504 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other subheading within heading 3505, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/35.5(B)(1)--12(t)/37.3

- (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other subheading within heading 3506, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 36.

1. A change to headings 3601 through 3603 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other subheading within heading 3604, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3605 from any other heading.
4. A change to subheading 3606.10 from any other subheading.
5. (A) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 3606, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 37.

1. A change to headings 3701 through 3703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/37.4--12(t)/38.9

4. (A) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other subheading within chapter 37, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 38.

1. A change to subheadings 3801.10 through 3801.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other subheading within heading 3802, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3803 through 3804 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. A change to subheadings 3805.10 through 3805.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. A change to subheadings 3806.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to heading 3807 from any other heading.
7. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.
8. (A) A change to subheading 3809.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3809.10 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3809.91 through 3809.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.10--12(t)/38.17

10. (A) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other subheading within heading 38.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheadings 3811.21 through 3811.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
14. (A) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to headings 3813 through 3814 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
17. A change to subheadings 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.18--12(t)/38.28

18. (A) A change to heading 3816 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3816 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. A change to subheadings 3817.10 through 3817.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
20. A change to headings 3818 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to heading 3820 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
(B) A change to heading 3820 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 3821 from any other heading, except from heading 35.03; or
(B) A change to heading 3821 from heading 3503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. (A) A change to heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheadings 3823.11 through 3823.13 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
25. A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading.
26. A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
27. A change to subheadings 3824.10 through 3824.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
28. (A) A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 2849; or
(B) A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 2849, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.29--12(t)/39.7

29. A change to subheadings 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 39.

1. A change to headings 3901 through 3920 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 3921.11 through 3921.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3921.14 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 3921.19 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to heading 3922 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3923.10 through 3923.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/39.8--12(t)/40.4

8. A change to subheading 3923.29 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3923.30 through 3923.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3924 through 3926 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 40.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1.
 - (A) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other heading within chapter 40, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 4009.10 through 4009.40 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
4.
 - (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017; or
 - (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from subheadings 4009.10 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
 - (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/40.SR5--12(t)/42.3

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 5 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 4010.10 or heading 4011 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

5. A change to headings 4010 through 4011 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
6. A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 4012.20.15 or 4012.20.60.
7. A change to subheadings 4012.20 through 4012.90 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
8. A change to headings 4013 through 4015 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
9. A change to subheadings 4016.10 through 4016.92 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
10. A change to tariff item 4016.93.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 4008.19.20, 4008.19.60 or 4008.29.20.
11. A change to subheading 4016.93 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
12. A change to subheadings 4016.94 through 4016.95 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
13. A change to tariff items 4016.99.30 or 4016.99.55 from any other subheading, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to subheading 4016.99 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
15. A change to heading 4017 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4016.

Chapter 41.

1. A change to headings 4101 through 4103 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4104 from any other heading, except from headings 4105 through 4111.
3. A change to heading 4105 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4105.19.10, or any other chapter.
4. A change to heading 4106 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4106.19.20, or any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 4107 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4107.10.20, or any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 4108 through 4111 from any other heading, except from headings 4104 through 4111.

Chapter 42.

1. A change to heading 4201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/42.4--12(t)/48.6

4. A change to subheadings 4202.19 through 4202.21 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
6. A change to subheadings 4202.29 through 4202.31 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
8. A change to subheadings 4202.39 through 4202.91 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
10. A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter.
11. A change to headings 4203 through 4206 from any other chapter.

Chapter 43.

1. A change to heading 4301 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 44. A change to headings 4401 through 4421 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 45.

1. A change to headings 4501 through 4502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4503 through 4504 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 46.

1. A change to heading 4601 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

Chapter 47. A change to headings 4701 through 4707 from any other chapter.

Chapter 48.

1. A change to headings 4801 through 4807 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4808 through 4809 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 4810 through 4813 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 4814 through 4815 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 4816 from any other heading, except from heading 4809.
6. A change to headings 4817 through 4823 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/49--12(t)/55.2

Chapter 49. A change to headings 4901 through 4911 from any other chapter.

Chapter 50.

1. A change to headings 5001 through 5003 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

Chapter 51.

1. A change to headings 5101 through 5105 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5106 through 5110 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 5111 through 5113 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 52.

1. A change to headings 5201 through 5207 from any other chapter, except from headings 5401 through 5405 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to headings 5208 through 5212 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 53.

1. A change to headings 5301 through 5305 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5306 through 5308 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5309 from any other heading, except from headings 5307 through 5308.
4. A change to headings 5310 through 5311 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5307 through 5308.

Chapter 54.

1. A change to headings 5401 through 5406 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to tariff items 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10, or from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
3. A change to heading 5407 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
4. A change to heading 5408 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 55.

1. A change to headings 5501 through 5511 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5401 through 5405.
2. A change to headings 5512 through 5516 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/56--12(t)/61.CR1

Chapter 56. A change to headings 5601 through 5609 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 57.

A change to headings 5701 through 5705 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308 or 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516; provided that for purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, a good of chapter 57 shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification were satisfied within the territory of one or more of the parties:

- (a) A change to subheadings 5703.20 or 5703.30 or heading 5704 from any heading outside chapter 57 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311 or any headings of chapters 54 or 55; or
- (b) A change to any other heading or subheading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311, any heading of chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516.

Chapter 58. A change to headings 5801 through 5811 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 59.

1. A change to heading 5901 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
2. A change to heading 5902 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, or 5306 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
3. A change to headings 5903 through 5908 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
4. A change to heading 5909 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5512 through 5516.
5. A change to heading 5910 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
6. A change to heading 5911 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.

Chapter 60. A change to headings 6001 through 6002 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, chapter 52, headings 5307 through 5308, or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 61.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 or 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.CR2--12(t)/61.5

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good, and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, sweaters of subheadings 6110.30, 6103.23 or 6104.23, and sweaters otherwise described in subheading 6110.30 that are classified as part of an ensemble in subheadings 6103.23 or 6104.23, shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification is satisfied within the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties:

- (a) A change to tariff items 6110.30.10, 6110.30.15, 6110.30.20 or 6110.30.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapters 54 or 55 or headings 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
 - (b) A change to subheading 6110.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapter 54, headings 5508 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more NAFTA parties.
1. A change to subheadings 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 2. A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 3. A change to subheadings 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 4. A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 5. A change to subheadings 6103.11 through 6103.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.6--12(t)61.13(A)

6. A change to tariff items 6103.19.60 or 6103.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 60.01 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheadings 6103.21 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6103, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
9. A change to subheadings 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6103.39.40 or 6103.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
11. A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
13. A change to subheadings 6104.11 through 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.13(B)--12(t)/61.20

- (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 14. A change to tariff items 6104.19.40 or 6104.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 15. A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 16. A change to subheadings 6104.21 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6102, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6104, or a skirt described in heading 6104, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 17. A change to subheadings 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 18. A change to tariff item 6104.39.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 19. A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 20. A change to subheadings 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.21--12(t)/61.29

21. A change to subheadings 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6104.59.40 or 6104.59.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
25. A change to headings 6105 through 6106 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
26. A change to subheadings 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27.
 - (A) A change to subheading 6107.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
28. A change to subheadings 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheadings 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.30--12(t)/61.38

30. (A) A change to subheading 6108.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
31. A change to subheadings 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
32. (A) A change to subheading 6108.31 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
33. A change to subheadings 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
34. A change to subheadings 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
35. A change to headings 6109 through 6111 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
36. A change to subheadings 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
37. A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in headings 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
38. A change to subheadings 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.39--12(t)/62.2

39. A change to headings 6113 through 6117 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 62.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 and 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Chapter rule 2: Apparel goods of this chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (A) Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;
- (B) Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimeter;
- (C) Fabrics of subheadings 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;
- (D) Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square meter, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibers; or
- (E) Batiste fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square meter.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

- 1. A change to subheadings 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 2. A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.3--12(t)/62.10

3. A change to subheadings 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
4. A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
5. A change to subheadings 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6. A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheadings 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
9. A change to subheadings 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6203.19.50 or 6203.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.11--12(t)/62.17

11. A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6203.21 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6201 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6203, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
13. A change to subheadings 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
14. A change to tariff items 6203.39.50 or 6203.39.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
15. A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
16. A change to subheadings 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
17. A change to subheadings 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.18--12(t)/62.24

18. A change to tariff items 6204.19.40 or 6204.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
19. A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
20. A change to subheadings 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6202, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6204, or a skirt described in heading 6204, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
21. A change to subheadings 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6204.39.60 or 6204.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.25--12(t)/62.SR30(g)

25. A change to subheadings 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
26. A change to tariff item 6204.59.40 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
28. A change to subheadings 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Subheading rule: Men's or boys' shirts of cotton (subheading 6205.20) or of man-made fibers (subheading 6205.30) shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric;
- (b) Fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (c) Fabrics of subheadings 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (d) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;
- (e) Fabrics of subheadings 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square meter, having a dobby weave created by a dobby attachment;
- (f) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;
- (g) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.SR30(h)--12(t)/62.38

- (h) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in color of the yarns in the warp and filling; or
 - (i) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp colored with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or colored with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.
30. A change to subheadings 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 31. A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 32. A change to headings 6206 through 6210 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 33. A change to subheadings 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 34. A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 35. A change to subheadings 6211.31 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 36. A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 37. A change to subheadings 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 38. A change to headings 6213 through 6217 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/63--12(t)/65

Chapter 63.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.

1. A change to headings 6301 through 6302 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
2. A change to tariff item 6303.92.10 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
3. A change to heading 6303 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. A change to headings 6304 through 6310 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 64.

1. A change to headings 6401 through 6405 from any heading outside that group, except from subheading 6406.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other subheading, except from headings 6401 through 6405, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to subheadings 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 65.

1. A change to headings 6501 through 6502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 6503 through 6507 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/66--12(t)/71.1

Chapter 66.

1. A change to heading 6601 from any other heading, except from a combination of both:
 - (A) subheading 6603.20; and
 - (B) headings 3920 through 3921, 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, 5512 through 5516, 5602 through 5603, 5801 through 5811, 5901 through 5911 or 6001 through 6002.
2. A change to heading 6602 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 6603 from any other chapter.

Chapter 67.

1. A change to tariff item 6701.00.30 from any other tariff item.
2. A change to heading 6701 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.
4. A change to heading 6703 from any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

Chapter 68.

1. A change to headings 6801 through 6811 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 6812.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.
4. A change to subheadings 6812.30 through 6812.40 from any subheading outside that group.
5. A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any subheading outside that group.
7. A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.
8. A change to headings 6814 through 6815 from any other chapter.

Chapter 69. A change to headings 6901 through 6914 from any other chapter.

Chapter 70.

1. A change to headings 7001 through 7002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7003 through 7009 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 7010 through 7020 from any other heading, except from headings 7007 through 7020.

Chapter 71.

1. A change to headings 7101 through 7112 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/71.HR2--12(t)/73.7(E)

Heading rule: Pearls, permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

2. A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 7101.10.30 or 7101.22.30.

Chapter 72.

1. A change to heading 7201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7202.11 through 7202.60 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 7202.70 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2613.10.
4. A change to subheadings 7202.80 through 7202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 7203 through 7205 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any heading outside that group.
7. A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any heading outside that group.
8. A change to heading 7217 from any other heading, except from headings 7213 through 7215.
9. A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any heading outside that group.
10. A change to heading 7223 from any other heading, except from headings 7221 through 7222.
11. A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any heading outside that group.
12. A change to heading 7229 from any other heading, except from headings 7227 through 7228.

Chapter 73.

1. A change to headings 7301 through 7303 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7304.10 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff item 7304.41.30 from subheading 7304.49 or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7305 through 7307 from any other chapter.
7. A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216:
 - (A) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination;
 - (B) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction;
 - (C) adding attachments for handling purposes;
 - (D) adding weldments, connectors or attachments to H-sections or I-sections, provided that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections;
 - (E) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.7(F)--12(t)/73.20

- (F) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.
- 8. A change to headings 7309 through 7311 from any heading outside that group.
- 9. A change to headings 7312 through 7314 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to heading 7316 from any other heading, except from headings 7312 or 7315.
- 15. A change to headings 7317 through 7318 from any heading outside that group.
- 16. A change to headings 7319 through 7320 from any heading outside that group.
- 17. A change to tariff item 7321.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 7321.90.10, 7321.90.20 or 7321.90.40.
- 18. (A) A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 7321.11 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 19. (A) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. A change to tariff item 7321.90.10 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.21--12(t)/74.6

21. A change to tariff item 7321.90.20 from any other tariff item.
22. A change to tariff item 7321.90.40 from any other tariff item.
23. A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading.
24. A change to headings 7322 through 7323 from any heading outside that group.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading.
27. A change to headings 7325 through 7326 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 74.

1. A change to headings 7401 through 7402 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to heading 7403 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 7403 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. No required change in tariff classification to heading 7404, provided the waste and scrap are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. (A) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 7408.11 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/74.7--12(t)/76.7

7. A change to subheadings 7408.19 through 7408.29 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
8. A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.
9. A change to heading 7410 from any other heading, except from heading 7409.
10. A change to heading 7411 from any other heading, except from tariff items 7407.10.15, 7407.21.15, 7407.22.15 or 7407.29.15, or heading 7409.
11. A change to heading 7412 from any other heading, except from heading 7411.
12. (A) A change to heading 7413 from any other heading, except from headings 7407 through 7408; or
(B) A change to heading 7413 from headings 7407 through 7408, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to headings 7414 through 7418 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
14. A change to subheading 7419.10 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
15. A change to subheadings 7419.91 through 7419.99 from any other heading.

Chapter 75.

1. A change to headings 7501 through 7504 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff item 7506.10.45 from any other tariff item.
4. A change to tariff item 7506.20.45 from any other tariff item.
5. A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 76.

1. A change to headings 7601 through 7603 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7604 through 7606 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to headings 7610 through 7613 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
6. A change to heading 7614 from any other heading, except from headings 7604 through 7605.
7. A change to headings 7615 through 7616 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/78--12(t)/81.6

Chapter 78.

1. A change to headings 7801 through 7802 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other heading within chapter 78, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 79.

1. A change to headings 7901 through 7903 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other heading within chapter 79, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 80.

1. A change to headings 8001 through 8002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 8003 through 8004 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 8005 through 8007 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 81.

1. A change to subheadings 8101.10 through 8101.91 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 8101.92 from any other subheading.
3. A change to subheading 8101.93 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading.
5. A change to subheadings 8102.10 through 8102.91 from any other chapter.
6. A change to subheading 8102.92 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/81.7--12(t)/82.2

7. A change to subheading 8102.93 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8102.92.30.
8. A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading.
9. A change to subheading 8103.10 from any other chapter.
10. A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheadings 8104.11 through 8104.30 from any other chapter.
12. A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading.
13. A change to subheading 8105.10 from any other chapter.
14. A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading.
15. A change to heading 8106 from any other chapter.
16. A change to subheading 8107.10 from any other chapter.
17. A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading.
18. A change to subheading 8108.10 from any other chapter.
19. A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading.
20. A change to subheading 8109.10 from any other chapter.
21. A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading.
22. A change to heading 8110 from any other chapter.
23. A change to tariff item 8111.00.60 from any other tariff item.
24. A change to heading 8111 from any other chapter.
25. A change to heading 8112 through 8113 from any other chapter.

Chapter 82.

1. A change to heading 8201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 8202.10 through 8202.20 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/82.3--12(t)/82.12

3. (A) A change to subheading 8202.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8202.31 from subheading 8202.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 8202.39 through 8202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 8203 through 8206 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8207.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8207.13 from subheading 8207.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8207.19 through 8207.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to headings 8208 through 8210 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 8211.10 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from subheading 8211.95, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheadings 8211.94 through 8211.95 from any other chapter.
12. A change to headings 8212 through 8215 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12 (t)/83SR--83.7(A)

Chapter 83.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8301.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other chapter.
3. A change to headings 8302 through 8304 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 8306 through 8307 from any other chapter.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other chapter; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/83.7(B)--12(t)/84.CR3(f)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading.
- 9. A change to headings 8309 through 8310 from any other chapter.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 84.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of subheading 8471.49, the origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were presented separately; and the special rate of duty applicable to each unit presented within a system shall be the rate that is applicable to such unit under the appropriate tariff item within subheading 8471.49.

For purposes of this rule, the term "unit presented within a system" shall mean:

- (a) a separate unit as described in note 5(B) to chapter 84 of the tariff schedule; or
- (b) any other separate machine that is presented and classified with a system under subheading 8471.49.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 8473.30.30 and 8473.30.60 cover the following parts for printers of subheading 8471.60:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly; gas laser; mirror polygon assembly; base casting;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (f) maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit; ink jet covering unit; sealing unit; purging unit;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.CR3(g)--12(t)/84.5

- (g) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray;
- (h) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (i) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit; or
- (j) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from subheading 8401.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. (A) A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8402.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.6--12(t)/84.18

6. A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8405.10 from subheading 8405.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.
11. A change to subheadings 8406.10 through 8406.82 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8406.90.20, 8406.90.40, 8406.90.50 or 8406.90.70.
12. A change to tariff items 8406.90.20 or 8406.90.50 from tariff items 8406.90.30 or 8406.90.60, or any other heading.
13. A change to tariff items 8406.90.40 or 8406.90.70 from any other tariff item.
14. A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.
15. A change to headings 8407 through 8408 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheading 8409.91 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8409.99 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.19--12(t)/84.28(B)

19. (A) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
23. (A) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from subheading 8412.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheadings 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 8413.91 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8413.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.28(B)(1)--12(t)/84.37

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8414.90.30.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8414.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
33. (A) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
34. A change to tariff item 8415.90.40 from any other tariff item.
35. A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.
36. (A) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
37. A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.38--12(t)/84.48(B)

38. (A) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from subheading 8417.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
39. A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.
40. A change to subheadings 8418.10 through 8418.21 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
41. (A) A change to subheading 8418.22 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8418.22 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
42. A change to subheadings 8418.29 through 8418.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
43. (A) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
44. A change to subheading 8418.91 from any other subheading.
45. A change to tariff item 8418.99.40 from any other tariff item.
46. A change to subheading 8418.99 from any other heading.
47. (A) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
48. (A) A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8419.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.48(B)(1)--12(t)/84.59(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
49. (A) A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
50. A change to subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.
51. (A) A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8421.11 from subheading 8421.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8421.91.20, 8421.91.40 or 8537.10.30.
53. (A) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from subheadings 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to tariff item 8421.91.20 from any other tariff item.
55. A change to tariff item 8421.91.40 from any other tariff item.
56. A change to subheading 8421.91 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheading 8421.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8421.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8422.90.02, 8422.90.04 or 8537.10.30 or from water circulation systems incorporating a pump, whether or not motorized, and auxiliary apparatus for controlling, filtering, or dispersing a spray.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.59(B)(1)--12(t)/84.69(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
60. A change to tariff item 8422.90.02 from any other tariff item.
61. A change to tariff item 8422.90.04 from any other tariff item.
62. A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.
63. (A) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
64. A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.
65. (A) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from subheading 8424.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
66. A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.
67. (A) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
68. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
69. (A) A change to subheading 8427.10 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.10 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.69(B)(1)--12(t)/84.76(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from any other heading, except from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. (A) A change to subheading 8427.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.20 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. (A) A change to subheading 8427.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.90 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
73. (A) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
75. A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other heading.
76. (A) A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.31, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.76(B)(1)--12(t)/84.85(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
77. (A) A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
78. A change to subheadings 8431.41 through 8431.42 from any other heading.
79. (A) A change to subheading 8431.43 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.43, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
80. (A) A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.49, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
81. (A) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from subheading 8432.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
82. A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
83. (A) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from subheading 8433.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
84. A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading.
85. (A) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from subheading 8434.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.85(B)(1)--12(t)/84.95

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
86. A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
87. (A) A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8435.10 from subheading 8435.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
88. A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
89. (A) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
91. (A) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from subheading 8437.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
92. A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.
93. (A) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
94. A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
95. (A) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.96--12(t)/84.104

96. A change to subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
97. (A) A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
98. A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
99. (A) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
100. (A) A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8441.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
101. (A) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
102. A change to subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.
103. (A) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from subheading 8443.60 or 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
104. (A) A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8443.60 from subheading 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.105--12(t)/84.118

105. A change to subheading 8443.90 from any other heading.
106. (A) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8448; or
(B) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from heading 8448, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
107. (A) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
108. A change to subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.
109. A change to heading 8449 from any other heading.
110. A change to subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8450.90.20, 8450.90.40 or 8537.10.30 or from washer assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: agitator, motor, transmission, clutch.
111. A change to tariff item 8450.90.20 from any other tariff item.
112. A change to tariff item 8450.90.40 from any other tariff item.
113. A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.
114. (A) A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8451.10 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
115. A change to subheadings 8451.21 through 8451.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8451.90.30 or 8451.90.60, or subheading 8537.10.
116. (A) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
117. A change to tariff item 8451.90.30 from any other tariff item.
118. A change to tariff item 8451.90.60 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.119--12(t)/84.129

- 119. A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.
- 120. (A) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 or 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 121. A change to subheadings 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.
- 122. (A) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 123. A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
- 124. (A) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 125. A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
- 126. A change to subheadings 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8455.90.40.
- 127. (A) A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8455.30 from subheading 8455.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 128. A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other heading.
- 129. A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) subheading 9013.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.130--12(t)/84.137(A)

130. A change to subheadings 8456.20 through 8456.99 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
131. A change to heading 8457 from any other heading, except from heading 8459 or more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
132. A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
133. A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
134. A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
135. A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
136. A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
137. (A) A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.137(B)--12(t)/84.141(A)

- (B) A change to subheading 8459.21 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
138. A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
139. (A) A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or- (B) A change to subheading 8459.31 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

140. A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

141. (A) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.141(B)--12(t)/84.145(A)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
142. A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
143. (A) A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.61 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
144. A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
145. (A) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.145(B)--12(t)/84.153

- (B) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
146. A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
147. A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
148. A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
149. A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
150. A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
151. A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
152. A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
153. A change to tariff item 8460.40.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.153(A)--12(t)/84.161

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
154. A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
155. A change to tariff item 8460.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
156. A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
157. A change to tariff item 8461.10.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
158. A change to subheading 8461.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
159. A change to tariff item 8461.20.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
160. A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
161. A change to tariff item 8461.30.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.162--12(t)/84.171

162. A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
163. A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
164. A change to tariff item 8461.50.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
165. A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
166. A change to tariff item 8461.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
167. A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
168. A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
169. A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
170. A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
171. A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.172--12(t)/84.180

172. A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
173. A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
174. A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
175. A change to tariff item 8462.91.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
176. A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
177. A change to tariff item 8462.99.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
178. A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
179. A change to heading 8463 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
180. (A) A change to heading 8464 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or
- (B) A change to heading 8464 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.181--12(t)/84.189

- 181. (A) A change to heading 8465 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or
- (B) A change to heading 8465 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 182. A change to heading 8466 from any other heading.
- 183. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from subheadings 8467.91, 8467.92 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 184. A change to subheadings 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.
- 185. (A) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 186. A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.
- 187. (A) A change to subheading 8469.11 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8469.11 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 188. (A) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 189. (A) A change to heading 8470 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to heading 8470 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.190--12(t)/84.207

190. (A) A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8471.10 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
191. A change to subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.41 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.50.
- Subheading 8471.49 rule:** The origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined as though each unit were presented separately and were classified under the appropriate tariff provision for that unit.
192. A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.30 through 8471.49.
193. A change to tariff item 8471.60.35 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8540.40 or tariff item 8540.91.15.
194. A change to tariff items 8471.60.51 or 8471.60.61 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
195. A change to tariff items 8471.60.52 or 8471.60.62 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff item 8473.30.10.
196. A change to tariff items 8471.60.53 or 8471.60.63 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
197. A change to tariff items 8471.60.54 or 8471.60.64 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
198. A change to tariff items 8471.60.55 or 8471.60.65 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
199. A change to tariff items 8471.60.56 or 8471.60.66 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
200. A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
201. A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
202. A change to tariff item 8471.80.10 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
203. A change to tariff item 8471.80.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
204. A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.80 from tariff items 8471.80.10 or 8471.80.40 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
205. A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading.
206. (A) A change to heading 8472 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to heading 8472 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
207. A change to tariff items 8473.10.20 or 8473.10.40 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.208--12(t)/84.215C

208. (A) A change to tariff item 8473.10.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff item 8473.10.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 208A. A change to subheading 8473.10 from any other heading.
209. (A) A change to subheading 8473.21 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.21, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
210. (A) A change to subheading 8473.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
211. A change to tariff item 8473.30.10 from any other tariff item.
212. A change to tariff item 8473.30.20 from any other tariff item.
- [213. Rule deleted.]
214. A change to subheading 8473.30 from any other heading.
215. (A) A change to subheading 8473.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 215A. A change to tariff item 8473.50.30 from any other tariff item.
- 215B. A change to tariff item 8473.50.60 from any other tariff item.
- Subheading rule:** Subdivision (B) of rule 215C does not apply to a part or accessory provided for in subheading 8473.50 if that part or accessory is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 8469.11 or heading 8471.
- 215C. (A) A change to subheading 8473.50 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.216--12(t)/84.224

216. (A) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from subheading 8474.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
217. (A) A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8474.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
218. (A) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from subheading 8475.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
219. A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.
220. (A) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
221. A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
222. A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.
223. A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.
224. A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.55 or 8477.90.65,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.225--12(t)/84.236

225. (A) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
226. A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
227. (A) A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8478.10 from subheading 8478.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
228. A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
229. (A) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- [230. **Rule deleted.**]
231. A change to tariff item 8479.89.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8479.90.45, 8479.90.55, 8479.90.65 or 8479.90.75, or combinations thereof.
232. (A) A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
233. A change to tariff item 8479.90.45 from any other tariff item.
234. A change to tariff item 8479.90.55 from any other tariff item.
235. A change to tariff item 8479.90.65 from any other tariff item.
236. A change to tariff item 8479.90.75 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.237--12(t)/84.245

237. A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.

238. A change to heading 8480 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 239 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8481.20, 8481.30 or 8481.80 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

239. (A) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from subheading 8481.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

240. A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.

241. (A) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

242. A change to subheadings 8482.91 through 8482.99 from any other heading.

243. (A) A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

244. (A) A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.20 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

245. (A) A change to subheading 8483.30 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.30 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.SR246--12(t)/85.CR2

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 246 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8483.40 or 8483.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

246. (A) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

247. A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.

248. A change to headings 8484 through 8485 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 85.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: Tariff item 8517.90.04 covers the following parts for facsimile machines:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; modem; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp; charge couples device and appropriate optics; lenses; mirror;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (e) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (f) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (g) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (h) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (i) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.CR3--12(t)/85.1

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of this chapter:

- (a) references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refers to goods having--
 - (i) an aspect ratio of the screen equal to or greater than 16:9, and
 - (ii) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines; and
- (b) the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the face plate used for displaying video.

Chapter rule 4: Tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):

- (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
- (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
- (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
- (d) Tuners and tuner control systems;
- (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.

Chapter rule 5: For purposes of tariff item 8540.91.15, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:

- (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
- (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.

Chapter rule 6: The origin of a television combination unit shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were solely a television receiver.

Chapter rule 7: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 1. (A) A change to heading 8501 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65; or
- (B) A change to heading 8501 from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.2--12(t)/85.9

2. (A) A change to heading 8502 from any other heading, except from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503; or
(B) A change to heading 8502 from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 8503 from any other heading.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to tariff item 8504.40.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8504.90.65 or 8504.90.75.
- 5A. A change to tariff items 8504.40.60 or 8504.40.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.40 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to tariff item 8504.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 8A. A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.10--12(t)/85.18

10. A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8508.90 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8509.80 from subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.19--12(t)/85.28(B)

19. A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading.
20. (A) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
21. A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 22 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8511.30, 8511.40 or 8511.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

22. (A) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 24 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8512.20 or 8512.40 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

24. (A) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.
26. (A) A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
27. A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.28(B)(1)--12(t)/85.39

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.
32. (A) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
33. A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8516.80 or heading 8501.
34. (A) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
35. A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading, except from heading 8501, subheading 8516.80 or tariff item 8516.90.15.
36. A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading, except from heading 8402, subheading 8481.40 or tariff item 8516.90.25.
37. A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8516.90.35 or 8516.90.45.
38. A change to tariff item 8516.60.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8516.90.55, 8516.90.65, 8516.90.75 or 8537.10.30.
39. (A) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.40--12(t)/85.50A

- 40. (A) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 41. (A) A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.72 from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 42. (A) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 43. (A) A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.80 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 44. A change to tariff item 8516.90.35 from any other tariff item.
- 45. A change to tariff item 8516.90.45 from any other tariff item.
- 46. A change to tariff item 8516.90.55 from any other tariff item.
- 47. A change to tariff item 8516.90.65 from any other tariff item.
- 48. A change to tariff item 8516.90.75 from any other tariff item.
- 49. A change to subheading 8516.90 from any other heading.
- 50. A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
- 50A. A change to tariff item 8517.19.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.50B--12(t)/85.63

- 50B. A change to subheading 8517.19 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
51. A change to subheadings 8517.22 through 8517.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
52. A change to subheading 8517.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8517.90.04."
53. A change to tariff item 8517.50.10 from any other subheading.
54. A change to tariff item 8517.50.50 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
55. A change to subheading 8517.50 from any other subheading.
56. A change to tariff item 8517.80.10 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 56A. A change to subheading 8517.80 from any other subheading.
57. A change to tariff item 8517.90.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
58. A change to tariff items 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26 or 8517.90.32 from any other tariff item, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.34, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
59. A change to tariff item 8517.90.04 from any other tariff item.
60. A change to tariff item 8517.90.34 from any other tariff item.
61. A change to tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44 from any other tariff item.
62. A change to tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56 from any other heading.
63. A change to tariff items 8517.90.58, 8517.90.64 or 8517.90.66 from tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56, or any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.64--12(t)/85.73

- 64. A change to subheading 8517.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. (A) A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.22 from subheading 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.29 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to tariff item 8518.30.10 from any other tariff item.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.30 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 71. A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 72 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8519.91 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 72. A change to subheadings 8519.10 through 8519.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
- 73. A change to subheadings 8520.10 through 8520.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.74--12(t)/85.83

74. A change to subheadings 8521.10 through 8521.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
75. A change to heading 8522 from any other heading.
76. A change to headings 8523 through 8524 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
77. A change to subheadings 8525.10 through 8525.20 from any subheading outside that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
78. A change to tariff item 8525.30.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8525.30.60.
79. A change to subheading 8525.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
- 79A. A change to subheading 8525.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
80. A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8525.20, tariff item 8529.90.26 or more than two of the following:
- (A) display unit provided for in subheading 8471.60 or 8529.90, incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display,
 - (B) subheading 8529.10,
 - (C) tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
81. (A) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from any other heading, except from heading 8529; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from heading 8529, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 82 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8527.21 or 8527.29 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

82. A change to subheadings 8527.12 through 8527.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
83. A change to subheading 8527.90 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.84--12(t)/85.88

84. A change to tariff items 8528.12.12, 8528.12.16, 8528.12.20 or 8528.12.24 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
85. A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 85 shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

86. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85.

87. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.
88. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.89--12(t)/85.92C.TIR(B)

89. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff item 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to tariff items 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68 or 8528.12.72 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
91. A change to tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
92. A change to subheading 8528.12 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92A. A change to subheading 8528.13 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 92B. A change to tariff items 8528.21.16, 8528.21.19, 8528.21.24 or 8528.21.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
- 92C. A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 92C shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.TIR92D--12(t)/85.92J

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

92D. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85.

92E. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

- 92F. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 92G. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92H. A change to tariff items 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65 or 8528.21.70 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

92I. A change to tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

92J. A change to subheading 8528.21 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.92K--12(t)/85.92Q

- 92K. A change to subheading 8528.22 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.1.

- 92L. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85:

- 92M. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.
- 92N. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video projector component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92O. A change to tariff items 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 or 8528.30.68 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
- 92P. A change to tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 or.
- 92Q. A change to subheading 8528.30 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.93--12(t)/85.106

93. A change to subheading 8529.10 from any other heading.
94. A change to tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23 from any other tariff item.
95. A change to tariff item 8529.90.26 from any other tariff item.
96. A change to tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39 from any other tariff item.
97. A change to tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 from any other tariff item.
98. A change to tariff item 8529.90.53 from any other tariff item.
99. A change to tariff items 8529.90.63, 8529.90.69, 8529.90.73 or 8529.90.76 from any other tariff item.
100. (A) A change to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
101. A change to subheading 8529.90 from any other heading.
102. (A) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
103. A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading.
104. A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30.
105. (A) A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8531.20 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
106. A change to tariff item 8531.80.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30:
 - (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.107--12(t)/85.118

- 107. (A) A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 8531.80 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 108. A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading.
- 109. (A) A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 8532.10 from subheading 8532.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8532.21 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 111. A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading.
- 112. A change to subheadings 8533.10 through 8533.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 113. A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8533.90.40.
- 114. A change to subheading 8533.90 from any other heading.
- 115. A change to heading 8534 from any other heading.
- 116. (A) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
 - (B) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. (A) A change to heading 8535 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
 - (B) A change to heading 8535 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 118. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
 - (B) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.SR119--12(t)/85.125

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivisions 119 and 120 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8536.50 or 8536.90 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

119. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
120. (A) A change to heading 8536 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8536 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 121 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8537.10 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

121. (A) A change to heading 8537 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8537 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

122. A change to heading 8538 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 123 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8539.10 or 8539.21 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

123. (A) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
124. A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.
125. A change to tariff item 8540.11.10 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.126--12(t)/85.135

126. A change to tariff item 8540.11.24 or 8540.11.28 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.
127. A change to tariff item 8540.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
128. A change to tariff item 8540.11.44 or 8540.11.48 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
129. (A) A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.11 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
130. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.
- Tariff item rule:** Subdivision 130 applies only to goods incorporating a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.
131. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
- Tariff item rule:** Subdivision 131 applies only to goods incorporating a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85.
132. A change to tariff items 8540.12.20 or 8540.12.70 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
133. (A) A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.12 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
134. (A) A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.20 from subheadings 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
135. A change to subheadings 8540.40 through 8540.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.136--12(t)/85.147(A)

- 136. A change to subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.99.40.
- 137. A change to subheadings 8540.81 through 8540.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 138. A change to tariff item 8540.91.15 from any other tariff item.
- 139. A change to subheading 8540.91 from any other heading.
- 140. A change to tariff item 8540.99.40 from any other tariff item.
- 141. A change to subheading 8540.99 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: Notwithstanding Article 411 (Transshipment) to the NAFTA, a good provided for in subheadings 8541.10 through 8541.60 or 8542.12 through 8542.50 qualifying under the rule above as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the NAFTA parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to a subheading outside of that group.

- 142. A change to subheadings 8541.10 through 8542.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 143. (A) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 144. (A) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 145. (A) A change to subheading 8543.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8543.89 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 146. A change to subheading 8543.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 147 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8544.30 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 147. (A) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.147(B)--12(t)/86.7

- (B) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 148. (A) A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading, except from heading 7002 or 9001; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8544.70 from headings 7002 or 9001, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 149. A change to headings 8545 through 8547 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 150. A change to subheading 8548.10 from any other chapter.
- 151. A change to subheading 8548.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 86.

- 1. (A) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8607; or
- (B) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from heading 8607, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheadings 8607.11 through 8607.12 from any other heading.
- 3. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from tariff item 8607.19.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 4. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from tariff items 8607.19.06 or 8607.19.15, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheading 8607.19 from any other heading.
- 6. A change to subheadings 8607.21 through 8607.99 from any other heading.
- 7. A change to headings 8608 through 8609 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.1--12(t)/87.16

Chapter 87.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note apply.

1. A change to heading 8701 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to tariff item 8702.10.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to tariff item 8702.10.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
4. A change to tariff item 8702.90.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
5. A change to tariff item 8702.90.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
6. A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8. A change to subheading 8704.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
9. A change to subheading 8704.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
10. A change to subheadings 8704.22 through 8704.23 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
11. A change to subheading 8704.31 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
12. A change to subheadings 8704.32 through 8704.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
13. A change to heading 8705 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to tariff items 8706.00.03 or 8706.00.15 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
15. A change to tariff items 8706.00.05, 8706.00.25, 8706.00.30 or 8706.00.50 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
16.
 - (A) A change to heading 8707 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to heading 8707 from heading 8708, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.17--12(t)/87.26

17. (A) A change to subheading 8708.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.10 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.21 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
19. (A) A change to subheading 8708.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
20. (A) A change to subheading 8708.31 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.31 from subheadings 8708.39 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
21. (A) A change to subheading 8708.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.39 from subheadings 8708.31 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
22. (A) A change to subheading 8708.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.40 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
23. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
24. (A) A change to subheading 8708.50 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
25. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
26. (A) A change to subheading 8708.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.60 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.27--12(t)/87.37(B)

27. (A) A change to subheading 8708.70 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.70 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
28. A change to tariff items 8708.80.15 or 8708.80.30 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
29. (A) A change to subheading 8708.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.80 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
30. (A) A change to subheading 8708.91 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.91 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8708.92 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.92 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
32. (A) A change to subheading 8708.93 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.93 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
33. (A) A change to subheading 8708.94 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.94 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
34. A change to tariff items 8708.99.03, 8708.99.27 or 8708.99.55 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
35. (A) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
36. (A) A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.37(B)(1)--12(t)/87.46

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
39. A change to heading 8710 from any other heading.
40. (A) A change to headings 8711 through 8713 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to headings 8711 through 8713 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- [41-42 deleted]
43. A change to heading 8714 from any other heading.
44. A change to heading 8715 from any other heading.
45. (A) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
46. A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/88--12(t)/90.CR3(b)

Chapter 88.

1. A change to subheadings 8801.10 through 8803.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 8804 through 8805 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 89.

1. (A) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 8903 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. (A) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to headings 8906 through 8908 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 90.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: The origin of the goods of chapter 90 shall be determined without regard to the origin of any automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471, or parts and accessories thereof of heading 8473, which may be included therewith.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover the following parts for photo-copying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:

- (a) imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle unit; developer distribution unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (b) optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens; mirror; illumination source; document exposure glass;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.CR3(c)--12(t)/90.10(A)

- (c) user control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; power supply; user input keyboard; wiring harness; display unit (cathode-ray type or flat panel);
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (f) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheading 9001.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 7002; or
(B) A change to subheading 9001.10 from heading 7002, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 9001.20 through 9001.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9002 from any other heading, except from heading 9001.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.
6. (A) A change to heading 9004 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 9004 from any other heading within chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 9001 through 9002 or tariff item 9005.90.40.
8. A change to tariff item 9005.90.40 from any other heading, except from heading 9001 or 9002.
9. A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.10(B)--12(t)/90.18

- (B) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheadings 9006.91 or 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheadings 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.11 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to tariff item 9007.19.40 from any other tariff item.
- 14. (A) A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. A change to subheading 9007.91 from any other heading.
- 17. (A) A change to subheading 9007.92 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 18. (A) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.19--12(t)/90.32

19. A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading.
20. A change to subheading 9009.11 from any other subheading.
21. A change to subheading 9009.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30.
22. A change to subheadings 9009.21 through 9009.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to tariff items 9009.90.10 or 9009.90.30 from tariff items 9009.90.50 or 9009.90.70, or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in chapter rule 3 to chapter 90 is originating.
24. A change to subheading 9009.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from subheading 9011.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.
29. (A) A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9012.10 from subheading 9012.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
30. A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
31. (A) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.33--12(t)/90.47

- 33. (A) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34. A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading.
- 35. (A) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 36. (A) A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9015.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 37. A change to heading 9016 from any other heading.
- 38. (A) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 39. A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.
- 40. A change to tariff item 9018.11.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.11.60.
- 41. A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading.
- 41A. A change to subheadings 9018.12 through 9018.14 from any other heading.
- 42. A change to tariff item 9018.19.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.19.75.
- 43. A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading.
- 44. A change to subheadings 9018.20 through 9018.50 from any other heading.
- 45. A change to tariff item 9018.90.64 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.90.68.
- 46. A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading.
- 47. A change to headings 9019 through 9021 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.48--12(t)/90.59

48. A change to subheadings 9022.12 through 9022.14 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 9022.90.05.
49. A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9022.30 or tariff item 9022.90.05.
50. A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 9022.90.15.
51. (A) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from subheading 9022.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to tariff item 9022.90.05 from any other tariff item.
53. (A) A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9022.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to heading 9023 from any other heading.
55. (A) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
56. A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from subheading 9026.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.60--12(t)/90.70

- 60. A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading.
- 61. (A) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 62. A change to tariff item 9027.80.25 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8505.19 or tariff item 9027.90.45.
- 63. (A) A change to subheading 9027.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9027.80 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9030.10 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. A change to subheadings 9030.20 through 9030.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 9030.90.25, 9030.90.64 or 9030.90.68.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.71--12(t)/90.78(B)

71. (A) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading.
73. (A) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.41 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost is used.
75. A change to tariff item 9031.49.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8537.10 or tariff item 9031.90.45.
- 75A. (A) A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.49 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
76. (A) A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
77. A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 78 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9032.89 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

78. (A) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from subheading 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.78(B)(1)--12(t)/91.7

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

79. A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading.

80. A change to heading 9033 from any other heading.

Chapter 91.

1. (A) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from heading 9114, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 9108 through 9110 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
4. A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 9112.10 through 9112.80 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 9113 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/91.8--12(t)/94.4

8. A change to heading 9114 from any other heading.

Chapter 92.

1. (A) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from heading 9209, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9209 from any other heading.

Chapter 93.

1. (A) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from heading 9305, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9305 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 9306 through 9307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 94.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9401.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9402 from any other chapter.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/94.5--GN 12(t)/95.10

5. A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to subheadings 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
10. A change to heading 9406 from any other chapter.

Chapter 95.

1. A change to heading 9501 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to subheading 9502.10 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9502.10 from subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 9503 through 9505 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9506.32 through 9506.39 from any other chapter.
- [8. **Rule deleted.**]
9. A change to subheadings 9506.40 through 9506.99 from any other chapter.
10. A change to headings 9507 through 9508 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.1--12(t)/96.14

Chapter 96.

1. A change to headings 9601 through 9605 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other chapter.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from subheading 9607.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other heading.
9. A change to headings 9609 through 9612 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.
12. A change to tariff item 9614.20.10 from any other chapter.
13. A change to subheading 9614.20 from tariff item 9614.20.10 or any other subheading, except from subheading 9614.90.
14. A change to subheading 9614.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.15--12(t)/97

15. (A) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 16. A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
 17. A change to headings 9616 through 9618 from any other chapter.
- Chapter 97. A change to headings 9701 through 9706 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 13--GN 15

13. Pharmaceutical products. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "K" in parentheses appears in the "Special" subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product (by whatever name known) classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is included in the pharmaceutical appendix to the tariff schedule. Products in the pharmaceutical appendix include the salts, esters and hydrates of the International Non-proprietary Name (INN) products enumerated in table 1 of the appendix that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed in table 2 of the appendix, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1.
14. Intermediate chemicals for dyes. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "L" in parentheses appears in the special subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is listed in the intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix to the tariff schedule.
15. Exclusions. Whenever any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, is of a type (i) subject to a tariff-rate quota and (ii) subject to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 99, entries of such products described in this note shall not be counted against the quantity specified as the in-quota quantity for any such product in such chapters:
 - (a) such products imported by or for the account of any agency of the U.S. Government;
 - (b) such products imported for the personal use of the importer, provided that the net quantity of such product in any one shipment does not exceed 5 kilograms;
 - (c) such products, which will not enter the commerce of the United States, imported as samples for taking orders, for exhibition, display or sampling at a trade fair, for research, for use by embassies of foreign governments or for testing of equipment, provided that written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) is presented at the time of entry;
 - (d) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided that, subject to approval of the Foreign Trade Zones Board, such syrups are manufactured in and entered from a U.S. foreign trade zone by a foreign trade zone user whose facilities were in operation on June 1, 1990, to the extent that the annual quantity entered into the customs territory from such zone does not contain a quantity of sugar of nondomestic origin greater than that authorized by the Foreign Trade Zones Board for processing in the zones during calendar year 1985; and
 - (e) cotton entered under the provisions of U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 and subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26, inclusive.

In applying to USDA for approval under subdivision (c) of this note, the importer must identify the product, quantity and intended use of the goods for which exemption is sought. USDA may seek additional information and specify such conditions of entry as it deems necessary to ensure that the product will not enter the commerce of the United States.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out the provisions of this note in consultation with the United States Trade Representative.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 16

16. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA).

- (a) The following sub-Saharan African countries, having been designated as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA), have met the requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the tariff treatment provided in this note, shall be treated as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of this note:

Republic of Benin	Republic of Mali
Republic of Botswana	Islamic Republic of Mauritania
Republic of Cape Verde	Republic of Mauritius
Republic of Cameroon	Republic of Mozambique
Central African Republic	Republic of Namibia
Republic of Chad	Republic of Niger
Republic of Congo	Federal Republic of Nigeria
Republic of Djibouti	Republic of Rwanda
State of Eritrea	Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe
Ethiopia	Republic of Senegal
Gabonese Republic	Republic of Seychelles
Republic of Ghana	Republic of Sierra Leone
Republic of Guinea	Republic of South Africa
Republic of Guinea-Bissau	Kingdom of Swaziland
Republic of Kenya	United Republic of Tanzania
Kingdom of Lesotho	Republic of Uganda
Republic of Madagascar	Republic of Zambia
Republic of Malawi	

- (b) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "D" in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule are those designated by the President to be eligible articles pursuant to section 111(a) of the AGOA and section 506A of the Trade Act of 1974 ("the 1974 Act"). Whenever an eligible article which is a good of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note is imported directly into the customs territory of the United States, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for herein, without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act, provided that such good--

- (i) is the growth, product or manufacture of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note, and
- (ii) the sum of--
- (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in one or more designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries, plus
- (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country or any two or more designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries that are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(a)2 of the 1974 Act,

is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. If the cost or value of the materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an eligible article, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in clause (ii)(B) above. No article or material of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note and receiving the tariff treatment specified in this note shall be eligible for such duty-free treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

- (c) The duty-free treatment provided for in this note shall be effective with respect to eligible articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, as of the date proclaimed by the President and shall continue in effect through the close of September 30, 2008.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 17–GN 18(f)

17. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2000.
- (a) The Caribbean Basin countries that will be enumerated in this note in a Federal Register notice by the United States Trade Representative, having previously been designated by the President pursuant to section 211 of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA), shall be treated as beneficiary countries for purposes of this note on and after the effective date announced in such notice. The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:
- Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama.
- (b) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the “Special” subcolumn followed by the symbol “R” in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the CBTPA pursuant to section 211 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article which is a good of one or more designated beneficiary CBTPA countries enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note is imported directly into the customs territory of the United States, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free or reduced duty treatment provided for herein, provided that such good--
- (i) was wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note, or
- (ii) would be an originating good for purposes of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, if such good were imported thereunder.
- No article or material of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note and receiving the tariff treatment specified in this note shall be eligible for such duty-free treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (c) Whenever a rate of duty other than “Free” appears in the “Special” rates of duty subcolumn for any heading or subheading followed by the symbol “E” or “E*” and a lower rate of duty appears in such subcolumn followed by the symbol “R”, an eligible article under the terms of this note entered under such provision from a designated beneficiary CBTPA country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note shall receive such lower rate of duty.
- (d) The tariff treatment provided for in this note shall be effective with respect to eligible articles from a designated CBTPA country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or the date announced in one or more Federal Register notices issued by the United States Trade Representative as the date on which each CBTPA beneficiary country qualifies for the tariff treatment provided in this note, and shall remain in effect through the earlier of--
- (i) the close of September 30, 2008; or
- (ii) the date on which the Free Trade Area of the Americas or another free trade agreement that makes substantial progress in achieving the negotiating objectives set forth in section 108(b)(5) of Public Law 103-182 (19 U.S.C. 3317(b)(5)) enters into force with respect to the United States and the CBTPA beneficiary country.
18. Exemptions. For the purposes of general note 1--
- (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
- (b) telecommunications transmissions,
- (c) records, diagrams and other data with regard to any business, engineering or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes or other media,
- (d) articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930,
- (e) articles exported from the United States which are returned within 45 days after such exportation from the United States as undeliverable and which have not left the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service, and
- (f) any aircraft part or equipment that was removed from a United States-registered aircraft while being used abroad in international traffic because of accident, breakdown, or emergency, that was returned to the United States within 45 days after removal, and that did not leave the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service while abroad,

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 18–GN 19(e)

are not goods subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule. No exportation referred to in subdivision (e) may be treated as satisfying any requirement for exportation in order to receive a benefit from, or meet an obligation to, the United States as a result of such exportation.

19. Commingling of Goods.

(a) Whenever goods subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

- (i) sampling,
- (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
- (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled goods shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the goods pursuant to subparagraph (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of goods made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the goods are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
- (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the goods, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which they are commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--

- (i) that the value of the commingled goods is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 20--GN 21(f)

20. Abbreviations. In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars	kN	-	kilonewtons
¢	-	cents	kVA	-	kilovolt-amperes
%	-	percent ad valorem	kvar	-	kilovolt-amperes reactive
+	-	plus	kW	-	kilowatts
/	-	per	kWH	-	kilowatt-hours
°	-	degrees	lin	-	linear
AC	-	alternating current	m	-	meter
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing Materials	Mbq	-	megabecquerel
bbl	-	barrels	mc	-	millicuries
C	-	Celsius	mg	-	milligrams
cc	-	cubic centimeters	MHz	-	megahertz
cu.	-	cubic	ml	-	milliliters
cg	-	centigrams	mm	-	millimeters
cm	-	centimeters	MPa	-	megapascals
cm ²	-	square centimeters	m ²	-	square meters
cm ³	-	cubic centimeters	m ³	-	cubic meters
cy	-	clean yield	No.	-	number
d	-	Denier	ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent
DC	-	direct current	pcs.	-	pieces
doz.	-	dozens	pf.	-	proof
g	-	grams	prs.	-	pairs
G.V.W.	-	gross vehicle weight	r.p.m.	-	revolutions per minute
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code	sbe	-	standard brick equivalent
kcal	-	kilocalories	SME	-	square meters equivalent
kg	-	kilograms	t	-	metric tons
kHz	-	kilohertz	V	-	volts
			W	-	watts
			wt.	-	weight

21. Definitions. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires--

- (a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- (b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- (c) the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include goods entered for consumption;
- (d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty;
- (e) the terms "wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
 - (i) "wholly of" means that the goods are, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
 - (ii) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the goods contain a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the *de minimis* rule apply.

- (f) the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 22--GN 23

22. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note.
23. Methods of Ascertainment. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1--GSN 1(b)(i)

GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Goods.

- (a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:
- (i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the goods are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of the tariff schedule;
 - (ii) the name of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the goods first arrived in the United States;
 - (iii) the foreign port of lading;
 - (iv) the U.S. port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;
 - (v) the date of importation;
 - (vi) the country of origin of the goods expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (viii) the date of exportation;
 - (ix) a description of the goods in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in the tariff schedule;
 - (x) the statistical reporting number under which the goods are classifiable, including the appropriate symbol placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming special tariff treatment as provided for in general note 3(c)(i) (asterisks, however, are not to be reported with or in place of the symbol prefix, e.g. for the Generalized System of Preferences only the "A" and not the asterisk shall be reported);
 - (xi) gross weight in kilograms for the goods covered by each reporting number for all modes of transportation;
 - (xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved and with the units noted;
 - (xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;
 - (xiv) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance and all other charges, costs and expenses (each of which charges, costs and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred (except as provided below) in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry. In the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs shall include freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs and expenses incurred in bringing the merchandise from the point of origin (where the merchandise begins its journey to the United States) in Canada or Mexico to the first U.S. port of entry; and
 - (xv) such other information with respect to the imported goods as is provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.
- (b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:
- (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1(b)(ii)--GSN 3(e)

- (ii) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraph (xiv) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations.

- (a) The statistical annotations to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consist of--
 - (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
 - (ii) the indicated units of quantity, and
 - (iii) the statistical notes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in the general rules of interpretation.

3. Statistical Reporting Number.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this note, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 10-digit number formed by combining the 8-digit subheading number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under subheading 0106.00.50 is "0106.00.5010".
- (b) Whenever in the tariff schedule an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number for the basic provision followed by the 10-digit subheading number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number for certain mountings for optical telescopes is "9005.90.8000-9005.80.4040". If multiple statistical reporting numbers are shown for the subheading from which the duty rate is derived and the shipment contains articles covered by more than one statistical reporting number from the subheading, then report the last applicable statistical reporting number only.
- (c) Whenever an article is eligible for reduced Merchandise Processing Fee (MPF), and a claim therefor is made under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Automotive Products Trade Act	B#
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	C#
North American Free Trade Agreement:	
Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the	
terms of general note 12, included in the	
pharmaceutical appendix	K#
Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the	
terms of general note 12, included in the	
intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix	L#
Other goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12	CA
Other goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12	MX

- (d) Whenever a claim is made for special tariff treatment under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Products of West Bank and Gaza Strip	N
Products of Puerto Rico (advanced in value or	
improved in condition in a CBERA beneficiary	
country) (see 19 U.S.C. 2703(a)(5))	W
Products of Insular Possessions	Y
Articles from the Freely Associated States	Z

- (e) Whenever in the tariff schedule goods are classified as a set in accordance with General Rules of Interpretation 3(b) or 3(c), the set is to be identified by placing the prefix "X" in front of the statistical reporting numbers applicable to the set.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 4--GSN 5

4. Abbreviations.

- (a) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.
- (b) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the value of the article is to be reported with the first unit of quantity shown, unless there is a "v" following the second unit of quantity in which case the value of the article is to be reported with that unit of quantity.
- (c) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

Ag g	-	Silver content in grams
Au g	-	Gold content in grams
Co kg	-	Cobalt content in kilograms
Cr kg	-	Chromium content in kilograms
Cr ₂ O ₃ t	-	Chromic oxide content in tons
Cu kg	-	Copper content in kilograms
GBq	-	gigabecquerels
gr. containers	-	gross containers
Ir g	-	Iridium content in grams
ISRI	-	Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries
Jwls.	-	Number of dutiable jewels
MBq	-	megabecquerels
Mg kg	-	Magnesium content in kilograms
Mn kg	-	Manganese content in kilograms
Mo kg	-	Molybdenum content in kilograms
NaOH kg	-	Sodium hydroxide content in kilograms
NaOH t	-	Sodium hydroxide content in tons
NH ₃ t	-	Ammonia content in tons
Ni kg	-	Nickel content in kilograms
ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent
Os g	-	Osmium content in grams
Pb kg	-	Lead content in kilograms
Pd g	-	Palladium content in grams
Pt g	-	Platinum content in grams
Rh g	-	Rhodium content in grams
Ru g	-	Ruthenium content in grams
Sb kg	-	Antimony content in kilograms
Si kg	-	Silicon content in kilograms
Sn t	-	Tin content in tons
V kg	-	Vanadium content in kilograms
V ₂ O ₅ kg	-	Vanadium pentoxide content in kilograms
W kg	-	Tungsten content in kilograms
Zn kg	-	Zinc content in kilograms

5. Reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers for articles classified in chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule may be used in place of comparable Schedule B numbers on the Shipper's Export Declaration. Statistical reporting numbers for articles covered by chapters 98 and 99 of this schedule may only be used on import entries. Schedule B numbers may not be reported on import entries in place of HTS numbers. Statistical reporting numbers used on the Shipper's Export Declaration should not include any symbols in the form of prefixes used to denote special tariff treatment.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Through this notice, this publication may be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers (with the article descriptions and units of quantity) for articles falling in Chapters 1 through 97 may be used in place of those in Schedule B. The special prefix symbols which denote special tariff treatment should not be included.

Exceptions:

The following provisions are applicable for export purposes in lieu of the corresponding provisions in the HTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Hearts of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0010	kg
Kidneys of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0020	kg
Brains of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0030	kg
Sweetbreads of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0040	kg
Lips of bovine animals, frozen	0206.29.0050	kg
Other edible offal of bovine animals, n.e.s.o.i. (except tongues and livers), frozen	0206.29.0090	kg
Tongues of swine, frozen	0206.49.0010	kg
Hearts of swine, frozen	0206.49.0020	kg
Feet of swine, frozen	0206.49.0030	kg
Head meat of swine, frozen	0206.49.0040	kg
Skins of swine, frozen	0206.49.0050	kg
Other edible offal of swine, n.e.s.o.i. (except livers), frozen	0206.49.0090	kg
Leg quarters of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0010	kg
Legs (except leg quarters) of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0025	kg
Wings or wing tips of chickens, or parts thereof, frozen	0207.14.0030	kg
Paws (feet) of chickens, frozen	0207.14.0045	kg
Other edible offal of chickens, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.14.0050	kg
Meat cuts of chickens, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.14.0090	kg
Legs of turkeys, with bone, frozen	0207.27.0010	kg
Leg meat of turkeys, without bone, frozen	0207.27.0025	kg
Wings of turkeys or parts thereof, frozen	0207.27.0030	kg
Breasts of turkeys or parts thereof, frozen	0207.27.0045	kg
Other edible offal of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.27.0050	kg
Meat cuts of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i., frozen	0207.27.0090	kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Pacific ocean perch, frozen, excluding fillets, livers, roes, and other fish meat of heading 0304	0303.79.6050	kg
Scorpionfishes, n.e.s.o.i., frozen, excluding fillets, livers, roes, and other fish meat of heading 0304	0303.79.6050	kg
Beef tripe, frozen	0504.00.0050	kg
Beef intestines, frozen	0504.00.0070	kg
Pork intestines, frozen	0504.00.0080	kg
Other guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), n.e.s.o.i., whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0504.00.0090	kg
Pink beans, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, not of a kind used for sowing	0713.33.5050	kg
Kidney beans, n.e.s.o.i., dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, not of a kind used for sowing (and not including navy or pea beans, dark and light red kidney beans and pink beans)	0713.33.5070	kg
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.1	1005.90.2020	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.2	1005.90.2030	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.3	1005.90.2035	T
Yellow dent corn, U.S. No.4	1005.90.2045	T
Yellow dent corn, other	1005.90.2070	T
Sorghum-Sudan grass seed	1209.29.0050	kg
Pansy seeds cultivated principally for their flowers	1209.30.0020	kg
Sausages and similar products, of chicken meat, chicken offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0010	kg
Sausages and similar products, of poultry (except chickens), poultry offal or blood (except offal or blood of chickens); food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0020	kg
Sausages and similar products of meat (except poultry), meat products of meat (except poultry), meat offal or blood (except offal or blood of poultry); food preparations based on these products	1601.00.0090	kg
Paste of turkey (comminuted meat or mechanically separated turkey (MST)), prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.31.0030	kg
Preformed turkey patties or similar products; pre-seasoned, pre-cooked or smoked turkey meat	1602.31.0050	kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of turkeys, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.31.0090	kg
Paste of chicken (comminuted meat or mechanically separated chicken (MSC)), prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.32.0035	kg
Preformed chicken patties or similar products; pre-seasoned, pre-cooked or smoked chicken meat	1602.32.0050	kg
Prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood of chickens, n.e.s.o.i.	1602.32.0090	kg
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, n.e.s.o.i., refined from imported raw sugar and eligible for drawback, packaged for retail sale	1701.99.2020	kg
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, n.e.s.o.i., refined from imported raw sugar and eligible for drawback, other than packaged for retail sale	1701.99.2040	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of cookies (sweet biscuits), waffles and wafers	1901.20.0005	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products (including gingerbread and the like), and puddings	1901.20.0015	kg
Mixes and doughs, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905, n.e.s.o.i.	1901.20.0025	kg
Flue-cured cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.10.5130	kg cnt.kg
Burley cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.10.5160	kg cnt.kg
Flue-cured cigarette leaf tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.20.2810	kg cnt.kg
Burley cigarette leaf tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.20.2820	kg cnt.kg
Flue-cured tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.20.8010	kg cnt.kg
Burley tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped Other than U.S.-grown content	2401.20.8020	kg cnt.kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Tobacco stems	2401.30.5000	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Tobacco refuse, not elsewhere specified or indicated	2401.30.9000	kg
Other than U.S.-grown content		cnt.kg
Cotton, other, having staple length under 25.4 mm (1 inch)	5201.00.1025	run- ning bale kg
Cotton, other, having staple length 25.4 mm (1 inch) or more but under 28.575 mm (1 1/8 inch)	5201.00.1090	run- ning bale kg
American Pima having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more	5201.00.2030	run- ning bale kg
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft	8411.11.4010	No.
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft	8411.12.4010	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.21.4010	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.22.4010	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.81.4010	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft	8411.82.4010	No.
Parts of turbojet and turbopropeller aircraft turbines except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft	8411.91.7010	X
Parts of other aircraft gas turbines, except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft	8411.99.7010	X
Self-propelled aerial work platforms, except trucks powered by an electric motor	8427.20.8020	No.
Aerial work platform trucks, except self-propelled	8427.90.0020	No.
Transmitters, for use in civil aircraft	8525.10.6010	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Transmission apparatus, except television and transmitters, for use in civil aircraft	8525.10.8020	X
Transceivers except citizens band (CB) and transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz (including walkie talkies), for use in civil aircraft	8525.20.3005	No.
Radar apparatus, for use in civil aircraft	8526.10.0010	No.
Radio navigational aid apparatus, for use in civil aircraft	8526.91.0010	No.
Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers, for use in civil aircraft	8527.90.8005	No.
Propellers and rotors, and parts thereof, for use in civil aircraft	8803.10.0010	kg
Undercarriages and parts thereof, for use in civil aircraft	8803.20.0010	kg
Other parts of airplanes and helicopters, for use in civil aircraft	8803.30.0010	kg
Other parts of articles of heading 8801 or 8802, n.e.s.o.i., for use in civil aircraft	8803.90.9010	kg
Direction finding compasses, optical instruments, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.1040	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.6040	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, electrical, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.7040	No.
Other direction finding compasses, for use in civil aircraft	9014.10.9040	No.
Electro-chemical instruments and apparatus	9027.80.3100	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Chapter 98 Special Classification Provisions

Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repair or Alterations;
Instruments of International Traffic;
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included;
Military Wearing Apparel; Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind

Statistical Notes

1. For the purpose of Schedule B number 9801.10.0000, the value of repairs or alterations made in the United States shall be:
 - (a) Reported only for articles previously imported for repairs or alterations.
 - (b) The total cost of the repair or alteration (including parts and labor); or
 - (c) If no charge is made, the value to the exporter of such repair or alteration.
2. Shipping containers leaving the United States strictly as instruments of international traffic (i.e., in their capacity as carriers of merchandise), and not for sale or transfer of ownership, are not considered to be exported; therefore, such containers are not required to be reported on the Shipper's Export Declaration. However, they may be:
 - (a) Reported (if for any reason the exporter wishes to record their movement) under Schedule B number 9801.20.0000, whether loaded or empty; and
 - (b) The value reported for such instruments of international traffic shall exclude the value of the contents (if any) of such containers.
3. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles exported after having been imported temporarily under bond for processing (importations under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520).
 - (b) Those food products donated for relief or charity provided for in chapter 1 through 16 when shipped individually in bulk.
 - (c) Shipments of commodities for relief or charitable purposes by government agencies, except used wearing apparel donated by government agencies.

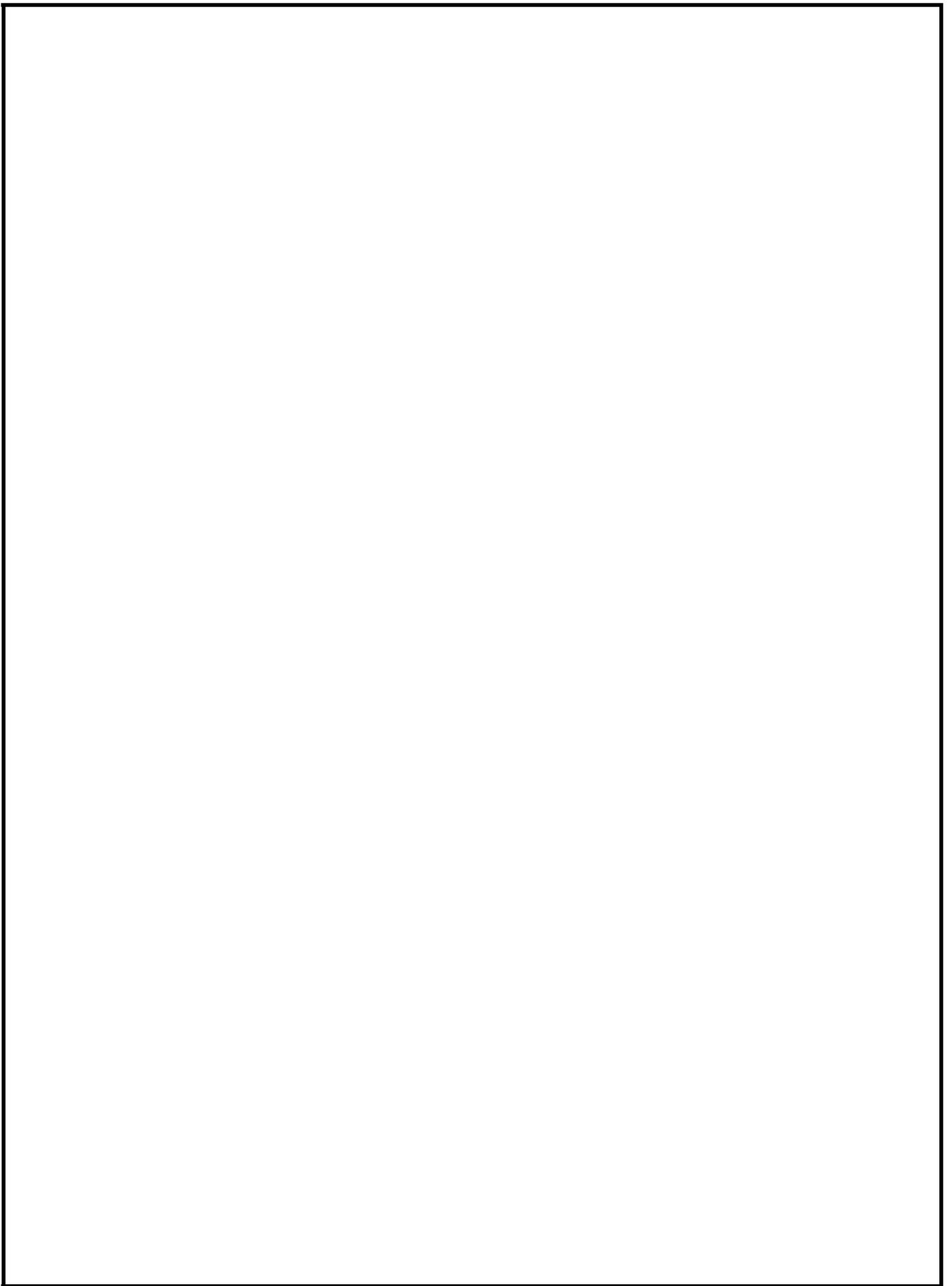
<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Check Digit</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repairs or Alterations; Instruments of International Traffic:			
Value of repairs or alterations of previously imported articles, repaired or altered prior to exportation from the United States	9801.10.0000	0	X
Shipping containers as instruments of international traffic	9801.20.0000	8	X

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included:		
Commingled food products, donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies	9802.10.0000	X
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies	9802.20.0000	X
All wearing apparel (including footwear and headwear) donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies; and used wearing apparel donated for relief or charity by government agencies	9802.30.0000	X
Articles donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies, not elsewhere specified or included	9802.40.0000	X
Military Wearing Apparel, Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind:		
Military wearing apparel of all types and materials, including footwear and headwear	9803.10.0000	X
Military equipment not identified by kind	9803.20.0000	X



Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

I-1

Notes

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 1

LIVE ANIMALS

I
1-1

Note

1. This chapter covers all live animals except:
 - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - (b) Cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The expression "purebred breeding animals" covers only animals certified to the U.S. Customs Service by the Department of Agriculture as being purebred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.
2. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in chapter 98.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
1-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Horses:				
0101.11.00		Purebred breeding animals	No.	Free		Free
	10	Male	No.			
	20	Female	No.			
0101.19.00		Other		Free		20%
	10	Imported for immediate slaughter	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
0101.20		Asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Asses:				
0101.20.10	00	Purebred breeding animals	No.	Free		Free
0101.20.20	00	Other	No.	6.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15%
		Mules and hinnies:				
0101.20.30	00	Imported for immediate slaughter	No.	Free		Free
0101.20.40	00	Other	No.	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL, J,MX)	20%
0102		Live bovine animals:				
0102.10.00		Purebred breeding animals		Free		Free
		Dairy:				
	10	Male	No.			
	20	Female	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Male	No.			
	50	Female	No.			
0102.90		Other:				
0102.90.20	11	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes	No.	Free		6.6¢/kg
		Weighing less than 90 kg each	kg			
	12	Weighing 90 kg or more each	No.			
		Weighing 90 kg or more each	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0102 (con.)		Live bovine animals (con.):				
0102.90		Other (con.):				
0102.90.40		Other		1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Bison	No. kg			
		Other:				
		Weighing less than 90 kg each:				
	24	Male	No. kg			
	28	Female	No. kg			
		Weighing 90 kg or more but less than 200 kg each:				
	34	Male	No. kg			
	38	Female	No. kg			
		Weighing 200 kg or more but less than 320 kg each:				
	54	Male	No. kg			
	58	Female	No. kg			
		Weighing 320 kg or more each:				
		For immediate slaughter:				
	62	Steers	No. kg			
	64	Bulls	No. kg			
	66	Cows	No. kg			
	68	Heifers	No. kg			
		For breeding:				
	72	Male	No. kg			
	74	Female	No. kg			
		Other:				
	82	Male	No. kg			
	84	Female	No. kg			
0103		Live swine:				
0103.10.00	00	Purebred breeding animals	No.	Free		Free
		Other:				
0103.91.00	00	Weighing less than 50 kg each	No. kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0103.92.00	10	Weighing 50 kg or more each	No. kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
	90	Imported for immediate slaughter	No. kg			
		Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
1-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0104		Live sheep and goats:				
0104.10.00	00	Sheep	No.	Free		\$3/head
0104.20.00	00	Goats	kg No.	68¢/head	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$3/head
0105		Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:				
		Weighing not more than 185 g:				
0105.11.00		Chickens		0.9¢ each	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,,J,MX)	4¢ each
		Breeding stock, whether or not purebred:				
	10	Layer-type (egg-type)	No.			
	20	Broiler-type (meat-type)	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
0105.12.00	00	Turkeys	No.	0.9¢ each	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4¢ each
0105.19.00	00	Other	No.	0.9¢ each	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4¢ each
		Other:				
0105.92.00	00	Chickens, weighing not more than 2,000 g	No. kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.93.00	00	Chickens, weighing more than 2,000 g	No. kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.99.00	00	Other	No. kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0106.00		Other live animals:				
0106.00.10	00	Birds	No.	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0106.00.30	00	Foxes	No.	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15%
0106.00.50		Other		Free		15%
	10	Monkeys and other primates	No.			
	20	Worms	X			
	25	Bait (other than worms)	X			
	30	Leaf cutter bee larvae	kg			
	70	Rabbits or hares	No.			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

I
2-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - (b) Guts, bladders, or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
 - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (chapter 15)

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
 - (a) The term "processed" covers meats which have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer.
 - (b) The term "high-quality beef cuts" means beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. The aggregate quantity of beef, entered under subheadings 0201.10.10, 0201.20.10, 0201.20.30, 0201.20.50, 0201.30.10, 0201.30.30, 0201.30.50, 0202.10.10, 0202.20.10, 0202.20.30, 0202.20.50, 0202.30.10, 0202.30.30 and 0202.30.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note.

Quantity
(metric ton)

Canada	No limit
Mexico	No limit
Australia	378,214
New Zealand	213,402
Japan	200
Argentina	20,000
Uruguay	20,000
Other countries or areas	64,805

Imports under these provisions are subject to regulations issued by the United States Trade Representative.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1
2-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0201		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:				
0201.10		Carcasses and half-carcasses:				
0201.10.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0201.10.10		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0201.10.50		Other <u>2/ 3/</u>	kg	26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0201.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.02	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.20.04	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.20.06	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.10	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.20.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.20.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.20.80	00	Other <u>2/ 3/</u>	kg	26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%
	10	Bison	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0201.30		Boneless:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.02	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.30.04	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.30.06	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.10	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.30.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0201.30.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.30.80	00	Other <u>2/ 3/</u>	kg	26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%
	10	Bison	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.02.21.

2/ See subheading 9903.02.22.

3/ See subheadings 9904.02.01-9904.02.37.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0202		Meat of bovine animals, frozen:				
0202.10		Carcasses and half-carcasses:				
0202.10.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0202.10.10		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions <u>1/</u>		4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0202.10.50		Other <u>2/ 3/</u>		26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%
	10	Veal	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0202.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.02	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.20.04	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.20.06	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.10	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.20.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.20.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.20.80	00	Other <u>2/ 3/</u>	kg	26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%
0202.30		Boneless:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.02	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.30.04	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.30.06	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.10	00	High-quality beef cuts <u>1/</u>	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.30.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	20%
0202.30.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E*,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.30.80	00	Other <u>2/ 3/</u>	kg	26.4%	Free (CA,MX)	31.1%

1/ See subheading 9903.02.23.

2/ See subheading 9903.02.24.

3/ See subheadings 9904.02.01-9904.02.37.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
0203.11.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>1/</u>	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.12		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:				
0203.12.10		Processed <u>1/</u>		1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof	kg			
0203.12.90		Other <u>1/</u>		Free		5.5¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof	kg			
0203.19		Other:				
0203.19.20		Processed <u>1/</u>		1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Spare ribs	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0203.19.40		Other <u>1/</u>		Free		5.5¢/kg
	10	Bellies	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Frozen:				
0203.21.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>2/</u>	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.22		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:				
0203.22.10	00	Processed <u>3/</u>	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.22.90	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.29		Other:				
0203.29.20	00	Processed	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.29.40	00	Other	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg

1/ See subheading 9903.02.25

2/ See subheading 9903.02.26

3/ See subheading 9903.02.27

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0204		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0204.10.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled <u>1/</u>	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.21.00	00	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.22		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.22.20		Lamb <u>1/</u>		0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	10	Shoulders	kg			
	20	Legs	kg			
	30	Loins	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0204.22.40	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.23		Boneless:				
0204.23.20	00	Lamb <u>1/</u>	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.23.40	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.30.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen <u>1/</u>	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.41.00	00	Other meat of sheep, frozen: Carcasses and half-carcasses <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.42		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.42.20		Lamb <u>1/</u>		0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	10	Shoulders	kg			
	20	Legs	kg			
	30	Loins	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0204.42.40	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.43		Boneless:				
0204.43.20	00	Lamb <u>1/</u>	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.43.40	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.50.00	00	Meat of goats	kg	Free		11¢/kg
0205.00.00	00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	kg	Free		Free
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0206.10.00	00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled <u>3/</u>	kg	Free		30%
		Of bovine animals, frozen:				
0206.21.00	00	Tongues <u>4/</u>	kg	Free		30%
0206.22.00	00	Livers <u>4/</u>	kg	Free		30%
0206.29.00	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	Free		30%
0206.30.00	00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	kg	Free		30%
		Of swine, frozen:				
0206.41.00	00	Livers	kg	Free		30%
0206.49.00	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
0206.80.00	00	Other, fresh or chilled	kg	Free		30%
0206.90.00		Other, frozen		Free		30%
	20	Of sheep (including lamb)	kg			
	40	Of goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.02.01 - 9903.02.06.
2/ See subheading 9904.02.60.
3/ See subheading 9903.02.28.
4/ See subheading 9903.02.29.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
2-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
		Of chickens:				
0207.11.00		Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled		8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons) ..	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0207.12.00		Not cut in pieces, frozen		8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons) ..	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0207.13.00	00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg	17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.14.00		Cuts and offal, frozen		17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Of turkeys:				
0207.24.00	00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg	15¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25		Not cut in pieces, frozen:				
0207.25.20	00	Valued less than 88¢/kg	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25.40	00	Valued 88¢ or more per kg	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
0207.26.00	00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg	17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.27.00		Cuts and offal, frozen		17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Of ducks, geese or guineas:				
0207.32.00	00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.33.00	00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.34.00	00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	kg	17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.35.00	00	Other, fresh or chilled	kg	17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.36.00		Other, frozen		17.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
	20	Livers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0208.10.00	00	Of rabbits or hares	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0208.20.00	00	Frogs' legs	kg	Free		10%
0208.90		Other:				
0208.90.20	00	Deer	kg	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.30	00	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces	kg	7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
0208.90.40	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0209.00.00	00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
		Meat of swine:				
0210.11.00		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in ^{1/}	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Hams and cuts thereof	kg			
	20	Shoulders and cuts thereof	kg			
0210.12.00		Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	20	Bacon	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0210.19.00		Other	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Canadian style bacon	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0210.20.00	00	Meat of bovine animals	kg	Free		30%
0210.90		Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
	00	Meat of poultry of heading 0105	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0210.90.20	00	Other	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0210.90.40	00	Other	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.43.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

I
3-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Marine mammals (heading 0106) or meat thereof (heading 0208 or 0210);
 - (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
 - (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).
2. In this chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Certain fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are provided for in chapter 98.

Statistical Note

1. Imports of shrimp or products of shrimp are subject to the provisions of section 609 of Public Law 101-162 of November 21, 1989 (16 U.S.C. 1537 note).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0301		Live fish:				
0301.10.00	00	Ornamental fish	X	Free		Free
		Other live fish:				
0301.91.00	00	Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u>)	X	Free		Free
0301.92.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.)	kg	Free		Free
0301.93.00	00	Carp	X	Free		Free
0301.99.00	00	Other	X	Free		Free
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
		Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:				
0302.11.00		Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u>)		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>), farmed	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0302.12.00		Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>rhodurus</u>), Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho hucho</u>)		Free		4.4¢/kg
		Atlantic:				
	03	Farmed	kg			
	04	Not farmed	kg			
		Chinook (king):				
	13	Farmed	kg			
	14	Not farmed	kg			
	22	Chum (dog)	kg			
	32	Pink (humpie)	kg			
	42	Sockeye (red)	kg			
		Coho (silver):				
	53	Farmed	kg			
	54	Not farmed	kg			
	62	Other	kg			
0302.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Flat fish (<u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u>), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.21.00		Halibut and Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius</u> <u>hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>)		Free		4.4¢/kg
	10	Atlantic	kg			
	20	Pacific	kg			
	90	Other (including Greenland)	kg			
0302.22.00	00	Plaice (<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.23.00	00	Sole (<u>Solea</u> spp.)	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0302.29.00		Other		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Flounder	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0302 (con.)		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.): Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<u>Euthynnus</u> (<u>Katsuwonus</u>) <u>pelamis</u>), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.31.00	00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>)	kg	Free		Free
0302.32.00	00	Yellowfin tunas (<u>Thunnus albacares</u>)	kg	Free		Free
0302.33.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg	Free		Free
0302.39.00		Other		Free		Free
	20	Bluefin (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>)	kg			
	30	Bigeye (<u>Thunnus obesus</u>)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0302.40.00	00	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>), excluding livers and roes	kg	Free		Free
0302.50.00		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>), excluding livers and roes		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Atlantic	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0302.61.00	00	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.62.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.63.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.64.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>)	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.65.00		Dogfish and other sharks		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Dogfish (<u>Squalus</u> spp.)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0302.66.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69		Other:				
0302.69.10		Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera and/or fins have been removed, but not otherwise processed), in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Sable fish (<u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u>)	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0302.69.20		Other: Smelts, cusk, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh-water fish		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Smelts	kg			
	21	Cusk	kg			
	22	Hake	kg			
	23	Pollock	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon	kg			
		Swordfish:				
	41	Steaks	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	52	Pike	kg			
	54	Pickrel	kg			
	56	Pike perch (including yellow pike)	kg			
	58	Other perch	kg			
	62	Bass	kg			
	64	Whitefish	kg			
	70	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0302 (con.)		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
		Other fish, excluding livers and roes (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
0302.69.40		Other		Free		2.2¢/kg
	20	Sable fish (<i>Anoplopoma fimbria</i>)	kg			
	30	Ocean perch	kg			
	40	Snapper (<i>Lutjanidae</i> spp.)	kg			
	60	Grouper	kg			
	65	Lingcod (<i>Ophiodon elongatus</i>)	kg			
	75	Monkfish (<i>Lophius</i> spp.)	kg			
	92	Atka mackerel (Atkafish) (<i>Pleurogrammus monopterygius</i>)	kg			
	97	Patagonian toothfish (Chilean seabass) (<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>)	kg			
	99	Other	kg			
0302.70		Livers and roes:				
0302.70.20	00	Sturgeon roe	kg	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0302.70.40		Other		Free		44¢/kg
	10	Mullet roe	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0303		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
0303.10.00		Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes		Free		4.4¢/kg
	12	Chinook (king)	kg			
	22	Chum (dog)	kg			
	32	Pink (humpie)	kg			
	42	Sockeye (red)	kg			
	52	Coho (silver)	kg			
	62	Other	kg			
0303.21.00	00	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes: Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.22.00	00	Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1
3-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.)				
		Flat fish (<u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u>), excluding livers and roes:				
0303.31.00		Halibut and Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>)	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
	10	Atlantic halibut (<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>)	kg			
	20	Pacific halibut (<u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>)	kg			
	30	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>)	kg			
0303.32.00	00	Plaice (<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.33.00	00	Sole (<u>Solea</u> spp.)	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.39.00		Other		1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10	Flounder	kg			
	20	Rock sole (<u>Pleuronectes bilineatus</u>)	kg			
	30	Yellowfin sole (<u>Pleuronectes asper</u>)	kg			
	95	Other	kg			
		Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<u>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</u>), excluding livers and roes:				
0303.41.00	00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>)	kg	Free		Free
0303.42.00		Yellowfin tunas (<u>Thunnus albacares</u>)		Free		Free
	20	Whole fish	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Head-on	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0303.43.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg	Free		Free
0303.49.00		Other		Free		Free
	20	Bluefin (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>)	kg			
	30	Bigeye (<u>Thunnus obesus</u>)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0303.50.00	00	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>), excluding livers and roes	kg	Free		Free
0303.60.00		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>), excluding livers and roes		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Atlantic	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0303.71.00	00	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.72.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.73.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.74.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>)	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.75.00		Dogfish and other sharks		1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	10	Dogfish (<u>Squalus</u> spp.)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0303.76.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.77.00	00	Sea bass (<u>Dicentrarchus labrax</u> , <u>Dicentrarchus punctatus</u>)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.78.00	00	Whiting (<u>Merluccius</u> spp.) and hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
		Other fish, excluding livers and roes (con.):				
		Other:				
0303.79		Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, sword-				
0303.79.20		fish and fresh-water fish		Free		2.2¢/kg
		Smelts:				
	05	Sea smelts	kg			
	15	Other smelts	kg			
		Cusk and pollock:				
	24	Alaska pollock (<u>Theragra</u> <u>chalcogramma</u>)	kg			
	26	Other	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon	kg			
		Swordfish:				
	41	Steaks	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	55	Pike and pickerel	kg			
	65	Perch and pike perch (including yellow pike)	kg			
	75	Sauger	kg			
	80	Whitefish	kg			
		Other:				
	94	Tilapia (<u>Tilapiinae</u>)	kg			
	98	Other	kg			
0303.79.40		Other		Free		2.2¢/kg
	15	Atka mackerel (Atkafish) (<u>Pleurogrammus monopteryius</u>)	kg			
	20	Mullet	kg			
	30	Monkfish (<u>Lophius</u> spp.)	kg			
	40	Butterfish	kg			
	50	Capelin	kg			
	60	Sable fish (<u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u>)	kg			
	70	Ocean perch	kg			
	75	Snapper (<u>Lutjanidae</u> spp.)	kg			
	80	Grouper	kg			
	93	Patagonian toothfish (Chilean seabass) (<u>Dissostichus eleginoides</u>)	kg			
	94	Antarctic toothfish (<u>Dissostichus mawsoni</u>)	kg			
	97	Other	kg			
0303.80		Livers and roes:				
0303.80.20	00	Sturgeon roe	kg	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0303.80.40		Other		Free		44¢/kg
	20	Herring roe	kg			
	40	Salmon roe	kg			
	50	Alaskan pollock (<u>Theragra chalcogramma</u>)	kg			
	60	Mullet roe	kg			
	95	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0304.10		Fresh or chilled:				
0304.10.10		Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)		Free		5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch	kg			
	44	Atlantic cod	kg			
	48	Other cod	kg			
	50	Haddock	kg			
	55	Cusk and pollock	kg			
0304.10.30	00	Hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.)	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.10.40		Other		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Perch:				
	10	Yellow perch	kg			
	25	Pike perch (including yellow pike)	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	42	Pike	kg			
	45	Pickerel	kg			
	55	Whitefish	kg			
		Other:				
	61	Tilapia (<u>Tilapia</u> nae)	kg			
	62	Other	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	65	Sole	kg			
	70	Plaice	kg			
	75	Flounder	kg			
	80	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>)	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Salmon:				
		Atlantic (<u>Salmo salar</u>):				
	93	Farmed	kg			
	94	Not farmed	kg			
	96	Other	kg			
	99	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.)		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.):				
0304.20		Frozen fillets:				
0304.20.20		Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Cod:				
	11	Atlantic	kg			
	12	Other	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	21	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>)	kg			
	23	Sole	kg			
	25	Flounder	kg			
		Other:				
	27	Halibut	kg			
	28	Turbot	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
	30	Haddock	kg			
	33	Ocean catfish (wolf fish)	kg			
	37	Pickereel	kg			
	38	Sauger	kg			
		Pollock:				
	44	Alaska pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	kg			
	48	Other	kg			
	55	Whiting (<i>Merluccius</i> spp.)	kg			
		Perch:				
	60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)	kg			
	61	Other ocean perch	kg			
	63	Other	kg			
	66	Other	kg			
		Other:				
0304.20.30		Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch	kg			
	30	Atlantic cod	kg			
	35	Other cod	kg			
	61	Cusk	kg			
	62	Haddock	kg			
		Pollock:				
	65	Alaska pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)	kg			
	68	Other	kg			
0304.20.50	00	Hake (<i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1
3-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.)		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.):				
0304.20 (con.)		Frozen fillets (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
0304.20.60		Other		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Salmonidae:				
	05	Trout	kg			
		Other:				
	06	Atlantic (<u>Salmo salar</u>)	kg			
	08	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Perch:				
	10	Yellow perch	kg			
	12	Pike perch (including yellow pike)	kg			
		Other	kg			
	15	Pickerel	kg			
	23	Pike	kg			
	25	Catfish	kg			
	30	Sauger	kg			
	35	Other:				
	42	Tilapia (<u>Tilapiinae</u>)	kg			
	43	Other	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	55	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<u>Reinhardtius</u> <u>hippoglossoides</u>)	kg			
		Sole	kg			
	57	Flounder	kg			
	58	Other:				
	59	Halibut	kg			
	61	Turbot	kg			
	64	Other	kg			
	70	Ocean catfish (wolf fish)	kg			
	71	Ocean perch (other than Atlantic ocean perch)	kg			
	75	Orange roughy (<u>Hoplostethus</u> <u>atlanticus</u>)	kg			
	91	Dolphin (Mahi mahi) (<u>Coryphaena</u> spp.)	kg			
	92	Swordfish	kg			
	93	Patagonian toothfish (Chilean seabass) (<u>Dissostichus</u> <u>eleginoides</u>)	kg			
	94	Antarctic toothfish (<u>Dissostichus</u> <u>mawsoni</u>)	kg			
	96	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.)		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.):				
0304.90		Other:				
0304.90.10		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Minced:				
		Surimi:				
	03	Alaska pollock	kg			
	04	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	05	Cod	kg			
	09	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	12	Cod	kg			
	20	Haddock	kg			
	48	Pollock	kg			
	50	Sole	kg			
	60	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>)	kg			
	70	Ocean perch	kg			
	82	Pike	kg			
	83	Whitefish	kg			
		Other:				
	84	Fresh-water	kg			
	89	Other	kg			
0304.90.90		Other		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	91	Ocean	kg			
	92	Other	kg			
0305		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:				
0305.10		Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:				
0305.10.20	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.10.40	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.20		Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:				
0305.20.20	00	Sturgeon roe	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0305.20.40		Other		Free		44¢/kg
	20	Salmon roe	kg			
	40	Herring roe	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0305.30		Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:				
0305.30.20	00	Herrings, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.30.40	00	Mackerel, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.30.60		Other		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Herring	kg			
	30	Cod	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
0305.41.00	00	Smoked fish, including fillets: Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u>), Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho hucho</u>)	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.42.00	20	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>) Whole or beheaded but not otherwise processed	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
	50	Other: Boneless	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0305.49		Other:				
0305.49.20	00	Mackerel	kg	Free		25%
0305.49.40	20	Other Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
	40	Other	kg			
0305.51.00	00	Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked: Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>)	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0305.59		Other:				
0305.59.20	00	Shark fins	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.59.40	00	Other	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:				
0305.61		Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>):				
0305.61.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
0305.61.40	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
0305.62.00		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine (con.):				
		Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u>)		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	10	Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent	kg			
	25	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent	kg			
	30	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent	kg			
	45	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent	kg			
		Other:				
	50	Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent	kg			
	60	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent	kg			
	70	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent	kg			
	80	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent	kg			
0305.63		Anchovies (<u>Engraulis</u> spp.):				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each:				
0305.63.20	00	In airtight containers	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.63.40	00	Other	kg	Free		1%
0305.63.60	00	Other	kg	Free		2.5%
0305.69		Other:				
0305.69.10		Cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	21	Hake	kg			
	22	Pollock	kg			
	29	Haddock and cusk	kg			
		Other:				
	41	Hake	kg			
	42	Pollock	kg			
	49	Haddock and cusk	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):				
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
0305.69 (con.)		Mackerel:				
	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
	00	Salmon	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	00	Other:				
	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	Free		25%
	00	Other	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1%
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:				
		Frozen:				
	00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.)	kg	Free		Free
		Lobsters (<u>Homarus</u> spp.)		Free		Free
		In airtight containers:				
	10	In brine	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	50	In brine	kg			
	70	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
3-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0306 (con.)		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption (con.):				
0306.13.00		Frozen (con.):				
		Shrimps and prawns		Free		Free
		Shell-on, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	03	Count size (headless weight) less than 33 per kg (15s)	kg			
	06	Count size (headless weight) 33-45 per kg (15-20s)	kg			
	09	Count size (headless weight) 46-55 per kg (21-25s)	kg			
	12	Count size (headless weight) 56-66 per kg (26-30s)	kg			
	15	Count size (headless weight) 67-88 per kg (31-40s)	kg			
	18	Count size (headless weight) 89-110 per kg (41-50s)	kg			
	21	Count size (headless weight) 111-132 per kg (51-60s)	kg			
	24	Count size (headless weight) 133-154 per kg (61-70s)	kg			
	27	Count size (headless weight) more than 154 per kg (70s)	kg			
	40	Peeled, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter	kg			
0306.14		Crabs:				
0306.14.20	00	Crabmeat	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.14.40		Other		Free		Free
	10	King crab	kg			
	20	Snow crab	kg			
	30	Dungeness crab	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0306.19.00		Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption		Free		Free
	10	Freshwater crawfish	kg			
	30	Antarctic krill (<u>Euphausia superba</u>)	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0306.21.00	00	Not frozen:				
		Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.)	kg	Free		Free
0306.22.00		Lobsters (<u>Homarus</u> spp.)		Free		Free
	10	Live	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0306.23.00		Shrimps and prawns		Free		Free
	20	Shell-on	kg			
	40	Peeled	kg			
0306.24		Crabs:				
0306.24.20	00	Crabmeat	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.24.40	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0306.29.00	00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:				
0307.10.00		Oysters		Free		Free
	20	Seed oysters	liters			
		Other:				
	60	Farmed	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <u>Pecten</u> , <u>Chlamys</u> or <u>Placopecten</u> :				
0307.21.00	00	Live, fresh or chilled	kg	Free		Free
0307.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
		Mussels (<u>Mytilus</u> spp., <u>Perna</u> spp.):				
0307.31.00		Live, fresh or chilled		Free		Free
	10	Farmed	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0307.39.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
		Cuttle fish (<u>Sepia officinalis</u> , <u>Rossia macrosoma</u> , <u>Sepioloa</u> spp.) and squid (<u>Ommastrephes</u> spp., <u>Loligo</u> spp., <u>Nototodarus</u> spp., <u>Sepioteuthis</u> spp.):				
0307.41.00		Live, fresh or chilled		Free		Free
		Squid:				
	20	Loligo	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0307.49.00		Other		Free		Free
		Squid:				
	10	Frozen fillets	kg			
		Other:				
		Loligo:				
	22	<u>Loligo opalescens</u>	kg			
	24	<u>Loligo pealei</u>	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Octopus (<u>Octopus</u> spp.):				
0307.51.00	00	Live, fresh or chilled	kg	Free		Free
0307.59.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0307.60.00	00	Snails, other than sea snails	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:				
0307.91.00		Live, fresh or chilled		Free		Free
		Sea urchin:				
	21	Roe	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
	30	Conch	kg			
		Clams:				
	50	Geoduck	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0307.99.00		Other		Free		Free
	20	Abalone	kg			
		Clams:				
	30	Geoduck	kg			
	51	Stimson's	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I
4-1

Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405:
 - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 percent or more but not more than 95 percent by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 percent by weight and a maximum water content of 16 percent by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colors, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 percent or more but less than 80 percent by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
 - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
 - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
 - (c) They are molded or capable of being molded.
4. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 percent lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
 - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4" means any of the following goods: malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) white chocolate and (b) inedible dried milk powders certified to be used for calibrating infrared milk analyzers); articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat which are suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 2 and 3 to chapter 18); or, dried milk, whey or buttermilk (of the type provided for in subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21, 0403.90 or 0404.10) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the expression "EC 15" refers to articles the product of one of the following: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden or the United Kingdom.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-2

3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "soft ripened cow's milk cheese" means cheese which:
 - (a) Has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts or other microorganisms;
 - (b) Visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center;
 - (c) Has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent; and
 - (d) Has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) the term "capable of being processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
 - (b) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labelling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
 - (c) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.
5. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.05 and 0403.90.04 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,694,840 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, New Zealand shall have access to a quantity of not less than 5,678,117 liters.

6. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.50, 0403.90.74 and 0405.10.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,977,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

7. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, entered under subheadings 0402.10.10 and 0402.21.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,261,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

8. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.30 and 0403.90.51 in any calendar year shall not exceed 3,321,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

9. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.75 and 0403.90.61 in any calendar year shall not exceed 99,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-3

10. The aggregate quantity of dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, entered under subheadings 0402.29.10, 0402.99.70, 0403.10.10, 0403.90.90, 0404.10.11, 0404.90.30, 0405.20.60, 1517.90.50, 1704.90.54, 1806.20.81, 1806.32.60, 1806.90.05, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.80, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.45, 1901.90.42, 1901.90.46, 2105.00.30, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.85 and 2202.90.24 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,105,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, Australia shall have access to a quantity of not less than 1,016,046 kilograms, and Belgium and Denmark (aggregated) shall have access to a quantity of not less than 154,221 kilograms.

11. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.91.10, 0402.91.30, 0402.99.10 and 0402.99.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,857,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia:	
condensed, in airtight containers	91,625
Canada:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	31,751
condensed, in airtight containers	994,274
other condensed	2,267
Denmark:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	4,989
condensed, in airtight containers	605,092
Germany:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	9,979
Netherlands:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	548,393
condensed, in airtight containers	153,314

12. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, dried cream and dried whey, the foregoing whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter and entered under subheadings 0403.90.41 and 0404.10.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed 296,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions not in excess of 224,981 kilograms in any calendar year require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

13. For purposes of subheading 0404.90.10, the term "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate that is 40 percent or more protein by weight.
14. The aggregate quantity of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, entered under subheadings 0405.20.20, 0405.90.10, 2106.90.24 and 2106.90.34 and butter oil however provided for in this schedule in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,080,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

15. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-4

16. The aggregate quantity of cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk; (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese; (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat; and, (iv) articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to this chapter), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.04, 0406.10.84, 0406.20.89, 0406.30.89 and 0406.90.95 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	100,000
Australia	3,050,000
Canada	1,141,000
Costa Rica	1,550,000
Czech Republic	200,000
EC 15	25,810,000
Iceland	323,000
Israel	673,000
New Zealand	11,322,000
Norway	150,000
Poland	1,236,224
Switzerland	1,720,000
Slovak Republic	600,000
Uruguay	250,000
Other countries or areas	201,635
Any country	300,000

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for the EC 15, Portugal shall have access to a quantity of not less than 353,000 kilograms.

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for Israel, no more than 160,000 kilograms shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat.

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

17. The aggregate quantity of blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.14, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.61, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.61, 0406.40.54, 0406.40.58 and 0406.90.72 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	2,000
Chile	80,000
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	2,779,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-5

18. (a) The aggregate quantity of Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from Cheddar cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.24, 0406.20.31, 0406.20.65, 0406.30.24, 0406.30.65, 0406.90.08 and 0406.90.76 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	2,450,000
Canada	833,417
Chile	220,000
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	1,263,000
New Zealand	8,200,000
Other countries or areas	139,889
Any country	100,000

- (b) Except as provided in (c), imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.
- (c) No license shall be required under subheadings 0406.20.31 and 0406.90.08 for an aggregate quantity of up to 833,417 kilograms per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, which was made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, and which prior to exportation has been certified as meeting such requirements by an official of the Canadian government.
19. The aggregate quantity of American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.34, 0406.20.36, 0406.20.69, 0406.30.34, 0406.30.69, 0406.90.52 and 0406.90.82 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	1,000,000
EC 15	354,000
New Zealand	2,000,000
Other countries or areas	168,556

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

20. The aggregate quantity of Edam and Gouda cheeses and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.44, 0406.20.44, 0406.20.73, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.73, 0406.90.16 and 0406.90.86 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	235,000
Czech Republic	100,000
EC 15	6,289,000
Norway	167,000
Other countries or areas	25,402

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-6

21. The aggregate quantity of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz); and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.10.54, 0406.20.51, 0406.20.77, 0406.30.77, 0406.90.31, 0406.90.36, 0406.90.41 and 0406.90.66 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	6,383,000
EC 15	4,082,000
Poland	1,325,000
Romania	500,000
Uruguay	1,178,000
Other countries or areas	13,064

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

22. The aggregate quantity of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.64, 0406.20.81, 0406.30.51, 0406.30.81 and 0406.90.90 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	5,925,000
Switzerland	1,850,000
Other countries or areas	79,833

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

23. The aggregate quantity of cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25 to this chapter) and margarine cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.74, 0406.20.85, 0406.30.85, 0406.90.93 and 1901.90.34 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	4,250,000
New Zealand	1,000,000
Poland	174,907
Israel	50,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

24. Stilton cheese, the product of the United Kingdom, the foregoing good entered under subheadings 0406.20.15, 0406.30.05, 0406.40.44 or 0406.40.48 during any calendar year shall not be subject to limits on the quantity of such cheese imported into the United States. Stilton cheese, other than the product of the United Kingdom, shall be classified as appropriate in the subheadings for blue-mold cheeses and is subject to any quantitative limitation on such cheeses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-7

25. The aggregate quantity of Swiss and Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.90.46 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	80,000
Australia	500,000
Canada	70,000
Czech Republic	400,000
EC 15	21,700,000
Hungary	800,000
Iceland	300,000
Israel	27,000
Norway	6,883,000
Switzerland	3,630,000
Other countries or areas	85,276

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

26. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior and specimens imported for scientific collections.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0401.10.00	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent . . .	liters	0.34¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
0401.20		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.20.20	00	For not over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year	liters	0.43¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.20.40	00	Other	liters	1.5¢/liter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.30		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.30.02	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15¢/liter
0401.30.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	15¢/liter
0401.30.25	00	Other <u>1/</u>	liters	77.2¢/liter	See 9906.04.01-9906.04.03 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
0401.30.42	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31¢/kg
0401.30.50	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
0401.30.75	00	Other <u>2/</u>	liters kg	\$1.646/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.04-9906.04.06 (MX)	\$1.936/kg
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.10		In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent:				
0402.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.50	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	86.5¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.07-9906.04.13 (MX)	\$1.018/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.01-9904.04.08.
2/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.
3/ See subheadings 9904.04.22-9904.04.30.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0402 (con.)		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
0402.21		In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:				
		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent:				
0402.21.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.25	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	86.5¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.14-9906.04.16 (MX)	\$1.018/kg
		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent:				
0402.21.27	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.50	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.092/kg	See 9906.04.17-9906.04.19 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
		Other:				
0402.21.73	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.75	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.90	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.556/kg	See 9906.04.20-9906.04.22 (MX)	\$1.831/kg
0402.29		Other:				
0402.29.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0402.29.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,J)	35%
0402.29.50	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.104/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.04.23-9906.04.25 (MX)	\$1.299/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.22-9904.04.30.
2/ See subheadings 9904.04.31-9904.04.39.
3/ See subheadings 9904.04.40-9904.04.49.
4/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0402 (con.)		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
0402.91		Other:				
		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.91.03	00	In airtight containers	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4¢/kg
0402.91.06	00	Other	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.91.10	00	In airtight containers	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	4¢/kg
0402.91.30	00	Other	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	5.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.91.70	00	In airtight containers <u>1/</u>	kg	31.3¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg
0402.91.90	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	31.3¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg
0402.99		Other:				
		Condensed milk:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.99.03	00	In airtight containers	kg	3.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6¢/kg
0402.99.06	00	Other	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0402.99.10	00	In airtight containers	kg	3.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	6¢/kg
0402.99.30	00	Other	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	5.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.99.45	00	In airtight containers <u>1/</u>	kg	49.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
0402.99.55	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	49.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
		Other:				
0402.99.68	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0402.99.70	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL, J)	35%
0402.99.90	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	46.3¢/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	54.5¢/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.02-9904.05.19.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:				
0403.10		Yogurt:				
		In dry form:				
0403.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0403.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
0403.10.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 17%	See 9906.04.32-9906.04.34 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%
0403.10.90	00	Other	kg	17%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0403.90		Other:				
		Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk:				
		Fluid:				
		Sour cream:				
0403.90.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15¢/liter
0403.90.04	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	15¢/liter
0403.90.16	00	Other <u>2/</u>	liters	77.2¢/liter	See 9906.04.36-9906.04.38 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
0403.90.20	00	Buttermilk	liters	0.34¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
		Dried:				
		Containing not over 6 percent by weight of butterfat:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	. . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Articles for which an import license is required	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0403.90.45	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	87.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.39-9906.04.41 (MX)	\$1.03/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.
2/ See subheadings 9904.04.01-9904.04.08.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.20-9904.05.36.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403 (con.)		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):				
0403.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk (con.):				
		Dried (con.):				
		Containing over 6 percent but not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.47	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.51	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.55	00	Other <u>1</u> /	kg	\$1.092/kg	See 9906.04.42-9906.04.44 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
		Other:				
0403.90.57	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.61	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.65	00	Other <u>2</u> /	kg	\$1.556/kg	See 9906.04.45-9906.04.47 (MX)	\$1.831/kg
		Sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.72	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.78	00	Other <u>3</u> /	kg	\$1.646/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.48-9906.04.50 (MX)	\$1.936/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.31-9904.04.39.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.40-9904.04.49.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0403 (con.)		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):				
0403.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
0403.90.85	00	Fermented milk other than dried fermented milk or other than dried milk with added lactic ferments	kg	17%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
0403.90.87	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
0403.90.90	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
0403.90.95	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.034/kg + 17%	See 9906.04.51-9906.04.53 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
0404.10		Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Modified whey:				
0404.10.05	00	Whey protein concentrates	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
0404.10.08	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
0404.10.11	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	13%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
0404.10.15	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.55-9906.04.59 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 10%
		Other:				
0404.10.20	00	Fluid	liters	0.34¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
		Dried:				
0404.10.48	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0404.10.50		Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		3.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Articles for which an import license is required	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0404.10.90	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	87.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.60-9906.04.66 (MX)	\$1.03/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.20-9904.05.36.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0404 (con.)		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
0404.90		Other:				
0404.90.10	00	Milk protein concentrates	kg	0.37¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢/kg
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
0404.90.28	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
0404.90.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	14.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
0404.90.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.189/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.70-9906.04.72 (MX)	\$1.399/kg + 10%
0404.90.70	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.04.73-9906.04.74 (MX)	20%
0405		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:				
0405.10		Butter:				
0405.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.20	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.541/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.75-9906.04.77 (MX)	\$1.813/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.09-9904.04.21.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0405 (con.)		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads (con.):				
0405.20		Dairy spreads:				
		Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state:				
		Containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0405.20.10	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31¢/kg
0405.20.20	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
0405.20.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.06.40-9906.06.42 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
0405.20.40	00	Other	kg	13.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
0405.20.50	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0405.20.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
0405.20.70	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.06.43-9906.06.45 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
0405.20.80	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0405.90		Other:				
0405.90.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0405.90.10		Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0405.90.20		Other <u>1/</u>		\$1.865/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.78-9906.04.80 (MX)	\$2.194/kg + 10%
	20	Anhydrous milk fat	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.37-9904.05.47.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406		Cheese and curd:				
0406.10		Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd:				
0406.10.02	00	Chongos: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0406.10.04	00	Described in additional U.S.note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.08	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.81-9906.04.82 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.10.12	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.10.14	00	Other: Blue-mold cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.18	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.83-9906.04.85 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.10.24	00	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.28	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.10.34	00	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese: Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.38	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

4/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.10 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Edam and Gouda cheeses, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese:				
0406.10.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.48	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.89- 9906.04.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
0406.10.54	00	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provol- one, Provoletti and Sbrinz); Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.95- 9906.05.00 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.10.64	00	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses: Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.68	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.01- 9906.05.03 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.
3/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.10 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
0406.10.74	00	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat: Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.78	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.04- 9906.05.06 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
0406.10.84	00	Other cheese and substitutes for cheese (except cheese not containing cow's milk, and soft ripened cow's milk cheese): Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.10.88	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.07- 9906.05.09 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.10.95	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.
2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.20		Cheese and curd (con.): Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:				
		Blue-veined cheese:				
0406.20.10	00	Roquefort cheese	kg	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	35%
0406.20.15	00	Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17%		35%
		Other:				
0406.20.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.20.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.28	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.11- 9906.05.13 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
		Cheddar cheese:				
0406.20.29	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.20.31		Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
	10	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0406.20.33	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14- 9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
		Colby:				
0406.20.34	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.20.36	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.39	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14- 9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses:				
0406.20.43	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.20.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.48	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.17- 9906.05.22 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.
4/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):				
(con.)		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provolotti, Sbrinz and Goya cheeses:				
0406.20.49	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Made from cow's milk:				
0406.20.51	00	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.53	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.23-9906.05.25 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.20.54	00	Other	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.20.55	00	Cheeses made from sheep's milk	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	35%
0406.20.56	00	Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0406.20.57	00	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort):				
0406.20.61	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.63	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.28-9906.05.30 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:				
0406.20.65	00	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.67	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31-9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.443/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):				
(con.)		Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese but not including Cheddar):				
0406.20.69	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.71	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31-9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese:				
0406.20.73	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.75	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.34-9906.05.36 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) made from cow's milk:				
0406.20.77	00	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.79	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.37-9906.05.39 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler, or Gruyere-process cheeses:				
0406.20.81	00	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.83	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.40-9906.05.42 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.
4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):				
(con.)		Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight				
		of butterfat:				
0406.20.85	00	Described in additional U.S. note				
		23 to this chapter and entered				
		pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.87	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.43- 9906.05.45 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
		Other:				
		Containing cow's milk:				
		Described in additional U.S.				
		note 16 to this chapter and				
		entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.20.89	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.46- 9906.05.48 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.20.91	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.46- 9906.05.48 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.20.95	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered:				
		Blue-veined cheese other than Roquefort cheese:				
		Stilton cheese described in additional U.S.				
		note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to				
		its provisions	kg	17%		35%
0406.30.05	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff				
		schedule and entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.12	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this				
		chapter and entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.14	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.50- 9906.05.52 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.30.18	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.50- 9906.05.52 (MX)	\$2.67/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.
2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.30		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):				
0406.30.22	00	Cheddar cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.24	00	Described in additional U.S.note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.30.28	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.30.32	00	Colby cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.30.38	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.30.42	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.30.48	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.56-9906.05.58 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
0406.30.49	00	Gruyere-process cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.51	00	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.30.53	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.59-9906.05.61 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.
4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.30		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered				
(con.)		(con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.30.55	00	Cheeses made from sheep's milk	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	35%
0406.30.56	00	Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0406.30.57	00	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort):				
0406.30.61	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.63	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.63- 9906.05.65 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:				
0406.30.65	00	Described in additional additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.67	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66- 9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
		Containing, or processed from, American- type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar):				
0406.30.69	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.71	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66- 9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses:				
0406.30.73	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.75	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.69- 9906.05.71 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.
4/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.30		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered				
(con.)		(con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Containing, or processed from, Italian-type				
		cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan,				
		Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya):				
0406.30.77	00	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to				
		this chapter and entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.79	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.72- 9906.05.75 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Swiss,				
		Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheeses:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 22 to				
		this chapter and entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.81	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.76- 9906.05.78 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
0406.30.83	00	Other:				
		Containing 0.5 percent or less by				
		weight of butterfat:				
		Described in additional U.S. note				
		23 to this chapter and entered				
		pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.85	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.79- 9906.05.81 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
0406.30.87	00	Other:				
		Containing cow's milk:				
		Described in additional U.S.				
		note 16 to this chapter and				
		entered pursuant to its				
		provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.30.89	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.82- 9906.05.84 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.30.91	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.30.95	00					

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.
2/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.
3/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.
4/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.40		Cheese and curd (con.): Blue-veined cheese:				
		Roquefort:				
0406.40.20	00	In original loaves <u>1/</u>	kg	2.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	35%
0406.40.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	35%
		Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.44	00	In original loaves	kg	12.8%		35%
0406.40.48	00	Other	kg	17%		35%
		Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.51	00	In original loaves	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.40.52	00	Other	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
0406.40.54	00	In original loaves	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.40.58	00	Other	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.40.70	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.86- 9906.05.88 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.90		Other cheese:				
0406.90.05	00	Bryndza cheese	kg	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	35%
		Cheddar cheese:				
0406.90.06	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.08		Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		12%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
	10	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0406.90.12	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.89- 9906.05.91 (MX)	\$1.443/kg

1/ See subheading 9903.02.30.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Chesse and curd (con.):				
0406.90		Other cheese (con.):				
0406.90.14	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.16	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.18	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.92- 9906.05.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
0406.90.20	00	Gjetost cheeses: Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.25	00	Other	kg	8.5%	1.3% (MX) Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.28	00	Goya cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	25%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.31	00	Other: Made from cow's milk and not in original loaves: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	25%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.32	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.95- 9906.05.97(MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.33	00	Other	kg	21.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 5% (MX)	35%
0406.90.34	00	Sbrinz cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	19%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.36	00	Other: Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	19%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.37	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.99- 9906.06.04 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.38	00	Other	kg	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.06.02- 9906.06.04 (MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.90		Other cheese (con.):				
(con.)						
0406.90.39	00	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone and Provoletti cheeses: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
0406.90.41	00	Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.42	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.05-9906.06.10 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.43	00	Other	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.44	00	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.46	00	Described in additional U.S. note 25 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.48	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.877/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.12-9906.06.14 (MX)	\$2.208/kg
0406.90.49	00	Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses	kg	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.51	00	Colby cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.52	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.54	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.16-9906.06.18 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.06.06-9904.06.18.

3/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Other cheese (con.):				
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above:				
		Cheeses made from sheep's milk:				
0406.90.56	00	In original loaves and suitable for grating . . .	kg	Free		35%
0406.90.57	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating	kg	Free		35%
0406.90.59	00	Other	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	35%
		Other, described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions (including mixtures):				
0406.90.61	00	Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0406.90.63	00	Other	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63):				
		Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk:				
0406.90.66	00	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.68	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.19- 9906.06.21 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
		Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese:				
0406.90.72	00	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.74	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.22- 9906.06.24 (MX)	\$2.67/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.95-9904.06.05.

2/ See subheadings 9904.05.48-9904.05.58.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.90		Other cheese (con.):				
(con.)		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63) (con.):				
		Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:				
0406.90.76	00	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.78	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
		Containing, or processed from, American- type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar):				
0406.90.82	00	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.84	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese:				
0406.90.86	00	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.88	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.28- 9906.06.30 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
		Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheese:				
0406.90.90	00	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.92	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.31- 9906.06.33 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.59-9904.05.73.
2/ See subheadings 9904.05.74-9904.05.82.
3/ See subheadings 9904.05.83-9904.05.94.
4/ See subheadings 9904.06.19-9904.06.28.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Other cheese (con.): Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above (con.): Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63)(con.): Other: Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:				
0406.90.93	00	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.94	00	Other <u>1</u> /	kg	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.34- 9906.06.36 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
0406.90.95	00	Other: Containing cow's milk (except soft- ripened cow's milk cheese): Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
0406.90.97	00	Other <u>2</u> /	kg	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.37- 9906.06.39 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.90.99	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.
2/ See subheadings 9904.06.38-9904.06.49.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
4-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0407.00.00		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked		2.8¢/doz.	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/doz.
	20	For hatching	doz			
	30	Fresh table eggs (consumer grades)	doz			
	90	Other	doz			
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Egg yolks:				
0408.11.00	00	Dried	kg	47.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.19.00	00	Other	kg	9.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
		Other:				
0408.91.00	00	Dried	kg	47.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.99.00	00	Other	kg	9.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
0409.00.00		Natural honey		1.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	25	Comb honey and honey packaged for retail sale	kg			
		Other:				
	42	White or lighter	kg			
	44	Extra light amber	kg			
	62	Light amber	kg			
	64	Amber or darker	kg			
0410.00.00	00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I
5-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends, respectively, are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory."
4. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this note, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird:
 - (i) Whether raw or processed;
 - (ii) Whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;
 - (iii) Whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and
 - (iv) Whether or not forming part of another article.
- (b) Paragraph (a) shall not apply:
 - (i) In respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guineas, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants and pea fowl;
 - (ii) To any importation for scientific or educational purposes;
 - (iii) To the importation of fully manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
 - (iv) To the importation of birds which are classifiable under subheading 9804.00.55; and
 - (v) To the importation of live birds.
- (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:
 - (i) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendronessa galericulata); and
 - (ii) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amherstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Syrnaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auratum) and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).^{1/}

For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.

^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 CFR 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
5-2

- (d) No article specified in paragraph (c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of paragraph (c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in paragraph (c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat):
- (i) In the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or
 - (ii) In the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasant, or any combination thereof.

The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.

- (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.
- (f) Nothing in this note shall be construed to repeal the provision of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the district director of Customs before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the district director of Customs, or to the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the district director of Customs, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0501.00.00	00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0502		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:				
0502.10.00	00	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0502.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0503.00.00	00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	kg	Free		Free
0504.00.00		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked 1/		Free		Free
		Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
	20	Hog	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:				
0505.10.00		Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down		Free		20%
		Meeting both test standards 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:				
	50	Feathers	kg			
	55	Down	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Feathers	kg			
	65	Down	kg			
0505.90		Other:				
0505.90.20		Feather meal and waste		2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Feather meal	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0505.90.60	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:				
0506.10.00	00	Ossein and bones treated with acid	kg	Free		Free
0506.90.00		Other		Free		Free
	20	Bones, crude, steamed or ground	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:				
0507.10.00	00	Ivory; ivory powder and waste	kg	Free		Free
0507.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

1/ See subheading 9903.02.40.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I
5-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0508.00.00	00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	kg	Free		Free
0509.00.00	00	Natural sponges of animal origin	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15%
0510.00		Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:				
0510.00.20	00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0510.00.40		Other		Free		Free
	10	Pancreas glands	kg			
	20	Bile and other animal secretions	kg			
	40	Cantharides; glands (other than pancreas), organs and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products	kg			
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:				
0511.10.00		Bovine semen		Free		10%
	10	Dairy	X			
	90	Other	X			
0511.91.00	00	Other: Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3	kg	Free		Free
0511.99		Other:				
0511.99.20	00	Parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included	kg	Free		Free
0511.99.30		Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food		Free		10%
	30	Antarctic krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>)	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0511.99.40		Other		1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	24	Cattle embryos: Dairy cattle	No.			
	28	Other cattle	No.			
	30	Dried blood	X			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

II-1

Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

II
6-1

Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not apply to collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
6-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:				
0601.10		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:				
0601.10.15	00	Tulip bulbs	No.	89.6¢/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.30	00	Hyacinth bulbs	No.	38.4¢/1000	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.10.45	00	Lily bulbs	No.	55.7¢/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.60	00	Narcissus bulbs	No.	\$1.34/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.75	00	Crocus corms	No.	19.2¢/1000	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2/1000
0601.10.85	00	Lily of the valley pips	No.	\$1.44/1000	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.90		Other		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Iris bulbs	No.			
	40	Gladiolus corms	No.			
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
0601.20		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:				
0601.20.10	00	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached	No.	38.4¢/1000	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.20.90	00	Other	No.	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:				
0602.10.00	00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	No.	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.20.00	00	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	No.	Free		25%
0602.30.00	00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	No.	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.40.00	00	Roses, grafted or not	No.	Free		4¢ each
0602.90		Other:				
		Herbaceous perennials:				
0602.90.20	00	Orchid plants	kg	Free		25%
		Other:				
0602.90.30		With soil attached to roots		1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Chrysanthemums	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
0602.90.40	00	Other	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Other:				
0602.90.50	00	Mushroom spawn	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0602.90.60		With soil attached to roots		1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Trees and shrubs	No.			
	20	Poinsettias	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
0602.90.90		Other		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Trees and shrubs	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
6-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
0603.10		Fresh:				
0603.10.30	00	Miniature (spray) carnations	No. <u>1</u> /	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.10.60		Roses		6.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Sweetheart	No. <u>1</u> /			
	30	Spray	No. <u>1</u> /			
	60	Other	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.70		Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids		6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Chrysanthemums:				
	10	Pom Pom	No. <u>1</u> /			
	20	Other	No. <u>1</u> /			
	30	Standard carnations	No. <u>1</u> /			
	40	Anthuriums	No. <u>1</u> /			
		Orchids:				
	50	Dendrobium	No. <u>1</u> /			
	60	Other	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.80		Other		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Alstroemeria	No. <u>1</u> /			
	20	Gypsophila	No. <u>1</u> /			
	30	Lilies	No. <u>1</u> /			
	40	Snapdragons	No. <u>1</u> /			
	60	Other	X			
0603.90.00	00	Other	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0604		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
0604.10.00	00	Mosses and lichens	X	Free		Free
		Other:				
0604.91.00		Fresh		Free		Free
		Evergreen Christmas trees:				
	20	Douglas-fir	No.			
	40	Fir except Douglas-fir	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	X			
0604.99		Other:				
0604.99.30	00	Dried or bleached	X	Free		Free
0604.99.60	00	Other	X	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

1/ Report the number of stems.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

II
7-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, eggplants (aubergines), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Marjorana hortensis or Origanum marjorana).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than:
 - (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
 - (b) Sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
 - (c) Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
 - (d) Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice) are excluded from this chapter (heading 0904).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter cover the named products whether or not reduced in size.
2. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.
3. Articles of a kind covered by this chapter that can be used either for food or for sowing or planting (e.g., onions, onion sets, shallots, garlic, potatoes, and potato eyes) remain classified in this chapter even if rendered inedible as the result of treatment with insecticides, fungicides or similar chemicals.
4. In subheading 0701.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed potatoes which are certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official seed potato tags and imported for use as seed.
5. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0701.10.00		Seed		0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
	20	In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0701.90		Other:				
0701.90.10	00	Yellow (Solano) potatoes	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.7¢/kg
0701.90.50		Other		0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
		In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight:				
	10	Russet or netted gem varieties	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Russet or netted gem varieties	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0702.00		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0702.00.20		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year		3.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.01- 9906.07.05 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Greenhouse	kg			
		Other:				
	35	Cherry	kg			
	65	Roma (plum type)	kg			
	95	Other	kg			
0702.00.40		If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year		2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	30	Cherry	kg			
	60	Roma (plum type)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0702.00.60		If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive		2.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.06- 9906.07.09 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Greenhouse	kg			
		Other:				
	35	Cherry	kg			
	65	Roma (plum type)	kg			
	95	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0703.10		Onions and shallots:				
0703.10.20	00	Onion sets	kg	0.83¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0703.10.30	00	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter	kg	0.96¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.10.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.11- 9906.07.13 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.20.00		Garlic		0.43¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	Fresh whole bulbs	kg			
	20	Fresh whole peeled cloves	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0703.90.00	00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
0704		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:				
0704.10		Cauliflower and headed broccoli (<u>Brassica oleracea</u> var. <u>botrytis</u>):				
0704.10.20	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
0704.10.40	00	Not reduced in size	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.14- 9906.07.16 (MX)	50%
0704.10.60	00	Cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size	kg	14%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 2.5% (MX)	35%
0704.20.00	00	Brussels sprouts	kg	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.17- 9906.07.18 (MX)	50%
0704.90		Other (including sprouting broccoli (<u>Brassica oleracea</u> var. <u>italica</u>)):				
0704.90.20	00	Cabbage	kg	0.54¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0704.90.40		Other		20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.07.19- 9906.07.22 (MX)	50%
	20	Broccoli	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.02.31.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0705		Lettuce (<u>Lactuca sativa</u>) and chicory (<u>Cichorium</u> spp.), fresh or chilled:				
0705.11		Lettuce:				
0705.11.20	00	Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce): If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	00	Other	kg	3.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.23- 9906.07.24 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19		Other:				
0705.19.20	00	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19.40	00	Other	kg	3.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.25- 9906.07.26 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.21.00	00	Chicory: Witloof chicory (<u>Cichorium intybus</u> var. <u>foliosum</u>) . .	kg	0.15¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.29.00	00	Other	kg	0.15¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroot), salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:				
0706.10		Carrots and turnips:				
0706.10.05	00	Carrots: Reduced in size	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0706.10.10	00	Other: Under 10 cm in length	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
0706.10.20	00	Other	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
0706.10.40	00	Turnips	kg	Free		0.6¢/kg
0706.90		Other:				
0706.90.20	00	Radishes	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0706.90.30	00	Beets and horseradish	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12%
0706.90.40	00	Other	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0707.00		Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:				
0707.00.20	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	kg	4.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	5.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 3¢/kg (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.50	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	5.6¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.27-9906.07.28 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:				
0708.10		Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>):				
0708.10.20	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.10.40	00	Other	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.20		Beans (<u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):				
0708.20.10	00	Lima beans, if entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	kg	2.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0708.20.20	00	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas)	kg	Free		Free
0708.20.90	00	Other	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.07.29-9906.07.30 (MX)	7.7¢/kg
0708.90		Other leguminous vegetables:				
0708.90.05	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0708.90.15	00	Lentils	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0708.90.25	00	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		8.6¢/kg
0708.90.30	00	Other	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.90.40	00	Other	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0709.10.00	00	Globe artichokes	kg	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20		Asparagus:				
0709.20.10	00	Not reduced in size, entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year, and transported to the United States by air ..	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20.90	00	Other	kg	21.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.07.31- 9906.07.34 (MX)	50%
0709.30		Eggplants (aubergines):				
0709.30.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.35- 9906.07.38 (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.30.40	00	Other	kg	1.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.40		Celery other than celeriac:				
0709.40.20	00	Reduced in size	kg	14.9%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	35%
0709.40.40	00	Other: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.25¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.40.60	00	Other	kg	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.39- 9906.07.40 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.51.00		Mushrooms and truffles:				
		Mushrooms		8.8¢/kg + 20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
	10	Of the genus <u>Agaricus</u>	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0709.52.00	00	Truffles ^{1/}	kg	Free		Free
0709.60		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
0709.60.20	00	Chili peppers	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.41- 9906.07.43 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.60.40	00	Other	kg	4.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.44- 9906.07.45 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.70.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	50%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.32.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0709 (con.)		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):				
0709.90		Other:				
0709.90.05	00	Jicamas, pumpkins and breadfruit	kg	11.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.10	00	Chayote (<u>Sechium edule</u>)	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.14	00	Okra	kg	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.20	00	Squash	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.46- 9906.07.48 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.90.30	00	Fiddlehead greens	kg	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
0709.90.35	00	Olives	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0709.90.45	00	Sweet corn	kg	21.3%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.90	00	Other	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.07.50- 9906.07.53 (MX)	50%
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:				
0710.10.00	00	Potatoes	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.21		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:				
0710.21.20	00	Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>): If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.21.40	00	Other	kg	2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.22		Beans (<u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):				
		Not reduced in size:				
		Lima beans:				
0710.22.10	00	If entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	kg	2.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.15	00	Other	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.20	00	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas)	kg	Free		Free
0710.22.25	00	String beans (snap beans)	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.37	00	Other	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.40		Reduced in size		11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Green and wax	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0710 (con.)		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (con.):				
		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled (con.):				
		Other:				
0710.29		Chickpeas (garbanzos)	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0710.29.05	00					
0710.29.15	00	Lentils	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
		Pigeon peas:				
0710.29.25	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		8.6¢/kg
0710.29.30	00	Other	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.29.40	00	Other	kg	3.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.30.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.40.00	00	Sweet corn	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.80		Other vegetables:				
0710.80.10	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts	kg	Free		35%
0710.80.20	00	Mushrooms	kg	5.7¢/kg + 8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	22¢/kg + 45%
		Tomatoes:				
0710.80.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	kg	2.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.45	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.50	00	If entered during the period from November 15 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
		Not reduced in size:				
0710.80.60	00	Fiddlehead greens	kg	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
0710.80.65	00	Brussels sprouts	kg	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0710.80.70		Other		11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	40	Carrots	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0710 (con.)		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (con.):				
0710.80 (con.)		Other vegetables (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Reduced in size:				
0710.80.85	00	Brussels sprouts	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
0710.80.93	00	Okra	kg	14.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.80.97		Other		14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.54-9906.07.55 (MX)	35%
	10	Asparagus	kg			
	22	Broccoli:				
		Spears	kg			
	24	Other:				
		In containers each holding more than 1.4 kg	kg			
	26	Other	kg			
	30	Cauliflower	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
0710.90		Mixtures of vegetables:				
0710.90.10	00	Mixtures of pea pods and waterchestnuts	kg	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0710.90.90	00	Other	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0711.10.00	00	Onions	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0711.20		Olives: Not pitted: Green in color, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg			
0711.20.18	00			3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.28	00	Other	kg	5.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.38	00	Other	kg	5.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.40	00	Pitted or stuffed	kg	8.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
0711.30.00	00	Capers	kg	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0711.40.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins	kg	7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0711.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0711.90.20	00	Leguminous vegetables	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
0711.90.40	00	Mushrooms	kg	5.7¢/kg on drained weight + 8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.90.60	00	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	kg	7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:				
0712.20		Onions:				
0712.20.20	00	Powder or flour	kg	29.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 16.3% (MX)	35%
0712.20.40	00	Other	kg	21.3%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 11.6% (MX)	35%
0712.30		Mushrooms and truffles:				
		Mushrooms:				
0712.30.10	00	Air dried or sun dried	kg	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.20	00	Other	kg	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.40	00	Truffles	kg	Free		Free
0712.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0712.90.10	00	Carrots ^{1/}	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Olives:				
0712.90.15	00	Not ripe	kg	5.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0712.90.20	00	Ripe	kg	2.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0712.90.30	00	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	kg	2.3¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢/kg
0712.90.40		Garlic		29.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 16.3% (MX)	35%
	20	Powder or flour	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0712.90.60	00	Fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon: Crude or not manufactured	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
0712.90.65	00	Parsley	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0712.90.70	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Tomatoes:				
0712.90.74	00	In powder	kg	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.90.78	00	Other	kg	8.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0712.90.80		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables		8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Broccoli	kg			
	20	Celery stalks	kg			
	30	Leeks	kg			
	40	Spinach	kg			
	50	Sweet corn seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.33.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0713		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:				
0713.10		Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>):				
0713.10.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0713.10.20	00	Split peas	kg	Free		5.5¢/kg
0713.10.40		Other		0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
	20	Green peas	kg			
	40	Yellow peas	kg			
	60	Austrian winter peas	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
0713.20		Chickpeas (garbanzos):				
0713.20.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.20.20		Other		1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
	10	Kabuli chickpeas	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Beans (<u>Vigna spp.</u> , <u>Phaseolus spp.</u>):				
0713.31		Beans of the species <u>Vigna mungo</u> (L.) Hepper or <u>Vigna radiata</u> (L.) Wilczek:				
0713.31.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0713.31.20	00	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.31.40	00	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time	kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.32		Small red (adzuki) beans (<u>Phaseolus</u> or <u>Vigna angularis</u>):				
0713.32.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.32.20	00	Other	kg	1.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.33		Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<u>Phaseolus vulgaris</u>):				
0713.33.10		Seeds of a kind used for sowing		1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0713.33.20		Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year		1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans	kg			
	30	Dark red beans	kg			
	50	Light red beans	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0713.33.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time		1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Navy or pea beans	kg			
	30	Dark red beans	kg			
	50	Light red beans	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0713 (con.)		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (con.):				
0713.39		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)(con.):				
0713.39.10		Other:				
		Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Cranberry beans	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0713.39.15	00	Other:				
		Cowpeas	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.39.20		Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Black beans	kg			
	20	Great Northern beans	kg			
	30	Baby lima beans	kg			
	40	Other lima beans	kg			
	50	Pinto beans	kg			
	60	Other white beans	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
0713.39.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	10	Black beans	kg			
	20	Great Northern beans	kg			
	30	Baby lima beans	kg			
	40	Other lima beans	kg			
	50	Pinto beans	kg			
	60	Other white beans	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
0713.40		Lentils:				
0713.40.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.40.20		Other	kg	0.15¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
	10	Green lentils, including French green (dark speckled)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0713.50		Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> and <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>):				
0713.50.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.50.20	00	Other	kg	1.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90		Other:				
0713.90.10	00	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.90.50	00	Other:				
		Guar seeds	kg	Free		Free
0713.90.60	00	Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90.80	00	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
7-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0714		Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:				
0714.10		Cassava (manioc):				
0714.10.10	00	Frozen	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.10.20	00	Other	kg	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.20		Sweet potatoes:				
0714.20.10	00	Frozen	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.20.20	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90		Other:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
0714.90.10	00	Dasheens	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.20	00	Yams	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.40	00	Other	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 5% (MX)	50%
0714.90.45	00	Frozen	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
0714.90.50	00	In the form of pellets	kg	Free		Free
0714.90.60	00	Other	kg	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

II
8-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruit.
2. Chilled fruit and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruit and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes.
 - (a) For additional preservation or stabilization (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulfuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate)
 - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup) provided that they retain the character of dried fruits or dried nuts.

Additional U.S. Note:

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Coconuts:				
0801.11.00	00	Desiccated	kg	Free		7.7¢/kg
0801.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		7.7¢/kg
	20	In shell	kg			
	40	Shelled	kg			
		Brazil nuts:				
0801.21.00	00	In shell	kg	Free		9.9¢/kg
0801.22.00	00	Shelled	kg	Free		9.9¢/kg
		Cashew nuts:				
0801.31.00	00	In shell	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0801.32.00	00	Shelled	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Almonds:				
0802.11.00	00	In shell	kg	7.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
0802.12.00	00	Shelled	kg	24¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
		Hazelnuts or filberts (<u>Corylus</u> spp.):				
0802.21.00	00	In shell	kg	7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.22.00	00	Shelled	kg	14.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
		Walnuts:				
0802.31.00	00	In shell	kg	7¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.32.00	00	Shelled	kg	26.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33.1¢/kg
0802.40.00	00	Chestnuts (<u>Castanea</u> spp.)	kg	Free		Free
0802.50		Pistachios:				
0802.50.20	00	In shell	kg	0.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0802.50.40	00	Shelled	kg	1.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90		Other:				
		Pecans:				
0802.90.10	00	In shell	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90.15	00	Shelled	kg	17.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
		Pignolia:				
0802.90.20	00	In shell	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0802.90.25	00	Shelled	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
		Other:				
0802.90.80		In shell	kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Macadamia nuts	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Shelled:				
0802.90.94	00	Kola nuts	kg	5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90.98		Other	kg	5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Macadamia nuts	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0803.00		Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:				
0803.00.20		Bananas	kg	Free		Free
	20	Fresh	kg			
	40	Dried	kg			
		Plantains:				
0803.00.30	00	Fresh	kg	Free		Free
0803.00.40	00	Dried	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:				
0804.10		Dates:				
		Whole, with or without pits:				
0804.10.20	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg	kg	13.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	16.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0804.10.40	00	With pits	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
0804.10.60	00	With pits removed	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.10.80	00	Other	kg	29.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
0804.20		Figs:				
		Whole:				
0804.20.40	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each	kg	7.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.60	00	Other	kg	6.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.80	00	Other	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.30		Pineapples:				
		Not reduced in size:				
0804.30.20	00	In bulk	kg	0.51¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.64¢/kg
0804.30.40	00	In crates or other packages	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.11¢/kg
0804.30.60	00	Reduced in size	kg	0.44¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.40.00	00	Avocados	kg	11.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.6¢/kg (MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50		Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:				
		Fresh:				
0804.50.40		If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive		6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33.1¢/kg
	40	Mangoes	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
0804.50.60		If entered at any other time		6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.01- 9906.08.02 (MX)	33.1¢/kg
	40	Mangoes	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
0804.50.80	00	Dried	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33.1¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
0805.10.00		Oranges		1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
	20	Temple oranges	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0805.20.00		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids		1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.05- 9906.08.06 (MX)	2.2¢/kg
	20	Tangerines	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0805.30		Lemons (<u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u>) and limes (<u>Citrus aurantifolia</u>):				
0805.30.20	00	Lemons	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.5¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0805.30.40	00	Limes	kg	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.4¢/kg (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0805.40		Grapefruit:				
0805.40.40	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.60	00	If entered during the month of October	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.3¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.80	00	If entered at any other time	kg	2.5¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.90.00	00	Other, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots	kg	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried:				
0806.10		Fresh:				
0806.10.20	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year	m ³	\$1.13/m ³	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$8.83/m ³
0806.10.40	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		\$8.83/m ³
0806.10.60	00	If entered at any other time	m ³	\$1.80/m ³	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$8.83/m ³
0806.20		Dried:				
0806.20.10		Raisins:				
		Made from seedless grapes		1.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	Currants	kg			
	20	Sultanas	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0806.20.20	00	Other raisins	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0806.20.90	00	Other dried grapes	kg	3.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:				
0807.11		Melons (including watermelons):				
0807.11.30	00	Watermelons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive	kg	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.11.40	00	If entered at any other time	kg	17%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.08.09-9906.08.11 (MX)	35%
0817.19		Other:				
0807.19.10	00	Cantaloupes:				
		If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	kg	12.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	35%
0807.19.20	00	If entered at any other time	kg	29.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.07-9906.08.08 (MX)	35%
0807.19.50	00	Ogen and Galia melons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.60	00	If entered at any other time	kg	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.70	00	Other:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	kg	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.12-9906.08.13 (MX)	35%
0807.19.80	00	If entered at any other time	kg	28%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 16.3% (MX)	35%
0807.20.00	00	Papayas (papaws)	kg	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	35%
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:				
0808.10.00	30	Apples		Free		1.1¢/kg
	60	Valued not over 22¢ per kg	kg			
		Valued over 22¢ per kg	kg			
0808.20		Pears and quinces:				
0808.20.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20.40	00	If entered at any other time	kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums (including prune plums) and sloes, fresh:				
0809.10.00	00	Apricots	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.20.00	20	Cherries		Free		4.4¢/kg
	40	Sweet varieties	kg			
		Tart varieties	kg			
0809.30		Peaches, including nectarines:				
0809.30.20	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.30.40		If entered at any other time		Free		1.1¢/kg
	10	Peaches	kg			
	90	Nectarines	kg			
0809.40		Plums (including prune plums) and sloes:				
0809.40.20	00	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40.40	00	If entered at any other time	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0810		Other fruit, fresh:				
0810.10		Strawberries:				
0810.10.20	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.10.40	00	If entered at any other time	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:				
0810.20.10		Raspberries and loganberries entered during the period from September 1 in any year to June 30 of the following year		0.18¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
	20	Raspberries	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0810.20.90		Other		Free		2.8¢/kg
	20	Raspberries	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0810.30.00	00	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit)	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.40.00		Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus <u>Vaccinium</u>		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Blueberries:				
	24	Wild	kg			
	28	Cultivated	kg			
	30	Cranberries	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0810.50.00	00	Kiwi fruit	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90		Other:				
0810.90.25		Berries and tamarinds		Free		2.8¢/kg
	30	Tamarinds	kg			
	90	Berries	kg			
0810.90.40	00	Other	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0811.10.00		Strawberries		11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	35%
	20	In immediate containers each holding not more than 1.2 liters	kg			
		In immediate containers each holding more than 1.2 liters:				
		Containing cane and/or beet sugar:				
	50	Not more than 25 percent by weight	kg			
	60	More than 25 percent by weight	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
0811.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit):				
0811.20.20		Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit)		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Raspberries	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
0811.20.40	00	Other	kg	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90		Other:				
0811.90.10	00	Bananas and plantains	kg	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0811.90.20		Blueberries		Free		35%
	24	Wild	kg			
	28	Cultivated	kg			
0811.90.22	00	Boysenberries	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	35%
0811.90.25	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.30	00	Coconut meat	kg	Free		4.9¢/kg
0811.90.35	00	Cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpum</i>)	kg	Free		35%
0811.90.40	00	Papayas	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
0811.90.50	00	Pineapples	kg	0.25¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0811.90.52	00	Mangoes	kg	10.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.55	00	Melons	kg	11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.80		Other		14.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Cherries:				
	40	Sweet varieties	kg			
	60	Tart varieties	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0812		Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0812.10.00	00	Cherries	kg	13.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20.9¢/kg
0812.20.00	00	Strawberries	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0812.90		Other:				
0812.90.10	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0812.90.20	00	Other: Citrus	kg	1.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.30	00	Figs	kg	2.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.6¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
0812.90.40	00	Pineapples	kg	0.25¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.90	00	Other	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:				
0813.10.00	00	Apricots	kg	1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20		Prunes:				
0813.20.10	00	Soaked in brine and dried	kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20.20	00	Other	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0813.30.00	00	Apples	kg	0.74¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40		Other fruit:				
0813.40.10	00	Papayas	kg	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0813.40.15	00	Berries: Barberries	kg	3.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0813.40.20		Other		1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Wild blueberries	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
0813.40.30	00	Cherries	kg	10.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0813.40.40	00	Peaches	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40.80	00	Tamarinds	kg	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0813.40.90	00	Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
0813.50.00		Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter		14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Containing only fruit	kg			
	40	Containing only nuts	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
8-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0814.00		Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:				
0814.00.10	00	Orange or citron	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0814.00.40	00	Lime	kg	1.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0814.00.80	00	Other	kg	1.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

II
9-1

Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. Except as otherwise indicated, the provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether whole or in crushed or powdered form.
- 2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the products of this chapter.
- 3. The rates of duty specified in subheadings 0901.11 to 0901.22, inclusive, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed pursuant to section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1319).
- 4. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (heading 0902) in packages of less than 2.3 kg, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty, except that such goods originating in the territory of Canada or Mexico shall enter free of duty.
- 5. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41, the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in chapter 98.
- 6. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is prohibited.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:				
0901.11.00		Coffee, not roasted:				
		Not decaffeinated		Free		Free
	10	Arabica	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0901.12.00	00	Decaffeinated	kg	Free		Free
0901.21.00		Coffee, roasted:				
		Not decaffeinated		Free		Free
	30	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0901.22.00		Decaffeinated		Free		Free
	30	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
0901.90		Other:				
0901.90.10	00	Coffee husks and skins	kg	Free		10%
0901.90.20	00	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0902		Tea, whether or not flavored:				
0902.10		Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:				
0902.10.10	00	Flavored	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0902.10.90	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0902.20		Other green tea (not fermented):				
0902.20.10	00	Flavored	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
0902.20.90	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0902.30.00		Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg		Free		Free
	10	In tea bags	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
0902.40.00	00	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	kg	Free		Free
0903.00.00	00	Maté	kg	Free		10%
0904		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
0904.11.00		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> :				
		Neither crushed nor ground		Free		Free
	20	Black	kg			
	40	White	kg			
0904.12.00	00	Crushed or ground	kg	Free		2¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0904 (con.)		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice) (con.):				
0904.20		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice), dried or crushed or ground:				
		Of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (including cayenne pepper, paprika and red pepper):				
0904.20.20	00	Paprika	kg	3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0904.20.40	00	Anaheim and ancho pepper	kg	5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.2¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
		Other:				
0904.20.60		Not ground		2.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Bell peppers	kg			
	20	Jalapeno peppers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Ground:				
0904.20.73	00	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt	kg	Free		17.6¢/kg
0904.20.76	00	Other	kg	5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0904.20.80	00	Of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice)	kg	Free		Free
0905.00.00	00	Vanilla beans	kg	Free		66¢/kg
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:				
0906.10.00	00	Neither crushed nor ground	kg	Free		Free
0906.20.00	00	Crushed or ground	kg	Free		11¢/kg
0907.00.00	00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	kg	Free		Free
0908		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:				
0908.10.00	00	Nutmeg	kg	Free		Free
0908.20		Mace:				
0908.20.20	00	Bombay or wild mace, ground	kg	7.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49¢/kg
0908.20.40	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
0908.30.00	00	Cardamoms	kg	Free		Free
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries:				
0909.10.00	00	Seeds of anise or badian	kg	Free		Free
0909.20.00	00	Seeds of coriander	kg	Free		Free
0909.30.00	00	Seeds of cumin	kg	Free		Free
0909.40.00	00	Seeds of caraway	kg	Free		Free
0909.50.00	00	Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
9-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:				
0910.10		Ginger:				
0910.10.20	00	Not ground	kg	Free		Free
0910.10.40	00	Ground	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0910.20.00	00	Saffron	kg	Free		Free
0910.30.00	00	Turmeric (curcuma)	kg	Free		Free
0910.40		Thyme; bay leaves:				
0910.40.20	00	Crude or not manufactured	kg	Free		Free
0910.40.30	00	Other: Thyme	kg	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.40.40	00	Bay leaves	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
0910.50.00	00	Curry	kg	Free		11¢/kg
0910.91.00	00	Other spices: Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to this chapter	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.99		Other:				
0910.99.20	00	Origanum (<u>Lippia</u> spp.): Crude or not manufactured	kg	Free		Free
0910.99.40	00	Other	kg	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.99.50	00	Other: Dill	kg	Free		25%
0910.99.60	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

II
10-1

Notes

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

(b) This chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (chapter 7).

Subheading Note

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Additional U.S. Note

1. In subheading 1005.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed corn or maize which is certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
10-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1001		Wheat and meslin:				
1001.10.00		Durum wheat		0.65¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1¢/kg (MX)	1.5¢/kg
	10	Seed	kg			
		Other:				
		Grade 1:				
	91	Having a specified dark hard vitreous kernel content exceeding 84%	kg			
	92	Having a specified dark hard vitreous kernel content not exceeding 84%	kg			
		Grade 2:				
	95	Having a specified dark hard vitreous kernel content exceeding 84%	kg			
	96	Having a specified dark hard vitreous kernel content not exceeding 84%	kg			
	99	Other	kg			
1001.90		Other:				
1001.90.10	00	Seed	kg	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
1001.90.20		Other		0.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.5¢/kg
	05	Canadian western extra strong hard red spring (CWES/HRS) wheat	kg			
		Other:				
		Red spring wheat:				
		Grade 1:				
	11	Having a specified protein content not exceeding 12.9% by weight ...	kg			
	12	Having a specified protein content exceeding 12.9% but not exceeding 13.3% by weight	kg			
	13	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.3% but not exceeding 13.6% by weight	kg			
	14	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.6% but not exceeding 13.9% by weight	kg			
	16	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.9% but not exceeding 14.2% by weight	kg			
	19	Having a specified protein content exceeding 14.2% by weight	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
10-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1001 (con.)		Wheat and meslin (con.):				
1001.90		Other (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.):				
1001.90.20		Other(con.):				
(con.)		Red spring wheat (con.):				
		Grade 2:				
	21	Having a specified protein content not exceeding 12.9% by weight . . .	kg			
	22	Having a specified protein content exceeding 12.9% but not exceeding 13.3% by weight	kg			
	23	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.3% but not exceeding 13.6% by weight	kg			
	24	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.6% but not exceeding 13.9% by weight	kg			
	26	Having a specified protein content exceeding 13.9% but not exceeding 14.2% by weight	kg			
	29	Having a specified protein content exceeding 14.2% by weight	kg			
	35	Other red spring wheat	kg			
	40	White winter wheat	kg			
	50	"Canadian" western red winter wheat	kg			
	60	Soft white spring wheat	kg			
	96	Other	kg			
1002.00.00		Rye		Free		0.59¢/kg
	10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1003.00		Barley:				
1003.00.20	00	For malting purposes	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
1003.00.40		Other		0.15¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
	10	Seed	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1004.00.00		Oats		Free		1.1¢/kg
	10	Seed	kg			
	20	Mixed feed oats	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
10-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1005		Corn (maize):				
1005.10.00		Seed		Free		0.98¢/kg
	10	Yellow corn	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1005.90		Other:				
1005.90.20	00	Yellow dent corn	kg	0.05¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
1005.90.40		Other		0.25¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
	40	Popcorn	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1006		Rice:				
1006.10.00	00	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	kg	1.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.5¢/kg (MX)	2.8¢/kg
1006.20		Husked (brown) rice:				
1006.20.20	00	Basmati	kg	0.83¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.2¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
1006.20.40		Other		2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
	20	Long grain	kg			
	40	Medium grain	kg			
	60	Short grain	kg			
	80	Mixtures of any of the above	kg			
1006.30		Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:				
1006.30.10		Parboiled		11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Long grain	kg			
	40	Other, including mixtures	kg			
1006.30.90		Other		1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	Long grain	kg			
	20	Medium grain	kg			
	30	Short grain	kg			
	40	Mixtures of any of the above	kg			
1006.40.00	00	Broken rice	kg	0.44¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1¢/kg (MX)	1.4¢/kg
1007.00.00		Grain sorghum		0.22¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	20	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1008		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):				
1008.10.00	00	Buckwheat	kg	Free		0.55¢/kg
1008.20.00	00	Millet	kg	0.32¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.30.00	00	Canary seed	kg	0.12¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.90.00		Other cereals (including wild rice)		1.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	Wild rice	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

II
11-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
 - (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading 1901;
 - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
 - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
 - (e) Pharmaceutical products (chapter 30); or
 - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
 - (a) A starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and
 - (b) An ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground is always classified in heading 1104.

- (B) Products falling within this chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (microns) (2)	Ash content (microns) (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of--	
			315 micrometers (4)	500 micrometers (5)
	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Wheat and rye	45	2.5	80	-
Barley	45	3	80	-
Oats	45	5	80	-
Corn (maize) and grain sorghum	45	2	-	90
Rice	45	1.6	80	-
Buckwheat	45	4	80	-

3. For the purposes of heading 1103 the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which --
 - (a) In the case of corn (maize) products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - (b) In the case of other cereal products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wirecloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-2

Additional U.S. Note

1. Notwithstanding the rates of duty set forth in this subchapter, mixtures of the products classifiable in headings 1101, 1102, 1103 or 1104 (except mixtures classifiable in subheading 1102.90.30) are dutiable as follows:

column 1 (general)-	12.8%
column 1 (special)-	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)
column 2-	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1101.00.00		Wheat or meslin flour		0.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.3¢/kg
	10	Hard spring wheat	kg			
	20	Durum wheat	kg			
	30	White winter wheat	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:				
1102.10.00	00	Rye flour	kg	0.23¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1¢/kg
1102.20.00	00	Corn (maize) flour	kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
1102.30.00	00	Rice flour	kg	0.09¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1102.90		Other:				
1102.90.20	00	Buckwheat flour	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
		Other:				
1102.90.30	00	Mixtures	kg	12.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1102.90.60	00	Other	kg	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1103		Cereal groats, meal and pellets:				
		Groats and meal:				
1103.11.00		Of wheat		0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.3¢/kg
	20	Semolina	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1103.12.00	00	Of oats	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/kg
1103.13.00		Of corn (maize)		0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
	20	Cornmeal	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1103.14.00	00	Of rice	kg	0.09¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1103.19.00	00	Of other cereals	kg	9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Pellets:				
1103.21.00	00	Of wheat	kg	Free		10%
1103.29.00	00	Of other cereals	kg	Free		10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: Rolled or flaked grains:				
1104.11.00	00	Of barley	kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1104.12.00	00	Of oats	kg	1.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/kg
1104.19.00	00	Of other cereals	kg	0.45¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	1¢/kg
		Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):				
1104.21.00	00	Of barley	kg	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	17%
1104.22.00	00	Of oats	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11%
1104.23.00	00	Of corn (maize)	kg	0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1¢/kg
1104.29.00	00	Of other cereals	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1104.30.00	00	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1105		Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:				
1105.10.00	00	Flour, meal and powder	kg	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
1105.20.00	00	Flakes, granules and pellets	kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.1¢/kg
1106		Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.10.00	00	Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	kg	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
1106.20.00	00	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714	kg	Free		Free
1106.30		Of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.30.20	00	Banana and plantain	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1106.30.40	00	Other	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted				
1107.10.00	00	Not roasted	kg	0.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.88¢/kg
1107.20.00	00	Roasted	kg	0.42¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.88¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
11-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1108		Starches; inulin:				
1108.11.00		Starches:				
		Wheat starch		0.54¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	For food use	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1108.12.00		Corn (maize) starch		0.54¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
	10	For food use	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1108.13.00		Potato starch		0.56¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
	10	For human consumption	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1108.14.00	00	Cassava (manioc) starch	kg	Free		Free
1108.19.00		Other starches		Free		Free
	10	Cereal starches for non-food use	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1108.20.00	00	Inulin	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
1109.00		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:				
1109.00.10	00	To be used as animal feed <u>1/</u>	kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1109.00.90	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9903.11.05 - 9903.11.11

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 12 OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

II
12-1

Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (chapter 7 or chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (chapter 7);
 - (b) Spices or other products of chapter 9;
 - (c) Cereals (chapter 10); or
 - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or of heading 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, licorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of chapter 30;
 - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of chapter 33; or
 - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
 - (a) Dead single-cell microorganisms of heading 2102;
 - (b) Cultures of microorganisms of heading 3002; or
 - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Additional U.S. Note

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-2

2. The aggregate quantity of peanuts entered under subheadings 1202.10.40, 1202.20.40, 2008.11.25 and 2008.11.45 during the 12-month period from April 1 in any year through the following March 31, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified herein (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
	Entered in the 12-month period from April 1 in any year through the following March 31, inclusive
Argentina	43,901
Other countries or areas	9,005

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Imports of peanuts under this note are subject to such regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1201.00.00		Soybeans, whether or not broken		Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	kg			
	30	Seeds of a kind used as oil stock	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1202		Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:				
		In shell:				
1202.10		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		9.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	9.35¢/kg
1202.10.05		For use as oil stock	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
1202.10.40		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		9.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	9.35¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1202.10.80		Other <u>1/</u>		163.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.01- 9906.12.03 (MX)	192.7%
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1202.20		Shelled, whether or not broken:				
1202.20.05		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1202.20.40		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1202.20.80		Other <u>1/</u>		131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.04- 9906.12.06 (MX)	155%
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1203.00.00	00	Copra	kg	Free		Free
1204.00.00		Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken		0.39¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.55¢/kg
	10	For sowing	kg			
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1205.00.00		Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken		0.58¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	For sowing	kg			
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.12.01-9904-12.19.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1206.00.00		Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	For use as oil stock	kg			
		For sowing:				
	35	For oil stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		For human use:				
	61	In-shell	kg			
	69	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:				
1207.10.00	00	Palm nuts and kernels	kg	Free		Free
1207.20.00		Cotton seeds		0.47¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.73¢/kg
	10	For sowing	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1207.30.00	00	Castor beans	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
1207.40.00	00	Sesame seeds	kg	Free		2.6¢/kg
1207.50.00	00	Mustard seeds	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207.60.00	00	Safflower seeds	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
1207.91.00	00	Poppy seeds	kg	0.06¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
1207.92.00	00	Shea nuts (karite nuts)	kg	Free		Free
1207.99.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Niger seed	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:				
1208.10.00	00	Of soybeans	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1208.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1209		Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing:				
		Beet seed:				
1209.11.00	00	Sugar beet seed	kg	Free		Free
1209.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		9¢/kg
		Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:				
1209.21.00		Alfalfa (lucerne) seed		1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
	20	Certified	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1209.22		Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:				
1209.22.20	00	White and ladino	kg	1.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	13¢/kg
1209.22.40		Other		Free		18¢/kg
	20	Alsike	kg			
	30	Crimson	kg			
		Red:				
	41	Double cut	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
	60	Sweet	kg			
	95	Other	kg			
1209.23.00		Fescue seed		Free		4.4¢/kg
	20	Tall	kg			
		Creeping red:				
	31	Certified	kg			
	39	Other	kg			
	60	Meadow	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1209.24.00	00	Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed	kg	1.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
1209.25.00		Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed		1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Annual	kg			
	40	Perennial	kg			
1209.26.00		Timothy grass seed		Free		4.4¢/kg
	10	Certified	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1209.29.00		Other		Free		8%
	20	Bent grass (genus <i>Agrostis</i>)	kg			
		Bermuda grass for sowing:				
	25	Husked	kg			
	26	Other	kg			
	30	Birdsfoot trefoil	kg			
		Bromegrass:				
	36	Meadow	kg			
	37	Smooth	kg			
	38	Other	kg			
	40	Orchard grass	kg			
	60	Sudan grass	kg			
		Wheatgrass:				
	71	Crested	kg			
	74	Other	kg			
	76	Wild rye	kg			
	79	Other grass	kg			
	96	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1209 (con.) 1209.30.00		Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing (con.): Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers		1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	10	Petunia	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1209.91		Other: Vegetable seeds:				
1209.91.10	00	Cauliflower	kg	5.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	55¢/kg
1209.91.20	00	Celery	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.91.40	00	Onion	kg	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.50	00	Parsley	kg	0.68¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1209.91.60		Pepper		Free		33¢/kg
	10	Sweet pepper	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1209.91.80		Other		1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	05	Broccoli	kg			
		Cabbage:				
	08	Green cabbage	kg			
	09	Other	kg			
	10	Carrot	kg			
	20	Radish	kg			
	30	Spinach	kg			
	40	Cucumber	kg			
	45	Kale	kg			
	47	Kohlrabi	kg			
	50	Lettuce	kg			
	54	Parsnip	kg			
	55	Pumpkin	kg			
	60	Squash	kg			
	70	Tomato	kg			
	74	Turnip	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1209.99		Other:				
1209.99.20	00	Tree and shrub	kg	Free		17.6¢/kg
1209.99.40		Other		0.83¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	20	Cantaloupe	kg			
	40	Watermelon	kg			
	70	Tobacco	kg			
	75	Other melon	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:				
1210.10.00	00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	kg	13.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53¢/kg
1210.20.00		Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin		13.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53¢/kg
	20	Hop cone pellets	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:				
1211.10.00	00	Licorice roots	kg	Free		Free
1211.20.00		Ginseng roots		Free		Free
	20	Cultivated	kg			
	40	Wild	kg			
1211.90		Other:				
		Mint leaves:				
1211.90.20	00	Crude or not manufactured	kg	Free		Free
1211.90.40		Other		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed)	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1211.90.60	00	Tonka beans	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
1211.90.80		Other		Free		Free
		Substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties and principally used as medicaments or as ingredients in medicaments:				
	10	Coca leaves	kg			
	20	Psyllium seed husks	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	40	Basil	kg			
	50	Sage	kg			
		Other:				
	80	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
12-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1212.10.00	00	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	kg	Free		Free
1212.20.00	00	Seaweeds and other algae	kg	Free		Free
1212.30.00	00	Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
1212.91.00	00	Sugar beet	t	39.7¢/t	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	88.2¢/t
1212.92.00	00	Sugar cane	t	\$1.24/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.76/t
1212.99.00	00	Other	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
1213.00.00	00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	t	Free		\$1.65/t
1214		Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
1214.10.00		Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Dehydrated:				
	10	Cubes	t			
	15	Other	t			
		Other:				
		Sun-cured:				
	30	Cubes	t			
	50	Other	t			
	60	Other	t			
1214.90.00		Other		Free		\$5.51/t
		Hay:				
	10	Alfalfa, whether or not double compressed	t			
	15	Other	t			
	30	Clover	t			
	90	Other	t			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 13

LAC; GUMS; RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

II
13-1

Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to licorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Licorice extract containing more than 10 percent by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
13-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):				
1301.10.00		Lac		Free		Free
	20	Seed lac	kg			
	40	Bleached shellac	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1301.20.00	00	Gum Arabic	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
1301.90		Other:				
1301.90.40	00	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees)	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
1301.90.90		Other		Free		Free
	10	Balsams	kg			
	30	Tragacanth	kg			
	40	Karaya	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
		Vegetable saps and extracts:				
1302.11.00	00	Opium		Free		\$40/kg of anhydrous morphine content
		anhydrous morphine content	kg			
1302.12.00	00	Of licorice	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1302.13.00	00	Of hops	kg	89¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$5.29/kg
1302.14.00	00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	kg	Free		10%
1302.19		Other:				
		Ginseng; substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties:				
1302.19.20	00	Poppy straw extract	X	Free		Free
1302.19.40		Other		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	Ginseng	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1302.19.90		Other		Free		Free
	20	Cashew nut shell liquid	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1302.20.00	00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	kg	Free		25%
		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
1302.31.00	00	Agar-agar	kg	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1302.32.00		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds		Free		Free
	20	Guar	kg			
	40	Locust bean	kg			
1302.39.00		Other		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Carageenan	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

II
14-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in section XI: vegetable materials or fibers of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered nonflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II
14-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):				
1401.10.00	00	Bamboos	X	Free		Free
1401.20		Rattans:				
1401.20.20		In the rough or cut transversely into sections		Free		Free
	10	In the rough, 4 meters or more in length	No.			
	90	Other	X			
1401.20.40	00	Other	X	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1401.90		Other:				
1401.90.20	00	Willow (osier)	kg	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
1401.90.40	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1402		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:				
1402.10.00	00	Kapok	kg	Free		Free
1402.90		Other:				
1402.90.10	00	Vegetable hair	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1402.90.90	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
1403		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:				
1403.10.00	00	Broomcorn (<u>Sorghum vulgare</u> var. <u>technicum</u>)	t	\$4.95/t	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$22/t
1403.90		Other:				
1403.90.20	00	Istle	kg	Free		Free
1403.90.40	00	Other	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:				
1404.10.00		Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning		Free		Free
	20	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gall nuts, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, tara, urunday, valonia, wattle and other materials of a kind used primarily in tanning	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1404.20.00	00	Cotton linters	kg	Free		Free
1404.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III
15-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat, of heading 0209;
 - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
 - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 percent of the products of heading 0405 (generally chapter 21);
 - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
 - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfonated oils or other goods of section VI; or
 - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Products of American fisheries are provided for in chapter 98.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1501.00.00		Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503	kg	3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Lard	kg			
	40	Choice white grease	kg			
	60	Yellow grease	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
1502.00.00		Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	kg	0.43¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
		Tallow:				
	20	Edible	kg			
	40	Inedible	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1503.00.00	00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	kg	2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Fish-liver oils and their fractions:				
1504.10						
1504.10.20	00	Cod	kg	Free		Free
1504.10.40	00	Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 10%
1504.20		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:				
1504.20.20	00	Cod	kg	Free		Free
1504.20.40	00	Herring	kg	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	8¢/kg
1504.20.60		Other		1.5¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
	20	Menhaden	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1504.30.00	00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	kg	1.7¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1505		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):				
1505.10.00	00	Wool grease, crude	kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9.5¢/kg
1505.90.00	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27%
1506.00.00	00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1507		Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1507.10.00	00	Crude oil, whether or not degummed	kg	19.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
1507.90		Other:				
1507.90.20	00	Pharmaceutical Grade meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over \$5/kg	kg	Free		10%
1507.90.40		Other		19.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkali or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized)	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized)	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.44.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1508		Peanut (ground-nut) oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1508.10.00	00	Crude oil	kg	7.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1508.90.00	00	Other	kg	7.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1509.10		Virgin:				
1509.10.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	kg	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	00	Other	kg	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	14.3¢/kg
1509.90		Other:				
1509.90.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	kg	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	00	Other	kg	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	14.3¢/kg
1510.00		Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:				
1510.00.20	00	Rendered unfit for use as food	kg	Free		Free
1510.00.40	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	kg	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.60	00	Other	kg	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	14.3¢/kg
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1511.10.00	00	Crude oil	kg	Free		Free
1511.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1512.11.00		Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:				
		Crude oil		1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20	Sunflower-seed oil	kg			
	40	Safflower oil	kg			
1512.19.00		Other		1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20	Sunflower-seed oil	kg			
	40	Safflower oil	kg			
1512.21.00	00	Cottonseed oil and its fractions:				
		Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	kg	5.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1512.29.00		Other		5.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkali or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized)	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized)	kg			
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:				
1513.11.00	00	Crude oil	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:				
1513.21.00	00	Crude oil	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
1513.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
1514		Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Crude oil:				
1514.10		Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	kg	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.10.10	00					
1514.10.90		Other		6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions	kg			
1514.90		Other:				
1514.90.10	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	kg	Free		1.8¢/kg
		Other:				
1514.90.50		Denatured		1.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	9.92¢/kg
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions	kg			
1514.90.90		Other		6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
	10	Rape or colza oil and its fractions	kg			
	20	Mustard seed oil and its fractions	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Linseed oil and its fractions:				
1515.11.00	00	Crude oil	kg	6.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1515.19.00	00	Other	kg	6.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
		Corn (maize) oil and its fractions:				
1515.21.00	00	Crude oil	kg	3.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1515.29.00		Other		3.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Once-refined (subjected to alkali or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized)	kg			
	40	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized)	kg			
1515.30.00	00	Castor oil and its fractions	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
1515.40.00	00	Tung oil and its fractions	kg	Free		Free
1515.50.00	00	Sesame oil and its fractions	kg	0.68¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1515.60.00	00	Jojoba oil and its fractions	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1515.90		Other:				
1515.90.20	00	Nut oils	kg	Free		Free
1515.90.40		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Hemp oil	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:				
1516.10.00	00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions	kg	7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
1516.20		Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:				
1516.20.10	00	Rapeseed oil	kg	7.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	12.5%
1516.20.90	00	Other	kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
1517.10.00	00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31¢/kg
1517.90		Other:				
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive:				
1517.90.10		Containing 5 percent or more by weight of soybean oil or any fraction thereof		18%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Salad and cooking oils	kg			
	40	Baking or frying fats:				
	60	Wholly of vegetable oils	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
1517.90.20		Other		8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	Salad and cooking oils	kg			
	40	Baking or frying fats:				
	60	Wholly of vegetable oils	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1517.90.45	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	11¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
1517.90.50	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	11¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	11¢/kg
1517.90.60	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	34.2¢/kg	See 9906.15.01-9906.15.03 (MX)	40.2¢/kg
1517.90.90		Other		8.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.2¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
	15	Partially hydrogenated salad and cooking oil	kg			
	25	Soybean oil, wholly hydrogenated	kg			
	85	Cottonseed oil, wholly hydrogenated	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III
15-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1518.00		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1518.00.20	00	Of linseed or flaxseed oil	kg	6.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1518.00.40	00	Other	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1520.00.00	00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored:				
1521.10.00		Vegetable waxes		Free		Free
	20	Candelilla	kg			
	40	Carnauba	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1521.90		Other:				
1521.90.20	00	Bleached beeswax	kg	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
1521.90.40	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
1522.00.00	00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	kg	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV-1

Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In this section the term "canned" means preserved in airtight containers by heat processing to destroy or inactivate micro-organisms and enzymes that otherwise could cause spoilage.
2. For the purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) the term "percent by dry weight" means the sugar content as a percentage of the total solids in the product;
 - (b) the term "capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or to be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
 - (c) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
 - (d) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

IV
16-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 2 or 3 or heading 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this chapter provided that they contain more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in chapter 3 under the same name.

Additional U.S. Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. For purposes of subheadings 1604.14.20 and 1604.14.30, tunas and skipjack from the freely associated states may be entered free of duty under the appropriate subheading in an aggregate quantity provided by, and under the terms set forth in, general note 10(c) to the tariff schedule. Goods from the freely associated states entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in excess of such specified aggregate quantity shall be dutied under the appropriate subheading at the rate set forth in the "General" subcolumn of column 1.

Statistical Note

1. Imports of shrimp or products of shrimp are subject to the provisions of section 609 of Public Law 101-162 of November 21, 1989 (16 U.S.C. 1537 note).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1601.00		Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:				
1601.00.20		Pork	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
	10	Canned	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Other:				
1601.00.40		Beef in airtight containers	kg	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
	10	Canned	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1601.00.60		Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Beef	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Canned	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:				
1602.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*, IL,J,MX)	30%
1602.20		Of liver of any animal:				
1602.20.20	00	Of goose <u>1/</u>	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
1602.20.40	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Of poultry of heading 0105:				
1602.31.00		Of turkeys	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Prepared meals	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1602.32.00		Of chickens	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Prepared meals:				
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1602.39.00		Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Prepared meals:				
	15	In airtight containers	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	45	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.02.34.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.)		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):				
		Of swine:				
1602.41		Hams and cuts thereof:				
1602.41.10	00	Containing cereals or vegetables	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
1602.41.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers		5.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1602.41.90	00	Other	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.42		Shoulders and cuts thereof:				
1602.42.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers		4.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1602.42.40	00	Other	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.49		Other, including mixtures:				
1602.49.10	00	Offal	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Not containing cereals or vegetables:				
1602.49.20	00	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	kg	4.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1602.49.40	00	Other	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
		Other:				
1602.49.60	00	Mixtures of pork and beef	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.49.90	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.)		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):				
1602.50		Of bovine animals:				
1602.50.05	00	Offal	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Not containing cereals or vegetables:				
1602.50.09	00	Cured or pickled	kg	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
		In airtight containers:				
1602.50.10	20	Corned beef		Free		30%
		In containers holding less than 1 kg	kg			
		Other	kg			
1602.50.20	40	Other	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
		In containers holding less than 1 kg	kg			
		Other	kg			
1602.50.60	00	Other	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*, IL,J,MX)	20%
1602.50.90		Other		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Prepared meals	kg			
		Other	kg			
1602.90		Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:				
1602.90.10	00	Frog meat	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1602.90.90		Other		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Canned	kg			
		Other	kg			
1603.00		Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:				
1603.00.10	00	Clam juice	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
1603.00.90		Other		Free		13%
		Of meat	kg			
		Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:				
1604.11		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:				
1604.11.20		Salmon:				
		In oil, in airtight containers		6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
	20	Pink (humpie)	kg			
	30	Sockeye	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1604.11.40		Other		Free		25%
		Canned:				
	10	Chum (dog)	kg			
	20	Pink (humpie)	kg			
	30	Sockeye	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
1604.12		Herrings:				
1604.12.20	00	In oil, in airtight containers	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
1604.12.40	00	In tomato sauce, smoked or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.45 kg each	kg	Free		25%
		Other		Free		25%
1604.12.60		Pickled:				
	10	Fillets	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	50	Kipper snacks	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1604.13		Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:				
		In oil, in airtight containers:				
1604.13.10	00	Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued \$1 or more per kg in tinplate containers, or \$1.10 or more per kg in other containers	kg	Free		30%
		Other:				
1604.13.20	00	Neither skinned nor boned	kg	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3% (MX)	30%
1604.13.30	00	Skinned or boned	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	30%
		Other:				
1604.13.40	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each	kg	Free		25%
1604.13.90	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):				
1604.14		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
		Tunas, skipjack and bonito (<u>Sarda</u> spp.):				
		Tunas and skipjack:				
		In airtight containers:				
1604.14.10	00	In oil	kg	35%	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 16.3% (MX,R)	45%
		Not in oil:				
1604.14.20		In containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kg each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20 percent of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service		6%	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.8% (MX,R)	25%
	20	Albacore (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>) ..	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1604.14.30		Other		12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 5.8% (MX,R)	25%
	20	Albacore (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>) ..	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1604.14.40	00	Not in airtight containers:				
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each, not in oil	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.5¢/kg (MX)	2.8¢/kg
1604.14.50	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.14.70	00	Bonito (<u>Sarda</u> spp.):				
		In oil	kg	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	30%
1604.14.80	00	Not in oil	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
1604.15.00	00	Mackerel	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.16		Anchovies:				
		In oil, in airtight containers:				
1604.16.10	00	For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 3,000 metric tons	kg	Free		30%
1604.16.30	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
		Other:				
1604.16.40	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1604.16.60	00	Other	kg	Free		2.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):				
1604.19		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
		Other (including yellowtail):				
		In airtight containers:				
		Not in oil:				
1604.19.10	00	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1604.19.20	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		In oil:				
1604.19.25	00	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
1604.19.30	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.19.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1604.19.50	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
1604.19.60	00	In oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 7 kg each	kg	Free		2.8¢/kg
1604.19.80	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
1604.20		Other prepared or preserved fish:				
1604.20.05		Products containing meat of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; prepared meals		10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
		Prepared meals	kg			
		Other	kg			
		Other:				
1604.20.10	00	Pastes	kg	Free		30%
		Balls, cakes and puddings:				
1604.20.15	00	In oil	kg	Free		30%
		Not in oil:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each:				
1604.20.20	00	In airtight containers	kg	Free		25%
1604.20.25	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
1604.20.30	00	Other	kg	Free		2%
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.20.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1604.20.50		Other		7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Pre-cooked and frozen	kg			
		Other	kg			
1604.20.60		Other		Free		25%
		Pre-cooked and frozen	kg			
		Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):				
1604.30		Caviar and caviar substitutes:				
1604.30.20	00	Caviar	kg	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Caviar substitutes:				
1604.30.30	00	Boiled and in airtight containers	kg	Free		30%
1604.30.40	00	Other	kg	Free		44¢/kg
1605		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:				
1605.10		Crab:				
1605.10.05		Products containing fish meat; prepared meals		10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Crabmeat:				
1605.10.20	10	In airtight containers		Free		22.5%
		King crab	kg			
		Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u>):				
	22	<u>C. opilio</u> (small)	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
	30	Dungeness	kg			
		Swimming crabs (<u>Portunidae</u>):				
	51	<u>Callinectes</u> spp., including blue crabs (<u>C. sapidus</u>)	kg			
	59	Other	kg			
1605.10.40	90	Other	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
		Other				
		Frozen:				
	02	King crab	kg			
		Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u>):				
	05	<u>C. opilio</u> (small)	kg			
	10	Other	kg			
	15	Dungeness	kg			
		Swimming crabs (<u>Portunidae</u>):				
	25	<u>Callinectes</u> spp., including blue crabs (<u>C. sapidus</u>)	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
1605.10.60		Other		Free		Free
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1605 (con.)		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.):				
1605.20		Shrimps and prawns:				
1605.20.05		Products containing fish meat; prepared meals		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter	kg			
	90	Other, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter	kg			
1605.20.10		Other		Free		Free
		Frozen, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Breaded	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
		Other, imported in accordance with Statistical Note 1 to this chapter:				
	40	Canned	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
1605.30		Lobster:				
1605.30.05		Products containing fish meat; prepared meals		10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1605.30.10		Other		Free		Free
		Lobster meat, cooked by steaming or boiling in water and out of shell, whether or not frozen but not further prepared or preserved:				
	10	Frozen	kg			
	30	Not frozen	kg			
		Other:				
	50	In airtight containers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1605.40		Other crustaceans:				
1605.40.05	00	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals	kg	Free		20%
1605.40.10		Other		Free		Free
	10	Peeled freshwater crawfish tail meat	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1605.90		Other:				
1605.90.05	00	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals	kg	Free		20%
		Other:				
		Clams:				
		In airtight containers:				
1605.90.06	00	Razor clams (<i>Siliqua patula</i>)	kg	Free		23%
		Other:				
1605.90.10	00	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers, the contents of each container not exceeding 680 grams gross weight	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
1605.90.20	00	Other	kg	Free		35%
1605.90.30	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
16-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1605 (con.)		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.):				
1605.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Oysters:				
1605.90.40	00	Smoked	kg	Free		7.5%
1605.90.50	00	Other	kg	4.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	12.5%
1605.90.55	00	Snails, other than sea snails	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1605.90.60		Other		Free		Free
	20	Abalone (<i>Haliotis</i> spp.)	kg			
	40	Scallops	kg			
		Squid:				
	50	Loligo	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

IV
17-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
 - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means International Sugar Degree as determined by polarimetric test performed in accordance with procedures recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA).
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
3. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (d) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.
4. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17" means blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-2

5. (a) (i) The aggregate quantity of raw cane sugar entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheading 1701.11.10, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 1,117,195 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary"), and the aggregate quantity of sugars, syrups and molasses entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheadings 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1702.90.10 and 2106.90.44, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 22,000 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary. With either the aggregate quantity for raw cane sugar or the aggregate quantity for sugars, syrups and molasses other than raw cane sugar, the Secretary may reserve a quota quantity for the importation of specialty sugars as defined by the United States Trade Representative.
- (ii) Whenever the Secretary believes that domestic supplies of sugars may be inadequate to meet domestic demand at reasonable prices, the Secretary may modify any quantitative limitations which have previously been established under this note but may not reduce the total amounts below the amounts provided for in subdivision (i) hereof.
- (iii) The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this note. Notice of such determinations shall be published in the Federal Register.
- (iv) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period established under this note may be charged to the previous or subsequent quota period with the written approval of the Secretary.
- (b) (i) The quota amounts established under subdivision (a) may be allocated among supplying countries and areas by the United States Trade Representative.
- (ii) The United States Trade Representative, after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Agriculture, may modify, suspend (for all or part of the quota amount), or reinstate the allocations provided for in this subdivision (including the addition or deletion of any country or area) if he finds that such action is appropriate to carry out the rights or obligations of the United States under any international agreement to which the United States is a party or is appropriate to promote the economic interests of the United States.
- (iii) The United States Trade Representative shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any such action and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of publication of such notice in the Federal Register or such later date as may be specified by the United States Trade Representative.
- (iv) The United States Trade Representative may promulgate regulations appropriate to provide for the allocations authorized pursuant to this note. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the issuance of certificates of eligibility to accompany any sugars, syrups or molasses (including any specialty sugars) imported from any country or area for which an allocation has been provided and for such minimum quota amounts as may be appropriate to provide reasonable access to the U.S. market for articles the product of those countries or areas having small allocations.
- (c) For purposes of this note, the term raw value means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations or instructions issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations or instructions may, among other things, provide: (i) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (ii) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner--
- (A) For articles described in subheadings 1701.11.05, 1701.11.10, 1701.11.20, 1701.11.50, 1701.12.05, 1701.12.10, 1701.12.50, 1701.91.05, 1701.91.10, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.05, 1701.99.10, 1701.99.50, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 and 2106.90.46 by multiplying the number of kilograms thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).
- (B) For articles described in subheadings 1702.90.05, 1702.90.10 and 1702.90.20, by multiplying the number of kilograms of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.
- (C) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar, syrup, or molasses for which he/she determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.
6. Raw cane sugar classifiable in subheading 1701.11.20 shall be entered only to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and reexported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported. The Secretary of Agriculture may issue licenses for such entries and may promulgate such regulations (including any terms, conditions, certifications, bonds, civil penalties, or other limitations) as are appropriate to ensure that sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.20 is used only for such purposes.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-3

7. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.44, 1702.90.64, 1704.90.64, 1806.10.24, 1806.10.45, 1806.20.71, 1806.90.45, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.55, 1901.90.52, 2101.12.44, 2101.20.44, 2106.90.74 and 2106.90.92 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.
8. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.54, 1704.90.74, 1806.20.75, 1806.20.95, 1806.90.55, 1901.90.56, 2101.12.54, 2101.20.54, 2106.90.78 and 2106.90.95 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 64,709 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
9. The aggregate quantity of blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1702.20.24, 1702.30.24, 1702.40.24, 1702.60.24, 1702.90.54, 1806.20.91, 1806.90.35, 2101.12.34, 2101.20.34, 2106.90.68 and 2106.90.89 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.
10. Heading 1703 does not include products derived from sugar cane or sugar beet and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids.
11. For the purposes of subheading 1704.90.25, "cough drops" must contain a minimum of 5 mg per dose of menthol, of eucalyptol, or of a combination of menthol and eucalyptol.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
1701.11		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
1701.11.05	00	Cane sugar: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg
1701.11.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) not less than than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg
1701.11.20	00	Other sugar to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and re-exported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported	kg	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701(con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.11 (con.)		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):				
1701.11.50	00	Cane sugar (con.):				
		Other <u>1/</u>	kg	33.87¢/kg	24.716¢/kg less 0.35¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 15.973¢/kg (MX)	39.85¢/kg
1701.12		Beet sugar:				
1701.12.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.12.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.12.50	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	35.74¢/kg	24.716¢/kg less 0.35¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 15.973¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.01-9904.17.07.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.91		Other:				
		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
		Containing added coloring but not containing added flavoring matter:				
1701.91.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.91.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.91.30	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	35.74¢/kg	24.716¢/kg less 0.35¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 15.973¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.91 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):				
		Containing added flavoring matter whether or not containing added coloring:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1701.91.42	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1701.91.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1701.91.48	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.03-9906.17.05 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1701.91.52	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1701.91.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1701.91.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.39-9906.17.41 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1701.91.80	00	Other	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.99		Other (con.):				
1701.99.05	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.99.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.99.50	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	35.74¢/kg	24.716¢/kg less 0.35¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 15.973¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:				
1702.11.00	00	Lactose and lactose syrup: Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
1702.19.00	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
1702.20		Maple sugar and maple syrup: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.20.22		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Maple sugar	kg			
	90	Maple syrup	kg			
1702.20.24		Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		6%		20%
	10	Maple sugar	kg			
	90	Maple syrup	kg			
1702.20.28		Other ^{1/}		16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
	10	Maple sugar	kg			
	90	Maple syrup	kg			
1702.20.40		Other		Free		9¢/kg
	10	Maple sugar	kg			
	90	Maple syrup	kg			
1702.30		Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.30.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1702.30.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1702.30.28	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.30.40		Other		2.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	40	Glucose syrup	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):				
1702.40		Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.40.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.40.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1702.40.28	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.40.40	00	Other	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.50.00	00	Chemically pure fructose	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	50%
1702.60		Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1702.60.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1702.60.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1702.60.28	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.60.40		Other		5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Syrup	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):				
1702.90		Other, including invert sugar:				
		Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:				
		Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substances that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids:				
1702.90.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.20	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	35.74¢/kg	24.716¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg
1702.90.35	00	Other: Invert molasses	liters kg	0.35¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.40	00	Other	liters kg	0.35¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.52	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1702.90.54	00	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1702.90.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.21-9906.17.24 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.90.64	00	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6%		20%
1702.90.68	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.18-9906.17.20 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1702.90.90	00	Other	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:				
1703.10		Cane molasses:				
1703.10.30	00	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	liters <u>1/</u> . .	0.35¢/liter	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.10.50	00	Other	liters <u>1/</u> . . kg total sugars	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90		Other:				
1703.90.30	00	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	liters <u>1/</u> . .	0.35¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.90.50	00	Other	liters <u>1/</u> . . kg total sugars	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704.10.00	00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1704.90		Other:				
1704.90.10	00	Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption: Candied nuts	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
1704.90.25	00	Other: Cough drops	kg	Free		30%
1704.90.35		Other		5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	20	Put up for retail sale: Containing peanuts, peanut butter or peanut paste	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1704.90.52	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	12.2%
1704.90.54	00	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	12.2%
1704.90.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.25-9906.17.27 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%

1/ Report liters of dried molasses on the basis of 0.72 kg/liter.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
17-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1704 (con.)		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa (con.):				
1704.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1704.90.64	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.2%		12.2%
1704.90.68	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.32-9906.17.34 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1704.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	12.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	12.2%
1704.90.78	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.35-9906.17.37 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
1704.90.90	00	Other	kg	10.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.17.42-9906.17.43 (MX)	12.2%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

IV
18-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa, and, subject to note 1 to this chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The aggregate quantity of cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1806.10.10, 1806.10.34 and 1806.10.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,313 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
2. The aggregate quantity of chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.24, 1806.32.04 and 1806.90.15 in any calendar year shall not exceed 26,167,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	4,286,491
United Kingdom	3,379,297
Netherlands	45,359
Australia	2,000,000
New Zealand	1

3. The aggregate quantity of chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.34, 1806.20.85, 1806.32.14 and 1806.90.25 in any calendar year shall not exceed 2,122,834 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	1,700,988
United Kingdom	421,845
New Zealand	1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1801.00.00	00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	kg	Free		Free
1802.00.00	00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	kg	Free		10%
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:				
1803.10.00	00	Not defatted	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
1803.20.00	00	Wholly or partly defatted	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1804.00.00	00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	kg	Free		25%
1805.00.00	00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg	0.52¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:				
1806.10		Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Containing less than 65 percent by weight of sugar:				
1806.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		40%
1806.10.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		40%
1806.10.15	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	21.7¢/kg	See 9906.18.01- 9906.18.03 (MX)	25.5¢/kg
		Containing 65 percent or more but less than 90 percent by dry weight of sugar:				
1806.10.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1806.10.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1806.10.28	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51- 9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
		Other:				
1806.10.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.10.38	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54- 9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.01-9904.18.08.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.10 (con.)		Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
		Containing 90 percent or more by dry weight of sugar:				
1806.10.43	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1806.10.45	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1806.10.55	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51-9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
		Other:				
1806.10.65	00	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.10.75	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54-9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
1806.20		Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:				
		Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar:				
1806.20.20	10	In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each		Free		8.8¢/kg
	90	Not containing butterfat or other milk solids	kg			
		Containing butterfat or other milk solids	kg kg milk solids content			
		Other:				
		Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):				
1806.20.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:				
1806.20.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.01-9904.18.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.20 (con.)		Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):				
		Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection) (con.):				
		Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (con.):				
		Other:				
1806.20.26	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.28	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
		Other:				
1806.20.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.20.36	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>2/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.38	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.50	00	Other	kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.20.60	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter	kg	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa cocoa (con.):				
1806.20 (con.)		Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar:				
1806.20.67	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1806.20.71	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1806.20.73	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.17- 9906.18.19 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1806.20.75	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.77	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.20- 9906.18.22 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.78	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.20 (con.)		Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
1806.20.79	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
1806.20.81	00					
		Other:				
		Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.82	00					
		Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.83	00					
		Other, low fat chocolate crumb (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):				
		Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
1806.20.85	00					
		Other:				
		Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>2/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.87	00					
		Other <u>2/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.89	00					

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.20 (con.)		Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1806.20.91	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1806.20.94	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.64-9906.18.66 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
1806.20.95	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.67-9906.18.69 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.98	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	20%
1806.20.99	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	20%
1806.31.00		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:				
		Filled		5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Confectionery:				
	41	Containing peanuts, peanut butter or peanut paste	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.32		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars (con.):				
		Not filled:				
		Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar:				
		Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):				
1806.32.01	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:				
1806.32.04	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.32.06	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.08	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
		Other:				
1806.32.14	00	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.32.16	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>2/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.18	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.30	00	Other	kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.

2/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.32 (con.)		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars (con.):				
		Not filled (con.):				
		Other:				
1806.32.55	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1806.32.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.32.70	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.80	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.90	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
1806.90		Other:				
1806.90.01	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1806.90.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.90.08	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.10	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):				
		Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:				
1806.90.15	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.90.18	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>1/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.20	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
		Other:				
1806.90.25	00	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
		Other:				
1806.90.28	00	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids <u>2/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.30	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
1806.90.35	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%		40%
1806.90.39	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.76-9906.18.78 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S note 2 to chapter 17:				
1806.90.45	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%		40%
1806.90.49	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.79-9906.18.81 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%

1/ See subheadings 9904.18.09-9904.18.18.
2/ See subheadings 9904.18.19-9904.18.30.
3/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.
4/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
18-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1806.90.55	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.90.59	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.82-9906.18.84 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.90		Other		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	11	Confectionery:				
		Containing peanuts or peanut products	kg			
	19	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; BAKERS' WARES

IV
19-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 1901, the terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
 - (a) Cereal flour and meal of chapter 11, and
 - (b) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904 the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or notes to chapter 10 or 11.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported).
2. The aggregate quantity of infant formula containing oligosaccharides, approved by the Food and Drug Administration, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.10.15 and 1901.10.60 in any calendar year shall not exceed 100 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
3. The aggregate quantity of mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.20.30 and 1901.20.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 5,398 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1901.10		Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
1901.10.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
1901.10.15	00	Infant formula containing oligosaccharides: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
1901.10.30	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
		Other:				
1901.10.35	00	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
1901.10.40	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.45	00	Other	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
		Other:				
1901.10.55	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
1901.10.60	00	Infant formula containing oligosaccharides: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
1901.10.75	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%

1/ See subheadings 9904.19.01-9904.19.10.
2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.10 (con.)		Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.10.80	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
1901.10.85	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.95	00	Other	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
1901.20		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905:				
		Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale:				
1901.20.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
1901.20.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.15	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1901.20.20	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1901.20.25	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.20 (con.)		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905 (con.): Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
1901.20.30	00	Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.35	00	Other <u>1</u> /	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.11-9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.40	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1901.20.42	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1901.20.45	00	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.50	00	Other <u>2</u> / Other: Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.55	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1901.20.60	00	Other <u>3</u> /	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.19.11-9904.19.19.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.20 (con.)		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905 (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
1901.20.65	00	Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.70	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.11-9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.80	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1901.90		Other:				
1901.90.10	00	Malt extract: Fluid	liters	3.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	26¢/liter
1901.90.20	00	Solid or condensed	kg	9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
1901.90.25	00	Puddings ready for immediate consumption without further preparation	kg	Free		30%
1901.90.28	00	Dry mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contain 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat	kg	0.37¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
1901.90.32	00	Cajeta not made from cow's milk	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX) <u>2/</u>	35%
1901.90.33	00	Margarine cheese: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
1901.90.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
1901.90.36	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.328/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.19.11-9904.19.19.

2/ See subheading 9906.19.15.

3/ See subheadings 9904.06.29-9904.06.37.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
		Dairy preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
1901.90.38	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
1901.90.42	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
1901.90.43	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%
1901.90.44	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
1901.90.46	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
1901.90.47	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
1901.90.48	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
1901.90.52	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
1901.90.54	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.31-9906.19.33 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
1901.90.56	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.90.58	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.34-9906.19.36 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
		Other:				
1901.90.70	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	kg	10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.2% (MX)	20%
1901.90.90		Other		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	20%
	82	Corn-soya milk blends	kg			
	85	Wheat-flour-soya blends	kg			
	95	Other	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:				
1902.11		Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902.11.20		Containing eggs:				
		Exclusively pasta		Free		6.6¢/kg
		Product of a European Union (EU) Country (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom):				
	10	Subject to the Inward Processing Regime (IPR)	kg			
	20	Subject to the EU reduced export refund in accordance with the US-EU Pasta agreement	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	90	Product of a country other than an EU country	kg			
1902.11.40	00	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.19		Other:				
1902.19.20		Exclusively pasta		Free		4.4¢/kg
		Product of a European Union (EU) Country (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom):				
	10	Subject to the Inward Processing Regime (IPR)	kg			
	20	Subject to the EU reduced export refund in accordance with the US-EU Pasta agreement	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	90	Product of a country other than an EU country	kg			
1902.19.40	00	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.20.00		Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Canned	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Frozen	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1902.30.00		Other pasta		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Canned	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Frozen	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
1902.40.00	00	Couscous	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1903.00		Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:				
1903.00.20	00	Of arrowroot, cassava or sago	kg	Free		Free
1903.00.40	00	Other	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than corn (maize)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1904.10.00		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products		1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	40	Containing cane and/or beet sugar	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
1904.20		Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:				
1904.20.10	00	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears	kg	5.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	35%
1904.20.90	00	Other	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
1904.90.00		Other		14%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Frozen	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
19-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:				
1905.10.00	00	Crispbread	kg	Free		30%
1905.20.00	00	Gingerbread and the like	kg	Free		30%
1905.30.00		Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers		Free		30%
		Frozen:				
	21	Containing peanuts or peanut products	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	41	Containing peanuts or peanut products	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
1905.40.00	00	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products ^{1/}	kg	Free		30%
1905.90		Other:				
1905.90.10		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and similar baked products, and puddings, whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery		Free		30%
		Frozen:				
	41	Pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products; puddings	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	50	Pastries, cakes and similar sweet baked products; puddings	kg			
	70	Bread	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
1905.90.90		Other		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	30	Corn chips and similar crisp savory snack foods	kg			
	60	Pizza and quiche	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.35.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

IV
20-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 7, 8 or 11;
 - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16); or
 - (c) Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Heading 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8), which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 percent or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2009 the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see note 2 to chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 percent vol.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenized vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 2009:
 - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of natural unconcentrated fruit juice or liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
 - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
 - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
2. In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.
3. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
4. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-2

5. The aggregate quantity of peanut butter and paste entered under subheading 2008.11.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
Canada	14,500
Argentina	3,650
Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter combined (aggregate)	1,600
Other countries or areas	250

Imports of peanut butter and paste under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.

6. The expression "Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter" means that those countries listed below shall be eligible to enter, in the aggregate, the quantity specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter:

Albania	Croatia	Lesotho	St. Kitts and Nevis
Angola	Cyprus	Liberia	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Anguilla	Czech Republic	Lithuania	Sao Tome and Principe
Antigua and Barbuda	Dominica	Macao	Senegal
Argentina	Dominican Republic	Macedonia	Seychelles
Aruba	Djibouti	Madagascar	Sierra Leone
Bahamas	Ecuador	Malawi	Slovakia
Bahrain	Egypt	Malaysia	Slovenia
Bangladesh	El Salvador	Maldives Islands	Solomon Islands
Barbados	Equatorial Guinea	Mali	Somalia
Belize	Ethiopia	Malta and Gozo	Sri Lanka
Benin	Estonia	Mauritania	Suriname
Bhutan	Falkland Islands	Mauritius	Swaziland
Bolivia	French Polynesia	Montserrat	Tanzania
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Fiji	Morocco	Thailand
Botswana	Gabon	Mozambique	Togo
Brazil	Gambia, The	Namibia	Tokelau Islands
British Indian Ocean Territory	Ghana	Nepal	Tonga
British Virgin Islands	Gibraltar	Netherlands	Trinidad and Tobago
Bulgaria	Greenland	Antilles	Tunisia
Burkina Faso	Grenada	New Caledonia	Turkey
Burundi	Guatemala	Nicaragua	Turks and Caicos Islands
Cameroon	Guinea	Niger	Tuvalu
Cape Verde	Guinea-Bissau	Niue	Uganda
Cayman Islands	Guyana	Norfolk Island	Ukraine
Central African Republic	Haiti	Oman	Uruguay
Chad	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Pakistan	Vanuatu
Chile	Honduras	Palau	Venezuela
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean)	Hungary	Panama	Wallis and Futuna
Cocos (Keeling) Island	India	Papua New Guinea	Western Sahara
Colombia	Indonesia	Paraguay	Western Samoa
Comoros	Israel	Peru	Zaire
Congo	Ivory Coast	Philippines	Zambia
Cook Islands	Jamaica	Pitcairn Island	Zimbabwe
Costa Rica	Jordan	Poland	
	Kazakhstan	Republic of South Africa	
	Kenya	Republic of Yemen	
	Kiribati	Romania	
	Kyrgyzstan	Russia	
	Latvia	Rwanda	
	Lebanon	St. Helena	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-3

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in heading 2009, the term "liters" in the "Units of Quantity" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liters of natural unconcentrated juice or liters of reconstituted juice (as defined in additional U.S. note 1(b) above).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2001.10.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.20.00	00	Onions	kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90		Other:				
		Capers:				
2001.90.10	00	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2001.90.20	00	Other	kg	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Vegetables:				
2001.90.25	00	Artichokes	kg	10.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.30	00	Beans	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.33	00	Nopalitos	kg	7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.35	00	Pimientos (<u>Capsicum anuum</u>)	kg	8.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	38.5%
2001.90.39	00	Other	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.42	00	Chestnuts	kg	4.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55¢/kg
2001.90.45	00	Mangoes	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2001.90.50	00	Walnuts	kg	7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2001.90.60	00	Other	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2002.10.00		Tomatoes, whole or in pieces ^{1/}		12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.9% (MX)	50%
	20	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
2002.90		Other:				
2002.90.40	00	In powder	kg	11.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	50%
2002.90.80		Other		11.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.3% (MX)	50%
		Paste:				
	10	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
		Puree:				
	30	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.39.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2003.10.00		Mushrooms	kg	6¢/kg drained weight + 8.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg on drained weight + 2% (MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
	09	Straw mushrooms	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not more than 255 g:				
	27	Whole (including buttons)	kg			
	31	Sliced	kg			
	37	Other	kg			
		In containers each holding more than 255 g:				
	43	Whole (including buttons)	kg			
	47	Sliced	kg			
	53	Other	kg			
2003.20.00	00	Truffles	kg	Free		Free
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:				
2004.10		Potatoes:				
2004.10.40	00	Yellow (Solano) potatoes	kg	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2004.10.80		Other		8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	French fries	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2004.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2004.90.10	00	Antipasto	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
2004.90.80	00	Beans	kg	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2004.90.90		Other		11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
	20	Carrots	kg			
	40	Sweet corn	kg			
	60	Peas	kg			
	80	Other, including mixtures	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:				
2005.10.00	00	Homogenized vegetables	kg	11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2005.20.00		Potatoes		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Potato chips	kg			
	40	Potato granules	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
2005.40.00	00	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):				
2005.51		Beans, shelled:				
2005.51.20		Black-eye cowpeas		1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
	20	Canned dried	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2005.51.40		Other		2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
	20	Canned dried	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2005.59.00	00	Other	kg	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.60.00	00	Asparagus	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2005.70		Olives:				
		In a saline solution:				
		Green in color:				
		Not pitted:				
		Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:				
2005.70.02		In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 metric tons entered in any calendar year		5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 8 kg or less drained weight	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Green in color (con.):				
		Not pitted (con.):				
		Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight (con.):				
2005.70.04		Other		3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 1.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 8 kg or less drained weight	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives:				
2005.70.06	00	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.08	00	Other	kg	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 1.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.12	00	Other	kg	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Green in color (con.):				
		Pitted or stuffed:				
		Place packed:				
		Stuffed, in containers each holding not more than 1 kg, drained weight:				
2005.70.16	00	In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 2,700 metric tons in any calendar year	kg	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.18	00	Other	kg	6.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 2.1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.23	00	Other	kg	6.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.25		Other		8.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
		In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight:				
	10	Whole pitted	kg			
	20	Whole stuffed	kg			
	30	Other, including broken, sliced or salad style	kg			
		In containers each holding 8 kg or less, drained weight:				
	40	Whole pitted	kg			
	50	Whole stuffed	kg			
	60	Other, including broken, sliced or salad style	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.70 (con.)		Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.):				
		Not green in color:				
		Canned:				
2005.70.50		Not pitted		9.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.3¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
	30	In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight	kg			
	60	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight	kg			
2005.70.60		Other		10.1¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.3¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.9¢/kg on drained weight
	20	Whole pitted:				
		In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight	kg			
	30	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight	kg			
	50	Sliced	kg			
	60	Chopped or minced	kg			
	70	Other, including wedged or broken	kg			
2005.70.70	00	Other than canned:				
		In airtight containers of glass or metal	kg	9.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.3¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.75	00	Other	kg	4.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10¢/kg on drained weight
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Green, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:				
		In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 550 metric tons in any calendar year	kg	5.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.93	00	Other	kg	8.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 2.2¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.97	00	Other	kg	8.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.2¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):				
2005.80.00	00	Sweet corn (<u>Zea mays</u> var. <u>saccharata</u>)	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2005.90.10	00	Carrots in airtight containers	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.20	00	Onions	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.30	00	Sauerkraut	kg	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
2005.90.40		Water chestnuts		Free		35%
	10	Sliced	kg			
	20	Whole	kg			
		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
2005.90.50		Pimientos (<u>Capsicum anuum</u>)		8.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	38.5%
	20	In containers each holding not more than 227 g	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2005.90.55		Other		14.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
	10	Sweet bell-type peppers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2005.90.60	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers	kg	Free		35%
2005.90.80	00	Artichokes	kg	14.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
2005.90.85	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	kg	0.8¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.90.97	00	Other	kg	11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2006.00		Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized):				
2006.00.20	00	Cherries	kg	9.9¢/kg + 6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2006.00.30	00	Ginger root	kg	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2006.00.40	00	Pineapples	kg	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures:				
2006.00.50	00	Mixtures	kg	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
2006.00.60	00	Citrus fruit; peel of citrus or other fruit	kg	6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2006.00.70	00	Other fruit and nuts	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
2006.00.90	00	Other	kg	16%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2007.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations	kg	12%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
2007.91		Citrus fruit:				
2007.91.10	00	Pastes and pureés	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2007.91.40	00	Orange marmalade	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.91.90	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99		Other:				
		Jams:				
2007.99.05	00	Lingonberry and raspberry ^{1/}	kg	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.10	00	Strawberry	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.15	00	Currant and other berry	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.20	00	Apricot	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.25	00	Cherry	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2007.99.30	00	Guava	kg	Free		35%
2007.99.35	00	Peach	kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.40	00	Pineapple	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.45	00	Other	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Pastes and purees:				
2007.99.48	00	Apple, quince and pear	kg	12%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.50		Guava and mango		1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Guava	kg			
	20	Mango	kg			
2007.99.55	00	Papaya	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.60	00	Strawberry	kg	12%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3% (MX)	35%
2007.99.65	00	Other	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	35%
		Fruit jellies:				
2007.99.70	00	Currant and berry	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2007.99.75	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.46.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2008.11		Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:				
2008.11.02	00	Peanuts (ground-nuts):				
2008.11.02	00	Peanut butter and paste:				
2008.11.02	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.05	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.15	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	131.8%	1.3¢/kg (MX)	155%
2008.11.22	00	Blanched peanuts:				
2008.11.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.25	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.35	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%
2008.11.42	00	Other:				
2008.11.42	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.45	00	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.60	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%

1/ See subheadings 9904.20.01-9904.20.10.
2/ See subheadings 9904.12.01-9904.12.19.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.19		Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together (con.):				
2008.19.10		Other, including mixtures:				
	20	Brazil nuts and cashews	kg	Free		10¢/kg
	40	Brazil nuts	kg			
	00	Cashews	kg			
2008.19.15	00	Coconuts	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2008.19.20	00	Filberts	kg	11.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22¢/kg
2008.19.25	00	Pecans	kg	9.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
2008.19.30		Pignolia and pistachios		1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
	10	Pignolia	kg			
	20	Pistachios	kg			
2008.19.40	00	Almonds	kg	32.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
2008.19.50	00	Watermelon seeds	kg	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other, including mixtures:				
2008.19.85	00	Mixtures	kg	22.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.19.90		Other		17.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Macadamia nuts	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2008.20.00		Pineapples		0.35¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
	10	Containing cane and/or beet sugar	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.30		Citrus fruit:				
		Peel:				
2008.30.10	00	Of oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	kg	2¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.20	00	Of lemons	kg	4.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.30	00	Other	kg	11.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
		Pulp:				
2008.30.35	00	Orange	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2008.30.37	00	Other	kg	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.30.40	00	Other: Oranges	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.4¢/kg (MX)	2.2¢/kg
		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:				
		Mandarins:				
2008.30.42		Satsumas, in airtight containers: For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 40,000 metric tons		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Containing cane and/or beet sugar	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2008.30.46	00	Other	kg	0.28¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.48	00	Other	kg	0.28¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.55	00	Other	kg	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
		Lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i>):				
2008.30.60	00	Lemons	kg	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
2008.30.65	00	Limes	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2008.30.70	00	Grapefruit	kg	1.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
2008.30.80	00	Kumquats	kg	0.55¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.85	00	Citron	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2008.30.95	00	Other, including bergamots	kg	14%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.40.00		Pears		15.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2008.50		Apricots:				
2008.50.20	00	Pulp	kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.50.40	00	Other	kg	29.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.60.00		Cherries		6.9¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	21¢/kg + 40%
	20	Maraschino	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Sweet varieties	kg			
		Tart varieties	kg			
2008.70.00		Peaches		17%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 3% (MX)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2008.80.00	00	Strawberries	kg	11.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:				
2008.91.00	00	Palm hearts	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.92		Mixtures:				
2008.92.10		In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears		5.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	35%
	20	Prepared cereal products	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2008.92.90		Other		14.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers:				
	30	Containing peaches or pears:				
		In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	40	Other:				
	50	Containing oranges or grapefruit ..	kg			
		Other	kg			
	92	Other:				
	94	Prepared cereal products	kg			
		Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures other than those of sub-heading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99		Other:				
2008.99.05	00	Apples	kg	0.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
2008.99.10	00	Avocados	kg	10.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	33¢/kg
		Bananas:				
2008.99.13	00	Pulp	kg	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.15	00	Other	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Berries:				
2008.99.18		Blueberries		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Wild blueberries, canned	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2008.99.20	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.23	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.25	00	Dates	kg	22.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.28	00	Figs	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
2008.99.29	00	Grapes	kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.30	00	Guavas	kg	Free		35%
2008.99.35	00	Lychees and longans	kg	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.40	00	Mangoes	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	33¢/kg
2008.99.42		Nectarines		16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
	20	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg	kg		4% (MX)	
	40	Other	kg			
		Papayas:				
2008.99.45	00	Pulp	kg	14%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2008.99.50	00	Other	kg	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2008.99 (con.)		Other, including mixtures other than those of sub-heading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99.60	00	Other (con.): Plums (including prune plums and sloes)	kg	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2008.99.61	00	Soybeans	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.63	00	Sweet ginger	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.65	00	Cassava (manioc)	kg	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.80	00	Other: Pulp	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.90	90	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Bean cake, bean stick, miso and similar products	kg			
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2009.11.00		Orange juice: Frozen		7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.06-9906.20.07 (MX)	18¢/liter
	20	In containers each holding less than 0.946 liter	liters			
	40	In containers each holding 0.946 liter or more but not more than 3.785 liters	liters			
	60	In containers of more than 3.785 liters	liters			
2009.19		Other:				
2009.19.25	00	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	liters	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.08-9906.20.09 (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.19.45	00	Other	liters	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 4.3¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009 (con.)		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
2009.20		Grapefruit juice:				
2009.20.20	00	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	liters	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.20.40		Other		7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Frozen	liters			
	40	Other	liters			
2009.30		Juice of any other single citrus fruit:				
		Lime:				
2009.30.10		Unfit for beverage purposes		1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
	20	Not concentrated	kg			
	40	Concentrated	liters kg			
2009.30.20		Other	liters	1.7¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated	liters			
	40	Concentrated	liters			
		Other:				
2009.30.40	00	Not concentrated	liters	3.4¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.30.60		Concentrated		7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
		Lemon juice:				
	20	Frozen	liters			
	40	Other	liters			
	60	Other	liters			
2009.40		Pineapple juice:				
2009.40.20	00	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	liters	4.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.40.40		Other		1¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
	20	Frozen	liters			
	40	Other	liters			
2009.50.00		Tomato juice		0.14¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
	10	In airtight containers	liters kg			
	90	Other	liters kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
20-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009 (con.)		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
2009.60.00		Grape juice (including grape must)		4.4¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.3¢/liter (MX)	26¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated	liters			
	40	Concentrated:				
	60	Frozen	liters			
		Other	liters			
2009.70.00		Apple juice		Free		1.3¢/liter
		Concentrated:				
	10	Frozen	liters			
	20	Other	kg			
	90	Not concentrated	liters			
2009.80		Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:				
		Fruit juice:				
2009.80.20	00	Pear juice	liters	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80.40	00	Prune juice	liters	0.64¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.80.60		Other ^{1/}		0.5¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
	10	Cherry juice	liters			
	20	Berry juice	liters			
	90	Other	liters			
2009.80.80		Vegetable juice		0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4¢/liter
	31	In airtight containers	liters			
	39	Other	kg			
		Other	liters			
		Other	kg			
2009.90		Mixtures of juices:				
2009.90.20	00	Vegetable	liters	0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4¢/liter
2009.90.40	00	Other	liters	7.4¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.36.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

IV
21-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
 - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
 - (c) Flavored tea (heading 0902);
 - (d) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
 - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in note 1(b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in concentrated form. Such juices imported in non-concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2002.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37, as appropriate.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54:
 - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
 - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
 - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
 - (d) In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice; and
 - (e) In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (b) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-2

4. The aggregate quantity of mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered under subheading 2103.90.74 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 689 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
5. The aggregate quantity of ice cream entered under subheading 2105.00.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,667,846 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
Belgium	922,315
Denmark	13,059
Jamaica	3,596
Netherlands	104,477
New Zealand	589,312

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2101		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:				
2101.11		Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
2101.11.21		Extracts, essences and concentrates:				
		Instant coffee, not flavored		Free		Free
		Not decaffeinated:				
	26	Packaged for retail sale	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
		Decaffeinated:				
	31	Packaged for retail sale	kg			
	39	Other	kg			
2101.11.29		Other		Free		Free
	41	Packaged for retail sale	kg			
	49	Other	kg			
2101.12		Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
2101.12.32	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2101.12.38	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2101.12.48	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
2101.12.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J)	20%
2101.12.58	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.12.90	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.

3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2101(con.)		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof (con.):				
2101.20		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:				
2101.20.20	00	Extracts, essences and concentrates	kg	Free		10%
		Other:				
2101.20.32	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
2101.20.34	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2101.20.38	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
2101.20.44	00	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2101.20.48	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
2101.20.54	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2101.20.58	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.90	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2101.30.00	00	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof <u>4/</u>	kg	2.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.
2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.
3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.
4/ See subheading 9903.02.37.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:				
2102.10.00	00	Active yeasts	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20		Inactive yeasts; other single-cell microorganisms, dead:				
2102.20.20	00	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast)	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20.40	00	Dried brewers' yeast, crude	kg	Free		Free
2102.20.60	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
2102.30.00	00	Prepared baking powders	kg	Free		25%
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.10.00	00	Soy sauce	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20		Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:				
2103.20.20	00	Tomato ketchup	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20.40		Other		11.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	50%
	20	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2103.30		Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.30.20	00	Mustard flour and meal	kg	Free		22¢/kg
2103.30.40	00	Prepared mustard <u>1/</u>	kg	2.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
2103.90		Other:				
2103.90.20	00	Sauces derived or prepared from fish	kg	Free		30%
2103.90.40	00	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces)	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:				
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter:				
2103.90.72	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.74	00	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J)	35%
2103.90.78	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	30.5¢/kg + 6.4%	See 9906.21.11-9906.21.17 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 7.5%
2103.90.80	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.90		Other		6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Mayonnaise	kg			
	40	Other salad dressings	kg			
	50	Tomato-based preparations for sauces	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.02.38.

2/ See subheadings 9904.21.01-9904.21.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:				
2104.10.00		Soups and broths and preparations therefor <u>1/</u>		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Dried	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Based on fish or other seafood	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
2104.20.00	00	Homogenized composite food preparations	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2105.00		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:				
		Ice cream:				
2105.00.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
2105.00.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
2105.00.20	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	50.2¢/kg + 17%	See 9908.21.01 (IL) See 9906.21.19-9906.21.21 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
		Other:				
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
2105.00.25	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
2105.00.30	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	20%
2105.00.40	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	50.2¢/kg + 17%	See 9906.21.22-9906.21.24 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
2105.00.50	00	Other	kg	17%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheading 9903.02.41.

2/ See subheadings 9904.21.10-9904.21.18.

3/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106.10.00	00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2106.90		Other:				
		Products derived from the dried milk, dried butter- milk or dried whey of subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21.05, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.30, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.41, 0403.90.45, 0404.10.50 or 0404.10.90, which contain not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which are mixed with other ingredients including, but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported:				
2106.90.03	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	2.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.06	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	2.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.09	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	86.2¢/kg	See 9906.21.26- 9906.21.28 (MX)	\$1.014/kg
		Compound alcoholic preparations of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5 percent vol., of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
2106.90.12	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	4.2¢/kg + 1.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2/</u>	44¢/kg + 25% <u>2/</u>
2106.90.15	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	8.4¢/kg + 1.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2/</u>	88¢/kg + 25% <u>2/</u>
2106.90.18	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	17¢/kg + 1.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>2/</u>	\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>2/</u>

1/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

2/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 or 26 U.S.C. 5041).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2106.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state, containing over 15 percent by weight of butter or other fats or oils derived from milk:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
2106.90.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.26	00	Other <u>1</u> /	kg	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.28	00	Other	kg	13.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
		Other:				
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.32	00	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	15.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.34	00	Other <u>1</u> /	kg	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.36	00	Other	kg	13.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.38	00	Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.42	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,CA,E*,IL,J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.44	00	Other <u>2</u> /	kg	35.74¢/kg	24.716¢/kg on total sugars (MX)	42.05¢/kg

1/ See subheadings 9904.05.37-9904.05.47.

2/ See subheadings 9904.17.08-9904.17.16.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2106.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals:				
2106.90.48	00	Orange juice	liters	7.85¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) See 9906.21.35-9906.21.36 (MX)	18¢/liter
		Other:				
2106.90.52	00	Juice of any single fruit or vegetable	liters	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A*,CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2106.90.54	00	Mixtures of juices	liters	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A,CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
		Other:				
2106.90.58		Of gelatin		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Put up for retail sale:				
	30	Containing sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
	70	Other: Containing sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2106.90.62	00	Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2106.90.64	00	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.66	00	Other ^{1/}	kg	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.)				
2106.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids (con.):				
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
2106.90.68	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2106.90.72	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2106.90.74	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.76	00	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.78	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.80	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2106.90.82	00	Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2106.90.83	00	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.85	00	Other <u>4/</u>	kg	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.
2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.
3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.
4/ See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2106.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:				
2106.90.89	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2106.90.91	00	Other <u>1/</u>	kg	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%		20%
2106.90.92	00	Other <u>2/</u>	kg	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.94	00	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.95	00	Other <u>3/</u>	kg	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.97	00	Other		6.4% <u>4/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2106.90.99		Preparations for the manufacture of beverages:				
	71	Containing high-intensity sweeteners (e.g., aspartame and/or saccharin	kg			
	72	Containing sugar derived from sugar cane and/or sugar beets	kg			
	73	Other	kg			
	75	Non-dairy coffee whiteners	kg			
	80	Other cream or milk substitutes	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9904.17.66-9904.17.84.
2/ See subheadings 9904.17.17-9904.17.48.
3/ See subheadings 9904.17.49-9904.17.65.
4/ See subheading 9902.21.06.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
21-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
2106.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2106.90.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	85	Confectionery (including gum) containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g., saccharin) instead of sugar	kg			
	87	Herbal teas and herbal infusions comprising mixed herbs	kg			
	88	Flavored honey	kg			
		Other:				
	90	Canned	kg			
		Other:				
	95	Frozen	kg			
		Other:				
	97	Containing sugar derived from sugar cane and/or sugar beets	kg			
	98	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

IV
22-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of this chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103)
 - (b) Sea water (heading 2501);
 - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
 - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 percent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
 - (e) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this chapter and of chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term "nonalcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 percent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10 the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.
2. Subheadings 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 and 2202.90.37 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in non-concentrated form. Such juices imported in concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 or 2106.90.54, as appropriate.
3. Dutiable quantities of alcoholic juices (including grape must) classified in heading 2204, 2206 or 2208 shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. notes 1, 2 and 3 in chapter 20.
4. The term "effervescent wine" means wine other than sparkling wine which contains in excess of 0.392 grams of carbon dioxide per 100 milliliters of wine.
5. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates shown in the rates of duty columns are in terms of a proof liter, proof liter shall mean a liter of liquid at 15.56°C (60°F) which contains 50 percent (100 proof) by volume of ethyl alcohol having a specific gravity of 0.7939 at 15.56°C (60°F) referred to water at 15.56°C (60°F) as unity or the alcoholic equivalent thereof.
6. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates of duty are assessed on a proof liter basis, the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each liter of an imported product at 100 proof. The amount of duty which shall be collected for each liter of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-2

7. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, at his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.
8. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by subheading 9811.00.20 of chapter 98.
9. For the purposes of heading 2209, the standard proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:				
2201.10.00	00	Mineral waters and aerated waters	liters	0.26¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.6¢/liter
2201.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:				
2202.10.00		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored		0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
	20	Carbonated soft drinks: Containing high-intensity sweeteners (e.g., aspartame and/or saccharin)	liters			
	40	Other	liters			
	60	Other	liters			
2202.90		Other:				
		Milk-based drinks:				
2202.90.10	00	Chocolate milk drink	liters	17%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
		Other:				
2202.90.22	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
2202.90.24	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	liters kg	17.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	35%
2202.90.28	00	Other ^{1/}	liters kg	23.5¢/liter + 14.9%	See 9906.22.01-9906.22.03 (MX)	27.6¢/liter + 17.5%
		Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals:				
		Orange juice:				
2202.90.30	00	Not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	liters	4.5¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) See 9906.22.04-9906.22.05 (MX)	18¢/liter
2202.90.35	00	Other	liters	7.85¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4.3¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

^{1/} See subheadings 9904.04.50-9904.05.01

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2202 (con.)		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009 (con.):				
2202.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals (con.):				
		Other:				
2202.90.36	00	Juice of any single fruit or vegetable	liters	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A*,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.37	00	Mixtures of juices	liters	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (A*,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.90		Other		0.2¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
	10	Nonalcoholic beer	liters			
	90	Other	liters			
2203.00.00		Beer made from malt		0.2¢/liter ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) ^{1/}	13.2¢/liter ^{1/}
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	30	In glass containers	liters			
	60	Other	liters			
	90	In containers each holding over 4 liters	liters			

^{1/} Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:				
2204.10.00		Sparkling wine	liters	19.8¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.59/liter <u>1/</u>
	30	Valued not over \$1.59/liter	liters			
	60	Valued over \$1.59/liter	liters			
2204.21		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:				
2204.21.20	00	In containers holding 2 liters or less: Effervescent wine	liters	19.8¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.59/liter <u>1/</u>
		Other:				
		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.:				
2204.21.30	00	If entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Tokay" and if so designated on the approved label	liters	6.3¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) <u>1/</u> 1.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2204.21.50		Other		6.3¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/</u> 1.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
		Valued not over \$1.05/liter:				
	05	Red	liters			
	15	White	liters			
	25	Other	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30	Red	liters			
	45	White	liters			
	60	Other	liters			
2204.21.60	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.:				
		If entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label	liters	5.3¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2204.21.80		Other		16.9¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
	30	Sherry	liters			
	60	Other	liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204 (con.)		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009 (con.):				
2204.29		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol (con.):				
		Other:				
		In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters:				
2204.29.20		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol	liters	8.4¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 1.9¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
		Valued not over \$1.05/liter:				
	05	Red	liters			
	15	White	liters			
	25	Other	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30	Red	liters			
	45	White	liters			
	60	Other	liters			
2204.29.40	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol	liters	22.4¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 5.2¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
		In containers holding over 4 liters:				
2204.29.60	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.	liters	14¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 3.3¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2204.29.80	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol	liters	22.4¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 5.2¢/liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2204.30.00	00	Other grape must	liters pf.liters	4.4¢/liter + + 31.4¢/pf. liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	18.5¢/liter + \$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:				
2205.10		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2205.10.30	00	Vermouth	liters	3.5¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
2205.10.60	00	Other	liters	4.2¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
2205.90		Other:				
		Vermouth:				
2205.90.20	00	In containers each holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters	liters	3.5¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2205.90.40	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters	liters	3.8¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2205.90.60	00	Other	liters	4.2¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2206.00		Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2206.00.15	00	Cider, whether still or sparkling	liters	0.4¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	1.3¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00.30	00	Prune wine	liters pf.liters	3.1¢/liter + 22.1¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	18.5¢/ liter + \$1.32/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1/</u>
2206.00.45	00	Rice wine or sake	liters	3¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00.60	00	Other: Effervescent wine	liters	13.9¢/ liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.59/ liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00.90	00	Other	liters	4.2¢/liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	33¢/liter <u>1/</u>
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:				
2207.10		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher:				
2207.10.30	00	For beverage purposes	pf.liters	18.9¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,) MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2207.10.60	00	For nonbeverage purposes	liters	2.5% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/ 2/</u> 0.6% (MX) <u>2/</u>	20% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2207.20.00	00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	liters	1.9% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/ 2/</u> 0.6% (MX) <u>2/</u>	20% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:				
2208.20		Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):				
2208.20.10	00	Pisco and singani	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.20.20	00	Other: In containers each holding not over 4 liters: Valued not over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.20.30	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.20.40	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.20.50	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters: Valued not over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.20.60	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001, 26 U.S.C. 5041 or 26 U.S.C. 5051).
2/ For ethyl alcohol, see subheading 9901.00.50.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.30		Whiskies:				
2208.30.30		Irish and Scotch		Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters			
2208.30.60		Other		Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.04/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
	20	Bourbon:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters			
	40	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	55	Rye	pf.liters			
	65	Other	pf.liters			
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
	75	Rye	pf.liters			
	85	Other	pf.liters			
2208.40		Rum and tafia:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.40.20	00	Valued not over \$3 per proof liter	pf.liters	23.7¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL) <u>1/</u> 7.4¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.40.40	00	Valued over \$3 per proof liter	pf.liters	8.7¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL) <u>1/</u> 7.4¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.40.60	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters: Valued not over 69¢ per proof liter	pf.liters	23.7¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL) <u>1/</u> 7.4¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.40.80	00	Valued over 69¢ per proof liter	pf.liters	8.7¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL) <u>1/</u> 7.4¢/pf. liter (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.50.00		Gin and Geneve		Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters			
2208.60		Vodka:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.60.10	00	Valued not over \$2.05/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.60.20	00	Valued over \$2.05/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.60.50	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.70.00		Liqueurs and cordials		Free <u>1/</u>		\$3.08/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters			
2208.90		Other:				
2208.90.01	00	Aquavit	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
		Bitters:				
2208.90.05	00	Not fit for use as beverages	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.10	00	Fit for use as beverages	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
		Brandy:				
		Slivovitz:				
		Valued not over \$3.43/liter:				
2208.90.12	00	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.14	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.15	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.90.20	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.25	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.30	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
2208.90.35	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.40	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
22-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2208.90.46		Kirschwasser and ratafia		Free <u>1/</u>		\$3.08/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters			
		Tequila:				
2208.90.50	00	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.68/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.55	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.71	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
		Other:				
		Spirits:				
2208.90.72	00	Mezcal in containers each holding not over 4 liters	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.75	00	Other	pf.liters	Free <u>1/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2208.90.80	00	Other	pf.liters	21.1¢/pf.liter <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX) <u>1/</u>	\$4.05/pf. liter <u>1/</u>
2209.00.00	00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	pf.liters liters	0.5¢/pf.liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	2.1¢/pf.liter

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FEED

IV
23-1

Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts of such processing.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "mixed feeds and mixed-feed ingredients" in subheading 2309.90.10 embraces products of heading 2309 which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oilcake, oil-cake meal or feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of grain or grain products.
2. The aggregate quantity of animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives entered under subheadings 2309.90.24 and 2309.90.44 in any calendar year shall not exceed 7,399,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	5,470,323
United Kingdom	83,914
New Zealand	1,782,618
Australia	56,699

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
23-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2301		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):				
2301.10.00	00	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings)	t	Free		Free
2301.20.00		Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	t	Free		Free
	10	Herring meal; pilchard meal	t			
	90	Other	t			
2302		Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:				
2302.10.00	00	Of corn (maize)	t	Free		10%
2302.20.00	00	Of rice	t	Free		10%
2302.30.00		Of wheat		Free		10%
	10	Bran, shorts and middlings	t			
	90	Other	t			
2302.40.00		Of other cereals		Free		10%
	10	Of other single cereal grains, chopped, crushed or ground	t			
		Other:				
	20	Pelletized screenings (clearings)	t			
	90	Other	t			
2302.50.00	00	Of leguminous plants	t	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
2303.10.00		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Corn gluten feed	t			
	20	Corn gluten meal	t			
	40	Other	t			
2303.20.00		Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture		Free		\$4.91/t
	20	Dried beet-pulp	t			
	40	Other	t			
2303.30.00	00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	t	Free		\$4.91/t
2304.00.00	00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil	kg	0.45¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2305.00.00	00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil	kg	0.32¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
23-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2306		Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:				
2306.10.00	00	Of cotton seeds	kg	0.56¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.20.00	00	Of linseed	kg	0.12¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.30.00	00	Of sunflower seeds	kg	0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.40.00	00	Of rape or colza seeds	kg	0.17¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.50.00	00	Of coconut or copra	kg	0.45¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.60.00	00	Of palm nuts or kernels	kg	0.32¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.70.00	00	Of corn (maize) germ	kg	0.32¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.90.00		Other		0.32¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
	20	Of corn	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2307.00.00	00	Wine lees; argol	kg	Free		Free
2308		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2308.10.00	00	Acorns and horse-chestnuts	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2308.90		Other:				
2308.90.30	00	Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground, or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed)	kg	Free		10%
2308.90.50	00	Dehydrated marigolds	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2308.90.80		Other		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Citrus pulp pellets	t			
	90	Other	kg			
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
2309.10.00		Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale		Free		10%
	10	In airtight containers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2309.90		Other:				
2309.90.10		Mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients		Free		10%
	05	Bird seed	kg			
	15	Other pet food, put up for retail sale	kg			
	20	Poultry feeds, prepared	t			
	30	Dairy cattle feed, prepared	t			
	32	Other cattle feed, prepared	t			
	35	Swine feed, prepared	t			
	45	Other livestock feed, prepared	t			
	50	Other	t			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
23-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2309 (con.) 2309.90 (con.):		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives:				
		Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:				
2309.90.22		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.24		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.28		Other <u>1/</u>		80.4¢/kg + 6.4%	See 9906.23.01-9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.42		Other:				
		Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions		7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.44		Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		7.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	20%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.48		Other <u>1/</u>		80.4¢/kg + 6.4%	See 9906.23.01-9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	10 90	Milk replacer	kg			
		Other	kg			
2309.90.60	00	Other: Animal feeds containing egg	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2309.90.70	00	Other: Preparations, with a basis of vitamin B ₁₂ , for supplementing animal feed	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2309.90.95	00	Other	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

1/ See subheadings 9904.23.01-9904.23.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV
24-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (chapter 30).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.
2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the district director of customs shall examine at least 10 hands, and shall count the leaves in at least 2 hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.
3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.
4. Certain samples of tobacco products provided for in this chapter are entitled to duty-free treatment (chapter 98).
5. (a) The aggregate quantity of tobacco entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption under subheadings 2401.10.63, 2401.20.33, 2401.20.85, 2401.30.33, 2401.30.35, 2401.30.37, 2403.10.60, 2403.91.45 and 2403.99.60 during the period from September 13 in any year to the following September 12, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified below.

	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
Argentina	10,750
Brazil	80,200
Chile	2,750
European Community (aggregate of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom)	10,000
Guatemala	10,000
Malawi	12,000
Philippines	3,000
Thailand	7,000
Zimbabwe	12,000
Other countries or areas	3,000

- (b) The subheadings enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note shall not include--
 - (i) products of Canada, Israel or Mexico, or
 - (ii) any quantities of tobacco for which duty treatment is claimed under any provision of chapter 98 of this schedule, and no such articles shall be classifiable in such subheadings.
- (c) The quantitative limitations under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or its designated agency.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this note, imports of tobacco, other than the product of Canada, Israel or Mexico, shall be eligible for the rates of duty provided in, and shall be classified in, the subheadings specified in paragraph (a) of this note, provided that the articles were (1) exported from the country of origin prior to September 13, 1995, and (2) imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States, accompanied by such documentation as may be determined necessary by the Secretary of Treasury. For the purposes of this paragraph, entries of tobacco withdrawn from warehouse for consumption or entries of tobacco from foreign-trade zones shall not be determined to be imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-2

- (e) For purposes of this chapter, imported tobaccos that are used to prepare cigarette tobaccos for marketing to the ultimate consumer to make hand-rolled cigarettes, are considered to be tobacco to be used in products other than cigarettes.
- 6. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse:				
2401.10		Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:				
		Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
2401.10.21		Wrapper tobacco		Free		\$5.02/kg
	20	Connecticut shade	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2401.10.29		Other		Free		\$5.02/kg
	20	Connecticut shade	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Oriental or Turkish type:				
2401.10.44	00	Cigarette leaf	kg	Free		77.2¢/kg
2401.10.48	00	Other	kg	Free		85¢/kg
2401.10.53		Cigar binder and filler		Free		85¢/kg
	40	Binder	kg			
	50	Filler	kg			
		Other:				
		Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:				
2401.10.61		To be used in products other than cigarettes		23.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 5.6¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	30	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.10.63		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		23.9¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	77.2¢/kg
	30	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.10.65		Other		350%	Free (CA,IL) 5.6¢/kg (MX)	350%
	30	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.10.95		Other		32.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85¢/kg
	10	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	15	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	20	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	25	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	30	Blackfat	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):				
2401.20		Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped:				
2401.20.05	00	Not threshed or similarly processed: Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together	kg	\$5.48/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) \$1.29/kg (MX)	\$6.45/kg
		Other:				
		Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
2401.20.14	20	Wrapper tobacco		Free		\$6.45/kg
	40	Connecticut shade	kg			
		Other	kg			
2401.20.18	00	Other	kg	Free		\$6.45/kg
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Oriental or Turkish type:				
2401.20.23	00	Cigarette leaf	kg	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.20.26	00	Other	kg	Free		\$1.15/kg
2401.20.29		Cigar binder and filler		Free		\$1.15/kg
	70	Binder	kg			
	90	Filler	kg			
		Other:				
		Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:				
2401.20.31		To be used in products other than cigarettes		40.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.6¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2401.20.33		Other: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		40.9¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2401.20.35		Other		350%	Free (CA,IL) 9.6¢/kg (MX)	350%
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2401.20.57		Other		39.7¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.15/kg
	10	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	15	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	20	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	25	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	30	Blackfat	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):				
2401.20 (con.)		Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.):				
		Threshed or similarly processed:				
2401.20.60		From cigar leaf		Free		77.2¢/kg
	20	Connecticut shade	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2401.20.75	00	Other:				
		Oriental or Turkish type	kg	Free		\$1.10/kg
2401.20.83		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes		37.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 8.8¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	60	Blackfat	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.20.85		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		37.5¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.10/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	60	Blackfat	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.20.87		Other		350%	Free (CA,IL) 8.8¢/kg (MX)	350%
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	30	Maryland	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark-air cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	55	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	60	Blackfat	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):				
2401.30		Tobacco refuse:				
		From cigar leaf:				
		Tobacco stems:				
2401.30.03	00	Not cut, not ground and not pulverized	kg	Free		Free
2401.30.06	00	Cut, ground or pulverized	kg	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.09	00	Other	kg	Free		77.2¢/kg
		From Oriental or Turkish type tobacco:				
		Tobacco stems:				
2401.30.13	00	Not cut, not ground and not pulverized	kg	Free		Free
2401.30.16	00	Cut, ground or pulverized	kg	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.19	00	Other	kg	Free		77.2¢/kg
		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes:				
		Tobacco stems:				
2401.30.23		Not cut, not ground and not pulverized		Free		Free
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.30.25		Cut, ground or pulverized		97¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 24.2¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.30.27		Other		28.4¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 7.1¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):				
2401.30 (con.)		Tobacco refuse (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:				
		Tobacco stems:				
2401.30.33		Not cut, not ground and not pulverized		Free		Free
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.30.35		Cut, ground or pulverized		97¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.30.37		Other		28.4¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	77.2¢/kg
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2401.30.70		Other		350%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	350%
	10	Flue-cured	kg			
	20	Burley	kg			
	35	Fire-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	40	Dark air-cured Kentucky and Tennessee	kg			
	50	Virginia fire-cured	kg			
	60	Virginia sun-cured	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:				
2402.10		Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:				
2402.10.30		Each valued less than 15¢		\$1.89/kg + 4.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/</u> 84.2¢/kg + 2.1% (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
	30	Small cigars, cheroots and cigarillos (weighing not more than 1.36 kg/1000)	thousands kg			
	60	Other: ATF statistical classes A through G	thousands kg			
	90	ATF statistical class H	thousands kg			
2402.10.60	00	Each valued 15¢ or over but less than 23¢	thousands kg	57¢/kg + 1.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/</u> 25.2¢/kg + 0.6% (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2402.10.80	00	Each valued 23¢ or over	thousands kg	57¢/kg + 1.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2402.20		Cigarettes containing tobacco:				
2402.20.10	00	Containing clove	thousands kg	41.7¢/kg + 0.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2402.20.80	00	Other: Paper-wrapped	thousands kg	\$1.05/kg + 2.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) <u>1/</u> 46.8¢/kg + 1% (MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2402.20.90	00	Other	thousands kg	\$1.50/kg + 3.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) <u>1/</u>	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2402.90.00	00	Other	thousands	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 46.8¢/kg + 1% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%

1/ Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:				
2403.10		Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:				
2403.10.20		Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported ^{1/}	kg	32.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	20	Pipe tobacco	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
2403.10.30		Other: To be used in products other than cigarettes	kg	32.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.10.60		Other: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	32.8¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.10.90		Other	kg	350%	Free (CA,IL) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.91		Other: "Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco:				
2403.91.20	00	Suitable for use as wrapper tobacco	kg	62¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$6.45/kg
2403.91.43		Other: To be used in products other than cigarettes	kg	19.9¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 8.8¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.91.45		Other: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	19.9¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.10/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.91.47		Other	kg	350%	Free (CA,IL) 8.8¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
	80	Maryland	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV
24-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403 (con.)		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences (con.):				
2403.99		Other (con.):				
2403.99.20		Other:				
		Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported		24.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	30	Chewing tobacco <u>1/</u>	kg			
	40	Snuff and snuff flours <u>1/</u>	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2403.99.30		Other:				
		To be used in products other than cigarettes		24.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
		Other:				
	65	Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
2403.99.60		Other:				
		Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions		24.7¢/kg	Free (A+,D,E,J)	\$1.21/kg
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
		Other:				
	65	Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
2403.99.90		Other		350%	Free (CA,IL) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	350%
	50	Flue-cured	kg			
	60	Burley	kg			
		Other:				
	65	Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco	kg			
	70	Other	kg			

1/ Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION V MINERAL PRODUCTS

V-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

V
25-1

Notes

1. Except where their context or note 4 to this chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this chapter may contain an added antidusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur or colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
 - (b) Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading 2821);
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
 - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33);
 - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
 - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
 - (h) Billiard chinks (heading 9504); or
 - (ij) Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colors, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after molding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2525:
 - (a) The term "split block mica" means mica, not exceeding 0.508 mm in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 0.203 mm, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;
 - (b) The term "mica splittings" means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of agglomerated (built-up) mica included in heading 6815.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2501.00.00	00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anticaking or free-flowing agents; sea water	t	Free		26%
2502.00.00	00	Unroasted iron pyrites	t	Free		Free
2503.00.00		Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur and colloidal sulfur		Free		Free
	10	Crude or unrefined sulfur	t			
	90	Other	t			
2504		Natural graphite:				
2504.10		In powder or in flakes:				
2504.10.10	00	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust)	kg	Free		3.6¢/kg
2504.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		10%
2504.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		10%
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:				
2505.10		Silica sands and quartz sands:				
2505.10.10	00	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron	t	Free		\$1.97/t
2505.10.50	00	Other	t	Free		Free
2505.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2506.10.00		Quartz		Free		Free
	10	Sands (other than natural) containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron	t			
	50	Other	t			
		Quartzite:				
2506.21.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed	t	Free		Free
2506.29.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
2507.00.00	00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	t	Free		\$2.46/t
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:				
2508.10.00	00	Bentonite	t	Free		\$3.20/t
2508.20.00	00	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth	t	Free		\$1.48/t
2508.30.00	00	Fire-clay	t	Free		\$1.97/t
2508.40.00		Other clays		Free		\$1.97/t
	10	Common blue clay and other ball clays	t			
	50	Other	t			
2508.50.00	00	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	t	Free		Free
2508.60.00	00	Mullite	t	Free		30%
2508.70.00	00	Chamotte or dinas earth	t	Free		Free
2509.00		Chalk:				
2509.00.10	00	Crude	t	Free		Free
2509.00.20	00	Other	t	Free		13%
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:				
2510.10.00	00	Unground	t	Free		Free
2510.20.00	00	Ground	t	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2511		Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:				
2511.10		Natural barium sulfate (barytes):				
2511.10.10	00	Ground	t	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$7.38/t
2511.10.50	00	Other	t	\$1.25/t		\$3.94/t
2511.20.00	00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	kg	Free		30%
2512.00.00	00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	t	Free		Free
2513		Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:				
2513.11.00	00	Pumice: Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice	kg	Free		Free
2513.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		1.7¢/kg
2513.20		Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:				
2513.20.10	00	Crude or in irregular pieces	kg	Free		Free
2513.20.90	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
2514.00.00	00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t	Free		25%
2515		Marble, travertine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2515.11.00	00	Marble and travertine: Crude or roughly trimmed	m ³	Free		\$22.95/m ³
2515.12		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2515.12.10	00	Marble	t	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
2515.12.20	00	Travertine	t	3%		50%
2515.20.00	00	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	t	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Granite:				
2516.11.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed	m ³	Free		\$8.83/m ³
			t			
2516.12.00		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Having a thickness of 7.5 cm or more	t			
	60	Other	t			
		Sandstone:				
2516.21.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed	m ³	Free		\$5.30/m ³
			t			
2516.22.00	00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	t	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2516.90.00		Other monumental or building stone		3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	30	Having a thickness of 7.5 cm or more	t			
	60	Other	t			
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast; shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated		Free		30%
	15	Pebbles and gravel	t			
	20	Limestone, except pebbles and gravel	t			
	55	Other	t			
2517.20.00	00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	t	Free		30%
2517.30.00	00	Tarred macadam	t	Free		30%
		Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.41.00	00	Of marble	t	Free		30%
2517.49.00	00	Other	t	Free		\$1.10/t
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):				
2518.10.00	00	Dolomite not calcined	t	Free		Free
2518.20.00	00	Calcined dolomite	t	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
2518.30.00	00	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	t	Free		30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:				
2519.10.00	00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	t	Free		\$10.33/t
2519.90		Other:				
2519.90.10	00	Fused magnesia and dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	kg	Free		1.7¢/kg
2519.90.20	00	Caustic calcined magnesite	t	Free		\$20.70/t
2519.90.50	00	Other	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:				
2520.10.00	00	Gypsum; anhydrite	t	Free		Free
2520.20.00	00	Plasters	t	Free		\$1.38/t
2521.00.00	00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	t	Free		Free
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:				
2522.10.00	00	Quicklime	kg	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.20.00	00	Slaked lime	kg	Free		0.3¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.30.00	00	Hydraulic lime	kg	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:				
2523.10.00	00	Cement clinkers	t	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.21.00	00	Portland cement: White cement, whether or not artificially colored	t	Free		\$1.76/t, including weight of container
2523.29.00	00	Other	t	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.30.00	00	Aluminous cement	t	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.90.00	00	Other hydraulic cements	t	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
25-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2524.00.00		Asbestos		Free		Free
	10	Amosite	t			
	20	Crocidolite (Blue)	t			
		Chrysotile:				
	30	Crudes	t			
	40	Milled fibers, group 3 grades (spinning fibers or equivalent)	t			
	45	Milled fibers, group 4 and 5 grades	t			
	55	Other	t			
	60	Other	t			
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste:				
2525.10.00		Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings		Free		Free
	10	Split block mica	kg			
	20	Mica splittings	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2525.20.00	00	Mica powder	kg	Free		20%
2525.30.00	00	Mica waste	kg	Free		8.8¢/kg
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:				
2526.10.00	00	Not crushed, not powdered	kg	Free		0.6¢/kg
2526.20.00	00	Crushed or powdered	t	Free		35%
2527.00.00	00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite	t	Free		Free
2528		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight:				
2528.10.00	00	Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	kg	Free		Free
2528.90.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Natural calcium borates	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2529		Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:				
2529.10.00	00	Feldspar	t	Free		49¢/t
		Fluorspar:				
2529.21.00	00	Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride	t	Free		13.5%
2529.22.00	00	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride	t	Free		\$5.51/t
2529.30.00		Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite		Free		Free
	10	Nepheline syenite	t			
	50	Other	t			
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:				
2530.10.00	00	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	kg	Free		Free
2530.20		Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates):				
2530.20.10	00	Kieserite	kg	Free		Free
2530.20.20	00	Epsom salts	kg	Free		20%
2530.40.00	00	Natural micaceous iron oxides	kg	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2530.90.00		Other		Free		0.3¢/kg
	10	Celestite	kg			
	15	Earth colors	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 26

ORES, SLAG AND ASH

V
26-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
 - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
 - (c) Basic slag of chapter 31;
 - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
 - (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112); or
 - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The specific rates of duty imposed under the headings of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the assay quantity of metal contained therein, whether recovered as metals, as alloys or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except that with respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead or zinc content, an absolute deduction for losses of 18 kg per dry metric ton from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents shall be allowed.
2. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis; i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.

Statistical Note

1. The quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2601.11.0060, the term "coarse" refers to iron ores with a majority of individual particles having a diameter exceeding 4.75 mm.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:				
2601.11.00		Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:				
	30	Non-agglomerated	t	Free		Free
		Concentrates	t			
		Ores:				
	60	Coarse	t			
	90	Other	t			
2601.12.00		Agglomerated	t	Free		Free
	30	Pellets	t			
	60	Briquettes	t			
	90	Other	t			
2601.20.00	00	Roasted iron pyrites	t	Free		Free
2602.00.00		Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight		Free		2.2¢/kg on manganese content
	40	Containing less than 47 percent by weight of manganese	kg Mn kg			
	60	Containing 47 percent or more by weight of manganese	kg Mn kg			
2603.00.00		Copper ores and concentrates		1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content	g 1/			
	50	Gold content	g 1/			
2604.00.00		Nickel ores and concentrates		Free		Free
	40	Nickel content	kg 1/			
	80	Other metal content	kg 1/			
2605.00.00	00	Cobalt ores and concentrates	kg Co kg	Free		Free
2606.00.00		Aluminum ores and concentrates		Free		\$1/t
		Bauxite, calcined:				
	30	Refractory grade	t			
	60	Other	t			
	90	Other	t			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2607.00.00		Lead ores and concentrates		1.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	20	Lead content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	30	Zinc content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	40	Silver content	g <u>1/</u>			
	50	Gold content	g <u>1/</u>			
2608.00.00		Zinc ores and concentrates		Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	20	Lead content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	30	Zinc content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	40	Silver content	g <u>1/</u>			
	50	Gold content	g <u>1/</u>			
2609.00.00	00	Tin ores and concentrates	t Sn t	Free		Free
2610.00.00	20	Chromium ores and concentrates Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)	t Cr ₂ O ₃ t	Free		Free
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40 percent but less than 46 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)	t Cr ₂ O ₃ t			
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46 percent or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)	t Cr ₂ O ₃ t			
2611.00		Tungsten ores and concentrates:				
2611.00.30	00	Ores	kg W kg	Free		\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
2611.00.60	00	Concentrates	kg W kg	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on tungsten
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:				
2612.10.00	00	Uranium ores and concentrates	kg	Free		Free
2612.20.00	00	Thorium ores and concentrates	t	Free		Free
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates:				
2613.10.00	00	Roasted	kg Mo kg	12.8¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
2613.90.00	00	Other	kg Mo kg	17.8¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

2/ See subheading 9902.26.11

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2614.00		Titanium ores and concentrates:				
2614.00.30	00	Synthetic rutile	kg	Free		30%
2614.00.60		Other		Free		Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand	kg			
	40	Other (including rutile and rutile sand)	kg			
2615		Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:				
2615.10.00	00	Zirconium ores and concentrates	kg	Free		Free
2615.90		Other:				
2615.90.30	00	Synthetic tantalum-niobium (columbium) concentrates	kg	Free		30%
2615.90.60		Other		Free		Free
	30	Niobium (columbium) ores and concentrates ..	kg			
	60	Tantalum ores and concentrates	kg			
	90	Vanadium ores and concentrates	kg			
			V ₂ O ₅ kg			
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates:				
2616.10.00		Silver ores and concentrates		0.8¢/kg on lead content	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	20	Lead content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	30	Zinc content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	40	Silver content	g <u>1/</u>			
	80	Gold content	g <u>1/</u>			
2616.90.00		Other		1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	20	Lead content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	30	Zinc content	kg <u>1/</u>			
	40	Gold content	g <u>1/</u>			
	50	Other precious metal content	g <u>1/</u>			
2617		Other ores and concentrates:				
2617.10.00	00	Antimony ores and concentrates	kg	Free		Free
			Sb kg			
2617.90.00		Other		Free		Free
	30	Beryllium ores and concentrates	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
2618.00.00	00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture or iron or steel	t	Free		10%
2619.00		Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:				
2619.00.30	00	Ferrous scale	t	Free		73.8¢/t
2619.00.90	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2620		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds:				
		Containing mainly zinc:				
2620.11.00	00	Hard zinc spelter	kg	Free		5%
2620.19		Other:				
2620.19.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg
			Zn kg			
2620.19.60		Other		0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content	g 1/			
	50	Gold content	g 1/			
2620.20.00		Containing mainly lead		Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content	g 1/			
	50	Gold content	g 1/			
2620.30.00		Containing mainly copper		Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg 1/			
	20	Lead content	kg 1/			
	30	Zinc content	kg 1/			
	40	Silver content	g 1/			
	50	Gold content	g 1/			
2620.40.00		Containing mainly aluminum		Free		Free
	30	Vanadium bearing materials	kg V ₂ O ₅ kg			
	60	Other	kg			
2620.50.00	00	Containing mainly vanadium	kg	Free		Free
			V ₂ O ₅ kg			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
26-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2620 (con.)		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds (con.):				
2620.90		Other:				
2620.90.20	00	Containing mainly tungsten	kg W kg	17.6¢/kg on tungsten content + 3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
2620.90.30	00	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel	kg Ni kg	Free		Free
2620.90.50	00	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof	kg	Free		Free
2620.90.60		Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading: Containing over 172 g of gold or 3.4 kg of precious metal per ton		Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content	kg $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	20	Lead content	kg $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	30	Zinc content	kg $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	40	Silver content	g $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	50	Gold content	g $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	60	Other precious metal content	g $\frac{1}{1000}$			
2620.90.75		Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof		Free		Free
	20	Vanadium bearing materials	kg V ₂ O ₅ kg			
	40	Other (specify kind)	kg			
	60	Silver content	g $\frac{1}{1000}$			
	80	Gold content	g $\frac{1}{1000}$			
2620.90.85	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
2621.00.00	00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)	t	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

V
27-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
 - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the nonaromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (chapter 39).

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 percent.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 percent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzene," "toluene," "xylene," "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. (a) Crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals and reconstituted crude petroleum shall, if products of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between the United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--
 - (i) An import license for the products covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and
 - (ii) An equivalent amount of domestic or duty-paid foreign crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals or reconstituted crude petroleum have, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and have not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this U.S. note.
- (b) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this U.S. note.
2. For the purposes of heading 2710, "petroleum oils" includes only products having:
 - (a) A Congealing Point (ASTM D 938) of less than 30°C; or
 - (b) If the Congealing Point is not less than 30°C:
 - (i) A density at 70°C of less than 0.942 and a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217) or a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937) at 25°C of not less than 350; or
 - (ii) If the density at 70°C is not less than 0.942 having a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5) at 25°C of not less than 400.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.15, "motor fuel" is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is principally used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-2

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.18, "motor fuel blending stock" means any product (except naphthas of subheading 2710.00.25) derived primarily from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, to be used for direct blending in the manufacture of motor fuel.
5. In determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheading 2710.00.45, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.
6. For the purposes of heading 2716:
 - (a) The term "electrical energy" does not include electrical energy transmitted as a medium of communication; and
 - (b) Electrical energy shall not be subject to the entry requirements for imported merchandise set forth in section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, (19 U.S.C. 1484), but shall be entered on a periodic basis in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
7. For the purposes of this chapter, the term barrel (bbl) means a barrel of 158.98 liters measured at 15.6°C.
8. Subheading 2712.10.00 does not include petroleum jelly, suitable for use for the care of the skin, put up in packings of a kind sold at retail for such use (subheading 3304.99.10).

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 2711.11.0000, the volume of liquid natural gas shall be reported on a gaseous equivalent volume basis.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:				
		Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:				
2701.11.00	00	Anthracite	t	Free		Free
2701.12.00		Bituminous coal		Free		Free
	10	Metallurgical coal	t			
	50	Other	t			
2701.19.00	00	Other coal	t	Free		Free
2701.20.00	00	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	t	Free		Free
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:				
2702.10.00	00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	t	Free		Free
2702.20.00	00	Agglomerated lignite	t	Free		Free
2703.00.00	00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	t	Free		Free
2704.00.00		Coke and semicoke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon		Free		Free
	11	Coke and semicoke of coal: Coke larger than 100 mm (4 inches) in maximum diameter and at least 50 percent of which is retained on a 100-mm (4-inch) sieve after drop shatter testing pursuant to ASTM D 3038, of a kind used in foundries	t			
	25	Other	t			
	50	Other	t			
2705.00.00	00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	thousand m ³ kg	Free		Free
2706.00.00	00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars	liters	Free		Free
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents:				
2707.10.00	00	Benzene	liters	Free		Free
2707.20.00	00	Toluene	liters	Free		Free
2707.30.00		Xylenes		Free		Free
	10	m-Xylene	liters			
	20	o-Xylene	liters			
	30	p-Xylene	liters			
	40	Other	liters			
2707.40.00	00	Naphthalene	kg	Free		Free
2707.50.00	00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method	kg liters	Free		Free
2707.60		Phenols:				
2707.60.05	00	Containing more than 50 percent by weight of hydroxybenzene	kg	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg + 29.5%
2707.60.10	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight	kg	0.9¢/kg + 3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.60.90	00	Other	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2707 (con.)		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents (con.): Other:				
2707.91.00	00	Creosote oils	liters	Free		Free
2707.99		Other:				
2707.99.10	00	Light oil	liters	Free		Free
2707.99.20	00	Picolines	kg	Free		Free
2707.99.40	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight	kg	0.9¢/kg + 3% Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40% Free
2707.99.50		Other				
	10	Carbon black feedstocks	bbl			
	90	Other	kg			
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:				
2708.10.00	00	Pitch	kg	Free		Free
2708.20.00	00	Pitch coke	kg	Free		Free
2709.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:				
2709.00.10	00	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	bbl	5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
2709.00.20	00	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more	bbl	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
2710.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:				
		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):				
2710.00.05		Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.		5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
	05	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils): Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
	15	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils):				
	25	Fuel oil No. 5	bbl			
	30	Fuel oil No. 6	bbl			
	35	Other	bbl			
	50	Other	bbl			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2710.00 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.):				
		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) (con.):				
2710.00.10		Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more		10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils):				
		Fuel oils Nos. 2 and 3:				
		Diesel oil:				
	01	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur . . .	bbl			
	04	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur . . .	bbl			
		Other:				
	06	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur . . .	bbl			
	08	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur . . .	bbl			
		Other:				
	12	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
	14	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils):				
	15	Containing not more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
	25	Containing more than 0.05 percent by weight of sulfur	bbl			
	50	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils) . . .	bbl			
2710.00.15		Motor fuel	bbl	52.5¢/bbl <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) <u>1/</u> 10.5¢/bbl (MX,R) <u>1/</u>	\$1.05/bbl <u>1/</u>
		Gasoline:				
	10	Leaded	bbl			
		Unleaded:				
	14	Reformulated	bbl			
	16	Oxygenated	bbl			
	18	Other	bbl			
	20	Jet fuel, naphtha-type	bbl			
	30	Jet fuel, kerosene-type	bbl			
	50	Other	bbl			
2710.00.18	00	Motor fuel blending stock	bbl	52.5¢/bbl <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) <u>1/</u> 10.5¢/bbl (MX,R) <u>1/</u>	\$1.05/bbl <u>1/</u>
2710.00.20	00	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock)	bbl	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl

1/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2710.00 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.):				
2710.00.25	00	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock)	bbl	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.30		Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives: Oils		84¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 16.8¢/bbl (MX,R)	\$1.68/bbl
	10	Aviation engine lubricating oils	bbl			
	20	Automotive, diesel or marine engine lubricating oils	bbl			
	30	Turbine lubricating oil, including marine	bbl			
	40	Automotive gear oils	bbl			
	50	Steam cylinder oils	bbl			
	70	Quenching or cutting oils	bbl			
	80	Other	bbl			
2710.00.35	00	Greases: Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX, R)	20%
2710.00.40	00	Other	kg	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX, R)	4.4¢/kg + 20%
2710.00.45		Other: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound		10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL) 2.1¢/bbl (MX,R)	21¢/bbl
	10	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas	bbl			
		White mineral oil:				
	30	Medicinal grade	bbl			
	40	Other	bbl			
	45	Insulating or transformer oils	bbl			
	90	Other	bbl			
2710.00.60	00	Other	kg liters	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,D, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	25%
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:				
		Liquefied:				
2711.11.00	00	Natural gas	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2711.12.00		Propane		Free		Free
	10	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent	bbl			
	20	Other	bbl			
2711.13.00		Butanes		Free		Free
	10	Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent	bbl			
	20	Other	bbl			
2711.14.00		Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene		Free		Free
	10	Ethylene	kg			
	20	Propylene	kg			
	30	Butylene	kg			
	40	Butadiene	kg			
2711.19.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Ethane	bbl			
	20	Other	kg liters			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V
27-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2711 (con.)		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons (con.):				
		In gaseous state:				
2711.21.00	00	Natural gas	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2711.29.00		Other		Free		Free
		Propane:				
	10	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent	bbl			
	15	Other	bbl			
		Butanes:				
	20	Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent	bbl			
	25	Other	bbl			
	60	Other	X			
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored:				
2712.10.00	00	Petroleum jelly	kg	Free		Free
2712.20.00	00	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Other:				
2712.90						
2712.90.10	00	Montan wax	kg	Free		Free
2712.90.20	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Petroleum coke:				
2713.11.00	00	Not calcined	t	Free		Free
2713.12.00	00	Calcined	t	Free		45%
2713.20.00	00	Petroleum bitumen	t	Free		Free
2713.90.00	00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	t	Free		Free
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:				
2714.10.00	00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	t	Free		Free
2714.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
2715.00.00	00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	t	Free		Free
2716.00.00	00	Electrical energy	kWh	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

VI-1

Notes

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.
2. Subject to note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) Entered together; and
 - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In determining the amount of duty applicable to a solution of a single compound in water subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may be present in the undissolved compound.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) The term "aromatic" as applied to any chemical compound refers to such compound containing one or more fused or unfused benzene rings;
 - (b) The term "modified aromatic" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified aromatic rings present;
 - (c) For the purposes of headings 2902, 2907 and 3817, the term "alkyl" describes any saturated acyclic hydrocarbon group having six or more carbon atoms or, subject to note 1 to chapter 29, any mixtures of such groups averaging six or more carbon atoms.
3. The term "products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI" refers to any product not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule and--
 - (a) For which the importer furnishes the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number and certifies that such registry number is not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule; or
 - (b) Which the importer certifies not to have a C.A.S. registry number and not to be listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule, either under the name used to make Customs entry or under any other name by which it may be known.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

VI
28-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this chapter:
 - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
 - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
 - (c) Carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
 - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
 - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 to section VI, this chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of section V;
 - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in note 2 above;
 - (c) Products mentioned in note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to chapter 31;
 - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824;
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of section XV; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a nonmetal acid of subchapter II and a metal acid of subchapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-2

5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.

6. Heading 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 becquerels per gram (0.002 microcurie per gram);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- (i) Individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- (ii) Mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2804, the term "m³" (cubic meter) means a standard cubic meter measured at 21 °C at 760 mm (1013 millibars) pressure.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS						
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:				
2801.10.00	00	Chlorine	kg	Free		25%
2801.20.00	00	Iodine	kg	Free		Free
2801.30		Fluorine; bromine:				
2801.30.10	00	Fluorine	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2801.30.20	00	Bromine	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	37%
2802.00.00	00	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur	t	Free		Free
2803.00.00		Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)		Free		20%
	10	Carbon black	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals:				
2804.10.00	00	Hydrogen	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Rare gases:				
2804.21.00	00	Argon	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.29.00		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Helium	thousand m ³			
	50	Other	thousand m ³			
2804.30.00	00	Nitrogen	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.40.00	00	Oxygen	thousand m ³	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.50.00		Boron; tellurium		Free		25%
	10	Boron	kg			
	20	Tellurium	kg			
2804.61.00	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon	kg	Free		25%
2804.69		Other:				
2804.69.10	00	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon	kg	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	21%
2804.69.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2804.70.00	00	Phosphorus	kg	Free		17.6¢/kg
2804.80.00	00	Arsenic	kg	Free		13.2¢/kg
2804.90.00	00	Selenium	kg	Free		Free
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:				
		Alkali metals:				
2805.11.00	00	Sodium	kg	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
2805.19.00	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
		Alkaline-earth metals:				
2805.21.00	00	Calcium	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
2805.22		Strontium and barium:				
2805.22.10	00	Strontium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.22.20	00	Barium	kg	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2805 (con.)		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury (con.):				
2805.30.00	00	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	31.3%
2805.40.00	00	Mercury	kg	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.7%
II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS						
2806		Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chlorosulfuric acid:				
2806.10.00	00	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid)	t	Free		Free
2806.20.00	00	Chlorosulfuric acid	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2807.00.00	00	Sulfuric acid; oleum	t	Free		Free
2808.00.00		Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids		Free		Free
	10	Nitric acid	kg			
	20	Sulfonitric acids	kg			
2809		Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:				
2809.10.00	00	Diphosphorus pentoxide	kg	Free		25%
2809.20.00		Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids		Free		Free
		Phosphoric acid:				
		Fertilizer grade:				
	10	Containing less than 65 percent available diphosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalents	t			
	20	Other	t			
	30	Other	t			
	40	Polyphosphoric acids	t			
2810.00.00	00	Oxides of boron; boric acids	t	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	8.5%
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
		Other inorganic acids:				
2811.11.00	00	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)	kg	Free		Free
2811.19		Other:				
2811.19.10	00	Arsenic acid	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	4.9%
2811.19.30	00	Hydrobromic acid	kg	Free		25%
2811.19.60		Other		4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Sulfamic acid	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
2811.21.00	00	Carbon dioxide	t	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2811.22		Silicon dioxide:				
2811.22.10	00	Synthetic silica gel	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2811.22.50	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
2811.23.00	00	Sulfur dioxide	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2811.29		Other:				
2811.29.10	00	Arsenic trioxide	kg	Free		Free
2811.29.20	00	Selenium dioxide	kg	Free		Free
2811.29.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS						
2812		Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:				
2812.10		Chlorides and chloride oxides:				
2812.10.10	00	Phosphorus pentachloride	kg	Free	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2812.10.50		Other		3.7% ^{1/}		25%
	10	Phosphorus oxychloride and trichloride	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2812.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813		Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:				
2813.10.00	00	Carbon disulfide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813.90		Other:				
2813.90.10	00	Of arsenic	kg	Free		Free
2813.90.20	00	Of phosphorus	kg	Free		25%
2813.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS						
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:				
2814.10.00	00	Anhydrous ammonia	t	Free		Free
2814.20.00	00	Ammonia in aqueous solution	t	Free		Free
			NH ₃ t			
2815		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:				
		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):				
2815.11.00	00	Solid	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.12.00	00	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda)	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
			NaOH kg			
2815.20.00		Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash)		Free		2.2¢/kg
	50	In solid form	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2815.30.00	00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:				
2816.10.00	00	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.20.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.30.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium	kg	2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10.5%
2817.00.00	00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	kg	Free		5.5%
2818		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminum oxide; aluminum hydroxide:				
2818.10		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined:				
2818.10.10	00	Crude	t	Free		Free
2818.10.20	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.1%
2818.20.00	00	Aluminum oxide, other than artificial corundum	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg
2818.30.00	00	Aluminum hydroxide	kg	Free		1.1¢/kg

^{1/} See heading 9902.28.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides:				
2819.10.00	00	Chromium trioxide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2819.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2820		Manganese oxides:				
2820.10.00	00	Manganese dioxide	kg	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2820.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ :				
2821.10.00		Iron oxides and hydroxides		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Synthetic pigments:				
	10	Black	kg			
	20	Red	kg			
	30	Yellow	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2821.20.00	00	Earth colors	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2822.00.00	00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides . .	kg	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7%
2823.00.00	00	Titanium oxides	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:				
2824.10.00	00	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
2824.20.00	00	Red lead and orange lead	kg	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
2824.90		Other:				
2824.90.10	00	Lead suboxide (leady litharge)	kg	8.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2824.90.50	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:				
2825.10.00	00	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.20.00	00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.30.00		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides		8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Vanadium pentoxide (anhydride)	kg			
	50	Other	V kg kg V kg			
2825.40.00	00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	kg	Free		Free
2825.50		Copper oxides and hydroxides:				
2825.50.10	00	Cupric oxide	kg	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31%
2825.50.20	00	Cuprous oxide	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2825.50.30	00	Copper hydroxides	kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2825.60.00	00	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2825 (con.)		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (con.):				
2825.70.00	00	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	kg	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2825.80.00	00	Antimony oxides	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
2825.90		Other:				
2825.90.10	00	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.15	00	Niobium oxide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.20	00	Tin oxides	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.30	00	Tungsten oxides	kg W kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	45.5%
2825.90.45	00	Mercuric oxide	kg	Free		25%
2825.90.75	00	Cadmium oxide	kg	Free		25%
2825.90.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS						
2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:				
		Fluorides:				
2826.11		Of ammonium or of sodium:				
2826.11.10	00	Of ammonium	kg	3.1% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.11.50	00	Of sodium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.12.00	00	Of aluminum	kg	Free		25%
2826.19.00		Other		3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Of potassium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
2826.20.00	00	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	kg	4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	62.5%
2826.30.00	00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite)	t	Free		Free
2826.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.10.00	00	Ammonium chloride	kg	2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
2827.20.00	00	Calcium chloride	kg	Free		Free
		Other chlorides:				
2827.31.00	00	Of magnesium	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2827.32.00	00	Of aluminum	kg	Free		25%
2827.33.00	00	Of iron	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.34.00	00	Of cobalt	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2827.35.00	00	Of nickel	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.36.00	00	Of zinc	kg	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2827.38.00	00	Of barium	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28.5%

^{1/} See heading 9902.28.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2827 (con.)		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides (con.):				
		Other chlorides (con.):				
2827.39		Other:				
2827.39.10	00	Of vanadium	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2827.39.20	00	Of mercury	kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31.9%
2827.39.25	00	Of tin	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.39.30	00	Of titanium	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2827.39.40	00	Of tungsten	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	45.5%
2827.39.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:				
2827.41.00	00	Of copper	kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
		Other:				
2827.49		Of vanadium	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2827.49.10	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Bromides and bromide oxides:				
2827.51.00	00	Bromides of sodium or of potassium	kg	Free		22¢/kg
		Other:				
2827.59		Of ammonium, of calcium or of zinc	kg	Free		25%
2827.59.25	00	Other	kg	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.60		Of calcium or of copper	kg	Free		25%
2827.60.10	00	Of potassium	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
2827.60.20	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.60.50	00					
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:				
2828.10.00	00	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	kg	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2828.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:				
		Chlorates:				
2829.11.00	00	Of sodium	kg	Free		13%
2829.19.00	00	Other	kg	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2829.90		Potassium bromate	kg	Free		25%
2829.90.05	00	Sodium bromate	kg	Free		25%
2829.90.25	00					
		Other:				
2829.90.40	00	Of potassium	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829.90.60	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2830		Sulfides; polysulfides:				
2830.10.00	00	Sodium sulfides	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.20		Zinc sulfide:				
2830.20.10	00	Luminescent grade having a purity of 99.99 percent or more by weight	kg	Free		11%
2830.20.20	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
2830.30.00	00	Cadmium sulfide	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.90.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2831		Dithionites and sulfoxylates:				
2831.10		Of sodium:				
2831.10.10	00	Sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate	kg	Free		35%
2831.10.50	00	Other	kg	9.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2831.90.00	00	Other	kg	9.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2832		Sulfites; thiosulfates:				
2832.10.00	00	Sodium sulfites	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2832.20.00	00	Other sulfites	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2832.30		Thiosulfates:				
2832.30.10	00	Sodium thiosulfate	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2832.30.50	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2833		Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.11		Sodium sulfates:				
2833.11.10	00	Disodium sulfate:				
2833.11.50		Salt cake	t	Free		Free
		Other		0.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.6%
	10	Anhydrous	t			
	50	Other	t			
2833.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
2833.21.00	00	Other sulfates:				
		Of magnesium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2833.22.00	00	Of aluminum	kg	Free		10%
2833.23.00	00	Of chromium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.24.00	00	Of nickel	kg	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.25.00	00	Of copper	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2833.26.00	00	Of zinc	Cu kg			
		.....	kg	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8%
2833.27.00	00	Of barium	kg	0.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.2%
2833.29		Other:				
2833.29.10	00	Of cobalt	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.5%
2833.29.20	00	Of iron	kg	Free		Free
2833.29.30	00	Of vanadium	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2833.29.50	00	Other	V kg			
		.....	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2833 (con.)		Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates) (con.):				
2833.30.00	00	Alums	kg	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40		Peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.40.20	00	Of sodium	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40.60	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834		Nitrites; nitrates:				
2834.10		Nitrites:				
2834.10.10	00	Of sodium	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54%
2834.10.50	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834.21.00	00	Nitrates:				
2834.21.00	00	Of potassium	t	Free		Free
2834.22.00	00	Of bismuth	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2834.29		Other:				
2834.29.10	00	Of calcium	t	Free		Free
2834.29.20	00	Of strontium	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834.29.50	00	Other	kg	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phos- phites), phosphates and polyphosphates:				
2835.10.00	00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.22.00	00	Phosphates:				
2835.22.00	00	Of mono- or disodium	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.23.00	00	Of trisodium	kg	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
2835.24.00	00	Of potassium	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.25.00	00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("Dicalcium phosphate")	kg	Free		25%
2835.26.00	00	Other phosphates of calcium	kg	Free		25%
2835.29		Other:				
2835.29.10	00	Of aluminum	kg	Free		25%
2835.29.20	00	Of triammonium	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2835.29.50	00	Other	kg	4.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.31.00	00	Polyphosphates:				
2835.31.00	00	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate) ..	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.39		Other:				
2835.39.10	00	Of potassium	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.39.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:				
2836.10.00	00	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	kg	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2836.20.00	00	Disodium carbonate	kg	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2836.30.00	00	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate)	kg	Free		Free
2836.40		Potassium carbonates:				
2836.40.10	00	Dipotassium carbonate	kg	1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2836.40.20	00	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate)	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.8%
2836.50.00	00	Calcium carbonate	kg	Free		25%
2836.60.00	00	Barium carbonate	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.4%
2836.70.00	00	Lead carbonate	kg	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2836.91.00		Other:				
		Lithium carbonates		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	U.S.P. grade	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2836.92.00	00	Strontium carbonate	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836.99		Other:				
2836.99.10	00	Cobalt carbonates	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2836.99.20	00	Bismuth carbonate	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2836.99.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:				
2837.11.00	00	Cyanides and cyanide oxides: Of sodium	kg	Free		Free
2837.19.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Potassium cyanide	kg			
	15	Calcium cyanide	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
2837.20		Complex cyanides:				
2837.20.10	00	Potassium ferricyanide	kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.1%
2837.20.50	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2838.00.00	00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:				
2839.11.00	00	Of sodium: Sodium metasilicates	kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.19.00	00	Other	kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.20.00	00	Of potassium	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2839.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):				
2840.11.00	00	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax): Anhydrous	kg	0.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.2%
2840.19.00	00	Other	kg	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4%
2840.20.00	00	Other borates	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2840.30.00		Peroxoborates (perborates)		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium perborate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:				
2841.10.00	00	Aluminates	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2841.20.00	00	Chromates of zinc or of lead	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.30.00	00	Sodium dichromate	kg	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2841.40.00	00	Potassium dichromate	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.5%
2841.50.00	00	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.61.00	00	Manganites, manganates and permanganates: Potassium permanganate	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.69.00	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.70		Molybdates:				
2841.70.10	00	Of ammonium	kg	4.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
2841.70.50	00	Other	Mo kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.80.00		Tungstates (wolframates)		5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	49.5%
	10	Of ammonium	kg		2% (MX)	
	20	Of calcium	W kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2841.90		Other:				
2841.90.10	00	Vanadates	kg	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2841.90.20	00	Ammonium perrhenate	V kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.90.30	00	Potassium stannate	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides:				
2842.10.00	00	Double or complex silicates	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2842.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
VI. MISCELLANEOUS						
2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:				
2843.10.00	00	Colloidal precious metals	g	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
		Silver compounds:				
2843.21.00	00	Silver nitrate	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2843.29.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2843.30.00	00	Gold compounds	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2843.90.00	00	Other compounds; amalgams	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:				
2844.10		Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:				
2844.10.10	00	Uranium metal	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
2844.10.20		Uranium compounds		Free		Free
	10	Oxide	kg			
	25	Hexafluoride	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
2844.10.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
2844.20.00		Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products		Free		Free
		Uranium compounds:				
	10	Oxide	kg			
	20	Fluorides	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2844.30		Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium, or compounds of these products:				
2844.30.10	00	Thorium compounds	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
2844.30.20		Uranium compounds		Free		Free
	10	Oxide	kg			
	20	Fluorides	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2844.30.50		Other		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Uranium metal	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2844 (con.)		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products (con.):				
2844.40.00		Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20, and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues		Free		Free
	10	Elements, isotopes and compounds with cobalt-60 radioactivity only	GBq			
	20	Other elements, isotopes and compounds	MBq			
	50	Other	X			
2844.50.00	00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	kg	Free		Free
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:				
2845.10.00	00	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide)	kg	Free		25%
2845.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:				
2846.10.00	00	Cerium compounds	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2846.90		Other:				
2846.90.20		Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides		Free		25%
	10	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2846.90.40	00	Other: Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent	kg	Free		25%
2846.90.80	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2847.00.00	00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2848.00		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:				
2848.00.10	00	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2848.00.90	00	Of other metals or of nonmetals	kg	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
28-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2849.10.00	00	Of calcium	kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
2849.20		Of silicon:				
2849.20.10	00	Crude	kg	Free		Free
2849.20.20	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	kg	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.6%
2849.90		Other:				
2849.90.10	00	Of boron	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.20	00	Of chromium	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.30	00	Of tungsten	kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	55.5%
2849.90.50	00	Other	W kg kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2850.00		Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849:				
2850.00.05	00	Of calcium	kg	Free		25%
2850.00.07	00	Of titanium	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2850.00.10	00	Of tungsten	kg W kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	45.5%
2850.00.20	00	Of vanadium	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2850.00.50	00	Other	V kg kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2851.00.00		Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals		2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Gallium arsenide wafers, undoped	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

VI
29-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (chapter 27);
 - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
 - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
 - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
 - (c) Methane or propane (heading 2711);
 - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in note 2 to chapter 28;
 - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
 - (f) Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic coloring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) and dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
 - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
 - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 3606);
 - (i) Products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; or
 - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-2

4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 2929.

For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII with organic compounds of these subchapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in numerical order in these subchapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to note I to section VI and note 2 to chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of subchapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
- (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of subchapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other nonmetals or of metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulfur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulfur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.

Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting numbers 2903.43.0000, 2903.44.0020 and 2903.46.0000, the ozone depletion equivalent (ode) of a chemical is defined as its ozone depletion potential, expressed in terms of the depletion potential of trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11). The ozone depletion equivalent of each chemical is calculated by multiplying its net weight, in kilograms, by the appropriate ozone depletion factor listed below:

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>Ozone depletion factor</u>
Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113)	0.8
Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)	0.6
Bromochlorodifluoroethane (Halon 1211)	3.0
Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon 1301)	10.0
Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon 2402)	6.0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES						
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2901.10		Saturated:				
2901.10.10	00	Ethane and butane	kg	Free		Free
2901.10.30	00	<i>n</i> -Pentane and isopentane	kg	Free		25%
2901.10.40	00	Other: Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	kg	Free		25%
2901.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2901.21.00	00	Unsaturated: Ethylene	kg	Free		Free
2901.22.00	00	Propene (Propylene)	kg	Free		Free
2901.23.00	00	Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof	kg	Free		Free
2901.24		Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:				
2901.24.10	00	Buta-1,3-diene	kg	Free		Free
2901.24.20	00	Isoprene: Having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight	kg	Free		25%
2901.24.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2901.29		Other:				
2901.29.10		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas		Free		25%
	10	Linear α -olefins (C ₆ -C ₃₀), unmixed	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2901.29.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons:				
2902.11.00	00	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes: Cyclohexane	kg	0.6¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2902.19.00		Other		Free		25%
	10	Dicyclopentadiene	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2902.20.00	00	Benzene	liters	Free		Free
2902.30.00	00	Toluene	liters	Free		Free
2902.41.00	00	Xylenes: <i>o</i> -Xylene	liters	Free		Free
2902.42.00	00	<i>m</i> -Xylene	liters	Free		Free
2902.43.00	00	<i>p</i> -Xylene	liters	Free		Free
2902.44.00	00	Mixed xylene isomers	liters	Free		Free
2902.50.00	00	Styrene	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2902.60.00	00	Ethylbenzene	kg	0.3¢/kg + 5.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.2¢/kg + 3.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.70.00	00	Cumene	kg	Free		Free
2902.90		Other:				
2902.90.10	00	Pseudocumene	kg	Free		Free
2902.90.20	00	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methylanthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenanthrene and pyrene	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2902 (con.)		Cyclic hydrocarbons (con.):				
2902.90		Other (con.):				
(con.)						
2902.90.30		Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes		0.3¢/kg + 5.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.2¢/kg + 3.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
	10	Dodecylbenzene	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2902.90.40	00	Anthracene; and 1,4-Di-(2-methylstyryl)benzene	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2902.90.60	00	Biphenyl (Diphenyl), in flakes	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2902.90.90	00	Other	kg	3.1% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:				
		Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.11.00		Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)		9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	125%
	10	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride)	kg			
	20	Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	kg			
2903.12.00	00	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.13.00	00	Chloroform (Trichloromethane)	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%
2903.14.00	00	Carbon tetrachloride	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2903.15.00	00	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88%
2903.16.00	00	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes	kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33.3%
2903.19		Other:				
2903.19.10	00	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloroethane	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.19.30	00	sec-Butyl chloride	kg	Free		114.5%
2903.19.60		Other		9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	114.5%
	10	Methylchloroform (1,1,1-Trichloroethane) ..	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.21.00	00	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene)	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	76%
2903.22.00	00	Trichloroethylene	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%
2903.23.00	00	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	kg	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.29.00	00	Other	kg	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
2903.30		Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.30.05	00	Ethylene dibromide	kg	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	46.3%

1/ See heading 9902.29.01.

2/ See heading 9907.29.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):				
2903.30		Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of				
(con.)		acyclic hydrocarbons (con.)				
2903.30.15		Acetylene tetrabromide;				
		Alkyl bromides;				
		Methylene dibromide; and				
		Vinyl bromide	kg	Free		25%
	20	Methyl bromide	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2903.30.20		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Fluorinated hydrocarbons	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons				
		containing two or more different halogens:				
2903.41.00	00	Trichlorofluoromethane	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.42.00	00	Dichlorodifluoromethane	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.43.00	00	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.44.00		Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and				
		chloropentafluoroethane		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes (CFC-114)	kg			
	20	Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)	kg			
2903.45.00	00	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine				
		and chlorine	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.46.00	00	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoro-				
		methane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.47.00	00	Other perhalogenated derivatives	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.49		Other:				
2903.49.10	00	Bromochloromethane	kg	Free		25%
2903.49.90		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Chlorodifluoromethane (CFC-22)	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or				
		cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:				
2903.51.00	00	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	kg	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59		Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from benzene or				
		other aromatic hydrocarbon:				
2903.59.05	00	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane	kg	4% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.10	00	Pesticides	kg	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.15	00	Products described in additional				
		U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2903.59.20	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%

^{1/} See heading 9907.29.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):				
		Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or				
		cycloterpenic hydrocarbons (con.):				
2903.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2903.59.30	00	Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated	kg	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.40	00	1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromocyclodecane	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.59.60	00	Tetrabromocyclooctane	kg	Free		25%
2903.59.70	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:				
		Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and				
		p-dichlorobenzene:				
2903.61		Chlorobenzene	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.61.10	00	Chlorobenzene	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.61.20	00	o-Dichlorobenzene	kg	8.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 84%
2903.61.30	00	p-Dichlorobenzene	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.62.00	00	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
		Other:				
2903.69		3-Bromo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene;				
2903.69.05	00	2-Chloro-5-bromo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; and α -Chloro-3-methyltoluene	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.10	00	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; and Trichlorobenzenes	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.69.15	00	Triphenylmethyl chloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.20	00	Benzyl chloride (α -Chlorotoluene); and Benzotrichloride (α,α,α -Trichlorotoluene)	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2903.69.23	00	Pentabromoethylbenzene	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.27	00	Tribromocumene	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
		Other:				
2903.69.30	00	Pesticides	kg	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.69.70	00	Other	kg	5.5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 1.8% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%

^{1/} See headings 9902.28.09, 9902.28.10 and 9902.32.82.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2904		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:				
2904.10		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters:				
2904.10.04	00	2-Anthracenesulfonic acid	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.08	00	Benzenesulfonyl chloride	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.10	00	<i>m</i> -Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and <i>p</i> -Toluenesulfonyl chloride	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.10.15	00	Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.10.32	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.37	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.50	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
2904.20		Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:				
2904.20.10	00	<i>p</i> -Nitrotoluene	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.20.15	00	<i>p</i> -Nitro- <i>o</i> -xylene	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.20.20	00	Trinitrotoluene	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2904.20.30	00	5- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro- <i>m</i> -xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2904.20.35	00	Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except <i>p</i> -nitrotoluene), or nitrated naphthalene	kg	0.9¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.20.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.45	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2904 (con.)		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated (con.):				
2904.90		Other:				
		Monochloromononitrobenzenes:				
2904.90.04	00	<i>o</i> -Nitrochlorobenzene; and <i>p</i> -Nitrochlorobenzene	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.08	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.15	00	4-Chloro-3-nitro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-nitro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene; and 4-Chloro-3,5-dinitro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.20	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids	kg	7.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 74.5%
2904.90.30	00	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; and <i>o</i> -Fluoronitrobenzene	kg	5.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.90.35	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid	kg	8.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.90.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.47	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.7% <u>5/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.29.23. 2/ See heading 9902.29.04. 3/ See heading 9902.29.24.
4/ See headings 9902.30.04, 9902.30.92 and 9902.32.92. 5/ See heading 9902.28.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES						
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Saturated monohydric alcohols:				
		Methanol (Methyl alcohol):				
2905.11		Imported only for use in producing synthetic				
2905.11.10	00	natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel . . .	liters	Free		4.8¢/liter
2905.11.20	00	Other	liters	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
2905.12.00		Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol)		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
	10	Propan-1-ol	kg			
	50	Propan-2-ol	kg			
2905.13.00	00	Butan-1-ol (<i>n</i> -Butyl alcohol)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2905.14		Other butanols:				
2905.14.10	00	<i>tert</i> -Butyl alcohol, having a purity of less than 99 percent by weight	kg	Free		50.5%
2905.14.50		Other		5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
	10	2-Methylpropan-1-ol (Isobutyl alcohol)	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2905.15.00	00	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
2905.16.00		Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	2-Ethylhexan-1-ol	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2905.17.00	00	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol)	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
2905.19.00		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Decyl alcohol and isomers thereof	kg			
	20	Hexyl alcohol and isomers thereof	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:				
		Acyclic terpene alcohols:				
2905.22		Geraniol	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2905.22.20	00	Isophytol	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2905.22.50		Other		4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	10	Citronellol	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2905.29		Other:				
2905.29.10	00	Allyl alcohol	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2905.29.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2905 (con.)		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Diols:				
2905.31.00	00	Ethylene glycol (Ethanediol)	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	63%
2905.32.00	00	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol)	kg	7.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39		Other:				
2905.39.10	00	Butylene glycol	kg	7.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39.20	00	Neopentyl glycol	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2905.39.60	00	Hexylene glycol	kg	Free		54.5%
2905.39.90	00	Other	kg	7.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
		Other polyhydric alcohols:				
2905.41.00	00	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane)	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.42.00	00	Pentaerythritol	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.43.00	00	Mannitol	kg	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.44.00	00	D-Glucitol (Sorbitol)	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.45.00	00	Glycerol	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
2905.49		Other:				
2905.49.10	00	Triols and tetrols	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.49.20	00	Esters of glycerol formed with acids of heading 2904	kg	8.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
		Other:				
		Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugars:				
2905.49.30	00	Xylitol	kg	Free		50%
2905.49.40	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.49.50	01	Other	kg	7.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2905.50		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:				
2905.50.10	00	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	39%
		Other:				
2905.50.30	00	Dibromoneopentylglycol	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2905.50.60	00	Other	kg	7.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.84.

2/ See heading 9902.32.42.

3/ See heading 9902.33.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:				
2906.11.00	00	Menthol	kg	2.1% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.2%
2906.12.00	00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2906.13		Sterols and inositols:				
2906.13.10	00	Inositols	kg	Free		50%
2906.13.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2906.14.00	00	Terpineols	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2906.19		Other:				
2906.19.10	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenedicyclohexanol; and Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer	kg	Free		45%
2906.19.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2906.21.00	00	Aromatic: Benzyl alcohol	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2906.29.10	00	Phenethyl alcohol	kg	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77%
2906.29.20	00	Other	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2906.29.30	00	Other: 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)- 2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol); and <i>p</i> -Nitrobenzyl alcohol	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29.60	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.06.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2907		Phenols; phenol-alcohols:				
		Monophenols:				
2907.11.00	00	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.12.00	00	Cresols and their salts	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.3%
2907.13.00	00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	kg	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.14.00	00	Xylenols and their salts	kg	Free		Free
2907.15		Naphthols and their salts:				
2907.15.10	00	α -Naphthol	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.30	00	β -Naphthol (2-Naphthol)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.60	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.19		Other:				
2907.19.10	00	Alkylcresols	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2907.19.20	00	Alkylphenols	kg	7.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.19.40	00	Thymol	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%
		Other:				
2907.19.60	00	2- <i>tert</i> -Butylethylphenol; and 6- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-2,4-xylenol	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.19.80	00	Other	kg	5.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Polyphenols:				
2907.21.00	00	Resorcinol and its salts	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2907.22		Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts:				
2907.22.10	00	Photographic grade	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2907.22.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.23.00	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylpropane) and its salts	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg + 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Other:				
2907.29		Pyrogallallic acid	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2%
2907.29.15	00	4,4'-Biphenol	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.25	00	<i>tert</i> -Butylhydroquinone	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.90	00	Other	kg	5.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.30.00	00	Phenol-alcohols	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%

1/ See headings 9902.19.80 and 9902.31.21.
2/ See headings 9902.19.80, 9902.29.25 and 9902.29.86.
3/ See headings 9902.29.05 and 9902.29.07.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2908		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
2908.10		Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:				
2908.10.05	00	2,2-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.10	00	6-Chloro- <i>m</i> -cresol [OH=1]; <i>m</i> -Chlorophenol; and Chlorothymol	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2908.10.15	00	3-Hydroxy- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.20	00	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; and 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol and its salts	kg	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2908.10.25	00	Tetrabromobisphenol A	kg	0.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.35	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.60	00	Other	kg	0.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters:				
2908.20.04	00	2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.20.08	00	4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.20.15	00	1,8-Dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulfonic acid and its disodium salt	kg	0.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.60	00	Other	kg	0.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90		Other:				
2908.90.04	00	Nitrophenols: <i>p</i> -Nitrophenol	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.08	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.24	00	Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol and 4-nitro- <i>m</i> -cresol: 4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.28	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.30	00	Dinitrobutylphenol and its salts	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2908.90.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90.50	00	Other	kg	0.4¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.11.00	00	Diethyl ether	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4%
2909.19		Other:				
		Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
2909.19.14	00	Methyl <i>tertiary</i> -butyl ether (MTBE)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
2909.19.18	00	Other	kg	5.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) <u>1/</u>	37% <u>1/</u>
		Ethers of polyhydric alcohols:				
2909.19.30	00	Triethylene glycol dichloride	kg	Free		54.5%
2909.19.60	00	Other	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2909.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.30		Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.30.05	00	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and Dimethyl diphenyl ether	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.30.07	00	Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and Octabromodiphenyl oxide	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.09	00	Bis(tribromophenoxy)ethane; Pentabromodiphenyl oxide; and Tetradecabromodiphenyloxybenzene	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2909.30.10	00	6- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks	kg	5.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2909.30.20	00	Other	kg	7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2909.30.30	00	Pesticides	kg	7.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2909.30.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.60	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%

1/ See headings 9902.29.27 and 9901.00.52.

2/ See heading 9902.29.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.41.00	00	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol)	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.42.00	00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.43.00	00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.44.00	00	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2909.49.05	00	Guaifenesin	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 79%
		Other:				
2909.49.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.49.15	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
2909.49.20	00	Glycerol ethers	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.49.30	00	Dipentaerythritol having a purity of 94 percent or more by weight	kg	Free		54.5%
2909.49.60	00	Other	kg	7.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2909.50		Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.50.10	00	4-Ethylguaiacol	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.50.20	00	Guaiacol and its derivatives	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
		Other:				
2909.50.40		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds		4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	10 50	Eugenol and isoeugenol	kg			
		Other	kg			
		Other:				
2909.50.45	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.50.50	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX) 4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.32.10, 9902.32.15, 9902.32.58 and 9902.32.59.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2909.60		Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2909.60.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.20	00	Other	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2910.10.00	00	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	49%
2910.20.00	00	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
2910.30.00	00	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2910.90		Other:				
2910.90.10	00	Butylene oxide	kg	4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	46%
		Other:				
2910.90.20	00	Aromatic	kg	5.5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2910.90.50	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	31%
2911.00		Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2911.00.10	00	1,1-Bis(1-methylethoxy)cyclohexane	kg	Free		36.5%
2911.00.50	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	36.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.12 and 9902.33.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS						
2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde: Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.11.00	00	Methanal (Formaldehyde)	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1%
2912.12.00	00	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71%
2912.13.00	00	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
2912.19		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2912.19.10	00	Citral	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.19.20	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
2912.19.30	00	Glyoxal	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2912.19.40	00	Isobutanal	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
2912.19.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	37%
		Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.21.00	00	Benzaldehyde	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2912.29		Phenylacetaldehyde	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2912.29.10	00					
2912.29.30	00	3,4-Dimethylbenzaldehyde; and <i>p</i> -Tolualdehyde	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.29.60	00	Other	kg	7.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.30		Aldehyde-alcohols:				
2912.30.10	00	Aromatic	kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Other:				
2912.30.20	00	Hydroxycitronellal	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.30.50	00	Other	kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:				
2912.41.00	00	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2912.42.00	00	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	kg	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2912.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2912.49.10	00	<i>p</i> -Anisaldehyde	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 36%
2912.49.15	00	<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzaldehyde	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.25	00	Other	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.50	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Cyclic polymers of aldehydes:				
2912.50		Metaldehyde	kg	Free		40%
2912.50.10	00					
2912.50.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	40%
2912.60.00	00	Paraformaldehyde	kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.57.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2913.00		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912:				
		Aromatic:				
2913.00.20	00	4-Fluoro-3-phenoxybenzaldehyde	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.40	00	Other	kg	9.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.50	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	37%
VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS						
2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:				
		Acetone:				
2914.11		Derived in whole or in part from cumene	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2914.11.10	00				3.7% (MX)	
2914.11.50	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
2914.12.00	00	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone)	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2914.13.00	00	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone)	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2914.19.00	00	Other	kg	4% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	20%
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:				
		Camphor:				
2914.21		Natural	kg	Free		11¢/kg
2914.21.10	00					
2914.21.20	00	Synthetic	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11%
2914.22		Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones:				
2914.22.10	00	Cyclohexanone	kg	0.7¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.22.20	00	Methylcyclohexanones	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.23.00	00	Ionones and methylionones	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
2914.29		Other:				
2914.29.10	00	Isophorone	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
2914.29.50	00	Other	kg	4.8% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	45%
2914.31.00	00	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function: Phenylacetone (Phenylpropan-2-one)	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39		Other:				
2914.39.10	00	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyl-tetrahydronaphthalene; 1-(2-Naphthalenyl)ethanone; and 6-Acetyl-1,1,2,3,3,5-hexamethylindan	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39.90	00	Other	kg	7.4% <u>4/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%

1/ See heading 9902.28.17.
2/ See heading 9902.29.11.
3/ See heading 9902.29.85.
4/ See heading 9902.28.16.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2914 (con.)		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2914.40		Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:				
2914.40.10	00	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol)	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.40.20	00	1,2,3-Indantrione monohydrate (Ninhydrin)	kg	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.40.40	00	Other	kg	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.40.60	00	1,3-Dihydroxyacetone	kg	Free		20%
2914.40.90	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
2914.50		Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.50.10	00	5-Benzoyl-4-hydroxy-2-methoxybenzene-sulfonic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.30	00	Other	kg	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.50	00	Other	kg	4% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
		Quinones:				
2914.61.00	00	Anthraquinone	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.69		Photographic chemicals	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2914.69.10	00	Drugs	kg	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2914.69.60	00	1,4-Dihydroxyanthraquinone; and 2-Ethylanthraquinone	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69.90	00	Other	kg	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.70.10	00	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; and 4- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-2,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitroacetophenone (Musk ketone) and other artificial musks	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2914.70.30	00	Anthraquinone disulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1- tetralone	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70.40	00	Other	kg	7.2% ^{2/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
		Other:				
2914.70.60	00	1-Chloro-5-hexanone	kg	Free		20%
2914.70.90	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	20%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.16.

^{2/} See headings 9902.29.14, 9902.30.14, 9902.32.85 and 9902.32.96.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2915		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Formic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.11.00	00	Formic acid	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
2915.12.00	00	Salts of formic acid	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
2915.13		Esters of formic acid:				
2915.13.10	00	Aromatic	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.13.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:				
2915.21.00	00	Acetic acid	kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2915.22.00	00	Sodium acetate	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.23.00	00	Cobalt acetates	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2915.24.00	00	Acetic anhydride	kg	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22%
2915.29		Other:				
2915.29.10	00	Cupric acetate monohydrate	kg	Free		25%
2915.29.50	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Esters of acetic acid:				
2915.31.00	00	Ethyl acetate	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2915.32.00	00	Vinyl acetate	kg	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	52%
2915.33.00	00	<i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.34.00	00	Isobutyl acetate	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.35.00	00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate)	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2915.39		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.10	00	Benzyl acetate	kg	10.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 104.5%
2915.39.20	00	Other	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2915.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.39.35	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.40	00	Linalyl acetate	kg	9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2915.39.45		Other		4.8% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	10	<i>n</i> -Propyl acetate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.71.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2915 (con.)		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2915.39 (con.)		Esters of acetic acid (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2915.39.47	00	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or of polyhydric alcohol ethers	kg	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
		Other:				
2915.39.60	00	Bis(bromoacetoxy)butene	kg	Free		25%
2915.39.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.40		Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.40.10	00	Chloroacetic acids	kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	17.5%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2915.40.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.30	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium chloroacetate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2915.50		Propionic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.50.10	00	Propionic acid	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2915.50.20	00	Aromatic	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.50.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.60		Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.60.10	00	Aromatic	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.60.50	00	Other	kg	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.70.00		Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29.5%
	10	Palmitic acid	kg			
	20	Stearic acid	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2915.90		Other:				
		Acids:				
2915.90.10		Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
	10	Lauric acid	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2915.90.14	00	Valproic acid	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.90.18	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2915.90.20	00	Aromatic	kg	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.8% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.33.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.11.00	00	Acrylic acid and its salts	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	25%
2916.12		Esters of acrylic acid:				
2916.12.10	00	Aromatic	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.12.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Ethyl acrylate	kg			
	20	Methyl acrylate	kg			
	30	Butyl acrylate	kg			
	40	2-Ethyl-1-hexyl acrylate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2916.13.00	00	Methacrylic acid and its salts	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2916.14		Esters of methacrylic acid:				
2916.14.10	00	Dicyclopentenylxyethyl methacrylate	kg	Free		25%
2916.14.20		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Ethyl methacrylate	kg			
	20	Methyl methacrylate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2916.15		Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:				
2916.15.10	00	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	35.2%
2916.15.50	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27%
2916.19		Other:				
2916.19.10	00	Potassium sorbate	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2916.19.20	00	Sorbic acid	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2916.19.30	00	Acids	kg	6.1% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	24.4%
2916.19.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2916.20		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.20.10	00	(2,3,5,6-Tetrafluoro-4-methylphenyl)methyl-(1 α -3 α)-(Z)-(\pm)-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Tefluthrin)	kg	Free		25%
2916.20.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.78.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2916.31		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
		Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:				
		Benzoic acid and its salts:				
2916.31.05	00	<i>p</i> -Sulfobenzoic acid, potassium salt	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2916.31.15		Other		6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
	05	Benzoic acid	kg			
	70	Sodium benzoate	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2916.31.20	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.31.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.31.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32		Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:				
2916.32.10	00	Benzoyl peroxide	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32.20	00	Benzoyl chloride	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2916.34		Phenylacetic acid and its salts:				
2916.34.10	00	Phenylacetic acid (α -Toluic acid)	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2916.34.15	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.34.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.34.55	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 5.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35		Esters of phenylacetic acid:				
2916.35.15	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.35.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35.55	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 5.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2916.39		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
2916.39.03	00	Other: Benzoic anhydride; <i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxybenzoate; <i>p</i> -Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro- <i>m</i> -toluic acid; and 3-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluic acid	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.05	00	<i>m</i> -Chloroperoxybenzoic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.06	00	Cinnamic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.08	00	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.12	00	4-Chloro-3,5-dinitrobenzoic acid and its esters	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.15	00	Ibuprofen	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2916.39.16	00	4-Chlorobenzoic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.17	00	2,2-Dichlorophenylacetic acid, ethyl ester; and <i>m</i> -Toluic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.20	00	Other: Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.39.45	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.75	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.70.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.11.00	00	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	34.5%
2917.12		Adipic acid, its salts and esters:				
2917.12.10	00	Adipic acid	kg	0.1¢/kg + 10.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
		Other:				
2917.12.20	00	Plasticizers	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.12.50	00	Other	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.13.00		Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters		4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	30	Sebacic acid	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2917.14		Maleic anhydride:				
2917.14.10	00	Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons	kg	0.7¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2917.14.50	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2917.19		Other:				
2917.19.10	00	Ferrous fumarate	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Fumaric acid:				
2917.19.15	00	Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	kg	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 87%
2917.19.17	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Maleic acid; Succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane; Glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone; and anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and other derivatives of adipic acid, of fumaric acid derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons, of maleic acid, of succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane or of glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2917.19.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
2917.19.23	00	Maleic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.27	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2917 (con.)		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.):				
2917.19 (con.)						
2917.19.30	00	Ethylene brassylate	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2917.19.35	00	Malonic acid	kg	Free		25%
2917.19.40	00	Other: Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.19.70		Other		4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	20	Plasticizers	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2917.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 0.8% (MX)	25%
		Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.31.00	00	Dibutyl orthophthalates	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.32.00	00	Diocetyl orthophthalates	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.33.00		Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates		0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	10	Diisodecyl orthophthalate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2917.34.00	00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.35.00	00	Phthalic anhydride	kg	0.8¢/kg + 7.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2917.36.00	00	Terephthalic acid and its salts	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.37.00	00	Dimethyl terephthalate	kg	0.9¢/kg + 8.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2917.39		Other:				
2917.39.04	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride); Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.08	00	Naphthalic anhydride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.12	00	4,4'-(Hexafluoroisopropylidene)bis(phthalic anhydride)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.15	00	Isophthalic acid	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.39.17	00	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.20	00	Other: Plasticizers	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.39.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.70	00	Other	kg	10.6% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%

^{1/} See heading 9902.33.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.11		Lactic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.11.10	00	Lactic acid	kg	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2918.11.50	00	Other	kg	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.12.00	00	Tartaric acid	kg	Free		17%
2918.13		Salts and esters of tartaric acid:				
2918.13.10	00	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic)	kg	Free		4%
2918.13.20	00	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of tartar)	kg	Free		11%
2918.13.30	00	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)	kg	Free		11.5%
2918.13.50	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.14.00	00	Citric acid	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2918.15		Salts and esters of citric acid:				
2918.15.10	00	Sodium citrate	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%
2918.15.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.16		Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.16.10	00	Gluconic acid	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.16.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Sodium gluconate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2918.17		Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:				
2918.17.10	00	Mandelic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.17.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.19.10	00	Benzilic acid; and Benzilic acid, methyl ester	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2918.19.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.30	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.19.60	00	Malic acid	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.19.90	00	Other	kg	4% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.21		Salicylic acid and its salts:				
2918.21.10	00	Suitable for medicinal use	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 72%
2918.21.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.22		<i>O</i> -Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.22.10	00	<i>O</i> -Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)	kg	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2918.22.50	00	Salts and esters of <i>O</i> -acetylsalicylic acid	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.23		Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:				
2918.23.10	00	Salol (Phenyl salicylate) suitable for medicinal use	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2918.23.20	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2918.23.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.23.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29		Other:				
2918.29.04	00	2,3-Cresotic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; α -Resorcylic acid; γ -Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L) 1.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.08	00	<i>m</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.20	00	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.22	00	<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.25	00	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L) 0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.30	00	Gallic acid	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2%
2918.29.39	00	4,4-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoic acid; and 3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.03.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.29 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2918.29.65	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.75	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
					0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX) <u>2/</u>	
2918.30		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.30.10	00	1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.30.15	00	2-Chloro-4,5-difluoro-β-oxobenzenepranoic acid, ethyl ester; and Ethyl 2-keto-4-phenylbutanoate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.30.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.30	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.30.70	00	Dimethyl acetyl succinate; Oxalacetic acid diethyl ester, sodium salt; 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester; and 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester	kg	Free		25%
2918.30.90	00	Other	kg	3.7% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	25%
2918.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.90.05	00	p-Anisic acid; Clofibrate; 1,6-Hexanediol bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
					1.1% (MX)	
2918.90.06	00	1-Hydroxy-6-octadecyloxy-2- naphthalene-carboxylic acid; and 1-Hydroxy-6-docosyloxy-2- naphthalene-carboxylic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.14	00	2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)propionic acid and its salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

1/ See heading 9902.32.41.

2/ See subheading 9906.29.07.

3/ See headings 9902.29.13 and 9902.29.18.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2918.90.18	00	4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butyric acid; <i>p</i> -Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2918.90.20		Other		8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
	10	2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its salts and esters	kg			
	15	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2918.90.30	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.90.35	00	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	kg	8.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2918.90.43	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.47	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.50	00	Other	kg	4% ^{2/}	0.7¢/kg + 3.5% (MX) Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.30.16.
^{2/} See heading 9902.29.93.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2919.00		Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto-phosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
		Plasticizers:				
2919.00.15	00	Triphenyl phosphate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.25	00	Other	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.30	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Plasticizers	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2920.10		Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.10.10	00	<i>O,O</i> -Dimethyl- <i>O</i> -(4-nitro- <i>m</i> -tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion)	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2920.10.30	00	<i>O,O</i> -Diethyl- <i>O</i> -(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate; and <i>O,O</i> -Dimethyl- <i>O</i> -(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.40	00	Other	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.50	00	Other	kg	3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2920.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.90.10	00	Pesticides	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.90.20	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2920.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.7% ^{2/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.58.

^{2/} See headings 9902.33.04 and 9902.33.07.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS						
2921		Amine-function compounds:				
		Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.11.00	00	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2921.12.00	00	Diethylamine and its salts	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19		Other:				
2921.19.10	00	Mono- and triethylamines; mono-, di-, and tri- (propyl- and butyl-)monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19.30	00	Other: 3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne; 2-Chloro-N,N-dimethylethylamine hydrochloride; 2-(Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride; and (Dimethylamino)isopropyl chloride hydrochloride	kg	Free		30.5%
2921.19.60	00	Other	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2921.21.00	00	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: Ethylenediamine and its salts	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39%
2921.22		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts:				
2921.22.05	00	Hexamethylenediamine adipate (Nylon salt)	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2921.22.10	00	Other: Derived in whole or in part from adipic acid	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2921.22.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
2921.29.00		Other		6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
	10	Tetraethylene pentamine	kg			
	20	Triethylenetetramine	kg			
	30	Diethylenetriamine	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
2921.30		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof: Derived in whole or in part from any aromatic compound:				
2921.30.05	00	1,3-Bis(aminoethyl)cyclohexane	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.10	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.30	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3% (MX) Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.81 and 9902.32.84.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.41		Aniline and its salts:				
2921.41.10	00	Aniline	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7¢/kg + 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2921.41.20	00	Aniline salts	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42		Aniline derivatives and their salts:				
2921.42.10	00	<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylaniline	kg	8.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.42.15	00	<i>N</i> -Ethylaniline; and <i>N,N</i> -Diethylaniline	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.16	00	2,4,5-Trichloroaniline	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.18	00	<i>o</i> -Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; <i>N,N</i> -Diethylmetanilic acid; <i>N,N</i> -Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; <i>p</i> -Fluoroaniline; <i>N</i> -Methylaniline; and <i>m</i> -Nitroaniline	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.21	00	Metanilic acid	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.22	00	Sulfanilic acid	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.23	00	3,4-Dichloroaniline	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.36	00	<i>m</i> -Chloroaniline; 2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline-4-sulfonic acid and its monosodium salt; 2,4-Dinitroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(3-chloro-2,6-diethylaniline); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diisopropylaniline); <i>o</i> -Nitroaniline- <i>p</i> -sulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 2,3,4-Trifluoroaniline	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.55	00	Other: Fast color bases	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2921.42.65	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.90	00	Other	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

1/ See heading 9902.29.56.

1/ See headings 9902.29.17, 9902.29.43, 9902.29.44, 9902.29.53 and 9902.29.54.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.43		Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.43.04	00	3-Chloro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; and 6-Chloro- <i>o</i> -toluidine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.08	00	4-Chloro- <i>o</i> -toluidine and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro- α,α,α -trifluoro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; 2,6-Dichloro- <i>m</i> -toluidine; <i>N,N</i> -Dimethyl- <i>p</i> -toluidine; <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>N</i> -benzyl- <i>m</i> -toluidine; and <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>o</i> -toluidine	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.15	00	α,α,α -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>N,N</i> -dipropyl- <i>p</i> -toluidine (Trifluralin)	kg	8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.43.19	00	α,α,α -Trifluoro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; and α,α,α -Trifluoro-6-chloro- <i>m</i> -toluidine	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.24	00	2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzenesulfonic acid; 2-Amino-5-chloro- <i>p</i> -toluenesulfonic acid; <i>p</i> -Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; and 3-(Trifluoromethyl)aniline (<i>m</i> -Aminobenzotrifluoride)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.80		Other		0.7¢/kg + 10.2% ^{2/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
	20	2-Chloro- <i>p</i> -toluidine-5-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 88-51-7)	kg			
	40	<i>p</i> -Toluidine- <i>m</i> -sulfonic acid (CAS No. 88-44-8)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2921.44		Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.44.05	00	4,4'-Bis(α,α -dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine; and <i>N</i> -Nitrosodiphenylamine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.10	00	Nitrodiphenylamine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.44.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.70	00	Other	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.02.

^{2/} See headings 9902.29.59, 9902.29.62, 9902.30.49 and 9902.32.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.45		1-Naphthylamine (α -Naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (β -Naphthylamine), and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.45.10	00	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; and N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.45.20	00	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid) and its salts; and N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.45.25	00	Mixtures of 5- and 8-amino-2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 2-Naphthylamine-6-sulfonic acid; and <i>o</i> -Naphthionic acid (1-amino- 2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45.90		Other		0.7¢/kg + 10.2% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
	10	2-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Tobias acid)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.21 and 9902.29.45.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.49		Other:				
2921.49.10	00	4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; <i>p</i> -Ethylaniline; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine); 2,3-Xylidine; 2,4-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.49.15	00	<i>m</i> -Nitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2921.49.32	00	Fast color bases	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Drugs:				
2921.49.37	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2921.49.43	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
		Other:				
2921.49.45	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.49.50	00	Other	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
		Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.51		<i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.51.10	00	4-Amino-2-(<i>N,N</i> -diethylamino) toluene hydrochloride; <i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine; <i>o</i> -Phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; and Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2921.51.20	00	Photographic chemicals	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2921.51.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.51.50	00	Other	kg	0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

1/ See headings 9902.29.15 and 9902.29.40.

2/ See heading 9902.21.42.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.59		Other:				
2921.59.04	00	1,8-Diaminonaphthalene (1,8-Naphthalenediamine)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.08	00	5-Amino-2-(<i>p</i> -aminoanilino)benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (<i>o</i> -Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)aniline; <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>N,N'</i> -dimethyl- <i>N'</i> -phenylethylene- diamine; and 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline)	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.17	00	4,4'-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic acid; 1,4-Diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic acid; 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diethylaniline); <i>m</i> -Xylenediamine; and 3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (tetraaminobiphenyl) . . .	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59.20	00	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid	kg	7.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2921.59.30	00	4,4'-Methylenedianiline	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.59.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59.80		Other		0.7¢/kg + 10.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 0.4¢/kg + 3.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
	10	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride . .	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds: Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.11.00	00	Monoethanolamine and its salts	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.12.00	00	Diethanolamine and its salts	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.13.00	00	Triethanolamine and its salts	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2922.19		Other: Aromatic: Drugs:				
2922.19.12	00	Propoxyphene hydrochloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 119.5%
2922.19.18	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.19.20	00	Other: 4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol); 5'-[3'-(Dimethylamino)propyl]-10',11'-dihydro-5 <i>H</i> -dibenzo[<i>a,b</i>]cyclohepten-5'-ol (Dibenzcarbinol); and 1-(<i>p</i> -Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.19.33	00	<i>N</i> 1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; <i>N</i> 1, <i>N</i> 4, <i>N</i> 4-Tris(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; <i>N</i> 1, <i>N</i> 4-Dimethyl- <i>N</i> 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; <i>N</i> 1, <i>N</i> 4-Dimethyl- <i>N</i> 1-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; and <i>N</i> 1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.70	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.95	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):				
2922.21		Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.21.10	00	Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts:				
		1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid;				
		4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid);				
		4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt;				
		4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;				
		4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt);				
		4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt);				
		4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;				
		6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; and				
		8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.21.25	00	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-4,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.21.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts:				
2922.22.10	00	<i>o</i> -Anisidine;				
		<i>p</i> -Anisidine; and				
		<i>p</i> -Phenetidine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Other:				
2922.22.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof (con.):				
2922.29		Other:				
		<i>m</i> -Nitro- <i>p</i> -anisidine; and				
		<i>m</i> -Nitro- <i>o</i> -anisidine:				
2922.29.06	00	Fast color bases	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.08	00	Other	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.10	00	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino- <i>p</i> -cresol; 4-Amino- <i>o</i> -cresol; 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol; 2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenylsulfonyl)ethanol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt; 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol; <i>m</i> -Aminophenol; 2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate; 5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)aniline; 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine); 2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid; 4-Methoxymetanilic acid; 6-Methoxymetanilic acid; 4-Methoxy- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine; 5-Methoxy- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine sulfate; 6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid; 7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid; and 2-Methyl- <i>p</i> -anisidine	kg	5.8% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.29.13	00	<i>o</i> -Aminophenol; and 2,2-Bis[4-(4-aminophenoxy)phenyl]propane . . .	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.15	00	<i>m</i> -Diethylaminophenol; <i>m</i> -Dimethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino- <i>p</i> -cresol; and 5-Methoxy- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2922.29.20	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
		Other:				
2922.29.26	00	Fast color bases	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.27	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
2922.29.29	00	Photographic chemicals	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.29.60	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.80		Other		1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	<i>p</i> -Nitro- <i>o</i> -anisidine	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.30		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
2922.30.05	00	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoanthraquinone; and 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.10	00	2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methylantraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-antraquinonylamino]anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodiantraquinone	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.30.14	00	2-Aminoanthraquinone	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.17	00	1-Aminoanthraquinone	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.30.25	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.45	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1% (MX) 1/ Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See subheading 9906.29.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.41.00		Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Meeting requirements of Food Chemical Codex, Codex Alimentarius or United States Pharmacopeia	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2922.42		Glutamic acid and its salts:				
2922.42.10	00	Monosodium glutamate	kg	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
2922.42.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.43		Anthranilic acid and its salts:				
2922.43.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.43.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2922.49.05	00	(R)- α -Aminobenzenecetic acid; 2-Amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid, methyl ester	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.10	00	<i>m</i> -Aminobenzoic acid, technical; <i>p</i> -Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; 3-(<i>N</i> -Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester; β -(β -Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate; Methyl anthranilate; and <i>l</i> -Phenylalanine	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
		Other:				
2922.49.27	00	Drugs	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2922.49.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.37	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.49.40		Amino acids		4.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Alanine	kg			
	15	<i>l</i> -Aspartic acid	kg			
	20	Glycine (Aminoacetic acid)	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2922.49.60	00	3-Aminocrotonic acid, methyl ester; and (R)- α -Amino-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1- acetic acid	kg	Free		25%
2922.49.80	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.08.10.

2/ See heading 9902.32.49.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.50		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:				
2922.50.07	00	Aromatic: 3,4-Diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate; 2-Nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)propoxy]- <i>N</i> - methylaniline; 2-Nitro-5-(2-hydroxyethoxy)- <i>N</i> -methylaniline; 4-(2-Hydroethoxy)-1,3-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride; 3-Methoxy-4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]nitro- benzene; 4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3-nitrophenol; and (<i>R</i>)- α -Amino-4-hydroxybenzeneacetic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.10	00	<i>dl</i> -3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine; <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>N</i> -(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)aniline; <i>dl</i> -Phenylephrine base; and Carbonic acid, methyl ester, diester with 2,2'-(<i>m</i> -tolylamino)diethanol (Toluidine carbonate)	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.50.11	00	<i>d</i> -(<i>p</i> -Hydroxyphenyl)glycine and its salts	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.13	00	Other: Drugs: Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47%
2922.50.14	00	Other: Cardiovascular drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.50.17	00	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2922.50.19	00	Guaiacol derivatives	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
2922.50.25	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2922.50.35	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.40	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.2%	2.7% (MX) Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1% (MX) 1/ Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See subheading 9906.29.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.10.00	00	Choline and its salts	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2923.20		Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.20.10	00	Purified egg phospholipids, pharmaceutical grade meeting requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, for use in intravenous fat emulsion	kg	Free		16.5¢/kg + 30%
2923.20.20	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.4%
2923.90.00	00	Other	kg	6.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 36%
2924		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:				
2924.10		Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.10.10		Amides		3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Acrylamide	kg			
	20	Dimethylformamide	kg			
	30	Methacrylamide	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2924.10.40	00	2,2-Dibromonitropropionamide	kg	Free		30.5%
2924.10.80	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.21		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2924.21.04	00	3-(<i>p</i> -Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron)	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.08	00	1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α -trifluoro- <i>m</i> -tolyl)urea (Fluometuron)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.12	00	1-(2-Methylcyclohexyl)-3-phenylurea	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2924.21.16	00	Other	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.70.
2/ See heading 9902.29.52.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.21 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2924.21.18	00	<i>sym</i> -Diethyldiphenylurea	kg	1.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2924.21.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.45	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.50	00	Other	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2924.22.00	00	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid	kg	1.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7¢/kg + 3.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2924.29.01	00	<i>p</i> -Acetanisidide; <i>p</i> -Acetoacetotoluidide; 4'-Amino- <i>N</i> -methylacetanilide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; and <i>N</i> -(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2924.29.03	00	3,5-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -toluamide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2924.29.05	00	Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and Metrizoic acid	kg	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 34%

^{1/} See heading 9902.28.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2924.29.10	00	Aromatic (con.):				
		Acetanilide;				
		<i>N</i> -Acetylsulfanilyl chloride;				
		Aspartame; and				
		2-Methoxy-5-acetamino- <i>N,N</i> -bis(2-acetoxyethyl)aniline	kg	1.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.20	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; <i>o</i> -Acetoacetanilide; <i>o</i> -Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetylidide; and				
		1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2924.29.23	00	4-Aminoacetanilide; 2,2'-Oxamidobis[ethyl-3-(3,5-di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate]; Acetoacetsulfanilic acid, potassium salt; and				
		<i>N</i> -(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)-5- <i>N</i> -(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)acetamido- <i>N'</i> -(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.26	00	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.28	00	<i>N</i> -[[[(4-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide; and 3,5-Dichloro- <i>N</i> -(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)-benzamide (Pronamide)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2924.29.31	00	Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol;				
		<i>p</i> -Acetaminobenzaldehyde;				
		Acetoacetbenzylamide;				
		Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide;				
		<i>p</i> -Acetoacetophenetidide;				
		<i>N</i> -Acetyl-2,6-xylidine (<i>N</i> -Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline);				
		<i>p</i> -Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide;				
		<i>p</i> -Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalenesulfonic acid;				
		2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		4-Aminohippuric acid;				
		<i>p</i> -Aminophenylurethane;				
		1-Benzamido-4-chloroanthraquinone;				
		1-Benzamido-5-chloroanthraquinone;				
		Benzanilide;				
		4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide;				
		3-(<i>N,N</i> -Dihydroxyethylamino)benzanilide;				
		2,5-Dihydroxy- <i>N</i> -(2-hydroxyethyl)-benzamide;				
		Gentisamide;				
		<i>N,N'</i> -Hexamethylenebis(3,5-di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide);				
		2-(<i>m</i> -Hydroxyanilino)acetamide;				
		Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-9,10-dihydro- <i>N</i> -(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide);				
		Phenacetin, technical; and				
		β-Resorcylamide	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Naphthol AS and derivatives:				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphthanilide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho- <i>o</i> -toluidide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho- <i>o</i> -anisidine;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho- <i>o</i> -phenetidide;				
		3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyanilide;				
		3-Hydroxy-3'-nitro-2-naphthanilide; and				
		<i>N,N'</i> -Bis(acetoacetyl- <i>o</i> -toluidine)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.36	00	Other	kg	8.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2924.29.41	00	3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl- <i>N</i> -phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); Isopropyl- <i>N</i> -(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate; and Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam)	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.29.47	00	Other	kg	8.4% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2924.29.52	00	Fast color bases	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Drugs:				
2924.29.57	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 101.5%
2924.29.62		Other		6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10	Acetaminophen	kg			
	20	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin)	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2924.29.65	00	Other:				
		5-Bromoacetyl-2-salicylamide	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.70	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.75		Other		1.1¢/kg + 10% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	10	Acetoacetanilide	kg			
	20	Acetoacet-2,5-dimethoxy-4-chloroanilide	kg			
	30	<i>p</i> -Aminobenzamide	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2924.29.80	00	Other:				
		2,2-Dimethylcyclopropylcarboxamide	kg	Free		30.5%
2924.29.90	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See heading 9902.31.14.

2/ See headings 9902.29.31, 9902.29.64 and 9902.31.13.

3/ See headings 9902.29.29, 9902.29.72, 9902.29.91, 9902.32.54 and 9902.32.91.

4/ See heading 9902.29.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
		Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2925.11.00	00	Saccharin and its salts	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2925.19.10	00	Ethylenebistetrabromophthalimide	kg	9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.30	00	Bis(<i>o</i> -tolyl)carbodiimide; and 2,2',6,6'-Tetraisopropylidiphenylcarbodiimide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.40	00	Other	kg	9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
		Other:				
2925.19.70	00	<i>N</i> -Chlorosuccinimide; and <i>N,N'</i> -Ethylenebis(5,6-dibromo-2,3-norbornanedicarboximide)	kg	Free		25%
2925.19.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
2925.20		Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
2925.20.10	00	<i>N'</i> -(4-Chloro- <i>o</i> -tolyl)- <i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamidine; Bunamidine hydrochloride; and Pentamidine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2925.20.18	00	<i>N,N'</i> -Diphenylguanidine; 3-Dimethylaminomethyleneiminophenol hydrochloride; 1,3-Di- <i>o</i> -tolylguanidine; and <i>N,N</i> -Dimethyl- <i>N'</i> -[3-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]-oxy]phenyl]methanimidamide monohydrochloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
		Other:				
2925.20.20	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2925.20.60	00	Other	kg	9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
		Other:				
2925.20.70	00	Tetramethylguanidine	kg	Free		25%
2925.20.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

1/ See heading 9902.33.66.

2/ See heading 9902.06.62.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2926		Nitrile-function compounds:				
2926.10.00	00	Acrylonitrile	kg	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56.5%
2926.20.00	00	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide)	kg	Free		25%
2926.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2926.90.01	00	2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.05	00	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2- cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)- <i>m</i> -toluidine; <i>p</i> -Cyanophenyl acetate; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.08	00	Benzonitrile	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Dichlorobenzonitriles:				
2926.90.11	00	2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.12	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.14	00	<i>p</i> -Chlorobenzonitrile; and Verapamil hydrochloride	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.16	00	[1 α (S*),3 α (Z)]-(±)-Cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)- methyl 3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)- 2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2926.90.17	00	<i>o</i> -Chlorobenzonitrile	kg	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.19	00	<i>N,N</i> -Bis(2-cyanoethyl)aniline; and 2,6-Difluorobenzonitrile	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2926.90.21	00	Fungicides	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Herbicides:				
2926.90.23	00	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil)	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2926.90.25	00	Other	kg	8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2926.90.30	00	Other	kg	8.3% ^{2/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2926.90.44	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.47	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.50		Other		Free		25%
	10	Malononitrile	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.28.18.

^{1/} See headings 9902.30.18 and 9902.30.19.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2927.00		Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds:				
2927.00.03	00	4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.06	00	<i>p</i> -Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene)	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.15	00	1,1'-Azobisformamide	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2927.00.18	00	1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo, ester with phenyl(2,3,4-trihydroxyphenyl)methanone; 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3-diazo-3,4-dihydro-4-oxo- <i>ar'</i> -(1-methylethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl ester; 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-, (octahydro-4,7-methano-1 <i>H</i> -indene-2,5-diyl)bis-(methylene) ester; and 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-, 4-benzoyl-1,2,3-benzenetriyl ester	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2927.00.25	00	Photographic chemicals	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.30	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Other:				
2927.00.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2927.00.50	00	Other	kg	10.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L) 3.9% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2928.00		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:				
2928.00.10	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
2928.00.15	00	Phenylhydrazine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
		Other:				
2928.00.25	00	Aromatic	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
		Other:				
2928.00.30	00	Drugs	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2928.00.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	30.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.28, 9902.29.32, 9902.29.36, 9902.29.88, 9902.29.96, 9902.32.51 and 9902.32.93.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen function:				
2929.10		Isocyanates:				
2929.10.10	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed)	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.15	00	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluenediisocyanates	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2929.10.20	00	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.27	00	N-Butylisocyanate; Cyclohexyl isocyanate; 1-Isocyanato-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene; 1,5-Naphthalene diisocyanate; and Octadecyl isocyanate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.30	00	3,4-Dichlorophenylisocyanate	kg	0.9¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.35	00	1,6-Hexamethylene diisocyanate	kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.55	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.80		Other		0.9¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	10	Methylenedi-p-phenylene isocyanate (MDI)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2929.90		Other:				
2929.90.05	00	2,2'-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro- propane; 2,2-Bis((4-cyanatophenyl)propane; 1,1-Ethylidenebis(phenyl-4-cyanate); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-dimethylphenylcyanate); and 1,3-Phenylenebis((1-methylethylidenebis)cyanic acid, 1,4-phenylene ester	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.15	00	Other: Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.20	00	Other	kg	0.9¢/kg + 9.4% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

^{1/} See heading 9902.29.41.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES						
2930		Organo-sulfur compounds:				
2930.10.00	00	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.20		Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.20.10	00	Pesticides	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2930.20.20		Other		6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	10	Products used principally for rubber processing	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2930.20.70	00	Other: S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)diisopropylthio- carbamate	kg	Free		25%
2930.20.90		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Pesticides	kg			
	20	Products used principally for rubber processing	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2930.30		Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides:				
2930.30.30	00	Tetramethylthiuram monosulfide	kg	Free		25%
2930.30.60	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.40.00	00	Methionine	kg	Free		25%
2930.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.90.10	00	Pesticides	kg	8.3% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2930.90.24	00	N-Cyclohexylthiophthalimide	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.26	00	3-(4'-Aminobenzamido)phenyl-β-hydroxy- ethylsulfone; 2-[(4-Aminophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester; Diphenylthiourea; N,N'-(Dithiodi-2,1-phenylene)bisbenzamide; Pentachlorothiophenol; and 4,4'-Thiodiphenyl cyanate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.29	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

1/ See heading 9907.29.04.

2/ See headings 9902.29.30 and 9902.32.90.

3/ See headings 9902.29.06, 9902.30.90, 9902.30.91 and 9902.32.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2930 (con.)		Organo-sulfur compounds (con.):				
2930.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2930.90.30	00	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2930.90.42	00	<i>O,O</i> -Dimethyl- <i>S</i> -methylcarbamoyl- methyl phosphorodithioate; and Malathion	kg	Free		30.5%
2930.90.44	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
		Other:				
		Acids:				
2930.90.46	00	<i>dl</i> -Hydroxy analogue of <i>dl</i> -methionine ..	kg	Free		25%
2930.90.49		Other		4.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Thioglycolic acid	kg			
	20	Mercaptocarboxylic acids	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Other:				
2930.90.71	00	Dibutylthiourea	kg	Free		25%
2930.90.90		Other		3.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	10	Cysteine hydrochloride	kg			
	20	Isooctyl thioglycolate	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Products used principally for rubber processing	kg			
		Drugs	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	50					

1/ See heading 9902.32.66.

2/ See heading 9902.32.55 and 9902.32.98.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2931.00		Other organo-inorganic compounds:				
		Aromatic:				
2931.00.05	00	Diphenyldichlorosilane; and Phenyltrichlorosilane	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.10	00	4,4'-Diphenylbisphosphonous acid, di(2',2",4',4"-di- <i>tert</i> -butyl)phenyl ester	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.15	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.22	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2931.00.25	00	Pesticides	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.27	00	Organo-mercury compounds	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.60	00	Other	kg	9.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
		Other:				
2931.00.70	00	<i>N,N'</i> -Bis(trimethylsilyl)urea; 3-(Hydroxymethylphosphinyl)-1-propanoic acid, 2-hydroxyethyl ester; and 2-Phosphonobutane-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid and its salts	kg	Free		25%
2931.00.90		Other		3.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	10	Organo-silicon compounds	kg			
		Organo-tin compounds:				
	21	Dibutyltin oxide	kg			
	25	Tetrabutyltin	kg			
	29	Other	kg			
	30	Organo-phosphorus compounds	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

1/ See headings 9902.28.19, 9902.32.16 and 9902.33.11.

2/ See heading 9902.29.95.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only: Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2932.11.00	00	Tetrahydrofuran	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2932.12.00	00	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde)	kg	Free		Free
2932.13.00	00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2932.19		Other:				
2932.19.10	00	Aromatic	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%
2932.19.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Lactones:				
2932.21.00	00	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins ..	kg	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2932.29		Other lactones:				
		Aromatic:				
2932.29.10	00	Pesticides	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2932.29.20	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2932.29.25	00	4-Hydroxycoumarin	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg + 3.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2932.29.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2932.29.45	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.29.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2932 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Lactones (con.):				
		Other lactones (con.)				
2932.29 (con.)		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2932.29.50		Butyrolactone	kg			
	10	Glucono- δ -lactone	kg			
	20	Sodium erythorbate (Sodium isoascorbate)	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	50	Other:				
2932.91.00	00	Isosafrole	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.92.00	00	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.93.00	00	Piperonal (heliotropin)	kg	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
2932.94.00	00	Safrole	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.99		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2932.99.04	00	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.08	00	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5- benzofuranylmethanesulfonate	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.20	00	Other	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2932.99.32	00	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide)	kg	Free		Free
2932.99.35	00	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid ..	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2932.99.39	00	Benzointetrahydropyranyl ester; and Xanthen-9-one	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2932.99.55	00	Bis- <i>O</i> -[(4-methylphenyl)methylene]- <i>D</i> - glucitol (Dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol); and Rhodamine 2C base	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2932.99.60	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.70	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2932.99.80	00	Paraldehyde, USP grade	kg	Free		25%
2932.99.90	00	Other	kg	3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.94.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:				
		Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.11.00	00	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
2933.19		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.19.04	00	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); and 3-Methyl-1-(<i>p</i> -tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (<i>p</i> -Tolyl methyl pyrazolone)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.08	00	3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl)-benzenesulfonic acid; Amino- <i>J</i> -pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 3-Carboxy-1,4-sulfophenylpyrazol-5-one; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(<i>m</i> -Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; <i>p</i> -Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(<i>o</i> -Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(<i>m</i> -sulfophenyl)-pyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; and Sulfinpyrazone	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.15	00	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazolium methyl sulfate (Difenzoquat methyl sulfate)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.18	00	2-Chloro-5-sulfophenylmethylpyrazolone; 2,5-Dichloro-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl) benzenesulfonic acid; Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone; <i>m</i> -Sulfaminopyrazolone (<i>m</i> -Sulfamido-phenylmethylpyrazolone); and 1-(<i>p</i> -Sulfophenyl)-3-methylpyrazolone	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):				
2933.19 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2933.19.23	00	Pesticides	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.30		Photographic chemicals		6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	Couplers, for use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	15	Coupler dispersions, for use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2933.19.35	00	Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
		Other:				
2933.19.37	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.43	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.19.45	00	Drugs	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2933.19.70	00	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone	kg	Free		30.5%
2933.19.90	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.21.00	00	Hydantoin and its derivatives	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
2933.29		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.29.05	00	1-[1-((4-Chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)- imino)-2-propoxyethyl]-1 <i>H</i> -imidazole (Triflumizole); and Ethylene thiourea	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.10	00	2-Phenylimidazole	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
2933.29.20	00	Drugs	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
		Other:				
2933.29.35	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.43	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.29.45	00	Drugs	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2933.29.60	00	Imidazole	kg	Free		30.5%
2933.29.90	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>5/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.98. 2/ See headings 9902.29.34 and 9902.29.37. 3/ See heading 9902.33.19.
4/ See heading 9902.29.10. 5/ See heading 9902.29.26.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.31.00	00	Pyridine and its salts	kg	Free		Free
2933.32		Piperidine and its salts:				
2933.32.10	00	Piperidine	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.32.50	00	Other	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39		Other:				
2933.39.08	00	1-(3-Sulfopropyl)pyridinium hydroxide; N,N'-Bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine; 3,5-Dimethyl-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methoxy-pyridine (pyrmetyl alcohol); Dipentamethylenethiuram tetrasulfide; 2 <i>H</i> -Indol-2-one, 1,3-dihydro-1-phenyl-3-(4-pyridinylmethylene); 4-Picolyl chloride hydrochloride; and Piperidinoethyl chloride hydrochloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.10	00	Collidines, lutidines and picolines	kg	Free		Free
2933.39.20	00	<i>p</i> -Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyrid-2-one; Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxy-piperidine)sebacate; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; α -Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2933.39.21	00	Fungicides	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Herbicides:				
2933.39.23	00	<i>o</i> -Paraquat dichloride	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.39.25	00	Other	kg	8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.39.27	00	Other	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.19 and 9902.29.77.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):				
2933.39 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Drugs:				
2933.39.30	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.39.41	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Other:				
2933.39.61	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.91	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40		Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2933.40.08	00	4,7-Dichloroquinoline	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.10	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline)	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2933.40.15	00	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.40.17	00	Ethyl ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinolinecarboxylate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2933.40.20	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinate; Diiydrohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.40.26	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.40.30	00	Pesticides	kg	7.9% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2933.40.60	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.70	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4% <u>5/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.51		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:				
		Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2933.51.10	00	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid)	kg	Free		25%
2933.51.90	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	50%

1/ See headings 9902.29.02, 9902.29.63, 9902.29.69, 9902.32.34, 9902.32.35, 9902.32.80 and 9902.32.99.

2/ See heading 9902.33.40. 3/ See headings 9902.29.47 and 9902.29.60. 4/ See headings 9902.32.43, 9902.32.44 and 9902.32.45.

5/ See heading 9902.29.61.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure (con.):				
2933.59		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.10	00	Herbicides	kg	8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.59.15	00	Other	kg	8.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.59.18	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
		Drugs:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.21	00	Antihistamines, including those principally used as anti-nauseants	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2933.59.22	00	Anti-infective agents: Nicarbazin; and Trimethoprim	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.59.36	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.59.45	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,.MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.59.53	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.59.59	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.70	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.80	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.59.85	00	2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methoxypyrimidine; 2-Amino-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine; and 6-Methyluracil	kg	Free		30.5%
2933.59.95	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>4/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.61.00	00	Melamine	kg	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.69		Other:				
2933.69.20	00	2,4-Diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine	kg	Free		25%
2933.69.60		Other		3.5% <u>5/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	10	Cyanuric chloride	kg			
	20	Pesticides	kg			
	30	Products used principally for rubber processing	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

1/ See heading 9902.29.50. 2/ See headings 9902.32.37, 9902.32.38, 9902.32.40 and 9902.33.59. 3/ See heading 9902.33.92.

4/ See headings 9902.33.01, 9902.33.02, 9902.33.03, 9902.33.05 and 9902.33.06.

5/ See headings 9902.28.94, 9902.29.33 and 9902.32.30.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Lactams:				
2933.71.00	00	6-Hexanelactam (<i>ε</i> -Caprolactam)	kg	1¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.79		Other lactams:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.79.04	00	2,5-Dihydro-3,6-diphenylpyrrolo-(3,4- <i>c</i>)- pyrrole-1,4-dione	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.79.09	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.15	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.79.20	00	<i>N</i> -Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and 2-Pyrrolidone	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.79.30	00	<i>N</i> -Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer	kg	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2933.79.40	00	12-Aminododecanoic acid lactam	kg	Free		30.5%
2933.79.80	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2933.90		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.90.01	00	Butyl (<i>R</i>)-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2- pyridinyloxy)phenoxy]propanoate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.90.02	00	2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy)phenoxy]- propionic acid, ethyl ester; and <i>O,O</i> -Dimethyl- <i>S</i> -[(4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3- (4 <i>H</i>)-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.05	00	Acridine and indole	kg	Free		Free
2933.90.06	00	<i>α</i> -Butyl- <i>α</i> -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1- propanenitrile (Myclobutanil); and <i>α</i> -[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]- <i>α</i> -phenyl-1 <i>H</i> - 1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole)	kg	8% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.87.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2933.90.08	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.): Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenzimidazolone; 3-(2 <i>H</i> -Benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(<i>tert</i> -butyl)-4- hydroxybenzene propanoic acid, C ₇ -C ₉ branched or linear alkyl esters; 2-(2 <i>H</i> -Benzotriazol-2-yl)-6-dodecyl-4-methyl- phenol, in liquid form, branched and linear; and 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methyleneindoline	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.11	00	Carbazole	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.90.13	00	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazo[4,5- <i>b</i>]pyridine; 2- <i>sec</i> -Butyl-4- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2- yl)phenol; 2- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2- yl)phenol; 2,4-Di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2- yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5 <i>H</i> -dibenz- [<i>b</i> , <i>f</i>]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[<i>f</i>]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; <i>dl</i> -Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2933.90.14	00	5-Amino-4-chloro- α -phenyl-3-pyridazinone	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.90.16	00	<i>o</i> -Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylium dibromide)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
		Insecticides	kg	8.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.22	00	Other	kg	8.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.24	00	Photographic chemicals	kg	6.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Drugs:				
2933.90.26	00	Antihistamines	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Anti-infective agents:				
		Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.90.46	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
		Cardiovascular drugs:				
2933.90.51	00	Hydralazine hydrochloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.53	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
2933.90.55		Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents		6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10	Tolmetin	kg			
	20	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate	kg			
	30	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents:				
2933.90.58	00	Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2933.90.61	00	Other	kg	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.90.65	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.90.70	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.90.75	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%

1/ See heading 9902.32.89.

2/ See heading 9902.38.30.

3/ See heading 9902.29.37 and 9902.29.39.

4/ See headings 9902.20.05 and 9902.29.92.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other:				
2933.90.79	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.82		Other		1.1¢/kg + 9.4% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	10	Benzotriazole (CAS No. 95-14-7)	kg			
	20	Tosyltriazole (CAS No. 29385-43-1)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
2933.90.85	00	Other:				
		3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.90.87	00	Hexamethylenetetramine	kg	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	58%
2933.90.89	00	Hexamethyleneimine	kg	Free		30.5%
2933.90.90	00	Other:				
		Drugs	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2933.90.97	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2934		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds:				
2934.10		Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2934.10.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.20	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.70	00	Other:				
		4,5-Dichloro-2- <i>n</i> -octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2- hydroxyiminoacetate; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2- methoxyiminoacetate; 2-Methyl-4-isothiazolin- 3-one; 2- <i>n</i> -Octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Thiothiamine hydrochloride	kg	Free		30.5%
2934.10.90	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>5/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%

1/ See headings 9902.29.22, 9902.29.38 and 9902.33.16. 2/ See heading 9902.33.90. 3/ See heading 9902.29.08.
4/ See heading 9902.29.76. 5/ See headings 9902.29.37 and 9902.29.46.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.20		Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.20.05	00	<i>N-tert</i> -Butyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.10	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole	kg	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2934.20.15	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole; and <i>N</i> -(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2-sulfenamide . . .	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.20	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt)	kg	0.3¢/kg + 8.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.25	00	2-Amino-5,6-dichlorobenzothiazole; 2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiazole-7- sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole; and <i>N,N</i> -Dicyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.30	00	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; and Primuline base	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.20.35	00	Other: Pesticides	kg	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.80	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.37 and 9902.32.31.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-68

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.30		Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.30.12	00	2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.30.18	00	Ethyl (1 <i>H</i> -phenothiazin-2,4,1)carbamate	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2934.30.23	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg	9.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 3.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2934.30.27	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 1.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.30.43	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30.50	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.2% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2934.90.01	00	Mycophenolate mofetil	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.90.03	00	2-Acetylbenzo(<i>b</i>)thiophene; 3-Methylene-7-(2-phenoxyacetamido)cephan-4-carboxylic acid, <i>p</i> -nitrobenzyl ester, 1-oxide; and Naphth[1,2- <i>dj</i>]-[1,2,3]-oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.05	00	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone)	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.90.06	00	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2934.90.07	00	Ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]-phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl)	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.08	00	2,5-Diphenyloxazole	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.09	00	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.)		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2934.90.11	00	2- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)- Δ^2 -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1 <i>H</i> -2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4-(3 <i>H</i>)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); and <i>O,O</i> -Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxobenzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]-phosphorodithioate (Phosalone)	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2934.90.12	00	Fungicides	kg	7.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.15	00	Herbicides	kg	8.6% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.16	00	Insecticides	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.90.18	00	Other	kg	7.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.20	00	Photographic chemicals	kg	6.5% <u>4/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.90.30	00	Drugs	kg	6.5% <u>5/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.90.39	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>6/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.44	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2934.90.47	00	Drugs	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
2934.90.70	00	Morpholinoethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-Methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa-2-phospholan; and (6 <i>R-trans</i>)-7-Amino-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]-oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid	kg	Free		30.5%
2934.90.90	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>7/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	30.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.67. 2/ See headings 9902.29.42, 9902.29.74, 9902.29.80, 9902.29.97 and 9902.38.20.
3/ See headings 9902.29.66, 9902.29.79 and 9902.30.17. 4/ See heading 9902.29.37. 5/ See heading 9902.32.56.
6/ See heading 9902.32.97.
7/ See headings 9902.29.37, 9902.29.51, 9902.29.55, 9902.29.87, 9902.32.33, 9902.32.36 and 9902.32.39.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2935.00		Sulfonamides:				
2935.00.05	00	4-Amino-6-chloro- <i>m</i> -benzenedisulfonamide	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.10	00	2-Amino- <i>N</i> -ethylbenzenesulfonamide; 5-Amino- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilamide; and Metanilamide	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.13	00	(5-[2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]- <i>N</i> - (methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzamide) (Fomesafen); <i>N</i> -(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino-1,3,4- triazole-2-sulfonamide; 2,4-Dichloro-5-sulfamoylbenzoic acid; <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>o</i> -toluenesulfonamide; <i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>p</i> -toluenesulfonamide; 7-(Hexadecylsulfonylamino)-1 <i>H</i> -indole; Methyl 5-[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]- carbonylaminosulfonyl-3-chloro-1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> - pyrazole-4-carboxylate (Halosulfuron methyl); and Mixtures of <i>ortho</i> - and <i>para</i> -toluene sulfonamides	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.15	00	<i>o</i> -Toluenesulfonamide	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.20	00	Other: Fast color bases and fast color salts	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2935.00.29	00	Drugs: Anti-infective agents: Acetylsulfaguanidine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.30	00	Sulfamethazine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2935.00.32	00	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; and Sulfamethazine, sodium	kg	7.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.33	00	Sulfathiazole; and Sulfathiazole, sodium	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 133%
2935.00.42	00	Salicylazosulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine); Sulfadiazine; Sulfaguanidine; Sulfamerizine; and Sulfapyridine	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.48	00	Other	kg	7.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 2.1% (MX) <u>2/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.60	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 1.3% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2935.00.75	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L) 2.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.95	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 10% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 0.7¢/kg + 3.6% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

1/ See heading 9902.29.73.

2/ See subheading 9906.29.35.

3/ See headings 9902.28.40, 9902.29.35, 9902.33.60, 9902.33.61 and 9902.33.63.

4/ See headings 9902.30.31 and 9902.32.95.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES						
2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:				
2936.10.00	00	Provitamins, unmixed	kg	Free		25%
		Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:				
2936.21.00	00	Vitamins A and their derivatives	kg	Free		25%
2936.22.00	00	Vitamin B ₁ (Thiamine) and its derivatives	kg	Free		25%
2936.23.00	00	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin) and its derivatives	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2936.24.00	00	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives	kg	Free		25%
2936.25.00	00	Vitamin B ₆ (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B ₆ activity) and its derivatives	kg	Free		25%
2936.26.00	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B ₁₂ activity) and its derivatives	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
2936.27.00	00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives	kg	Free		25%
2936.28.00	00	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2936.29		Other vitamins and their derivatives:				
2936.29.10	00	Folic acid	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2936.29.15		Niacin and niacinamide		Free		25%
		Niacin:				
	10	Pharmaceutical grade	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
	30	Niacinamide	kg			
		Other:				
2936.29.20	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2936.29.50		Other		Free		25%
	20	Vitamins D and their derivatives	kg			
	30	Biotin	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2936.90.00	00	Other, including natural concentrates	kg	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2937		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.10.00	00	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives	g	Free		10%
2937.21.00		Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives: Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone)		Free		25%
	10	Cortisone	g			
	20	Hydrocortisone	g			
	30	Prednisone	g			
	40	Prednisolone	g			
2937.22.00	00	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones	g	Free		25%
2937.29.00		Other		Free		25%
	10	Salts and esters of cortisone	g			
	20	Salts and esters of hydrocortisone	g			
	30	Salts and esters of prednisone	g			
	40	Salts and esters of prednisolone	g			
	50	Other	g			
2937.91.00	00	Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones: Insulin and its salts	g	Free		10%
2937.92		Estrogens and progestins:				
2937.92.10		Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials		Free		25%
	10	Estrogens	g			
		Other:				
	20	Progesterone	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
2937.92.25	00	Other: Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate)	g	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.92.50		Other		Free		15.4¢/kg + 78.5%
	10	Estrogens	g			
		Other:				
	20	Progesterone	g			
	50	Other	g			
2937.99		Other:				
2937.99.25	00	Desonide; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Nandrolone phenpropionate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.99.95		Other		Free		25%
	10	Anabolic agents and androgens	g			
	50	Other	g			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES						
2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2938.10.00	00	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	10%
2938.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2939		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2939.10		Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.10.10	00	Papaverine and its salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 104%
		Other:				
2939.10.20	00	Synthetic	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.10.50	00	Other	g	Free		10.6¢/g
		Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.21.00	00	Quinine and its salts	g	Free		Free
2939.29.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Quinidine and its salts	g			
	50	Other	g			
2939.30.00	00	Caffeine and its salts	kg	Free		59%
		Ephedrines and their salts:				
2939.41.00	00	Ephedrine and its salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.42.00	00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.49.00	00	Other	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.50.00	00	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof . . .	kg	Free		25%
		Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.61.00	00	Ergometrine and its salts	kg	Free		25%
2939.62.00	00	Ergotamine and its salts	kg	Free		25%
2939.63.00	00	Lysergic acid and its salts	kg	Free		25%
2939.69.00	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2939.70.00	00	Nicotine and its salts	kg	Free		25%
2939.90		Other:				
2939.90.10	00	Natural	kg	Free		10%
2939.90.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.75 and 9902.29.94.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
29-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS						
2940.00		Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939:				
2940.00.20	00	<i>D</i> -Arabinose	kg	Free	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2940.00.60	00	Other	kg	5.8%			50%
2941		Antibiotics:				
2941.10		Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:				
2941.10.10	00	Ampicillin and its salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2941.10.20	00	Penicillin G salts	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2941.10.30	00	Other: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacin); and Oxacillin, sodium	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 56.5%
2941.20		Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2941.20.10	00	Dihydrostreptomycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	g	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2941.20.50	00	Other	g	Free		25%
2941.30.00	00	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	g	Free		25%
2941.40.00	00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.50.00	00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	g	Free		25%
2941.90		Other:				
2941.90.10	10	Natural		Free		10%
	50	Aminoglycoside antibiotics	kg			
		Other	kg			
2941.90.30	00	Other: Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.90.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
2942.00		Other organic compounds:				
2942.00.03	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: [2,2'-Thiobis(4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethyl- <i>n</i> -butyl)-phenolato)(2,1)]- <i>O,O'</i> , <i>S</i> -(1-butanamine), nickel II	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.05	00	Other: Drugs	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2942.00.10	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.35	00	Other	kg	9.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.62.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

VI
30-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (section IV);
 - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
 - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
 - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
 - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
 - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of note 4(d) to this chapter the following are to be treated--
 - (a) As unmixed products:
 - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - (2) All goods of chapter 28 or 29; and
 - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
 - (b) As products which have been mixed:
 - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulfur);
 - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics;
 - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
 - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
 - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3001		Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3001.10.00		Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	kg	Free		10%
	10	Liver	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3001.20.00	00	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	kg	Free		10%
3001.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; anti-sera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:				
3002.10.00		Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes		Free		Free
	10	Human blood plasma	kg			
	20	Normal human blood sera, whether or not freeze-dried	kg			
	30	Human immune blood sera	kg			
	40	Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3002.20.00	00	Vaccines for human medicine	kg	Free		Free
3002.30.00	00	Vaccines for veterinary medicine	kg	Free		Free
3002.90		Other:				
3002.90.10	00	Ferments	kg	Free		25%
3002.90.50		Other		Free		Free
	10	Whole human blood	kg			
	20	Antiallergenic preparations	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3003.10.00	00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3003.20.00	00	Containing other antibiotics	kg	Free		25%
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3003.31.00	00	Containing insulin	kg	Free		25%
3003.39		Other:				
3003.39.10	00	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones	g	Free		25%
3003.39.50	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
3003.40.00	00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics	kg	Free		25%
3003.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3004.10		Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:				
3004.10.10		Containing penicillin G salts		Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
	10	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Singles	kg			
	45	Combination antibiotics	kg			
3004.10.50		Other		Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
	45	Combination antibiotics	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
3004.20.00		Containing other antibiotics		Free		25%
	10	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Erythromycin, singles or in combination with other antibiotics	kg			
	30	Tetracycline, singles or in combination with other antibiotics	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
3004.31.00	00	Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
		Containing insulin	kg	Free		25%
3004.32.00	00	Containing adrenal cortical hormones	kg	Free		25%
3004.39.00		Other		Free		25%
	10	For veterinary use	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3004.40.00		Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics		Free		25%
	05	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
	10	Cardiovascular medicaments	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
	20	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives	kg			
	30	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	50	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics	kg			
	60	Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system	kg			
	70	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.50		Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936:				
		Containing vitamins synthesized wholly or in part from aromatic or modified aromatic industrial organic compounds:				
3004.50.10	00	Vitamin B ₂	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
3004.50.20	00	Vitamin B ₁₂	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
3004.50.30	00	Vitamin E	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
3004.50.40	00	Other	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3004.50.50		Other		Free		25%
	05	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
		Single vitamins:				
	10	Combined with minerals or other nutrients	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
		Multiple vitamins:				
	30	Combined with minerals or other nutrients	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
3004.90		Other:				
3004.90.10	00	Containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt	kg	Free		Free
3004.90.90		Other		Free		30%
	03	For veterinary use	kg			
		Other:				
		Anti-infective medicaments:				
	05	Sulfonamides	kg			
	10	Other	kg			
	15	Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive medicaments	kg			
	20	Cardiovascular medicaments	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents:				
	22	Tolmetin	kg			
	24	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate	kg			
	26	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous)	kg			
	28	Other	kg			
	30	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives	kg			
	35	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
	45	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
30-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
3004.90.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Medicaments primarily affecting the digestive system:				
	50	Laxatives	kg			
	55	Antacids	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Preparations primarily affecting the electrolytic, caloric or water balance:				
	65	Diuretics	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system:				
	75	Cough and cold preparations	kg			
		Other:				
	80	Antihistamines	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:				
3005.10		Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:				
3005.10.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	kg	Free		20%
3005.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		40%
3005.90		Other:				
3005.90.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	kg	Free		20%
3005.90.50		Other		Free		40%
	10	Laparotomy sponges	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3006		Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this chapter:				
3006.10.00	00	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics	kg	Free		40%
3006.20.00	00	Blood-grouping reagents	kg	Free		Free
3006.30		Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient:				
3006.30.10	00	Containing antigens or antisera	kg	Free		Free
3006.30.50	00	Other	kg	Free		45%
3006.40.00	00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	kg	Free		20%
3006.50.00	00	First-aid boxes and kits	kg	Free		45%
3006.60.00	00	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	kg	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 31

FERTILIZERS

VI
31-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5, below); or
 - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (iii) Double salts (whether or not pure) of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (iv) Ammonium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
 - (d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (a)(viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Basic slag;
 - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above, mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
31-2

Notes (con.)

4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in note 1(c) above;
 - (iii) Potassium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulfate, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermediates thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilizers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
31-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3101.00.00	00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	t	Free		Free
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:				
3102.10.00	00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	t	Free		Free
		Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:				
3102.21.00	00	Ammonium sulfate	t	Free		Free
3102.29.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
3102.30.00	00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	t	Free		Free
3102.40.00	00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances	t	Free		Free
3102.50.00	00	Sodium nitrate	t	Free		Free
3102.60.00	00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	t	Free		Free
3102.70.00	00	Calcium cyanamide	t	Free		Free
3102.80.00	00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	t	Free		Free
3102.90.00	00	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	t	Free		Free
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:				
3103.10.00	10	Superphosphates		Free		Free
	20	Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40 percent available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent	t			
		Concentrated superphosphates, 40 percent or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent	t			
3103.20.00	00	Basic slag	t	Free		Free
3103.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:				
3104.10.00	00	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	t	Free		Free
3104.20.00	00	Potassium chloride	t	Free		Free
3104.30.00	00	Potassium sulfate	t	Free		Free
3104.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
31-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:				
3105.10.00	00	Products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	kg	Free		Free
3105.20.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	t	Free		Free
3105.30.00	00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)	t	Free		Free
3105.40.00		Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)		Free		Free
	10	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate)	t			
	50	Other	t			
		Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:				
3105.51.00	00	Containing nitrates and phosphates	t	Free		Free
3105.59.00	00	Other	t	Free		Free
3105.60.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium	t	Free		Free
3105.90.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures	t			
	50	Other	t			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

VI
32-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
 - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
 - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on coloring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for coloring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of coloring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "coloring matter" in this chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for coloring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of--
 - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3204.11.10, 3204.12.20 and 3204.16.20, the term "dyes containing, by weight" means those products which contain as the only dye components, the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus two percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
3201.10.00	00	Quebracho extract	kg	Free		Free
3201.20.00	00	Wattle extract	kg	Free		Free
3201.90		Other:				
3201.90.10	00	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid	kg	1.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8%
3201.90.25	00	Extracts of canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, sumac, tara, urunday or valonia ..	kg	Free		Free
3201.90.50	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:				
3202.10		Synthetic organic tanning substances:				
3202.10.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	8.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
3202.10.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	41.5%
3202.90		Other:				
3202.90.10	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	kg	Free		25%
3202.90.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3203.00		Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin:				
3203.00.10	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, logwood and marigold meal	kg	Free		Free
3203.00.30	00	Mixtures of 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-2,4,6-trihydroxyphenylmethanone and 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one	kg	Free		15%
3203.00.80	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15%

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
3204.11		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter:				
3204.11.10	00	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon: Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204; Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7 percent Disperse Yellow 1, 32.3 percent Disperse Orange 1, 19.8 percent Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2 percent Disperse Blue 3; Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0 percent Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0 percent Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0 percent Disperse Violet 27; Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4 percent Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6 percent Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7 percent Disperse Blue 35, 14.2 percent Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1 percent Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3 percent Disperse Blue 285, 18.0 percent Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7 percent Disperse Yellow 126	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	52.5%
3204.11.15	00	Disperse blue 30	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	51.9%
3204.11.18	00	N-[2-[(2,6-Dicyano-4-methylphenylazo)-5-(diethylamino)-phenyl]methanesulfonamide; and N-[2-[2,6-Dicyano-4-methylphenylazo]-5-(di-1-propylamino) phenyl]methanesulfonamide	kg	Free		63.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.): Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.11 (con.)		Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.11.35	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	63.5%
3204.11.50	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	63.5%
3204.12		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.12.05	00	Acid black 210 powder and presscake	kg	Free		72%
3204.12.13	00	Acid violet 19	kg	Free		51%
3204.12.17	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; and Mordant red 17, 27	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	51%

^{1/} See headings 9902.32.05 and 9902.32.81.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.) 3204.12 (con.) 3204.12.20	00	<p>Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):</p> <p>Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):</p> <p>Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):</p> <p>Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 52, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2 percent Acid Yellow 135, 21.7 percent Acid Orange 51, and 54.1 percent Acid Blue 113; Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1 percent Acid Yellow 64, 11.6 percent Acid Orange 51, 26.3 percent Acid Blue 113, 50.5 percent Acid Black 172, and 1.5 percent Acid Green 25</p>	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8% (MX)	53.4%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.): Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12 (con.)		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.12.30	00	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.8% (MX)	50.5%
3204.12.45	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 3% (MX)	72%
3204.12.50	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 4% (MX)	72%
3204.13		Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.13.10	00	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	52.3%
3204.13.20	00	Basic orange 22 and Basic red 13	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	51.5%
3204.13.25	00	Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; and Basic yellow 1, 11, 13	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	65.4%
3204.13.45	00	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino) phenazathionium chloride (Methylene blue); and Basic blue 147	kg	Free		71.7%
3204.13.60	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 3% (MX)	71.7%
3204.13.80	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K) 4% (MX)	71.7%
3204.14		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.14.10	00	Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; and Direct orange 37	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	51.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.): Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.14 (con.)		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.14.20	00	Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 85, 90, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	54.7%
3204.14.25	00	Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; and Direct yellow 28	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	67.3%
3204.14.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	67.3%
3204.14.50	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	67.3%
3204.15		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:				
3204.15.10	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000"	kg	1¢/kg + 8.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6¢/kg + 2.8% (MX)	6.6¢/kg + 29%
3204.15.20	00	Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	64.5%
3204.15.25	00	Vat red 1	kg	Free		75.3%
3204.15.30	00	Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	48.1%
3204.15.35	00	Solubilized vat orange 3; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; and Vat yellow 4, 20	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	52.3%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.99, 9902.30.11, 9902.30.13, 9902.32.17, 9902.32.20, 9902.32.23, 9902.32.24, 9902.32.25, 9902.32.44, 9902.32.65, 9902.32.67 and 9902.85.00.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.15 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.15.40	00	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon (con.): Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	75.3%
3204.15.80	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	75.3%
3204.16		Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.16.10	00	Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and Reactive yellow 1	kg	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	50.8%
3204.16.20	00	Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0 percent Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0 percent Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Red 120, and 50.0 percent Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7 percent Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3 percent Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9 percent Reactive Blue 13, and 42.1 percent Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	47.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.16 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
		Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon (con.)				
3204.16.30	00	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	63.8%
3204.16.50	00	Other	kg	10.6%	3% (MX) Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	63.8%
3204.17		Pigments and preparations based thereon:				
3204.17.04		Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169,170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 153		6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	46.8%
	05	Pigment blue 16	kg			
	15	Pigment orange 31	kg			
	20	Pigment orange 36	kg			
	25	Pigment red 144	kg			
	30	Pigment red 166	kg			
	35	Pigment red 177	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
3204.17.08	00	Pigment red 178; Pigment yellow 101, 138	kg	Free		46.8%
3204.17.20	00	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]-copper), not ready for use as a pigment	kg	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67%
3204.17.40		Isoidolenine red pigment; Pigment red 214, 242, 254; Pigment red 149 dry and pigment red 149 presscake; and Pigment yellow 155, 183		Free		72%
	15	Pigment red 149	kg			
	30	Pigment red 214	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3204.17.60		Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI		9% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	72%
	05	Pigment blue 15	kg			
	10	Pigment blue 15:1	kg			
	15	Pigment blue 15:2	kg			
	20	Pigment blue 15:4	kg			
	85	Other	kg			

1/ See headings 9902.32.04, 9902.32.46, 9902.32.50, 9902.32.60, 9902.32.86 and 9902.32.88.

1/ See headings 9902.30.58, 9902.32.08, 9902.32.11, 9902.32.13, 9902.32.26 and 9902.32.27.

2/ See headings 9902.32.18, 9902.32.19 and 9902.32.22.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.17 (con.)		Pigments and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
3204.17.90		Other		10.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L) 4% (MX)	72%
	05	Pigment blue 15:3	kg			
	10	Pigment green 7	kg			
	15	Pigment green 36	kg			
	20	Pigment red 57:1	kg			
	25	Pigment red 149	kg			
	30	Pigment red 179	kg			
	35	Pigment violet 19	kg			
	40	Pigment violet 23	kg			
	45	Pigment yellow 12	kg			
	50	Pigment yellow 13	kg			
	55	Pigment yellow 74	kg			
	60	Pigment yellow 75	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
3204.19		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:				
		Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.19.06	00	Solvent yellow 43, 44, 85, 172	kg	Free		64.1%
3204.19.11	00	Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	45.7%
3204.19.20		Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI		9% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	64.1%
	20	Solvent red 179	kg			
	40	Solvent yellow 163	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3204.19.25		Other		10.6% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4% (MX)	64.1%
	20	Solvent red 135	kg			
	40	Solvent orange 60	kg			
	60	Solvent yellow 33	kg			
	95	Other	kg			

1/ See heading 9902.30.08.

2/ See heading 9902.32.53.

3/ See headings 9902.32.72 and 9902.32.73.

4/ See heading 9902.30.46.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.19 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19 (con.):				
		Other:				
3204.19.30	00	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"	kg	1¢/kg + 8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 28%
3204.19.35	00	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	25%
		Other:				
3204.19.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	kg	9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	50.5%
3204.19.50	00	Other	kg	10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	50.5%
					3% (MX)	
					4% (MX)	
3204.20		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:				
3204.20.10	00	Fluorescent brightening agent 32	kg	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J)	64.2%
					4% (MX)	
3204.20.40	00	Benzoxazol	kg	Free		44.1%
3204.20.80	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J)	44.1%
					1.6% (MX)	
3204.90.00	00	Other	kg	5.9% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	50.8%
3205.00		Color lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on color lakes:				
		Carmine:				
3205.00.05	00	Food coloring solutions, containing cochineal carmine lake and paprika oleo resins, but not including any synthetic organic coloring matter	kg	Free		72%
3205.00.15	00	Other	kg	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	72%
		Other:				
3205.00.40		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI		9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	72%
	10	Yellow	kg		3% (MX)	
	20	Red	kg			
	30	Violet	kg			
	40	Blue	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3205.00.50		Other		10.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	72%
					4% (MX)	
	10	Yellow	kg			
	20	Red	kg			
	30	Violet	kg			
	40	Blue	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.32.07.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3206		Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
		Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:				
3206.11.00	00	Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3206.19.00	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3206.20.00		Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Chrome yellow	kg			
	20	Molybdenum orange	kg			
	30	Zinc yellow	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3206.30.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other coloring matter and other preparations:				
3206.41.00	00	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
3206.42.00	00	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide	kg	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
3206.43.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
		Other:				
3206.49		Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials	kg	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3206.49.10	00					
3206.49.20	00	Preparations based on iron oxides	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
3206.49.30	00	Preparations based on zinc oxides	kg	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
3206.49.40	00	Preparations based on carbon black	kg	Free		20%
3206.49.50	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3206.50.00	00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	45.5%

1/ See heading 9902.32.06.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.10.00	00	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.20.00	00	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3207.30.00	00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.40		Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.40.10	00	Ground or pulverized	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3207.40.50	00	Other	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter:				
3208.10.00	00	Based on polyesters	liters	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3208.20.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	liters	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3208.90.00	00	Other	kg liters	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:				
3209.10.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	liters	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209.90.00	00	Other	kg liters	5.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3210.00.00	00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	liters	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3211.00.00	00	Prepared driers	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
32-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3212.10.00	00	Stamping foils	m ²	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3212.90.00		Other		3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Metallic aluminum pigments	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3213		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:				
3213.10.00	00	Colors in sets	X	6.5% on the entire set	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	70% on the entire set
3213.90.00	00	Other	pcs.	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.6%
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:				
3214.10.00		Glazier's putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	10	Mastics:				
	20	Caulking compounds	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
		Painters' fillings	kg			
3214.90		Other:				
3214.90.10	00	Based on rubber	kg	Free		20%
3214.90.50	00	Other	kg	7.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	60%
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:				
		Printing ink:				
3215.11.00		Black		1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	News	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Flexographic	kg			
	30	Gravure	kg			
	40	Letterpress	kg			
	50	Offset lithographic	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
3215.19.00		Other		1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	News	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Flexographic	kg			
	30	Gravure	kg			
	40	Letterpress	kg			
	50	Offset lithographic	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
3215.90		Other:				
3215.90.10	00	Drawing ink	kg	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3215.90.50	00	Other	kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

VI
33-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
 - (b) Soap or other products of heading 3401; or
 - (c) Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
33-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:				
		Essential oils of citrus fruit:				
3301.11.00	00	Of bergamot	kg	Free		Free
3301.12.00	00	Of orange	kg	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.13.00	00	Of lemon	kg	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3301.14.00	00	Of lime	kg	Free		Free
3301.19		Other:				
3301.19.10	00	Of grapefruit	kg	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.19.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
		Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:				
3301.21.00	00	Of geranium	kg	Free		Free
3301.22.00	00	Of jasmine	kg	Free		25%
3301.23.00	00	Of lavender or of lavandin	kg	Free		Free
3301.24.00	00	Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.25.00		Of other mints		Free		25%
	10	Of cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i>	kg			
	20	Of spearmint	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3301.26.00	00	Of vetiver	kg	Free		25%
3301.29		Other:				
3301.29.10	00	Of eucalyptus	kg	1.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
3301.29.20	00	Of orris	kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.29.50		Other		Free		Free
	03	Of anise	kg			
	05	Of caraway	kg			
	07	Of cassia	kg			
	09	Of cedarwood	kg			
	11	Of citronella	kg			
	13	Of clove	kg			
	15	Of garlic	kg			
	19	Of lemongrass	kg			
	21	Of linaloe or bois de rose	kg			
	25	Of nutmeg	kg			
	28	Of onion	kg			
	29	Of patchouli	kg			
	33	Of petitgrain	kg			
	35	Of rose (attar of roses)	g			
	37	Of rosemary	kg			
	39	Of sandalwood	kg			
	41	Of sassafras including <i>Ocotea cymbarum</i>	kg			
	43	Of ylang ylang or cananga	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3301.30.00	00	Resinoids	kg	Free		Free
3301.90		Other:				
3301.90.10		Extracted oleoresins		3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Paprika	kg			
	20	Black pepper	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3301.90.50	00	Other	kg	Free		20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
33-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
3302.10		Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:				
3302.10.10	00	Not containing alcohol	kg	Free		25%
3302.10.20	00	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	Free <u>1/</u>		44¢/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
		Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight: Preparations requiring only the addition of ethyl alcohol or water to produce a beverage suitable for human consumption:				
3302.10.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	8.4¢/kg + 1.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1/</u>	88¢/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
3302.10.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	kg	17¢/kg + 1.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) <u>1/</u>	\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
3302.10.90	00	Other	kg	Free		50%
3302.90		Other:				
3302.90.10		Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight		Free		88¢/kg + 50%
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3302.90.20		Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight		Free		88¢/kg + 75%
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3303.00		Perfumes and toilet waters:				
		Not containing alcohol:				
3303.00.10	00	Floral or flower waters	liters	Free		20%
3303.00.20	00	Other	kg	Free		75%
3303.00.30	00	Containing alcohol	kg	Free		88¢/kg + 75%

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) if they contain one-half of 1 percent or more of alcohol by volume and if they are determined to be fit for beverage use.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
33-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:				
3304.10.00	00	Lip make-up preparations	X	Free		75%
3304.20.00	00	Eye make-up preparations	X	Free		75%
3304.30.00	00	Manicure or pedicure preparations	X	Free		75%
		Other:				
3304.91.00		Powders, whether or not compressed		Free		75%
	10	Rouges	X			
	50	Other	X			
		Other:				
3304.99.10	00	Petroleum jelly put up for retail sale	X	Free		75%
3304.99.50	00	Other	X	Free		75%
3305		Preparations for use on the hair:				
3305.10.00	00	Shampoos	X	Free		75%
3305.20.00	00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	X	Free		75%
3305.30.00	00	Hair lacquers	kg	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3305.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:				
3306.10.00	00	Dentifrices	X	Free		75%
3306.20.00	00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	kg	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3306.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3307		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:				
		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:				
3307.10		Not containing alcohol	X	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.10.10	00	Containing alcohol	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.7%
3307.20.00	00	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	X	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.30		Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:				
3307.30.10	00	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.30.50	00	Other	kg	4.9% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
		Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:				
3307.41.00	00	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	X	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3307.49.00	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.2%
3307.90.00	00	Other	X	5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.04.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

VI
34-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mold release preparations (heading 1517);
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).
2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or molded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 percent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
 - (a) Give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - (b) Reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in note 2 to chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
 - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
 - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Goods of heading 1516, 3402 or 3823 even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or colored, of heading 1521;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely colored; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
34-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: For toilet use (including medicated products):				
3401.11		For toilet use (including medicated products):				
3401.11.10	00	Castile soap	kg	Free		15%
3401.11.50	00	Other	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg + 30%
3401.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3401.20.00	00	Soap in other forms	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg + 30%
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401: Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
3402.11		Anionic:				
3402.11.20	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid and linear alkylbenzene sulfonates	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.40	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.50		Other		3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Salts of sulfated alcohols	kg			
	20	Salts of sulfated polyethers	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3402.12		Cationic:				
3402.12.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.12.50	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13		Nonionic:				
3402.13.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.13.20		Other: Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin		4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
	10	Polyethers	kg			
	20	Esters and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3402.13.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3402.19		Other:				
3402.19.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.19.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3402.20		Preparations put up for retail sale:				
3402.20.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.20.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.34.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
34-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3402 (con.)		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401 (con.):				
3402.90		Other:				
3402.90.10	00	Synthetic detergents	kg	3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.90.30	00	Other: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent	kg	4% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44.5%
3402.90.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	25%
	10	Washing preparations	kg			
	30	Cleaning preparations	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
3403.11		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials:				
3403.11.20	00	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	liters	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.4%
3403.11.40	00	Other	kg	6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
3403.11.50	00	Other	kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3403.19		Other:				
3403.19.10	00	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	liters	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	0.4%
3403.19.50	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3403.91		Other: Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
3403.91.10	00	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3403.91.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
3403.99.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	30%

^{1/} See heading 9902.34.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
34-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:				
3404.10.00	00	Of chemically modified lignite	kg	Free		Free
3404.20.00	00	Of polyethylene glycol	kg	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
3404.90		Other:				
3404.90.10	00	Containing bleached beeswax	kg	Free		30%
3404.90.50	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:				
3405.10.00	00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	X	Free		25%
3405.20.00	00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	X	Free		25%
3405.30.00	00	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	X	Free		25%
3405.40.00	00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3405.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		25%
3406.00.00	00	Candles, tapers and the like	kg	Free		27.5%
3407		Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate):				
3407.00.20	00	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement	kg	Free		40%
3407.00.40	00	Other	kg	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

VI
35-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Yeasts (heading 2102);
 - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
 - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
 - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of chapter 34;
 - (e) Hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
 - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 percent.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 percent fall in heading 1702.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 3501.10.10, "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
35-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:				
3501.10		Casein:				
3501.10.10	00	Milk protein concentrate	kg	0.37¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢/kg
3501.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
3501.90		Other:				
3501.90.20	00	Casein glues	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3501.90.60	00	Other	kg	0.37¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
3502		Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:				
		Egg albumin:				
3502.11.00	00	Dried	kg	47.6¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
3502.19.00	00	Other	kg	9.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
3502.20.00	00	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	kg	Free		Free
3502.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
3503.00		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501:				
3503.00.10	00	Fish glue	kg	1.2¢/kg + 1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
		Inedible gelatin and animal glue:				
3503.00.20	00	Valued under 88 cents per kg	kg	1.2¢/kg + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	5.5¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.40	00	Valued 88 cents or more per kg	kg	2.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.55		Other		2.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
	10	Edible gelatin	kg			
	20	Photographic gelatin	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3504.00		Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:				
3504.00.10	00	Protein isolates	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3504.00.50	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:				
3505.10.00		Dextrins and other modified starches		0.7¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
		Dextrin:				
	15	Derived from potato starch	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Derived from corn (maize) starch	kg			
	45	Derived from potato starch	kg			
	92	Other	kg			
3505.20.00	00	Glues	kg	2.1¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
35-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10		Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10.10	00	Animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	30.4%
3506.10.50	00	Other	kg	2.1% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3506.91.00	00	Other: Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)	kg	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3506.99.00	00	Other	kg	2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:				
3507.10.00	00	Rennet and concentrates thereof	kg	Free		Free
3507.90		Other:				
3507.90.20	00	Pencillin G amidase	kg	Free		25%
3507.90.70	00	Other	kg	Free		25%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.47.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

VI
36-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to:
 - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
 - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
 - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
36-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3601.00.00	00	Propellant powders	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3602.00.00	30	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks or other forms, suitable for blasting	kg	Free		Free
	60	Other	kg			
3603.00		Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:				
3603.00.30	00	Safety fuses or detonating fuses	thousand m	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.3%
3603.00.60	00	Percussion caps	thousands	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3603.00.90	00	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators	No.	0.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.3%
3604		Fireworks, signaling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:				
		Fireworks:				
3604.10.10	00	Display or special fireworks (Class 1.3G)	kg	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
3604.10.90		Other (including Class 1.4G)		5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
	10	Class 1.4G (Class C)	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3604.90.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3605.00.00		Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604		Free		20¢/gross of immediate containers
	30	Matches with natural wood stems	Gr. con- tainers			
	60	Other	Gr. con- tainers			
3606		Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 to this chapter:				
3606.10.00	00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.	Free		Free
3606.90		Other:				
3606.90.30	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys	kg	5.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	56.7%
3606.90.40	00	Metaldehyde	kg	Free		25%
3606.90.80	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

VI
37-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:				
3701.10.00		For X-ray	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Medical, other than dental				
	60	Other				
3701.20.00		Instant print film	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	For color photography (polychrome)				
	60	Other				
3701.30.00		Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
		Other:				
3701.91.00		For color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Disc film				
	60	Other				
3701.99		Other:				
3701.99.30		Dry plates	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%	
3701.99.60		Other	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Graphic arts film				
	60	Other				
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:				
3702.10.00		For X-ray	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Medical, other than dental				
	60	Other				
3702.20.00		Instant print film	3.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
		Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.31.00		For color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
3702.32.00		Other, with silver halide emulsion	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Microfilm				
	60	Other				
3702.39.00		Other	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
		Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.41.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
3702.42.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
3702.43.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
3702.44.00		Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	30	Graphic arts film				
	60	Other				

1/ See heading 9902.37.01.

2/ See heading 9902.37.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3702 (con.)		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
3702.51.00	00	Other film, for color photography (polychrome): Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	No. m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3702.52.00		Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3702.53.00	30	Reversal color film	m ²			
	60	Other	m ²			
3702.54.00	30	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	No.	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	60	35 mm Other	No. No.			
3702.55.00	30	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	No.	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	60	35 mm Other	No. No.			
3702.56.00	30	Reversal color film	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
	60	Other	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
3702.91.00	30	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	m	Free		38¢/m ²
	60	Motion-picture film Other	m ² m ²			
3702.92.00	00	Other: Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	No.	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3702.93.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3702.94.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	No.	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3702.95.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
3703	00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3703.10		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:				
3703.10.30		In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm: Silver halide papers		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
	30	For pictorial use (continuous tone): For color photography (polychrome)	m ²			
3703.10.60	60	Other	m ²			
	90	Other (line reproduction)	m ²			
3703.10.60	00	Other	m ²	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3703 (con.)		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
3703.20		Other, for color photography (polychrome):				
3703.20.30		Silver halide papers	m ²	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	For pictorial use (continuous tone)	m ²			
	60	Other (line reproduction)	m ²			
3703.20.60	00	Other	m ²	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.90		Other:				
3703.90.30		Silver halide papers		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	60	In sheets	m ²			
	90	Other	m ²			
3703.90.60	00	Other (line reproduction)	m ²	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3704.00.00	00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	m ²	Free		\$3.88/m ²
3705		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion-picture film:				
3705.10.00	00	For offset reproduction	No.	Free		25%
3705.20		Microfilms:				
3705.20.10	00	Of articles of subheading 4901.91.00, 4901.99.00, 4902.10.00, 4902.90, 4903.00.00, 4906.00.00, 4911.10.00 or 9503.60.10	X	Free		Free
3705.20.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%
3705.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		Free
3706		Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:				
3706.10		Of a width of 35 mm or more:				
3706.10.30	00	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits ..	m	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7%
3706.10.60		Other		Free		10¢/m
		Feature films:				
	30	Positive release prints	m			
	60	Other	m			
	90	Other	m			
3706.90.00	00	Other		Free		10¢/m
	30	Positive release prints	m			
	60	Other	m			
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:				
3707.10.00		Sensitizing emulsions		3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	05	For use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
37-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3707 (con.)		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use (con.):				
3707.90		Other:				
		Chemical preparations for photographic uses:				
3707.90.31	00	Acid violet 19	kg	Free <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.32		Other		6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	10	Unsensitized emulsions, for use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	20	Couplers, for use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	30	Coupler dispersions, for use in color negative photographic paper	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3707.90.60	00	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	kg	1.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%

1/ See heading 9817.29.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

VI
38-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 3801);
 - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
 - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
 - (4) Products specified in note 2(a) or 2(c) below.
 - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
 - (c) Medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004).
 - (d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (section XIV or XV).
2. Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures:				
3801.10		Artificial graphite:				
3801.10.10	00	Plates, rods, powder and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors or other machines or appliances	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3801.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		10%
3801.20.00	00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	kg	Free		10%
3801.30.00	00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3801.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:				
3802.10.00	00	Activated carbon	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802.90		Other:				
3802.90.10	00	Bone black	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3802.90.20	00	Activated clays and activated earths	kg	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.6¢/kg + 30%
3802.90.50	00	Other	kg	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3803.00.00	00	Tall oil, whether or not refined	kg	Free		20%
3804.00		Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:				
3804.00.10	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts	kg	Free		20%
3804.00.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3805		Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:				
3805.10.00	00	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils	liters	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
3805.20.00	00	Pine oil	kg	Free		25%
3805.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:				
3806.10.00		Rosin and resin acids		5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
	10	Gum rosin	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3806.20.00	00	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3806.30.00	00	Ester gums	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3806.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3807.00.00	00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	kg	0.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.2%
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):				
3808.10		Insecticides:				
3808.10.10	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers)	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide:				
3808.10.15	00	Mixtures of N-[[4-(4-chlorophenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide and inert substances	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.25	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
3808.10.30	00	Containing an inorganic substance	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.10.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3808.20		Fungicides:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide:				
3808.20.05	00	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.20.15	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
		Containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithiocarbamate, thiram or isothiocyanate:				
3808.20.24	00	Maneb; Zineb; Mancozeb; and Metiram	kg	Free		25%
3808.20.28	00	Other	kg	3.7% <u>3/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
3808.20.30	00	Containing an inorganic substance	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.20.50	00	Other	kg	5% <u>4/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

1/ See headings 9902.30.18 and 9902.30.19.

2/ See headings 9902.38.01, 9902.38.09, 9902.38.22 and 9902.38.53.

3/ See heading 9902.38.28.

4/ See heading 9902.38.13.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3808 (con.)		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers) (con.):				
3808.30		Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator:				
3808.30.05	00	Mixtures of 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile and inerts; Mixtures of 3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl) benzamide (Pronamide) and application adjuvants; Mixtures of 2-[(1-ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-[2-ethylthiopropyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Sethoxydim) and application adjuvants; Mixtures of ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl) and isooctyl 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetate; Mixtures of isooctyl 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetate and application adjuvants	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.15	00	Other	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
3808.30.20	00	Containing an inorganic substance	kg	5% ^{2/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.30.50	00	Other	kg	5% ^{2/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3808.40		Disinfectants:				
3808.40.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic disinfectant	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.40.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3808.90		Other:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide:				
3808.90.04	00	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) and application adjuvants	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.08	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
		Other:				
3808.90.30	00	Formulated biocides based on 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 4,5-dichloro-2-n-octyl-4- isothiazolin-3-one, or mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl- 4-isothiazolin-3-one and 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Metaldehyde	kg	Free		25%
		Other:				
3808.90.70	00	Containing an inorganic substance	kg	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.90.95	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%

^{1/} See headings 9902.06.01, 9902.29.09, 9902.30.16, 9902.30.17, 9902.31.12, 9902.38.04, 9902.38.08, 9902.38.11, 9902.38.21, 9902.38.50, 9902.38.51, 9902.38.52 and 9902.38.69.

^{2/} See headings 9902.29.09 and 9902.32.64.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3809.10.00	00	With a basis of amylaceous substances	kg	2.2¢/kg + 3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
		Other:				
3809.91.00	00	Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	kg	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3809.92		Of a kind used in the paper or like industries:				
3809.92.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	kg	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
3809.92.50	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3809.93		Of a kind used in the leather or like industries:				
3809.93.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	kg	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	60%
3809.93.50	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.4% (MX) Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	25%
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:				
3810.10.00	00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
3810.90		Other:				
3810.90.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3810.90.20	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	kg	Free		25%
3810.90.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3811		Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:				
3811.11		Antiknock preparations:				
		Based on lead compounds:				
3811.11.10	00	Based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead	kg	Free		30%
3811.11.50	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
3811.19.00	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7¢/kg + 2.7% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
		Additives for lubricating oils:				
3811.21.00	00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	kg	8.2% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	60%
3811.29.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.4% (MX)	25%
3811.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
3812.10		Prepared rubber accelerators:				
3812.10.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg + 2.7% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.10.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
3812.20		Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics:				
3812.20.10	00	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer	kg	0.1¢/kg + 9.9% ^{2/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3812.20.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.38.01.

^{2/} See heading 9902.38.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3812 (con.)		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidantizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics (con.):				
3812.30		Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or other stabilizer:				
3812.30.20	00	Mixtures of N,N'-diaryl-p-phenylenediamines . . .	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.30	00	Master batches of poly[nitrilomethanetraaryl-nitrilo[2,4,6- tris(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]-2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-ω-[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]-methylene]amino]carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl)-benzene homopolymer with polyethylene, polyethylene terephthalate, or thermoplastic polyurethanes;				
		Master batches of 3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzenepropanoic acid, C ₇ -C ₉ branched or linear alkyl esters; and Master batches of α-[3-[3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl]-ω-[3-[3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl] poly(oxyethylene)	kg	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.60	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6% ^{1/}	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 0.7¢/kg + 2.7% (MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
		Other:				
3812.30.70	00	Bis(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidinyl) sebacate	kg	Free		25%
3812.30.90	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3813.00		Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:				
3813.00.10	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	kg	Free		25%
3813.00.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3814.00		Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:				
3814.00.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more but not more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3814.00.20	00	Containing more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
3814.00.50		Other		6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloro-methane) or carbon tetrachloride	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.38.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Supported catalysts:				
3815.11.00	00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	kg	Free		25%
3815.12.00	00	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	kg	Free		25%
3815.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
3815.90		Other:				
		Consisting wholly of inorganic substances:				
3815.90.10	00	Of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3815.90.20	00	Of mercury or of molybdenum	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
3815.90.30	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
3815.90.50	00	Other	kg	5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3816.00.00		Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801		3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	10	Clay	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3817		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:				
		Mixed alkylbenzenes:				
3817.10		Mixed linear alkylbenzenes	kg	0.3¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.10.50	00	Other	kg	0.3¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.20.00	00	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3818.00.00		Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics		Free		25%
	10	Gallium arsenide wafers, doped	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3819.00.00		Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals		1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
	10	Hydraulic brake fluids	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3820.00.00	00	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids	kg	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	63%
					2.4% (MX)	
3821.00.00	00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
					1% (MX)	

^{1/} See heading 9902.38.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3822.00		Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:				
3822.00.10	10	Containing antigens or antisera	kg	Free		Free
		Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloro- methane) or carbon tetrachloride	kg			
3822.00.50	90	Other	kg			
	10	Other	kg	Free		25%
		Containing methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloro- methane) or carbon tetrachloride	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3823		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:				
		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:				
3823.11.00	00	Stearic acid	kg	2.1¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 25%
3823.12.00	00	Oleic acid	kg	2.1¢/kg + 3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
3823.13.00		Tall oil fatty acids		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
	20	Containing less than two percent rosin	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
3823.19		Other:				
3823.19.20	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil	kg	2.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3823.19.40	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
3823.70		Industrial fatty alcohols: Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:				
3823.70.20	00	Oleyl	kg	5.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	39.5%
3823.70.40	00	Other	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3823.70.60	00	Other	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3824		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3824.10.00	00	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3824.20.00		Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Naphthenic acids	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3824.30.00	00	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	kg	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.40		Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:				
3824.40.10	00	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances ..	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.40.20	00	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	kg	Free		25%
3824.40.50	00	Other	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3824.50.00		Nonrefractory mortars and concretes		Free		20%
	10	Wet	t			
	50	Other	t			
3824.60.00	00	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:				
3824.71.00	00	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3824.79.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3824.90		Other:				
		Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:				
3824.90.11	00	In the form of ingots	kg	Free		25%
3824.90.19	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Other:				
		Mixtures containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances:				
3824.90.21	00	Consisting wholly of substances found naturally in coal tar, whether obtained from coal tar or other source	kg	Free		Free
3824.90.22	00	Consisting of polymers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline averaging less than 5 monomer units	kg	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
3824.90.25	00	Aqueous mixtures of triphenyl sulfonium chloride, diphenyl (4-phenylthio)phenyl sulfonium chloride and (thiodi-4,1-phenylene)bis(diphenyl sulfonium) dichloride	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.90.26	00	Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl) homopolymer; 5-Fluoro-2-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfinyl)-phenyl]methylene]-1H-indene; Mixtures of dimethyl phthalate, t-butanol, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium salicylate; and Mixtures containing derivatives of N-[4-(2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropoxy)phenyl]-acetamide	kg	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.90.28	00	Other	kg	1.1¢/kg + 8.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX) <u>1/</u>	3.7¢/kg + 60% <u>1/</u>

1/ See headings 9901.00.50, 9901.00.52, 9902.38.03, 9902.38.26, 9902.38.29 and 9902.38.31.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI
38-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3824 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3824.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
3824.90.31	00	Of bismuth	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3824.90.32	00	Of hydrosulfite compounds, of sulfoxylate compounds, or of both	kg	9.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3824.90.33	00	Of mercury	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.3%
3824.90.34	00	Of molybdenum	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
3824.90.35	00	Of tungsten	Mo kg v kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	45.5%
3824.90.36	00	Of vanadium	W kg v kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3824.90.39	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
3824.90.40		Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof		4.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
	20	Mixtures of fatty acid esters	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3824.90.45	00	Other: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas . . .	kg	6.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX) <u>2/</u>	25% <u>2/</u>
3824.90.46	00	Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons: Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated	kg	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	114.5%
3824.90.47	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%
3824.90.70	00	Other: Mixtures of dibromo neopentyl glycol; Polydibromophenylene oxide; Tetrabromobisphenol-A-carbonate oligomers; and Electroplating chemical and electroless plating solutions and other materials for printed circuit boards, plastics and metal finishings . .	kg	Free		25%
3824.90.90		Other		5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX) <u>1/</u>	25% <u>1/</u>
	10	Mixtures of acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted alcohols: Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only	kg			
	20	Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

1/ See headings 9902.38.02 and 9902.38.24.

2/ See headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52.

3/ See headings 9901.00.50, 9901.00.52, 9902.29.83, 9902.38.10 and 9902.38.25.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII-1

Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) Entered together; and
 - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 39

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII
39-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by molding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the tariff schedule, any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanized fiber. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of section XI.

2. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (chapter 29);
- (c) Heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
- (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;
- (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 3402;
- (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading 3806);
- (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
- (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (ij) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
- (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of chapter 46;
- (l) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
- (m) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (n) Articles of section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
- (o) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
- (p) Articles of section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of section XVII;
- (r) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
- (s) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (t) Articles of chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
- (u) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (v) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
- (w) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, mechanical pencils).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-2

3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
 - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300 °C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
 - (b) Resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
 - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least five monomer units;
 - (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
 - (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.

4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is, those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
 - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including molding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semifinished or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last mentioned, those having an internal cross section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses, but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-chapter II:
 - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters;
 - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
 - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - (f) Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-3

- (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovescotes; and
- (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch plates and other protective plates.

Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, polymers (including copolymers) are to be classified according to the following provisions:

(a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:

- (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
- (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2), or (3), above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:

- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
- (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "elastomeric" means a plastics material which after cross-linking can be stretched at 20°C to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within five minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length. Elastomeric plastics may also contain fillers, extenders, pigments or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such plastics material, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in the first part of this note.
- 2. For the purposes of heading 3916, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in length.
- 3. For the purposes of heading 3917, with respect to tubes, pipes and hoses, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes, pipes and hoses having attached fittings.
- 4. For the purposes of heading 3921, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.

Statistical Note

- 1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 3907.60.0010 the term "bottle-grade resins" refers to uncompounded resins having an intrinsic viscosity of at least 0.68 but not more than 0.86 deciliters per gram, as determined by ASTM D2857-70.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. PRIMARY FORMS						
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:				
3901.10.00		Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	kg	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
	10	Linear low density polyethylene	kg			
	20	Low density polyethylene, except linear low density polyethylene	kg			
	30	Medium density polyethylene	kg			
3901.20.00	00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	kg	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.30		Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers:				
3901.30.20	00	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers	kg	Free		43.5%
3901.30.60	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3901.90		Other:				
3901.90.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
		Other:				
3901.90.55	00	Ethylene copolymers	kg	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.90.90	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:				
3902.10.00	00	Polypropylene	kg	8.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33.5%
3902.20		Polyisobutylene:				
3902.20.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
3902.20.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.30.00	00	Propylene copolymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.90.00		Other		6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10	Polybutylene	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:				
		Polystyrene:				
3903.11.00	00	Expandable	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.19.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.20.00	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
3903.30.00	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3903.90		Other:				
3903.90.10	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
3903.90.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:				
3904.10.00	00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances	kg	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.21.00	00	Other polyvinyl chloride: Nonplasticized	kg	7.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.22.00	00	Plasticized	kg	7.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.30		Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers:				
3904.30.20	00	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers	kg	Free		43.5%
3904.30.60	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.40.00	00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers	kg	5.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.50.00	00	Vinylidene chloride polymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.61.00	00	Fluoropolymers: Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.1%
3904.69		Other:				
3904.69.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
3904.69.50	00	Other	kg	6.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.90		Other:				
3904.90.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
3904.90.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:				
3905.12.00	00	Polyvinyl acetate: In aqueous dispersion	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.19.00	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.21.00	00	Vinyl acetate copolymers: In aqueous dispersion	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.29.00	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.30.00	00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.91		Other: Copolymers:				
3905.91.10	00	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	37.5%
3905.91.50	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%
3905.99		Other:				
3905.99.30	00	Polyvinyl carbazole (including adjuvants)	kg	Free		43.5%
3905.99.80	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.29.68 and 9902.39.04.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms:				
3906.10.00	00	Polymethyl methacrylate	kg	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90		Other:				
3906.90.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
3906.90.20	00	Other: Plastics	kg	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90.50	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:				
3907.10.00	00	Polyacetals	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.20.00	00	Other polyethers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.30.00	00	Epoxide resins	kg	6.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3907.40.00	00	Polycarbonates	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.50.00	00	Alkyd resins	kg	0.9¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.60.00		Polyethylene terephthalate		0.9¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Bottle-grade resins	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3907.91		Other polyesters: Unsaturated:				
		Allyl resins:				
3907.91.20	00	Allyl resins, uncompounded	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.40	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.99.00		Other		0.9¢/kg + 7.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Polybutylene terephthalate	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3908		Polyamides in primary forms:				
3908.10.00	00	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	kg	6.3% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3908.90		Other:				
3908.90.20	00	Bis(4-amino-3-methylcyclohexyl)methane- isophthalic acid-lauro lactam copolymer	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3908.90.70	00	Other	kg	6.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%

1/ See heading 9902.39.07.

2/ See heading 9902.39.08.

3/ See heading 9902.39.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:				
3909.10.00	00	Urea resins; thiourea resins	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	41.5%
3909.20.00	00	Melamine resins	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.30.00	00	Other amino-resins	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.40.00	00	Phenolic resins	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
3909.50		Polyurethanes:				
3909.50.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
3909.50.20	00	Cements	kg	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3909.50.50	00	Other	kg	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3910.00.00	00	Silicones in primary forms	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3911.10.00	00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes	kg	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90		Other:				
3911.90.10	00	Elastomeric	kg	Free		20%
		Other:				
		Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:				
		Thermoplastic:				
3911.90.15	00	Poly(nitrilomethanetetraarylnitrilo- [2,4,6-tris-(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]]-2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)-phenyl]-ω-[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)-phenyl]amino]methylene]amino carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl) homopolymer with polyethylene	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90.25	00	Other	kg	6.1% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
		Thermosetting:				
3911.90.35	00	1,1'-Bis(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione, copolymer with 4,4'-methylenebis(benzeneamine); and Hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester	kg	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3911.90.45	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
3911.90.70	00	Chlorinated synthetic rubber	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3911.90.90		Other		6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10	Thermoplastic	kg			
	50	Thermosetting	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.39.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3912.11.00	00	Cellulose acetates: Nonplasticized	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.12.00	00	Plasticized	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.20.00	00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	kg	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	34.5%
3912.31.00	00	Cellulose ethers: Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	66%
3912.39.00	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.5%
3912.90.00	00	Other	kg	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.5%
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3913.10.00	00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3913.90		Other:				
3913.90.10	00	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	kg	Free		20%
3913.90.20	00	Polysaccharides and their derivatives		5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
	10	α-Cellulose in granular, microcrystalline or powdered forms	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3913.90.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3914.00		Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms:				
3914.00.20	00	Cross-linked polyvinylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP)	kg	Free		35%
3914.00.60	00	Other	kg	3.9% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%
		II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES				
3915		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:				
3915.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene	kg	Free		10%
3915.20.00	00	Of polymers of styrene	kg	Free		10%
3915.30.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	Free		10%
3915.90.00	00	Of other plastics		Free		10%
	10	Of polyethylene terephthalate (PET) plastics	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.39.30, 9902.39.31 and 9902.39.32

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:				
3916.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene	kg	5.8%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
3916.20.00		Of polymers of vinyl chloride		5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Siding for house or building exterior	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3916.90		Of other plastics:				
3916.90.10	00	Of acrylic polymers	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.6%
		Other:				
3916.90.20	00	Racket strings	m	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
3916.90.30	00	Monofilament	m	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	50%
3916.90.50	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
3917		Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:				
3917.10		Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:				
3917.10.10	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Other:				
3917.10.60	00	Of collagen	kg	Free		40%
3917.10.90	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:				
3917.21.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene	kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.22.00	00	Of polymers of propylene	kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.23.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.29.00		Of other plastics		3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	50	Less than 200 mm in length	thousand kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3917.31.00	00	Other tubes, pipes and hoses: Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.32		Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:				
3917.32.20	00	Casing for bicycle derailleur cables; and Casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length	kg	Free		25%
3917.32.60		Other		3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride	kg			
	20	Of polyethylene	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3917.33.00	00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,C2/,CA, E,IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%

1/ See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

2/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3917 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics (con.) :				
3917.39.00		Other tubes, pipes and hoses (con.): Other		3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Reinforced with metal	kg			
	20	Other: Of polyvinyl chloride	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
3917.40.00		Fittings		5.3%	Free (A,B,C1/CA, E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	For brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter:				
3918.10		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
		Floor coverings:				
3918.10.10	00	Vinyl tile	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3918.10.20	00	Other	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers:				
3918.10.31		Over 70 percent by weight of plastics		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Woven	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			
3918.10.32		Other		6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,, IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	84.5%
	10	Woven	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			
3918.10.40		Other		5.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Woven	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			
3918.10.50	00	Other	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3918.90		Of other plastics:				
3918.90.10	00	Floor coverings	m ²	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers	m ²	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	84.5%
3918.90.20	00	Other	m ²	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	40%
3918.90.30	00	Other	m ²	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	40%
3918.90.50	00	Other	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

1/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:				
3919.10		In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:				
3919.10.10		Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini)		6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	10	Pavement marking tape	m ²			
	50	Other	kg			
3919.10.20		Other	kg	5.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Filament reinforced tape	m ²			
	20	Electrical tape	m ²			
		Other:				
		Transparent tape, not exceeding 55 m in length:				
	30	Not exceeding 5 cm in width	m ²			
	40	Other	kg			
	55	Other	m ²			
		Other:				
3919.90		Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini)	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3919.90.10	00					
3919.90.50		Other		5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Reflectorized sheeting	m ²			
	20	Filament reinforced tape	kg			
	30	Electrical tape	m ²			
	40	Transparent tape	kg			
	60	Other	m ²			
		Other	kg			
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:				
3920.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.20.00	00	Of polymers of propylene	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.30.00	00	Of polymers of styrene	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
3920.41.00	00	Rigid	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.42		Flexible:				
3920.42.10	00	Made in imitation of patent leather	m ²	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.42.50	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9902.39.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3920 (con.)		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials (con.):				
		Of acrylic polymers:				
3920.51		Of polymethyl methacrylate:				
3920.51.10	00	Flexible	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.51.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.2%
3920.59		Other:				
3920.59.10	00	Flexible	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.59.40	00	Other: Transparent sheeting containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead	kg	Free		51.7%
3920.59.80	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51.7%
		Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:				
3920.61.00	00	Of polycarbonates	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.62.00	00	Of polyethylene terephthalate	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63		Of unsaturated polyesters:				
3920.63.10	00	Flexible	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63.20	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.69.00	00	Of other polyesters	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:				
3920.71.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose	kg	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3920.72.00	00	Of vulcanized fiber	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3920.73.00	00	Of cellulose acetate	kg	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3920.79		Of other cellulose derivatives:				
3920.79.10	00	Film, strip and sheets, not over 0.076 mm in thickness	kg	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3920.79.50	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28.5%
		Of other plastics:				
3920.91.00	00	Of polyvinyl butyral	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.92.00	00	Of polyamides	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.93.00	00	Of amino-resins	kg	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.94.00	00	Of phenolic resins	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.99		Of other plastics:				
		Film, strip and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
3920.99.10	00	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.20	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.50	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:				
		Cellular:				
3921.11.00	00	Of polymers of styrene	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3921.12		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.12.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics ..	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.12.15	00	Other (229)	kg m ²	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL) 1.7% (MX)	84.5%
3921.12.19		Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	m ² kg			
	50	Other	m ² kg			
3921.12.50	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3921.13		Of polyurethanes:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.13.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics ..	m ²	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.13.15	00	Other (229)	kg m ²	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL) 1.7% (MX)	84.5%
3921.13.19		Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E*,IL,J*,MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	m ² kg			
	50	Other	m ² kg			
3921.13.50	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.14.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3921.19.00	00	Of other plastics	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921 (con.) 3921.90		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics (con.): Other:				
		Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.90.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics	m ² kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.90.15	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	6.5%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	84.5%
3921.90.19		Other		5.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E*,IL,J*) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Products with textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	m ²			
	50	Other	kg m ² kg			
		Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
		Products with textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber	m ² kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*, IL,J*) 1.4% (MX)	40%
3921.90.25		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber		9.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 3.2% (MX)	83.5%
	10	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics	m ²			
	50	Other (229)	kg m ²			
3921.90.29	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*, IL,J*) 0.8% (MX)	40%
3921.90.40		Other:				
		Flexible		4.2%	Free (A,B1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Reinforced with paper	kg			
	25	Other: Polyethylene terephthalate film, in rolls, coated for use in the production of thermal transfer ribbons	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
3921.90.50		Other		4.8%	Free (A*,B1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
	10	High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates	m ²			
	50	Other	kg m ² kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3922		Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:				
3922.10.00	00	Baths, shower baths and washbasins	X	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3922.20.00	00	Lavatory seats and covers	No.	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%
3922.90.00	00	Other	X	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:				
3923.10.00	00	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	X	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.21.00		Sacks and bags (including cones): Of polymers of ethylene		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	11	Reclosable, with integral extruded closure: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length	thousand			
	19	Other	thousand			
	80	Other: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length	thousand			
	90	Other	thousand			
3923.29.00	00	Of other plastics	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.30.00		Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Of a capacity not exceeding 50 ml	thousand			
	90	Other	X			
3923.40.00		Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Photographic film reels and reel cans	X			
	50	Other	X			
3923.50.00	00	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	X	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3923.90.00		Other		3%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
		Buckets and pails, with or without lids or other closures, having a capacity of:				
	12	Less than 11.36 liters (3 gallons)	No.			
	14	11.36 liters (3 gallons) or more, but not more than 22.71 liters (6 gallons)	No.			
	16	22.71 liters (6 gallons) or more	No.			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:				
3924.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
3924.10.10	00	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dispensers and similar dispensers	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.10.20	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	84.5%
3924.10.30	00	Trays	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3924.10.50	00	Other	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90		Other:				
3924.90.10		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Curtains and drapes	kg			
	50	Other	X			
3924.90.20	00	Picture frames	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90.55	00	Other	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3925.10.00	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters	X	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3925.20.00		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	10	Doors and door frames	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
3925.30		Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:	X			
3925.30.10	00	Blinds (including venetian blinds)	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3925.30.50	00	Other	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925.90.00	00	Other	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:				
3926.10.00	00	Office or school supplies	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.20		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):				
		Gloves:				
3926.20.10		Seamless		Free		25%
	10	Surgical and medical	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
	20	Disposable	doz.prs.			
	50	Other	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
3926.20.20	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts	No.	Free		30%
3926.20.30	00	Other	No.	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3926.20.40		Other		8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Disposable	doz.prs.			
	50	Other	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
3926.20.60	00	Plastic rainwear, including jackets, coats, ponchos, parkas and slickers, featuring an outer shell of polyvinyl chloride plastic with or without attached hoods, valued not over \$10 per unit	doz.	Free		25%
3926.20.90		Other		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Aprons	doz.			
	50	Other	doz.			
3926.30		Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:				
3926.30.10	00	Handles and knobs	kg	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.30.50	00	Other	kg	5.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	80%
3926.40.00	00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90		Other:				
3926.90.10	00	Buckets and pails	No.	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.15	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers	gross	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.20	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.25	00	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere specified or included, of plastics	kg	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.90.30	00	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):				
3926.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; articles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3926.90.33	00	Handbags	No.	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3926.90.35	00	Other	X	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3926.90.40	00	Imitation gemstones	X	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3926.90.45		Gaskets, washers and other seals		3.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings	X			
	90	Other	X			
3926.90.50	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	X	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Belting and belts, for machinery:				
		Containing textile fibers:				
3926.90.55	00	V-belts	kg	5.1%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		Other:				
3926.90.56	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3926.90.57	00	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
3926.90.59	00	Other	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
3926.90.60		Other		4.2%	0.4% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Synchronous belts	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
		Clothespins:				
3926.90.65		Spring type		4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	8.4%
	10	Valued not over 80 cents per gross	Gross			
	20	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross	Gross			
	50	Valued over \$1.70 per gross	Gross			
3926.90.70	00	Other	Gross ..	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.75	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.77	00	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing	X	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
39-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926 (con.) 3926.90 (con.) 3926.90.83	00	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.): Other (con.): Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.85	00	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device	X	7.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	60%
3926.90.87	00	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	80%
3926.90.94	00	Cards, not punched, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards; Jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof; and Transparent sheeting of plastics containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead	X	Free		80%
3926.90.98		Other		5.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	Laboratory ware	X			
	25	Reflective triangular warning signs for road use	X			
	30	Ladders	No.			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII
40-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of chapter 65;
 - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - (e) Articles of chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
 - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
 - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulfur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of 5 minutes, to a length not greater than 1-1/2 times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
 - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
 - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
 - (i) Vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanized rubber latex);
 - (ii) Pigments or other coloring matter other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - (iii) Plasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
 - (i) Emulsifiers or antitack agents;
 - (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - (iii) Very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents or similar special-purpose additives.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-2

6. For the purposes of heading 4004 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip, and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Additional U.S. notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4008.21, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4008.29, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to profile shapes that are cut to size.
3. For the purposes of heading 4017, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes having attached fittings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4001.10.00	00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized . . .	kg 1/ . . .	Free		Free
4001.21.00		Natural rubber in other forms:				
		Smoked sheets		Free		Free
	10	Grade 1	kg			
	20	Grade 2	kg			
	30	Grade 3	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4001.22.00		Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)		Free		Free
	05	Grade 5	kg			
	10	Grade CV	kg			
	15	Grade L	kg			
	20	Grade 10	kg			
	25	Grade 20	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4001.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
4001.30.00		Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums		Free		Free
	05	Balata	kg			
	10	Gutta-percha and guttas, not elsewhere specified or included	kg			
	15	Jelutong or pontianak	kg			
	20	Chicle	kg			
	25	Leche caspi and sorva	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
		Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):				
4002.11.00	00	Latex	kg	Free		20%
4002.19.00		Other		Free		20%
	10	Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer	kg			
	20	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer	kg			
4002.20.00	00	Butadiene rubber (BR)	kg	Free		20%
		Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):				
4002.31.00	00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	kg	Free		20%
4002.39.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):				
4002.41.00	00	Latex	kg	Free		20%
4002.49.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
		Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):				
4002.51.00	00	Latex	kg	Free		20%
4002.59.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
4002.60.00	00	Isoprene rubber (IR)	kg	Free		20%
4002.70.00	00	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	kg	Free		20%
4002.80.00	00	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading	kg	Free		20%
		Other:				
4002.91.00	00	Latex	kg	Free		20%
4002.99.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%

1/ Kilograms dry rubber content.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4003.00.00	00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	kg	Free		Free
4004.00.00	00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	kg	Free		Free
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4005.10.00	00	Compounded with carbon black or silica	kg	Free		20%
4005.20.00	00	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	kg	Free		20%
		Other:				
4005.91.00	00	Plates, sheets, and strip	kg	Free		20%
4005.99.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:				
4006.10.00	00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires	kg	2.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4006.90		Other:				
4006.90.10	00	Of natural rubber	kg	Free		35%
4006.90.50	00	Other	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4007.00.00	00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	kg	Free		35%
4008		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Of cellular rubber:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
4008.11		Of natural rubber	kg	Free		25%
4008.11.10	00	Of natural rubber	kg	Free		25%
4008.11.50	00	Other	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4008.19		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4008.19.20	00	Profile shapes	kg	Free		25%
4008.19.40	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
		Other:				
4008.19.60	00	Profile shapes	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4008.19.80	00	Other	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Of noncellular rubber:				
4008.21.00	00	Plates, sheets and strip	kg	Free		40%
4008.29		Other:				
4008.29.20	00	Profile shapes	kg	2.9%	Free (A,B 1/,C 2/, CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4008.29.40	00	Other	kg	2.9%	Free (A,B 1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

^{2/} See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4009		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):				
4009.10.00	00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.20.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.30.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.40.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.50.00		With fittings		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	Brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	kg			
	40	Other:				
	90	Not reinforced	kg			
		Other	kg			
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:				
		Conveyor belts and belting:				
4010.11.00	00	Reinforced only with metal	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.12		Reinforced only with textile materials:				
4010.12.10	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.12.50	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.12.55	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.12.90	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	25%
4010.13.00	00	Reinforced only with plastics	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.19		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
4010.19.10	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.19.50	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm	kg	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.19.55	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
4010.19.80	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	25%
4010.19.90	00	Other	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010 (con.)		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber (con.):				
4010.21		Transmission belts or belting: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:				
4010.21.30	00	Combined with textile materials	kg	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.21.60	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.22		Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:				
4010.22.30	00	Combined with textile materials	kg	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.22.60	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.23		Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm: Combined with textile materials:				
4010.23.30	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4010.23.41	00	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber: Of a width exceeding 20 cm	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.23.45	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.23.50	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
4010.23.90	00	Other	kg	3.3%	0.4% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.24		Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm: Combined with textile materials:				
4010.24.30	00	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4010.24.41	00	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber: Of a width exceeding 20 cm	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.24.45	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.24.50	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
4010.24.90	00	Other	kg	3.3%	0.4% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010 (con.)		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber (con.):				
4010.29		Transmission belts or belting (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and belting):				
4010.29.10	00	Combined with textile materials	kg	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.29.20	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.29.41	00	Of a width exceeding 20 cm	kg	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.45	00	Other	kg	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.50	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J)	25%
4010.29.90	00	Other	kg	3.3%	0.4% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4011		New pneumatic tires, of rubber:				
4011.10		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars):				
4011.10.10		Radial		4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	10	Having a rim diameter of 33.02 cm (13 inches) or less	No.			
	20	Having a rim diameter greater than 33.02 cm (13 inches) but not more than 35.56 cm (14 inches)	No.			
	30	Having a rim diameter greater than 35.56 cm (14 inches) but not more than 38.10 cm (15 inches)	No.			
	40	Having a rim diameter greater than 38.10 cm (15 inches) but not more than 40.64 cm (16 inches)	No.			
	50	Having a rim diameter greater than 40.64 cm (16 inches) but not more than 43.18 cm (17 inches)	No.			
	60	Having a rim diameter greater than 43.18 cm (17 inches) but not more than 45.72 cm (18 inches)	No.			
	70	Having a rim diameter greater than 45.72 cm (18 inches)	No.			
4011.10.50	00	Other	No.	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4011 (con.)		New pneumatic tires, of rubber (con.):				
4011.20		Of a kind used on buses or trucks:				
4011.20.10		Radial	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%	
	05	On-the-highway:				
	15	Light truck	No.			
		Other	No.			
	25	Off-the-highway:				
		For use on a rim measuring 40.6 cm or more in diameter	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
4011.20.50		Other	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%	
	10	On-the-highway:				
	20	Light truck	No.			
		Other	No.			
	30	Off-the-highway:				
		For use on a rim measuring 40.6 cm or more in diameter	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4011.30.00		Of a kind used on aircraft	Free		30%	
	10	For use in civil aircraft	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4011.40.00	00	Of a kind used on motorcycles	No. Free		10%	
4011.50.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles	No. Free		10%	
		Other:				
4011.91		Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:				
4011.91.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84	No. Free		Free	
4011.91.50	00	Other	No. Free		10%	
4011.99		Other:				
4011.99.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10 ..	No. Free		Free	
		Other:				
4011.99.40	00	Radial	No. 4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%	
4011.99.80	00	Other	No. 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%	
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:				
4012.10		Retreaded tires:				
4012.10.10		Aircraft	Free		30%	
	10	For use in civil aircraft	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4012.10.20	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10	No. Free		Free	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber (con.):				
		Retreaded tires (con.):				
		Other:				
4012.10.40		Radial		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	05	Passenger car tires	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
	15	Light truck	No.			
	25	Other	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
4012.10.80		Other		3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	09	Passenger car tires	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
	19	Light truck	No.			
	29	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4012.20		Used pneumatic tires:				
4012.20.10		Aircraft		Free		30%
	10	For use in civil aircraft	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10:				
		Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods	No.	Free		Free
4012.20.15	00					
4012.20.45	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
		Other:				
4012.20.60	00	Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods, or on vehicles of heading 8705	No.	Free		10%
4012.20.80	00	Other	No.	Free		10%
4012.90		Other:				
4012.90.10	00	Solid or cushion tires	No.	Free		25%
		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4012.90.30	00	Bicycle rim strips	kg	Free		35%
			No.			
4012.90.45	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
			No.			
		Other:				
4012.90.70	00	Bicycle rim strips	kg	Free		80%
			No.			
4012.90.90	00	Other	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
			No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber:				
4013.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Motor car	No.			
	20	Truck and bus	No.			
4013.20.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles	No.	Free		30%
4013.90		Other:				
4013.90.10	00	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20 and 4012.20.20	No.	Free		Free
4013.90.50		Other		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Motorcycle (including moped)	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:				
4014.10.00	00	Sheath contraceptives	X	Free		25%
4014.90		Other:				
4014.90.10	00	Nursing nipples	gross	Free		25%
4014.90.50	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Gloves:				
4015.11.00		Surgical and medical		Free		25%
	10	Of natural rubber	doz.prs.			
	50	Other	doz.prs.			
4015.19		Other:				
4015.19.10		Seamless		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Disposable	doz.prs.			
	50	Other	doz.prs.			
4015.19.50	00	Other	doz.prs.	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	75%
4015.90.00		Other		4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
	10	Aprons	doz.			
	50	Other	doz.			
4016		Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
4016.10.00	00	Of cellular rubber	X	Free		25%
		Other:				
4016.91.00	00	Floor coverings and mats	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4016.92.00	00	Erasers	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4016.93		Gaskets, washers and other seals:				
4016.93.10		Of a kind used in the automotive goods of chapter 87		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings	kg			
	20	Oil seals	No.			
	50	Other	kg			
4016.93.50		Other		2.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	O-Rings	kg			
	20	Oil seals	No.			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII
40-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4016 (con.)		Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4016.94.00	00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable . . .	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4016.95.00	00	Other inflatable articles	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4016.99		Other:				
4016.99.03	00	Containers, with or without their closures, of a kind used for the packing, transporting or marketing of merchandise	X	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4016.99.05	00	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4016.99.10	00	Handles and knobs	kg	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	57.5%
4016.99.15	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.20	00	Toys for pets	X	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
		Of natural rubber:				
4016.99.30	00	Vibration control goods of a kind used in the vehicles of headings 8701 through 8705	X	Free		35%
4016.99.35	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
4016.99.55	00	Vibration control goods of a kind used in the vehicles of headings 8701 through 8705	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.60		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
	10	Mechanical articles for motor vehicles	X			
	50	Other	X			
4017.00.00	00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,C1/CA, E,IL,J,MX)	80%

1/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

VIII
41-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
 - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
 - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "fancy" as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process, but excluding leather of heading 4109).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:				
4101.10.00	00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	pcs. kg	Free		10%
4101.21.00		Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:				
	20	Whole		Free		10%
	40	Cattle hides	pcs kg			
		Other	pcs kg			
4101.22.00	00	Butts and bends	kg	Free		10%
4101.29.00	00	Other	pcs kg	Free		10%
4101.30.00		Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved		Free		10%
	10	Whole	pcs kg			
	90	Other	pcs kg			
4101.40.00		Hides and skins of equine animals		Free		Free
	10	Whole	pcs kg			
	90	Other	pcs kg			
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to this chapter:				
4102.10.00	00	With wool on	pcs. kg	Free		Free
4102.21.00		Without wool on:				
	30	Pickled		Free		Free
		Hair sheep and cabretta skins	pcs kg			
	60	Other:				
		Not split	pcs kg			
	90	Other	pcs kg			
4102.29.00		Other		Free		Free
	30	Hair sheep and cabretta skins	pcs kg			
	60	Other	pcs kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:				
4103.10.00	00	Of goats or kids	pcs.	Free		Free
4103.20.00	00	Of reptiles	kg pcs.	Free		Free
4103.90.00		Other	kg	Free		Free
	30	Deer	pcs			
	60	Pig and hog	kg pcs			
	90	Other	kg X			
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4104.10		Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):				
4104.10.20	00	Upper leather	m ²	Free		15%
4104.10.40	00	Lining leather	m ²	Free		15%
		Other:				
4104.10.60	00	Not fancy	m ²	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	15%
4104.10.80	00	Fancy	m ²	3.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	30%
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4104.21.00	00	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned	m ²	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.22.00	00	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned	m ²	3.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4104.29		Buffalo		2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.29.30						
	10	Upper leather	m ²			
	60	Other	m ²			
		Other:				
4104.29.50		Upper leather; sole leather		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Upper leather	m ²			
	60	Other	m ²			
4104.29.90		Other		3.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Wet blues:				
	30	Not split	pcs kg			
		Split:				
	40	Grains	pcs			
	70	Other	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.05.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4104 (con.)		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109 (con.): Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4104.31		Full grains and full grain splits:				
4104.31.20	00	Buffalo	m ²	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
4104.31.40	00	Upholstery leather	m ²	2.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4104.31.50		Upper leather; sole leather		3.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Upper leather:				
	10	Split	m ²			
	20	Other	m ²			
	60	Sole leather	m ²			
4104.31.60		Other:				
		Not fancy		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Belting	m ²			
	40	Glove and garment	m ²			
	50	Bag, case, strap and collar	m ²			
	90	Other	kg			
4104.31.80	00	Fancy	m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4104.39		Other:				
4104.39.20	00	Buffalo	m ²	2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4104.39.40	00	Upholstery leather	m ²	2.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4104.39.50		Upper leather; sole leather		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Upper leather:				
	10	Split	m ²			
	20	Other	m ²			
	50	Sole leather	m ²			
		Other:				
4104.39.60		Not fancy		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Belting	m ²			
	40	Glove and garment	m ²			
	50	Bag, case, strap and collar	m ²			
	90	Other	kg			
4104.39.80	00	Fancy	m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

1/ See subheading 9903.41.05.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4105		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4105.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned	m ²	Free <u>1/</u>		10%
4105.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned	kg m ²	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4105.19		Other:				
4105.19.10	00	Wet blues	kg m ²	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4105.19.20	00	Other	m ²	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4105.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4105.20.30		Not fancy		2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	30	Garment	m ²			
	60	Other	m ²			
4105.20.60	00	Fancy	m ²	2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4106		Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4106.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned	m ²	Free <u>1/</u>		10%
4106.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned	kg m ²	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4106.19		Other:				
4106.19.20	00	Wet blues	kg m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4106.19.30	00	Other	m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4106.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4106.20.30	00	Not fancy	m ²	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4106.20.60	00	Fancy	m ²	2.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4107		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4107.10		Of swine:				
4107.10.20	00	Wet blues	m ²	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4107.10.30	00	Other	m ²	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4107.21.00	00	Of reptiles: Vegetable pretanned	m ²	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4107.29		Other:				
4107.29.30	00	Not fancy	m ²	Free		25%
4107.29.60	00	Fancy	m ²	Free		30%
4107.90		Of other animals:				
4107.90.30	00	Not fancy	m ²	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4107.90.60	00	Fancy	m ²	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%

1/ See subheading 9903.41.05.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
41-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4108.00.00	00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	m ²	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4109.00		Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.30	00	Patent leather	m ²	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	15%
		Patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.40	00	Calf and kip	m ²	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	30%
4109.00.70	00	Other	m ²	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4110.00.00	00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	kg	Free		10%
4111.00.00	00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	kg	Free		10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII
42-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
 - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
 - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
 - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
 - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately entered (generally section XV);
 - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button molds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of note 1, above, heading 4202 does not cover:
 - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
 - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).(B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in chapter 71.
3. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 4202, the expression "travel, sports and similar bags" means goods, other than those falling in subheadings 4202.11 through 4202.39, of a kind designed for carrying clothing and other personal effects during travel, including backpacks and shopping bags of this heading, but does not include binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, bottle cases and similar containers.
2. For purposes of classifying articles under subheadings 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, and 4202.92, articles of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (whether compact or cellular) shall be regarded as having an outer surface of textile material or of plastic sheeting, depending upon whether and the extent to which the textile constituent or the plastic constituent makes up the exterior surface of the article.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4201.00		Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:				
4201.00.30	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment	X	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4201.00.60	00	Other	X	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
4202		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:				
4202.11.00		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers: With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather		8%	Free (CA,D,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 1.6% (MX,R)	35%
	30	Attache cases, brief cases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
4202.12		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:				
4202.12.20		With outer surface of plastics		20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%
	10	Structured, rigid on all sides: Attache cases, briefcases and similar containers	No.			
	20	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers	No.			
	25	Other	No.			
	35	Other: Attache cases, briefcases, and similar containers	No.			
	50	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers	No.			
	85	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
4202.12 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers (con.):				
		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.12.40	00	Of cotton (369)	No. <u>kg</u>	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 1.4% (MX)	40%
4202.12.60	00	Other (870)	No. <u>kg</u>	5.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 1.3% (MX)	40%
4202.12.80		Other		18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 4% (MX)	65%
		Attache cases, brief cases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers:				
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	20	Other:				
		Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	40	Other (870)	No. kg			
	50	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	60	Other:				
		Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	70	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	80	Other (870)	No. kg			
4202.19.00	00	Other	No.	20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.): Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:				
4202.21		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.21.30	00	Of reptile leather	No.	5.3%	Free (CA,D,IL) 4.2% (E,J) 1% (MX,R)	35%
		Other:				
4202.21.60	00	Valued not over \$20 each	No.	10%	Free (CA,D,IL) 8% (E,J) 2% (MX,R)	35%
4202.21.90	00	Valued over \$20 each	No.	9%	Free (CA,D,IL) 7.2% (E,J) 1.8% (MX,R)	35%
4202.22		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:				
4202.22.15	00	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic	No.	17.2% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL) 15% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Wholly or in part of braid:				
4202.22.35	00	Of abaca	No. kg	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
4202.22.40		Other		7.7%	Free (CA,IL) 5.7% (E,J) 1.6% (MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	20	Other:				
		Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	40	Other (871)	No. kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.07.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
4202.22 (con.)		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle (con.):				
		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.22.45	00	Of cotton (369)	No. <u>kg</u>	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 1.4% (MX)	40%
4202.22.60	00	Other (871)	No. <u>kg</u>	5.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 1.3% (MX)	40%
		Other:				
4202.22.70	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg	7%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	65%
4202.22.80		Other		18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 4% (MX)	65%
	30	Of cotton (369)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	50	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	70	Of paper yarn	No. kg			
	80	Other (871)	No. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.): Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle (con.):				
4202.29		Other:				
		Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.29.10	00	Of plastics	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	80%
4202.29.20	00	Of wood	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.29.50	00	Other	No.	7.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	110%
4202.29.90	00	Other	No.	20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:				
4202.31		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.31.30	00	Of reptile leather	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4202.31.60	00	Other	No.	8%	Free (CA,D,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 1.6% (MX,R)	35%
4202.32		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:				
		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic:				
4202.32.10	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	No. kg	12.1¢/kg + 4.6% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
4202.32.20	00	Other	No.	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.): Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag (con.):				
4202.32 (con.)		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.): With outer surface of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.32.40	00	Of cotton (369)	No. kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 1.4% (MX)	40%
4202.32.80	00	Other (871)	No. kg	5.9%	Free (CA,E,IL) 4.4% (J) 1.3% (MX)	40%
4202.32.85	00	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg	6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	65%
4202.32.95		Other		18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 4% (MX)	65%
	30	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	50	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	60	Other (871)	No. kg			
4202.39		Other: Of material (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.39.10	00	Of plastics	No. kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
4202.39.20	00	Of wood	No. kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4202.39.50	00	Other	No. kg	7.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
4202.39.90	00	Other	No. kg	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
4202.91.00		Other: With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather		4.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 3.5% (E,J) 1.3% (MX,R)	35%
	10	Golf bags	No.			
	30	Travel, sports and similar bags	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
4202.92		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials: Travel, sports and similar bags: With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.92.15	00	Of cotton (369)	No. kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 1.4% (MX)	40%
4202.92.20	00	Other (870)	No. kg	5.9%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 1.3% (MX)	40%
4202.92.30		Other		18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 4% (MX)	65%
	05	Of paper yarn	No. kg			
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	16	Other: Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers: Backpacks(670)	No. kg			
	31	Other(670)	No. kg			
	91	Other (870)	No. kg			
4202.92.45	00	Other	No. kg kg	20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.): Other (con):				
4202.92 (con.)		With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):				
4202.92.50	00	Musical instrument cases	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4202.92.60		Other:				
		Of cotton		6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 1.4% (MX)	40%
	10	Jewelry boxes, and similar containers of a kind normally sold at retail with their contents	No. kg			
	91	Other (369)	No. kg			
4202.92.90		Other		18.3%	Free (CA,IL) 16% (E,J) 4% (MX)	45%
	10	With outer surface of textile materials: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	15	Other, jewelry boxes of a kind normally sold at retail with their contents	No. kg			
	26	Other: Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	36	Other (870)	No. kg			
	50	Other: Cases designed to protect and transport compact disks (CD's), CD ROM disks, CD players, cassette players and/or cassettes	No. kg			
	60	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):				
4202.99		Other (con.): Other:				
		Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:				
4202.99.10	00	Of plastics	No. kg	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	80%
		Of wood:				
4202.99.20	00	Not lined with textile fabrics	No. kg	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.99.30	00	Lined with textile fabrics	No. kg	Free		11¢/kg +20%
4202.99.50	00	Other	No. kg	7.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	110%
4202.99.90	00	Other	No. kg	20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 4% (MX,R)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:				
4203.10		Articles of apparel:				
4203.10.20	00	Of reptile leather	No.	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,J,IL, MX)	35%
4203.10.40		Other		6%	Free (CA,D,IL) 4.8% (E,J) 1.2% (MX,R)	35%
	10	Coats and jackets:				
		Anoraks	No.			
	30	Other:				
	60	Men's and boys'	No.			
		Women's, girls' and infants'	No.			
	85	Other:				
	95	Men's and boys'	No.			
		Women's, girls' and infants'	No.			
4203.21		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):				
4203.21.20	00	Batting gloves	No.	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4203.21.40	00	Other	No.	Free		30%
4203.21.55	00	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mitts	prs.	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.60	00	Other	prs.	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.70	00	Ice hockey gloves	prs.	Free		30%
4203.21.80		Other		4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	Golf gloves	doz.			
4203.29	60	Other	X			
		Other:				
		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather:				
		Wholly of leather:				
4203.29.05	00	With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers	doz. prs. .	12.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
4203.29.08	00	Other	doz. prs. .	14%	Free (CA,D,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 2.8% (MX,R)	25%
4203.29.15	00	Other:				
		With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers	doz. prs. .	14%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
4203.29.18	00	Other	doz. prs. .	14%	Free (CA,D,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 2.8% (MX,R)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
42-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203 (con.)		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (con.):				
		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
4203.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
4203.29.20	00	Not seamed	doz. prs.	12.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
4203.29.30		Men's		14%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
	10	Not lined	doz. prs.			
	20	Lined	doz. prs.			
		For other persons:				
4203.29.40	00	Not lined	doz. prs.	12.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
4203.29.50	00	Lined	doz. prs.	12.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	25%
4203.30.00	00	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40		Other clothing accessories:				
4203.40.30	00	Of reptile leather	X	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40.60	00	Other	X	Free		35%
4204.00		Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:				
4204.00.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting . . .	kg	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.5%
4204.00.60	00	Other	X	Free		35%
4205.00		Other articles of leather or of composition leather:				
4205.00.20	00	Shoelaces	X	Free		15%
4205.00.40	00	Straps and strops	X	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
4205.00.60	00	Of reptile leather	X	4.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	35%
4205.00.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%
4206		Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:				
4206.10		Of catgut:				
4206.10.30	00	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4206.10.90		Other		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Racquet strings	m			
	30	Other	X			
4206.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

VIII
43-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of chapter 41 (see note 1(c) to that chapter);
 - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
43-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:				
4301.10.00		Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No.	Free		Free
	10	Wild	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
4301.20.00		Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws		Free		Free
	30	Of hare	No.			
	60	Of rabbit	No.			
4301.30.00	00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No.	Free		Free
4301.40.00	00	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No.	Free		Free
4301.50.00	00	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No.	Free		Free
4301.60		Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:				
4301.60.30	00	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes)	No.	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4301.60.60	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
4301.70.00	00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No.	Free		Free
4301.80.00		Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws		Free		Free
	10	Of nutria	No.			
	20	Of lynx	No.			
	40	Of marten	No.			
	60	Of sable	No.			
	70	Of fisher	No.			
	75	Of racoon	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
4301.90.00	00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	X	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
43-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:				
4302.11.00		Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled: Of mink	No.	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Kolinsky	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
4302.12.00	00	Of rabbit or hare	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.13.00	00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.19		Other:				
		Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf:				
4302.19.15	00	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes)	No.	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4302.19.30		Other:				
		Not dyed		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	30	Fox	No.			
	40	Racoon	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
4302.19.45		Dyed		2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Fox	No.			
	40	Racoon	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
4302.19.60	00	Other: Not dyed	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.19.75	00	Dyed	No.	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.20		Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:				
4302.20.30	00	Of beaver, Caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, Kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf	X	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.20.60	00	Other: Not dyed	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.20.90	00	Dyed	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	30%
4302.30.00	00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII
43-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:				
4303.10.00		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories		4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	30	Of mink	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
4303.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		50%
4304.00.00	00	Artificial fur and articles thereof	X	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	74%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

IX
44-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
 - (b) Bamboo or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
 - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
 - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
 - (e) Articles of heading 4202;
 - (f) Goods of chapter 46;
 - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
 - (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
 - (k) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
 - (l) Goods of section XVI or section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
 - (m) Goods of section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
 - (o) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
 - (q) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
 - (r) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to insure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fiberboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the articles of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in note 1 to chapter 82.
6. Subject to note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this chapter applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-2

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In this chapter:
 - (a) The term "wood waste" means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, as well as larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces and veneer log cores;
 - (b) The term "standard wood moldings" means wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length; and
 - (c) The term "surface covered," as applied to the articles of headings 4411 and 4412, means that one or more exterior surfaces of a product have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal, or other material.
2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric light and telegraph poles of wood and bundles of shingles, other than red cedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.
3. Heading 4409 includes articles having a repeating design worked along any edge or face.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4407, the term "rough" includes wood that has been edged, resawn, crosscut or trimmed to smaller sizes but it does not include wood that has been dressed or surfaced by planing on one or more edges or faces or has been edge-glued or end-glued.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1		2	
				General	Special		
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:					
4401.10.00	00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	X	Free		20%	
4401.21.00	00	Wood in chips or particles: Coniferous	t dry weight basis . . .	Free		Free	
4401.22.00	00	Nonconiferous	t dry weight basis . . .	Free		Free	
4401.30		Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:					
4401.30.20	00	Artificial fire logs, composed of wax and sawdust, with or without added materials	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%	
4401.30.40		Other		Free		Free	
	10	Sawdust not agglomerated	kg				
	20	Shavings	kg				
	90	Other	kg				
4402.00.00	00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	t	Free		Free	
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:					
4403.10.00		Treated with paint, stain, creosote or other preservatives		Free		Free	
	20	Poles, piles and posts: Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles	m				
	40	Fence posts	m				
	50	Other	m				
	60	Other	m ³				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4403 (con.)		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sap-wood, or roughly squared (con.):				
4403.20.00		Other, coniferous		Free		Free
		Pulpwood:				
	04	Balsam, fir or spruce	m ³			
	08	Other	m ³			
		Poles, piles and posts:				
	12	Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles	m			
	15	Fence posts	m			
	16	Other	m			
		Logs and timber:				
		Pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.):				
	20	Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliotii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>)	m ³			
	25	Ponderosa pine (<u>Pinus ponderosa</u>)	m ³			
	30	Other	m ³			
	35	Spruce (<u>Picea</u> spp.)	m ³			
	40	Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>)	m ³			
	42	Other fir; balsam	m ³			
	45	Port Orford cedar (<u>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</u>)	m ³			
	50	Western hemlock (<u>Tsugo meterophylla</u>)	m ³			
	52	Other hemlock	m ³			
	55	Western red cedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>)	m ³			
	57	Other cedar	m ³			
	63	Other	m ³			
	65	Other	m ³			
		Other, of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4403.41.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ³	Free		Free
4403.49.00	00	Other	m ³	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4403 (con.)		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sap-wood, or roughly squared (con.):				
4403.91.00		Other:				
	20	Of oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.)	m ³	Free		Free
	40	Of red oak	m ³			
		Other	m ³			
4403.92.00	00	Of beech (<u>Fagus</u> spp.)	m ³	Free		Free
4403.99.00		Other		Free		Free
		Pulpwood:				
	22	Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood	m ³			
	24	Other	m ³			
		Poles, piles and posts:				
	26	Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood	m ³			
	27	Of birch	m ³			
	29	Other	m ³			
		Other				
	30	Of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)	m ³			
	40	Of ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.)	m ³			
	50	Of western red alder (<u>Alnus rubra</u>)	m ³			
	55	Of cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.)	m ³			
	60	Of maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.)	m ³			
	65	Of yellow poplar (<u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>)	m ³			
	67	Of other poplar; of aspen or cottonwood	m ³			
	70	Of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³			
	75	Of paulownia (<u>Paulownia</u> spp.)	m ³			
	91	Other	m ³			
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:				
4404.10.00		Coniferous		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings and rails	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts	X			
	90	Other	X			
4404.20.00		Nonconiferous		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings and rails	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts	X			
	90	Other	X			
4405.00.00	00	Wood wool (excelsior); wood flour	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	33 1/3%
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:				
4406.10.00	00	Not impregnated	m ³	Free		Free
		No.	No.			
4406.90.00	00	Other	m ³	Free		Free
		No.	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:				
4407.10.00		Coniferous		Free		\$1.70/m ³
	01	Finger-jointed	m ³			
		Other:				
	02	Treated with paint, stain, creosote, or other preservative	m ³			
		Not treated:				
	15	Mixtures of spruce, pine, and fir ("S-P-F")	m ³			
	16	Mixtures of western hemlock and amabilis fir ("hem-fir")	m ³			
		Other:				
		Sitka spruce (<u>Picea sitchensis</u>):				
	17	Rough	m ³			
	18	Other	m ³			
		Other spruce:				
	19	Rough	m ³			
	20	Other	m ³			
		Eastern white pine (<u>Pinus Strobus</u>) and red pine (<u>Pinus resinosa</u>):				
	42	Rough	m ³			
	43	Other	m ³			
		Lodgepole pine (<u>Pinus contorta</u>):				
	44	Rough	m ³			
	45	Other	m ³			
		Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<u>Pinus taeda</u>)), long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinada</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus elliottii</u>) and Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>):				
	46	Rough	m ³			
	47	Other	m ³			
		Ponderosa pine (<u>Pinus ponderosa</u>):				
	48	Rough	m ³			
	49	Other	m ³			
		Other pine:				
	52	Rough	m ³			
	53	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
4407.10.00 (con.)		Coniferous (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
		Not treated (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>):				
		Rough:				
	54	Having a minimum dimension less than 5.1 cm	m ³			
	55	Having a minimum dimension 5.1 cm or more but less than 12.7 cm	m ³			
	56	Having a minimum dimension 12.7 cm or more	m ³			
	57	Other	m ³			
		Fir (<u>Abies</u> spp.):				
	58	Rough	m ³			
	59	Other	m ³			
		Hemlock (<u>Tsuga</u> spp.):				
	64	Rough	m ³			
	65	Other	m ³			
		Larch (<u>Larix</u> spp.)				
	66	Rough	m ³			
	67	Other	m ³			
		Western red cedar:				
	68	Rough	m ³			
	69	Other	m ³			
		Yellow cedar (<u>Chamaecyparis</u> <u>nootkanensis</u>):				
	74	Rough	m ³			
	75	Other	m ³			
		Other cedar (<u>Thuja</u> spp., <u>Juniperus</u> spp., <u>Chamaecyparis</u> spp., <u>Cupressus</u> spp. and <u>Libocedrus</u> spp.):				
	76	Rough	m ³			
	77	Other	m ³			
		Redwood (<u>Sequoia sempervirens</u>):				
	82	Rough	m ³			
	83	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
	92	Rough	m ³			
	93	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
		Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4407.24.00		Virola, Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.), Imbuia and Balsa		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>):				
	05	Rough	m ³			
	10	Other	m ³			
		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.):				
	25	Rough	m ³			
	30	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
	90	Rough	m ³			
	95	Other	m ³			
4407.25.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.26.00	00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.29.00		Other		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>):				
	05	Rough	m ³			
	10	Other	m ³			
		Keruing (<i>Dipterocarpus</i> spp.):				
	25	Rough	m ³			
	30	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
	90	Rough	m ³			
	95	Other	m ³			
4407.91.00		Other: Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Red oak:				
	20	Rough	m ³			
	21	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
	60	Rough	m ³			
	61	Other	m ³			
4407.92.00		Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.)		Free		\$1.27/m ³
	20	Rough	m ³			
	40	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
4407.99.00		Other (con.):				
		Other		Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.)(except Japanese Maple):				
		Rough:				
	20	Hard maple	m ³			
	21	Other	m ³			
	25	Other	m ³			
		Western red alder (<u>Alnus rubra</u>):				
	30	Rough	m ³			
	31	Other	m ³			
		Cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.):				
	40	Rough	m ³			
	41	Other	m ³			
		Yellow poplar (<u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>):				
	45	Rough	m ³			
	46	Other	m ³			
		Other poplar; aspen; cottonwood:				
	47	Rough	m ³			
	48	Other	m ³			
		Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.):				
	50	Rough	m ³			
	51	Other	m ³			
		Ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.):				
	65	Rough	m ³			
	66	Other	m ³			
		Hickory (<u>Carya</u> spp.) and pecan (<u>Carya</u> <u>illinoensis</u> , <u>Carya pecan</u>):				
	70	Rough	m ³			
	71	Other	m ³			
		Walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp):				
	75	Rough	m ³			
	76	Other	m ³			
		Other nonconiferous:				
	91	Rough	m ³			
	96	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4408		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:				
4408.10.00		Coniferous		Free		20%
		Reinforced or backed:				
	10	Douglas fir	m ²			
	30	Other	m ²			
		Not reinforced or backed:				
	50	Douglas fir	m ²			
	70	Other	m ²			
		Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4408.31.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m ²	Free		20%
4408.39.00	00	Other	m ²	Free		20%
4408.90.00		Other		Free		20%
		Not reinforced or backed:				
	20	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)	m ²			
	30	Cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.)	m ²			
	40	Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.)	m ²			
		Oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.):				
	50	Red	m ²			
	60	Other	m ²			
	65	Ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.)	m ²			
	70	Walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ²			
	80	Other	m ²			
		Reinforced or backed:				
	82	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)	m ²			
	84	Cherry (<u>Prunus</u> spp.)	m ²			
	86	Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.)	m ²			
		Oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.):				
	88	Red	m ²			
	92	Other	m ²			
	94	Ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> spp.)	m ²			
	96	Walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ²			
	98	Other	m ²			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, re-bated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:				
4409.10		Coniferous:				
4409.10.10		Wood siding		Free		2.2¢/m ²
	20	Resawn bevel siding:				
		Western red cedar	m ²			
	40	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
	60	Western red cedar	m ²			
	80	Other	m ³			
4409.10.20	00	Wood flooring	m ²	Free		33 1/3%
		Wood moldings:				
		Standard wood molding:				
4409.10.40	00	Pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.)	m	Free		5%
4409.10.45	00	Other	m	Free		5%
4409.10.50	00	Other	m	Free		40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.10.60	00	Plain	m	Free		5%
			m ³			
4409.10.65	00	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition	m	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%
			m ³			
4409.10.90		Other		Free		\$1.70/m ³
	20	Western red cedar	m ²			
	40	Other	m ³			
			m ²			
			m ³			
4409.20		Nonconiferous:				
4409.20.10	00	Wood siding	m ²	Free		4.3¢/m ²
4409.20.25		Wood flooring		Free		8%
	30	Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.)	m ²			
			m ³			
	50	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.) and beech (<u>Fagus</u> spp.)	m ²			
			m ³			
	60	Other	m ²			
			m ³			
		Wood moldings:				
4409.20.40	00	Standard wood moldings	m	Free		5%
4409.20.50	00	Other	m	Free		40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.20.60	00	Plain	m	Free		5%
4409.20.65	00	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	m	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%
			m			
4409.20.90	00	Other	m ³	Free		\$1.70/m ³

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4410		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:				
		Of wood:				
4410.11.00	00	Waferboard, including oriented strand board	m ³	Free		40%
4410.19.00	20	Other	kg	Free		40%
	60	Particle board	m ³			
		Other	kg			
4410.90.00	00	Of other ligneous materials	m ³	Free		20%
			kg			
4411		Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:				
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.11.00	05	Not mechanically worked or surface covered		Free		30%
	95	Medium density fiberboard	m ³			
		Other	m ³			
4411.19		Other:				
4411.19.20	05	Not surface covered (except for oil treatment)		Free		30%
	95	Medium density fiberboard	m ³			
		Other	m ³			
4411.19.30	00	Other: Tileboard which has been continuously worked along any of its edges and is dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings	m ³	Free		20%
4411.19.40	00	Other	m ³	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.21.00	05	Not mechanically worked or surface covered		Free		30%
	95	Medium density fiberboard	m ³			
		Other	m ³			
4411.29		Other:				
		Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings:				
4411.29.20	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins	kg	1.9¢/kg + 1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg + 25%
			m ³			
4411.29.30	00	Other	m ³	Free		20%
		Other:				
4411.29.60	05	Not surface covered (except for oil treatment)		Free		30%
	95	Medium density fiberboard	m ³			
		Other	m ³			
4411.29.90	00	Other	m ³	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4411 (con.)		Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances (con.): Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ :				
4411.31.00		Not mechanically worked or surface covered		Free		20%
	10	Impregnated with bitumen	m ³			
	90	Other	m ³			
4411.39.00		Other		Free		20%
	10	Impregnated with bitumen	m ³			
	90	Other	m ³			
		Other:				
4411.91.00		Not mechanically worked or surface covered		Free		20%
	10	Impregnated with bitumen	m ³			
	90	Other	m ³			
4411.99.00		Other		Free		20%
	10	Impregnated with bitumen	m ³			
	90	Other	m ³			
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood: Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:				
4412.13		With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter: Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.13.05		With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)		Free		50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
		Other:				
	40	Not surface covered	m ³			
	60	Other	m ³			
4412.13.25		With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.)	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³			
4412.13.40		Other: With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Virola, Mahogany, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio or Palissandre de Rose		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.)	m ³			
		Other:				
	50	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
		Other:				
	60	Not surface covered	m ³			
	70	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.13 (con.)		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
		With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4412.13.50		Other		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.)	m ³			
	50	Other: Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
	60	Other: Not surface covered	m ³			
	70	Other	m ³			
4412.13.60	00	Other: With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Virola, Mahogany, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio or Palissandre de Rose	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.13.90	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.14		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.14.05	20	With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)	m ³	Free		50%
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
		Other:				
	40	Not surface covered	m ³			
4412.14.25	60	Other	m ³			
		With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.)	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³			
4412.14.30	30	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.)	m ³			
	50	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.)	m ³			
		Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
		Other:				
	60	Not surface covered	m ³			
	70	Other	m ³			
4412.14.55	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.19		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
		Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.19.10	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>)	m ³	Free		40%
4412.19.30	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>)	m ³	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.19.40		Other		8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	11	With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>):				
		Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed	m ³			
	12	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed	m ³			
	19	Other	m ³			
		With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine (<u>Pinus palustris</u>), short leaf pine (<u>Pinus echinata</u>), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine) (<u>Pinus taeda</u>), slash pine (<u>Pinus ellioti</u>), pitch pine (<u>Pinus rigida</u>) or Virginia pine (<u>Pinus virginiana</u>):				
	31	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed	m ³			
	32	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed	m ³			
	39	Other	m ³			
	51	With at least one outer ply of <u>Agathis</u> spp.:				
		Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed	m ³			
	52	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed	m ³			
	59	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.19 (con.)		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
		Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
4412.19.40 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	61	Other:				
		Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed	m ³			
	62	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed	m ³			
	69	Other	m ³			
4412.19.50		Other		5.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	40%
	10	With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>)	m ³			
	30	With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine (<i>Pinus palustris</i>), short leaf pine (<i>Pinus echinata</i>), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine) (<i>Pinus taeda</i>), slash pine (<i>Pinus elliotti</i>), pitch pine (<i>Pinus rigida</i>) or Virginia pine (<i>Pinus virginiana</i>)	m ³			
	50	Other	m ³			
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
4412.22		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4412.22.05	00	Containing at least one layer of particle board	m ³	Free		40%
		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.22.10		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)		Free		50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
	30	Other:				
		Not surface covered	m ³			
	40	Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):				
4412.22 (con.)		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Plywood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or clear surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
4412.22.30		Other		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.)	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³			
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.)	m ³			
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.)	m ³			
	50	Other:				
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width, and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
	60	Other, not surface covered	m ³			
	70	Other	m ³			
4412.22.40	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.22.50	00	Other	m ³	Free		40%
4412.23.00	00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	m ³	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.29		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):				
		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.29.15	20	With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.)	m ³	Free		50%
		Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
		Other:				
	30	Not surface covered	m ³			
	40	Other	m ³			
4412.29.35		Other		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.)	m ³			
	20	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.)	m ³			
	30	With a face ply of sen (<u>Kalopanax</u> spp.)	m ³			
	40	With a face ply of mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.)	m ³			
		Other:				
	50	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width, and 2.2 m in length	m ³			
	60	Other, not surface covered	m ³			
	70	Other	m ³			
4412.29.45	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.55	00	Other	m ³	Free		40%
4412.92		Other:				
		With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
4412.92.05	00	Containing at least one layer of particle board	m ³	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
4412.92 (con.)		Other (con.): With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter (con.):				
		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.92.10	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>)	m ³	Free		40%
4412.92.30	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus silvestris</i>)	m ³	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.92.40	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.92.50	00	Other	m ³	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
4412.92.90	20	Other		Free		40%
	40	With an outer ply of Douglas fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>)	m ³			
	90	With a face ply of Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<i>Pinus taeda</i>)), long leaf pine (<i>Pinus palustris</i>), pitch pine (<i>Pinus rigida</i>), short leaf pine (<i>Pinus echinada</i>), slash pine (<i>Pinus elliotii</i>) and Virginia pine (<i>Pinus virginiana</i>)	m ³			
4412.93.00	00	Other	m ³			
		Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	m ³	Free		40%
4412.99		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.99.15	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>)	m ³	Free		40%
4412.99.35	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus silvestris</i>)	m ³	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.99.45	00	Other	m ³	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.99.55	00	Other	m ³	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
4412.99.95	20	Other		Free		40%
	40	With an outer ply of Douglas fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>)	m ³			
	90	With a face ply of Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine (<i>Pinus taeda</i>)), long leaf pine (<i>Pinus palustris</i>), pitch pine (<i>Pinus rigida</i>), short leaf pine (<i>Pinus echinada</i>), slash pine (<i>Pinus elliotii</i>) and Virginia pine (<i>Pinus virginiana</i>)	m ³			
		Other	m ³			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4413.00.00	00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4414.00.00	00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:				
4415.10		Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:				
4415.10.30	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids and bottoms	No.	Free		15%
4415.10.60	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	No.	Free		Free
4415.10.90	00	Other	No.	10.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4415.20		Pallets, box-pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:				
4415.20.40	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	No.	Free		Free
4415.20.80	00	Other	No.	10.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4416.00		Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:				
4416.00.30	10	Casks, barrels and hogsheads		Free		15%
		New	No.			
		Used:				
	20	Assembled (set up)	No.			
	30	Unassembled (knocked down)	No.			
4416.00.60		Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood		Free		Free
		New:				
	10	Staves	No.			
	20	Hoops	No.			
	30	Tight barrelheads	No.			
		Used:				
	40	Staves	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4416.00.90		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	20	New	X			
	40	Used	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4417.00		Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:				
4417.00.20	00	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length	No.	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.40	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles	X	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.60	00	Brush backs	No.	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.80		Other		5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Tool handles	X			
	90	Other	X			
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles and shakes:				
4418.10.00	00	Windows, French-windows and their frames	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.20		Doors and their frames and thresholds:				
4418.20.40	00	French doors	No.	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.20.80		Other		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	30	Flush doors	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
4418.30.00	00	Parquet panels	m ²	Free		33 1/3%
4418.40.00	00	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.50.00		Shingles and shakes		Free		Free
		Shingles:				
	10	Of western red cedar	square kg			
	30	Other	square kg			
	50	Other	square kg			
4418.90		Other:				
4418.90.20	00	Edge-glued lumber	m ³	Free		10%
4418.90.40		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Beams and arches, laminated	X			
	20	Roof trusses	X			
	40	Other fabricated structural wood members	X			
	50	Prefabricated partitions and panels for buildings	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4419.00		Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:				
4419.00.40	00	Forks and spoons	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4419.00.80	00	Other	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:				
4420.10.00	00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420.90		Other:				
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases and similar boxes, cases and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
4420.90.20	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes	No.	Free		60%
		Other:				
4420.90.45	00	Not lined with textile fabrics	No.	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420.90.65	00	Lined with textile fabrics	kg No.	Free		11¢/kg + 20%
4420.90.80	00	Other	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4421		Other articles of wood:				
4421.10.00	00	Clothes hangers	X	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90		Other:				
		Wood dowel pins:				
		Plain:				
4421.90.10	00	Coniferous	m	Free		5%
4421.90.15	00	Other	m	Free		5%
4421.90.20	00	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	m	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
44-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4421 (con.)		Other articles of wood (con.):				
4421.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:				
4421.90.30	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware	X	10.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90.40	00	Other	X	5.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX) ^{1/}	50%
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares:				
4421.90.50	00	Toothpicks	X	Free		25%
4421.90.60	00	Other	X	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90.70		Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections		Free		Free
	20	Assembled fence sections	X			
	40	Other	X			
4421.90.80		Clothespins:				
		Spring-type		6.5¢/gross	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2¢/gross (MX)	20¢/gross
	24	Valued not over 80¢/gross	Gross			
	27	Valued over 80¢ but not over \$1.35/gross	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70/gross	Gross			
	33	Valued over \$1.70/gross	Gross			
4421.90.85	00	Other	Gross	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
4421.90.88	00	Canoe paddles	No.	Free		35%
4421.90.94	00	Other: Manmade or recomposed wood veneer not exceeding 6 mm in thickness, sliced from a block composed of wood veneer sheets produced from logs and flitches; and Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets	kg	Free		33 1/3%
4421.90.98		Other		3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
	20	Pencil slats	Gross			
	40	Other	X			

^{1/} See subheading 9906.44.21.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

IX
45-1

Note

- I. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of chapter 64;
 - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of chapter 65; or
 - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

Additional U.S. Note

- I. For the purposes of subheading 4504.10.20, the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
45-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:				
4501.10.00	00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	kg	Free		Free
4501.90		Other:				
4501.90.20	00	Waste cork	kg	Free		Free
4501.90.40	00	Crushed, granulated or ground cork	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
4502.00.00	00	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	kg	Free		22¢/kg
4503		Articles of natural cork:				
4503.10		Corks and stoppers:				
		Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:				
4503.10.20	00	With maximum diameter not over 19 mm	kg	Free		68¢/kg
		Other:				
4503.10.30	00	Wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4503.10.40	00	Other	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4503.10.60	00	Other	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4503.90		Other:				
4503.90.20	00	Disks, wafers and washers	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4503.90.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4503.90.60	00	Other	X	14%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:				
4504.10		Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including disks:				
4504.10.10	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber	kg	Free		25%
4504.10.20	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork	m ³	Free		Free
4504.10.30	00	Floor coverings	kg	Free		22¢/kg
4504.10.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4504.10.45	00	Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers and washers: Stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4504.10.47	00	Other	kg	Free		55¢/kg
4504.10.50	00	Other	kg	Free		45%
4504.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX
46-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibers, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of chapter 54.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
 - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
 - (e) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
46-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):				
4601.10.00	00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
4601.20		Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:				
4601.20.20	00	Rattan webbing	m ²	Free		20%
4601.20.40	00	Other woven or partly assembled materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.20.60	00	Other	X	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.20.80	00	Other: Floor coverings	X	Free		40%
4601.20.90	00	Other	X	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4601.91		Other: Of vegetable materials:				
4601.91.20	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	X	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.91.40	00	Other	X	Free		25%
4601.99.00	00	Other	X	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:				
4602.10		Of vegetable materials:				
4602.10.05	00	Fishing baskets or creels	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4602.10.07	00	Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined: Of bamboo: Wickerwork	No.	Free		50%
4602.10.09	00	Other	No.	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.12	00	Of willow	No.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.14	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf: Wickerwork	No.	Free		50%
4602.10.16	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.17	00	Other: Wickerwork	No.	Free		50%
4602.10.18	00	Other	No.	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX
46-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4602 (con.)		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah (con.):				
4602.10 (con.)		Of vegetable materials (con.):				
		Luggage, handbags and flatgoods, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.21	00	Of bamboo	No.	6.2%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R) 5.2% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.22	00	Of willow	No.	5.8%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R) 4.6% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.23	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf: Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag	No.	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4602.10.25	00	Other	No.	18%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R) 15.5% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.29		Other		5.3%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R) 4.2% (E,J)	50%
	20	Handbags	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood:				
4602.10.35	00	Wickerwork	X	Free		45%
4602.10.45	00	Other	X	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
4602.10.60	00	Wickerwork	X	Free		25%
4602.10.80	00	Other	X	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4602.90.00	00	Other	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

X-1

U.S. Note

1. If any country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.

Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper (other than cover paper, India paper and bible paper) provided for in subheadings 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53 and 4802.60, when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

X
47-1

Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical woodpulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 percent or more for soda or sulfate woodpulp or of 88 percent or more for sulfite woodpulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 percent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulfite woodpulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 percent by weight.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
47-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4701.00.00	00	Mechanical woodpulp	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4702.00.00	20	Chemical woodpulp, dissolving grades	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
	40	Sulfite	t air dry weight ..			
		Sulfate or soda	t air dry weight ..			
4703		Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4703.11.00	00	Coniferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4703.19.00	00	Nonconiferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4703.21.00	20	Coniferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
	40	Semibleached	t air dry weight ..			
		Bleached	t air dry weight ..			
4703.29.00	20	Nonconiferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
	40	Semibleached	t air dry weight ..			
		Bleached	t air dry weight ..			
4704		Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4704.11.00	00	Coniferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4704.19.00	00	Nonconiferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4704.21.00	00	Coniferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4704.29.00	00	Nonconiferous	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4705.00.00	00	Semichemical woodpulp	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4706		Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:				
4706.10.00	00	Cotton linters pulp	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4706.20.00	00	Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
		Other:				
4706.91.00	00	Mechanical	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4706.92.00	00	Chemical	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free
4706.93.00	00	Semichemical	t air dry weight ..	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
47-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4707		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper and paperboard:				
4707.10.00	00	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	t	Free		Free
4707.20.00		Other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass		Free		Free
	20	High-grade deinking paper and paperboard	t			
	40	Other	t			
4707.30.00		Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)		Free		Free
	20	Newsprint	t			
	40	Other	t			
4707.90.00	00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	t	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

X
48-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of chapter 30;
 - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (chapter 33);
 - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
 - (e) Sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);
 - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
 - (h) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (section XI);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 64 or chapter 65;
 - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
 - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (section XV);
 - (o) Articles of heading 9209; or
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment) or chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of note 6, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, colored or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers which have been otherwise processed.
3. In this chapter, the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-2

4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:

- (a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical process, and
 - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and
 - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or
- (d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness under 60 percent and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa•m²/g; or
- (e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa•m²/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² :

- (a) Colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and
 - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
 - 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
- (c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

5. In this chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes.
6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule.
7. (A) Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808, 4810 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
- (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of note 6, in heading 4802.

- (B) Headings 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
- (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-3

8. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
 - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-colored, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
 - (b) Borders and friezes of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
 - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings are to be classified in heading 4815.

9. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
10. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the articles of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength, as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight:

<u>Weight</u> <u>(g/m²)</u>	<u>Minimum Mullen bursting strength</u> <u>(kPa)</u>
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-4

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa•m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 percent in the cross direction and of more than 2 percent in the machine direction.
 - (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight	Minimum tear		Minimum tensile	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
<u>(grams per square meter)</u>	<u>(millinewtons)</u>		<u>(kilonewtons per meter)</u>	
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semichemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 196 newtons at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulfite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 percent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa•m²/g.
5. For the purposes of subheading 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the provisions for cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers cover only products obtained from the pulp of chapter 47.
2. Samples used in determining the weight of paper or paperboard classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (± 2 percent) relative humidity and at a temperature of 23°C (± 2°C).

Statistical Note

1. The term "standard newsprint paper" covers printing papers of heading 4801 which conform to the following specifications:

Weight:	Not less than 46.3 g/m ² nor more than 57 g/m ² .
Size:	Rolls not less than 33 cm wide and not less than 71 cm in diameter; sheets not less than 51 cm by 76 cm.
Thickness:	Not more than 0.11 mm.
Sizing:	Time of transudation of water shall be not more than 10 seconds by the ground glass method.
Ash Content:	Not more than 6.5 percent.
Color and Finish:	White; or tinted shades of pink, peach or green in rolls; not more than 50 percent gloss when tested with the Ingersoll glarimeter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4801.00.00		Newsprint, in rolls or sheets		Free		Free
	20	Standard newsprint paper	t			
	40	Other	t			
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard:				
4802.10.00	00	Handmade paper and paperboard	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.5%
4802.20.00	00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	m ²	Free		20%
4802.30		Carbonizing base paper:				
4802.30.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	38%
4802.30.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ²	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30.5%
4802.40.00	00	Wallpaper base (hanging paper)	kg	Free		10%
		Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4802.51		Weighing less than 40 g/m ² :				
4802.51.10	00	Writing paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.51.40	00	India and bible paper	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18%
4802.51.90	00	Other	kg	Free		11.5%
4802.52		Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² :				
4802.52.10	00	Writing paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.52.15	00	Cover paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.52.20	00	Drawing paper	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.52.40	00	India and bible paper	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18%
4802.52.90	00	Other	kg	Free		11.5%
4802.53		Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
4802.53.10	00	Writing paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.53.15	00	Cover paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.53.20	00	Drawing paper	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.53.90		Other		0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	24.5%
	40	Bristols	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4802 (con.)		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard (con.):				
4802.60		Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4802.60.10	00	Writing paper and cover paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.60.20	00	Drawing paper	kg	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.5%
4802.60.90	00	Other	kg	Free		11.5%
4803.00		Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-colored, surface decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
4803.00.20	00	Cellulose wadding	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	24%
4803.00.40	00	Other	kg	Free		36%
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:				
		Kraftliner:				
4804.11.00	00	Unbleached	kg	Free		20%
4804.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
		Sack kraft paper:				
4804.21.00	00	Unbleached	kg	Free		30%
4804.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
		Unbleached:				
		Condenser paper:				
4804.31.10	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20.5%
4804.31.20	00	Other	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4804.31.40		Wrapping paper		Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4804.31.60	00	Other	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4804 (con.)		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803 (con.): Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less (con.):				
4804.39		Other:				
4804.39.20	00	Condenser paper	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4804.39.40		Wrapping paper		Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4804.39.60		Other		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
4804.41		Unbleached:				
4804.41.20	00	Wrapping paper	kg	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4804.41.40	00	Other	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4804.42.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process		Free		30%
	10	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Folding carton stock	kg			
	30	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Base stock for packaging	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4804.49.00	00	Other	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4804.51.00	00	Unbleached	kg	Free		30%
4804.52.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process		Free		30%
	10	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Folding carton stock	kg			
	30	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Base stock for packaging	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4804.59.00	00	Other	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 2 to this chapter:				
4805.10.00	00	Semichemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.21.00		Multi-ply paper and paperboard:				
	20	Each layer bleached		Free		30%
	40	Folding carton board	kg			
4805.22.00		Other	kg			
	20	With only one outer layer bleached		Free		30%
	40	Folding carton board	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4805.23.00		Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4805.29.00		Other		Free		30%
	20	Folding carton board	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4805.30.00	00	Sulfite wrapping paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.40.00	00	Filter paper and paperboard	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	00	Felt paper and paperboard	kg	Free ^{1/}		10%
4805.60		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
4805.60.20	00	Condenser paper	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4805.60.30	00	Bibulous paper	kg	Free		30%
4805.60.40	00	Wrapping paper	kg	Free		30%
		Other:				
4805.60.50	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.60.70	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.60.90		Weighing over 30 g/m ²		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Corrugating medium	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4805.70		Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
4805.70.20	00	Pressboard	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.70.40		Other		Free		30%
	20	Construction paper	kg			
	40	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
4805.80		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4805.80.20	00	Pressboard	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4805.80.40		Other		Free		30%
	20	Wet machine board	kg			
	40	Construction paper	kg			
	60	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.09.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:				
4806.10.00	00	Vegetable parchment	kg	Free		19%
4806.20.00	00	Greaseproof papers	kg	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.30.00	00	Tracing papers	kg	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.40.00	00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	kg	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4807		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:				
4807.10.00	00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	kg	Free		30%
4807.90		Other:				
4807.90.10	00	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
4807.90.20	00	Other: Cloth-lined or reinforced paper	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
4807.90.40	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803:				
4808.10.00	00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4808.20.00	00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	kg	Free		36%
4808.30.00	00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	kg	Free		36%
4808.90		Other:				
4808.90.20	00	Creped or crinkled	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	36%
4808.90.40	00	Embossed	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18.5%
4808.90.60	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:				
4809.10		Carbon or similar copying papers:				
4809.10.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg	0.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	38%
4809.10.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ²	kg	Free		30.5%
4809.20		Self-copy paper:				
4809.20.20	00	Writing paper	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4809.20.40	00	Other	kg	Free		25%
4809.90		Other:				
4809.90.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board and mat	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4809.90.40	00	Decalcomania paper:				
		Simplex	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15%
4809.90.60	00	Duplex	kg	Free		Free
4809.90.70	00	Other:				
		Impregnated, coated or both, but not otherwise treated	kg	Free		25%
4809.90.80	00	Other	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4810.11		Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :				
4810.11.20		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography		0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
	20	Baryta coated	m ²			
	40	Other	kg			
4810.11.30	00	India or bible paper	m ²	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	24%
4810.11.90	00	Other	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	37%
4810.12.00		Weighing more than 150 g/m ²		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42%
	10	Coated on one side only	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4810 (con.)		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets (con.):				
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4810.21.00	00	Light-weight coated paper	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4810.29.00	00	Other	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4810.31.00		Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:				
		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m ² or less		Free		25%
	20	Folding carton board	kg			
	40	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
4810.32.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m ²		Free		25%
	20	Folding carton board	kg			
	40	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
4810.39		Other:				
4810.39.20	00	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated	kg	Free		25%
4810.39.40	00	Other	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4810.91		Other paper and paperboard:				
		Multi-ply:				
4810.91.20	00	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg	Free		30%
4810.91.40	00	Other	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4810.99.00	00	Other	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:				
4811.10.00	00	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard	kg	Free		10%
4811.21.00	00	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: Pressure-sensitive	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4811.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		14%
4811.31		Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives): Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
4811.31.20	10	0.3 mm or more in thickness		Free		30%
		Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Folding carton stock	kg			
	30	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Base stock for packaging	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
4811.31.40	00	Other	kg	0.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	42%
4811.39		Other:				
4811.39.20	00	Printing paper	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37%
4811.39.40		Other		Free		25%
	20	Folding carton stock	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4811.40.00	00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.5%
4811.90		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:				
4811.90.10	00	Handmade paper	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
		Other:				
4811.90.20	00	Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal or metal solutions	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22.5%
		Other:				
4811.90.30	00	Impregnated with latex	kg	Free		25%
		Other:				
4811.90.40	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4811.90.60	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg	Free		20%
4811.90.80	00	Weighing over 30 g/m ²	kg	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18.5%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.48.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4812.00.00	00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:				
4813.10.00	00	In the form of booklets or tubes	kg	1.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) ^{1/}	60% ^{2/}
4813.20.00	00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
4813.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
4814		Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparen- cies of paper:				
4814.10.00	00	"Ingain" paper	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.20.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.30.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4815.00.00	00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:				
4816.10.00	00	Carbon or similar copying papers	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.20.00	00	Self-copy paper	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.30.00	00	Duplicator stencils	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4816.90.00	00	Other	kg	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

^{1/} Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:				
4817.10.00	00	Envelopes	thousands	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4817.20		Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards:				
4817.20.20	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4817.20.40	00	Other	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33%
4817.30.00	00	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4818		Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:				
4818.10.00	00	Toilet paper	kg	1.6% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4818.20.00		Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels		1.6% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Towels	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4818.30.00	00	Tablecloths and table napkins	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4818.40		Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles:				
4818.40.20	00	Of paper pulp	kg	Free		30%
4818.40.40		Other		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Sanitary napkins and tampons	kg			
	30	Diapers and diaper liners	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
4818.50.00	00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4818.90.00	00	Other	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.48.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:				
4819.10.00		Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard		0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4819.20.00		Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard		0.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4819.30.00		Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4819.40.00		Other sacks and bags, including cones		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4819.50		Other packing containers, including record sleeves:				
4819.50.20	00	Sanitary food and beverage containers	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4819.50.30	00	Record sleeves	kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19.3¢/kg
4819.50.40		Other		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Fiber drums, cans, tubes and similar containers	kg			
	40	Other:				
	60	Rigid boxes and cartons	kg			
		Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4819 (con.)		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like (con.):				
4819.60.00	00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4820		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (looseleaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:				
4820.10		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:				
4820.10.20		Diaries, notebooks and address books, bound; memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles		1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	10	Diaries and address books	No.			
	20	Memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
4820.10.40	00	Other	No.	Free		25%
4820.20.00	00	Exercise books	No.	Free		25%
4820.30.00		Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Looseleaf binders	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4820.40.00	00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4820.50.00	00	Albums for samples or for collections	No.	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4820.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4821		Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:				
4821.10		Printed:				
4821.10.20	00	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process	kg	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	88¢/kg
4821.10.40	00	Other	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4821.90		Other:				
4821.90.20	00	Pressure-sensitive	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4821.90.40	00	Other	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):				
4822.10.00	00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	43%
4822.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:				
4823.11.00	00	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls: Pressure-sensitive	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4823.19.00	00	Other	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.20		Filter paper and paperboard:				
4823.20.10	00	Paint filters and strainers	kg	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4823.20.90	00	Other	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.40.00	00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4823.51.00		Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes: Printed, embossed or perforated		0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	44	Hole-punched looseleaf paper	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
4823.59		Other:				
4823.59.20	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	kg	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5%
4823.59.40		Other	m ²	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Containing by weight 25 percent or more cotton fiber	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
48-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4823 (con)		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers (con.):				
4823.60.00		Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard		1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Cups and round nested food containers	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4823.70.00	00	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp	kg	Free		30%
4823.90		Other:				
4823.90.10	00	Of paper pulp	kg	Free		30%
4823.90.20	00	Of papier-mâché	kg	0.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
4823.90.30	00	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips	kg	1.2% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4823.90.40	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4823.90.50	00	Hand fans	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
		Of coated paper or paperboard:				
4823.90.60	00	Gaskets, washers and other seals	kg	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	26.5%
4823.90.65	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	26.5%
4823.90.70	00	Of cellulose wadding	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19.5%
		Other:				
4823.90.80	00	Gaskets, washers and other seals	kg	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
4823.90.85	00	Other	kg	1.6% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9907.48.03.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

X
49-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (chapter 37);
 - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
 - (c) Playing cards or other goods of chapter 95; or
 - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of chapter 49 the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one issue under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers:
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.

5. Subject to note 3 of this chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogs, yearbooks published by trade associations and tourist promotional literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.
2. Currency in current circulation in any country imported for monetary purposes and securities and similar evidences of value provided for in heading 4907 shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirement under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of monetary instruments into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as prescribed therein.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
49-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:				
4901.10.00		In single sheets, whether or not folded	kg	Free		Free
	20	Reproduction proofs	kg			
	40	Other				
4901.91.00		Other: Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof		Free		Free
	20	Dictionaries (including thesauruses)	No.			
	40	Encyclopedias	No.			
4901.99.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Textbooks	No.			
	20	Bound newspapers, journals and periodicals provided for in Legal Note 3 to this chapter	No.			
	30	Directories	No.			
	40	Other: Bibles, testaments, prayer books and other religious books	No.			
	50	Technical, scientific and professional books	No.			
	60	Art and pictorial books: Valued under \$5 each	No.			
	65	Valued \$5 or more each	No.			
	70	Other: Hardbound books	No.			
	75	Rack size paperbound books	No.			
	91	Other: Containing not more than 4 pages each (excluding covers)	No.			
	92	Containing 5 or more pages each, but not more than 48 pages each (excluding covers)	No.			
	93	Containing 49 or more pages each (excluding covers)	No.			
4902		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:				
4902.10.00	00	Appearing at least four times a week	kg	Free		Free
4902.90		Other:				
4902.90.10	00	Newspaper supplements printed by a gravure process	No.	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4902.90.20		Other		Free		Free
	20	Newspapers appearing less than four times per week	kg			
	40	Other business and professional journals and periodicals (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes)	No.			
	60	Other (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes)	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
49-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4903.00.00	00	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books	No.	Free		Free
4904.00.00		Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated		Free		Free
	20	Sheet music, whether or not stapled or folded, but not otherwise bound	kg			
	40	Other	No.			
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:				
4905.10.00	00	Globes	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
4905.91.00	00	In book form	No.	Free		Free
4905.99.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
4906.00.00	00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	kg	Free		25%
4907.00.00	00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; check forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	kg	Free		66¢/kg
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias):				
4908.10.00	00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	kg	4¢/kg + 1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg + 15%
4908.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	88¢/kg
4909.00		Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:				
4909.00.20	00	Postcards	thousands	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4909.00.40		Other		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Greeting cards	thousands			
	40	Other	thousands			
4910.00		Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
4910.00.20	00	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness	kg	Free		66¢/kg
4910.00.40	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness	kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg
4910.00.60	00	Other	kg	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X
49-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:				
4911.10.00		Trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like		Free		Free
	20	Printed catalogs relating principally to current offers for the sale of United States products	No.			
	40	Printed catalogs, price lists or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bonafide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services	No.			
	60	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, timetable, travel or similar information, principally with respect to places, travel facilities or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
4911.91		Other: Pictures, designs and photographs:				
4911.91.10	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation	kg	Free		Free
		Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
4911.91.15	00	Suitable for use in the production of articles of heading 4901	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.91.20		Lithographs on paper or paperboard: Not over 0.51 mm in thickness		4¢/kg ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg
	20	Posters	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4911.91.30	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness	kg	Free		19.3¢/kg
4911.91.40		Other		0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	20	Posters	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
4911.99		Other:				
4911.99.20	00	International customs forms (carnets) and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages)	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.99.60	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process	kg	0.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	66¢/kg + 0.4%
4911.99.80	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.11.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

XI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
 - (a) Animal brush-making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
 - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
 - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of chapter 14;
 - (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
 - (e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth, in individual retail packages (dental floss), of heading 3306;
 - (f) Sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (chapter 46);
 - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of chapter 39;
 - (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of chapter 40;
 - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
 - (m) Products or articles of chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
 - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of chapter 64;
 - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
 - (p) Goods of chapter 67;
 - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibers or articles of carbon fibers of heading 6815;
 - (r) Glass fibers or articles of glass fibers, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (chapter 70);
 - (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
 - (u) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
 - (v) Articles of chapter 97.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-2

2. (A) Goods classifiable in chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over each other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metalized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the chapter and then the applicable heading within that chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that chapter;
- (c) When both chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single chapter;
- (d) Where a chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (b) Of man-made fibers (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
- (c) Of true hemp or flax:
 - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
 - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibers, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter of chapter 54;
- (c) Silkworm gut of heading 5006 and monofilaments of chapter 54;
- (d) Metalized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-3

4. (A) For the purposes of chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
 - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
 - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
 - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
 - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
 - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
 - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
 - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
- Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex
 - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex
 - Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon 27 cN/tex.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-4

7. For the purposes of this section, the expression "made up" means:
 - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
 - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarf squares, blankets);
 - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); or
 - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of chapters 50 to 60:
 - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 59, do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of note 7 above; and
 - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this section.
11. For the purposes of this section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped."
12. For the purposes of this section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids."
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.

Subheading Notes

1. In this section and, where applicable, throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
 - (b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which:

 - (i) Has the natural color of its constituent fibers and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
 - (ii) Is of indeterminate color ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colorless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibers, treated in the mass with delustering agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
 - (c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

 - (i) Has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibers or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
 - (ii) Consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibers; or
 - (iii) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-5

Subheading Note 1 (con):

(d) Colored (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) Is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive color, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibers;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of dyed fibers of different colors or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibers with colored fibers (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colors at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) Is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn.

The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colorless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) Consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Is dyed a single uniform color other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a colored finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) Consists of colored yarn of a single uniform color.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colors

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) Consists of yarns of different colors or yarns of different shades of the same color (other than the natural color of the constituent fibers);
- (ii) Consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-6

2. (A) Products of chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under note 2 to this section for the classification of a product of chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule:
 - (a) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account;
 - (b) In the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
 - (c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. In the case of each provision in the tariff schedule on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such provision under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column 1 for such provision existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this note shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.
2. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedule, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.
3. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (f) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivisions (g)(i) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (c) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (g)(ii) of this note, of textile or apparel goods provided for in chapters 61, 62 and 63 that are sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Mexico, from fabric cut in the territory of the United States, such fabric having been knit or woven outside the territory of the United States or Mexico, which (i) were exported from the United States in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (ii) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (iii) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition in Mexico except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process. This subdivision shall not apply after quantitative restrictions established pursuant to the Multifiber Arrangement or any successor agreement are terminated.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-7

Additional U.S. Note 3 (con.):

- (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of the following:
- (i) apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62, in which the fabric that determines the tariff classification of the good is classified in one of the following subheadings--
 - (A) blue denim: subheadings 5209.42, 5211.42, 5212.24.60 and 5514.32.00; and
 - (B) fabric woven as plain weave where two or more warp ends are woven as one (oxford cloth) or average yarn number less than 135 metric number: subheadings 5208.19, 5208.29, 5208.39, 5208.49, 5208.59, 5210.19, 5210.29, 5210.39, 5210.49, 5210.59, 5512.11, 5512.19, 5513.13, 5513.23, 5513.33, and 5513.43;
 - (ii) apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6107.11.00, 6107.12.00, 6109.10.00 and 6109.90 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number; and
 - (iii) sweaters provided for in subheading 6110.30 and goods of these subheadings that are classified as parts of ensembles in subheading 6103.23 or 6104.23.
- (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6108.21 and 6108.22 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number.
- (f) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:
- (i) cotton or man-made fiber apparel: 1994-- 80,000,000 SME
1995-- 81,600,000 SME
1996-- 83,232,000 SME
1997-- 84,896,640 SME
1998-- 86,594,573 SME
1999 and subsequent years-- 88,326,464 SME
- Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of cotton or man-made fiber apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantities listed below shall be made from fabrics which are knit or woven in territory outside of a NAFTA party:
- 1994-- 60,000,000 SME
1995-- 60,600,000 SME
1996-- 61,206,000 SME
1997-- 61,818,060 SME
1998-- 62,436,241 SME
1999 and subsequent years-- 63,060,603 SME
- (ii) wool apparel: 1994-- 5,066,948 SME
1995-- 5,117,617 SME
1996-- 5,168,794 SME
1997-- 5,220,482 SME
1998-- 5,272,686 SME
1999 and subsequent years-- 5,325,413 SME
- Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of wool apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than 5,016,780 SME shall be men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.
- (g) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico, on or after January 1, 1994, shall be as follows:
- (i) of goods under subdivision (b) of this note--
 - (A) cotton or man-made fiber apparel: 45,000,000 SME
 - (B) wool apparel: 1,500,000 SME
 - (ii) of goods under subdivision (c) of this note: 25,000,000 SME
- (h) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-8

4. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
- (c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

1994-- 65,000,000 SME
1995-- 66,300,000 SME
1996-- 67,626,000 SME
1997-- 68,978,520 SME
1998-- 70,358,090 SME
1999 and subsequent years-- 71,765,252 SME

Of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91); and, of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91.

1994-- 35,000,000 SME
1995-- 35,700,000 SME
1996-- 36,414,000 SME
1997-- 37,142,280 SME
1998-- 37,885,126 SME
1999 and subsequent years-- 38,642,828 SME

For purposes of this subdivision, the number of SME that will be counted against the quota level on imports from Canada shall be:

- (i) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of general note 12 for that good, but where such materials are 50 percent or less by weight of the materials of that good, only 50 percent of the SME for that good; and
- (ii) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of general note 12 for that good, but where such materials are more than 50 percent by weight of the materials of that good, 100 percent of the SME for that good.
- (d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 24,000,000 SME.

Of the 24,000,000 SME annual quantity of imports from Mexico under this subdivision, no more than 18,000,000 SME may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91; and no more than 6,000,000 may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91).

- (e) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-9

5. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
 - (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
 - (c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:
 - 1994-- 10,700,000 kg
 - 1995-- 10,914,000 kg
 - 1996-- 11,132,280 kg
 - 1997-- 11,354,926 kg
 - 1998-- 11,582,024 kg
 - 1999 and subsequent years-- 11,813,665 kg
 - (d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 1,000,000 kg.
6. Textile or apparel goods that enter the territory of the United States under the provisions of additional U.S. note 3, 4 or 5 to this section shall not be considered to be originating goods as provided in general note 12 to the tariff schedule.

Statistical Notes

1. Restraints under the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles may not apply to developing country exports of "hand-loomed and folklore products" which have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number.
2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedule:
 - (a) The term "subject to cotton restraints" means articles in which:
 - (i) The cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof; or
 - (ii) The cotton and any wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibers in the aggregate equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the wool (including fine animal hair) and man-made fiber components.
 - (b) The term "subject to wool restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) above and in which the wool (including fine animal hair) component exceeds 17 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.
 - (c) The term "subject to man-made fiber restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) or (b) above and the man-made fiber component, or the man-made fibers and any cotton, wool or fine animal hair in the aggregate, equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.

For the application of this note, where appropriate, only the part of the product which determines the classification under general interpretive rule 3 shall be taken into account.
3. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported.
4. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the textile categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring shipments of these products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in the schedule following the appropriate 10-digit description.
5. Entries of all textile and apparel products that are both (a) imported from Canada or from Mexico and (b) described in additional U.S. notes 3 (other than subdivision (c)), 4 and 5 to section XI must contain (i) the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from and units of quantity specified in section XI for such goods, and (ii) the correct 8-digit special statistical reporting number applicable to such goods and the square meter equivalent of the goods being entered, determined in accordance with such additional U.S. notes. The special statistical reporting numbers are set forth at the end of chapter 99 of this schedule. For goods described in subdivision (c) of additional U.S. note 3, see heading 9802.00.80.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 50

SILK

XI
50-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
50-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5001.00.00	00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling	kg	Free		Free
5002.00.00	00	Raw silk (not thrown)	kg	Free		Free
5003		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5003.10.00	00	Not carded or combed	kg	Free		Free
5003.90.00	00	Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
5004.00.00	00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5005.00.00		Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale		1.5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	90	Other (800)	kg			
5006.00		Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut:				
5006.00.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5006.00.90	00	Other (800)	kg	1.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:				
5007.10		Fabrics of noil silk:				
5007.10.30		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
	20	Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width	m ² kg			
	40	Other	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5007.10.60		Other		5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
		Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints:				
	10	Of yarns of different colors (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	30	Subject to wool restraints (410)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9907.50.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
50-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5007 (con.) 5007.20.00		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste (con.):				
		Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk		Free		90%
	15	Printed: Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, with more than 47 warp yarns per cm, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties	m ² kg			
	25	Other: More than 127 cm in width	m ² kg			
	35	Other	m ² kg			
	55	Other: Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, with more than 47 warp yarns per cm, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties	m ² kg			
	65	Other: Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width	m ² kg			
	85	Other	m ² kg			
	95	Other	m ² kg			
	5007.90 5007.90.30		Other fabrics: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
20		Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width	m ² kg			
40		Other	m ² kg			
90		Other	m ² kg			
5007.90.60		Other		5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints: Of yarns of different colors (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	30	Subject to wool restraints (410)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

XI
51-1

Note

1. Throughout the tariff schedule:
 - (a) "Wool" means the natural fiber grown by sheep or lambs;
 - (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat; and
 - (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 5101, 5102, 5103 and 5104, regarding any package containing wool or fine animal hair subject to different rates of duty, notwithstanding the rates of duty shown, the column 1 rate of duty is the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight and the column 2 rate of duty is the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight.
2. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "clean kg" in the rate columns means kilogram of clean yield;
 - (b) The term "clean yield," except for purposes of carbonized fibers, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removeable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;
 - (c) For purposes of carbonized fibers, the term "clean yield" means in the condition as entered;
 - (d)
 - (i) The term "wool for special uses" means unimproved wool and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s entered by a dealer, manufacturer or processor, and certified for use only in the manufacture of felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, papermakers' felts or pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass;
 - (ii) Wool for special uses shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor files a bond to insure that any wool entered as wool for special uses shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
 - (iii) A dealer, manufacturer or processor may be relieved of liability under his or her bond with respect to any wool entered as wool for special uses which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
 - (iv) When wool entered as wool for special uses is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above:
 - (A) the regular duties which would have been applicable to such wool in the condition as entered shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer or processor whose bond is charged with the wool at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any waste or byproducts resulting from the usual course of manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above or on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;
 - (B) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool entered as wool for special uses, unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool in such combination or mixture;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-2

Additional U.S. Note 2 (con.):

- (C) every dealer, manufacturer or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions for wool for special uses shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of the bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the district director of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and
- (D) the clean yield of any wool shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield has been determined by suitable tests and such use or transfer for use occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool;
- (e) The term "unimproved wool" means Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Karakul, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Tibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso or Welsh Mountain wool and similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and
- (f) The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101		Wool, not carded or combed:				
		Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:				
5101.11		Shorn wool:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.11.10	00	Wool for special uses	cy kg . . . kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.11.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		55.1¢/clean kg
5101.11.40	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		66.1¢/clean kg
5101.11.50	00	Other wool, finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.11.60		Other		18.7¢/clean kg ^{1/}	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
	60	Finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
5101.19		Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.19.10	00	Wool for special uses	cy kg . . . kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.19.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		55.1¢/clean kg
5101.19.40	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		66.1¢/clean kg
5101.19.50	00	Other wool, finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.19.60		Other		18.7¢/clean kg ^{1/}	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
	60	Finer than 58s	cy kg kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.51.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101 (con.)		Wool, not carded or combed (con.):				
5101.21		Degreased, not carbonized:				
		Shorn wool:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.21.10	00	Wool for special uses	cy kg . . . kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.21.15	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		59.5¢/clean kg
5101.21.30	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		70.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.35	00	Other wool, finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.40		Other		20.6¢/clean kg ^{1/}	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
	60	Finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
5101.21.65	00	Other: Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s	kg	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.21.70	00	Other	kg	6.5¢/kg + 5.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29		Other:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.29.10	00	Wool for special uses	cy kg . . . kg	Free		Free, under bond
		Other:				
5101.29.15	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		59.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.30	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		70.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.35	00	Other wool, finer than 44s	cy kg . . . kg	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.40		Other		20.6¢/clean kg ^{1/}	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s	cy kg kg			
	60	Finer than 58s	cy kg kg			

^{1/} See heading 9902.51.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101 (con.)		Wool, not carded or combed (con.):				
		Degreased, not carbonized (con.):				
5101.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
5101.29.65	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s	kg	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29.70	00	Other	kg	6.5¢/kg + 5.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.30		Carbonized:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:				
5101.30.10	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	kg	Free		75.1¢/kg
5101.30.15	00	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	kg	Free		86.1¢/kg
5101.30.30	00	Other wool, finer than 44s but not finer than 46s	kg	Free		97¢/kg
5101.30.40	00	Other	kg	24.4¢/kg ^{1/}	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	97¢/kg
		Other:				
5101.30.65	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s	kg	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.30.70	00	Other	kg	6.5¢/kg + 5.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:				
5102.10		Fine animal hair:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition:				
5102.10.20	00	Hair of the camel	cy kg .. kg	5¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	55¢/clean kg
5102.10.40	00	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals	cy kg .. kg	5.1¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	46.3¢/clean kg
5102.10.60		Other		0.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	6.9%
	30	Hair of the Angora goat	cy kg kg			
	60	Other	cy kg kg			
		Other:				
5102.10.80	00	Fur, prepared for hatters' use	kg	Free		35%
5102.10.90	00	Other	kg	4.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.20.00	00	Coarse animal hair	kg	Free		Free

^{1/} See heading 9902.51.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:				
5103.10.00	00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	kg	2.6¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.7¢/kg
5103.20.00	00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	kg	2.6¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.1¢/kg
5103.30.00	00	Waste of coarse animal hair	kg	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	30%
5104.00.00	00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair . . .	kg	1.6¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	57.3¢/kg
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):				
5105.10.00	00	Carded wool (400)	kg	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.21.00	00	Wool tops and other combed wool: Combed wool in fragments (400)	kg	4.9¢/kg + 4% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.29.00	00	Other (400)	kg	5¢/kg + 4% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.30.00	00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed (400)	kg	7.1¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.40.00	00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5106.10.00	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool		6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
		Of which the average fiber diameter is not less than 34.40 microns (400)	kg			
	90	Other (400)	kg			
5106.20.00	00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5107.10		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool:				
5107.10.30	00	Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (400)	kg	6.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107.10.60	00	Other (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107.20		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool:				
5107.20.30	00	Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107.20.60	00	Other (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%

1/ See heading 9902.51.14.
2/ See heading 9902.51.13.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:				
5108.10		Carded:				
5108.10.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair (400)	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.10.60	00	Other (400)	kg	5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.20		Combed:				
5108.20.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair (400)	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.20.60	00	Other (400)	kg	5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:				
5109.10		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5109.10.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm (400)	kg	Free		Free
5109.10.40	00	Other: Of Angora rabbit hair (400)	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.10.80	00	Other: Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.10.90	00	Other (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90		Other:				
5109.90.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm (400)	kg	Free		Free
5109.90.40	00	Other: Of Angora rabbit hair (400)	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90.80	00	Other: Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90.90	00	Other (400)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5110.00.00	00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:				
5111.11		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5111.11.20	00	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ² : Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.11.30	00	Other: Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm (410)	m ² kg	5.3¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.11.70		Other		28.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	30	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair (410)	m ² kg			
	60	Other (410)	m ² kg			

^{1/} See headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5111 (con.)		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.19		Other:				
5111.19.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics (414) . . .	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
		Other:				
5111.19.20	00	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm (410)	m ² kg	5.3¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.19.60		Other		28.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	20	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair: Weighing not more than 400 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	40	Weighing more than 400 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	60	Other: Weighing not more than 400 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	80	Weighing more than 400 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
5111.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5111.20.05	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.20.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.20.90	00	Other (410)	m ² kg	14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5111.30.05	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.30.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.30.90	00	Other (410)	m ² kg	14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%

^{1/} See headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5111 (con.)		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.90		Other:				
5111.90.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg (410)	m ² kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5111.90.40	00	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.90.50	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.90.90	00	Other (410)	m ² kg	27.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:				
5112.11		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5112.11.10	00	Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m ² : Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.11.30	30	Other: Of wool yarns with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less	m ² kg	28.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	60	Containing fine animal hair (410)	m ² kg			
		Other (410)	m ² kg			
5112.11.60	30	Other	m ² kg	28.3% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	60	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair (410)	m ² kg			
		Other (410)	m ² kg			
5112.19		Other:				
5112.19.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.19.60		Other: Of wool yarns with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less	m ² kg	28.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Containing fine animal hair: Weighing not more than 270 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	30	Weighing more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	40	Other: Weighing not more than 270 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	50	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			

1/ See heading 9902.51.12.
2/ See heading 9902.51.11.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
51-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5112 (con.)		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair (con.):				
5112.19 (con.)		Other (con.):				
5112.19.95		Other (con.):				
		Other		28.3% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair: Weighing not more than 270 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	30	Weighing more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	40	Other: Weighing not more than 270 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	50	Weighing more than 270 g/m ² but not more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 340 g/m ² (410)	m ² kg			
5112.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5112.20.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.20.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.20.30	00	Other (410)	m ² kg	14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5112.30.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.30.20	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.30.30	00	Other (410)	m ² kg	14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.90		Other:				
5112.90.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg (410)	m ² kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5112.90.40	00	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.90.50	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.90.90	10	Other		27.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	90	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton (410)	m ² kg			
		Other (410)	m ² kg			
5113.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

^{1/} See headings 9902.51.11.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 52

COTTON ^{1/}

XI
52-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colors, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same color and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of the color of the warp yarns.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.
2. For the purposes of classifying yarns of headings 5205 and 5206 the term "nm," as applied in these headings, means the number of 1,000-meter lengths of yarn in one kilogram. To determine the nm measurement of any yarn, whether single, multiple (folded) or cabled, the actual meters per kilogram shall be divided by 1,000 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of single yarns therein, including the single yarns used in manufacturing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns.
3. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:
 - (a) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \frac{100T}{Z'}, \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
4. For the purposes of heading 5208 and 5209, the term "certified hand-loomed fabrics" means fabrics made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-2

5. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), entered under subheading 5201.00.14 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1999, through September 19, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 17,864.65 metric tons or from September 20, 2000, through September 19, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 20,207.05 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	2,360
Brazil	280,648
British East Africa	1,016
British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)	7,259
British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)	9,671
China	621,780
Colombia	56
Ecuador	4,233
Egypt & Sudan (aggregate)	355,532
Haiti	107
Honduras	341
India & Pakistan (aggregate)	908,764
Indonesia & Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)	32,381
Iraq	88
Nigeria	2,438
Paraguay	395
Peru	112,469
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan (aggregate)	215,512

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

6. The aggregate quantity of harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings), entered under subheading 5201.00.24 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,300.0 metric tons or from August 1, 2000, through July 31, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,400.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

7. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, entered under subheading 5201.00.34 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 10,240.0 metric tons or from August 1, 2000, through July 31, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 11,500.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-3

8. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, entered under subheading 5201.00.60 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 37,180.0 metric tons or from August 1, 2000, through July 31, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 40,100.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

9. The aggregate quantity of card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, entered under subheading 5202.99.10 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1999, through September 19, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 3,035,427 kilograms or from September 20, 2000, through September 19, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 3,335,427 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Belgium	5,830
Canada	108,721
China	7,857
Cuba	2,968
Egypt	3,689
France	34,385
Germany	11,540
Italy	3,215
India & Pakistan (aggregate)	31,582
Japan	154,917
Netherlands	10,317
Switzerland	6,711
United Kingdom	653,695

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

10. The aggregate quantity of fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered under subheading 5203.00.10 during the 12-month periods from September 11, 1999, through September 10, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,200 kilograms or from September 11, 2000, through September 10, 2001, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-4

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:

- (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
- (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
- (c) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.
- (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
- (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.
- (f) The term "sateens" means satin weave fabrics, whether or not napped.
- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
 - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-5

Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (n) The term "osnaburg" means plain woven fabrics of square construction, not combed, not napped, weighing more than 200 g/m², of average yarn number 22 or lower and containing less than 28 warp ends and filling picks per centimeter.
- (o) The term "blue denim" means fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.
- (p) The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:
 - (i) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
 - (ii) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
 - (iii) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5201.00		Cotton, not carded or combed: ^{1/} Having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches):				
5201.00.05	00	Harsh or rough, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)	kg	Free		Free
5201.00.12	00	Other: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		Free
5201.00.14	00	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		Free
5201.00.18	00	Other	kg	31.4¢/kg	See 9906.52.01, 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.22	00	Having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches): Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.24	00	Other, harsh or rough, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts and cotton pickings): Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.28	00	Other	kg	31.4¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.34	00	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.38	00	Other	kg	31.4¢/kg	See 9906.52.01, 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.55	00	Having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more: Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.60	00	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.80	00	Other	kg	31.4¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg

^{1/} See subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26 and 9904.52.01 through 9904.52.34.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock): ^{1/}				
5202.10.00	00	Yarn waste (including thread waste)	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
5202.91.00	00	Garnetted stock	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	5%
5202.99		Other:				
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches) and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste:				
5202.99.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		Free
5202.99.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	Free		Free
5202.99.30	00	Other	kg	7.8¢/kg	See 9906.52.02- 9906.52.07 (MX)	9.2¢/kg
5202.99.50	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
5203.00		Cotton, carded or combed ^{1/} :				
		Fibers of cotton processed but not spun:				
5203.00.05	00	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	5%
5203.00.10	00	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	kg	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	5%
5203.00.30	00	Other	kg	31.4¢/kg	See 9906.52.05- 9906.52.07 (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5203.00.50	00	Other	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	5%
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
		Not put up for retail sale:				
5204.11.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton (200)	kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.19.00	00	Other (200)	kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.20.00	00	Put up for retail sale (200)	kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%

^{1/} See subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26 and 9904.52.35 through 9904.52.50.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5205.11		Not exceeding 14 nm:				
5205.11.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized (300)	kg	3.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	6.9%
5205.11.20	00	Other (300)	kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.12		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:				
5205.12.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized (300)	kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10.3%
5205.12.20	00	Other (300)	kg	6.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.13		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:				
5205.13.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized (300)	kg	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	13.9%
5205.13.20	00	Other (300)	kg	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.14		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.14.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized (300)	kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.3%
5205.14.20	00	Other (300)	kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.15		Exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.15.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized (300)	kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.1%
5205.15.20	00	Other (300)	kg	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.21.00		Single yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm		5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.22.00		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm		7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.23.00		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.24.00		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm		9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.26.00		Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)		12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.27.00		Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)		12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.28.00		Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)		12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
	20	Ring spun (301)	kg			
	90	Other (301)	kg			
5205.31.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
5205.41.00	20 90	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn	kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.42.00	20 90	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn	kg	6.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.43.00	20 90	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.44.00	20 90	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.46.00	20 90	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	kg	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.47.00	20 90	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	kg	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5205.48.00	20 90	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	kg	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
		Ring spun (301)	kg			
		Other (301)	kg			
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:				
		Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.11.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.12.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.13.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.14.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.15.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
		Single yarn, of combed fibers:				
5206.21.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.22.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.23.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.24.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.25.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5206 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
5206.31.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (300)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.41.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.42.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.43.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.44.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.45.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn (301)	kg	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:				
5207.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton (200)	kg	1.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5207.90.00	00	Other (200)	kg	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² : Unbleached:				
5208.11		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.11.20	20	Of number 42 or lower number		7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.11.40	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.11.60	00	Of number 69 or higher number: Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling (220)	m ² kg	2.3¢/kg + 5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22¢/kg + 41.5%
5208.11.80		Other		10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Unbleached (con.):				
5208.12		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.12.40		Of number 42 or lower number		7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.12.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.12.80		Of number 69 or higher number		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5208.13.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.19		Unbleached (con.):				
5208.19.20		Other fabrics:				
	20	Satin weave or twill weave	m ²	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%
		Sateens (326)	kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.19.40		Other:				
	20	Of number 42 or lower number	m ²	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68	m ²	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.19.80		Of number 69 or higher				
	20	number	m ²	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
		Oxford cloth (227)	kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.21		Bleached:				
5208.21.20		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
	20	Of number 42 or lower number	m ²	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.21.40		Of numbers 43 to 68	m ²	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ²			
		kg				
5208.21.60		Of number 69 or higher number	m ²	12.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or	m ²			
		batistes (226)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.22		Bleached (con.):				
5208.22.40		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
	20	Of number 42 or lower number		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.22.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.22.80		Of number 69 or higher number		12.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.23.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ²	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
			kg			
5208.29		Other fabrics:				
5208.29.20		Satin weave or twill weave		8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	20	Sateens (326)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.29.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.29.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.29.80		Of number 69 or higher number		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Dyed:				
5208.31		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.31.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
5208.31.40	20	Other: Of number 42 or lower number		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.31.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.31.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5208.32		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.32.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
5208.32.30	20	Other: Of number 42 or lower number		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.32.40	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.32.50	20	Of number 69 or higher number		13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Dyed (con.):				
5208.33.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ²	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
			kg			
5208.39		Other fabrics:				
5208.39.20	20	Satin weave or twill weave	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.39.40	20	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number	kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.39.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68	m ²	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.39.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number	m ²	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5208.41		Of yarns of different colors:				
5208.41.20	00	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
		Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ²	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
			kg			
5208.41.40	00	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number (218)	m ²	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
			kg			
5208.41.60	00	Of numbers 43 to 68 (218)	m ²	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
			kg			
5208.41.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number (218)	m ²	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
			kg			
5208.42		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.42.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ²	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
			kg			
5208.42.30	00	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number (218)	m ²	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
			kg			
5208.42.40	00	Of numbers 43 to 68 (218)	m ²	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
			kg			
5208.42.50	00	Of number 69 or higher number (218)	m ²	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
			kg			
5208.43.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (218)	m ²	3.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5208.49		Other fabrics:				
5208.49.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave (218)	m ² kg	3.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.49.40	10	Other: Of number 42 or lower number		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Oxford cloth (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5208.49.60	10	Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Jacquard woven: Of a width exceeding 127 cm (220)	m ² kg			
	30	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5208.49.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.51		Printed:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.51.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
		Other:				
5208.51.40	20	Of number 42 or lower number		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.51.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.51.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Printed (con.):				
5208.52		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.52.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	38.5%
5208.52.30		Other:				
	20	Of number 42 or lower number		7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	35	Sheeting: Discharge printed (313)	m ² kg			
	45	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.52.40		Of numbers 43 to 68		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	35	Sheeting: Discharge printed (313)	m ² kg			
	45	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	55	Printcloth: Discharge printed (315)	m ² kg			
	65	Other (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5208.52.50		Of number 69 or higher number		13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns,voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5208.53.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Printed (con.):				
5208.59		Other fabrics:				
5208.59.20		Satin weave or twill weave		10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	15	Sateens:				
		Discharge printed (326)	m ² kg			
	25	Other (326)	m ² kg			
	85	Other:				
		Discharge printed (317)	m ² kg			
	95	Other (317)	m ² kg			
5208.59.40		Other:				
	20	Of number 42 or lower number		7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5208.59.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5208.59.80		Of number 69 or higher number		12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5209.11.00		Plain weave	m ²	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	kg			
		Sheeting:				
		Not napped:				
	25	Osnaburg (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ²			
			kg			
5209.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Not napped (317)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Napped (317)	m ²			
			kg			
5209.19.00		Other fabrics	m ²	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5209.21.00		Bleached:				
		Plain weave	m ²	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
			kg			
		Sheeting:				
		Not napped:				
	25	Osnaburg (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ²			
			kg			
5209.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	m ²	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Not napped (317)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Napped (317)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5209.29.00		Bleached (con.): Other fabrics		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5209.31		Dyed:				
5209.31.30	00	Plain weave: Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ²	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.31.60	20	Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	25	Sheeting: Not napped: Osnaburg (313)	m ² kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5209.32.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	40	Not napped (317)	m ² kg			
		Napped (317)	m ² kg			
5209.39.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	80	Other: Of a width exceeding 127 cm (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
5209.41		Plain weave:				
5209.41.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.41.60	20	Other		7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	40	Not napped (218)	m ² kg			
		Napped (218)	m ² kg			
5209.42.00		Denim		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Blue denim: Weighing not more than 360 g/m ² (225)	m ² kg			
	40	Weighing more than 360 g/m ² (225)	m ² kg			
	60	Other denim: Weighing not more than 360 g/m ² (218)	m ² kg			
	80	Weighing more than 360 g/m ² (218)	m ² kg			
5209.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	30	Not napped (218)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (218)	m ² kg.			
5209.49.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Jacquard woven: Of a width exceeding 127 cm (220)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Printed:				
5209.51		Plain weave:				
5209.51.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	m ² kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.51.60		Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	15	Poplin or broadcloth: Discharge printed (314)	m ² kg			
	25	Other (314)	m ² kg			
		Sheeting:				
		Not napped:				
	32	Discharge printed (313)	m ² kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5209.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	20	Not napped (317)	m ² kg			
	40	Napped (317)	m ² kg			
5209.59.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens:				
	15	Discharge printed (326)	m ² kg			
	25	Other (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
5210.11		Unbleached:				
5210.11.40		Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.11.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.11.80		Of number 69 or higher number		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5210.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
5210.19		Other fabrics:				
5210.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
	20	Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ² kg			
5210.19.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.19.80		Of number 69 or higher number		11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	20	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5210.21		Bleached:				
5210.21.40	20	Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.21.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.21.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5210.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.29		Other fabrics:				
5210.29.20	20	Satin weave or twill weave		10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ² kg			
5210.29.40	20	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.29.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.29.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5210.31		Dyed:				
5210.31.40	20	Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.31.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.31.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5210.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.39		Other fabrics:				
5210.39.20	20	Satin weave or twill weave		10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ² kg			
5210.39.40	20	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		9.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.39.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.39.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		13.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
5210.41		Plain weave:				
5210.41.40	00	Of number 42 or lower number (218)	m ² kg	10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.41.60	00	Of numbers 43 to 68 (218)	m ² kg	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.41.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number (218)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (218)	m ² kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.49		Other fabrics:				
5210.49.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave (218)	m ² kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.49.40		Other:				
	10	Of number 42 or lower number	m ² kg	10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
	20	Oxford cloth (218)	m ² kg			
	90	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
5210.49.60		Other (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Of numbers 43 to 68	m ² kg	10.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
	20	Oxford cloth (218)	m ² kg			
	90	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
5210.49.80		Other (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Of number 69 or higher number	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
	90	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
		Other (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5210.51		Printed:				
5210.51.40	20	Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.51.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	40	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth (226)	m ² kg			
5210.51.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
5210.52.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill (317)	m ² kg	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.59		Other fabrics:				
5210.59.20	20	Satin weave or twill weave		10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (317)	m ² kg			
5210.59.40	20	Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number		9.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.59.60	20	Of numbers 43 to 68		10.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5210.59.80	20	Of number 69 or higher number		10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² : Unbleached:				
5211.11.00	20	Plain weave Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	25	Sheeting: Not napped: Osnaburg (313)	m ² kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5211.12.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill Not napped (317)	m ² kg	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	40	Napped (317)	m ² kg			
5211.19.00		Other fabrics		7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5211.21.00	20	Bleached: Plain weave Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	25	Sheeting: Not napped: Osnaburg (313)	m ² kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5211.22.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill Not napped (317)	m ² kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	40	Napped (317)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5211.29.00		Bleached (con.):				
		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5211.31.00		Dyed:				
		Plain weave		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
		Sheeting:				
		Not napped:				
	25	Osnaburg (313)	m ² kg			
	35	Other (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5211.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped (317)	m ² kg			
	40	Napped (317)	m ² kg			
5211.39.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20	Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5211.41.00		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped (218)	m ² kg			
	40	Napped (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5211.42.00		Denim		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Blue denim: Weighing not more than 360 g/m ² (225)	m ² kg			
	40	Weighing more than 360 g/m ² (225)	m ² kg			
	60	Other denim: Weighing not more than 360 g/m ² (218)	m ² kg			
	80	Weighing more than 360 g/m ² (218)	m ² kg			
5211.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	30	Not napped (218)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (218)	m ² kg			
5211.49.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Jacquard woven (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5211.51.00		Printed: Plain weave		2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting: Not napped (313)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (313)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5211.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	20	Not napped (317)	m ² kg			
	40	Napped (317)	m ² kg			
5211.59.00		Other fabrics		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens:				
	15	Discharge printed (326)	m ² kg			
	25	Other (326)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	60	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton:				
		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
5212.11		Unbleached:				
5212.11.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5212.11.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns,voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	80	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.12		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.12.10		Bleached:				
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ² kg	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	20	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5212.12.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	80	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.13		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.13.10		Dyed:				
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
		Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.13.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Printcloth (315)	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
		kg				
	70	Other (317)	m ²			
		kg				
	80	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.14		Of yarns of different colors:				
5212.14.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.14.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width exceeding 127 cm (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (218)	m ²			
		kg				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.15		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.15.10		Printed:				
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ² kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	20	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5212.15.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	50	Cheesecloth; lawns,voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	80	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5212.21		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of				
5212.21.10		wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.21.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine				
		animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Other (317)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.22		Bleached:				
5212.22.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of				
	10	wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
		Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.22.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine				
		animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Other (317)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.23		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.23.10		Dyed:				
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
		Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.23.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens (326)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Other (317)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.24		Of yarns of different colors:				
5212.24.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ²	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ²			
		kg				
5212.24.60		Other		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Other:				
		Blue denim (225)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width exceeding 127 cm (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (218)	m ²			
		kg				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
52-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.25		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5212.25.10		Printed:				
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	m ² kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
		Not combed (410)				
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5212.25.60		Other		2.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (220)	m ² kg			
		Other:				
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	40	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	50	Sateens (326)	m ² kg			
	60	Other (317)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN ^{1/}

XI
53-1

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 53:
 - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
 - (b) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
 - (c) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
 - (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
 - (e) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
 - (f) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
 - (g) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
 - (h) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-2

Statistical note 1 (con.)

- (ij) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of chapter 53, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \frac{100T}{Z'}, \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5301.10.00	00	Flax, raw or retted	kg	Free		0.3¢/kg
5301.21.00	00	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: Broken or scutched	kg	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
5301.29.00	00	Other	kg	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	20%
5301.30.00	00	Flax tow and waste	kg	Free		Free
5302		True hemp (<u>Cannabis sativa L.</u>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5302.10.00	00	True hemp, raw or retted	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
5302.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5303.10.00	00	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted	kg	Free		Free
5303.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
5304		Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5304.10.00	00	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> , raw . .	kg	Free		Free
5304.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
5305		Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis Nee</u>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
		Of coconut (coir):				
5305.11.00	00	Raw	kg	Free		Free
5305.19.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
		Of abaca:				
5305.21.00	00	Raw	kg	Free		Free
5305.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
5305.91.00	00	Raw	kg	Free		Free
5305.99.00	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
5306		Flax yarn:				
5306.10.00	00	Single (800)	kg	2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
5306.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled (800)	kg	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5307.10.00	00	Single	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
5307.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	kg	0.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:				
5308.10.00	00	Coir yarn	kg	Free		Free
5308.20.00	00	True hemp yarn (800)	kg	2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5308.30.00	00	Paper yarn	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
5308.90.00	00	Other (800)	kg	1.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%
5309		Woven fabrics of flax:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax:				
5309.11.00	00	Unbleached or bleached		0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (810)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5309.19.00	00	Other		0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (810)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
5309.21		Containing more than 17 percent by weight of				
5309.21.20	00	wool or fine animal hair (410)	m ²	17.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
5309.21.30		Containing cotton and man-made fibers		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05	Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	10	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	15	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (220)	m ² kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	55	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	60	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	65	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5309 (con.)		Woven fabrics of flax (con.):				
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax (con.):				
5309.21 (con.)		Unbleached or bleached (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
5309.21.40		Other		0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (810)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5309.29		Other:				
5309.29.20	00	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair (410)	m ²	17.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
5309.29.30		Containing cotton and man-made fibers		2.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%
	05	Subject to cotton restraints: Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	10	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	15	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	60	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	65	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5309.29.40		Other		0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (810)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
53-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5310.10.00	20	Unbleached Not over 130 cm in width	m ² kg	Free		40%
	40	Over 130 cm but not over 250 cm in width	m ² kg			
	60	Over 250 cm in width	m ² kg			
5310.90.00	00	Other	m ² kg	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	11.5%
5311.00		Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:				
		Of vegetable textile fibers:				
5311.00.20	00	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair (410)	m ² kg	17.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5311.00.30		Other:				
		Containing cotton and man-made fibers		2.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%
	05	Subject to cotton restraints: Poplin or broadcloth (314)	m ² kg			
	10	Sheeting (313)	m ² kg			
	15	Printcloth (315)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	60	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	65	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5311.00.40		Other		0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of true hemp fibers (810)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5311.00.60	00	Of paper yarn	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 54

MAN-MADE FILAMENTS ^{1/}

XI
54-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule, the term "man-made fibers" means staple fibers and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
 - (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
 - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibers, mean: synthetic: fibers as defined at (a); artificial: fibers as defined at (b).
The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of chapter 55.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 54:
 - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
 - (b) The term "flat fabrics" means fabrics not containing yarns twisted more than 472 turns per meter.
 - (c) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
 - (d) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
 - (e) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
 - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
 - (f) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
 - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-2

Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (g) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (h) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (ij) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (k) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \frac{100T}{Z}, \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- 2. The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:
 - (a) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
 - (b) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
 - (c) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decatizing, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5401.10.00	00	Of synthetic filaments (200)	kg	11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5401.20.00	00	Of artificial filaments (200)	kg	11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5402.10		High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:				
5402.10.30		Single yarn		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Not more than 920 decitex:				
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . .	kg			
	30	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
	50	More than 920 decitex:				
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . .	kg			
	70	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5402.10.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled (606)	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.20		High tenacity yarn of polyesters:				
5402.20.30		Single yarn		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Not more than 920 decitex:				
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . .	kg			
	30	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
	50	More than 920 decitex:				
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . .	kg			
	70	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5402.20.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled (606)	kg	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.31		Textured yarn:				
		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 decitex:				
5402.31.30	00	Single yarn (600)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.31.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (600)	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.32		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 decitex:				
5402.32.30	00	Single yarn (600)	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.32.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (600)	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.33		Of polyesters:				
5402.33.30	00	Single yarn (600)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.33.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (600)	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.39		Other:				
5402.39.30		Single yarn		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene (600) . . .	kg			
	90	Other (600)	kg			
5402.39.60		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn		8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene (600) . . .	kg			
	90	Other (600)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5402.41		Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:				
5402.41.10	00	Of nylon or other polyamides:				
		Colored multifilament, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls	kg	Free		50%
5402.41.90		Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
	10	Multifilament, partially oriented	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5402.42.00	00	Of polyesters, partially oriented	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.43		Of polyesters, other:				
5402.43.10		Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg			
	40	With twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5402.43.90		Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . .	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5402.49		Other:				
5402.49.10	00	Colored multifilament, of modacrylic, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls	kg	Free		50%
5402.49.90		Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
	05	Elastomeric yarn	kg			
		Other:				
	10	Of polyethylene or polypropylene . .	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter:				
	70	Of polyethylene or polypropylene (606)	kg			
	80	Other (606)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5402.51.00	00	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m: Of nylon or other polyamides (606)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.52		Of polyesters:				
5402.52.10	00	Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn (606)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.52.90	00	Other (606)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.59.00	00	Other (606)	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.61.00	00	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: Of nylon or other polyamides (606)	kg	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.62.00	00	Of polyesters (606)	kg	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.69.00	00	Other (606)	kg	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5403.10		High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:				
5403.10.30		Single yarn		10%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX) ^{1/}	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5403.10.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled (606)	kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	55%
5403.20		Textured yarn:				
5403.20.30	00	Single yarn (600)	kg	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.20.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled (600)	kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.31.00		Other yarn, single: Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m		10%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX) ^{2/}	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5403.32.00	00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m (606)	kg	10%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	50%
5403.33.00		Of cellulose acetate		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			
5403.39.00		Other		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	20	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg			
	40	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter (606)	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9906.54.10.
^{2/} See subheading 9906.54.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5403 (con.)		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5403.41.00	00	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: Of viscose rayon (606)	kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.8% (MX)	55%
5403.42.00	00	Of cellulose acetate (606)	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.49.00	00	Other (606)	kg	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5404.10		Monofilament:				
5404.10.10	00	Racket strings	kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
5404.10.40	00	Other: Of polypropylene, not over 254 mm in length	kg	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
5404.10.80	05	Other		7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Elastomeric yarn	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Of nylon or other polyamides	kg			
	40	Of polyesters	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
5404.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
5405.00		Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5405.00.30	00	Monofilament	kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5405.00.60	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
5406		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:				
5406.10.00		Synthetic filament yarn		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	20	Of acrylic (200)	kg			
	40	Of polyesters (200)	kg			
	90	Other (200)	kg			
5406.20.00	00	Artificial filament yarn (200)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:				
5407.10.00		Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters		14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Of polyester, weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (619)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (620)	m ² kg			
5407.20.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like (620)	m ² kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.30		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5407.30.10	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	m ² kg	1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5407.30.90	00	Other (620)	m ² kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5407.41.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:				
		Unbleached or bleached		14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average decitex of which exceeds 28 but not 83, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads), of which per centimeter is not less than 59 warp and 39 filling and not more than 83 warp and 55 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
	10	With both selvages woven (621)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (621)	m ² kg			
	30	Other: Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.42.00	30	Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.43		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.43.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (620)	m ² kg	15.8¢/kg + 14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.43.20	30	Other		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.44.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides (con.):				
	30	Printed		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.51.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:				
		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
		Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.52		Dyed:				
5407.52.05	00	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (619)	m ² kg	20.5¢/kg + 19.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.52.20		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
		Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.53		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.53.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (619)	m ² kg	20.4¢/kg + 18.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.53.20		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
		Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.): Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.54.00		Printed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² : Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.61		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:				
		Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5407.61.11	00	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter (619)	m ²	20.9¢/kg + 19.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.19	00	Other (619)	m ²	20.9¢/kg + 19.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
		Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5407.61.21	00	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter (619)	m ²	15.8¢/kg + 14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.29	00	Other (619)	m ²	15.8¢/kg + 14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.61 (con.)		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments (con.):				
		Other:				
5407.61.91	00	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter (619)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.61.99		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	05	Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	10	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	15	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
		Dyed:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	25	Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	30	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	35	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	45	Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	50	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	55	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
		Printed:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	65	Flat fabrics (619)	m ² kg			
	70	Other (619)	m ² kg			
	75	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.69		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.69.10		Other:				
		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (619) . . .	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.69.20		Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (619) . . .	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.69.30	00	Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (620)	m ² kg	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.69.40		Other		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.69.90		Printed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (619)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.71.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments:				
		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.72.00		Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.73		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.73.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (620)	m ² kg	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.73.20		Other		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
5407.74.00		Printed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	15	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (620)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5407.81.00		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			
5407.82.00		Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ²			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
5407.83.00		Of yarns of different colors		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			
5407.84.00		Printed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.91		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.91.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5407.91.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.91.20		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial fila- ments (620)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.92		Other woven fabrics (con.): Dyed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.92.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5407.92.10		Other		12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed (624)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (624)	m ² kg			
5407.92.20		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial fila- ments or metalized yarn (620)	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.93		Other woven fabrics (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.93.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5407.93.10	00	Other (624)	m ²	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.93.15	00	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (620)	m ²	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.93.20	10	Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarn (620)	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628) ..	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.94		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Printed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.94.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5407.94.10	00	Other (624)	m ²	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.94.20		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial fila- ments or metalized yarns (620)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:				
5408.10.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon (618)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:				
5408.21.00	30	Unbleached or bleached Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg			
5408.22		Dyed:				
5408.22.10	00	Of cuprammonium rayon (618)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.22.90		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg			
5408.23		Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:				
5408.23.11	00	Of cuprammonium rayon (618)	m ² kg	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.23.19	00	Other (618)	m ² kg	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
		Other:				
5408.23.21	00	Of cuprammonium rayon (618)	m ² kg	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.23.29		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg			
	60	Weighing more than 170 g/m ² (618)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.24		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like (con):				
5408.24.10	00	Printed:				
		Of cuprammonium rayon (618)	m ² kg	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.24.90		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m ² :				
	10	Discharge printed (618)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (618)	m ² kg			
		Weighing more than 170 g/m ² :				
	40	Discharge printed (618)	m ² kg			
	50	Other (618)	m ² kg			
5408.31		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.31.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5408.31.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.31.20	10	Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments (618)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.32		Other woven fabrics (con):				
		Dyed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 25.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ²			
	20	Combed (410)	kg m ² kg			
5408.32.10	00	Other (624)	m ²	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
		Other:				
5408.32.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg (618)	m ²	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.32.90		Other	kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments (618)	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628) ..	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.33		Other woven fabrics (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.33.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 25.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5408.33.10	00	Other (624)	m ²	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.33.15	00	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling (618)	m ²	15.9¢/kg + 14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.33.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg (618)	m ²	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.33.90	10	Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments or metalized yarn (618)	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting(627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628) ..	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
54-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.34		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Printed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5408.34.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
		Other:				
5408.34.30	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg (618)	m ² kg	2.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.34.90		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments (618)	m ² kg			
		Other:				
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting(627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (628) ..	m ² kg			
		Other:				
	85	Discharge printed (629)	m ² kg			
	95	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 55

MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBERS ^{1/}

XI
55-1

Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
 - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per meter;
 - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
 - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 percent of its length; and
 - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55, unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55:
 - (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
 - (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
 - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
 - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
 - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
 - (c) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
 - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
 - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
 - (d) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-2

Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, consisting of more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.
- (f) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
- (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
 - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "blue denim" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
- (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
 - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (n) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \frac{100T}{Z'}, \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-3

2. The term "discharge printed" fabrics refers to fabrics which have been:
 - (a) Dyed, not tinted, a single uniform color other than white;
 - (b) Further processed using a method whereby chlorine or other color-destroying chemicals are applied to discrete portions of the dyed fabric to bleach out or discharge the dye and printed in those discrete portions thereby yielding a different colored pattern on the previously dyed ground; and
 - (c) Subjected to two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, filling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5501		Synthetic filament tow:				
5501.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.20.00	00	Of polyesters	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.90.00	00	Other	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5502.00.00		Artificial filament tow		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	10	Of cellulose acetate	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
5503		Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5503.10		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5503.10.10	00	Containing 10 percent or more by weight of nylon 12	kg	Free		25%
5503.10.90	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.20.00		Of polyesters		4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	20	Measuring less than 3.3 decitex	kg			
	40	Measuring 3.3 decitex or more but less than 13.2 decitex	kg			
	60	Measuring 13.2 decitex or more	kg			
5503.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.40.00	00	Of polypropylene	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.90		Other:				
5503.90.10	00	Of vinyon	kg	Free		25%
5503.90.90	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504		Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5504.10.00	00	Of viscose rayon	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:				
5505.10.00		Of synthetic fibers		0.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10%
	20	Of nylon or other polyamides	kg			
	40	Of polyesters	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
5505.20.00	00	Of artificial fibers	kg	0.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10%
5506		Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5506.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	5.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.20.00	00	Of polyesters	kg	5.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	5.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.90.00	00	Other	kg	5.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5507.00.00	00	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	kg	5.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5508.10.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers (200)	kg	11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5508.20.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers (200)	kg	11.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:				
5509.11.00	00	Single yarn (604)	kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (604)	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.21.00	00	Single yarn (604)	kg	10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.22.00	10	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	90	Multiple (folded), with a final "Z" twist (200)	kg			
		Other (604)	kg			
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.31.00	00	Single yarn (604)	kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.32.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (604)	kg	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
		Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
5509.41.00	10	Single yarn		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
	90	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers (604)	kg			
		Other (604)	kg			
5509.42.00	10	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn		8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	90	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers (604)	kg			
		Other (604)	kg			
		Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.51		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.51.30	00	Single yarn (607)	kg	10.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.51.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (607)	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5509.52.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (607)	kg	12.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.53.00	30	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton		13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	60	Not exceeding 52 nm (607)	kg			
		Exceeding 52 nm (607)	kg			
5509.59.00	00	Other (607)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.61.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (607)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.62.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton (607)	kg	12.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5509 (con.)		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
5509.69		Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.69.20	00	Single yarn (607)	kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.69.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (607)	kg	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5509.69.60	00	Other (607)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Other yarn:				
5509.91.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (607)	kg	12.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.92.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton (607)	kg	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.99		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.99.20	00	Single yarn (607)	kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.99.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (607)	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5509.99.60	00	Other (607)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5510.11.00	00	Single yarn (603)	kg	9.6% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	54%
5510.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (603)	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL) 2.4% (MX)	61.5%
5510.20.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (607)	kg	11.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5510.30.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (607)	kg	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5510.90		Other yarn:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers:				
5510.90.20	00	Single yarn (607)	kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5510.90.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn (607)	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5510.90.60	00	Other (607)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:				
5511.10.00		Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers		9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	30	Acrylic or modacrylic (200)	kg			
	60	Other (200)	kg			
5511.20.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers (200)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5511.30.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers (200)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.02.42.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5512.11.00	10	Unbleached or bleached		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm (613)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5512.19.00	05	Other		14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm (613)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	35	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	40	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	45	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	50	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.): Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5512.21.00	10	Unbleached or bleached		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5512.29.00	05	Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	25	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	35	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	45	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5512.91.00		Other:				
	10	Unbleached or bleached	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
		kg				
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				
5512.99.00		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ²			
		kg				
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ²			
		kg				
	15	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
		kg				
	25	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ²			
		kg				
	35	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
		kg				
	45	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² : Unbleached or bleached:				
5513.11.00	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	60	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
5513.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.13.00	20	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5513.19.00	10	Other woven fabrics Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	60	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
5513.21.00		Dyed:				
	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	40	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
			kg			
5513.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers (617)	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
			kg			
5513.23.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5513.29.00		Other woven fabrics		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ²			
			kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
			kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5513.31.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave (218)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers (218)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Oxford cloth (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Jacquard weave (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5513.39.00		Other woven fabrics	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Jacquard weave (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.):				
		Printed:				
5513.41.00	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	40	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
			kg			
5513.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers (617)	m ²	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
			kg			
5513.43.00	20	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Satin weave or twill weave (617)	kg			
	40	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5513.49.00	10	Other woven fabrics	m ²	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
			kg			
	50	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² : Unbleached or bleached:				
5514.11.00	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Sheeting: Not napped (613)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (613)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5514.12.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers Not napped (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Napped (617)	m ² kg			
5514.13.00	20	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5514.19.00	10	Other woven fabrics Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Dyed:				
5514.21.00	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	30	Sheeting: Not napped (613)	m ² kg			
	50	Napped (613)	m ² kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ² kg			
5514.22.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers Not napped (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Napped (617)	m ² kg			
5514.23.00	20	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	40	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5514.29.00	10	Other woven fabrics Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors:				
5514.31.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave (218)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Denim:				
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other denim (218)	m ² kg			
	80	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5514.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Jacquard weave (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5514.39.00		Other woven fabrics		5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	20	Jacquard weave (220)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (218)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Printed:				
5514.41.00	20	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	30	Sheeting: Not napped (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	50	Napped (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Plain weave duck (219)	m ²			
			kg			
5514.42.00	20	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Not napped (617)	kg			
	40	Napped (617)	m ²			
			kg			
5514.43.00	20	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	m ²	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Satin weave or twill weave (617)	kg			
	40	Duck, except plain weave (219)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			
5514.49.00	10	Other woven fabrics	m ²	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
		Poplin or broadcloth (614)	kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
			kg			
	30	Duck (219)	m ²			
			kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
			kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers:				
5515.11.00		Of polyester staple fibers:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
		Other:				
	15	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	25	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	35	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	45	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5515.12.00		Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
		Sheeting:				
	22	Of a width exceeding 254 cm (627)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Of polyester staple fibers (con.):				
5515.13		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.13.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5515.13.10		Other		12.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed (624)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (624)	m ² kg			
5515.19.00		Other		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other: Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	25	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	30	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	35	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	45	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.21.00		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ² kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	90	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
		Other (629)	m ² kg			
5515.22		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.22.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 25.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5515.22.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	80.5%
5515.29.00	05	Other		5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	15	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	20	Other:				
	25	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	35	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	45	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	90	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
		Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
		Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.91.00		Other woven fabrics:				
	10	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	m ² kg	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	30	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	40	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	90	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
		Other (629)	m ² kg			
5515.92		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.92.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5515.92.10		Other		12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	10	Not combed (624)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (624)	m ² kg			
5515.99.00		Other		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	05	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave (218)	m ² kg			
	10	Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other:				
	20	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	25	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	35	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226)	m ² kg			
	40	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	45	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	90	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
		Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5516.11.00		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	81%
	10	Plain weave (611)	m ² kg			
	20	Satin weave or twill weave (611)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (611)	m ² kg			
5516.12.00		Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	81%
	10	Plain weave (611)	m ² kg			
	20	Satin weave or twill weave (611)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (611)	m ² kg			
5516.13.00	00	Of yarns of different colors (611)	m ²	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	81%
5516.14.00		Printed		12.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	81%
	05	Plain weave: Discharge printed (611)	m ² kg			
	15	Other (611)	m ² kg			
	25	Satin weave or twill weave: Discharge printed (611)	m ² kg			
	30	Other (611)	m ² kg			
	85	Other: Discharge printed (611)	m ² kg			
	95	Other (611)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5516.21.00		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			
5516.22.00		Dyed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments (con.):				
5516.23.00		Of yarns of different colors		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (629)	m ² kg			
5516.24.00		Printed		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (625)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (627)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (626)	m ² kg			
	40	Satin weave or twill weave (628)	m ² kg			
	85	Other: Discharge printed (629)	m ² kg			
	95	Other (629)	m ² kg			
5516.31		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5516.31.05		Unbleached or bleached: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 25.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5516.31.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	80.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (con.):				
5516.32		Dyed:				
5516.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5516.32.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	80.5%
5516.33		Of yarns of different colors:				
5516.33.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5516.33.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.8% (MX)	80.5%
5516.34		Printed:				
5516.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6¢/kg + 25.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10	Not combed (410)	m ² kg			
	20	Combed (410)	m ² kg			
5516.34.10	00	Other (624)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5516.41.00		Unbleached or bleached		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
		Sheeting:				
	22	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (613)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) ...	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5516.42.00		Dyed		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
		Sheeting:				
	22	Of a width exceeding 127 cm (613)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) ...	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
5516.43.00		Of yarns of different colors		5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Denim: Blue denim (225)	m ² kg			
	15	Other denim (218)	m ² kg			
	20	Jacquard weave (220)	m ² kg			
	35	Other: Of a width exceeding 127 cm (218)	m ² kg			
	80	Other (218)	m ² kg			
5516.44.00		Printed		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	22	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm (613)	m ² kg			
	27	Other (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
5516.91.00		Unbleached or bleached		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			
5516.92.00		Dyed		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ² kg			
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ² kg			
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ² kg			
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ² kg			
	50	Duck (219)	m ² kg			
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ² kg			
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (220)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
55-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
5516.93.00		Of yarns of different colors	m ²	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Blue denim (225)	kg			
	20	Jacquard weave (220)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (218)	m ²			
		kg				
5516.94.00		Printed		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	10	Poplin or broadcloth (614)	m ²			
		kg				
	20	Sheeting (613)	m ²			
		kg				
	30	Printcloth (615)	m ²			
		kg				
	40	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes (226) . . .	m ²			
		kg				
	50	Duck (219)	m ²			
		kg				
	60	Satin weave or twill weave (617)	m ²			
		kg				
	70	Oxford cloth (227)	m ²			
		kg				
	90	Other (220)	m ²			
		kg				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XI
56-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
 - (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
 - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
 - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); or
 - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (section XV).
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibers the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibers from the web itself.
3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 percent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (chapter 39 or 40);
 - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39 or 40); or
 - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "of wide nonfibrillated strip", as applied to twine, cordage, rope or cables of subheadings 5607.41.10 and 5607.49.10, embraces products which contain more than 65 percent by weight of nonfibrillated polyethylene or polypropylene strip (whether folded, twisted or crimped) measuring more than 25.4 mm in width in unfolded, untwisted and uncrimped condition.
2. Heading 5607 does not cover twine, cordage, rope or cables, of metal (section XV).

Statistical Note

1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides", as used in statistical reporting number 5608.19.1010, means fish netting, of nylon or other polyamide fibers, consisting of monofilament yarns measuring not more than 0.806 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension or multifilament yarns measuring not more than 233 decitex, or a combination of the foregoing, of double- or triple-knot construction, colored, having a stretch mesh size of not less than 10.5 cm and not more than 21.6 cm.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:				
5601.10		Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding:				
5601.10.10	00	Of cotton (369)	kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5601.10.20	00	Other (669)	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	74%
5601.21.00		Wadding; other articles of wadding:				
	10	Of cotton		4.7%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	40%
	90	Other (369)	kg			
5601.22.00		Of man-made fibers	kg	8.2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
	10	Wadding, in the piece (223)	kg			
	90	Other (669)	kg			
5601.29.00		Other	kg	5.2%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	40%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	kg			
	90	Other (899)	kg			
5601.30.00	00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps	kg	1.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5602.10		Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics:				
5602.10.10	00	Laminated fabrics (223)	kg	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5602.10.90		Other		11.2%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	74%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5602.21.00	00	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg	54.5¢/kg + 8.2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%
5602.29.00	00	Of other textile materials (223)	kg	8.2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90		Other:				
5602.90.30	00	Laminated fabrics (223)	kg	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5602.90.60	00	Other: Of man-made fibers (223)	kg	8.2%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90.90	00	Other (414)	kg	56.9¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5603		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5603.11.00	10	Of man-made filaments: Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.12.00	10	Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.13.00	10	Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.14		Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
5603.14.30	00	Laminated fabrics (223)	kg	Free		83.5%
5603.14.90	10	Other	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.91.00	10	Other: Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.92.00	10	Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	90	Other (223)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5603 (con.)		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (con.):				
5603.93.00	10	Other (con.): Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	kg	Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
5603.94	90	Other (223)	kg			
5603.94.10	10	Weighing more than 150 g/m ² : Floor covering underlays	m ²	1%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	40%
		Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	kg			
	90	Other	m ²			
		Other: Laminated fabrics (223)	kg	Free		83.5%
5603.94.30	00					
5603.94.90	10	Other		Free		74%
		Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede" (223)	kg			
	30	Other nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated or covered: Thermal bonded, of staple fibers (223)	kg			
	50	Obtained by mechanical entanglement, of staple fibers (223)	kg			
	70	Other: Of filaments (223)	kg			
	90	Of staple fibers (223)	kg			
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5604.10.00	00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered (201)	kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5604.20.00	00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated (201)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5604.90.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%
5605.00		Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal:				
5605.00.10	00	Metal coated or metal laminated man-made filament or strip or the like, ungimped, and untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter	kg	9.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	81%
5605.00.90	00	Other (201)	kg	13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	81%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5606.00.00		Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn		9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	80%
	10	Containing elastomeric filaments (201)	kg			
	90	Other (201)	kg			
5607		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5607.10.00	00	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	20%
5607.21.00	00	Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> : Binder or baler twine	kg	Free		Free
5607.29.00	00	Other	kg	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
5607.30		Of abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis Nee</u>) or other hard (leaf) fibers:				
5607.30.10	00	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter	kg	Free		4¢/kg
5607.30.20	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
		Of polyethylene or polypropylene:				
5607.41		Binder or baler twine:				
5607.41.10	00	Of wide nonfibrillated strip	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	80%
5607.41.30	00	Other (201)	kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.49		Other:				
5607.49.10	00	Of wide nonfibrillated strip	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	80%
5607.49.15	00	Other, not braided or plaited: Measuring less than 4.8 mm in diameter (201)	kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.49.25	00	Other (201)	kg	15.1¢/kg + 8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.49.30	00	Other (669)	kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5607.50		Of other synthetic fibers:				
		Not braided or plaited:				
5607.50.25	00	3-ply or 4-ply multicolored twine having a final "S" twist, containing at least 10 percent by weight of cotton, measuring less than 3.5 mm in diameter (201)	kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.50.35	00	Other (201)	kg	22.2¢/kg + 12.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.50.40	00	Other (669)	kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5607.90		Other:				
5607.90.10	00	Of coir	kg	Free		Free
5607.90.20	00	Other (201)	kg	6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
56-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:				
5608.11.00		Of man-made textile materials:				
	10	Made up fishing nets	kg	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
		Hand-cast string-drawn	kg			
	90	Other (229)	kg			
5608.19		Other:				
5608.19.10		Fish netting	kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
	10	Salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides (229)	kg			
	20	Other (229)	kg			
5608.19.20		Other	kg	6.5%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Bait bags with draw string closures	kg			
	90	Other (229)	kg			
5608.90		Other:				
5608.90.10	00	Fish netting and fishing nets	kg	10.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	82%
		Other:				
	00	Of cotton:				
		Hammocks	kg	14.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	90%
5608.90.23						
	00	Other (229)	kg	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5608.90.27						
	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	90%
5608.90.30						
5609.00		Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:				
5609.00.10	00	Of cotton	kg	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5609.00.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	40%
5609.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78.5%
5609.00.40	00	Other	kg	5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

XI
57-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:				
5701.10		Of wool or fine animal hair: In which the pile was hand-inserted or hand-knotted during weaving or knitting, with over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:				
5701.10.13	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . .	m ² kg	1.2%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	45%
5701.10.16	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	1.2%	Free (CA,IL) 0.7% (MX)	45%
5701.10.40	00	Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool (465)	m ² kg	1.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	45%
5701.10.90	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	4.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	45%
5701.90		Of other textile materials:				
5701.90.10		With pile inserted and knotted during weaving or knitting		1.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 0.9% (MX)	45%
	10	Hand knotted	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Of cotton (369)	m ² kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5701.90.20		Other		2% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.3% (MX)	60%
	10	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool	m ² kg			
	20	Other: Of cotton (369)	m ² kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			

1/ See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10		"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	45%
5702.10.90		Other		1.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 0.9% (MX)	45%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (465)	m ² kg			
	20	Of cotton (369)	m ² kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5702.20		Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir):				
5702.20.10	00	With pile	m ² kg	6.4¢/m ²	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	\$1.29/m ²
5702.20.20	00	Other	m ² kg	Free		16%
		Other, of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.31		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.31.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description (465)	m ² kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	60%
5702.31.20	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	60%
5702.32		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.32.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description (665)	m ² kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	60%
5702.32.20	00	Other (665)	m ² kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	60%
5702.39		Of other textile materials:				
5702.39.10	00	Of jute	m ² kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	35%
5702.39.20		Other		4.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1.4% (MX)	60%
	10	Of cotton (369)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):				
5702.41		Other, of pile construction, made up:				
5702.41.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description (465)	m ² kg	3%	Free (B,CA,IL) 2% (MX)	60%
5702.41.20	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	2.4%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	60%
5702.42		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.42.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description (665)	m ² kg	3%	Free (B,CA,IL) 2% (MX)	60%
5702.42.20	20	Other		2.4%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.6% (MX)	60%
	80	Not made on a power-driven loom (665)	m ² kg			
		Other (665)	m ² kg			
5702.49		Of other textile materials:				
5702.49.10	20	Of cotton		1.3%	Free (B,CA,IL) 0.8% (MX)	35%
	80	Not made on a power-driven loom (369)	m ² kg			
		Other (369)	m ² kg			
5702.49.15	00	Of jute	m ²	1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	35%
5702.49.20	00	Other	m ² kg	5.2%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*) 1.6% (MX)	60%
5702.51		Other, not of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.51.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom (465)	m ² kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	45%
5702.51.40	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	60%
5702.52.00	00	Of man-made textile materials (665)	m ² kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	40%
5702.59		Of other textile materials:				
5702.59.10	00	Of cotton (369)	m ² kg	7.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	45%
5702.59.20	00	Other	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 1% (MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):				
5702.91		Other, not of pile construction, made up:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:				
5702.91.20	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	45%
5702.91.30	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	45%
5702.91.40	00	Other (465)	m ² kg	4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	60%
5702.92.00		Of man-made textile materials		3.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (665)	m ² kg			
5702.99		Of other textile materials:				
5702.99.10		Of cotton		7.1%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	45%
	10	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom (369)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (369)	m ² kg			
5702.99.20	00	Other	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:				
5703.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair		6.3%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	60%
	20	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were insert- ed by hand or by means of a hand tool (465)	m ² kg			
	80	Other (465)	m ² kg			
5703.20		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5703.20.10	00	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were insert- ed by hand or by means of a hand tool (665)	m ² kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	60%
5703.20.20		Other		7%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.5% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
	10	Measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (665)	m ² kg			
5703.30.00		Of other man-made textile materials		6.5%	Free (B,CA,IL) 1.5% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
	20	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were insert- ed by hand or by means of a hand tool (665)	m ² kg			
	30	Other: Measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area (665)	m ² kg			
	80	Other (665)	m ² kg			
5703.90.00	00	Of other textile materials	m ² kg	4.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:				
5704.10.00		Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²		4.9%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (465)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (665)	m ² kg			
5704.90.00		Other		1.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1% (MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (465)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (665)	m ² kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9906.57.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
57-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5705.00		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:				
5705.00.10	00	Of coir	m ²	Free		16%
5705.00.20		Other		4.3%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*) 1.3% (MX)	35%
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair: Needlepoint (465)	m ² kg			
	15	Other (465)	m ² kg			
	20	Of cotton (369)	m ² kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (665)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY ^{1/}

XI
58-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in note 1 to chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
 - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.91.00 are:

column 1 (general)-	2.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
column 2-	90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
2. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.92.10 are:

column 1 (general)-	5.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.
column 1 (special)-	1.6%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).
column 2-	90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-2

3. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.92.90 are:

column 1 (general)- 7.7%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 1 (special)- 1.6%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (MX).

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

4. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.99.10 are:

column 1 (general)- 7.7%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

5. The rates of duty applicable to subheading 5810.99.90 are:

column 1 (general)- 5.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

column 2- 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:				
5801.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	m ² kg	1.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
		Of cotton:				
5801.21.00	00	Uncut weft pile fabrics (224)	m ² kg	21%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.22		Cut corduroy:				
5801.22.10	00	Greater than 7.5 wales per cm (224)	m ² kg	13.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.22.90	00	Other (224)	m ² kg	21%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.23.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics (224)	m ² kg	13%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	44%
5801.24.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) (224)	m ² kg	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
5801.25.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut		19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter (224)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (224)	m ² kg			
5801.26.00		Chenille fabrics		3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only (224)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (224)	m ² kg			
		Of man-made fibers:				
5801.31.00	00	Uncut weft pile fabrics (224)	m ² kg	17.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.32.00	00	Cut corduroy (224)	m ² kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.33.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics (224)	m ² kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.34.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) (224)	m ² kg	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.35.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut		17.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter (224)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (224)	m ² kg			
5801.36.00		Chenille fabrics		12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only (224)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (224)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5801 (con.)		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806 (con.):				
5801.90		Of other textile materials:				
5801.90.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (810)	m ² kg	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	50%
5801.90.20		Other		3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	70%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5802		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:				
		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:				
5802.11.00	00	Unbleached (224)	m ² kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.19.00	00	Other (224)	m ² kg	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.20.00		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials		15.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	79.5%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	m ² kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (224)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5802.30.00		Tufted textile fabrics		6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	79.5%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	m ² kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	m ² kg			
	30	Of cotton; of man-made fibers (224)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5803		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:				
5803.10.00	00	Of cotton (220)	m ² kg	3.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	41.75%
5803.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5803.90.11	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m ² (414)	m ² kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.12	00	Other (414)	m ² kg	21.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (810)	m ² kg	0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5803.90.30	00	Of man-made fibers (220)	m ² kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5803.90.40		Other		1.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	60%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	m ² kg			
	90	Other (810)	m ² kg			
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 6002:				
5804.10		Tulles and other net fabrics:				
5804.10.10	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers (229)	kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.10.90		Other		3.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	90	Other (899)	kg			
5804.21.00	00	Mechanically made lace: Of man-made fibers (229)	kg	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.29		Of other textile materials:				
5804.29.10	00	Of cotton (229)	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.29.90		Other		6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	90	Other (899)	kg			
5804.30.00		Hand-made lace		13.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	20	Of cotton; of man-made fibers (229)	kg			
	90	Other (899)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5805.00		Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up:				
5805.00.10	00	Hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings and valued over \$215 per square meter	m ² kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
5805.00.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	m ² kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	64.5%
5805.00.25	00	Other (414)	m ² kg	1% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	64.5%
5805.00.30	00	Of cotton (369)	m ² kg	2.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5805.00.40		Other		2.4% ^{1/}	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	74%
	10	Of man-made fibers (666)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):				
5806.10		Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:				
5806.10.10	00	Of cotton (229)	kg	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	62.5%
5806.10.24	00	Of man-made fibers: Fastener fabric tapes (229)	kg	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5806.10.28	00	Other (229)	kg	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5806.10.30		Other		4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	59%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg			
	90	Other (899)	kg			
5806.20.00		Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread		7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Containing elastomeric yarn (229)	kg			
	90	Other (229)	kg			

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5806 (con.)		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) (con.):				
5806.31.00	00	Other woven fabrics: Of cotton (229)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
5806.32		Of man-made fibers:				
5806.32.10	10	Ribbons	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
		Suitable for the manufacture of typewriter or similar ribbons of heading 9612 (621) ..	kg			
	90	Other (229)	kg			
5806.32.20	00	Other (229)	kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84%
5806.39		Of other textile materials:				
5806.39.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59%
5806.39.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (899)	kg	5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5806.39.30		Other	kg	0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	65%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	20	Other: Of metalized yarn (229)	kg			
	80	Other (899)	kg			
5806.40.00	00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	kg	10.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	83.5%
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:				
5807.10		Woven:				
		Labels:				
5807.10.05	10	Of cotton or man-made fibers	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	71.5%
	20	Of cotton (369)	kg			
5807.10.15	00	Other (669)	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	71.5%
5807.10.20		Other	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
	10	Of cotton	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers	kg			
5807.90	90	Other:				
		Labels:				
5807.90.05	10	Of cotton or man-made fibers	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	71.5%
	20	Of cotton (369)	kg			
5807.90.15	00	Other (669)	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	71.5%
5807.90.20		Other	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
	10	Of cotton	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:				
5808.10		Braids in the piece:				
		Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
5808.10.10	00	Of abaca or ramie (899)	kg	Free		25%
5808.10.40	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers (229)	kg	3.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5808.10.50	00	Of other textile materials	kg	1.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
		Other:				
5808.10.70	00	Of cotton or man-made fibers (229)	kg	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5808.10.90	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
5808.90.00		Other		5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton; of man-made fibers (229)	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
5809.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included (229)	m ² kg	15.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	81%
5810		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:				
5810.10.00	00	Embroidery without visible ground (229)	kg	14.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
		Other embroidery:				
5810.91.00		Of cotton		See additional U.S. note 1	Free (CA,IL,MX)	See additional U.S. note 1
	10	Weighing over 200 g/m ²	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
5810.92		Of man-made fibers:				
5810.92.10	00	Badges, emblems and motifs	kg	See additional U.S. note 2	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) See additional U.S. note 2 (MX)	See additional U.S. note 2
5810.92.90		Other		See additional U.S. note 3	Free (CA,IL) See additional U.S. note 3 (MX)	See additional U.S. note 3
	30	Labels (669)	kg			
	50	Other: On a ground fabric weighing less than 100 g/m ² and of a width of more than 225 cm	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
5810.99		Of other textile materials.				
5810.99.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg	See additional U.S. note 4	Free (CA,IL,MX)	See additional U.S. note 4
5810.99.90	00	Other	kg	See additional U.S. note 5	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	See additional U.S. note 5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
58-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5811.00		Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:				
5811.00.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	m ²	13.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	57%
			kg			
5811.00.20	00	Of cotton (229)	m ²	6.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
			kg			
5811.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers (229)	m ²	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
			kg			
5811.00.40	00	Of other textile materials	m ²	1.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 59

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

XI
59-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 6002.
2. Heading 5903 applies to:
 - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square meter and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
 - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually chapter 39);
 - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39);
 - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39); or
 - (6) Textile products of heading 5811.
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).
4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
 - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
 - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50 percent by weight of textile material;
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and
 - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square meter.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-2

5. Heading 5907 does not apply to:
 - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
 - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
 - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
 - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
 - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (section XV).
6. Heading 5910 does not apply to:
 - (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
 - (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).
7. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of section XI:
 - (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
 - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
 - (ii) Bolting cloth;
 - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
 - (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:				
5901.10		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:				
5901.10.10	00	Of man-made fibers (229)	m ² kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	74.5%
5901.10.20	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5901.90		Other:				
5901.90.20	00	Of man-made fibers (229)	m ² kg	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	74.5%
5901.90.40	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5902		Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:				
5902.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides (229)	kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	25%
5902.20.00	00	Of polyesters (229)	kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	25%
5902.90.00	00	Other (229)	kg	2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	25%
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5903.10		With polyvinyl chloride:				
5903.10.10	00	Of cotton	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
5903.10.15	00	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI: Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	m ² kg	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
5903.10.18	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5903.10.20		Other:				
		Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics		1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Fabrics, of yarns sheathed with polyvinyl chloride, not otherwise impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5903.10.25	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5903.10.30	00	Other	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5903 (con.)		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902 (con.):				
5903.20		With polyurethane:				
5903.20.10	00	Of cotton	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.20.15	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	m ² kg	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
5903.20.18	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
		Other:				
5903.20.20	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	m ² kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5903.20.25	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5903.20.30		Other		3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			
5903.90		Other:				
5903.90.10	00	Of cotton	m ² kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.90.15	00	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	m ² kg	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
5903.90.18	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
		Other:				
5903.90.20	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	m ² kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
5903.90.25	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5903.90.30		Other		3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	m ² kg			
	90	Other	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:				
5904.10.00	00	Linoleum	m ²	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
5904.91.00	00	With a base consisting of needleloom felt or non-wovens	m ²	1.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
5904.92.00	00	With other textile base	m ²	1.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
5905.00		Textile wall coverings:				
5905.00.10	00	Backed with permanently affixed paper	m ²	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
			kg			
5905.00.90	00	Other (229)	m ²	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	74%
			kg			
5906		Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5906.10.00	00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
5906.91		Knitted or crocheted:				
5906.91.10	00	Of cotton	m ²	3.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
			kg			
5906.91.20	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	m ²	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
			kg			
5906.91.25	00	Other (229)	m ²	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
			kg			
5906.91.30	00	Other	m ²	3.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
			kg			
5906.99		Other:				
5906.99.10	00	Of cotton	m ²	3.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
			kg			
5906.99.20	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	m ²	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
			kg			
5906.99.25	00	Other (229)	m ²	2.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
			kg			
5906.99.30	00	Other	m ²	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5907.00		Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like: Laminated fabrics; fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5907.00.05	00	Of man-made fibers: Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets (229)	m ² kg	Free		83.5%
5907.00.15	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5907.00.25	00	Other: Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets (229)	m ² kg	Free		83.5%
5907.00.35	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5907.00.60	00	Other: Of man-made fibers (229)	m ² kg	1.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	50%
5907.00.80		Other		1.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	50%
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (810)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (229)	m ² kg			
5908.00.00	00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	kg	4.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	78.5%
5909.00		Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:				
5909.00.10	00	Of vegetable fibers	kg	1.4%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	21.5%
5909.00.20	00	Other	kg	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	88.5%

1/ See subheading 9907.59.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5910.00		Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:				
5910.00.10		Of man-made fibers		5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
		Power transmission belts and belting:				
		Belts:				
	10	V-belts	No. kg			
	20	Synchronous belts	No. kg			
	30	Other	No. kg			
		Belting:				
	60	Link	m kg			
	70	Other	m kg			
	90	Other	kg			
5910.00.90	00	Other	kg	3.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	30%
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:				
5911.10		Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):				
5911.10.10	00	Printers' rubberized blankets	kg	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	40%
5911.10.20	00	Other	kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	68.5%
5911.20		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:				
5911.20.10	00	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing	m ² kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	62%
		Other:				
5911.20.20	00	Of silk	m ² kg	Free		Free
5911.20.30	00	Other (229)	m ² kg	2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	63%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
59-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5911 (con.)		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter (con.):				
5911.31.00		Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):				
		Weighing less than 650 g/m ²		4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	68.5%
	10	Press felts	m ² kg			
	20	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics	m ² kg			
	30	Paper-forming fabrics	m ² kg			
	80	Other	m ² kg			
5911.32.00		Weighing 650 g/m ² or more		4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*, MX)	68.5%
	10	Press felts	m ² kg			
	20	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics	m ² kg			
	30	Paper-forming fabrics	m ² kg			
	80	Other	m ² kg			
5911.40.00	00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	kg	9.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81%
5911.90.00		Other		4.9%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
	40	Cords, braids and the like of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating material	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 60

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS ^{1/}

XI
60-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
 - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
 - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For purposes of heading 6001, the term "long pile fabrics" refers to fabrics made by inserting fibers from card sliver into the loops of the ground fabric during knitting.
2. For purposes of this chapter, the term "open-work fabrics" means fabrics with stable open meshes, whether or not containing inwrought designs.

Statistical Note

1. For purposes of statistical reporting numbers 6001.92.0010 and 6001.92.0030, the term "velour" refers to fabrics containing 12 or more stitches per centimeter in the vertical direction.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
60-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6001		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:				
6001.10		"Long pile" fabrics:				
6001.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers (224)	m ² kg	17.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
6001.10.60	00	Other (224)	m ² kg	9.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
6001.21.00	00	Looped pile fabrics: Of cotton (224)	m ² kg	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6001.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers (224)	m ² kg	17.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
6001.29.00	00	Of other textile materials (414)	kg	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	61.5%
6001.91.00		Other:				
	10	Of cotton		19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
	20	Over 271 grams per square meter (224)	m ² kg			
		Other (224)	m ² kg			
6001.92.00		Of man-made fibers		17.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
	10	Over 271 grams per square meter: Velour (224)	m ² kg			
	20	Other (224)	m ² kg			
	30	Other: Velour (224)	m ² kg			
	40	Other (224)	m ² kg			
6001.99		Of other textile materials:				
6001.99.10	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	m ² kg	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	61.5%
6001.99.90	00	Other (414)	m ² kg	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	61.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
60-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6002		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:				
6002.10		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.10.40	00	Of cotton (222)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6002.10.80		Other		8.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	20	Open-work fabrics, warp knit (222)	kg			
	80	Other (222)	kg			
6002.20		Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
6002.20.10	00	Open-work fabrics, warp knit (229)	kg	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
6002.20.30	00	Of cotton (222)	kg	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6002.20.60	00	Of man-made fibers (222)	kg	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6002.20.90	00	Other (899)	kg	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	59%
6002.30		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.30.20		Containing elastomeric yarn		12.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	113.5%
		Warp knit:				
	10	Open-work figured fabrics (222)	kg			
	25	Other (222)	kg			
	85	Other (222)	kg			
6002.30.90	00	Other (222)	kg	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
		Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):				
6002.41.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
6002.42.00	00	Of cotton (222)	kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6002.43.00		Of man-made fibers		11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
	10	Open-work fabrics (229)	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Stitch-bonded goods (223)	kg			
	80	Other (222)	kg			
6002.49.00	00	Other (899)	kg	11.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
60-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6002 (con.)		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics (con.):				
		Other:				
6002.91.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (414)	kg	12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
		Of cotton:				
6002.92		Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding				
6002.92.10	00	100 metric number per single yarn (222)	kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
		Other		11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6002.92.90	20	Of single knit construction (222)	kg			
		Other (222)	kg			
6002.93.00	80	Of man-made fibers	kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
		Of double knit or interlock construction:				
	20	Of nylon (222)	kg			
	40	Of polyester (222)	kg			
	60	Other (222)	kg			
	80	Other (222)	kg			
		Other:				
6002.99		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk				
6002.99.10	00	or silk waste	kg	9.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6002.99.90	00	Other (899)	kg	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED ^{1/}

XI
61-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 6212;
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:

- (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6112.

4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 centimeters by 10 centimeters. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-2

5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 6111:
 - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
 - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.
7. For the purposes of heading 6112, "ski-suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
 - (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.
9. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
10. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purpose of heading 6111, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.

Statistical Notes

1. Merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, under subheadings 6103.21.00, 6103.22.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6104.21.00, 6104.22.00, 6104.23.00 or 6104.29.10, or as a track suit under subheadings 6112.11.00, or 6112.12.00 shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble or track suit, warm-up or jogging suit.
2. For purposes of headings 6103, 6104 and 6112, statistical provisions for shirts refer to garments provided for in headings 6105, 6106 and 6110, other than sweaters, pullovers, vests or cardigans referred to in statistical note 3 below.
3. For purposes of this chapter, statistical provisions for sweaters include garments, whether or not known as pullovers, vests or cardigans, the outer surfaces of which are constructed essentially with 9 or fewer stitches per 2 centimeters measured in the direction the stitches were formed, and garments, known as sweaters, where, due to their construction, the stitches on the outer surface cannot be counted in the direction the stitches were formed.
4. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-3

5. Certain garments of chapter 61 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 61 tariff number.
6. Certain garments of chapter 61, manufactured (cut and assembled) from fabric formed in the United States, may be eligible for entry under the Outward Processing Program for textiles and apparel. Eligibility must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA). The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "S" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 61 tariff number.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:				
6101.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (434)	doz. kg	66.4¢/kg + 17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.20.00		Of cotton		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			
6101.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6101.30.10	00	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather (634)	doz. kg	5.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6101.30.15	00	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (434)	doz. kg	50.2¢/kg + 13%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.30.20		Other		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Men's (634)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (634)	doz. kg			
6101.90		Of other textile materials:				
6101.90.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (734)	doz. kg	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%
6101.90.90		Other		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (434)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (634)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (834)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:				
6102.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg	59.6¢/kg + 17.5%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.20.00		Of cotton		16.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	10	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
6102.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6102.30.05	00	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather (635)	doz. kg	5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6102.30.10	00	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg	65.6¢/kg + 19.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.30.20		Other		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			
6102.90		Of other textile materials:				
6102.90.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6102.90.90		Other		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	05	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	10	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	15	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (835)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6103.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (443)	No. kg	50.3¢/kg + 13%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.12.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (443)	No. kg	65.4¢/kg + 16.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12.20	00	Other (643)	No. kg	28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6103.19.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (443)	No. kg	23.2¢/kg + 6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.19.15	00	Other (643)	No. kg	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.19.20	10	Of cotton		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	15	Jackets imported as parts of suits (333)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (347)	doz. kg			
		Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
6103.19.60	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (743)	No. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6103.19.90		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits (333)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches, and shorts imported as parts of suits (347)	doz. kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
	40	Subject to wool restraints (443)	No. kg			
	50	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (643)	No. kg			
	80	Other (843)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.21.00		Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101 (434) ...	doz. kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103 (433)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts (447)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts (438)	doz. kg			
	60	Sweaters (445)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (459)	doz. kg			
6103.22.00		Of cotton		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101 (334) ...	doz. kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103 (333)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers and breeches (347)	doz. kg			
	40	Shorts (347)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts (338)	doz. kg			
	70	Sweaters (345)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (359)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair: Garments described in heading 6101 (434)	doz. kg			
	07	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103 (433)	doz. kg			
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts (447)	doz. kg			
	25	Shirts (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Sweaters (445)	doz. kg			
	35	Other (459)	doz. kg			
	36	Other: Garments described in heading 6101 (634)	doz. kg			
	37	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103 (633)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches (647)	doz. kg			
	45	Shorts (647)	doz. kg			
	55	Bib and brace overalls (659)	doz. kg			
	70	Sweaters (645)	doz. kg			
	75	Shirts (638)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6101 (634)	doz. kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103 (633)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches (647)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (647)	doz. kg			
	40	Sweaters (645)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts (638)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6103.29.20		Other		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	28	Garments described in heading 6101: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (734)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (834)	doz. kg			
	34	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (733)	doz. kg			
	36	Other (833)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (747)	doz. kg			
	44	Other: Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	48	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Shirts:				
	52	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (738)	doz. kg			
	54	Other (838)	doz. kg			
		Sweaters:				
	58	Subject to cotton restraints (345)	doz. kg			
	60	Subject to wool restraints (445)	doz. kg			
	62	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (645)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	64	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (745)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	66	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (846)	doz. kg			
	68	Other (846)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	70	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (845)	doz. kg			
	74	Other (845)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	80	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	82	Other (859)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6103.31.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (433)	doz. kg	50.2¢/kg + 13%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.32.00	00	Of cotton (333)	doz. kg	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6103.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.33.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (433)	doz. kg	50.2¢/kg + 13%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.33.20	00	Other (633)	doz. kg	28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.39		Of other textile materials:				
6103.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers (633)	doz. kg	19.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.39.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (733)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6103.39.80		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (333)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (433)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (633)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (833)	doz. kg			
6103.41		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6103.41.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts		65.9¢/kg + 17.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Shorts (447)	doz. kg			
6103.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls (459)	doz. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.42		Of cotton:				
6103.42.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts		16.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	20	Trousers and breeches: Men's (347)	doz. kg			
	35	Boys': Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (347)	doz. kg			
	50	Shorts: Men's (347)	doz. kg			
	65	Boys': Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (347)	doz. kg			
6103.42.20		Bib and brace overalls		10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Insulated, for cold weather protection (359)	doz. kg			
	15	Other: Boys' sizes 2-7 (237)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6103.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.43.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		64.1¢/kg + 16.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Shorts (447)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.43 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.43.15		Other		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	20	Men's (647)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	35	Imported as parts of play-suits (237)	doz. kg			
		Other (647)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (647)	doz. kg			
		Shorts:				
	50	Men's (647)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	65	Imported as parts of play-suits (237)	doz. kg			
		Other (647)	doz. kg			
6103.43.20		Bib and brace overalls		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	15	Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	20	Men's (659)	doz. kg			
		Boys' (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.49		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6103.49.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Other: Trousers and breeches (647)	doz. kg			
	60	Shorts (647)	doz. kg			
6103.49.20	00	Bib and brace overalls (659)	doz. . . . kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.49.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts (747)	doz. kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls (759)	doz. kg			
6103.49.80		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints (347)	doz. kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints (447)	doz. kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (647)	doz. kg			
	24	Other: Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	26	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
	34	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints (359)	doz. kg			
	36	Subject to wool restraints (459)	doz. kg			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (659)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6104.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.12.00		Of cotton		12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits (342)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (348)	doz. kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
6104.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.13.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	5.1%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.13.20	00	Other (644)	No. kg	19.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.19.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.19.15	00	Other (644)	No. kg	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.19.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (744)	No. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6104.19.80		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits (342)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (348)	doz. kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints (444)	No. kg			
	60	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (644)	No. kg			
	90	Other (844)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.21.00		Ensembles:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104 (435)	doz. kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts (442)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts (438)	doz. kg			
	70	Sweaters (446)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (459)	doz. kg			
6104.22.00		Of cotton		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104 (335)	doz. kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts (342)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches (348)	doz. kg			
	50	Shorts (348)	doz. kg			
	60	Blouses, shirts and tops (339)	doz. kg			
	80	Sweaters (345)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (359)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104 (435)	doz. kg			
	14	Skirts and divided skirts (442)	doz. kg			
	16	Trousers, breeches and shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Blouses, shirts and tops (438)	doz. kg			
	22	Sweaters (446)	doz. kg			
	24	Other (459)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	26	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104 (635)	doz. kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts (642)	doz. kg			
	32	Trousers and breeches (648)	doz. kg			
	34	Shorts (648)	doz. kg			
	36	Blouses, shirts and tops (639)	doz. kg			
	40	Sweaters (646)	doz. kg			
	42	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104 (635)	doz. kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts (642)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers and breeches (648)	doz. kg			
	40	Shorts (648)	doz. kg			
	50	Blouses, shirts and tops (639)	doz. kg			
	60	Sweaters (646)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6104.29.20		Other		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	16	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg			
	18	Other (835)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (835)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22	Subject to cotton restraints (342)	doz. kg			
	24	Subject to wool restraints (442)	doz. kg			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (642)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	28	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (742)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (842)	doz. kg			
	32	Other (842)	doz. kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	34	Subject to cotton restraints (348)	doz. kg			
	36	Subject to wool restraints (448)	doz. kg			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (648)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (748)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	41	Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	43	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	47	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Blouses, shirts and tops:				
	49	Subject to cotton restraints (339)	doz. kg			
	51	Subject to wool restraints (438)	doz. kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (639)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	57	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (739)	doz. kg			
	61	Other (838)	doz. kg			
	63	Other (838)	doz. kg			
		Sweaters:				
	65	Subject to cotton restraints (345)	doz. kg			
	67	Subject to wool restraints (446)	doz. kg			
	69	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (646)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	71	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste waste (746)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	73	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (846)	doz. kg			
	75	Other (846)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	77	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (845)	doz. kg			
	79	Other (845)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	81	Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints (359)	doz. kg			
	83	Subject to wool restraints (459)	doz. kg			
	85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	86	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. kg			
	87	Other (859)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6104.31.00	00	Suit-type jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg	58.8¢/kg + 17.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.32.00	00	Of cotton (335)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.33.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg	60¢/kg + 17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.33.20	00	Other (635)	doz. kg	28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.39		Of other textile materials:				
6104.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers (635)	doz. kg	25.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.39.20		Other		1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J* MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (835)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (835)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Dresses:				
6104.41.00		Of wool or fine animal hair		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's (436)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (436)	doz. kg			
6104.42.00		Of cotton		11.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	10	Women's (336)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (336)	doz. kg			
6104.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.43.10		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's (436)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (436)	doz. kg			
6104.43.20		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (636)	doz. kg			
6104.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.44.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (436)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.44.20		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	20	Girl's (636)	doz. kg			
6104.49		Of other textile materials:				
6104.49.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (736)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6104.49.90		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (336)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (436)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (636)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (836)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Skirts and divided skirts:				
6104.51.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (442)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.52.00		Of cotton		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's (342)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (342)	doz. kg			
6104.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.53.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (442)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6104.53.20		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (642)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (642)	doz. kg			
6104.59		Of other textile materials:				
6104.59.10		Of artificial fibers		10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (442)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's (642)	doz. kg			
	60	Girls' (642)	doz. kg			
6104.59.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (742)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6104.59.80		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (342)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (442)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (642)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (842)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.61.00		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	30	Bib and brace overalls (459)	doz. kg			
6104.62		Of cotton:				
6104.62.10		Bib and brace overalls		10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Insulated, for cold weather protection (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	20	Women's (359)	doz. kg			
	30	Girls' (237)	doz. kg			
6104.62.20		Other		15.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	06	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (348)	doz. kg			
	11	Other (348)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits:				
	16	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (237)	doz. kg			
	21	Other (237)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	26	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (348)	doz. kg			
	28	Other (348)	doz. kg			
		Shorts:				
	30	Women's (348)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	50	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (348)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6104.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.63.10	10	Bib and brace overalls Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	20	Other: Women's (659)	doz. kg			
	30	Girls' (659)	doz. kg			
6104.63.15		Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Shorts (448)	doz. kg			
6104.63.20		Other		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	06	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (648)	doz. kg			
	11	Other (648)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits:				
	16	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (237)	doz. kg			
	21	Other (237)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	26	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (648)	doz. kg			
	28	Other (648)	doz. kg			
		Shorts:				
	30	Women's (648)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	50	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (648)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6104.69		Of other textile materials: Of artificial fibers:				
6104.69.10	00	Bib and brace overalls (659)	doz. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.69.20	05	Trousers, breeches and shorts Containing 23 percent or more by by weight of wool or fine animal hair (448)	doz. kg	28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	30	Other: Trousers and breeches (648)	doz. kg			
	60	Shorts (648)	doz. kg			
6104.69.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Bib and brace overalls (759)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts (748)	doz. kg			
6104.69.80		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints (359)	doz. kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints (459)	doz. kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (659)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (859)	doz. kg			
	22	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints (348)	doz. kg			
	24	Subject to wool restraints (448)	doz. kg			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (648)	doz. kg			
	38	Other: Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	40	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6105.10.00		Of cotton		20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	10	Men's (338)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (338)	doz. kg			
6105.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6105.20.10	00	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (438)	doz. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6105.20.20	10	Other	doz. kg	32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Men's (638)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (638)	doz. kg			
6105.90		Of other textile materials:				
6105.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (438)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6105.90.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (738)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6105.90.80		Other	doz. kg	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (338)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (638)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (838)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6106		Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6106.10.00	10	Of cotton		20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
		Women's (339)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (339)	doz. kg			
6106.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6106.20.10		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's (438)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (438)	doz. kg			
6106.20.20		Other		32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (639)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (639)	doz. kg			
6106.90		Of other textile materials:				
6106.90.10		Of wool or fine animal hair		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Women's (438)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (438)	doz. kg			
6106.90.15	00	Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (739)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6106.90.25		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (339)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (639)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (838)	doz. kg			
6106.90.30		Other		4.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (339)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (639)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (838)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
6107.11.00		Underpants and briefs:				
	10	Of cotton		7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's (352)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (352)	doz. kg			
6107.12.00		Of man-made fibers		15.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's (652)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (652)	doz. kg			
6107.19		Of other textile materials				
6107.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (752)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55.5%
6107.19.90	00	Other (852)	doz. kg	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	55.5%
6107.21.00		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
	10	Of cotton		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's (351)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (351)	doz. kg			
6107.22.00		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Men's (651)	doz. kg			
	15	Boys': Blanket sleepers (651)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (651)	doz. kg			
6107.29		Of other textile materials:				
6107.29.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6107.29.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (751)	doz. kg	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6107.29.90	00	Other (851)	doz. kg	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6107.91.00		Other:				
	30	Of cotton		8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Sleepwear (351)	doz. kg			
	40	Other: Men's (350)	doz. kg			
	90	Boys' (350)	doz. kg			
6107.92.00		Of man-made fibers		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	30	Sleepwear (651)	doz. kg			
	40	Other: Men's (650)	doz. kg			
	90	Boys' (650)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6107 (con.)		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6107.99		Other (con.):				
		Of other textile materials:				
6107.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6107.99.50		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	13	Sleepwear (751)	doz. kg			
	15	Other (750)	doz. kg			
6107.99.90	00	Other (850)	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, night-dresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6108.11.00	10	Of man-made fibers	doz. kg	15.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Women's (652)	doz. kg			
		Girls' (652)	doz. kg			
		Of other textile materials:				
6108.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (752)	doz. kg	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6108.19.90		Other		6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Of cotton (352)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (852)	doz. kg			
		Briefs and panties:				
6108.21.00	10	Of cotton	doz. kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Women's (352)	doz. kg			
		Girls' (352)	doz. kg			
6108.22		Of man-made fibers:				
6108.22.10	00	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use	doz. kg	10.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
6108.22.90	20	Other	doz. kg	15.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	30	Women's (652)	doz. kg			
		Girls' (652)	doz. kg			
6108.29		Of other textile materials:				
6108.29.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (752)	doz. kg	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
6108.29.90	00	Other (852)	doz. kg	13.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6108 (con.)		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, night-dresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6108.31.00		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
	10	Of cotton		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Women's (351)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (351)	doz. kg			
6108.32.00		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	10	Women's (651)	doz. kg			
	15	Girls': Blanket sleepers (651)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (651)	doz. kg			
6108.39		Of other textile materials:				
6108.39.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6108.39.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (751)	doz. kg	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6108.39.80	00	Other (851)	doz. kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	60%
6108.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton		8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Underwear: Underpants (352)	doz. kg			
	15	Other: Women's (352)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls' (352)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Women's (350)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (350)	doz. kg			
6108.92.00		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	05	Underwear: Underpants (652)	doz. kg			
	15	Other: Women's (652)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls' (652)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Women's (650)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (650)	doz. kg			
6108.99		Of other textile materials:				
6108.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
6108.99.50		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	13	Underwear (752)	doz. kg			
	15	Other (750)	doz. kg			
6108.99.90	00	Other (850)	doz. kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6109.10.00		Of cotton		17.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		Underwear:				
	05	T-shirts, all white, short hemmed sleeves, hemmed bottom, crew or round neckline, without pockets, trim or embroidery (352)	doz. kg			
	07	Singlets, all white, without pockets, trim or embroidery (352)	doz. kg			
	09	Other (352)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Other T-shirts:				
	12	Men's (338)	doz. kg			
	14	Boys' (338)	doz. kg			
		Tank tops and other singlets:				
	18	Men's (338)	doz. kg			
	23	Boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	27	Other (338)	doz. kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	37	Underwear (352)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		T-shirts:				
	40	Women's (339)	doz. kg			
	45	Girls' (339)	doz. kg			
		Tank tops:				
	60	Women's (339)	doz. kg			
	65	Girls' (339)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (339)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109 (con.)		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6109.90		Of other textile materials:				
6109.90.10		Of man-made fibers		32.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		T-shirts:				
	07	Men's (638)	doz. kg			
	09	Boys' (638)	doz. kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	13	Men's (638)	doz. kg			
	25	Boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	47	Thermal undershirts (652)	doz. kg			
	49	Other (638)	doz. kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		T-shirts:				
	50	Women's (639)	doz. kg			
	60	Girls' (639)	doz. kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	65	Women's (639)	doz. kg			
	70	Girls' (639)	doz. kg			
	75	Thermal undershirts (652)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (639)	doz. kg			
6109.90.15		Of wool, with long sleeves		5.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
		Men's or boys':				
	10	Underwear (459)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (438)	doz. kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	30	Underwear (459)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (438)	doz. kg			
6109.90.40		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys' (738)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (739)	doz. kg			
6109.90.80		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys' (838)	doz. kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	20	Of wool (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (838)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
6110.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6110.10.10		Wholly of cashmere		5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	52%
	10	Sweaters: Men's or boys' (445)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (446)	doz. kg			
	30	Vests, other than sweater vests: Men's or boys' (445)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (446)	doz. kg			
	50	Other: Men's or boys' (445)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (446)	doz. kg			
6110.10.20		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Sweaters: Men's (445)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (445)	doz. kg			
	30	Women's (446)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (446)	doz. kg			
	50	Vests, other than sweater vests: Men's or boys' (459)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (459)	doz. kg			
	70	Other: Men's or boys' (438)	doz. kg			
	80	Women's or girls' (438)	doz. kg			
6110.20		Of cotton:				
6110.20.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers		5%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.11- 9906.61.12 (MX)	45%
	10	Sweaters: Men's or boys' (345)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (345)	doz. kg			
	22	Vests other than sweater vests: Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	24	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			
	25	Other: Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	30	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.20 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
6110.20.20		Other		17.8%	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.61.13- 9906.61.14 (MX)	50%
	05	Boys' or girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's (345)	doz. kg			
	15	Boys' (345)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's (345)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls' (345)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	35	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40	Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	45	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	75	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			
6110.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6110.30.10		Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather		6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys' (645)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (646)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6110.30.15		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		17%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	54.5%
	10	Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys' (445)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (446)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (459)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (459)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys' (438)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (438)	doz. kg			
6110.30.20		Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys' (645)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (646)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6110.30.30		Other		32.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Boys' and girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's (645)	doz. kg			
	15	Boys' (645)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's (646)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls' (646)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	35	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	45	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	55	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
6110.90		Of other textile materials:				
6110.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys' (745)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (746)	doz. kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30	Men's or boys' (759)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (759)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's or boys' (738)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (739)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.90 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6110.90.90		Other		6%	Free (CA,E*,IL) See 9906.61.16-9906.61.18 (MX)	60%
		Sweaters for men or boys:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (345)	doz. kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints (445)	doz. kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (645)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	18	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (846)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (846)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	22	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (845)	doz. kg			
	24	Other (845)	doz. kg			
		Sweaters for women or girls:				
	26	Subject to cotton restraints (345)	doz. kg			
	28	Subject to wool restraints (446)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (646)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	36	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (846)	doz. kg			
	38	Other (846)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	40	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere (845)	doz. kg			
	42	Other (845)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.90 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6110.90.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	44	Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	46	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	48	Men's or boys' (459)	doz. kg			
	50	Women's or girls' (459)	doz. kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	52	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	54	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	64	Men's or boys' (859)	doz. kg			
	66	Women's or girls' (859)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	68	Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	70	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	72	Men's or boys' (438)	doz. kg			
	74	Women's or girls' (438)	doz. kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	76	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	78	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	88	Men's or boys' (838)	doz. kg			
	90	Women's or girls' (838)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				
6111.10.00	10	Of wool or fine animal hair	doz. kg	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78.5%
	30	Other (439)	doz. kg			
6111.20		Of cotton:				
6111.20.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.20	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	16.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.30	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	16.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.40	00	Dresses (239)	doz. kg	11.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6111.20.50	00	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	15.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.60	10	Other Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (239)	doz. kg	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Sets (239)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (239)	doz. kg			
6111.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6111.30.10	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.30	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	32.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.40	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg	31.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.50	10	Other Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (239)	doz. kg	16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	15	Blanket sleepers (239)	doz. kg			
	20	Sets (239)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (239)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6111.90.10	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	19.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	22.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.30	00	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.40	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	28.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.50		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, playsuits and washsuits (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	30	Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Other (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6111.90.70	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. <u>kg</u>	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6111.90.90	00	Other (839)	doz. <u>kg</u>	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:				
6112.11.00		Track suits:				
		Of cotton		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	10	Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
		Men's or boys' (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys' (347)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (348)	doz. kg			
6112.12.00		Of synthetic fibers		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys' (634)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (635)	doz. kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys' (647)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (648)	doz. kg			
6112.19		Of other textile materials:				
6112.19.10		Of artificial fibers		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys' (634)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (635)	doz. kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys' (647)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (648)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.19 (con.)		Track suits (con.):				
6112.19.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		9.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys' (734)	doz.			
	20	Women's or girls' (735)	kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys' (738)	doz.			
	40	Women's or girls' (739)	kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys' (747)	doz.			
	60	Women's or girls' (748)	kg			
6112.19.80		Other		22%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10	Men's or boys' (834)	doz.			
	20	Women's or girls' (835)	kg			
		Shirts:				
	30	Men's or boys' (838)	doz.			
	40	Women's or girls' (838)	kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's or boys' (847)	doz.			
	60	Women's or girls' (847)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.20		Ski-suits:				
6112.20.10		Of man-made fibers		28.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
		Anoraks (including skijackets), windbreakers, and similar articles:				
	10	Men's or boys' (634)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (635)	doz. kg			
		Padded sleeveless jackets:				
		With attachments for sleeves:				
	30	Men's or boys' (634)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (635)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (659)	doz. kg			
		Trousers and breeches:				
	60	Men's or boys' (647)	doz. kg			
	70	Women's or girls' (648)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	80	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	90	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
6112.20.20		Other		10.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.31.00		Men's or boys' swimwear:				
		Of synthetic fibers		26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Boys' (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6112.39.00		Of other textile materials		13.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	15	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (859)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6112.41.00		Women's or girls' swimwear:				
		Of synthetic fibers		25.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread: Women's (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Girls' (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	30	Other: Women's (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Girls' (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6112.49.00		Of other textile materials		13.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	15	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (859)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6113.00		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907:				
6113.00.10		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric		4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	65%
	05	Coats and jackets: Men's or boys'	doz. kg			
	10	Women's or girls'	doz. kg			
	12	Other	doz. kg			
6113.00.90		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
		Coats and jackets: Of cotton:				
	15	Men's or boys' (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	25	Men's or boys' (634)	doz. kg			
	30	Women's or girls' (635)	doz. kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Of cotton:				
	38	Men's or boys' (347)	doz. kg			
	42	Women's or girls (348)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	44	Men's or boys' (647)	doz. kg			
	52	Women's or girls' (648)	doz. kg			
		Overalls and coveralls: Of cotton:				
	55	Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	70	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
	74	Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	82	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	84	Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	86	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6114.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair		13.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	90%
	20	Tops: Men's or boys' (438)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (438)	doz. kg			
	50	Jumpers (459)	doz. kg			
	60	Other: Men's or boys' (459)	doz. kg			
	70	Women's or girls' (459)	doz. kg			
6114.20.00		Of cotton		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Tops: Men's or boys' (338)	doz. kg			
	10	Women's or girls' (339)	doz. kg			
	15	Jumpers (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Bodysuits and bodyshirts (359)	doz. kg			
	35	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel: Boys' (237)	doz. kg			
	40	Women's or girls' (237)	doz. kg			
	42	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Insulated, for cold weather protection (359)	doz. kg			
	44	Other: Boys', sizes 2-7 (237)	doz. kg			
	46	Girls' (237)	doz. kg			
	48	Men's and other boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	52	Women's (359)	doz. kg			
	55	Other: Men's or boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	60	Women's or girls' (359)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114 (con.)		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6114.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6114.30.10		Tops		28.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Men's or boys' (638)	doz. kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (639)	doz. kg			
6114.30.20		Bodysuits and bodyshirts		32.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (659)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6114.30.30		Other		15.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	12	Jumpers: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	14	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	20	Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel: Boys' (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Women's or girls' (237)	doz. kg			
	42	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Men's or boys': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	44	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	52	Women's or girls': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	54	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	60	Other: Men's or boys' (659)	doz. kg			
	70	Women's or girls' (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114 (con.)		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6114.90		Of other textile materials:				
6114.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
		Tops:				
	10	Men's or boys' (738)	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls' (739)	doz.			
			kg			
	30	Jumpers (759)	doz.			
			kg			
	40	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (759) .	doz.			
			kg			
	50	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel (759)	doz.			
			kg			
	60	Other (759)	doz.			
			kg			
6114.90.90		Other		5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Tops (838)	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Jumpers (859)	doz.			
			kg			
	30	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (859) .	doz.			
			kg			
	40	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel (859)	doz.			
			kg			
		Other:				
	45	Subject to cotton restraints (359)	doz.			
			kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints (459)	doz.			
			kg			
	55	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (659)	doz.			
			kg			
	70	Other (859)	doz.			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:				
6115.11.00		Panty hose and tights:				
	10	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	20	Tights (659)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Other (632)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.12		Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more:				
6115.12.10	00	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment	doz.pr. kg	Free		40%
6115.12.20	00	Other (659)	doz.pr. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6115.19		Of other textile materials:				
6115.19.20	00	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment	doz.pr. kg	Free		40%
6115.19.40	00	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz.pr. kg	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
6115.19.80		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz.pr. kg			
	40	Other (859)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.20		Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:				
6115.20.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz.pr. kg	7.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	90%
6115.20.90		Other		15.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Of man-made fibers (632)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Other (832)	doz.pr. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115 (con.)		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6115.91.00	00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair (432)	doz.pr. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.92		Of cotton:				
6115.92.30	00	Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment	doz.pr	Free		40%
		Other:				
6115.92.60	00	Containing lace or net (332)	doz.pr. kg	13%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.92.90	00	Other (332)	doz.pr. kg	13.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51%
6115.93		Of synthetic fibers:				
6115.93.30	00	Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment	doz.pr. kg	Free		40%
		Other:				
6115.93.60	10	Containing lace or net		19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (432)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.93.90	10	Other (632)	doz.pr. kg	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	20	Other				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (432)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Other (632)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.99		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6115.99.14	10	Containing lace or net		19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (432)	doz.pr. kg			
		Other (632)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.99.18	10	Other		14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
	20	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (432)	doz.pr. kg			
		Other (632)	doz.pr. kg			
6115.99.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz.pr. kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6115.99.80	00	Other (832)	doz.pr. kg	10.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:				
6116.10		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6116.10.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. kg	Free		25%
6116.10.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Without fourchettes:				
		Cut and sewn from preexisting machine-knit fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
6116.10.13	00	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber	doz.pr. kg	16.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	61%
6116.10.17		Other		24%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	61%
	20	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	40	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			
6116.10.44	00	Other:				
		Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber	doz.pr. kg	12.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 8.9% (E,J)	90%
6116.10.48		Other		19%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 16.3% (E,J)	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.10		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or				
(con.)		rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Without fourchettes (con.):				
		Other:				
6116.10.55		Containing 50 percent or more by				
		weight of cotton, man-made fibers or				
		other textile fibers, or any combination				
		thereof	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	75%	
				10.7% (E,J)		
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber				
		restraints (631)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
6116.10.65	00	Other	doz.pr. . .	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	75%
			kg		6% (E,J)	
6116.10.75		With fourchettes:				
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of				
		cotton, man-made fibers or other textile				
		fibers, or any combination thereof	13.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,	25%	
				MX)		
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints				
		(631)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr.			
			kg			
6116.10.95	00	Other	doz.pr. . .	9.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	25%
			kg		MX)	
6116.91.00	00	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair (431)	doz.pr. . .	31.8¢/kg +	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg +
			kg	7.1%		50%
6116.92		Of cotton:				
6116.92.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. . .	Free		45%
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.92 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6116.92.08	00	Of cotton (con.):				
		Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the fore- going specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric:				
6116.92.64		Without fourchettes		24%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	90%
	10	Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	40	Other (331)	doz.pr. kg			
6116.92.74		With fourchettes		24%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	50	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	60	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	70	Other (331)	doz.pr. kg			
6116.92.88	00	Other: Without fourchettes (331)	doz.pr. kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 7.4% (E,J)	90%
6116.92.94	00	With fourchettes (331)	doz.pr. kg	9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6116.93		Of synthetic fibers:				
6116.93.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. . . kg	Free		45%
6116.93.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the fore- going specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. . . kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
6116.93.64	00	Without fourchettes (431)	doz.pr. . . kg	31.6¢/kg + 7%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 31¢/kg + 5.4% (E,J)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.93.74	00	With fourchettes (431)	doz.pr. . . kg	31.6¢/kg + 7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
		Other:				
6116.93.88	00	Without fourchettes (631)	doz.pr. . . kg	19%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 16.3% (E,J)	90%
6116.93.94	00	With fourchettes (631)	doz.pr. . . kg	19%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6116.99		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6116.99.20	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. . . kg	Free		45%
6116.99.35	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the fore- going specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. . . kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
6116.99.48	00	Without fourchettes (631)	doz.pr. . . kg	19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 16.5% (E,J)	90%
6116.99.54	00	With fourchettes (631)	doz.pr. . . kg	19.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6116.99.75	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz.pr. . . kg	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6116.99.95		Other		3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (431)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	60	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:				
6117.10		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6117.10.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. . . . <u>kg</u>	9.8%	Free (CA,IL) 2% (MX)	90%
6117.10.20	10	Of man-made fibers		11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	30	Other (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6117.10.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. . . . <u>kg</u>	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6117.10.60		Other		9.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Other (859)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6117.20		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6117.20.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (758)	doz. . . . <u>kg</u>	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	71.5%
6117.20.90		Other		6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	30	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	70	Other (858)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):				
6117.80		Other accessories:				
6117.80.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
	10	Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles	doz. kg			
	90	Other (759)	doz. kg			
6117.80.85	00	Other: Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles	doz. kg	14.9%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6117.80.95		Other		14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6117.90		Parts:				
6117.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
	10	Of sweaters (746)	doz. kg			
	20	Of blouses and shirts (739)	doz. kg			
	30	Of coats and jackets (735)	doz. kg			
	40	Of trousers, breeches and shorts (748)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (759)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
61-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):				
6117.90 (con.)		Parts (con.):				
6117.90.90		Other		14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
		Of sweaters:				
	03	Of cotton (345)	doz. kg			
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair (446)	doz. kg			
	10	Of man-made fibers (646)	doz. kg			
	15	Other (845)	doz. kg			
		Of blouses and shirts:				
	20	Of cotton (339)	doz. kg			
	25	Of wool or fine animal hair (438)	doz. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (639)	doz. kg			
	35	Other (838)	doz. kg			
		Of coats and jackets:				
	40	Of cotton (335)	doz. kg			
	45	Of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg			
	50	Of man-made fibers (635)	doz. kg			
	55	Other (835)	doz. kg			
		Of trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	60	Of cotton (348)	doz. kg			
	65	Of wool or fine animal hair (448)	doz. kg			
	70	Of man-made fibers (648)	doz. kg			
	75	Other (847)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	80	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	85	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	90	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	95	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED ^{1/}

XI
62-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
 - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body area presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6211.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-2

4. For the purposes of heading 6209:
 - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
 - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.
6. For the purposes of heading 6211, "ski-suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
 - (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified in heading 6214.
8. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purpose of heading 6209, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 6201.92.15, 6201.93.30, 6202.92.15, 6202.93.45, 6203.41.05, 6203.43.15, 6203.43.35, 6204.61.10, 6204.63.12, 6204.63.30 and 6211.20.15, the term "water resistant" means that garments classifiable in those subheadings must have a water resistance (see ASTM designations D 3600-81 and D 3781-79) such that, under a head pressure of 600 millimeters, not more than 1.0 gram of water penetrates after two minutes when tested in accordance with AATCC Test Method 35-1985. This water resistance must be the result of a rubber or plastics application to the outer shell, lining or inner lining.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6203.21.00, 6203.22.30, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.20, 6204.21.00, 6204.22.30, 6204.23.00 and 6204.29.20, merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, shall be reported statistically as separate articles and reported under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble.
2. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-3

3. Certain garments of chapter 62 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing stone-washing, acid-washing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 62 tariff number.
4. Certain garments of chapter 62, manufactured (cut and assembled) from fabric formed in the United States, may be eligible for entry under the Outward Processing Program for textiles and apparel. Eligibility must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA). The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "S" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 62 tariff number.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203:				
6201.11.00		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		44.6¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's (434)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (434)	doz. kg			
6201.12		Of cotton:				
6201.12.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (353)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.12.20		Other		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Raincoats:				
	10	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	25	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	35	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	60	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			
6201.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.13.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (653)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.13.30		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		50.7¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's (434)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (434)	doz. kg			
6201.13.40		Other		28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Raincoats:				
	15	Men's (634)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (634)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's (634)	doz. kg			
	40	Boys' (634)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201(con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
6201.19		Of other textile materials:				
6201.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (734)	doz. kg	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6201.19.90		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (434)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (634)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (834)	doz. kg			
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6201.91		Padded, sleeveless jackets (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6201.91.10	00					
6201.91.20		Other		50.7¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Men's (434)	doz. kg			
	21	Boys' (434)	doz. kg			
		Of cotton:				
6201.92		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (353)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.92.10	00					
		Other:				
6201.92.15	00	Water resistant (334)	doz. kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6201.92.20		Other		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	05	Padded, sleeveless jackets: With attachments for sleeves (334)	doz. kg			
	10	Other (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	21	Corduroy (334)	doz. kg			
		Blue denim:				
	31	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	41	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	51	Men's (334)	doz. kg			
	61	Boys' (334)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201(con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes,cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
6201.93		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6201.93.10	00	Of man-made fibers: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (653)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.93.20	10	Other: Padded, sleeveless jackets	doz.	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	20	With attachments for sleeves (634)	kg			
	20	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6201.93.25	11	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	doz.	50.5¢/kg + 20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	21	Men's (434)	kg			
	21	Boys' (434)	doz. kg			
6201.93.30	00	Other: Water resistant.(634)	doz.	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6201.93.35	00	Other	kg	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	11	Men's (634)	doz. kg			
	21	Boys' (634)	doz. kg			
6201.99		Of other textile materials:				
6201.99.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (734)	doz.	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6201.99.90	00	Other	kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (434)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (634)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (834)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204:				
6202.11.00		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		42.6¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.6% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6202.12		Of cotton:				
6202.12.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (354)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.12.20		Other		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Raincoats:				
		Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	25	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	35	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	60	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
6202.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.13.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (654)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.13.30		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		44.3¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.8% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6202.13.40		Other		28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Raincoats:				
	05	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	10	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	20	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	30	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
6202.19		Of other textile materials:				
6202.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6202.19.90		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (835)	doz. kg			
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6202.91		Padded, sleeveless jackets (459)	doz. kg	14.9%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
6202.91.10	00					
6202.91.20		Other		39.1¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	21	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6202.92		Of cotton:				
6202.92.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (354)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
6202.92.15	00	Water resistant (335)	doz. kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6202.92.20		Other		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Padded, sleeveless jackets: With attachments for sleeves (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	26	Corduroy: Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	31	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	61	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	71	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
6202.93		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6202.93.10	00	Of man-made fibers: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down (654)	doz. kg	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.93.20	10	Other: Padded, sleeveless jackets	doz.	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	20	With attachments for sleeves (635)	kg			
	20	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6202.93.40		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		44.3¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	11	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	21	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6202.93.45	00	Other: Water resistant.(635)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6202.93.50		Other		28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	11	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	21	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			
6202.99		Of other textile materials:				
6202.99.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6202.99.90		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	11	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	21	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	31	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
	61	Other (835)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):				
6203.11		Suits:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste:				
6203.11.15	00	Of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (443)	No. kg	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.11.30	00	Other (443)	No. kg	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.11.60	00	Other:				
		Of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less (443)	No. kg	15.9¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.11.90	00	Other (443)	No. kg	15.9¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.12.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (443)	No. kg	15.9¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12.20	10	Other		27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	20	Men's (643)	No. kg			
	20	Boys' (643)	No. kg			
6203.19		Of other textile materials:				
6203.19.10	10	Of cotton		14.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Jackets imported as parts of suits (333)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (347)	doz. kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
6203.19.20	00	Of artificial fibers:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (443)	No. kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.19.30	00	Other (643)	No. kg	19.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6203.19.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (743)	No. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6203.19.90		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Jackets imported as parts of suits(333)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts import- ed as parts of suits (347)	doz. kg			
	30	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
	40	Subject to wool restraints (443)	No. kg			
	50	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (643)	No. kg			
	80	Other (843)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.21		Ensembles:				
6203.21.30		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Suits, suit-type jackets and trousers, the foregoing of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Suits (443)	doz.			
	15	Suit-type jackets (433)	kg			
	20	Trousers (447)	doz. kg			
6203.21.90		Other		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201 (434)	doz. kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203 (433)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts (447)	doz. kg			
	30	Shirts (440)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (459)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.22		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of cotton:				
6203.22.10	00	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms (359)	doz. kg	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.22.30		Other		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201(334)	doz. kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203 (333)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches (347)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (347)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts (340)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6203.23.00		Of synthetic fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10	Garments described in heading 6201 (434)	doz. kg			
	15	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203 (433)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts (447)	doz. kg			
	30	Shirts (440)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (459)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Garments described in heading 6201(634)	doz. kg			
	55	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203 (633)	doz. kg			
	60	Trousers and breeches (647)	doz. kg			
	70	Shorts (647)	doz. kg			
	80	Shirts (640)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203(con.) 6203.29 6203.29.20		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Ensembles (con.): Of other textile materials: Of artificial fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201(634)	doz. kg			
	20	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203 (633)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers and breeches (647)	doz. kg			
	35	Shorts (647)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts (640)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6203.29.30		Other	kg	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6201: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (734)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (834)	doz. kg			
	26	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (733)	doz. kg			
	28	Other (833)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (747)	doz. kg			
	46	Other: Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	48	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (740)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (840)	doz. kg			
	70	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.31		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6203.31.50		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less		18.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	59.5%
	10	For suits described in Note 3(a) (443)	No.			
	20	Other (433)	kg doz. kg			
6203.31.90		Other		18.8%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	59.5%
	10	For suits described in Note 3(a) (443)	No.			
	20	Other (433)	kg doz. kg			
6203.32		Of cotton:				
6203.32.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (333)	doz. kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6203.32.20		Other		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy:				
		Men's (333)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (333)	doz. kg			
	30	Blue denim (333)	doz. kg			
	40	Other:				
		Men's (333)	doz. kg			
	50	Boys' (333)	doz. kg			
6203.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.33.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		22%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	59.5%
	30	Men's:				
		For suits described in Note 3(a) (443)	No.			
	40	Other (433)	kg doz. kg			
	50	Boys':				
		For suits described in Note 3(a) (443)	No.			
	60	Other (433)	kg doz. kg			
6203.33.20		Other		27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Men's (633)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (633)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.39		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):				
		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6203.39.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		22%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	59.5%
	10	For suits described in Note 3(a) (443) .	No. kg			
	20	Other (433)	doz. kg			
6203.39.20		Other		27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Men's (633)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (633)	doz. kg			
6203.39.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (733)	doz. kg	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6203.39.90		Other		6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (333)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (433)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (633)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (833)	doz. kg			
6203.41		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
6203.41.05		Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 9 kg per dozen		7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (447)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
6203.41.12		Trousers of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less		45.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Men's (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (447)	doz. kg			
6203.41.18		Other		45.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Men's (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (447)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (447)	doz. kg			
6203.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	63%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.42		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.42.10	00	Of cotton: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. <u>kg</u>	1.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6203.42.20	05	Other: Bib and brace overalls		10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Insulated, for cold weather protection (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	10	Other: Men's (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	25	Boys', sizes 2-7: Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (359)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6203.42.40		Other		16.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Men's:				
	05	Corduroy (347)	doz. kg			
	10	Blue denim (347)	doz. kg			
	15	Other (347)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
		Corduroy:				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (347)	doz. kg			
		Blue denim:				
	30	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	35	Other (347)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	40	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	45	Other (347)	doz. kg			
		Shorts:				
	50	Men's (347)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	55	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (347)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.43		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.43.10	00	Of synthetic fibers: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg	1.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6203.43.15	00	Other: Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant (659)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.20	05	Other Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	10	Other: Men's (659)	doz. kg			
	25	Boys', sizes 2-7: Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6203.43.25	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (647)	doz. kg	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6203.43.30		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		50.6¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches: Men's (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (447)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (447)	doz. kg			
6203.43.35	00	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches (647)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.40		Other		28.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Trousers and breeches: Men's (647)	doz. kg			
	15	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (647)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.43 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
6203.43.40 (con.)		Shorts:				
	30	Men's (647)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	35	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (647)	doz. kg			
6203.49		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6203.49.10		Bib and brace overalls		11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Men's (659)	doz. kg			
		Boys', sizes 2-7:				
	25	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6203.49.15	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (647)	doz. . . . kg	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6203.49.20	05	Other		28.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (447)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	15	Trousers and breeches: Men's (647)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (647)	doz. kg			
		Shorts:				
	45	Men's (647)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	50	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (647)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.49 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.49.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Bib and brace overalls (759)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches (747)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (747)	doz. kg			
6203.49.80		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Bib and brace overalls (859)	doz. kg			
		Trousers and breeches:				
	20	Subject to cotton restraints (347)	doz. kg			
	25	Subject to wool restraints (447)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (647)	doz. kg			
	45	Other (847)	doz. kg			
	60	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):				
		Suits:				
6204.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	14.9%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
6204.12.00		Of cotton		15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Jackets imported as parts of suits (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits (342)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (348)	doz. kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
6204.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.13.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	17%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
6204.13.20		Other		36¢/kg + 26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
	10	Women's (644)	No kg			
	20	Girls' (644)	No kg			
6204.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.19.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (444)	No. kg	17%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
6204.19.20	00	Other (644)	No. kg	36¢/kg + 26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
6204.19.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (744)	No. kg	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
6204.19.80		Other		6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits (342)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits (348)	doz. kg			
	40	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits (359)	doz. kg			
	50	Subject to wool restraints (444)	No. kg			
	60	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (644)	No. kg			
	90	Other (844)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.21.00		Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204 (435) ..	doz. kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts (442)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts (440)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (459)	doz. kg			
6204.22		Of cotton:				
6204.22.10	00	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms (359)	doz. kg	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.22.30		Other		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204 (335)	doz. kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.(342)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches (348)	doz. kg			
	50	Shorts (348)	doz. kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling (341)	doz. kg			
	65	Other (341)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (359)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair: Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204 (435)	doz. kg			
	10	Skirts and divided skirts (442)	doz. kg			
	15	Trousers, breeches and shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Blouses and shirts (440)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Other: Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204 (635)	doz. kg			
	35	Skirts and divided skirts (642)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers and breeches (648)	doz. kg			
	45	Shorts (648)	doz. kg			
	50	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling (641)	doz. kg			
	55	Other (641)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.20		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204 (635)	doz. kg			
	15	Skirts and divided skirts.(642)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers and breeches (648)	doz. kg			
	25	Shorts (648)	doz. kg			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	30	With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling (641)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (641)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6204.29.40		Other	kg	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (CA,IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	12	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	14	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	16	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg			
	18	Other (835)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (835)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.40 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22	Subject to cotton restraints (342)	doz. kg			
	24	Subject to wool restraints (442)	doz. kg			
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (642)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	28	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (742)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (842)	doz. kg			
	32	Other (842)	doz. kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	34	Subject to cotton restraints (348)	doz. kg			
	36	Subject to wool restraints (448)	doz. kg			
	38	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (648)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (748)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	41	Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	43	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	47	Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	49	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.40 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Blouses and shirts:				
	70	Subject to cotton restraints (341)	doz. kg			
	72	Subject to wool restraints (440)	doz. kg			
	74	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (641)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	76	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (741)	doz. kg			
	78	Other (840)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (840)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	82	Subject to cotton restraints (359)	doz. kg			
	84	Subject to wool restraints (459)	doz. kg			
	86	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	88	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			
	92	Other (859)	doz. kg			
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		7.5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	65%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
		Other		13.9¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6204.31						
6204.31.10						
6204.31.20						

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.)				
6204.32		Of cotton:				
6204.32.10	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (335)	doz. kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6204.32.20		Other		9.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Corduroy:				
	10	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's (335)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (335)	doz. kg			
6204.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.33.10	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (635)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.33.20	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (635)	doz. kg	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6204.33.40		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		46.3¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6204.33.50		Other		27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			
6204.39		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.39.20		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		39.9¢/kg + 18.1%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (435)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (435)	doz. kg			
6204.39.30		Other		27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Women's (635)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (635)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.39 (con.)		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.): Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other:				
6204.39.60	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (735)	doz. kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.39.80		Other		6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (335)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (435)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (635)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Of silk (835)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (835)	doz. kg			
		Dresses:				
6204.41		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6204.41.10	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (436)	doz. kg	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
6204.41.20		Other		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's (436)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (436)	doz. kg			
6204.42		Of cotton:				
6204.42.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (336)	doz. kg	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6204.42.20	00	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (336)	doz. kg	5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.42.30		Other		9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Corduroy:				
	10	Women's (336)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (336)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	30	Women's (336)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (336)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Women's (336)	doz. kg			
	60	Girls' (336)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Dresses (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.43		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (636)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
6204.43.10	00	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (636)	doz kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.43.20	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	doz kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
6204.43.30		Women's (436)	doz. kg			
	10	Girls' (436)	doz. kg			
6204.43.40		Other	doz. kg	16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	10	Girls' (636)	doz. kg			
	20	Other:				
		Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	30	Girls' (636)	doz. kg			
	40	Other:				
		Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (636)	doz. kg			
6204.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.44.20	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (636)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
		Other:				
6204.44.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	doz kg	11%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
		Women's (436)	doz. kg			
	10	Girls' (436)	doz. kg			
6204.44.40		Other	doz. kg	16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Women's (636)	doz. kg			
	10	Girls' (636)	doz. kg			
6204.49		Of other textile materials:				
6204.49.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (736)	doz. kg	7.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
6204.49.50		Other	doz. kg	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
		Subject to cotton restraints (336)	doz. kg			
	10	Subject to wool restraints (436)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (636)	doz. kg			
	30	Other:				
		Of silk (836)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (836)	doz. kg			
	60		doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.51.00		Skirts and divided skirts: Of wool or fine animal hair		14.9%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's (442)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (442)	doz. kg			
6204.52		Of cotton:				
6204.52.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (342)	doz. kg	8.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	90%
6204.52.20		Other		8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Corduroy: Women's (342)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (342)	doz. kg			
	30	Blue denim: Women's (342)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (342)	doz. kg			
	70	Other: Women's (342)	doz. kg			
	80	Girls' (342)	doz. kg			
6204.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.53.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (642)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
6204.53.20		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's (442)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (442)	doz. kg			
6204.53.30		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's (642)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (642)	doz. kg			
6204.59		Of other textile materials:				
6204.59.10	00	Of artificial fibers: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (642)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
6204.59.20		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		15.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's (442)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (442)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.59 (con.)		Skirts and divided skirts (con.): Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6204.59.30		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's (642)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (642)	doz. kg			
6204.59.40		Other		6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (342)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (442)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (642)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (742)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (842)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (842)	doz. kg			
6204.61		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6204.61.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 6 kg per dozen		7.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (448)	doz. kg			
6204.61.90		Other		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (448)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (448)	doz. kg			
	40	Bib and brace overalls (459)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.62		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.62.10	00	Of cotton:				
		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg	1.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6204.62.20	05	Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Insulated, for cold weather protection (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's (359)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	25	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
6204.62.30	00	Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (348)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	37.5%
6204.62.40		Other		16.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	05	Corduroy (348)	doz. kg			
	10	Blue denim (348)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (348)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
		Corduroy:				
	25	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (348)	doz. kg			
		Blue denim:				
	35	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (348)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (348)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.62 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6204.62.40 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Shorts:				
	55	Women's (348)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	60	Imported as parts of playsuits(237)	doz. kg			
	65	Other (348)	doz. kg			
6204.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.63.10	00	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg	1.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls:				
6204.63.12	00	Water resistant (659)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.15		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	05	Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's (659)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	25	Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
6204.63.20	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (648)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
6204.63.25		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Women's (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (448)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.63 (con.)		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
6204.63.30	00	Water resistant trousers or breeches (648)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.35		Other		29.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's (648)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (648)	doz. kg			
	32	Shorts:				
		Women's (648)	doz. kg			
	35	Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (648)	doz. kg			
6204.69		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.69.10	05	Bib and brace overalls		14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
		Insulated, for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
	10	Other:				
		Women's (659)	doz. kg			
	25	Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (237)	doz. kg			
6204.69.20		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		14.6%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's (448)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (448)	doz. kg			
	30	Shorts (448)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.69 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.69.25		Other		29.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's (648)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls:				
		Imported as parts of play-suits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (648)	doz. kg			
	40	Shorts:				
		Women's (648)	doz. kg			
	50	Girls:				
		Imported as parts of play-suits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (648)	doz. kg			
6204.69.40		Of silk or silk waste:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts (748) ..	doz. kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls (759)	doz. kg			
6204.69.60		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	65%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Subject to cotton restraints (348) ..	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (448) ..	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (648)	doz. kg			
	40	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches (847) ..	doz. kg			
	50	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
	70	Bib and brace overalls (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.69 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.69.90		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Subject to cotton restraints (348)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (448)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (648)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	44	Trousers and breeches (847)	doz. kg			
	46	Shorts (847)	doz. kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls (859)	doz. kg			
6205		Men's or boys' shirts:				
6205.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6205.10.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (440)	doz. kg	9.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	90%
6205.10.20		Other		15.9¢/kg + 18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10	Men's (440)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (440)	doz. kg			
6205.20		Of cotton:				
6205.20.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (340)	doz. kg	8.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	90%
6205.20.20		Other		20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	15	Men's (340)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (340)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	25	Men's (340)	doz. kg			
	30	Boys' (340)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	35	Men's (340)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	40	Imported as parts of play-suits (237)	doz. kg			
	45	Other (340)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.)		Men's or boys' shirts (con.):				
6205.20		Of cotton (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.)				
6205.20.20		Other (con.):				
(con.)		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	46	Napped (340)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's (340)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	55	Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (340)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	65	Men's (340)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	70	Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	75	Other (340)	doz. kg			
6205.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6205.30.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (640)	doz. kg	12.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
		Other:				
6205.30.15		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		50.6¢/kg + 20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10	Men's (440)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (440)	doz. kg			
6205.30.20		Other		29.6¢/kg + 26.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30.9¢/kg + 76%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Men's (640)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (640)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's (640)	doz. kg			
	40	Boys' (640)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	50	Men's (640)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	55	Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (640)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.)		Men's or boys' shirts (con.):				
6205.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6205.30.20 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	70	Men's (640)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	75	Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	80	Other (640)	doz. kg			
6205.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of silk or silk waste:				
6205.90.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (740)	doz. kg	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
6205.90.30		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (340)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (440)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (640)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (840)	doz. kg			
6205.90.40		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (340)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (440)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (640) ...	doz. kg			
	40	Other (840)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:				
6206.10.00		Of silk or silk waste		7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 1.5% (MX) ^{1/}	65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (341)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (440)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (641)	doz. kg			
	40	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (741)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (840)	doz. kg			
6206.20		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6206.20.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (440)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
6206.20.20	00	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		7.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.5% (MX)	90%
	10	Women's (440)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (440)	doz. kg			
6206.20.30	00	Other		24.8¢/kg + 18.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.3% (MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (440)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (440)	doz. kg			
6206.30		Of cotton:				
6206.30.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (341)	doz. kg	9.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
6206.30.20	00	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (341)	doz. kg	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.30.30	00	Other		15.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's (341)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (341)	doz. kg			
	40	Other: Women's (341)	doz. kg			
	50	Girls': Imported as parts of play- suits (237)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (341)	doz. kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9906.62.04.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206 (con.)		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses (con.):				
6206.40		Of man-made fibers:				
6206.40.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products (641)	doz. kg	11.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,MX)	76%
6206.40.20	00	Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (641)	doz. kg	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.40.25		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair		64.2¢/kg + 16.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.5% (MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10	Women's (440)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (440)	doz. kg			
6206.40.30		Other		27.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Women's (641)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	20	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (641)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's (641)	doz. kg			
		Girls':				
	40	Imported as parts of playsuits (237)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (641)	doz. kg			
6206.90.00		Of other textile materials		6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (341)	doz. kg			
	20	Subject to wool restraints (440)	doz. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (641)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (840)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6207.11.00	00	Of cotton (352)	doz. kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6207.19		Of other textile materials:				
6207.19.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (752)	doz. kg	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
6207.19.90		Other		10.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of man-made fibers (652)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (852)	doz. kg			
		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
6207.21.00	00	Of cotton		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Men's (351)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (351)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's (351)	doz. kg			
	40	Boys' (351)	doz. kg			
6207.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers (651)	doz. kg	16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6207.29		Of other textile materials:				
6207.29.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (751)	doz. kg	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
6207.29.90		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (851)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
6207.91		Of cotton:				
6207.91.10	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (350)	doz. kg	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6207.91.30		Other		6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	10	Sleepwear (351)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (352)	doz. kg			
6207.92		Of man-made fibers:				
6207.92.20		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (650)	doz. kg			
6207.92.40		Other		10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Sleepwear (651)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (652)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6207 (con.)		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6207.99		Other (con.)				
		Of other textile materials:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6207.99.20	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (459)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6207.99.40	00	Other (459)	doz. kg	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52%
6207.99.70		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (750)	doz. kg			
	20	Sleepwear (751)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (752)	doz. kg			
6207.99.90		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (850)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (852)	doz. kg			
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6208.11.00	00	Of man-made fibers (652)	doz. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.19		Of other textile materials:				
6208.19.20	00	Of cotton (352)	doz. kg	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.19.50	00	Containing 70 percent of more by weight of silk or silk waste (752)	doz. kg	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
6208.19.90	00	Other (852)	doz. kg	8.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6208.21.00		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
		Of cotton		9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling (351)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	20	Women's (351)	doz. kg			
	30	Girls' (351)	doz. kg			
6208.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers (651)	doz. kg	16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208 (con.)		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.)				
		Nightdresses and pajamas (con.):				
		Of other textile materials:				
6208.29		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (751)	doz.	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
6208.29.10	00		kg			
6208.29.90		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz.			
	30	Other (851)	kg doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6208.91		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles		7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.91.10	10	Women's (350)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (350)	doz. kg			
6208.91.30		Other		11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Women's (352)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (352)	doz. kg			
6208.92.00		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
	10	Women's (650)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (650)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's (652)	doz. kg			
	40	Girls' (652)	doz. kg			
6208.99		Of other textile materials:				
6208.99.20		Of wool or fine animal hair		11%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (459)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (459)	doz. kg			
		Of silk or silk waste:				
6208.99.30		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (750)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (752)	doz. kg			
6208.99.50		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (850)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (852)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208 (con.)		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6208.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6208.99.80		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (850)	doz.			
	20	Other (852)	kg			
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories:				
6209.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (439)	doz. <u>kg</u>	36.2¢/kg + 16.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6209.20		Of cotton:				
6209.20.10	00	Dresses (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.20.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	15.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6209.20.30	00	Other:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	15.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.20.50	30	Other		9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	35	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	45	Other:				
		Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	50	Other (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6209.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6209.30.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	24%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.30.20	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	29.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.30.30	10	Other		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	30	Other:				
		Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Other (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6209 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories (con.):				
6209.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6209.90.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	24%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90.20	00	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>	19.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90.30		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	15	Blanket sleepers (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	30	Imported as parts of sets (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Other (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6209.90.50	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. <u>kg</u>	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6209.90.90	00	Other (839)	doz. <u>kg</u>	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	35%
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:				
6210.10		Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603:				
6210.10.20	00	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	doz. <u>kg</u>	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
6210.10.50	00	Other: Nonwoven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas	doz. <u>kg</u>	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	76%
6210.10.70	00	Other: Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use	doz. <u>kg</u>	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	76%
6210.10.90		Other		16.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	76%
	10	Overalls and coveralls (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	40	Other (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.20		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6210.20.30	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.20.50	00	Other (634)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
		Other:				
6210.20.70	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
6210.20.90		Other		6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	10	Of linen (834)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (334)	doz. kg			
6210.30		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6210.30.30	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.30.50	00	Other (635)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
		Other:				
6210.30.70	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
6210.30.90		Other		6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	10	Of linen (835)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (335)	doz. kg			
6210.40		Other men's or boys' garments:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6210.40.30	00	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.40.50		Other		7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
	20	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (634)	doz. kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches and shorts (647)	doz. kg			
	40	Overalls and coveralls (659)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.40 (con.)		Other men's or boys' garments (con.):				
6210.40.70	00	Other: Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
6210.40.90		Other		6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	16	Having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (734)	doz. kg			
	17	Trousers, breeches and shorts (747)	doz. kg			
	18	Overalls and coveralls (759)	doz. kg			
	19	Other (759)	doz. kg			
	25	Other: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (334)	doz. kg			
	33	Trousers, breeches and shorts (347)	doz. kg			
	45	Overalls and coveralls (359)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6210.50		Other women's or girls' garments:				
6210.50.30	00	Of man-made fibers: Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.50.50	20	Other		7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
	35	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (635)	doz. kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches and shorts (648)	doz. kg			
	55	Overalls and coveralls (659)	doz. kg			
		Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.50 (con.)		Other women's or girls' garments (con.):				
6210.50.70	00	Other: Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	doz. kg	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
6210.50.90		Other		6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	10	Having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (735)	doz. kg			
	20	Trousers, breeches and shorts (748)	doz. kg			
	30	Overalls and coveralls (759)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (759)	doz. kg			
	50	Other: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (335)	doz. kg			
	60	Trousers, breeches and shorts (348)	doz. kg			
	70	Overalls and coveralls (359)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6211		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:				
6211.11		Swimwear:				
6211.11.10		Men's or boys':				
	10	Of man-made fibers		28.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Men's (659)	doz. kg			
		Boys' (659)	doz. kg			
6211.11.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. kg	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
6211.11.80		Other		7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	10	Of cotton: Men's (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Boys' (359)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
		Swimwear (con.):				
6211.12		Women's or girls':				
6211.12.10	10	Of man-made fibers	doz.	15.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	20	Women's (659)	kg			
		Girls' (659)	doz.			
			kg			
6211.12.40	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz.	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
			kg			
6211.12.80		Other		7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
	10	Of cotton:				
		Women's (359)	doz.			
	20	Girls' (359)	kg			
			doz.			
	30	Other (859)	kg			
6211.20		Ski-suits:				
		Containing 15 percent or more byweight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down com- prises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down:				
6211.20.04		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeve- less jackets) imported as parts of suits		1.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	10	Men's or boys'				
		Of cotton (353)	doz.			
	20	Other (653)	kg			
			doz.			
			kg			
	30	Women's or girls':				
		Of cotton (354)	doz.			
	40	Other (654)	kg			
			doz.			
			kg			
6211.20.08		Other		4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	60%
	10	Men's or boys'	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'	doz.			
			kg			
6211.20.15		Other:				
		Water resistant		7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind- breakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	10	Of cotton (334)	doz.			
			kg			
	15	Other (634)	doz.			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6211.20.15 (con.)		Water resistant (con.):				
		Men's or boys' (con.):				
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	20	Of cotton (347)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (647)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	35	Other (659)	doz. kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	40	Of cotton (335)	doz. kg			
	45	Other (635)	doz. kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	50	Of cotton (348)	doz. kg			
	55	Other (648)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	60	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	65	Other (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.24	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (434)	doz. kg	21.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.28		Other		28.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (334)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (634)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (834)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20		Ski-suits (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Men's or boys' (con.):				
		Trousers and breeches imported as				
		parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.34	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (447) . . .	doz.	21.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
			kg			
6211.20.38		Other		28.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (347)	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (647)	doz.			
			kg			
	30	Other (847)	doz.			
			kg			
		Other:				
6211.20.44	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459) . . .	doz.	14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	76%
			kg			
6211.20.48		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	76%
	15	Of cotton (359)	doz.			
			kg			
	35	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz.			
			kg			
	60	Other (859)	doz.			
			kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-				
		breakers and similar articles (including				
		padded, sleeveless jackets) imported				
		as parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.54	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (435) . . .	doz.	21.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
			kg			
6211.20.58		Other		28.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (335)	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (635)	doz.			
			kg			
	30	Other (835)	doz.			
			kg			
		Trousers and breeches imported as				
		parts of ski-suits:				
6211.20.64	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (448) . . .	doz.	21.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
			kg			
6211.20.68		Other		29.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (348)	doz.			
			kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (648)	doz.			
			kg			
	30	Other (847)	doz.			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20		Ski-suits (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Women's or girls' (con.):				
		Other:				
6211.20.74	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459) . . .	doz. kg	14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	76%
6211.20.78		Other		15.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	76%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6211.31.00		Other garments, men's or boys':				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
		Track suits:				
	10	Trousers (447)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (434)	doz. kg			
	30	Shirts excluded from heading 6205 (440)	doz. kg			
	40	Vests (459)	doz. kg			
	45	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6201 (434)	doz. kg			
	51	Other (459)	doz. kg			
6211.32.00		Of cotton		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	03	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection (359)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Men's (359)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	15	Sizes 2-7 (237)	doz. kg			
	25	Other (359)	doz. kg			
	30	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys (237)	doz. kg			
		Track suits:				
	40	Trousers (347)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (334)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.32.00 (con.)		Other garments, men's or boys' (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.)				
	60	Shirts excluded from heading 6205 (340)	doz. kg			
	70	Vests (359)	doz. kg			
	75	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6201 (334)	doz. kg			
	81	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6211.33.00		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
		Overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	03	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Men's (659)	doz. kg			
		Boys':				
	15	Sizes 2-7 (237)	doz. kg			
	17	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	25	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys (237)	doz. kg			
		Track suits:				
	30	Trousers (647)	doz. kg			
	35	Other (634)	doz. kg			
	40	Shirts excluded from heading 6205 (640)	doz. kg			
		Vests:				
	52	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	54	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	58	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6201 (634)	doz. kg			
	61	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.39		Other garments, men's or boys' (con.):				
6211.39.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk				
		or silk waste		1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel				
		(759)	doz. kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits				
		and similar apparel (759)	doz. kg			
		Track suits:				
	30	Trousers (747)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (734)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts excluded from heading 6205 (740) ..	doz. kg			
	60	Vests (759)	doz. kg			
	70	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded				
		from heading 6201 (734)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (759)	doz. kg			
6211.39.90		Other		2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel				
		(859)	doz. kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits				
		and similar apparel (859)	doz. kg			
		Track suits:				
	30	Trousers (847)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (834)	doz. kg			
	50	Shirts excluded from heading 6205 (840) ..	doz. kg			
	60	Vests (859)	doz. kg			
	70	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded				
		from heading 6201 (834)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.41.00		Other garments, women's or girls':				
		Of wool or fine animal hair		13.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.4% (MX)	58.5%
	10	Track suits:				
		Trousers (448)	doz.			
	20	Other (435)	kg			
		.....	doz.			
	30	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless				
		tank styles and similar upper body garments,				
		excluded from heading 6206 (440)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	40	Jumpers (459)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	50	Vests (459)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	55	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded				
		from heading 6202 (435)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	61	Other (459)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
6211.42.00		Of cotton		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	03	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of				
		down and waterfowl plumage and of which				
		down comprises 35 percent or more by				
		weight; containing 10 percent or more by				
		weight of down	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection				
		(359)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's (359)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	20	Girls' (237)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	25	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and				
		similar apparel (237)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	30	Track suits:				
		Trousers (348)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	40	Other (335)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
		Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless				
		tank styles and similar upper body garments,				
		excluded from heading 6206:				
	54	With two or more colors in the warp and/or				
		filling (341)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	56	Other (341)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	60	Jumpers (359)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	70	Vests (359)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	75	Jackets and jacket-type garments				
		excluded from heading 6202 (335)	doz.			
		.....	kg			
	81	Other (359)	doz.			
		.....	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.43.00		Other garments, women's or girls' (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers		16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	03	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	doz. kg			
	07	Other, insulated for cold weather protection (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	10	Women's (659)	doz. kg			
	20	Girls' (237)	doz. kg			
	30	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel (237)	doz. kg			
		Track suits:				
	40	Trousers (648)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (635)	doz. kg			
	60	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206 (641)	doz. kg			
		Jumpers:				
	64	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	66	Other (659)	doz. kg			
		Vests:				
	74	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	76	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	78	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded from heading 6202 (635)	doz. kg			
	91	Other (659)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.49		Other garments, women's or girls' (con.):				
6211.49.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk				
		or silk waste		3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel	doz.			
		(759)	kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits	doz.			
		and similar apparel (759)	kg			
		Track suits:				
	30	Trousers (748)	doz.			
			kg			
	40	Other (735)	doz.			
			kg			
	50	Blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, sleeve-				
		less tank styles and similar upper body				
		garments excluded from heading				
		6206 (741)	doz.			
			kg			
	60	Jumpers (759)	doz.			
			kg			
	70	Vests (759)	doz.			
			kg			
	80	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded				
		from heading 6202 (735)	doz.			
			kg			
	90	Other (759)	doz.			
			kg			
6211.49.90		Other		7.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel	doz.			
		(859)	kg			
	20	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits	doz.			
		and similar apparel (859)	kg			
		Track suits:				
	30	Trousers (847)	doz.			
			kg			
	40	Other (835)	doz.			
			kg			
	50	Blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, sleeve-				
		less tank styles and similar upper body				
		garments excluded from heading				
		6206 (840)	doz.			
			kg			
	60	Jumpers (859)	doz.			
			kg			
	70	Vests (859)	doz.			
			kg			
	80	Jackets and jacket-type garments excluded				
		from heading 6202 (835)	doz.			
			kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz.			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6212		Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:				
6212.10		Brassieres:				
		Containing lace, net or embroidery:				
6212.10.30	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. kg	13%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
6212.10.50		Other		17.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (349)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (649)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (859)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
6212.10.70	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. kg	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6212.10.90		Other		17.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	75%
	10	Of cotton (349)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (649)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6212.20.00		Girdles and panty-girdles		21.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (349)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (649)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6212.30.00		Corsets		24%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (349)	doz. kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers (649)	doz. kg			
	30	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6212.90.00		Other		6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	83.5%
	10	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics (359) ...	doz. kg			
	20	Of wool or wool and rubber or plastics (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers or man-made fibers and rubber or plastics (659)	doz. kg			
	50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6213		Handkerchiefs:				
6213.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6213.10.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6213.10.20	00	Other (859)	doz. kg	4.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6213.20		Of cotton:				
6213.20.10	00	Hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery (330)	doz. kg	13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58%
6213.20.20	00	Other (330)	doz. kg	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	75%
6213.90		Of other textile materials:				
6213.90.10	00	Of man-made fibers (630)	doz. kg	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
6213.90.20	00	Other (859)	doz. kg	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	51.5%
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6214.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6214.10.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	doz. kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6214.10.20	00	Other (859)	doz. kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6214.20.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg	6.7%	Free (CA,IL) 2.6% (MX)	90%
6214.30.00	00	Of synthetic fibers (659)	doz. kg	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6214.40.00	00	Of artificial fibers (659)	doz. kg	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6214.90.00		Of other textile materials		11.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6215.10.00		Of silk or silk waste		7.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	65%
	25	Containing 50 percent or more by weight (including any linings and interlinings) of textile materials other than silk or silk waste (659)	doz. kg			
	40	Containing less than 50 percent by weight (including any linings and interlinings) of textile materials other than silk or silk waste: With outer shell containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (758)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (858)	doz. kg			
6215.20.00	00	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg	25.3¢/kg + 12.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.5¢/kg + 65%
6215.90.00		Of other textile materials		5.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	52%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	15	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (858)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00		Gloves, mittens and mitts: Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6216.00.05	00	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. kg	Free		25%
6216.00.08	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other: Without fourchettes: Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-woven fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber: Of vegetable fibers:				
6216.00.13	00	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber	doz.pr. kg	16.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
6216.00.17		Other		24%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	25%
	20	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	40	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			
6216.00.19	00	Other: Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber	doz.pr. kg	14.4¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 11.1¢/kg + 4.5% (E,J)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6216.00.21		Other		21¢/kg + 10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 20.6¢/kg + 8.1% (E,J)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			
6216.00.24		Other: Containing 50 per cent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof		13.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 10.7% (E,J)	75%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			
6216.00.26	00	Other	doz.pr. kg	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 6% (E,J)	75%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		With fourchettes:				
6216.00.29		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof		13.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	25%
	10	Subject to cotton restraints (331)	doz.pr. kg			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (631)	doz.pr. kg			
	30	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg			
6216.00.31	00	Other	doz.pr. kg	9.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6216.00.33	00	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. kg	Free		45%
6216.00.35	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
6216.00.38	00	Without fourchettes (331)	doz.pr. kg	24%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	25%
6216.00.41	00	With fourchettes (331)	doz.pr. kg	24%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
		Of man-made fibers:				
6216.00.43	00	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves	doz.pr. kg	Free		45%
6216.00.46	00	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	doz.pr. kg	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
6216.00.54		Without fourchettes		21.1¢/kg + 10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 20.7¢/kg + 8.2% (E,J)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (431)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Other (631)	doz.pr. kg			
6216.00.58		With fourchettes		21.1¢/kg + 10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (431)	doz.pr. kg			
	20	Other (631)	doz.pr. kg			
		Other:				
6216.00.80	00	Of wool or fine animal hair (431)	doz.pr. kg	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6216.00.90	00	Other (831)	doz.pr. kg	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:				
6217.10		Accessories:				
6217.10.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
	10	Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles	doz. kg			
	90	Other (759)	doz. kg			
6217.10.85	00	Other: Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles	doz. kg	14.9%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6217.10.95		Other		14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	30	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	50	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6217.90		Parts:				
6217.90.10		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste		6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
	10	Of blouses and shirts (741)	doz. kg			
	20	Of coats and jackets (735)	doz. kg			
	30	Of trousers and breeches (748)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (759)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
62-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6217 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212 (con.):				
6217.90 (con.)		Parts (con.):				
6217.90.90		Other		14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
		Of blouses and shirts:				
	03	Of cotton (341)	doz. kg			
	05	Of wool or fine animal hair (440)	doz. kg			
	10	Of man-made fibers (641)	doz. kg			
	20	Other (840)	doz. kg			
		Of coats and jackets:				
	25	Of cotton (335)	doz. kg			
	30	Of wool or fine animal hair (435)	doz. kg			
	35	Of man-made fibers (635)	doz. kg			
	45	Other (835)	doz. kg			
		Of trousers and breeches:				
	50	Of cotton (348)	doz. kg			
	55	Of wool or fine animal hair (448)	doz. kg			
	60	Of man-made fibers (648)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (847)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	75	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	80	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	85	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	95	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLECRAFT SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS ^{1/}

XI
63-1

Notes

1. Subchapter 1 applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Subchapter 1 does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of chapters 56 to 62; or
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:
 - (a) Articles of textile materials:
 - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 - (ii) Blankets and traveling rugs;
 - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 - (iv) Furnishings, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.
 - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) They must show signs of appreciable wear; and
- (ii) They must be entered in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

^{1/} See Section XI, Statistical Note 5.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES						
6301		Blankets and traveling rugs:				
6301.10.00	00	Electric blankets (666)	No. <u>kg</u>	11.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	77.5%
6301.20.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair		1.3¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
	10	Not over 3 meters in length (464)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Over 3 meters in length (410)	m ² kg			
6301.30.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of cotton		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30%
	10	Woven (369)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Other (369)	No. <u>kg</u>			
6301.40.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of synthetic fibers		9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Woven (666)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Other (666)	No. <u>kg</u>			
6301.90.00		Other blankets and traveling rugs		9.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers (666)	No. <u>kg</u>			
	20	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	30	Other (899)	No. <u>kg</u>			
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:				
6302.10.00		Bed linen, knitted or crocheted		6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	25%
	05	Of cotton: Pillowcases and bolster cases (362)	No. kg			
	08	Sheets (362)	No. kg			
	15	Other (362)	No. kg			
	20	Other (666)	No. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.21		Other bed linen, printed:				
		Of cotton:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work:				
6302.21.30		Napped		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.21.50		Not napped		21.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.21.70		Other:				
		Napped		4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillow covers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.21.90		Not napped		7% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillow covers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.13.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
		Other bed linen, printed (con.):				
6302.22		Of man-made fibers:				
6302.22.10		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
		Napped (666)	No. kg			
	20	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
	30	Sheets:				
		Napped (666)	No. kg			
	40	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
	50	Other:				
		Bolster cases (666)	No. kg			
	60	Other (666)	No. kg			
6302.22.20		Other		11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	10	Pillow cases (666)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (666)	No. kg			
	30	Other (666)	No. kg			
6302.29.00		Of other textile materials		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	20	Other (899)	No. kg			
6302.31		Other bed linen:				
		Of cotton:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work:				
6302.31.30		Napped		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.31.50		Not napped		21.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	20	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	30	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	40	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.31 (con.)		Other bed linen (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other:				
6302.31.70	10	Napped		4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	20	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	30	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	40	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	50	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.31.90	10	Not napped		7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	20	Pillowcases, other than bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	30	Sheets (361)	No. kg			
	40	Bolster cases (360)	No. kg			
	50	Pillowcovers (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (362)	No. kg			
6302.32		Of man-made fibers:				
6302.32.10		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work		15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10	Napped (666)	No. kg			
	20	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped (666)	No. kg			
	40	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Bolster cases (666)	No. kg			
	60	Other (666)	No. kg			
6302.32.20		Other		11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10	Napped (666)	No. kg			
	20	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped (666)	No. kg			
	40	Not napped (666)	No. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Bolster cases (666)	No. kg			
	60	Other (666)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.39.00		Other bed linen (con.):				
		Of other textile materials		5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	No. kg			
	20	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight				
		of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	30	Other (899)	No. kg			
6302.40		Table linen, knitted or crocheted:				
6302.40.10	00	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) (899)	No. kg	8.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6302.40.20		Other		7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	20	Other (666)	No. kg			
6302.51		Other table linen:				
		Of cotton:				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
6302.51.10	00	Damask (369)	No. kg	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	30%
		Other:				
6302.51.20	00	Plain woven (369)	No. kg	5%	Free (CA,IL) 1.1% (MX)	30%
6302.51.30	00	Other (369)	No. kg	6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.3% (MX)	40%
6302.51.40	00	Other (369)	No. kg	6.6%	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	40%
6302.52		Of flax:				
6302.52.10		Tablecloths and napkins		6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Damask (899)	No. kg			
	20	Other (899)	No. kg			
6302.52.20	00	Other (899)	No. kg	1.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6302.53.00		Of man-made fibers		11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
	10	Damask (666)	No. kg			
	20	Other (666)	No. kg			
	30	Other (666)	No. kg			
6302.59.00		Of other textile materials		9.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk				
		or silk waste	No. kg			
	20	Other (899)	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.) 6302.60.00		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.): Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton		9.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	10	Towels: Dish (369)	No. kg			
	20	Other (363)	No. kg			
	30	Other (369)	No. kg			
6302.91.00		Other: Of cotton		9.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
		Of pile or tufted construction: Towels:				
	05	Dish (369)	No. kg			
	15	Other (363)	No. kg			
	25	Other (369)	No. kg			
		Other: Towels:				
	35	Jacquard figured (363)	No. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Dish (369)	No. kg			
	50	Other (369)	No. kg			
	60	Other (369)	No. kg			
6302.92.00		Of flax		0.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Towels (863)	No. kg			
	20	Other (899)	No. kg			
6302.93 6302.93.10	00	Of man-made fibers: Pile or tufted construction (666)	No. kg	6.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78%
6302.93.20	00	Other (666)	No. kg	10.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.99 6302.99.10	00	Of other textile materials: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg	3.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6302.99.20	00	Other (899)	No. kg	8.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

1/ See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:				
		Knitted or crocheted:				
6303.11.00	00	Of cotton (369)	No. kg	10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers (666)	No. kg	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.19.00		Of other textile materials		8.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers (666)	No. kg			
	20	Other (899)	No. kg			
6303.91.00		Other:				
	10	Of cotton		10.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Window curtains (including drapes) and window valances (369)	No. kg			
	20	Other (369)	No. kg			
6303.92		Of synthetic fibers:				
6303.92.10	00	Made up from fabrics described in subheading 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91 (666)	No. kg	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.92.20		Other		11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Window curtains (including drapes) and window valances (666)	No. kg			
	20	Other (666)	No. kg			
6303.99.00		Of other textile materials		11.8% ^{1/}	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of artificial fibers (666)	No. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	60	Other (899)	No. kg			
6304		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404:				
		Bedspreads:				
6304.11		Knitted or crocheted:				
6304.11.10	00	Of cotton (362)	No. kg	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.11.20	00	Of man-made fibers (666)	No. kg	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6304.11.30	00	Other (899)	No. kg	7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6304.19		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6304.19.05	00	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work (362)	No. kg	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.19.10	00	Other (362)	No. kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6304 (con.)		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404 (con.):				
6304.19 (con.)		Bedspreads (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6304.19.15	00	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work (666)	No. kg	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.19.20	00	Other (666)	No. kg	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6304.19.30		Other		8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	40	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	No. kg			
	60	Other (899)	No. kg			
6304.91.00		Other:				
		Knitted or crocheted		7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	20	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	40	Of man-made fibers (666)	No. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	No. kg			
	60	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	70	Other (899)	doz. kg			
6304.92.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton (369)	No. kg	6.6% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL) 1.4% (MX)	40%
6304.93.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers (666)	No. kg	9.7% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.99		Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials:				
		Wall hangings of wool or fine animal hair:				
6304.99.10	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	m ² kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
6304.99.15	00	Other (469)	m ² kg	11.8% ^{1/}	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
6304.99.25	00	Wall hangings of jute	kg	11.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6304.99.35	00	Other (899)	kg	11.8% ^{1/}	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6304 (con.)		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404 (con.):				
6304.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6304.99.40	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore pillow covers of wool or fine animal hair	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
6304.99.60		Other		4.2% ^{1/}	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	kg			
	20	Of artificial fibers (666)	kg			
	30	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	kg			
	40	Other (899)	kg			
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:				
6305.10.00	00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 . .	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg + 10%
6305.20.00	00	Of cotton (369)	kg	6.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
		Of man-made textile materials:				
		Flexible intermediate bulk containers		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
6305.32.00	10	Weighing one kg or more (669)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
6305.33.00		Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like		8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
	10	Weighing one kg or more (669)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
6305.39.00	00	Other (669)	kg	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
6305.90.00	00	Of other textile materials (899)	kg	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6306		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:				
		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:				
6306.11.00	00	Of cotton (369)	kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers (669)	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.19.00		Of other textile materials		5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	10	Of artificial fibers (669)	kg			
	20	Other (899)	kg			
		Tents:				
6306.21.00	00	Of cotton	kg	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.22		Of synthetic fibers:				
6306.22.10	00	Backpacking tents	No.	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6306.22.90		Other	kg	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	10	Screen houses	kg			
	30	Other (669)	kg			
6306.29.00	00	Of other textile materials	kg	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
		Sails:				
6306.31.00	00	Of synthetic fibers	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
6306.39.00	00	Of other textile materials	kg	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Pneumatic mattresses:				
6306.41.00	00	Of cotton	kg	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6306.49.00	00	Of other textile materials	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other:				
6306.91.00	00	Of cotton	kg	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6306.99.00	00	Of other textile materials	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns:				
6307.10		Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:				
6307.10.10		Dustcloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton		4.3%	Free (CA,IL) 0.9% (MX)	26.2%
	20	Bar mops (measuring 46 to 57 centimeters in length and 38 to 43 centimeters in width) of terry fabric (369)	No. kg			
	90	Other (369)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307 (con.)		Other made up articles, including dress patterns (con.):				
6307.10		Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning				
(con.)		cloths (con.):				
6307.10.20		Other		6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.1% (MX)	40%
		Shop towels dedicated for use in garages, filling stations and machine shops:				
	05	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	15	Other (863)	No. kg			
		Dish cloths:				
	27	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	28	Other (863)	No. kg			
	30	Other	kg			
6307.20.00	00	Lifejackets and lifebelts	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90		Other:				
6307.90.30		Labels		8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	71.5%
	10	Of cotton (369)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
6307.90.40		Cords and tassels		2.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	10	Of cotton (369)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
6307.90.50		Corset lacings, footwear lacings or similar lacings		2.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	10	Of cotton (369)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
6307.90.60		Surgical drapes:				
		Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
	10	Perineal towels	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
6307.90.68	00	Other: Spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes of man-made fibers	kg	1.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90.72	00	Other	kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90.75	00	Toys for pets, of textile materials	No. kg	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	80%
6307.90.85	00	Wall banners, of man-made fibers	kg	7.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307 (con.)		Other made up articles, including dress patterns (con.):				
6307.90		Other (con.):				
6307.90.89		Other:				
		Surgical towels; cotton towels of pile or tufted construction; pillow shells, of cotton; shells for quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles of cotton		7%	Free (B,CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
	10	Surgical towels (369)	No. kg			
	40	Cotton towels of pile or tufted construction (363)	No. kg			
	45	Pillow shells, of cotton (369)	kg			
		Shells for quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles of cotton:				
	50	Sleeping bag shells	kg			
		Other:				
	85	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton	No. kg			
	95	Other (362)	No. kg			
6307.90.99		Other		7% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Cooler bags with an outer surface of textile materials:				
	05	Of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	07	Of man-made fibers (670)	No. kg			
	09	Other (870)	No. kg			
		National flags:				
	25	Of the United States	No. kg			
	35	Of other nations	No. kg			
		Other:				
	82	Other towels of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	84	Other towels of man-made fibers (666)	No. kg			
	85	Furniture movers' pads of cotton	No. kg			
	87	Furniture movers' pads of man-made fibers	No. kg			
	89	Other	No. kg			

^{1/} See heading 9817.57.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI
63-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. NEEDLECRAFT SETS						
6308.00.00		Needlecraft sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale		11.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	55%
	10	Containing wool yarn (469)	kg			
	20	Other (669)	kg			
III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS						
6309.00.00		Worn clothing and other worn articles		0.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 0.3% (MX)	93%
	10	Worn clothing	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:				
		Sorted:				
6310.10						
6310.10.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,IL) 1.2¢/kg (MX)	39.7¢/kg
6310.10.20		Other		Free		10%
	10	Of cotton	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
6310.90		Other:				
6310.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	5.7¢/kg	Free (CA,IL) 1.2¢/kg (MX)	39.7¢/kg
6310.90.20	00	Other	kg	Free		10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND
ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

XII
64-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (section XI);
 - (c) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
 - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
 - (e) Orthopedic footwear or other orthopedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
 - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color; and
 - (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 4104 to 4109.
4. Subject to note 3 to this chapter:
 - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
 - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
 - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of spikes, sprigs, cleats, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "welt footwear" means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;
 - (b) The term "footwear for men, youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like" covers athletic footwear other than sports footwear (as defined in subheading note 1 above), whether or not principally used for such athletic games or purposes.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-2

3. For the purposes of heading 6401 "waterproof footwear" means footwear specified in the heading, designed to protect against penetration by water or other liquids, whether or not such footwear is primarily designed for such purposes.
4. Provisions of subheading 6406.10 for "formed uppers" cover uppers, with closed bottoms, which have been shaped by lasting, molding or otherwise but not by simply closing at the bottom.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The expression "work footwear" encompasses, in addition to footwear having a metal toe-cap, specialized footwear for men or for women that:
 - has outer soles of rubber or plastics, and
 - is of a kind designed for use by persons employed in occupations, such as those related to the agricultural, construction, industrial, public safety and transportation sectors, that are not conducive to the use of casual, dress, or similar lightweight footwear, and
 - has special features to protect against hazards in the workplace (e.g., resistance to chemicals, compression, grease, oil, penetration, slippage, or static-buildup).

Work footwear does not cover:

- sports footwear, tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like;
 - footwear designed to be worn over other footwear;
 - footwear with open toes or open heels; or
 - footwear, except footwear of heading 6401, of the slip-on type or other footwear that is held to the foot without the use of laces or a combination of laces and hooks or other fasteners.
- (b) The term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
 - (c) The term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
 - (d) The term "house slippers" covers:
 - (i) Footwear with outer soles not over 3.5 mm in thickness, consisting of cellular rubber, non-grain leather, or textile material; or
 - (ii) Footwear with outer soles not over 2 mm in thickness consisting of polyvinyl chloride, whether or not backed; or
 - (iii) Footwear which when measured at the ball of the foot has sole components (including any inner and mid-soles) with a combined thickness not over 8 mm as measured from the outer surface of the uppermost sole component to the bottom surface of the outer sole and which when measured in the same manner at the area of the heel has a thickness equal to or less than that at the ball of the foot.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6401		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:				
6401.10.00	00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	75%
		Other footwear:				
6401.91.00	00	Covering the knee	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	75%
6401.92		Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:				
6401.92.30	00	Ski-boots and snowboard boots	prs.	Free		35%
		Other:				
6401.92.60	00	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined	prs.	4.6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	25%
6401.92.90		Other		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	75%
	30	Work footwear	prs.			
	60	Other	prs.			
6401.99		Other:				
		Designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather:				
6401.99.30	00	Designed for use without closures	prs.	25%	Free (CA,D,IL) 11.6% (MX,R)	50%
6401.99.60	00	Other	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	75%
		Other:				
6401.99.80	00	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper)	prs.	Free		35%
6401.99.90	00	Other	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:				
6402.12.00	00	Sports footwear:				
		Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	prs.	Free		35%
6402.19		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):				
6402.19.05		Golf shoes		6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.19.15		Other		5.1%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	20	For men	prs.			
	41	For women	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6402.19.30		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair		Free		84%
	31	For men	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6402.19.50		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair		76¢/pr. + 32%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	31	For men	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6402.19.70		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair		76¢/pr. + 17%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	31	For men	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6402.19.90		Valued over \$12/pair		9% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	31	For men	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6402.20.00	00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (zoris)	prs.	Free		35%

^{1/} See heading 9902.64.05.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.30		Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6402.30.30	00	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather)	prs.	6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
6402.30.50	00	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
6402.30.60	00	Other: Valued not over \$3/pair	prs.	24%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	84%
6402.30.70	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair	prs.	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 17.5% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.30.80	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair	prs.	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 9.3% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.30.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair	prs.	20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 4% (MX,R)	35%
6402.91		Other footwear:				
6402.91.40		Covering the ankle: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics except (1) footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and (2) except footwear (other than footwear having uppers which from a point 3 cm above the top of the outer sole are entirely of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather		6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
	05	For men:				
	10	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	40	For women:				
	50	Work footwear	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.91 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Covering the ankle (con.):				
		Other:				
6402.91.50		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	45	For women:				
	50	Work footwear	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
6402.91.60		Valued not over \$3/pair		48%	Free (CA,D,IL) 9.6% (MX,R)	84%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.91.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 18¢/pr. + 7.5% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.91.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 9.3% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	45	For women:				
	50	Work footwear	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.91.90		Valued over \$12/pair		20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 9.3% (MX,R)	35%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	45	For women:				
	50	Work footwear	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):				
6402.99.05		Made on a base or platform of wood		8%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	33 1/3%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.10		Made on a base or platform of cork		12.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.14		Other:				
		Sandals and similar footwear of plastics, produced in one piece by molding		3%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.18		Other		6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
	10	House slippers	prs.			
	15	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	prs.			
		Other:				
		For men:				
	35	Work footwear	prs.			
	45	Other	prs.			
		For women:				
	55	Work footwear	prs.			
	65	Other	prs.			
	71	Other	prs.			
6402.99.20		Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	10	For men:				
	20	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
		For women:				
	45	Work footwear	prs.			
	50	Other	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6402.99.30		Other (con.):				
		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	20	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
	40	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	80	Other	prs.			
6402.99.60		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair		48%	Free (CA,D,IL) 9.6% (MX,R)	84%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 18¢/pr. + 7.5% (MX) 18¢/pr. + 7.5% (R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 9.3% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6402.99.90		Valued over \$12/pair		20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 9.3% (MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:				
		Sports footwear:				
6403.12		Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots:				
6403.12.30	00	Welt footwear	prs.	Free		20%
6403.12.60	00	Other	prs.	Free		20%
6403.19		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys:				
		Welt footwear:				
6403.19.10	00	Golf shoes	prs.	5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
6403.19.20	00	Other	prs.	Free		20%
		Other:				
6403.19.30		Golf shoes		8.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.19.40		Other		4.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
		For other persons:				
6403.19.50		Golf shoes		10%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
		For women:				
	31	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
	91	Other	prs.			
6403.19.70		Other		Free		20%
		For women and misses:				
	31	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
	91	Other	prs.			
6403.20.00	00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	prs.	Free <u>2/</u>		20%
6403.30.00	00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	prs.	Free <u>2/</u>		33 1/3%
6403.40		Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6403.40.30		Welt footwear		5% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.40.60	00	Other	prs.	8.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
		Other footwear with outer soles of leather:				
		Covering the ankle:				
6403.51		Welt footwear		5% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
6403.51.30		For men:				
	15	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	30	Other	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	71	Other	prs.			

1/ See heading 9902.64.05.

2/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.51 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles of leather (con.):				
		Covering the ankle (con.):				
		Other:				
6403.51.60		For men, youths and boys		8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
	15	For men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	60	Other	prs.			
6403.51.90		Other	prs.	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
		For other persons				
	15	For women:				
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	41	Other	prs.			
6403.59		Other:				
6403.59.15		Turn or turned footwear		2.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	10%
	20	For men	prs.			
	45	For women	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
6403.59.30		Welt footwear		5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
		For men:				
	20	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	40	Other	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	81	Other	prs.			
6403.59.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys		8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
	40	For men:				
	60	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	80	Other	prs.			
6403.59.90		Other	prs.	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
		For other persons				
	30	For women:				
	45	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			

1/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.91		Other footwear:				
6403.91.30		Covering the ankle:				
		Welt footwear		5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	10	Work footwear:				
	25	For men	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
		Other:				
	35	For men:				
	40	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	80	For women	prs.			
	91	Other	prs.			
6403.91.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys		8.5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	10	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, for men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	40	Other	prs.			
		Other tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:				
	50	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	60	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
	65	For men:				
	75	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.91.90		For other persons		10% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	15	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other:				
	25	For women:				
	45	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	51	Other	prs.			
6403.99		Other:				
6403.99.20		Footwear made on a base or platform of wood		8% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	33 1/3%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.99.40		Other:				
		Welt footwear		5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
		Work footwear:				
	10	For men	prs.			
	20	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
		For men:				
	35	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	55	Other	prs.			
	80	For women	prs.			
	91	Other	prs.			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.41.10.

^{2/} See subheading 9906.64.06.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other (con.)				
6403.99.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys		8.5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
	25	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, for men:				
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	40	Other	prs.			
		Other tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:				
	50	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	60	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
		For men:				
	65	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	75	Other	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.99.75		For other persons:				
		Valued not over \$2.50/pair		7% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
		For women:				
	30	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	60	Other	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6403.99.90		Valued over \$2.50/pair		10% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	20%
	05	House slippers	prs.			
	15	Work footwear	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, and the like, for women and misses:				
	21	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	31	Other	prs.			
	41	Other tennis shoes, basketball shoes, and the like	prs.			
		Other:				
		For women:				
	55	With pigskin uppers	prs.			
	65	Other	prs.			
	71	Other	prs.			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.41.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:				
6404.11		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:				
6404.11.20		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:				
		Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather		10.5% ^{1/}	Free (CA,D,IL) 2.1% (MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	71	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair:				
6404.11.40	00	Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any mid-soles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	66%
6404.11.50	00	Other	prs.	48%	Free (CA,D,IL) 22.4% (MX,R)	84%
6404.11.60		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any mid-soles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.11.70		Other		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 17.5% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.11.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 9.3% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			

^{1/} See subheading 9903.41.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
6404.11 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes				
		gym shoes, training shoes and the like (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6404.11.90		Valued over \$12/pair		20% <u>1/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL,MX,R)	35%
	10	For men:				
		Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots . . .	prs.			
	20	Other	prs.			
	40	For women:				
		Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots . . .	prs.			
	50	Other	prs.			
	70	Other:				
		Ski boots, cross country ski footwear and snowboard boots . . .	prs.			
	80	Other	prs.			
6404.19		Other:				
6404.19.15		Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather		10.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,D,IL) 2.1% (MX,R)	35%
	20	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	81	Other	prs.			
6404.19.20		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			

1/ See headings 9902.64.04 and 9902.64.05.

2/ See subheading 9903.41.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper: Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics:				
6404.19.25		With uppers of vegetable fibers		7.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 1.5% (MX,R)	35%
	15	House slippers:				
	20	Covering the ankle	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	30	Other:				
	60	For men	prs.			
	90	For women	prs.			
6404.19.30		Other	prs.	12.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 2.5% (MX,R)	35%
	15	House slippers:				
	20	Covering the ankle	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
	40	Other:				
	60	For men	prs.			
	80	For women	prs.			
6404.19.35		Other	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 17.5% (MX,R)	66%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
	40	Other:				
	60	For men	prs.			
	80	For women	prs.			
		Other	prs.			
6404.19.40		Other: Valued not over \$3/pair: Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any mid-soles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel		37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.19.50		Other		48%	Free (CA,D,IL) 22.4% (MX,R)	84%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
	30	Other:				
	60	For men	prs.			
	90	For women	prs.			
		Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
6404.19.60		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any mid-soles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 7.5% (MX,R)	66%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.19.70		Other	prs.	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 42¢/pr. + 17.5% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.19.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair	prs.	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,D,IL) 18¢/pr. + 4% (MX,R)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.19.90		Valued over \$12/pair	prs.	9%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.20		Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
		Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics and not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
6404.20.20		Valued not over \$2.50/pair	prs.	15%	Free (CA,D,IL) 3% (MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.20.40		Valued over \$2.50/pair	prs.	10%	Free (CA,D,IL) 2% (MX,R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6404.20.60		Other	prs.	37.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 7.5% (MX,R)	66%
	40	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	80	Other	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6405		Other footwear:				
6405.10.00		With uppers of leather or composition leather		10%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	20%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6405.20		With uppers of textile materials:				
6405.20.30		With uppers of vegetable fibers		7.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6405.20.60		With soles and uppers of wool felt		2.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	30	For men (459)	prs. kg			
	60	For women (459)	prs. kg			
	90	Other (459)	prs. kg			
6405.20.90		Other		12.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
	15	House slippers	prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men	prs.			
	60	For women	prs.			
	90	Other	prs.			
6405.90		Other:				
6405.90.20	00	Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use	prs.	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6405.90.90	00	Other	prs.	12.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	35%
6406		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
6406.10		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:				
		Formed uppers:				
		Of leather or composition leather:				
6406.10.05	00	For men, youths and boys	prs.	8.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 1.7% (MX,R)	20%
6406.10.10	00	For other persons	prs.	10%	Free (CA,D,IL) 2% (MX,R)	20%
6406.10.20		Of textile materials: Of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather		10.5%	Free (CA,D,IL) 2.1% (MX,R)	20%
	31	For men	prs.			
	61	Other	prs.			
		Other:				
6406.10.25	00	Valued not over \$3/pair	prs.	33.6%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX)	84%
6406.10.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair	prs.	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6406.10.35	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair	prs.	62¢/pr. + 13.7%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6406.10.40	00	Valued over \$12/pair	prs.	7.5%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.): Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners (con.):				
6406.10 (con.)		Formed uppers (con.):				
		Other:				
6406.10.45	00	Of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics and not suitable to be finished into footwear (1) having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper, or (2) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather	prs.	6%	Free (CA,D,IL) 1.2% (MX,R)	35%
6406.10.50	00	Other	prs.	26.2%	Free (CA,D,IL,MX, R)	66%
		Other:				
6406.10.60	00	Of rubber or plastics	prs.	Free		80%
6406.10.65	00	Of leather	prs.	Free		15%
6406.10.70	00	Of textile materials of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather	prs.	Free		35%
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6406.10.72	00	Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials	prs.	11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	62.9%
6406.10.77	00	Other (369)	prs. kg	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	62.9%
		Other:				
6406.10.85	00	Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials	prs.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	78.5%
6406.10.90		Other		5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	78.5%
		Of textile materials other than cotton:				
	20	Of wool or fine animal hair (469)	prs. kg			
	40	Of man-made fibers (669)	prs. kg			
	60	Other (899)	prs. kg			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
64-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
6406.20.00	00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
6406.91.00	00	Of wood	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
6406.99		Of other materials:				
6406.99.15		Of textile materials		15.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	72%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	05	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	10	Other (659)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (659)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	50	Of cotton (359)	doz. kg			
	60	Of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	70	Other (859)	doz. kg			
	80	Other	doz. kg			
6406.99.30		Of rubber or plastics		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	30	Bottoms	X			
	60	Other	X			
6406.99.60	00	Of leather	X	Free		15%
6406.99.90	00	Other	kg	Free		45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

XII
65-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
 - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
 - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. This chapter does not include mufflers, shawls, scarves, mantillas, veils and the like (heading 6117 or 6214).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6501.00		Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:				
6501.00.30	00	Of fur felt: For men or boys	doz. kg	Free		\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.60	00	Other	doz. kg	96¢/doz. + 1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.90	00	Other (459)	No. kg	10.5¢/kg + 10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	88.2¢/kg + 55%
6502.00		Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed:				
6502.00.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof: Sewed	doz. kg	34¢/doz. + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6502.00.40	00	Not sewed: Not bleached and not colored	doz. kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
6502.00.60		Bleached or colored		Free		25¢/doz. + 25%
	30	Of paper	doz.			
	60	Other	doz. kg			
6502.00.90		Other		6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	90%
	30	Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	60	Other	doz. kg			
6503.00		Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6503.00.30	00	Of fur felt: For men or boys	doz. kg	Free		\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.60	00	Other	doz. kg	Free		\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.90	00	Other (459)	No. kg	13.7¢/kg + 6.4% + 1.9¢/ article	Free (CA,IL,MX)	88.2¢/kg + 55% + 12.5¢/ article

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6504.00		Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
		Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:				
6504.00.30	00	Sewed	doz. kg	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6504.00.60	00	Not sewed	doz. kg	96.4¢/doz. + 4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.50/doz. + 50%
6504.00.90		Other		6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	90%
	15	Sewed: Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	45	Other	doz. kg			
	60	Not sewed: Of man-made fibers (659)	doz. kg			
	75	Other	doz. kg			
6505		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6505.10.00	00	Hair-nets	kg	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6505.90		Other:				
		Of cotton, flax or both:				
6505.90.15		Knitted		8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%
	15	Of cotton: For babies (239)	doz. kg			
	25	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (359)	doz. kg			
	40	Other (359)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (859)	doz. kg			
6505.90.20		Not knitted: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton		7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	37.5%
	30	For babies (239)	doz. kg			
	60	Other (359)	doz. kg			
6505.90.25		Other		7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	37.5%
	45	Visors, and other headgear of cotton which provides no covering for the crown of the head (359)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of wool:				
6505.90.30		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric		33¢/kg + 10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30	For babies (439)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	45	Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6505.90.40		Other		31.6¢/kg + 8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30	For babies (439)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	45	Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric:				
6505.90.50		Wholly or in part of braid		6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	30	For babies (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	45	Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
6505.90.60		Not in part of braid		25.9¢/kg + 9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30	For babies (239)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	40	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (459)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	45	Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			
	90	Other (659)	doz. <u>kg</u>			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
6505.90.70	30	Wholly or in part of braid	doz. kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
		For babies (239)				
	45	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (659)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6505.90.80		Not in part of braid		19.7¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	15	Nonwoven disposable headgear without peaks or visors	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	45	For babies (239)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	50	Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head (659)	doz. kg			
	90	Other (659)	doz. kg			
6505.90.90		Other		21.1¢/kg + 7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (759)	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Of fine animal hair (459)	doz. kg			
	50	Of paper yarn	doz. kg			
		Other:				
	76	Of unspun vegetable fibers	doz. kg			
	89	Other (859)	doz. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
65-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6506.10		Safety headgear:				
6506.10.30		Of reinforced or laminated plastics		Free		\$1.10/kg + 40%
	30	Motorcycle helmets	No. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Athletic, recreational and sporting headgear	doz. kg			
	75	Other	doz. kg			
6506.10.60		Other		Free		25%
	30	Motorcycle helmets	No. kg			
		Other:				
	45	Athletic, recreational and sporting headgear	doz. kg			
	75	Other	doz. kg			
6506.91.00		Other:				
	30	Of rubber or plastics		Free		25%
		Bathing caps	doz. kg			
	45	Visors, or other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head	doz. kg			
	60	Other	doz. kg			
6506.92.00	00	Of furskin	doz. kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6506.99.00	00	Of other materials	doz. kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6507.00.00	00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear	doz. kg	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF

XII
66-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
 - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (chapter 93); or
 - (c) Goods of chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods entered with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
66-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):				
6601.10.00	00	Garden or similar umbrellas	doz.	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
6601.91.00	00	Having a telescopic shaft	doz.	Free		40%
6601.99.00	00	Other	doz.	8.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6602.00.00	00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:				
		Handles and knobs:				
6603.10		Umbrella handles and knobs	doz.	Free		45%
6603.10.40	00	Other	doz.	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6603.20		Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks):				
6603.20.30	00	For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain	No.	Free		60%
6603.20.90	00	Other	No.	12%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6603.90		Other:				
6603.90.40	00	Umbrella tips and caps	X	Free		45%
6603.90.80	00	Other	X	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII
67-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (chapter 65);
 - (e) Toys, sports equipment, or carnival articles (chapter 95); or
 - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (chapter 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not cover:
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming, filling or padding; or
 - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of glass (chapter 70); or
 - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by molding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII
67-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6701.00		Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes):				
6701.00.30	00	Articles of feathers or down	X	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6701.00.60	00	Other	X	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:				
6702.10		Of plastics:				
6702.10.20	00	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing or by similar methods	X	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702.10.40	00	Other, including parts	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
6702.90		Of other materials:				
6702.90.10	00	Of feathers	X	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702.90.35	00	Other:				
		Of man-made fibers	X	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71.5%
6702.90.65	00	Other	X	17%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6703.00		Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:				
6703.00.30	00	Human hair	kg	Free		20%
6703.00.60	00	Other	kg	Free		35%
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:				
6704.11.00	00	Of synthetic textile materials:				
		Complete wigs	No.	Free		35%
6704.19.00	00	Other	X	Free		35%
6704.20.00	00	Of human hair	X	Free		35%
6704.90.00	00	Of other materials	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

XIII
68-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of chapter 25;
 - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
 - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 71;
 - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of chapter 82;
 - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
 - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - (h) Dental burrs (heading 9018);
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
 - (m) Articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96; or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516, but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "slabs" embraces flat stone pieces, not over 5.1 cm in thickness, having a facial area of 25.8 cm² or more, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.
2. For the purposes of heading 6810, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6801.00.00	00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	t	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):				
6802.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder	X	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6802.21		Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:				
		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
6802.21.10	00	Travertine	t	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.21.50	00	Other	t	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
6802.22.00	00	Other calcareous stone	t	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.23.00	00	Granite	t	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802.29.00	00	Other stone	t	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6802.91		Other:				
		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
		Marble:				
6802.91.05	00	Slabs	t	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
6802.91.15	00	Other	t	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Travertine:				
6802.91.20	00	Articles of subheading 6802.21.10 that have been dressed or polished, but not further worked	t	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.91.25	00	Other	t	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6802.91.30	00	Alabaster	t	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.92.00	00	Other calcareous stone	t	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6802 (con.)		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate) (con.):				
6802.93.00		Other (con.): Granite		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, not cut to size, with only one face surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn	t			
		Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, cut to size, with one or more faces or edges surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn:				
	20	With a maximum thickness of 1.5 cm	t			
	25	With a maximum thickness greater than 1.5 cm but not greater than 7.5 cm	t			
		With a maximum thickness greater than 7.5 cm:				
	35	Monuments, bases and markers	t			
	60	Other	t			
6802.99.00	90	Other	t			
		Other stone		6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Monuments, bases and markers	t			
	60	Other	t			
6803.00		Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate:				
6803.00.10	00	Roofing slate	m ²	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
6803.00.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:				
6804.10.00	00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	No.	Free		Free
		Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:				
6804.21.00	00	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	No.	Free		30%
6804.22		Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:				
6804.22.10	00	Bonded with synthetic resins	kg	5¢/kg + 2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
		Other:				
6804.22.40	00	Abrasive wheels	X	Free		20%
6804.22.60	00	Other	X	Free		30%
6804.23.00	00	Of natural stone	No.	Free		Free
6804.30.00	00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones	No.	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:				
6805.10.00	00	On a base of woven textile fabric only	kg	Free		20%
6805.20.00	00	On a base of paper or paperboard only	kg	Free		20%
6805.30		On a base of other materials:				
6805.30.10	00	Articles wholly or partly coated with abrasives, in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves or similar forms	kg	Free		20%
6805.30.50	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
6806		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:				
6806.10.00		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Accoustical pads and boards	m ²			
		Other:				
	20	Batts, not exceeding 61 cm in width	m ²			
	40	Batts, exceeding 61 cm in width	m ²			
	60	Pipe coverings	X			
	90	Other	X			
6806.20.00	00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	kg	Free		30%
6806.90.00		Other		Free		30%
	10	Accoustical pads and boards	m ²			
		Other:				
	20	Of molded calcium silicate	X			
	90	Other	X			
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):				
6807.10.00	00	In rolls	kg	Free		30%
6807.90.00		Other		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Articles of a kind used for roofing or siding	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
6808.00.00	00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	m ² kg	Free		20%
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster: Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:				
6809.11.00	00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	kg m ²	Free		30%
6809.19.00	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6809.90.00	00	Other articles	X	Free		60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:				
6810.11.00	00	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles: Building blocks and bricks	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6810.19		Other:				
6810.19.12	00	Floor and wall tiles: Of stone agglomerated with binders other than cement	m ²	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6810.19.14	00	Other	m ²	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6810.19.50	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6810.91.00	00	Other articles: Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	X	Free		30%
6810.99.00	00	Other	X	Free		30%
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:				
6811.10.00	00	Corrugated sheets	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.20.00	00	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.30.00	00	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	kg	Free		1.7¢/kg
6811.90.00	00	Other articles	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813:				
6812.10.00	00	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	kg	Free		40%
6812.20.00	00	Yarn and thread	kg	Free		40%
6812.30.00	00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited	kg	Free		40%
6812.40.00	00	Woven or knitted fabric	kg	Free		40%
6812.50		Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:				
6812.50.10	00	Footwear	kg	8.3%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6812.50.50	00	Other	kg	Free		35%
6812.60.00	00	Paper, millboard and felt	X	Free		25%
6812.70.00	00	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls	X	Free		25%
6812.90.00		Other		Free		25%
	10	For use in civil aircraft	X			
		Other:				
	20	Gaskets, packing and seals	kg			
	25	Building materials	X			
	55	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
68-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:				
6813.10.00	10	Brake linings and pads		Free		25%
	50	Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances X	X			
6813.90.00	50	Other	X			
	10	Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances X	X	Free		25%
	50	Other	X			
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:				
6814.10.00	00	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	kg	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6814.90.00	00	Other	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibers, articles of carbon fibers and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:				
6815.10.00	00	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon	X	Free		45%
6815.20.00	00	Articles of peat	X	Free		20%
		Other articles:				
6815.91.00	00	Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	X	Free		30%
6815.99		Other:				
6815.99.20	00	Talc, steatite and soapstone, cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks or other forms	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
6815.99.40	00	Other	X	Free		30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

XIII
69-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903.
2. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Products of heading 2844;
 - (b) Articles of heading 6804;
 - (c) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (d) Cermets of heading 8113;
 - (e) Articles of chapter 82;
 - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
 - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
 - (h) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
 - (l) Articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
 - (m) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, the body of which is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass articles.
2. For the purposes of headings 6902 and 6903, the term "refractory" is applied to articles which have a pyrometric cone equivalent of at least 1500°C when heated at 60°C per hour (pyrometric cone 18). Refractory articles have special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.
3. For the purposes of heading 6902, a brick which contains both chromium and magnesium is classifiable according to which of those components (expressed as Cr₂O₃ or MgO, respectively) is the greater by weight.
4. For the purposes of headings 6905, 6907 and 6908, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-2

5. For the purposes of headings 6909 through 6914:
- (a) The terms "porcelain," "china" and "chinaware" embrace ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired white body (unless artificially colored) which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water and is translucent in thicknesses of several millimeters. The term "stoneware" as used in this note, embraces ceramic ware which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when absorption is less than 0.1 percent.
 - (b) The term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains 25 percent or more of calcined bone or tricalcium phosphate.
 - (c) The term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, and will absorb more than 3 percent of its weight of water.
 - (d) The water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 g, and may have one large surface glazed).
6. For the purposes of headings 6911 and 6912:
- (a) The term "available in specified sets" embraces plates, cups, saucers and other articles principally used for preparing, serving or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this note are sold or offered for sale.
 - (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in subheadings 6911.10.35, 6911.10.37, 6911.10.38, 6912.00.35 or 6912.00.39, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:
 - 12 plates of the size nearest to 26.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 plates of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 soups of the size nearest to 17.8 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 fruits of the size nearest to 12.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 38.1 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 25.4 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.
 - (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.
7. For the purposes of headings 6911, 6912 and 6913, those provisions which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article," an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 6904 and 6905, a "heat insulating" article, whether or not shaped, is one having a specific gravity of 1.2 or less and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 870°C.
2. For the purposes of heading 6904:
 - (a) The term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not more than 25 percent voids.
 - (b) The term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing more than 25 percent voids.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS						
6901.00.00	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	t	Free		30%
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:				
6902.10		Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃ :				
6902.10.10	00	Magnesite bricks	thousand t	Free		13%
6902.10.50	00	Other	t	Free		30%
6902.20		Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products:				
6902.20.10	10	Bricks	thousand t	Free		25%
	20	Alumina	t			
	20	Other	thousand t			
6902.20.50	10	Other	t	Free		30%
	20	Alumina	t			
	20	Other	t			
6902.90		Other:				
6902.90.10	10	Bricks	thousand t	Free		25%
	20	Clay	t			
	20	Other	thousand t			
6902.90.50	10	Other	t	Free		30%
	20	Clay	t			
	20	Other	t			
6903		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:				
6903.10.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	kg	Free		45%
6903.20.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)	kg	Free		30%
6903.90.00	10	Other		Free		30%
	50	Of clay	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS						
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:				
6904.10.00		Building bricks		Free		Free
		Solid bricks:				
	10	Heat insulating	thousand			
	20	Other	thousand			
		Hollow bricks:				
	30	Heat insulating	thousand			
	40	Other	thousand			
6904.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		30%
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:				
6905.10.00	00	Roofing tiles	m ²	13.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6905.90.00		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Heat insulating	X			
	50	Other	X			
6906.00.00	00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	kg	Free		30%
6907		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6907.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	m ²	13%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	55%
6907.90.00		Other		13%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	50%
	10	Tiles, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 30 cm or more	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			
6908		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6908.10		Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm:				
6908.10.10	00	Having not over 3229 tiles per square meter, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines	m ²	13%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	55%
		Other:				
6908.10.20	00	The largest surface area of which is less than 38.7 cm ²	m ²	13%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
6908.10.50	00	Other	m ²	11.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 8.8% (MX)	55%
6908.90.00		Other		11.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 8.8% (MX)	55%
	10	Tiles, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 30 cm or more	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:				
6909.11		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:				
6909.11.20	00	Of porcelain or china:				
6909.11.40	00	Machinery parts	X	Free		40%
		Other	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6909.12.00	00	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6909.19		Other:				
6909.19.10	00	Ferrite core memories	X	Free		35%
6909.19.50		Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Ceramic bearings	No.			
	95	Other	X			
6909.90.00	00	Other	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6910		Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:				
6910.10.00		Of porcelain or china		5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J) 1.4% (MX)	60%
	05	Water closet bowls, flushometer type	No.			
	10	Water closet bowls with tanks, in one piece	No.			
	15	Flush tanks	No.			
	20	Other water closet bowls	No.			
	30	Sinks and lavatories	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
6910.90.00	00	Other	No.	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:				
6911.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6911.10.10	00	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware	doz.pcs.	28%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	75%
		Other:				
		Of bone chinaware:				
6911.10.15	00	Valued not over \$31.50 per dozen pieces	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.25	00	Other	doz.pcs.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
		Other:				
		Available in specified sets:				
6911.10.35		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$56		26%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension	doz. pcs.			
	50	Other	doz. pcs.			
		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$56:				
6911.10.37		Aggregate value not over \$200		8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension, teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other	doz.pcs.			
6911.10.38		Aggregate value over \$200		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other	doz.pcs.			
6911.10.41	00	Other:				
		Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets	doz.pcs.	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
6911.10.45	00	Mugs and other steins	doz.pcs.	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911 (con.)		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (con.):				
6911.10 (con.)		Tableware and kitchenware (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6911.10.52	00	Cups valued over \$8 but not over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 but not over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$9.30 but not over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 but not over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 but not over \$41 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 but not over \$143 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 but not over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 but not over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 but not over \$180 per dozen	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
6911.10.58	00	Cups valued over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$41 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$143 per dozen; sugars valued over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$180 per dozen	doz.pcs.	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
6911.10.60	00	Serviette rings	doz.pcs.	22.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
6911.10.80		Other		22.4% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75%
	10	Suitable for food or drink contact	doz.pcs.			
	90	Other	doz.pcs.			
6911.90.00		Other		5.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
	10	Toilet articles	X			
	50	Other	X			

^{1/} See heading 9902.69.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6912.00		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:				
		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6912.00.10	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt	doz.pcs.	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
6912.00.20	00	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware	doz.pcs.	30.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 7% (MX)	55%
		Other:				
6912.00.35		Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$38		9.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other	doz.pcs.			
6912.00.39		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$38		4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	55%
	10	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension	doz.pcs.			
	50	Other	doz.pcs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6912.00 (con.)		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china (con.): Tableware and kitchenware (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
6912.00.41	00	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets	doz.pcs. .	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.44	00	Mugs and other steins	doz.pcs. .	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
6912.00.45	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen doz.	pcs.	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, J,MX)	55%
6912.00.46	00	Serviette rings	doz.pcs. .	9.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.48		Other		9.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
	10	Suitable for food or drink contact . .	doz.pcs.			
	90	Other	doz.pcs.			
6912.00.50	00	Other	X	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50.5%

^{1/} See heading 9902.69.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
69-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:				
6913.10		Of porcelain or china:				
6913.10.10	00	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors	X	Free		20%
6913.10.20	00	Other: Of bone chinaware	doz.pcs. .	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
6913.10.50	00	Other	doz.pcs. .	Free		70%
6913.90		Other:				
6913.90.10	00	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors	X	Free		20%
6913.90.20	00	Other: Of ceramic tile	X	Free		50%
6913.90.30	00	Of earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt	doz.pcs. .	Free		25%
6913.90.50	00	Other	X	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51.5%
6914		Other ceramic articles:				
6914.10		Of porcelain or china:				
6914.10.40	00	Ceramic ferrules of porcelain or china, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia	X	Free		60%
6914.10.80	00	Other	X	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6914.90		Other:				
6914.90.40	00	Ceramic ferrules of alumina or zirconia, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia	X	Free		45%
6914.90.80	00	Other	X	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII
70-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (c) Optical fiber cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - (d) Optical fibers, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of chapter 90;
 - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405;
 - (f) Toys, games, sports equipment, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of chapter 95); or
 - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
 - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - (c) The expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light; or which improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means:
 - (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 percent by weight;
 - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 percent but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 percent by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 percent by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 percent.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-2

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "fused quartz or other fused silica" means glass containing more than 95 percent silica by weight.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003 through 7005, the expression "colored throughout the mass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wavelengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wavelengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 6 mm in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification) and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated.
3. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, glass of the same size and thickness imported in any shipment in quantities over 4.6 m² shall be denied entry unless it is--
 - (a) Packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 4.6 m², or multiples thereof; or
 - (b) Packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 4.6 or 9.3 m²; or
 - (c) Otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.
4. For the purposes of heading 7005, the expression "polished," as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means or by floating the glass over molten metal.
5. For the purposes of subheading 7018.10.20, the term "imitation precious or semiprecious stones" means glass made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones or imitation pearls.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass having irregular surfaces (such as corrugated glass), superficial area shall be used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7001.00		Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass:				
7001.00.10	00	Glass in the mass: Of fused quartz or other fused silica	kg	Free		30%
7001.00.20	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7001.00.50	00	Other	kg	Free		10%
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:				
7002.10		Balls:				
7002.10.10	00	Not over 6 mm in diameter	kg	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J, MX)	60%
7002.10.20	00	Other	kg	Free		55%
7002.20		Rods:				
7002.20.10	00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	kg	Free		40%
7002.20.50	00	Other	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7002.31.00	00	Tubes: Of fused quartz or other fused silica	kg	Free		40%
7002.32.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	kg	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7002.39.00		Other		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Of a length not exceeding 200 mm	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
		Nonwired sheets:				
7003.12.00	00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	m ²	1.4% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	12%
7003.19.00	00	Other	m ²	1.3% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	21%
7003.20.00	00	Wired sheets	m ²	1.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	21%
7003.30.00	00	Profiles	m ²	6.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	60%

^{1/} See heading 9902.70.03.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7004.20		Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
7004.20.10	00	Having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	m ²	Free		60%
7004.20.20		Other:				
		In rectangular shape		1¢/kg + 1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.2¢/kg + 5%
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness	m ²			
	20	Measuring 5 mm and over in thickness	kg m ²			
7004.20.50	00	Other	kg m ²	7.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7004.90		Other glass:				
		In rectangular shape:				
		Measuring not over 1.5 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.05	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area	m ²	Free		3.3¢/kg
7004.90.10	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area	kg m ²	Free		4.2¢/kg
		Measuring over 1.5 but not over 2 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.15	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area	m ²	Free		4.6¢/kg
7004.90.20	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area	kg m ²	Free		5.5¢/kg
7004.90.25		Measuring over 2 but not over 3.5 mm in thickness		0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.3¢/kg
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area	m ² kg			
	20	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.58 m ² in area	m ² kg			
	50	Measuring over 0.58 m ² in area	kg m ² kg			
7004.90.30		Measuring over 3.5 mm in thickness:				
		Measuring not over 0.65 m ² in area		Free		3.3¢/kg
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area: Measuring over 3.5 but not over 5 mm in thickness	m ² kg			
	20	Measuring over 5 mm in thickness	m ² kg			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.65 m ² in area	m ² kg			
7004.90.40	00	Measuring over 0.65 m ² in area	kg m ²	Free		5.3¢/kg
7004.90.50	00	Other	kg m ²	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7005.10		Nonwired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
7005.10.40	00	Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays, measuring not over 1.2 mm in thickness and not over 0.8 m ² in area	m ²	Free		60%
7005.10.80	00	Other	m ²	4.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7005.21		Other nonwired glass: Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:				
7005.21.10		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness		14.5¢/m ² + 0.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 3.2¢/m ² (MX)	\$2.13/m ² + 5%
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness	m ²			
	30	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness	m ²			
7005.21.20	00	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness	m ²	5.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	55%
7005.29		Other:				
7005.29.04		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness: Measuring not over 0.65 m ² in area: Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays		Free		\$1.35/m ²
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 m ² but not over 0.65 m ² in area	m ²			
7005.29.08		Other		18.7¢/m ²	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.35/m ²
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.26 m ² but not over 0.65 m ² in area	m ²			
7005.29.14		Measuring over 0.65 m ² in area: Suitable for use in liquid crystal displays, measuring not over 0.8 m ² in area		Free		\$2.13/m ²
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness	m ²			
	50	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness	m ²			
7005.29.18		Other		14.5¢/m ²	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.13/m ²
	10	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness	m ²			
	50	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness	m ²			
7005.29.25	00	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness	m ²	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7005.30.00	00	Wired glass	m ²	29.1¢/m ²	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.48/m ²

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7006.00		Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				
7006.00.10	00	Strips not over 15.2 cm in width, measuring over 2 mm in thickness, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed	m ²	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53%
		Other:				
7006.00.20	00	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished	m ²	6.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7006.00.40		Other		4.9% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
	10	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer	m ²			
	50	Other	m ²			
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:				
		Toughened (tempered) safety glass:				
7007.11.00		Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels		5.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
	10	For motor vehicles of chapter 87	m ²			
	90	Other	m ²			
7007.19.00	00	Other	m ²	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Laminated safety glass:				
7007.21		Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:				
7007.21.10		Windshields		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
	10	For motor vehicles of chapter 87	m ²			
	90	Other	m ²			
7007.21.50	00	Other	m ²	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7007.29.00	00	Other	X	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7008.00.00	00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:				
7009.10.00	00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Other:				
		Unframed:				
7009.91		Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area	cm ²	7.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7009.91.10	00		No.			
7009.91.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area	cm ²	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
			No.			
7009.92		Framed:				
7009.92.10	00	Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area	cm ²	7.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
			No.			
7009.92.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area	cm ²	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
			No.			

^{1/} See heading 9902.70.06.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:				
7010.10.00	00	Ampoules	gross	Free		50¢/gross
7010.20		Stoppers, lids and other closures:				
7010.20.20	00	Produced by automatic machine	gross	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.20.30	00	Other	gross	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
		Other, of a capacity:				
7010.91		Exceeding 1 liter:				
7010.91.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers	gross	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.91.20	00	Produced by automatic machine	gross	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.91.30	00	Other	gross	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.91.50		Other containers (with or without their closures)		Free		4.9%
	20	Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more	gross			
	60	Other	gross			
7010.92		Exceeding 0.33 liter but not exceeding 1 liter:				
7010.92.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers	gross	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.92.20	00	Produced by automatic machine	gross	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.92.30	00	Other	gross	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.92.50		Other containers (with or without their closures)		Free		4.9%
	10	Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more:				
	15	Exceeding 0.473 liter	gross			
		Other	gross			
	65	Other:				
	90	Exceeding 0.473 liter	gross			
		Other	gross			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7010 (con.)		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass (con.): Other, of a capacity (con.):				
7010.93		Exceeding 0.15 liter but not exceeding 0.33 liter:				
7010.93.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers	gross . . .	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.93.20	00	Produced by automatic machine	gross . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.93.30	00	Other	gross . . .	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.93.50		Other containers (with or without their closures)		Free		4.9%
	20	Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more	gross			
	60	Other	gross			
7010.94		Not exceeding 0.15 liter:				
7010.94.05	00	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers	gross . . .	Free		50¢/gross
		Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.94.20	00	Produced by automatic machine	gross . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.94.30	00	Other	gross . . .	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7010.94.50		Other containers (with or without their closures)		Free		4.9%
	20	Exceeding 0.118 liter: Having a mouth with an outer diameter of 38 mm or more	gross			
	30	Other	gross			
	90	Other	gross			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:				
7011.10		For electric lighting:				
7011.10.10	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps	hundreds	Free		20%
7011.10.50	00	Other	hundreds	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.20		For cathode-ray tubes:				
7011.20.10	00	Cones	hundreds	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.20.40	00	Other: Monochrome glass envelopes with both (1) gray, tinted, skirted face-plates and (2) either a video display diagonal of not more than 35.6 cm or a transmission level of 37 percent or less, all of said envelopes certified by the importer as being for actual use in computer data and graphic display cathode ray tubes	hundreds	Free		55%
7011.20.80		Other		5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
	10	Front panels for cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor tubes, color, non-projection: With greatest diagonal measurement not exceeding 50 cm	hundreds			
	20	With greatest diagonal measurement exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 67 cm	hundreds			
	30	Other	hundreds			
	40	Other	hundreds			
7011.90.00	00	Other	hundreds	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7012.00.00	00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	No.	6.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5¢ each + 45%
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):				
7013.10		Of glass-ceramics:				
7013.10.10	00	Kitchenware, non-glazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10×10^{-7} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing β -quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase	No.	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7013.10.50	00	Other	No.	26%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 12.1% (MX)	75%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
7013.21		Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:				
		Of lead crystal:				
7013.21.10	00	Valued not over \$1 each	No.	16.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.21.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each	No.	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 6.5% (MX)	60%
7013.21.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	7.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 4.9% (MX)	60%
7013.21.50	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.29		Other:				
7013.29.05	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)	No.	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 5.8% (MX)	50%
		Other:				
7013.29.10	00	Valued not over \$0.30 each	No.	31.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 17.7% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.29.20	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each	No.	24.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 14% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
		Valued over \$3 each:				
		Cut or engraved:				
7013.29.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	11.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.29.40	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
		Other:				
7013.29.50	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	9.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.29.60	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:				
		Of lead crystal:				
7013.31		Valued not over \$1 each	No.	16.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.31.10	00	Valued not over \$1 each	No.	16.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.31.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each	No.	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 6.5% (MX)	60%
7013.31.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	10.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 4.9% (MX)	60%
7013.31.50	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

^{1/} See subheadings 9906.70.01 and 9906.70.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
7013.32		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics (con.):				
		Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:				
7013.32.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)	No.	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 5.8% (MX)	50%
		Other:				
7013.32.20	00	Valued not over \$3 each	No.	24.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 14% (MX)	60%
7013.32.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	12.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.32.40	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	60%
7013.39		Other:				
7013.39.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)	No.	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 5.8% (MX)	50%
		Other:				
7013.39.20	00	Valued not over \$3 each	No.	24.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 14% (MX)	60%
		Valued over \$3 each:				
		Cut or engraved:				
7013.39.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	12.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.39.40	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	60%
		Other:				
7013.39.50	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 7% (MX)	60%
7013.39.60	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3.3% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.91		Other glassware:				
		Of lead crystal:				
7013.91.10	00	Valued not over \$1 each	No.	20%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.91.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each	No.	14%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 6.5% (MX)	60%
7013.91.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	10.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 4.9% (MX)	60%
7013.91.50	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

^{1/} See subheading 9906.70.03.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
7013.99		Other glassware (con.):				
7013.99.10	00	Other: Glassware decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware; glassware colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds or stones, throughout the mass of the glass	No.	16.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 9.3% (MX)	60%
7013.99.20	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)	No.	12.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 5.8% (MX)	50%
7013.99.30	00	Other: Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers	No.	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.99.35	00	Votive-candle holders	No.	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7013.99.40	00	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each	No.	38%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 17.7% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.99.50	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each	No.	30%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 14% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.99.60	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.99.70	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.99.80	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each	No.	12.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 7% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7013.99.90	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX) ^{1/}	60%
7014.00		Signaling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked:				
7014.00.10	00	Optical elements: Lens blanks (other than for spectacles)	No.	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7014.00.20	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	50%
7014.00.30	00	Other: Lenses and filters, and parts thereof	No.	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	60%
7014.00.50	00	Other	No.	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	60%

^{1/} See subheading 9906.70.04.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:				
7015.10.00	00	Glasses for corrective spectacles	No.	Free		40%
7015.90		Other:				
		Watch glasses:				
7015.90.10	00	Round	No.	Free		60%
7015.90.20	00	Other	No.	Free		60%
7015.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		60%
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:				
7016.10.00	00	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7016.90		Other:				
7016.90.10		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass		8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Bricks and blocks	No			
	50	Other	X			
7016.90.50	00	Other	X	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7017		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
		Of fused quartz or other fused silica:				
7017.10		Of fused quartz or other fused silica:				
7017.10.30	00	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers	X	Free		50%
7017.10.60	00	Other	X	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7017.20.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	X	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7017.90		Other:				
7017.90.10	00	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses	X	Free		85%
7017.90.50	00	Other	X	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:				
7018.10		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares:				
7018.10.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7018.10.20	00	Imitation precious or semiprecious stones (except imitation beads thereof)	X	Free		20%
7018.10.50	00	Other	X	Free		40%
7018.20.00	00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
7018.90		Other:				
7018.90.10	00	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
7018.90.50	00	Other	X	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7019		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):				
7019.11.00	00	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	kg	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.12.00		Rovings		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	40	Of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7019.19		Other:				
		Yarns:				
		Not colored:				
7019.19.05	00	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds	kg	Free		50%
7019.19.15	40	Other		6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials (201)	kg			
	80	Other (201)	kg			
7019.19.24	00	Colored: Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds	kg	Free		60%
7019.19.28	00	Other (201)	kg	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.19 (con.)		Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands (con.):				
7019.19.30	00	Other (con.):				
		Chopped strands, of a length more than 50 mm	kg	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.19.70	00	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing cord, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds	kg	Free		50%
7019.19.90	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E*, IL,J*,MX)	50%
		Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:				
7019.31.00	00	Mats	kg	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.32.00	00	Thin sheets (voiles)	kg	4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.39		Other:				
7019.39.10		Insulation products		4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	10	Batts	X			
	20	Pipe coverings	X			
	90	Other	X			
7019.39.50	00	Other	X	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.40		Woven fabrics of rovings:				
		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
7019.40.05	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ²	Free		50%
			kg			
7019.40.15	00	Other (622)	m ²	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
			kg			
		Other:				
		Not colored:				
7019.40.30	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ²	Free		50%
			kg			
7019.40.40	30	Other		7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Silica filament fabric of filaments with a silica content greater than 93 percent (622)	m ²			
			kg			
	60	Other (622)	m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.): Other woven fabrics (con.): Other (con.): Colored:				
7019.40.70	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in meter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ²	Free		60%
			kg			
7019.40.90	30	Other		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Silica filament fabric of filaments with a silica content greater than 93 percent (622)	m ²			
	60	Other (622)	kg			
			m ²			
			kg			
7019.51		Other woven fabrics: Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
7019.51.10	00	Fiberglass tire cord woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ²	Free		50%
			kg			
7019.51.90	10	Other		6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Weighing 185 grams or less per square meter (622)	m ²			
	90	Other (622)	kg			
			m ²			
			kg			
7019.52		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex: Not colored:				
7019.52.30	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ²	Free		50%
			kg			
7019.52.40	10	Other (622)		7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Weighing 185 grams or less per square meter (622)	m ²			
	90	Other (622)	kg			
			m ²			
			kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.52 (con.):		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/cm ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex (con.):				
		Colored:				
7019.52.70	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ² kg	Free		60%
7019.52.90	10	Other		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Weighing 185 grams or less per square meter (622)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (622)	m ² kg			
7019.59		Other:				
		Not colored:				
7019.59.30	00	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ² kg	Free		50%
7019.59.40	10	Other		7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
		Weighing 185 grams or less per square meter (622)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (622)	m ² kg			
7019.59.70	00	Colored:				
		Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (622)	m ² kg	Free		60%
7019.59.90	10	Other		8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
		Weighing 185 grams or less per square meter (622)	m ² kg			
	90	Other (622)	m ² kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII
70-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7019 (con.)		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.):				
7019.90		Other:				
7019.90.10	00	Woven	X	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
7019.90.50		Other		4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	20	Glass fibers in bulk	X			
	40	Glass fiber filters	X			
	50	Other	X			
7020.00		Other articles of glass:				
7020.00.30	00	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers	X	Free		55%
7020.00.60	00	Other	X	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV
71-1

Notes

1. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this chapter.
2. (a) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing note does not apply to such articles.
 - (b) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metal or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);
 - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of chapter 30;
 - (c) Goods of chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 3815);
 - (e) Articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in note 2(B) to chapter 42;
 - (f) Articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - (g) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of chapter 66;
 - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semiprecious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - (m) Arms or parts thereof (chapter 93);
 - (n) Articles covered by note 2 to chapter 95;
 - (o) Articles classified in chapter 96 by virtue of note 4 to that chapter; or
 - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semiprecious stones.
4. (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
 - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
 - (c) The expression "precious or semiprecious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-2

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 percent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - (b) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 percent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - (c) Other alloys containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewelry" means:
 - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie pins, cuff links, dress studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses or pill boxes).
10. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' articles and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewelry" means articles of jewelry within the meaning of paragraph (a) of note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress combs, hair slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium, which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subchapter II, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) The term "unwrought" refers to metals, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling;
 - (b) The term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metals in powder form);
 - (c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metals which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-3

2. Coin provided for in heading 7118 which is currently in circulation in any country and is imported for monetary purposes shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirements under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of coin into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as described therein.
3.
 - (a) Notwithstanding any provision in additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91, any article of jewelry provided for in heading 7113 which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa (including any such article which contains any foreign component) shall be eligible for the benefits provided in paragraph (h) of additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91, subject to the provisions and limitations of that note and of paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this note.
 - (b) Nothing in this note shall result in an increase or a decrease in the aggregate amount referred to in paragraph (h)(iii) of, or the quantitative limitation otherwise established pursuant to the requirements of, additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91.
 - (c) Nothing in this note shall be construed to permit a reduction in the amount available to watch producers under paragraph (h)(iv) of additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91.
 - (d) The Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior shall issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this note and additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91, as the Secretaries determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this note. Such regulations shall not be inconsistent with substantial transformation requirements but may define the circumstances under which articles of jewelry shall be deemed to be 'units' for purposes of the benefits, provisions, and limitations of additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 91.
 - (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during the 2-year period beginning 45 days after the date of the enactment of this note, any article of jewelry provided for in heading 7113 that is assembled in the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa shall be treated as a product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa for purposes of this note and General Note 3(a)(iv) of this Schedule.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES						
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7101.10		Natural pearls:				
7101.10.30	00	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	X	Free		10%
7101.10.60	00	Other	X	Free		10%
Cultured pearls:						
7101.21.00	00	Unworked	X	Free		10%
7101.22		Worked:				
7101.22.30	00	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	X	Free		10%
7101.22.60	00	Other	X	Free		10%
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:				
7102.10.00	00	Unsorted	carat . . .	Free		Free
Industrial:						
Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:						
7102.21		Miners' diamonds		Free		Free
7102.21.10	10	Carbonados	carat			
	20	Other	carat			
Other:						
7102.21.30	00	Simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	carat . . .	Free		30%
7102.21.40	00	Other	carat . . .	Free		Free
7102.29.00		Other		Free		Free
Miners' diamonds:						
	10	Carbonados	carat			
	20	Other	carat			
	50	Other	carat			
Nonindustrial:						
7102.31.00	00	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	carat . . .	Free		Free
7102.39.00		Other		Free		10%
	10	Weighing not over 0.5 carat each	carat			
	50	Weighing over 0.5 carat each	carat			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7103.10		Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:				
7103.10.20	00	Unworked	carat ...	Free		Free
7103.10.40	00	Other	carat ...	10.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7103.91.00		Otherwise worked:				
	10	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds		Free		10%
	20	Rubies	carat			
	30	Sapphires	carat			
		Emeralds	carat			
7103.99		Other:				
7103.99.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	X	Free		10%
7103.99.50	00	Other	X	10.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7104.10.00	00	Piezo-electric quartz	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7104.20.00	00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped ...	X	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J, MX)	30%
7104.90		Other:				
7104.90.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	No.	Free		10%
7104.90.50	00	Other	X	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:				
7105.10.00		Of diamonds		Free		Free
		Natural:				
	11	80 mesh or finer	carat			
	15	Other	carat			
		Synthetic:				
	20	Coated with metal	carat			
		Other:				
	30	80 mesh or finer	carat			
	50	Other	carat			
7105.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL						
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
7106.10.00	00	Powder	g	Free		Free
Other:						
Unwrought:						
7106.91		Bullion and dore		Free		Free
7106.91.10	10	Bullion	Ag g			
	20	Dore	Ag g			
7106.91.50	00	Other	g	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
Semimanufactured:						
7106.92		Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of silver and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information	g	Free		Free
7106.92.10	00					
7106.92.50	00	Other	g	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7107.00.00	00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured	g	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
Nonmonetary:						
7108.11.00	00	Powder	g	Free		Free
7108.12		Other unwrought forms:				
7108.12.10		Bullion and dore		Free		Free
Bullion:						
	13	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold	Au g			
	17	Other	Au g			
	20	Dore	Au g			
7108.12.50		Other		4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	10	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold	Au g			
	50	Other	Au g			
7108.13		Other semimanufactured forms:				
7108.13.10	00	Gold leaf	cm ²	Free		8%
		Other:				
7108.13.55	00	Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of gold and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information	g	Free		Free
7108.13.70	00	Other	g	4.1% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7108.20.00	00	Monetary	g	Free		Free

^{1/} See subheading 9902.71.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7109.00.00	00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semimanufactured	g	6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
		Platinum:				
7110.11.00		Unwrought or in powder form		Free		Free
	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum	Pt g			
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum	Pt g			
	50	Other	Pt g			
7110.19.00	00	Other	Pt g	Free		Free
		Palladium:				
7110.21.00	00	Unwrought or in powder	Pd g	Free		Free
7110.29.00	00	Other	Pd g	Free		Free
		Rhodium:				
7110.31.00	00	Unwrought or in powder form	Rh g	Free		Free
7110.39.00	00	Other	Rh g	Free		Free
		Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:				
7110.41.00		Unwrought or in powder form		Free		Free
		Separately:				
	10	Iridium	Ir g			
	20	Osmium	Os g			
	30	Ruthenium	Ru g			
	50	Other	g			
7110.49.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Iridium separately	Ir g			
	50	Other	g			
7111.00.00	00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured	g	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:				
7112.10.00	00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	g Au g	Free		Free
7112.20.00	00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	g Pt g	Free		Free
7112.90.00	00	Other	g	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES				
7113		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7113.11.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	X	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
7113.11.20	00	Valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts	X	13.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
7113.11.50	00	Other	X	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19		Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.19.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	X	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:				
7113.19.21	00	Rope	X	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19.25	00	Mixed link	X	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19.29	00	Other	X	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7113.19.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof	X	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.19.50	00	Other	X	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7113 (con.)		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
7113.20		Of base metal clad with precious metal:				
7113.20.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	X	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
7113.20.21	00	Necklaces and neck chains, clad with gold: Rope	X	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	80%
7113.20.25	00	Mixed link	X	5.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	80%
7113.20.29	00	Other	X	5.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	80%
7113.20.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof	X	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7113.20.50	00	Other	X	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7114.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7114.11.10	00	Knives with silver handles	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	16¢ each + 45%
7114.11.20	00	Forks with silver handles	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	16¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
7114.11.30	00	With sterling silver handles	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.40	00	Other	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.45	00	Sets of the foregoing which include two or more knives, forks, spoons or ladles	pcs.	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J, MX)	65%
		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of silver:				
7114.11.50	00	Sterling silver tableware	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.11.60	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	65%
7114.11.70	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7114.19.00	00	Of other precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	X	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	65%
7114.20.00		Of base metal clad with precious metal		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	40	Articles not elsewhere specified or included, of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet or sanitary ware	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7115		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
7115.10.00	00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum . . .	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7115.90		Other:				
7115.90.05		Articles of precious metal, in rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of a precious metal and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information		Free		Free
	30	Of gold	X			
	60	Of silver	X			
	90	Other	X			
7115.90.30	00	Other: Of gold, including metal clad with gold	X	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
7115.90.40	00	Of silver, including metal clad with silver	X	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7115.90.60	00	Other	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
7116.10		Of natural or cultured pearls:				
7116.10.10	00	Natural	X	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7116.10.25	00	Cultured	X	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7116.20		Of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
		Articles of jewelry:				
7116.20.05	00	Valued not over \$40 per piece	X	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7116.20.15	00	Other	X	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Other:				
7116.20.30	00	Of semiprecious stones (except rock crystal): Graded semiprecious stones strung temporarily for convenience of transport	X	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.35	00	Figurines of semiprecious stone	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.40	00	Other	X	10.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.50	00	Other	X	Free		50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7117		Imitation jewelry: Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:				
7117.11.00	00	Cuff links and studs	X	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.19		Other:				
		Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading:				
		Valued not over 33 cents per meter:				
7117.19.05	00	Toy jewelry valued not over 8 cents per piece	X	Free		80%
7117.19.15	00	Other	X	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7117.19.20	00	Valued over 33 cents per meter	X	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.19.30	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7117.19.60	00	Other:				
		Toy jewelry valued not over 8 cents per piece	X	Free		110%
7117.19.90	00	Other	X	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.90		Other:				
7117.90.10	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string	doz.	Free		Free
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
7117.90.20	00	Rosaries and chaplets	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7117.90.30	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
7117.90.45	00	Toy jewelry (except parts)	X	Free		45%
7117.90.55	00	Other	X	7.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
7117.90.60	00	Toy jewelry (except parts) valued not over 8 cents per piece	X	Free		110%
		Other:				
7117.90.75	00	Of plastics	X	Free		110%
7117.90.90	00	Other	X	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV
71-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7118		Coin:				
7118.10.00	00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	X	Free		Free
7118.90.00		Other		Free		Free
		Gold:				
	11	Canadian maple leaf	g			
			Au g			
	19	Other	g			
			Au g			
	20	Platinum	g			
			Pt g			
	55	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
 - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
 - (b) Ferrocium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
 - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
 - (e) Goods of chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewelry);
 - (f) Articles of section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - (h) Instruments or apparatus of section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
 - (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
 - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
 - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:
 - (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals;
 - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
 - (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308 or 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to note 1 to chapter 83, the articles of chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminum, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferroalloys and master alloys as defined in chapters 72 and 74):
 - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
 - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this section and of elements not falling within this section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
 - (c) In this section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV-2

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Rules of Interpretation) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, flattened pellets, rounds, rondelles, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 72

IRON AND STEEL

XV
72-1

Notes

1. In this chapter and, in the case of notes (d), (e) and (f) below throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 percent by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 percent of chromium
- not more than 6 percent of manganese
- not more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 percent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 percent but not more than 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferroalloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 percent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 percent of chromium
- more than 30 percent of manganese
- more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 percent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-2

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3 percent or more of aluminum
- 0.0008 percent or more of boron
- 0.3 percent or more of chromium
- 0.3 percent or more of cobalt
- 0.4 percent or more of copper
- 0.4 percent or more of lead
- 1.65 percent or more of manganese
- 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 percent or more of nickel
- 0.06 percent or more of niobium
- 0.6 percent or more of silicon.
- 0.05 percent or more of titanium
- 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 percent or more of vanadium
- 0.05 percent or more of zirconium
- 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferroalloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 percent by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semifinished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-3

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least 10 times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-4

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2 percent of chromium
- more than 0.3 percent of copper
- more than 0.3 percent of nickel
- more than 0.1 percent of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Nonalloy free-cutting steel

Nonalloy steel containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08 percent or more of sulfur
- 0.1 percent or more of lead
- more than 0.05 percent of selenium
- more than 0.01 percent of tellurium
- more than 0.05 percent of bismuth.

(c) Silicon electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 percent but not more than 6 percent of silicon and not more than 0.08 percent of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 percent of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High-speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 percent or more, 0.6 percent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 percent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7 percent of carbon,
- 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.9 percent of manganese, and
- 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferroalloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferroalloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in chapter note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule, the unspecified "other elements" referred to in chapter note 1(c) must each exceed 10 percent by weight.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-5

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) High-strength steel

Flat-rolled products of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa.

(b) Universal mill plate

Flat-rolled products rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,250 mm and of thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.

(c) Concrete reinforcing bars and rods

Hot-rolled bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.

(d) Razor blade steel

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel not over 0.25 mm in thickness and not over 23 mm in width, and containing by weight not over 14.7 percent of chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.

(e) Tool steel

Alloy steels which contain the following combinations of elements in the quantity by weight respectively indicated:

- (i) more than 1.2 percent carbon and more than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (ii) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (iii) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1 percent to 1.8 percent, inclusive, manganese; or
- (iv) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent, inclusive, chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent, inclusive, molybdenum; or
- (v) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or
- (vi) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten.

(f) Chipper knife steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent of carbon;
- (ii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.5 percent of manganese;
- (iii) not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent of silicon;
- (iv) not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent of chromium;
- (v) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent of molybdenum;
- (vi) none, or not more than 1.75 percent of tungsten; and
- (vii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.55 percent of vanadium.

(g) Heat-resisting steel

Alloy steels containing by weight less than 0.3 percent of carbon and 4 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent of chromium.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-6

(h) Ball-bearing steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent of carbon;
 - (ii) not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent of manganese;
 - (iii) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of sulfur;
 - (iv) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of phosphorus;
 - (v) not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent of silicon;
 - (vi) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent of chromium;
 - (vii) none, or not more than 0.28 percent of nickel;
 - (viii) none, or not more than 0.38 percent of copper; and
 - (ix) none, or not more than 0.09 percent of molybdenum.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context provides otherwise, the term "further worked" refers to products subjected to any of the following surface treatments: polishing and burnishing; artificial oxidation; chemical surface treatments such as phosphatizing, oxalating and borating; coating with metal; coating with nonmetallic substances (e.g., enameling, varnishing, lacquering, painting, coating with plastics materials); or cladding.
3. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before entry shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, the expression high-nickel alloy steel refers to alloy steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel, with or without other elements.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7204.10, waste and scrap of cast iron includes but is not necessarily limited to: cupola cast (ISRI number 252); charging box cast (ISRI number 253); heavy breakable cast (ISRI number 254); hammer blocks or bases (ISRI number 255); burnt iron (ISRI number 256); mixed cast (ISRI number 257); stove plate, clean cast iron stove (ISRI number 258); clean auto cast (ISRI numbers 259, 262 and 263); motor blocks (ISRI number 260); drop broken machinery cast (ISRI number 261); malleable (ISRI number 264); ingot molds and stools (ISRI numbers 265 and 266); and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast iron No. 1, No. 2, No.3 and No. 4, cast iron brake shoes and No. 1 wheels.
3. For the purposes of subheading 7204.41 or 7204.49 the expression:
- (a) No. 1 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
No. 1 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 200, 201 and 202); bundled No. 1 steel (ISRI number 217); cast steel (ISRI number 233); springs and crankshafts (ISRI number 244); ship scrap; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast steel No. 1 and No. 2, railroad No.1 melting steel, spring steel, destroyed steel cars, destroyed steel car sides and box car roofs (note: other types of railroad ferrous scrap are included in some of the grades listed below);
 - (b) No. 2 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
No. 2 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 203, 204, 205 and 206); bundled No. 2 steel (ISRI number 218); foundry steel (ISRI numbers 242 and 243); and hard steel cut 76 cm and under (ISRI number 248);
 - (c) No. 1 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
No. 1 busheling (ISRI number 207); new black sheet clippings (ISRI number 207A); No. 1 bundles (ISRI number 208); electric furnace bundles (ISRI number 235); silicon-bearing steel busheling, clippings, and bundles (ISRI numbers 239, 240 and 250); No. 1 railroad ferrous sheet scrap; and car clips;
 - (d) No. 2 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
No. 2 bundles (ISRI number 209); No. 3 bundles (ISRI number 214); incinerator bundles (ISRI number 215); terne plate bundles (ISRI number 216); and auto slabs (ISRI numbers 224 and 225);

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-7

- (e) Borings, shovelings and turnings includes, but it not necessarily limited to:

Machine shop turnings, shoveling turnings and iron borings (ISRI numbers 219, 220, 221, 222 and 223); briquetted iron borings (ISRI number 226); briquetted steel turnings (ISRI number 227); alloy free turnings (ISRI numbers 245, 246 and 247); heavy turnings (ISRI number 251); chemical borings, No. 1 and No. 2 (ISRI numbers 267 and 271); malleable borings (ISRI number 270); steel shavings; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of No. 1 turnings and No. 2 turnings, drillings and/or borings;

- (f) Shredded scrap includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

Shredded clippings (ISRI number 212); and shredded automobile scrap (ISRI numbers 210 and 211);

- (g) Cut plate and structural includes but is not necessarily limited to:

Billet, bloom and forge crops (ISRI number 229); bar crops, punchings and plate scrap (ISRI numbers 230 and 234); plate and structural (ISRI numbers 231, 232, 236, 237 and 238); chargeable ingots and ingot butts (ISRI number 241); and chargeable slab crops (ISRI number 249).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM						
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:				
7201.10.00	00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus	t	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.20.00	00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus	t	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50		Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen:				
7201.50.30	00	Alloy pig iron	t	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50.60	00	Spiegeleisen	t	Free		0.5%
7202		Ferrous alloys:				
		Ferromanganese:				
7202.11		Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon:				
7202.11.10	00	Containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon	kg Mn kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.2% (MX)	6.5%
7202.11.50	00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	kg Mn kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	10.5%
7202.19		Other:				
7202.19.10	00	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon	kg Mn kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22%
7202.19.50	00	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon	kg Mn kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.2% (MX)	6.5%
7202.21		Ferrosilicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent but not more than 80 percent of silicon:				
7202.21.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of calcium	kg Si kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
7202.21.50	00	Other	kg Si kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
7202.21.75	00	Containing by weight more than 80 percent but not more than 90 percent of silicon	kg Si kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	9%
7202.21.90	00	Containing by weight more than 90 percent of silicon	kg Si kg	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
7202.29.00		Other		Free		4.4¢/kg on silicon content
	10	Containing by weight over 2 percent of magnesium	kg Si kg			
	50	Other	kg Si kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7202 (con.)		Ferroalloys (con.):				
7202.30.00	00	Ferrosilicon manganese	kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
			Mn kg			
		Ferrochromium:				
7202.41.00	00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	7.5%
			Cr kg			
7202.49		Other:				
7202.49.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of carbon	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	7.5%
			Cr kg			
7202.49.50		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	30%
	10	Containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of carbon	kg			
	90	Other	Cr kg kg Cr kg			
7202.50.00	00	Ferrosilicon chromium	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
			Cr kg			
7202.60.00	00	Ferronickel	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
			Ni kg			
7202.70.00	00	Ferromolybdenum	kg	4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	31.5%
			Mo kg			
7202.80.00	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten	kg	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
			W kg			
		Other:				
7202.91.00	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium	kg	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
			kg			
7202.92.00	00	Ferrovandium	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.8% (MX)	25%
			V kg			
7202.93.00	00	Ferroniobium	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
			kg			
7202.99		Other:				
7202.99.10	00	Ferrozirconium	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
			kg			
7202.99.50		Other		5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	Ferrophosphorus	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:				
7203.10.00	00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	t	Free		\$2.21/t
			t			
7203.90.00	00	Other	t	Free		\$2.21/t
			t			

1/ See subheading 9902.72.02

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:				
7204.10.00	00	Waste and scrap of cast iron	t	Free		74¢/t
		Waste and scrap of alloy steel:				
7204.21.00	00	Of stainless steel	t	Free		74¢/t
7204.29.00	00	Other	t	Free		74¢/t
7204.30.00	00	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	t	Free		Free
		Other waste and scrap:				
7204.41.00		Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles		Free		74¢/t
	20	No. 1 bundles	t			
	40	No. 2 bundles	t			
	60	Borings, shovelings and turnings	t			
	80	Other	t			
7204.49.00		Other		Free		74¢/t
	20	No. 1 heavy melting	t			
	40	No. 2 heavy melting	t			
		Other:				
	60	Cut plate and structural	t			
	70	Shredded	t			
	80	Other	t			
7204.50.00	00	Remelting scrap ingots	t	Free		74¢/t
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:				
7205.10.00	00	Granules	kg	Free		3%
		Powders:				
7205.21.00	00	Of alloy steel	kg	Free		45%
7205.29.00	00	Other	t	Free		\$2.21/t

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
II. IRON AND NONALLOY STEEL						
7206		Iron and nonalloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):				
7206.10.00	00	Ingots	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
7206.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		20%
7207		Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7207.11.00	00	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
7207.12.00		Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section		1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
	10	Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness	kg			
	50	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness	kg			
7207.19.00		Other		1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
	30	Of circular cross section	kg			
7207.20.00	90	Other	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
	25	Of rectangular (including square) cross section: Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness	kg			
	45	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness	kg			
	75	Of circular cross section	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:				
7208.10		In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief:				
7208.10.15	00	Pickled	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.10.30	00	Other: Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
7208.10.60	00	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7208.25		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:				
7208.25.30	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more: Of high-strength steel	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
7208.25.60	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.26.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.27.00	30 60	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 60	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other	kg			
7208.36.00		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30 60	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other	kg			
7208.37.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30 60	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other	kg			
7208.38.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
	15	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other:				
	30	With untrimmed edges	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7208.39.00		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
	15	High-strength steel	kg			
		Other:				
	30	With untrimmed edges	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7208 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
7208.40		Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief:				
7208.40.30		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7208.40.60		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
	30	Of a thickness less than 3 mm	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7208.51.00		Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30	Universal mill plate	kg			
		Other:				
	45	Of high-strength steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7208.52.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
7208.53.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7208.54.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7208.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.15.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.16.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Of high-strength steel:				
	30	Annealed	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7209.17.00		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Of high-strength steel:				
	30	Annealed	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7209.18		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:				
7209.18.15		Of high-strength steel		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Annealed	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7209.18.25		Other: Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate)		1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	20%
	10	Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays	kg			
		Other	kg			
7209.18.60	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.25.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.26.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.27.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.28.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:				
7210.11.00	00	Plated or coated with tin: Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	6%
7210.12.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	6%
7210.20.00	00	Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	kg	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	6%
7210.30.00		Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc		2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Of high-strength steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7210.41.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: Corrugated	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7210.49.00		Other		2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Of high-strength steel	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7210.50.00	00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
7210.61.00	00	Plated or coated with aluminum: Plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7210.69.00	00	Other	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7210.70		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:				
7210.70.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7210.70.60		Other		2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
	30	Zinc coated or plated: Electrolytically coated or plated	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7210.90		Other:				
7210.90.10	00	Clad	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	30%
7210.90.60	00	Other: Electrolytically coated or plated with base metal	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
7210.90.90	00	Other	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7211.13.00	00	Universal mill plate	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
7211.14.00		Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30	Of high-strength steel	kg			
	45	Other:				
	90	Not in coils	kg			
		Other	kg			
7211.19		Other:				
7211.19.15	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of high-strength steel	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
7211.19.20	00	Other: Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm ...	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
7211.19.30	00	Other	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7211.19.45	00	Other: Of high-strength steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7211.19.60	00	Other: Pickled	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7211.19.75		Other		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
	30	In coils: With untrimmed edges	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7211 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
7211.23		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm:				
7211.23.15	00	Of high-strength steel	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7211.23.20	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
7211.23.30	00	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7211.23.45	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm	kg	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	25%
7211.23.60		Other		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	kg			
	60	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	kg			
	75	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm: Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
7211.29		Other:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.29.20		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm		1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
	30	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils ...	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7211.29.45	00	Other	kg	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	25%
7211.29.60		Other		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7211.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:				
7212.10.00	00	Plated or coated with tin	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	6%
7212.20.00	00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7212.30		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7212.30.10		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm or more		1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
	30	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7212.30.30	00	Other	kg	0.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	25%
7212.30.50	00	Other	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7212.40		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:				
7212.40.10	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7212.40.50	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7212.50.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.3% (MX)	21.5%
7212.60.00	00	Clad	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7213.10.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7213.20.00	00	Other, of free-cutting steel	kg	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
7213.91		Other:				
		Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:				
7213.91.30		Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured		0.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.3% (MX)	5.5% <u>1/</u>
	10	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7213.91.45		Other:				
		Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon		0.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.3% (MX)	5.5% <u>1/</u>
	10	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7213.91.60		Other	kg	0.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.4% (MX)	6% <u>1/</u>
	10	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7213.99.00		Other		0.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.3% (MX)	5.5% <u>1/</u>
		Of circular cross section:				
		With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm:				
	31	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
	38	Other	kg			
	60	With a diameter of 19 mm or more	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

1/ See subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:				
7214.10.00	00	Forged	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7214.20.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7214.30.00	00	Other, of free-cutting steel	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
7214.91.00		Other:				
		Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
7214.99.00		Other		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	20%
		Rounds:				
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	45	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	75	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7215.10.00	00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.50.00		Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
	15	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	90	Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
7215.90		Other:				
7215.90.10	00	Plated or coated with metal: Not cold-formed	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.30	00	Cold-formed	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.50	00	Other	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7216.10.00		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm		0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
	10	U sections	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7216.21.00	00	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:				
		L sections	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7216.22.00	00	T sections	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	2%
7216.31.00	00	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:				
		U sections	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7216.32.00	00	I sections (standard beams)	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7216.33.00		H sections		0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
	30	Weighing not more than 11.3 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 102 mm to 356 mm	kg			
	60	Weighing more than 11.3 kg but not more than 27.2 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 203 mm to 457 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7216.40.00		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more		0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
	10	L sections	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7216.50.00	00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7216.61.00	00	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
		Obtained from flat-rolled products	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
7216.69.00	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
7216.91.00	00	Other:				
		Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%
7216.99.00	00	Other	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7217.10		Not plated or coated, whether or not polished: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
		Flat wire:				
7217.10.10	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm . . .	kg	1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	25%
7217.10.20	00	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7217.10.30	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
		Round wire:				
7217.10.40		With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
	30	Heat treated	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7217.10.50		With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more		0.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	7%
	30	Heat treated	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7217.10.60	00	Other wire	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
		Other:				
7217.10.70	00	Flat wire	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	25%
7217.10.80		Round wire		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
		Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
	10	Heat treated	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
		Containing by weight more than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
		Heat treated:				
	25	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm	kg			
	45	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	kg			
		Other:				
	60	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm	kg			
	75	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm	kg			
	90	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	kg			
7217.10.90	00	Other wire	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7217.20		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.20.15	00	Flat wire	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	26%
7217.20.30	00	Round wire: With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and con- taining by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg	0.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	7%
7217.20.45		Other		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
	10	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	20	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
	40	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	50	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
	70	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more: Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	80	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
7217.20.60	00	Other: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
7217.20.75	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	26%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7217.30		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.30.15		Flat wire		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	26%
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7217.30.30	00	Round wire: With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg	0.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	7%
7217.30.45		Other		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	25%
	10	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	20	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	30	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
	40	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	50	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			
	90	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	kg			
7217.30.60	00	Other: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	25%
7217.30.75	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	26%
7217.90		Other:				
7217.90.10	00	Coated with plastics	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7217.90.50		Other		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	35%
	30	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	kg			
	60	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	kg			
	90	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
III. STAINLESS STEEL						
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:				
7218.10.00	00	Ingots and other primary forms	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	29%
7218.91.00		Other: Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	29%
	15	Having a width less than four times the thick- ness: Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg			
	30	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more	kg			
	60	Having a width at least four times the thick- ness	kg			
7218.99.00		Other		1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	29%
	15	Of square cross section: Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg			
	30	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more	kg			
	45	Of circular cross section: Having a cross-sectional area of less than 232 cm ²	kg			
	60	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm ² or more	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
7219.11.00		Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	30	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	60	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
7219.12.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	02	Not annealed or not pickled	kg			
	06	Other: Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Of a width of 1370 mm or more:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 6.8 mm:				
	21	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	26	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
		Other:				
	51	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	56	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	66	Other	kg			
	71	Other	kg			
	81	Other	kg			
7219.13.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	02	Not annealed or not pickled	kg			
		Other:				
	31	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	51	Other	kg			
	71	Other	kg			
	81	Other	kg			
7219.14.00		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
		Other:				
	65	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7219.21.00		Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	40	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
7219.22.00	60	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum:				
	15	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	20	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
	25	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
		Other:				
	35	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	40	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
	45	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
		Other:				
	70	Of a width not exceeding 1575 mm	kg			
	75	Of a width exceeding 1575 mm but not exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
7219.23.00	80	Of a width exceeding 1880 mm	kg			
		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
7219.24.00	60	Other	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	30	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7219.31.00		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	10	In coils	kg			
	50	Not in coils	kg			
7219.32.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
		In coils:				
		Of a width of 1370 mm or more:				
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
		Other	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
	35	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	36	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
		Other	kg			
	38	Other:				
	42	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
		Other	kg			
	44	Not in coils:				
	45	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
7219.33.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
		In coils:				
		Of a width of 1370 mm or more:				
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	35	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	36	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	38	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	42	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	44	Other	kg			
		Not in coils:				
	45	Of a width of 1370 mm or more	kg			
		Other:				
	70	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7219.34.00		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	05	In coils:				
		Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
	30	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
7219.35.00	50	Not in coils	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
	05	In coils:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	30	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
7219.90.00	50	Not in coils	kg			
		Other		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1% (MX)	29%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Containing more 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum ..	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
	60	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7220.11.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7220.12		Of a width of 300 mm or more	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
7220.12.10	00					
		Of a width of less than 300 mm	kg	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	34%
7220.12.50	00					
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7220.20		Of a width of 300 mm or more		3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2% (MX)	29%
7220.20.10						
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	60	Other: Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7220.20.60		Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm		3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.3% (MX)	34%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	60	Other: Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7220 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7220.20 (con.)		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
7220.20.70		Of a width of less than 300 mm (con.):				
		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 2.1% (MX)	34%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7220.20.80	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm: Razor blade steel	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	34%
7220.20.90		Other		2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	34%
	30	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
7220.90.00	60	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1% (MX)	46%
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	10	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7221.00.00		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel		1.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	11%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of less than 14 mm	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	45 75	With a diameter of 19 mm or more Other	kg kg			
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel: Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
7222.11.00		Of circular cross-section		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
	05 50	Of high-nickel alloy steel Other	kg kg			
7222.19.00		Other		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
	05 50	Of high-nickel alloy steel Other	kg kg			
7222.20.00		Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	45 75	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more	kg kg			
7222.30.00	00	Other bars and rods	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
7222.40 7222.40.30		Angles, shapes and sections: Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	10%
	25 45	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 80 mm or more: Angles Other	kg kg			
	65 85	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 80 mm: Angles Other	kg kg			
7222.40.60	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	28%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7223.00		Wire of stainless steel:				
7223.00.10		Round wire		2.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	34%
	15	With a diameter of less than 0.25 mm	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 0.25 mm or more but less than 0.76 mm	kg			
	45	With a diameter of 0.76 mm or more but less than 1.52 mm	kg			
	60	With a diameter of 1.52 mm or more but less than 5.1 mm	kg			
	75	With a diameter of 5.1 mm or more	kg			
7223.00.50	00	Flat wire	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	34%
7223.00.90	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	34%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NONALLOY STEEL						
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:				
7224.10.00		Ingots and other primary forms		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	45	Of tool steel	kg			
	75	Other	kg			
7224.90.00		Other		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
		Of tool steel:				
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	15	Having a width less than four times the thickness	kg			
	25	Having a width at least four times the thickness	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	45	Having a width less than four times the thickness	kg			
	55	Having a width at least four times the thickness	kg			
	65	Of circular cross section	kg			
	75	Other	kg			
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
		Of silicon electrical steel:				
7225.11.00	00	Grain-oriented	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	28%
7225.19.00	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	28%
7225.20.00	00	Of high-speed steel	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	32%
7225.30		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
7225.30.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	kg	2.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	29%
7225.30.30		Other		1.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.30.50		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7225.30.70	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	28%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7225 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7225.40		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	29%
	15	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7225.40.30		Other		1.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7225.40.50		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7225.40.70		Other		2.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	28%
7225.50		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7225.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7225.50.60		Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more		1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
		Heat-resisting steel		1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	29%
7225.50.80		Other		1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	28%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	15	Other: Of a kind for use in making aperture masks for cathode-ray tube video displays	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
7225.91.00		Other: Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7225.92.00		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7225.99.00		Other		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
	10	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
		Of silicon electrical steel:				
7226.11		Grain-oriented:				
7226.11.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	28%
7226.11.90		Of a width of less than 300 mm		2.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33%
	30	Of thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7226.19		Other:				
7226.19.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	28%
7226.19.90	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm	kg	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	33%
7226.20.00	00	Of high-speed steel	kg	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	37%
		Other:				
7226.91		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.91.05	00	Of chipper knife steel	kg	Free		34%
		Other:				
7226.91.15		Of a width of 300 mm or more		2.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7226.91.25		Of a width of less than 300 mm		3.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.3% (MX)	34%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7226.91.50	00	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	kg	1.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7226.91.70	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more	kg	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	28%
7226.91.80	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	33%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7226 con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7226.92		Other (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.92.10		Of a width of 300 mm or more		3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.4¢/kg + 29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7226.92.30		Of a width of less than 300 mm		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	34%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Other:				
7226.92.50	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more	kg	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	0.4¢/kg + 28%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7226.92.70		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	33%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7226.92.80		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	33%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7226.93.00	00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	33%
7226.94.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	33%
7226.99.00	00	Other	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	33%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:				
7227.10.00	00	Of high-speed steel	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	14%
7227.20.00		Of silico-manganese steel		1.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.9% (MX)	10% <u>1/</u>
	10	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7227.90		Other:				
7227.90.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel): Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	12%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7227.90.20		Other		1.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	11%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7227.90.60		Other		1.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) <u>1/</u> 0.9% (MX)	10% <u>1/</u>
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	51	Other:				
	58	Articles described in U.S. Note 9 to subchapter III of Chapter 99	kg			
		Other	kg			
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:				
7228.10.00		Bars and rods, of high-speed steel		3.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2.3% (MX)	32%
	10	Not cold-formed	kg			
	30	Cold-formed: With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more	kg			
7228.20		Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:				
7228.20.10	00	Not cold-formed	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
7228.20.50	00	Cold-formed	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	28%

1/ See subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7228 (con.)		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (con.):				
7228.30		Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7228.30.20	00	Of ball-bearing steel	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	29%
7228.30.40	00	Of chipper knife steel, not cold-formed	kg	Free		28%
7228.30.60	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
7228.30.80		Other		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7228.40.00	00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
7228.50		Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
7228.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
	10	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
		Other:				
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm:				
	20	Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more:				
	60	Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7228.50.50		Other		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	28%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7228.60		Other bars and rods:				
7228.60.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)		3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.1% (MX)	29%
	30	Of ball-bearing steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Other:				
7228.60.60	00	Not cold-formed	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
7228.60.80	00	Cold-formed	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	28%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
72-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7228 (con.)		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (con.):				
7228.70		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7228.70.30		Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	10%
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 76 mm or more:				
	20	Angles	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 76 mm:				
	60	Angles	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7228.70.60	00	Other	kg	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1% (MX)	28%
7228.80.00	00	Hollow drill bars and rods	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
7229		Wire of other alloy steel:				
7229.10.00	00	Of high-speed steel	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	37%
7229.20.00	00	Of silico-manganese steel	kg	2.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	33%
7229.90		Other:				
7229.90.10	00	Flat wire	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	33%
7229.90.50		Round wire		2.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	33%
	15	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm	kg			
	30	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm	kg			
	50	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	kg			
7229.90.90	00	Other wire	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	33%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 73

ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

XV
73-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to chapter 72.
2. In this chapter the word "wire" means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 7304 or 7306, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7307.19.30, the expression "ductile fittings" refers to fittings which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 0.02 percent of magnesium or of magnesium and cerium, by weight.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:				
7301.10.00	00	Sheet piling	kg	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7301.20		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7301.20.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	20%
7301.20.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	28%
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:				
7302.10		Rails:				
7302.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1%
		New:				
		Not heat treated:				
	10	Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Over 30 kg per meter	kg			
	25	Other	kg			
		Heat treated:				
	35	Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter	kg			
		Other:				
	45	Over 30 kg per meter	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
		Used:				
	65	Railway rails for rerolling	kg			
	75	Other	kg			
7302.10.50		Of alloy steel		1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	9%
	20	New	kg			
		Used:				
	40	Railway rails for rerolling	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7302.20.00	00	Sleepers (cross-ties)	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7302.30.00	00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	kg	Free		45%
7302.40.00	00	Fish-plates and sole plates	kg	0.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	2%
7302.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7303.00.00		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron		Free		33%
	30	Soil pipe	kg			
	60	Pressure pipe with an inside diameter of less than 356 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:				
7304.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7304.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel		2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
	20	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7304.10.50		Of alloy steel		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	20	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm	kg			
	50	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
7304.21		Drill pipe:				
7304.21.30	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7304.21.60		Of alloy steel		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	30	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm: Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	45	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter exceeding 168.3 mm	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.29		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
		Other:				
		Casing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7304.29.10		Threaded or coupled		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	50	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7304.29.20		Other		0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	50	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.29 (con.)		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Casing (con):				
		Of alloy steel:				
7304.29.30		Threaded or coupled		1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	30	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	50	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7304.29.40		Other		1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	8.5%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	30	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	50	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
7304.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Tubing:				
7304.29.50		Of iron or nonalloy steel		2.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
	15	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	30	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
	75	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7304.29.60		Of alloy steel		2.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	15	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	30	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
	75	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.31		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7304.31.30	00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced): Hollow bars	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	22%
7304.31.60		Other		2.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA,E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7304.39.00		Other		2.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA,E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
	02	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters: Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm	kg			
	04	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but less than 190.5 mm	kg			
	06	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm	kg			
	08	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm	kg			
	16	Other: Galvanized, having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm	kg			
	20	Other: Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm	kg			
	24	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm	kg			
	28	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm	kg			
	32	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm	kg			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7304.39.00 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm:				
	36	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	44	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	48	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	52	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	56	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	62	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	68	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	72	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	76	Having a wall thickness less than 19 mm	kg			
	80	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.41		Other, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7304.41.30		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of an external diameter of less than 19 mm		2.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
7304.41.60		Other		2.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
7304.49.00		Other		2.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	36%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Hollow bars	kg			
	45	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7304.51		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
7304.51.10		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	34%
7304.51.50		Other		2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:				
	45	Of heat-resisting steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.59		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59.10	00	Other:				
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings	kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	34%
		Other:				
7304.59.20		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters		2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	30	Of heat-resisting steel	kg			
	40	Other:				
		Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm	kg			
	45	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm	kg			
	55	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm	kg			
	60	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm	kg			
	70	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
7304.59.60	00	Of heat-resisting steel	kg	2.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	36%
7304.59.80		Other		2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	10	Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm	kg			
	15	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm	kg			
	20	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm	kg			
	25	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm	kg			
	30	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm: Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	35	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	40	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7304.59.80 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
	45	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	50	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	55	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	60	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	65	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm	kg			
	70	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more	kg			
	80	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7304.90		Other:				
		Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:				
7304.90.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
7304.90.30	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	8.5%
		Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:				
7304.90.50	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7304.90.70	00	Of alloy steel	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel:				
7305.11		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7305.11.10		Longitudinally submerged arc welded:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm . . .	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm	kg			
7305.11.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
7305.12		Other, longitudinally welded:				
7305.12.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm . . .	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm	kg			
7305.12.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
7305.19		Other:				
7305.19.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
	30	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm . . .	kg			
	60	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm	kg			
7305.19.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
7305.20		Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
7305.20.20	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel: Threaded or coupled	kg	1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
7305.20.40	00	Other	kg	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
7305.20.60	00	Of alloy steel: Threaded or coupled	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
7305.20.80	00	Other	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	8.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7305 (con.)		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel (con.):				
7305.31		Other, welded:				
7305.31.20	00	Longitudinally welded:				
		Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7305.31.40	00	Other:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
7305.31.60	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D, E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
7305.39		Other:				
7305.39.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
7305.39.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
7305.90		Other:				
7305.90.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
7305.90.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:				
7306.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7306.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.6% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) ^{1/} 0.3% (MX)	5.5% ^{1/}
		With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Line pipe described in note 10 to subchapter III of chapter 99:				
	13	Line pipe described in 9903.72.20, 9903.72.22, or 9903.72.24	kg			
	14	Line pipe described in 9903.72.21, 9903.72.23, or 9903.72.25	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	19	Other	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Line pipe described in note 10 to subchapter III of chapter 99:				
	53	Line pipe described in 9903.72.20, 9903.72.22, or 9903.72.24	kg			
	54	Line pipe described in 9903.72.21, 9903.72.23, or 9903.72.25	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
	59	Other	kg			
7306.10.50		Of alloy steel		1.5% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) ^{1/} 0.9% (MX)	10% ^{1/}
		With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Line pipe described in note 10 to subchapter III of chapter 99:				
	13	Line pipe described in 9903.72.20, 9903.72.22, or 9903.72.24	kg			
	14	Line pipe described in 9903.72.21, 9903.72.23, or 9903.72.25	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	19	Other	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Line pipe described in note 10 to subchapter III of chapter 99:				
	53	Line pipe described in 9903.72.20, 9903.72.22, or 9903.72.24	kg			
	54	Line pipe described in 9903.72.21, 9903.72.23, or 9903.72.25	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
	59	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheadings 9903.72.20 through 9903.72.25

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.20		Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
		Casing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7306.20.10		Threaded or coupled		1.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	20%
	30	Imported with coupling	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7306.20.20	00	Other	kg	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7306.20.30	00	Threaded or coupled	kg	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	28%
7306.20.40	00	Other	kg	1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.6% (MX)	8.5%
		Tubing:				
7306.20.60		Of iron or nonalloy steel		0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
	10	Imported with coupling	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7306.20.80		Of alloy steel		1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
	10	Imported with coupling	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.30		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7306.30.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7306.30.30	00	Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more: Tapered steel pipes and tubes principally used as parts of illuminating articles	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7306.30.50		Other		0.6%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold drawn	kg			
	15	Other, cold-drawn	kg			
	20	Other, cold-rolled (cold-reduced) with a wall thickness not exceeding 2.54 mm	kg			
		Other:				
		With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Galvanized:				
	25	Imported with coupling	kg			
	28	Internally coated or lined with a non-electrically insulating material,suitable for use as electrical conduit	kg			
	32	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	35	Tube and pipe hollows for re-drawing	kg			
	40	Other, imported with coupling . .	kg			
	55	Other	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	85	Galvanized	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.40		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7306.40.10		Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm		2.3%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	36%
	10	Containing more than 0.5 percent by weight of nickel:				
		Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	15	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7306.40.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more		1.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1% (MX)	11%
	05	Of high-nickel alloy steel	kg			
	15	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn	kg			
	40	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
	42	Other:				
		Containing less than 15 percent by weight of chromium	kg			
	44	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel:				
	62	Containing more than 1.5 percent but less than 5 percent by weight of molybdenum	kg			
	64	Other	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	85	Containing more than 0.5 percent but less than 24 percent by weight of nickel	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.50		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
7306.50.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm	kg	2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D, E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
7306.50.30	00	Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more: Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles	kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7306.50.50		Other		1.5%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn	kg			
	30	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg			
	50	Other: With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm	kg			
	70	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm	kg			
7306.60		Other, welded, of noncircular cross section: Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:				
7306.60.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	1%
7306.60.30	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	28%
7306.60.50	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm: Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	2.4%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7306.60.70		Of alloy steel		2.2%	Free (A+,C 1/,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	35%
	30	Of stainless steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7306.90		Other:				
7306.90.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	0.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	5.5%
7306.90.50	00	Of alloy steel	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	10%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:				
7307.11.00		Cast fittings:				
		Of nonmalleable cast iron		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	30	For threaded pipe	kg			
		Other:				
	45	For cast-iron soil pipe	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7307.19		Other:				
7307.19.30		Ductile fittings		5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Grooved-end fittings (including grooved couplings)	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Threaded	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7307.19.90		Other		6.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	45%
	30	Unions	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Grooved-end fittings (including grooved couplings)	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Threaded	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7307.21		Other, of stainless steel:				
7307.21.10	00	Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	34%
7307.21.50	00	Other	kg	5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7307.22		Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
7307.22.10	00	Sleeves (couplings)	kg	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.22.50	00	Other	kg	6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.23.00	00	Butt welding fittings	kg	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.29.00		Other		5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Nipples	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7307 (con.)		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel (con.):				
7307.91		Other:				
		Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.91.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.91.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg	3.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%
7307.91.50		Other		5.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
	10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg			
		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:				
	50	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg			
	70	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg			
7307.92		Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
7307.92.30		Sleeves (couplings)		1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg			
7307.92.90	00	Other	kg	6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.93		Butt welding fittings:				
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
7307.93.30	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	6.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	45%
7307.93.60	00	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.93.90		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more		4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg			
	60	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg			
7307.99		Other:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.99.10	00	Of iron or nonalloy steel	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.99.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33%
7307.99.50		Other		4.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
	15	Nipples	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
	60	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				
7308.10.00	00	Bridges and bridge sections	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.20.00	00	Towers and lattice masts	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.30		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:				
7308.30.10	00	Of stainless steel	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7308.30.50		Other		0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	15	Windows and their frames	kg			
	25	Thresholds for doors	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7308.40.00	00	Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7308.90		Other:				
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders and similar structural units:				
7308.90.30	00	Not in part of alloy steel	kg	0.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	20%
7308.90.60	00	Other	kg	1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	30%
		Other:				
7308.90.70	00	Steel grating	kg	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7308.90.95		Other		1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring and roof drainage equipment	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Architectural and ornamental work	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7309.00.00		Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Free		45%
	30	Tanks	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7310.10.00	10	Of a capacity of 50 liters or more		Free		25%
	50	Empty steel drums and barrels	No. kg			
7310.21.00		Of a capacity of less than 50 liters:				
	25	Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping		Free		25%
	50	Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods	No.			
7310.29.00		Other		Free		25%
	25	Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
7311.00.00		Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel		Free		25%
	30	Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of sections 178.36 through 178.68 of title 49 CFR or under a specific exemption to those requirements: Seamless steel containers not overwrapped, marked DOT 3A, 3AX, 3AA, 3AAX, 3B, 3E, 3HT, 3T or DOT-E followed by a specific exemption number	No. kg			
	60	Other	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7312		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:				
7312.10		Stranded wire, ropes and cables:				
		Stranded wire:				
		Of stainless steel:				
7312.10.05	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7312.10.10		Other		1.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Tire cord	kg			
	50	Other, stranded wire having a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5	kg			
	70	Other	kg			
7312.10.20	00	Other: Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7312.10.30		Other		1.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J)	35%
	05	Tire cord	kg		0.9% (MX) <u>2/</u>	
	10	For prestressing concrete: Covered with textile or other non-metallic material	kg			
	12	Other	kg			
	20	Other, stranded wire having a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5	kg			
	45	Other: Of brass plated wire	kg			
	65	Other: Galvanized: ACSR core strand	kg			
	70	Other: Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material	kg			
	74	Other.	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

1/ See subheading 9907.73.01.
2/ See subheading 9906.73.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7312 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated (con.):				
7312.10 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes and cables (con.):				
		Ropes, cables and cordage other than stranded wire:				
		Of stainless steel:				
7312.10.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
7312.10.60		Other		1.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX) <u>2/</u>	45%
	30	With a diameter not exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7312.10.70	00	Other: Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	1.7%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,, D,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
7312.10.80	00	Other: Of brass plated wire	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7312.10.90		Other		1.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.8% (MX) <u>2/</u>	35%
	30	Galvanized: With a diameter not exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
	60	With a diameter exceeding 9.5 mm	kg			
7312.90.00	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7313.00.00	00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	kg	Free		Free
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:				
		Woven cloth:				
7314.12		Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel:				
7314.12.10	00	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling	m ²	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7314.12.20	00	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling	m ²	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7314.12.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter	m ²	Free		75%
7314.12.60	00	Other	kg m ²	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7314.12.90	00	Other	kg m ²	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%

1/ See subheading 9907.73.01.
2/ See subheading 9906.73.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7314 (con.)		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel (con.): Woven cloth (con.):				
7314.13.00	00	Other endless bands for machinery	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	60%
7314.14		Other woven cloth, of stainless steel:				
7314.14.10	00	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7314.14.20	00	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7314.14.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter	m ² kg	Free		75%
7314.14.60	00	Other	m ² kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7314.14.90	00	Other	m ² kg	2.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7314.19.00	00	Other	m ² kg	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 0.9% (MX)	60%
7314.20.00	00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:				
7314.31		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7314.31.10	00	Wire fencing plated or coated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastic material	kg	0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
7314.31.50	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7314.39.00	00	Other	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other grill, netting and fencing:				
7314.41.00		Plated or coated with zinc		0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
	30	Chain link fencing	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7314.42.00		Coated with plastics		0.1¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
	30	Chain link fencing	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7314.49		Other:				
7314.49.30	00	Not cut to shape	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7314.49.60	00	Cut to shape	kg	1.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7314.50.00	00	Expanded metal	m ² kg	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7315.11.00		Articulated link chain and parts thereof:				
	05	Roller chain	kg	Free		40%
		For motor vehicles				
		Other:				
		Of not over 50 mm pitch and containing more than 3 parts per pitch:				
	10	Bicycle chains	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7315.12.00		Other chain		Free		40%
	20	Of not over 50 mm pitch and containing more than 3 parts per pitch	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Welded steel chain	kg			
	60	Cast and combination chain	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7315.19.00	00	Parts	kg	Free		40%
7315.20		Skid chain:				
7315.20.10	00	Not over 8 mm in diameter	kg	Free		10%
7315.20.50	00	Over 8 mm in diameter	kg	Free		2.5¢/kg
		Other chain:				
7315.81.00	00	Stud link	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
7315.82		Other, welded link:				
		Of alloy steel:				
		Not over 10 mm in diameter	kg	Free		10%
		Over 10 mm in diameter	kg	Free		10%
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
		Not over 10 mm in diameter	kg	Free		10%
		Over 10 mm in diameter	kg	Free		10%
7315.89		Other:				
		With links of essentially round cross sections:				
		Not over 8 mm in diameter	kg	1.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
		Over 8 mm in diameter	kg	Free		4.7¢/kg
		Other	kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7315.90.00	00	Other parts	kg	2.9%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7316.00.00	00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	X	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:				
7317.00.10	00	Thumb tacks	kg	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4%
7317.00.20	00	Other, suitable for use in powder-actuated handtools: Not threaded	kg	Free		1.5¢/kg
7317.00.30	00	Threaded	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other: Of one piece construction: Made of round wire		0.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.1% (MX)	3.5%
7317.00.55		Collated nails: Collated roofing nails with a length of 20.6 mm to 46.1 mm, a head diameter of 8.3 mm to 10.6 mm, a shank diameter of 2.5 mm to 3.2 mm, whether or not galvanized	kg			
	04					
	06	Other	kg			
	10	Other: With a length of less than 25.4 mm and a with a diameter of less than 1.65 mm	kg			
	20	Other: Smooth shank: Not coated, plated or painted	kg			
	30	Coated, plated or painted: Galvanized	kg			
	40	Vinyl, resin or cement coated	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
	60	Other: Not coated, plated or painted	kg			
	70	Coated, plated or painted: Galvanized	kg			
	80	Vinyl, resin or cement coated	kg			
7317.00.65	90	Other	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5%
	30	Cut	kg			
7317.00.75	60	Other	kg			
	00	Of two or more pieces	kg	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:				
		Threaded articles:				
7318.11.00	00	Coach screws	kg	12.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	25%
7318.12.00	00	Other wood screws	kg	12.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7318.13.00		Screw hooks and screw rings		5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm	kg			
	60	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more	kg			
7318.14		Self-tapping screws:				
7318.14.10		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm		6.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	45%
	30	Of stainless steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7318.14.50	00	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more	kg	8.6%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	45%
7318.15		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:				
7318.15.20		Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered or exported in the same shipment		Free		3.5%
	10	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm	kg			
		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more:				
	20	Track bolts	kg			
	30	Structural bolts	kg			
	40	Bent bolts	kg			
		Other:				
	50	With round heads	kg			
	60	With hexagonal heads	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7318.15.40	00	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws)	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
7318.15.50		Studs		Free		45%
	30	Of stainless steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7318.15.60		Other:				
		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm		6.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX) ^{1/}	45%
	30	Of stainless steel	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9906.73.18.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7318 (con.)		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel (con.):				
		Threaded articles (con.):				
7318.15 (con.)		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers (con.):				
		Other (con):				
7318.15.80		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more		8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J) 1.9% (MX) ^{1/}	45%
	20	Set screws	kg			
		Other:				
		Socket screws:				
	30	Of stainless steel	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		With hexagonal heads:				
	55	Of stainless steel	kg			
	65	Other	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7318.16.00		Nuts		Free		0.5%
		Lugnuts:				
	15	Non-locking chrome-plated	kg			
	30	Locking	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Of stainless steel	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
7318.19.00	00	Other	kg	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Non-threaded articles:				
7318.21.00		Spring washers and other lock washers		5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	30	Helical spring lock washers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7318.22.00	00	Other washers	kg	Free		1.3¢/kg
7318.23.00	00	Rivets	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
7318.24.00	00	Cotters and cotter pins	kg	3.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7318.29.00	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:				
7319.10.00	00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	Thousand	Free		Free
7319.20.00		Safety pins		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	On cards	Gross			
	50	Other	Gross			
7319.30		Other pins:				
7319.30.10	00	Dressmakers' or common pins	kg	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
7319.30.50		Other		Free		35%
	10	Push pins	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7319.90.00	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%

^{1/} See subheading 9906.73.18.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:				
7320.10		Leaf springs and leaves therefor:				
		Suitable for motor vehicle suspension:				
7320.10.30	00	To be used in motor vehicles having a G.V.W. not exceeding 4 metric tons	kg	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.10.60		Other		3.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	15	Leaf springs having individual leaves with a thickness of 1.6 mm or more and leaves therefor	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7320.10.90		Other		3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	15	Leaf springs having individual leaves with a thickness of 1.6 mm or more and leaves therefor	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7320.20		Helical springs:				
7320.20.10	00	Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension	kg	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.20.50		Other		3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of less than 5.1 mm: Suitable for use in mattress supports and mattresses of heading 9404	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
	45	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of 5.1 mm or more but less than 12.7 mm	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
7320.90		Other:				
7320.90.10	00	Hairsprings	kg	Free		65%
7320.90.50		Other		2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Of wire: Suitable for use in mattress supports and mattresses of heading 9404	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7321.11		Cooking appliances and plate warmers:				
7321.11.10		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
		Portable		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Stoves or ranges	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other:				
7321.11.30	00	Stoves or ranges	No.	Free		45%
7321.11.60	00	Other	No.	Free		45%
7321.12.00	00	For liquid fuel	No.	Free		45%
7321.13.00	00	For solid fuel	No.	Free		45%
		Portable:				
	20	Hibachis	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Of cast iron	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other appliances:				
7321.81		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.81.10	00	Portable	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.81.50	00	Other	No.	Free		45%
7321.82		For liquid fuel:				
7321.82.10	00	Portable	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.82.50	00	Other	No.	Free		45%
7321.83.00	00	For solid fuel	No.	Free		45%
	10	Fireplace grates of cast iron	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
7321.90		Parts:				
		Of articles in subheading 7321.11.30:				
7321.90.10	00	Cooking chambers, whether or not assembled	X	Free		45%
7321.90.20	00	Top surface panels with or without burners or controls	X	Free		45%
7321.90.40	00	Door assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel, outer panel, window, insulation	X	Free		45%
7321.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		45%
7321.90.60	00	Other		Free		45%
	30	Of cooking appliances and plate warmers	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Radiators and parts thereof:				
7322.11.00	00	Of cast iron	X	Free		45%
7322.19.00	00	Other	X	Free		45%
7322.90.00		Other, including parts		Free		45%
	15	Air heaters, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower	No. kg			
	30	Hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower	No. kg			
	45	Parts of air heaters and hot air distributors	X			
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:				
7323.10.00	00	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg	Free		22¢/kg + 30%
		Other:				
7323.91		Of cast iron, not enameled:				
7323.91.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal	X	Free		20%
7323.91.50	00	Other	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.92.00	00	Of cast iron, enameled	X	Free		35.5%
7323.93.00		Of stainless steel		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	15	Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Teakettles	No. kg			
		Other:				
	30	Cooking ware	No. kg			
	60	Kitchen ware	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			
7323.94.00		Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enameled		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 0.5% (MX)	35.5%
		Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Of steel:				
	10	Teakettles	No. kg			
		Other:				
	20	Cooking ware	No. kg			
	30	Kitchen ware	No. kg			
	40	Other	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7323 (con.)		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel (con.):				
7323.99		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.10	00	Coated or plated with silver	X	Free		50%
7323.99.30	00	Other	X	8.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.50		Of tinplate		Free		40%
	30	Kitchen or tableware suitable for food or drink contact	X			
	60	Other	X			
7323.99.70	00	Other:				
		Cookingware	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.99.90		Other		3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Kitchen or tableware suitable for food or drink contact	X			
	60	Other	X			
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7324.10.00	00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	No.	3.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Baths:				
		Of cast iron, whether or not enameled:				
7324.21		Coated or plated with precious metal	No.	Free		20%
7324.21.10	00	Other	No.	Free		40%
7324.21.50	00	Other	No.	Free		40%
7324.29.00	00	Other, including parts	X	Free		40%
7324.90.00	00	Other, including parts	X	Free		40%
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel:				
7325.10.00		Of nonmalleable cast iron		Free		10%
	10	Manhole covers, rings and frames	kg			
	20	Catch basins, grates and frames	kg			
	25	Cleanout covers and frames	kg			
	30	Valve and service boxes	kg			
	35	Meter boxes	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		Other:				
7325.91.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	kg	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7325.99		Other:				
7325.99.10	00	Of cast iron	kg	Free		20%
7325.99.50	00	Other	kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
73-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7326		Other articles of iron or steel:				
		Forged or stamped, but not further worked:				
7326.11.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	kg	Free		27.5%
7326.19.00	00	Other	kg	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326.20.00		Articles of iron or steel wire		3.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Belts and belting	kg			
	50	Other	X			
7326.90		Other:				
7326.90.10	00	Of tinplate	X	Free		45%
		Other:				
7326.90.25	00	Cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes and casing therefor, whether or not cut to length	kg	Free		45%
7326.90.35	00	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag	doz.	7.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, J,MX)	110%
7326.90.45	00	Horse and mule shoes	kg	Free		10%
		Other:				
7326.90.60	00	Coated or plated with precious metal	X	8.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7326.90.85		Other		2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	05	Rods for electrical grounding	kg			
	10	Laminated goods consisting of 2 or more flat-rolled sheets of iron or steel held together with an adhesive or having a core of non-metallic material	kg			
	30	Hangers and similar supports for tubes and pipes	kg			
	35	Fence posts, studded with corrugations, knobs, studs, notches or similar protrusions, with or without anchor plates	kg			
	45	Barbed tape	kg			
	60	Ladders	No.			
	75	Paint roller frames	No.			
	86	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
74-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 percent by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 percent by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight	
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulfur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 percent by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2848.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-2

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire rod) or tubes, are, however, to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403.

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 7414, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7409 and 7410 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-3

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 percent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 percent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 percent or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 percent.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 percent or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 percent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The deduction provided for in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 26 shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates of subheading 7401.20.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "beryllium copper master alloy" refers to master alloys which contain by weight at least 3 percent but not more than 10 percent beryllium.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7401		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):				
7401.10.00		Copper mattes		Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 4.7¢/kg on zinc content
	20	Copper content	kg			
	40	Lead content	kg			
	60	Zinc content	kg			
7401.20.00	00	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	kg	Free		6%
7402.00.00	00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	kg Cu kg	Free		6%
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405):				
		Refined copper:				
7403.11.00	00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.12.00	00	Wire bars	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.13.00	00	Billets	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.19.00	00	Other	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
		Copper alloys:				
7403.21.00	00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.22.00	00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.23.00	00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.29.00	00	Other copper alloys	kg	1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7404.00		Copper waste and scrap:				
7404.00.30		Spent anodes; waste and scrap with a copper content of less than 94 percent by weight		Free		6%
	20	Of refined copper	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	45	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
	55	Containing more than 0.3 percent of lead	kg			
	65	Other	kg			
	90	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	kg			
		Other	kg			
7404.00.60		Other		Free		6%
	20	Of refined copper	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	45	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
	55	Containing more than 0.3 percent of lead	kg			
	65	Other	kg			
	90	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	kg			
		Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7405.00		Master alloys of copper:				
7405.00.10	00	Containing by weight 5 percent or more but not more than 15 percent of phosphorus	kg	Free		12%
7405.00.60		Other		Free		28%
	30	Beryllium copper master alloy	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7406		Copper powders and flakes:				
7406.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg	Free		49%
7406.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg	Free		12%
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles:				
7407.10		Of refined copper:				
		Profiles:				
7407.10.15	00	Hollow profiles	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.10.30	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.10.50		Bars and rods		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7%
	10	Having a rectangular cross section	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
7407.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Profiles:				
7407.21.15	00	Hollow profiles	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17%
7407.21.30	00	Other	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17%
		Bars and rods:				
7407.21.50	00	Low fuming brazing rods	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
		Other:				
7407.21.70	00	Having a rectangular cross section	kg	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7407.21.90	00	Other	kg	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7407.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
		Profiles:				
7407.22.15	00	Hollow profiles	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.22.30	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48%
7407.22.50	00	Bars and rods	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.29		Other:				
		Profiles:				
7407.29.15	00	Hollow profiles	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.29.30	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.29.50	00	Bars and rods	kg	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7408		Copper wire:				
7408.11		Of refined copper:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm:				
7408.11.30	00	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 9.5 mm	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7%
7408.11.60	00	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 6 mm but not over 9.5 mm	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.19.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.21.00	00	Of copper alloys:				
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7408.22.10	00	Coated or plated with metal	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.22.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.29		Other:				
7408.29.10	00	Coated or plated with metal	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.29.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Of refined copper:				
		In coils:				
7409.11		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	38%
7409.11.50		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm		1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
	10	Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg			
	50	Of a width of less than 500 mm	kg			
7409.19		Other:				
7409.19.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.19.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.5%
7409.19.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7409 (con.)		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (con.):				
7409.21.00		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		In coils		1.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
	50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg			
		Of a width of less than 500 mm:				
	75	Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7409.29.00		Other		1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
	50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg			
		Of a width of less than 500 mm:				
	75	Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7409.31		Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):				
7409.31.10	00	In coils:				
		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.31.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7409.31.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7409.39		Other:				
7409.39.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of phosphor bronze	kg			
	60	Other	kg Cu kg			
7409.39.50	00	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more	kg	1.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7409.39.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of phosphor bronze	kg			
	60	Other	kg Cu kg			
7409.40.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7409 (con.)		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (con.):				
7409.90		Of other copper alloys:				
7409.90.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of beryllium copper	kg			
	60	Other	Cu kg kg Cu kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.90.50		Of a width of 500 mm or more		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
	30	Of beryllium copper	kg			
	60	Other	Cu kg kg Cu kg			
7409.90.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
	30	Of beryllium copper	kg			
	60	Other	Cu kg kg Cu kg			
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7410.11.00	00	Of refined copper	kg	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.5%
7410.12.00		Of copper alloys		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.5%
	30	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		Backed:				
7410.21		Of refined copper:				
7410.21.30		Copper clad laminates		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:				
	20	Having copper on one side only	m ² kg			
	40	Having copper on both sides	m ² kg			
	60	Other	m ² kg			
7410.21.60	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6%
7410.22.00	00	Of copper alloys	kg	1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7411		Copper tubes and pipes:				
7411.10		Of refined copper:				
7411.10.10		Seamless		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
	30	Having an outside diameter of 6 mm or more but not exceeding 16 mm, in coils on spools . . .	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7411.10.50	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47%
		Of copper alloys:				
7411.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7411.21.10	00	Seamless	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7411.21.50	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
7411.22.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silver)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47%
7411.29		Other:				
7411.29.10	00	Seamless	kg	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7411.29.50	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
7412.10.00	00	Of refined copper	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
7412.20.00		Of copper alloys		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
	15	For brake hoses for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705 . . .	kg			
		Other:				
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
		Threaded:				
	25	Nipples	kg			
	35	Other	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
		Other:				
		Threaded:				
	65	Nipples	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7413.00		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated:				
7413.00.10	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles: Stranded wire	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7413.00.50	00	Other	kg	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7413.00.90	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7414		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:				
7414.20		Cloth:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7414.20.30	00	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter	m ²	Free		75%
7414.20.60	00	Other	kg m ² kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
7414.20.90	00	Other	m ² kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	43%
7414.90.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:				
7415.10.00	00	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other articles, not threaded:				
7415.21.00	00	Washers (including spring washers)	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.29.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other threaded articles:				
7415.31.00	00	Screws for wood	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.32		Other screws; bolts and nuts:				
7415.32.10	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts	kg	1.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7%
		Other:				
7415.32.50	00	Having shanks, threads or holes 6 mm or more in diameter	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.32.90	00	Having shanks, threads or holes less than 6 mm in diameter	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.39.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
74-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7416.00.00	00	Copper springs	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7417.00.00	00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric and parts thereof, of copper	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:				
		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.11		Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.11.20	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.11.40	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.19		Other:				
7418.19.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metals	kg	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
		Other:				
7418.19.20		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	30	Cooking and kitchen ware	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7418.19.50		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Cooking and kitchen ware	No. kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7418.20		Sanitary ware and parts thereof:				
7418.20.10	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.20.50	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7419		Other articles of copper:				
7419.10.00	00	Chain and parts thereof	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
7419.91.00		Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked		Free		46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods, not elsewhere specified or included	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
7419.99		Other:				
7419.99.15	00	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag	doz.	3%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	110%
		Other:				
7419.99.30	00	Coated or plated with precious metal	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7419.99.50		Other		Free		46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods not elsewhere specified or included	kg			
	50	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
75-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Heading 7506 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
75-2

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) The cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 percent, and
- (ii) The content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 percent,
 - (ii) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
 - (iii) The total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 percent.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
75-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:				
7501.10.00	00	Nickel mattes	kg	Free		Free
			Ni kg			
7501.20.00	00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	kg	Free		Free
			Ni kg			
7502		Unwrought nickel:				
7502.10.00	00	Nickel, not alloyed	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
7502.20.00	00	Nickel alloys	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
7503.00.00	00	Nickel waste and scrap	kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
7504.00.00		Nickel powders and flakes		Free		6.6¢/kg
	10	Powders	kg			
	50	Flakes	kg			
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:				
		Bars, rods and profiles:				
7505.11		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.11.10	00	Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.11.30	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.11.50	00	Profiles	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7505.12		Of nickel alloys:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.12.10	00	Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.12.30	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.12.50	00	Profiles	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Wire:				
		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
7505.21		Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.21.10	00					
7505.21.50	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.22		Of nickel alloys:				
		Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.22.10	00					
7505.22.50	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
75-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
7506.10		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.10.10	00	Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7506.10.30	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Foil:				
7506.10.45	00	Not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.10.60	00	Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.20		Of nickel alloys:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.20.10	00	Cold-formed	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7506.20.30	00	Not cold-formed	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Foil:				
7506.20.45	00	Not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7506.20.60	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
		Tubes and pipes:				
7507.11.00	00	Of nickel, not alloyed	kg	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.12.00	00	Of nickel alloys	kg	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.20.00	00	Tube or pipe fittings	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508		Other articles of nickel:				
7508.10.00	00	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508.90		Other:				
7508.90.10	00	Stranded wire	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7508.90.50	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
76-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7606 and 7607 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-2

Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements ⁽¹⁾ , each	0.1 ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

⁽²⁾ Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 percent but not more than 0.2 percent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 percent.

(b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7608, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum vanadium master alloy" refers to aluminum alloys which contain by weight 20 percent or more of vanadium.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum can stock" refers to sheets and strip in coils, of alloys of aluminum in which either manganese or magnesium is the predominant alloying element, not painted, over 0.175 mm but not over 0.432 mm in thickness, and over 254 mm in width, comprising "body stock" and "lid stock" as specified below:

(a) The term "body stock" refers to aluminum can stock having manganese as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 262 MPa; and

(b) The term "lid stock" refers to aluminum can stock having magnesium as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 345 MPa.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7601		Unwrought aluminum:				
7601.10		Aluminum, not alloyed:				
7601.10.30	00	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils	kg	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	18.5%
7601.10.60	00	Other	kg	Free		11%
7601.20		Aluminum alloys:				
7601.20.30	00	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils	kg	2.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	18.5%
7601.20.60	00	Other: Containing 25 percent or more by weight of silicon	kg	2.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	25%
7601.20.90	30	Other Aluminum vanadium master alloy	kg	Free		10.5%
	45	Other: Of uniform circular cross section throughout its length, not in coils	kg			
	60	Other, containing 0.03 percent or more by weight of lead (secondary aluminum)	kg			
	75	Other: Remelt scrap ingot	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7602.00.00		Aluminum waste and scrap		Free		Free
	30	Used beverage container scrap	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7603		Aluminum powders and flakes:				
7603.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7603.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7604		Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:				
7604.10		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7604.10.10	00	Profiles	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.10.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section		2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	10	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more	kg			
7604.10.50		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.5%
	30	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 10 mm	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 10 mm or more	kg			
7604.21.00	00	Of aluminum alloys: Hollow profiles	kg	1.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15.5%
7604.29		Other:				
7604.29.10	00	Other profiles	kg	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.29.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section		2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
	10	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm	kg			
	50	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more	kg			
7604.29.50		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
	30	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 10 mm	kg			
	60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 10 mm or more	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7605		Aluminum wire:				
7605.11.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11%
	30	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7605.19.00	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7605.21.00		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11%
	30	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7605.29.00	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7606		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:				
7606.11		Rectangular (including square):				
7606.11.30		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Not clad	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	13.5%
	30	With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm	kg			
	60	With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less	kg			
7606.11.60	00	Clad	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9.5%
7606.12		Of aluminum alloys:				
7606.12.30		Not clad	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	13.5%
	30	With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
		Aluminum can stock:				
	45	Body stock	kg			
	55	Lid stock	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7606.12.60	00	Clad	kg	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
7606.91		Other:				
7606.91.30		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Not clad	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30	Circles and discs	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75	Circles and discs	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7606.91.60		Clad	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	9.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20	Circles and discs	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60	Circles and discs	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7606 (con.)		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceed- ing 0.2 mm (con.):				
7606.92		Other (con.):				
7606.92.30		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Not clad		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30	Circles and discs	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75	Circles and discs	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7606.92.60		Clad		6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20	Circles and discs	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60	Circles and discs	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7607		Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7607.11		Rolled but not further worked:				
		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
7607.11.30	00	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.01 mm	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.60	00	Of a thickness exceeding 0.01 mm	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.90		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
		Aluminum can stock:				
	30	Body stock	kg			
	60	Lid stock	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7607.19		Other:				
7607.19.10	00	Etched capacitor foil	kg	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
7607.19.30	00	Cut to shape, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm	kg	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7607.19.60	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7607.20		Backed:				
7607.20.10	00	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect or pattern	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22.5%
7607.20.50	00	Other	kg	Free		23%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7608		Aluminum tubes and pipes:				
7608.10.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed		5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Seamless	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7608.20.00		Of aluminum alloys		5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Seamless	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7609.00.00	00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7610		Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:				
7610.10.00		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Windows and their frames	kg			
	20	Thresholds for doors	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
7610.90.00		Other		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring, and roof guttering and drainage equipment	kg			
	40	Architectural and ornamental work	kg			
	60	Other:				
	80	Mobile homes	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
7611.00.00		Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equip- ment		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Tanks	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7612		Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7612.10.00	00	Collapsible tubular containers	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7612.90		Other:				
7612.90.10		Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Cans of a capacity not exceeding 355 ml	No.			
	60	Cans of a capacity exceeding 355 ml but less than 3.8 liters	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
7612.90.50	00	Other	No.	Free		25%
7613.00.00	00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7614		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:				
7614.10		With steel core:				
7614.10.10	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles	kg	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	35%
7614.10.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	4.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7614.90		Other:				
7614.90.20	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles: Electrical conductors	kg	4.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7614.90.40	00	Other	kg	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	35%
7614.90.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles	kg	5.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:				
		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7615.11.00	00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7615.19		Other:				
		Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes:				
7615.19.10	00	Cast	No. kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
7615.19.30	00	Other	No. kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
		Not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes:				
7615.19.50	00	Cast	No. kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7615.19.70		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
	30	Cooking ware	No. kg			
	60	Other	No. kg			
7615.19.90	00	Other	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7615.20.00	00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7616		Other articles of aluminum:				
7616.10		Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles:				
7616.10.10	00	Nails, tacks and staples	kg	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7616.10.30	00	Rivets	kg	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7616.10.50	00	Cotters and cotter pins	kg	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7616.10.70		Other:				
		Having shanks, threads or holes over 6 mm in diameter		5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Threaded fasteners	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
7616.10.90		Other		6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Threaded fasteners	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
76-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7616 (con.)		Other articles of aluminum (con):				
		Other:				
7616.91.00	00	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminum wire . . .	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
7616.99		Luggage frames	kg	Free		45%
7616.99.10	00	Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7616.99.50						
	20	Laminated goods consisting of 2 or more flat-rolled sheets of aluminum held together with an adhesive or having a core of non-metallic material	kg			
	30	Ladders	No.			
	40	Venetian blinds and parts thereof	X			
	50	Hangers and supports for pipes and tubes	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Castings	kg			
	70	Forgings	kg			
		Other:				
	75	Articles of wire	kg			
	90	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
78-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
78-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 percent of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulfur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, "alloys of lead" are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
78-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7801		Unwrought lead:				
7801.10.00	00	Refined lead	kg	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
		Other:				
7801.91.00	00	Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	kg	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
		Other:				
7801.99		Lead bullion	kg	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	10.5%
7801.99.30	00		Pb kg			
7801.99.90		Other		2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Alloys of lead	kg			
	50	Other	Pb kg			
			kg			
			Pb kg			
7802.00.00		Lead waste and scrap		Free		11.5%
	30	Obtained from lead-acid storage batteries	kg			
	60	Other	Pb kg			
			kg			
			Pb kg			
7803.00.00	00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:				
		Plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
7804.11.00	00	Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	kg	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.19.00	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.20.00	00	Powders and flakes	kg	Free		45%
7805.00.00	00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7806.00.00	00	Other articles of lead	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
79-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7905 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
79-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapor, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 percent by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometers (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 percent by weight of metallic zinc.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7901, "casting-grade zinc" contains by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc and contains by weight one or more of the following elements in the quantity indicated:

(a) more than 1.8 percent of lead,

(b) more than 1.8 percent of cadmium,

(c) more than 1.8 percent of iron,

(d) more than 0.5 percent of aluminum,

(e) more than 1 percent of copper,

(f) more than 0.08 percent of titanium,

(g) more than 0.1 percent of any other base metal, taken separately.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
79-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7901		Unwrought zinc:				
		Zinc, not alloyed:				
7901.11.00	00	Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
7901.12		Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc:				
7901.12.10	00	Casting-grade zinc	kg	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7901.12.50	00	Other	kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
7901.20.00	00	Zinc alloys	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7902.00.00	00	Zinc waste and scrap	kg	Free		11%
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes:				
7903.10.00	00	Zinc dust	kg	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90		Other:				
7903.90.30	00	Powders	kg	0.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90.60	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7904.00.00	00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7905.00.00	00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	kg	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7906.00.00	00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7907.00		Other articles of zinc:				
7907.00.10	00	Articles of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof of zinc	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
7907.00.60	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
80-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 8004 and 8005 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
80-2

Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent; or
- (ii) The content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
80-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8001		Unwrought tin:				
8001.10.00	00	Tin, not alloyed	kg	Free		Free
8001.20.00		Tin alloys		Free		Free
	10	Containing, by weight, 5 percent or less of lead	kg			
	50	Containing, by weight, more than 5 percent but not more than 25 percent of lead	kg Pb kg			
	90	Containing, by weight, more than 25 percent of lead	kg Pb kg			
8002.00.00	00	Tin waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8003.00.00	00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8004.00.00	00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	kg	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8005.00		Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paper-board, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes:				
8005.00.10	00	Foil	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8005.00.20	00	Powders and flakes	kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8006.00.00	00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	kg	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8007.00		Other articles of tin:				
8007.00.10		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing not coated or plated with precious metal		2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Suitable for food or beverage service	No.			
	50	Other	X			
8007.00.50	00	Other	kg	2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

XV
81-1

Subheading Note

1. Note 1 to chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire", and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Alloys of each of the base metals provided for in chapter 81 are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8108.90.60, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
81-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8101.10.00	00	Powders	kg W kg	7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	58%
8101.91		Other: Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8101.91.10	00	Waste and scrap	kg W kg	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
8101.91.50	00	Unwrought	kg kg	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.92.00	00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.93.00	00	Wire	kg	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.99.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8102.10.00	00	Powders	kg Mo kg	9.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91		Other: Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8102.91.10	00	Unwrought	kg Mo kg	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91.50	00	Waste and scrap	kg Mo kg	Free		Free
8102.92		Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
8102.92.30	00	Bars and rods	kg	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.92.60	00	Other	kg	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.93.00	00	Wire	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.99.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8103.10		Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders:				
8103.10.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8103.10.60		Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	30	Powders	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8103.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
81-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8104.11.00	00	Unwrought magnesium: Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium	kg	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	100%
8104.19.00	00	Other	kg	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	60.5%
8104.20.00	00	Waste and scrap	Mg kg	Free		Free
8104.30.00	00	Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60.5%
8104.90.00	00	Other	Mg kg	14.8¢/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg on magnesium content + 20%
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8105.10		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders:				
8105.10.30	00	Unwrought cobalt: Alloys	kg	4.4% ^{1/}	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8105.10.60	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
8105.10.90	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
8105.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8106.00.00	00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap . . .	kg	Free		7.5%
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8107.10.00	00	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders	kg	Free		33¢/kg
8107.90.00	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8108.10		Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8108.10.10	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8108.10.50		Other		15%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Sponge	kg			
		Other:				
	15	Powders	kg			
	30	Ingots	kg			
	45	Billets	kg			
	60	Blooms, sheet bars and slabs	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8108.90		Other:				
8108.90.30		Articles of titanium		5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Castings	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8108.90.60		Other		15%	Free (A,C ^{2/} ,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Bars, rods, profiles and wire	kg			
	45	Plates, sheets, strips and foil	kg			
	60	Tubes and pipes	kg			
	75	Other	kg			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.80.05

^{2/} See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
81-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8109.10		Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8109.10.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8109.10.60	00	Other	kg	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8109.90.00	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8110.00.00	00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
8111.00		Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8111.00.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8111.00.45	00	Other: Unwrought manganese	kg	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8111.00.60	00	Other	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:				
		Beryllium:				
8112.11		Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:				
8112.11.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8112.11.60	00	Other	kg	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.19.00	00	Other	kg	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.20		Chromium:				
8112.20.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8112.20.60	00	Other	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8112.30		Germanium:				
8112.30.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8112.30.60	00	Other: Unwrought	kg	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.30.90	00	Other	kg	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.40		Vanadium:				
8112.40.30	00	Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8112.40.60	00	Other	V kg kg	2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8112.91		Other:				
8112.91.05	00	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders: Waste and scrap	kg	Free		Free
8112.91.10	00	Other: Gallium	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8112.91.20	00	Hafnium	kg	Free		25%
8112.91.30	00	Indium	kg	Free		25%
8112.91.40	00	Niobium (columbium)	kg	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8112.91.50	00	Rhenium	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8112.91.60	00	Thallium	kg	4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8112.99.00	00	Other	kg	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8113.00.00	00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

XV
82-1

Notes

1. Apart from blow torches and similar self-contained torches, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
 - (a) Base metal;
 - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
 - (c) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and toolholders for handtools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV are in all cases excluded from this chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or tableware include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.
2. In determining the length of files and rasps (heading 8203), the tang (if any) should not be included.
3. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in heading 8205, 8211 or 8215, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of sets in heading 8205, 8206, 8211 or 8215, the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8211.92, the term "sheath-type knives" refers to fixed-blade knives contained in a substantial holster, i.e., "sheath" and of a kind used in hunting and fishing.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8201		Handtools of the following kinds and base metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:				
8201.10.00	00	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof	X	Free		30%
8201.20.00	00	Forks, and parts thereof	X	Free		15%
8201.30.00	00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof . . .	X	Free		45%
8201.40		Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
8201.40.30	00	Machetes, and parts thereof	X	Free		Free
8201.40.60	00	Other	X	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8201.50.00	00	Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and parts thereof	No.	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.60.00	00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof	No.	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90		Other handtools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, and parts thereof:				
8201.90.30	00	Grass shears, and parts thereof	No.	2¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90.60	00	Other	X	Free		Free
8202		Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof:				
8202.10.00	00	Handsaws, and parts (except blades) thereof	No.	Free		20%
8202.20.00	00	Bandsaw blades, and parts thereof		Free		20%
	30	Metal cutting blades	No.			
	60	Other	X			
		Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:				
8202.31.00	00	With working part of steel	No.	Free		25%
8202.39.00	00	Other, including parts	No.	Free		25%
8202.40		Chain saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.40.30	00	With cutting parts containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	X	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8202.40.60		Other		Free		27.5%
	30	In continuous lengths	m			
	60	Other	X			
		Other saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.91		Straight saw blades, for working metal:				
8202.91.30	00	Hacksaw blades	No.	Free		20%
8202.91.60	00	Other	gross	Free		40¢/gross
8202.99.00	00	Other (including parts)	No.	Free		20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof:				
8203.10		Files, rasps and similar tools:				
8203.10.30	00	Not over 11 cm in length	doz.	Free		47.5¢/doz.
8203.10.60	00	Over 11 cm but not over 17 cm in length	doz.	Free		62.5¢/doz.
8203.10.90	00	Over 17 cm in length	doz.	Free		77.5¢/doz.
8203.20		Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.20.20	00	Tweezers	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8203.20.40	00	Other: Slip joint pliers	doz.	12%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	60%
8203.20.60		Other (except parts)		12¢/doz. + 5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.20/doz. + 60%
	30	Pliers	doz.			
	60	Other	doz.			
8203.20.80	00	Parts	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8203.30.00	00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof	No.	Free		50%
8203.40		Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	X	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8203.40.60	00	Other (including parts)	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives or extensions; base metal parts thereof:				
8204.11.00		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof: Nonadjustable, and parts thereof		9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Open-end, box and combination open-end and box wrenches	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)	X			
8204.12.00	00	Adjustable, and parts thereof	No.	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8204.20.00	00	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof	X	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof:				
8205.10.00	00	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and parts thereof . . .	X	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.20		Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof:				
8205.20.30	00	With heads not over 1.5 kg each	doz.	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.20.60	00	With heads over 1.5 kg each	doz.	Free		20%
8205.30		Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof:				
8205.30.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 per- cent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8205.30.60	00	Other (including parts)	X	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.40.00	00	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof	X	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.51		Other handtools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:				
8205.51.15	00	Household tools, and parts thereof: Of iron or steel: Carving and butcher steels, with or without handles	No.	Free		8¢ each + 45%
8205.51.30		Other (including parts)		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Kitchen and table implements	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)	X			
8205.51.45	00	Of copper	X	Free		40%
8205.51.60	00	Of aluminum	kg	2.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.51.75	00	Other	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205 (con.)		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.): Other handtools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof (con.): Other:				
8205.59		Other:				
8205.59.10	00	Pipe tools, and parts thereof	X	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.59.20	00	Powder-actuated handtools, and parts thereof	X	Free		27.5%
8205.59.30	00	Crowbars, track tools and wedges, and parts thereof	kg	Free		3¢/kg
8205.59.40	00	Other: Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof	X	Free		Free
8205.59.45	00	Other: Of iron or steel: Caulking guns	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59.55		Other		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	05	Edged handtools: Single edge razor blades other than for shaving	No.			
	10	Other	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)	X			
8205.59.60	00	Of copper	X	Free		40%
8205.59.70	00	Of aluminum	kg	1.5¢/kg + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.59.80	00	Other	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.60.00	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.70.00		Vises, clamps and the like, and parts thereof		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Vises: Pipe	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other (including parts)	No.			
8205.80.00	00	Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof	No.	Free		6%
8205.90.00	00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	pcs <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J, MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8206.00.00	00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	pcs <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to the article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8207		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof: Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.13.00	00	With working part of cermets	X	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.19		Other, including parts:				
8207.19.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Percussion rock drill bits	No.			
	60	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers	No.			
8207.19.60	90	Other	X	2.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Percussion rock drill bits	No.			
	60	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers	No.			
8207.20.00	90	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	30	Diamond wire drawing dies	No.			
8207.30	60	Other	X			
		Tools for pressing, stamping or punching, and parts thereof:				
8207.30.30	00	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.30.60		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Stamping dies not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof	X			
	60	Metal forming dies, including thread-rolling dies, and parts thereof	X			
	90	Other	X			

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.
2/ See heading 9817.82.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.40		Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:				
8207.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.40.60	00	Other	X	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8207.50		Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.20		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Masonry drills	X			
		Twist drills:				
	45	Brad point	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	70	For woodworking	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8207.50.40		Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof		8.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	30	Twist drills	No.			
	60	Other	X			
8207.50.60	00	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof: For handtools, and parts thereof	X	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8207.50.80	00	Other	X	2.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.60.00		Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Broaches	No.			
	60	Other (including parts thereof)	No.			
8207.70		Tools for milling, and parts thereof:				
8207.70.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	End milling cutters	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8207.70.60		Other		2.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	End milling cutters	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)	No.			

1/ See heading 9817.82.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.80		Tools for turning:				
8207.80.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	X	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.80.60	00	Other	X	3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.90		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.15	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and parts thereof	doz.	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
8207.90.30		Other:				
		Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Hobs and other gear cutting tools	X			
	60	Reamers, except gun reamers	X			
		For woodworking:				
	70	Router bits	X			
	75	Cutterheads with interchangeable tools	X			
	80	Other	X			
	85	Other	X			
8207.90.45	00	Other: Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof	X	4.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8207.90.60	00	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof: For handtools, and parts thereof	X	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8207.90.75		Other		3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Router bits	X			
	45	Cutterheads with interchangeable tools	X			
	85	Other	X			

^{1/} See heading 9817.82.01.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8208		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof:				
8208.10.00	30	For metal working, and parts thereof	No.	Free		20%
		Over 30.5 cm in length, for metal shearing machines or over 15.2 cm in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines	No.			
8208.20.00	60	Other (including parts)	No.			
	30	For wood working, and parts thereof	No.	Free		20%
		Over 73.7 cm in length, for veneer-cutting machines	No.			
	60	Over 15.2 cm in length, for wood-chipper machines	No.			
8208.30.00	90	Other (including parts)	No.			
	30	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof	No.	Free		20%
		For meat-slicing, meat-cutting or meat-chopping machines	No.			
8208.40	60	Other (including parts)	No.			
		For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines, and parts thereof:				
8208.40.30	00	Lawnmower blades	No.	Free		20%
8208.40.60	00	Other (including parts)	No.	Free		Free
8208.90		Other:				
8208.90.30	00	For shoe machinery	No.	Free		Free
8208.90.60	00	Other (including parts)	No.	Free		20%
8209.00.00		Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets		4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	30	Of sintered metal carbides	kg			
	60	Of other cermets	kg			
8210.00.00	00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink, and base metal parts thereof	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8211.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles	pcs ^{1/}	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the high-rate of duty
8211.91		Other:				
		Table knives having fixed blades:				
8211.91.10	00	Knives with silver-plated handles	No.	Free		8¢ each + 45%
		Knives with stainless steel handles:				
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
8211.91.20	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length	pcs.	0.4¢ each + 6.4%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.25	00	Other	pcs.	0.4¢ each + 6.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8211.91.30	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length	pcs.	0.9¢ each + 10.6%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.40	00	Other	pcs.	0.3¢ each + 3.7%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.50		Knives with rubber or plastic handles		0.7¢ each + 3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Steak knives	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8211.91.80		Other		0.3¢ each + 4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Steak knives	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8211.92		Other knives having fixed blades:				
		With rubber or plastic handles:				
8211.92.20	00	Kitchen and butcher knives	No.	0.8¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.40		Other		1¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	50	Sheath-type knives	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8211.92.60	00	Other: Hunting knives with wood handles	No.	4.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.90		Other		0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	30	Kitchen and butcher knives	No.			
	45	Sheath-type knives	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

^{1/} See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8211 (con.)		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (in- cluding pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8211.93.00		Other (con.): Knives having other than fixed blades	No.	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%
	30	Pen knives, pocket knives and other knives which have folding blades	No.			
	60	Other (including parts)	No.			
8211.94		Blades:				
8211.94.10	00	For knives having fixed blades	No.	0.16¢ each + 2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.94.50	00	Other	No.	1¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢ each + 55%
8211.95		Handles of base metal:				
8211.95.10	00	For table knives having fixed blades	No.	0.3¢ each + 4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.95.50	00	For other knives having fixed blades	No.	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.95.90	00	Other	No.	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%
8212		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips), and base metal parts thereof:				
8212.10.00	00	Razors	No.	Free		10¢ each + 30%
8212.20.00		Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips		Free		1¢ each + 30%
	05	Single edge razor blades for shaving	No.			
	10	Other	No.			
8212.90.00	00	Other parts	X	Free		27.5%
8213.00		Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8213.00.30	00	Valued not over \$1.75/dozen	No.	1.7¢ each + 4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15¢ each + 45%
8213.00.60	00	Valued over \$1.75/dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30/dozen	No.	8¢ each + 8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8213.00.90	00	Other (including parts)	No.	5.1¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2¢ each + 2% (MX)	20¢ each + 45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, chopping or mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); base metal parts thereof:				
8214.10.00	00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners (nonmechanical) and blades and other parts thereof	No.	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.20		Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:				
8214.20.30	00	Cuticle or cornknives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nailcleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8214.20.60	00	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales: In leather containers	X	Free		50%
8214.20.90	00	Other	X	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8214.90		Other:				
		Cleavers and the like not elsewhere specified or included:				
8214.90.30	00	Cleavers with their handles	No.	1¢ each + 4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.60	00	Other	No.	0.2¢ each + 3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.90	00	Other (including parts)	No.	1.4¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof:				
8215.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	pcs <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the high-rate of duty
8215.20.00	00	Other sets of assorted articles	pcs <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the high-rate of duty

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
82-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8215 (con.)		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other:				
8215.91		Plated with precious metal:				
8215.91.30	00	Forks	No.	Free		2¢ each + 45%
8215.91.60	00	Spoons and ladles	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8215.91.90	00	Other (including parts)	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99		Other:				
		Forks:				
		With stainless steel handles:				
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
8215.99.01	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length	pcs.	0.9¢ each + 15.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.05	00	Other	pcs.	0.5¢ each + 8.5%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8215.99.10	00	Valued under 25¢ each	pcs.	0.5¢ each + 6.3%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.15	00	Other	pcs.	0.4¢ each + 4.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.20	00	With rubber or plastic handles	No.	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.22	00	Other: Without their handles	No.	Free		8¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8215.99.24	00	Table forks (including table serving forks) and barbecue forks with wooden handles	No.	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.26	00	Other	No.	0.2¢ each + 3.1%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
		With stainless steel handles:				
8215.99.30	00	Spoons valued under 25¢ each	pcs.	14%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.35	00	Other	pcs.	6.8%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.40		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	30	Tablespoons and table ladles	No			
	60	Other	No.			
8215.99.45	00	Other	No.	Free		65%
8215.99.50	00	Other (including parts)	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV
83-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318, or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75 mm, provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The dutiable weight of hooks, eyes and eyelets in subheading 8308.10 includes the weight of cards, cartons and immediate wrappings and labels.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:				
8301.10		Padlocks:				
8301.10.20	00	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
		Not over 3.8 cm in width	doz.	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.4% (MX)	39.5%
8301.10.40	00	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width	doz.	3.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	29.5%
8301.10.50	00	Over 6.4 cm in width	doz.	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28.5%
8301.10.60	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
		Not over 3.8 cm in width	doz.	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
8301.10.80	00	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width	doz.	4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	36%
8301.10.90	00	Over 6.4 cm in width	doz.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	29.5%
8301.20.00		Locks of a kind used on motor vehicles		5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Non-integral steering wheel immobilizer devices	doz.			
	60	Other	kg			
8301.30.00		Locks of a kind used for furniture		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	60	Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8301.40		Other locks:				
8301.40.30	00	Luggage locks	doz.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.40.60		Other		5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors)	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8301.50.00	00	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.60.00	00	Parts	kg	2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8301.70.00	00	Keys presented separately	kg	4.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8302.10		Hinges, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:				
8302.10.30	00	Designed for motor vehicles	kg	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8302.10.60		Other		3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors) . . .	kg			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8302.10.90		Other		3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors)	kg			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8302.20.00	00	Castors, and parts thereof	kg	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.30		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:				
8302.30.30		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc		2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, MX)	25%
	10	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counter-balancing	No.			
	60	Other	kg			
8302.30.60	00	Other	kg	3.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
8302.41		Suitable for buildings:				
8302.41.30	00	Door closers (except automatic door closers), and parts thereof	kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8302.41 (con.)		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Suitable for buildings (con.):				
		Other:				
8302.41.60		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	15	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
		Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
	50	For curtains, draperies and window shades	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
8302.41.90		Other		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
	15	Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons	kg			
	45	Other	kg			
	50	For curtains, draperies and window shades	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
8302.42		Other, suitable for furniture:				
8302.42.30		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc		3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counterbalancing	No.			
	15	Drawer slides	kg			
	65	Other	kg			
8302.42.60	00	Other	kg	3.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.49		Other:				
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof:				
8302.49.20	00	Coated or plated with precious metal	kg	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8302.49.40	00	Other	kg	Free		50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
8302.49.60		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc		5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	35	Pneumatic cylinders for lifting, lowering, dampening or counterbalancing	No.			
		Other:				
	45	For railway vehicles	kg			
	55	For aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII	kg			
	85	Other	kg			
8302.49.80		Other		3.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		For railway vehicles, aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII:				
	40	Of copper	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8302.50.00	00	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and parts thereof	kg	Free		40%
8302.60		Automatic door closers, and parts thereof:				
8302.60.30	00	Automatic door closers	kg	3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.60.90	00	Parts	kg	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8303.00.00	00	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, and parts thereof, of base metal	kg	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8304.00.00	00	Desk-top filing or card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403	kg	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8305		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:				
8305.10.00		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Ring binder mechanisms	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
8305.20.00	00	Staples in strips	kg	Free		4%
8305.90		Other, including parts:				
8305.90.30		Paper clips, and parts thereof		Free		45%
	10	Wholly of wire	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
8305.90.60	00	Other	kg	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8306		Bells, gongs and the like, nonelectric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8306.10.00	00	Bells, gongs and the like, and parts thereof	kg	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof:				
8306.21.00	00	Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof	kg	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
8306.29.00	00	Other	kg	Free		46%
8306.30.00	00	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; and parts thereof	kg	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:				
8307.10		Of iron or steel:				
8307.10.30	00	With fittings	kg	3.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
8307.10.60	00	Other	kg	3.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8307.90		Of other base metal:				
8307.90.30	00	With fittings	kg	3.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
8307.90.60	00	Other	kg	3.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV
83-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:				
8308.10.00	00	Hooks, eyes and eyelets	kg	1.1¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/kg + 25%
8308.20		Tubular or bifurcated rivets:				
8308.20.30	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed and not machined	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
8308.20.60	00	Other	kg	Free		45%
8308.90		Other, including parts:				
8308.90.30	00	Beads and spangles of base metal	kg	Free		40%
8308.90.60	00	Buckles and buckle clasps, and parts thereof	kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8308.90.90	00	Other	kg	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8309.10.00	00	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof	kg	Free		45%
8309.90.00	00	Other	kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8310.00.00	00	Sign plates, name plates, address plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405	kg	Free		45%
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; base metal parts thereof:				
8311.10.00	00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	kg	Free		35%
8311.20.00	00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	kg	Free		35%
8311.30		Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:				
8311.30.30	00	Lead-tin solders	kg Pb kg	Free		2.5¢/kg on lead con- tent
8311.30.60	00	Other	kg	Free		35%
8311.90.00	00	Other, including parts	kg	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
 - (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of plastics of chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or section XV);
 - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, chapter 39 or 48 or section XV);
 - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
 - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (h) Drill pipe (heading 7304);
 - (i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (section XV);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 82 or 83;
 - (l) Articles of section XVII;
 - (m) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of chapter 91;
 - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); or
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95.
2. Subject to note 1 to this section, note 1 to chapter 84 and to note 1 to chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517;
 - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-2

Notes (con.)

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in chapter 84 or chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of chapter 84 or 85.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Statistical Note

1. Provisions for semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus cover products for the growth and processing of semiconductor materials, such as silicon and gallium arsenide, the processing of such materials into semiconductor devices and the testing of such devices (in general the testing equipment, as well as some of the processing equipment, is classified in chapter 90). More specifically the goods include the following:
 - (a) Wafer manufacturing equipment:
 - (i) Crystal growers & pullers. - used to produce extremely pure monocrystalline semiconductor boules from which wafers can be sliced. Most common methods employed in these crystal growers and pullers are the Czochralski and float zone methods.
 - (ii) Wafer preparation equipment:
 - (A) Crystal grinders - used to grind the crystal boule to precise diameter required for wafers and to grind the flats on the boule to indicate the conductivity type and resistivity of the crystal.
 - (B) Wafer slicing saws - used to slice wafers from a boule of monocrystalline semiconductor material.
 - (C) Wafer grinders, lappers and polishers - used to prepare the semiconductor wafer for the fabrication process. This involves bringing the wafer within dimensional tolerances. Especially critical is the flatness of its surface.
 - (b) Mask fabrication and repair equipment -
 - (i) Fabrication equipment - used to transfer design patterns to a mask or reticle, this equipment generally utilizes optical, electron beam or X-rays to write circuit patterns on photoresist coated substrates. After development, these substrates become the mask or reticle for wafer fabrication.
 - (ii) Repair equipment - this equipment generally utilizes focused ion beams or laser beams. They are used directly on the mask or reticle to remove chrome.
 - (c) Wafer fabrication equipment:
 - (i) Film formation equipment - used to apply or produce various films on the surface of the wafer during the fabrication process. These films serve as conductors, insulators and semiconductors on the finished device. They may include oxides and nitrides of the substrate surface, metals, and epitaxial layers. The processes and equipments listed below are not necessarily limited to the generation of a particular type of film.
 - (A) Oxidation furnaces - used to form a "film" of oxide on the wafer. The oxide is formed by the chemical reaction of the top molecular layers of the wafer with the applied oxygen or steam under heat.
 - (B) Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by combining the appropriate gases in a reactant chamber at elevated temperatures. This constitutes a thermochemical vapor-phase reaction. Operations may take place at atmospheric or low pressure (LPCVD) and may use plasma enhancement (PECVD).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-3

Statistical Note (con.)

- (C) Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by vaporizing a solid.
 - (1) Evaporation equipment - in which the film is generated by heating the source material.
 - (2) Sputtering equipment - in which the film is generated by bombarding the source material (target) with ions.
- (D) Molecular Beam Epitaxy (MBE) equipment - used to grow epitaxial layers on a heated monocrystalline substrate in an ultrahigh vacuum using beams of molecules. The process is similar to PVD.
- (ii) Doping equipment - which is used to introduce dopants into the wafer surface in order to modify the conductivity or other characteristics of a semiconductor layer:
 - (A) Thermal diffusion equipment - in which the dopants introduced into the surface of the wafer by the application of gases under high temperatures.
 - (B) Ion Implantation - in which the dopants are "driven" into the crystal lattice structure of the surface of the wafer in the form a beam of accelerated ions.
 - (C) Annealing furnaces - which are used to repair the crystal lattice structures of the wafer damaged by ion implantation.
- (iii) Etching and stripping equipment - used for etching or cleaning surfaces of the wafers.
 - (A) Wet etching equipment - in which chemical etching materials are applied by spraying or immersion. Spray etchers provide more uniform results than bath etchers, since they perform the operation on one wafer at a time.
 - (B) Dry plasma etching - in which etching materials are presented as gases within a plasma energy field, providing an anisotropic etch profile.
 - (C) Ion beam milling equipment - in which ionized gas atoms are accelerated toward the wafer surface. The impact results in the top layer being physically removed from the surface.
 - (D) Strippers or ashers - using techniques similar to etching this apparatus removes the spent photoresist from the surface of the wafer after it has served its purpose as a "stencil". This equipment is also used for removal of nitrides, oxides, and polysilicon, with an isotropic etch profile.
- (iv) Lithography equipment - used to transfer the circuit designs to the photoresist coated surface of the semiconductor wafer.
 - (A) Equipment for coating wafers with photoresist - these include the photoresist spinners which are used to apply liquid photoresist evenly over the surface of the wafer.
 - (B) Equipment for exposing the photoresist coated wafer with the circuit design (or a part thereof):
 - (1) Using a mask or reticle and exposing the photoresist to light (generally ultraviolet) or, in some instances, X-rays:
 - (a) Contact printers - where the mask or reticle is in contact with the wafer during exposure.
 - (b) Proximity aligners - similar to contact aligners except actual contact doesn't take place between the mask or reticle and the wafer.
 - (c) Scanning aligners - which use projection techniques to expose a continuously moving slit across the mask and wafer.
 - (d) Step and repeat aligners - which use projection techniques to expose the wafer a portion at a time. Exposure can be by reduction from the mask to the wafer or 1:1. Enhancements include the use of an excimer laser.
 - (2) Direct write on wafer equipment - these apparatus operate with no mask or reticle. They use a computer controlled "writing beam" (such as, an electron beam (E-beam), ion beam or laser) to "draw" the circuit design directly on the photoresist coated wafer.
 - (C) Equipment for developing exposed wafers - these include chemical baths similar to those used in photographic laboratory applications

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-4

Statistical Note (con.)

(d) Assembly equipment

- (i) Dicing equipment - these include sawing machines and scribing machines (including laser scribes) and dicing accessories such as wafer breaking equipment.
- (ii) Die bonding equipment - which installs the die to the package by soldering or gluing
- (iii) Wire bonding equipment - used for attaching thin wires or tapes (usually of gold, aluminum or copper) from the die bonding pads to the corresponding pads on the package.
- (iv) Packaging equipment - which are used to encapsulate or package a semiconductor device. They include sealing furnaces, lid welders, plastic encapsulation presses, lead trim and form equipment, package deflashers, and tin dip and solder plate equipment.

(e) Testing and inspection equipment

- (i) Optical inspection equipment - These include equipment that "examines" portions of the wafer surface and compares them either to a standard pattern or to other portions of the wafer surface.
- (ii) Electrical testing equipment - These include computer controlled systems that test the functions and electrical specifications of semiconductor devices through the application and detection of electrical signals or patterns. Testing is performed on both unencapsulated dice and packaged integrated circuits.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 84

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

XVI
84-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of chapter 68;
 - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (chapter 69);
 - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
 - (d) Articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - (e) Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading 8508, or electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; or
 - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of note 3 to section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading 8419 does not, however, cover:

- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
- (b) Grain-dampening machines (heading 8437);
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
- (d) Machinery for the heat treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading 8422 does not cover:

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
- (b) Office machinery of heading 8472.

Heading 8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443 or 8471).

3. A machine tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
 - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers),
 - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-2

Notes (con.)

5. (A) For purposes of heading 8471, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
 - (b) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements and programming elements;
 - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y coordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 percent or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to note 2 to this chapter and note 3 to section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of heading 8470, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in note 5(B) to chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8479.89.65 and 8479.89.97, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the column entitled "1-Special" applies only to the following articles: nonelectric starter motors; propeller regulators, nonelectric; servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; windshield wipers, nonelectric; hydropneumatic accumulators; pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers, or other gas turbines; toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-3

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

2. Subheadings 8473.30.30 and 8473.30.60 cover the following parts of printers of subheading 8471.60:
 - (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
 - (b) Light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly, gas laser, mirror polygon assembly, base casting;
 - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
 - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating element, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
 - (e) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
 - (f) Maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit, ink jet covering unit, sealing unit, purging unit;
 - (g) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray;
 - (h) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
 - (ij) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit; or
 - (k) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 8466.10.40, 8466.20.40 and 8466.30.45, the expression "machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84" means any of the following machines: machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; machines of 8456.99.10; machines of subheading 8456.99.70; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.60.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8401		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof:				
8401.10.00	00	Nuclear reactors	t	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.20.00	00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	t	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8401.30.00	00	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, and parts thereof	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.40.00	00	Parts of nuclear reactors	t	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402		Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; parts thereof:				
8402.11.00	00	Steam or other vapor generating boilers: Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	t	5.2% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.12.00	00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	t	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.19.00	00	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	t	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.20.00	00	Super-heated water boilers	t	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.90.00		Parts		4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Heat exchangers	t			
	90	Other	X			
8403		Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:				
8403.10.00	00	Boilers	No.	Free		45%
8403.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		45%
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; parts thereof:				
8404.10.00		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Economizers	t			
	50	Other	t			
8404.20.00	00	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units	t	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8404.90.00	00	Parts	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.02.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers; parts thereof:				
8405.10.00	00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	X	Free		45%
8405.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		45%
8406		Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:				
8406.10		Turbines for marine propulsion:				
8406.10.10	00	Steam turbines	No.	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.10.90	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.81		Other turbines:				
8406.81.10		Of an output exceeding 40 MW:				
		Steam turbines		6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	20	Stationary steam turbines, condensing type	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8406.81.90	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.82		Of an output not exceeding 40 MW:				
8406.82.10		Steam turbines		6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
		Stationary steam turbines, condensing type:				
	10	Not exceeding 7,460 kW	No.			
	20	Exceeding 7,460 kW	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Not exceeding 7,460 kW	No.			
	70	Exceeding 7,460 kW	No.			
8406.82.90	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.90		Parts:				
		Of steam turbines:				
8406.90.20	00	Rotors, finished for final assembly	No.	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.30	00	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery	No.	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.40	00	Blades, rotating or stationary	No.	6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.45		Other		6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies	No.			
	80	Other	X			
8406.90.50	00	Other:				
		Rotors, finished for final assembly	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.90.60	00	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.90.70	00	Blades, rotating or stationary	No.	Free		27.5%
8406.90.75	00	Other	X	Free		27.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:				
8407.10.00		Aircraft engines		Free		35%
		For use in civil aircraft ^{1/} :				
		New:				
	20	Less than 373 kW	No.			
	40	373 kW or over	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8407.21.00		Marine propulsion engines:				
		Outboard motors		Free		35%
	40	Less than 22.38 kW	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.29.00		Other		Free		35%
	10	Inboard engines with outboard drive	No.			
		Inboard engines with inboard drive:				
	20	Less than 746 W	No.			
	30	746 W or greater, but not exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
	40	Exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
8407.31.00		Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
		Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc		Free		35%
	40	Less than 746 W	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.32		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:				
8407.32.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8407.32.20		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704		Free		35%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.32.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Not exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
8407.33		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.33.10		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use		Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
		Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	60	Air-cooled	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8407.33.30		To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
		To be installed in vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow, golf carts, non-amphibious all-terrain vehicles and burden carriers		Free		35%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.33.60		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.33.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Not exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8407 (con.)		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines (con.):				
		Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87 (con.):				
8407.34		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:				
		Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc:				
8407.34.05		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use		Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
	60	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90	Air-cooled	No.			
		Other	No.			
8407.34.14	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704: Used or rebuilt	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.18	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.25	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8407.34.35		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc:				
		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use		Free		Free
	30	Not exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
	60	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90	Air-cooled	No.			
		Other	No.			
8407.34.44	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704: Used or rebuilt	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.48	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.55	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8407.90		Other engines:				
8407.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment		Free		Free
		Not exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	10	Less than 4,476 W	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Air-cooled	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8407.90.90		Other		Free		35%
	10	Gas (natural or LP) engines	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Less than 746 W	No.			
	40	746 W or greater but less than 4,476 W	No.			
	60	4,476 W or greater but not exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			
	80	Exceeding 18.65 kW	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8408.10.00		Marine propulsion engines		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Not exceeding 111.9 kW	No.			
	15	Exceeding 111.9 kW but not exceeding 149.2 kW	No.			
	20	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 223.8 kW	No.			
	30	Exceeding 223.8 kW but not exceeding 373 kW	No.			
	40	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW	No.			
	50	Exceeding 746 kW	No.			
8408.20		Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
8408.20.10		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use		Free		Free
	40	Not exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
	80	Exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
8408.20.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704	No.	2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8408.20.90	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8408.90		Other engines:				
8408.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment		Free		Free
	40	Not exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
	80	Exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
8408.90.90		Other		Free		35%
	10	Not exceeding 149.2 kW	No.			
	20	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 373 kW	No.			
	30	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW	No.			
	40	Exceeding 746 kW but not exceeding 1,119 kW	No.			
	50	Exceeding 1,119 kW	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:				
8409.10.00		For aircraft engines	kg	Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
8409.91		Other: Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines (including rotary engines):				
8409.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	40	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704	kg			
	60	For marine propulsion engines	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		Other: For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:				
8409.91.30	00	Aluminum cylinder heads	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8409.91.50		Other	kg	2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods	No.			
	80	Other	kg			
8409.91.92		For marine propulsion engines		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
8409.91.99		Other		2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
8409.99		Other:				
8409.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	40	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704	kg			
	60	For marine propulsion engines	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
		Other: For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704		2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8409.99.91		Connecting rods	No.			
	10	Other	kg			
8409.99.92		For marine propulsion engines		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Connecting rods	No.			
	90	Other	kg			
8409.99.99		Other		Free		35%
	10	Connecting rods	No.			
	90	Other	kg			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels and regulators therefor; parts thereof:				
		Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:				
8410.11.00	00	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	No.	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.12.00	00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	No.	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.13.00	00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	No.	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.90.00	00	Parts, including regulators	X	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8411		Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbojets:				
8411.11		Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.11.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.11.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8411.12		Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.12.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.12.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Turbopropellers:				
8411.21		Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.21.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.21.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8411.22		Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.22.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.22.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Other gas turbines:				
8411.81		Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.81.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.81.80	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.82		Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.82.40	00	Aircraft turbines	No.	Free		35%
8411.82.80	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts:				
8411.91		Of turbojets or turbopropellers:				
8411.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	40	Parts of nonaircraft turbines	kg			
	60	Parts of aircraft turbines:				
	90	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	kg			
		Other	kg			
8411.91.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Parts of nonaircraft turbines	X			
	80	Parts of aircraft turbines	X			
8411.99		Other:				
8411.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	10	Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines	X			
	40	Parts of aircraft gas turbines:				
	80	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	X			
		Other	X			
8411.99.90		Other		2.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	30	Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines: Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies	No.			
	60	Other	X			
	90	Parts of aircraft gas turbines	X			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8412		Other engines and motors, and parts thereof:				
8412.10.00		Reaction engines other than turbojets		Free		35%
	10	Missile and rocket engines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8412.21.00		Hydraulic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders)		Free		27.5%
	15	Tie-rod type	No.			
	30	Weld fused type	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Telescoping	No.			
	60	Rodless	No.			
	75	Other	No.			
8412.29		Other:				
8412.29.40	00	Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion	No.	Free		30%
8412.29.80		Other		Free		27.5%
		Unlimited rotary acting:				
	15	Gear type	No.			
	30	Radial piston type	No.			
	45	Axial piston type	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	75	Other	No.			
8412.31.00		Pneumatic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders)		Free		27.5%
	40	Tie-rod type	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8412.39.00		Other		Free		27.5%
	40	Unlimited rotary acting	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8412.80		Other engines and motors:				
8412.80.10	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors	No.	Free		35%
8412.80.90	00	Other	X	Free		27.5%
8412.90		Parts:				
8412.90.10	00	Of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion	X	Free		30%
8412.90.90		Other		Free		27.5%
		Of hydraulic power engines and motors:				
	05	Of linear acting engines and motors	X			
	15	Other	X			
		Of pneumatic power engines and motors:				
	25	Of linear acting engines and motors	X			
	35	Other	X			
	50	Of reaction engines other than turbojets	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof:				
		Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:				
8413.11.00	00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	No.	Free		35%
8413.19.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8413.20.00	00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	No.	Free		35%
8413.30		Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:				
8413.30.10	00	Fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines	No.	2.5%	Free (A*,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.30.90		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Fuel pumps	No.			
	60	Lubricating pumps	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8413.40.00	00	Concrete pumps	No.	Free		35%
8413.50.00		Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps		Free		35%
	10	Oil well and oil field pumps	No.			
	50	Diaphragm pumps	No.			
		Other:				
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
	70	Radial piston type	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8413.60.00		Other rotary positive displacement pumps		Free		35%
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
	20	Vane type	No.			
	30	Gear type	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Oil well and oil field pumps	No.			
	70	Roller pumps	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413 (con.)		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof (con.):				
8413.70		Other centrifugal pumps:				
8413.70.10	00	Stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
8413.70.20	04	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Submersible pumps	No.			
		Other:				
	05	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled: With discharge outlet under 5.08 cm in diameter	No.			
	15	With discharge outlet 5.08 cm or over in diameter	No.			
		Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted:				
	22	With discharge outlet under 7.6 cm in diameter	No.			
	25	With discharge outlet 7.6 cm or over in diameter	No.			
	30	Single-stage, double-suction	No.			
	40	Multi-stage, single- or double-suction	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8413.81.00		Other pumps; liquid elevators:				
	20	Pumps		Free		35%
	30	Turbine pumps	No.			
		Household water systems, self-contained; and windmill pumps	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8413.82.00	00	Liquid elevators	No.	Free		35%
		Parts:				
8413.91		Of pumps:				
8413.91.10	00	Of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.91.20	00	Of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	X	Free		35%
8413.91.90		Other		Free		35%
	10	Of subheading 8413.30.90	X			
	50	Of hydraulic fluid power pumps	X			
	80	Other	X			
8413.92.00	00	Of liquid elevators	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof:				
8414.10.00	00	Vacuum pumps	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.20.00	00	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	No.	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.30		Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning):				
8414.30.40	00	Not exceeding 1/4 horsepower	No.	Free		35%
8414.30.80		Other		Free		35%
		Screw type:				
	10	Not exceeding 200 horsepower	No.			
	20	Exceeding 200 horsepower	No.			
		Other:				
		For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
	30	For motor vehicles	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Exceeding 1/4 horsepower but not exceeding 1 horsepower	No.			
	60	Exceeding 1 horsepower but not exceeding 3 horsepower	No.			
	70	Exceeding 3 horsepower but not exceeding 10 horsepower	No.			
	80	Exceeding 10 horsepower	No.			
	90	For ammonia	No.			
8414.40.00	00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.51.00		Fans: Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W		4.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		For permanent installation:				
	30	Ceiling fans	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8414.59		Other:				
8414.59.10	00	Blowers for pipe organs	No.	Free		35%
8414.59.30	00	Other: Turbochargers and superchargers	No.	2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.59.60		Other		2.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Suitable for use with motor vehicles	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Centrifugal	No.			
	90	Axial	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8414.60.00	00	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	No.	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and; fans ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.80		Other, except parts:				
		Air compressors:				
8414.80.05	00	Turbochargers and superchargers	No.	Free		35%
8414.80.15		Other		Free		35%
		Stationary:				
		Reciprocating:				
	05	Not exceeding 746 W	No.			
	15	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 4.48 kW	No.			
	25	Exceeding 4.48 kW but not exceeding 8.21 kW	No.			
	35	Exceeding 8.21 kW but not exceeding 11.19 kW	No.			
	40	Exceeding 11.19 kW but not exceeding 19.4 kW	No.			
	45	Exceeding 19.4 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW	No.			
	55	Exceeding 74.6 kW	No.			
		Rotary:				
	60	Not exceeding 11.19 kW	No.			
	65	Exceeding 11.19 kW but under 22.38 kW	No.			
	70	22.38 kW and over but not exceeding 74.6 kW	No.			
	75	Exceeding 74.6 kW	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Portable:				
	85	Under 0.57 cubic meters per minute	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8414.80.20		Other compressors		Free		35%
	05	Refrigerant recovery units	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Centrifugal and axial	No.			
		Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
	55	Not exceeding 186.5 kW	No.			
	65	Exceeding 186.5 kW but not exceeding 746 kW	No.			
	75	Exceeding 746 kW	No.			
8414.80.90	00	Other	No.	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.90		Parts:				
8414.90.10		Of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods		4.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Of fans of subheading 8414.51.00	X			
	80	Other	X			
		Of compressors:				
8414.90.30	00	Stators and rotors of goods of subheading 8414.30	No.	Free		35%
8414.90.40		Other		Free		35%
		Of refrigerating and air conditioning compressors:				
	20	Compressor housings	No.			
	40	Other	X			
		Other:				
		Of compressors of subheading 8414.40:				
	45	Compressor housings	No.			
	55	Other	X			
		Other:				
	65	Compressor housings	No.			
	75	Other	X			
8414.90.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of vacuum pumps	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof:				
8415.10.00		Window or wall types, self-contained	No.	Free		35%
	40	Less than 2.93 kW per hour	No.			
	60	2.93 kW per hour or greater but less than 4.98 kW per hour	No.			
	80	4.98 kW per hour or greater	No.			
8415.20.00	00	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	No.	1.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.81.00		Other, except parts: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	No.	1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Self-contained:				
	10	Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	20	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8415.82.00		Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	No.	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Self-contained machines and remote condenser type air conditioners other than year-round units:				
	05	Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	10	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
		Year-round units (heating and cooling):				
	15	Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	20	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
		Room or central station air conditioning units for use with water chillers:				
	30	Room fan coil units	No.			
	35	Central station air handlers	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Dehumidifiers:				
	55	With a rated water removal capacity of less than 35 liters over a 24 hour period	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	70	Other air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit	No.			
8415.83.00		Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	No.	1.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Heat exchangers including condensing units:				
		Condensing units:				
	50	Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	60	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	90	Other air conditioning machines not incorporating a refrigerating unit	No.			
8415.90		Parts:				
8415.90.40	00	Chassis, chassis bases and outer cabinets	No.	1.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.90.80		Other	No.	1.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	25	Air conditioning evaporator coils	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Of automotive air conditioners	X			
	65	Of heat pumps	X			
	85	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; parts thereof:				
8416.10.00	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	No.	Free		27.5%
8416.20.00	00	Other furnace burners, including combination burners	No.	Free		27.5%
	40	Gas burners	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8416.30.00	00	Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	X	Free		27.5%
8416.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		27.5%
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric, and parts thereof:				
8417.10.00	00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.20.00	00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.80.00	00	Other, except parts	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.90.00	00	Parts	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof:				
8418.10.00		Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	No.	Free		35%
		Compression type:				
	10	Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters	No.			
	40	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8418.21.00		Refrigerators, household type:				
		Compression type	No.	Free		35%
	10	Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters	No.			
	90	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over	No.			
8418.22.00	00	Absorption type, electrical	No.	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.29.00	00	Other	No.	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.30.00	00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity	No.	Free		35%
8418.40.00	00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity	No.	Free		35%
8418.50.00		Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture		Free		35%
	40	Freezing	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8418 (con.)		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof (con.):				
8418.61.00		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	No.	Free		35%
	40	Finned coil type	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8418.69.00		Other		Free		35%
	10	Icemaking machines: Self-contained, cube and flake with a capacity not exceeding 227 kg	No.			
	15	Other	No.			
	20	Drinking water coolers, self-contained	No.			
	25	Soda fountain and beer dispensing equipment	No.			
	45	Centrifugal liquid chilling refrigerating units: Open-type	No.			
	50	Hermetic-type	No.			
	55	Absorption liquid chilling units	No.			
	60	Reciprocating liquid chilling refrigerating units	No.			
	90	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment: Household	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8418.91.00	00	Parts: Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	X	Free		35%
8418.99		Other:				
8418.99.40	00	Door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; insulation; hinges; handles	X	Free		35%
8418.99.80		Other		Free		35%
	05	Refrigeration condensing units: Not exceeding 746 W	No.			
	10	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 2.2 kW	No.			
	15	Exceeding 2.2 kW but not exceeding 7.5 kW	No.			
	20	Exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 22.3 kW	No.			
	25	Exceeding 22.3 kW	No.			
	50	Other: Parts of combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors and parts of household type refrigerators	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof:				
		Instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric:				
8419.11.00	00	Instantaneous gas water heaters	No.	Free		45%
8419.19.00		Other		Free		45%
	20	Instantaneous water heaters	No.			
	40	Solar water heaters	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8419.20.00	00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	No.	Free		35%
		Dryers:				
8419.31.00	00	For agricultural products	No.	Free		35%
8419.32		For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard:				
8419.32.10	00	For wood	No.	Free		35%
8419.32.50	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8419.39.00		Other		Free		35%
	40	For food and beverages	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8419.40.00		Distilling or rectifying plant		Free		35%
	40	For food and beverages	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8419.50		Heat exchange units:				
8419.50.10	00	Brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers	No.	4.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.50.50	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8419.60		Machinery for liquefying air or other gases:				
8419.60.10	00	Machinery containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.60.50	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Other machinery, plant or equipment:				
8419.81		For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:				
8419.81.10	00	Microwave ovens	No.	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.81.50		Other cooking stoves, ranges and ovens		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8419.81.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8419.89		Other:				
8419.89.10	00	For making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8419.89.60	00	Molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors	No.	Free		35%
8419.89.90		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Designed for cooling:				
	20	For food and beverages	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	60	For food and beverages	No.			
	80	For rubber and plastics	No.			
	85	For other materials	No.			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419 (con.)		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof (con.):				
8419.90		Parts:				
8419.90.10	00	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters	X	Free		45%
8419.90.20	00	Of machinery and plant for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	X	Free		35%
8419.90.30	00	Of heat exchange units	X	Free		35%
8419.90.50		Other:				
		Of molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors; of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers		Free		35%
	40	Of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	X			
	80	Other	X			
8419.90.80		Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Of an apparatus of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations	X			
	80	Other	X			
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor; parts thereof:				
8420.10		Calendering or other rolling machines:				
8420.10.10	00	Textile calendering or rolling machines	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.10.20	00	Calendering or similar rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
8420.10.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Calendering or other rolling machines for rubber and plastics	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8420.91		Parts:				
8420.91.10	00	Cylinders: For textile calendering or rolling machines	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.91.20	00	For calendering or other rolling machines for machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
8420.91.90	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8420.99		Other:				
8420.99.10	00	Of machines for processing textiles	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.99.20	00	Of machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	X	Free		35%
8420.99.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof:				
		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.11.00	00	Cream separators	No.	Free		25%
8421.12.00	00	Clothes-dryers	No.	Free		25%
8421.19		Other:				
8421.19.30	00	Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing	No.	Free		25%
8421.19.90	00	Other	No.	1.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:				
8421.21.00	00	For filtering or purifying water	No.	Free		35%
8421.22.00	00	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	No.	Free		35%
8421.23.00	00	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines ...	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.29.00		Other		Free		35%
	05	Refrigerant recovery and recycling units	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Oil-separation equipment	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Hydraulic fluid power filters, rated at 1,000 kPa or greater	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:				
8421.31.00	00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines ...	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.39		Other:				
8421.39.40	00	Catalytic converters	No.	Free		35%
8421.39.80		Other		Free		35%
		Dust collection and air purification equipment:				
	05	For machine tools of headings 8456 through 8465, inclusive	X			
	15	Other	X			
		Other:				
		Industrial gas cleaning equipment:				
	20	Electrostatic precipitators	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
	40	Gas separation equipment	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Pneumatic fluid power filters, rated at 550 kPa or greater	No.			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8421 (con.)		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof (con):				
8421.91		Parts:				
		Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.91.20	00	Drying chambers for the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12 and other parts of clothes-dryers incorporating drying chambers	X	Free		25%
8421.91.40	00	Furniture designed to receive the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12	X	Free		25%
8421.91.60	00	Other	X	Free		25%
8421.99.00		Other		Free		35%
	40	Parts of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8422		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:				
8422.11.00	00	Dishwashing machines: Of the household type	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8422.19.00	00	Other	No.	Free		
8422.20.00	00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	No.	Free		
8422.30		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages:				
8422.30.10	00	Can-sealing machines	No.	Free		30%
8422.30.90		Other	No.	Free		35%
	10	Machines for aerating beverages	No.			
	20	Labeling machines	No.			
		Other:				
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans or similar containers:				
		Machines for filling, whether or not capable of performing other operations:				
	30	Vacuum or gas packaging	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Machines which perform only the following operations: capping, lidding, sealing or closing:				
	50	Vacuum or gas packaging	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling boxes, bags or similar containers:				
	80	Machines for opening, filling and closing bags	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8422.40		Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery):				
8422.40.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines		Free		35%
	10	Machines for wrapping candy	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8422.40.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Strapping machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8422 (con.)		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof (con.):				
8422.90		Parts:				
8422.90.02	00	Of dishwashing machines: Water containment chambers for the dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11 and other parts of dishwashing machines of the household type incorporating water containment chambers	X	Free		35%
8422.90.04	00	Door assemblies for the dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11	X	Free		35%
8422.90.06		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of the household type	X			
	80	Other	X			
8422.90.10	00	Of can-sealing machines	X	Free		30%
8422.90.20	00	Of machines for packaging pipe tobacco, wrapping candy or wrapping cigarette packages, and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines	X	Free		35%
8422.90.90		Other		Free		35%
	20	Of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	X			
		Other:				
	30	Of strapping machines	X			
	60	Of other wrapping and packaging machines	X			
	95	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:				
8423.10.00		Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales		Free		45%
	10	Digital electronic type	No.			
	30	Other:				
	60	Of a kind suitable for carrying on the person	No.			
	00	Other	No.			
8423.20.00		Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8423.30.00		Constant-weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	No.	Free		45%
8423.81.00		Other weighing machinery: Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg		Free		45%
		Digital electronic type:				
	10	Counting scales	No.			
	20	Retail scales, non-computing	No.			
	30	Retail scales, computing	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8423.82.00		Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg		Free		45%
	10	Digital electronic type	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8423.89.00		Other		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Digital electronic type	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8423.90.00		Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Digital weight indicators	No.			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof:				
8424.10.00	00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	No.	Free		35%
8424.20		Spray guns and similar appliances:				
8424.20.10	00	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows . . X	X	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8424.20.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8424.30		Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:				
8424.30.10	00	Sand blasting machines	No.	Free		Free
8424.30.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8424.81		Other appliances:				
8424.81.10	00	Agricultural or horticultural: Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters)	X	Free		Free
8424.81.90		Other		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Irrigation equipment:				
	10	Self-propelled, center pivot	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8424.89		Other:				
8424.89.30	00	Spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers	No.	Free		35%
8424.89.50	00	Spraying appliances for developing semiconductor wafers; spraying appliances for etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays; deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by high pressure spray)	No.	Free		35%
8424.89.70		Other		1.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	10	Sprinkler systems (fire extinguishing equipment)	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8424.90		Parts:				
8424.90.05	00	Of fire extinguishers	X	Free		35%
8424.90.10	00	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows	X	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8424.90.20	00	Of sand blasting machines	X	Free		Free
8424.90.90		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of steam and similar jet projecting machines . . X	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:				
8425.11.00	00	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
		Powered by electric motor	No.	Free		35%
8425.19.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8425.20.00	00	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	No.	Free		35%
		Other winches; capstans:				
8425.31.00	00	Powered by electric motor	No.	Free		35%
8425.39.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.41.00	00	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	No.	Free		35%
8425.42.00	00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	No.	Free		35%
8425.49.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8426		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:				
		Overhead traveling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:				
8426.11.00	00	Overhead traveling cranes on fixed support	No.	Free		35%
8426.12.00	00	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers	No.	Free		35%
8426.19.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8426.20.00	00	Tower cranes	No.	Free		35%
8426.30.00	00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	No.	Free		35%
		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8426.41.00	05	On tires		Free		35%
		Works trucks fitted with a crane	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Cable operated	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8426.49.00	10	Other		Free		35%
	90	Cable operated	No.			
		Other	No.			
		Other machinery:				
8426.91.00	00	Designed for mounting on road vehicles	No.	Free		35%
8426.99.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:				
8427.10		Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor:				
8427.10.40	00	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks	No.	Free		35%
8427.10.80	10	Other		Free		35%
	60	Operator riding	No.			
	90	Automated guided vehicle (AGV)	No.			
		Other	No.			
8427.20		Other self-propelled trucks:				
8427.20.40	00	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks	No.	Free		35%
8427.20.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8427.90.00	00	Other trucks	No.	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):				
8428.10.00	00	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action; skip hoists	No.	Free		35%
8428.20.00		Pneumatic elevators and conveyors		Free		35%
	10	Conveyors	No.			
	50	Elevators	No.			
		Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:				
8428.31.00	00	Specially designed for underground use	No.	Free		35%
8428.32.00	00	Other, bucket type	No.	Free		35%
8428.33.00	00	Other, belt type	No.	Free		35%
8428.39.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8428.40.00	00	Escalators and moving walkways	No.	Free		35%
8428.50.00	00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	No.	Free		35%
8428.60.00	00	Teleferics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	No.	Free		35%
8428.90.00		Other machinery		Free		35%
	02	Of a kind used in charging or discharging furnaces	No.			
	04	Of a kind used for radioactive materials	No.			
	06	Woodland log handling equipment (other than skidders)	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Industrial robots	No.			
	20	Oil and gas field machinery	No.			
	30	Sidebooms and pipehandlers	No.			
	40	Loaders, underground mine type	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:				
8429.11.00		Bulldozers and angledozers:				
		Track laying		Free		35%
	10	New	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.19.00		Other		Free		35%
	10	New	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.20.00	00	Graders and levelers	No.	Free		35%
8429.30.00		Scrapers		Free		35%
		New:				
	20	Not exceeding 13.7 m ³	No.			
	40	Exceeding 13.7 m ³	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.40.00		Tamping machines and road rollers		Free		35%
		New:				
	20	Vibratory	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.51		Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:				
8429.51.10		Front-end shovel loaders:				
		Wheel-type		Free		35%
		New:				
		Integral tractor shovel loaders, rear engine mounted:				
	05	2 wheel drive	No.			
		4 wheel drive with a bucket capacity of:				
	15	Under 1.5 m ³	No.			
	25	At least 1.5 m ³ but under 2.2 m ³	No.			
	30	At least 2.2 m ³ but under 2.9 m ³	No.			
	35	At least 2.9 m ³ but under 3.8 m ³	No.			
	40	At least 3.8 m ³ but under 5.2 m ³	No.			
	45	At least 5.2 m ³ but under 7.6 m ³	No.			
	50	At least 7.6 m ³ but under 11.4 m ³	No.			
	55	11.4 m ³ and over	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	65	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.51.50		Other		Free		35%
		New:				
	10	Less than 44.7 kW	No.			
	20	At least 44.7 kW but under 67.1 kW	No.			
	30	At least 67.1 kW but under 93.2 kW	No.			
	40	At least 93.2 kW but under 119.3 kW	No.			
	50	119.3 kW and over	No.			
	60	Used or rebuilt	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429 (con.)		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers (con.):				
		Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders (con.):				
8429.52		Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:				
8429.52.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines		Free		35%
		New:				
	10	Crawler mounted:				
	20	Hydraulic	No.			
		Other	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Hydraulic	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.52.50		Other		Free		35%
	10	New	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.59		Other:				
8429.59.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines		Free		35%
		New:				
	30	Backhoes	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8429.59.50		Other		Free		35%
		New:				
		Ditchers and trenchers:				
	20	Ladder type	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Used or rebuilt	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8430		Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and snowblowers:				
8430.10.00	00	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	No.	Free		35%
8430.20.00		Snowplows and snowblowers		Free		35%
		Snowblowers:				
	30	Attachment type	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:				
8430.31.00		Self-propelled		Free		35%
	40	Rock breaking machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8430.39.00		Other		Free		35%
	40	Rock breaking machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other boring or sinking machinery:				
8430.41.00	00	Self-propelled	No.	Free		35%
8430.49		Other:				
8430.49.40	00	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms	kg	Free		45%
8430.49.80		Other		Free		35%
		For oil well and gas field drilling:				
	10	Rotary	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		For water well drilling:				
	30	Rotary	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8430.50		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8430.50.10	00	Peat excavators	No.	Free		35%
8430.50.50	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Other machinery, not self-propelled:				
8430.61.00	00	Tamping or compacting machinery	No.	Free		35%
8430.62.00	00	Scrapers	No.	Free		35%
8430.69.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:				
8431.10.00		Of machinery of heading 8425	X	Free		35%
	10	Of machinery of subheading 8425.11 or 8425.19 ..	X			
	90	Other	X			
8431.20.00	00	Of machinery of heading 8427	X	Free		35%
8431.31.00		Of machinery of heading 8428:				
		Of passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators	X	Free		35%
	20	Of skip hoists	X			
	40	Of escalators	X			
	60	Other	X			
8431.39.00		Other	X	Free		35%
	10	Of elevators and conveyors	X			
		Other:				
	50	Of oil and gas field machinery	X			
	70	Of the woodland log handling equipment of statistical reporting number 8428.90.8006 ..	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430 (con.):				
8431.41.00		Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430:				
		Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips		Free		35%
	20	Shovel attachments	No.			
	40	Clamshell (grappler) attachments	No.			
	60	Dragline buckets	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8431.42.00	00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades	No.	Free		35%
8431.43		Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49:				
8431.43.40	00	Of offshore oil and natural gas drilling and productions platforms	X	Free		45%
8431.43.80		Other		Free		35%
		Of oil and gas field machinery:				
	20	Tool joints, whether or not forged	No.			
	40	Drill pipe fitted with tool joints	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Of other boring or sinking machinery	X			
8431.49		Other:				
8431.49.10		Of machinery of heading 8426		Free		35%
	10	Of machinery of subheadings 8426.11, 8426.19 and 8426.30	X			
	60	Of mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	X			
	90	Other	X			
8431.49.90		Other		Free		35%
		Attachments for mounting on machinery:				
	05	Backhoe attachments	No.			
	10	Front-end loader attachments	No.			
	15	Rippers and rooters	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Parts of coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:				
	25	Cast axle housings	No.			
	30	Other	X			
		Parts of backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines:				
	35	Cast axle housings	No.			
	40	Other	X			
		Other:				
	45	Scraper bowls for scrapers of subheadings 8429.30 and 8430.62	No.			
	50	Track links	X			
	55	Cast axle housings	No.			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; parts thereof:				
8432.10.00		Plows		Free		Free
	20	Moldboard plows except listers	No.			
	40	Disc plows	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8432.21.00	00	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:				
		Disc harrows	No.	Free		Free
8432.29.00		Other		Free		Free
		Cultivators, weeders and hoes:				
	40	Cultivators, tractor drawn or for tractor mounting	No.			
	60	Walk behind rotary tillers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8432.30.00		Seeders, planters and transplanters		Free		Free
	10	Planters and transplanters	No.			
	90	Seeders	No.			
8432.40.00	00	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	No.	Free		Free
8432.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	Free		Free
8432.90.00		Parts		Free		Free
	05	Of plows	X			
	15	Of harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes	X			
	30	Of seeders, planters, transplanters, manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	X			
	80	Of other machinery	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; parts thereof:				
8433.11.00		Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds:				
	10	Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	No.	Free		30%
	20	Electric mowers, including battery operated	No.			
	30	Riding mowers, other than electric:				
	40	Under 5.2 kW	No.			
	50	5.2 kW and over but under 7.46 kW	No.			
	60	7.46 kW and over	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Under 3.7 kW	No.			
	60	3.7 kW and over	No.			
8433.19.00		Other		Free		30%
	10	Greens mowers	No.			
	20	Gang cutting units	No.			
	30	Other riding mowers	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Gasoline powered	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8433.20.00		Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting		Free		Free
		Tractor drawn or for tractor mounting:				
	20	Rotary cutter type	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8433.30.00	00	Other haymaking machinery	No.	Free		Free
8433.40.00	00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	No.	Free		Free
		Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:				
8433.51.00		Combine harvester-threshers		Free		Free
	10	Self-propelled	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8433.52.00	00	Other threshing machinery	No.	Free		Free
8433.53.00	00	Root or tuber harvesting machines	No.	Free		Free
8433.59.00		Other		Free		Free
	10	Field forage harvesters	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8433.60.00		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce		Free		Free
	10	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8433.90		Parts:				
8433.90.10	00	Of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds	X	Free		30%
8433.90.50		Other		Free		Free
		Of other mowers, harvesting machines and threshing machines:				
	20	Of haying machines and balers	X			
	40	Other	X			
	60	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs	X			
	80	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading fruit or other agricultural produce	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:				
8434.10.00	00	Milking machines	No.	Free		Free
8434.20.00	00	Dairy machinery	No.	Free		Free
8434.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		Free
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages; parts thereof:				
8435.10.00	00	Machinery	No.	Free		40%
8435.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		40%
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; parts thereof:				
8436.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing animal feeds	No.	Free		Free
		Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:				
8436.21.00	00	Poultry incubators and brooders	No.	Free		Free
8436.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
8436.80.00		Other machinery		Free		Free
	20	Forestry machinery	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Barn and barnyard machines	No.			
	60	Machines for preparing crops for market or for use	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Bee-keeping machinery	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Parts:				
8436.91.00		Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders		Free		Free
	40	Of poultry incubators and brooders	X			
	80	Other	X			
8436.99.00		Other		Free		Free
	20	Of forestry machinery	X			
	30	Of bee-keeping machinery	X			
	35	Of machinery for preparing animal feeds	X			
		Other:				
	40	Of barn or barnyard machines	X			
	70	Of machines for preparing crops for market or for use	X			
	90	Other	X			
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery; parts thereof:				
8437.10.00	00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	No.	Free		35%
8437.80.00		Other machinery		Free		35%
	10	Flour mill and grain mill machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8437.90.00		Parts		Free		35%
	10	Of flour mill or grain mill machines	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils; parts thereof:				
8438.10.00		Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	No.	Free		35%
	10	Bakery machinery	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8438.20.00	00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	No.	Free		35%
8438.30.00	00	Machinery for sugar manufacture	No.	Free		Free
8438.40.00	00	Brewery machinery	No.	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.50.00		Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8438.60.00	00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	No.	Free		35%
8438.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	Free		40%
8438.90		Parts:				
8438.90.10	00	Of machinery for sugar manufacture	X	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	Free
8438.90.90		Other		2.8%		35%
	15	Of bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	X			
	30	Of machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	X			
	60	Of machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	X			
	90	Other	X			
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419); parts thereof:				
8439.10.00		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material		Free		35%
	10	New	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8439.20.00		Machinery for making paper or paperboard		Free		35%
	10	New	No.			
	90	Used or rebuilt	No.			
8439.30.00	00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
8439.91		Parts:				
8439.91.10	00	Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials: Bed plates, roll bars and other stock-treating parts	X	Free		20%
8439.91.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8439.99		Other:				
8439.99.10	00	Of machinery for making paper or paperboard	X	Free		35%
8439.99.50	00	Of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8440		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:				
8440.10.00	00	Machinery	No.	Free		25%
8440.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		25%
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:				
8441.10.00	00	Cutting machines	No.	Free		35%
8441.20.00	00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	No.	Free		35%
8441.30.00	00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding	No.	Free		35%
8441.40.00	00	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No.	Free		35%
8441.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	Free		35%
8441.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or typesetting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); parts thereof:				
8442.10.00	00	Phototypesetting and composing machines	No.	Free		Free
8442.20.00	00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	No.	Free		Free
8442.30.00	00	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	No.	Free		Free
8442.40.00	00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	X	Free		Free
8442.50		Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):				
8442.50.10	10	Plates		Free		25%
	10	Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing	No.			
8442.50.90	90	Other	No.			
	90	Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	10	Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8443		Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:				
8443.11		Offset printing machinery:				
8443.11.10	00	Reel-fed:				
		Double-width newspaper printing presses	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.11.50	00	Other	No.	Free		25%
8443.12.00	00	Sheet-fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	No.	Free		25%
8443.19		Other:				
8443.19.10	00	Weighing 900 kg or less	No.	Free		25%
8443.19.50	00	Weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg	No.	Free		25%
8443.19.90	00	Weighing 1,600 kg or more	No.	Free		25%
		Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:				
8443.21.00	00	Reel-fed	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8443.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		25%
8443.30.00	00	Flexographic printing machinery	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8443.40.00	00	Gravure printing machinery	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other printing machinery:				
8443.51		Ink-jet printing machinery:				
8443.51.10	00	Textile printing machinery	X	2.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.51.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%
8443.59		Other:				
8443.59.10	00	Textile printing machinery	X	2.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.59.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%
8443.60.00	00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing	X	Free		25%
8443.90		Parts:				
8443.90.10	00	Of textile printing machinery	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8443.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%

1/ See subheading 9902.84.43.

2/ See subheading 9902.84.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8444.00.00		Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials		Free		40%
	10	Texturing machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:				
		Machines for preparing textile fibers:				
8445.11.00	00	Carding machines	No.	Free		40%
8445.12.00	00	Combing machines	No.	Free		40%
8445.13.00	00	Drawing or roving machines	No.	Free		40%
8445.19.00		Other		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Cotton gins	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8445.20.00	00	Textile spinning machines	No.	Free		40%
8445.30.00		Textile doubling or twisting machines		Free		40%
	10	Textile twisting machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8445.40.00	00	Textile winding (including weft winding) or reeling machines	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.90.00	00	Other	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8446		Weaving machines (looms):				
8446.10.00		For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm		Free		40%
	10	Power looms	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:				
		Power looms:				
8446.21		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m		Free		40%
8446.21.10	00		No.			
8446.21.50	00	Other	No.	3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8446.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		40%
8446.30		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type:				
8446.30.10		Power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m		Free		40%
	10	Rapier type	No.			
	20	Jet type	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8446.30.50		Other		3.7% ^{2/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	10	Rapier type	No.			
	20	Jet type	No.			
	30	Other	No.			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.10.

^{2/} See subheading 9902.84.46.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:				
8447.11		Circular knitting machines:				
		With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.11.10	00	For knitting hosiery	No.	Free		40%
8447.11.90		Other		Free		40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8447.12		With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.12.10	00	For knitting hosiery	No.	Free		40%
8447.12.90		Other		Free		40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8447.20		Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:				
		V-bed flat knitting machines:				
8447.20.20	00	Power driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 cm in width	No.	Free		40%
8447.20.30	00	Other	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8447.20.40	00	Warp knitting machines	No.	Free		40%
8447.20.60	00	Other	No.	Free		40%
8447.90		Other:				
8447.90.10	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines	No.	Free		40%
8447.90.50	00	Embroidery machines	No.	Free		30%
8447.90.90	00	Other	No.	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):				
		Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:				
8448.11.00	00	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	X	Free		40%
8448.19.00	00	Other	X	Free		40%
8448.20		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.20.10	00	Of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.20.50		Other		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of texturing machines	X			
	90	Other	X			
8448.31.00	00	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
		Card clothing	m ²	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8448.32.00		Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing		Free		40%
	10	Of cotton gins	X			
	90	Other	X			
8448.33.00	00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39		Other:				
8448.39.10	00	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines	X	Free		40%
8448.39.50	00	Parts of winding or reeling machines	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39.90	00	Other	X	Free		40%
8448.41.00	00	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:				
		Shuttles	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.42.00	00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.49.00	00	Other	X	Free		40%
8448.51		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
		Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches:				
		Needles for knitting machines:				
8448.51.10	00	Latch needles	thousand	Free		\$2/1,000 + 60%
8448.51.20	00	Spring-beard needles	thousand	Free		\$1.50/1,000 + 50%
8448.51.30	00	Other	thousand	Free		\$1.15/1,000 + 40%
8448.51.50	00	Other	X	Free		40%
8448.59		Other:				
8448.59.10	00	Parts of knitting machines	X	Free		40%
8448.59.50	00	Other	X	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8449.00		Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof:				
8449.00.10	00	Finishing machinery and parts thereof	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8449.00.50	00	Other	X	Free		40%
8450		Household- or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof:				
		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:				
8450.11.00		Fully automatic machines		1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Coin operated	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Top Loading	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8450.12.00	00	Other machines with built-in centrifugal dryer	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8450.19.00	00	Other	No.	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8450.20.00		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Coin operated	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8450.90		Parts:				
8450.90.20	00	Tubs and tub assemblies	X	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
8450.90.40	00	Furniture designed to receive the machines of subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8450.90.60	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics; parts thereof:				
8451.10.00	00	Dry-cleaning machines	No.	Free		35%
8451.21.00		Drying machines: Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg		3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Coin operated	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8451.29.00		Other		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	For drying made up articles	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8451.30.00	00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	No.	Free		35%
8451.40.00	00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.50.00	00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	No.	Free		40%
8451.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.90		Parts:				
8451.90.30	00	Drying chambers for the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29, and other parts of drying machines incorporating drying chambers	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.90.60	00	Furniture designed to receive the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.90.90		Other		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of machines for washing, dry-cleaning, ironing, pressing or drying made up textile articles or of other household or laundry type machines	X			
	20	Other: Of machines for bleaching, dyeing, washing or cleaning	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; parts thereof:				
8452.10.00		Sewing machines of the household type	No.	Free		30%
	10	Valued not over \$20 each	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Other sewing machines:				
		Automatic units:				
8452.21		Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers	No.	Free		Free
8452.21.10	00					
		Other	No.	Free		30%
8452.21.90	00					
8452.29		Other:				
8452.29.10	00	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers	No.	Free		Free
		Other	No.	Free		30%
8452.29.90	00					
8452.30.00	00	Sewing machine needles	thousand	Free		42%
8452.40.00	00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof	X	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8452.90.00		Other parts of sewing machines		Free		30%
	10	Of household machines	X			
	90	Other	X			
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines; parts thereof:				
8453.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	No.	Free		35%
8453.20.00	00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	No.	Free		Free
8453.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	Free		35%
8453.90		Parts:				
8453.90.10	00	Of machinery for making or repairing footwear	X	Free		Free
8453.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:				
8454.10.00	00	Converters	No.	Free		35%
8454.20.00		Ingot molds and ladles		Free		35%
		Ingot molds:				
	10	For steel ingots	No. kg			
	60	Other	No. kg			
	80	Ladles	kg			
8454.30.00		Casting machines		Free		35%
	10	Die casting machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8454.90.00		Parts		Free		35%
		Of casting machines:				
	30	Of die casting machines	X			
	60	Other	X			
	70	Of ingot molds	X			
	80	Other	X			
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts thereof:				
8455.10.00	00	Tube mills	No.	Free		30%
		Other rolling mills:				
8455.21.00	00	Hot or combination hot and cold	No.	Free		30%
8455.22.00	00	Cold	No.	Free		30%
8455.30.00		Rolls for rolling mills		Free		30%
		Gray iron:				
	05	Not exceeding 2,268 kg	No. kg			
	15	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
	25	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
		Cast steel:				
	35	Not exceeding 2,268 kg	No. kg			
	45	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
	55	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
		Other:				
	65	Not exceeding 2,268 kg	No. kg			
	75	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
	85	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg	No. kg			
8455.90		Other parts:				
8455.90.40	00	Castings or weldments, individually weighing less than 90 tons, for the machines of heading 8455	kg	Free		30%
8455.90.80	00	Other	kg	Free		30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8456		Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:				
8456.10		Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:				
8456.10.10		For working metal		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
8456.10.60	00	Other: For use in the production of semiconductor wafers; lasercutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production	No.	Free		35%
8456.10.80	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.20		Operated by ultrasonic processes:				
8456.20.10		For working metal		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8456.20.50	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.30		Operated by electro-discharge processes:				
8456.30.10		For working metal		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Traveling wire (wire-cut) type	No.			
	50	Other: Numerically controlled	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8456.30.50	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.91.00	00	Other: For dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials	No.	Free		35%
8456.99		Other:				
8456.99.10	00	For working metal: Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices	No.	Free		30%
8456.99.30		Other		3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Numerically controlled: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Other: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8456.99.70	00	Other: For stripping and cleaning semiconductor wafers	No.	Free		35%
8456.99.90	00	Other	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8457		Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:				
8457.10.00		Machining centers		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
		With automatic tool changers:				
		Vertical-spindle machines with a Y-axis travel of--				
	15	Not over 660 mm	No.			
	25	Over 660 mm	No.			
		Horizontal-spindle machines with a Y-axis travel of--				
	55	Not over 685 mm	No.			
	60	Over 685 mm but not over 1,016 mm ..	No.			
	65	Over 1,016 mm	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	75	Other	No.			
8457.20.00		Unit construction machines (single station)		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8457.30.00		Multistation transfer machines		3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Numerically controlled	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8458		Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal:				
8458.11.00		Horizontal lathes:				
		Numerically controlled		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Multiple spindle	No.			
		Other:				
	30	With a power rating of less than 18.65 kW	No.			
	50	With a power rating of 18.65 kW or greater but not exceeding 37.3 kW ...	No.			
	90	With a power rating exceeding 37.3 kW	No.			
8458.19.00		Other		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Engine or toolroom lathes	No.			
		Automatic bar and/or chucking machines:				
	50	Single spindle	No.			
	70	Multiple spindle	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8458.91		Other lathes:				
8458.91.10		Numerically controlled:				
		Vertical turret lathes		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Multiple spindle	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8458.91.50		Other		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Multiple spindle	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8458.99		Other:				
8458.99.10		Vertical turret lathes		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8458.99.50		Other		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8459		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading 8458:				
8459.10.00	00	Way-type unit head machines	No.	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.21.00		Other drilling machines: Numerically controlled		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8459.29.00		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Multiple spindle	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Radial	No.			
	70	Upright, excluding sensitive (hand-directed), turret and deep-hole machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8459.31.00		Other boring-milling machines: Numerically controlled		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	05	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
		Horizontal spindle:				
	10	Table type, excluding planer type	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8459.39.00		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Horizontal spindle	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8459.40.00		Other boring machines		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
		Vertical:				
	40	Numerically controlled	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Numerically controlled	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8459 (con.)		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading 8458 (con.):				
8459.51.00		Milling machines, knee type:				
		Numerically controlled		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8459.59.00		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8459.61.00		Other milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8459.69.00		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Profile, duplicating or die sinking	No.			
	70	Bed type	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8459.70		Other threading or tapping machines:				
8459.70.40	00	Numerically controlled	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.70.80		Other		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8460		Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461:				
		Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.11.00		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8460.19.00		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	05	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	10	Reciprocating-table type	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.21.00		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8460.29.00		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	05	Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	10	External cylindrical, including universal	No.			
	30	Internal cylindrical	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:				
8460.31.00		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8460.39.00		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8460.40		Honing or lapping machines:				
8460.40.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8460.40.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8460.90		Other:				
8460.90.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8460.90.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8461		Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8461.10		Planing machines:				
8461.10.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	20	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8461.10.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	20	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8461.20		Shaping or slotting machines:				
8461.20.40	00	Numerically controlled	No. 4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
8461.20.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	30	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	70	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8461.30		Broaching machines:				
8461.30.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	20	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8461.30.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	20	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8461.40		Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:				
8461.40.10		Gear cutting machines	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other:				
		For bevel gears	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Gear hobbors	No.			
	40	Gear shapers	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8461.40.50		Gear grinding or finishing machines	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	20	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	40	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	50	For bevel gears	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8461.50		Sawing or cutting-off machines:				
8461.50.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8461.50.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8461 (con.)		Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8461.90		Other:				
8461.90.40		Numerically controlled	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8461.90.80		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8462		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:				
8462.10.00		Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	30	Other:				
	50	Headers and upsetters, including cold headers Other	No. No.			
		Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):				
8462.21		Numerically controlled:				
8462.21.40		For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads	Free		30%	
	45	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	85	Other	No.			
8462.21.80		Other	4.4% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	45	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	85	Other	No.			
8462.29		Other:				
8462.29.40		For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads	Free		30%	
	45	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	85	Other	No.			
8462.29.80		Other	4.4% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	15	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	25	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Press brakes	No.			
	45	Bending rolls	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
		Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:				
8462.31.00		Numerically controlled	4.4% ^{2/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8462.39.00		Other	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%	
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	50	Other	No.			

^{1/} See subheadings 9817.84.01 and 9902.84.40.

^{2/} See subheading 9902.84.81.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8462 (con.)		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above (con.):				
8462.41.00		Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines: Numerically controlled		4.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8462.49.00		Other		4.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8462.91		Hydraulic presses:				
8462.91.40		Numerically controlled		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8462.91.80		Other		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	30	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8462.99		Other:				
8462.99.40		Numerically controlled		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8462.99.80		Other		4.4% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Mechanical transfer presses	No.			
	45	Other mechanical presses	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

1/ See subheading 9817.84.01.

2/ See subheading 9902.84.40.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8463		Other machine tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:				
8463.10.00		Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8463.20.00		Thread rolling machines		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8463.30.00		Machines for working wire		4.4% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8463.90.00		Other		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Used or rebuilt	No.			
	60	Other, valued under \$3,025 each	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8464		Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:				
8464.10.00		Sawing machines		Free		35%
	40	Machines designed to saw (slice) blank semiconductor wafers from crystal boules of semiconductor grade materials	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8464.20		Grinding or polishing machines:				
8464.20.10	00	For processing of semiconductor wafers	No.	Free		35%
8464.20.50		Other		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	10	Glass-working machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8464.90		Other:				
8464.90.10		For scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching semiconductor wafers		Free		35%
	40	For scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8464.90.60	00	For wet-developing or -stripping semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching, -developing, or -stripping flat panel displays	No.	Free		35%
8464.90.90		Other		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Glass-working machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

^{1/} See subheadings 9902.84.40 and 9902.84.83.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:				
8465.10.00		Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	05	Tenoners	No.			
	15	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Tenoners:				
	25	Numerically controlled	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8465.91.00		Sawing machines		3% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	02	Rip saws	No.			
	06	Panel saws	No.			
	12	Band saws	No.			
	16	Cross-cut and optimizing saws	No.			
	22	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	27	Sawmill machines	No.			
		Other:				
		Radial arm saws	No.			
		Tilting arbor table saws	No.			
	41	Rip saws	No.			
	47	Miter saws	No.			
	49	Scroll saws	No.			
		Panel saws:				
	53	Valued under \$3,000 each	No.			
	58	Other	No.			
		Band saws:				
	64	Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	68	Other	No.			
	74	Cross-cut and optimizing saws	No.			
	78	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.91.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465 (con.)		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (con.):				
8465.92.00		Other (con.) Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For woodworking:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	03	Moulders	No.			
	06	Routers	No.			
	16	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Dovetailing machines:				
	26	Valued under \$3,000 each	No.			
	29	Other	No.			
	31	Moulders	No.			
		Planers:				
	34	Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	37	Other	No.			
		Jointers:				
	42	Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	46	Other	No.			
		Routers:				
	51	Valued under \$3,000 each	No.			
		Other:				
	55	Numerically controlled	No.			
	58	Other	No.			
		Shapers and profilers:				
	62	Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	66	Other	No.			
	72	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8465.93.00		Grinding, sanding or polishing machines		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For woodworking:				
		Used or rebuilt:				
	04	Belt sanders, for a belt width 60 cm or wider	No.			
	12	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Edge belt sanders:				
	30	Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	45	Valued \$1,000 or over but under \$3,000 each	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
	65	Belt sanders, for a belt width 60 cm or wider	No.			
	75	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8465.94.00		Bending or assembling machines		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		For woodworking:				
		Used or rebuilt	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Doweling machines	No.			
	25	Edgebanding machines	No.			
	35	Laminating machines	No.			
		Presses:				
	45	Cold	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465 (con.)		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (con.):				
8465.95.00		Other (con.) Drilling or mortising machines		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	For woodworking: Used or rebuilt: Numerically controlled boring machines	No.			
	10	Other	No.			
	20	Other: Boring machines: Numerically controlled	No.			
	35	Other: Valued under \$3,000 each	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
	55	Other drilling machines: Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8465.96.00		Splitting, slicing or paring machines		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	For woodworking: Log splitters	No.			
	25	Chippers	No.			
	30	Hogs	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8465.99 8465.99.40	00	Other: Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by chemical bath)	No.	Free		35%
8465.99.80		Other		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Woodworking machines: Debarkers	No.			
	10	Lathes: Veneer lathes	No.			
	20	Other: Valued under \$1,000 each	No.			
	40	Valued \$1,000 or over but under \$3,000 each	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	95	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:				
8466.10		Tool holders and self-opening dieheads:				
8466.10.40	00	Tool holders for the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84	No.	Free		45%
8466.10.80		Other		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Tool holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies	X			
	30	Holders for replaceable cutting or drill inserts	X			
	75	Other	X			
8466.20		Work holders:				
8466.20.10		For machine tools used in cutting gears		4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Jigs and fixtures	X			
	90	Other	X			
8466.20.40	00	For the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84	No.	Free		35%
8466.20.80		Other		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	For metalworking machine tools:				
	35	Jigs and fixtures	X			
		Other	X			
	40	Other work holders:				
	65	Jigs and fixtures	X			
		Other	X			
8466.30		Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:				
8466.30.10	00	Dividing heads	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.30.45	00	Other special attachments: For the machines described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84	X	Free		45%
8466.30.60		Other: Machines		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	For woodworking machines	X			
	85	Other	X			
8466.30.80	00	Other	X	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.): Other:				
8466.91		For machines of heading 8464:				
8466.91.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	kg	Free		10%
8466.91.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8466.92		For machines of heading 8465:				
8466.92.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	kg	Free		10%
8466.92.50		Other		4.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Of woodworking machines	X			
	90	Other	X			
8466.93		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461: Bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support, and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications:				
8466.93.15		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	30	For metalworking machine tools for cutting, grinding or finishing gears	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8466.93.30	00	Other: Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears	X	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.93.47	00	Of machines of subheading 8456.10.60; of machines of subheading 8456.91; of machines of 8456.99.10; of machines of subheading 8456.99.70	No.	Free		35%
8466.93.53		Other		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of metalworking machine tools for grinding or finishing gears	X			
	85	Other	X			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.91.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.):				
8466.93 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461 (con.):				
		Other:				
8466.93.60		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery		Free		10%
	30	For metalworking machine tools for cutting, grinding or finishing gears	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8466.93.75	00	Other:				
		Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears	X	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.93.85	00	Of machines of subheading 8456.10.60; of machines of subheading 8456.91; of machines of 8456.99.10; of machines of subheading 8456.99.70	No.	Free		35%
8466.93.95		Other		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of metalworking machine tools for grinding or finishing gears	X			
	85	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.):				
8466.94		Other (con.): For machines of heading 8462 or 8463: Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery:				
8466.94.20	00	Bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications	kg	Free		10%
8466.94.40	00	Other Other: Bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications:	kg	Free		10%
8466.94.55	00	Of machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40	No.	Free		35%
8466.94.65		Other		4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Parts of mechanical transfer presses	X			
	85	Other	X			
8466.94.75	00	Other: Of machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40	No.	Free		35%
8466.94.85		Other		4.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Parts of mechanical transfer presses	X			
	85	Other	X			

^{1/} See subheadings 9902.84.81 and 9902.84.83.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:				
8467.11		Pneumatic:				
8467.11.10		Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):				
		Suitable for metal working		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Grinders, polishers and sanders	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8467.11.50		Other		Free		27.5%
	10	Rock drills	No.			
	20	Other drills, screwdrivers and nut runners ..	No.			
	40	Other wrenches	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8467.19		Other:				
8467.19.10	00	Suitable for metal working	No.	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8467.19.50		Other		Free		27.5%
	30	Pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment	No.			
	60	Designed for use in construction or mining ..	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Other tools:				
8467.81.00	00	Chain saws	No.	Free		27.5%
8467.89		Other:				
8467.89.10	00	Suitable for metal working	No.	Free		30%
8467.89.50		Other		Free		27.5%
	30	Gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters	No.			
	60	Other, designed for use in agriculture or horticulture	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Parts:				
8467.91.00	00	Of chain saws	X	Free		27.5%
8467.92.00		Of pneumatic tools		Free		27.5%
	50	Of pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment	X			
	90	Other	X			
8467.99.00		Other		Free		27.5%
	30	Of gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-68

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; parts thereof:				
8468.10.00	00	Hand-held blow torches	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20		Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:				
8468.20.10	00	Hand-directed or -controlled	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20.50	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
8468.80		Other machinery and apparatus:				
8468.80.10	00	Hand-directed or -controlled	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.80.50	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
8468.90		Parts:				
8468.90.10	00	Of hand-directed or -controlled machinery and apparatus	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		27.5%
8469		Typewriters other than printers of heading 8471; word processing machines:				
		Automatic typewriters and word processing machines:				
8469.11.00	00	Word processing machines	No.	Free		35%
8469.12.00	00	Automatic typewriters	No.	Free		35%
8469.20.00		Other typewriters, electric		Free		Free
	20	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8469.30.00		Other typewriters, nonelectric		Free		Free
	20	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8470		Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:				
8470.10.00		Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions		Free		35%
	40	Display only	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other electronic calculating machines:				
8470.21.00	00	Incorporating a printing device	No.	Free		35%
8470.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8470.30.00	00	Other calculating machines	No.	Free		35%
8470.40.00	00	Accounting machines	No.	Free		35%
8470.50.00		Cash registers		Free		35%
	20	Point-of-sale terminals	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8470.90.00		Other		Free		35%
	10	Postage-franking machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8471.10.00	00	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines	No.	Free		40%
8471.30.00	00	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	No.	Free		35%
8471.41.00		Other digital automatic data processing machines: Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined		Free		35%
	35	With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	65	Color	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8471.49		Other, entered in the form of systems:				
8471.49.10		Digital processing units entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units		Free		35%
	35	With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	65	Color	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
		Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):				
8471.49 (con.)		Other, entered in the form of systems (con.):				
		Input or output units, entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:				
8471.49.15	00	Combined input/output units	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.49.21	00	Keyboards	No.	Free		35%
		Display units:				
8471.49.24	00	Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.49.26	00	With color cathode-ray tube (CRT)	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.29	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Printer units:				
		Laser:				
8471.49.31	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.32	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.33	00	Light bar electronic type	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.34	00	Ink jet	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.35	00	Thermal transfer	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.36	00	Ionographic	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.37	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel	No.			
	60	Dot matrix	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8471.49.42	00	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.48	50	Other		Free		35%
		Card key and magnetic media entry devices	No.			
		Other:				
	75	Output devices	No.			
	95	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):				
8471.49 (con.)		Other, entered in the form of systems (con.):				
8471.49.50		Storage units, entered with the rest of a system		Free		35%
	10	Magnetic disk drive units:				
		For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm	No.			
	20	Other:				
		Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	40	Hard magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8471.49.60	00	Control or adapter units	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.70	00	Power supplies	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.49.85	00	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof	No.	Free		35%
8471.49.95	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.50.00		Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units		Free		35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	35	Color	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
	85	Other	No.			
8471.60		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:				
8471.60.10		Combined input/output units		Free		35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	35	Color	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
	95	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8471.60 (con.)		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):				
		Other:				
8471.60.20	00	Keyboards	No.	Free		35%
		Display units:				
8471.60.30	00	Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8471.60.35	00	With color cathode-ray tube (CRT)	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.45		Other		Free		35%
	40	With cathode-ray tube (CRT)	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Printer units:				
		Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms:				
		Laser:				
8471.60.51	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.52	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.53	00	Light bar electronic type	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.54	00	Ink jet	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.55	00	Thermal transfer	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.56	00	Ionographic	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.57		Other		Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel	No.			
	60	Dot matrix	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Laser:				
8471.60.61	00	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.62	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.63	00	Light bar electronic type	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.64	00	Ink jet	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.65	00	Thermal transfer	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.66	00	Ionographic	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.67		Other		Free		35%
	30	Daisy wheel	No.			
	60	Dot matrix	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8471.60.70		Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof		Free		35%
	40	Output devices	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8471.60.80	00	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices	No.	Free		35%
8471.60.90		Other		Free		35%
	30	Card key and magnetic media entry devices	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Output devices	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
8471.70		Storage units:				
		Magnetic disk drive units:				
		For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm:				
8471.70.10	00	Without read-write unit assembled therein; read-write units entered separately	No.	Free		35%
8471.70.20	00	Units for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof	No.	Free		35%
8471.70.30	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.70.40		Other:				
		Not assembled in cabinets, and without attached external power supply		Free		35%
	35	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	65	Hard magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8471.70.50		Other		Free		35%
	35	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	65	Hard magnetic disk drive units	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8471.70.60	00	Other storage units: Not assembled in cabinets for placing on a table, desk, wall, floor or similar place	No.	Free		35%
8471.70.90	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.80		Other units of automatic data processing machines:				
8471.80.10	00	Control or adapter units	No.	Free		35%
8471.80.40	00	Other: Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines	No.	Free		35%
8471.80.90	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8471.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):				
8472.10.00	00	Duplicating machines	No.	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.20.00	00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	No.	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.30.00	00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or canceling postage stamps	No.	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8472.90		Other:				
8472.90.10	00	Automatic teller machines	No.	Free		35%
8472.90.40	00	Pencil sharpeners	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8472.90.60	00	Numbering, dating and check-writing machines	No.	Free		25%
8472.90.70	00	Accessory and auxiliary machines which are intended for attachment to an electrostatic photocopier and which do not operate independently of such photocopier	No.	Free		35%
8472.90.95		Other		1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Coin and currency handling machines	No.			
	50	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472:				
8473.10		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469:				
		Parts:				
		Of word processing machines:				
8473.10.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		45%
8473.10.40	00	Other	X	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.10.60	00	Other	X	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.10.90	00	Other	X	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470:				
8473.21.00	00	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	X	Free		35%
8473.29.00	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8473.30		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471:				
		Not incorporating a cathode ray tube:				
8473.30.10	40	Printed circuit assemblies		Free		35%
		Memory modules suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading 8471	No.			
		Other	X			
8473.30.20	00	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
8473.30.30	00	Other parts for printers, specified in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter	X	Free		35%
8473.30.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8473.30.60	00	Other:				
		Other parts for printers, specified in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter	X	Free		35%
8473.30.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8473.40		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:				
8473.40.10	00	Printed circuit assemblies for automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.10	X	Free		35%
8473.40.60	00	Parts and accessories of the goods of subheading 8472.90.70	X	Free		35%
8473.40.95	00	Other	X	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8473.50		Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472:				
8473.50.30	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
8473.50.60	00	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
8473.50.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-76

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; parts thereof:				
8474.10.00		Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines		Free		35%
	10	Portable	No.			
	90	Stationary	No.			
8474.20.00		Crushing or grinding machines		Free		35%
	10	Portable	No.			
		Stationary:				
	50	Crushing	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8474.31.00	00	Mixing or kneading machines:				
		Concrete or mortar mixers	No.	Free		35%
8474.32.00	00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	No.	Free		35%
8474.39.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8474.80.00		Other machinery		Free		35%
		For agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form:				
	10	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements and plastering materials	No.			
	15	Other	No.			
	20	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8474.90.00		Parts		Free		35%
	10	Of sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	X			
	20	Of crushing or grinding machines	X			
	50	Of mixing or kneading machines	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; parts thereof:				
8475.10.00	00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	No.	Free		35%
8475.21.00	00	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware: Machines for making optical fibers and preforms thereof	No.	Free		35%
8475.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8475.90		Parts:				
8475.90.10	00	Of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	X	Free		35%
8475.90.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8476		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines; parts thereof:				
8476.21.00	00	Automatic beverage-vending machines: Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	No.	Free		35%
8476.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8476.81.00	00	Other machines: Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	No.	Free		35%
8476.89.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8476.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-78

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8477.10		Injection-molding machines:				
8477.10.30	00	For manufacturing shoes	No.	Free		Free
8477.10.40	00	For use in the manufacture of video laser discs . . .	No.	Free		35%
8477.10.70	00	For encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	No.	Free		35%
8477.10.90		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials	No.			
	30	Of a type used for processing thermoplastics: With a clamp force less than 50 tons	No.			
	40	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 50 tons and less than 300 tons	No.			
	50	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 300 tons and less than 750 tons	No.			
	60	With a clamp force equal to or greater than 750 tons	No.			
8477.20.00		Extruders		3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials:				
	05	Single screw	No.			
	15	Other, including multiple screw	No.			
		Of a type used for processing thermoplastics:				
	35	Single screw, with a screw size: Less than 6.4 cm	No.			
	45	6.4 cm or greater	No.			
		Other, including multiple screw:				
	55	With a screw size less than 6.4 cm	No.			
	65	With a screw size 6.4 cm or greater	No.			
8477.30.00	00	Blow-molding machines	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.40		Vacuum-molding machines and other thermoforming machines:				
8477.40.40	00	Transfer molding and compression molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	No.	Free		35%
8477.40.80	00	Other	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.51.00		Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming: For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes		3.1% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	10	For molding or retreading pneumatic tires	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8477.59		Other:				
8477.59.40	00	Liquid encapsulate molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	No.	Free		35%
8477.59.80	00	Other	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.80.00	00	Other machinery	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

1/ See subheading 9902.84.85.

2/ See subheadings 9902.84.87 and 9902.84.89.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-79

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8477 (con.)		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8477.90		Parts:				
		Base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram, and injection castings, weldments and fabrications:				
8477.90.15	00	Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	X	Free		35%
8477.90.25		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of machines of subheading 8477.10.30, 8477.10.40 or 8477.10.90	X			
	80	Other	X			
8477.90.35	00	Barrel screws: Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	X	Free		35%
8477.90.45		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Of machines of subheading 8477.10.30, 8477.10.40 or 8477.10.90	X			
	80	Other	X			
8477.90.55	00	Hydraulic assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: manifold; valves; pump; oil cooler: Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	X	Free		35%
8477.90.65	00	Other	X	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90.75	00	Other: Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	X	Free		35%
8477.90.85		Other		3.1% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Of injection-molding machines: For manufacturing shoes	X			
	10	Other	X			
	20	Of extruders	X			
	30	Of blow-molding machines	X			
	40	Of machines for forming pneumatic tires	X			
	95	Other parts	X			
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8478.10.00		Machinery		Free		35%
	10	Industrial cigarette-making machines	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8478.90.00		Parts		Free		35%
	10	Parts of industrial cigarette-making machines	X			
	90	Other	X			

^{1/} See subheadings 9902.84.85, 9902.84.87 and 9902.84.89.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-80

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8479.10.00		Machinery for public works, building or the like		Free		35%
		Concrete and bituminous pavers, finishers and spreaders:				
	40	For concrete	No.			
	60	For bituminous material	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8479.20.00	00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	No.	Free		35%
8479.30.00	00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	No.	Free		35%
8479.40.00	00	Rope or cable-making machines	No.	Free		35%
8479.50.00	00	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	No.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.60.00	00	Evaporative air coolers	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8479.81.00	00	Other machines and mechanical appliances: For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	No.	Free		35%
8479.82.00		Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines		Free		35%
	40	Mixing, kneading or stirring machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8479.89		Other:				
		Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor:				
8479.89.10	00	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers	No.	Free		40%
8479.89.20	00	Floor polishers	No.	Free		35%
8479.89.30		Vacuum cleaners		Free		35%
	40	Industrial vacuum cleaners	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8479.89.55	00	Trash compactors	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8479.89.65	00	Other	X	2.8%	Free (A,C 1/,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8479.89.70	00	Carpet sweepers	No.	Free		35%

^{1/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-81

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8479.89 (con.)		Other machines and mechanical appliances (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8479.89.85		Other:				
		Machines for processing of semiconductor materials; machines for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits; machines for the manufacturing of video laser discs	No.	Free		35%
	72	Apparatus designed to grow monocrystal semiconductor boules (crystal growers and pullers)	No.			
	74	Machines (spinners) designed to coat photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers	No.			
	76	Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) apparatus including low pressure and plasma enhanced systems	No.			
	78	Physical deposition apparatus including sputtering and E-beam apparatus	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8479.89.87	00	Machines for wet-cleaning flat panel displays	No.	Free		35%
8479.89.97		Other		2.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,C ^{2/} , CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	50	Oil and gas field wireline and downhole equipment	No.			
	60	Automotive maintenance machines	No.			
	65	Hydraulic accumulators	No.			
	85	Ultrasonic cleaning devices	No.			
	95	Industrial vibrators	No.			
	97	Other	No.			

^{1/} See subheadings 9817.84.01, 9902.84.00, 9902.84.16 and 9902.84.30.
^{2/} See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-82

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8479.90		Parts:				
8479.90.40	00	Of articles of subheading 8479.89.10, 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.70	X	Free		35%
		Of trash compactors:				
8479.90.45	00	Frame assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: baseplate; side frames; power screws; front plates	X	Free		35%
8479.90.55	00	Ram assemblies incorporating a ram wrapper and/or ram cover	X	Free		35%
8479.90.65	00	Container assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: container bottom; container wrapper; slide track; container front	X	Free		35%
8479.90.75	00	Cabinets or cases	X	Free		35%
8479.90.85	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8479.90.95		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of industrial robots	X			
		Other:				
	50	Of machinery for public works, building or the like	X			
	60	Of presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	X			
	65	Of machines or mechanical appliances for treating metal	X			
	95	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-83

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8480		Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:				
8480.10.00	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry	No.	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8480.20.00	00	Mold bases	No.	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8480.30.00	00	Molding patterns	No.	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
8480.41.00	00	Molds for metal or metal carbides: Injection or compression types	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.49.00	00	Other types	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.50.00		Molds for glass		Free		35%
	10	Injection or compression types	No.			
	90	Other types	No.			
8480.60.00		Molds for mineral materials		Free		35%
	10	Injection or compression types	No.			
	90	Other types	No.			
8480.71		Molds for rubber or plastics: Injection or compression types:				
8480.71.10	00	For shoe machinery	No.	Free		Free
8480.71.40	00	For the manufacture of semiconductor devices	No.	Free		35%
8480.71.80		Other		3.1% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Temporarily imported for testing, calibration, examination, repair or alteration; returned after being exported for testing, calibration, examination, repair or alteration	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Injection type	No.			
	60	Compression type	No.			
8480.79		Other types:				
8480.79.10	00	Molds for shoe machinery	No.	Free		Free
8480.79.90		Other		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	10	Blow molds	No.			
	20	Bladder operated molds	No.			
	90	Other molds	No.			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.84.19.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-84

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof:				
8481.10.00		Pressure-reducing valves		2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Hydraulic fluid power type	No. kg			
	40	Pneumatic fluid power type: Filter-regulators and filter-regulator-lubricators	No. kg			
	60	Other	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			
8481.20.00		Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions		2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Hydraulic valves:				
		Directional control:				
	10	Manual type	No. kg			
	20	Solenoid type	No. kg			
	30	Other	No. kg			
	40	Flow control type	No. kg			
	50	Other	No. kg			
		Other:				
		Directional control:				
	60	Solenoid type	No. kg			
	70	Other	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			
8481.30		Check valves:				
8481.30.10		Of copper		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa	No. kg			
	90	Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over	No. kg			
8481.30.20		Of iron or steel		5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Of iron	No. kg			
	90	Of steel	No. kg			
8481.30.90	00	Other	No. kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8481.40.00	00	Safety or relief valves	No. kg	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-85

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80		Other appliances:				
8481.80.10		Hand operated:				
		Of copper		4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	47%
	20	Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa:				
		Bath and shower faucets	No. kg			
	30	Sink and lavatory faucets	No. kg			
	40	Supply stops	No. kg			
	50	Other	No. kg			
		Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over:				
	60	Gate type	No. kg			
	70	Globe type	No. kg			
	75	Plug type	No. kg			
	85	Ball type	No. kg			
	90	Butterfly type	No. kg			
	95	Other	No. kg			
8481.80.30		Of iron or steel		5.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
		Of iron:				
	10	Gate type	No. kg			
	15	Globe type	No. kg			
	20	Plug type	No. kg			
	25	Ball type	No. kg			
	30	Butterfly type	No. kg			
	40	Other	No. kg			
		Of steel:				
	55	Gate type	No. kg			
	60	Globe type	No. kg			
	65	Plug type	No. kg			
	70	Ball type	No. kg			
	75	Butterfly type	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			
8481.80.50		Of other materials		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	40	Pressure spray can valves	No. kg			
	60	Bath, shower, sink and lavatory faucets ..	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-86

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80 (con.)		Other appliances (con.):				
8481.80.90		Other		2%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Solenoid valves	No.			
	10	Ballcock mechanisms	No.			
	15	Regulator valves, self-operating, for controlling variables such as temperature, pressure, flow and liquid level	No.			
		Other:				
		With electrical or electro-hydraulic actuators:				
	20	Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device	No.			
	25	Other	No.			
	30	With hydraulic actuators	No.			
		With pneumatic actuators:				
	35	Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	45	With thermostatic actuators	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8481.90		Parts:				
		Of hand operated and check appliances:				
8481.90.10	00	Of copper	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	47%
8481.90.30	00	Of iron or steel	kg	5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8481.90.50	00	Of other materials	kg	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8481.90.90		Other		Free		35%
		Of valves of subheading 8481.20:				
	20	Valve bodies	kg			
	40	Other	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Valve bodies	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-87

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:				
8482.10		Ball bearings:				
8482.10.10		Ball bearings with integral shafts		2.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	35%
	40	Bearings having an outside diameter not over 30 mm	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			
8482.10.50		Other		9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	67%
	04	Unground bearings	No.			
	08	Other: Thrust bearings	No. kg			
	12	Linear bearings	No. kg			
		Angular contact bearings:				
		Wheel hub bearings units:				
	16	Flanged	No. kg			
	24	Other	No. kg			
	28	Other	No. kg			
		Radial bearings:				
		Single row bearings:				
	32	Maximum or full capacity type	No. kg			
		Other bearings, having an outside diameter of:				
	36	Under 9 mm	No. kg			
	44	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm	No. kg			
	48	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm	No. kg			
	52	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.	No. kg			
	56	Over 100 mm	No. kg			
	60	Double row ball bearings	No. kg			
	64	Other	No. kg			
	68	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-88

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.) 8482.20.00		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies		5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
		Cup and cone assemblies entered as a set:				
		Wheel hub units:				
		20 Flanged	No. kg			
		30 Other	No. kg			
		Other:				
		40 With cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm	No. kg			
		60 Other	No. kg			
		Cone assemblies entered separately:				
		70 For cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm	No. kg			
		80 Other	No. kg			
8482.30.00		Spherical roller bearings		5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
		40 Single row	No. kg			
		80 Other	No. kg			
8482.40.00	00	Needle roller bearings	No. kg	5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
8482.50.00	00	Other cylindrical roller bearings	No. kg	5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
8482.80.00		Other, including combined ball/roller bearings		5.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
		20 Combined ball and spherical roller bearings	No. kg			
		40 Combined ball and needle roller bearings	No. kg			
		60 Combined ball and other cylindrical roller bearings	No. kg			
		80 Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-89

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.)		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
8482.91.00		Parts:				
		Balls, needles and rollers		4.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	45%
		Balls:				
	10	Of alloy steel	kg			
	20	Other	kg			
	40	Needles	kg			
	50	Tapered rollers	kg			
	70	Spherical rollers	kg			
	80	Other cylindrical rollers	kg			
	90	Other	kg			
8482.99		Other:				
8482.99.05	00	Inner or outer rings or races:				
		For ball bearings	No. kg	9.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	67%
8482.99.15		For tapered roller bearings		5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
	40	Cups	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			
8482.99.25		Other		5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
	20	For spherical roller bearings	No. kg			
	40	For needle bearings	No. kg			
	60	For other cylindrical roller bearings	No. kg			
	80	Other	No. kg			
8482.99.35	00	Other:				
		Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts)	kg	9.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	67%
8482.99.45	00	Parts of tapered roller bearings	kg	5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
8482.99.65		Other		5.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 1.3% (MX)	67%
	10	For spherical roller bearings	kg			
	30	For needle bearings	kg			
	60	For other cylindrical roller bearings	kg			
	95	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-90

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof:				
8483.10		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:				
8483.10.10		Camshafts and crankshafts:				
		Designed for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	For vehicles of chapter 87:				
		For motorcycles	No. kg			
	30	Other	No. kg			
	50	Other	No. kg			
8483.10.30		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	For vehicles of chapter 87	No. kg			
	50	Other	No. kg			
8483.10.50	00	Other transmission shafts and cranks	kg	Free		30%
8483.20		Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings:				
8483.20.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Incorporating ball bearings	No.			
	80	Incorporating roller bearings	No.			
8483.20.80		Other		4.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	45%
	40	Incorporating ball bearings	No.			
	80	Incorporating roller bearings	No.			
8483.30		Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings:				
8483.30.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units		4.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Ball or roller bearing type	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
8483.30.80		Other		4.5%	Free (A+,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	20	Bearing housings:				
	40	Ball or roller bearing type	kg			
		Other	kg			
		Plain shaft bearings:				
		With housing:				
	55	Rod end bearings	No. kg			
	65	Other	No. kg			
		Without housing:				
	70	Spherical	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-91

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.40		Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:				
8483.40.10	00	Torque converters	No.	Free		27.5%
		Gear boxes and other speed changers:				
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation:				
8483.40.30		Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard		Free		27.5%
	40	Fixed ratio speed changers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8483.40.50		Other		2.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
	10	Fixed ratio speed changers	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8483.40.70	00	Other speed changers	No.	25¢ each + 3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
8483.40.80	00	Ball or roller screws	X	3.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.40.90	00	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8483.50		Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:				
8483.50.40	00	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter	X	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
8483.50.60	00	Flywheels	X	2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.50.90		Other		2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Grooved pulleys	X			
	80	Other	X			
8483.60		Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):				
8483.60.40		Clutches and universal joints		2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Clutches	No.			
	80	Universal joints	No.			
8483.60.80	00	Other	X	2.8%	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
84-92

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.90		Parts:				
8483.90.10		Chain sprockets and parts thereof		2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Forged	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
8483.90.20	00	Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings: Parts of flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units	X	4.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.30	00	Other	X	4.5%	Free (A+,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.50	00	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8483.90.70	00	Other: Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20	X	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.80		Other		2.8%	Free (A+,B,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.60.80	X			
	40	Parts of universal joints	X			
	80	Other	X			
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:				
8484.10.00	00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8484.20.00	00	Mechanical seals	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8484.90.00	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8485		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8485.10.00		Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor		Free		30%
	40	Of copper	No.			
	80	Other	X			
8485.90.00		Other		3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	40	Oil seals, other than those of chapter 40	kg			
	80	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI
85-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - (b) Articles of glass of heading 7011; or
 - (c) Electrically heated furniture of chapter 94.
2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.
3. Heading 8509 covers only the following electromechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
 - (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, processors or mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
 - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg, exclusive of extra interchangeable parts or detachable auxiliary devices.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8508) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).
4. For the purposes of heading 8534 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.
5. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542:
 - (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
 - (b) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
 - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
 - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) obtained by thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
 - (iii) Microassemblies of the molded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-2

Notes (con.)

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.
7. For the purposes of heading 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

Subheading Note

1. Subheadings 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 8501 and 8503, 746 watts (W) is taken to be equivalent to 1 horsepower (hp).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8516.72, the term "toasters" includes toaster-ovens which are designed essentially for toasting bread but can also bake small items, such as potatoes.
3. For the purposes of heading 8525 the term "transceivers" refers to combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.
4. For the purposes of 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.88 and 8529.90.89:
 - (a) Each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz.,

tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer-operated controls or speaker,

shall be classified in subheading 8529.90.03, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.43 or 8529.90.88, as appropriate; and
 - (b) Each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.
5. Picture tubes imported in combination with, or incorporated into, other articles are to be classified in subheadings 8540.11 through 8540.12, inclusive, unless they are--
 - (a) incorporated into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below;
 - (b) incorporated into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles;
 - (c) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below; or
 - (d) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles.
6. For the purposes of additional U.S. note 5 above the term "complete television receivers" means television receivers, fully assembled in their cabinets, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser(s).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-3

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

7. Subheading 8517.90.04 covers the following parts of facsimile machines:
 - (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, modem, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
 - (b) Optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp, charge couples device and appropriate optics, lenses, mirrors;
 - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
 - (d) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
 - (e) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
 - (f) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
 - (g) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
 - (h) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; and
 - (ij) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.
8. For the purposes of this chapter, references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refer to articles having:
 - (a) a screen aspect ratio equal to or greater than 16:9; and
 - (b) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines.
9. For the purposes of this chapter, the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the faceplate used for displaying video.
10. Subheadings 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):
 - (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
 - (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
 - (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
 - (d) Tuners and tuner control systems; and
 - (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.
11. For the purposes of subheading 8540.91.15, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:
 - (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube, an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
 - (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray picture tube, an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-4

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

12. For the purposes of subheading 8538.90.10, the expression "articles described in additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85" means any of the following goods: spin dryers of subheading 8421.19.30; deflash machines of subheading 8424.30 for cleaning or removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to electroplating (deflash by projectile beads); spraying appliances of subheading 8424.89.30; machines or appliances of subheading 8424.89.50; automated machinery of subheading 8428.20, 8428.33, 8428.39 or 8428.90 for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices; machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; machines of subheading 8456.99.10; machines of subheading 8456.99.70; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading 8464.90.10 or 8464.90.60; deflash machines of subheading 8465.99.40; articles of subheading 8469.11, heading 8470 or heading 8471; automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.10; machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40; machines of subheading 8479.89.85 for processing of semiconductor materials or for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits; machines of subheading 8479.89.87; furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.10 or 8514.20 for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.30.60; die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders of subheading 8515.80 for assembly of semiconductors; articles of heading 8517; articles of subheading 8520.20; transmission apparatus of subheading 8525.10.10 or 8525.10.90; articles of subheading 8525.20; digital still image video cameras of subheading 8525.40.40; article of subheading 8527.90.40; paging receivers of subheading 8527.90.85; ion implanters of subheading 8543.11 designed for doping semiconductor materials; articles of subheading 8543.89.92; photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.11 or 9009.21; apparatus of subheading 9010.41, 9010.42 or 9010.49; apparatus of subheading 9010.50.60 for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays; plotters of subheading 9017.10.40 or 9017.20.70; pattern generating apparatus of subheading 9017.20.50; instruments and apparatus of heading 9026; instruments and apparatus of heading 9027 except of subheading 9027.10, 9027.40 or 9027.90.20; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.40; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.41; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.49.70; articles of subheading 9031.80.40.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the terms "AM" and "FM" refer to the entertainment broadcast bands of 550-1650 kHz and 88-108 MHz, respectively.
2. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8539.10, the size of a sealed beam lamp unit is determined by measuring the largest diagonal dimension across the faceplate.
3. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8544.70, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.
4. For statistical reporting purposes under subheadings 8525.10.70, 8525.10.90, 8525.20.30 and 8527.90.95, the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.
5. For statistical reporting purposes in heading 8542 the following definitions will apply:
 - (a) The term "static read-write random access (SRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information is retained without further intervention as long as electric power is supplied to the device.
 - (b) The term "volatile memory" refers to integrated circuit memory devices which lose all stored information in the absence of electric power.
 - (c) The term "dynamic read-write random access (DRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information must continually be refreshed in order to hold the information in memory.
 - (d) The term "electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and in which the stored information may be altered electrically.
 - (e) The term "erasable (except electrically) programmable read-only memory (EPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and from which the stored information may be removed (except electrically). Such devices are usually erased by exposure to ultraviolet light after which they may be rewritten with new information.
 - (f) The term "microprocessor" refers to a central processing unit (CPU) fabricated as a monolithic integrated circuit.
 - (g) The term "kilobit" refers to 1,024 bits of data storage capacity and the term "megabit" refers to 1,024 kilobits of data storage capacity.
6. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8532.22, the diameter of aluminum electrolytic capacitors not having a circular cross-section shall be the maximum dimension measured through the center.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):				
8501.10		Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:				
		Of under 18.65 W:				
8501.10.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each	No.	6.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8501.10.40		Other		4.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	AC	No.			
		DC:				
	40	Brushless	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8501.10.60		Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W		2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	AC	No.			
		DC:				
	40	Brushless	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8501.20		Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.20.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	No.	3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	No.	4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.50	00	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	No.	3.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.20.60	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.31		Other DC motors; DC generators: Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
		Motors:				
8501.31.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	No.	2.8%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	No.	4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.50	00	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	No.	3.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.31.60	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.31.80	00	Generators	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.32		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.32.20	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW	No.	2.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8501.32.45	00	Electric motors of a kind used as the primary source of mechanical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90	No.	Free		35%
8501.32.55		Other		Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.32.60	00	Generators	No.	2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
8501.33		Other DC motors; DC generators (con.):				
		Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.33.20		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1/</u>	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8501.33.30	00	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW	No.	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.33.40		Other		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Not exceeding 373 kW	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8501.33.60	00	Generators	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.34		Of an output exceeding 375 kW:				
8501.34.30	00	Motors	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8501.34.60	00	Generators	No.	2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.40		Other AC motors, single-phase:				
8501.40.20		Of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W		3.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.40.40		Of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W		4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.40.50		Of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W		3.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.40.60		Other		3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.51		Other AC motors, multi-phase:				
8501.51.20		Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
		Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.51.40		Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.51.50		Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W		3.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.51.60		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Gear motors	No.			
	40	Other	No.			

1/ See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
		Other AC motors, multi-phase (con.):				
8501.52		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.52.40	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW	No.	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.52.80		Other		Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8501.53		Of an output exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.53.40		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8501.53.60	00	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW		4.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.53.80		Other		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Not exceeding 373 kW	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		AC generators (alternators):				
8501.61.00	00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.62.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.63.00	00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.64.00		Of an output exceeding 750 kVA		2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	No.			
	30	Exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 40,000 kVA	No.			
	50	Other	No.			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters: Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8502.11.00	00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.12.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.13.00		Of an output exceeding 375 kVA		2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 1,000 kVA	No.			
	40	Exceeding 1,000 kVA	No.			
8502.20.00		Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines		2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Of an output under 1.5 kW	No.			
	60	Of an output 1.5 kW or greater but not exceeding 5 kW	No.			
	80	Of an output exceeding 5 kW	No.			
8502.31.00	00	Other generating sets: Wind-powered	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.39.00	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.40.00	00	Electric rotary converters	No.	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:				
8503.00.20	00	Commutators	No.	2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8503.00.35	00	Stators and rotors for the goods of heading 8501: For motors of under 18.65 W	X	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8503.00.45	00	For generators suitable for use on aircraft	X	Free		35%
8503.00.65	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8503.00.75	00	Other: For motors of under 18.65 W	X	6.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8503.00.90	00	For generators suitable for use on aircraft	X	Free		35%
8503.00.95		Other		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Parts of motors	X			
	45	Parts of generators	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof:				
8504.10.00	00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	No.	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.21.00		Liquid dielectric transformers:				
	20	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	No.	Free		35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 50 kVA	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 100 kVA	No.			
	60	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 650 kVA	No.			
8504.22.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	No.	Free		35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 2,500 kVA	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 2,500 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	No.			
8504.23.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	No.	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 100,000 kVA	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100,000 kVA	No.			
8504.31		Other transformers:				
		Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:				
8504.31.20	00	Unrated	No.	Free		35%
8504.31.40		Other:				
	35	Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA	No.	6.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	65	Having a power handling capacity less than 40 VA	No.			
	65	Having a power handling capacity 40 VA or greater	No.			
8504.31.60	00	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA	No.	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.32.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	No.	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.33.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	No.	1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 50 kVA	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	No.			
8504.34.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	No.	1.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.):				
8504.40		Static converters:				
8504.40.40	00	Speed drive controllers for electric motors	No.	1.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.40.60		Power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471: Suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471		Free		35%
	01	With a power output not exceeding 50 W	No.			
	07	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W	No.			
	12	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W	No.			
8504.40.70	18	Other	No.	Free		35%
	01	With a power output not exceeding 50 W	No.			
	07	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W	No.			
	12	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W	No.			
8504.40.85	18	Other	No.	Free		35%
8504.40.95	00	For telecommunication apparatus	No.	Free	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other		1.5%		35%
		Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:				
		Power supplies:				
	10	With a power output not exceeding 50 W	No.			
	20	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W	No.			
	30	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Other	X			
	70	Inverters	No.			
	80	Other	X			
8504.50		Other inductors:				
8504.50.40	00	For power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof of heading 8471; for telecommunication apparatus	No.	Free		35%
8504.50.80	00	Other	No.	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.) 8504.90		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.): Parts:				
		Of power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:				
8504.90.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies	No.	Free		35%
8504.90.40	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
8504.90.65	00	Of the goods of subheading 8504.40 or 8504.50 for telecommunication apparatus	No.	Free		35%
8504.90.75	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8504.90.95		Other		2.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Ferrites:				
	10	For transformers	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
		Other parts:				
	40	Of transformers	X			
	50	Of static converters	X			
	90	Other	X			
8505		Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; parts thereof:				
		Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:				
8505.11.00	00	Of metal	No.	2.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8505.19.00	00	Other	No.	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8505.20.00	00	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	X	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8505.30.00	00	Electromagnetic lifting heads	X	Free		35%
8505.90		Other, including parts:				
8505.90.40	00	Work holders and parts thereof	X	Free		30%
8505.90.80	00	Other	X	1.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:				
8506.10.00	00	Manganese dioxide	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.30		Mercuric oxide:				
8506.30.10	00	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.30.50	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.40		Silver oxide:				
8506.40.10	00	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.40.50	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.50.00	00	Lithium	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.60.00	00	Air-zinc	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.80.00	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8506.90.00	00	Parts	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8507		Electric storage batteries, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square); parts thereof:				
8507.10.00		Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines		3.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	12 V batteries: Not exceeding 6 kg in weight	No. kg			
	60	Exceeding 6 kg in weight	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			
8507.20		Other lead-acid storage batteries:				
8507.20.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90	No. kg	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.20.80		Other		3.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	6 V batteries	No. kg			
	40	12 V batteries	No. kg			
	60	36 V batteries	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			
8507.30		Nickel-cadmium storage batteries:				
8507.30.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.30.80		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Sealed	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8507.40		Nickel-iron storage batteries:				
8507.40.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90	No.	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.40.80	00	Other	No.	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.80		Other storage batteries:				
8507.80.40	00	Of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90	No.	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.80.80	00	Other	No.	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.90		Parts:				
8507.90.40	00	Of lead-acid storage batteries	X	3.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.90.80	00	Other	X	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.14.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1		2		
				General	Special			
8508		Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:						
8508.10.00		Drills of all kinds		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%		
	10	Rotary: Battery powered	No.					
	30	Other: With a chuck capacity of less than 12.7 mm	No.					
	50	Other	No.					
	70	Other, including hammer drills	No.					
8508.20.00		Saws		Free				35%
	20	Circular	No.					
	40	Chain	No.					
	70	Reciprocating and jig	No.					
	90	Other	No.					
8508.80.00		Other tools		Free		35%		
		Grinders, polishers and sanders:						
	10	Angle grinders, sanders and polishers	No.					
	15	Orbital and straight-line sanders	No.					
		Other:						
	25	Belt sanders	No.					
	35	Other	No.					
	40	Screwdrivers, nut-runners and impact wrenches ..	No.					
	55	Routers	No.					
	65	Planers	No.					
	70	Grass and weed trimmers/edgers	No.					
	80	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers	No.					
	85	Electric scissors	No.					
	90	Other	No.					
8508.90		Parts:						
8508.90.40	00	Housings	X	Free		35%		
8508.90.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8509		Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8509.10.00		Vacuum cleaners		Free		35%
	20	Portable, hand-held	No.			
	30	Wet/dry type	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Canister/tank type	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Weight not exceeding 5 kg	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8509.20.00	00	Floor polishers	No.	Free		35%
8509.30.00	00	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals)	No.	Free		40%
8509.40.00		Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	15	Blenders	No.			
	25	Other food mixers	No.			
	30	Juice extractors	No.			
	40	Food grinders and processors	No.			
8509.80.00		Other appliances		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Can openers (including combination units)	No.			
	45	Electric toothbrushes	No.			
		Humidifiers:				
	50	Evaporative	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Ultrasonic	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8509.90		Parts:				
		Parts of vacuum cleaners:				
8509.90.05		Housings		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Of wet/dry vacuum cleaners	X			
	60	Other	X			
8509.90.15		Other		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	30	Of wet/dry vacuum cleaners	X			
	60	Other	X			
		Parts of floor polishers:				
8509.90.25	00	Housings	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8509.90.35	00	Other	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
8509.90.45	00	Housings	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8509.90.55	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8510		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8510.10.00	00	Shavers	No.	Free		35%
8510.20.00	00	Hair clippers	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8510.30.00	00	Hair-removing appliances	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8510.90		Parts:				
		Parts of shavers:				
8510.90.10	00	Blades and cutting heads	X	Free		27.5%
8510.90.20	00	Other parts of shavers	X	Free		35%
8510.90.30	00	Parts of hair clippers	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8510.90.55	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; parts thereof:				
8511.10.00	00	Spark plugs	Hundreds	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.20.00	00	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.30.00		Distributors; ignition coils		2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Distributors	No.			
	80	Ignition coils	No.			
8511.40.00	00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.50.00	00	Other generators	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.80		Other equipment: Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.80.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8511.80.40	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8511.80.60	00	Other	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.90		Parts: Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.90.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	X	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8511.90.40	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8511.90.60		Other parts		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Distributor contact (breaker point) sets	No.			
	40	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8512		Electrical lighting or signaling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof:				
8512.10		Lighting or visual signaling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:				
8512.10.20	00	Lighting equipment	X	Free		45%
8512.10.40	00	Visual signaling equipment	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.20		Other lighting or visual signaling equipment:				
8512.20.20		Lighting equipment		Free		25%
	40	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	X			
	80	Other	X			
8512.20.40		Visual signaling equipment		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	40	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	X			
	80	Other	X			
8512.30.00		Sound signaling equipment		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	20	Horns	X			
	40	Other	X			
8512.40		Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters:				
8512.40.20	00	Defrosters and demisters	X	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.40.40	00	Windshield wipers	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8512.90		Parts:				
8512.90.20	00	Of signaling equipment	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
		Of lighting equipment:				
	00	Of a kind used on bicycles	X	Free		45%
	00	Other	X	Free		25%
	00	Of defrosters and demisters	X	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.90.90	00	Other	X	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, storage batteries, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512; parts thereof:				
8513.10		Lamps:				
8513.10.20	00	Flashlights	No.	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.10.40	00	Other	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8513.90		Parts:				
8513.90.20	00	Of flashlights	X	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.90.40	00	Other	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; parts thereof:				
8514.10.00	00	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	No.	Free		35%
8514.20.00	00	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens	No.	Free		35%
8514.30		Other furnaces and ovens:				
8514.30.20	00	For diffusion, oxidation or annealing of semiconductor wafers	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8514.30.60	00	For rapid heating of semiconductor wafers	No.	Free		35%
8514.30.80	00	Other	No.	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.40.00	00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment	X	Free		35%
8514.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets; parts thereof:				
		Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:				
8515.11.00	00	Soldering irons and guns	No.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.19.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:				
8515.21.00	00	Fully or partly automatic	No.	Free		35%
8515.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:				
8515.31.00	00	Fully or partly automatic	No.	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.39.00		Other		1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Non-rotating type:				
	20	AC transformer type	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Rotating type	No.			
8515.80.00		Other machines and apparatus		Free		35%
	40	Ultrasonic welding machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8515.90		Parts:				
		Of welding machines and apparatus:				
8515.90.10	00	Of die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders for assembly of semiconductors of subheading 8515.80	X	Free		35%
8515.90.30	00	Other	X	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.90.40	00	Other parts	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof:				
8516.10.00		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters		Free		35%
	40	Storage water heaters	No.			
	80	Other water heaters and immersion heaters	No.			
		Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:				
8516.21.00	00	Storage heating radiators	No.	Free		35%
8516.29.00		Other		3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Portable space heaters:				
	30	Fan-forced	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other	X			
8516.31.00	00	Electrothermic hairdressing or hand-drying apparatus: Hair dryers	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.32.00		Other hairdressing apparatus		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Curlers	No.			
	40	Other	X			
8516.33.00	00	Hand-drying apparatus	No.	Free		35%
8516.40		Electric flatirons:				
8516.40.20	00	Travel type	No.	Free		35%
8516.40.40	00	Other	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.50.00		Microwave ovens		2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Having a capacity not exceeding 22.5 liters	No.			
	60	Having a capacity exceeding 22.5 liters but not exceeding 31.0 liters	No.			
	90	Having a capacity exceeding 31.0 liters	No.			
8516.60		Other ovens; cooking stoves, ranges, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:				
8516.60.40		Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens		Free		35%
	60	Microwave oven combinations	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Portable	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8516.60.60	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8516 (con.)		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof (con.):				
8516.71.00		Other electrothermic appliances:				
		Coffee or tea makers		3.7% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Coffee makers:				
	20	Automatic drip and pump type	No.			
	40	Percolator	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8516.72.00	00	Toasters	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8516.79.00	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8516.80		Electric heating resistors:				
8516.80.40	00	Assembled only with simple insulated former and electrical connections, used for anti-icing or deicing	X	Free		35%
8516.80.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8516.90		Parts:				
8516.90.05	00	Of heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29	X	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8516.90.15	00	Housings for the hand-drying apparatus of subheading 8516.33	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8516.90.25	00	Housings and steel bases for the electric flatirons of subheading 8516.40	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8516.90.35	00	Parts for the microwave ovens of subheading 8516.50:				
		Assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: cooking chamber; structural supporting chassis; door; outer case	X	Free		35%
8516.90.45	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
8516.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8516.90.55	00	Parts for the cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40:				
		Cooking chambers, whether or not assembled	X	Free		35%
8516.90.65	00	Top surface panels with or without heating elements or controls	X	Free		35%
8516.90.75	00	Door assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; window; insulation	X	Free		35%
8516.90.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8516.90.85	00	Housings for toasters	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8516.90.90	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

^{1/} See subheading 9903.08.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8517		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof:				
		Telephone sets; videophones:				
8517.11.00	00	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	No.	Free		35%
8517.19		Other:				
8517.19.40	00	Videophones	No.	Free		35%
8517.19.80		Other		Free		35%
		Single line:				
		Without special features:				
	20	Tone signaling only	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other (such as memory, redial, autodial, speaker and the like):				
	50	Incorporating an automatic answering device	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	80	Multiline (including key, call director and consoles)	No.			
		Facsimile machines and teleprinters:				
8517.21.00	00	Facsimile machines	No.	Free		35%
8517.22.00	00	Teleprinters	No.	Free		35%
8517.30		Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus:				
		Telephonic switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus):				
8517.30.15	00	Central office switching apparatus	No.	Free		35%
8517.30.20	00	Private branch exchange switching apparatus	No.	Free		35%
8517.30.25	00	Electronic key telephone systems	No.	Free		35%
8517.30.30	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8517.30.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.50		Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems:				
8517.50.10	00	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8517.50.50	00	Telephonic	X	Free		35%
		Telegraphic:				
8517.50.60	00	For carrier-current line systems	X	Free		35%
8517.50.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.80		Other apparatus:				
8517.80.10		Telephonic		Free		35%
	10	Intercom systems	No.			
	20	Other	X			
8517.80.20	00	Telegraphic	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8517 (con.)		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof (con.):				
8517.90		Parts:				
		Parts of facsimile machines:				
8517.90.04	00	Parts of facsimile machines specified in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter	X	Free		35%
8517.90.08	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other parts, incorporating printed circuit assemblies:				
8517.90.12	00	Parts for telephone sets	X	Free		35%
		Parts for articles of subheadings 8517.22, 8517.30, 8517.50.50 and 8517.80.10:				
8517.90.16	00	For teleprinters, including teletypewriters	X	Free		35%
8517.90.24	00	For telephonic switching or terminal apparatus	X	Free		35%
8517.90.26	00	For telegraphic switching apparatus	X	Free		35%
8517.90.32	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.90.34	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
		For telephonic apparatus:				
8517.90.36	00	For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets)	X	Free		35%
8517.90.38	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.90.44	00	For telegraphic apparatus	X	Free		35%
		Parts, including face plates and lock latches, for printed circuit assemblies:				
		For telephonic apparatus:				
8517.90.48	00	For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets)	X	Free		35%
8517.90.52	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.90.56	00	For telegraphic apparatus	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
		For telephonic apparatus:				
8517.90.58	00	For switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets)	X	Free		35%
8517.90.64	00	Other	X	Free		35%
8517.90.66	00	For telegraphic apparatus	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; parts thereof:				
8518.10		Microphones and stands therefor:				
8518.10.40	00	Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use	No.	Free		35%
8518.10.80		Other		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	30	Microphones	No.			
	40	Other	X			
		Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:				
8518.21.00	00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.22.00	00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.29		Other:				
8518.29.40	00	Without housing, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use	No.	Free		35%
8518.29.80	00	Other	No.	4.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.30		Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:				
8518.30.10	00	Line telephone handsets	No.	Free		35%
8518.30.20	00	Other	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.40		Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:				
8518.40.10	00	For use as repeaters in line telephony	No.	Free		35%
8518.40.20	00	Other	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.50.00	00	Electric sound amplifier sets	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.90		Parts:				
		Of line telephone handsets of subheading 8518.30.10; of repeaters of subheading 8518.40.10:				
8518.90.20	00	Printed circuit assemblies of line telephone handsets; parts of repeaters	X	Free		35%
8518.90.40	00	Other	X	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8518.90.60	00	Printed circuit assemblies of the articles of subheading 8518.10.40 or 8518.29.40	X	Free		35%
8518.90.80	00	Other	X	4.9% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

1/ See subheading 9902.85.20.

2/ See subheading 9902.85.21.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8519		Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:				
8519.10.00	00	Coin- or token-operated record players	No.	Free		35%
		Other record players:				
8519.21.00	00	Without loudspeaker	No.	Free		35%
8519.29.00		Other		3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Stereo	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Turntables:				
8519.31.00	00	With automatic record changing mechanism	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8519.39.00		Other		Free		35%
	20	Automatic tone arm operation	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8519.40.00	00	Transcribing machines	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other sound reproducing apparatus:				
8519.92.00	00	Pocket-size cassette players	No.	Free		35%
8519.93		Other, cassette type:				
8519.93.40	00	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation	No.	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8519.93.80	40	Other		Free		35%
	80	AC only	No.			
		Other	No.			
8519.99.00		Other		Free		35%
	30	Cartridge-type tape players	No.			
	45	Optical disc (including compact disc) players	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8520		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:				
8520.10.00	00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	No.	Free		35%
8520.20.00		Telephone answering machines		Free		35%
	40	Announce and record machines	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:				
8520.32.00	00	Digital audio type	No.	Free		35%
8520.33.00		Other, cassette type		Free		35%
	20	Microcassette type	No.			
		Other:				
	40	AC only:				
	60	Stereo	No.			
		Other	No.			
	70	Other:				
		Without speakers other than headphones, earphones or headsets	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8520.39.00		Other		Free		35%
	10	Cartridge type	No.			
		Other:				
	50	AC only:				
	60	Stereo	No.			
		Other	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8520.90.00		Other		Free		35%
	40	Optical disc recorders	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:				
8521.10		Magnetic tape-type				
		Color, cartridge or cassette type:				
8521.10.30	00	Not capable of recording	No.	Free		35%
8521.10.60	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8521.10.90	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8521.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8522		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:				
8522.10.00	00	Pickup cartridges	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8522.90		Other:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies of articles provided for in subheading 8520.90, consisting of two or more pieces fastened or joined together:				
8522.90.25	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8522.90.35	00	Other	X	2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Parts of telephone answering machines:				
8522.90.45	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
8522.90.55		Other		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads	X			
	80	Other	X			
		Other:				
8522.90.65	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8522.90.75		Other		2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	40	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads	X			
	80	Other	X			
8523		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:				
		Magnetic tapes:				
8523.11.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	No.	Free		80%
8523.12.00		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm		Free		80%
		Suitable for audio recording:				
	10	In cartridges	No.			
	20	Other	X			
	40	Suitable for video recording	X			
	60	Other	X			
8523.13.00		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm		Free		80%
	20	Suitable for audio recording	X			
		Suitable for video recording:				
	40	In cassettes	No.			
	60	Other	X			
	80	Other	X			
8523.20.00	00	Magnetic discs	No.	Free		80%
8523.30.00	00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	No.	Free		80%
8523.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		80%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8524		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:				
8524.10.00		Phonograph records		1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, at 33-1/3 r.p.m.	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8524.31.00		Discs for laser reading systems: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image		Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	30	Prepackaged software for automatic data processing machines, of a kind sold at retail	No. m ²			
	70	Other	No. m ²			
8524.32.00	00	For reproducing sound only	No. m ²	Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.39		Other:				
8524.39.40	00	For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format recorded discs	No.	Free		80%
8524.39.80	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
8524.40.00	00	Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	m ²	Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
		Other magnetic tapes:				
8524.51		Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:				
8524.51.10	00	News sound recordings relating to current events	X	Free		Free
8524.51.30		Other		4.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	40	Sound recordings on cassette tapes	No. m ²			
	80	Other	No. m ²			
8524.52		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.52.10		Video tape recordings		0.33¢/lin. m	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	3.3¢/lin. m
	40	In cassettes	lin. m			
	80	Other	No. lin. m			
8524.52.20	00	Other	m ²	4.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8524 (con.)		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37 (con.)				
8524.53		Other magnetic tapes (con.):				
8524.53.10		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:				
	40	Video tape recordings	lin. m	Free		3.3¢/lin. m
		Of a width not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes	No.			
	80	Other	lin. m			
8524.53.20	00	Other	m ²	4.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.60.00	00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	No. m ²	Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.91.00		Other: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image		Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	30	Prepackaged software for automatic data processing machines, of a kind sold at retail ..	No. m ²			
	70	Other	No. m ²			
8524.99		Other:				
8524.99.20	00	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire	X	Free		Free
8524.99.40	00	Other	No. m ²	Free		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders:				
8525.10		Transmission apparatus:				
		Television:				
8525.10.10	00	Set top boxes which have a communication function	No.	Free		35%
8525.10.30		Other		1.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Apparatus for the reception of television signals relayed by television satellite	No.			
	35	Other: Converters, decoders, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable or closed-circuit television applications . . .	X			
	40	Other	X			
8525.10.70		Other: For radiobroadcasting		3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
		Transmitters capable of transmitting on frequencies ^{1/} :				
	25	Not exceeding 30 MHz	No.			
	45	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz	No.			
	65	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
	85	Exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
8525.10.90	90	Other	X	Free		35%
		Transmitters capable of transmitting on frequencies ^{1/} :				
	25	Not exceeding 30 MHz	No.			
	45	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz	No.			
	65	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
	85	Exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
	90	Other	X			

^{1/} See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525 (con.)		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders (con.):				
8525.20		Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:				
		Transceivers:				
		Citizens Band (CB):				
8525.20.05	00	Hand-held	No.	Free		35%
8525.20.15	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8525.20.20	00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz	No.	Free		35%
8525.20.30		Other		Free		35%
		Hand-held:				
	10	For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz ^{1/}	No.			
	15	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz ^{1/}	No.			
	25	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz ^{1/}	No.			
	40	Other:				
		Marine VHF-FM	No.			
		Other:				
		For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz ^{1/} :				
	60	Amateur	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
	70	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz ^{1/}	No.			
	80	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz ^{1/}	No.			
8525.20.90		Other		Free		35%
	20	Radio telephones designed for installation in motor vehicles for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service	No.			
		Other radio telephones designed for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service:				
	60	Units weighing over 1 kg	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	80	Other	X			

^{1/} See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525 (con.)		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders (con.):				
8525.30		Television cameras:				
8525.30.30	00	Gyrostabilized television cameras	No.	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8525.30.60	00	Studio television cameras, excluding shoulder-carried and other portable cameras	No.	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8525.30.90		Other		2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	05	Color	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8525.40		Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders:				
8525.40.40	00	Digital still image video cameras	No.	Free		35%
8525.40.80		Other		2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Camcorders:				
	20	8 mm	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
	85	Other	No.			
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:				
8526.10.00		Radar apparatus		Free		35%
	20	Designed for boat or ship installation	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8526.91.00		Radio navigational aid apparatus		Free		35%
	20	Reception only apparatus	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8526.92.00	00	Radio remote control apparatus	X	4.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock: Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.12.00	00	Pocket-size radio cassette players	No.	Free		35%
8527.13		Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.13.11		Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording		Free		35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.13.20		Other:				
		Radio-tape recorder combinations		Free		35%
		Cassette type:				
	10	Stereo	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.13.40	00	Radio-phonograph combinations	No.	Free		35%
8527.13.60		Other		Free		35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.19		Other:				
8527.19.10	00	Valued not over \$40 each, incorporating a clock or clock-timer, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation	No.	Free		35%
8527.19.50		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	15	Incorporating a clock or clock-timer	No.			
		Other:				
	20	AM only	No.			
	35	FM only or AM/FM only	No.			
	45	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
8527.21		Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.21.10		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
		Radio-tape player combinations		2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	05	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Cassette type:				
	20	Stereo	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8527.21.40		Other		Free		35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.29		Other:				
8527.29.40	00	FM only or AM/FM only	No.	4.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.29.80		Other		4.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	AM only	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
8527.31		Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.31.05	00	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
		Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks	No.	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8527.31.40		Other:				
		Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders . . .	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.31.50		Other combinations incorporating tape recorders		2.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders . . .	No.			
	25	Other:				
	40	Cassette type	No.			
	65	Cartridge type	No.			
		Other	No.			
8527.31.60		Other		Free		35%
	40	Incorporating optical disc (including compact disc) players or recorders . . .	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8527.32		Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock:				
8527.32.10		Valued not over \$40 each		Free		35%
	10	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8527.32.50		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
8527.39.00		Other		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Without speaker(s)	No.			
	40	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
8527.90		Other apparatus:				
8527.90.40	00	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8527.90.50	00	Infant nursery monitor systems, each consisting in the same package of a radio transmitter, an electrical adapter, and a radio receiver	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8527.90.85	00	Paging receivers	No.	Free		35%
8527.90.95		Other		6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers, capable of receiving signals on frequencies ^{1/} :				
	20	Not exceeding 30 MHz:				
		Citizens Band (CB)	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
	40	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz	No.			
	50	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
	60	Exceeding 1,000 MHz	No.			
	90	Other	X			

^{1/} See statistical note 4 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors:				
8528.12		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies for television receivers consisting of all the parts specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
8528.12.04	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	Free		25%
8528.12.08	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.12	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.12.16	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8528.12.20		Other:				
		With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm		Free		35%
		Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus	No.			
		Other, with a video display diagonal:				
	12	Not exceeding 21 cm	No.			
	14	Exceeding 21 cm but not exceeding 26 cm	No.			
	25	Exceeding 26 cm	No.			
8528.12.24		Other		5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	40	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.12 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):				
		Color (con.):				
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:				
8528.12.28	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.32		Other		5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	05	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound recording or reproducing apparatus	No.			
	24	Other, with a video display diagonal:				
	28	Not exceeding 37 cm	No.			
		Exceeding 37 cm but not exceeding 39 cm	No.			
	30	Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm	No.			
	35	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm	No.			
	38	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	No.			
	50	Exceeding 52 cm but not exceeding 77 cm	No.			
	90	Exceeding 77 cm	No.			
		Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.36	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.40	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.44	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.48	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
8528.12.52	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.12.56	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.12 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.): Color (con.):				
		With a flat panel screen:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.62	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.12.64	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.12.68	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
8528.12.72	01	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.12.76	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.12.80	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.12.84	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8528.12.92	00	Set top boxes which have a communications function	No.	Free		35%
8528.12.93	00	Printed circuit assemblies incorporating a tuner, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471	No.	Free		35%
8528.12.97	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
	8528.13.00	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.): Black and white or other monochrome		5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	05 10	Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, having a video display diagonal: Not exceeding 16 cm	No.			
		Other	No.			
	20 25	Other, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal: Not exceeding 17 cm	No.			
		Exceeding 17 cm but not exceeding 22 cm	No.			
	30	Exceeding 22 cm but not exceeding 26 cm	No.			
	35	Exceeding 26 cm but not exceeding 33 cm	No.			
	40	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 45 cm	No.			
	45	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 48 cm	No.			
	50 75	Exceeding 48 cm	No.			
		Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.21		Video monitors: Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	Free		25%
		Other	No.	Free		35%
8528.21.05	00	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
		With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
		Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.21.16	01	Other:				
		With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
		Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.21 (con.)		Video monitors (con.): Color (con.):				
		With a flat panel screen: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.21.55	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.21.60	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.21.65	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
8528.21.70	01	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.21.75	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.21.80	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.21.85	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
8528.21.90	01	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.22.00	00	Black and white or other monochrome	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):				
8528.30		Video projectors:				
		Color:				
		Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:				
8528.30.10	00	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	Free		25%
8528.30.20	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8528.30.30	00	Non-high definition, with a cathode-ray tube: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.30.40	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.50	00	High definition, with a cathode-ray tube: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.30.60	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		With a flat panel screen:				
		Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.30.62	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		25%
8528.30.64	01	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Other:				
8528.30.66	01	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No.	Free		35%
8528.30.68	01	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.72	00	Other: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8528.30.78	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.90	00	Black and white or other monochrome	No.	5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:				
8529.10		Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:				
8529.10.20		Television	1.8%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
	20	Antennas:				
	50	Receiving only	No			
	90	Other	No			
8529.10.40		Other	X			
		Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control	Free		35%	
	40	Antennas	No			
	80	Other	X			
8529.10.70	00	Other: Antennas and antenna reflectors of a kind used with apparatus for radiotelephony and radiotelegraphy	X	Free	35%	
8529.10.90	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%	
8529.90		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
		Of television apparatus:				
8529.90.01	00	Tuners	No.	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 35%	
		Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:				
		Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter	No. 1/ ...	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX) 35%	
8529.90.06	00	Other	No. 1/ ...	Free	35%	
		Other:				
8529.90.09	00	For television cameras	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 35%	
8529.90.13	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX) 35%	
		Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus:				
8529.90.16		Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together		3.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 35%	
	20	Of radar apparatus	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar)	X			
	60	Other	X			
8529.90.19		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) 35%	
	20	Of radar apparatus	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar)	X			
	60	Other	X			
8529.90.23	00	Other	X	Free	35%	

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529 (con.) 8529.90 (con.) 8529.90.26	00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528 (con.): Other (con.): Transceiver assemblies for the apparatus of subheading 8526.10, other than printed circuit assemblies	X	3.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.29	00	Parts of television receivers specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter, other than printed circuit assemblies: Tuners	No.	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.33	00	Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter	No. <u>1</u> /	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.36	00	Other	No. <u>1</u> /	Free		35%
8529.90.39	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.43	00	Combinations of parts specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter: Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter	No. <u>1</u> /	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.46	00	Other	No. <u>1</u> /	Free		35%
8529.90.49	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.53	00	Flat panel screen assemblies for the apparatus of subheadings 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68, 8528.12.72, 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65, 8528.21.70, 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 and 8528.30.68	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.63	00	Other, parts of printed circuit assemblies, including face plates and lock latches: Of television apparatus: For television cameras	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.69	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.73	00	Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.76	00	Other	X	Free		35%

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529 (con.) 8529.90 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528 (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other parts of articles of headings 8525 and 8527, except parts of cellular telephones: Of televisions apparatus: For television cameras: Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors	No.	Free		35%
8529.90.78	00					
8529.90.81	00	Other	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8529.90.83	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.85	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other: Of television receivers: Subassemblies, for color television receivers, containing two or more printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter	No. <u>1</u> / . . .	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.88	00					
8529.90.89	00	Other	No. <u>1</u> / . . .	Free		35%
8529.90.93		Other		2.9%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	45	Convergence assemblies, focus coils and degaussing coils	X			
	80	Other	X			
8529.90.95		Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus: Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together		3.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar)	X			
8529.90.97	60	Other	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Of radar apparatus	X			
	40	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar)	X			
	60	Other	X			
8529.90.99	00	Other	X	Free		35%

1/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8530		Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); parts thereof:				
8530.10.00	00	Equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways	X	Free		35%
8530.80.00	00	Other equipment	X	Free		35%
8530.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%
8531		Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; parts thereof:				
8531.10.00		Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus		1.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	15	Smoke detectors:				
	25	Battery powered	No.			
		Other	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Burglar alarms	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
8531.20.00		Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's)		Free		35%
	20	Incorporating LCD's	X			
	40	Other	X			
8531.80		Other apparatus:				
8531.80.40	00	Paging alert devices	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
8531.80.70	00	Flat panel displays of paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80.40	No.	Free		35%
8531.80.90		Other		1.3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Indicator panels:				
		Incorporating electric discharge (fluorescent) devices	X			
	25	Other	X			
	30	Horns	X			
	38	Radar detectors of a kind used in motor vehicles	No.			
	40	Other sound signaling apparatus	X			
	50	Other	X			
8531.90		Parts:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
8531.90.10	00	Of the panels of subheading 8531.20; of paging alert devices or of flat panel displays for paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80	X	Free		35%
8531.90.30	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
8531.90.70	00	Of the panels of subheading 8531.20; of paging alert devices or of flat panel displays for paging alert devices of subheading 8531.80	X	Free		35%
8531.90.90	00	Other	X	1.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); parts thereof:				
8532.10.00	00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	No.	Free		35%
8532.21.00		Other fixed capacitors:				
	20	Tantalum	No.	Free		35%
		Metal case	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Dipped	No.			
	50	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8532.22.00		Aluminum electrolytic		Free		35%
	20	Not exceeding 18 mm in diameter ^{1/}	No.			
	40	Exceeding 18 mm but not exceeding 35 mm in diameter ^{1/}	No.			
	55	Exceeding 35 mm but not exceeding 51 mm in diameter ^{1/}	No.			
	85	Exceeding 51 mm in diameter ^{1/}	No.			
8532.23.00		Ceramic dielectric, single layer		Free		35%
	20	Chips	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads	No.			
	60	Radial leads	No.			
8532.24.00		Ceramic dielectric, multilayer		Free		35%
	20	Chips	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads	No.			
	60	Radial leads	No.			
8532.25.00		Dielectric of paper or plastics		Free		35%
		Alternating current (AC) service:				
	10	Less than 300 V	No.			
	20	300 V or greater, but less than 600 V	No.			
	30	600 V or greater, but less than 1,000 V	No.			
	40	1,000 V or greater	No.			
		Other:				
		Leadless:				
	45	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
	60	Axial leads	No.			
	70	Radial leads	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8532.29.00		Other		Free		35%
	20	Mica dielectric	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8532.30.00		Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors		Free		35%
	10	Mica, ceramic or glass dielectric	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8532.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%

^{1/} See statistical note 6 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors; parts thereof:				
8533.10.00		Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types		Free		35%
	20	Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact: Having more than two terminals (resistor networks)	No.			
	42	Having two terminals	No.			
	57	Having more than two leads (resistor networks)	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Carbon composition	No.			
	65	Carbon film	No.			
8533.21.00		Other fixed resistors: For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W		Free		35%
		Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact:				
		Having more than two terminals (resistor networks):				
	10	Dual-in-line package	No.			
	20	Other (including flat packs)	No.			
		Having two terminals:				
	30	Flat resistor chips	No.			
	40	Cylindrical leadless resistors (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film)	No.			
		Having more than two leads (resistor networks):				
	50	Single-in-line	No.			
	60	Dual-in-line	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Wirewound	No.			
	90	Other (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film)	No.			
8533.29.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8533.31.00	00	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	No.	Free		35%
8533.39.00		Other		Free		35%
	40	Dimmers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8533.40		Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:				
8533.40.40	00	Metal oxide varistors	No.	Free		35%
8533.40.80		Other		Free		35%
	40	Rheostat and resistor type motor starters and controllers	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Cermet	No.			
	60	Metal glaze	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8533.90		Parts:				
8533.90.40	00	For the goods of subheading 8533.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature	X	Free		35%
8533.90.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8534.00.00		Printed circuits		Free		35%
		Plastics impregnated, not flexible type:				
		Having a base wholly of impregnated glass:				
	20	With 3 or more layers of conducting materials	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	50	Having a base wholly of impregnated paper	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Flexible type	No.			
	85	Other, having a ceramic base	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8535.10.00		Fuses		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	In circuits of 2,300 V or more	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8535.21.00	00	Automatic circuit breakers:				
		For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.29.00		Other		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	In circuits of 345 kV or more	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8535.30.00		Isolating switches and make-and-break switches		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Knife	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8535.40.00	00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	X	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8535.90		Other:				
8535.90.40	00	Motor starters and motor overload protectors	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.90.80		Other		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings	No.			
	40	Other connectors	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8536.10.00		Fuses		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Glass cartridge	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8536.20.00		Automatic circuit breakers		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Molded case	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8536.30		Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:				
8536.30.40	00	Motor overload protectors	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.30.80	00	Other	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.41.00		Relays: For a voltage not exceeding 60 V		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL, J,MX)	35%
	05	Automotive signaling flashers	No.			
		Other:				
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	20	Electromechanical	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Contactors	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Electromechanical	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8536.49.00		Other		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	50	Electromechanical	No.			
	55	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Contactors	No.			
		Other:				
	75	Electromechanical	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8536 (con.)		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V (con.):				
8536.50		Other switches:				
8536.50.40	00	Motor starters	No.	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.50.70	00	Other: Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches); electronic switches, including temperature protected switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology); electromechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 amps	No.	Free		35%
8536.50.90		Other		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Rotary:				
	25	Rated at not over 5 A	No.			
		Rated at over 5 A	No.			
		Push-button:				
		Rated at not over 5 A:				
	31	Momentary contact	No.			
	32	Other, gang switches	No.			
	33	Other	No.			
	35	Rated at over 5 A	No.			
	40	Snap-action, other than limit	No.			
	45	Knife	No.			
	50	Slide	No.			
	55	Limit	No.			
	65	Other	No.			
8536.61.00	00	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: Lamp-holders	No.	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.69		Other:				
8536.69.40		Coaxial connectors; cylindrical multicontact connectors; rack and panel connectors; printed circuit connectors; ribbon or flat cable connectors		Free		35%
	10	Coaxial connectors	No.			
	20	Cylindrical multicontact connectors	No.			
	30	Rack and panel connectors	No.			
	40	Printed circuit connectors	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8536.69.80	00	Other	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.90		Other apparatus:				
8536.90.40	00	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings; wafer probers	X	Free		35%
8536.90.80		Other		2.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Electrical distribution ducts	X			
	30	Junction boxes	No.			
	85	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8537		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:				
8537.10		For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8537.10.30	00	Assembled with outer housing or supports, for the goods of headings 8421, 8422, 8450 or 8516	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8537.10.60	00	Motor control centers	No.	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8537.10.90		Other		2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards	No.			
	30	Numerical controls for controlling machine tools	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Panel boards and distribution boards	No.			
	60	Programmable controllers	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8537.20.00		For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V		2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:				
8538.10.00	00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	X	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
8538.90.10	00	Of an article of heading 8537 for one of the articles described in additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85	X	Free		35%
8538.90.30	00	Other	X	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90.40	00	Other, for the articles of subheading 8535.90.40, 8536.30.40 or 8536.50.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature	X	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8538.90.60	00	Molded parts	X	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90.80		Other		3.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	20	Of automatic circuit breakers	X			
		Other:				
	40	Metal contacts	X			
	60	Other parts of switchgear, switchboards, panel boards and distribution boards	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8539		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof:				
8539.10.00		Sealed beam lamp units		2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Under 15.24 cm: For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
	50	15.24 cm or over: For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:				
8539.21		Tungsten halogen:				
8539.21.20	40	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711	No.	Free		20%
	80	Other	No.			
8539.21.40		Other		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	40	Of a power less than 500 W	No.			
	80	Of a power 500 W or more	No.			
8539.22		Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:				
8539.22.40	00	Christmas-tree lamps	No.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
8539.22.80		Other		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
	10	Of a power not exceeding 150 W:				
	30	3-way	No.			
	40	Decorative	No.			
	40	Other, including standard household: Of a power 15 W or more but not exceeding 150 W	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	70	Of a power exceeding 150 W	No.			
8539.29		Other:				
8539.29.10	00	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V: Christmas-tree lamps	No.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
8539.29.20	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 6.35 mm in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments	No.	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
8539.29.30		Other		Free		20%
	20	Flashlight lamps	No.			
	50	Other: Designed for a voltage of 12 V or more but not exceeding 14 V	No.			
8539.29.40	00	Other Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8539 (con.)		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof (con.):				
8539.31.00		Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps: Fluorescent, hot cathode		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	1.2 m, straight tube, of a power 30 W or more but not exceeding 40 W	No.			
		Other:				
	50	With a single plug-in base	No.			
	60	With a single screw-in base	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
8539.32.00		Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	20	Sodium vapor	No.			
	40	Mercury vapor	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8539.39.00	00	Other	No.	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.41.00	00	Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps: Arc lamps	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8539.49.00		Other		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	40	Ultraviolet lamps	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8539.90.00	00	Parts	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof:				
8540.11		Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.11.10		Color:				
		Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm	15%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
	30	Having a video display diagonal:				
	40	Not exceeding 39 cm	No.			
		Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm	No.			
	50	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm	No.			
	55	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 63 cm	No.			
	65	Exceeding 63 cm but not exceeding 67 cm	No.			
	80	Exceeding 67 cm	No.			
8540.11.24	01	Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Having a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No. 7.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.11.28	01	Other	No. 15%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.11.30	00	High definition, having a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm	No. 15%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.11.44	01	High definition, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:				
		Having a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm	No. 7.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.11.48	01	Other	No. 15%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.11.50	00	Other	No. 15%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
8540.12		Black and white or other monochrome:				
8540.12.10		Television picture tubes having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 29 cm but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 42 cm:				
		Non-high definition	3.6%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%	
	40	Projection	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8540.12.20	00	High definition	No. 3.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%	
8540.12.50		Other:				
		Non-high definition	3.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	
	40	Projection	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8540.12.70	00	High definition	No. 3.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	60%	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540 (con.)		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof (con.):				
8540.20		Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:				
8540.20.20		Cathode-ray tubes	6%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
	40	Color	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8540.20.40	00	Other	No. 3.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.40.00		Data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
	20	Having a video display diagonal:				
	40	Not exceeding 30 cm	No.			
	60	Exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 33 cm	No.			
	80	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 36 cm	No.			
8540.50.00	00	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	No. 3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.60.00		Other cathode-ray tubes	3% <u>2/</u>	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
	20	Having a video display diagonal:				
	40	Not exceeding 30 cm	No.			
	60	Exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 33 cm	No.			
	80	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 36 cm	No.			
	80	Exceeding 36 cm	No.			
		Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:				
8540.71		Magnetrons:				
8540.71.20	00	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens	No. Free		35%	
8540.71.40	00	Other	No. 3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.72.00	00	Klystrons	No. 3.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.79.00	00	Other	No. 3.7%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%	
		Other tubes:				
8540.81.00	00	Receiver or amplifier tubes	No. 4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.89.00		Other	3.7%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
	20	Gas and vapor electron tubes	No.			
	40	Diodes, triodes and tetrodes	No.			
	60	Light-sensing tubes	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Parts:				
8540.91		Of cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.91.15	00	Front panel assemblies	X 5.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.91.20	00	Deflection coils	X Free		35%	
8540.91.50	00	Other	X 5.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	35%	
8540.99		Other:				
8540.99.40	00	Electron guns; radio frequency (RF) interaction structures for microwave tubes of subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79, inclusive	X Free		35%	
8540.99.80	00	Other	X Free		35%	

1/ See subheading 9902.85.41.

2/ See subheading 9902.85.42.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof:				
8541.10.00		Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Zener	No.			
	60	Microwave	No.			
		Other:				
	70	With a maximum current of 0.5 A or less	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8541.21.00		Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:				
		With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
		Other:				
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 100 MHz	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8541.29.00		Other	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
		Other:				
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 30 MHz	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8541.30.00		Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8541.40		Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes:				
8541.40.20	00	Light-emitting diodes (LED's)	No.	Free		20%
8541.40.60		Other diodes	No.	Free		35%
	10	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
		Other:				
		Solar cells:				
	20	Assembled into modules or made up into panels	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8541.40.70		Transistors	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other:				
8541.40.80	00	Optical coupled isolators	No.	Free		35%
8541.40.95	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8541.50.00		Other semiconductor devices	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8541.60.00		Mounted piezoelectric crystals	No.	Free		35%
		Quartz designed for operating frequencies of:				
	10	32.768 kHz	No.			
	20	Not exceeding 1 MHz, except 32.768 kHz	No.			
	30	Exceeding 1 MHz, but not exceeding 5 MHz	No.			
	50	Exceeding 5 MHz, but not exceeding 20 MHz	No.			
	60	Exceeding 20 MHz	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8541.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof:				
8542.12.00	00	Monolithic digital integrated circuits: Cards incorporating electronic integrated circuits ("smart" cards)	No.	Free		35%
8542.13		Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology):				
8542.13.40	00	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates	No.	Free		35%
8542.13.80		Other		Free		35%
	05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	10	Silicon	No.			
		Other	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Volatile memory:				
		Dynamic read-write random access (DRAM):				
	12	Not over 1 megabit	No.			
	26	Over 1 megabit but not over 8 megabits	No.			
	29	Over 8 megabits but not over 16 megabits	No.			
	30	Over 16 megabits but not over 64 megabits	No.			
	31	Over 64 megabits but not over 128 megabits	No.			
	32	Over 128 megabits	No.			
		Static read-write random access (SRAM):				
	43	Not over 256 kilobits	No.			
	45	Over 256 kilobits but not over 2 megabits	No.			
	49	Over 2 megabits	No.			
		Other memory:				
		Electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM):				
	51	Not over 64 kilobits	No.			
	52	Over 64 kilobits but not over 512 kilobits	No.			
	57	Over 512 kilobits	No.			
		Erasable (except electrically) programmable read-only memory (EPROM):				
	58	Not over 64 kilobits	No.			
	59	Over 64 kilobits but not over 512 kilobits	No.			
	60	Over 512 kilobits	No.			
	65	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
		Monolithic digital integrated circuits (con.):				
8542.13 (con.)		Metal oxide semiconductors				
		(MOS technology) (con.):				
8542.13.80 (con.)		Other (con.)				
		Other, silicon (con.):				
		Other, including microprocessors, controllers, application specific integrated circuits (ASIC), and programmable logic arrays (PLA):				
		Microprocessors having an internal data bus of:				
	66	8 bits or less	No.			
	67	16 bits	No.			
	68	32 bits or more	No.			
	72	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory	No.			
	96	Other, including logic	No.			
8542.14		Circuits obtained by bipolar technology:				
8542.14.40	00	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates	No.	Free		35%
8542.14.80		Other		Free		35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	01	Silicon	No.			
	02	Other	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Memory:				
	04	Static read-write random access (SRAM)	No.			
	07	Other	No.			
		Other, including logic:				
	11	Transistor-transistor logic (TTL) . . .	No.			
	12	Emitter coupled logic (ECL)	No.			
	17	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory	No.			
	96	Other, including logic	No.			
8542.19		Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BiMOS technology):				
8542.19.40	00	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates	No.	Free		35%
8542.19.80		Other		Free		35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers:				
	01	Silicon	No.			
	02	Other	No.			
		Other, silicon:				
		Complementary BiMOS (BiCMOS):				
	73	Memory	No.			
	78	Other, including logic	No.			
	79	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	92	Memory	No.			
	96	Other, including logic	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.30.00		Other monolithic integrated circuits	No.	Free		35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers	No.			
	60	Other: With an operating frequency not less than 100 MHZ	No.			
	65	Other: Analog	No.			
	80	Other, including mixed signal (analog/digital):				
	90	Logic	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8542.40.00		Hybrid integrated circuits	No.	Free		35%
	75	With an operating frequency not less than 30 MHZ	No.			
	95	Other	No.			
8542.50.00	00	Electronic microassemblies	No.	Free		35%
8542.90.00	00	Parts	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
		Particle accelerators:				
8543.11.00	00	Ion implanters designed for doping semiconductor materials	No.	Free		35%
8543.19.00	00	Other	No.	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.20.00	00	Signal generators	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.30.00	00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.40.00	00	Electric fence energizers	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other machines and apparatus:				
8543.81.00	00	Proximity cards and tags	No.	Free		35%
8543.89		Other:				
8543.89.40	00	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft	X	2.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.60	00	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.70	00	Electric luminescent lamps	No.	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
		Other:				
8543.89.80	00	Microwave amplifiers	No.	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8543.89.85	00	For electrical nerve stimulation	No.	Free		35%
8543.89.92	00	Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions; flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	X	Free		35%
8543.89.96		Other		2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	20	Resistor/capacitor networks	No.			
	60	Amplifiers	No.			
	70	Special effects pedals for use with musical instruments	No.			
	95	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8543 (con.)		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8543.90		Parts:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:				
8543.90.15	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8543.90.35	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
8543.90.64	00	Of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11; of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	X	Free		35%
8543.90.68	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8543.90.84	00	Of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11; of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	X	Free		35%
8543.90.88		Other		2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	45	Of particle accelerators	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8544		Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:				
8544.11.00		Winding wire:				
		Of copper	kg	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	20	33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter) and finer	kg			
	30	22 AWG (0.643 mm in diameter) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter)	kg			
	50	Other	kg			
8544.19.00	00	Other	kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.20.00	00	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors	kg	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.30.00	00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	X	5%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:				
8544.41		Fitted with connectors:				
8544.41.40	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications	X	Free		35%
8544.41.80	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.49		Other:				
8544.49.40	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications	kg	Free		40%
8544.49.80	00	Other	kg	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.51		Fitted with connectors:				
8544.51.40	00	Fitted with modular telephone connectors	X	Free		35%
		Other:				
8544.51.70	00	Of a kind used for telecommunications	X	Free		35%
8544.51.90	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.59		Other:				
8544.59.20		Of copper		5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	40	For a voltage exceeding 600 V	kg			
	80	Other	kg			
8544.59.40	00	Other	kg	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.60		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.60.20	00	Fitted with connectors	X	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
8544.60.40	00	Of copper	kg	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.60.60	00	Other	kg	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.70.00	00	Optical fiber cables	Fiber m	Free		65%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:				
8545.11.00	00	Electrodes:				
		Of a kind used for furnaces	kg	Free		45%
8545.19		Other:				
8545.19.20	00	Of a kind used for electrolytic purposes	kg	Free		45%
8545.19.40	00	Other	kg	Free		45%
8545.20.00	00	Brushes	kg	Free		45%
8545.90		Other:				
8545.90.20	00	Arc light carbons	kg	Free		60%
8545.90.40	00	Other	kg	Free		45%
8546		Electrical insulators of any material:				
8546.10.00	00	Of glass	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8546.20.00		Of ceramics		3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
		Used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:				
	30	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8546.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		30%
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
8547.10		Insulating fittings of ceramics:				
8547.10.40	00	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines	No.	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8547.10.80	00	Other	No.	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8547.20.00	00	Insulating fittings of plastics	No.	Free		30%
8547.90.00		Other		4.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Other insulating fittings	No.			
		Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
	20	Conduit tubing	kg			
		Joints:				
	30	Threaded	kg			
	40	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI
85-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8548		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8548.10		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:				
8548.10.05		Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:				
	40	For recovery of lead	No.	Free		11.5%
		Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting engines	kg			
	80	Other	No.			
			kg			
8548.10.15	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
8548.10.25	00	For recovery of lead	No.	Free		11.5%
			kg			
8548.10.35	00	Other	kg	Free		Free
8548.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

XVII-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover articles of heading 9501, 9503 or 9508, or sleds, bobsleds, toboggans or the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this section:
 - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (c) Articles of chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles of heading 8306;
 - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
 - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (h) Articles of chapter 91;
 - (i) Arms (chapter 93);
 - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 9405; or
 - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this section:
 - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
 - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
 - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - (a) In chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) In chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) In chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF;
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF;
MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALING
EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

XVII
86-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810);
 - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
 - (c) Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.
2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
 - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
 - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
 - (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
 - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Railway locomotives (provided for in headings 8601 and 8602) and railway freight cars (provided for in heading 8606) on which no duty is owed are not subject to the entry or release requirements for imported merchandise set forth in Sections 448 and 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The Secretary of the Treasury may by regulation establish appropriate reporting requirements, including the requirement that a bond be posted to ensure compliance.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
86-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):				
8601.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity	No.	Free		35%
8601.20.00	00	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries)	No.	Free		35%
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:				
8602.10.00	00	Diesel-electric locomotives	No.	Free		35%
8602.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:				
8603.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8603.90.00	00	Other	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8604.00.00	00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8605.00.00	00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)	No.	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606		Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:				
8606.10.00	00	Tank cars and the like	No.	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.20.00	00	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10	No.	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.30.00	00	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20	No.	15.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8606.91.00	00	Other: Covered and closed	No.	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.92.00	00	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	No.	15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.99.00		Other		15.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	30	Flatcars having a flat floor or deck laid on the underframe, with no roof and with no raised sides or ends	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
86-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock: Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:				
8607.11.00	00	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles	X	Free		35%
8607.12.00	00	Other truck assemblies	X	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.19		Other, including parts: Axles and parts thereof:				
8607.19.03	00	Axles	kg	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
8607.19.06	00	Parts of axles	kg	0.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	3%
		Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them:				
8607.19.12	00	Wheels, whether or not fitted with axles . . .	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.15	00	Parts of wheels	kg	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.30		Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606		3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Bolsters	kg			
	20	Side frames	kg			
	90	Other	X			
8607.19.90	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21		Air brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606	X	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.21.50	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8607.29		Other:				
8607.29.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606	X	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.29.50	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8607.30		Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof:				
8607.30.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606	X	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.30.50	00	Other	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8607.91.00	00	Other: Of locomotives	X	Free		35%
8607.99		Other:				
8607.99.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators	X	2.8% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.99.50	00	Other	X	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8608.00.00	00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	X	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8609.00.00	00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	X	Free		25%

^{1/} See headings 9902.86.07 and 9902.86.08.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVII
87-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
4. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9501.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Road tractors, trailers and semi-trailers remain separately classified in headings 8701 and 8716, respectively, even when entered together.
2. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefore in heading 8712, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):				
8701.10.00	00	Pedestrian controlled tractors	No.	Free		Free
8701.20.00		Road tractors for semi-trailers		4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	25%
		New:				
	15	G.V.W. not exceeding 36,287 kg	No.			
	45	G.V.W. exceeding 36,287 kg	No.			
	80	Used	No.			
8701.30		Track-laying tractors:				
8701.30.10		Suitable for agricultural use		Free		Free
		New:				
	15	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW	No.			
	30	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW	No.			
	45	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 194 kW	No.			
	60	With a net engine power of 194 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW	No.			
	75	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more	No.			
	90	Used	No.			
8701.30.50		Other		Free		27.5%
		New:				
	15	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW	No.			
	30	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW	No.			
	45	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 194 kW	No.			
	60	With a net engine power of 194 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW	No.			
	75	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more	No.			
	90	Used	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8701 (con.)		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709) (con.):				
8701.90		Other:				
8701.90.10		Suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
	01	Log skidders	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Power take-off (PTO) type:				
	05	With a PTO of less than 14.9 kW ..	No.			
	10	With a PTO of 14.9 kW or more but less than 22.4 kW	No.			
	15	With a PTO of 22.4 kW or more but less than 29.8 kW	No.			
	30	With a PTO of 29.8 kW or more but less than 44.8 kW	No.			
	35	With a PTO of 44.8 kW or more but less than 59.7 kW	No.			
	40	With a PTO of 59.7 kW or more but less than 74.6 kW	No.			
	45	With a PTO of 74.6 kW or more but less than 89.5 kW	No.			
	50	With a PTO of 89.5 kW or more but less than 104.4 kW	No.			
	55	With a PTO of 104.4 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW	No.			
	60	With a PTO of 119.4 kW or more but less than 134.3 kW	No.			
	65	With a PTO of 134.3 kW or more ..	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
	90	Used	No.			
8701.90.50		Other	No.	Free		27.5%
	15	With a net engine power of less than 223.8 kW	No.			
	20	With a net engine power of 223.8 kW or more but less than 373 kW	No.			
	25	With a net engine power of 373 kW or more ..	No.			
8702		Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:				
8702.10		With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8702.10.30	00	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver	No.	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.10.60	00	Other	No.	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.90		Other:				
8702.90.30	00	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver	No.	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.90.60	00	Other	No.	2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:				
8703.10		Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles:				
8703.10.10	00	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow . . .	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
8703.10.50		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	30	Golf carts	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:				
8703.21.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
8703.22.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
8703.23.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	Motor homes	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
		Station wagons and passenger vans:				
		Station wagons under 160 cm in height:				
	22	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	24	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	26	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	28	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Other:				
	32	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	34	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	36	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	38	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Other:				
	42	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m ³	No.			
	44	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m ³ but not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.23.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders (con.):				
	46	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	48	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	52	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Having engines with more than 4 but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	62	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	64	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	66	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	68	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	72	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	74	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	76	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	78	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	90	Used	No.			
8703.24.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans	No.			
	30	Motor homes	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.24.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
	32	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4 m ³	No.			
	34	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4 m ³ but not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	36	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	38	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	42	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Having engines with more than 4 cylinders but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	52	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	54	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	56	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	58	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	62	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8 m ³	No.			
	64	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8 m ³ but not exceeding 3.1 m ³	No.			
	66	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1 m ³ but not exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	68	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4 m ³	No.			
	90	Used	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
		Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8703.31.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
8703.32.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	New	No.			
	50	Used	No.			
8703.33.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	10	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans	No.			
	30	Motor homes	No.			
		Other:				
	45	New	No.			
	85	Used	No.			
8703.90.00	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	10%
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:				
8704.10		Dumpers designed for off-highway use:				
8704.10.10	00	Cab chassis	No.	Free		25%
8704.10.50		Other		Free		25%
		Rear dump:				
	20	With a capacity of 40.8 metric tons or less	No.			
	30	With a capacity exceeding 40.8 metric tons but not exceeding 63.5 metric tons	No.			
	40	With a capacity exceeding 63.5 metric tons but not exceeding 90.7 metric tons	No.			
	50	With a capacity exceeding 90.7 metric tons	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8704.21.00	00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons	No.	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8704.22		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons:				
8704.22.10		Cab chassis		4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) 0.8% (MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons	No.			
	60	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons	No.			
	80	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8704 (con.)		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods (con.):				
		Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) (con.):				
8704.22 (con.)		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons (con.):				
8704.22.50		Other		25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons	No.			
	60	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons	No.			
	80	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons	No.			
8704.23.00	00	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons	No.	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
		Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:				
8704.31.00		G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons		25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	G.V.W. not exceeding 2.5 metric tons	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 2.5 metric tons but not exceeding 5 metric tons	No.			
8704.32.00		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons		25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
	10	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons	No.			
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons	No.			
	30	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons	No.			
8704.90.00	00	Other	No.	25%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J) See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):				
8705.10.00		Mobile cranes		Free		25%
	10	Cable operated	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8705.20.00	00	Mobile drilling derricks	No.	Free		25%
8705.30.00	00	Fire fighting vehicles	No.	Free		25%
8705.40.00	00	Concrete mixers	No.	Free		25%
8705.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8706.00		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8706.00.03	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704: For the vehicles of subheading 8704.21 or 8704.31	No.	4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8706.00.05		Other		4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20	No.			
	40	For the vehicles of heading 8702	No.			
	75	For the vehicles of heading 8704	No.			
8706.00.15		For the vehicles of heading 8703		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	For passenger automobiles	No.			
	40	For other vehicles of heading 8703	No.			
8706.00.25	00	For the vehicles of heading 8705	No.	1.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
		For other vehicles:				
8706.00.30	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8706.00.50	00	Other	No.	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8707.10.00		For the vehicles of heading 8703		2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	10%
	20	For passenger automobiles	No.			
	40	For other vehicles	No.			
8707.90		Other:				
8707.90.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8707.90.50		Other		4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	20	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20	No.			
	40	For vehicles of heading 8702	No.			
	60	For vehicles of heading 8704	No.			
	80	For vehicles of heading 8705	No.			
	90	For other vehicles	No.			
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8708.10		Bumpers and parts thereof:				
8708.10.30		Bumpers		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8708.10.60		Parts of bumpers		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings	No.			
	50	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
		Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):				
8708.21.00	00	Safety seat belts	kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29		Other:				
8708.29.10	00	Inflators and modules for airbags	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.15	00	Door assemblies	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.20	00	Body stampings	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.50		Other		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	10	Stampings	No.			
	25	Truck caps	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:				
8708.31		Mounted brake linings:				
8708.31.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.31.50	00	For other vehicles	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.39		Other:				
8708.39.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.39.50		For other vehicles		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Brake drums and rotors (discs)	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
8708.40		Gear boxes:				
8708.40.10	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.40.20	00	For the vehicles of heading 8703	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.40.30	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.40.50	00	For other vehicles	No.	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.50		Drive axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:				
		For tractors (except road tractors):				
8708.50.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.50.30	00	For other tractors	kg No.	Free		27.5%
8708.50.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703	kg No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.50.80	00	For other vehicles	kg No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.60		Non-driving axles and parts thereof:				
		For tractors (except road tractors):				
8708.60.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.60.30	00	For other tractors	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.60.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.60.80		For other vehicles		2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Spindles	No.			
	50	Other	kg No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.70		Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:				
		For tractors (except road tractors):				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.70.05	00	Road wheels	No.	Free		Free
8708.70.15	00	Parts and accessories	No.	Free		Free
		For other tractors:				
8708.70.25	00	Road wheels	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.70.35	00	Parts and accessories	No.	Free		27.5%
		For other vehicles:				
8708.70.45		Road wheels		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8704 or 8705	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Of aluminum	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8708.70.60		Parts and accessories		2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	30	Wheel rims for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705	No.			
	45	Wheel covers and hubcaps for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8705	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8708.80		Suspension shock absorbers:				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.80.15	00	McPherson struts	No.	Free		Free
8708.80.25	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
		For other vehicles:				
8708.80.30	00	McPherson struts	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.80.45	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
		Other parts and accessories:				
8708.91		Radiators:				
8708.91.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.91.50	00	For other vehicles	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.92		Mufflers and exhaust pipes:				
8708.92.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.92.50	00	For other vehicles	No.	2.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8708.93		Clutches and parts thereof:				
		For tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.93.15	00	Clutches	No.	Free		Free
8708.93.30	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
		For other vehicles:				
8708.93.60	00	Clutches	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.93.75	00	Other	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.94		Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:				
8708.94.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	No.	Free		Free
8708.94.50	00	For other vehicles	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.99		Other parts and accessories (con.):				
		Other:				
		Parts of tractors suitable for agricultural use:				
8708.99.03	00	Vibration control goods containing rubber . . .	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.06	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.09	00	Airbags	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.12	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.15	00	Other parts for power trains	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.18	00	Parts for suspension systems	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.21	00	Parts for steering systems	No.	Free		Free
8708.99.24	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
		Parts of other tractors (except road tractors):				
8708.99.27	00	Vibration control goods containing rubber . .	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.31	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.34	00	Airbags	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.37	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.40	00	Other parts for power trains	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.43	00	Parts for suspension systems	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.46	00	Parts for steering systems	No.	Free		27.5%
8708.99.49		Other		Free		27.5%
	15	Tracklinks for track-laying tractors	No. kg			
	60	Other	No.			
8708.99.52	00	Other: Of cast-iron	kg	Free		Free
8708.99.55	00	Other: Vibration control goods containing rubber	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.58	00	Double flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings	No. kg	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.61	00	Airbags	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.64	00	Half-shafts and drive shafts	No.	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99.67		Other parts for power trains		2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
	10	Forged universal joints for vehicles of heading 8703	No.			
	20	Forged universal joints for vehicles of heading 8704	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8708.99.70		Parts for suspension systems		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Beam hanger brackets	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8708.99.73		Parts for steering systems		2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	30	Steering shaft assemblies incorporating universal joints	No. kg			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
		Other parts and accessories (con.):				
8708.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8708.99.80		Other		2.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	05	Brake hoses of plastics, with attached fittings	No.			
	15	Double flanged wheel hub units not incorporating ball bearings	No.			
	30	Slide-in campers	No.			
	45	Radiator cores	No.			
	60	Cable traction devices	kg			
	80	Other	No.			
8709		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:				
		Vehicles:				
8709.11.00		Electrical		Free		35%
	30	Operator riding	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8709.19.00		Other		Free		35%
	30	Operator riding	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8709.90.00	00	Parts	kg	Free		35%
8710.00.00		Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles		Free		35%
		Vehicles:				
	30	Tracked (including half-tracked)	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Parts	kg			
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:				
8711.10.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	No.	Free		10%
8711.20.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc		Free		10%
	30	Exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 90 cc	No.			
	60	Exceeding 90 cc but not exceeding 190 cc	No.			
	90	Exceeding 190 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	No.			
8711.30.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc		Free		10%
	30	Exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 290 cc	No.			
	60	Exceeding 290 cc but not exceeding 490 cc	No.			
	90	Exceeding 490 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8711 (con.)		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars (con.):				
8711.40		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:				
8711.40.30	00	Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 700 cc	No.	Free		10%
8711.40.60		Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 800 cc		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 790 cc	No.			
	60	Exceeding 790 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	No.			
8711.50.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
	30	Exceeding 800 cc but not exceeding 970 cc	No.			
	60	Exceeding 970 cc	No.			
8711.90.00	00	Other	No.	Free		10%
8712.00		Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:				
8712.00.15		Bicycles having both wheels not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter		11%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	30%
	10	Having both wheels not exceeding 50 cm in diameter	No.			
	20	Having both wheels exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in diameter	No.			
	50	Having both wheels exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter	No.			
8712.00.25	00	Bicycles having both wheels exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter: If weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm	No.	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	30%
8712.00.35	00	Other	No.	11%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2.2% (MX)	30%
8712.00.44	00	Bicycles having a front wheel exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter and a rear wheel exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter, weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm, valued \$200 or more each	No.	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.1% (MX)	30%
8712.00.48	00	Other bicycles	No.	11%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 3% (MX)	30%
8712.00.50	00	Other cycles	No.	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8713		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:				
8713.10.00	00	Not mechanically propelled	No.	Free		40%
8713.90.00		Other		Free		10%
	30	Three-wheeled	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:				
		Of motorcycles (including mopeds):				
8714.11.00	00	Saddles and seats	kg	Free		25%
8714.19.00		Other		Free		25%
	30	Wheels	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8714.20.00	00	Of invalid carriages	kg	Free		40%
		Other:				
8714.91		Frames and forks, and parts thereof:				
		Frames:				
8714.91.20	00	Valued over \$600 each	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.91.30	00	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 0.9% (MX)	30%
8714.91.50	00	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle	kg	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	30%
8714.91.90	00	Other	kg	Free		30%
8714.92		Wheel rims and spokes:				
8714.92.10	00	Wheel rims	kg	5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 1.2% (MX)	30%
8714.92.50	00	Spokes	kg	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.93		Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
		Hubs:				
8714.93.05	00	Aluminum alloy hubs with a hollow axle and lever-operated quick release mechanism	No.	Free		30%
		Other:				
8714.93.15	00	Three speed	No.	Free		30%
		Variable speed (except three speed) with internal gear changing mechanisms:				
8714.93.24	00	Two speed	No.	Free		30%
8714.93.28	00	Other	No.	3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
8714.93.35	00	Other	No.	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8714.93.70		Free-wheel sprocket-wheels		Free		30%
	30	Multiple free-wheel sprockets	No.			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8714 (con.)		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713 (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8714.94		Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof:				
8714.94.30		Drum brakes, caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes, and coaster brakes; parts thereof (including cable or inner wire therefor, fitted with fittings)		Free		30%
	20	Caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes	No.			
		Coaster brakes:				
	40	Designed for single-speed bicycles	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Designed for three-speed bicycles	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	kg			
8714.94.90	00	Other	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8714.95.00	00	Saddles	No.	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8714.96		Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:				
8714.96.10	00	Pedals and parts thereof	kg	8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8714.96.50	00	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof	kg	Free		30%
8714.96.90	00	Other crank-gear and parts thereof	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8714.99		Other:				
8714.99.10	00	Click twist grips and click stick levers	kg	Free		30%
8714.99.50	00	Derailleurs and parts thereof	kg	Free		30%
8714.99.60	00	Trigger and twist grip controls for three speed hubs, and parts thereof; bicycle handlebar stems wholly of aluminum alloy (including their hardware of any material), valued over \$2.15 each; and bicycle handlebar stem rotor assemblies	kg	Free		30%
8714.99.80	00	Other	kg	10%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J) 2% (MX)	30%
8715.00.00		Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	Baby carriages (including strollers)	No.			
	40	Parts	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
87-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:				
8716.10.00		Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping	No.	Free		45%
	30	Less than 10.6 m in length	No.			
	75	10.6 m or more in length	No.			
8716.20.00	00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	No.	Free		45%
		Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:				
8716.31.00	00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	No.	Free		45%
8716.39.00		Other		Free		45%
	10	Agricultural	No.			
	20	For use with the vehicles of heading 8709	No.			
		Other:				
	30	For use with the vehicles of heading 8703	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Van type	No.			
	50	Platform type	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8716.40.00	00	Other trailers and semi-trailers	No.	Free		45%
8716.80		Other vehicles:				
8716.80.10	00	Farm wagons and carts	No.	Free		Free
8716.80.50		Other		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	10	Industrial hand trucks	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Portable luggage carts	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8716.90		Parts:				
8716.90.10	00	Parts of farm wagons and carts	kg	Free		Free
8716.90.30	00	Castors, other than those of heading 8302	kg	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.90.50		Other		3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	10	Axles and parts thereof	kg			
	30	Wheels	kg			
	60	Other	kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

XVII
88-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII

88-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8801		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:				
8801.10.00		Gliders and hang gliders	No.	Free		27.5%
	30	Hang gliders	No.			
	60	Gliders	No.			
8801.90.00	00	Other	kg	Free		50%
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
		Helicopters:				
8802.11.00		Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg		Free		30%
		New:				
	15	Military	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 998 kg	No.			
	45	Of an unladen weight exceeding 998 but not exceeding 2,000 kg	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60	Military	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
8802.12.00		Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg		Free		30%
		New:				
	20	Military	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60	Military	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
8802.20.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg		Free		30%
	15	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 450 kg	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	20	Airplanes	No.			
	30	Other aircraft	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Single engine airplanes	No.			
	50	Multiple engine airplanes	No.			
	60	Other aircraft	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70	Military aircraft	No.			
	80	Other aircraft	No.			
8802.30.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg		Free		30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	10	Fighters	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Multiple engine airplanes:				
	30	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 but not exceeding 4,536 kg	No.			
		Of an unladen weight exceeding 4,536 but not exceeding 15,000 kg:				
	40	Turbofan powered	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70	Military aircraft	No.			
	80	Other aircraft	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
88-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8802 (con.)		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and orbital and spacecraft launch vehicles (con.):				
8802.40.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg		Free		30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	15	Fighters	No.			
	20	Cargo transports	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Passenger transports	No.			
	60	Cargo transports	No.			
	70	Other (including passenger/cargo combinations)	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	80	Military aircraft	No.			
	90	Other aircraft	No.			
8802.60		Spacecraft (including satellites) and sub-orbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
8802.60.30	00	Communications satellites	No.	Free		Free
8802.60.90		Other		Free		27.5%
	20	Military	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
8803		Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802:				
8803.10.00		Propellers and rotors and parts thereof		Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft ^{1/} :				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8803.20.00		Undercarriages and parts thereof		Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft ^{1/} :				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8803.30.00		Other parts of airplanes or helicopters		Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft ^{1/} :				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8803.90		Other:				
8803.90.30	00	Parts of communications satellites	kg	Free		Free
8803.90.90		Other		Free		27.5%
		For use in civil aircraft ^{1/} :				
	15	For use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard	kg			
	30	Other	kg			
	60	Other	kg			
8804.00.00	00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:				
8805.10.00	00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck- arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof	kg	Free		35%
8805.20.00	00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	kg	Free		35%

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

XVII
89-1

Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Vessels if in use in international trade or commerce or if brought into the customs territory of the United States by nonresidents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
89-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:				
8901.10.00	00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds	No.	Free		Free
8901.20.00	00	Tankers	No.	Free		Free
8901.30.00	00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20	No.	Free		Free
8901.90.00	00	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	No.	Free		Free
8902.00.00	00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	No.	Free		Free
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:				
8903.10.00		Inflatable		2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
		Valued over \$500:				
	15	With attached rigid hull	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
8903.91.00		Other:				
		Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		With auxiliary motor:				
	25	Not exceeding 9.2 m in length	No.			
	35	Exceeding 9.2 m in length	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Not exceeding 4 m in length	No.			
	60	Exceeding 4 but not exceeding 6.5 m in length	No.			
	75	Exceeding 6.5 m but not exceeding 9.2 m in length	No.			
8903.92.00	85	Exceeding 9.2 m in length	No.			
		Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		Inboard/outdrive:				
	15	Not exceeding 6.5 m in length	No.			
		Exceeding 6.5 m in length:				
	30	Cabin cruisers	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Not exceeding 8 m in length	No.			
		Exceeding 8 m in length:				
	65	Cabin cruisers	No.			
	70	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII
89-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8903 (con.)		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes (con.):				
8903.99		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails:				
8903.99.05	00	Canoes	No.	Free		35%
8903.99.15	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8903.99.20		Outboard motorboats		1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
		With hulls of metal:				
	15	Not exceeding 5 m in length	No.			
	30	Exceeding 5 m in length	No.			
		With hulls of reinforced plastics:				
	45	Not exceeding 5 m in length	No.			
	60	Exceeding 5 m in length	No.			
	75	Other	No.			
8903.99.90	00	Other	No.	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8904.00.00	00	Tugs and pusher craft	No.	Free		Free
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:				
8905.10.00	00	Dredgers	No.	Free		Free
8905.20.00	00	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	t No.	Free		Free
8905.90		Other:				
8905.90.10	00	Floating docks	t No.	Free		35%
8905.90.50	00	Other	No.	Free		Free
8906.00		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats:				
8906.00.10	00	Hulls	t No.	Free		30%
8906.00.90		Other		Free		Free
	10	Warships	X			
	90	Other	X			
8907		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):				
8907.10.00	00	Inflatable rafts	No.	Free		45%
8907.90.00		Other		Free		45%
	30	Buoys	X			
	60	Tanks	X			
	90	Other	X			
8908.00.00	00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping)	t	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII
90-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of textile material (heading 5911);
 - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (section XI);
 - © Refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
 - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or chapter 71);
 - (e) Goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
 - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately entered weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliances of heading 8481;
 - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading 8522); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fiber cables of heading 8544;
 - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
 - (k) Articles of chapter 95;
 - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this chapter or of chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
 - © All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of note 4 to section XVI apply also to this chapter.
4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-2

Notes (con.)

6. Heading 9032 applies only to:
- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
 - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 9001 and 9002, the term "optically worked" refers to glass the surface of which has been ground or polished in order to produce the required optical properties.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "electrical" when used in reference to instruments, appliances, apparatus and machines, refers to those articles the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms "optical appliances" and "optical instruments" refer only to those appliances and instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but do not include any appliances or instruments in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.
5. Subheadings 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover the following parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:
 - (a) Imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle unit, developer distribution unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
 - (b) Optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens, mirror, illumination source, document exposure glass;
 - © User control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, power supply, user input keyboard, wiring harness, display unit (cathode ray type or flat panel);
 - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure rollers, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical controls;
 - (e) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; or
 - (f) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 9001.10, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber bundles and cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9001		Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:				
9001.10.00		Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables		6.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	30	Optical fibers: For transmission of voice, data or video communications	m			
	50	Other: Plastic optical fibers	m			
	70	Other	m			
		Optical fiber bundles and cables:				
	75	Plastic optical fiber bundles and cables	Fiber m			
	85	Other	Fiber m			
9001.20.00	00	Sheets and plates of polarizing material	kg	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9001.30.00	00	Contact lenses	prs.	2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9001.40.00	00	Spectacle lenses of glass	prs.	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.50.00	00	Spectacle lenses of other materials	prs.	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.90		Other:				
9001.90.40	00	Lenses	No.	2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9001.90.50	00	Prisms	X	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9001.90.60	00	Mirrors	X	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9001.90.80	00	Other: Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes	X	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9001.90.90	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.11		Objective lenses and parts and accessories thereof: For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:				
9002.11.40	00	Projection	No.	2.45%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9002.11.60	00	Other: Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors	No.	Free		45%
9002.11.90	00	Other	X	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9002.19.00	00	Other	X	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9002.20		Filters and parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.20.40	00	Photographic	X	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9002.20.80	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9002.90		Other:				
9002.90.20	00	Prisms	X	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9002.90.40	00	Mirrors	X	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9002.90.70	00	Other: Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes	X	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9002.90.85	00	Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors	No.	Free		65%
9002.90.95	00	Other	X	3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:				
		Frames and mountings:				
9003.11.00	00	Of plastics	Doz.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9003.19.00	00	Of other materials	Doz.	Free		50%
9003.90.00	00	Parts	X	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
9004		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:				
9004.10.00	00	Sunglasses	Doz.	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9004.90.00	00	Other	Doz.	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; parts and accessories thereof:				
9005.10.00		Binoculars		Free		60%
	20	Prism binoculars for use with infrared light	No.			
	40	Other prism binoculars	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9005.80		Other instruments:				
9005.80.40		Optical telescopes		8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	20	For use with infrared light	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
9005.80.60	00	Other	No.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9005.90		Parts and accessories (including mountings):				
9005.90.40	00	Incorporating goods of heading 9001 or 9002	X	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
9005.90.80	00	Other	X	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof:				
9006.10.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	No.	Free		20%
9006.20.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	No.	Free		20%
9006.30.00	00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	No.	Free		20%
9006.40		Instant print cameras:				
9006.40.40	00	Fixed focus	No.	Free		20%
9006.40.60	00	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each	No.	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.40.90	00	Valued over \$10 each	No.	Free		20%
9006.51.00		Other cameras: With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm		Free		20%
	40	For roll film of a width of 35 mm	No.			
	60	Other: For magnetically sensitized roll film of a width of 24 mm	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9006.52		Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm: Fixed focus:				
9006.52.10		Hand held: 110 cameras		Free		20%
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
9006.52.30	00	Other	No.	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.50	00	Other	No.	Free		20%
9006.52.60	00	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each	No.	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.90		Valued over \$10 each		Free		20%
		Hand-held type: 110 cameras:				
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006 (con.)		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9006.53.00		Other cameras (con.):				
		Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm		Free		20%
		One time use cameras:				
	10	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash . . .	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	50	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash . . .	No.			
	70	Other	No.			
9006.59		Other:				
9006.59.40		Fixed focus		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	40	Disc cameras	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Other than fixed focus:				
9006.59.60	00	Valued not over \$10 each	No.	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.59.90	00	Valued over \$10 each	No.	Free		20%
9006.61.00		Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:				
		Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus		Free		35%
		Capable of camera mounting:				
	20	Capable of automatically controlling flash duration	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9006.62.00	00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	No.	Free		35%
9006.69.00	00	Other	X	Free		35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9006.91.00	00	For cameras	X	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.99.00	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9007.11.00		Cameras:				
		For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film		Free		20%
	40	Silent	No.			
	80	Sound	No.			
9007.19		Other:				
9007.19.40	00	Gyrostabilized	No.	Free		20%
9007.19.80		Other		Free		20%
	40	16 mm	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9007.20		Projectors:				
		For film of less than 16 mm:				
9007.20.20	00	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures	No.	Free		45%
9007.20.40	00	Other	No.	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.20.60		Other:				
		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures		Free		45%
	40	16 mm	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9007.20.80	00	Other	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Parts and accessories:				
		For cameras:				
9007.91		Parts	X	Free		20%
9007.91.40	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.91.80	00					
9007.92.00	00	For projectors	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories thereof:				
9008.10.00	00	Slide projectors	No.	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.20		Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies:				
9008.20.40	00	Capable of producing copies	No.	Free		35%
9008.20.80	00	Other	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.30.00	00	Other image projectors	No.	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.40.00	00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	No.	Free		20%
9008.90		Parts and accessories:				
9008.90.40	00	Of image projectors, other than cinematographic ..	X	Free		35%
9008.90.80	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9009		Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9009.11.00	00	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus: Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	No.	Free		35%
9009.12.00	00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	No.	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9009.21.00	00	Other photocopying apparatus: Incorporating an optical system	No.	Free		35%
9009.22.00	00	Of the contact type	No.	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9009.30.00	00	Thermocopying apparatus	No.	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9009.90		Parts and accessories: Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12 specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter:				
9009.90.10	00	Parts other than photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors	X	Free		35%
9009.90.30	00	Other	X	Free		35%
9009.90.50	00	Other: Parts and accessories, other than photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors, of electrostatic copying machines of subheading 9009.12	X	Free		35%
9009.90.70	70	Other		Free		35%
		Parts and accessories of other photocopying apparatus	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; parts and accessories thereof:				
9010.10.00	00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	X	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9010.41.00	00	Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials: Direct write-on-wafer apparatus		Free		35%
	40	E-beam	No.			
	80	Other	X			
9010.42.00	00	Step and repeat aligners	No.	Free		35%
9010.49.00	00	Other	X	Free		35%
9010.50		Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:				
9010.50.10	00	Contact printers	No.	Free		35%
9010.50.20	00	Developing tanks	No.	Free		45%
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof:				
		Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:				
9010.50.30	00	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9010.50.40	00	Other	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9010.50.50	00	Other	X	Free		35%
9010.50.60	00	Other	X	Free		35%
9010.60.00	00	Projection screens	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9010.90		Parts and accessories:				
9010.90.40	00	Of photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, editors or any combination of the foregoing	X	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9010.90.70	00	Of apparatus of subheadings 9010.41 to 9010.49; of apparatus of subheading 9010.50.60 for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays	X	Free		45%
9010.90.90	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection; parts and accessories thereof:				
9011.10		Stereoscopic microscopes:				
9011.10.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9011.10.80	00	Other	No.	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.20		Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection:				
9011.20.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9011.20.80	00	Other	No.	7.2% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.80.00	00	Other microscopes	No.	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.90.00	00	Parts and accessories	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9012.10.00	00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9012.90.00	00	Parts and accessories	X	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9013.10		Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:				
9013.10.10	00	Telescopic sights for rifles:				
		Not designed for use with infrared light	No.	14.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.10.30	00	Other	No.	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9013.10.40	00	Other	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.20.00	00	Lasers, other than laser diodes	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9013.80		Other devices, appliances and instruments:				
9013.80.20	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus	No.	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.80.40	00	Door viewers (door eyes)	No.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9013.80.70	00	Flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	No.	Free		45%
9013.80.90	00	Other	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.90		Parts and accessories:				
9013.90.20	00	Of telescopic sights for rifles	X	16%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.90.50	00	Of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	X	Free		45%
9013.90.90	00	Other	X	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

^{1/} See subheading 9902.98.07.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9014.10		Direction finding compasses:				
9014.10.10	00	Optical instruments	No.	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.10.60	00	Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical ..	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
9014.10.70	00	Electrical		Free		40%
	30	Gyroscopic compasses	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9014.10.90	00	Other	No.	2.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9014.20		Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):				
9014.20.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances	No.	2.8%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.20.40	00	Automatic pilots	No.	3.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9014.20.60	00	Electrical	No.	Free		40%
9014.20.80	00	Other		Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1/</u>	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9014.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9014.80.10	00	Optical instruments	No.	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Other:				
9014.80.20	00	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
		Other:				
9014.80.40	00	Electrical	No.	Free		40%
9014.80.50	00	Other	No.	Free		30%
9014.90		Parts and accessories:				
9014.90.10	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.40	X	Free		40%
9014.90.20	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.80		Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft <u>1/</u>	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9014.90.40	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.80.50	X	Free		30%
9014.90.60	00	Other	X	Free		40%

1/ See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; parts and accessories thereof:				
9015.10		Rangefinders:				
9015.10.40	00	Electrical	No.	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.10.80	00	Other	No.	2.8%		45%
9015.20		Theodolites and tachymeters:				
9015.20.40	00	Electrical	No.	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.20.80	00	Other	No.	2.8%		45%
9015.30		Levels:				
9015.30.40	00	Electrical	No.	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.30.80	00	Other	No.	2.8%		45%
9015.40		Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:				
9015.40.40	00	Electrical	X	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.40.80	00	Other	X	3%		40%
9015.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9015.80.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances	X	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.80.60	00	Other:				
9015.80.80	40	Seismographs	No.	Free	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	80	Other		Free		40%
		Geophysical instruments and appliances	X			
		Other	X			
9015.90.00		Parts and accessories		The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	10	Of rangefinders	X			
	20	Of theodolites and tachymeters	X			
	30	Of levels	X			
	40	Of photogrammetrical surveying instruments and apparatus	X			
	50	Of seismographs	X			
	60	Of other geophysical instruments and appliances	X			
	90	Other	X			
9016.00		Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights; parts and accessories thereof:				
9016.00.20	00	Electrical balances and parts and accessories thereof	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9016.00.40	00	Other:				
		Jewelers' balances and parts and accessories thereof	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9016.00.60	00	Other	X	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9017		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9017.10		Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic:				
9017.10.40	00	Plotters	No.	Free		45%
9017.10.80	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.20		Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:				
9017.20.40	00	Disc calculators, slide rules and other mathematical calculating instruments	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9017.20.50	00	Pattern generating apparatus designed to produce masks and reticles from photoresist coated substrates (such as optical, E-beam, focused ion beam, X-ray or laser beam apparatus except those of subheading 8456.99.10)	No.	Free		45%
9017.20.70	00	Plotters	No.	Free		45%
9017.20.80		Other		4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Hand operated input devices which transmit position data to computer processors or displays (digitizers)	No.			
	80	Other	X			
9017.30		Micrometers, calipers and gauges:				
9017.30.40	00	Micrometers and calipers	No.	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.30.80	00	Other	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.80.00	00	Other instruments	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90.00		Parts and accessories		The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	05	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.40	X			
	15	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.80	X			
	20	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.40	X			
	25	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.50	X			
	32	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.70	X			
	36	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.80	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.40	X			
	50	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.80	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof: Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters); parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.11		Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.11.30	00	Electrocardiographs	No.	Free		35%
9018.11.60	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	Free		35%
9018.11.90	00	Other	X	Free		35%
9018.12.00	00	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	No.	Free		35%
9018.13.00	00	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	No.	Free		35%
9018.14.00	00	Scintigraphic apparatus	No.	Free		35%
9018.19		Other:				
9018.19.40	00	Apparatus for functional exploratory examination, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		55%
9018.19.55	00	Other: Patient monitoring systems	X	Free		35%
9018.19.75	00	Printed circuit assemblies for parameter acquisition modules	X	Free		35%
9018.19.95		Other		Free		35%
	30	Basal metabolism and blood pressure apparatus	X			
	35	Electroencephalographs (EEG) and electromyographs (EMG)	No.			
	50	Other apparatus	X			
	60	Parts and accessories	X			
9018.20.00		Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof		Free		35%
	40	Therapeutic	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.31.00		Syringes, with or without needles; parts and accessories thereof		Free		60%
		Syringes, with or without their needles:				
	40	Hypodermic	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
	90	Parts and accessories	X			
9018.32.00	00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		55%
9018.39.00		Other		Free		30%
		Bougies, catheters, drains and sondes, and parts and accessories thereof:				
	20	Rubber catheters	Doz.			
	40	Other	X			
	50	Other	X			
		Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.41.00	00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		35%
9018.49		Other:				
9018.49.40	00	Dental burs	gross	Free		35%
9018.49.80		Other		Free		35%
	40	Dental hand instruments and parts and accessories thereof	X			
	80	Other	X			
9018.50.00	00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		60%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9018.90		Other instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Optical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.90.10	00	Mirrors and reflectors	X	Free		45%
9018.90.20	00	Other	X	Free		60%
		Other:				
9018.90.30	00	Anesthetic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		45%
9018.90.40	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes and parts of stethoscopes	X	Free		45%
9018.90.50		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters and oscillometers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof		Free		27.5%
	40	Sphygmomanometers and parts and accessories thereof	X			
	80	Other	X			
9018.90.60	00	Electro-medical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Electro-surgical instruments and appliances, other than extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		55%
		Other:				
9018.90.64	00	Defibrillators	No.	Free		35%
9018.90.68	00	Printed circuit assemblies for the defibrillators of subheading 9018.90.64	X	Free		35%
9018.90.75	20	Other		Free		35%
		Dialysis instruments and apparatus	No.			
		Other therapeutic appliances and instruments:				
	40	Ultrasonic	X			
	60	Other	X			
	70	Parts and accessories of dialysis instruments and apparatus	X			
9018.90.80	80	Other	X			
	00	Other	X	Free		55%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10.20		Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus; parts and accessories thereof		Free		35%
	10	Mechano-therapy appliances	No.			
		Massage apparatus:				
		Electrically operated:				
		Battery powered:				
	20	Handheld	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	35	Powered by AC adapter	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
	90	Parts and accessories	X			
		Other:				
9019.10.40	00	Electrically operated apparatus and parts thereof	X	Free		35%
9019.10.60	00	Other	X	Free		55%
9019.20.00	00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		35%
9020.00		Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters; parts and accessories thereof:				
9020.00.40	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants	X	Free		27.5%
9020.00.60	00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks	X	2.5%	Free (A, C, CA, E, IL, J, MX)	35%
9020.00.90	00	Other	X	2.5%	Free (A, CA, E, IL, J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9021		Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.11.00	00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof . . .	X	Free		55%
9021.19		Other:				
9021.19.40	00	Bone plates, screws and nails, and other internal fixation devices or appliances	X	Free		55%
9021.19.85	00	Other	X	Free		40%
		Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21		Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21.40	00	Of plastics	X	Free		20%
9021.21.80	00	Other	X	Free		70%
9021.29		Other:				
9021.29.40	00	Of plastics	X	Free		20%
9021.29.80	00	Other	X	Free		70%
9021.30.00	00	Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		40%
9021.40.00	00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof .	No.	Free		35%
9021.50.00	00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof	No.	Free		35%
9021.90		Other:				
9021.90.40		Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles		Free		35%
	40	For hearing aids	X			
	80	Other	X			
9021.90.80	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.12.00	00	Computed tomography apparatus	X	Free		35%
9022.13.00	00	Other, for dental uses	X	Free		35%
9022.14.00	00	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	X	Free		35%
9022.19.00	00	For other uses	X	Free		35%
		Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.21.00	00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	X	Free		35%
9022.29		For other uses:				
9022.29.40	00	Smoke detectors, ionization type	No.	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9022.29.80	00	Other	X	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.30.00	00	X-ray tubes	No.	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9022.90.05	00	Radiation generator units	X	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90.15	00	Radiation beam delivery units	X	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
9022.90.25	00	Other apparatus	X	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9022.90.40	00	Of X-ray tubes	X	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
9022.90.60	00	Of apparatus based on the use of X-rays	X	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90.70	00	Of smoke detectors, ionization type	X	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9022.90.95	00	Other	X	1.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9023.00.00	00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		Free
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories thereof:				
9024.10.00	00	Machines and appliances for testing metals	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9024.80.00	00	Other machines and appliances	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9024.90.00		Parts and accessories		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Of machines and appliances for testing metals	X			
	80	Other	X			
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:				
		Liquid-filled, for direct reading:				
9025.11		Clinical	No.	Free		85%
9025.11.20	00	Other	No.	Free		85%
9025.19		Other:				
9025.19.40	00	Pyrometers	No.	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9025.19.80		Other		1.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Clinical	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9025.80		Other instruments:				
9025.80.10	00	Electrical	No.	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9025.80.15	00	Barometers, not combined with other instruments	No.	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9025.80.20	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording	No.	2.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9025.80.35	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers, non-recording	No.	1.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9025.80.40	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs and other recording instruments	No.	1%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9025.80.50	00	Other	No.	1.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
9025.90.00	00	Parts and accessories	X	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; parts and accessories thereof:				
9026.10		For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:				
9026.10.20		Electrical	No.	Free		40%
	40	Flow meters	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
		Other:				
9026.10.40	00	Flow meters	No.	Free		\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.10.60	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9026.20		For measuring or checking pressure:				
9026.20.40	00	Electrical	No.	Free		40%
9026.20.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9026.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9026.80.20	00	Electrical	No.	Free		40%
		Other:				
9026.80.40	00	Heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers	No.	Free		\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.80.60	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9026.90		Parts and accessories:				
9026.90.20	00	Of electrical instruments and apparatus	X	Free		40%
		Other:				
9026.90.40	00	Of flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters and anemometers	X	Free		65%
9026.90.60	00	Other	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9027.10		Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:				
9027.10.20	00	Electrical	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Other:				
9027.10.40	00	Optical instruments and apparatus	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9027.10.60	00	Other	X	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9027.20		Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:				
9027.20.50		Electrical		Free		40%
	30	Electrophoresis instruments	No.			
	50	Gas chromatographs	No.			
	60	Liquid chromatographs	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9027.20.80		Other		Free		40%
	30	Gas chromatographs	No.			
	60	Liquid chromatographs	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9027.30		Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.30.40		Electrical		Free		40%
	40	Spectrophotometers	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9027.30.80		Other		Free		50%
	20	Spectroscopes	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9027.40.00	00	Exposure meters	No.	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027 (con.)		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9027.50		Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.50.40		Electrical		Free		40%
	15	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus	No.			
	20	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus	No.			
	50	Photometers	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9027.50.80		Other		Free		50%
	15	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus	No.			
	20	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9027.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9027.80.25	00	Nuclear magnetic resonance instruments	No.	Free		40%
		Other:				
9027.80.45		Electrical		Free		40%
	20	Mass spectrometers	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus	X			
	60	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus	X			
	90	Other	X			
9027.80.80		Other		Free		40%
	30	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus	X			
	60	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus	X			
	90	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027 (con.)		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9027.90		Microtomes; parts and accessories:				
9027.90.20	00	Microtomes	No.	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Parts and accessories:				
		Of electrical instruments and apparatus:				
9027.90.45	00	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 9027.80	X	Free		40%
		Other:				
9027.90.54		Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80		Free		40%
	25	Of articles of subheading 9027.20.50	X			
	30	Of articles of subheading 9027.30.40	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9027.40	X			
	50	Of articles of subheading 9027.50.40	X			
	95	Other	X			
9027.90.58		Other		1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Of articles of subheading 9027.10.20	X			
	95	Other	X			
		Other:				
		Of optical instruments and apparatus:				
9027.90.64	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80	X	Free		50%
9027.90.68	00	Other	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
		Other:				
9027.90.84	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80	X	Free		40%
9027.90.88	00	Other	X	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof; parts and accessories thereof:				
9028.10.00	00	Gas meters	No.	16¢ each + 2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.20.00	00	Liquid meters	No.	16¢ each + 2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.30.00	00	Electricity meters	No.	16¢ each + 1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.90.00		Parts and accessories		3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	40	Of electricity meters	X			
	80	Other	X			
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9029.10		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:				
9029.10.40	00	Taximeters	No.	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9029.10.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9029.20		Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:				
9029.20.20	00	Bicycle speedometers	No.	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	110%
9029.20.40		Other speedometers and tachometers		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft ^{1/}	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9029.20.60	00	Stroboscopes	No.	16¢ each + 2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9029.90		Parts and accessories:				
9029.90.20	00	Of taximeters	X	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9029.90.40	00	Of bicycle speedometers	X	6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	110%
9029.90.60	00	Of stroboscopes	X	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9029.90.80		Other		Free		35%
	40	Of speedometers and tachometers	X			
	80	Other	X			

^{1/} See General Note 6.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations; parts and accessories thereof:				
9030.10.00	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	No.	1.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.20.00	00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	No.	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:				
9030.31.00	00	Multimeters	No.	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.39.00		Other		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	For measuring or checking voltage, current or resistance	X			
	80	Other	X			
9030.40.00	00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	X	Free		40%
		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9030.82.00	00	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	No.	Free		40%
9030.83.00	00	Other, with a recording device	X	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.89.00	00	Other	X	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.90		Parts and accessories:				
		For articles of subheading 9030.10:				
9030.90.25	00	Printed circuit assemblies	X	1.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.90.45	00	Other	X	1.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
		Printed circuit assemblies:				
9030.90.64	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82	X	Free		40%
9030.90.68	00	Other	X	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other:				
9030.90.84	00	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82	X	Free		40%
9030.90.88		Other		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Of articles of subheading 9030.20	X			
	20	Of articles of subheading 9030.31	X			
	30	Of articles of subheading 9030.39	X			
	40	Of articles of subheading 9030.40	X			
	55	Of articles of subheading 9030.83	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof:				
9031.10.00	00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9031.20.00	00	Test benches	X	1.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.30.00	00	Profile projectors	X	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.41.00		Other optical instruments and appliances: For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices		Free		50%
	20	For inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	No.			
	40	For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices: For wafers	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9031.49		Other:				
9031.49.40	00	Coordinate-measuring machines	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.49.70	00	For inspecting masks (other than photomasks) used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor devices	No.	Free		50%
9031.49.90	00	Other	X	3.5% ^{1/}	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.80		Other instruments, appliances and machines:				
9031.80.40	00	Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles	No.	Free		40%
9031.80.80		Other		1.7% ^{2/}	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	60	Equipment for testing the characteristics of internal combustion engines: For testing electrical characteristics	X			
	70	Other	X			
	85	Other	X			
9031.90		Parts and accessories:				
9031.90.20	00	Of profile projectors	X	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.90.45	00	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches: Bases and frames for the coordinate-measuring machines of subheading 9031.49.40	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.54	00	Of optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.41 or 9031.49.70	X	Free		50%
9031.90.58	00	Other	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.70	00	Other: Of articles of subheading 9031.80.40	X	Free		40%
9031.90.90		Other		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	30	Of machines for balancing mechanical parts	X			
	60	Of test benches	X			
	95	Other	X			

^{1/} See subheading 9902.90.20.

^{2/} See subheadings 9817.84.01 and 9902.90.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9032.10.00		Thermostats		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		For air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	30	Designed for wall mounting	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9032.20.00	00	Manostats	No.	1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.81.00		Other instruments and apparatus:				
		Hydraulic and pneumatic		1.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Industrial process control instruments and apparatus:				
	20	Hydraulic	No.			
	60	Pneumatic	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9032.89		Other:				
		Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.89.20	00	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system	X	1.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.89.40	00	Other	X	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.89.60		Other		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Control instruments for air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	15	Complete systems	No.			
	25	Other	X			
		Process control instruments and apparatus:				
	30	Complete systems	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Temperature control instruments ..	No.			
	50	Pressure and draft control instruments	No.			
	60	Flow and liquid level control instruments	No.			
	70	Humidity control instruments	No.			
	75	Other	X			
	85	Other	X			
9032.90		Parts and accessories:				
		Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.90.20	00	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system ...	X	1.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.90.40	00	Other	X	1.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.90.60		Other		1.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	20	Of thermostats	X			
	40	Of manostats	X			
	60	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9032.81	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
90-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9033.00.00	00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90	X	4.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

XVIII
91-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
 - (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
 - (c) Parts of general use defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
 - (d) Bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
 - (e) Articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
 - (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
 - (g) Articles of chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
 - (a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches and watches designed for use in skin diving) of a kind for wearing or carrying on the person whether or not the movement contained therein conforms to the definition of "watch movements" in note 3, above. Timepieces incorporating a stand, however simple, are not classifiable as watches.
 - (b) The term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches and other apparatus provided for in this chapter.
 - (c) The term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.
 - (d) The term "clock movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such clock movements shall either exceed 12 mm in thickness or 50 mm in width, length or diameter, or both.
 - (e) The term "complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)" refers to sets which consist of all parts necessary to assemble a watch or clock movement, except that for movements having mechanical displays the set may or may not include the dial and hands.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-2

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

- (f) The term "incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled" refers to:
 - (i) Mechanical movements which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands or winding spindle (e.g., the escapement or the barrel bridge);
 - (ii) Battery powered movements with mechanical displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands, setting spindle or battery (e.g., the motor); or
 - (iii) Other movements intended to operate with opto-electronic displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the battery (e.g., the display).
 - (g) The term "rough watch or clock movements" refers to sets of unassembled parts for the assembly of watch or clock movements of a kind constructed to work with an escapement. These sets do not include escapement, balance wheel and hairspring or other regulating device, mainspring, dial or hands; they therefore consist mainly of the base plate (and any additional plates), bridges, train, motion work, winding and setting mechanism and any additional mechanisms such as automatic winding device, calendar mechanisms, chronograph, alarm, etc. These sets may be entered with or without a barrel. Each element, intended for use as it is, may itself consist of one simple piece or of several parts fitted inseparably together, but such elements may not themselves be assembled to each other.
2. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets entered with wrist watches and of a kind normally sold therewith, whether or not attached, are classified with the watch in heading 9101 or 9102. Otherwise, watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets shall be classified in heading 9113.
3. Batteries entered with battery powered watches or clocks, or with the complete, assembled movements thereof, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for the watch, clock or movement. Similarly, batteries entered with a complete watch or clock movement, unassembled or partly assembled (movement set) or with an incomplete watch or clock movement, assembled, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for such movement. Batteries are otherwise classifiable in heading 8506 or 8507, whether or not suitable for use with watches or clocks.
4. Special Marking Requirements: With the following exceptions, any movement or case provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, stamping (including by means of indelible ink), or mold-marking (either indented or raised), as specified below. Movements with opto-electronic display only and cases designed for use therewith, whether entered as separate articles or as components of assembled watches or clocks, are excepted from the marking requirements set forth in this note. The special marking requirements are as follows:
- (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show:
 - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
 - (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings.
 - (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show:
 - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
 - (iii) the number of jewels, if any.
- © Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back to show:
- (i) the name of the country of manufacture; and
 - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.
- (d) Clock cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-3

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

5. Products of Insular Possessions

- (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (ij) of this note, any article provided for in this chapter which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty:
 - (i) At the rates set forth in column 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 1 rates apply; and
 - (ii) At the rates set forth in column 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 2 rates apply.
- (b) Watch movements and watches (including watch straps, watch bands, and watch bracelets assembled onto watches) that are produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this note, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this note.
- © Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this note, the provisions of this note and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- (d)
 - (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.
 - (ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--
 - (A) exceed 10,000,000 units or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this note), whichever is greater;
 - (B) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and
 - © be increased to more than 7,000,000 units or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.
- (e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register.
- (f)
 - (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.
 - (ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced:
 - (A) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985; and
 - (B) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.
- (g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d) and (f) of this note on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses thereof. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-4

Additional U.S. Notes (con.)

- (h) (l) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 2007, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall:
 - (A) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year; and
 - (B) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph (l), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of:
 - (A) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units; plus
 - (B) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.
- (iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to \$5,000,000 as:
 - (A) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to:
 - (B) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.
- (iv) (A) Subject to the provision of clause (B), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (l) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.
- (B) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(A), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.
- (v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (l) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.
- (vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (l), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.
- (vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (l) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.
- (viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of:
 - (A) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982; or
 - (B) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981 shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.
- (ij) the Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this note, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this note. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-5

Statistical Notes

1. The calculation of duties on various watches, clocks, watch movements and clock movements requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the statistical suffixes show below. In each instance the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article. In those instances where the components of an article are to be separately reported under the following reporting scheme, the entry should include all the individually named components even if not included in the shipment. In such instance the entered quantity and value would be zero. For example, entry of a battery powered watch, imported without a battery, classifiable under subheading 9101.11.40 would include a line for the statistical reporting number for the battery (9101.11.4040) with the quantity and value shown as zero. To determine the proper statistical reporting number(s) for the subheadings enumerated below, the importer shall combine the applicable 8-digit subheading number with the applicable statistical suffix found below.

(a) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.11.40, 9101.11.80, 9101.19.40, 9101.19.80, 9102.11.10, 9102.11.25, 9102.11.30, 9102.11.45, 9102.11.50, 9102.11.65, 9102.11.70, 9102.11.95, 9102.19.20, 9102.19.40, 9102.19.60 and 9102.19.80 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
30	Strap, band or bracelet	No.
40	Battery	No.

(b) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9102.91.20, 9104.00.05, 9104.00.10, 9104.00.25, 9104.00.30 and 9104.00.45 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement and case	No. of movements
20	Battery	No.

(c) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.50, 9101.29.90, 9101.99.20, 9101.99.40, 9101.99.60, 9101.99.80, 9102.29.04, 9102.99.20, 9102.99.40, 9102.99.60, 9102.99.80, 9104.00.60, 9105.29.10, 9105.29.20, 9105.99.20 and 9105.99.30 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
20	Case	No.

(d) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.80, 9101.29.10, 9101.29.20, 9101.29.30, 9101.29.40, 9101.29.50, 9102.21.10, 9102.21.25, 9102.21.30, 9102.21.50, 9102.21.70, 9102.21.90, 9102.29.10, 9102.29.15, 9102.29.20, 9102.29.25, 9102.29.30, 9102.29.35, 9102.29.40, 9102.29.45, 9102.29.50, 9102.29.55 and 9102.29.60 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
30	Strap, band or bracelet	No.

(e) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.91.40, 9101.91.80, 9102.91.40, 9102.91.80 and 9104.00.50 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
30	Battery	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-6

Statistical Notes (con.)

(f) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9103.10.20 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Travel clocks: Movement and case.	No. of movements
20	Battery	No.
30	Other clocks: Movement and case.	No. of movements
40	Battery	No.

(g) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.10.40 and 9103.10.80 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Travel clocks: Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
30	Battery	No.
40	Other clocks: Movement	No.
50	Case	No.
60	Battery	No.

(h) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.90.00, 9105.19.10 and 9105.19.20 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Travel clocks: Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
30	Other clocks: Movement	No.
40	Case	No.

(ij) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.40 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power	No.
20	Other: Travel clocks: Movement and case	No. of movements
30	Battery	No.
40	Other clocks: Movement and case	No. of movements
50	Battery	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-7

Statistical Notes (con.)

(k) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.80 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power:	
05	Movement	No.
15	Case	No.
	Other:	
	Travel clocks:	
20	Movement	No.
30	Case	No.
40	Battery	No.
	Other clocks:	
50	Movement	No.
60	Case	No.
70	Battery	No.

(l) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.19.30 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
	Travel clocks:	
10	Movement	No.
	Dutiable	Jwls.
20	Case	No.
	Other clocks:	
30	Movement	No.
	Dutiable	Jwls.
40	Case	No.

(m) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.40 and 9105.91.40 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power	No.
	Other clocks:	
20	Movement and case	No. of movements
30	Battery	No.

(n) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.80 and 9105.91.80 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
	Clocks capable of operating only on AC power	
10	Movement	No.
20	Case	No.
	Other clocks:	
30	Movement	No.
40	Case	No.
50	Battery	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-8

Statistical Notes (con.)

(o) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9106.90.55 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Apparatus	No.
20	Battery	No.

(p) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.29.30 and 9105.99.40 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
	Dutiable	Jwls.
20	Case	No.

(q) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9108.11.40, 9108.11.80, 9108.12.00, 9108.19.40 and 9108.19.80 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Movement	No.
20	Battery	No.

(r) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9109.11.10, 9109.11.20, 9109.11.40, 9109.11.60, 9109.19.10, 9109.19.20, 9109.19.40 and 9109.19.60 shall be:

Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity
10	Clocks movements capable of operating only on AC power	No.
	Other clock movements:	
20	Movement	No.
30	Battery	No.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
9101.11		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9101.11.40	1/	With mechanical display only: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.11.80	1/	Other	1/	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.12		With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.12.20	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	No.	Free		35%
9101.12.40	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9101.12.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9101.19		Other:				
9101.19.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	41¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band bracelet 4.2% on battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on or the strap,+ band or the bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.19.80	1/	Other	1/	61¢ each + 4.4% on case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With automatic winding:				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.21.50 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.21.10	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . .	No.	3.1%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	80%
9101.21.30	00	Other	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	80%
9101.21.50	1/	Other	1/	Free		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case
9101.21.80	1/	Other	1/	\$1.61 each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$5.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29		Other:				
9101.29.10	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	40¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.20	1/	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement	1/	61¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
9101.29.30	<u>1/</u>	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm	<u>1/</u>	\$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.40	<u>1/</u>	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm	<u>1/</u>	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.50	<u>1/</u>	With movement valued over \$15 each	<u>1/</u>	90¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.29.90 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.29.70	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . .	No.	3.1%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	80%
9101.29.80	00	Other	No.	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	80%
9101.29.90	1/	Other	1/	Free		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case
		Other:				
9101.91		Electrically operated:				
9101.91.20	00	With opto-electronic display only	No.	Free		35%
		Other:				
9101.91.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	Free		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9101.91.80	1/	Other	1/	Free		\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9101.99		Other:				
9101.99.20	1/	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement	1/	Free		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9101.99.40	1/	With movement valued not over \$15 each	1/	98¢ each + 3% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.60	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each	1/	Free		\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.80	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement	1/	Free		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101:				
9102.11		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With mechanical display only:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.11.10	1/	With gold- or silver-plated case	1/	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.25	1/	Other	1/	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9102.11.30	1/	With gold- or silver-plated case	1/	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.45	1/	Other	1/	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.11 (con.)		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		With mechanical display only (con.):				
		Other:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.11.50	1/	With gold- or silver-plated case	1/	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.65	1/	Other	1/	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9102.11.70	1/	With gold- or silver-plated case	1/	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.95	1/	Other	1/	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.12		Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.): With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9102.12.20	00	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	No.	Free		35%
9102.12.40	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9102.12.80	00	Other	No.	Free		35%
9102.19		Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated				
9102.19.20	<u>1/</u>	. . . . .	<u>1/</u>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.60	<u>1/</u>	Other: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated				
9102.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With automatic winding:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.21.10	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.25	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over one jewel but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9102.21.30	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.50	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.70	<u>1/</u>	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	<u>1/</u>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.90	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.29.02	00	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.29.04 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry	No.	14%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	110%
9102.29.04	1/	Other	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
9102.29.10	1/	Other	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated				
9102.29.15	1/	Other	1/	58¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.20	1/	Other	1/	56¢ each + 4.4% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
		With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm:				
9102.29.25	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver- plated	<u>1/</u>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.30	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		With movement measuring over 15.2 mm:				
9102.29.35	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver- plated	<u>1/</u>	\$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.40	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	\$1.83 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement (con.):				
		With movement valued over \$15 each:				
9102.29.45	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	<u>1/</u>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.50	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	<u>1/</u>	\$1.55 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.55	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.60	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.91		Other:				
9102.91.20	1/	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	35%
9102.91.40	1/	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9102.91.80	1/	Other	1/	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9102.99		Other:				
9102.99.20	1/	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement	1/	20¢ each + 3% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.40	1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With movement valued not over \$15 each	1/	92¢ each + 3% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.60	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.80	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:				
9103.10		Electrically operated:				
9103.10.20	1/	With opto-electronic display only	1/	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.6% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
9103.10.40	1/	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement	1/	24¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.10.80	1/	Other	1/	48¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$2.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.90.00	1/	Other	1/	24¢ each + 4.6% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9104.00		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels: With clock movements measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9104.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only	<u>1/</u>	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated)	<u>1/</u>	20¢ each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$3 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.20	00	Other	No.	30¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$3 each + 65%
9104.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated)	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.40	00	Other	No.	30¢ each + 4.3%	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9104.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Other: With opto-electronic display only	<u>1/</u>	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9104.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electric (including battery operated)	<u>1/</u>	20¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	19¢ each + 4.5% on the case	Free (A+,B,C,CA, D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9105		Other clocks:				
		Alarm clocks:				
		Electrically operated:				
9105.11		With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9105.11.40	1/					
9105.11.80	1/	Other	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.19		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
		Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
9105.19.10	1/					
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel	1/	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.19.20	1/					
		Having over one jewel	1/	43¢ each + 2.8¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
9105.19.30	1/					
		Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 each	No.	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.19.40	00					
		Valued over \$5 each	No.	23¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9105.19.50	00					

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
9105.21		Wall clocks:				
9105.21.40	1/	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
9105.21.80	1/	Other	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.29		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.29.10	1/	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding	1/	20¢ each + 4.6% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.29.20	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel	1/	40¢ each + 4.6% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.29.30	1/	Having over one jewel	1/	57¢ each + 3.7¢/jewel over 7 + 4.9% on the case	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.29.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each	No.	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.29.50	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	30¢ each + 4.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
9105.91 9105.91.40	<u>1/</u>	Other: Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9105.91.80	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.99 9105.99.10	00	Other: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements	No. Jwls.	17¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9105.99.20	<u>1/</u>	Other, with movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding	<u>1/</u>	Free		75¢ each + 45% on the case
9105.99.30	<u>1/</u>	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only one jewel	<u>1/</u>	Free		\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.99.40	<u>1/</u>	Having over one jewel	<u>1/</u>	Free		\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
9105.99.50	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 each	No.	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.99.60	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	23¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time-recorders):				
9106.10.00	00	Time registers; time-recorders	No. Jwls.	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.20.00	00	Parking meters	No. Jwls.	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90		Other:				
9106.90.40	00	Time locks valued over \$10 each	No. Jwls.	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
		Other:				
		Apparatus for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, battery powered:				
9106.90.55	1/	With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the apparatus + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9106.90.65	00	Other	No. Jwls.	15¢ each + 2.3% + 0.8¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
		Other:				
9106.90.75	00	Apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, AC powered and with opto-electronic display only	No.	3.9%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9106.90.85	00	Other	No. Jwls.	15¢ each + 2.3% + 0.8¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9107.00		Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor:				
9107.00.40		Valued not over \$5 each		15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
	40	Time switches that operate on a fixed-time cycle, of a type used in household type refrigerators and combined refrigerator-freezers, to alternately control the operations of the compressor and the defrost unit (defrost timers)	No. Jwls.			
	80	Other	No. Jwls.			
9107.00.80	00	Valued over \$5 each	No. Jwls.	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled:				
		Electrically operated:				
9108.11		With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated:				
9108.11.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel	1/	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.11.80	1/	Other	1/	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.12.00	1/	With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	35%
9108.19		Other:				
9108.19.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel	1/	28¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.19.80	1/	Other	1/	53¢ each + 3.9% on the battery	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.20		With automatic winding:				
9108.20.40	00	Having over 17 jewels	No.	Free		\$10.75 each
9108.20.80	00	Other	No.	Free		\$5.00 each
		Other:				
9108.91		Measuring 33.8 mm or less:				
9108.91.10	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel	No.	29¢ each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.50 each
9108.91.20	00	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels	No.	57¢ each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$2.50 each
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:				
		Valued not over \$15 each:				
9108.91.30	00	Measuring not over 15.2 mm	No.	\$2.16 each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4 each
9108.91.40	00	Measuring over 15.2 mm	No.	\$1.80 each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4 each
9108.91.50	00	Valued over \$15 each	No.	90¢ each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4 each
9108.91.60	00	Having over 17 jewels	No.	\$1.50 each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.75 each
9108.99		Other:				
9108.99.20	00	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels	No.	25¢ each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$1.50 each
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:				
		Valued not over \$15 each	No.	\$1.44 each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$4 each
9108.99.60	00	Valued over \$15 each	No.	Free		\$4 each
9108.99.80	00	Having over 17 jewels	No.	\$1.72 each	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	\$10.75 each

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled:				
		Electrically operated:				
9109.11		Of alarm clocks:				
9109.11.10	1/	With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
9109.11.20	1/	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	1/	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9109.11.40	1/	Valued not over \$5 each	1/	7.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
		Valued over \$5 each	1/	22¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
9109.19		Other:				
9109.19.10	1/	With opto-electronic display only	1/	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
		Other:				
9109.19.20	1/	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	1/	20¢ each + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9109.19.40	1/	Valued not over \$5 each	1/	12¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
		Valued over \$5 each	1/	30¢ each + 4.3% on the movement + 3.5% on the battery	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery
9109.90		Other:				
9109.90.20	00	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	No.	20¢ each	Free (A+,B,C,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	75¢ each
		Other:				
9109.90.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each	No.	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9109.90.60	00	Valued over \$5 each	No.	30¢ each + 4.3%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:				
9110.11.00	00	Of watches: Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	No.	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,R) The rate applicable of the complete, assembled movement (MX)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.12.00	00	Incomplete movements, assembled	No.	9%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	45%
9110.19.00	00	Rough movements	No.	9%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J, MX,R)	45%
9110.90		Other:				
9110.90.20	00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	No.	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.90.40	00	Other: Consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together	No.	4.3% + 1.7¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement
9110.90.60	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof:				
9111.10.00	00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	No.	12¢ each + 4.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.20		Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9111.20.20	00	Gold- or silver-plated	No.	7¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	40¢ each + 45%
9111.20.40	00	Other	No.	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.80.00	00	Other cases	No.	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.90		Parts:				
9111.90.40	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	No.	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.90.50	00	Other: Bezels, backs and centers	No.	1.6¢ each + 6.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	10¢ each + 45%
9111.90.70	00	Other	No.	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	45%
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof:				
9112.10.00	00	Cases of metal	No.	3.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9112.80.00	00	Other cases	No.	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9112.90.00	00	Parts	X	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9113		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:				
9113.10.00	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	X	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	80%
9113.20		Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9113.20.20	00	Straps, bands and bracelets: Valued not over \$5 per dozen	doz.	11.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	110%
9113.20.40	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen	doz.	11.2%	Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,MX,R)	110%
9113.20.60	00	Parts: Of watch bracelets, valued not over \$12 per dozen	X	8.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	110%
9113.20.90	00	Other	X	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	110%
9113.90		Other:				
9113.90.40	00	Of textile material	X	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	78.5%
9113.90.80	00	Other	X	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX,R)	35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
91-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9114		Other clock or watch parts:				
9114.10		Springs, including hairsprings:				
9114.10.40	00	For watches	No.	7.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX,R)	65%
9114.10.80	00	Other	No.	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9114.20.00	00	Jewels	No.	Free		10%
9114.30		Dials:				
9114.30.40	00	Not exceeding 50 mm in width	No.	0.4¢ each + 7.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX,R)	5¢ each + 45%
9114.30.80	00	Exceeding 50 mm in width	No.	4.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX,R)	50%
9114.40		Plates and bridges:				
9114.40.20	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent	No.	12¢ each	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX,R)	75¢ each
9114.40.40	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement	No.	10¢ each	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	38¢ each
9114.40.60	00	Other: For watches	X	7.3%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX,R)	65%
9114.40.80	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9114.90		Other: Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:				
9114.90.15	00	For watch movements	X	7.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX,R)	45%
9114.90.30	00	For clock movements	X	6% + 2.3¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement
9114.90.40	00	Other: For watches	X	8.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL, J,MX,R)	65%
9114.90.50	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,MX)	65%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVIII
92-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this chapter;
 - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503);
 - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603); or
 - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 entered with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 entered with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 9201.10, the height of an upright piano case is determined by measuring from the floor to the top of the back of the case.
2. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 9201.20, the length of a grand piano case is determined by measuring perpendicularly from the front edge of the cabinet in front of the keys to the farthest point at the center of the grand rim tail.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
92-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9201		Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:				
9201.10.00		Upright pianos	No.	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Containing a case measuring less than 111.76 cm in height	No.			
	20	Containing a case measuring 111.76 cm or more but less than 121.92 cm in height	No.			
	30	Containing a case measuring 121.92 cm or more but less than 129.54 cm in height	No.			
	40	Containing a case measuring 129.54 cm or more in height	No.			
9201.20.00	00	Grand pianos	No.	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Containing a case measuring less than 152.40 cm in length	No.			
	20	Containing a case measuring 152.40 cm or more but less than 167.64 cm in length	No.			
	30	Containing a case measuring 167.64 cm or more but less than 180.34 cm in length	No.			
	40	Containing a case measuring 180.34 cm or more but less than 195.58 cm in length	No.			
	50	Containing a case measuring 195.58 cm or more in length	No.			
9201.90.00	00	Other	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):				
9202.10.00	00	Played with a bow	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
9202.90		Other:				
		Guitars:				
9202.90.20	00	Valued not over \$100 each, excluding the value of the case	No.	4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202.90.40	00	Other	No.	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202.90.60	00	Other	No.	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9203.00		Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds:				
9203.00.40	00	Keyboard pipe organs	No.	Free		35%
9203.00.80	00	Other	No.	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:				
9204.10		Accordions and similar instruments:				
9204.10.40	00	Piano accordions	No.	Free		40%
9204.10.80	00	Other	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9204.20.00	00	Mouth organs	doz.	Free		40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
92-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):				
9205.10.00		Brass-wind instruments		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Valued not over \$10 each	No.			
	80	Valued over \$10 each	No.			
9205.90		Other:				
		Woodwind instruments:				
9205.90.20	00	Bagpipes	No.	Free		40%
9205.90.40		Other		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Clarinets	No.			
	40	Saxophones	No.			
	60	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo)	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9205.90.60	00	Other	No.	Free		40%
9206.00		Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas):				
9206.00.20	00	Drums	No.	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9206.00.40	00	Cymbals	No.	Free		40%
9206.00.60	00	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals or carillons	No.	Free		50%
9206.00.80	00	Other	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):				
9207.10.00		Keyboard instruments, other than accordions		5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Music synthesizers:				
	05	Valued under \$100 each	No.			
	10	Valued \$100 or over each	No.			
		Other:				
		With more than one keyboard:				
	45	Valued under \$200 each	No.			
	55	Valued \$200 or over each	No.			
		With one keyboard:				
	60	Hand-held	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Valued under \$100 each	No.			
	75	Valued \$100 or over each	No.			
9207.90.00		Other		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Fretted stringed instruments	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9208		Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signaling instruments:				
9208.10.00	00	Music boxes	No.	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9208.90.00		Other		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	40	Musical instruments	No.			
	80	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII
92-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:				
9209.10.00	00	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	X	Free		40%
9209.20.00	00	Mechanisms for music boxes	No.	Free		40%
9209.30.00	00	Musical instrument strings	No.	Free		40%
		Other:				
9209.91		Parts and accessories for pianos:				
9209.91.40	00	Tuning pins	thousand	Free		\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.91.80	00	Other	X	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9209.92		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:				
9209.92.20	00	Mutes, collapsible musical instrument stands and music holders for attachment to musical instruments	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9209.92.40	00	Tuning pins	thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.92.60	00	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow	X	Free		40%
9209.92.80	00	Other	X	4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9209.93		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203:				
9209.93.40	00	For pipe organs	X	Free		35%
9209.93.80	00	Other	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9209.94		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207:				
9209.94.40	00	Collapsible musical instrument stands	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9209.94.80	00	Other	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9209.99		Other:				
9209.99.10	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments	X	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9209.99.20	00	Other:				
9209.99.40		For bagpipes	X	Free		40%
		For other woodwind and brass wind musical instruments		Free		40%
	40	For woodwind musical instruments	X			
	80	Other	X			
9209.99.60	00	For music boxes	X	Free		40%
9209.99.80	00	Other	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX
93-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods of chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signaling flares);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (c) Armored fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
 - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or entered with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (chapter 90);
 - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (chapter 95); or
 - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

Statistical Note

1. The calculation of duties, under subheadings 9301.00.30, 9303.30.40 and 9303.30.80, for rifles imported either with telescopic sights mounted on them or with telescopic sights designed to be mounted on them, requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the appropriate statistical suffixes. In each instance, the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9301.00		Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:				
9301.00.30		Rifles		4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Telescopic sights imported with rifles	No. ^{1/}			
	20	Rifles	No. ^{1/}			
9301.00.60	00	Shotguns	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9301.00.90		Other		Free		27.5%
	10	Self-propelled guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system	No.			
	20	Other guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30 mm (118 caliber), including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system	No.			
	30	Machine guns with a bore diameter of less than 30 mm (118 caliber)	No.			
	40	Guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of 30 mm (118 caliber) or less, except systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30 mm (118 caliber) for each system	No.			
	50	Missile and rocket launchers; flamethrowers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes; and similar projectors	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9302.00.00	00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304	No.	14¢ each + 3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.50 each + 55%

^{1/} See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):				
9303.10.00	00	Muzzle-loading firearms	No.	Free		Free
9303.20.00		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
		Shotguns:				
	20	Autoloading	No.			
	40	Over and under	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
	80	Combination shotgun-rifles	No.			
9303.30		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:				
9303.30.40		Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each		3.8% on the value of the rifle + 10% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	10	Telescopic sights imported with rifles	No. <u>1/</u>			
		Rifles:				
	20	Centerfire	No. <u>1/</u>			
	30	Rimfire	No. <u>1/</u>			
9303.30.80		Other		3.1% on the value of the rifle + 13% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	05	Telescopic sights imported with rifles	No. <u>1/</u>			
		Rifles:				
		Centerfire:				
	10	Autoloading	No. <u>1/</u>			
		Other:				
	15	Bolt action	No. <u>1/</u>			
	25	Other	No. <u>1/</u>			
	30	Rimfire	No. <u>1/</u>			
9303.90		Other:				
9303.90.40	00	Pistols and revolvers designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	No.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	105%
9303.90.80	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
9304.00		Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307: Pistols, rifles and other guns which eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension:				
9304.00.20	00	Rifles	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9304.00.40	00	Other	No.	Free		27.5%
9304.00.60	00	Other	No.	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

^{1/} See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:				
9305.10		Of revolvers or pistols:				
9305.10.20	00	Of heading 9302	X	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	105%
9305.10.40	00	Other: Of revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	X	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	105%
9305.10.60	00	Of muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols	X	Free		Free
9305.10.80	00	Other	X	Free		27.5%
9305.21		Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:				
9305.21.40	00	Shotgun barrels: Of muzzle-loading shotguns	No.	Free		Free
9305.21.80	00	Other	No.	Free		57.5%
9305.29		Other:				
9305.29.05	00	Of muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles	X	Free		Free
9305.29.10	00	Other: Of shotguns, including shotgun-rifle combinations: Stocks	No.	Free		73.5%
9305.29.20	00	Other	X	Free		55%
9305.29.40	00	Of rifles: Stocks	No.	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	69.5%
9305.29.50	00	Other	X	Free		55%
9305.90		Other:				
9305.90.10	00	Of articles of heading 9301: Of rifles	X	Free		55%
9305.90.20	00	Of shotguns	X	Free		55%
9305.90.30		Other		Free		27.5%
	10	Of guns, howitzers and motars with a bore diameter of 30 mm or less	X			
	30	Other	X			
9305.90.40	00	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles	X	Free		27.5%
9305.90.50	00	Other: Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40	X	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9305.90.60	00	Other	X	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX
93-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:				
9306.10.00	00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	thousand	Free		30%
9306.21.00	00	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets: Cartridges	thousand	Free		30%
9306.29.00	00	Other	X	Free		45%
9306.30		Other cartridges and parts thereof:				
9306.30.40		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells		Free		30%
		Cartridges containing a projectile:				
		For rifles or pistols:				
	10	.22 caliber	thousand			
	20	Other	thousand			
	30	Other	thousand			
		Empty cartridge shells:				
	40	For rifles or pistols	thousand			
	50	Other	thousand			
	60	Other	thousand			
9306.30.80	00	Other	X	Free		45%
9306.90.00		Other		Free		45%
	20	Guided missiles	No.			
	40	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; other ammunition and projectiles	X			
	60	Parts for guided missiles	X			
	80	Parts for bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; parts of other ammunition and projectiles	X			
9307.00.00	00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS;
LAMP AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED;
ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE;
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

XX
94-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of chapter 39, 40 or 63;
 - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
 - (c) Articles of chapter 71;
 - (d) Parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;
 - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
 - (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of chapter 85;
 - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 to 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);
 - (h) Articles of heading 8714;
 - (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
 - (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for magic tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

 - (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
 - (b) Seats and beds.
3. (a) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in chapter 68 or 69.
 - (b) Goods described in heading 9404, entered separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, entered together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Statistical Note

1. For purposes of heading 9406 the unit of quantity, m², refers to the floor area of the building when assembled.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:				
9401.10		Seats of a kind used for aircraft:				
9401.10.40	00	Leather upholstered	No.	Free		45%
9401.10.80	00	Other	No.	Free		45%
9401.20.00		Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles		Free		25%
	10	Child safety seats	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9401.30		Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:				
9401.30.40	00	With wooden frame	No.	Free		40%
9401.30.80		Other		Free		45%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.40.00	00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	No.	Free		40%
9401.50.00		Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		Free		60%
	40	Of rattan	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9401.61		Other seats, with wooden frames:				
		Upholstered:				
		Chairs:				
9401.61.20		Of teak		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.61.40		Other		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.61.60		Other		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.69		Other:				
9401.69.20		Bent-wood seats		Free		42.5%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
9401.69.40		Of teak		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.69.60		Other		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.69.80		Other		Free		40%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401 (con.)		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other seats, with metal frames:				
9401.71.00		Upholstered		Free		45%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.79.00		Other		Free		45%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05	Household	No.			
	15	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Household	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	45	Household	No.			
	50	Other	No.			
9401.80		Other seats:				
		Of rubber or plastics:				
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics		Free		65%
9401.80.20		Household	No.			
	10	Other	No.			
9401.80.40		Other		Free		25%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05	Household	No.			
	15	Other	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Household	No.			
	35	Other	No.			
	45	Other	No.			
9401.80.60		Other		Free		45%
	10	Household	No.			
	30	Other	No.			
9401.90		Parts:				
9401.90.10		Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles		Free		25%
	10	Of leather, cut to shape	X			
	80	Other	X			
9401.90.15		Of bent-wood seats	X	Free		42.5%
	00	Other:				
		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		Free		60%
	40	Of rattan	X			
	80	Other	X			
9401.90.35		Of rubber or plastics	X	Free		25%
9401.90.40		Of wood	X	Free		40%
9401.90.50		Other	X	Free		45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9402		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:				
9402.10.00	00	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof . . .	X	Free		35%
9402.90.00		Other		Free		40%
	10	Hospital beds	X			
	20	Other	X			
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof:				
9403.10.00		Metal furniture of a kind used in offices		Free		45%
	20	Filing cabinets	X			
	40	Other	X			
9403.20.00		Other metal furniture		Free		45%
	10	Household	X			
	20	Other:				
		Counters, lockers, racks, display cases, shelves, partitions and similar fixtures	X			
	30	Other	X			
9403.30		Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:				
9403.30.40	00	Bent-wood furniture	X	Free		42.5%
9403.30.80	00	Other	X	Free		40%
9403.40		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen:				
9403.40.40	00	Bent-wood furniture	X	Free		42.5%
		Other:				
9403.40.60	00	Designed for motor vehicle use	X	Free		25%
9403.40.90		Other		Free		40%
	40	Dining tables	No.			
	60	Cabinets designed for permanent installation	X			
	80	Other	X			
9403.50		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:				
9403.50.40	00	Bent-wood furniture	X	Free		42.5%
		Other:				
9403.50.60	00	Designed for motor vehicle use	X	Free		25%
9403.50.90		Other		Free		40%
	40	Beds	No.			
	80	Other	X			
9403.60		Other wooden furniture:				
9403.60.40	00	Bent-wood furniture	X	Free		42.5%
9403.60.80		Other		Free		40%
	40	Dining tables	No.			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9403 (con.)		Other furniture and parts thereof (con.):				
9403.70		Furniture of plastics:				
9403.70.40		Of reinforced or laminated plastics		Free		65%
	10	Household	X			
	20	Office	X			
	30	Other	X			
9403.70.80		Other		Free		25%
	10	Household	X			
	20	Office	X			
	30	Other	X			
9403.80		Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:				
9403.80.30		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		Free		60%
		Of rattan:				
	10	Household	X			
	20	Other	X			
		Other:				
	30	Household	X			
	90	Other	X			
9403.80.60		Other		Free		45%
	40	Household	X			
	80	Other	X			
9403.90		Parts:				
9403.90.10		Of furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles		Free		25%
	40	Of metal	X			
	80	Other	X			
		Other:				
9403.90.25		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		Free		60%
	40	Of rattan	X			
	80	Other	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
9403.90.40	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	X	Free		65%
9403.90.50	00	Other	X	Free		25%
9403.90.60	00	Of textile material, except cotton	X	Free		80%
9403.90.70	00	Of wood	X	Free		40%
9403.90.80		Other		Free		45%
	40	Of metal	X			
	80	Other	X			
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internal- ly fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:				
9404.10.00	00	Mattress supports	No.	Free		45%
		Mattresses:				
9404.21.00	00	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	No.	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.29		Of other materials:				
9404.29.10	00	Of cotton	No.	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.2% (MX)	40%
9404.29.90		Other		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	10	Uncovered innerspring units	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9404 (con.)		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered (con.):				
9404.30		Sleeping bags:				
9404.30.40	00	Containing 20 percent or more by weight of feathers and/or down	No.	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9404.30.80	00	Other	No.	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	78.5%
9404.90		Other:				
9404.90.10	00	Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings: Of cotton (369)	No.	5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
9404.90.20	00	Other	<u>kg</u> X	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.90.80		Other:				
	20	Of cotton, not containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping exceeding 6.35 mm or applique work		4.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	25%
	40	Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles (362)	No. kg			
		Other (369)	No. kg			
9404.90.85		Other:				
		Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles		13.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
	05	With outer shell of cotton (362)	No. kg			
	22	With outer shell of man-made fibers (666)	No. kg			
		With outer shell of other textile materials:				
	23	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	36	Other (899)	No. kg			
9404.90.95		Other		9.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
	05	With outer shell of cotton (369)	No. kg			
	22	With outer shell of man-made fibers (666)	No. kg			
		With outer shell of other textile materials:				
	23	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	No. kg			
	36	Other (899)	No.			
	70	Other	<u>kg</u> No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:				
9405.10		Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.10.40		Of brass		3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.10.60		Other		7.6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.10.80		Other		3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.20		Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.20.40		Of brass		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.20.60		Other		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.20.80		Other		3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	10	Household	No.			
	20	Other	No.			
9405.30.00		Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees		8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	10	Miniature series wired sets	No.			
	40	Other	No.			
9405.40		Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.40.40	00	Of brass	No.	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9405.40.60	00	Other	No.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9405.40.80	00	Other	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9405.50		Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:				
9405.50.20	00	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	No.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
		Other:				
9405.50.30	00	Of brass	No.	5.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9405.50.40	00	Other	No.	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
94-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9405 (con.)		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
9405.60		Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.60.20	00	Of brass	No.	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.60.40	00	Other	No.	6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.60.60	00	Other	No.	5.3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
		Parts:				
9405.91		Of glass:				
		Globes and shades:				
9405.91.10	00	Of lead crystal	X	12%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9405.91.30	00	Other	X	12%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 6.5% (MX)	70%
9405.91.40	00	Chimneys	doz.	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9405.91.60		Other		4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	40	Prisms and other glass articles of a kind used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles thereof	X			
	80	Other	X			
9405.92.00	00	Of plastics	X	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
9405.99		Other:				
9405.99.20	00	Of brass	X	3.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.99.40	00	Other	X	6%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9406.00		Prefabricated buildings:				
9406.00.40	00	Of wood	No. kg	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9406.00.80		Other		2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
		Of metal:				
		Greenhouses:				
	10	Commercial	No. m ²			
	20	Other	No. m ²			
	30	Other	No. m ²			
	50	Other:				
		Animal sheds of plastic	No. kg			
	90	Other	No. kg			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XX
95-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 3406);
 - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
 - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of chapter 39, heading 4206 or section XI;
 - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
 - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of chapter 61 or 62;
 - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of chapter 63;
 - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports headgear of chapter 65;
 - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
 - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
 - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;
 - (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);
 - (n) Sports vehicles (other than sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like) of section XVII;
 - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 8712);
 - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
 - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
 - (s) Arms or other articles of chapter 93;
 - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); or
 - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this chapter are to be classified with those articles.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9501.00		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls' strollers; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children and parts and accessories thereof:				
9501.00.20	00	Chain-driven wheeled toys	X	Free		27.5%
9501.00.40	00	Other	X	Free		45%
9501.00.60	00	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9502		Dolls representing only human beings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9502.10.00		Dolls, whether or not dressed		Free		70%
	10	Stuffed	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
		Parts and accessories:				
9502.91.00	00	Garments and accessories thereof, footwear and headgear	X	Free		70%
9502.99.00	00	Other	X	Free		70%
9503		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.10.00	00	Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories thereof; parts thereof	X	Free		70%
9503.20.00	00	Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10; parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9503.30.00	00	Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
		Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.41.00	00	Stuffed toys and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9503.49.00	00	Other	X	Free		70%
9503.50.00	00	Toy musical instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9503.60		Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.60.10	00	Crossword puzzle books	No.	Free		Free
9503.60.20	00	Other	X	Free		70%
9503.70.00	00	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories thereof	No.	Free		70%
9503.80.00	00	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9503.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		70%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9504		Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9504.10.00	00	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		35%
9504.20		Articles, parts and accessories for billiards, including pocket billiards:				
9504.20.20	00	Balls	No.	Free		50%
9504.20.40	00	Chalk	No.	Free		25%
9504.20.60	00	Tables	No.	Free		33 1/3%
9504.20.80	00	Other, including parts and accessories	X	Free		33 1/3%
9504.30.00		Other games, coin- or token-operated, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof		Free		35%
	10	Video	X			
		Other:				
	20	Games:				
		Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles	X			
	40	Other	X			
	60	Parts and accessories	X			
9504.40.00	00	Playing cards	pack	Free		10¢/pack + 20%
9504.90		Other:				
9504.90.40	00	Game machines, other than coin- or token-operated; parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		35%
9504.90.60	00	Other:				
		Chess, checkers, parchisi, backgammon, darts and other games played on boards of a special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice	X	Free		40%
9504.90.90		Other		Free		40%
	40	Bowling balls	No.			
	60	Bowling equipment and parts and accessories thereof	X			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9505		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof:				
9505.10		Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Christmas ornaments:				
9505.10.10	00	Of glass	X	Free		60%
		Other:				
9505.10.15	00	Of wood	X	Free		20%
9505.10.25	00	Other	X	Free		20%
9505.10.30	00	Nativity scenes and figures thereof	X	Free		80%
		Other:				
9505.10.40		Of plastics		Free		60%
	10	Artificial Christmas trees	No.			
	20	Other	X			
9505.10.50		Other		Free		90%
	10	Artificial Christmas trees	No.			
	20	Other	X			
9505.90		Other:				
9505.90.20	00	Magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		70%
9505.90.40	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors and noisemakers; parts and accessories thereof ..	X	Free		45%
9505.90.60	00	Other	X	Free		25%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.11		Ski and parts and accessories thereof, except ski poles:				
9506.11.20	00	Cross-country skis	prs.	Free		33 1/3%
9506.11.40		Other skis		2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
	10	Snowboards	No.			
	80	Other	prs.			
9506.11.60	00	Parts and accessories	X	Free		45%
9506.12		Ski bindings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.12.40	00	Cross-country	X	Free		45%
9506.12.80	00	Other	X	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.19		Other:				
9506.19.40	00	Cross-country	X	Free		45%
9506.19.80		Other		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	40	Ski poles and parts and accessories thereof	X			
	80	Other	X			
		Water skis, surf boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21		Sailboards and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21.40	00	Sailboards	No.	Free		30%
9506.21.80	00	Parts and accessories	X	Free		30%
9506.29.00		Other		Free		40%
	20	Water skis	prs.			
	40	Other	X			
		Golf clubs and other golf equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.31.00	00	Golf clubs, complete	No.	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.32.00	00	Balls	doz.	Free		30%
9506.39.00		Other		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	60	Parts of golf clubs	X			
	80	Other	X			
9506.40.00	00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories thereof	X	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51		Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51.20	00	Rackets, strung	No.	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.40	00	Rackets, not strung	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.60	00	Parts and accessories	X	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.59		Other:				
9506.59.40		Badminton rackets and parts and accessories thereof		5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	40	Rackets and racket frames	No.			
	80	Other parts and accessories	X			
9506.59.80		Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	20	Racquetball rackets	No.			
	40	Squash rackets	No.			
	60	Other, including parts and accessories	X			
		Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:				
9506.61.00	00	Lawn-tennis balls	No.	Free		30%
9506.62		Inflatable balls:				
9506.62.40		Footballs and soccer balls		Free		30%
	40	Footballs	No.			
	80	Soccer balls	No.			
9506.62.80		Other		4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	20	Basketballs	No.			
	40	Volleyballs	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9506.69		Other:				
9506.69.20		Baseballs and softballs		Free		30%
	40	Baseballs	No.			
	80	Softballs	No.			
9506.69.40	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 19 cm in diameter	No.	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9506.69.60		Other		4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	10	Polo balls	No.			
	20	Other	X			
9506.70		Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.70.20		Roller skates and parts and accessories thereof		Free		20%
	10	Attached to boots	prs.			
	90	Other	X			
9506.70.40	00	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached	prs.	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9506.70.60		Other, including parts and accessories for ice skates with footwear permanently attached		Free		20%
	40	Ice skates	prs.			
	80	Parts and accessories	prs.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9506.91.00		Other: Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics; parts and accessories thereof		4.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	10	Exercise cycles	No.			
	20	Exercise rowing machines	No.			
	30	Other	X			
9506.99		Other:				
9506.99.05		Archery articles and equipment and parts and accessories thereof		Free		35%
	10	Bows and bow parts	X			
	20	Arrows and arrow parts	X			
	30	Other	X			
9506.99.08	00	Badminton articles and equipment, except rackets, and parts and accessories thereof: Nets of cotton	No. kg	2.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
9506.99.12	00	Other	X	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
9506.99.15	00	Baseball articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		30%
9506.99.20	00	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		30%
9506.99.25		Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates, and parts and accessories thereof		Free		30%
	40	Ice-hockey sticks	No.			
	80	Other, including parts and accessories	X			
9506.99.28	00	Lacrosse sticks	No.	Free		30%
9506.99.30	00	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets, and parts and accessories thereof	X	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
9506.99.35	00	Skeet targets	doz.	Free		20%
9506.99.40	00	Sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like and parts and accessories thereof: Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition	No.	Free		Free
9506.99.45	00	Other, including parts and accessories	X	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9506.99.50	00	Snowshoes and parts and accessories thereof	X	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%
9506.99.55	00	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories thereof	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
9506.99.60		Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	40	Nets not elsewhere specified or included	kg			
	80	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
95-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9507		Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9507.10.00		Fishing rods and parts and accessories thereof		6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
	40	Fishing rods	No.			
	80	Parts and accessories	X			
9507.20		Fish hooks, whether or not snelled:				
9507.20.40	00	Snelled hooks	X	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.20.80	00	Other	X	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9507.30		Fishing reels and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Fishing reels:				
9507.30.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each	No.	9.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.40	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each	No.	24¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.60	00	Valued over \$8.45 each	No.	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.30.80	00	Parts and accessories	X	5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90		Other:				
9507.90.20	00	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9507.90.40	00	Fishing casts or leaders	doz.	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90.60	00	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets	No.	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9507.90.70	00	Artificial baits and flies	doz.	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9507.90.80	00	Other, including parts and accessories	X	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	55%
9508.00.00	00	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; parts and accessories thereof	X	Free		35%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX
96-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (chapter 33);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - (c) Imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
 - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (e) Cutlery or other articles of chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or molding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately entered handles or other parts of such articles;
 - (f) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
 - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
 - (i) Articles of chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
 - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fiber or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 9606 the term "line" in the rates of duty columns means the line button measure of 0.635 mm.
2. Buttons (whether or not finished) provided for in subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 at the rates which apply to products of such foreign country.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):				
9601.10.00	00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	X	Free		35%
9601.90		Other:				
9601.90.20	00	Worked shell and articles thereof	X	Free		35%
9601.90.40	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry	X	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
9601.90.60	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill or any combination thereof	X	Free		25%
9601.90.80	00	Other	X	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9602.00		Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins, of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:				
9602.00.10		Worked unhardened gelatin and articles thereof		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	40	Unfilled gelatin capsules	thousand			
	80	Other	X			
9602.00.40	00	Molded or carved articles of wax	X	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9602.00.50	00	Other	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):				
9603.10		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:				
		Whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 96¢ each:				
9603.10.05	00	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 61,655 dozen whiskbrooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.05 to 9603.10.35, inclusive	No.	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
9603.10.15	00	Other	No.	5¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢ each
9603.10.35	00	Valued over 96¢ each	No.	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) (con.):				
9603.10 (con.)		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles (con.):				
		Other brooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 96¢ each:				
9603.10.40	00	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 121,478 dozen brooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60, inclusive	No.	8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
9603.10.50	00	Other	No.	32¢ each	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	32¢ each
9603.10.60	00	Valued over 96¢ each	No.	32%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.96.01-9906.96.02 (MX)	32%
9603.10.90	00	Other	No.	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
		Toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:				
9603.21.00	00	Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes	No.	Free		2¢ each + 50%
		Other:				
9603.29		Valued not over 40¢ each		0.2¢ each + 7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1¢ each + 50%
9603.29.40		Hairbrushes	No.			
	10	Other	No.			
9603.29.80	90	Valued over 40¢ each		0.3¢ each + 3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1¢ each + 50%
	10	Hairbrushes	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9603.30		Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:				
9603.30.20	00	Valued not over 5¢ each	No.	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9603.30.40	00	Valued over 5¢ but not over 10¢ each	No.	Free		40%
9603.30.60	00	Valued over 10¢ each	No.	Free		40%
9603.40		Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers:				
9603.40.20	00	Paint rollers	No.	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9603.40.40		Other		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
	20	Paint pads	No.			
	40	Natural bristle brushes	No.			
	60	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) (con.):				
9603.50.00	00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	No.	Free		35%
9603.90		Other:				
9603.90.40	00	Feather dusters	X	Free		45%
9603.90.80		Other		2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	10	Whiskbrooms	No.			
	20	Upright brooms	No.			
	30	Push brooms, 41 cm or less in width	No.			
	40	Other brooms	No.			
	50	Other	X			
9604.00.00	00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	X	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9605.00.00	00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning (other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214)	X	8.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:				
9606.10		Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:				
9606.10.40	00	Valued not over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts	X	3.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
9606.10.80	00	Valued over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts	X	2.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9606.21		Buttons:				
9606.21.20	00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material: Of casein	gross ...	Free		45%
9606.21.40	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins	gross ... gr.lines	0.3¢/line/ gross + 4.6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.21.60	00	Other	gross ...	4.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9606.22.00	00	Of base metal, not covered with textile material	gross ...	Free		45%
9606.29		Other:				
9606.29.20	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins, covered with textile material	gross ... gr.lines	0.3¢/line/ gross + 4.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.40	00	Other: Of pearl or shell	gross ... gr.lines	0.18¢/line/ gross + 2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.75¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.60	00	Other	gross ...	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9606.30		Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:				
9606.30.40	00	Button blanks of casein	X	Free		45%
9606.30.80	00	Other	X	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof:				
		Slide fasteners:				
9607.11.00	00	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	No.	10%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
9607.19.00		Other		13%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
	20	Fitted with chain scoops of plastic	No.			
	40	Fitted with continuous plastic filament	No.			
	60	Other	No.			
9607.20.00		Parts		11.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
	40	Sliders, with or without pulls	thousand			
	80	Other	X			
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styli; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:				
9608.10.00	00	Ball point pens	No.	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.20.00	00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	gross . . .	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
		Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:				
9608.31.00	00	India ink drawing pens	No.	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.39.00	00	Other	No.	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.40		Propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils):				
9608.40.40	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead	gross . . .	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	41.5%
9608.40.80	00	Other	gross . . .	Free		45%
9608.50.00	00	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39 or 9608.40	No.	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading (MX)	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading
9608.60.00	00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir	No.	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢ each + 40%
		Other:				
9608.91.00	00	Pen nibs and nib points	gross . . .	Free		20¢/gross
9608.99		Other:				
9608.99.20	00	Refill cartridges	No.	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.30	00	Balls for ball point pens	thousand	20¢/thousand + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50/thousand + 40%
		Other:				
9608.99.40	00	Parts of articles provided for in subheadings 9608.10, 9608.31 and 9608.39 (other than balls for ball point pens)	No.	Free		6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.60	00	Other	X	Free		45%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9609		Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:				
9609.10.00	00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	gross ...	14¢/gross + 4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 2.8¢/gross + 0.8% (MX)	50¢/gross + 30%
9609.20		Pencil leads, black or colored:				
9609.20.20	00	Not over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	gross ...	Free		20¢/gross
9609.20.40	00	Over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	gross ...	Free		6¢/gross
9609.90		Other:				
9609.90.40	00	Tailors' chalks	kg	Free		25%
9609.90.80	00	Other	gross ...	Free		50¢/gross + 30%
9610.00.00	00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	X	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9611.00.00	00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	X	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:				
9612.10		Ribbons:				
9612.10.10	10	Measuring less than 30 mm in width, permanently put up in plastic or metal cartridges (whether or not containing spools) of a kind used in typewriters, automatic data processing or other machines	doz.	Free		78.5%
	20	Woven, of man-made fibers	kg			
	20	Other	doz.			
9612.10.90	90	Other	kg	8.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	78.5%
	10	Woven, of man-made fibers (621)	doz.			
	30	Other:	kg			
	30	Thermal transfer printing ribbons of coated polyethylene terephthalate film	doz.			
	90	Other	kg			
9612.20.00	00	Ink pads	X	3.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 1.4% (MX)	40%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:				
9613.10.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable	No.	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9613.20.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable	No.	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9613.30.00		Table lighters		4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	40	Butane	No.			
	80	Other	No.			
9613.80		Other lighters:				
9613.80.20	00	Electrical	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
		Other:				
9613.80.40	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones or of such metal and such stones	No.	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
		Other:				
9613.80.60	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces	doz.	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9613.80.80	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces	doz.	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9613.90		Parts:				
9613.90.40	00	Electrical	X	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
9613.90.80	00	Other	X	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9614		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:				
9614.20		Pipes and pipe bowls:				
		Of wood or root:				
9614.20.10	00	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	gross . . .	Free		10%
9614.20.15	00	Other	No.	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5¢ each + 60%
9614.20.60	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay and pipes with bowls wholly of clay	No.	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%
9614.20.80		Other		0.3¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5¢ each + 60%
	10	Of glass	No.			
	30	Of plastics	No.			
	90	Other	No.			
9614.90		Other:				
9614.90.40	00	Of metal	X	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9614.90.80		Other		0.5¢ each + 3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5¢ each + 60%
	10	Of glass	No.			
	90	Other	No.			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX
96-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:				
9615.11		Combs, hair-slides and the like: Of hard rubber or plastics:				
9615.11.10	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross	gross . . .	14.4¢/gross + 2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.11.20	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Of hard rubber	gross . . .	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	36%
9615.11.30	00	Other	gross . . .	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.11.40	00	Other: Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.11.50	00	Other	X	Free		110%
9615.19		Other: Combs:				
9615.19.20	00	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross	gross . . .	9.7¢/gross + 1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.19.40	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross	gross . . .	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.19.60	00	Other	X	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9615.90		Other:				
9615.90.20	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair	X	8.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9615.90.30	00	Hair pins	kg	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9615.90.40	00	Other: Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones	X	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.90.60	00	Other	X	11%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9616		Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:				
9616.10.00	00	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor	X	Free		40%
9616.20.00	00	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	kg	4.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	78.5%
9617.00		Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners: Vessels:				
9617.00.10	00	Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter	No.	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55.5%
9617.00.30	00	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter but not exceeding 2 liters	No.	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	52%
9617.00.40	00	Having a capacity exceeding 2 liters	No.	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51%
9617.00.60	00	Parts	X	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9618.00.00	00	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automatons and other animated displays used for shopwindow dressing	X	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	56%

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 97

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI
97-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (chapter 49);
 - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio backdrops or the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semiprecious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in color, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (a) Subject to notes 1 through 3 above, articles of this chapter are to be classified in this chapter and not in any other chapter of the tariff schedule.

(b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this note are to be classified separately.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Heading 9703 covers not only original sculpture made by the sculptor, but also the first 12 castings, replicas or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model, by the sculptor himself or by another artist, with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas or reproductions are completed.
2. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a duty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1-general treatment, free of duty for goods originating in the territory of Canada or a duty of 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXI
97-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9701		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:				
9701.10.00	00	Paintings, drawings and pastels	X	Free		Free
9701.90.00	00	Other	X	Free		Free
9702.00.00	00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, framed or not framed	X	Free		Free
9703.00.00	00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	X	Free		Free
9704.00.00	00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	X	Free		Free
9705.00.00		Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest		Free		Free
		Numismatic (collector's) coins:				
	30	Gold	Au g			
	60	Other	X			
	90	Other	X			
9706.00.00		Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years		Free		Free
	20	Silverware	X			
	40	Furniture	X			
	60	Other	X			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 98

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII
98-1

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in general rule of interpretation 3(a). Any article which is described in any provision in this chapter is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.
2. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact that it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.
3. Any article exempted under subchapters IV through VII, inclusive, or subchapter IX from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.

Statistical Notes

1. Statistical data are not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those headings of this chapter for which no statistical suffix is shown.
2. For articles provided for in this chapter, the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in the tariff schedule, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this chapter followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new fully automatic arc welding machines exported for repairs or alterations pursuant to a warranty and returned to the United States the statistical reporting number shall be 9802.00.4040-8515.31.0000, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER I

ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, NOT ADVANCED OR IMPROVED IN CONDITION; ANIMALS EXPORTED AND RETURNED

XXII
98-3

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this subchapter (except subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80) shall not apply to any article:
 - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback;
 - (b) Of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or
 - (c) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80:
 - (a) When because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;
 - (b) Tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such subheading may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and
 - (c) In order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.10		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad		Free		
	10	Articles previously exported with intent to reimport after temporary use abroad	X			
	12	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing or the like, the foregoing to be reexported ..	X			
		Other:				
	15	Meat and poultry products provided for in chapter 2 or 16	kg			
	26	Peanuts provided for in heading 1202	kg			
	27	Articles provided for in chapter 28	X			
	29	Articles provided for in chapter 37	X			
	31	Articles provided for in chapter 82	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 84:				
	35	Articles provided for in headings 8407.10, 8409.10, 8411 or 8412.10	X			
	37	Articles provided for in headings 8419.31, 8424.81, 8424.90, 8429.11, 8429.19, 8431.42, 8432, 8433, 8434 or 8436	X			
	43	Articles provided for in headings 8469, 8470, 8471, 8472 or 8473	X			
	45	Other	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 85:				
	49	Articles provided for in headings 8501, 8502 or 8503	X			
	51	Articles provided for in heading 8504	X			
	53	Articles provided for in headings 8517, 8520, 8525, 8527 or 8529	X			
	55	Other	X			
	59	Articles provided for in chapter 86	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 87:				
	63	Articles provided for in heading 8701	X			
	65	Articles provided for in heading 8703	X			
	67	Articles provided for in headings 8706, 8707 or 8708	X			
	69	Articles provided for in headings 8705 or 8709	X			
	71	Other	X			
		Articles provided for in chapter 88:				
	75	Articles provided for in headings 8801 or 8802 ..	X			
77	Articles provided for in headings 8803 or 8804 ..	X				
79	Article provided for in heading 8805	X				
81	Other	X				
89	Articles provided for in chapter 89	X				
90	Articles provided for in chapter 90	X				
	Articles provided for in chapter 94:					
92	Articles provided for in headings 9401, 9402 or 9403	X				
94	Other	X				
97	Other	X				

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.20	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation or which were previously free of duty pursuant to the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act or Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease or similar use agreements, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States	X	Free		Free
9801.00.25	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States	X	Free		Free
9801.00.26	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if: (1) exported within 3 years after the date of such previous importation; (2) sold for exportation and exported to individuals for personal use; (3) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad; (4) reimported as personal returns from those individuals, whether or not consolidated with other personal returns prior to reimportation; and (5) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported them from the United States within 1 year of such exportation	X	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.30	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States X		Free		Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:				
9801.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition, examination or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes		Free		Free
9801.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie		Free		Free
9801.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair or conference		Free		Free
9801.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Rendition of geophysical or contracting services in connection with the exploration for, or the extraction or development of, natural resources		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.70	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which-- except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or heading 9813.00.05	X	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05	Free (CA,IL,MX)	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.80	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which-- except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty (con.): Other, except articles excluded by U.S. note 1(c) of this subchapter	X	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal- revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal- revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported	Free (CA,IL,MX)	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal- revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal- revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported
9801.00.85	00	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, when returned to the United States after having been exported for use temporarily abroad, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported such items	X	Free	Free	Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.90	00	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purpose only, together with their offspring; all the foregoing if brought back to the United States within 8 months	No.	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER II

ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, ADVANCED OR IMPROVED ABROAD

XXII
98-11

U.S. Notes

1. Except for goods subject to NAFTA drawback, this subchapter shall not apply to any article exported:
 - (a) From continuous customs custody with remission, abatement or refund of duty;
 - (b) With benefit of drawback;
 - (c) To comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or
 - (d) After manufacture or production in the United States under heading 9813.00.05.
2. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.
 - (b) No article (except a textile article, apparel article, or petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in heading 2709 or 2710) may be treated as a foreign article, or as subject to duty, if--
 - (i) the article is--
 - (A) assembled or processed in whole of fabricated components that are a product of the United States, or
 - (B) processed in whole of ingredients (other than water) that are a product of the United States, in a beneficiary country; and
 - (ii) neither the fabricated components, materials or ingredients, after exportation from the United States, nor the article itself, before importation into the United States, enters the commerce of any foreign country other than a beneficiary country.

As used in this paragraph, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general note 7(a).
3. Articles repaired, altered, processed or otherwise changed in condition abroad.--The following provisions apply only to subheadings 9802.00.40 through 9802.00.60, inclusive:
 - (a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing or other change in condition outside the United States shall be:
 - (i) The cost to the importer of such change; or
 - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such change, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) No appraisal of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.
 - (c) The duty, if any, upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with said section 402 would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.
 - (d) For the purposes of subheadings 9802.00.40 and 9802.00.50, the rates of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" or "MX" in parentheses shall apply to any goods which are returned to the United States after having been repaired or altered in Canada or in Mexico, respectively, whether or not such goods are goods of Canada or goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-12

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (e) For purposes of subheading 9802.00.60, the term "metal" covers (1) the base metals enumerated in note 3 to section XV; (2) arsenic, barium, boron, calcium, mercury, selenium, silicon, strontium, tellurium, thorium, uranium and the rare-earth elements; and (3) alloys of any of the foregoing.
4. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.--The following provisions apply only to headings 9802.00.80 and 9802.00.90:
- (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be:
 - (i) The cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or
 - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,

as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) The duty, if any, on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.
5. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one provision in this subchapter.
6. Notwithstanding the partial exemption from ordinary customs duties on the value of the metal product exported from the United States provided under subheading 9802.00.60, articles imported under subheading 9802.00.60 are subject to all other duties, and any other restrictions or limitations, imposed pursuant to title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1671 et seq.), or chapter 1 of title II or chapter 1 of title III of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq., 19 U.S.C. 2411 et seq.).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-13

U.S. Notes (con.)

7. (a) For purposes of the special tariff treatment authorized by the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) (title I of Pub.L. No. 106-200) for certain goods of heading 9802.00.80 imported directly from those beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries previously designated by proclamation that are subsequently enumerated in a notice published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative (USTR) as having been determined to have satisfied the requirements of the AGOA and therefore to be afforded such tariff treatment, the duty-free treatment indicated for such heading shall apply only to apparel articles assembled in one or more such beneficiary countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of chapter 56 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States). Articles otherwise eligible to enter under this heading, and which satisfy the conditions set forth in U.S. note 3 to subchapter XIX of this chapter, shall not be ineligible to enter under this heading. Such countries shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein. Articles covered by the provisions of this note shall be eligible to enter the customs territory of the United States free of quantitative limitations. The USTR has determined that the following countries have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures and have satisfied the customs requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Kenya

- (b) For purposes of heading 9802.00.80, duty-free treatment shall be accorded to the following articles imported directly from a beneficiary United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) country previously designated by the President in a proclamation issued pursuant to such Act and enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule--
- (i) apparel articles assembled in one or more such beneficiary countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of chapter 56 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States); or
 - (ii) textile luggage assembled in a designated beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States.

Articles otherwise eligible to enter under this heading, and which satisfy the conditions set forth in U.S. note 3 to subchapter XX of this chapter, shall not be ineligible to enter under this heading. Articles covered by the terms of this note shall be admitted into the customs territory of the United States free of quantitative limitations. The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-14

Statistical Notes

1. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8016, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8066 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8016, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8066) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:
 - (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000:
 - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
 - (b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8015, 9802.00.8016, 9802.00.8055 or 9802.00.8066:
 - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.
2. For articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) or 7 to subchapter II of this chapter, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this subchapter followed by the reporting number of the provision in chapters 1 through 97 which would ordinarily apply to the articles. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from chapters 1 through 97.

For articles admitted under statistical reporting numbers 9802.00.5010, 9802.00.8040, 9802.00.8042, 9802.00.8044 and 9802.00.8046 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.5010, 9802.00.8040, 9802.00.8042, 9802.00.8044 or 9802.00.8046) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 which would ordinarily apply:

- (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.5010:
 - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
 - (b) For statistical reporting numbers 9802.00.8040, 9802.00.8042, 9802.00.8044 and 9802.00.8046:
 - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components or materials; and
 - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.
3. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.9000 the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be 9802.00.9000 followed by the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 which would ordinarily apply to the articles. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from chapters 1 to 97. In addition, two values shall be reported--the first following statistical reporting number 9802.00.9000 and the second following the statistical reporting number from chapters 1-97, as follows:
 - (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported articles; and
 - (b) The total value of the articles less the value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported articles, respectively.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9802.00.80		Articles, except goods of heading 9802.00.90 and goods imported under provisions of subchapter XIX of this chapter and goods imported under provisions of subchapter XX, assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating and painting		A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	Free (IL) A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA,E,J,MX) Free, for products described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter Free, for qualifying articles from sub-Saharan African countries enumerated in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)
	15 <u>1/</u>	Articles eligible pursuant to bilateral textile agreements for entry under a Special Access Program and entered in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA)	<u>1/ 2/</u>			
	16 <u>1/</u>	Articles eligible pursuant to bilateral textile agreements for entry under the Outward Processing Programs and entered in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA)	<u>1/ 2/</u>			
	40 <u>3/</u>	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter	<u>3/</u>			
	42 <u>3/</u>	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 7(a) to this subchapter	<u>3/</u>			
	44 <u>3/</u>	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 7(b)(i) to this subchapter	<u>3/</u>			
	46 <u>3/</u>	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 7(b)(ii) to this subchapter	<u>3/</u>			
	55 <u>1/</u>	Textile or apparel goods described in additional U.S. note 3(c) to section XI	<u>1/ 2/</u>			
	66 <u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/ 2/</u>			

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 2.
2/ See subchapter II statistical note 1.
3/ See subchapter II statistical note 2.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9802.00.90	00 <u>1/</u>	Textile and apparel goods, assembled in Mexico in which all fabric components were wholly formed and cut in the United States, provided that such fabric components, in whole or in part, (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process; provided that goods classifiable in chapters 61, 62 or 63 may have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing, stone-washing, acid-washing or perma-pressing after assembly as provided for herein	<u>1/</u>	Free (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)		

1/ See subchapter II statistical note 3.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER III

SUBSTANTIAL CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS

XXII
98-19

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter covers only the following:
 - (a) Substantial containers or holders which are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and are:
 - (i) Imported empty and not within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty; or
 - (ii) Imported containing or holding articles, and which are not of a kind normally sold therewith or are entered separately therefrom; and
 - (b) Certain repair components, accessories and equipment.
2. This subchapter does not apply to any container or holder:
 - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or
 - (b) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subchapter, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized:
 - (a) To permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subchapter; and
 - (b) To permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.
4. Instruments of international traffic, such as containers, lift vans, rail cars and locomotives, truck cabs and trailers, etc. are exempt from formal entry procedures but are required to be accounted for when imported and exported into and out of the United States, respectively, through the manifesting procedures required for all international carriers by the United States Customs Service. Fees associated with the importation of such instruments of international traffic shall be reported and paid on a periodic basis as required by regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury and in accordance with 1956 Customs Convention on Containers (20 UST 30; TIAS 6634).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9803.00.50	1/	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, repair components for containers of foreign production which are instruments of international traffic, and accessories and equipment for such containers, whether the accessories and equipment are imported with a container to be reexported separately or with another container, or imported separately to be reexported with a container		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IV

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS

XXII
98-21

U.S. Notes

I. If:

- (a) Any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.20 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation; or
- (b) Any article which has been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.35 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation; or
- (c) Any automobile exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.60 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,

without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these subheadings, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.

- 2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in subheading 9804.00.70 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.
- 3. A person arriving in the United States:
 - (a) On duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or
 - (b) From a trip during which he was so employed,shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subchapter (other than those in heading 9804.00.80), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.
- 4. As used in subheadings 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general notes 7(a) or 11(a).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.05	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale		Free		Free
9804.00.10	1/	Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account		Free		Free
9804.00.15	1/	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person or for sale), owned and used by him abroad		Free		Free
9804.00.20	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale		Free		Free
9804.00.25	1/	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption		Free		Free
9804.00.30	1/	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this subheading 9804.00.30 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours		Free		Free
9804.00.35	1/	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof (con.): Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place		Free		Free
9804.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account		Free		Free
9804.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries		Free		Free
9804.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for noncommercial purposes		Free		Free
9804.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile		Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.65	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):</p> <p>Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival:</p> <p>Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars</p>		Free		Free
9804.00.70	1/	<p>Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$1200 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including:</p> <p>(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 5 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and not more than 4 liters of which shall have been produced elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars,</p> <p>if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions or up to \$600 of which have been acquired in one or more beneficiary countries (but this subheading does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions)</p>		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.72	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):</p> <p>Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival (con.):</p> <p>Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including—</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages or not more than 2 liters if at least one liter is the product of one or more beneficiary countries, and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(b) not more than 200 cigarettes, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly from a beneficiary country, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries)</p>				
9804.00.75	1/	<p>Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.70, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory</p>		Free	Free	
9804.00.80	1/	<p>Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment</p>		Free	Free	
9804.00.85	1/	<p>Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad</p>		Free	Free	

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER V

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO UNITED STATES PERSONNEL AND EVACUEES

XXII
98-27

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9805.00.50	1/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions		Free		Free

^{1/} See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VI

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND TO PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII
98-29

U.S. Notes

1. The term "baggage and effects," as used in this subchapter, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
2. The privileges of heading 9806.00.35 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.
3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use," as used in this subchapter, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
4. The privileges provided for in this subchapter for representatives, officers, employees and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9806.00.05	1/	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites and servants	Free		Free	
9806.00.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments	Free		Free	
9806.00.15	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites and servants	Free		Free	
9806.00.20	1/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country and their immediate families	Free		Free	
9806.00.25	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors and their immediate families	Free		Free	
9806.00.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate	Free		Free	
9806.00.35	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States:	Free		Free	
9806.00.40	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors and attaches of foreign embassies and legations	Free		Free	
9806.00.45	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country	Free		Free	
9806.00.50	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments	Free		Free	
9806.00.55	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate	Free		Free	

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VII

OTHER PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

XXII
98-31

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9807.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries		Free		Free
9807.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VIII

IMPORTATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

XXII
98-33

U.S. Note

1. With respect to subheading 9808.00.80, goods brought into the customs territory of the United States by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration from space or from a foreign country as part of an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not be considered an importation, and an entry of such materials shall not be required.

Statistical Note

1. For any article classifiable under subheading 9808.00.30, 9808.00.40, 9808.00.50 or 9808.00.70, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 10-digit number provided therefor in this subchapter followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in the subchapter, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, the statistical reporting number for 10 new military cargo transports, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg, imported as emergency war materials shall be 9808.00.3000-8802.20.0020 and the quantity shall be reported as 10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9808.00.10	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed; official government publications in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media	X	Free		Free
9808.00.20	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479)	X	Free		Free
9808.00.30	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.40	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.50	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the Department of Energy: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.60	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds and all other material for planting	X	Free		Free
9808.00.70	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.80	00	Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles imported to implement international programs between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and foreign entities, including launch services agreements: Goods certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported for the use of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration or for the implementation of an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including articles to be launched into space and parts thereof, ground support equipment and uniquely associated equipment for use in connection with an international program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including launch services agreements		Free		Free

1/ See subchapter VIII statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IX

IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII
98-35

U.S. Note

1. The term "public international organization," as used in this subchapter, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9809.00.10	1/	Public documents, whether or not in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries		Free		Free
		Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis and for public international organizations:				
9809.00.20	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States		Free		Free
9809.00.30	1/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States		Free		Free
		Upon the request of the Department of State, articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization:				
9809.00.40	1/	Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with noncommercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings		Free		Free
9809.00.50	1/	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States		Free		Free
9809.00.60	1/	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States		Free		Free
9809.00.70	1/	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government or to any public institution organized in the United States		Free		Free
9809.00.80	1/	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER X

IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS

XXII
98-37

U.S. Notes

1. Except as provided in subheading 9810.00.20 and headings 9810.00.70, 9810.00.85, 9810.00.90 and 9810.00.95, or as otherwise provided for in this U.S. note, the articles covered by this subchapter must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any provision in this subchapter may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in subheading 9810.00.20 or heading 9810.00.70) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this subchapter) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under subheading 9810.00.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.
2. The term "regalia," as used in this subchapter, (subheadings 9810.00.15 and 9810.00.45) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.
3. Architectural, engineering, industrial or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this subchapter unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under subheading 9810.00.30 (see chapter 49).
4. Painted, colored or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by subheading 9810.00.10 are provided for in chapter 70.
5. Subchapter XII of this chapter contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.
6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (subheading 9810.00.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus which are both provided for and dutiable in:
 - (i) Chapter 39: heading 3914;
 - (ii) Chapter 69: subheadings 6909.11 through 6909.90, and subheadings 6914.10 and 6914.90;
 - (iii) Chapter 70: subheadings 7017.10 through 7017.90, and heading 7020.00;
 - (iv) Chapter 71: subheadings 7114.11.70, 7114.19, 7114.20, 7115.10 and 7115.90;
 - (v) Chapter 73: subheadings 7325.10, 7325.91, 7325.99.10, 7325.99.50, 7326.19, 7326.20 and 7326.90;
 - (vi) Chapter 74: subheadings 7419.91, 7419.99.30 and 7419.99.50;
 - (vii) Chapter 75: subheadings 7508.10 and 7508.90.50 (except electroplating anodes);
 - (viii) Chapter 76: subheadings 7616.91 and 7616.99.50;
 - (ix) Chapter 78: heading 7806.00;
 - (x) Chapter 79: subheading 7907.00.60 (except zinc anodes);
 - (xi) Chapter 80: subheading 8007.00.50;
 - (xii) Chapter 81: articles other than wrought metals, in subheadings 8101.99, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8112.19, 8112.99 and 8113.00;
 - (xiii) Chapter 84: subheadings 8402.11 and 8402.90, subheadings 8404.10 through 8424.90.90, subheadings 8435.10, 8435.90 and 8438.80, subheadings 8454.10 through 8468.90 (except 8468.10), subheadings 8470.10 through 8470.30, subheading 8471.10, subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.90 (except 8479.20 and 8479.40) and subheadings 8483.10.10 through 8483.10.50;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-38

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (xiv) Chapter 85: subheadings 8501.10 through 8505.11, subheading 8505.20, subheadings 8505.90 through 8516.32, subheadings 8516.40 through 8522.90, subheadings 8525.10 through 8532.30, subheadings 8533.10 through 8542.90, subheadings 8543.20 through 8544.70 and subheadings 8547.90 and 8548.90;
- (xv) Chapter 88: subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.60.90 and parts of the goods of subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.60.90 as provided for in heading 8803;
- (xvi) Chapter 89: subheadings 8907.10 and 8907.90;
- (xvii) Chapter 90: all provisions (except subheadings 9009.11 through 9009.90, 9013.80 and 9023.00);
- (xviii) Chapter 91: all provisions (except subheadings 9113.10 through 9113.90); and
- (xix) Chapter 96: subheadings 9603.50, 9613.80.20, 9613.90.40 and 9617.00 (except subheading 9617.00.60);

but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities. The term "instruments and apparatus" under subheading 9810.00.60 includes separable components of an instrument or apparatus listed in this subdivision that are imported for assembly in the United States in such instrument or apparatus where the instrument or apparatus, due to its size, cannot be feasibly imported in its assembled state.

- (b) An institution desiring to enter an article under subheading 9810.00.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this U.S. note for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.
- (c) Upon receipt of the application, the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.
- (d) (i) If the Secretary of Commerce determines under this U.S. note that an instrument or apparatus is being manufactured in the United States that is of equivalent scientific value to a foreign-origin instrument or apparatus for which application is made (but which, due to its size, cannot be feasibly imported in its assembled state), the Secretary shall report the findings to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution, and all components of such foreign-origin instrument or apparatus shall remain dutiable.
- (ii) If the Secretary of Commerce determines that the instrument or apparatus for which application is made is not being manufactured in the United States, the Secretary is authorized to determine further whether any component of such instrument or apparatus of a type that may be purchased, obtained, or imported separately is being manufactured in the United States and shall report the findings to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution, and any component found to be domestically available shall remain dutiable.
- (iii) Any decision by the Secretary of the Treasury which allows for duty-free entry of a component of an instrument or apparatus which, due to its size cannot be feasibly imported in its assembled state, shall be effective for a specified maximum period, to be determined in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, taking into account both the scientific needs of the importing institution and the potential for development of comparable domestic manufacturing capacity.
- (e) Subheading 9810.00.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this U.S. note, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-39

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (f) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this U.S. note, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit:
- (i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this U.S. note;
 - (ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,
 - (iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or
 - (iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.

Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgement of the Court shall be final.

- (g) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9810.00.05	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed	X	Free		Free
9810.00.10	00	Painted, colored or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$161 per square meter and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist	m ²	Free		Free
9810.00.15	00	Regalia	X	Free		Free
9810.00.20	00	Hand-woven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale	X	Free		Free
9810.00.25	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché)	X	Free		Free
9810.00.30	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed	X	Free		Free
9810.00.35	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use	X	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.):				
9810.00.40	00	Sculptures and statuary	X	Free		Free
9810.00.45	00	Regalia	X	Free		Free
9810.00.50	00	Any textile machine or machinery or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students	X	Free		Free
9810.00.55	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution	X	Free		Free
		Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes:				
9810.00.60	00	Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see U.S. note 6 to this subchapter)	X	Free		Free
9810.00.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.0060	X	Free		Free
9810.00.67	00	Tools specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.00.60	X	Free		Free
9810.00.70	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes	X	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9810.00.75	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus	X	Free		Free
9810.00.80	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing	X	Free		Free
9810.00.85	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician	X	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9810.00.90	00	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution	X	Free		Free
9810.00.95	00	Scrolls or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution	X	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XI

SAMPLES FOR SOLICITING ORDERS

XXII
98-43

U.S. Notes

1. Any article exempted under this subchapter from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.
2. The provisions of heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9811.00.20	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities		Free		Free
9811.00.40	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities		Free		Free
9811.00.60	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries		Free		Free

^{1/} See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XII

ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND FOR PERMANENT EXHIBITION

XXII
98-45

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this subchapter do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under heading 9812.00.20 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.
2. Prior to the release of articles under heading 9812.00.20 or 9812.00.40, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred or used contrary to the provisions of this subchapter within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9812.00.20	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation	X	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter
9812.00.40	00	Articles imported by any institution, society or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument	X	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XIII

ARTICLES ADMITTED TEMPORARILY FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND

XXII
98-47

U.S. Notes

- I. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subchapter, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under heading 9813.00.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such a 6-month period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of reexportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this note, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under heading 9813.00.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.
 - (b) For articles admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50, entry shall be made by the nonresident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.
 - (c) For purposes of this subchapter, if an article imported into the United States, for processing, under heading 9813.00.05 is withdrawn for exportation to the territory of Canada or of Mexico, the duty assessed shall be waived or reduced in an amount that does not exceed the lesser of the total amount of duty payable on the article that would have been payable on importation under chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States or the total amount of customs duties paid to Canada or to Mexico on the exported article, unless such article is covered by section 203(a)(1) through 203(a)(8), inclusive, of the NAFTA Implementation Act. The amount of duties or refunds calculated on such articles pursuant to this note shall be adjusted to take into account any subsequent claim for preferential tariff treatment made to another NAFTA country. This note shall apply to shipments to Canada on or after January 1, 1996, and to Mexico on or after January 1, 2001.
2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.05 only on condition that:
 - (a) Such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is:
 - (i) Alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;
 - (ii) A perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured); or
 - (iii) A product of wheat; and
 - (b) If any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this U.S. note) manufactured or produced in the United States:
 - (i) A complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing; and
 - (ii) All articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.
 3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under heading 9813.00.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.
 4. District Directors of Customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under heading 9813.00.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.
 5. Articles may be admitted under heading 9813.00.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of heading 9813.00.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-48

Statistical Note

1. For any article entered under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520, the proper citation for statistical reporting shall consist of 9813.00.0520 followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied if such article were not classifiable in this subchapter and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.05		Articles to be repaired, altered or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States)		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
	20 <u>1/</u>	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States	<u>1/</u>			
	40	Other	X			
9813.00.10	<u>2/</u>	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.15	<u>2/</u>	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets or advertising matters		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.20	<u>2/</u>	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.25	<u>2/</u>	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

1/ See subchapter XIII statistical note 1.

2/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental or review purposes, including specifications, photographs and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this heading and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.55	1/	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.60	1/	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.70	1/	Works of the free fine arts, engravings, photographic pictures and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion and encouragement of art, science or industry in the United States		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter
9813.00.75	1/	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XIV

TEA ADMITTED FREE UNDER BOND

XXII
98-51

U.S. Notes

- I. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in heading 9814.00.50 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the District Director of Customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said heading 9814.00.50, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
2. See chapter 9 for other provisions relating to tea.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9814.00.50	00	Tea, tea waste and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed	X	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XV

PRODUCTS OF AMERICAN FISHERIES

XXII
98-53

U.S. Notes

- I. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subchapter, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.
2. None of the headings in this subchapter shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9815.00.20	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish and other marine animals, spermaceti and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition	kg	Free		Free
9815.00.40	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed	kg	Free		Free
9815.00.60	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain	kg	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVI

NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE

XXII
98-55

U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this subchapter the rates of duty for articles provided in this subchapter shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this subchapter to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9816.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$1,000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of subheading 9816.00.20 or 9816.00.40, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival: Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States)		4 percent of the fair retail value	Free (CA,IL) 2 percent of the fair retail value (MX)	4 percent of the fair retail value
9816.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence		2 percent of the fair retail value	Free (CA,IL) 1 percent of the fair retail value (MX)	2 percent of the fair retail value

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVII

OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII
98-57

U.S. Notes

1. (a) No article shall be exempted from duty under heading 9817.00.40 unless either --
 - (i) a Federal agency (or agencies) designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character (17 UST (pt. 2) 1578; Beirut Agreement), or
 - (ii) such article --
 - (A) is imported by, or certified by the importer to be for the use of, any public or private institution or association approved as educational, scientific, or cultural by a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President for the purpose of duty-free admission pursuant to the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement, and
 - (B) is certified by the importer to be visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character or to have been produced by the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies. For the purposes of subparagraph (i), whenever the President determines that there is, or may be, profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in heading 9817.00.40 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry under one of the above-cited subheadings of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.
 - (b) For purposes of headings 9817.00.42 through 9817.00.48, inclusive, no article shall be exempted from duty unless it meets the criteria set forth in the subparagraphs (a)(ii)(A) and (B) of this note.
2. The provisions of headings 9817.00.50 and 9817.00.60 do not apply to:
 - (a) articles provided for in chapter 25;
 - (b) articles provided for in subheading 3212.10;
 - (c) articles provided for in subheading 3926.90.30;
 - (d) articles of leather or of fur on the skin;
 - (e) articles of textile material;
 - (f) articles provided for in section XIII (except heading 6808 and subheadings 6809.11, 7018.10, 7018.90, 7019.40, 7019.51, 7019.52 and 7019.59);
 - (g) articles provided for in chapter 71;
 - (h) articles provided for in chapter 72;
 - (i) articles provided for in chapter 73 (except subheadings 7308.10, 7308.20, 7308.40 and 7308.90, subheadings 7315.81 through 7315.89, subheadings 7319.20, 7319.30, 7325.10, 7325.91, 7326.11 and 7326.19);
 - (k) articles provided for in chapter 74 (except subheadings 7419.10 and 7419.91);
 - (l) articles provided for in chapter 75;
 - (m) articles provided for in chapter 76 (except heading 7610);
 - (n) articles provided for in chapter 78;
 - (o) articles provided for in chapter 79 (except gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc);
 - (p) articles provided for in chapter 80;
 - (q) articles provided for in chapter 81 (except subheadings 8101.99 and 8102.99);
 - (r) articles provided for in chapter 82;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-58

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (s) articles provided for in chapter 83;
 - (t) articles provided for in subheadings 8419.81.10, 8419.81.50, 8419.81.90, 8427.10, 8427.20, 8427.90 and 8431.20, headings 8432, 8433 and 8434, subheadings 8435.10 and 8435.90, heading 8436, subheadings 8438.80, 8468.10, 8472.90.40 and 8479.89, subheadings 8482.10.10 through 8482.99.65 (other than subheading 8482.91) and subheadings 8483.10.50 and 8485.10;
 - (u) articles provided for in chapter 85 (except subheadings 8519.92 through 8519.99, headings 8523 and 8524, subheadings 8532.90 and 8539.90, subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81, subheadings 8543.89.60, 8543.89.80, 8543.89.85, 8543.89.92, 8543.89.96, 8543.90, 8544.70, 8546.90, 8547.20 and 8548.90);
 - (v) articles provided for in chapter 86;
 - (w) articles provided for in chapter 87 (except bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and parts thereof), but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in subheading 9817.00.50 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 87;
 - (x) articles provided for in chapter 88 (except heading 8805);
 - (y) articles provided for in chapter 89 (except headings 8901, 8902 and 8904, subheadings 8905.10 and 8905.20, and headings 8907 and 8908);
 - (z) articles provided for in subheadings 9006.62, 9032.89.20, 9032.89.40, 9032.90.20 and 9032.90.40;
 - (aa) articles provided for in subheadings 9101.12, 9102.12, 9102.91.20, 9103.10.20, 9104.00.05 and 9104.00.45;
 - (ab) articles provided for in heading 9405 (except subheadings 9405.60.60 and 9405.92);
 - (ac) articles provided for in subheadings 9505.10.10, 9506.21.40 and 9506.21.80;
 - (ad) articles provided for in subheading 9603.50.00, headings 9604.00.00 and 9605.00.00 and subheading 9616.10.00; or
 - (ae) articles provided for in heading 9705.
3. (a) Subheading 9817.00.80 does not apply when the market price of copper is under \$1.12 per kilogram.
- (b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper is the average market price per kilogram for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.
- (c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under \$1.12 per kilogram for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been \$1.12 or more per kilogram for one calendar month.
- (d) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-59

U.S. Notes (con.)

4. (a) For purposes of subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96, the term "blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, or working.
- (b) Subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96 do not cover --
 - (i) articles for acute or transient disability;
 - (ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;
 - (iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; or
 - (iv) medicine or drugs.
5. For purposes of subheading 9817.57.01, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.
6. For purposes of heading 9817.22.05, the duty-free treatment shall apply to liqueurs and spirituous beverages produced in the territory of Canada from rum if--
 - (i) such rum is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) beneficiary country enumerated in general note 7(a) to the tariff schedule or of the Virgin Islands of the United States;
 - (ii) such rum is imported directly from a designated CBERA beneficiary country enumerated in general note 7(a) to the tariff schedule or from the Virgin Islands of the United States into the territory of Canada, and such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are imported directly from the territory of Canada into the customs territory of the United States;
 - (iii) when imported into the customs territory of the United States, such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are classified in subheading 2208.40 or 2208.90 of the tariff schedule; and
 - (iv) such rum accounts for at least 90 percent by volume of the alcoholic content of such liqueurs and spirituous beverages.
6. The following provisions apply to heading 9817.85.01:
 - (a) For purposes of this subchapter, including heading 9817.85.01, the term "prototypes" means originals or models of articles that—
 - (i) are either in the preproduction, production, or postproduction stage and are to be used exclusively for development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control purposes; and
 - (ii) in the case of originals or models of articles that are either in the production or postproduction stage, are associated with a design change from current production (including a refinement, advancement, improvement, development, or quality control in either the product itself or the means for producing the product).

For purposes of clause (i), automobile racing for purse, prize, or commercial competition shall not be considered to be "development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control."
 - (b)
 - (i) Prototypes may be imported only in limited noncommercial quantities in accordance with industry practice.
 - (ii) Except as provided for by the Secretary of the Treasury, prototypes or parts of prototypes may not be sold after importation into the United States or be incorporated into other products that are sold.
 - (c) Articles subject to quantitative restrictions, antidumping orders, or countervailing duty orders may not be classified as prototypes under this note. Articles subject to licensing requirements, or which must comply with laws, rules, or regulations administered by agencies other than the United States Customs Service before being imported, may be classified as prototypes if they comply with all applicable provisions of law and otherwise meet the definition of "prototypes" under paragraph (a).
6. Any article exempt from duty under heading 9817.60.00 shall be free of taxes and fees that may otherwise be applicable, but shall not be free or otherwise exempt or excluded from routine or other inspections as may be required by the Customs Service.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-60

Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under subheadings 9817.00.80, 9817.00.90, 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94, 9817.00.96, 9817.29.01, 9817.29.02, 9817.57.01, 9817.61.01, 9817.82.01, 9817.84.01 and 9817.85.01:
 - (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling	X	Free		Free
9817.00.30	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority	X	Free		Free
9817.00.40	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video tape; models (except toy models); charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1(a) of this subchapter	X	Free		Free
9817.00.42	00	Articles determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1 of this subchapter: Holograms for laser projection; microfilm, microfiches and similar articles	X	Free		Free
9817.00.44	00	Motion-picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed	X	Free		Free
9817.00.46	00	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings; video discs, video tapes and similar articles	X	Free		Free
9817.00.48	00	Patterns and wall charts; globes; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing	X	Free		Free
9817.00.50	00	Machinery, equipment and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes	X	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.00.60	00	Parts to be used in articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436, whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of additional U.S. rule of interpretation 1(c)	X	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.00.70	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes	No.	Free		Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.80	1/	Unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without re-manufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in section VI, chapter 26 or subheading 8548.10 and not including unwrought metal provided for in chapters 72-81) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content: Articles of copper	1/	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading
9817.00.90	40	Other		Free		
	1/	Pigs, ingots or billets	1/			
	60	Relaying or rerolling rails	1/			
	1/	Other	1/			
	80	Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons; parts and accessories (except parts and accessories of braces and artificial limb prosthetics) that are specially designed or adapted for use in the foregoing articles: Articles for the blind:				
9817.00.92	1/	Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them	1/	Free		
9817.00.94	1/	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively	1/	Free		
9817.00.96	1/	Other	1/	Free		
9817.00.98	00	Theatrical scenery, properties and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical, ballet, opera or similar productions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such productions	X	Free			The rate applicable in the absence of this heading

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.22.05	1/	Rum, tafia, liqueurs and spirituous beverages, of a type classifiable in subheading 2208.40 or 2208.90 and described in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	1/		Free	
9817.29.01	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having an aromatic or modified aromatic structure, however provided for in chapter 29 (but excluding 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene-6-sulfonic acid, sodium salt), to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers; photographic color couplers (but excluding 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene-6-sulfonic acid, sodium salt) (all the foregoing goods however provided for in chapter 29 or in subheading 3707.90.31, 3707.90.32 or 3707.90.60)	1/	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.29.02	1/	Methanol (Methyl alcohol) produced from natural gas aboard a vessel on the high seas or in foreign waters	1/	Free		46%
9817.57.01	1/	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits (provided for in subheading 5701.10.40, 5701.10.90, 5701.90.20, 5805.00.25, 5805.00.40, 6302.91, 6302.92, 6302.93.10, 6302.93.20, 6302.99.20, 6303.19, 6303.92.10, 6303.92.20, 6303.99, 6304.92, 6304.93, 6304.99.15, 6304.99.35, 6304.99.60, 6307.90.85 or 6307.90.99)	1/	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.60.00	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, an international athletic event held in the United States, such as the Olympics and Paralympics, the Goodwill Games, the Special Olympics World Games, the World Cup Soccer Games, or any similar international athletic event as the Secretary of the Treasury may determine, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with any such foregoing event by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committee of such an event, articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in such an event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow	X	Free		Free

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.61.01	<u>1/</u>	Articles of ski racing apparel which, because of their padding, construction, or other special features, are specially designed to protect against injuries from the sport of ski racing, such as blows caused by slalom gates or falls (provided for in subheading 6101.30.20, 6105.20.20, 6110.10.20, 6110.20.20, 6110.30.30, 6112.20.10, 6114.30.30, 6203.43.15 or 6203.43.35)	<u>1/</u>	5.5%	The rate applicable in the absence heading (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.82.01	<u>1/</u>	Mounted tool and drill bit blanks of polycrystalline diamond (provided for in subheadings 8207.19.60, 8207.50.40 or 8207.50.80) and mounted tool blanks of polycrystalline diamond (provided for in subheadings 8207.70.60, 8207.80.60, 8207.90.45 or 8207.90.75	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.84.01	<u>1/</u>	Wheelbuilding, wheel-truing, rimpunching, tire fitting and similar machines (provided for in subheading 8462.21, 8462.29, 8462.41, 8462.49, 8479.89.97 or 9031.80), all the foregoing suitable for use in the manufacture of wheels for bicycles	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate in the absence of this heading
9817.85.01	<u>1/</u>	Prototypes to be used exclusively for development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control purposes . . .	<u>1/</u>	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XVIII

VESSEL PARTS AND REPAIRS

XXII
98-65

U.S. Note

1. The provisions of this subchapter pertain to vessels documented under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign or coasting trade, or vessels intended to be employed in such trade, for which any entry is required under the customs laws of the United States.

Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under subheading 9818.00.05.
 - (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9818.00.01	00	Equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the repair parts or materials to be used, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon, a vessel described in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter: Any equipment, or any part of equipment, purchased for, or the repair parts or materials employed in, or the expense of repairs made in a foreign country with respect to, a LASH (Lighter Aboard Ship) barge utilized as a cargo container, upon first arrival of such barge in any port of the United States	X	Free		50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs
9818.00.03	00	Spare repair parts or materials (other than nets or nettings) which the owner or master of a vessel certifies are intended for use aboard a cargo vessel, for installation or use on such vessel, as needed, in the United States, at sea, or in a foreign country, but only if duty is or has been paid under this schedule upon first entry into the United States of each such spare part or material purchased in, or imported from, a foreign country	X	Free		50 percent of the cost of such parts or materials
9818.00.05	00	Spare parts necessarily installed before first entry into the United States, upon first entry into the United States of each such spare part purchased in, or imported from, a foreign country	<u>1/</u>	The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading on the cost of such parts	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50 percent of the cost of such parts
9818.00.07	00	Other, upon first arrival in any port of the United States of any vessel described in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	X	50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL TARIFF BENEFITS UNDER THE AFRICA GROWTH AND OPPORTUNITY ACT

XXII
98-67

U.S. Notes

1. For purposes of this subchapter, the tariff treatment provided herein shall be accorded only to textile and apparel articles that are described in such subheadings and imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from those beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries previously designated by proclamation which have subsequently been determined in a Federal Register notice issued by the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to have satisfied the requirements of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) (title I of Pub.L. No. 106-200) and therefore should be afforded the tariff treatment authorized in such Act and set forth in the provisions of this subchapter. Such countries shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein. Such articles shall be eligible to enter free of duty and free of any quantitative limitations, except as provided in the notes to this subchapter. The USTR has determined that the following countries have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures and have satisfied the customs requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Kenya

2. (a) Imports of apparel articles under subheadings 9819.11.09 and 9819.11.12 shall be limited, in the period beginning on the date announced in a notice published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 1.5 percent of the aggregate square meter equivalents of all apparel articles imported into the United States in the preceding 12-month period for which data are available. Of that aggregate quantity, an amount not to exceed 1 percent of such aggregate square meter equivalents shall be eligible to enter under such subheadings during the period beginning on the date announced in such Federal Register notice and continuing through the close of December 31, 2000. The remaining 0.5 percent of such aggregate square meter equivalents, together with any quantity remaining unfilled from the 1 percent eligible to enter prior to January 1, 2001, shall be eligible to enter under such subheadings during the period beginning on January 1, 2001 and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001.
- (b) Such imports of apparel articles under subheadings 9819.11.09 and 9819.11.12 shall be limited, in each of the seven one-year periods beginning on October 1, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed the applicable percentage set forth herein of aggregate square meter equivalents of all apparel articles imported into the United States in the preceding 12-month period for which data are available:

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>
October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002	1.7857
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003	2.0714
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004	2.3571
October 1, 2004 through September 30, 2005	2.6428
October 1, 2005 through September 30, 2006	2.9285
October 1, 2006 through September 30, 2007	3.2142
October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008	3.5

- (c) The aggregate quantity of imports allowed during each enumerated 12-month period shall be published in the Federal Register by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.
- (d) For purposes of subheading 9819.11.12, only those designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries that have been enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, following publication of a notice by the United States Trade Representative, shall be eligible to be treated as lesser developed beneficiary countries pursuant to section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)). Countries qualifying for designation as a lesser developed beneficiary country shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein and shall be eligible to enter goods under such subheading as of the effective date announced in such notice. Products of the following countries qualifying as lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of such subheading, if described therein, shall be eligible to enter thereunder, *provided* that such countries are named in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter on the date of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption:

Republic of Benin	Republic of Guinea	Federal Republic of Nigeria
Republic of Cape Verde	Republic of Guinea-Bissau	Republic of Rwanda
Republic of Cameroon	Republic of Kenya	Democratic Republic of Sao
Central African Republic	Kingdom of Lesotho	Tomé and Príncipe
Republic of Chad	Republic of Madagascar	Republic of Senegal
Republic of Congo	Republic of Malawi	Republic of Sierra Leone
Republic of Djibouti	Republic of Mali	United Republic of Tanzania
State of Eritrea	Islamic Republic of Mauritania	Republic of Uganda
Ethiopia	Republic of Mozambique	Republic of Zambia
Republic of Ghana	Republic of Niger	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-68

U.S. Notes (con.)

3. (a) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under any provision of this subchapter shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains--
 - (i) findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if the value of such findings and trimmings does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (ii) certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings of foreign origin) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (iii) fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or in one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, provided that the total weight of all such fibers and yarns is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the article.
 - (b) For purposes of subdivision (a)(i) above, findings or trimmings eligible under such subdivision include sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, "bow buds", decorative lace trim, elastic strips, and zippers, including zipper tapes and labels. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 2.54 cm in width and used in the production of brassieres. For purposes of articles described in subheading 9819.11.06, sewing thread shall not be considered to be findings or trimmings.
 - (c) For purposes of subdivision (a)(ii) above, the interlinings eligible under such subdivision include only a chest type plate, a "hymo" piece, or "sleeve header", of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.
4. For purposes of subheading 9819.11.27, goods entered under this provision must be certified, by a competent authority of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, as eligible products of such country, in accordance with any requirements established by the appropriate U.S. government authority.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9819.11.03	1/	Articles imported from a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter: Apparel articles of chapter 61 or 62 assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States), the foregoing which (1) are embroidered or were subjected to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, permapressing, oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing or other similar processes, and (2) but for such embroidery or processing are of a type otherwise described in heading 9802.00.80 of the tariff schedule	1/		Free	
9819.11.06	1/	Apparel articles cut in one or more such countries from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed in the United States), where such articles are assembled in one or more such countries with thread formed in the United States	1/		Free	
9819.11.09	1/	Apparel articles wholly assembled in one or more such countries from fabric wholly formed in one or more such countries from yarn originating in either the United States or one or more such countries (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in one or more such countries), subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	1/		Free	
9819.11.12	1/	Apparel articles wholly assembled in a lesser developed such country enumerated in U.S. note 2(d) to this subchapter, subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2 to this subchapter, if entered during the period beginning on the date announced in a <u>Federal Register</u> notice issued by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through September 30, 2004, inclusive	1/		Free	
9819.11.15	1/	Sweaters, in chief weight of cashmere, knit-to-shape in one or more such countries, the foregoing classifiable in subheading 6110.10	1/		Free	
9819.11.18	1/	Sweaters containing 50 percent or more by weight of wool measuring 18.5 microns in diameter or finer, knit-to-shape in one or more such countries	1/		Free	

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9819.11.21	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn that is not formed in the United States or a beneficiary country, provided that such apparel articles of such fabrics or yarn would be considered an originating good under the terms of general note 12(t) to the tariff schedule without regard to the source of the fabric or yarn if such apparel article had been imported from the territory of Canada or the territory of Mexico directly into the customs territory of the United States	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9819.11.24	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn designated by the appropriate U.S. government authority in the <u>Federal Register</u> as fabrics or yarn not available in commercial quantities in the United States, under any terms as such authority may provide	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9819.11.27	<u>1/</u>	Handloomed, handmade or folklore textile and apparel goods, under the provisions of U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free	

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER XX

GOODS ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL TARIFF BENEFITS UNDER THE UNITED STATES-CARIBBEAN BASIN TRADE PARTNERSHIP ACT

XXII
98-71

U.S. Notes

1. The tariff treatment provided in this subchapter shall be accorded only to textile and apparel articles that are described in such subheadings and imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a designated United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) beneficiary country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule. The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama

2. (a) Except as provided in this note, textile and apparel articles described in subheadings 9820.11.03 through 9820.11.30, inclusive, of this subchapter that are imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a designated beneficiary CBTPA country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule shall be eligible to enter free of duty and free of any quantitative limitations, except as provided in this subchapter, under the terms of the provisions set forth in such subheadings and applicable legal notes, as indicated by the rate of duty of "Free" in the Special rates of duty subcolumn for such provisions.
- (b) Imports of apparel articles under subheading 9820.11.09 shall be limited, in the period beginning on October 2, 2000 and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 250,000,000 square meter equivalents. Such imports of apparel articles shall be limited, during each of the one-year periods provided for herein, to the following aggregate quantity of square meter equivalents:

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Square Meter Equivalents</u>
October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002.....	290,000,000
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003.....	336,400,000
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004 and subsequent 12-month periods.....	390,224,000

- (c) Imports of t-shirts under subheading 9820.11.12 shall be limited, in the period beginning on October 2, 2000 and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 4,200,000 dozen. Such imports of such t-shirts shall be limited, during each of the one-year periods provided for herein, to the following aggregate quantity:

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Aggregate Quantity in Dozens</u>
October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002.....	4,872,000
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003.....	5,651,520
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004 and subsequent 12-month periods.....	6,555,763

- (d) For purposes of subheading 9820.11.15, imports of brassieres of a producer or an entity controlling production, during the period beginning on October 1, 2001, and during each of the six succeeding 1-year periods, shall be eligible for preferential treatment only if the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States that are used in the production of all such articles of that producer or entity during the preceding 1-year period is at least 75 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period. The United States Customs Service shall develop and implement methods and procedures to ensure ongoing compliance with the provisions of this paragraph. If the Customs Service finds that a producer or an entity controlling production has not satisfied such provisions in a 1-year period, then such apparel articles of that producer or entity shall be ineligible for preferential treatment under subheading 9820.11.15 during any succeeding 1-year period until the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States used in the production of such articles of that producer or entity in the preceding 1-year period is at least 85 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-72

U.S. Notes (con.)

3. (a) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under any provision of this subchapter shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains--
- (i) findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if the value of such findings and trimmings does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (ii) certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings of foreign origin) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (iii) fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or in one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule, provided that the total weight of all such fibers and yarns is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the article.

Notwithstanding subdivision (iii) above, an apparel article containing elastomeric yarns shall be eligible for preferential tariff treatment under this note only if such yarns are wholly formed in the United States.

- (b) For purposes of subdivision (a)(i) above, findings or trimmings eligible under such subdivision include sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, "bow buds", decorative lace trim, elastic strips, zippers (including zipper tapes and labels) and other similar products. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 2.54 cm in width and used in the production of brassieres. For purposes of articles described in subheading 9820.11.06 and 9820.11.18, sewing thread shall not be considered to be findings or trimmings.
 - (c) For purposes of subdivision (a)(ii) above, the interlinings eligible under such subdivision include only a chest type plate, a "hymo" piece, or "sleeve header", of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.
 - (d) For purposes of U.S. note 7(i) to subchapter II of this chapter and subheadings 9820.11.03, 9820.11.06 and 9820.11.18, an article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under such subheadings shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains nylon filament yarn (other than elastomeric yarn) classifiable under subheading 5402.10.30, 5402.10.60, 5402.31.30, 5402.31.60, 5402.32.30, 5402.32.60, 5402.41.10, 5401.41.90, 5402.51.00 or 5402.61.00 of the tariff schedule that entered free of duty as a product of Israel under the terms of general note 8 to the tariff schedule or as a good of Canada or a good of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.
4. For purposes of subheading 9820.11.30, goods entered under this provision must be certified, by a competent authority of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule, as eligible products of such country, in accordance with requirements established by the appropriate U.S. government authority.

Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under the subheadings of this subchapter:
- (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9820.11.03	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported from a designated beneficiary Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule: Apparel articles of chapter 61 or 62 assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States), the foregoing which (1) are embroidered or were subjected to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, permapressing, oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing or other similar processes, and (2) but for such embroidery or processing are of a type otherwise described in heading 9802.00.80 of the tariff schedule	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.06	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles cut in one or more such countries from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed in the United States), if such articles are assembled in one or more such countries with thread formed in the United States	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.09	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles (other than socks provided for in heading 6115 of the tariff schedule) knit to shape in such a country from yarns wholly formed in the United States; knitted or crocheted apparel articles (except t-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable in subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 and described in subheading 9820.11.12) cut and wholly assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics formed in one or more such countries or from fabrics formed in one or more such countries and the United States, all the foregoing from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 of the tariff schedule and are formed in one or more such countries) and subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.12	<u>1/</u>	T-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable in subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 of the tariff schedule, made in one or more such countries from fabric formed in one or more such countries from yarns wholly formed in the United States, subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2(c) to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free	

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
98-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9820.11.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported from a designated beneficiary Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule (con.): Brassieres classifiable in subheading 6212.10 of the tariff schedule, both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the United States or one or more such countries or both, subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2(d) to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.18	<u>1/</u>	Knitted or crocheted apparel articles (except t-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable in subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 and described in subheading 9820.11.12) cut and assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 of the tariff schedule and are formed wholly in the United States), if such assembly is with thread formed in the United States	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.21	<u>1/</u>	Textile luggage assembled in such a country from fabric cut in a beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.24	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn not formed in the United States or in one or more such countries, provided that such apparel articles of such fabrics or yarn would be considered an originating good under the terms of general note 12(t) to the tariff schedule without regard to the source of the fabric or yarn if such apparel article had been imported from the territory of Canada or the territory of Mexico directly into the customs territory of the United States	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.27	<u>1/</u>	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn designated by the appropriate U.S. government authority in the <u>Federal Register</u> as fabrics or yarn not available in commercial quantities in the United States, under any terms as such authority may provide	<u>1/</u>		Free	
9820.11.30	<u>1/</u>	Handloomed, handmade or folklore textile and apparel goods, under the terms of U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free	

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHAPTER 99

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII
99-1

U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which:
 - (a) One or more of the provisions in chapters 1 through 98 are temporarily amended or modified; or
 - (b) Additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general notes and rules of interpretation, the section notes, and the notes in chapters 1 through 98 apply to the provisions of this chapter.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein:
 - (a) Unless more specific instructions appear in the subchapters of this chapter, report the 8-digit heading or subheading number (or 10-digit statistical reporting number, if any) found in this chapter in addition to the 10-digit statistical reporting number appearing in chapters 1 through 97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this chapter; and
 - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
2. For those headings and subheadings herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those headings and subheadings for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 8-digit heading or subheading number herein followed by the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from chapters 1 through 97. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.

NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER I

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES

XXII
99-3

U.S. Note

1. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subchapter apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.
2. For purposes of heading 9901.00.50, the phrase "is suitable for any such uses" does not include ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) that is certified by the importer of record to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs (hereinafter in this note referred to as the "Commissioner") to be ethyl alcohol or a mixture containing such ethyl alcohol imported for uses other than liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If the importer of record certifies nonliquid motor fuel use for purposes of establishing actual use or suitability under heading 9901.00.50, the Commissioner shall not liquidate the entry of ethyl alcohol until he is satisfied that the ethyl alcohol has in fact not been used for liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If he is not satisfied within a reasonable period of time not less than 18 months from the date of entry, then the duties provided for in heading 9901.00.50 shall be payable retroactive to the date of entry. Such duties shall also become payable, retroactive to the date of entry, immediately upon the diversion to liquid motor fuel use of any ethyl alcohol or ethyl alcohol mixture certified upon entry as having been imported for nonliquid motor fuel use.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in heading 2710 or 3824) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as a fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in subheading 2710.00.15), or is suitable for any such uses .	<u>1/</u>	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	No change (A,E,J) Free (CA,IL) 2.8¢/liter (MX) <u>2/</u>	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	Before 10/1/2007, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.52	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (provided for in subheading 2909.19.18) and any mixture containing ethyl tertiary-butyl ether	<u>1/</u>	5.99¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	No change (A,E,J) Free (CA,IL) 1.1¢/liter (MX) <u>2/</u>	5.99¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	Before the earlier of 10/1/2007, or the date on which Treas. Reg. §1.40-1 is withdrawn or declared invalid, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.
2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER II

TEMPORARY REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY

XXII
99-7

U.S. Notes

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

[U.S. note 3 deleted]

4. For the purposes of the superior heading to subheadings 9902.57.01 and 9902.57.02, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.

[U.S. note 5 deleted]

[U.S. note 6 deleted]

7. For purposes of subheading 9902.61.00, the term "duty-free quantity" means--

- (a) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 1986, 161,600 dozen; and
- (b) for any 12-month period thereafter, an amount equal to 101 percent of the duty-free quantity for the preceding 12-month period.

[U.S. note 8 deleted]

[U.S. note 9 deleted]

[U.S. note 10 deleted]

[U.S. note 11 deleted]

12. (a) For the purposes of subheading 9902.62.01 --

- (1) The term "sports clothing" refers to:

- (A) ice hockey pants, provided for in subheadings 6113.00, 6114.30, 6210.40, 6210.50, 6211.33 or 6211.43; and

- (B) other articles of sports wearing apparel which because of their padding, fabric, construction, or other special features are specially designed to protect against injury (e.g., from blows, falls, road burns or fire).

- (2) The term "sports clothing" does not include protective equipment for sports or games such as fencing masks and breast plates, shoulder pads, leg guards, chest protectors, elbow and knee pads, cricket pads and shin guards.

- (b) The column 1-general rate of duty for articles entered under heading 9902.62.01 is a rate equal to the column 1 rate of duty that would have applied to such goods under the Tariff Schedules of the United States on December 31, 1988.

13. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term "suit" has the meaning given such term under note 3(a) of chapter 62 for purposes of headings 6203 and 6204.

14. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term "making" means cut and sewn in the United States.

15. The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under heading 9902.51.11 from January 1 to December 31 of each year, inclusive, shall be limited to 2,500,000 square meter equivalents, or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000.

16. The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under subheading 9902.51.12 from January 1 to December 31 of each year, inclusive, shall be limited to 1,500,000 square meter equivalents, or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.06.01	1/	Mixtures of 2-[1-(Ethoxyimino)-propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Tralkoxydim) (CAS No. 87820-88-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.06.62	1/	2-[1-(Ethoxyimino)-propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Tralkoxydim) (CAS No. 87820-88-0) (provided for in subheading 2925.20.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.08.10	1/	Menthyl anthranilate (CAS No. 134-09-08) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.27)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.19.80	1/	2,4-Dicumylphenol (CAS No. 2772-45-4) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.20 or 2907.19.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.20.05	1/	(S)-6-Chloro-3,4-dihydro-4-cyclopropylethynyl-4-trifluoromethyl-2(1H)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 214287-88-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.46)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.21.06	1/	Food supplement preparation of S-adenosylmethionine 1,4-butanedisulfonate (CAS No. 101020-79-5) (provided for in subheading 2106.90.99)	1/	5.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.21.42	1/	N-(Ethylpropyl)-3,4-dimethyl-2,6-dinitroaniline (Pendimethalin) (CAS No. 40487-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.50)	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.26.11	1/	Tungsten concentrates (provided for in subheading 2611.00.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.01	1/	Thionyl chloride (CAS No. 7719-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2812.10.50)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.08	1/	2-Bromoethanesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 4263-52-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.09	1/	4,4'-Dibromobiphenyl (CAS No. 92-86-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.10	1/	4-Bromotoluene (CAS No. 106-38-7) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.15	1/	4-Bromo-2-fluoroacetanilide (CAS No. 326-66-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.21.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.16	1/	Propiophenone (CAS No. 93-55-0) (provided for in subheading 2914.39.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.28.17	1/	<i>m</i> -Chlorobenzaldehyde (CAS No. 587-04-2) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.18	1/	Bromoxynil (3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzoxynitrile), octanoic acid ester (CAS No. 1689-99-2) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25)	1/	4.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.19	1/	9-Anthracene-carboxylic acid, (triethoxysilyl)-methyl ester (provided for in subheading 2931.00.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.20	1/	Ammonium bifluoride (CAS No. 1341-49-7) (provided for in subheading 2826.11.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.40	1/	1-(4-Methoxy-6-methyltriazin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)phenylsulfonyl]-urea (CAS No. 94125-34-5) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.28.94	1/	4,5-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-[(3-pyridinylmethylene)amino]-1,2,4-triazin-3(2 <i>H</i>)-one (CAS No. 123312-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.01	1/	Branched dodecylbenzenes (CAS No. 123-01-3) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.30)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.02	1/	2-Acetylnicotinic acid (CAS No. 89942-59-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.02	1/	α, α, α -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 1582-09-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.15)	1/	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.03	1/	<i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzoic acid (CAS No. 99-96-7) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.22)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.04	1/	1-Fluoro-2-nitrobenzene (CAS No. 001493-27-2) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.30)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.05	1/	Toluhydroquinone, (CAS No. 95-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.06	1/	Diphenyl sulfide (CAS No. 139-66-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.06	1/	Racemic <i>dl</i> -menthol (intermediate (E) for use in producing menthol) (CAS No. 15356-70-4) (provided for in subheading 2906.11.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.07	1/	4-Hexylresorcinol (CAS No. 136-77-6) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.08	1/	3-Amino-5-mercapto-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 16691-43-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.97)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.09	1/	(+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl(R)-2[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenoxy] propanoate (CAS No. 119738-06-6) (provided for in subheading 2909.30.40) and any mixtures containing such compound (provided for in subheading 3808.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.10	1/	Enilconazole (CAS No. 35554-44-0 or 73790-28-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.35)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.11	1/	Chloroacetone (CAS No. 78-95-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.19.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.12	1/	2,4-Dichloro-3,5-dinitrobenzotrifluoride (CAS No. 29091-09-6) (provided for in subheading 2910.90.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.13	1/	Glyoxylic acid (CAS No. 298-12-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.14	1/	1,5-Dichloroanthraquinone (CAS No. 82-46-2) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.15	1/	2-Chloro-N-[2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-ethyl-6-fluorobenzenemethanamine (CAS No. 62924-70-3) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.45)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.16	1/	4,4-Dimethoxy-2-butanone (CAS No. 5436-21-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.50.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.17	1/	2,6-Dichloro aniline (CAS No. 608-31-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.18	1/	Mucochloric acid (CAS No. 87-56-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.19	1/	Propanoic acid, 2-[4-[(5-chloro-3-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy]phenoxy]-, 2-propynyl ester (CAS No. 105512-06-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.20	1/	2-Amino-p-cresol (CAS No. 95-84-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.21	1/	6-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (CAS No. 118-33-2) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.22	1/	2-(2'-Hydroxy-5'-methacryloxyethylphenyl)-2H-benzotriazole (CAS No. 96478-09-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.79)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.23	1/	2-Methyl-5-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 121-03-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.24	1/	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 17691-19-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.25	1/	2-Phenylphenol (CAS No. 90-43-7) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.26	1/	1,3-Diethyl-2-imidazolidinone (CAS No. 80-73-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.27	1/	2-Methoxy-1-propene (CAS No. 116-11-0) (provided for in subheading 2909.19.18)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.28	1/	2,4-Dichloro-5-hydrazinophenol monohydrochloride (CAS No. 189573-21-5) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.29	1/	7-Acetylamino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 42360-29-2) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.30	1/	O-(4-Bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-O-ethyl-S-propyl phosphorothioate (CAS No. 41198-08-7) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.31	1/	(R)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl]-methoxyacetylamino] propionic acid, methyl ester and (S)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl]methoxyacetylamino] propionic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 69516-34-3) (both of the foregoing provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.32	1/	N-tert-Butyl-N'-(4-ethylbenzoyl)-3,5-Dimethylbenzoylhydrazide (Tebufenozide) (CAS No. 112410-23-8) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.33	1/	N-Cyclopropyl-N'-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-6-(methylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine (CAS No. 28159-98-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.34	1/	4-[4-[3-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, compound with N,N-diethylethanamine (1:1) (CAS No. 109940-17-2); 4-[3-[3-Carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-yl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, sodium salt, compound with N,N-diethylethanamine (CAS No. 90066-12-9); 4-[4,5-dihydro-4-[[5-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylene]-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, dipotassium salt (CAS No. 94266-02-1); 4-[4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)-phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt (CAS No. 27268-31-1); 4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-4-[(phenylamino)methylene]-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, disodium salt; and 4-[5-[3-Carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, tetrapotassium salt (CAS No. 134863-74-4) (all of the foregoing provided for in subheading 2933.19.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.35	1/	6-Amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Gamma acid) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.35	1/	2-(Methoxycarbonyl)benzylsulfonamide (CAS No. 59777-72-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.36	1/	Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-2-benzoyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)hydrazide (Halofenozide) (CAS No. 112226-61-6) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.37	1/	Polymethine photo-sensitizing dyes (provided for in subheadings 2933.19.30, 2933.19.90, 2933.90.24, 2934.10.90, 2934.20.40, 2934.90.20, and 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.38	1/	1,4-Dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-1,4-di-phenyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester (CAS No. 83300-85-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.79)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.39	1/	1-[2-[2-Chloro-3-[(1,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2 <i>H</i> -indol-2-ylidene)ethylidene]-1-cyclopenten-1-yl]ethenyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl-3 <i>H</i> -indolium salt with trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid (1:1) (CAS No. 128433-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.24)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.40	1/	<i>N</i> -[4-[5-[4-(Dimethylamino)-phenyl]-1,5-diphenyl-2,4-pentadienyliidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]- <i>N</i> -methylmethanaminium salt with trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid (1:1) (CAS No. 100237-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.45)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.41	1/	(<i>E,E</i>)- α -(Methoxyimino)-2-[[[1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-ethylidene]amino]oxy]- methyl]benzeneacetic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 141517-21-7) (provided for in subheading 2929.90.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.42	1/	Benzothiazole-7-carbothioic acid, <i>S</i> -methyl ester (CAS No. 135158-54-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.43	1/	6-Bromo-2,4-dinitroaniline (CAS No. 1817-73-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.44	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid, monoammonium salt (CAS No. 4346-51-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.45	1/	6-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, disodium salt (CAS No. 50976-35-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.46	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrothiazole (CAS No. 121-66-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.47	1/	3,7-Dichloro-8-quinolinecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 84087-01-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.30)	1/	6.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.50	1/	4-Cyclopropyl-6-methyl-2-phenylaminopyrimidine (CAS No. 121552-61-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.51	1/	<i>O,O</i> -Dimethyl- <i>S</i> -[5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadiazol-3(2 <i>H</i>)-yl-methyl]dithiophosphate (CAS No. 950-37-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.52	1/	Ethyl [2-(4-phenoxyphenoxy)-ethyl] carbamate (CAS No. 79127-80-3) (provided for in subheading 2924.10.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.53	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 30693-53-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.54	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 96-75-3) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.55	1/	4-Chloro-3-[4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, compound with pyridine (1:1) (CAS No. 160828-81-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.56	1/	3,5-Difluoroaniline (CAS No. 372-39-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.65)	1/	7.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.57	1/	Benzenepropanal, 4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-alpha-methyl- (CAS No. 80-54-6) (provided for in subheading 2912.29.60)	1/	6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.58	1/	O,O-Diethyl phosphorochlorodithioate (CAS No. 2524-04-1) (provided for in subheading 2920.10.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.59	1/	N-Butyl-N-ethyl- α,α,α -trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 1861-40-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.60	1/	Acetic acid, [(5-chloro-8-quinolinyl)oxy]-, 1-methylhexyl ester (CAS No. 99607-70-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.61	1/	Quinoline (CAS No. 91-22-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.62	1/	2-Chloro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 95-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.63	1/	2-[2,4-Dichloro-5-hydroxyphenyl]-hydrazono]-1-piperidine-carboxylic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 159393-46-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.64	1/	1-(2,4-Dichlorophenylaminocarbonyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 113136-77-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)	1/	5.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.65	1/	4-Benzoylamino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (CAS No. 117-46-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.66	1/	Acetic acid, [[2-chloro-4-fluoro-5-[(tetrahydro-3-oxo-1H, 3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazolo-[3,4-a]pyridazin-1-ylidene)amino]phenyl]thio]-, methyl ester (CAS No. 117337-19-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.67	1/	Bentazon (3-Isopropyl)-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (CAS No. 50723-80-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.11)	1/	5.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.68	1/	Ethylene-tetrafluoro ethylene copolymer (ETFE) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50)	1/	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.69	1/	2-Imino-1-methoxycarbonyl-piperidine hydrochloride (CAS No. 159393-48-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	4.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.70	1/	Tetraacetythylenediamine (CAS Nos. 10543-57-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.10.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.71	1/	Isobornyl acetate (CAS No. 125-12-2) (provided for in subheading 2915.39.45)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.72	1/	4-Benzoylamino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 79873-39-5) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.73	1/	4-Amino-2,5-dimethoxy-N-phenylbenzene sulfonamide (CAS No. 52298-44-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.74	1/	[(2S,4R)/(2R,4S)]/[(2R,4R)/(2S,4S)]-1-[2-[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-2-chlorophenyl]-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl-methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 119446-68-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.75	1/	Mixtures of sennosides and mixtures of sennosides and their salts (provided for in subheading 2938.90.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.76	1/	Tetrahydro-3-methyl-N-nitro-5-[[2-phenylthio]-5-thiazolyl]-4- <i>H</i> -1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine (CAS No. 192439-46-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10)	1/	4.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.77	1/	Fluoroxypyr, 1-methylheptyl ester (1-Methylheptyl ((4-amino-3,5-dichloro-6-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy)acetate) (CAS No. 81406-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.78	1/	10-Undecylenic acid (CAS No. 112-38-9) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.79	1/	4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-5-cyclopropylisoxazole (CAS No. 141112-29-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.15)	1/	1.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.80	1/	1-[[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]-methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 60207-90-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.81	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (CAS No. 94-74-6) and its 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS No. 29450-45-1) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.20); and 2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid, di-methylamine salt (CAS No. 2039-46-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.60)	1/	2.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.83	1/	Mixtures of sodium salts of iminodisuccinic acid (provided for in subheading 3824.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.84	1/	2-Butyl-2-ethylpropane-1,3-diol (CAS No. 115-84-4) (provided for in subheading 2905.39.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.85	1/	Cyclohexadec-8-en-1-one (CAS No. 3100-36-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.29.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.86	1/	<i>o</i> -Cumyl-octylphenol (CAS No. 73936-80-8) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.87	1/	3,4-Ethylenedioxythiophene (CAS No. 126213-50-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.88	1/	2,4-Dichloro-5-hydrazinophenol monohydrochloride (CAS No. 189573-21-5) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.91	1/	Methyl-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl- <i>N</i> -(chlorocarbonyl) carbamate (CAS No. 173903-15-6) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.92	1/	(<i>S</i>)-6-Chloro-3,4-dihydro-4 <i>E</i> -cyclopropylethnyl-4-trifluoromethyl-2(1 <i>H</i>)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 214287-99-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.46)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.93	1/	4-(Cyclopropyl- α -hydroxymethylene)-3,5-dioxo-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 95266-40-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.94	1/	4''-Epimethyl-amino-4''-deoxyavermectin B _{1a} and B _{1b} benzoates (CAS No. 137512-74-4, 155569-91-8, or 179607-18-2) (provided for in subheading 2938.90.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.95	1/	Phosphinic acid, [3-(acetyloxy)-3-cyanopropyl]methyl-, butyl ester (CAS No. 167004-78-6) (provided for in subheading 2931.00.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.29.96	1/	Phenylmethyl hydrazinecarboxylate (CAS No. 5331-43-1) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.97	1/	4-(2,2-Difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 131341-86-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.98	1/	5-Amino-1-(2,6-dichloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4-((<i>l,r,s</i>)-(trifluoromethylsulfanyl))-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 120068-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23)	1/	5.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.29.99	1/	Direct yellow 173 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.04	1/	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 121-18-6) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.47)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.08	1/	Pigment blue 60 (CAS No. 81-77-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.11	1/	[29 <i>H</i> ,31 <i>H</i> -Phthalocyaninato(2-)-xN29,xN30,xN31,xN32] copper,[[2-[4-(2-aminoethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-ethyl]amino]sulfonylamino-sulfonyl[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-sulfonyl[[2-[[2-(1-piperazinyl)ethyl]-amino]ethyl]-amino] sulfonyl sulfo derivatives and their sodium salts (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.13	1/	5-[4-(7-Amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)-2,5-bis(2-hydroxyethoxy)phenylazo]isophthalic acid, lithium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.14	1/	(4-Fluorophenyl)phenylmethanone (CAS No. 345-83-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.16	1/	Methyl 2-[4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)phenoxy] propionate (diclofop-methyl) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale containing no other pesticide products (CAS No. 51338-27-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.20 or 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.17	1/	N-phenyl-N'-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-ylurea (thidiazuron) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (CAS No. 51707-55-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.15 or 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.18	1/	(S)- α -Cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3R)-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (deltamethrin) in bulk or in forms or packings for retail sale (CAS No. 52918-63-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30 or 3808.10.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.19	1/	(1R,3S)3[(1'RS)(1',2',2',2',-Tetrabromoethyl)]-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, (S)- α -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl ester in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (CAS No. 66841-25-6) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30 or 3808.10.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.31	1/	5-Amino-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,3-xylenesulfonamide (CAS No. 25797-78-8) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.46	1/	Solvent yellow 145 (CAS No. 27425-55-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.49	1/	N-Ethyl-N-(2-methyl-2-propenyl)-2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzenamine (CAS No. 55283-68-6) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.30.58	1/	Pigment Red 177 (CAS No. 4051-63-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.63	1/	3-Acetoxy-2-methylbenzoyl chloride (CAS No. 167678-46-8) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.65) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.64	1/	(S-(R*,S*))-(3-Chloro-2-hydroxy-1-((phenylthio)methyl)propyl)-carbamic acid phenylmethyl ester (CAS No. 159878-02-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.19.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.65	1/	N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)deca-hydro-2-[2-hydroxy-3-[(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzoyl)- amino]-4-(phenylthio)butyl]-3-isoquinolinecarboxamide, [3S-[2(2S*,3S*), 3.a.,4a.b., 8a.b.]] (CAS No. 159989-64-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 3/31/97
9902.30.90	1/	3-Amino-2'-(sulfatoethylsulfonyl) ethyl benzamide (CAS No. 121315-20-6) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.91	1/	2-Amino-4-(4-aminobenzoyl-amino) benzenesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 167614-37-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.30.92	1/	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid, monopotassium salt (CAS No. 6671-49-4) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.47)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.31.12	1/	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-di-methyl-5-benzofuranyl-methanesulfonate (ethofumesate) singularly or in mixture with application adjuvants (CAS No. 26225-79-6) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.08 or 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.31.13	1/	3-Methoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-3'-methylcarbanilate (phenmedipham) (CAS No. 13684-63-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.31.14	1/	3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (desmedipham) (CAS No. 13684-56-5) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.41)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.31.21	1/	p-Ethylphenol (CAS No. 123-07-9) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.01	1/	Tannic acid (CAS No. 1401-55-4) (provided for in subheading 3201.90.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.04	1/	Reactive Red 270 (CAS No. 155522-05-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.05	1/	Mixture of 3-phenyl-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)benzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-2,6-dione (CAS No. 79694-17-0); 4-(2,6-dihydro-2,6-dioxo-7-phenylbenzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-3-ylphenoxy)acetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877-05-2); and 4-(2,6-dihydro-2,6-dioxo-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)-benzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-3-yl)-phenoxy)phenoxy)-acetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877-06-3) (the foregoing mixture provided for in subheading 3204.11.35)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.06	1/	Yttrium oxide and cerium aluminum terbium of a kind used as luminophores (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.07	1/	Organic luminescent pigments and dyes for security applications excluding daylight fluorescent pigments and dyes (provided for in subheading 3204.90.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.08	1/	Pigment Yellow 95 (CAS No. 5280-80-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.09	1/	Hydroxypivalic acid (CAS No. 4835-90-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.19.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.10	1/	Di-trimethylolpropane (CAS No. 23235-61-2 (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.11	1/	Pigment Red 144 (CAS No. 5280-78-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.12	1/	N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -toluidine (DEMT) (CAS No. 91-67-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.13	1/	Pigment Yellow 93 (CAS No. 5580-57-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.14	<u>1/</u>	2-Methyl-4,6-bis[(octylthio)methyl]phenol (CAS No. 110553-27-0) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29) . . .	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.15	<u>1/</u>	Allyl pentaerythritol (CAS No. 1471-18-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.16	<u>1/</u>	Calcium bis[monoethyl(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl) phosphonate] (CAS No. 65140-91-2) (provided for in subheading 2931.00.30)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.17	<u>1/</u>	Direct blue 307 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30) . .	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.18	<u>1/</u>	Pigment Yellow 154 (CAS No. 068134-22-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.19	<u>1/</u>	Pigment Yellow 175 (CAS No. 035636-63-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60) to be used in the coloring of motor vehicles and tractors	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.20	<u>1/</u>	Direct blue 199 acid (CAS No. 80146-12-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.22	<u>1/</u>	Pigment Red 187 (CAS No. 59487-23-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.23	<u>1/</u>	Direct black 184 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30) .	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.24	<u>1/</u>	Direct violet 107 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30) .	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.25	<u>1/</u>	[(2-Hydroxyethylsulfamoyl)sulfophthalocyaninato] copper (II), mixed isomers (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.26	<u>1/</u>	Pigment Red 185 (CAS No. 51920-12-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.27	<u>1/</u>	Pigment Red 208 (CAS No. 31778-10-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.29	<u>1/</u>	[(5-(Phenylmethyl)-3-furanyl] methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-1-propenyl) cyclopropanecarboxylate (resmethrin) (CAS No. 10453-86-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.19.10)	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.30	1/	4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenol (CAS No. 991-84-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.31	1/	(2-Benzothiazolylthio)butane-dioic acid (CAS No. 95154-01-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.20.40) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.33	1/	(S)-N-[[5-[2-(2-Amino-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-oxo-1H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]thiazin-6-yl)ethyl]-2-thienyl]carbonyl]-L-glutamic acid, diethyl ester (CAS No. 177575-19-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.34	1/	4-Chloropyridine hydrochloride (CAS No. 7379-35-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.35	1/	4-Phenoxy pyridine (CAS No. 4783-86-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.36	1/	(3S)-2,2-Dimethyl-3-thiomorpholine carboxylic acid (CAS No. 84915-43-5) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.37	1/	2-Amino-5-bromo-6-methyl-4-(1H)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 147149-89-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.38	1/	2-Amino-6-methyl-5-(4-pyridinylthio)-4(1H)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 147149-76-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.39	1/	(S)-N-[[5-[2-(2-Amino-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-oxo-1H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]thiazin-6-yl)ethyl]-2-thienyl]carbonyl]-L-glutamic acid (CAS No. 177575-17-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.40	1/	2-Amino-6-methyl-5-(4-pyridinylthio)-4-(1H)-quinazolinone dihydrochloride (CAS No. 152946-68-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.41	1/	3-(Acetyloxy)-2-methylbenzoic acid (CAS No. 168899-58-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.65) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.42	1/	[R-(R*,R*)]-1,2,3,4-Butanetetrol-1,4-dimethanesulfonate (CAS No. 1947-62-2) (provided for in subheading 2905.49.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.43	1/	(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-isoquinoline carboxamide hydrochloride salt (CAS No. 149057-17-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/99
9902.32.44	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo-6-sulfo-1-naphthalenylazo]-, sodium salt (CAS No. 201932-24-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.44	1/	(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-isoquinoline carboxamide sulfate (CAS No. 186537-30-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/99
9902.32.45	1/	(3S)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (CAS No. 74163-81-8)(provided for in subheading 2933.40.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/99
9902.32.46	1/	Reactive yellow 138:1 mixed with non-color dispersing agent, anti-dusting agent and water (CAS No. 72906-25-3) (the foregoing provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.49	1/	11-Aminoundecanoic acid (CAS No. 2432-99-7) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.50	1/	Mixture of 2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-3,6-bis[[5-[[4-chloro-6-[(2-methyl-4-sulfophenyl)amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2-sulfophenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-, hexasodium salt (CAS No. 186554-27-8); and 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-((8-((4-chloro-6-(((3-(((4-chloro-6-((7-((1,5-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo)-8-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-1-naphthalenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-amino)methyl)-phenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-1-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo)-, octa- (CAS No. 186554-26-7) (the foregoing mixture provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.51	1/	2,4-Dichloro-5-hydroxy-phenylhydrazine (CAS No. 39807-21-1) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25) ...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.53	1/	Solvent blue 67 (CAS No. 81457-65-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.11)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.54	1/	Methyl 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl-N-(chlorocarbonyl) carbamate (CAS No. 173903-15-6) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.55	1/	Methyl thioglycolate (CAS No. 2365-48-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.56	1/	2H-3,1-Benzoxazin-2-one, 6-chloro-4-(cyclopropylethynyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-(trifluoromethyl)- (CAS No. 154598-52-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.58	1/	Trimethylolpropane, diallyl ether (CAS No. 682-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.59	1/	Trimethylolpropane monoallyl ether (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.60	1/	1,5-Naphthalene-disulfonic acid, 2-((8-((4-chloro-6-((3-(((4-chloro-6-((7-((1,5-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)-azo)-8-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-1-naphthalenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-methyl)phenyl)-amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-1-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)-azo)-,octa- (CAS No. 186554-26-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.62	1/	Iron chloro-5,6-diamino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonate complexes (CAS No. 85187-44-6) (provided for in subheading 2942.00.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.64	1/	Mixtures of E-2-[1-[[[3-chloro-2-propenyl)oxy]-imino]propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (CAS No. 149979-41-9) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.65	1/	Direct blue 199 sodium salt (CAS No. 90295-11-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	7.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.66	1/	3-Mercapto-D-valine (CAS No. 52-67-5) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.45)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.67	1/	Direct black 195 (CAS No. 160512-93-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	7.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2002
9902.32.70	1/	p-Nitrobenzoic acid (CAS No. 62-23-7) (provided for in subheading 2916.39.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.72	1/	Solvent blue 104 (CAS No. 116-75-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.73	1/	Solvent blue 124 (CAS No. 29243-26-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.80	1/	2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-4-piperidine (CAS No. 826-36-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.81	1/	Mixture of Disperse blue 284, Disperse brown 19 and Disperse red 311 with non-color dispersing agent (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.82	1/	2,6-Dichlorotoluene (CAS No. 118-69-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.84	1/	3-Amino-3-methyl-1-pentyne (CAS No. 18369-96-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.85	1/	Bis(4-fluorophenyl)methanone (CAS No. 345-92-6) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.86	1/	Reactive Red 268 (CAS No. 152397-21-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.87	1/	α -(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl- α -phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole) (CAS No. 114369-43-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.06)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.88	1/	6,13-Dichloro-3,10-bis[[2-[4-fluoro-6-[(2-sulfonyl)amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]propyl]amino]-4,11-triphenodioxazinedisulfonic acid lithium sodium salt (CAS No. 163062-28-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.89	1/	Acetic acid, [[1-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]thio]-, ethyl ester (CAS No. 112143-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.17)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.90	1/	Diiodomethyl- <i>p</i> -tolylsulfone (CAS No. 20018-09-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.91	1/	2-Amino-4-(4-aminobenzoylamino)-benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 167614-37-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.92	1/	β -Bromo- β -nitrostyrene (CAS No. 7166-19-0) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.47)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.32.93	1/	Benzoic acid, 3-methoxy-2-methyl-,2-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)hydrazide (CAS No. 161050-58-4) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.94	1/	2,6-Dimethyl-m-dioxan-4-ol acetate (CAS No. 000828-00-2) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.95	1/	p-Toluenesulfonamide (CAS No. 70-55-3) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.32.96	1/	(4-Fluorophenyl)-[3-[(4-fluorophenyl)-ethynyl]phenyl]methanone (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.97	1/	(2E,4S)-4-(((2R,5S)-2-((4-Fluorophenyl)-methyl)-6-methyl-5-(((5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-carbonyl)amino)-1,4-dioxoheptyl)-amino)-5-((3S)-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinyl)-2-pentenoic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 223537-30-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.39)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.98	1/	[4R- [3(2S*,3S*), 4R*]]-3-[2-Hydroxy-3-[(3-hydroxy-2-methyl-benzoyl)amino]-1-oxo-4-phenylbutyl]-5,5-dimethyl-N-[(2-methylphenyl)-methyl]-4-thiazolidine-carboxamide (CAS No. 186538-00-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.32.99	1/	5-[(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-thio]-4-(1-methylethyl)-1-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-1H-imidazole-2-methanol carbamate (CAS No. 178979-85-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.33.01	1/	9-[2-[[Bis[(pivaloyloxy)methoxy]phosphinyl]-methoxy]ethyl]adenine (also known as Adefovir Dipivoxil) (CAS No. 142340-99-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.02	1/	9-[2-(R)-[[Bis[(isopropoxycarbonyl)oxymethoxy]-phosphinoyl]methoxy]propyl]adenine fumarate (1:1) (CAS No. 202138-50-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.03	1/	(R)-9-(2-Phosphono-methoxypropyl)adenine (CAS No. 147127-20-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.33.04	1/	(R)-1,3-Dioxolan-2-one, 4-methyl- (CAS No. 16606-55-6) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.05	1/	9-(2-Hydroxyethyl)adenine (CAS No. 707-99-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.06	1/	(R)-9H-Purine-9-ethanol, 6-amino- α -methyl- (CAS No. 14047-28-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.07	1/	Chloromethyl-2-propyl carbonate (CAS No. 35180-01-9) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.08	1/	(R)-1,2-Propanediol, 3-chloro- (CAS No. 57090-45-6) (provided for in subheading 2905.50.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.09	1/	Oxirane, (S)-((triphenylmethoxy)methyl)- (CAS No. 129940-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2910.90.20) . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.10	1/	Chloromethyl pivalate (CAS No. 18997-19-8) (provided for in subheading 2915.90.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.11	1/	Diethyl (((p-toluenesulfonyl)oxy)methyl)phosphonate (CAS No. 31618-90-3) (provided for in subheading 2931.00.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.12	1/	5-tert-Butyl-iso-phthalic acid (CAS No. 2359-09-3) (provided for in subheading 2917.39.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.16	1/	2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-ethyl-2,5-dihydro-5-oxo-4-pyridazine carboxylic acid, potassium salt (CAS No. 82697-71-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.79) . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.19	1/	3-(4,5-Dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl) benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-17-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.43)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.40	1/	(R)-6-[Amino(4-chlorophenyl)(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-methyl-2(1H)-quinoline (CAS No. 192185-72-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.26)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.33.59	1/	Phenyl (4,6-dimethoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl) carbamate (CAS No. 89392-03-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.33.60	1/	N-[[[(4,6-Dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-(ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide (CAS No. 122931-48-0) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75) ..	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.33.61	1/	((3-((Dimethylamino)carbonyl)-2-pyridinyl)sulfonyl) carbamic acid, phenyl ester (CAS No. 112006-94-7) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.33.63	1/	3-(Ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide (CAS No. 117671-01-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75) ..	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.33.66	1/	Pentyl[2-chloro-5-(cyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboximido)-4-fluorophenoxy]acetate (CAS No. 87546-18-7) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.33.90	1/	2,3,3-Trimethyl-indolenine (CAS No. 1640-39-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.82)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/99
9902.33.92	1/	2,2-Dithiobis(8-fluoro-5-methoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (CAS No. 166524-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.34.01	1/	Petroleum sulfonic acids, sodium salts (CAS No. 68608-26-4) (provided for in subheading 3402.11.50) ...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.34.02	1/	Surface active preparation containing 30 percent or more by weight of dibutylnaphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 25638-17-9) (provided for in subheading 3402.90.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.37.01	1/	Instant print film of a kind used for color photography (provided for in subheading 3701.20.00)	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.37.02	1/	Instant print film, in rolls (provided for in subheading 3702.20.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.00	1/	N-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-2,6-dinitroaniline (CAS No. 33629-47-9) or preparations thereof (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90 or 3808.31.15)	1/	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.38.01	1/	Methyl (E)-2-2[6-(2-cyanophenoxy)-pyrimidin-4-xloxy]phenyl-3-methoxyacrylate (CAS No. 131860-33-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	1/	5.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.02	1/	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl, 1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized (CAS No. 70879-66-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.03	1/	1-Octadecanaminium, <i>N,N</i> -di-methyl- <i>N</i> -octadecyl-, (Sp-4-2)-[29 <i>H</i> ,31 <i>H</i> -phthalocyanine-2-sulfonato(3-)- <i>N</i> ⁶⁹ , <i>N</i> ⁶⁰ , <i>N</i> ⁶¹ , <i>N</i> ⁶²]cuprate(1-) (CAS No. 70750-63-9) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.28)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.04	1/	Mixtures of octanoate and heptanoate esters of bromoxynil (3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzoxynitrile) (CAS Nos. 1689-99-2 and 56634-95-8) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.08	1/	O-(6-Chloro-3-phenyl-4-pyridazinyl)-S-octyl-carbonothioate (CAS No. 55512-33-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.09	1/	Mixtures of enilconazole (CAS No. 35554-44-0 or 73790-28-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.10	1/	Mixtures of sodium salts of iminodisuccinic acid, dissolved in water (provided for in subheading 3824.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.11	1/	Methyl 2-[[[[[4-(dimethylamino)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]carbonyl]-amino]sulfonyl]-3-methylbenzoate (triflusulfuron methyl) in mixture with application adjuvants. (CAS No. 126535-15-7) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.12	1/	2-Methyl-4,6-bis[(octylthio)methyl]phenol; epoxidized triglyceride (provided for in subheading 3812.30.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.13	1/	Mixtures of sulfur (80 percent by weight) and application adjuvants (CAS No. 7704-34-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.20.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.14	1/	Mixture of phenyl esters of C ₁₀ -C ₁₈ alkylsulfonic acids (CAS No. 70775-94-9) (provided for in subheading 3812.20.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.38.15	1/	Aqueous catalytic preparations based on iron (III) toluenesulfonate (CAS No. 77214-82-5) (provided for in subheading 3815.90.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.20	1/	3-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-5-ethenyl-5-methyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione (CAS No. 50471-44-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.21	1/	Mixtures of 2-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonylbenzene-sulfonamide] (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid (CAS No. 1918-00-9) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.22	1/	Mixtures of benzothiadiazole-7-carbothioic acid, S-methyl ester (CAS No. 135158-54-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.24	1/	Mixtures of octanoic acid, methyl ester and decanoic acid, methyl ester; mixtures of dodecanoic acid, methyl ester and tetradecanoic acid, methyl ester; and mixtures of hexadecanoic acid, methyl ester, octadecanoic acid, methyl ester, octadecenoic acid, methyl ester (all of the foregoing provided for in subheading 3824.90.40)	1/	1.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.25	1/	N,N,N',N'-Tetrakis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-hexane diamide (beta hydroxyalkylamide) (CAS No. 6334-25-4) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.26	1/	4-Methyl-γ-oxo-benzenebutanoic acid compounded with 4-ethylmorpholine (2:1) (CAS No. 171054-89-0) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.28)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.28	1/	Ziram (provided for in subheading 3808.20.28)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.38.29	1/	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized, 60 percent solution in toluene (CAS No. 70879-66-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.28)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.30	1/	4-Chloro-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-5-(((4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl)methyl)thio)-3-(2H)-pyridazinone (CAS No. 96489-71-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.22)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.31	1/	Mixtures of N-phenyl-N-((trichloromethyl)thio)-benzenesulfonamide, calcium carbonate, and mineral oil (provided for in 3824.90.28)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.38.50	1/	Methyl 2-[[[[-4-(dimethylamino)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-3-methylbenzoate (CAS No. 126535-15-7) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.51	1/	Propanoic acid, 2-[4-[(5-chloro-3-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy]-phenoxy]-2-propynyl ester (CAS No. 105512-06-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.52	1/	Mixtures of 3-(6-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1-[2-(2-chloroethoxy)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.53	1/	Mixtures of 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl-N-phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine-4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 131341-86-1) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.38.69	1/	Mixtures of 2-((((4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl)aminosulfonyl))- <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl-3-pyridinecarboxamide and application adjuvants (CAS No. 111991-09-4) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.01	1/	Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) self-adhesive sheets, of a kind used to make bandages (provided for in subheading 3919.10.20)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.04	1/	Polymers of tetrafluoroethylene (provided for in subheading 3904.61.00), hexafluoropropylene and vinylidene fluoride (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.39.07	1/	A polymer of the following monomers: 1,4-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester (dimethyl terephthalate) (CAS No. 120-61-6); 1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-sulfo-, 1,3-di-methyl ester, sodium salt (sodium dimethyl sulfoisophthalate) (CAS No. 3965-55-7); 1,2-ethanediol (ethylene glycol) (CAS No. 107-21-1); and 1,2-propanediol (propylene glycol) (CAS No. 57-55-6); with terminal units from 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy) ethanesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 53211-00-0) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.07	1/	Thermosetting epoxide molding compounds of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of semiconductor devices, via transfer molding processes, containing 70 percent or more of silica, by weight, and having less than 75 parts per million of combined water-extractable content of chloride, bromide, potassium and sodium (provided for in subheading 3907.30.00)	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.39.08	1/	Micro-porous, ultrafine, spherical forms of polyamide-6, polyamide-12, and polyamide-6,12 powders (CAS No. 25038-54-4, 25038-74-8, and 25191-04-1) (provided for in subheading 3908.10.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.12	1/	Dodecanedioic acid, polymer with 4,4 ¹ -methylenebis (2-methylcyclohexanamine) (CAS No. 163800-66-6) (provided for in subheading 3908.90.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.39.15	1/	Aqueous dispersions of poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) poly(styrenesulfonate) (cationic) (CAS No. 155090-83-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.25)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.30	1/	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with diethenylbenzene, ethenylethylbenzene and 1,7-octadiene, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 130353-60-5) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.31	1/	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with 1,2,4-triethylenylcyclohexane, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 109961-42-4) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.39.32	1/	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with diethenylbenzene, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 135832-76-7) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.51.11	1/	Fabrics, of worsted wool, with average fiber diameters greater than 18.5 micron, all the foregoing certified by the importer as suitable for use in making suits, suit-type jackets, or trousers (provided for in subheading 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60, 5112.11.60, or 5112.19.95)	1/	18.8% ^{2/}	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.51.12	1/	Fabrics, of worsted wool, with average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less, all the foregoing certified by the importer as suitable for use in making suits, suit-type jackets, or trousers (provided for in subheading 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60, 5112.11.30, or 5112.19.60)	1/	6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.51.13	1/	Yarn, of combed wool, not put up for retail sale, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, formed with wool fibers having diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5107.10.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.51.14	1/	Wool fiber, waste, garnetted stock, combed wool, or wool top, having average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5101.11, 5101.19, 5101.21, 5101.29, 5101.30, 5103.10, 5103.20, 5104.00, 5105.21, or 5105.29)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

^{1/} See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

^{2/} Any staged rate reduction proclaimed for subheading 6203.31.00 shall also apply to subheading 9902.51.11. See Pub. L. 106-200.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.52.01	1/	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 31.75 mm (1-1/4 inches), described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions (provided for in subheading 5201.00.22)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.52.03	1/	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 31.75 mm (1-1/4 inches), described in additional U.S. note 7 of chapter 52 and entered pursuant to its provisions (provided for in subheading 5201.00.34)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.61.00	1/	Sweaters that-- (i) do not contain foreign materials in excess of the percentage of total value limitation contained in general note 3(a)(iv), and (ii) are assembled in Guam, exclusively by United States citizens, nationals, or resident aliens, by joining together (by completely sewing, looping, linking, or other means of attaching) at least 5 otherwise completed major knit-to-shape component parts of foreign origin; and if entered before the aggregate quantity of such sweaters that is entered during any 12-month period after October 31, 1985, exceeds the duty-free quantity for that period	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 10/31/96
9902.64.04	1/	Snowboard boots with uppers of textile materials (provided for in subheading 6404.11.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.64.05	1/	Boots for use in the manufacture of in-line roller skates (provided for in subheadings 6402.19.90, 6403.19.40, 6403.19.70, and 6404.11.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.69.01	1/	Knives having ceramic blades, such blades containing over 90 percent zirconia by weight (provided for in subheading 6911.10.80 or 6912.00.48)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.70.01	1/	Monochrome glass envelopes (provided for in subheading 7011.20.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.70.03	1/	Rolled glass in sheets, yellow-green in color, not finished or edged-worked, textured on one surface, suitable for incorporation in cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens described in subheadings 8516.60.40 (provided for in subheading 7003.12.00 or 7003.19.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.70.06	1/	Substrates of synthetic quartz or synthetic fused silica imported in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (provided for in subheading 7006.00.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.71.08	1/	Wire containing 99.9 percent or more by weight of gold and with dopants added to control wirebonding characteristics, having a diameter of 0.05 millimeters or less, for use in the manufacture of diodes, transistors, and similar semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.72.02	1/	Ferroboron to be used for manufacturing amorphous metal strip (provided for in subheading 7202.99.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.80.05	1/	Cobalt boron (provided for in subheading 8105.10.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.00	1/	Ceramic coater for laying down and drying ceramic (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.02	1/	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour, for use in nuclear facilities (provided for in subheading 8402.11.00)	1/	4.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.10	1/	Power weaving machines (looms), shuttle type, for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 4.9 m (provided for in subheading 8446.21.50), if entered without off-loom or large loom take-ups, drop wires, heddles, reeds, harness frames or beams	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.12	1/	Dual thrust chamber rocket engines each having a maximum static sea level thrust exceeding 3,550 kN and nozzle exit diameter exceeding 127 cm (provided for in subheading 8412.10.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.16	1/	Bonding machines for use in the manufacture of digital versatile discs (DVDs) (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	1/	1.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.19	1/	Molds for use in the manufacture of digital versatile discs (DVDs) (provided for in subheading 8480.71.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.20	1/	Textile printing machinery (provided for in subheading 8443.59.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.30	1/	Assembly machines for assembling anodes to lead frames (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.40	1/	Trimming and forming machines used in the manufacture of surface mounted electronic components other than semiconductors prior to marking (provided for in subheadings 8462.21.80, 8462.29.80, and 8463.30.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.43	1/	Ink-jet textile printing machinery (provided for in subheading 8443.51.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.84.46	1/	Weaving machines (looms), shuttleless type, for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 4.9 m (provided for in subheading 8446.30.50), entered without off-loom or large loom take-ups, drop wires, heddles, reeds, harness frames, or beams	1/	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.70	1/	Presses for pressing tantalum powder into anodes (provided for in subheading 8462.99.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.84.77	1/	Automated multi-plunger transfer presses, suitable for use in the encapsulation with thermosetting materials of diodes, transistors, and similar semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits (provided for in subheading 8477.10.70)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000
9902.84.79	1/	Calendaring or other rolling machines for rubber to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 86 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91.50 or subheading 4011.99.40), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8420.10.90, 8420.91.90 or 8420.99.90) and material holding devices or similar attachments thereto . . .	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.81	1/	Shearing machines to be used to cut metallic tissue for use in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 86 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91.50 or subheading 4011.99.40), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8462.31.00 or subheading 8466.94.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.83	1/	Machine tools for working wire of iron or steel to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 86 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91.50 or subheading 4011.99.40), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8463.30.00 or 8466.94.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.85	1/	Extruders to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91 or subheading 4011.99), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.20.00 or 8477.90.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.87	1/	Machinery for molding, retreading, or otherwise forming uncured, unvulcanized rubber to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91 or subheading 4011.99), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.51.00 or 8477.90.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.84.89	1/	Sector mold press machines to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91 or subheading 4011.99), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.51.00 or subheading 8477.90.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.84.91	1/	Sawing machines to be used in the production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10 or subheading 4011.91 or subheading 4011.99), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8465.91.00 or subheading 8466.92.50)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.85.00	1/	5-[4-(4,5-Dimethyl-2-sulfophenylamino)-6-hydroxy-[1,3,5-triazin-2-yl amino]-4-hydroxy-3-(1-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid, sodium ammonium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.85.20	1/	Loudspeakers not mounted in their enclosures (provided for in subheading 8518.29.80), the foregoing which meet a performance standard of not more than 1.5 dB for the average level of 3 or more octave bands, when such loudspeakers are tested in a reverberant chamber	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.85.21	1/	Parts for use in the manufacture of loudspeakers of a type described in subheading 9902.85.20 (provided for in subheading 8518.90.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001
9902.85.41	1/	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm, and with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.40.00)	1/	1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.85.42	1/	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.60.00)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.86.07	1/	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for gallery type railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of 138 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.86.08	1/	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for use in gallery type cab control railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of 148 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.90.20	1/	Automated visual inspection systems of a kind used for physical inspection of capacitors (provided for in subheadings 9031.49.90 and 9031.80.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.98.03	1/	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in, or officials of, the 1993 World University Games, who are accredited members of delegations thereto, who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with such games, and such other related articles as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 9/30/93
9902.98.04	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, the 1994 FIFA World Cup Games, the 1994 World Rowing Championships, the 1995 Special Olympics World Games, the XXVI Summer Olympiad, and the 1996 Atlanta Paralympic Games, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with the foregoing events by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committees of such events; articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in any such event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow	X	Free	No change	Free	On or before 11/30/96
9902.98.05	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, the 1998 Goodwill Games, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with the foregoing event by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committee of such event; articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in such event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow	X	Free	No change	Free	On or before 2/1/99
9902.98.06	00	Motorcycles produced in the United States, previously exported and brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of participating in the Sturgis Motorcycle Rally and Races	X	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.98.07	1/	Compound optical microscopes: whether or not stereoscopic and whether or not provided with a means for photographing the image; especially designed for semiconductor inspection; with full encapsulation of all moving parts above the stage; meeting "cleanroom class 1" criteria; having a horizontal distance between the optical axis and C-shape microscope stand of 8" or more; and fitted with special microscope stages having a lateral movement range of 6" or more in each direction and containing special sample holders for semiconductor wafers, devices, and masks (provided for in heading 9011.20.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.98.08	00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, the 1999 International Special Olympics, the 1999 Women's World Cup Soccer, the 2001 International Special Olympics, the 2002 Salt Lake City Winter Olympics, and the 2002 Winter Paralympic Games, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with the foregoing events by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committees of such events; articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in any such event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of Treasury may allow	X	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/2002 2/

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Heading 9902.98.08 ceased to be effective November 9, 2000. See Pub. L. 106-476

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has been terminated.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER III

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION

XXII
99-39

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedule established pursuant to trade legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated. Unless the context requires otherwise, any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which rates of duty are herein provided, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

3. For the purposes of subheadings 9903.41.05 and 9903.41.10, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.

[U.S. note 4 deleted]

5. The following provisions have been suspended pursuant to executive action: subheadings 9903.04.05 and 9903.04.10, headings 9903.04.15 through 9903.04.55, inclusive, subheading 9903.41.25, and subheadings 9903.41.35 through 9903.41.45, inclusive.
6. Import quotas for upland cotton.--The provisions of this note apply beginning August 1, 1991, to imports of upland cotton as provided in subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26.

(a) Special Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Northern Europe Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that for any consecutive 10-week period, the Friday through Thursday average price quotation for the lowest-priced United States growth, as quoted for Middling one and three-thirty-seconds inch cotton, delivered C.I.F. Northern Europe, adjusted for the value of any certificates issued under section 103B(a)(5)(E) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, exceeds the Friday through Thursday average price of the five lowest-priced growths of upland cotton, as quoted for Middling one and three-thirty-seconds inch cotton, delivered C.I.F. Northern Europe (Northern Europe price) by more than 1.25 cents per pound, there shall be in effect, as of the effective date of such announcement, a special import quota equal to 1 week's consumption of upland cotton by domestic mills at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. During the period when both a price quotation for cotton for shipment no later than August/September of the current calendar year (current shipment price) and a price quotation for cotton for shipment no earlier than October/November of the current calendar year (forward shipment price) are available for such growths, the current shipment price shall be used. An announcement under this clause shall be known as a Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement.
- (ii) Application.--The quota shall apply to upland cotton purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary's announcement under clause (i) and entered into the United States not later than 180 days after such date.
- (iii) Overlap.--A quota period may be established that overlaps any existing quota period if required by clause (i), except that a quota period may not be established under this paragraph if a quota period has been established under paragraph (b) of this note.
- (iv) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any special import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

(b) Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Spot Market Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that the average price of the base quality of upland cotton, as determined by the Secretary, in the designated spot markets for a month exceeded 130 percent of the average price of such quality of cotton in such markets for the preceding 36 months, there shall immediately be in effect a limited global import quota equal to 21 days of domestic mill consumption of upland cotton at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. An announcement under this clause shall be known as a Limited Global Cotton Import Quota Announcement.
- (ii) Quantity if prior quota.--If a quota has been established under this paragraph during the preceding 12 months, the quantity of the quota next established under this paragraph shall be the smaller of 21 days of domestic mill consumption, calculated as set forth in clause (i), or the quantity required to increase the supply to 130 percent of the demand.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-40

U.S. Notes (con.)

(iii) Definitions.--As used in clause (ii):

(A) Supply.--The term "supply" means, using the latest official data of the Bureau of the Census, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of the Treasury--

(I) the carry-over of upland cotton at the beginning of the marketing year (adjusted to 480-pound bales) in which the special quota is established; plus

(II) production of the current crop; plus

(III) imports to the latest date available during the marketing year.

(B) Demand.--The term "demand" means--

(I) the average seasonally adjusted annual rate of domestic mill consumption in the most recent 3 months for which data are available; plus

(II) the larger of--

(aa) average exports of upland cotton during the preceding 6 marketing years; or

(bb) cumulative exports of upland cotton plus outstanding export sales for the marketing year in which the special quota is established.

(iv) Quota entry period.--When a quota is established under this paragraph, cotton may be entered under the quota during the 90-day period beginning on the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of such quota.

(v) No overlap.--Notwithstanding clauses (i) through (iv), a quota period may not be established under this paragraph that overlaps an existing quota period established under this paragraph or a quota period established under paragraph (a) of this note.

(vi) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

7. For purposes of subheadings 9903.11.05, 9903.11.06, and 9903.11.07, the term "European Community" means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom.

Whenever a quantity is allocated to a country, to "other countries" or to the European Community under such subheadings, and the quota quantity specified for such country or countries or for the European Community has been entered for the specified restraint period, any shipments of wheat gluten the product of such country or countries or of the European Community entered in excess of such allocated quota quantity shall be charged to the allocation for such country or countries or for the European Community for the subsequent restraint period. If the allocated quantity for a country or countries or for the European Community under subheading 9903.11.07, including any quantity carried over from the restraint periods provided for in subheadings 9903.11.05 and 9903.11.06 and charged against the appropriate allocation under subheading 9903.11.07, has been entered, any imports in excess of the allocated quota quantity for a country or countries or for the European Community shall be entered into bonded warehouse or shall be exported, and shall not be entered into the customs territory of the United States until 12:00 a.m. e.d.t. June 1, 2001. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to take any necessary action in order to ensure that no shipments in excess of the allocation for a country or countries or for the European Community for the period from June 1, 2000 through June 1, 2001, inclusive, is entered into the customs territory of the United States.

Note.-- At the close of June 1, 2002, U.S. note 7 shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7103.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-41

U.S. Notes (con.)

8. For purposes of the subheadings enumerated below, the in-quota quantities for fresh, chilled or frozen lamb meat shall be allocated as follows:

<u>Subheadings</u>	<u>Country or Countries</u>	<u>Allocation</u>
9903.02.01	Australia	17,139,582
	New Zealand	14,481,603
	Other countries	229,966
9903.02.03	Australia	17,600,931
	New Zealand	14,871,407
	Other countries	236,155
9903.02.05	Australia	18,062,279
	New Zealand	15,261,210
	Other countries	242,346

9. For purposes of subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15, inclusive, the following steel products (enumerated by reference to common commercial usage) are excluded from such subheadings, and no entries of such products shall be permitted or included therein or counted toward the quantities specified for any quota period:

(a) Tire cord quality wire rod measuring 5.0 mm or more but not more than 6.0 mm in cross-sectional diameter, with an average partial decarburization of no more than 70 microns in depth (maximum 200 microns); having no inclusions greater than 20 microns; capable of being drawn to a diameter of 0.30 mm or less with 3 or fewer breaks per ton, imported pursuant to a purchase order from a tire manufacturer or a tire cord wire manufacturer in the United States for tire cord quality wire rod, and containing by weight the following elements in the proportions shown:

- 0.68 percent or more of carbon,
- less than 0.01 percent of aluminum,
- 0.040 percent or less, in the aggregate, of phosphorus and sulfur,
- 0.008 percent or less of nitrogen, and
- not more than 0.55 percent, in the aggregate, of copper, nickel and chromium;

(b) Valve spring quality wire rod containing by weight 0.43 percent or more but not more than 0.73 percent of carbon, having a maximum inclusion content to ASTM A-877, Table 4, imported pursuant to a purchase order from an automotive valve spring manufacturer, automotive valve spring wire manufacturer, automotive brake spring manufacturer or automotive brake spring wire manufacturer in the United States for automotive valve spring or automotive brake spring quality wire rod, measuring 5.5 mm or more but not more than 18 mm in cross-sectional diameter and having a partial decarburization of no more than 0.127 mm in depth and seams of no more than 0.075 mm in depth, or if measuring over 9.5 mm but not more than 18 mm in cross-sectional diameter either:

- having a partial decarburization of not over 1.3 percent of the diameter of the rod, a zero ferrite (total) decarburization and seams of no more than 0.075 mm in depth, or
- if AISI grade 6150, having a partial decarburization of not more than 0.127 mm in depth, a zero ferrite (total) decarburization and a seam depth of not more than 1 percent of the diameter;

Note.—At the close of March 1, 2004, U.S. note 9 shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7273.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-42

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (c) Class III pipe wrap quality wire rod measuring 10.3 mm in cross-sectional diameter, with an average partial decarburization per coil of no more than 70 microns in depth, having no inclusions greater than 20 microns, free of injurious piping and undue segregation, having a heat tensile strength minimum of 170 ksi and a maximum of 177 ksi, and containing by weight the following elements in the proportions shown:
- 0.72 percent or more of carbon,
 - 0.50 percent or more but not more than 1.10 percent of manganese,
 - not more than 0.030 percent of phosphorus,
 - not more than 0.035 percent of sulfur, and
 - 0.10 percent or more but not more than 0.35 percent of silicon;
- (d) Aircraft quality cold heading quality wire rod measuring 5.5 mm or more but not more than 19.0 mm in cross sectional diameter for the grades enumerated herein, meeting the requirements defined in the aerospace and military specifications listed for each grade:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Specification</u>
4037	AMS6300, 2301
4130	AMS6370, 2301; MIL-S6758
4140	AMS6382, 2301; MIL-S5626
4340	AMS6415, 2301; MIL-S5000
8740	AMS6322, 2301; MIL-S6049
PWA722	AMS6304, 2301,

having a diameter tolerance of plus 0.25 mm and minus 0.25 mm, having an out of roundness tolerance of not more than 0.30 mm, having surface seam of not more than the greater of 0.07 mm or 1.0 percent of the diameter in depth, free from complete decarburization, partial decarburization no more than the greater of 0.10 mm or 1.0 percent of the diameter in depth, having micro-structure meeting the aircraft cleanliness requirements of AMS2301, and having grain size predominantly No. 5 or finer;

- (e) Aluminum cable steel reinforced ("ACSR") quality steel wire rod, measuring either (i) 7.2 mm or more but not more than 7.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter or (ii) 9.2 mm or more but not more than 9.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter, in the following strength/grade/size requirements:
- 95 kgf/mm² for AISI grade 1045 wire rod measuring 7.2 mm or more but not more than 7.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter,
 - 92 kgf/mm² for AISI grade 1045 wire rod measuring 9.2 mm or more but not more than 9.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter,
 - 100 kgf/mm² for AISI grade 1050 wire rod measuring 7.2 mm or more but not more than 7.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter, or
 - 98 kgf/mm² for AISI grade 1050 wire rod measuring 9.2 mm or more but not more than 9.8 mm in cross-sectional diameter,

processed exclusively by heat-treating on an in-line fused salt bath patenting process that results in having a tensile strength tolerance range of plus or minus 5 kgf/mm², and having an ovality of no more than 0.30 mm.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-43

- (f) Piano wire string quality wire rod measuring either 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0 or 8.0 mm in cross-sectional diameter, the foregoing with an average partial decarburization of no more than 70 microns in depth (maximum 200 microns), having no inclusions greater than 20 microns, capable of being drawn to a diameter of 0.30 mm or less with 3 or fewer breaks per ton, imported pursuant to a purchase order from a piano wire string manufacturer in the United States for piano wire string quality wire rod, and containing by weight the following elements in the proportions shown:
- 0.72 percent or more but not more than 1.0 percent of carbon,
 - less than 0.01 percent of aluminum,
 - not more than 0.040 percent, in the aggregate, of phosphorus and sulfur,
 - not more than 0.003 percent of nitrogen,
 - not more than 0.55 percent, in the aggregate, of copper, nickel and chromium, and
 - less than 0.60 percent of manganese;
- (g) Grade 1085 annealed bearing quality wire rod, of a quality for manufacturing bearings, AISI grade 1085, annealed, 100 percent spheroidized, having maximum inclusions not exceeding ASTM A295, Table 3, with no samples of such rod showing globular oxide inclusions larger than 0.001 inches nor more than ten globular oxide inclusions between 0.0005 and 0.001 inches per square inch of sample area, the foregoing containing by weight the following elements in the proportions shown:
- 0.80 percent or more but not more than 0.85 percent of carbon,
 - 0.70 percent or more but not more than 1.00 percent of manganese, and
 - not more than 15 ppm of oxygen;
- (h) 1080 tire bead wire quality wire rod measuring 5.5 mm or more but not more than 7.0 mm in cross-sectional diameter, with an average partial decarburization of no more than 70 microns in depth (maximum 200 microns), having no inclusions greater than 20 microns, capable of being drawn to a diameter of 0.78 mm or larger with 0.5 or fewer breaks per ton, imported pursuant to a purchase order from a tire manufacturer or a manufacturer of tire wire products in the United States for inclusion in tires, and containing by weight the following elements in the proportions shown:
- 0.78 percent or more of carbon,
 - less than 0.03 percent of soluble aluminum,
 - not more than 0.040 percent, in the aggregate, of phosphorous and sulfur,
 - not more than 0.004 percent of nitrogen, and
 - not more than 0.055 percent, in the aggregate, of copper, nickel and chromium.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-44

10. For purposes of subheadings 9903.72.20 through 9903.72.25, inclusive, except as provided in this note, the term "line pipe" shall include (notwithstanding the provisions of other legal notes to the tariff schedule) welded "carbon quality" line pipe of circular cross section, of a kind used for oil and gas pipelines, whether or not stencilled, except as provided below. The term "carbon quality" applies to products in which (i) iron predominates, by weight, over each of the other contained elements, (ii) the carbon content is 2 percent or less, by weight, and (iii) none of the elements listed below exceeds the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:

- 1.80 percent or more of manganese, or
- 2.25 percent of silicon, or
- 1.00 percent of copper, or
- 0.50 percent or less of aluminum, or
- 1.25 percent of chromium, or
- 0.30 percent of cobalt, or
- 0.40 percent of lead, or
- 1.25 percent of nickel, or
- 0.30 percent of tungsten, or
- 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or
- 0.10 percent of niobium, or
- 0.15 percent of vanadium, or
- 0.15 percent of zirconium.

The term "line pipe" does not include goods commonly described in commercial usage as arctic grade line pipe and defined as welded line pipe that--

- (a) has an outside diameter of 114.3 mm or more and a wall thickness equal to or less than 19.05 mm;
- (b) when subjected to a Charpy V-notch test performed at minus 45.6 degrees Celsius or below applied to three specimens taken from the weld area, has a joules rating of no less than 23.05 joules for each sample, with an average for all three at no less than 25.76 joules;
- (c) using at least three samples, has a minimum average shear area of 85 percent in the base metal and 50 percent in the weld; and
- (d) when subjected to a hydrogen induced cracking test to be performed as provided by National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) TM0284 test with solution A, has a crack length ratio that does not exceed 15 percent, a crack sensibility ratio that does not exceed 2 percent, and a crack thickness ratio that does not exceed 5 percent.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb (provided for in subheading 0204.10.00 or 0204.30.00), other lamb cuts with bone in (provided for in subheading 0204.22.20 or 0204.42.20), and boneless lamb meat (provided for in subheading 0204.23.20 or 0204.43.20), all the foregoing fresh, chilled or frozen, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Israel, of developing countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to this schedule, of beneficiary countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (as enumerated in general note 7(a) to this schedule) or of beneficiary countries under the Andean Trade Preference Act (as enumerated in general note 11(a) to this schedule):				
9903.02.01	1/	If exported on or after July 22, 1999, through July 21, 2000 inclusive:				
		In quantities not in excess of 31,851,151 kg	1/	9%		15.4¢/kg
9903.02.02	1/	Other	1/	40%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		If exported on or after July 22, 2000, through July 21, 2001 inclusive:				
		In quantities not in excess of 32,708,493 kg	1/	6%		15.4¢/kg
9903.02.03	1/	Other	1/	32%		15.4¢/kg + 32%
		If exported on or after July 22, 2001, through July 22, 2002 inclusive:				
		In quantities not in excess of 33,565,835 kg	1/	3%		15.4¢/kg
9903.02.05	1/	Other	1/	24%		15.4¢/kg + 24%
		Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, or Sweden:				
		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled (provided for in heading 0201):				
		Articles of subheading 0201.10.05, 0201.10.10, 0201.20.02, 0201.20.04, 0201.20.06, 0201.20.10, 0201.20.30, 0201.20.50, 0201.30.02, 0201.30.04, 0201.30.06, 0201.30.10, 0201.30.30 or 0201.30.50	1/	100%		
9903.02.21	1/					
		Articles of subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80 or 0201.30.80	1/	100%		
9903.02.22	1/					
		Meat of bovine animals, frozen (provided for in heading 0202):				
		Articles of subheading 0202.10.05, 0202.10.10, 0202.20.02, 0202.20.04, 0202.20.06, 0202.20.10, 0202.20.30, 0202.20.50, 0202.30.02, 0202.30.04, 0202.30.06, 0202.30.10, 0202.30.30 or 0202.30.50	1/	100%		
9903.02.23	1/					
		Articles of subheading 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80	1/	100%		
9903.02.24	1/					
		Meat of swine, fresh or chilled (provided for in subheading 0203.11, 0203.12 or 0203.19)	1/	100%		
9903.02.25	1/					
		Carcasses end half-carcasses of swine, frozen (provided for in subheading 0203.21)	1/	100%		
9903.02.26	1/					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.02.27	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, or Sweden (con.): Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in, of swine, frozen (provided for in subheading 0203.22)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.28	<u>1/</u>	Edible offal of bovine animals, fresh or chilled (provided for in subheading 0206.10)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.29	<u>1/</u>	Edible offal of bovine animals, frozen (provided for in subheading 0206.21, 0206.22 or 0206.29)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.30	<u>1/</u>	Roquefort cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.40.20 or 0406.40.40)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.31	<u>1/</u>	Onions (other than onion sets or pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter) and shallots, fresh or chilled (provided for in subheading 0703.10.40)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.32	<u>1/</u>	Truffles, fresh or chilled (provided for in subheading 0709.52)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.33	<u>1/</u>	Dried carrots, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (provided for in subheading 0712.90.10)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.34	<u>1/</u>	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, of liver of any animal (provided for in subheading 1602.20)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.35	<u>1/</u>	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products (provided for in subheading 1905.40)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.36	<u>1/</u>	Juice of any other single fruit, not elsewhere specified or included, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (provided for in subheading 2009.80.60)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.37	<u>1/</u>	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof (provided for in subheading 2101.30)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.38	<u>1/</u>	Prepared mustard (provided for in subheading 2103.30.40)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.39	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of France, the Federal Republic of Germany, or Italy: Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, whole or in pieces (provided for in subheading 2002.10)	<u>1/</u>	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.02.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of France or the Federal Republic of Germany: Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (provided for in heading 0504)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.41	<u>1/</u>	Soups and broths and preparations therefor (provided for in subheading 2104.10)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.42	<u>1/</u>	Single yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers (provided for in subheading 5510.11)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.43	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of France: Hams, shoulders and cuts of meat of swine, with bone in, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (provided for in subheading 0210.11)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.44	<u>1/</u>	Wool grease (other than crude wool grease) and fatty substances derived from wool grease (including lanolin) (provided for in subheading 1505.90)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.45	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars, filled, weighing 2 kg or less each (provided for in subheading 1806.31)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.46	<u>1/</u>	Lingonberry and raspberry jams (provided for in subheading 2007.99.05)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.02.47	<u>1/</u>	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives (other than animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue) put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (provided for in subheading 3506.10.50)	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.40.44, 0406.40.54, or 0406.40.70)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 0406.20.15, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.28, 0406.30.05, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.18, 0406.40.48, 0406.40.58, or 0406.40.70)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.20.44, 0406.20.48, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.48, 0406.90.16 or 0406.90.18)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheeses, valued over 11.3¢ per kg, containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) (provided for in subheading 0406.20.77, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.77, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.66 or 0406.90.68)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.25	<u>1/</u>	Endive, including Whitloof chicory, fresh, chilled, or frozen, not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0705.21 or 0705.29)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.30	<u>1/</u>	Olives, prepared or preserved, in brine, not ripe and not pitted or stuffed, not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal (provided for in subheading 2005.70.75)	<u>1/</u>	200%	No change	200%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.04.35	1/	Pork hams and shoulders, boned and cooked, packed in airtight containers holding less than 1.4 kg (provided for in subheading 1602.41.20 or 1602.42.20)	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.40	1/	Carrots (whether or not reduced in size), prepared or preserved, but not packed in salt, not in brine, nor pickled, in airtight containers (provided for in subheading 2005.90.10)	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.45	1/	White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$1.05 per liter (provided for in subheading 2204.21.20, 2204.21.40 or 2204.29.20)	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.50	1/	Brandy (other than pisco, singani and slivowitz), in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$3.43 per liter (provided for in subheading 2208.20.40 or 2208.90.30)	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.55	1/	Gin, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters (provided for in subheading 2208.50)	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.08.04	1/	Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, or the United Kingdom: Bath preparations, other than bath salts (provided for in subheading 3307.30.50)	1/	100%		
9903.08.07	1/	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle, with outer surface of sheeting of plastic (provided for in subheading 4202.22.15)	1/	100%		
9903.08.08	1/	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag, with outer surface of sheeting of plastic, of reinforced or laminated plastics (provided for in subheading 4202.32.10)	1/	100%		
9903.08.09	1/	Uncoated felt paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets (provided for in subheading 4805.50)	1/	100%		
9903.08.10	1/	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of noncorrugated paper or paperboard (provided for in subheading 4819.20)	1/	100%		
9903.08.11	1/	Lithographs on paper or paperboard, not over 0.51 mm in thickness, printed not over 20 years at time of importation (provided for in subheading 4911.91.20)	1/	100%		
9903.08.13	1/	Bed linen, other than knit or crocheted, printed, of cotton, other than containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, not napped (provided for in subheading 6302.21.90)	1/	100%		
9903.08.14	1/	Lead-acid storage batteries, other than of a kind used for starting piston engines or as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90 (provided for in subheading 8507.20.80)	1/	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.08.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, or the United Kingdom: Electrothermic coffee or tea makers, of a kind used for domestic purposes (provided for in subheading 8516.71)	<u>1/</u>	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.11.05	1/	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Israel, of beneficiary countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (as enumerated in general note 7 to this schedule) or the Andean Trade Preference Act (as enumerated in general note 11 to this schedule), or of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to this schedule as that note existed on June 1, 1998 (provided for in subheadings 1109.00.10 and 1109.00.90):		
		If entered during the period from June 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Australia	1/	28,315,000 kg
		European Community	1/	24,513,000 kg
9903.11.06	1/	Other countries	1/	4,693,000 kg
		If entered during the period from June 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Australia	1/	30,014,000 kg
		European Community	1/	20,581,000 kg <u>2/</u>
		Other countries	1/	4,975,000 kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

2/ At the close of June 1, 2001, this quota quantity will revert to 25,983,000 kg. See Presidential Proclamations 7103 and 7202.

Note.-- At the close of June 1, 2002, subheadings 9903.11.05 through 9903.11.06 and the superior text thereto shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7103.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.11.08	1/	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Israel, of beneficiary countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (as enumerated in general note 7 to this schedule) or the Andean Trade Preference Act (as enumerated in general note 11 to this schedule), or of countries enumerated in general note 4(a) to this schedule as that note existed on June 1, 1998 (provided for in subheadings 1109.00.10 and 1109.00.90) (con.):		
		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Israel, of beneficiary countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (as enumerated in general note 7 to this schedule) or the Andean Trade Preference Act (as enumerated in general note 11 to this schedule), or of countries (except Poland) enumerated in general note 4(a) to this schedule as that note existed on June 1, 1998 (provided for in subheadings 1109.00.10 and 1109.00.90), if entered during the period from June 1, 2000, through June 1, 2001, inclusive:		
		If entered during the period from June 1, 2000, through August 31, 2000, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Australia	1/	7,953,500 kg
		European Community	1/	6,885,750 kg
9903.11.09	1/	Other countries	1/	1,318,250 kg
		If entered during the period from September 1, 2000, through November 30, 2000, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Australia	1/	7,953,500 kg
9903.11.10	1/	European Community	1/	6,885,750 kg
		Other countries	1/	1,318,250 kg
		If entered during the period from December 1, 2000, through February 28, 2001, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
9903.11.11	1/	Australia	1/	7,953,500 kg
		European Community	1/	6,885,750 kg
		Other countries	1/	1,318,250 kg
		If entered during the period from March 1, 2001, through June 1, 2001, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no wheat gluten the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Australia	1/	7,953,500 kg
		European Community	1/	6,885,750 kg
		Other countries	1/	1,318,250 kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Note.-- At the close of June 1, 2002, subheadings 9903.11.08 through 9903.11.11 and the superior text thereto shall be deleted from the HTS as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7314.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
				General	Special
9903.41.05	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Japan: Bovine (including buffalo) and equine leather (provided for in heading 4104); goat, kid, sheep and lamb leather, the foregoing dyed, colored, stamped or embossed (provided for in heading 4105 or 4106)	<u>1/</u>	40%	
9903.41.10	<u>1/</u>	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers wholly or in part of leather, and footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers having an exterior surface area predominantly of leather, the foregoing provided for in chapter 64, except (a) slip-on footwear of a type not suitable for outdoor use, without backs or backstraps, having outer soles with a thickness of less than 5 mm and with less than 20 mm difference between the thickness of the bottom at the ball of the foot and at the heel, and (b) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, attached spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like, and skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes	<u>1/</u>	40%	
9903.41.15	<u>1/</u>	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are integrated in the same housing, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, and are designed for use with a non-cathode-ray tube (non-CRT) display unit, whether or not capable of use without an external power source (provided for in subheading 8471.30 or 8471.41)	<u>1/</u>	100%	
9903.41.20	<u>1/</u>	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are separately housed, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, designed for use while affixed to or placed on a table, desk, or similar place: Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50)	<u>1/</u>	100%	
9903.41.25	<u>1/</u>	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of not over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50)	<u>1/</u>	100%	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have been terminated.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
				General	Special
Articles the product of Japan (con.): Rotary drills, not battery powered, with a chuck capacity of ½ inch or more; electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers; and grinders, sanders, and polishers (except angle grinders, sanders, and polishers, belt sanders, and orbital and straight-line sanders), the foregoing which are electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor:					
9903.41.30	<u>1/</u>	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers (provided for in subheading 8508.80) . . .	<u>1/</u>	100%	
9903.41.35	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 8508.10 or 8508.80)	<u>1/</u>	100%	
9903.41.40	<u>1/</u>	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.12.32, 8528.12.48 or 8528.12.96)	<u>1/</u>	100%	
9903.41.45	<u>1/</u>	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.12.32, 8528.12.48 or 8528.12.96)	<u>1/</u>	100%	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired or have been suspended.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.52.00	<u>1/</u>	<p>Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <u>Gossypium hirsutum</u> cotton, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(b) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(b)(i) during the 90-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement:</p> <p>Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Limited Global Import Quota Announcement</p>	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <u>Gossypium hirsutum</u> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement:		
9903.52.01	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 1	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.02	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 2	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.03	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 3	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.04	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 4	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.05	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 5	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.06	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 6	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.07	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 7	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.08	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 8	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.09	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 9	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.10	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 10	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.11	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 11	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.12	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 12	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.13	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 13	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <u>Gossypium hirsutum</u> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement (con.):		
9903.52.14	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 14	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.15	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 15	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.16	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 16	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.17	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 17	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.18	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 18	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.19	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 19	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.20	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 20	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.21	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 21	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.22	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 22	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.23	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 23	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.24	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 24	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.25	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 25	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.26	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 26	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.72.01	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled bars and rods of nonalloy or alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, of circular or approximately circular solid cross section, having a diameter of 5 mm or more but less than 19 mm, except such bars and rods enumerated in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter and except bars and rods of alloy steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel, provided for in subheadings 7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 and 7227.90.60, all the foregoing except products of Canada or of Mexico: If entered during the period from March 1, 2000, through February 28, 2001, inclusive: If entered during the period from March 1, 2000, through May 31, 2000, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 477,783,962 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.02	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1, 2000, through August 31, 2000, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 477,783,962 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.03	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from September 1, 2000, through November 30, 2000, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 477,783,962 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.04	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 1, 2000, through February 28, 2001, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of the remaining quantity, if any, from 1,433,351,886 kg after the aggregate quantity entered under subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.03, inclusive, is subtracted therefrom	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.05	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) + 10%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) + 10%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note.—At the close of March 1, 2004, subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7273.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.72.06	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled bars and rods of nonalloy or alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, of circular or approximately circular solid cross section, having a diameter of 5 mm or more but less than 19 mm, except such bars and rods enumerated in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter and except bars and rods of alloy steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel, provided for in subheadings 7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 and 7227.90.60, all the foregoing except products of Canada or of Mexico (con.): If entered during the period from March 1, 2001, through February 28, 2002, inclusive: If entered during the period from March 1, 2001, through May 31, 2001, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 487,339,641 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1, 2001, through August 31, 2001, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 487,339,641 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.08	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from September 1, 2001, through November 30, 2001, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 487,339,641 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.09	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 1, 2001, through February 28, 2002, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of the remaining quantity, if any, from 1,462,018,923 kg after the aggregate quantity entered under subheadings 9903.72.06 through 9903.72.08, inclusive, is subtracted therefrom	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.10	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) + 7.5%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) + 7.5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note.—At the close of March 1, 2004, subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7273.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.72.11	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled bars and rods of nonalloy or alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, of circular or approximately circular solid cross section, having a diameter of 5 mm or more but less than 19 mm, except such bars and rods enumerated in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter and except bars and rods of alloy steel containing by weight 24 percent or more of nickel, provided for in subheadings 7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 and 7227.90.60, all the foregoing except products of Canada or of Mexico (con.): If entered during the period from March 1, 2002, through February 28, 2003, inclusive: If entered during the period from March 1, 2002, through May 31, 2002, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 497,086,434 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.12	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1, 2002, through August 31, 2002, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 497,086,434 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.13	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from September 1, 2002, through November 30, 2002, inclusive, in aggregate quantities not in excess of 497,086,434 kg	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.14	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from December 1, 2002, through March 1, 2003, inclusive, in aggregate quantities in excess of the remaining quantity, if any, from 1,491,259,302 kg after the aggregate quantity entered under subheadings 9903.72.11 through 9903.72.13, inclusive, is subtracted therefrom	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.15	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) +5%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 or 7227.90.60) + 5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note.—At the close of March 1, 2004, subheadings 9903.72.01 through 9903.72.15 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7273.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
9903.72.20	<u>1/</u>	Welded line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, of iron or steel, as defined in note 10 to this subchapter (provided for in subheadings 7306.10.10 and 7306.10.50), all the foregoing except products of Canada or of Mexico: If entered during the period from March 1, 2000, through February 28, 2001, inclusive: In aggregate quantities from each supplying country not in excess of 8,164,663 kg, the foregoing the product of such country	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.21	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 19%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 29%
9903.72.22	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from March 1, 2001, through February 28, 2002, inclusive: In aggregate quantities from each supplying country not in excess of 8,164,663 kg, the foregoing the product of such country	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.23	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 15%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 25%
9903.72.24	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from March 1, 2002, through March 1, 2003, inclusive: In aggregate quantities from each supplying country not in excess of 8,164,663 kg, the foregoing the product of such country	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.72.25	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>	The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 1 General subcolumn for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 11%		The rate provided in the Rates of Duty 2 column for the applicable subheading (7306.10.10 or 7306.10.50) + 21%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note.—At the close of March 1, 2004, subheadings 9903.72.20 through 9903.72.25 and the superior texts thereto shall be deleted from the HTS, as provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7274.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER IV

SAFEGUARD MEASURES PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURE AND ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII
99-61

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains safeguard measures established pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture (as approved by section 101 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act), which allows the imposition of additional duties based upon either the value or the quantity of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. In addition, the subchapter contains provisions which may be proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624). All of the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed in the tariff schedule on the goods described herein. Unless otherwise stated, the duties or limitations provided for in this subchapter apply until suspended or terminated. Goods of Canada or Mexico imported into the United States shall not be subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of this subchapter.
2. The provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon value set forth in this subchapter shall apply to all goods described herein (other than sheep meat, which is not subject to safeguard duties based upon value) except during periods announced in the Federal Register by the Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the United States Trade Representative as the effective periods of the provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon quantity with respect to such goods, during which period the safeguard duties based upon value shall be deemed suspended and only the safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to such goods. Unless the Secretary of Agriculture invokes safeguard duties based upon quantity for specified goods and so announces in the Federal Register (as provided in the first sentence of this note), the tariff provisions providing for such duties shall be deemed suspended and shall not apply to the goods described herein. No safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to goods en route on the basis of a contract settled before the effective date of such measures specified in a notice issued by the Secretary of Agriculture.
3. For the purposes of this subchapter, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Beef, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Carcasses and half-carcasses and other cuts with bone in: Fresh or chilled, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50 or 0201.20.80:		
9904.02.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	66.6¢/kg
9904.02.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	49¢/kg
9904.02.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	35¢/kg
9904.02.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	24.3¢/kg
9904.02.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.02.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	<u>1/</u>	8.8¢/kg
9904.02.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.8¢/kg
9904.02.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Frozen, provided for in subheadings 0202.10.50 or 0202.20.80:		
9904.02.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	80.7¢/kg
9904.02.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	62.7¢/kg
9904.02.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	46.6¢/kg
9904.02.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	33.1¢/kg
9904.02.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	23.1¢/kg
9904.02.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg	<u>1/</u>	14.4¢/kg
9904.02.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg
9904.02.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢/kg
9904.02.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Beef, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value (con.): Boneless, provided for in subheadings 0201.30.80 or 0202.30.80:		
9904.02.27	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg	1/	75.3¢/kg
9904.02.28	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	57.5¢/kg
9904.02.29	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	43.5¢/kg
9904.02.30	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	31.7¢/kg
9904.02.31	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	21.7¢/kg
9904.02.32	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	1/	14.1¢/kg
9904.02.33	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	8.1¢/kg
9904.02.34	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg	1/	2.1¢/kg
9904.02.35	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.02.37	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	8.8%
9904.02.60	1/	Sheep meat, provided for in subheadings 0204.21.00, 0204.22.40, 0204.23.40, 0204.41.00, 0204.42.40 or 0204.43.40, if entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	0.9¢/kg
		Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.30.25 or 0403.90.16: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.01	1/	Valued less than 20¢/liter	1/	55.2¢/liter
9904.04.02	1/	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter	1/	38.4¢/liter
9904.04.03	1/	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter	1/	25.1¢/liter
9904.04.04	1/	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter	1/	15.1¢/liter
9904.04.05	1/	Valued 80¢/liter or more but less than \$1/liter	1/	8.3¢/liter
9904.04.06	1/	Valued \$1/liter or more but less than \$1.20/liter	1/	2.3¢/liter
9904.04.07	1/	Valued \$1.20/liter or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.08	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	25.7¢/liter

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.30.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.09	1/	Valued less than 60¢/kg	1/	90.5¢/kg
9904.04.10	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	74.6¢/kg
9904.04.11	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	60.6¢/kg
9904.04.12	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg	1/	48.4¢/kg
9904.04.13	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg	1/	38.4¢/kg
9904.04.14	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg	1/	28.4¢/kg
9904.04.15	1/	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg	1/	21¢/kg
9904.04.16	1/	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg	1/	15¢/kg
9904.04.17	1/	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg	1/	9¢/kg
9904.04.18	1/	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg	1/	3¢/kg
9904.04.19	1/	Valued \$2.40/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.04.20	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0401.30.75 or 0403.90.78	1/	54.9¢/kg
9904.04.21	1/	Provided for in subheading 0405.10.20	1/	51.4¢/kg
		Dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.22	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg	1/	35¢/kg
9904.04.23	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.24	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	19.8¢/kg
9904.04.25	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	14.8¢/kg
9904.04.26	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	9.5¢/kg
9904.04.27	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	6.5¢/kg
9904.04.28	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	3.5¢/kg
9904.04.29	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.30	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	28.8¢/kg
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.31	1/	Valued less than 15¢/kg	1/	35.6¢/kg
9904.04.32	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	1/	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.33	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	1/	19.9¢/kg
9904.04.34	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg	1/	14.4¢/kg
9904.04.35	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg	1/	9.4¢/kg
9904.04.36	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg	1/	6¢/kg
9904.04.37	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	1/	3¢/kg
9904.04.38	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.39	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	36.4¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.40	1/	Valued less than 60¢/kg	1/	69.1¢/kg
9904.04.41	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	55.1¢/kg
9904.04.42	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	42.2¢/kg
9904.04.43	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg	1/	32.2¢/kg
9904.04.44	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg	1/	22.2¢/kg
9904.04.45	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg	1/	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.46	1/	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg	1/	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.47	1/	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg	1/	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.48	1/	Valued \$2/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.49	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	51.9¢/kg
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, or 2202.90.28:		
9904.04.50	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg	1/	78.4¢/kg
9904.04.51	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg	1/	57.2¢/kg
9904.04.52	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	1/	40.2¢/kg
9904.04.53	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg	1/	25.2¢/kg
9904.04.54	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.55	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.56	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.58	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more Provided for in subheadings 0404.10.15, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 2106.90.66 or 2106.90.87:	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.59	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg	1/	65.5¢/kg
9904.04.60	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	48.6¢/kg
9904.04.61	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	34.6¢/kg
9904.04.62	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	24.4¢/kg
9904.04.63	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	15¢/kg
9904.04.64	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	1/	9¢/kg
9904.04.65	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	3¢/kg
9904.04.66	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more	1/	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value (con.): Provided for in subheadings 0404.90.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, or 2105.00.40:		
9904.04.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 30¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	66.7¢/kg
9904.04.68	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	49.7¢/kg
9904.04.69	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	35.2¢/kg
9904.04.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	25.3¢/kg
9904.04.71	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	<u>1/</u>	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.72	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.73	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	<u>1/</u>	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.74	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.75	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 90¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	74.1¢/kg
9904.04.76	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg	<u>1/</u>	53.8¢/kg
9904.04.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	<u>1/</u>	38.8¢/kg
9904.04.78	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg
9904.04.79	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg	<u>1/</u>	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.81	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg	<u>1/</u>	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.82	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.50/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.90.28 (con.): If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.04.83	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.29.50	<u>1/</u>	36.8¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.84	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.99.90	<u>1/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.85	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0403.10.50 or 0403.90.95	<u>1/</u>	34.5¢/kg + 5.7%
9904.04.86	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0404.10.15	<u>1/</u>	34.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.87	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0404.90.50	<u>1/</u>	39.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.88	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1517.90.60	<u>1/</u>	11.4¢/kg
9904.04.89	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.58	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.04.90	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.82	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.91	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.83	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.92	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.04.93	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 2%
9904.04.94	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.85	<u>1/</u>	34.5¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.95	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.96	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.90.43 or 1904.90.47	<u>1/</u>	34.5¢/kg + 4.5%
9904.04.97	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.40	<u>1/</u>	16.7¢/kg + 5.7%
9904.04.98	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09	<u>1/</u>	28.7¢/kg
9904.04.99	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.00	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.87	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2202.90.28	<u>1/</u>	7.8¢/kg + 5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-68

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
		Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90:		
9904.05.02	1/	Valued less than 15¢/kg	1/	23.6¢/kg
9904.05.03	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	1/	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.04	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	1/	16¢/kg
9904.05.05	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	12.8¢/kg
9904.05.06	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	7.8¢/kg
9904.05.07	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	4.2¢/kg
9904.05.08	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:		
9904.05.09	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg	1/	39¢/kg
9904.05.10	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	31.6¢/kg
9904.05.11	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	24.6¢/kg
9904.05.12	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.13	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	14.5¢/kg
9904.05.14	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.15	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	7.3¢/kg
9904.05.16	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.17	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.05.18	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90	1/	10.4¢/kg
9904.05.19	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55	1/	16.5¢/kg
		Dried milk, dried cream or dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0403.90.45:		
9904.05.20	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg	1/	29.6¢/kg
9904.05.21	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	22.1¢/kg
9904.05.22	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	15.7¢/kg
9904.05.23	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	11.1¢/kg
9904.05.24	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	8.2¢/kg
9904.05.25	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	3.7¢/kg
9904.05.26	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		Dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0404.10.90:		
9904.05.28	1/	Valued less than 7¢/kg	1/	17.7¢/kg
9904.05.29	1/	Valued 7¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	1/	15¢/kg
9904.05.30	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	1/	11.2¢/kg
9904.05.31	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	1/	8¢/kg
9904.05.32	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	1/	5.5¢/kg
9904.05.33	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.34	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	1/	2¢/kg
9904.05.35	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.05.36	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	29.2¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.37	1/	Valued less than 60¢/kg	1/	67.5¢/kg
9904.05.38	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	53.5¢/kg
9904.05.39	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	40.9¢/kg
9904.05.40	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg	1/	30.9¢/kg
9904.05.41	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg	1/	21¢/kg
9904.05.42	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg	1/	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.43	1/	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg	1/	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.44	1/	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg	1/	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.45	1/	Valued \$2/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.05.46	1/	Provided for in subheading 0405.90.20	1/	62.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.47	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36	1/	66.5¢/kg
		Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.48	1/	Valued less than \$1.20/kg	1/	\$1.062/kg
9904.05.49	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	85.2¢/kg
9904.05.50	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg	1/	67.8¢/kg
9904.05.51	1/	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg	1/	52.8¢/kg
9904.05.52	1/	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg	1/	37.3¢/kg
9904.05.53	1/	Valued \$2.40/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg	1/	28.3¢/kg
9904.05.54	1/	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$3/kg	1/	19.3¢/kg
9904.05.55	1/	Valued \$3/kg or more but less than \$3.30/kg	1/	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.56	1/	Valued \$3.30/kg or more but less than \$3.50/kg	1/	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.57	1/	Valued \$3.50/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.05.58	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	75.6¢/kg
		Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.59	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg	1/	57.2¢/kg
9904.05.60	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	1/	50.2¢/kg
9904.05.61	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg	1/	43.2¢/kg
9904.05.62	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg	1/	37.7¢/kg
9904.05.63	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg	1/	32.7¢/kg
9904.05.64	1/	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg	1/	27.7¢/kg
9904.05.65	1/	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	1/	22.7¢/kg
9904.05.66	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg	1/	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.67	1/	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg	1/	15.5¢/kg
9904.05.68	1/	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg	1/	12.5¢/kg
9904.05.69	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg	1/	9.5¢/kg
9904.05.70	1/	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.75/kg	1/	6.5¢/kg
9904.05.71	1/	Valued \$1.75/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg	1/	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.72	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.05.73	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	40.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.74	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg	1/	53.6¢/kg
9904.05.75	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	39.6¢/kg
9904.05.76	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	28.5¢/kg
9904.05.77	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.78	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg	1/	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.79	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg	1/	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.80	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg	1/	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.81	1/	Valued \$1.60/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.05.82	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	35.2¢/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.83	1/	Valued less than \$1.05/kg	1/	77¢/kg
9904.05.84	1/	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	1/	63¢/kg
9904.05.85	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg	1/	52.4¢/kg
9904.05.86	1/	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg	1/	42.4¢/kg
9904.05.87	1/	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg	1/	32.4¢/kg
9904.05.88	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg	1/	25¢/kg
9904.05.89	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg	1/	19¢/kg
9904.05.90	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more but less than \$2.45/kg	1/	13¢/kg
9904.05.91	1/	Valued \$2.45/kg or more but less than \$2.65/kg	1/	7¢/kg
9904.05.92	1/	Valued \$2.65/kg or more but less than \$2.75/kg	1/	4¢/kg
9904.05.93	1/	Valued \$2.75/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.05.94	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	60.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz), and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.95	1/	Valued less than \$1.15/kg	1/	98.9¢/kg
9904.05.96	1/	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg . .	1/	77.9¢/kg
9904.05.97	1/	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.75/kg . .	1/	61.4¢/kg
9904.05.98	1/	Valued \$1.75/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg . .	1/	46.4¢/kg
9904.05.99	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.35/kg . .	1/	32.6¢/kg
9904.06.00	1/	Valued \$2.35/kg or more but less than \$2.65/kg . .	1/	23.6¢/kg
9904.06.01	1/	Valued \$2.65/kg or more but less than \$2.95/kg . .	1/	14.6¢/kg
9904.06.02	1/	Valued \$2.95/kg or more but less than \$3.15/kg . .	1/	8.6¢/kg
9904.06.03	1/	Valued \$3.15/kg or more but less than \$3.35/kg . .	1/	2.6¢/kg
9904.06.04	1/	Valued \$3.35/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.05	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	71.5¢/kg
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation provided for in under subheading 0406.90.48: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.06	1/	Valued less than 90¢/kg	1/	94¢/kg
9904.06.07	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg . . .	1/	80¢/kg
9904.06.08	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg . .	1/	66¢/kg
9904.06.09	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg . .	1/	55.3¢/kg
9904.06.10	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg . .	1/	45.3¢/kg
9904.06.11	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg . .	1/	35.3¢/kg
9904.06.12	1/	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg . .	1/	27.2¢/kg
9904.06.13	1/	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg . .	1/	21.2¢/kg
9904.06.14	1/	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg . .	1/	15.2¢/kg
9904.06.15	1/	Valued \$2.50/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg . .	1/	9.2¢/kg
9904.06.16	1/	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$2.90/kg . .	1/	3.2¢/kg
9904.06.17	1/	Valued \$2.90/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.18	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	62.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.19	1/	Valued less than 70¢/kg	1/	66.8¢/kg
9904.06.20	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	52.8¢/kg
9904.06.21	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	41.1¢/kg
9904.06.22	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	1/	31.1¢/kg
9904.06.23	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	21.5¢/kg
9904.06.24	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg	1/	15.5¢/kg
9904.06.25	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg	1/	9.5¢/kg
9904.06.26	1/	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg	1/	3.5¢/kg
9904.06.27	1/	Valued \$2.10/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.28	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	46.2¢/kg
		Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except cheeses of the type described in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25, to chapter 4) or margarine cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.29	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg	1/	59.1¢/kg
9904.06.30	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	45.1¢/kg
9904.06.31	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	33¢/kg
9904.06.32	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	23¢/kg
9904.06.33	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	1/	15¢/kg
9904.06.34	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	9¢/kg
9904.06.35	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg	1/	3¢/kg
9904.06.36	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.37	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	37.6¢/kg
		Cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk, (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese, (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and (iv) cheese of the type described in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to chapter 4), provided for in subheadings 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.38	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg	1/	94.3¢/kg
9904.06.39	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	76.9¢/kg
9904.06.40	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	62.9¢/kg
9904.06.41	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	49.5¢/kg
9904.06.42	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg	1/	39.5¢/kg
9904.06.43	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg	1/	29.5¢/kg
9904.06.44	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg	1/	21.3¢/kg
9904.06.45	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg	1/	15.3¢/kg
9904.06.46	1/	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg	1/	9.3¢/kg
9904.06.47	1/	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg	1/	3.3¢/kg
9904.06.48	1/	Valued \$2.30/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.49	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	50.3¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Peanuts, provided for in subheadings 1202.10.80, 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.10.80:		
9904.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	9.1¢/kg
9904.12.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	5.8¢/kg
9904.12.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	3.3¢/kg
9904.12.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	1.7¢/kg
9904.12.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60:		
9904.12.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	55.4¢/kg
9904.12.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	46.4¢/kg
9904.12.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	37.4¢/kg
9904.12.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	30.2¢/kg
9904.12.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	23.3¢/kg
9904.12.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	18.3¢/kg
9904.12.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.12.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.12.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	3.4¢/kg
9904.12.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.12.18	<u>1/</u>	In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.10.80 . . .	<u>1/</u>	54.6%
9904.12.19	<u>1/</u>	Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60	<u>1/</u>	43.9%
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheading 1701.11.50:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	12.9¢/kg
9904.17.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	8.7¢/kg
9904.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	5.5¢/kg
9904.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	1.5¢/kg
9904.17.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheadings 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	21.6¢/kg
9904.17.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	17.1¢/kg
9904.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg
9904.17.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.17.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	7.1¢/kg
9904.17.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	4.6¢/kg
9904.17.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	3.1¢/kg
9904.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.16	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	<u>1/</u>	11.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Cocoa powder provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55:		
9904.17.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.17.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.17.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.17.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.17.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Mixes and doughs provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1901.20.60:		
9904.17.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.17.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	27.6¢/kg
9904.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	20.2¢/kg
9904.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg
9904.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.17.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	5.7¢/kg
9904.17.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Other, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94:		
9904.17.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg . . .	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.17.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg . .	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.39	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48 or 1702.90.68	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg + 1.7%
9904.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.68	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.17.41	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
9904.17.42	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.73	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.43	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.49	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.44	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1902.20.60	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.45	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.54	<u>1/</u>	7.9¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 2101.12.48 or 2101.20.48	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.76	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.48	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.94	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.58, 1704.90.78, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.59, 1901.90.58, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.58, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.17.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.57	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1701.91.58	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg + 1.7%
9904.17.58	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.78	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.17.59	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.77, 2101.12.58 or 2101.20.58	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.60	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.98	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.62	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.59	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.63	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.58	<u>1/</u>	7.9¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.64	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.80	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.65	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.97	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%
		Blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided for in subheadings 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.58, 1806.20.94, 1806.90.39, 2101.12.38, 2101.20.38, 2106.90.72 or 2106.90.91: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.66	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	18.1¢/kg
9904.17.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	13.6¢/kg
9904.17.68	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.9¢/kg
9904.17.69	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	7¢/kg
9904.17.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	4.5¢/kg
9904.17.71	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.72	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.73	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1702.20.28	<u>1/</u>	5.6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.74	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1702.30.28	<u>1/</u>	5.6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.75	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1702.40.28	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.76	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1702.60.28	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.77	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1702.90.58	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.78	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.94	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.80	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.39	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.81	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2101.12.38	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.82	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2101.20.38	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.83	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.72	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.84	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.91	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-76

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), provided for in subheadings 1806.10.15, 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.18.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.18.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.18.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.15	<u>1/</u>	7.2¢/kg
9904.18.08	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
		Chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	46.3¢/kg
9904.18.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	30.1¢/kg
9904.18.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	18.2¢/kg
9904.18.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.18.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	<u>1/</u>	3.4¢/kg
9904.18.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.15	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26 or 1806.32.06	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.28 or 1806.32.08	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.17	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.90.18	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.18.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.20	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 2%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.90.28 or 1806.90.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.19	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg	1/	48.8¢/kg
9904.18.20	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	32.4¢/kg
9904.18.21	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	20.1¢/kg
9904.18.22	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	10.7¢/kg
9904.18.23	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	4.7¢/kg
9904.18.24	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.25	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36 or 1806.32.16	1/	12.4¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.26	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.38 or 1806.32.18	1/	17.6¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.27	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.87	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.18.28	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.89	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.18.29	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.28	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.18.30	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.30	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2%
		Infant formula containing oligosaccharides, provided for in subheadings 1901.10.30 or 1901.10.75: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.01	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg	1/	78.4¢/kg
9904.19.02	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg	1/	64.2¢/kg
9904.19.03	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg	1/	50.2¢/kg
9904.19.04	1/	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	1/	40.2¢/kg
9904.19.05	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg	1/	25.2¢/kg
9904.19.06	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.19.07	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.19.08	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.19.09	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.19.10	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	34.5¢/kg + 5%
		Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, provided for in subheadings 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.70: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.11	1/	Valued less than 10¢/kg	1/	36.6¢/kg
9904.19.12	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	1/	27.6¢/kg
9904.19.13	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	20.2¢/kg
9904.19.14	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	14.2¢/kg
9904.19.15	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	9.2¢/kg
9904.19.16	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	5.7¢/kg
9904.19.17	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	2.7¢/kg
9904.19.18	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.19.19	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-78

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Peanut butter and paste, provided for in subheading 2008.11.15:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.20.01	1/	Valued less than 5¢/kg	1/	43.4¢/kg
9904.20.02	1/	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	1/	34.4¢/kg
9904.20.03	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	1/	25.8¢/kg
9904.20.04	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	1/	18.8¢/kg
9904.20.05	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg	1/	13.4¢/kg
9904.20.06	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg	1/	8.4¢/kg
9904.20.07	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg	1/	5.4¢/kg
9904.20.08	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	1/	2.4¢/kg
9904.20.09	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.20.10	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	43.9%
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 21, provided for in subheading 2103.90.78:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.01	1/	Valued less than 5¢/kg	1/	20.7¢/kg
9904.21.02	1/	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg	1/	16.2¢/kg
9904.21.03	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg	1/	12.2¢/kg
9904.21.04	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	1/	8.9¢/kg
9904.21.05	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg	1/	6.4¢/kg
9904.21.06	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	4.1¢/kg
9904.21.07	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	1/	2.6¢/kg
9904.21.08	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.21.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	10.2¢/kg + 2.1%
		Ice cream provided for in subheading 2105.00.20:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.10	1/	Valued less than 20¢/liter	1/	32.3¢/liter
9904.21.11	1/	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 30¢/liter	1/	24.5¢/liter
9904.21.12	1/	Valued 30¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter	1/	17.8¢/liter
9904.21.13	1/	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 50¢/liter	1/	12.8¢/liter
9904.21.14	1/	Valued 50¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter	1/	8.2¢/liter
9904.21.15	1/	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 70¢/liter	1/	5.2¢/liter
9904.21.16	1/	Valued 70¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter	1/	2.2¢/liter
9904.21.17	1/	Valued 80¢/liter or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.21.18	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	16.7¢/ liter + 5.7%
		Animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives, provided for in subheadings 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.23.01	1/	Valued less than 25¢/kg	1/	27.8¢/kg
9904.23.02	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg	1/	20.8¢/kg
9904.23.03	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg	1/	15.1¢/kg
9904.23.04	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg	1/	10.1¢/kg
9904.23.05	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg	1/	7.8¢/kg
9904.23.06	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	1/	5.1¢/kg
9904.23.07	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.23.08	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.23.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	26.8¢/kg + 2.1%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-79

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), provided for in subheading 5201.00.18:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.01	1/	Valued less than 35¢/kg	1/	51.5¢/kg
9904.52.02	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg	1/	36.6¢/kg
9904.52.03	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg	1/	24.8¢/kg
9904.52.04	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg	1/	14.8¢/kg
9904.52.05	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg	1/	8.6¢/kg
9904.52.06	1/	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg	1/	5.6¢/kg
9904.52.07	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg	1/	2.6¢/kg
9904.52.08	1/	Valued \$1.35/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	10.5¢/kg
		Harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings), provided for in subheading 5201.00.28:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.10	1/	Valued less than 10¢/kg	1/	49.1¢/kg
9904.52.11	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	1/	31.5¢/kg
9904.52.12	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	1/	18.6¢/kg
9904.52.13	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg	1/	9.2¢/kg
9904.52.14	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg	1/	3.2¢/kg
9904.52.15	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.16	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	10.5¢/kg
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, provided for in subheading 5201.00.38:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.17	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg	1/	44.2¢/kg
9904.52.18	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	1/	28.3¢/kg
9904.52.19	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg	1/	16.7¢/kg
9904.52.20	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.21	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.22	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.23	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	10.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-80

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, provided for in subheading 5201.00.80:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.24	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg	1/	98.1¢/kg
9904.52.25	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg	1/	73.3¢/kg
9904.52.26	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg	1/	52.3¢/kg
9904.52.27	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg	1/	37.3¢/kg
9904.52.28	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg	1/	23.3¢/kg
9904.52.29	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$2/kg	1/	14.3¢/kg
9904.52.30	1/	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg	1/	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.31	1/	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg	1/	5.3¢/kg
9904.52.32	1/	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.33	1/	Valued \$2.40/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.34	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	10.5¢/kg
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, provided for in subheading 5202.99.30:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.35	1/	Valued less than \$1.20/kg	1/	\$3.159/kg
9904.52.36	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg	1/	\$2.291/kg
9904.52.37	1/	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$3.20/kg	1/	\$1.591/kg
9904.52.38	1/	Valued \$3.20/kg or more but less than \$4.20/kg	1/	\$1.079/kg
9904.52.39	1/	Valued \$4.20/kg or more but less than \$5.20/kg	1/	64.1¢/kg
9904.52.40	1/	Valued \$5.20/kg or more but less than \$6.20/kg	1/	34.1¢/kg
9904.52.41	1/	Valued \$6.20/kg or more but less than \$7.20/kg	1/	4.1¢/kg
9904.52.42	1/	Valued \$7.20/kg or more	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.43	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	1/	2.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-81

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Fibers of cotton processed but not spun provided for in subheading 5203.00.30:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	24.1¢/kg
9904.52.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	15.9¢/kg
9904.52.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.52.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.52.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.52.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.50	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture	<u>1/</u>	10.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER V deleted]

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VI

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII
99-85

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the North American Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Mexico, entered under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, and described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MX)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Notwithstanding quota provisions provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule, originating goods of Mexico shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent allowable in the provisions of this subchapter. Furthermore, any quota quantity provided for Mexico on goods described in this subchapter (except brooms, other than whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broomcorn) shall not be counted toward any quota or tariff-rate quota provided for such good elsewhere in the tariff schedule. No other preferential tariff treatment provided for under general notes 4 through 11, inclusive, to the tariff schedule shall be afforded to goods described in the provisions of this subchapter. Whenever the pertinent special rate or rates in provisions of chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, shall be reduced to "free" for all of the goods described in a provision of this subchapter and entered from Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, such provision shall be deleted from this subchapter, and the appropriate subheading for the good in chapters 1 through 97 shall be modified by deleting from the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn the symbol "MX" in parentheses and the phrase preceding such symbol and by inserting in a "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn the symbol "MX", alphabetical order. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Mexico entered, under general note 12 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2008, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. For purposes of this subchapter, the rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MX)" provided for in subheadings 9906.04.01 through 9906.22.05, inclusive, in subheadings 9906.23.01, 9906.23.02, and 9906.23.03 and in subheadings 9906.52.01 through 9906.52.07, inclusive, shall apply only to qualifying goods of Mexico.
3. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the temporary modification of the applicable North American Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number of this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
4. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, or of ice cream, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.01, 9906.04.36 and 9906.21.19 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
1994	366,000	1997	400,000	2000	437,000
1995	377,000	1998	412,000	2001	450,000
1996	388,000	1999	424,000	2002	464,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

5. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 35 percent, of dried sour cream and buttermilk containing over 35 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, or of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and butter oil, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.04, 9906.04.20, 9906.04.45, 9906.04.48, 9906.04.75, 9906.04.78, 9906.06.40 and 9906.21.31 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	43,000	1997	47,000	2000	51,000
1995	44,000	1998	48,000	2001	53,000
1996	46,000	1999	50,000	2002	54,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-86

U.S. Notes (con.)

6. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent, of dried milk and dried cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent but not exceeding 35 percent, of dried sour cream and buttermilk containing not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat, of dried whey, or of animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.07, 9906.04.14, 9906.04.17, 9906.04.39, 9906.04.42, 9906.04.60 and 9906.23.01 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	422,000	1997	461,000	2000	504,000
1995	435,000	1998	475,000	2001	519,000
1996	448,000	1999	489,000	2002	535,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

7. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, of malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) yogurt that is not in dry form, (b) fermented milk other than dried fermented milk with added lactic ferments, (c) mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, and (d) ice cream), of chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), of chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), dried milk, whey and buttermilk which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, or of articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except (a) articles provided for in headings 0401, 0402, 0405 or 0406 or subheadings 1901.10, 1901.90.42, 1901.90.44, 1901.90.46, or 1901.90.48 other than mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 1901.90.42, 1901.90.44, 1901.90.46, or 1901.90.48, (b) dried mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contains 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and (c) articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles), that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.10, 9906.04.23, 9906.04.26, 9906.04.29, 9906.04.32, 9906.04.51, 9906.04.55, 9906.04.63, 9906.04.70, 9906.06.43, 9906.15.01, 9906.17.25, 9906.18.14, 9906.18.24, 9906.18.34, 9906.18.38, 9906.18.58, 9906.18.61, 9906.18.70, 9906.18.73, 9906.19.01, 9906.19.05, 9906.19.16, 9906.21.22, 9906.21.26, 9906.21.37 and 9906.22.01 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	773,000	1997	845,000	2000	923,000
1995	796,000	1998	870,000	2001	951,000
1996	820,000	1999	896,000	2002	979,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-87

U.S. Notes (con.)

8. The aggregate quantity of blue-mold cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, of Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese, of American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, of Edam and Gouda cheeses, of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz), of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, of other cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except cheese not containing cow's milk, soft ripened cow's milk cheese and cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat), and of other cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.04.81, 9906.04.83, 9906.04.86, 9906.04.89, 9906.04.92, 9906.04.95, 9906.04.98, 9906.05.01, 9906.05.04, 9906.05.07, 9906.05.11, 9906.05.14, 9906.05.17, 9906.05.20, 9906.05.23, 9906.05.28, 9906.05.31, 9906.05.34, 9906.05.37, 9906.05.40, 9906.05.43, 9906.05.46, 9906.05.50, 9906.05.53, 9906.05.56, 9906.05.59, 9906.05.63, 9906.05.66, 9906.05.69, 9906.05.72, 9906.05.76, 9906.05.79, 9906.05.82, 9906.05.86, 9906.05.89, 9906.05.92, 9906.05.95, 9906.05.99, 9906.06.02, 9906.06.05, 9906.06.08, 9906.06.12, 9906.06.16, 9906.06.19, 9906.06.22, 9906.06.25, 9906.06.28, 9906.06.31, 9906.06.34 and 9906.06.37 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	5,550,000	1997	6,064,000	2000	6,626,000
1995	5,716,000	1998	6,246,000	2001	6,825,000
1996	5,887,000	1999	6,433,000	2002	7,030,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

9. The quantity of tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.03 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from March 1 to
July 14, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	165,500,000	1997	180,846,000	2000	197,616,000
1995	170,465,000	1998	186,272,000	2001	203,544,000
1996	175,579,000	1999	191,860,000	2002	209,650,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

10. The quantity of tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.08 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to February 28, 1994	No limit
Entered from November 15, 1994, to February 28, 1995	172,300,000
Entered from November 15, 1995, to February 29, 1996	177,469,000
Entered from November 15, 1996, to February 28, 1997	182,793,000
Entered from November 15, 1997, to February 28, 1998	188,277,000
Entered from November 15, 1998, to February 28, 1999	193,925,000
Entered from November 15, 1999, to February 29, 2000	199,743,000
Entered from November 15, 2000, to February 28, 2001	205,735,000
Entered from November 15, 2001, to February 28, 2002	211,907,000
Entered from November 15, 2002, to February 28, 2003	218,264,000

Beginning March 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-88

U.S. Notes (con.)

11. The quantity of onions and shallots, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.11 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from January 1 to
April 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	130,700,000	1997	142,819,000	2000	156,063,000
1995	134,621,000	1998	147,104,000	2001	160,745,000
1996	138,660,000	1999	151,517,000	2002	165,567,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

12. The quantity of eggplants, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.35 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from April 1 to
June 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	3,700,000	1997	4,043,000	2000	4,418,000
1995	3,811,000	1998	4,164,000	2001	4,551,000
1996	3,925,000	1999	4,289,000	2002	4,687,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

13. The quantity of chili peppers, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.42 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to July 31, 1994	No limit
Entered from October 1, 1994, to July 31, 1995	29,900,000
Entered from October 1, 1995, to July 31, 1996	30,797,000
Entered from October 1, 1996, to July 31, 1997	31,721,000
Entered from October 1, 1997, to July 31, 1998	32,673,000
Entered from October 1, 1998, to July 31, 1999	33,653,000
Entered from October 1, 1999, to July 31, 2000	34,662,000
Entered from October 1, 2000, to July 31, 2001	35,702,000
Entered from October 1, 2001, to July 31, 2002	36,773,000
Entered from October 1, 2002, to July 31, 2003	37,876,000

Beginning August 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

14. The quantity of squash, fresh or chilled, entered under subheading 9906.07.47 shall be limited as specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Entered from January 1, 1994, to June 30, 1994	No limit
Entered from October 1, 1994, to June 30, 1995	120,800,000
Entered from October 1, 1995, to June 30, 1996	124,424,000
Entered from October 1, 1996, to June 30, 1997	128,157,000
Entered from October 1, 1997, to June 30, 1998	132,001,000
Entered from October 1, 1998, to June 30, 1999	135,961,000
Entered from October 1, 1999, to June 30, 2000	140,040,000
Entered from October 1, 2000, to June 30, 2001	144,242,000
Entered from October 1, 2001, to June 30, 2002	148,569,000
Entered from October 1, 2002, to June 30, 2003	153,026,000

Beginning July 1, 2003, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-89

U.S. Notes (con.)

15. The quantity of watermelons, fresh, entered under subheading 9906.08.10 shall be limited as specified below:

Entered from May 1
to September 30, inclusive--

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	54,400,000	1997	59,444,000	2000	64,956,000
1995	56,032,000	1998	61,228,000	2001	66,905,000
1996	57,713,000	1999	63,065,000	2002	68,912,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

16. The aggregate quantity of peanuts (ground nuts), shelled or not shelled, blanched or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter), that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.12.01, 9906.12.04 and 9906.20.03 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	3,377,000	1999	3,915,000	2004	4,538,000
1995	3,478,000	2000	4,032,000	2005	4,675,000
1996	3,583,000	2001	4,153,000	2006	4,815,000
1997	3,690,000	2002	4,278,000	2007	4,959,000
1998	3,801,000	2003	4,406,000		

Provided, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the above quotas on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

[U.S. note 17 deleted]

18. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.03, 9906.17.18, 9906.17.32, 9906.18.17, 9906.18.51, 9906.18.79, 9906.19.08, 9906.19.31, 9906.21.01, 9906.21.11 and 9906.21.44 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	1,500,000	1997	1,639,000	2000	1,791,000
1995	1,545,000	1998	1,688,000	2001	1,845,000
1996	1,591,000	1999	1,739,000	2002	1,900,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

19. The aggregate quantity of blended syrups, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.07, 9906.17.12, 9906.17.21, 9906.18.64, 9906.18.76, 9906.21.04 and 9906.21.47 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	1,500,000	1997	1,639,000	2000	1,791,000
1995	1,545,000	1998	1,688,000	2001	1,845,000
1996	1,591,000	1999	1,739,000	2002	1,900,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-90

U.S. Notes (con.)

20. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported, or (d) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections; finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars; and sauces and preparations therefor, that are qualifying goods entered under subheadings 9906.17.35, 9906.17.39, 9906.18.01, 9906.18.20, 9906.18.54, 9906.18.67, 9906.18.82, 9906.19.11, 9906.19.34, 9906.21.07, 9906.21.14 and 9906.21.50 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	12,791,000	1997	13,977,000	2000	15,273,000
1995	13,175,000	1998	14,396,000	2001	15,731,000
1996	13,570,000	1999	14,828,000	2002	16,203,000

Beginning in calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

21. The quantity of orange juice entered under subheadings 9906.20.06 and 9906.21.35 shall not exceed 151,416,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any calendar year.

In determining the number of liters of single strength orange juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated orange juice to that of the single strength orange juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juice. Any orange juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as single strength orange juice.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

22. The quantity of orange juice entered under subheadings 9906.20.08 and 9906.22.04 shall not exceed 15,379,500 liters (single strength equivalent) in any calendar year.

In determining the number of liters of single strength orange juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated orange juice to that of the single strength orange juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juice. Any orange juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as single strength orange juice.

Beginning in calendar year 2008 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such goods.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-91

U.S. Notes (con.)

23. Price-based snapback for frozen concentrated orange juice.

- (a) Trigger price determination--
- (1) In general. The Secretary shall determine--
- (A) each period of 5 consecutive business days in which the daily price for frozen concentrated orange juice is less than the trigger price; and
- (B) for each period determined under subdivision (a) of this note, the first period occurring thereafter of 5 consecutive business days in which the daily price for frozen concentrated orange juice is greater than the trigger price.
- (2) Notice of determination.-- The Secretary shall immediately notify the Commissioner of Customs and publish notice in the Federal Register of any determination under subdivision (a)(1) of this note, and the date of such publication shall be the determination date for that determination.
- (b) Imports of Mexican articles. Whenever after any determination date for a determination under subdivision (a)(1)(A) of this note, the quantity of Mexican articles of frozen concentrated orange juice that is entered exceeds--
- (1) 264,978,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any of calendar years 1994 through 2002; or
- (2) 340,560,000 liters (single strength equivalent) in any of calendar years 2003 through 2007;
- the rate of duty on Mexican articles of frozen concentrated orange juice that are entered after the date on which the applicable limitation in subdivision (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this note is reached and before the determination date for the related determination under subdivision (a)(1)(B) of this note shall be the rate of duty specified in subdivision (c) of this note.
- (c) Rate of duty.-- The rate of duty specified for purposes of subdivision (b) of this note for articles entered on any day is the rate in the tariff schedule that is the lower of--
- (1) the Rate of Duty 1 General column rate of duty in effect for such articles on July 1, 1991; or
- (2) the Rate of Duty 1 General column rate of duty in effect on that day.
- (d) Definitions. For the purposes of this note--
- (1) The term "daily price" means the daily closing price of the New York Cotton Exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary, for the closest month in which contracts for frozen concentrated orange juice are being traded on the Exchange.
- (2) The term "business day" means a day in which contracts for frozen concentrated orange juice are being traded on the New York Cotton exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary.
- (3) The term "entered" means entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States.
- (4) The term "frozen concentrated orange juice" means all products classifiable under subheading 2009.11.00 of the tariff schedule.
- (5) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture.
- (6) The term "trigger price" means the average daily closing price of the New York Cotton Exchange, or any successor as determined by the Secretary, for the corresponding month during the previous 5-year period, excluding the year with the highest average price for the corresponding month and the year with the lowest average price for the corresponding month.

24. Subheading 9906.52.01 covers only cotton, not carded or combed, harsh or rough, of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (provided for in subheading 5201.00.38).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-92

U.S. Notes (con.)

25. The aggregate quantity of goods entered under subheadings 9906.52.02 and 9906.52.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
1994	10,000,000	1997	10,927,000	2000	11,941,000
1995	10,300,000	1998	11,255,000	2001	12,299,000
1996	10,609,000	1999	11,593,000	2002	12,668,000

Beginning calendar year 2003 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

[U.S. notes 26 and 27 deleted]

28. For purposes of subheadings 9906.98.02 and 9906.98.03, the term "interlining fabrics" refers to the following:

- (a) A chest plate, "hymo" piece or "sleeve header" of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction, the foregoing of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments, of a type used in the manufacture of men's, boys', women's or girls' tailored suit jackets and suit-type jackets;
- (b) A weft-inserted warp knit fabric that contains and exhibits properties of elasticity and resilience which render the fabric especially suitable for attachment by fusing with a thermoplastic adhesive to the coat-front, side body or back of men's or boys' tailored suit jackets and suit-type jackets; or
- (c) A woven fabric that contains and exhibits properties of resiliency which render the fabric especially suitable for attachment by fusing with a thermo-plastic adhesive to the coat-front, side body or back of men's, boys', women's or girls' tailored suit jackets and suit-type jackets.

Note.--As provided for in Presidential Proclamation 7125 and USTR Notice (64 FR 46964): At the close of August 31, 2001, U.S. note 28 to subchapter VI of chapter 99 shall all be deleted from the HTS.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-93

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule:				
9906.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Provided for in subheading 0401.30.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.02	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 65.7¢/liter	<u>1/</u>		12.3¢/liter (MX)	
9906.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.8% (MX)	
9906.04.04	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0401.30.75: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.06	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		19.1% (MX)	
		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Provided for in subheading 0402.10.50: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter:: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.07	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.26/kg	<u>1/</u>		19.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.08	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		15.6% (MX)	
9906.04.09	<u>1/</u>	Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.26/kg	<u>1/</u>		19.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.11	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		15.6% (MX)	
9906.04.12	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.13	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.21.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.14	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.26/kg	<u>1/</u>		19.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		15.6% (MX)	
9906.04.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.21.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.17	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg	<u>1/</u>		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.18	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		16.6% (MX)	
9906.04.19	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.21.90: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg	<u>1/</u>		23.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.21	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.8% (MX)	
9906.04.22	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.29.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.04.23	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.185/kg	<u>1/</u>		20.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.24	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		17.6% (MX)	
9906.04.25	<u>1/</u>		<u>1/</u>			

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-94

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90:				
9906.04.26	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.27	1/	Valued not over 35.7¢/kg	1/		6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.28	1/	Other	1/		16.7% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 or 0402.99.90:				
9906.04.29	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.30	1/	Valued not over 51.5¢/kg	1/		9.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.31	1/	Other	1/		19% (MX)	
		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:				
		Provided for in subheading 0403.10.50:				
		In dry form:				
9906.04.32	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.33	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.34	1/	Other	1/		16.6% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0403.90.16:				
9906.04.36	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.37	1/	Valued not over 65.7¢/liter	1/		12.3¢/liter (MX)	
9906.04.38	1/	Other	1/		18.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0403.90.45:				
9906.04.39	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.40	1/	Valued not over \$1.22/kg	1/		19.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.41	1/	Other	1/		15.8% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0403.90.55:				
9906.04.42	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.43	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.44	1/	Other	1/		16.6% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0403.90.65:				
9906.04.45	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.46	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		23.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.47	1/	Other	1/		18.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-95

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.): Provided for in subheading 0403.90.78: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.48	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.30/kg	1/		24.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.49	1/	Other	1/		19.1% (MX)	
9906.04.50	1/	Provided for in subheading 0403.90.95: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.51	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.52	1/	Other	1/		16.6% (MX)	
9906.04.53	1/	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 0404.10.15: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.55	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.28/kg	1/		22.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.56	1/	Other	1/		17.4% (MX)	
9906.04.57	1/	Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat	1/		3.2% (MX)	
9906.04.58	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.59	1/	Provided for in subheading 0404.10.90: Goods of the type described in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.60	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.22/kg	1/		19.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.61	1/	Other	1/		15.8% (MX)	
9906.04.62	1/	Goods of the type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.63	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.22/kg	1/		19.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.64	1/	Other	1/		15.8% (MX)	
9906.04.65	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.04.66	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-96

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Provided for in subheading 0404.90.50: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.70	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.28/kg	1/			22.3¢/kg (MX)
9906.04.71	1/	Other	1/			17.4% (MX)
9906.04.72	1/	Provided for in subheading 0404.90.70: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	1/			3.2% (MX)
9906.04.73	1/	Other	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.74	1/	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads: Provided for in subheading 0405.10.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.75	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.30/kg	1/			24.9¢/kg (MX)
9906.04.76	1/	Other	1/			19.1% (MX)
9906.04.77	1/	Provided for in subheading 0405.90.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.78	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.57/kg	1/			30.1¢/kg (MX)
9906.04.79	1/	Other	1/			19.1% (MX)
9906.04.80	1/	Cheese and curd: Provided for in subheading 0406.10.08: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.81	1/	Other	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.82	1/	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.18: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.83	1/	Other: Valued not over \$2.32/kg	1/			32.3¢/kg (MX)
9906.04.84	1/	Other	1/			13.9% (MX)
9906.04.85	1/	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.28 or 0406.10.38: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.04.86	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.76/kg	1/			24.5¢/kg (MX)
9906.04.87	1/	Other	1/			13.9% (MX)
9906.04.88	1/					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-97

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.10.48:				
		Edam and Gouda cheeses:				
9906.04.89	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.90	1/	Valued not over \$2.87/kg	1/		39.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.91	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese:				
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.93	1/	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	1/		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.94	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.10.58:				
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz):				
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.96	1/	Valued not over \$3.13/kg	1/		43.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.04.97	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves:				
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.04.99	1/	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	1/		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.00	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.10.68:				
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.02	1/	Valued not over \$2.04/kg	1/		28.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.03	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.10.78:				
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.05	1/	Valued not over \$1.72/kg	1/		24¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.06	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-98

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.10.88:				
9906.05.07	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.09	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.28:				
9906.05.11	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.13	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.33 or 0406.20.39:				
9906.05.14	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.16	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in 0406.20.48:				
		Process cheese:				
9906.05.17	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	<u>1/</u>		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.19	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.20	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.87/kg	<u>1/</u>		39.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.22	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.53:				
9906.05.23	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.25	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.63:				
9906.05.28	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.30	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.67 or 0406.20.71:				
9906.05.31	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.33	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-99

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.75:				
9906.05.34	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	<u>1/</u>		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.36	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.79:				
9906.05.37	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.39	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.83:				
9906.05.40	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg	<u>1/</u>		28.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.42	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.87:				
9906.05.43	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.72/kg	<u>1/</u>		24¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.45	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.20.91:				
9906.05.46	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.48	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.18:				
9906.05.50	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.52	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.28 or 0406.30.38:				
9906.05.53	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.55	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.48:				
9906.05.56	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.57	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	<u>1/</u>		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.58	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-100

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.53:				
9906.05.59	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.60	1/	Valued not over \$2.04/kg	1/		28.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.61	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.63:				
9906.05.63	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.64	1/	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	1/		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.65	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.67 or 0406.30.71:				
9906.05.66	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.67	1/	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	1/		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.68	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.75:				
9906.05.69	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.70	1/	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	1/		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.71	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.79:				
		Made from cow's milk:				
9906.05.72	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.73	1/	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	1/		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
		Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
9906.05.74	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.05.75	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.83:				
9906.05.76	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.77	1/	Valued not over \$2.04/kg	1/		28.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.78	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.87:				
9906.05.79	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.80	1/	Valued not over \$1.72/kg	1/		24¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.81	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.30.91:				
9906.05.82	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.83	1/	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	1/		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.84	1/	Other	1/		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-101

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.40.70:				
9906.05.86	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.87	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.88	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.12:				
9906.05.89	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.90	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.91	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.18:				
9906.05.92	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.93	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.87/kg	<u>1/</u>		39.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.94	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.32:				
9906.05.95	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.05.96	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.05.97	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.37 or 0406.90.38:				
		Made from cow's milk in original loaves:				
9906.05.99	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.00	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$3.13/kg	<u>1/</u>		43.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.01	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.02	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.04	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.42:				
		In original loaves:				
9906.06.05	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$3.13/kg	<u>1/</u>		43.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.07	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.08	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.10	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-102

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.48:				
9906.06.12	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.78/kg	<u>1/</u>		38.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.14	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.54:				
9906.06.16	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.18	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.68:				
9906.06.19	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.21	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.74:				
9906.06.22	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.32/kg	<u>1/</u>		32.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.24	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.78 or 0406.90.84:				
9906.06.25	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.76/kg	<u>1/</u>		24.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.27	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.88:				
9906.06.28	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.97/kg	<u>1/</u>		27.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.30	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.92:				
9906.06.31	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$2.04/kg	<u>1/</u>		28.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.33	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.94:				
9906.06.34	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.06.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over \$1.72/kg	<u>1/</u>		24¢/kg (MX)	
9906.06.36	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		13.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-103

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0406.90.97:				
9906.06.37	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.06.38	1/	Valued not over \$2.30/kg	1/			32.1¢/kg (MX)
9906.06.39	1/	Other	1/			13.9% (MX)
		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:				
		Provided for in subheading 0405.20.30:				
9906.06.40	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.06.41	1/	Valued not over \$1.57/kg	1/			30.1¢/kg (MX)
9906.06.42	1/	Other	1/			19.1% (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 0405.20.70:				
9906.06.43	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.06.44	1/	Valued not over 74.8¢/kg	1/			14.1¢/kg (MX)
9906.06.45	1/	Other	1/			18.8% (MX)
		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0702.00.20:				
		Cherry tomatoes:				
9906.07.01	1/	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive	1/			Free (MX)
9906.07.02	1/	If entered during the period from May 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	1/			Free (MX)
		Other:				
		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive:				
9906.07.03	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter	1/			0.9¢/kg (MX)
9906.07.04	1/	Other	1/			3.9¢/kg (MX)
9906.07.05	1/	If entered during the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	1/			Free (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 0702.00.60:				
		Cherry tomatoes:				
9906.07.06	1/	If entered during the period from November 15 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	1/			Free (MX)
9906.07.07	1/	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive	1/			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.07.08	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter	1/			0.6¢/kg (MX)
9906.07.09	1/	Other	1/			2.8¢/kg (MX)

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-104

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0703.10.40:				
		If entered during the period from January 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year:				
9906.07.11	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter	1/		0.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.12	1/	Other	1/		3.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.13	1/	If entered during the period from May 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		0.7¢/kg (MX)	
		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0704.10.40:				
9906.07.14	1/	If entered during the period from January 1 to June 4, inclusive, in any year	1/		2.5% (MX)	
9906.07.15	1/	If entered during the period from October 16 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.16	1/	If entered during the month of December	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.17	1/	Provided for in subheading 0704.20.00:				
		If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, or the period from October 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		2.5% (MX)	
9906.07.18	1/	If entered during the period from April 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	1/		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0704.90.40:				
		Sprouting broccoli:				
9906.07.19	1/	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		11.6% (MX)	
9906.07.20	1/	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.21	1/	Other:				
		If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.22	1/	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	1/		Free (MX)	
		Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled:				
		Provided for in subheading 0705.11.40:				
9906.07.23	1/	If entered during the period from April 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of November	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.24	1/	If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December	1/		0.8¢/kg (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0705.19.40:				
9906.07.25	1/	If entered during the period from April 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of November	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.07.26	1/	If entered during the period from January 1 to March 31, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December	1/		0.8¢/kg (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-105

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
9906.07.27	<u>1/</u>	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled: Provided for in subheading 0707.00.50: If entered during the month of May, or the period from October 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.28	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the month of June, or during the month of September	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:				
9906.07.29	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0708.20.90: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		1.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.30	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
9906.07.31	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0709.20.90: White asparagus	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.32	<u>1/</u>	Other: If entered during the month of January	<u>1/</u>		8.1% (MX)	
9906.07.33	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from February 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (MX)	
9906.07.34	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from July 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0709.30.20:				
9906.07.35	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		0.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.36	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.38	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1 to November 30, inclusive	<u>1/</u>		0.6¢/kg (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0709.40.60:				
9906.07.39	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to April 14, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December	<u>1/</u>		0.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.40	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from August 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0709.60.20:				
9906.07.41	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		If entered during the period from October 1 in any year to the following July 31, inclusive:				
9906.07.42	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		1.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.43	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/kg (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-106

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 0709.60.40:				
9906.07.44	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.45	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		1.1¢/kg (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0709.90.20:				
9906.07.46	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.47	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1 in any year to the following June 30, inclusive: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		0.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.07.48	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		1.5¢/kg (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0709.90.90:				
		Parsley:				
9906.07.50	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.51	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, or the period from November 1 to December 31, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.52	<u>1/</u>	Cactus leaves, cilantro (coriander), corn smut, nopalitos or tomatillos	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.07.53	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		3.6% (MX)	
		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:				
		Provided for in subheading 0710.80.97:				
9906.07.54	<u>1/</u>	Asparagus, broccoli or cauliflower	<u>1/</u>		3% (MX)	
9906.07.55	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:				
		Provided for in subheading 0804.50.60:				
9906.08.01	<u>1/</u>	Guavas	<u>1/</u>		1.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.08.02	<u>1/</u>	Mangoes and mangosteens	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
		Provided for in subheading 0805.10.00:				
9906.08.03	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.04	<u>1/</u>	If entered at any other time	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 0805.20.00:				
9906.08.05	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from May 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.06	<u>1/</u>	If entered at any other time	<u>1/</u>		0.4¢/kg (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-107

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:				
9906.08.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.19.20: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive, in any year, or during the month of December	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.08	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from May 16 to July 31, inclusive, or the period from September 16 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		16.3% (MX)	
9906.08.09	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.11.40: If entered during the month of April, or the period from October 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.10	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the period from May 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 15 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		4% (MX)	
9906.08.11	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		17% (MX)	
9906.08.12	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0807.19.70: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following April 30, inclusive	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.08.13	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the month of May	<u>1/</u>		1.7% (MX)	
		Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:				
9906.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.10.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.12.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.4¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		35¢/kg (MX)	
9906.12.03	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		123% (MX)	
9906.12.04	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.20.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.12.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 65.2¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		53.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.12.06	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		81.4% (MX)	
		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
9906.15.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1517.90.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.15.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 22¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		4.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.15.03	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.7% (MX)	
		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
9906.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1701.91.48: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		7.6¢/kg (MX)	
9906.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-108

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: Provided for in subheading 1702.20.28 or 1702.30.28: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	1/			
9906.17.07	1/		1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.08	1/	Other: Valued not over 15.8¢/kg	1/			3.8¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.09	1/	Other	1/			24.1% (MX)
9906.17.10	1/	Other Provided for in subheading 1702.40.28 or 1702.60.28: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.12	1/		1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.13	1/	Other: Valued not over 31.5¢/kg	1/			7.6¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.14	1/	Other	1/			24.1% (MX)
9906.17.15	1/	Other	1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.18	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.90.68: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.19	1/	Other: Valued not over 31.5¢/kg	1/			7.6¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.20	1/	Other	1/			24.1% (MX)
9906.17.21	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.90.58: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.17.22	1/	Other: Valued not over 31.5¢/kg	1/			7.6¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.23	1/	Other	1/			24.1% (MX)
9906.17.24	1/	Other	1/			Free (MX)

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-109

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
		Provided for in subheading 1704.90.58:				
9906.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 43.75¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			8.5¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			19.4% (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 1704.90.64 or 1704.90.68:				
9906.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 43.75¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			8.5¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.34	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			19.4% (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 1704.90.78:				
9906.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.17.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 43.75¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			8.5¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.37	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			19.4% (MX)
		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
		Provided for in subheading 1701.91.58:				
9906.17.39	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 31.5¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			7.6¢/kg (MX)
9906.17.41	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			24.1% (MX)
		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
		Provided for in subheading 1704.90.90:				
9906.17.42	<u>1/</u>	Articles of milk or cream	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
9906.17.43	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			2.4% (MX)
		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:				
		Provided for in subheading 1806.10.15:				
9906.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 20.2¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			4.9¢/kg (MX)
9906.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			24.1% (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.28 or 1806.20.38:				
9906.18.14	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.18.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 59¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			11.3¢/kg (MX)
9906.18.16	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			18.9% (MX)
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.71 or 1806.20.73:				
9906.18.17	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>			Free (MX)
		Other:				
9906.18.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>			6.8¢/kg (MX)
9906.18.19	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>			24.1% (MX)

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-110

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.77:				
9906.18.20	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.21	1/	Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	1/		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.22	1/	Other	1/		24.1% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89:				
9906.18.24	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.25	1/	Valued not over 59¢/kg	1/		11.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.26	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.32.08, 1806.32.18 or 1806.32.80:				
9906.18.34	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.35	1/	Valued not over 59¢/kg	1/		11.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.36	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30:				
9906.18.38	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.39	1/	Valued not over 59¢/kg	1/		11.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.40	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55:				
9906.18.51	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.52	1/	Valued not over 31.2¢/kg	1/		7.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.53	1/	Other	1/		24.1% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75:				
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter:				
9906.18.54	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.55	1/	Valued not over 31.2¢/kg	1/		7.5¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.56	1/	Other	1/		24.1% (MX)	
9906.18.57	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.26 or 1806.20.36:				
9906.18.58	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.59	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.60	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-111

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87:				
9906.18.61	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.62	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.63	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.94:				
9906.18.64	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.65	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.66	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.20.98:				
9906.18.67	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.68	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.69	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.32.06, 1806.32.16 or 1806.32.70:				
9906.18.70	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.71	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.72	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28:				
9906.18.73	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.74	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.75	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.90.39:				
9906.18.76	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.77	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.78	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.90.49:				
9906.18.79	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.80	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.81	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1806.90.59:				
9906.18.82	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.18.83	1/	Valued not over 42.1¢/kg	1/		7.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.18.84	1/	Other	1/		18.9% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-112

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Provided for in subheading 1901.10:				
		Goods of a type described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter:				
9906.19.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.02	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.03	1/	Other	1/		16.6% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50:				
9906.19.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.06	1/	Valued not over 47.7¢/kg	1/		8.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.07	1/	Other	1/		18.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.55 or 1901.20.60:				
9906.19.08	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.09	1/	Valued not over 47.7¢/kg	1/		8.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.10	1/	Other	1/		18.2% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.70:				
9906.19.11	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.12	1/	Valued not over 47.7¢/kg	1/		8.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.13	1/	Other	1/		18.2% (MX)	
9906.19.15	1/	Cajeta with milk component containing over 50 percent by weight of goat's milk (provided for in subheading 1901.90.32)	1/		Free (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1901.90.36, 1901.90.43 or 1901.90.47:				
9906.19.16	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.17	1/	Valued not over \$1.27/kg	1/		21.2¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.18	1/	Other	1/		16.6% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 1901.90.54:				
9906.19.31	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.19.32	1/	Valued not over 22¢/kg	1/		5.3¢/kg (MX)	
9906.19.33	1/	Other	1/		24.1% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-113

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Provided for in subheading 1901.90.58: Subject to the quantitative limits described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.19.34	1/		1/			
		Other: Valued not over 22¢/kg	1/			5.3¢/kg (MX)
9906.19.35	1/		1/			24.1% (MX)
9906.19.36	1/	Other	1/			
		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter	1/			Free (MX)
9906.20.03	1/		1/			
		Other: Valued not over 65.2¢/kg	1/			53.1¢/kg (MX)
9906.20.04	1/		1/			81.4% (MX)
9906.20.05	1/	Other	1/			
		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Provided for in subheading 2009.11.00: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 21 to this subchapter	1/			4.625¢/liter (MX)
9906.20.06	1/		1/			
		Other	1/			7.862¢/liter (MX)
9906.20.07	1/		1/			
		Provided for in subheading 2009.19.25: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 22 to this subchapter	1/			2.473¢/liter (MX)
9906.20.08	1/		1/			
		Other	1/			2.473¢/liter (MX)
9906.20.09	1/		1/			

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-114

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: Provided for in subheading 2101.12.48 or 2101.20.48:				
9906.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.02	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.03	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 2101.12.38 or 2101.20.38:				
9906.21.04	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.05	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	
9906.21.06	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2101.12.58 or 2101.20.58:				
9906.21.07	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
		Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.08	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	
9906.21.09	<u>1/</u>	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: Provided for in subheading 2103.90.78: Goods of a type described in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.11	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.12	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	
9906.21.13	<u>1/</u>	Goods of a type described in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.14	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 28.3¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		6.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.15	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		24.1% (MX)	
9906.21.16	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.17	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-115

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.21.19	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa: Provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.20	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 51.2¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		9.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.21	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.4% (MX)	
9906.21.22	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in heading 2105.00.40: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.23	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 51.2¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		9.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.24	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.4% (MX)	
9906.21.26	<u>1/</u>	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.27	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.26/kg	<u>1/</u>		19.7¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.28	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		15.6% (MX)	
9906.21.31	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.32	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over \$1.57/kg	<u>1/</u>		30.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.33	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		19.1% (MX)	
9906.21.35	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.48: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 21 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		4.625¢/liter (MX)	
9906.21.36	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		7.862¢/liter (MX)	
9906.21.37	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.66 or 2106.90.87: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.38	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		14.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.39	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.8% (MX)	
9906.21.44	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.45	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		14.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.46	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.8% (MX)	
9906.21.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.72 or 2106.90.91: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (MX)	
9906.21.48	<u>1/</u>	Other: Valued not over 74.8¢/kg	<u>1/</u>		14.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.49	<u>1/</u>	Other	<u>1/</u>		18.8% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-116

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):				
		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Provided for in subheading 2106.90.50 or 2106.90.97:				
9906.21.50	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.21.51	1/	Valued not over 74.8¢/kg	1/		14.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.21.52	1/	Other	1/		18.8% (MX)	
		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:				
		Provided for in subheading 2202.90.28:				
9906.22.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.22.02	1/	Valued not over 29.3¢/kg	1/		5.4¢/kg (MX)	
9906.22.03	1/	Other	1/		18.4% (MX)	
		Provided for in subheading 2202.90.30:				
9906.22.04	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 22 to this subchapter	1/		2.473¢/liter (MX)	
9906.22.05	1/	Other	1/		2.473¢/liter (MX)	
		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
		Provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:				
9906.23.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
		Other:				
9906.23.02	1/	Valued not over \$1.21/kg	1/		18.9¢/kg (MX)	
9906.23.03	1/	Other	1/		15.6% (MX)	
9906.29.07	1/	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid (CAS No. 16712-64-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.75)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.29.12	1/	1,4-Diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinone (CAS No. 81-63-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.30.45)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.29.14	1/	4-Methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid; and 1-Amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (CAS No. 116-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.29.35	1/	Sulfamethoxyazol (provided for in subheading 2935.00.48)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.44.21	1/	Venetian blinds of wood (provided for in subheading 4421.90.40)	1/		Free (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-117

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.52.01	1/	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Cotton, whether or not carded or combed (provided for in heading 5201 or 5203) or cotton waste (provided for in subheading 5202.99): Specified in U.S. note 24 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.52.02	1/	Other: Lap waste, sliver waste or roving waste: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 25 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.52.03	1/	Other: Valued not over 34.2¢/kg	1/		1.8¢/kg (MX)	
9906.52.04	1/	Other	1/		5.2% (MX)	
9906.52.05	1/	Other: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 25 to this subchapter	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.52.06	1/	Other: Valued not over \$1.36/kg	1/		7.1¢/kg (MX)	
9906.52.07	1/	Other	1/		5.2% (MX)	
9906.54.10	1/	Solution dyed high tenacity single yarn of viscose rayon, the foregoing certified by the importer to be solution dyed (provided for in subheading 5403.10.30)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.54.20	1/	Other solution dyed single yarn of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m, the foregoing certified by the importer to be solution dyed (provided for in subheading 5403.31)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.57.02	1/	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of man-made textile materials, measuring not more than 5.25 m ² in area (provided for in subheading 5703.20.20 or 5703.30.00)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.61.11	1/	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted: Of cotton: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers (provided for in subheading 6110.20.10): Sweaters; vests, other than sweater vests	1/		1% (MX)	
9906.61.12	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.61.13	1/	Other (provided for in subheading 6110.20.20): Boys' or girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits; sweaters; vests, other than sweater vests	1/		4.1% (MX)	
9906.61.14	1/	Other	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.61.16	1/	Of other textile materials (provided for in subheading 6110.90.90): Sweaters; vests other than sweater vests	1/		1.2% (MX)	
9906.61.17	1/	Other: Subject to cotton restraints	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.61.18	1/	Other	1/		1.2% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-118

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9906.62.04	1/	Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.): Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of silk or silk waste, subject to cotton restraints, or containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste (provided for in subheading 6206.10.00)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.64.06	1/	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, covering the ankle, not welt, for men, youths and boys (provided for in subheading 6403.91.60)	1/		1.7% (MX)	
9906.70.01	1/	Drinking glasses, not elsewhere specified or included (provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20): Drinking glasses decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread-like or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware	1/		3% (MX)	
9906.70.02	1/	Drinking glasses colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass	1/		9.3% (MX)	
9906.70.03	1/	Specially tempered dinnerware composed of a high expansion opal core glass overlaid with a separately melted lower expansion clear surface glass to achieve a compressive stress of 60,000 pounds psi while maintaining residual stress below 4,500 psi (provided for in subheading 7013.39.60)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.70.04	1/	Glassware articles with structural frames of brass, not watertight (provided for in subheading 7013.99.40, 7013.99.50, 7013.99.60, 7013.99.70, 7013.99.80 or 7013.99.90)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.73.01	1/	Inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 7312.10.30)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.73.02	1/	Cable for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length; derailleur cables (provided for in subheading 7312.10.60 or 7312.10.90)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.73.18	1/	Screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers, for aircraft (provided for in subheading 7318.15)	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.87.01	1/	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods: Provided for in subheading 8704.22.50, 8704.23.00, 8704.32.00 or 8704.90.00: Valued \$1,000 or more	1/		5% (MX)	
9906.87.02	1/	Other	1/		1.7% (MX)	
9906.96.01	1/	Brooms, other than whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn: Valued over 96¢ each (provided for in subheading 9603.10.60): Brooms originating in Mexico not to exceed 100,000 dozen entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption in any calendar year	1/		Free (MX)	
9906.96.02	1/	Other	1/		16% (MX)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-119

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1			2
				General	Special		
		Goods of Mexico, under general note 12 of the tariff schedule (con.):					
9906.98.02	<u>1/</u>	<p>Apparel articles assembled in Mexico in which all fabric components were wholly formed and cut in the United States except interlining fabrics of a type described in U.S. note 28 to this subchapter that were cut in the United States but not formed therein and that are incorporated in such articles, the foregoing of a type otherwise described in heading 9802.00.90 of the tariff schedule:</p> <p>Men's or boys' suit-type jackets, whether or not imported as parts of suits or ensembles, the foregoing of wool or fine animal hair or of man-made fibers or subject to wool restraints or to man-made fiber restraints (provided for in subheadings 6103.11.00, 6103.12.10, 6103.12.20, 6103.19.10, 6103.19.15, 6103.19.90, 6103.21.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6103.31.00, 6103.33.10, 6103.33.20, 6103.39.10, 6103.39.80, 6203.11.15, 6203.11.30, 6203.11.60, 6203.11.90, 6203.12.10, 6203.12.20, 6203.19.20, 6203.19.30, 6203.19.90, 6203.21.30, 6203.21.90, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.20, 6203.31.50, 6203.31.90, 6203.33.10, 6203.33.20, 6203.39.10, 6203.39.20, or 6203.39.90)</p>	<u>1/</u>	Free (MX)	On or before 08/31/99 <u>2/</u>		
9906.98.03	<u>1/</u>	<p>Women's or girls' suit-type jackets, whether or not imported as parts of suits or ensembles, the foregoing of wool or fine animal hair or of man-made fibers or subject to wool restraints or to man-made fiber restraints (provided for in subheadings 6104.11.00, 6104.13.10, 6104.13.20, 6104.19.10, 6104.19.15, 6104.19.80, 6104.21.00, 6104.23.00, 6104.29.10, 6104.29.20, 6104.31.00, 6104.33.10, 6104.33.20, 6104.39.10, 6104.39.20, 6204.11.00, 6204.13.10, 6204.13.20, 6204.19.10, 6204.19.20, 6204.19.80, 6204.21.00, 6204.23.00, 6204.29.20, 6204.29.40, 6204.31.10, 6204.31.20, 6204.33.10, 6204.33.20, 6204.33.40, 6204.33.50, 6204.39.20, 6204.39.30, or 6204.39.80)</p>	<u>1/</u>	Free (MX)	On or before 08/31/99 <u>2/</u>		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Duty-free tariff treatment extended to the close of August 31, 2000. See USTR Notice (64 FR 46964).

Note.--The shaded area indicates the provisions have expired. At the close of August 31, 2001, subheadings 9906.98.02 and 9906.98.03 shall be deleted from the HTS. See Presidential Proclamation 7125 and USTR Notice (64 FR 46964).

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VII

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE URUGUAY ROUND TARIFF PROTOCOL

XXII
99-121

U.S. Note

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the rates of duty under the Rates of Duty 1 subcolumn for provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the Uruguay Round Tariff Protocol negotiated under the auspices of the General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade (or its successor entity- the World Trade Organization). Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 97, inclusive. Whenever the rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn for a provision of chapters 1 through 97, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, is equal to or lower than the rate provided for a good described in a provision of this subchapter but classified in a provision of chapters 1 through 97, the provision in this subchapter shall be deleted. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective through the close of December 31, 2004, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-122

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9907.29.01	1/	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (m-Ethylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-Ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.90)	1/	Free		No change
9907.29.02	1/	1,2-Dibromo-4-(1,2-dibromoethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in subheading 2903.59.05)	1/	Free		No change
9907.29.04	1/	S-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethylthiocarbamate (Benthocarb) (provided for in subheading 2930.20.10)	1/	6.6%	No change	No change
9907.38.01	1/	Pour point depressants and viscosity index improvers (provided for in subheading 3811.21)	1/	6.5%	No change	No change
9907.48.01	1/	Base paper to be sensitized for use in photography (provided for in subheading 4811.31.40)	1/	Free	No change	No change
9907.48.02	1/	Toilet paper, of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in subheading 4818.10); and handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues or towels, all the foregoing of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in subheading 4818.20)	1/	1.2%	No change	No change
9907.48.03	1/	Cards, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards; and jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power weaving machines, and parts thereof (all the foregoing goods provided for in subheading 4823.90.30 or 4823.90.85)	1/	Free	No change	No change
9907.50.01	1/	Yarns, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk waste, multiple (folded) or cabled (except unbleached or bleached) measuring more than 59,627 m/kg (provided for in heading 5005)	1/	Free	No change	No change
9907.59.01	1/	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets (provided for in subheading 5907.00.60 or 5907.00.80)	1/	Free	No change	No change
9907.73.01	1/	Cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 7312.10.10, 7312.10.30, 7312.10.60 or 7312.10.90)	1/	Free	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

SUBCHAPTER VIII

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH ISRAEL CONCERNING CERTAIN ASPECTS OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

XXII
99-123

U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States' agreement with Israel concerning certain aspects of trade in agricultural products, dated November 4, 1996. Products of Israel eligible for benefits of the agreement when imported into the customs territory, and described in the provisions of this subchapter for which quantitative limits are prescribed along with rates of duty followed by the symbol "(IL)" are herein provided, are subject to duty under the provisions and at the rates set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rates provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97 in rates of duty column 1 when entered in quantities that are within the limits provided in this subchapter. Notwithstanding quota provisions elsewhere in the tariff schedule, eligible products of Israel shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent and at the duty rates herein provided. No goods entered under the quantitative limits set forth in this subchapter shall be counted toward any quota or tariff-rate quota provided for such goods elsewhere in the tariff schedule. No other preferential tariff treatment provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule shall be afforded to goods described in the provisions of this subchapter. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes in this subchapter are effective as to such products of Israel that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 4, 1996, and through the close of December 31, 2001, after which date this subchapter shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Wherever goods are described by a provision of this subchapter and accorded a temporary modification of the otherwise applicable duty or quota treatment from chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions providing otherwise, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the appropriate subheading number from this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	300,000
Calendar year 1997	315,000
Calendar year 1998	331,000
Calendar year 1999	347,000
Calendar year 2000	365,000
Calendar year 2001	383,000

4. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.03 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,030,000
Calendar year 1998	1,061,000
Calendar year 1999	1,093,000
Calendar year 2000	1,126,000
Calendar year 2001	1,160,000

5. The aggregate quantity of cheese and substitutes for cheese that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.05 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,053,000
Calendar year 1998	1,107,000
Calendar year 1999	1,162,000
Calendar year 2000	1,220,000
Calendar year 2001	1,279,000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-124

6. The aggregate quantity of peanuts that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.12.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	100,000
Calendar year 1997	103,000
Calendar year 1998	106,000
Calendar year 1999	109,000
Calendar year 2000	113,000
Calendar year 2001	116,000

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

7. The aggregate quantity of ice cream that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.21.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (liters)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	251,670
Calendar year 1997	276,837
Calendar year 1998	304,521
Calendar year 1999	334,973
Calendar year 2000	368,470
Calendar year 2001	405,317

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII
99-125

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9908.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Eligible products of Israel under the terms of note 1 to this subchapter: Provided for in subheading 0401.30.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.10.80, 1202.20.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

99-127

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

Statistical
Reporting
Number

Provision

SALVAGE

9999.00.2000 When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

OTHER

The following provisions must be utilized in reporting textile and apparel goods imported from Canada or from Mexico under the terms of additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI of the tariff schedule; and the goods described in these provisions must be reported in terms of their square meter equivalent, determined in accordance with such additional U.S. notes:

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Canada under additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI:

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(a) to section XI:

Cotton or man-made fiber apparel:

9999.00.50 Made from fabrics which are knit or woven outside the territory of a NAFTA party.

9999.00.51 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3(a).

Wool apparel:

9999.00.52 Men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.

9999.00.53 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3.

9999.00.54 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(a) to section XI.

9999.00.55 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(c)(i) to section XI.

9999.00.56 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(a) to section XI.

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Mexico under additional U.S. notes 3 (other than subdivision (c)), 4 and 5 to section XI:

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(b) to section XI, except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of such note:

9999.00.60 Cotton or man-made fiber apparel.

9999.00.61 Wool apparel.

9999.00.62 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(b) to section XI, under the terms of subdivision (d) of such additional U.S. note 4.

9999.00.64 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(b) to section XI.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE 1/

1/ Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

2

Chemical Appendix Note

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purpose of the tariff schedule, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

3

50-29-3	59-06-3	76-67-5	82-14-4	85-85-8	88-56-2	90-93-7	92-50-2
50-32-8	59-26-7	76-86-8	82-15-5	85-91-6	88-61-9	90-94-8	92-56-8
50-34-0	59-30-3	76-87-9	82-16-6	85-98-3	88-63-1	90-99-3	92-59-1
50-42-0	59-31-4	76-90-4	82-18-8	86-15-7	88-64-2	91-02-1	92-60-4
50-52-2	59-33-6	77-08-7	82-19-9	86-16-8	88-66-4	91-06-5	92-63-7
50-58-8	59-42-7	77-36-1	82-20-2	86-20-4	88-67-5	91-08-7	92-64-8
50-63-5	59-47-2	77-52-1	82-24-6	86-25-9	88-68-6	91-10-1	92-65-9
50-84-0	59-50-7	77-83-8	82-27-9	86-26-0	88-74-4	91-13-4	92-66-0
51-12-7	59-63-2	78-04-6	82-31-5	86-29-3	88-82-4	91-16-7	92-70-6
51-17-2	59-92-7	78-27-3	82-33-7	86-30-6	88-85-7	91-17-8	92-71-7
51-30-9	60-11-7	78-37-5	82-37-1	86-42-0	88-87-9	91-19-0	92-80-8
51-40-1	60-13-9	79-01-6	82-38-2	86-45-3	88-89-1	91-22-5	92-82-0
51-42-3	60-18-4	79-88-9	82-45-1	86-49-7	88-90-4	91-23-6	92-83-1
51-43-4	60-19-5	79-93-6	82-66-6	86-50-0	88-95-9	91-28-1	92-84-2
51-44-5	60-32-2	79-94-7	82-71-3	86-52-2	88-96-0	91-29-2	92-85-3
51-56-9	60-57-1	79-95-8	82-81-5	86-53-3	88-97-1	91-31-6	92-86-4
51-57-0	61-16-5	79-98-1	82-87-1	86-56-6	88-98-2	91-33-8	92-87-5
51-60-5	61-25-6	80-00-2	83-08-9	86-61-3	89-02-1	91-34-9	92-89-7
51-61-6	61-31-4	80-04-6	83-13-6	86-63-5	89-07-6	91-36-1	92-92-2
51-63-8	61-73-4	80-07-9	83-18-1	86-72-6	89-08-7	91-43-0	92-94-4
51-64-9	61-96-1	80-08-0	83-23-8	86-75-9	89-13-4	91-44-1	92-99-9
51-65-0	62-23-7	80-10-4	83-31-8	86-76-0	89-20-3	91-45-2	93-00-5
51-78-5	62-31-7	80-11-5	83-32-9	86-86-2	89-24-7	91-50-9	93-01-6
52-49-3	62-38-4	80-15-9	83-34-1	86-87-3	89-26-9	91-51-0	93-04-9
52-85-7	62-97-5	80-18-2	83-41-0	86-88-4	89-27-0	91-55-4	93-07-2
53-46-3	63-25-2	80-19-3	83-42-1	86-95-3	89-28-1	91-56-5	93-08-3
53-57-6	63-45-6	80-20-6	83-53-4	86-98-6	89-29-2	91-57-6	93-09-4
53-70-3	63-56-9	80-22-8	83-70-5	86-99-7	89-30-5	91-58-7	93-10-7
53-84-9	64-04-0	80-23-9	83-81-8	87-00-3	89-32-7	91-59-8	93-11-8
54-36-4	64-10-8	80-32-0	84-15-1	87-01-4	89-33-8	91-61-2	93-13-0
54-42-2	65-28-1	80-33-1	84-22-0	87-02-5	89-36-1	91-62-3	93-15-2
54-85-3	65-29-2	80-35-3	84-23-1	87-03-6	89-39-4	91-63-4	93-16-3
54-95-5	65-47-4	80-40-0	84-46-8	87-05-8	89-43-0	91-65-6	93-17-4
55-06-1	65-49-6	80-43-3	84-57-1	87-08-1	89-52-1	91-66-7	93-18-5
55-10-7	65-71-4	80-49-9	84-58-2	87-10-5	89-55-4	91-67-8	93-19-6
55-21-0	66-22-8	80-51-3	84-59-3	87-12-7	89-57-6	91-72-5	93-21-0
55-38-9	66-71-7	80-74-0	84-69-5	87-17-2	89-59-8	91-73-6	93-26-5
55-80-1	66-76-2	80-77-3	84-77-5	87-18-3	89-60-1	91-76-9	93-27-6
55-81-2	67-92-5	80-81-9	84-80-0	87-19-4	89-61-2	91-78-1	93-28-7
56-33-7	68-01-9	81-03-8	84-83-3	87-20-7	89-62-3	91-80-5	93-29-8
56-37-1	68-34-8	81-06-1	84-86-6	87-22-9	89-63-4	91-81-6	93-34-5
56-38-2	69-09-0	81-08-3	84-92-4	87-25-2	89-68-9	91-84-9	93-37-8
56-49-5	69-44-3	81-12-9	84-94-6	87-29-6	89-69-0	91-87-2	93-40-3
56-55-3	69-72-7	81-16-3	85-01-8	87-32-1	89-71-4	91-88-3	93-43-6
56-65-5	69-89-6	81-19-6	85-04-1	87-41-2	89-75-8	91-90-7	93-45-8
56-72-4	70-30-4	81-20-9	85-07-4	87-52-5	89-80-5	91-91-8	93-46-9
56-93-9	70-55-3	81-26-5	85-08-5	87-61-6	89-83-8	91-93-0	93-48-1
57-37-4	70-69-9	81-30-1	85-09-6	87-62-7	89-84-9	91-94-1	93-50-5
57-50-1	71-81-8	81-32-3	85-15-4	87-65-0	89-86-1	91-98-5	93-51-6
57-62-5	72-20-8	81-39-0	85-22-3	87-82-1	89-87-2	91-99-6	93-52-7
57-66-9	72-43-5	81-41-4	85-34-7	87-83-2	89-93-0	92-00-2	93-53-8
57-74-9	72-48-0	81-42-5	85-40-5	87-87-6	89-97-4	92-02-4	93-58-3
57-97-6	72-57-1	81-44-7	85-42-7	88-04-0	89-99-6	92-04-6	93-64-1
58-14-0	72-69-5	81-46-9	85-43-8	88-16-4	90-11-9	92-06-8	93-69-6
58-15-1	72-80-0	81-49-2	85-45-0	88-17-5	90-12-0	92-09-1	93-70-9
58-25-3	73-05-2	81-56-1	85-47-2	88-22-2	90-13-1	92-11-5	93-72-1
58-27-5	73-22-3	81-63-0	85-48-3	88-23-3	90-16-4	92-12-6	93-76-5
58-28-6	73-24-5	81-68-5	85-52-9	88-27-7	90-17-5	92-14-8	93-79-8
58-38-8	73-48-3	81-71-0	85-54-1	88-34-6	90-25-5	92-17-1	93-84-5
58-39-9	73-49-4	81-73-2	85-55-2	88-39-1	90-30-2	92-18-2	93-85-6
58-54-8	74-11-3	81-75-4	85-56-3	88-40-4	90-33-5	92-24-0	93-89-0
58-64-0	74-31-7	81-77-6	85-57-4	88-42-6	90-40-4	92-26-2	93-90-3
58-68-4	74-39-5	81-78-7	85-67-6	88-44-8	90-43-7	92-27-3	93-92-5
58-72-0	76-44-8	81-81-2	85-72-3	88-45-9	90-45-9	92-31-9	93-94-7
58-74-2	76-51-7	81-85-6	85-73-4	88-49-3	90-51-7	92-36-4	93-99-2
58-89-9	76-54-0	81-88-9	85-75-6	88-50-6	90-55-1	92-39-7	94-01-9
58-94-6	76-60-8	81-90-3	85-77-8	88-51-7	90-68-6	92-41-1	94-02-0
58-95-7	76-61-9	81-94-7	85-81-4	88-52-8	90-72-2	92-43-3	94-11-1
59-05-2	76-62-0	82-07-5	85-83-6	88-53-9	90-87-9	92-49-9	94-13-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

4

94-18-8	96-75-3	99-24-1	101-17-7	102-97-6	104-31-4	114-63-6	118-31-0
94-20-2	96-77-5	99-26-3	101-18-8	102-98-7	104-36-9	114-70-5	118-32-1
94-21-3	96-78-6	99-27-4	101-20-2	103-01-5	104-38-1	114-80-7	118-33-2
94-26-8	96-83-3	99-28-5	101-23-5	103-03-7	104-39-2	114-91-0	118-41-2
94-30-4	96-96-8	99-29-6	101-24-6	103-05-9	104-45-0	115-29-7	118-42-3
94-31-5	96-97-9	99-30-9	101-26-8	103-06-0	104-47-2	115-32-2	118-46-7
94-33-7	96-98-0	99-31-0	101-27-9	103-07-1	104-48-3	115-37-7	118-48-9
94-34-8	97-00-7	99-33-2	101-39-3	103-18-4	104-49-4	115-39-9	118-55-8
94-36-0	97-02-9	99-34-3	101-41-7	103-19-5	104-54-1	115-40-2	118-56-9
94-38-2	97-04-1	99-36-5	101-42-8	103-21-9	104-57-4	115-41-3	118-58-1
94-43-9	97-08-5	99-55-8	101-49-5	103-25-3	104-62-1	115-51-5	118-60-5
94-44-0	97-09-6	99-56-9	101-51-9	103-26-4	104-63-2	115-63-9	118-61-6
94-46-2	97-17-6	99-59-2	101-52-0	103-28-6	104-64-3	115-64-0	118-69-4
94-47-3	97-18-7	99-60-5	101-54-2	103-31-1	104-65-4	115-78-6	118-72-9
94-48-4	97-22-3	99-63-8	101-55-3	103-32-2	104-66-5	115-93-5	118-74-1
94-53-1	97-23-4	99-64-9	101-56-4	103-33-3	104-68-7	116-22-3	118-79-6
94-57-5	97-32-5	99-72-9	101-57-5	103-36-6	104-69-8	116-29-0	118-83-2
94-62-2	97-35-8	99-75-2	101-61-1	103-37-7	104-71-2	116-31-4	118-88-7
94-64-4	97-42-7	99-76-3	101-63-3	103-38-8	104-81-4	116-43-8	118-90-1
94-69-9	97-43-8	99-79-6	101-64-4	103-41-3	104-82-5	116-49-4	118-91-2
94-70-2	97-46-1	99-80-9	101-65-5	103-45-7	104-83-6	116-70-1	118-92-3
94-74-6	97-47-2	99-90-1	101-67-7	103-46-8	104-84-7	116-71-2	118-96-7
94-75-7	97-50-7	99-94-5	101-68-8	103-48-0	104-86-9	116-72-3	119-10-8
94-79-1	97-52-9	99-98-9	101-70-2	103-49-1	104-91-6	116-73-4	119-13-1
94-80-4	97-53-0	100-01-6	101-72-4	103-50-4	104-92-7	116-74-5	119-15-3
94-82-6	97-54-1	100-03-8	101-73-5	103-52-6	104-93-8	116-76-7	119-17-5
94-84-8	97-56-3	100-04-9	101-74-6	103-53-7	105-07-7	116-79-0	119-19-7
94-86-0	97-60-9	100-05-0	101-75-7	103-54-8	105-08-8	116-81-4	119-21-1
94-87-1	98-05-5	100-07-2	101-76-8	103-55-9	105-12-4	116-82-5	119-27-7
94-89-3	98-08-8	100-11-8	101-79-1	103-56-0	105-13-5	116-85-8	119-33-5
94-91-7	98-09-9	100-15-2	101-80-4	103-58-2	105-52-2	116-88-1	119-34-6
94-92-8	98-11-3	100-17-4	101-81-5	103-59-3	105-75-9	116-89-2	119-39-1
94-93-9	98-13-5	100-20-9	101-82-6	103-60-6	105-76-0	116-90-5	119-40-4
94-98-4	98-16-8	100-22-1	101-83-7	103-61-7	106-37-6	116-98-3	119-43-7
94-99-5	98-21-5	100-23-2	101-84-8	103-62-8	106-38-7	117-01-1	119-56-2
95-00-1	98-28-2	100-25-4	101-87-1	103-63-9	106-40-1	117-03-3	119-64-2
95-13-6	98-30-6	100-29-8	101-91-7	103-64-0	106-43-4	117-08-8	119-67-5
95-14-7	98-31-7	100-39-0	101-94-0	103-67-3	106-47-8	117-09-9	119-68-6
95-16-9	98-32-8	100-43-6	101-96-2	103-68-4	106-48-9	117-11-3	119-72-2
95-20-5	98-33-9	100-46-9	101-97-3	103-69-5	106-50-3	117-18-0	119-74-4
95-21-6	98-34-0	100-48-1	101-98-4	103-70-8	106-53-6	117-22-6	119-76-6
95-23-8	98-35-1	100-50-5	101-99-5	103-71-9	106-87-6	117-23-7	119-77-7
95-24-9	98-36-2	100-54-9	102-01-2	103-80-0	108-26-9	117-26-0	119-81-3
95-25-0	98-37-3	100-55-0	102-04-5	103-81-1	108-30-5	117-27-1	119-84-6
95-26-1	98-40-8	100-56-1	102-05-6	103-83-3	108-33-8	117-32-8	119-90-4
95-29-4	98-43-1	100-60-7	102-11-4	103-84-4	108-37-2	117-33-9	119-92-6
95-31-8	98-44-2	100-62-9	102-13-6	103-88-8	108-40-7	117-34-0	119-97-1
95-33-0	98-47-5	100-64-1	102-16-9	103-89-9	108-41-8	117-37-3	120-07-0
95-46-5	98-48-6	100-65-2	102-17-0	103-90-2	108-42-9	117-42-0	120-11-6
95-49-8	98-49-7	100-66-3	102-18-1	103-92-4	108-44-1	117-44-2	120-15-0
95-51-2	98-50-0	100-69-6	102-19-2	103-93-5	108-58-7	117-45-3	120-18-3
95-52-3	98-52-2	100-70-9	102-20-5	103-94-6	108-69-0	117-46-4	120-21-8
95-53-4	98-53-3	100-71-0	102-22-7	103-96-8	108-71-4	117-55-5	120-22-9
95-55-6	98-56-6	100-76-5	102-23-8	103-98-0	108-72-5	117-57-7	120-23-0
95-56-7	98-60-2	100-81-2	102-27-2	103-99-1	108-77-0	117-59-9	120-32-1
95-57-8	98-61-3	100-82-3	102-28-3	104-01-8	108-86-1	117-61-3	120-35-4
95-72-7	98-62-4	100-84-5	102-29-4	104-04-1	108-87-2	117-62-4	120-39-8
95-73-8	98-64-6	100-86-7	102-36-3	104-09-6	108-91-8	117-69-1	120-42-3
95-74-9	98-66-8	100-87-8	102-40-9	104-10-9	108-93-0	117-71-5	120-45-6
95-75-0	98-67-9	100-88-9	102-42-1	104-11-0	109-00-2	117-76-0	120-47-8
95-76-1	98-69-1	100-92-5	102-47-6	104-12-1	109-04-6	117-86-2	120-50-3
95-83-0	98-72-6	100-93-6	102-48-7	104-13-2	109-09-1	117-88-4	120-56-9
95-94-3	98-73-7	100-94-7	102-49-8	104-20-1	110-15-6	117-92-0	120-66-1
96-41-3	98-81-7	101-06-4	102-56-7	104-21-2	110-16-7	117-93-1	120-70-7
96-59-3	98-87-3	101-09-7	102-63-6	104-23-4	110-83-8	117-98-6	120-71-8
96-62-8	98-94-2	101-10-0	102-77-2	104-24-5	110-89-4	118-04-7	120-72-9
96-72-0	98-95-3	101-11-1	102-78-3	104-27-8	111-49-9	118-07-0	120-75-2
96-73-1	99-04-7	101-12-2	102-92-1	104-28-9	113-59-7	118-12-7	120-83-2
96-74-2	99-11-6	101-15-5	102-96-5	104-29-4	114-26-1	118-20-7	120-92-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

5

120-97-8	125-20-2	130-85-8	135-53-5	140-99-8	273-13-2	363-72-4	456-59-7
120-98-9	125-31-5	131-13-5	135-57-9	141-01-5	273-53-0	364-76-1	458-35-5
121-00-6	125-46-2	131-14-6	135-62-6	141-02-6	281-23-2	364-83-0	459-22-3
121-02-8	125-51-9	131-15-7	135-70-6	141-05-9	286-20-4	364-98-7	459-44-9
121-04-0	125-52-0	131-16-8	135-72-8	141-30-0	298-00-0	366-29-0	459-46-1
121-17-5	125-66-6	131-17-9	135-73-9	141-85-5	298-59-9	367-12-4	459-60-9
121-18-6	125-69-9	131-18-0	135-76-2	141-86-6	298-83-9	367-21-5	461-78-9
121-19-7	125-86-0	131-22-6	135-80-8	141-90-2	298-93-1	368-43-4	462-06-6
121-25-5	125-93-9	131-27-1	135-91-1	142-04-1	298-95-3	369-58-4	462-08-8
121-34-6	125-99-5	131-43-1	136-21-0	142-08-5	299-11-6	369-77-7	464-72-2
121-39-1	126-02-3	131-49-7	136-28-7	142-16-5	299-84-3	371-41-5	464-85-7
121-47-1	126-14-7	131-53-3	136-36-7	142-46-1	299-86-5	372-44-1	467-60-7
121-48-2	126-15-8	131-65-7	136-44-7	142-88-1	299-95-6	379-50-0	467-62-9
121-51-7	126-64-7	131-69-1	136-45-8	143-74-8	300-57-2	383-29-9	467-63-0
121-53-9	126-81-8	131-70-4	136-60-7	144-35-4	300-62-9	387-45-1	469-61-4
121-57-3	127-23-1	131-74-8	136-69-6	144-75-2	303-21-9	389-08-2	470-40-6
121-58-4	127-24-2	131-91-9	136-77-6	144-79-6	303-25-3	389-40-2	470-55-3
121-59-5	127-25-3	132-15-0	136-78-7	144-80-9	304-06-3	392-56-3	470-90-6
121-61-9	127-57-1	132-16-1	136-80-1	144-82-1	304-17-6	392-83-6	471-53-4
121-62-0	127-58-2	132-17-2	136-95-8	145-49-3	304-88-1	392-85-8	472-41-3
121-63-1	127-68-4	132-18-3	137-04-2	146-56-5	305-03-3	393-52-2	472-86-6
121-72-2	127-71-9	132-20-7	137-06-4	146-68-9	305-80-6	393-75-9	472-97-9
121-75-5	127-73-1	132-22-9	137-09-7	146-81-6	305-85-1	394-35-4	473-54-1
121-78-8	127-75-3	132-32-1	137-18-8	147-24-0	305-96-4	394-47-8	473-55-2
121-79-9	127-85-5	132-53-6	137-19-9	147-52-4	306-07-0	394-50-3	474-86-2
121-81-3	128-44-9	132-60-5	137-47-3	147-82-0	306-08-1	396-01-0	475-03-6
121-86-8	128-58-5	132-66-1	137-48-4	148-01-6	309-00-2	398-99-2	475-63-8
121-87-9	128-67-6	132-67-2	137-49-5	148-24-3	312-30-1	401-78-5	477-73-6
121-90-4	128-69-8	132-75-2	137-51-9	148-25-4	312-40-3	401-81-0	477-75-8
121-92-6	128-70-1	132-87-6	137-53-1	148-39-0	312-45-8	402-43-7	479-13-0
121-95-9	128-79-0	132-88-7	137-64-4	148-54-9	314-13-6	402-44-8	480-18-2
121-98-2	128-80-3	132-93-4	137-65-5	148-56-1	314-40-9	402-71-1	480-63-7
122-01-0	128-82-5	132-98-9	138-25-0	148-64-1	319-89-1	403-54-3	480-96-6
122-09-8	128-83-6	133-09-5	138-28-3	148-65-2	320-51-4	404-82-0	482-05-3
122-11-2	128-85-8	133-10-8	138-37-4	148-69-6	320-60-5	405-50-5	482-15-5
122-16-7	128-86-9	133-14-2	138-39-6	148-71-0	320-72-9	427-36-1	483-20-5
122-18-9	128-87-0	133-17-5	138-41-0	148-79-8	321-14-2	433-06-7	483-84-1
122-28-1	128-88-1	133-18-6	138-42-1	148-82-3	321-38-0	433-19-2	484-11-7
122-35-0	128-89-2	133-32-4	138-52-3	148-85-6	324-00-5	434-45-7	484-47-9
122-37-2	128-90-5	133-49-3	138-86-3	148-87-8	326-56-7	434-64-0	484-65-1
122-39-4	128-93-8	133-55-1	138-89-6	149-30-4	326-61-4	435-97-2	485-31-4
122-42-9	128-94-9	133-58-4	139-05-9	149-74-6	327-92-4	437-15-0	485-35-8
122-43-0	128-95-0	133-59-5	139-06-0	150-19-6	327-98-0	437-17-2	486-16-8
122-46-3	128-97-2	133-60-8	139-27-5	150-33-4	328-84-7	438-41-5	487-16-1
122-48-5	129-09-9	133-67-5	139-28-6	150-59-4	329-20-4	438-60-8	487-21-8
122-59-8	129-16-8	133-91-5	139-29-7	150-61-8	329-98-6	439-14-5	487-26-3
122-63-4	129-22-6	133-96-0	139-60-6	150-76-5	330-54-1	440-29-9	487-88-7
122-65-6	129-28-2	134-09-8	139-70-8	150-78-7	330-55-2	443-26-5	487-89-8
122-68-9	129-29-3	134-19-0	139-76-4	151-05-3	331-25-9	443-83-4	488-98-2
122-69-0	129-30-6	134-25-8	140-10-3	151-06-4	332-14-9	444-29-1	490-03-9
122-70-3	129-42-0	134-30-5	140-18-1	151-10-0	333-41-5	445-29-4	490-78-8
122-71-4	129-44-2	134-32-7	140-19-2	153-87-7	341-02-6	446-35-5	491-35-0
122-72-5	129-54-4	134-34-9	140-21-6	154-41-6	341-69-5	446-72-0	491-80-5
122-73-6	129-56-6	134-47-4	140-25-0	154-69-8	344-04-7	447-14-3	492-37-5
122-74-7	129-63-5	134-50-9	140-26-1	155-04-4	344-07-0	451-02-5	492-80-8
122-79-2	129-67-9	134-80-5	140-27-2	156-10-5	345-35-7	451-13-8	492-86-4
122-80-5	129-73-7	134-83-8	140-28-3	156-38-7	348-51-6	451-40-1	493-01-6
122-84-9	129-74-8	134-94-1	140-29-4	156-51-4	348-52-7	451-46-7	493-02-7
122-87-2	129-77-1	135-02-4	140-39-6	182-55-8	348-54-9	451-82-1	493-52-7
122-91-8	129-90-8	135-07-9	140-41-0	191-48-0	349-78-0	452-35-7	493-77-6
122-94-1	130-00-7	135-09-1	140-49-8	198-55-0	349-88-2	452-71-1	494-90-6
122-95-2	130-14-3	135-10-4	140-50-1	208-96-8	350-03-8	455-13-0	495-18-1
122-97-4	130-17-6	135-11-5	140-53-4	218-01-9	350-46-9	455-14-1	495-48-7
122-98-5	130-18-7	135-12-6	140-57-8	225-83-2	350-50-5	455-16-3	495-54-5
122-99-6	130-20-1	135-20-6	140-60-3	253-52-1	351-32-6	455-20-9	495-69-2
123-03-5	130-22-3	135-23-9	140-67-0	254-27-3	352-11-4	455-32-3	495-76-1
123-30-8	130-24-5	135-31-9	140-73-8	256-96-2	352-32-9	456-27-9	496-11-7
123-33-1	130-34-7	135-48-8	140-75-0	262-20-4	352-34-1	456-41-7	496-41-3
123-61-5	130-37-0	135-49-9	140-76-1	271-89-6	357-08-4	456-42-8	496-72-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

6

498-02-2	532-28-5	553-97-9	584-42-9	604-59-1	612-45-3	618-98-4	623-08-5
499-06-9	532-31-0	554-73-4	584-48-5	604-75-1	612-57-7	619-04-5	623-12-1
499-83-2	532-54-7	554-84-7	585-47-7	605-36-7	612-60-2	619-08-9	623-24-5
500-72-1	532-82-1	554-92-7	585-71-7	605-45-8	612-62-4	619-15-8	623-25-6
500-73-2	532-94-5	554-95-0	585-76-2	605-48-1	612-83-9	619-19-2	623-26-7
501-00-8	533-00-6	555-03-3	585-79-5	605-54-9	612-98-6	619-21-6	624-18-0
501-52-0	533-18-6	555-21-5	586-38-9	605-59-4	613-03-6	619-24-9	624-19-1
501-65-5	533-23-3	555-30-6	586-61-8	605-65-2	613-28-5	619-25-0	624-31-7
501-81-5	533-31-3	555-32-8	586-62-9	605-69-6	613-29-6	619-42-1	624-38-4
502-02-3	533-58-4	555-37-3	586-75-4	606-00-8	613-37-6	619-44-3	624-48-6
504-02-9	534-85-0	555-48-6	586-76-5	606-20-2	613-46-7	619-45-4	625-95-6
504-03-0	534-97-4	555-57-7	586-77-6	606-21-3	613-48-9	619-50-1	625-98-9
504-24-5	535-75-1	555-60-2	586-78-7	606-35-9	613-70-7	619-55-6	625-99-0
504-29-0	535-80-8	555-68-0	586-96-9	606-45-1	613-90-1	619-58-9	626-00-6
505-29-3	536-17-4	556-18-3	587-23-5	606-46-2	613-91-2	619-65-8	626-01-7
508-02-1	536-38-9	556-72-9	587-49-5	606-55-3	613-93-4	619-66-9	626-02-8
509-34-2	536-46-9	562-10-7	587-84-8	607-00-1	613-97-8	619-72-7	626-15-3
509-77-3	536-60-7	564-20-5	587-98-4	607-35-2	614-00-6	619-75-0	626-16-4
510-13-4	536-80-1	567-13-5	588-07-8	607-56-7	614-16-4	619-84-1	626-17-5
510-15-6	536-90-3	569-58-4	588-16-9	607-57-8	614-30-2	619-86-3	626-39-1
510-39-4	537-67-7	569-59-5	588-46-5	607-81-8	614-34-6	619-89-6	626-48-2
511-13-7	537-91-7	569-61-9	588-52-3	607-88-5	614-39-1	619-90-9	628-13-7
512-63-0	537-92-8	569-64-2	588-59-0	607-90-9	614-60-8	619-91-0	630-88-6
512-69-6	538-28-3	569-65-3	588-63-6	607-96-5	614-68-6	620-05-3	632-02-0
514-10-3	538-41-0	571-60-8	588-64-7	607-99-8	614-80-2	620-13-3	632-25-7
514-73-8	538-42-1	573-26-2	588-68-1	608-25-3	614-82-4	620-20-2	632-51-9
514-85-2	538-68-1	573-58-0	589-10-6	608-28-6	614-94-8	620-22-4	632-58-6
515-03-7	538-75-0	573-83-1	589-15-1	608-31-1	614-97-1	620-40-6	632-68-8
515-30-0	538-86-3	574-06-1	589-87-7	608-33-3	615-15-6	620-55-3	632-79-1
515-40-2	539-03-7	574-15-2	591-17-3	608-71-9	615-16-7	620-71-3	632-80-4
515-74-2	539-17-3	574-66-3	591-18-4	608-74-2	615-18-9	620-73-5	632-99-5
517-28-2	539-30-0	574-98-1	591-19-5	608-93-5	615-20-3	620-81-5	633-03-4
517-51-1	540-23-8	575-36-0	591-20-8	609-21-2	615-21-4	620-84-8	633-96-5
518-47-8	540-37-4	575-44-0	591-50-4	609-22-3	615-22-5	620-87-1	634-20-8
518-51-4	540-38-5	575-61-1	594-31-0	609-23-4	615-28-1	620-88-2	634-21-9
518-63-8	541-69-5	575-75-7	595-90-4	609-54-1	615-37-2	621-03-4	634-35-5
518-67-2	541-70-8	576-24-9	596-03-2	609-60-9	615-41-8	621-07-8	634-60-6
519-73-3	542-11-0	576-55-6	596-09-8	609-65-4	615-42-9	621-09-0	634-66-2
519-87-9	542-14-3	576-83-0	596-27-0	609-67-6	615-43-0	621-10-3	634-93-5
519-95-9	542-18-7	577-85-5	596-28-1	609-72-3	615-45-2	621-14-7	635-21-2
520-03-6	544-47-8	578-54-1	596-42-9	609-73-4	615-46-3	621-29-4	635-46-1
522-48-5	546-28-1	578-57-4	596-43-0	609-86-9	615-47-4	621-32-9	635-51-8
523-27-3	546-45-2	578-58-5	596-49-6	610-17-3	615-48-5	621-33-0	635-53-0
523-44-4	546-56-5	578-66-5	597-12-6	610-22-0	615-49-6	621-35-2	635-78-9
523-87-5	547-57-9	578-95-0	599-61-1	610-23-1	615-58-7	621-42-1	635-84-7
524-38-9	547-58-0	579-10-2	599-66-6	610-28-6	615-59-8	621-59-0	636-09-9
525-05-3	548-24-3	579-66-8	599-69-9	610-29-7	615-65-6	621-66-9	636-13-5
525-52-0	548-62-9	579-98-6	599-71-3	610-30-0	615-93-0	621-79-4	636-21-5
525-79-1	548-68-5	580-13-2	599-91-7	610-35-5	615-94-1	621-82-9	636-26-0
525-82-6	548-80-1	580-20-1	601-89-8	610-39-9	616-79-5	621-87-4	636-28-2
527-85-5	549-94-0	580-22-3	602-01-7	610-53-7	616-86-4	621-88-5	636-98-6
528-21-2	550-15-2	581-08-8	602-02-8	610-66-2	617-07-2	621-95-4	637-01-4
528-45-0	550-44-7	581-43-1	602-38-0	610-67-3	617-94-7	622-03-7	637-03-6
528-79-0	550-74-3	581-64-6	602-87-9	610-69-5	618-03-1	622-04-8	637-27-4
528-94-9	550-82-3	581-75-9	602-94-8	610-72-0	618-32-6	622-08-2	637-44-5
529-19-1	550-99-2	582-24-1	603-32-7	610-94-6	618-36-0	622-15-1	637-53-6
529-23-7	551-09-7	582-25-2	603-33-8	610-96-8	618-44-0	622-16-2	637-54-7
529-28-2	551-16-6	582-33-2	603-35-0	610-97-9	618-46-2	622-24-2	637-55-8
529-65-7	552-32-9	582-60-5	603-36-1	611-01-8	618-51-9	622-25-3	637-56-9
529-84-0	552-38-5	582-69-4	603-48-5	611-06-3	618-56-4	622-29-7	637-59-2
530-44-9	552-45-4	582-73-0	603-50-9	611-07-4	618-62-2	622-50-4	637-87-6
530-64-3	552-46-5	583-03-9	603-54-3	611-19-8	618-68-8	622-56-0	638-16-4
530-91-6	552-82-9	583-06-2	603-62-3	611-20-1	618-76-8	622-57-1	639-58-7
531-52-2	553-08-2	583-39-1	603-71-4	611-21-2	618-80-4	622-60-6	640-57-3
531-53-3	553-24-2	583-55-1	603-76-9	611-33-6	618-83-7	622-61-7	640-61-9
531-59-9	553-54-8	583-68-6	603-86-1	611-71-2	618-88-2	622-62-8	642-31-9
531-85-1	553-70-8	583-69-7	604-32-0	611-74-5	618-89-3	622-80-0	643-43-6
532-02-5	553-82-2	583-75-5	604-44-4	612-12-4	618-91-7	622-85-5	643-53-8
532-03-6	553-94-6	583-78-8	604-53-5	612-28-2	618-95-1	622-97-9	643-93-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

7

644-06-4	766-51-8	830-09-1	937-41-7	1058-71-5	1159-53-1	1320-07-6	1327-85-1
644-33-7	766-77-8	830-81-9	938-73-8	1058-92-0	1160-28-7	1320-15-6	1327-88-4
644-97-3	766-85-8	830-96-6	939-23-1	1063-92-9	1163-19-5	1320-79-2	1328-01-4
645-00-1	767-00-0	831-52-7	939-48-0	1064-48-8	1170-02-1	1321-64-8	1328-04-7
645-09-0	767-92-0	832-49-5	940-31-8	1065-95-8	1172-02-7	1321-65-9	1328-19-4
645-13-6	768-32-1	833-43-2	940-41-0	1073-67-2	1172-42-5	1321-74-0	1328-24-1
645-45-4	768-33-2	833-50-1	941-55-9	1074-24-4	1172-76-5	1322-93-6	1328-25-2
645-59-0	768-52-5	833-66-9	941-69-5	1074-52-8	1176-08-5	1323-19-9	1328-40-1
645-96-5	769-06-2	834-28-6	943-15-7	1075-76-9	1176-74-5	1324-04-5	1328-51-4
653-14-5	769-68-6	835-64-3	944-22-9	1076-38-6	1178-79-6	1324-11-4	1328-53-6
654-42-2	770-09-2	835-71-2	946-30-5	1076-43-3	1179-69-7	1324-21-6	1328-54-7
655-32-3	770-10-5	840-58-4	946-80-5	1076-46-6	1182-06-5	1324-27-2	1330-39-8
657-84-1	770-35-4	840-65-3	947-42-2	1076-59-1	1182-65-6	1324-28-3	1330-40-1
658-78-6	771-51-7	841-32-7	948-03-8	1076-95-5	1184-43-6	1324-33-0	1330-69-4
660-53-7	771-56-2	842-07-9	951-78-0	1077-56-1	1193-24-4	1324-54-5	1330-75-2
670-24-6	771-60-8	842-15-9	951-97-3	1078-95-1	1196-13-0	1324-55-6	1330-96-7
670-80-4	771-61-9	842-17-1	953-26-4	1078-97-3	1196-57-2	1324-76-1	1331-28-8
672-04-8	772-00-9	842-18-2	953-91-3	1079-66-9	1197-01-9	1324-87-4	1331-81-3
672-65-1	772-03-2	842-19-3	955-03-3	1083-48-3	1197-21-3	1325-16-2	1331-83-5
673-48-3	772-33-8	845-10-3	955-83-9	1085-12-7	1197-37-1	1325-19-5	1332-88-3
694-53-1	772-65-6	845-46-5	957-51-7	1087-21-4	1197-55-3	1325-24-2	1333-39-7
694-80-4	773-76-2	846-63-9	958-93-0	1096-48-6	1198-27-2	1325-32-2	1333-47-7
695-12-5	773-82-0	846-70-8	959-22-8	1096-80-6	1198-37-4	1325-35-5	1333-53-5
696-28-6	774-44-7	847-51-8	959-26-2	1098-60-8	1198-63-6	1325-37-7	1333-58-0
696-44-6	775-12-2	852-38-0	959-36-4	1099-45-2	1198-64-7	1325-38-8	1335-06-4
696-62-8	775-56-4	855-38-9	959-55-7	1100-88-5	1199-01-5	1325-42-4	1335-42-8
697-91-6	776-74-9	860-22-0	960-71-4	1103-38-4	1199-03-7	1325-53-7	1335-66-6
699-02-5	776-76-1	860-39-9	961-68-2	1103-39-5	1199-20-8	1325-54-8	1335-87-1
699-12-7	777-37-7	873-32-5	961-69-3	1107-00-2	1201-38-3	1325-62-8	1335-88-2
700-87-8	778-25-6	873-74-5	963-14-4	1121-86-4	1203-17-4	1325-63-9	1337-89-9
701-35-9	778-28-9	874-60-2	963-39-3	1122-42-5	1203-86-7	1325-74-2	1338-51-8
701-82-6	779-02-2	874-90-8	967-80-6	1122-54-9	1204-28-0	1325-75-3	1344-32-7
701-99-5	780-11-0	875-51-4	968-81-0	1122-58-3	1205-02-3	1325-80-0	1344-37-2
704-01-8	780-25-6	875-74-1	969-33-5	1122-62-9	1205-17-0	1325-82-2	1344-38-3
705-29-3	780-69-8	877-43-0	975-17-7	1122-93-6	1205-91-0	1325-83-3	1345-16-0
707-07-3	785-30-8	878-00-2	977-96-8	1124-05-6	1207-69-8	1325-85-5	1345-24-0
707-61-9	786-19-6	879-18-5	980-26-7	1125-27-5	1207-72-3	1325-86-6	1393-03-9
708-64-5	787-70-2	879-72-1	980-71-2	1125-88-8	1208-52-2	1325-87-7	1405-86-3
709-09-1	788-17-0	880-52-4	981-18-0	1126-34-7	1208-67-9	1325-88-8	1416-03-1
709-98-8	789-25-3	881-03-8	985-16-0	1126-78-9	1209-84-3	1325-93-5	1421-49-4
711-79-5	791-28-6	882-36-0	988-93-2	1126-79-0	1210-12-4	1325-94-6	1424-14-2
711-82-0	791-31-1	883-62-5	989-38-8	1129-50-6	1210-56-6	1326-03-0	1424-79-9
713-36-0	792-74-5	883-99-8	989-77-5	1129-62-0	1212-72-2	1326-04-1	1435-71-8
713-68-8	793-24-8	884-89-9	992-55-2	1131-01-7	1214-39-7	1326-05-2	1444-94-6
716-39-2	802-93-7	885-81-4	992-59-6	1131-16-4	1214-47-7	1326-11-0	1445-19-8
717-74-8	807-28-3	886-06-6	999-21-3	1131-61-9	1215-57-2	1326-12-1	1446-61-3
718-64-9	822-06-0	886-65-7	1006-23-1	1132-39-4	1217-45-4	1326-37-0	1450-18-6
719-22-2	823-40-5	886-66-8	1006-99-1	1134-36-7	1218-35-5	1326-38-1	1450-23-3
719-32-4	823-78-9	886-74-8	1008-88-4	1134-47-0	1220-94-6	1326-40-5	1450-63-1
719-59-5	823-87-0	887-76-3	1009-36-5	1135-66-6	1221-56-3	1326-49-4	1450-72-2
719-64-2	824-39-5	894-86-0	1009-61-6	1136-45-4	1222-05-5	1326-51-8	1456-56-0
720-75-2	824-45-3	897-55-2	1010-19-1	1138-15-4	1225-20-3	1326-52-9	1457-46-1
721-00-6	824-69-1	900-77-6	1011-50-3	1138-80-3	1225-55-4	1326-55-2	1459-09-2
721-91-5	824-72-6	900-95-8	1011-73-0	1141-59-9	1228-53-1	1326-60-9	1459-10-5
723-62-6	824-79-3	901-44-0	1014-66-0	1141-88-4	1229-29-4	1326-75-6	1459-93-4
724-98-1	824-94-2	905-96-4	1019-80-3	1142-19-4	1229-55-6	1326-83-6	1461-15-0
728-90-5	825-51-4	911-77-3	1024-58-4	1145-01-3	1234-35-1	1326-86-9	1461-17-2
729-43-1	825-52-5	915-67-3	1026-92-2	1147-56-4	1235-82-1	1326-96-1	1462-73-3
730-23-4	825-94-5	917-23-7	1027-62-9	1149-16-2	1239-45-8	1327-01-1	1464-44-4
730-40-5	826-81-3	925-21-3	1034-01-1	1151-11-7	1245-13-2	1327-11-3	1465-25-4
733-44-8	827-19-0	930-69-8	1034-39-5	1151-14-0	1248-18-6	1327-13-5	1466-67-7
733-51-7	827-21-4	932-69-4	1037-50-9	1151-97-9	1249-97-4	1327-14-6	1466-76-8
736-30-1	827-27-0	932-90-1	1038-95-5	1152-61-0	1255-69-2	1327-18-0	1477-19-6
737-31-5	827-52-1	933-75-5	1041-00-5	1153-05-5	1257-78-9	1327-56-6	1477-42-5
741-58-2	827-94-1	933-88-0	1042-84-8	1154-59-2	1261-86-5	1327-57-7	1477-55-0
744-45-6	827-95-2	934-34-9	1046-56-6	1154-84-3	1262-78-8	1327-65-7	1478-61-1
747-36-4	828-01-3	935-56-8	1047-16-1	1155-00-6	1300-47-6	1327-74-8	1484-09-9
748-30-1	828-86-4	937-10-0	1048-08-4	1155-62-0	1300-92-1	1327-75-9	1484-50-0
766-08-5	830-03-5	937-30-4	1052-38-6	1156-19-0	1319-88-6	1327-79-3	1484-88-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

8

1485-92-3	1646-54-4	1779-11-9	1934-21-0	2077-13-6	2216-92-4	2429-73-4	2550-73-4
1495-72-3	1653-75-4	1779-48-2	1936-15-8	2077-46-5	2217-07-4	2429-74-5	2553-19-7
1497-49-0	1655-35-2	1784-04-9	1937-34-4	2082-79-3	2217-55-2	2429-76-7	2556-10-7
1498-88-0	1655-43-2	1786-87-4	1937-35-5	2084-69-7	2223-89-4	2429-79-0	2565-07-3
1499-17-8	1655-68-1	1787-61-7	1937-37-7	2090-05-3	2224-00-2	2429-80-3	2568-25-4
1499-33-8	1655-74-9	1797-33-7	1938-32-5	2090-14-4	2234-13-1	2429-81-4	2579-20-6
1503-48-6	1656-44-6	1797-74-6	1939-99-7	2090-82-6	2234-16-4	2429-82-5	2580-56-5
1504-55-8	1657-16-5	1798-11-4	1942-61-6	2092-55-9	2239-92-1	2429-83-6	2581-69-3
1504-63-8	1658-56-6	1802-34-2	1942-71-8	2092-56-0	2243-35-8	2429-84-7	2586-57-4
1504-74-1	1660-93-1	1808-12-4	1945-78-4	2097-19-0	2243-42-7	2432-12-4	2586-58-5
1506-02-1	1662-01-7	1810-62-4	1945-92-2	2100-42-7	2243-76-7	2432-90-8	2586-60-9
1508-65-2	1664-40-0	1811-28-5	1955-21-1	2103-64-2	2243-83-6	2438-32-6	2587-42-0
1514-52-9	1664-52-4	1816-96-2	1963-36-6	2103-88-0	2245-53-6	2439-00-1	2589-71-1
1515-72-6	1665-59-4	1817-73-8	1965-09-9	2104-64-5	2259-96-3	2445-83-2	2589-73-3
1516-74-1	1666-13-3	1817-74-9	1973-05-3	2113-51-1	2276-90-6	2449-05-0	2596-47-6
1516-80-9	1667-01-2	1818-06-0	1980-93-4	2113-57-7	2298-13-7	2450-55-7	2602-46-2
1519-47-7	1667-99-8	1820-50-4	1982-37-2	2113-68-0	2299-73-2	2455-71-2	2605-67-6
1520-21-4	1670-14-0	1820-99-1	1982-49-6	2116-65-6	2302-96-7	2457-76-3	2609-88-3
1523-11-1	1670-83-3	1821-12-1	1982-69-0	2116-84-9	2303-01-7	2459-09-8	2609-99-6
1527-12-4	1674-18-6	1823-18-3	1984-58-3	2122-70-5	2304-96-3	2459-10-1	2610-05-1
1528-74-1	1676-63-7	1824-74-4	1984-59-4	2123-35-5	2312-35-8	2465-27-2	2610-10-8
1529-17-5	1676-73-9	1824-81-3	1985-84-8	2131-18-2	2312-76-7	2465-29-4	2610-11-9
1531-20-0	1679-51-2	1825-30-5	1989-33-9	2131-61-5	2313-87-3	2475-33-4	2610-86-8
1533-45-5	1679-64-7	1825-31-6	1989-53-3	2136-89-2	2315-02-8	2475-43-6	2611-82-7
1533-65-9	1680-16-6	1825-58-7	1990-11-0	2142-73-6	2315-68-6	2475-44-7	2612-02-4
1533-77-3	1681-60-3	1826-28-4	1990-34-7	2144-00-5	2321-07-5	2475-45-8	2613-89-0
1533-78-4	1686-14-2	1829-00-1	2008-39-1	2146-36-3	2338-76-3	2475-46-9	2615-05-6
1552-42-7	1688-71-7	1829-40-9	2008-46-0	2149-36-2	2345-34-8	2476-37-1	2618-26-0
1553-34-0	1689-82-3	1831-69-2	2008-88-0	2150-44-9	2348-81-4	2478-20-8	2618-77-1
1555-66-4	1689-99-2	1833-27-8	2010-61-9	2150-47-2	2351-37-3	2478-67-3	2618-96-4
1562-93-2	1694-09-3	1833-31-4	2012-74-0	2150-48-3	2353-45-9	2479-49-4	2620-44-2
1562-94-3	1694-92-4	1833-51-8	2012-81-9	2150-54-1	2359-09-3	2481-94-9	2621-46-7
1563-01-5	1696-17-9	1836-22-2	2015-14-7	2150-60-9	2364-54-7	2484-88-0	2621-62-7
1563-38-8	1696-60-2	1836-75-5	2025-40-3	2152-64-9	2367-19-3	2488-01-9	2622-21-1
1563-66-2	1706-12-3	1843-05-6	2026-24-6	2153-98-2	2374-05-2	2489-52-3	2623-45-2
1565-17-9	1707-67-1	1847-84-3	2027-17-0	2157-39-3	2378-95-2	2490-60-0	2627-06-7
1565-46-4	1707-68-2	1859-39-8	2032-33-9	2158-76-1	2379-55-7	2491-17-0	2627-86-3
1570-64-5	1709-44-0	1861-32-1	2033-89-8	2162-74-5	2379-74-0	2491-71-6	2627-97-6
1571-08-0	1709-59-7	1861-40-1	2037-31-2	2164-08-1	2379-75-1	2491-74-9	2631-40-5
1571-20-6	1711-02-0	1864-92-2	2039-46-5	2164-17-2	2379-78-4	2493-02-9	2631-68-7
1571-33-1	1711-06-4	1865-01-6	2039-85-2	2172-33-0	2379-81-9	2493-84-7	2635-26-9
1573-51-9	1711-07-5	1866-31-5	2044-72-6	2176-62-7	2381-85-3	2494-89-5	2637-37-8
1576-43-8	1711-09-7	1867-66-9	2046-18-6	2179-89-7	2382-96-9	2494-93-1	2641-01-2
1579-40-4	1712-71-6	1871-22-3	2049-96-9	2182-55-0	2386-87-0	2495-35-4	2642-63-9
1582-09-8	1713-15-1	1877-75-4	2050-08-0	2185-86-6	2389-45-9	2496-26-6	2646-15-3
1582-27-0	1718-34-9	1878-66-6	2050-14-8	2186-92-7	2389-75-5	2497-38-3	2646-17-5
1585-07-5	1720-32-7	1878-84-8	2050-47-7	2192-20-3	2390-56-9	2498-02-4	2650-18-2
1586-91-0	1728-46-7	1878-91-7	2050-66-0	2197-01-5	2390-59-2	2498-03-5	2650-64-8
1591-30-6	1730-48-9	1885-14-9	2050-69-3	2198-58-5	2390-60-5	2498-95-5	2653-64-7
1591-31-7	1732-97-4	1886-81-3	2050-72-8	2198-75-6	2390-63-8	2503-55-1	2654-52-6
1592-20-7	1733-12-6	1887-02-1	2050-73-9	2198-77-8	2391-03-9	2503-73-3	2654-58-2
1592-31-0	1733-89-7	1892-43-9	2050-74-0	2200-44-4	2393-23-9	2510-95-4	2654-66-2
1595-15-9	1733-96-6	1897-52-5	2050-75-1	2202-98-4	2398-81-4	2510-99-8	2657-00-3
1603-79-8	1736-34-1	1899-02-1	2050-76-2	2203-01-2	2401-85-6	2512-29-0	2657-85-4
1611-83-2	1740-19-8	1907-65-9	2051-18-5	2206-94-2	2402-42-8	2516-05-4	2664-63-3
1620-21-9	1742-14-9	1910-68-5	2051-28-7	2208-05-1	2402-78-0	2516-96-3	2666-17-3
1620-64-0	1742-90-1	1916-07-7	2051-79-8	2208-20-0	2402-79-1	2518-24-3	2669-94-5
1623-95-6	1742-95-6	1918-00-9	2051-90-3	2211-98-5	2402-95-1	2519-28-0	2679-49-4
1628-58-6	1745-32-0	1918-02-1	2051-95-8	2212-75-1	2403-22-7	2524-67-6	2682-45-3
1630-08-6	1746-13-0	1918-16-7	2051-97-0	2212-81-9	2411-89-4	2525-21-5	2687-12-9
1631-82-9	1746-81-2	1919-91-1	2052-06-4	2213-63-0	2415-87-4	2532-07-2	2687-25-4
1631-83-0	1758-25-4	1922-99-2	2052-07-5	2213-82-3	2420-97-5	2536-05-2	2694-54-4
1631-84-1	1758-64-1	1928-43-4	2052-14-4	2216-12-8	2421-11-6	2538-84-3	2695-37-6
1633-22-3	1758-68-5	1928-47-8	2052-25-7	2216-15-1	2421-28-5	2538-85-4	2696-84-6
1633-83-6	1761-71-3	1929-73-3	2052-46-2	2216-16-2	2422-91-5	2539-21-1	2698-41-1
1638-12-6	1767-12-0	1929-82-4	2057-47-8	2216-45-7	2425-10-7	2540-09-2	2702-44-5
1640-39-7	1769-41-1	1931-62-0	2065-23-8	2216-51-5	2425-85-6	2545-59-7	2702-72-9
1641-40-3	1777-84-0	1932-84-9	2065-70-5	2216-68-4	2429-70-1	2549-99-7	2712-83-6
1646-26-0	1779-10-8	1934-20-9	2066-93-5	2216-69-5	2429-71-2	2550-26-7	2718-78-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

9

2718-90-3	2920-38-9	3089-16-5	3320-83-0	3529-82-6	3682-35-7	3922-40-5	4203-50-3
2719-08-6	2921-88-2	3108-15-4	3320-86-3	3530-19-6	3683-12-3	3942-54-9	4203-77-4
2719-13-3	2923-93-5	3118-97-6	3320-87-4	3531-19-9	3687-67-0	3943-82-6	4207-56-1
2719-15-5	2926-45-6	3119-93-5	3324-58-1	3535-50-0	3687-80-7	3947-58-8	4213-45-0
2719-32-6	2941-63-1	3121-52-6	3326-32-7	3543-39-3	3691-68-7	3952-78-1	4214-28-2
2733-41-7	2941-69-7	3121-70-8	3326-34-9	3546-41-6	3691-93-8	3955-26-8	4221-80-1
2734-52-3	2941-71-1	3121-74-2	3326-35-0	3549-23-3	3694-83-5	3956-73-8	4228-00-6
2735-05-9	2941-72-2	3129-91-7	3333-62-8	3555-11-1	3695-00-9	3958-57-4	4232-27-3
2735-62-8	2944-19-6	3130-19-6	3337-62-0	3558-60-9	3696-28-4	3972-56-3	4234-72-4
2739-04-0	2944-26-5	3131-63-3	3343-24-6	3562-84-3	3698-10-0	3982-82-9	4237-40-5
2743-38-6	2944-27-6	3137-83-5	3343-28-0	3564-14-5	3698-83-7	3989-75-1	4251-01-8
2754-32-7	2944-28-7	3142-42-5	3343-80-4	3464-15-6	3701-40-4	3993-43-9	4255-94-1
2757-92-8	2944-30-1	3147-14-6	3349-63-1	3564-18-9	3705-62-2	3993-45-1	4263-38-1
2760-98-7	2945-96-2	3147-62-4	3351-05-1	3564-21-4	3709-43-1	3993-46-2	4264-83-9
2768-90-3	2946-17-0	3147-75-9	3352-54-3	3564-22-5	3717-28-0	4001-61-0	4272-77-9
2770-11-8	2955-38-6	3158-91-6	3354-97-0	3564-26-9	3717-88-2	4016-85-7	4273-88-5
2771-67-7	2958-60-3	3159-28-2	3368-04-5	3564-27-0	3724-36-5	4025-64-3	4274-03-7
2783-94-0	2958-87-4	3160-35-8	3375-25-5	3564-70-3	3724-52-5	4028-32-4	4275-05-2
2784-64-7	2963-66-8	3160-37-0	3376-24-7	3565-26-2	3731-52-0	4032-80-8	4285-42-1
2784-89-6	2971-22-4	3160-86-9	3378-72-1	3566-95-8	3734-67-6	4044-65-9	4297-95-4
2784-94-3	2971-36-0	3166-00-5	3379-38-2	3567-65-5	3735-33-9	4047-75-0	4304-40-9
2786-31-4	2977-69-7	3172-33-6	3383-96-8	3567-66-6	3737-09-5	4052-92-0	4310-35-4
2786-71-2	2977-70-0	3172-34-7	3385-21-5	3567-69-9	3738-00-9	4058-30-4	4314-14-1
2786-85-8	2978-11-2	3173-53-3	3385-41-9	3568-88-5	3739-67-1	4065-45-6	4316-23-8
2788-23-0	2980-33-8	3174-30-9	3388-01-0	3570-46-5	3740-52-1	4067-14-5	4316-35-2
2801-29-8	2987-66-8	3176-77-0	3388-03-2	3570-80-7	3746-46-1	4068-78-4	4317-65-1
2801-68-5	2996-92-1	3177-22-8	3388-04-3	3575-31-3	3746-67-6	4072-67-7	4321-69-1
2809-47-4	3002-78-6	3179-56-4	3390-61-2	3575-32-4	3747-06-6	4075-79-0	4325-96-6
2814-77-9	3002-81-1	3179-89-3	3391-10-4	3582-72-7	3748-70-7	4081-35-0	4327-84-8
2818-66-8	3004-42-0	3179-90-6	3393-72-4	3586-12-7	3751-46-0	4083-64-1	4329-91-3
2818-69-1	3007-43-0	3180-81-2	3399-73-3	3586-14-9	3753-05-7	4085-18-1	4329-95-7
2818-76-0	3007-75-8	3181-86-0	3401-26-1	3588-63-4	3754-60-7	4091-99-0	4335-09-5
2818-88-4	3008-87-5	3182-02-3	3401-80-7	3590-52-1	3759-61-3	4093-31-6	4338-98-1
2829-42-7	3009-13-0	3184-65-4	3403-23-4	3594-55-6	3761-53-3	4096-20-2	4342-30-7
2829-43-8	3010-45-5	3188-83-8	3406-84-6	3598-16-1	3766-27-6	4097-47-6	4342-36-3
2831-60-9	3010-82-0	3204-68-0	3407-93-0	3598-37-6	3768-55-6	4099-65-4	4344-55-2
2832-40-8	3015-66-5	3209-22-1	3411-95-8	3599-32-4	3769-57-1	4105-90-2	4346-48-9
2834-92-6	3016-76-0	3214-47-9	3419-18-9	3599-58-4	3769-61-7	4106-67-6	4346-51-4
2835-06-5	3022-16-0	3215-30-3	3425-89-6	3605-31-0	3770-97-6	4106-76-7	4348-19-0
2835-68-9	3024-56-4	3215-65-4	3426-28-6	3606-21-1	3771-14-0	4108-61-6	4353-01-9
2835-99-6	3025-41-0	3221-64-5	3426-43-5	3608-11-5	3771-31-1	4112-89-4	4358-87-6
2836-04-6	3025-77-2	3223-94-7	3433-80-5	3614-69-5	3779-03-1	4115-76-8	4360-47-8
2851-09-4	3026-22-0	3224-15-5	3435-51-6	3618-58-4	3780-50-5	4121-67-9	4360-60-5
2859-78-1	3027-21-2	3230-39-5	3441-14-3	3618-60-8	3784-03-0	4124-42-9	4361-84-6
2865-70-5	3030-80-6	3232-84-6	3443-45-6	3618-62-0	3785-01-1	4126-81-2	4362-20-3
2868-75-9	3032-81-3	3237-62-5	3457-46-3	3618-63-1	3810-39-7	4129-84-4	4364-06-1
2869-83-2	3034-94-4	3240-34-4	3457-98-5	3618-72-2	3810-51-3	4143-74-2	4368-56-3
2870-32-8	3046-94-4	3247-34-5	3457-99-6	3622-84-2	3811-25-4	4152-09-4	4370-59-6
2870-37-3	3048-65-5	3248-05-3	3459-92-5	3624-68-8	3811-71-0	4152-90-3	4378-61-4
2870-38-4	3051-11-4	3248-93-9	3468-11-9	3624-90-6	3811-73-2	4154-63-6	4395-53-3
2871-01-4	3054-01-1	3256-88-0	3468-53-9	3626-28-6	3813-08-9	4162-43-0	4399-55-7
2872-48-2	3056-93-7	3260-63-7	3468-63-1	3626-30-0	3813-13-6	4162-45-2	4403-90-1
2872-52-8	3057-08-7	3263-79-4	3470-17-5	3626-36-6	3819-12-3	4167-05-9	4413-31-4
2881-83-6	3058-38-6	3271-76-9	3473-75-4	3626-40-2	3819-14-5	4169-04-4	4414-88-4
2882-20-4	3058-39-7	3272-91-1	3476-89-9	3627-48-3	3829-86-5	4173-73-3	4422-95-1
2893-80-3	3065-79-0	3283-05-4	3476-90-2	3627-62-1	3841-14-3	4175-38-6	4423-49-8
2898-84-2	3068-39-1	3284-07-9	3483-82-7	3635-74-3	3844-45-9	4177-31-5	4430-18-6
2902-64-9	3068-76-6	3287-99-8	3485-62-9	3637-01-2	3861-73-2	4178-93-2	4430-20-0
2903-34-6	3071-32-7	3288-99-1	3485-82-3	3645-00-9	3867-55-8	4180-23-8	4430-25-5
2904-60-1	3071-70-3	3290-24-2	3485-84-5	3648-21-3	3875-72-7	4182-80-3	4430-31-3
2905-54-6	3071-73-6	3291-00-7	3486-30-4	3651-62-5	3886-69-9	4185-69-7	4431-00-9
2905-60-4	3076-05-9	3294-03-9	3487-99-8	3663-23-8	3886-70-2	4193-55-9	4433-79-8
2905-62-6	3076-87-7	3301-79-9	3497-00-5	3663-99-8	3887-48-7	4194-00-7	4433-80-1
2905-65-9	3077-12-1	3312-60-5	3505-38-2	3665-51-8	3891-07-4	4196-86-5	4436-30-0
2905-69-3	3077-13-2	3312-83-2	3511-16-8	3676-85-5	3898-08-6	4196-87-6	4438-16-8
2909-38-8	3078-09-9	3316-02-7	3520-72-7	3678-72-6	3900-93-4	4196-89-8	4443-99-6
2915-53-9	3081-01-4	3316-13-0	3521-06-0	3679-63-8	3901-30-2	4196-99-0	4444-23-9
2915-72-2	3081-14-9	3317-67-7	3521-84-4	3682-15-3	3902-71-4	4199-88-6	4445-76-5
2918-80-1	3087-16-9	3318-43-2	3529-01-9	3682-32-4	3910-35-8	4199-89-7	4450-68-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

10

4462-55-9	4845-49-2	5253-02-1	5280-66-0	5428-54-6	9764-85-2	6044-61-7	6262-21-1
4465-58-1	4845-58-3	5254-41-1	5281-04-9	5428-95-5	5789-30-0	6050-13-1	6263-37-2
4468-48-8	4846-34-8	5258-64-0	5284-73-1	5434-20-8	5791-64-0	6051-03-2	6267-02-3
4469-80-1	4849-46-1	5260-37-7	5284-75-3	5434-21-9	5798-75-4	6054-48-4	6270-03-7
4471-37-8	4857-06-1	5261-31-4	5284-79-7	5437-11-6	5804-73-9	6054-80-4	6270-04-8
4471-41-4	4858-85-9	5263-87-6	5285-60-9	5437-88-7	5805-27-6	6054-86-0	6270-07-1
4474-24-2	4867-01-0	5264-47-1	5290-62-0	5441-06-5	5805-76-5	6054-97-3	6270-81-1
4477-28-5	4867-02-1	5280-66-0	5292-21-7	5442-40-0	5809-23-4	6054-98-4	6272-27-1
4477-79-6	4890-85-1	5281-04-9	5292-45-5	5444-02-0	5811-87-0	6068-28-6	6274-20-0
4478-76-6	4898-56-0	5284-73-1	5304-18-7	5444-75-7	5825-87-6	6073-20-7	6274-83-5
4482-25-1	4898-57-1	5284-75-3	5307-14-2	5445-26-1	5833-18-1	6087-58-7	6280-80-4
4482-70-6	4913-13-7	5284-79-7	5310-17-8	5445-86-3	5833-47-6	6087-59-8	6284-83-9
4486-13-9	4913-28-4	5285-60-9	5310-18-9	5451-76-3	5850-12-4	6098-53-9	6285-57-0
4497-58-9	4919-33-9	5290-62-0	5314-37-4	5455-98-1	5850-16-8	6099-57-6	6290-37-5
4499-01-8	4937-86-4	4986-70-3	5316-74-5	5459-85-8	5850-34-0	6104-53-6	6293-52-3
4510-76-3	4940-11-8	4988-30-1	5321-31-3	5459-93-8	5850-35-1	6104-56-9	6295-57-4
4513-19-3	4948-15-6	4998-82-7	5321-32-4	5462-06-6	5850-37-3	6106-18-9	6298-72-2
4518-10-9	4948-28-1	5001-92-9	5321-48-2	5462-29-3	5850-39-5	6112-39-6	6300-07-8
4525-46-6	4948-29-2	5007-67-0	5327-44-6	5463-64-9	5850-41-9	6130-01-4	6300-22-7
4525-75-1	4979-32-2	5015-75-8	5327-72-0	5466-57-9	5850-73-7	6130-64-9	6300-23-8
4531-49-1	4980-54-5	5018-87-1	5332-24-1	5466-84-2	5850-81-7	6130-75-2	6300-24-9
4540-00-5	4986-70-3	5022-29-7	5332-25-2	5466-90-0	5850-86-2	6138-56-3	6300-37-4
4543-33-3	4988-30-1	5026-74-4	5332-26-3	5468-00-8	5852-33-5	6144-04-3	6300-50-1
4548-53-2	4998-82-7	5029-61-8	5333-86-8	5468-05-3	5858-07-1	6152-67-6	6307-82-0
4550-36-1	5001-72-9	5036-02-2	5337-19-9	5468-75-7	5858-18-4	6153-89-5	6310-59-4
4563-33-1	5007-67-0	5042-54-6	5339-85-5	5469-69-2	5858-33-3	6153-92-0	6313-17-3
4572-95-6	5015-75-8	5042-55-7	5341-58-2	5470-75-7	5858-39-9	6158-45-8	6313-37-7
4584-57-0	5018-87-1	5045-23-8	5344-90-1	5471-08-9	5858-53-7	6163-58-2	6313-88-8
4587-33-1	5022-29-7	5045-43-2	5345-53-9	5471-51-2	5858-81-1	6175-45-7	6315-32-8
4607-38-9	5026-74-4	5048-82-8	5349-60-0	5471-82-9	5858-82-2	6178-32-1	6315-89-5
4608-12-2	5029-61-8	5068-28-0	5350-57-2	5486-84-0	5858-87-7	6192-52-5	6318-16-7
4615-78-5	5036-02-2	5081-42-5	5355-37-3	5489-77-0	5858-88-8	6197-30-4	6320-02-1
4645-07-2	5042-54-6	5084-12-8	5382-10-5	5496-71-9	5858-89-9	6201-64-5	6320-03-2
4654-29-9	5042-55-7	5084-13-9	5388-62-5	5502-88-5	5858-93-5	6202-23-9	6320-14-5
4657-12-9	5045-23-8	5086-74-8	5392-28-9	5505-16-8	5859-00-7	6211-24-1	6321-11-5
4674-50-4	5045-43-2	5096-13-9	5392-67-6	5521-31-3	5862-38-4	6213-19-0	6324-78-3
4677-09-2	5048-82-8	5098-94-2	5392-82-5	5529-38-4	5863-44-5	6214-20-6	6324-98-7
4680-78-8	5068-28-0	5099-06-9	5393-41-9	5534-95-2	5863-46-7	6217-19-2	6325-91-3
4682-03-5	5081-42-5	5099-13-8	5393-46-4	5538-41-0	5863-51-4	6219-66-5	6325-93-5
4682-36-4	5084-12-8	5102-83-0	5393-59-9	5567-15-7	5863-53-6	6219-77-8	6328-48-9
4693-01-0	5084-13-9	5105-78-2	5395-70-0	5570-77-4	5873-54-1	6219-89-2	6329-01-7
4693-02-1	5086-74-8	5109-95-5	5395-71-1	5579-85-1	5874-97-5	6222-35-1	6330-82-1
4693-19-0	5096-13-9	5117-07-7	5397-34-2	5580-58-5	5882-44-0	6222-63-5	6330-95-6
4698-29-7	5098-94-2	5124-25-4	5399-63-3	5585-88-6	5892-09-1	6224-63-1	6333-15-9
4698-30-0	5099-06-9	5128-28-9	5401-14-9	5586-15-2	5893-32-3	6226-78-4	6334-30-1
4702-90-3	5099-13-8	5137-52-0	5401-86-5	5588-10-3	5894-79-1	6226-80-8	6334-97-0
4707-47-5	5102-83-0	5138-90-9	5401-94-5	5599-34-8	5900-54-9	6226-87-5	6341-28-2
4711-67-5	5105-78-2	5141-20-8	5402-73-3	5599-39-3	5902-51-2	6227-02-7	6349-98-0
4711-68-6	5109-95-5	5149-85-9	5406-58-6	5601-29-6	5905-22-6	6227-10-7	6357-85-3
4726-14-1	5117-07-7	5150-50-5	5409-54-1	5609-80-3	5928-63-2	6227-14-1	6358-07-2
4732-13-2	5124-25-4	5160-02-1	5410-29-7	5610-64-0	5928-84-7	6227-20-9	6358-22-1
4733-39-5	5128-28-9	5165-79-7	5410-93-5	5610-94-6	5930-28-9	6232-49-1	6358-26-5
4736-60-1	5137-52-0	5165-82-2	5411-22-3	5623-04-1	5938-85-2	6232-51-5	6358-29-8
4747-15-3	5138-90-9	5184-75-8	5413-75-2	5634-40-2	5947-36-4	6232-56-0	6358-30-1
4751-23-9	5141-20-8	5190-63-6	5415-80-5	5634-42-4	5950-69-6	6232-57-1	6358-31-2
4760-34-3	5149-85-9	5192-03-0	5416-80-8	5650-44-2	5959-56-8	6232-88-8	6358-36-7
4769-73-7	5150-50-5	5197-80-8	5416-93-3	5656-10-0	5979-31-7	6243-71-6	6358-37-8
4771-08-8	5160-02-1	5205-11-8	5418-63-3	5656-90-6	5981-09-9	6247-34-3	6358-49-2
4774-14-5	5165-79-7	5217-54-9	5418-93-9	5660-60-6	5982-87-6	6247-37-6	6358-53-8
4774-75-8	5165-82-2	5219-07-8	5420-98-4	5667-46-9	5985-41-1	6250-23-3	6358-63-0
4776-06-1	5184-75-8	5227-71-4	5421-00-1	5676-58-4	5987-95-1	6252-57-9	6358-83-4
4792-30-7	5190-63-6	5246-57-1	5421-17-0	5680-61-5	5994-45-6	6252-62-6	6358-85-6
4792-78-3	5192-03-0	5253-02-1	5421-66-9	5694-72-4	5995-98-2	6256-31-1	6358-87-8
4792-83-0	5197-80-8	5254-41-1	5421-92-1	5697-00-7	6014-68-2	6257-64-3	6358-88-9
4800-53-7	5205-11-8	5258-64-0	5422-17-3	5714-00-1	6022-22-6	6258-06-6	6359-45-1
4800-94-6	5217-54-9	5260-37-7	5422-72-0	5714-73-8	6023-29-6	6258-73-7	6359-62-2
4822-44-0	5219-07-8	5261-31-4	5423-07-4	5714-90-9	6023-44-5	6259-40-1	6359-82-6
4834-28-0	5227-71-4	5263-87-6	5427-30-5	5739-83-3	6035-94-5	6259-42-3	6359-83-7
4840-75-9	5246-57-1	5264-47-1	5427-46-3	5743-97-5	6041-94-7	6259-76-3	6359-85-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

11

6359-86-0	6405-94-3	6442-08-6	6656-03-7	6975-29-7	7463-22-1	8004-92-0	10254-86-1
6359-88-2	6406-32-2	6442-10-0	6657-33-6	6992-73-0	7474-78-4	8004-98-6	10265-69-7
6359-90-6	6406-56-0	6443-85-2	6661-54-7	6993-66-4	7475-57-2	8004-99-7	10278-71-4
6359-91-7	6406-74-2	6448-95-9	6671-49-4	6994-46-3	7476-91-7	8005-02-5	10279-43-3
6359-95-1	6407-59-6	6448-96-0	6671-52-9	6994-53-2	7477-67-0	8005-03-6	10284-44-3
6359-96-2	6407-74-5	6449-35-0	6675-28-1	7005-72-3	7478-69-5	8005-06-9	10290-07-0
6359-97-3	6407-75-6	6449-79-2	6683-19-8	7006-60-2	7493-57-4	8005-40-1	10291-28-8
6359-98-4	6407-78-9	6451-09-8	6700-56-7	7021-09-2	7493-63-2	8005-53-6	10302-15-5
6360-10-7	6408-02-2	6459-69-4	6706-75-8	7023-61-2	7493-74-5	8005-56-9	10304-39-9
6360-14-1	6408-22-6	6459-94-5	6706-82-7	7044-91-9	7493-78-9	8005-64-9	10311-84-9
6360-26-5	6408-27-1	6460-01-1	6707-01-3	7057-57-0	7504-66-7	8005-79-6	10318-38-4
6360-29-8	6408-29-3	6460-05-5	6711-46-2	7058-55-1	7528-00-9	8006-02-8	10319-14-9
6360-54-9	6408-34-0	6469-85-8	6722-15-2	7065-22-7	7536-58-5	8006-04-0	10319-80-9
6360-57-2	6408-39-5	6470-20-8	6737-68-4	7073-93-0	7538-59-2	8006-05-1	10321-42-3
6361-49-5	6408-51-1	6470-23-1	6739-48-6	7082-31-7	7549-33-9	8007-18-9	10328-92-4
6362-79-4	6408-57-7	6471-07-4	6764-27-8	7116-96-3	7560-83-0	8007-22-5	10343-55-2
6362-80-7	6408-72-6	6471-09-6	6764-43-8	7120-73-2	7564-51-4	8011-87-8	10343-58-5
6364-36-9	6408-78-2	6471-46-1	6764-45-0	7128-64-5	7566-41-8	8012-00-8	10349-57-2
6365-50-0	6408-80-6	6471-49-4	6768-23-6	7147-42-4	7568-93-6	8014-91-3	10351-19-6
6365-83-9	6408-90-8	6471-51-8	6780-49-0	7147-89-9	7570-41-4	8048-07-5	10352-27-9
6369-32-0	6408-99-7	6471-78-9	6786-83-0	7148-03-0	7575-45-3	8064-60-6	10359-69-0
6369-35-3	6409-10-5	6472-50-0	6786-84-1	7148-50-7	7576-65-0	9004-38-0	10359-95-2
6369-65-9	6409-83-2	6472-58-8	6789-88-4	7149-23-7	7585-41-3	9012-25-3	10360-31-3
6370-08-7	6410-09-9	6473-13-8	6792-71-8	7149-26-0	7597-18-4	9016-87-9	10361-39-4
6370-23-6	6410-10-2	6473-30-9	6798-03-4	7149-79-3	7606-87-3	9019-85-6	10377-95-4
6370-25-8	6410-13-5	6480-68-8	6798-76-1	7159-96-8	7620-46-4	9036-22-0	10381-75-6
6370-62-3	6410-26-0	6486-21-1	6830-82-6	7166-19-0	7620-71-5	10021-55-3	10387-13-0
6370-89-4	6410-29-3	6486-23-3	6837-24-7	7187-55-5	7631-46-1	10026-99-0	10389-51-2
6370-93-0	6410-30-6	6486-26-6	6837-37-2	7195-45-1	7631-93-8	10029-31-9	10401-50-0
6371-11-5	6410-33-9	6486-55-1	6837-45-2	7218-44-2	7643-08-5	10031-71-7	10402-33-2
6371-23-9	6410-35-1	6486-92-6	6837-46-3	7218-46-4	7652-64-4	10031-82-0	10402-52-5
6371-42-2	6410-39-5	6487-07-6	6838-01-3	7225-61-8	7673-07-6	10075-85-1	10411-85-5
6371-55-7	6410-40-8	6492-73-5	6838-85-3	7246-14-2	7687-09-4	10081-67-1	10416-67-8
6371-67-1	6410-41-9	6500-50-1	6843-66-9	7246-21-1	7696-12-0	10089-93-7	10420-33-4
6371-76-2	6410-42-0	6505-28-8	6844-74-2	7248-45-5	7696-69-7	10094-34-5	10420-89-0
6371-84-2	6413-26-9	6505-29-9	6846-21-5	7257-44-5	7710-20-5	10108-61-9	10422-66-9
6371-96-6	6417-36-3	6505-30-2	6848-13-1	7259-89-4	7713-58-8	10109-95-2	10453-86-8
6372-69-6	6417-44-3	6508-04-9	6852-54-6	7296-20-0	7719-02-0	10114-24-6	10479-30-8
6372-96-9	6417-51-2	6521-30-8	6852-56-8	7298-65-9	7719-03-1	10114-58-6	10482-43-6
6373-07-5	6417-83-0	6522-74-3	6854-81-5	7300-59-6	7722-73-8	10114-86-0	10482-79-8
6373-10-0	6420-29-7	6528-34-3	6860-97-5	7306-12-9	7724-15-4	10126-87-1	10484-09-0
6373-20-2	6420-33-3	6528-53-6	6864-37-5	7311-27-5	7756-87-8	10126-90-6	10484-13-6
6373-31-5	6420-36-6	6535-41-7	6876-13-7	7324-87-0	7756-96-9	10126-97-3	10484-56-7
6373-76-8	6420-38-8	6535-42-8	6882-44-6	7334-33-0	7773-34-4	10127-03-4	10486-47-2
6373-95-1	6420-39-9	6535-47-3	6893-02-3	7335-26-4	7775-39-5	10127-05-6	10496-54-5
6374-96-5	6420-40-2	6537-66-2	6905-61-9	7335-27-5	7778-70-3	10127-27-2	10510-77-7
6375-16-2	6420-41-3	6548-12-5	6908-41-4	7336-20-1	7778-73-6	10127-28-3	10519-06-9
6375-17-3	6420-43-5	6848-24-9	6915-15-7	7342-13-4	7778-83-8	10130-29-7	10519-12-7
6375-46-8	6420-44-6	6560-83-4	6921-64-8	7347-19-5	7779-65-9	10130-89-9	10519-88-7
6375-47-9	6420-46-8	6578-06-9	6925-69-5	7355-22-8	7779-77-3	10132-80-6	10521-96-7
6375-54-8	6420-47-9	6582-52-1	6928-67-2	7356-11-8	7779-78-4	10134-35-7	10522-41-5
6375-55-9	6421-04-1	6591-72-6	6931-54-0	7357-71-3	7780-06-5	10143-03-0	10526-07-5
6378-88-7	6421-30-3	6596-35-6	6935-27-9	7364-25-2	7784-67-0	10155-47-2	10526-80-4
6380-23-0	6421-64-3	6598-63-6	6939-89-5	7376-52-5	7786-61-0	10157-76-3	10534-92-6
6380-34-3	6422-86-2	6613-44-1	6940-50-7	7383-98-4	7797-81-1	10169-02-5	10535-52-1
6380-63-8	6424-75-5	6623-41-2	6940-53-0	7385-67-3	8000-95-1	10187-52-7	10541-29-4
6382-07-6	6424-77-7	6625-46-3	6946-22-1	7385-99-1	8001-54-5	10190-68-8	10541-56-7
6382-14-5	6424-85-7	6627-59-4	6949-09-3	7402-29-1	8002-90-2	10196-68-6	10541-83-0
6383-73-9	6426-62-6	6628-28-0	6950-88-5	7411-49-6	8003-22-3	10199-89-0	10551-21-0
6386-38-5	6426-67-1	6634-82-8	6957-25-1	7415-86-3	8003-57-4	10201-29-3	10580-80-0
6386-73-8	6428-19-9	6636-71-1	6960-45-8	7423-31-6	8003-62-1	10212-25-6	10594-03-3
6387-27-5	6428-31-5	6637-88-3	6961-89-3	7424-00-2	8003-69-8	10214-07-0	11070-44-3
6388-26-7	6428-60-0	6639-30-1	6963-56-0	7425-81-2	8003-79-0	10215-25-5	11075-16-4
6391-21-5	6434-57-7	6639-79-8	6965-01-1	7438-18-8	8003-87-0	10220-34-5	11075-30-2
6391-27-1	6439-53-8	6640-27-3	6971-33-1	7440-84-8	8003-88-1	10241-21-1	11097-74-8
6396-90-3	6441-77-6	6642-29-1	6972-71-0	7442-07-1	8004-41-9	10241-27-7	11099-03-9
6401-98-5	6441-82-3	6652-28-4	6973-13-3	7443-25-6	8004-87-3	10246-75-0	11099-97-1
6402-06-8	6441-91-4	6655-84-1	6974-32-9	7452-51-9	8004-88-4	10248-55-2	11145-39-4
6402-09-1	6441-93-6	6656-00-4	6974-47-6	7459-95-2	8004-91-9	10249-13-5	12001-99-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

12

12002-22-1	12222-60-5	12225-82-0	12237-24-0	12656-57-4	13416-17-6	14126-32-0	14767-37-4
12002-53-8	12222-62-7	12225-84-2	12237-31-9	12656-85-8	13416-35-8	14128-84-8	14769-73-4
12068-08-5	12222-63-8	12225-85-3	12237-35-3	12677-15-5	13418-50-3	14186-60-8	14779-78-3
12068-19-8	12222-65-0	12225-86-4	12238-31-2	12677-19-9	13429-10-2	14187-31-6	14806-50-9
12110-39-3	12222-68-3	12225-88-6	12238-63-0	12692-98-7	13432-32-1	14187-32-7	14832-14-5
12213-69-3	12222-69-4	12226-08-3	12238-65-2	12707-27-6	13435-09-1	14199-15-6	14838-15-4
12217-04-8	12222-72-9	12226-16-3	12238-84-5	12715-61-6	13435-46-6	14200-84-1	14861-17-7
12217-05-9	12222-77-4	12226-18-5	12238-89-0	12731-53-2	13438-45-4	14205-65-3	14868-03-2
12217-14-0	12222-79-6	12226-20-9	12238-94-7	12731-54-3	13458-81-6	14206-62-3	14933-76-7
12217-17-3	12222-80-9	12226-27-6	12239-02-0	12731-63-4	13463-41-7	14210-25-4	14934-37-3
12217-22-0	12222-83-2	12226-32-3	12239-15-5	12738-64-6	13463-98-4	14221-00-2	14954-75-7
12217-37-7	12222-85-4	12226-38-9	12239-21-3	12768-78-4	13466-78-9	14221-01-3	14960-63-5
12217-38-8	12222-97-8	12226-46-9	12239-31-5	12769-04-9	13473-26-2	14221-02-4	14995-38-1
12217-41-3	12223-04-0	12226-48-1	12239-36-0	12769-08-3	13481-09-9	14230-52-5	14999-97-4
12217-43-5	12223-07-3	12226-49-2	12239-37-1	12769-09-4	13486-13-0	14233-37-5	15000-59-6
12217-49-1	12223-08-4	12226-51-6	12239-45-1	12769-14-1	13486-43-6	14234-82-3	15008-36-3
12217-64-0	12223-10-8	12226-74-3	12239-54-2	12769-17-4	13492-01-8	14235-45-1	15015-84-6
12217-73-1	12223-13-1	12226-85-6	12239-56-4	12769-22-1	13515-40-7	14239-23-7	15017-02-4
12217-74-2	12223-14-2	12226-91-4	12239-69-9	12772-21-3	13524-04-4	14239-24-8	15020-57-2
12217-75-3	12223-19-7	12227-04-2	12239-75-7	13005-36-2	13532-96-2	14245-97-7	15038-67-2
12217-77-5	12223-20-0	12227-06-4	12239-78-0	13009-99-9	13552-44-8	14254-76-3	15052-19-4
12217-80-0	12223-23-3	12227-13-3	12239-83-7	13014-18-1	13556-84-8	14263-89-9	15086-94-9
12217-83-3	12223-26-6	12227-27-9	12239-84-8	13014-24-9	13558-31-1	14263-94-6	15087-68-0
12217-86-6	12223-27-7	12227-50-8	12239-85-9	13027-28-6	13562-21-5	14264-16-5	15096-02-3
12217-91-3	12223-32-4	12227-55-3	12239-87-1	13033-91-5	13574-13-5	14268-66-7	15108-51-7
12217-92-4	12223-33-5	12227-62-2	12240-09-4	13036-02-7	13581-52-7	14295-43-3	15110-84-6
12217-95-7	12223-35-7	12227-67-7	12240-15-2	13036-19-6	13616-82-5	14297-39-3	15111-96-3
12218-94-9	12223-36-8	12227-78-0	12262-17-8	13037-86-0	13617-28-2	14297-59-7	15121-84-3
12218-95-0	12223-38-0	12234-61-6	12262-26-9	13047-13-7	13624-14-1	14302-13-7	15149-10-7
12218-96-1	12223-41-5	12234-62-7	12262-27-0	13076-29-4	13631-64-6	14309-25-2	15151-00-5
12219-04-4	12223-42-6	12234-67-2	12262-28-1	13076-44-3	13639-21-9	14309-42-3	15185-43-0
12219-33-9	12223-43-7	12234-73-0	12262-32-7	13080-86-9	13654-74-5	14319-01-8	15206-55-0
12219-38-4	12223-47-1	12234-92-3	12262-33-8	13082-47-8	13659-98-8	14321-27-8	15217-42-2
12219-46-4	12223-61-9	12234-93-4	12262-36-1	13087-53-1	13663-23-5	14323-17-2	15220-11-8
12219-53-3	12223-67-5	12234-94-5	12262-38-3	13091-80-0	13676-54-5	14323-18-3	15233-47-3
12219-66-8	12223-70-0	12235-01-7	12262-39-4	13103-75-8	13680-35-8	14351-66-7	15245-44-0
12220-10-9	12223-71-1	12235-21-1	12262-58-7	13109-68-7	13686-87-8	14356-38-8	15270-08-3
12220-20-1	12223-72-2	12235-22-2	12262-66-7	13114-87-9	13698-55-0	14371-84-7	15280-31-6
12220-25-6	12223-78-8	12235-28-8	12269-82-8	13120-77-9	13732-62-2	14414-32-5	15284-70-5
12220-26-7	12223-79-9	12235-34-6	12269-88-4	13138-53-9	13746-54-8	14426-25-6	15356-60-2
12220-28-9	12223-80-2	12235-39-1	12269-96-4	13161-28-9	13746-56-0	14437-41-3	15356-70-4
12220-29-0	12223-81-3	12235-47-1	12269-97-5	13209-15-9	13746-57-1	14437-46-8	15371-06-9
12220-38-1	12223-82-4	12235-53-9	12270-02-9	13217-74-8	13746-58-2	14452-30-3	15387-45-8
12220-52-9	12223-84-6	12235-80-2	12270-05-2	13242-16-5	13746-60-6	14459-33-7	15404-00-9
12220-56-3	12223-85-7	12235-83-5	12270-06-3	13244-33-2	13746-62-8	14464-10-9	15414-98-9
12220-64-3	12223-87-9	12235-84-6	12270-07-4	13244-35-4	13781-53-8	14516-71-3	15440-98-9
12220-70-1	12223-88-0	12235-96-0	12270-14-3	13255-27-1	13795-24-9	14534-87-3	15446-39-6
12220-73-4	12223-89-1	12236-01-0	12270-15-4	13279-58-8	13796-22-0	14548-46-0	15452-89-8
12220-76-7	12223-91-5	12236-07-6	12270-18-7	13280-61-0	13816-33-6	14562-04-0	15457-05-3
12220-77-8	12223-94-8	12236-10-1	12270-19-8	13281-14-6	13826-35-2	14564-35-3	15471-17-7
12220-88-1	12223-96-0	12236-11-2	12270-20-1	13287-76-8	13836-37-8	14564-74-0	15475-84-0
12220-95-0	12223-97-1	12236-14-5	12270-23-4	13290-16-9	13863-31-5	14569-54-1	15486-19-8
12220-99-4	12223-98-2	12236-15-6	12270-25-6	13290-74-9	13871-68-6	14569-71-2	15541-60-3
12221-16-8	12223-99-3	12236-17-8	12270-26-7	13290-96-5	13895-38-0	14580-22-4	15546-43-7
12221-17-9	12224-00-9	12236-18-9	12270-28-9	13301-33-2	13921-32-9	14618-10-1	15555-71-2
12221-18-0	12224-53-2	12236-22-5	12270-30-3	13301-61-6	13940-94-8	14637-08-2	15589-64-7
12221-31-7	12224-54-3	12236-29-2	12270-31-4	13303-10-1	13949-67-2	14667-54-0	15619-48-4
12221-34-0	12224-56-5	12236-33-8	12270-32-5	13331-27-6	13954-62-6	14667-59-5	15656-86-7
12221-43-1	12224-77-0	12236-49-6	12270-35-8	13331-93-6	13978-85-3	14694-95-2	15715-19-2
12221-46-4	12224-78-1	12236-50-9	12270-36-9	13347-42-7	14002-51-8	14698-29-4	15717-40-5
12221-70-4	12225-02-4	12236-51-0	12270-37-0	13350-41-9	14034-57-2	14706-41-3	15721-78-5
12221-79-3	12225-05-7	12236-52-1	12270-40-5	13356-08-6	14055-02-8	14709-71-8	15733-22-9
12222-00-3	12225-19-3	12236-87-2	12270-42-7	13390-47-1	14070-48-5	14722-38-4	15757-54-7
12222-04-7	12225-21-7	12237-00-2	12270-43-8	13393-93-6	14070-49-6	14726-19-3	15763-57-2
12222-20-7	12225-23-9	12237-01-3	12270-45-0	13402-96-5	14074-80-7	14726-22-8	15772-26-6
12222-32-1	12225-27-3	12237-09-1	12270-61-0	13414-54-5	14097-03-1	14726-58-0	15782-03-3
12222-37-6	12225-66-0	12237-14-8	12271-01-1	13414-55-6	14106-38-8	14737-86-1	15782-04-4
12222-40-1	12225-67-1	12237-17-1	12271-03-3	13414-58-9	14118-16-2	14751-97-4	15782-06-6
12222-45-6	12225-72-8	12237-21-7	12643-06-0	13414-95-4	14124-47-1	14762-38-0	15790-07-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

13

15791-78-3	16470-42-1	17233-65-7	18042-54-1	19303-34-5	20389-38-2	21646-20-8	23218-62-4
15792-20-8	16470-45-4	17260-11-6	18066-68-7	19343-78-3	20393-06-0	21678-63-7	23236-18-2
15792-50-4	16490-80-5	17261-28-8	18108-68-4	19351-91-8	20416-08-4	21700-74-3	23239-51-2
15792-67-3	16494-24-9	17264-53-8	18126-02-8	19361-62-7	20416-09-5	21731-56-6	23250-44-4
15793-77-8	16494-25-0	17265-34-8	18181-80-1	19372-80-6	20416-12-0	21784-69-0	23250-48-8
15804-19-0	16494-27-2	17306-05-7	18189-07-6	19374-99-3	20416-14-2	21811-92-7	23282-55-5
15805-42-2	16508-74-0	17345-68-5	18226-17-0	19379-90-9	20440-93-1	21811-94-9	23287-26-5
15814-45-6	16517-70-7	17354-14-2	18244-79-6	19381-50-1	20440-95-3	21812-61-3	23292-93-5
15826-91-2	16518-26-6	17354-79-9	18247-80-8	19387-83-8	20442-79-9	21850-44-2	23295-00-3
15843-27-3	16521-36-1	17357-14-1	18266-52-9	19398-61-9	20452-51-1	21889-25-8	23307-72-4
15864-32-1	16521-38-3	17368-48-8	18282-59-2	19402-64-3	20492-50-6	21889-28-1	23308-53-4
15872-73-8	16532-79-9	17369-59-4	18319-92-1	19402-71-2	20544-37-0	21894-06-4	23315-55-1
15876-51-4	16534-12-6	17372-87-1	18347-39-2	19406-86-1	20555-91-3	21934-68-9	23327-57-3
15883-59-7	16545-54-3	17376-04-4	18360-24-2	19433-94-4	20556-89-2	21951-32-6	23341-13-1
15886-56-3	16546-01-3	17389-14-9	18371-33-0	19437-42-4	20566-35-2	21951-33-7	23350-56-3
15905-32-5	16571-39-4	17394-77-3	18403-59-3	19438-61-0	20568-80-3	22016-03-1	23351-91-9
15909-94-1	16574-43-9	17418-58-5	18418-79-6	19473-05-3	20571-42-0	22025-44-1	23355-64-8
15945-07-0	16586-42-8	17418-59-6	18419-53-9	19480-43-4	20587-61-5	22031-33-0	23368-55-0
15958-68-6	16586-43-9	17453-73-5	18420-49-0	19482-05-4	20591-23-5	22042-71-3	23374-15-4
15964-79-1	16588-06-0	17481-27-5	18420-56-9	19493-25-5	20597-89-1	22042-79-1	23383-59-7
15968-02-2	16588-67-3	17518-43-3	18426-55-6	19520-88-8	20651-69-8	22047-25-2	23421-22-9
15972-60-8	16595-80-5	17526-94-2	18426-56-7	19525-59-8	20651-71-2	22091-92-5	23422-12-0
15979-19-8	16616-82-3	17557-67-4	18434-12-3	19532-03-7	20653-04-7	22117-79-9	23427-51-2
15988-11-1	16623-25-9	17564-64-6	18462-64-1	19692-45-6	20662-90-2	22134-75-4	23453-39-6
15990-43-9	16623-47-5	17574-08-2	18467-77-1	19715-19-6	20665-85-4	22136-09-0	23469-93-4
16013-44-8	16679-58-6	17574-09-3	18472-51-0	19720-42-4	20686-65-1	22185-47-3	23495-12-7
16014-23-6	16698-16-1	17577-28-5	18522-93-5	19759-89-8	20691-52-5	22190-12-1	23500-79-0
16034-77-8	16698-35-4	17618-85-8	18530-56-8	19764-96-6	20707-70-4	22198-72-7	23545-77-9
16044-24-9	16707-41-8	17625-03-5	18586-22-6	19798-93-7	20721-50-0	22232-25-3	23563-26-0
16055-33-7	16712-64-4	17635-21-1	18586-39-5	19798-94-8	20730-67-0	22236-61-9	23593-75-1
16056-11-4	16722-32-0	17658-06-9	18622-13-4	19800-42-1	20746-54-7	22248-79-9	23598-72-3
16066-35-6	16766-09-9	17665-72-4	18643-47-5	19840-99-4	20762-71-4	22257-44-9	23642-01-5
16069-36-6	16781-08-1	17681-50-4	18666-65-4	19841-73-7	20776-03-8	22276-63-7	23659-80-5
16071-86-6	16823-51-1	17683-09-9	18666-68-7	19853-79-3	20850-43-5	22298-29-9	23680-31-1
16089-42-2	16836-95-6	17688-68-5	18708-70-8	19870-74-7	20898-44-6	22302-65-4	23681-60-9
16089-43-3	16883-16-2	17695-46-4	18714-16-4	19900-69-7	20904-74-9	22304-57-0	23691-27-2
16090-02-1	16883-83-3	17700-55-9	18733-06-7	19931-87-4	20934-81-0	22308-77-6	23725-15-7
16091-26-2	16894-34-1	17722-17-7	18740-59-5	19952-47-7	20936-32-7	22313-62-8	23729-34-2
16093-66-6	16909-22-1	17736-40-2	18770-76-8	20018-09-1	21006-73-5	22326-31-4	23778-59-8
16099-54-0	16909-78-7	17741-62-7	18777-54-3	20034-71-3	21016-19-3	22381-54-0	23822-43-7
16106-44-8	16915-70-1	17754-91-5	18790-57-3	20048-92-4	21016-22-8	22440-93-3	23826-72-4
16110-89-7	16926-70-8	17772-51-9	18790-97-1	20062-22-0	21016-37-5	22499-12-3	23838-12-2
16143-79-6	16960-49-9	17784-12-2	18800-51-6	20082-71-7	21054-07-9	22509-74-6	23838-74-6
16153-75-6	16965-08-5	17796-82-6	18800-53-8	20109-39-1	21055-88-9	22525-43-5	23840-43-9
16195-23-6	17011-51-7	17804-49-8	18824-74-3	20116-65-8	21083-47-6	22527-63-5	23857-69-4
16201-96-0	17016-43-2	17814-20-9	18824-79-8	20170-32-5	21086-87-3	22578-86-5	23873-81-6
16214-98-5	17018-66-5	17832-16-5	18826-29-4	20174-68-9	21112-37-8	22617-04-5	23890-27-9
16214-99-6	17026-81-2	17852-98-1	18908-07-1	20182-56-3	21124-13-0	22633-33-6	23950-58-5
16245-77-5	17040-79-8	17852-99-2	18912-01-1	20198-87-2	21157-12-0	22636-29-9	23976-66-1
16249-87-9	17051-01-3	17869-10-2	18942-46-6	20200-22-0	21213-89-8	22662-39-1	24057-28-1
16279-54-2	17066-96-5	17874-34-9	18979-50-5	20201-60-9	21214-39-1	22690-27-3	24059-71-0
16357-59-8	17088-28-7	17878-39-6	18979-53-8	20201-72-3	21236-74-8	22818-40-2	24072-75-1
16365-27-8	17091-45-1	17887-41-1	18979-55-0	20201-75-6	21245-02-3	22832-87-7	24092-48-6
16372-99-9	17095-24-8	17887-60-4	19003-87-3	20237-98-3	21288-28-8	22873-89-8	24108-89-2
16375-90-9	17096-15-0	17895-40-8	19013-11-7	20241-68-3	21354-01-8	22916-47-8	24133-65-1
16388-74-2	17138-28-2	17903-05-8	19040-62-1	20241-74-1	21364-46-5	22919-26-2	24133-73-1
16389-59-6	17146-08-6	17918-11-5	19044-88-3	20241-76-3	21416-46-6	22919-58-0	24136-83-2
16403-84-2	17146-09-7	17924-92-4	19077-97-5	20241-77-4	21465-51-0	22948-06-7	24138-34-9
16423-68-0	17151-27-8	17933-85-6	19077-98-6	20249-05-2	21493-04-9	23001-29-8	24140-30-5
16427-65-9	17162-39-9	17964-30-6	19089-55-5	20262-58-2	21528-31-4	23034-56-2	24140-33-8
16430-93-6	17174-98-0	17976-43-1	19159-68-3	20265-97-8	21532-74-1	23038-61-1	24141-90-0
16432-36-3	17178-10-8	17998-91-3	19163-98-5	20322-78-5	21535-47-7	23042-75-3	24147-49-7
16432-37-4	17185-29-4	18004-57-4	19219-98-8	20324-87-2	21538-06-7	23060-42-6	24147-50-0
16432-45-4	17192-79-9	18015-76-4	19219-99-9	20325-40-0	21545-54-0	23104-75-8	24157-79-7
16432-81-8	17199-24-5	18018-33-2	19224-26-1	20354-26-1	21609-90-5	23128-51-0	24157-81-1
16436-29-6	17201-43-3	18018-34-3	19237-84-4	20364-09-4	21615-29-2	23159-76-4	24169-02-6
16452-06-5	17202-49-2	18037-63-3	19248-13-6	20367-32-2	21615-34-9	23178-67-8	24170-48-7
16470-24-9	17205-68-4	18038-99-8	19277-56-6	20387-34-2	21615-36-1	23184-66-9	24170-60-3
16470-41-0	17215-44-0	18039-42-4	19286-75-0	20389-01-9	21643-38-9	23216-67-3	24173-36-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

14

24192-58-3	25317-34-4	25971-15-7	26841-47-4	27969-53-5	28924-21-2	29994-44-3	31501-01-6
24207-41-8	25317-42-4	25980-22-7	26845-91-0	27969-56-8	28950-61-0	30030-25-2	31506-87-3
24231-46-7	25319-73-7	25980-23-8	26854-48-8	27982-34-9	28983-56-4	30074-79-4	31519-22-9
24260-42-2	25321-14-6	25981-82-2	26863-15-0	27982-36-1	28984-20-5	30085-34-8	31529-29-0
24261-19-6	25321-43-1	25982-89-2	26868-32-6	27986-36-3	28984-89-6	30112-70-0	31529-83-6
24263-92-1	25322-17-2	25983-11-3	26869-99-8	27990-92-7	28985-56-0	30124-94-8	31565-26-1
24273-19-6	25338-55-0	25985-63-1	26878-11-5	28005-74-5	28986-55-2	30179-49-8	31574-44-4
24293-73-0	25351-57-9	26021-20-5	26889-86-1	28023-55-4	29060-60-4	30211-77-9	31580-45-7
24310-41-6	25357-79-3	26021-21-6	26903-94-6	28048-33-1	29061-66-3	30273-11-1	31599-32-3
24351-11-9	25374-10-1	26021-90-9	26941-42-4	28061-11-2	29086-67-7	30273-14-4	31601-41-9
24351-12-0	25374-11-2	26040-51-7	26950-07-2	28061-21-4	29091-05-2	30348-72-2	31620-80-1
24387-68-6	25376-38-9	26049-94-5	26968-58-1	28080-90-2	29091-09-6	30366-97-3	31626-19-4
24402-80-0	25395-13-5	26078-23-9	27059-08-1	28106-30-1	29091-21-2	30367-05-6	31643-49-9
24413-04-5	25417-20-3	26078-25-1	27070-59-3	28118-10-7	29103-26-2	30377-62-9	31681-98-8
24447-78-7	25442-86-8	26093-31-2	27072-45-3	28118-15-2	29103-58-0	30377-63-0	31701-23-2
24458-48-8	25448-05-9	26110-32-7	27072-64-6	28140-60-5	29103-59-1	30377-68-5	31701-42-5
24460-06-8	25464-95-3	26138-98-7	27116-62-7	28161-39-9	29103-60-4	30377-70-9	31775-20-9
24520-19-2	25470-94-4	26164-08-9	27137-85-5	28169-46-2	29128-55-0	30378-58-6	31820-78-8
24530-53-8	25485-34-1	26171-78-8	27138-31-4	28188-41-2	29184-39-2	30387-70-3	31820-90-3
24530-67-4	25492-67-5	26189-88-8	27151-54-8	28213-80-1	29188-28-1	30411-66-6	31844-92-5
24549-06-2	25492-69-7	26227-73-6	27152-80-3	28214-91-7	29190-28-1	30415-45-3	31904-18-4
24556-64-7	25492-74-4	26249-12-7	27157-94-4	28217-92-7	29191-52-4	30431-53-9	31906-04-4
24564-52-1	25495-99-2	26264-09-5	27159-90-6	28259-80-5	29197-94-2	30431-54-0	31994-53-3
24599-58-4	25510-81-0	26264-58-4	27176-87-0	28259-88-3	29225-91-0	30436-87-4	32014-19-0
24679-02-5	25539-14-4	26266-63-7	27176-93-8	28262-03-5	29246-97-7	30449-81-1	32014-22-5
24681-18-3	25539-16-6	26271-97-6	27177-05-5	28279-27-8	29253-36-9	30457-67-1	32041-58-0
24687-31-8	25550-51-0	26311-44-4	27177-08-8	28279-36-9	29329-88-2	30496-13-0	32089-69-3
24700-20-7	25567-10-6	26311-45-5	27177-37-3	28286-88-6	29329-99-5	30501-29-2	32089-70-6
24704-54-9	25567-11-7	26339-42-4	27193-93-7	28324-53-9	29330-49-2	30540-34-2	32093-35-9
24742-30-1	25583-37-3	26399-36-0	27216-28-0	28334-99-8	29349-67-5	30563-77-0	32112-80-4
24789-99-9	25586-43-0	26401-27-4	27230-51-9	28348-52-0	29350-73-0	30583-33-6	32153-96-1
24796-94-9	25619-56-1	26408-28-6	27240-79-5	28348-61-0	29385-11-3	30693-53-9	32178-39-5
24817-51-4	25619-63-0	26412-87-3	27280-72-4	28361-43-5	29385-30-6	30697-40-6	32180-75-9
24858-54-6	25620-59-1	26413-18-3	27287-91-8	28387-62-4	29385-43-1	30700-96-0	32180-77-1
24922-77-8	25628-84-6	26444-69-9	27310-25-4	28443-50-7	29426-52-6	30707-68-7	32185-10-7
24925-59-5	25629-50-9	26444-72-4	27312-17-0	28470-82-8	29431-45-6	30707-77-8	32210-23-4
24939-64-8	25639-42-3	26446-38-8	27312-18-1	28480-77-5	29512-49-0	30707-78-9	32241-08-0
24954-60-7	25640-78-2	26447-09-6	27322-34-5	28491-95-4	29633-64-5	30752-19-3	32315-05-2
25013-16-5	25641-18-3	26447-40-5	27341-33-9	28543-87-5	29633-66-7	30776-59-1	32324-48-4
25024-53-7	25641-99-0	26479-97-0	27344-06-5	28631-63-2	29637-13-6	30787-41-8	32332-65-3
25047-90-9	25646-71-3	26486-93-1	27351-96-8	28633-58-1	29637-14-7	30812-87-4	32357-46-3
25059-14-7	25646-77-9	26488-93-7	27354-18-3	28652-72-4	29637-18-1	30818-17-8	32388-55-9
25070-22-8	25687-72-3	26523-78-4	27375-52-6	28655-62-1	29637-20-5	30818-18-9	32388-56-0
25078-74-4	25687-77-8	26529-14-6	27419-90-5	28655-63-2	29637-28-3	30830-55-8	32407-67-3
25080-14-2	25709-80-2	26544-20-7	27425-55-4	28655-69-8	29637-29-4	30897-76-8	32432-45-4
25080-15-3	25711-77-7	26545-51-7	27457-28-9	28675-17-4	29637-52-3	30926-22-8	32449-36-8
25088-69-1	25717-11-7	26545-58-4	27476-27-3	28680-67-3	29649-48-7	30995-65-4	32459-62-4
25108-36-5	25738-24-3	26545-62-0	27478-24-6	28705-46-6	29656-52-8	31001-73-7	32510-27-3
25124-87-2	25743-94-6	26570-87-6	27479-28-3	28706-21-0	29680-54-4	31002-87-6	32527-15-4
25134-08-1	25746-37-6	26571-11-9	27496-82-8	28706-22-1	29705-38-2	31037-84-0	32534-81-9
25140-86-7	25747-08-4	26583-60-8	27550-64-7	28706-25-4	29743-08-6	31148-95-5	32534-95-5
25148-68-9	25771-65-7	26603-40-7	27569-09-1	28706-33-4	29759-49-7	31188-91-7	32536-52-0
25155-30-0	25790-73-2	26604-41-1	27569-10-4	28716-14-5	29765-00-2	31195-17-2	32588-76-4
25167-32-2	25797-78-8	26605-69-6	27583-41-1	28749-63-5	29770-14-7	31207-65-5	32634-37-0
25167-81-1	25834-80-4	26619-69-2	27599-04-8	28788-62-7	29770-19-2	31215-04-0	32638-88-3
25168-05-2	25837-05-2	26639-29-2	27601-14-5	28804-46-8	29777-36-4	31225-17-9	32647-67-9
25168-10-9	25849-26-7	26644-96-2	27613-72-5	28804-88-8	29777-42-2	31252-85-4	32647-68-0
25168-15-4	25855-46-3	26692-46-6	27618-25-3	28807-97-8	29779-09-7	31265-39-1	32651-66-4
25168-26-7	25857-05-0	26692-47-7	27676-62-6	28809-04-3	29797-40-8	31274-42-7	32657-12-8
25177-16-6	25875-50-7	26705-20-4	27749-40-2	28821-18-3	29798-60-5	31288-44-5	32658-60-9
25185-95-9	25910-37-6	26741-53-7	27753-52-2	28832-64-6	29811-04-9	31301-28-7	32685-16-8
25186-43-0	25910-85-4	26748-47-0	27757-79-5	28836-03-5	29842-22-6	31303-42-1	32694-95-4
25243-36-1	25956-17-6	26762-93-6	27822-88-4	28860-95-9	29849-82-9	31307-59-2	32718-50-6
25264-32-8	25959-70-0	26763-69-9	27831-63-6	28879-19-8	29878-91-9	31352-31-5	32741-83-6
25279-63-4	25962-03-2	26780-96-1	27858-07-7	28882-58-8	29887-08-9	31383-81-0	32741-92-7
25282-76-2	25962-05-4	26787-78-0	27876-55-7	28904-29-2	29895-73-6	31426-72-9	32762-51-9
25289-00-3	25962-08-7	26834-28-6	27896-84-0	28906-38-9	29900-31-0	31431-39-7	32768-54-0
25305-87-7	25962-16-7	26834-32-2	27919-85-3	28908-00-1	29939-35-3	31464-38-7	32829-81-5
25310-97-8	25963-47-7	26836-07-7	27934-49-2	28912-93-8	29963-76-6	31482-56-1	32832-01-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

15

32852-92-9	34131-98-1	25684-23-2	37213-61-9	38353-82-1	39905-45-8	41253-36-5	42481-11-8
32857-63-9	34131-99-2	35703-14-1	37219-71-9	38360-81-5	39905-50-5	41267-76-9	42486-53-3
32862-97-8	34137-09-2	35745-23-4	37220-20-5	38409-63-1	39905-57-2	41272-40-6	42487-09-2
32863-55-1	34142-26-2	35773-42-3	37224-61-6	38411-17-5	39923-17-6	41295-98-1	42530-53-0
32866-11-8	34169-62-5	35778-58-6	37226-48-5	38412-17-8	39923-22-3	41319-88-4	42576-02-3
32915-71-2	34200-53-8	35835-94-0	37279-47-3	38444-08-5	39951-80-9	41333-49-7	42612-21-5
32915-77-8	34236-97-0	35840-23-4	37279-54-2	38452-47-0	39970-42-8	41335-35-7	42712-64-1
32953-14-3	34255-45-3	35860-37-8	37293-46-2	38454-28-3	40000-20-2	41362-82-7	42739-64-0
32974-92-8	34262-88-9	35884-66-3	37300-23-5	38456-45-0	40038-00-4	41363-16-0	42825-73-0
33006-24-5	34276-89-6	35915-19-6	37343-88-7	38465-55-3	40082-68-6	41378-27-2	42835-92-7
33006-61-0	34359-90-5	35945-15-4	37360-80-8	38489-19-9	40101-17-5	41382-37-0	42861-47-2
33006-80-3	34362-37-3	35945-16-5	37370-49-3	38521-49-2	40101-29-9	41426-11-3	42861-95-0
33032-12-1	34367-95-8	35976-48-8	37395-76-9	38565-48-9	40130-25-4	41427-13-8	42874-03-3
33067-78-6	34372-72-0	36018-09-4	37405-99-5	38577-97-8	40139-96-6	41439-97-8	42874-63-5
33079-11-7	34375-33-2	36059-21-9	37439-34-2	38615-38-2	40172-65-4	41450-77-5	42880-17-1
33096-54-7	34383-51-2	36073-00-4	37460-43-8	38615-39-3	40188-83-8	41450-78-6	42887-24-1
33175-34-7	34395-10-3	36148-59-1	37475-84-6	38640-62-9	40233-98-5	41450-85-5	42887-26-3
33204-74-9	34408-25-8	36226-32-1	37526-88-8	38641-16-6	40298-71-3	41453-50-3	42887-27-4
33228-44-3	34413-35-9	36236-67-6	37551-43-2	38656-58-5	40360-18-7	41458-65-5	42903-59-3
33245-39-5	34446-26-9	36268-59-4	37558-01-3	38668-48-3	40386-51-4	41494-34-2	42905-20-4
33270-70-1	34487-61-1	36268-65-2	37589-10-9	38690-76-5	40397-98-6	41494-35-3	42906-19-4
33273-26-6	34531-26-5	36294-21-0	37592-72-6	38690-77-6	40401-39-6	41494-71-7	42933-52-8
33332-28-4	34562-31-7	36294-24-3	37593-02-5	38690-78-7	40438-48-0	41503-58-6	42951-35-9
33347-85-2	34571-16-9	36323-28-1	37593-03-6	38690-79-8	40465-45-0	41503-61-1	42952-29-4
33374-34-4	34586-49-7	36339-04-5	37599-83-0	38721-71-0	40487-42-1	41504-19-2	42965-91-3
33394-59-1	34586-50-0	36352-49-5	37672-83-6	38727-56-9	40495-69-0	41532-84-7	42967-55-5
33399-48-3	34613-03-1	36355-01-8	37677-09-1	38780-90-4	40497-16-3	41543-92-4	42978-77-8
33401-49-9	34643-46-4	36357-38-7	37677-10-4	38833-00-0	40529-66-6	41554-11-4	42986-15-2
33402-03-8	34662-32-3	36380-97-9	37682-29-4	38850-01-0	40537-72-2	41570-56-3	42994-94-5
33402-67-4	34664-47-6	36388-36-0	37686-98-9	38861-78-8	40538-23-6	41573-36-8	43000-19-7
33434-63-8	34684-43-0	36393-56-3	37717-68-3	38888-98-1	40552-84-9	41576-40-3	43036-07-3
33448-68-9	34685-93-3	36405-17-1	37778-99-7	38897-60-8	40567-16-6	41614-14-6	43042-08-6
33562-89-9	34722-90-2	36409-70-8	37795-71-4	38951-97-2	40567-18-8	41614-16-8	43047-20-7
33617-59-3	34725-61-6	36411-52-6	37828-01-6	38954-40-4	40567-23-5	41638-55-5	43051-43-0
33625-43-3	34791-88-3	36422-95-4	37832-42-1	38970-76-2	40601-76-1	41642-95-9	43051-46-3
33628-03-4	34824-60-7	36437-36-2	37832-65-8	38974-68-4	40677-64-3	41663-84-7	43052-65-9
33628-07-8	34832-88-7	36437-64-6	37843-12-2	38978-80-2	40690-89-9	41672-54-2	43061-75-2
33628-30-7	34851-48-4	36438-51-4	37847-87-3	39050-26-5	40703-79-5	41680-76-6	43095-70-1
33629-47-9	34870-88-7	36451-09-9	37853-59-1	39106-10-0	40817-08-1	41682-04-6	43096-12-4
33632-27-8	34879-70-4	36452-23-0	37853-61-5	39163-92-3	40828-00-0	41687-30-3	43099-94-1
33637-20-6	34901-26-3	36483-60-0	37860-62-1	39182-88-2	40836-01-9	41709-76-6	43165-51-1
33663-50-2	34935-38-1	36525-74-3	37920-25-5	29191-07-6	40837-23-8	41710-89-8	43210-67-9
33667-47-9	34937-00-3	36528-80-0	37924-13-3	39201-42-8	40842-68-0	41729-43-5	43222-48-6
33667-49-1	35047-04-2	36536-22-8	37936-41-7	39273-52-4	40843-73-0	41772-23-0	46427-20-7
33678-73-8	35092-67-2	36545-21-8	37953-05-2	39279-59-9	40876-94-6	41830-80-2	46506-88-1
33687-03-5	35092-73-0	36563-79-8	37973-51-6	39279-68-0	40880-51-1	41830-81-3	46728-75-0
33704-59-5	35118-50-4	36576-70-2	37973-52-7	39309-98-3	40906-82-9	41906-71-2	46814-61-3
33704-60-8	35170-70-8	36616-60-1	38020-69-8	39327-11-2	40915-55-7	41909-89-1	46815-10-5
33704-61-9	35171-26-7	36626-52-5	38049-29-5	39347-18-7	40932-60-3	41934-47-8	46843-54-3
33719-44-7	35239-30-6	36755-19-8	38103-05-8	39362-41-9	40941-53-5	42056-95-1	46874-41-3
33721-54-9	35263-47-9	36775-31-2	38103-06-9	39379-11-8	40947-69-1	42165-79-7	46917-07-1
33752-16-8	35271-57-9	36783-03-6	38103-07-0	39393-38-9	40948-32-1	42175-41-7	46921-92-0
33770-60-4	35280-78-5	36823-84-4	38119-08-3	39393-39-0	40948-38-7	42228-16-0	47163-83-7
33798-02-6	35294-62-3	36876-13-8	38125-00-7	39394-48-4	40948-42-3	42228-65-9	47310-94-1
33817-09-3	35298-13-6	36877-69-7	38134-93-9	39479-71-5	40948-95-6	42245-42-1	47377-16-2
33820-53-0	35342-16-6	36882-17-4	38134-94-0	39508-27-5	41011-48-7	42293-27-6	47743-68-0
33864-12-9	35355-77-2	36888-99-0	38157-01-6	39515-47-4	41044-12-6	42344-05-8	47747-56-8
33864-17-4	35367-38-5	36889-43-7	38177-07-0	39542-83-1	41066-08-4	42372-00-9	47834-75-3
33864-99-2	35379-58-9	36897-88-8	38185-06-7	39549-27-4	41105-35-5	42372-33-8	48145-04-6
33893-36-6	35400-43-2	36904-62-8	38209-58-4	39549-31-0	41122-71-8	42372-37-2	49539-88-0
33955-42-9	35465-66-8	36936-37-5	38215-33-7	39614-78-3	41161-53-9	42379-67-9	49583-83-7
33956-01-3	35471-49-9	36968-27-1	38215-36-0	39635-79-5	41161-54-0	42379-68-0	49630-05-9
33979-43-0	35473-23-5	37021-14-0	38219-91-9	39642-65-4	41161-57-3	42389-30-0	49650-84-2
33984-50-8	35473-24-6	37067-30-4	38237-74-0	39735-13-2	41175-45-5	42413-23-0	49650-88-6
34090-76-1	35556-70-8	37078-97-0	38250-16-7	39750-11-3	41175-50-2	42419-94-3	49651-10-7
34114-36-8	35586-40-4	37086-84-3	38258-26-3	39777-05-4	41184-20-7	42423-89-2	49723-69-5
34122-40-2	35589-32-3	37138-23-1	38279-20-8	39780-55-7	41199-19-3	42436-07-7	49742-56-5
34126-16-4	35674-56-7	37139-99-4	38350-87-7	39853-28-6	41204-67-5	42452-55-1	49744-28-7
34131-96-9	35677-29-3	37187-45-4	38353-81-0	39878-87-0	41240-77-1	42481-10-7	49759-21-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

16

49763-60-2	50930-79-5	51955-67-0	52698-84-7	53874-67-2	54824-37-2	55868-93-4	57303-71-6
49763-64-6	50963-62-7	51959-14-9	52710-27-7	53918-03-9	54830-47-6	55881-96-4	57322-42-6
49763-65-7	50976-17-5	51963-82-7	52716-30-0	53918-53-9	54849-69-3	55909-76-7	57339-57-8
49831-05-2	50976-35-7	51971-64-3	52716-31-1	53934-41-1	54888-15-2	55910-01-5	57352-34-8
50261-16-0	51023-76-8	51980-70-2	52722-53-9	53950-28-0	54939-53-6	55911-06-3	57356-18-0
50261-59-1	51032-47-4	51981-33-0	52723-96-3	53950-33-7	54946-60-0	55940-73-3	57359-00-9
50261-99-9	51053-43-1	51981-34-1	52735-88-3	53956-04-0	54951-54-1	55952-56-2	57360-63-1
50262-49-2	51053-44-2	51988-24-0	52746-49-3	53957-34-9	54983-54-9	55973-86-9	57414-42-3
50262-50-5	51072-66-3	52005-81-9	52749-23-2	53987-32-9	54996-03-1	55994-13-3	57444-70-9
50262-51-6	51084-32-3	52018-28-7	52821-24-6	53988-10-6	55035-43-3	56014-69-8	57456-25-4
50262-54-9	51085-07-5	52018-82-3	52829-07-9	53989-05-2	55036-57-2	56014-87-0	57515-95-4
50262-55-0	51085-52-0	52022-77-2	52830-65-6	54002-45-8	55044-52-5	56046-61-8	57532-26-0
50262-56-1	51115-63-0	52033-73-5	52830-71-4	54012-92-9	55048-24-3	56046-62-9	57532-29-3
50262-57-2	51115-88-9	52078-66-7	52830-74-7	54023-75-5	55066-56-3	56047-23-5	57532-33-9
50262-58-3	51126-65-9	52080-58-7	52830-80-5	54023-77-7	55067-15-7	56149-12-3	57542-56-0
50292-91-6	51142-36-0	52085-52-6	52840-38-7	54057-95-3	55150-29-3	56207-93-3	57563-07-2
50314-37-9	51143-35-2	52093-42-2	52868-49-2	54060-30-9	55197-82-5	56222-83-4	57564-13-3
50328-50-2	51160-59-9	52123-15-6	52913-45-8	54060-31-0	55197-83-6	56240-38-1	57564-96-2
50337-75-2	51176-98-8	52125-43-6	52941-80-7	54077-16-6	55203-51-5	56243-25-5	57583-69-4
50375-15-0	51219-00-2	52126-51-9	52994-01-1	54079-53-7	55203-59-3	56273-48-4	57589-85-2
50378-83-1	51235-04-2	52129-61-0	52998-13-7	54110-21-3	55203-60-6	56280-59-2	57609-64-0
50380-74-0	51274-00-1	52129-70-1	53027-60-4	54112-23-1	55203-66-2	56288-95-0	57609-72-0
50433-83-5	51282-49-6	52129-71-2	53054-77-6	54119-35-6	55203-76-4	56315-29-8	57610-10-3
50498-74-3	51312-03-9	52135-26-9	53059-76-0	54119-36-7	55281-26-0	56362-01-7	57764-54-2
50539-65-6	51317-78-3	52166-72-0	53061-07-7	54119-37-8	55283-68-6	56363-84-9	57855-77-3
50542-90-0	51325-91-8	52181-07-4	53101-68-1	54151-74-5	55290-05-6	56392-17-7	57913-35-6
50543-78-7	51331-32-9	52184-19-7	53101-69-2	54178-94-8	55310-46-8	56396-10-2	57971-98-9
50556-36-0	51349-86-1	52184-29-9	53151-84-1	54179-01-0	55334-51-5	56405-32-4	57998-25-1
50563-36-5	51363-80-5	52191-01-2	53179-11-6	54179-19-0	55398-87-3	56405-37-9	58051-95-9
50563-55-8	51365-70-9	52196-74-4	53209-24-8	54200-50-9	55403-91-3	56423-40-6	58051-96-0
50594-44-0	51389-84-5	52202-90-1	53213-82-4	54237-83-1	55418-52-5	56431-61-9	58051-97-1
50594-66-6	51418-90-7	52233-01-9	53288-83-8	54241-45-1	55425-38-2	56445-00-2	58051-98-2
50594-77-9	51418-91-8	52235-55-9	53304-43-1	54243-60-6	55435-71-7	56451-38-8	58051-99-3
50598-29-3	51449-18-4	52236-73-4	53340-16-2	54245-33-9	55470-66-1	56504-94-0	58066-96-9
50606-95-6	51461-11-1	52237-05-5	53350-33-7	54256-43-8	55479-14-6	56507-10-9	58067-05-3
50606-96-7	51501-27-0	52243-33-1	53370-57-3	54256-51-8	55482-31-0	56509-55-8	58089-99-9
50606-97-8	51517-45-4	52256-38-9	53404-31-2	54268-69-8	55484-55-4	56509-56-9	58109-40-3
50610-40-7	51550-25-5	52277-26-6	53404-76-5	54268-71-2	55490-03-4	56512-49-3	58161-93-6
50622-42-9	51550-64-2	52279-66-0	53411-33-9	54268-90-5	55491-44-6	56548-64-2	58169-99-6
50626-02-3	51583-69-8	52286-56-3	53423-65-7	54288-95-8	55511-33-6	56585-48-9	58196-33-1
50649-60-0	51596-04-4	52298-44-9	53452-65-6	54288-96-9	55514-14-2	56765-79-8	58214-96-3
50649-73-5	51599-32-7	52299-73-7	53467-11-1	54291-12-2	55526-73-3	56773-61-6	58240-57-6
50651-39-3	51632-16-7	52301-21-0	53506-00-6	54322-31-5	55526-94-8	56797-10-5	58244-29-4
50662-99-2	51656-57-6	52320-66-8	53510-49-9	54323-26-1	55526-95-9	56843-30-2	58249-73-3
50687-70-2	51732-34-4	52322-16-4	53518-14-2	54326-11-3	55569-68-1	56878-25-2	58276-69-0
50696-42-9	51750-32-4	52337-77-6	53518-15-3	54381-08-7	55617-85-1	56890-89-2	58306-86-8
50696-68-9	51760-21-5	52337-78-7	53518-16-4	54381-16-7	55619-06-2	56912-29-9	58336-35-9
50714-97-1	51767-45-4	52345-47-8	53518-18-6	54385-47-6	55619-17-5	56912-33-5	58339-34-7
50745-64-7	51772-35-1	52398-83-1	53518-19-7	54392-15-3	55619-18-6	56932-43-5	58353-63-2
50764-79-9	51811-42-8	52406-01-6	53523-90-3	54392-42-6	55645-40-4	56932-44-6	58359-53-8
50770-19-9	51838-10-9	52411-33-3	53524-27-9	54395-52-7	55664-78-3	56935-95-6	58376-56-0
50772-35-5	51839-16-8	52418-31-2	53554-75-9	54443-90-2	55676-76-1	56961-42-3	58405-98-4
50774-65-7	51848-29-4	52435-04-8	53558-25-1	54443-97-9	55676-77-2	56961-50-3	58468-55-6
50789-44-1	51864-09-6	52435-14-0	53611-17-9	54449-74-0	55719-85-2	56961-56-9	58470-10-3
50793-85-6	51889-17-9	52435-87-7	53622-16-5	54464-57-2	55719-88-5	56961-84-3	58470-12-5
50793-86-7	51897-36-0	52483-84-8	53655-17-7	54464-59-4	55719-89-6	56961-90-1	58471-77-5
50802-52-3	51897-37-1	52509-83-8	53700-79-1	54466-36-3	55751-54-7	56962-08-4	58473-78-2
50814-25-0	51897-39-3	52509-84-9	53743-11-6	54491-17-7	55771-81-8	56968-08-2	58474-16-1
50818-84-3	51897-40-6	52513-03-8	53744-42-6	54554-39-1	55772-67-3	57039-61-9	58479-61-1
50849-47-3	51923-16-1	52513-11-8	53761-45-8	54579-28-1	55775-26-3	56082-24-3	58480-17-4
50850-92-5	51923-17-2	52543-24-5	53761-50-5	54581-50-9	55777-68-9	57094-40-3	58502-84-4
50861-58-0	51923-18-3	52562-19-3	53780-33-9	54600-85-0	55777-80-5	57109-90-7	58513-59-0
50868-72-9	51923-19-4	52593-56-3	53802-03-2	54634-94-5	55792-63-7	57119-69-4	58516-12-4
50880-65-4	51923-20-7	52623-68-4	53815-85-3	54648-07-6	55804-65-4	57119-83-2	58521-43-0
50884-30-5	51931-46-5	52625-25-9	53817-43-9	54650-40-7	55804-66-5	57119-91-2	58556-60-8
50922-60-6	51943-58-9	52645-53-1	53817-44-0	54687-44-4	55804-67-6	57206-44-7	58566-44-2
50922-61-7	51943-99-8	52677-44-8	53817-54-2	54750-10-6	55804-68-7	57218-68-5	58569-23-6
50928-80-8	51947-52-5	52686-09-6	53817-61-1	54762-86-6	55804-70-1	57272-87-4	58573-87-8
50930-41-1	51955-66-9	52697-38-8	53863-23-3	54804-85-2	55850-01-6	57283-72-4	58591-14-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

17

58591-15-4	60388-36-5	61724-39-8	61813-83-0	61827-76-7	61901-66-4	61951-67-5	62604-63-1
58591-21-2	60388-37-6	61724-51-4	61813-85-2	61827-77-8	61901-70-0	61951-72-2	62609-83-0
58596-05-7	60453-87-4	61724-57-0	61813-86-3	61827-78-9	61901-72-2	61951-76-6	62609-84-1
59596-06-8	60453-89-6	61724-64-9	61813-87-4	61827-80-3	61901-75-5	61951-79-9	62609-85-2
59596-07-9	60485-76-9	61724-89-8	61813-89-6	61842-44-2	61901-76-6	61951-82-4	62609-86-3
58596-09-1	60487-81-2	61724-97-8	61813-90-9	61847-52-7	61901-77-7	61951-86-8	62609-87-4
58632-48-7	60569-85-9	61724-98-9	61813-91-0	61847-60-7	61901-82-4	61951-88-0	62609-88-5
58672-61-0	60593-02-4	61725-02-8	61813-93-2	61847-68-5	61901-89-1	61951-89-1	62609-89-6
58694-33-0	60687-77-6	61725-26-6	61813-95-4	61847-71-0	61901-90-4	61951-90-4	62609-90-9
58698-34-3	60711-74-2	61725-27-7	61813-96-5	61847-75-4	61901-91-5	61967-93-9	62609-93-2
58721-74-7	60732-52-7	61725-28-8	61813-97-6	61847-76-5	61901-92-6	61967-94-0	62609-94-3
58767-50-3	60760-42-1	61725-32-4	61813-98-7	61847-77-6	61901-95-9	61968-11-4	62609-95-4
58795-54-3	60763-41-9	61725-34-6	61813-99-8	61852-40-2	61902-01-0	61968-25-0	62613-15-4
58965-11-0	60781-83-1	61725-40-4	61814-00-4	61852-41-3	61902-05-4	61968-26-1	62625-15-4
58967-91-2	60813-12-9	61725-47-1	61814-01-5	61867-79-6	61902-07-6	61968-27-2	62625-16-5
59160-29-1	60842-34-4	61725-50-6	61814-02-6	61867-83-2	61902-08-7	61968-30-7	62625-17-6
59191-99-0	60869-68-3	61725-51-7	61814-03-7	61867-90-1	61902-10-1	61968-41-0	62625-21-2
59192-05-1	60869-70-7	61725-69-7	61814-06-0	61867-93-4	61902-11-2	61968-42-1	62625-22-3
59230-57-8	60871-86-5	61725-74-4	61814-07-1	61867-94-5	61902-13-4	61968-43-2	62625-24-5
59261-10-8	60878-87-7	61725-98-2	61814-08-2	61867-96-7	61902-15-6	61968-49-8	62625-28-9
59262-64-5	60899-29-8	61788-42-9	61814-09-3	61867-97-8	61902-16-7	61968-51-2	62625-29-0
59354-71-1	60911-92-4	61789-64-8	61814-11-7	61867-99-0	61902-31-6	61968-52-3	62625-30-3
59379-70-3	60932-58-3	61791-73-9	61814-12-8	61868-00-6	61902-33-8	61968-53-4	62625-31-4
59388-58-8	61036-28-0	61791-75-1	61814-14-0	61886-17-7	61902-38-3	61968-57-8	62625-32-5
59411-71-1	61109-39-5	61791-76-2	61814-15-1	61886-18-8	61902-39-4	61968-58-9	62630-92-6
59413-34-2	61121-67-3	61791-77-3	61814-16-2	61886-23-5	61902-40-7	61968-63-6	62637-89-2
59413-58-0	61168-62-5	61791-80-8	61814-18-4	61886-35-9	61902-41-8	61968-64-7	62637-91-6
59431-98-0	61215-89-2	61791-81-9	61814-42-4	61886-39-3	61902-48-5	61968-66-9	62637-92-7
59504-34-6	61224-41-7	61791-83-1	61814-43-5	61886-40-6	61902-49-6	61968-85-2	62637-98-3
59514-43-1	61262-53-1	61791-85-3	61814-44-6	61886-41-7	61907-30-0	61968-92-1	62638-01-1
59519-55-0	51286-62-2	61791-86-4	61814-45-7	61886-43-9	61919-18-4	61968-93-2	62654-07-3
59558-23-5	61286-65-5	61791-92-2	61814-47-9	61886-51-9	61931-04-2	61968-98-7	62654-08-4
59567-49-6	61290-31-1	61792-02-7	61814-67-3	61886-54-2	61931-06-4	61968-99-8	62654-09-5
59572-10-0	61354-93-6	61792-07-2	61814-68-4	61889-11-0	61931-09-7	61969-02-6	62654-10-8
59639-91-7	61354-99-2	61792-17-4	61814-69-5	61890-96-8	61931-23-5	61969-29-7	62654-11-9
59642-74-9	61373-80-6	61792-21-0	61814-70-8	61891-20-1	61931-34-8	61969-47-9	62654-12-0
59642-75-0	61377-19-3	61792-22-1	61814-71-9	61900-97-8	61931-41-7	62106-17-6	62654-17-5
59662-32-7	61417-50-3	61792-24-3	61814-73-1	61901-03-9	61931-55-3	62106-21-2	62654-19-7
59666-16-9	61417-55-8	61792-25-4	61814-75-3	61901-05-1	61931-57-5	62133-79-3	62669-60-7
59680-40-9	61417-56-9	61792-42-5	61814-76-4	61901-07-3	61931-65-5	62133-80-6	62669-62-9
59736-98-0	61433-43-0	61792-43-6	61814-77-5	61901-08-4	61931-68-8	62134-44-5	62669-63-0
59737-31-4	61433-54-3	61792-44-7	61814-79-7	61901-11-9	61931-69-9	62143-18-4	62669-66-3
59748-37-7	61461-73-2	61792-45-8	61814-81-1	61901-14-2	61931-71-3	62158-73-0	62669-69-6
59756-60-4	61461-74-3	61792-46-9	61814-82-2	61901-16-4	61931-72-4	62210-73-5	62669-70-9
59787-79-0	61467-64-9	61792-48-1	61814-84-4	61901-17-5	61931-77-9	62256-00-2	62669-72-1
59800-33-8	61470-70-0	61813-38-5	61814-85-5	61901-18-6	61931-82-6	62257-17-4	62669-73-2
59895-79-3	61480-14-6	61813-42-1	61814-87-7	61901-20-0	61931-85-9	62265-99-0	62669-74-3
59916-30-2	61488-78-6	61813-46-5	61814-88-8	61901-21-1	61931-87-1	62306-04-1	62669-75-4
59948-52-6	61512-63-8	61813-49-8	61814-90-2	61901-23-3	61949-88-0	62314-89-0	62669-77-6
59970-88-6	61550-72-9	61813-59-0	61814-91-3	61901-24-4	61951-34-6	62331-46-8	62697-11-4
59986-55-9	61594-49-8	61813-60-3	61814-92-4	61901-25-5	61951-39-1	62346-96-7	62697-12-5
59986-59-3	61600-13-3	61813-61-4	61814-93-5	61901-31-3	61951-40-4	62353-80-4	62698-50-4
59994-21-7	61617-00-3	61813-62-5	61814-97-9	61901-34-6	61951-41-5	62476-15-7	62698-53-7
60006-10-2	61621-35-0	61813-63-6	61814-99-1	61901-38-0	61951-43-7	62476-57-7	62698-54-8
60033-00-3	61679-29-6	61813-64-7	61815-01-8	61901-40-4	61951-46-0	62476-59-9	62698-55-9
60044-33-9	61683-99-6	61813-65-8	61815-02-9	61901-41-5	61951-47-1	62476-60-2	62698-56-0
60093-93-8	61702-41-8	61813-66-9	61815-03-0	61901-42-6	61951-50-6	62501-39-7	62698-58-2
60126-36-5	61702-42-9	61813-67-0	61815-04-1	61901-43-7	61951-52-8	62509-87-9	62707-55-5
60160-75-0	61702-44-1	61813-68-1	61815-05-2	61901-46-0	61951-53-9	62554-36-3	62708-54-7
60168-88-9	61702-47-4	61813-69-2	61815-08-5	61901-47-1	61951-55-1	62563-16-0	62708-58-1
60181-78-4	61702-67-8	61813-70-5	61815-13-2	61901-48-2	61951-58-4	62568-43-8	62742-50-1
60202-35-9	61702-91-8	61813-71-6	61827-59-6	61901-51-7	61951-59-5	62570-47-2	62742-51-2
60202-39-3	61703-11-5	61813-72-7	61827-66-5	61901-56-2	61951-60-8	62570-50-7	62748-01-0
60223-95-2	61711-30-6	61813-74-9	61827-68-7	61901-57-3	61951-61-9	62587-74-0	62758-12-7
60246-14-2	61711-31-7	61813-75-0	61827-70-1	61901-59-5	61951-62-0	62592-39-6	62758-13-8
60268-12-4	61723-88-4	61813-76-1	61827-71-2	61901-60-8	61951-63-1	62592-55-6	62758-14-9
60311-02-6	61724-01-4	61813-77-2	61827-72-3	61901-61-9	61951-64-2	52592-57-8	62763-89-7
60316-43-0	61724-02-5	61813-78-3	61827-73-4	61901-62-0	61951-65-3	62592-60-3	62778-12-5
60388-20-7	61724-25-2	61813-80-7	61827-75-6	61901-64-2	61951-66-4	62604-62-0	62778-15-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

18

62778-17-0	63123-44-4	63149-07-5	63251-44-5	63468-52-0	63713-86-0	63870-52-0	64992-16-1
62778-18-1	63123-45-5	63149-09-7	63278-33-1	63468-54-2	63734-62-3	63870-54-2	65000-29-5
62778-19-2	63133-73-3	63149-10-0	63284-71-9	63468-57-5	63741-10-6	63870-55-3	65000-30-8
62778-21-6	63133-74-4	63149-11-1	63351-73-5	63468-58-6	63815-64-5	63870-56-4	65000-33-1
62778-22-7	63133-76-6	63149-14-4	63368-36-5	63468-90-6	63815-65-6	63807-44-8	65000-34-2
62778-24-9	63133-78-8	63149-16-6	63400-64-6	63468-95-1	63815-66-7	63807-45-9	65000-36-4
62780-67-0	63133-80-2	63149-18-8	63405-85-6	63468-98-4	63815-67-8	63936-56-1	65036-45-5
62796-23-0	63133-82-4	63149-21-3	63425-46-7	63469-13-6	63815-68-9	63957-60-8	65036-53-5
62796-24-1	63133-84-6	63149-22-4	63428-97-7	63469-15-8	63815-69-0	63957-61-9	65036-54-6
62796-25-2	63133-86-8	63149-23-5	63428-99-9	63482-60-0	63815-72-5	64036-72-2	65036-60-4
62796-27-4	63133-89-1	63149-24-6	63439-92-9	63493-77-6	63815-75-8	64051-35-0	65036-62-6
62796-28-5	63133-91-5	63149-25-7	63449-48-9	63494-13-3	63815-76-9	64051-37-2	65036-63-7
62796-29-6	63133-92-6	63149-26-8	63449-52-5	63494-56-4	63815-77-0	64051-40-7	65036-64-8
62796-32-1	63133-94-8	63149-27-9	63449-55-8	63494-59-7	63815-78-1	64070-98-0	65036-65-9
62816-35-7	63133-95-9	63149-29-1	63449-68-3	63494-80-4	63815-79-2	64123-46-2	65036-67-1
62973-79-9	63133-96-0	63149-30-4	63450-30-6	63503-96-8	63815-80-5	64123-64-4	65036-69-3
63021-88-5	63133-97-1	63149-31-5	63450-44-2	63512-20-9	63815-81-6	64135-01-9	65045-84-3
63022-06-0	63133-98-2	63149-33-7	63450-46-4	63512-41-4	63815-82-7	64147-45-1	65045-85-4
63022-07-1	63133-99-3	63149-36-0	63450-47-5	63512-52-7	63815-83-8	64164-99-4	65045-86-5
63022-08-2	63134-02-1	63149-38-2	63450-48-6	63512-55-0	63815-84-9	64285-34-3	65045-87-6
63022-09-3	63134-03-2	63149-40-6	63450-54-4	63512-57-2	63815-85-0	64346-09-4	65059-37-2
63022-10-6	63134-04-3	63149-42-8	63450-59-9	63512-58-3	63815-86-1	64346-10-7	65059-41-8
63059-32-5	63134-08-7	63149-45-1	63450-61-3	63512-59-4	63815-89-4	64346-26-5	65059-45-2
63059-34-7	63134-09-8	63149-46-2	63450-66-8	63512-61-8	63815-90-7	64346-28-7	65059-52-1
63059-39-2	63134-10-1	63150-14-1	63450-67-9	63512-64-1	63815-92-9	64346-29-8	65059-63-4
63059-42-7	63134-11-2	63163-95-1	63450-78-2	63512-66-3	63815-93-0	64346-30-1	65059-64-5
63059-43-8	63134-12-3	63163-96-2	63450-84-0	63526-71-6	63815-94-1	64346-35-6	65059-82-7
63059-44-9	63134-14-5	63163-97-3	63450-87-3	63534-59-8	63815-95-2	64346-37-8	65059-83-8
63059-47-2	63134-15-6	63165-89-9	63450-88-4	63549-10-0	63815-96-3	64346-38-9	65059-84-9
63059-48-3	63134-16-7	63165-90-2	63450-94-2	63549-13-3	63815-97-4	64346-40-3	65059-88-3
63059-49-4	63134-17-8	63165-91-3	63450-99-7	63549-18-8	63815-98-5	64346-41-4	65059-89-4
63059-50-7	63134-19-0	63165-92-4	63451-30-9	63549-41-7	63815-99-6	64346-43-6	65059-90-7
63059-51-8	63134-20-3	63175-24-6	63451-31-0	63549-42-8	63816-00-2	64346-55-0	65059-91-8
63059-53-0	63134-21-4	63175-96-2	63451-32-1	63549-43-9	63816-01-3	64346-56-1	65059-92-9
63059-54-1	63134-23-6	63175-99-5	63451-34-3	63549-46-2	63816-02-4	64346-57-2	65059-93-0
63059-55-2	63134-25-8	63179-62-4	63451-35-4	63549-48-4	63816-04-6	64346-60-7	65059-94-1
63059-56-3	63134-26-9	63181-82-8	63451-49-0	63549-51-9	63816-06-8	64346-61-8	65059-95-2
63059-58-5	63134-27-0	63181-83-9	63466-99-9	63568-27-4	63816-07-9	64346-68-5	65059-99-6
63059-59-6	63134-28-1	63182-18-3	63467-01-6	63568-29-6	63816-08-0	64346-71-0	65072-22-2
63059-61-0	63134-29-2	63182-22-9	63467-02-7	63568-30-9	63816-09-1	64346-72-1	65072-26-6
63059-62-1	63134-32-7	63182-23-0	63467-05-0	63568-31-0	63816-10-4	64346-74-3	65072-27-7
63059-64-3	63134-33-8	63182-24-1	63467-06-1	63568-32-1	63816-11-5	64346-75-4	65072-31-3
63059-65-4	63134-34-9	63192-51-8	63467-07-2	63568-33-2	63816-12-6	64365-65-7	65072-34-6
63081-22-1	63147-42-2	63216-83-1	63467-08-3	63568-36-5	63816-13-7	64381-97-1	65072-36-8
63084-98-0	63148-73-2	63216-84-2	63467-09-4	63568-37-6	63816-15-9	64381-99-3	65072-39-1
63089-83-8	63148-76-5	63216-86-4	63467-10-7	63573-38-6	63816-16-0	64394-19-0	65072-40-4
63105-52-2	63148-79-8	63216-89-7	63467-11-8	63573-57-9	63816-17-1	64426-36-4	65072-41-5
63105-53-3	63148-80-1	63216-90-0	63467-13-0	63589-10-6	63816-18-2	64485-10-5	65072-43-7
63105-54-4	63148-81-2	63216-93-3	63467-14-1	63589-29-7	63816-19-3	64490-84-2	65072-44-8
63105-60-2	63148-83-4	63216-94-4	63467-15-2	63589-45-7	63816-20-6	64601-03-2	65072-45-9
63105-61-3	63148-84-5	63216-95-5	63467-16-3	63610-06-0	63834-91-3	64601-04-3	65072-48-2
63123-17-1	63148-85-6	63216-98-8	63467-18-5	63641-88-3	63870-18-8	64641-84-5	65072-49-3
63123-18-2	63148-86-7	63216-99-9	63467-19-6	63661-65-4	63870-29-1	64653-59-4	65072-51-7
63123-20-6	63148-87-8	63217-00-5	63467-23-2	63665-72-5	63870-30-4	64653-97-0	65072-53-9
63123-22-8	63148-88-9	63217-11-8	63467-24-3	63665-75-8	63870-31-5	64654-05-3	65072-54-9
63123-23-9	63148-89-0	63217-24-3	63467-25-4	63665-80-5	63870-32-6	64665-57-2	65072-59-5
63123-24-0	63148-90-3	63217-25-4	63467-26-5	63665-81-6	63870-33-7	64683-38-1	65072-61-9
63123-25-1	63148-91-4	63217-26-5	63467-27-6	63665-89-4	63870-34-8	64683-39-2	65086-47-7
63123-26-2	63148-94-7	63217-29-8	63467-28-7	63665-90-7	63870-36-0	64683-41-6	65086-89-7
63123-27-3	63148-95-8	63217-32-3	63467-32-3	63665-91-8	63870-37-1	64683-43-8	65086-93-3
63123-28-4	63148-97-0	63217-33-4	63467-34-5	63665-92-9	63870-40-6	64716-00-3	65086-95-5
63123-29-5	63148-98-1	63217-34-5	63467-36-7	63665-95-2	63870-43-9	64716-02-5	65086-99-9
63123-34-2	63148-99-2	63217-35-6	63467-37-8	63666-07-9	63870-44-0	64722-50-5	65087-00-5
63123-35-3	63149-00-8	63217-38-9	63467-44-7	63666-09-1	63870-45-1	64743-14-2	65087-03-8
63123-36-4	63149-01-9	63217-39-0	63467-59-4	63701-23-5	63870-47-3	64743-15-3	65087-04-9
63123-38-6	63149-02-0	63217-46-9	63467-70-9	63701-24-6	63870-48-4	64800-83-5	65087-05-0
63123-39-7	63149-03-1	63251-40-1	63467-92-5	63713-74-6	63870-49-5	64835-62-7	65087-06-1
63123-41-1	63149-04-2	63251-41-2	63467-99-2	63713-75-7	63870-50-8	64909-33-7	65087-12-9
63123-42-2	63149-06-4	63251-43-4	63468-44-0	63713-77-9	63870-51-9	64988-06-3	65087-13-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

19

65087-14-1	65151-59-9	65719-14-4	66172-79-0	67577-84-8	67785-72-2	67828-02-8	67846-02-0
65087-15-2	65151-61-3	65733-64-4	66172-80-3	67599-06-8	67785-76-6	67828-18-6	67846-10-0
65087-16-3	65151-66-8	65776-60-5	66172-81-4	67599-07-9	67785-77-7	67828-20-0	67846-42-8
65087-17-4	65151-68-0	65776-61-6	66172-82-5	67599-08-0	67785-88-0	67828-21-1	67846-44-0
65087-24-3	65151-69-1	65776-63-8	66172-83-6	67599-09-1	67785-89-1	67828-22-2	67856-55-7
65104-05-4	65152-14-9	65776-64-9	66172-84-7	67599-10-4	67786-00-9	67828-23-3	67859-77-2
65104-20-3	65152-15-0	66776-65-0	66172-85-8	67599-11-5	67786-07-6	67828-24-4	67860-00-8
65104-21-4	65152-16-1	65776-66-1	66181-84-8	67599-12-6	67786-08-7	67828-25-5	67873-85-2
65104-24-7	65152-17-2	65816-20-8	66182-97-6	67599-13-7	67786-12-3	67828-26-6	67874-23-1
65104-25-8	65152-19-4	65850-52-4	66182-98-7	67599-14-8	67786-13-4	67828-27-7	67874-24-2
65104-29-2	65152-20-7	65850-54-6	66197-78-2	67599-15-9	67786-14-5	67828-28-8	67874-25-3
65104-30-5	65152-25-2	65859-40-7	66214-40-2	67599-16-0	67786-15-6	67828-29-9	67874-52-6
65104-31-6	65168-09-4	65859-45-2	66214-41-3	67599-17-1	67786-16-7	67828-30-2	67874-56-0
65104-32-7	65168-11-8	65879-43-8	66214-42-4	67599-18-2	67786-17-8	67828-31-3	67874-57-1
65104-33-8	65168-14-1	65907-69-9	66214-43-5	67599-19-3	67786-18-9	67828-32-4	67874-58-2
65104-34-9	65168-18-5	65916-12-3	66214-44-6	67599-20-6	67786-19-0	67828-33-5	67874-59-3
65104-35-0	65168-20-9	65916-13-4	66214-45-7	67599-21-7	67786-20-3	67828-34-6	67874-60-6
65104-41-8	65186-16-5	65916-14-5	66214-46-8	67599-22-8	67786-21-4	67828-35-7	67874-64-0
65104-62-3	65208-16-4	65916-16-7	66214-47-9	67613-13-2	67786-22-5	67828-37-9	67874-68-4
65104-93-0	65208-17-5	66027-80-3	66214-48-0	67614-42-0	67786-23-6	67828-38-0	67874-69-5
65104-99-6	65208-23-3	66027-97-2	66214-49-1	67633-58-3	67786-24-7	67828-39-1	67874-84-4
65105-00-2	65208-24-4	66027-99-4	66214-50-4	67633-59-4	67786-25-8	67828-40-4	67874-86-6
65105-01-3	65208-25-5	66028-00-0	66214-51-5	67633-85-6	67786-26-9	67828-41-5	67875-00-7
65105-02-4	65208-30-2	66028-01-1	66214-52-6	67633-94-7	67800-88-8	67828-42-6	67875-01-8
65121-70-2	65208-31-3	66037-55-6	66214-53-7	67634-02-0	67800-90-2	67828-43-7	67875-02-9
65121-73-5	65208-32-4	66037-56-7	66214-54-8	67634-04-2	67800-91-3	67828-44-8	67875-03-0
65121-76-8	65208-33-5	66037-57-8	66214-55-9	67634-06-4	67800-93-5	67828-45-9	67875-04-1
65121-77-9	65208-34-6	66037-58-9	66225-56-7	67634-12-2	67800-97-9	67828-46-0	67875-05-2
65121-84-8	65235-64-5	66037-59-0	66225-60-3	67634-21-3	67800-98-0	67828-47-1	67875-06-3
65121-93-9	65237-05-0	66068-84-6	66225-62-5	67634-23-5	67801-01-8	67828-49-3	67875-07-4
65121-97-3	65287-01-6	66085-66-3	66225-64-7	67674-20-8	67801-02-0	67828-50-6	67875-08-5
65121-98-4	65293-86-9	66085-67-4	66225-65-8	67674-21-9	67801-03-0	67828-51-7	67875-09-6
65122-05-6	65293-90-5	66085-68-5	66241-11-0	67674-22-0	67801-04-1	67828-52-8	67875-10-9
65122-06-7	65294-00-0	66085-69-6	66241-12-1	67674-23-1	67801-05-2	67828-54-0	67875-11-0
65122-07-8	65294-03-3	66085-70-9	66256-71-1	67674-24-2	67801-06-3	67828-55-1	67875-12-1
65122-08-9	65294-06-6	66085-71-0	66256-72-2	67674-25-3	67801-08-5	67828-56-2	67875-13-2
65122-11-4	65294-07-7	66085-76-5	66256-74-4	67674-26-4	67801-09-6	67828-57-3	67875-14-3
65122-12-5	65294-08-8	66104-32-3	66256-76-6	67674-27-5	67801-10-9	67828-58-4	67875-15-4
65122-23-8	65294-13-5	66104-34-5	66274-26-8	67674-28-6	67801-16-5	67828-59-5	67875-16-5
65122-39-6	65294-14-6	66104-35-6	66276-83-3	67674-29-7	67801-18-7	67828-60-8	67875-17-6
65122-41-0	65294-15-7	66104-36-7	66304-04-9	67674-30-0	67801-26-7	67828-61-9	67875-18-7
65122-43-2	65294-17-9	66104-37-8	66304-05-0	67674-31-1	67801-36-9	67828-62-0	67875-19-8
65122-44-3	65294-20-4	66104-40-3	66304-06-1	67674-32-2	67801-37-0	67828-63-1	67875-20-1
65122-45-4	65307-72-4	66104-41-4	66304-07-2	67674-48-0	67801-42-7	67828-64-2	67875-21-2
65122-46-5	65339-11-9	66104-44-7	66304-08-3	67674-53-7	67801-43-8	67828-65-3	67875-22-3
65138-69-4	65366-87-2	66104-46-9	66327-55-7	67674-55-9	67801-44-9	67828-66-4	67875-23-4
65138-72-9	65369-95-1	66104-49-2	66327-56-8	67674-60-6	67801-47-2	67828-67-5	67875-24-5
65138-79-6	65379-23-9	66104-53-8	66375-36-8	67689-48-9	67801-52-9	67828-68-6	67875-25-6
65138-80-9	65383-61-1	66104-54-9	66375-39-1	67697-31-8	67801-53-0	67828-69-7	67875-26-7
65150-80-3	65390-98-9	66104-55-0	66375-40-4	67697-32-9	67801-54-1	67828-70-0	67875-27-8
65150-84-7	65392-81-6	66104-56-1	66422-95-5	67697-46-5	67801-55-2	67828-72-2	67875-28-9
65150-86-9	65405-67-6	66104-59-4	66620-37-9	67697-49-8	67801-56-3	67828-73-3	67875-29-0
65150-87-0	65405-76-7	66104-70-9	66812-98-4	67697-69-2	67801-57-4	67845-40-3	67875-30-3
65150-98-3	65405-77-8	66104-71-0	67000-46-8	67697-75-0	67801-58-5	67845-41-4	67875-31-4
65151-24-8	65416-14-0	66104-72-1	67055-68-9	67701-35-3	67802-59-6	67845-42-5	67875-32-5
65151-26-0	65416-15-1	66104-73-2	67162-11-2	67701-36-4	67801-60-9	67845-60-7	67875-33-6
65151-27-1	65416-19-5	66104-81-2	67169-27-1	67710-71-8	67815-66-1	67845-79-8	67883-77-6
65151-29-3	65442-31-1	66104-82-3	67169-91-9	67712-20-3	67815-70-7	67845-80-1	67889-94-5
65151-32-8	65451-61-8	66104-83-4	67210-66-6	67746-24-1	67815-95-6	67845-81-2	67889-95-6
65151-33-9	65605-47-2	66142-15-2	67273-43-2	67748-63-4	67816-10-8	67845-84-5	67890-05-5
65151-34-0	65605-48-3	66142-16-3	67338-57-2	67762-57-6	67827-69-4	67845-85-6	67892-13-1
65151-40-8	65652-29-1	66142-19-6	67338-58-3	67763-22-8	67827-70-7	67845-88-9	67892-30-2
65151-41-9	65652-42-8	66142-20-9	67338-59-4	67763-23-9	67827-71-8	67845-91-4	67892-38-0
65151-42-0	65652-43-9	66142-21-0	67338-61-8	67763-24-0	67827-72-9	67845-93-6	67892-39-1
65151-45-3	65665-49-8	66142-22-1	67338-62-9	67763-26-2	67827-86-4	67845-96-9	67892-40-4
65151-46-4	65665-50-1	66142-94-7	67339-75-7	67785-34-6	67827-87-6	67845-97-0	67892-41-5
65151-47-5	65694-10-2	66142-95-8	67364-88-9	67785-69-7	67827-88-7	67845-98-1	67892-42-6
65151-48-6	65701-06-6	66142-99-2	67433-96-9	67785-70-0	67827-89-8	67845-99-2	67892-44-8
65151-49-7	65701-07-7	66172-78-9	67491-88-7	67785-71-1	67828-01-7	67846-01-9	67892-45-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

20

67892-46-0	67906-57-4	67969-88-4	68025-32-1	68084-09-3	68123-42-2	68155-69-1	68227-23-6
67892-47-1	67906-58-5	67969-89-5	68025-33-2	68084-10-6	68123-44-4	68155-70-4	68227-26-9
67892-48-2	67906-59-6	67969-90-8	68025-44-5	68084-11-7	68123-45-5	68155-71-5	68227-27-0
67892-49-3	67906-60-9	67969-91-9	68025-46-7	68084-13-9	68123-46-6	68155-72-6	68227-28-1
67892-50-6	67906-61-0	67969-92-0	68025-48-9	68084-14-0	68123-47-7	68155-74-8	68227-29-2
67892-53-9	67907-22-6	67969-93-1	68025-61-6	68084-15-1	68123-48-8	68155-75-9	68227-30-5
67892-54-0	67907-24-8	97969-94-2	68030-71-7	68084-16-2	68123-49-9	68155-76-0	68227-34-9
67892-55-1	67907-25-9	67969-95-3	68037-34-3	68084-17-3	68128-25-6	68156-18-3	68227-35-0
67892-57-3	67920-93-8	67969-96-4	68037-35-4	68084-18-4	68128-58-5	68170-20-7	68227-36-1
67892-65-3	67923-41-5	67970-27-8	68038-58-4	68084-21-9	68130-77-8	68170-22-9	68227-37-2
67892-67-5	67923-42-6	67970-28-9	68038-80-2	68084-22-0	68130-78-9	68170-23-0	68227-38-3
67893-09-8	67923-43-7	67970-29-0	68038-84-6	68084-23-1	68130-96-1	68186-31-2	68227-39-4
67893-10-1	67923-44-8	67970-31-4	68039-00-9	68084-24-2	68132-77-4	68186-32-3	68227-40-7
67893-12-3	67923-46-0	67989-22-4	68039-01-0	68084-25-3	68132-81-0	68186-55-0	68227-41-8
67893-41-8	67923-47-1	67989-23-5	68039-04-3	68084-26-4	68132-84-3	68186-81-2	68227-42-9
67893-43-0	67923-49-3	67989-84-8	68039-05-4	68084-29-7	68132-89-8	68187-03-1	68227-43-0
67893-44-1	67923-52-8	67989-98-4	68039-06-5	68084-30-0	68132-90-1	68187-04-2	68227-44-1
67893-45-2	67923-57-3	67989-99-5	68039-07-6	68084-31-1	68133-05-1	68187-06-4	68227-46-3
67893-46-3	67923-59-5	67990-05-0	68039-08-7	68084-32-2	68133-14-2	68187-28-0	68227-48-5
67893-47-4	67923-60-8	67990-06-1	68039-14-5	68084-36-6	68133-23-3	68188-29-4	68227-49-6
67893-48-5	67923-62-0	67990-07-2	68039-15-6	68084-53-7	68133-25-5	68189-12-8	68227-54-3
67893-49-6	67923-63-1	67990-09-4	68039-19-0	68084-55-9	68133-26-6	68189-14-0	68227-56-5
67905-10-6	67923-64-2	67990-10-7	68039-22-5	68084-56-0	68133-27-7	68189-18-4	68227-57-6
67905-11-7	67923-65-3	67990-11-8	68039-51-0	68084-57-1	68133-28-8	68189-23-1	68227-58-7
67905-12-8	67923-78-8	67990-12-9	68039-52-1	68084-63-9	68133-29-9	68189-24-2	68227-59-8
67905-14-0	67923-87-9	67990-19-6	68039-53-2	68091-86-1	68133-30-2	68189-25-3	68227-60-1
67905-15-1	67923-89-1	67990-22-1	68039-54-3	68092-45-5	68133-31-3	68189-28-6	68227-62-3
67905-16-2	67924-13-4	67990-23-2	68039-65-6	68092-46-6	68133-32-4	68189-39-9	68227-63-4
67905-17-3	67924-14-5	67990-24-3	68039-67-8	68092-47-7	68133-33-5	68189-42-4	68227-64-5
67905-18-4	67924-18-9	67990-25-4	68052-06-2	68092-52-4	68133-35-7	68201-66-1	68227-65-6
67905-34-4	67924-20-3	67990-26-5	68052-07-3	68092-69-3	68133-40-4	68201-75-2	68227-66-7
67905-35-5	67924-22-5	67990-27-6	68052-08-4	68092-71-7	68133-41-5	68201-76-3	68227-67-8
67905-36-6	67935-96-0	67990-28-7	68052-09-5	68092-72-8	68133-42-6	68201-77-4	68227-71-4
67905-37-7	67939-05-3	67990-30-1	68052-10-8	68092-73-9	68133-57-3	68201-83-2	68227-72-5
67905-38-8	67939-24-6	67990-31-2	68052-11-9	68092-74-0	68133-60-8	68212-33-9	68227-73-6
67905-40-2	67939-25-7	67990-32-3	68052-12-0	68109-57-9	68133-61-9	68213-79-6	68227-78-1
67905-52-6	67939-43-9	67990-33-4	68052-13-1	68109-58-0	68133-69-7	68213-80-9	68227-79-2
67905-54-8	67939-53-1	67990-34-5	68052-14-2	68109-64-8	68133-70-0	68213-82-1	68228-06-8
67905-55-9	67939-65-5	67990-35-6	68052-15-3	68109-68-2	68133-75-5	68213-83-2	68228-08-0
67905-56-0	67939-84-8	67990-36-7	68052-17-5	68109-69-3	68133-77-7	68213-84-3	68228-10-4
67905-57-1	67939-85-9	67990-37-8	68052-18-6	68109-70-6	68133-78-8	68213-85-4	68238-93-7
67905-59-3	67940-00-5	67993-50-4	68052-19-7	68109-75-1	68133-97-1	68213-88-7	68239-07-6
67905-60-6	67940-01-6	68003-12-3	68052-20-0	68109-77-3	68133-98-2	68213-89-8	68239-08-7
67905-62-8	67952-27-6	68003-30-5	68052-22-2	68109-78-4	68134-04-3	68213-90-1	68239-09-8
67905-63-9	67952-38-9	68003-31-6	68052-23-3	68109-79-5	68134-08-7	68213-91-2	68239-10-1
67905-64-0	67952-39-0	68003-32-7	68052-43-7	68109-80-8	68134-16-7	68213-92-3	68239-11-2
67905-65-1	67952-45-8	68003-37-2	68052-44-8	68109-81-9	68134-64-5	68213-93-4	68239-12-3
67905-66-2	67952-50-5	68003-38-3	68052-45-9	68109-89-7	68139-94-6	68213-94-5	68239-13-4
67905-67-3	67952-51-6	68015-83-8	68052-46-0	68109-90-0	68140-23-8	68213-95-6	68239-14-5
67906-22-3	67952-64-1	68015-88-3	68065-81-6	68109-91-1	68140-26-1	68213-96-7	68239-17-8
67906-23-4	67952-66-3	68015-89-4	68072-36-6	68109-92-2	68140-37-4	68213-97-8	68239-18-9
67906-30-3	67952-81-2	68015-90-7	68072-51-5	68110-21-4	68140-43-2	68214-00-6	68239-21-4
67906-33-6	67952-93-6	68015-91-8	68081-81-2	68110-24-7	68140-47-6	68214-01-7	68239-22-5
67906-34-7	67952-94-7	68015-92-9	68081-83-4	68110-25-8	68140-50-1	68214-02-8	68239-23-6
67906-35-8	67952-97-0	68015-94-1	68083-28-3	68110-26-9	68140-52-3	68214-03-9	68239-24-7
67906-43-8	67953-06-4	68015-95-2	68083-29-4	68110-31-6	68140-57-8	68214-04-0	68239-25-8
67906-44-9	67953-08-6	68015-97-4	68083-31-8	68110-32-7	68140-63-6	68214-42-6	68239-26-9
67906-45-0	67953-09-7	68015-98-5	68083-32-9	68123-03-5	68141-03-7	68214-43-7	68239-27-0
67906-46-1	67953-13-3	68016-04-6	68083-33-0	68123-09-1	68141-05-9	68214-80-2	68239-28-1
67906-47-2	67953-14-4	68016-05-7	68083-34-1	68123-12-6	68141-07-1	68214-81-3	68239-29-2
67906-48-3	67953-30-4	68016-06-8	68083-37-4	68123-30-8	68141-10-6	68226-87-9	68239-45-2
67906-49-4	67953-39-3	68016-07-9	68083-41-0	68123-31-9	68141-11-7	68226-88-0	68239-50-9
67906-50-7	67953-75-7	68016-08-0	68083-42-1	68123-32-0	68154-00-7	68226-89-1	68239-60-1
67906-51-8	67966-88-5	68025-18-3	68083-43-2	68123-33-1	68155-45-3	68226-90-4	68239-61-2
67906-52-9	67969-66-8	68025-19-4	68083-44-3	68123-35-3	68155-46-4	68226-91-5	68239-62-3
67906-53-0	67969-73-7	68025-20-7	68083-97-6	68123-36-4	68155-53-3	68226-92-6	68239-63-4
67906-54-1	67969-74-8	68025-27-4	68083-99-8	68123-38-6	68155-66-8	68226-93-7	68239-64-5
67906-55-2	67969-79-3	68025-30-9	68084-00-4	68123-39-7	68155-67-9	68226-94-8	68239-65-6
67906-56-3	67969-87-3	68025-31-0	68084-01-5	68123-41-1	68155-68-0	68226-95-9	68239-66-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

21

68239-76-9	68332-95-6	68399-92-8	68413-89-8	68460-09-3	68540-85-2	68631-02-7	68833-93-2
68239-77-0	68334-63-4	68399-93-9	68413-90-1	68460-17-3	68540-86-3	68631-04-9	68833-95-4
68239-78-1	68334-64-5	68399-94-0	68413-92-3	68478-39-7	68540-87-4	68631-07-2	68833-96-5
68239-79-2	68334-65-6	68399-95-1	68420-92-8	67478-41-1	68540-88-5	68631-08-3	68833-97-6
68239-80-5	68334-66-7	68400-01-1	68420-93-9	68478-47-7	68540-90-9	68631-09-4	68834-08-2
68239-81-6	68334-68-9	68400-02-2	68422-67-3	68478-60-4	68540-91-0	68631-10-7	68845-12-5
68239-82-7	68334-90-7	68400-20-4	68425-59-2	68478-61-5	68540-92-1	68631-11-8	68845-14-7
68239-83-8	68345-19-7	68400-22-6	68425-60-5	68478-68-2	68540-93-2	68631-12-9	68845-37-4
68239-84-9	68345-20-0	68400-23-7	68425-61-6	68478-91-1	68540-94-3	68631-14-1	68845-38-5
68240-17-5	68345-21-1	68400-25-9	68425-64-9	68479-59-4	68540-95-4	68647-14-3	68845-39-6
68258-61-7	68345-22-2	68400-26-0	68425-74-1	68479-60-7	68540-97-6	68647-32-5	68855-30-1
68258-62-8	68365-86-6	68400-29-3	68425-77-4	68479-65-2	68540-99-8	68647-33-6	68855-31-2
68258-63-9	68365-87-7	68400-30-6	68425-86-5	68479-98-1	68541-01-5	68647-34-7	68855-43-6
68258-66-2	68366-14-3	68400-32-8	68425-91-2	68480-07-9	68541-02-6	68647-35-8	68856-21-3
68258-67-3	68368-33-2	68400-33-9	68425-92-3	68480-19-3	68541-03-7	68647-36-9	68856-26-8
68258-69-5	68368-34-3	68400-34-0	68426-05-1	68480-32-0	68541-05-9	68679-99-2	68859-50-7
68258-71-9	68368-35-4	68400-35-1	68426-08-4	68480-34-2	68541-06-0	68683-27-2	68859-68-7
68258-97-9	68368-36-5	68400-36-2	68427-31-6	68492-75-1	68541-07-1	68683-30-7	68867-55-0
68259-19-8	68368-37-6	68400-37-3	68427-33-8	68492-76-2	68541-09-5	68683-31-8	68867-65-2
68259-34-7	68368-38-7	68400-38-4	68427-34-9	68492-77-3	68541-12-0	68683-35-2	68877-28-1
68259-35-8	68368-39-8	68400-39-5	68427-35-0	68510-43-0	68555-40-8	68683-42-1	68877-30-5
68259-36-9	68368-40-1	68400-41-9	68427-37-2	68510-93-0	68555-54-4	68683-45-4	68877-36-1
68296-97-9	68368-41-2	68400-42-0	68439-65-6	68510-98-5	68555-55-5	68683-46-5	68877-39-4
68298-05-5	68368-42-3	68400-43-1	68441-64-5	68511-02-4	68555-56-6	68698-64-6	68877-56-5
68298-07-7	68379-06-6	68400-45-3	68442-08-0	68511-19-3	68555-57-7	68698-86-2	68877-59-8
68298-08-8	68389-46-8	68400-46-4	68442-09-1	68511-20-6	68555-58-8	68715-88-8	68877-61-2
68298-09-9	68389-48-0	68400-49-7	68442-63-7	68512-07-2	68555-80-6	68715-89-9	68891-95-2
68298-10-2	68389-51-5	68400-55-5	68442-64-8	68512-13-0	68555-82-8	68715-91-3	68892-04-6
68298-27-1	68389-52-6	68400-56-6	68442-67-1	68512-14-1	68555-86-2	68735-92-2	68892-09-1
68298-33-9	68389-53-7	68400-58-8	68442-68-2	68515-24-2	68555-97-5	68738-85-2	68892-12-6
68298-34-0	68389-76-4	68400-77-1	68442-72-8	68515-61-7	68556-00-3	68738-94-3	68892-16-0
68298-46-4	68391-17-3	68400-78-2	68442-86-4	68515-64-0	68556-01-4	68738-96-5	68892-29-5
68298-47-5	69391-20-8	68400-80-6	68443-32-3	68515-96-8	68556-02-5	68738-97-6	68892-30-8
68298-48-6	68391-21-9	68409-66-5	68443-33-4	68516-46-1	68556-03-6	68739-06-0	68900-65-2
68298-84-0	68391-24-2	68409-68-7	68443-34-5	68516-48-3	68556-04-7	68758-63-4	68900-67-4
68298-85-1	68391-25-3	68411-30-3	68443-35-6	68516-51-8	68556-05-8	68758-65-6	68900-70-9
68299-01-4	68391-26-4	68411-31-4	68443-36-7	68516-53-0	68556-06-9	68758-67-8	68900-72-1
68299-22-9	68391-27-5	68411-32-5	68443-38-9	68516-55-2	68556-07-0	68758-68-9	68900-95-8
68299-26-3	68391-33-3	68411-33-6	68443-43-6	68516-56-3	68556-08-1	68758-69-0	68900-98-1
68299-27-4	68391-38-8	68411-39-2	68443-45-8	68516-57-4	68556-09-2	68758-70-3	68900-99-2
68299-28-5	68391-42-4	68411-46-1	68443-48-1	68516-58-5	68556-10-5	68758-71-4	68901-00-8
68299-29-6	68391-43-5	68411-47-2	68443-52-7	68516-59-6	68556-11-6	68758-77-0	68901-02-0
68309-34-2	68391-44-6	68411-74-5	68443-60-7	68516-60-9	68556-12-7	68758-87-2	68901-03-1
68309-94-4	68391-45-7	68411-75-6	68443-64-1	68516-66-5	68556-13-8	68780-28-9	68901-04-2
68309-97-7	68391-46-8	68411-80-3	68443-71-0	68516-67-6	68556-14-9	68784-03-2	68901-07-5
68310-00-9	68391-47-9	68411-84-7	68443-72-1	68516-69-8	68556-15-0	68784-92-9	68901-16-6
68310-03-2	68391-48-0	68412-22-6	68443-74-3	68516-98-3	68556-16-1	68784-94-1	68901-18-8
68310-04-3	68391-49-1	68412-23-7	68443-76-5	68516-99-4	68556-17-2	68784-95-2	68901-24-6
68310-05-4	68391-50-4	68412-24-8	68443-80-1	68517-11-3	68556-20-7	68785-06-8	68901-25-7
68310-06-5	68391-51-5	68412-25-9	68443-81-2	68524-91-4	68556-21-8	68797-42-2	68907-20-0
68310-09-8	68391-52-6	68412-48-6	68443-89-0	68527-46-8	68567-68-0	68797-43-3	68910-11-2
68310-32-7	68391-55-9	68412-74-8	68444-03-1	68527-61-7	68567-69-1	68797-52-4	68911-96-6
68310-42-9	68391-56-0	68413-42-3	68444-04-2	68527-66-2	68568-47-8	68814-00-6	68911-97-7
68310-47-4	68391-57-1	68413-50-3	68444-06-4	68527-67-3	68568-52-5	68814-02-8	68911-98-8
68310-49-6	68391-58-2	68413-58-1	68444-07-5	68527-68-4	68568-54-7	68814-03-9	68911-99-9
68310-60-1	68391-59-3	68413-59-2	68444-08-6	68527-69-5	68568-55-8	68814-04-0	68912-03-8
68310-69-0	68398-19-6	68413-61-6	68444-09-7	68527-70-8	68568-65-0	68814-05-1	68921-35-7
68310-70-3	68399-69-9	68413-62-7	68444-10-0	68527-71-9	68568-79-6	68814-06-2	68921-36-8
68310-82-7	68399-70-2	68413-63-8	68444-12-2	68527-72-0	68582-45-6	68814-07-3	68921-40-4
68310-85-0	68399-71-3	68413-64-9	68444-15-5	68527-74-2	68583-76-6	68814-56-2	68921-41-5
68310-87-2	68399-72-4	68413-69-4	68444-39-3	68527-76-4	68583-95-9	68815-27-0	68921-42-6
68310-89-4	68399-73-5	68413-70-7	68444-40-6	68527-78-6	68583-99-3	68815-70-3	68921-43-7
68311-16-0	68399-74-6	68413-71-8	68457-72-7	68527-79-7	68586-06-1	68815-72-5	68921-46-0
68311-18-2	68399-75-7	68413-79-6	68459-81-4	68527-80-0	68586-20-9	68816-48-8	68921-70-0
68311-19-3	68399-82-6	68413-81-0	68459-89-2	68527-98-0	68601-95-6	68833-59-0	68921-73-3
68311-24-0	68399-83-7	68413-85-4	68459-98-3	68540-41-0	68609-85-8	68833-60-3	68921-75-5
68324-22-1	68399-84-8	68413-86-5	68460-00-4	68540-77-2	68609-86-9	68833-66-9	68921-76-6
68332-68-3	68399-86-0	68413-87-6	68460-01-5	68540-79-4	68628-60-4	68833-67-0	68921-77-7
68332-77-4	68399-91-7	68413-88-7	68460-04-8	68540-84-1	68630-90-0	68833-68-1	68921-79-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

22

68921-81-3	68959-33-1	69205-11-4	71775-88-7	71819-66-4	71872-39-4
68921-84-6	68959-34-2	69205-13-6	71776-00-6	71819-67-5	71872-46-3
68921-88-0	68959-35-3	69226-93-3	71776-02-8	71819-68-6	71872-58-7
68921-91-5	68959-36-4	69226-95-5	71776-07-3	71819-69-7	71872-68-9
68921-92-6	68959-37-5	69227-09-4	71776-10-8	71819-70-0	71872-77-0
68921-93-7	68959-38-6	69227-10-7	71786-31-7	71819-72-2	71872-84-9
68921-94-8	68959-39-7	69227-26-5	71786-32-8	71819-73-3	71872-88-3
68921-95-9	68959-40-0	69671-11-0	71786-33-9	71819-74-4	71872-92-9
68921-99-3	68959-41-1	69815-53-8	71786-67-9	71819-75-5	71888-63-6
68922-01-0	68959-42-2	69815-54-9	71798-67-9	71819-76-6	71902-02-8
68922-02-1	68966-31-4	69815-55-0	71798-68-0	71819-77-7	71902-04-0
68922-04-3	68966-32-5	69815-56-1	71798-69-1	71819-78-8	71902-05-1
68922-07-6	68966-33-6	69834-12-4	71798-70-4	71819-79-9	71902-06-2
68922-08-7	68966-37-0	69834-17-9	71798-71-5	71819-81-3	71902-07-3
68928-54-1	68966-43-8	69834-18-0	71798-72-6	71819-82-4	71902-08-4
68928-63-2	68966-44-9	69834-19-1	71798-73-7	71819-84-6	71902-09-5
68928-79-0	68966-45-0	69834-20-4	71798-76-0	71819-85-7	71902-10-8
68928-80-3	68966-48-3	69834-21-5	71798-77-1	71819-86-8	71902-13-1
68928-81-4	68966-49-4	69834-22-6	71798-82-8	71819-88-0	71902-15-3
68929-01-1	68966-50-7	69834-23-7	71798-90-8	71819-89-1	71902-16-4
68929-07-7	68966-51-8	69847-37-6	71798-92-0	71819-90-4	71902-17-5
68929-08-8	68966-52-9	69847-39-8	71798-99-7	71819-93-7	71902-18-6
68929-09-9	68966-53-0	69847-46-7	71799-00-3	71832-06-9	72528-70-2
68929-11-3	68966-54-1	69847-47-8	71799-03-6	71832-07-0	72749-39-4
68929-12-4	68966-75-6	69847-48-9	71799-04-7	71832-08-1	72749-40-7
68929-13-5	68966-76-7	69847-49-0	71799-11-6	71832-09-2	72749-41-8
68929-14-6	68966-77-8	69847-52-5	71799-12-7	71832-10-5	72749-42-9
68936-95-8	68966-79-0	69856-00-4	71799-14-9	71832-11-6	72827-67-9
68938-57-8	68966-80-3	69856-09-3	71799-21-8	71832-12-7	72827-68-0
68938-61-4	68966-82-5	69856-10-6	71799-22-9	71832-13-8	72827-69-1
68938-62-5	68966-83-6	69856-11-7	71799-23-0	71832-15-0	72827-70-4
68938-63-6	68966-84-7	69868-11-7	71799-26-3	71832-16-1	72827-71-5
68938-64-7	68966-85-8	69868-13-9	71799-27-4	71832-17-2	72827-72-6
68938-65-8	68966-88-1	69868-17-3	71799-32-1	71832-18-3	72827-73-7
68938-67-0	68966-92-7	69868-19-5	71799-33-2	71832-19-4	72827-74-8
68938-69-2	68966-96-1	69880-77-9	71799-34-3	71832-20-7	72827-75-9
68938-79-4	68966-99-4	69898-20-0	71799-35-4	71832-25-2	72827-76-0
68938-80-7	68967-00-0	69898-60-8	71799-36-5	71832-26-3	72827-77-1
68938-81-8	68967-02-2	69898-61-9	71799-37-6	71832-27-4	72827-78-2
68938-96-5	68975-70-2	69898-62-0	71799-38-7	71838-36-3	72827-79-3
68953-81-1	68987-39-3	69898-63-1	71799-39-8	71838-37-4	72827-81-7
68953-82-2	68987-50-8	69898-64-2	71799-40-1	71838-38-5	72827-82-8
68953-90-2	68987-61-1	69898-65-3	71799-41-2	71838-40-9	72827-84-0
68953-97-9	68987-62-2	69898-66-4	71799-43-4	71838-41-0	72827-85-1
68953-98-0	68987-63-3	69898-67-5	71807-32-4	71838-43-2	72827-86-2
68954-69-8	68987-64-4	69912-92-1	71807-40-4	71838-44-3	72827-87-3
68957-44-8	68988-28-3	69912-93-2	71807-46-0	71838-46-5	72827-88-4
68957-46-0	68988-35-2	69912-95-4	71807-47-1	71838-47-6	72827-89-5
68957-48-2	68988-37-4	69929-03-9	71807-53-9	71838-48-7	72827-90-8
68957-52-8	68988-62-5	69991-69-1	71807-57-3	71838-49-8	72827-91-9
68957-67-5	68988-64-7	69991-76-0	71807-58-4	71838-50-1	72827-93-1
68957-70-0	68990-14-7	70025-53-5	71807-59-5	71838-51-2	72827-94-2
68957-71-1	68991-91-3	70085-02-8	71807-61-9	71838-52-3	72827-95-3
68957-78-8	68991-93-5	70161-58-9	71819-49-3	71838-53-4	72827-96-4
68958-91-8	68991-94-6	70179-80-5	71819-50-6	71838-57-8	72827-97-5
68959-00-2	68991-96-8	70179-81-6	71819-51-7	71838-60-3	72827-98-6
68959-01-3	68991-97-9	70179-82-7	71819-52-8	71838-63-6	72827-99-7
68959-03-5	69009-90-1	70179-86-1	71819-54-0	71838-64-7	72828-01-4
68959-09-1	69011-12-7	70179-87-2	71819-55-1	71838-66-9	72828-03-6
68959-10-4	69029-38-5	70198-17-3	71819-56-2	71838-73-8	72828-04-7
68959-11-5	69030-02-0	70198-21-9	71819-57-3	71838-98-7	72828-05-8
68959-12-6	69070-63-9	70289-49-5	71819-58-4	71839-14-0	72828-06-9
68959-13-7	69070-64-0	70456-77-8	71819-59-5	71839-16-2	72828-07-0
68959-14-8	69102-93-8	70615-15-5	71819-60-8	71839-17-3	
68959-21-7	69178-37-6	70615-18-8	71819-61-9	71849-97-3	
68959-22-8	69178-38-7	70632-39-2	71819-62-0	71872-28-1	
68959-29-5	69178-42-3	71607-30-2	71819-63-1	71872-29-2	
68959-30-8	69198-43-2	71775-63-8	71819-64-2	71872-33-8	
68959-32-0	69205-10-3	71775-65-0	71819-65-3	71872-35-0	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

23

Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Cibacron Navy Blue 2R
Acid Brown 90	Cibacron Print Black G
Aciderm Light Brown M5G	Clarion Red Lake C Homologue
Aciderm Light Brown MIGG	CMC Blue C
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	CMC Blue K
Acid Green 68:1	Cooltreat 101
Acidol Olive MSGL	Coranil Brown FR
Acid Orange 8	Coranil Brown HPM
Acid Orange 24	Coranil Brown LF
Acid Orange 72	Coranil Brown TG
Acid Red 114	Coranil Gray GB
Acrolite Fast Blue CD	Coranil Olive HEGB, 3B
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene Black msa
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene Black SR
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Blue MSBC
4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene Blue SBC
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylendimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Blue SCL
m-Aminopyrazolone	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Amyl cinnamaldehyde diethylacetal	Cottestrene Brown SG
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cottestrene Dark Blue msdb
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Dark Blue sdb
Anthrasol Brown JBR	Cottestrene Green MSFB
Antioxidant AFC	Cottestrene Green SFB
Antioxidant ANPD	Cottestrene Grey SB
Antioxidant KA 9056	Cottestrene Navy Blue sb
Antioxidant KA 9059	Cottestrene Olive Green sb
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Cottestrene Red MSBB
Antiozonant AFD	Cottestrene Red MSGG
Araldite DW 0116	Cottestrene Red SGG
Astrazon Black M	Cottestrene Yellow S5G
Astrazon Brown MD	Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
Bafixan Black BR	Cromoptal Yellow H2R
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Cuprophenyl Brown 2BL
Bafixan Black TX 4275	Cyanine Blue 103
Bafixan Red TX 4282	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Bafixan TX 3418	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Cyclopentamine hybenzate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	Dark Green M-8305 A
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	Derma Brown 1288
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	Derma carbon 1338
Basic Blue 27	Derma carbon BF
Basic fast Black DP	Dermafix Havana G
Basic Violet 66	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Basic Yellow 111	Diazo Black Fast HNB
Baysin Lustre K	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
4,4'-Bis(α,α -dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Diazol Black BN
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Diazol Black Fn
Black leuco dye C 1260	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid, sodium salt
Butranil	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	O,O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithioate
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Dihydrophenylglycine
Caracid Blue 15R	N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin-[11(6H),r]propylamine
Caracid Dark Green GN	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, sodium salt
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- α -tolylloxycarbamate	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Carosperse Blue B	Direct Black L
Centifol	Direct Black 190
Centifol acetate	Direct Blue 125
Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Chlorazol chloride	Direct Yellow 5
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid	Direct Yellow 314
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	Disperse Black 1
4-Chloro-3,5-xylene	Disperse Blue 78
Chrome Black WRD	Disperse Brown 1
Chrome Leather Fast Black TU	Disperse Red 73:2
Chromofine Blue bx	Disperse Violet 27
	Disperse Yellow 42
	Dispersol Red D 20
	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
	Drimalan Green G

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

24

EDA Adduct 870	pyrazolone-3,3-dicarboxylic acid
Elbenyl Red CBN	p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline
Eporal D.A.D.P.S.	Micracete Yellow A2R
Erionyl Blue P-2R	Microlith Black 180 FP
Erionyl Yellow P3R	Microlith Blue ABRK
2-(N-Ethyl-N-cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole	Microlith Bordeaux RA
Ethylphenylbutanal	Microlith Bordeaux RT
Eukesolar Navy Blue R	Microlith Brown 2R-A
Euthylen Blue 692	Microlith Brown 5R-K
Euvinyl Yellow 128	Microlith Gold G-T
Fast Blue LM	Microlith Green G-K
Fical AF 100	Microlith Orange 3R-K
Filamid Red 841	Microlith Red BR-K
Filamid Yellow 2732	Microlith Scarlet R-K
Filester Yellow 2648 A	Microlith Yellow G3K
Filester Yellow 4610	Microlith Yellow 3R-K
Flexo Black G	Microlith Yellow 501-T
Fluorescent Red SW	Microlith Yellow 2R-K
Fluorescent Pink M8	Mordant Black 98
Glycol adipate	Mordant Red 11
Golden Yellow FGRR	β -Naphthylisobutyl ether
Granox Granox N-M seed treatment	Neo-indisan
Hansa Red 3B	Neopralac Blue RON
Hecto Black R	Neozapon Green 3G
Hello Fast Green 6G-CP	Nitraminic acid
Hostacor H	Nitrodiazoxyl acid
Hostaprint Red F-5RK	4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide
Hostavat Grey EGTB	p-Nitrophenol, sodium salt
Hostavat Grey NC	Nitrosulfon B
Hostavat Yellow F3GS	Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indolarome)	1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine
Indacid Crimson 6 bl	Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrts	Oricinol monohydrate
Indenodioxane	Oxanone crystals
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	d-Oxyphene base
Irgalan Green GL-KWL	Oxyphenylon
Irgazin Red 08255 B	Palacet Black BPD
Irisol ether	Palacet Black ND
Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate	Palanil Black BL
3-Isocamphyl-5-cyclohexanol	Palanil Orange 3-GH
Isophthalo Blue DE 7560	Palanil Orange-2PD
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime	Palanil Red FEN
Kayarus Supra Yellow PG	Palanthrene Black 1FP
Lasamid	Palanthrene Black RBS
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Palanthrene Brilliant Green 4gp
Levafix Brilliant Blue E3G	Palanthrene Direct Black R
Levalan Olive I-GL	Palanthrene Red FBA
Libia Brown TNB	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Linnol Blue KLG	Permanent HR 70
Lithol Rubine DCC 2739	Permanent Red PH4B
Luconyl Black X60	Phenylchloroformilate
Luconyl Blue 708	m-Phenyleneisonaphthalamide
Luconyl Yellow 177	Phenylethyldimethyl acrylate
Lumin Brown G	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine, potassium acetaldehyde salt
Lumin Brown GR	Pigment Blue 15:3 β -form
Lumin Brown GT	Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP
Luminous Red G	Pigment Fast IRK
Lumin Yellow gt	Pigment Green 36
Macrolex Red 1069	Pigment Red 17
Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt	Pigment Red 22
Maxilon Dark Blue ZR	Pigment Red 48:1 Barium
Maxilon Red M-Red	Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium
2-Mecrcaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride	Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium
Metanilicazoanisidine	Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetaminobenzene	Pigment Red DCC 2747
p-Methylethylphenyl glycidate	Pigment Violet 49
1-Methylisohexylhexahydrobenzaldehyde	Pigment Violet 3 PTA
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5-	Pilate Fast Blue RRN
	Predisol Blue CF

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

25

Predisol Magenta CC 9542	2,3,3-Trimethylindoline
Predisol Red CB 9541	Unisperse Black C paste
Primulinesulfonic acid	Unisperse Red 41211
Procion Blue 5G-PC	Urethane Blue paste BU
Procion Brown B	Urethane Blue paste RS
Procion Orange GPC	Urethane Green paste GU
Procion Red 4G-PC	Urethane Red paste BBS
Procion Yellow HGR	Urethane Red paste BH
Reactive Orange 78	Urethane Red paste GU
Red B Corial	Urethane Yellow paste GH
Remazol Brilliant Blue BF	Urethane Yellow paste RU
Remazol Brilliant GGF	Vat Black P2R
Remazol Brilliant Red 6D	Vat Brown 3
Remazol Brilliant SBB	Vat Green 2
Reomet SBT	Vat Olive Green
Resocoton Black R	Vat Orange 9 12%
Resocoton Blue G	Veranthrene Brown br
Resocoton Red G	Veratrolo pure
Resocoton Yellow G	Vestamid T 170
Resolin Black base A	Vialon Fast Brown RL
Rhodamine F4-FK	Vialon Fast Navy Blue RL
Rhodamine B-SF 7919	Vulcanox PAN
Ritamide	Vulkacit F/C (K)
Samaron Brown JRN	Vulkacit DC
Samaron Orange BR	Vulkacit DM/MG
Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE	Vulkacit TR
Sandoplast Red 2B	Vulkanox HS
Sandorin Red 1664	Waxoline Black OBP
Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate	Waxoline Rubine TR
Sodium tolyltriazole	
Solanthrene Yellow GCL	
Solvent 7 Base MR	
Solvent Blue 32	
Solvent Blue 36	
Solvent Blue 59	
Solvent Orange 7	
Solvent Yellow 77	
Special Black 7984	
Special Fast Blue G	
Spirit Black RB	
Spirit Black SB	
Spirit Fast Scarlet GM	
Spirit Green 4	
Spirit Green 6	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black M	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE	
Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B	
Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK	
Stabaxol P	
Subla Print Blue S70038	
Subla Print Blue 70032	
Subla Print Pink S70009	
Subla Print Red S70052	
Subla Print Red 70027	
Subla Print Yellow 70001	
m-Sulfaminopyrazolone	
Sulfon BTF	
Sulfur Brown BCF	
Sulpho Rhodamine BG	
Tarasol Black RL	
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR	
Tetraphenyltin chloride	
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide	
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid	
Thermoplast Black M	
d-Thiolactone	
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride	
Toluzone	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

2

Table 1.

This table enumerates products described by International Non-proprietary Names (INN) which shall be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule. The Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry numbers also set forth in this table are included to assist in the identification of the products concerned. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any references to a product enumerated in this table includes such product by whatever name known.

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ABACAVIR	136470-78-5	ACETYLMETHADOL	509-74-0
ABAFUNGIN	129639-79-8	ACEVALTRATE	25161-41-5
ABAMECTIN	65195-55-3	ACEXAMIC ACID	57-08-9
ABANOQUIL	90402-40-7	ACICLOVIR	59277-89-3
ABARELIX	183552-38-7	ACIFRAN	72420-38-3
ABCIXIMAB	143653-53-6	ACIPIMOX	51037-30-0
ABECARNIL	111841-85-1	ACITAZANOLAST	114607-46-4
ABIRATERONE	154229-19-3	ACITEMATE	101197-99-3
ABITESARTAN	137882-98-5	ACITRETIN	55079-83-9
ABLUKAST	96566-25-5	ACIVICIN	42228-92-2
ABUNIDAZOLE	91017-58-2	ACLANTATE	39633-62-0
ACADESINE	2627-69-2	ACLARUBICIN	57576-44-0
ACAMPROSATE	77337-76-9	ACLATONIUM NAPADISILATE	55077-30-0
ACAPRAZINE	55485-20-6	ACODAZOLE	79152-85-5
ACARBOSE	56180-94-0	ACONIAZIDE	13410-86-1
ACEBROCHOL	514-50-1	ACOXATRINE	748-44-7
ACEBURIC ACID	26976-72-7	ACREOZAST	123548-56-1
ACEBUTOLOL	37517-30-9	ACRIDOREX	47487-22-9
ACECAINIDE	32795-44-1	ACRIFLAVINIUM CHLORIDE	8063-24-9
ACECARBROMAL	77-66-7	ACRIHELLIN	67696-82-6
ACECLIDINE	827-61-2	ACRISORCIN	7527-91-5
ACECLOFENAC	89796-99-6	ACRIVASTINE	87848-99-5
ACEDAPSONE	77-46-3	ACROCINONIDE	28971-58-6
ACEDIASULFONE SODIUM	127-60-6	ACRONINE	7008-42-6
ACEDOBEN	556-08-1	ACTAGARDIN	
ACEFLURANOL	80595-73-9	ACTAPLANIN	37305-75-2
ACEFURTIAMINE	10072-48-7	ACTARIT	18699-02-0
ACEFYLLINE PIPERAZINE	18428-63-2	ACTINOQUINOL	15301-40-3
ACEFYLLINE CLOFIBROL	70788-27-1	ACTISOMIDE	96914-39-5
ACEGLATONE	642-83-1	ACTODIGIN	36983-69-4
ACEGLUTAMIDE	2490-97-3	ADAFENOXATE	82168-26-1
ACEMANNAN	110042-95-0	ADAMEXINE	54785-02-3
ACEMETACIN	53164-05-9	ADAPALENE	106685-40-9
ACENEURAMIC ACID	131-48-6	ADAPROLOL	101479-70-3
ACENOCUMAROL	152-72-7	ADATANSERIN	127266-56-2
ACEPERONE	807-31-8	ADEFOVIR	106941-25-7
ACEPROMAZINE	61-00-7	ADELMIDROL	1675-66-7
ACEPROMETAZINE	13461-01-3	ADEMITIONINE	17176-17-9
ACEQUINOLINE	42465-20-3	ADENOSINE PHOSPHATE	61-19-8
ACESULFAME	33665-90-6	ADIBENDAN	100510-33-6
ACETAMINOSALOL	118-57-0	ADICILLIN	525-94-0
ACETARSOL	97-44-9	ADIMOLOL	78459-19-5
ACETAZOLAMIDE	59-66-5	ADINAZOLAM	37115-32-5
ACETERGAMINE	3031-48-9	ADIPHENINE	64-95-9
ACETIAMINE	299-89-8	ADIPIODONE	606-17-7
ACETIROMATE	2260-08-4	ADITEREN	56066-19-4
ACETOHEXAMIDE	968-81-0	ADITOPRIM	56066-63-8
ACETOHYDROXAMIC ACID	546-88-3	ADOSOPINE	88124-26-9
ACETOPHENAZINE	2751-68-0	ADOZELESIN	110314-48-2
ACETORPHINE	25333-77-1	ADRAFANIL	63547-13-7
ACETRYPTINE	3551-18-6	ADRENALONE	99-45-6
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE	60-31-1	AFALANINE	2901-75-9
ACETYLCYSTEINE	616-91-1	AFELIMOMAB	156227-98-4
ACETYLDIGITOXIN	1111-39-3	AFLOQUALONE	56287-74-2
ACETYLLEUCINE	99-15-0	AFOVIRSEN	151356-08-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

3

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
AFUROLOL	65776-67-2	ALMESTRONE	10448-96-1
AGANODINE	86696-87-9	ALMINOPROFEN	39718-89-3
AGLEPRISTONE	124478-60-0	ALMITRINE	27469-53-0
AGOMELATINE	138112-76-2	ALMOKALANT	123955-10-2
AKLOMIDE	3011-89-0	ALMOTRIPTAN	154323-57-6
ALACEPRIL	74258-86-9	ALMOXATONE	84145-89-1
ALAFOSFALIN	60668-24-8	ALMURTIDE	61136-12-7
ALANINE	56-41-7	ALNESPIRONE	138298-79-0
ALANOSINE	5854-93-3	ALNIDITAN	152317-89-0
ALAPROCLATE	60719-82-6	ALONACIC	105292-70-4
ALATROFLOXACIN	157182-32-6	ALONIMID	2897-83-8
ALAZANINE TRICLOFENATE	5779-59-9	ALORACETAM	119610-26-3
ALBENDAZOLE	54965-21-8	ALOSETRON	122852-42-0
ALBENDAZOLE OXIDE	54029-12-8	ALOVUDINE	25526-93-6
ALBIFYLLINE	107767-55-5	ALOXIPRIN	9014-67-9
ALBUTOIN	830-89-7	ALOXISTATIN	88321-09-9
ALCLOFENAC	22131-79-9	ALOZAFONE	65899-72-1
ALCLOMETASONE	67452-97-5	ALPERTINE	27076-46-6
ALCLOXA	1317-25-5	ALPHACETYLMETHADOL	17199-58-5
ALCURONIUM CHLORIDE	15180-03-7	ALPHAMEPRODINE	468-51-9
ALDESULFONE SODIUM	144-75-2	ALPHAMETHADOL	17199-54-1
ALDIOXA	5579-81-7	ALPHAPRODINE	77-20-3
ALDOSTERONE	52-39-1	ALPIDEM	82626-01-5
ALENDRONIC ACID	66376-36-1	ALPIOPRIDE	81982-32-3
ALENTEMOL	112891-97-1	ALPRAFENONE	124316-02-5
ALEPRIDE	66564-15-6	ALPRAZOLAM	28981-97-7
ALESTRAMUSTINE	139402-18-9	ALPRENOLOL	13655-52-2
ALEXIDINE	22573-93-9	ALPROSTADIL	745-65-3
ALEXITOL SODIUM	66813-51-2	ALRESTATIN	51411-04-2
ALFACALCIDOL	41294-56-8	ALSACTIDE	34765-96-3
ALFADEX	10016-20-3	ALTANSERIN	76330-71-7
ALFADOLONE	14107-37-0	ALTAPIZONE	93277-96-4
ALFAPROSTOL	74176-31-1	ALTECONAZOLE	93479-96-0
ALFAXALONE	23930-19-0	ALTEPLASE	105857-23-6
ALFENTANIL	71195-58-9	ALTIZIDE	5588-16-9
ALFETAMINE	4255-23-6	ALTOQUALINE	121029-11-6
ALFUZOSIN	81403-80-7	ALTRENOGEST	850-52-2
ALGELDRATE	1330-44-5	ALTRETAMINE	645-05-6
ALGESTONE	595-77-7	ALTUMOMAB	156586-92-4
ALGLUCERASE	143003-46-7	ALUMINIUM CLOFIBRATE	24818-79-9
ALIBENDOL	26750-81-2	ALUSULF	61115-28-4
ALICONAZOLE	63824-12-4	ALVERINE	150-59-4
ALIFEDRINE	78756-61-3	ALVIRCEPT SUDOTOX	137487-62-8
ALIFLURANE	56689-41-9	AMADINONE	30781-27-2
ALIMADOL	52742-40-2	AMAFOLONE	50588-47-1
ALIMEMAZINE	84-96-8	AMANOZINE	537-17-7
ALINASTINE	154541-72-7	AMANTADINE	768-94-5
ALINIDINE	33178-86-8	AMANTANIUM BROMIDE	58158-77-3
ALIPAMIDE	3184-59-6	AMANTOCILLIN	10004-67-8
ALIZAPRIDE	59338-93-1	AMBAMUSTINE	85754-59-2
ALLETORPHINE	23758-80-7	AMBASILIDE	83991-25-7
ALLOBARBITAL	52-43-7	AMBAZONE	539-21-9
ALLOCLAMIDE	5486-77-1	AMBENONIUM CHLORIDE	115-79-7
ALLOPREDNOLONE SODIUM	5965-40-2	AMBENOXAN	2455-84-7
ALLOMETHADIONE	526-35-2	AMBICROMIL	58805-38-2
ALLOPURINOL	315-30-0	AMBOMYCIN	1402-81-9
ALLYLESTRENOL	432-60-0	AMBROXOL	18683-91-5
ALLYLPRODINE	25384-17-2	AMBRUTICIN	58857-02-6
ALLYLTHIOUREA	109-57-9	AMBUCAINE	119-29-9
ALMADRATE SULFATE	60239-66-9	AMBUSCETAMIDE	519-88-0
ALMAGATE	66827-12-1	AMBUSIDE	3754-19-6
ALMAGODRATE		AMCINAFAL	3924-70-7
ALMASILATE	71205-22-6	AMCINAFIDE	7332-27-6
ALMECILLIN	87-09-2	AMCINONIDE	51022-69-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

4

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
AMEBUCORT	83625-35-8	AMLINTIDE	122384-88-7
AMEDALIN	22136-26-1	AMLODIPINE	88150-42-9
AMELOMETASONE	123013-22-9	AMOBARBITAL	57-43-2
AMELTOLIDE	787-93-9	AMOCARZINE	36590-19-9
AMESERGIDE	121588-75-8	AMODIAQUINE	86-42-0
AMETANTRONE	64862-96-0	AMOGASTRIN	16870-37-4
AMEZEPINE	60575-32-8	AMOLANONE	76-65-3
AMEZINIUM METILSULFATE	30578-37-1	AMONAFIDE	69408-81-7
AMFEBUTAMONE	34911-55-2	AMOPROXAN	22661-76-3
AMFECLORAL	5581-35-1	AMOPYROQUINE	550-81-2
AMFENAC	51579-82-9	AMOROLFINE	78613-35-1
AMFEPENTOREX	15686-27-8	AMOSCANATE	26328-53-0
AMFEPRAMONE	90-84-6	AMOSULALOL	85320-68-9
AMFETAMINE	300-62-9	AMOXAPINE	14028-44-5
AMFETAMINIL	17590-01-1	AMOXECAINE	553-65-1
AMFLUTIZOLE	82114-19-0	AMOXICILLIN	26787-78-0
AMFOMYCIN	1402-82-0	AMOXYDRAMINE CAMSILATE	15350-99-9
AMFONELIC ACID	15180-02-6	AMPEROZIDE	75558-90-6
AMICARBALIDE	3459-96-9	AMPHENIDONE	134-37-2
AMICIBONE	23271-63-8	AMPHOTALIDE	1673-06-9
AMICYCLINE	5874-95-3	AMPHOTERICIN B	1397-89-3
AMIDANTEL	49745-00-8	AMPICILLIN	69-53-4
AMIDAPSONE	3569-77-5	AMPIROXICAM	99464-64-9
AMIDEFRINE MESILATE	1421-68-7	AMPROLIUM	121-25-5
AMIFLAMINE	77518-07-1	AMPYRIMINE	5587-93-9
AMIFLOVERINE	54063-24-0	AMPYZINE	5214-29-9
AMIFLOXACIN	86393-37-5	AMQUINATE	17230-85-2
AMIFOSTINE	20537-88-6	AMRINONE	60719-84-8
AMIKACIN	37517-28-5	AMRUBICIN	110267-81-7
AMIKHELLINE	4439-67-2	AMSACRINE	51264-14-3
AMILORIDE	2609-46-3	AMTOLMETIN GUACIL	87344-06-7
AMINDOCATE	31386-24-0	AMYLMETACRESOL	1300-94-3
AMINEPTINE	57574-09-1	ANAGESTONE	2740-52-5
AMINITROZOLE	140-40-9	ANAGRELIDE	68475-42-3
AMINOACRIDINE	90-45-9	ANAKINRA	143090-92-0
AMINOCAPROIC ACID	60-32-2	ANARITIDE	95896-08-5
AMINOETHYL NITRATE	646-02-6	ANASTROZOLE	120511-73-1
AMINOGLUTETHIMIDE	125-84-8	ANAXIRONE	77658-97-0
AMINOMETRADINE	642-44-4	ANAZOCINE	15378-99-1
AMINOPHENAZONE	58-15-1	ANAZOLENE SODIUM	3861-73-2
AMINOPHENAZONE CYCLAMATE	747-30-8	ANCAROLOL	75748-50-4
AMINOPHYLLINE	317-34-0	ANCITABINE	31698-14-3
AMINOPROMAZINE	58-37-7	ANCROD	9046-56-4
AMINOPTERIN SODIUM	58602-66-7	ANDOLAST	132640-22-3
AMINOQUINOL	10023-54-8	ANDROSTANOLONE	521-18-6
AMINOQUINURIDE	3811-56-1	ANGIOTENSIN II	4474-91-3
AMINOREX	2207-50-3	ANGIOTENSINAMIDE	53-73-6
AMINOTHIAZOLE	96-50-4	ANIDOXIME	34297-34-2
AMINOXYTRIPHENE	5585-64-8	ANILAMATE	5591-49-1
AMIODARONE	1951-25-3	ANILERIDINE	144-14-9
AMIPERONE	1580-71-8	ANILOPAM	53716-46-4
AMIPHENAZOLE	490-55-1	ANIPAMIL	83200-10-6
AMIPIZONE	69635-63-8	ANIRACETAM	72432-10-1
AMIPRILOSE	56824-20-5	ANIROLAC	66635-85-6
AMIQUINSIN	13425-92-8	ANISACRIL	5129-14-6
AMISOMETRADINE	550-28-7	ANISINDIONE	117-37-3
AMISULPRIDE	71675-85-9	ANISOPIROL	442-03-5
AMITEROL	54063-25-1	ANISTREPLASE	81669-57-0
AMITIVIR	111393-84-1	ANITRAZAFEN	63119-27-7
AMITRAZ	33089-61-1	ANPIRTOLINE	98330-05-3
AMITRIPTYLINE	50-48-6	ANSOXETINE	79130-64-6
AMITRIPTYLINOXIDE	4317-14-0	ANTAFENITE	15301-45-8
AMIXETRINE	24622-72-8	ANTAZOLINE	91-75-8
AMLEXANOX	68302-57-8	ANTAZONITE	25422-75-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

5

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ANTELMYCIN	1402-84-2	ASPOXICILLIN	63358-49-6
ANTHIOLIMINE	305-97-5	ASTEMIZOLE	68844-77-9
ANTIENITE	5029-05-0	ASTROMICIN	55779-06-1
ANTITHROMBIN III, HUMAN	9000-94-6	ATAMESTANE	96301-34-7
ANTRAFENINE	55300-29-3	ATAPROST	83997-19-7
ANTRAMYCIN	4803-27-4	ATENOLOL	29122-68-7
APADOLINE	135003-30-4	ATEVIRDINE	136816-75-6
APAFANT	105219-56-5	ATEXAKIN ALFA	143631-61-2
APALCILLIN	63469-19-2	ATIBEPHONE	153420-96-3
APAXIFYLLINE	151581-23-6	ATIPAMEZOLE	104054-27-5
APICYCLINE	15599-51-6	ATIPRIMOD	123018-47-3
APOVINCAMINE	4880-92-6	ATIPROSIN	89303-63-9
APRACLONIDINE	66711-21-5	ATIZORAM	135637-46-6
APRAMYCIN	37321-09-8	ATLIPROFEN	108912-17-0
APRIKALIM	92569-65-8	ATOLIDE	16231-75-7
APRINDINE	37640-71-4	ATORVASTATIN	134523-00-5
APROBARBITAL	77-02-1	ATOSIBAN	90779-69-4
APROFENE	3563-01-7	ATOVAQUONE	95233-18-4
APROSULATE SODIUM	123072-45-7	ATRACURIUM BESILATE	64228-81-5
APROTININ	9004-04-0	ATRELEUTON	154355-76-7
APTAZAPINE	71576-40-4	ATRIMUSTINE	75219-46-4
APTIGANEL	137159-92-3	ATRINOSITOL	28841-62-5
APTOCAINE	19281-29-9	ATROMEPINE	428-07-9
ARANIDIPINE	86780-90-7	ATROPINE METHONITRATE	52-88-0
ARANOTIN	19885-51-9	ATROPINE OXIDE	4438-22-6
ARAPROFEN	15250-13-2	AURANOFIN	34031-32-8
ARBAPROSTIL	55028-70-1	AUROTHIOGLYCANIDE	16925-51-2
ARBKACIN	51025-85-5	AVICATONIN	103451-84-9
ARBUTAMINE	128470-16-6	AVILAMYCIN	11051-71-1
ARCITUMOMAB	154361-48-5	AVIPTADIL	40077-57-4
ARCLOFENIN	87071-16-7	AVITRIPTAN	151140-96-4
ARDACIN		AVIZAFONE	65617-86-9
ARDEPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1	AVOBENZONE	70356-09-1
ARFALASIN	60173-73-1	AVOPARCIN	37332-99-3
ARFENDAZAM	37669-57-1	AVORELIN	140703-49-7
ARGATROBAN	74863-84-6	AVOTERMIN	182212-66-4
ARGIMESNA	106854-46-0	AVRIDINE	35607-20-6
ARGININE	74-79-3	AXAMOZIDE	85076-06-8
ARGIPRESSIN	113-79-1	AZABON	1150-20-5
ARGIPRESTOCIN	113-80-4	AZABUPERONE	2856-81-7
ARILDONE	56219-57-9	AZACITIDINE	320-67-2
ARIPIRAZOLE	129722-12-9	AZACLORZINE	49864-70-2
ARNOLOL	87129-71-3	AZACONAZOLE	60207-31-0
ARONIXIL	86627-15-8	AZACOSTEROL	313-05-3
AROFYLLINE	136145-07-8	AZACYCLONOL	115-46-8
AROTINOLOL	68377-92-4	AZAFTOZINE	54063-26-2
ARPRINOCID	55779-18-5	AZALANSTAT	143393-27-5
ARPROMIDINE	106669-71-0	AZALOMYCIN	54182-65-9
ARSANILIC ACID	98-50-0	AZALOXAN	72822-56-1
ARSTHINOL	119-96-0	AZAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	306-53-6
ARTEFLENE	123407-36-3	AZAMULIN	76530-44-4
ARTEMETHER	71963-77-4	AZANATOR	37855-92-8
ARTEMISININ	63968-64-9	AZANIDAZOLE	62973-76-6
ARTESUNATE	88495-63-0	AZAPERONE	1649-18-9
ARTICAINE	23964-58-1	AZAPROCIN	448-34-0
ARTILIDE	133267-19-3	AZAPROPAZONE	13539-59-8
ASCORBIC ACID	50-81-7	AZAQUINZOLE	5234-86-6
ASERIPIDE	153242-02-5	AZARIBINE	2169-64-4
ASIMADOLINE	153205-46-0	AZASERINE	115-02-6
ASOBAMAST	104777-03-9	AZASETRON	123040-69-7
ASOCAINOL	77400-65-8	AZASPIRIUM CHLORIDE	34959-30-3
ASPARTAME	22839-47-0	AZASTENE	13074-00-5
ASPARTIC ACID	56-84-8	AZATADINE	3964-81-6
ASPARTOCIN	4117-65-1	AZATEPA	125-45-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

6

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
AZATHIOPRINE	446-86-6	BEFLOXATONE	134564-82-2
AZELAIC ACID	123-99-9	BEFUNOLOL	39552-01-7
AZELASTINE	58581-89-8	BEFURALINE	41717-30-0
AZELNIDIPINE	123524-52-7	BEKANAMYCIN	4696-76-8
AZEPEXOLE	36067-73-9	BELAPERIDONE	156862-51-0
AZEPINDOLE	26304-61-0	BELARIZINE	52395-99-0
AZETIRELIN	95729-65-0	BELFOSDIL	103486-79-9
AZIDAMFENICOL	13838-08-9	BELOXAMIDE	15256-58-3
AZIDOCILLIN	17243-38-8	BELOXEPIN	135928-30-2
AZIMEXON	64118-86-1	BEMARINONE	92210-43-0
AZIMILIDE	149908-53-2	BEMEGRIDE	64-65-3
AZINTAMIDE	1830-32-6	BEMESETRON	40796-97-2
AZIPRAMINE	58503-82-5	BEMETIZIDE	1824-52-8
AZITHROMYCIN	83905-01-5	BEMITRADINE	88133-11-3
AZLOCILLIN	37091-66-0	BEMORADAN	112018-01-6
AZOLIMINE	40828-45-3	BENACTYZINE	302-40-9
AZOSEMIDE	27589-33-9	BENAFENTRINE	35135-01-4
AZOTOMYCIN	7644-67-9	BENAPRIZINE	22487-42-9
AZTREONAM	78110-38-0	BENAXIBINE	27661-27-4
AZUMOLENE	64748-79-4	BENAZEPRIL	86541-75-5
BACAMPICILLIN	50972-17-3	BENAZEPRILAT	86541-78-8
BACITRACIN	1405-87-4	BENCIANOL	85443-48-7
BACLOFEN	1134-47-0	BENCISTEINE	42293-72-1
BACMECILLINAM	50846-45-2	BENCLONIDINE	57647-79-7
BAKEPROFEN	117819-25-7	BENCYCLANE	2179-37-5
BALAZIPONE	137109-71-8	BENDACALOL	81703-42-6
BALOFLOXACIN	127294-70-6	BENDAMUSTINE	16506-27-7
BALSALAZIDE	80573-04-2	BENDAZAC	20187-55-7
BAMALUZOLE	87034-87-5	BENDAZOL	621-72-7
BAMAQUIMAST	135779-82-7	BENDERIZINE	59752-23-7
BAMBERMYCIN	11015-37-5	BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	73-48-3
BAMBUTEROL	81732-65-2	BENETHAMINE PENICILLIN	751-84-8
BAMETHAN	3703-79-5	BENEXATE	78718-52-2
BAMIFYLLINE	2016-63-9	BENFLUOREX	23602-78-0
BAMIPINE	4945-47-5	BENFOSFORMIN	52658-53-4
BAMNIDAZOLE	31478-45-2	BENFOTIAMINE	22457-89-2
BAQUILOPRIM	102280-35-3	BENFURODIL HEMISUCCINATE	3447-95-8
BARBEXACLONE	4388-82-3	BENHEPAZONE	363-13-3
BARBITAL	57-44-3	BENIDIPINE	105979-17-7
BARBITAL SODIUM	144-02-5	BENMOXIN	7654-03-7
BARMASTINE	99156-66-8	BENOLIZIME	61864-30-0
BARNIDIPINE	104713-75-9	BENORILATE	5003-48-5
BARUCAINIDE	79784-22-8	BENORTERONE	3570-10-3
BASIFUNGIN	127785-64-2	BENOXAFOS	16759-59-4
BASILIXIMAB	179045-86-4	BENOXAPROFEN	51234-28-7
BATANOPRIDE	102670-46-2	BENPENOLISIN	61990-92-9
BATEBULAST	81907-78-0	BENPERIDOL	2062-84-2
BATELAPINE	95634-82-5	BENPROPERINE	2156-27-6
BATILOL	544-62-7	BENRIXATE	24671-26-9
BATIMASTAT	130370-60-4	BENSALAN	15686-76-7
BATOPRAZINE	105685-11-8	BENSERAZIDE	322-35-0
BATROXOBIN	9039-61-6	BENSULDAZIC ACID	1219-77-8
BAXITIZINE	84386-11-8	BENTAZEPAM	29462-18-8
BAZINAPRINE	94011-82-2	BENTEMAZOLE	63927-95-7
BECANTONE	15351-04-9	BENTIAMINE	299-88-7
BECAPLERMIN	165101-51-9	BENTIPIMINE	17692-23-8
BECIPARCIL	130782-54-6	BENTIROMIDE	37106-97-1
BECLAMIDE	501-68-8	BENURESTAT	38274-54-3
BECLICONAZOLE	112893-26-2	BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE	8001-54-5
BECLOBRATE	55937-99-0	BENZAPRINOXIDE	52758-02-8
BECLOMETASONE	4419-39-0	BENZARONE	1477-19-6
BECLOTIAMINE	13471-78-8	BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN	1538-09-6
BECTUMOMAB	158318-63-9	BENZATROPINE	86-13-5
BEFIPERIDE	100927-14-8	BENZBROMARONE	3562-84-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

7

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
BENZESTROL	85-95-0	BEVANTOLOL	59170-23-9
BENZETHIDINE	3691-78-9	BEVONIUM METILSULFATE	5205-82-3
BENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	121-54-0	BEZAFIBRATE	41859-67-0
BENZETIMIDE	119391-55-8	BEZITRAMIDE	15301-48-1
BENZFETAMINE	156-08-1	BIALMICOL	493-75-4
BENZILONIUM BROMIDE	1050-48-2	BIAPENEM	120410-24-4
BENZINDOPYRINE	16571-59-8	BIBAPCITIDE	153507-46-1
BENZIODARONE	68-90-6	BIBENZONIUM BROMIDE	15585-70-3
BENZMALECENE	148-07-2	BIBROCATHOL	6915-57-7
BENZNIDAZOLE	22994-85-0	BICALUTAMIDE	90357-06-5
BENZOBARBITAL	744-80-9	BICIFADINE	71195-57-8
BENZOCAINE	94-09-7	BICIROMAB	
BENZOCLIDINE	16852-81-6	BICLODIL	85125-49-1
BENZOCTAMINE	17243-39-9	BICLOFIBRATE	54063-27-3
BENZODEPA	1980-45-6	BICLOTYMOL	15686-33-6
BENZODODECINIUM CHLORIDE	139-07-1	BICOZAMYCIN	38129-37-2
BENZONATATE	104-31-4	BIDIMAZIUM IODIDE	21817-73-2
BENZOPYRROLONIUM BROMIDE	13696-15-6	BIDISOMIDE	116078-65-0
BENZOTRIPT	39544-74-6	BIETAMIVERINE	479-81-2
BENZOXIQUINE	86-75-9	BIETASERPINE	53-18-9
BENZOXONIUM CHLORIDE	19379-90-9	BIFEMELANE	90293-01-9
BENZPIPERYLONE	53-89-4	BIFEPYRAMIDE	70976-76-0
BENZPYRINIUM BROMIDE	587-46-2	BIFEPROFEN	108210-73-7
BENZQUERCIN	13157-90-9	BIFLURANOL	34633-34-6
BENZQUINAMIDE	63-12-7	BIFONAZOLE	60628-96-8
BENZTHIAZIDE	91-33-8	BIMAKALIM	117545-11-6
BENZYDAMINE	642-72-8	BINDARIT	130641-38-2
BENZYLPENICILLIN	61-33-6	BINEDALINE	60662-16-0
BENZYLSULFAMIDE	104-22-3	BINFLOXACIN	108437-28-1
BEPAFANT	114776-28-2	BINIFIBRATE	69047-39-8
BEPERIDIUM IODIDE	86434-57-3	BINIRAMYCIN	11056-11-4
BEPHENIUM HYDROXYNAPHTHOATE	3818-50-6	BINIZOLAST	86662-54-6
BEPIASTINE	10189-94-3	BINOSPIRONE	102908-59-8
BEPOTASTINE	125602-71-3	BIORESMETHRIN	28434-01-7
BEPRIDIL	64706-54-3	BIOTIN	58-85-5
BERAPROST	88430-50-6	BIPENAMOL	79467-22-4
BEREFRINE	105567-83-7	BIPERIDEN	514-65-8
BERLAFENONE	18965-97-4	BIPHASIC INSULIN INJECTION	8063-29-4
BERMOPROFEN	72619-34-2	BIRICODAR	159997-94-1
BERTOSAMIL	126825-36-3	BIRIPERONE	41510-23-0
BERUPIPAM	150490-85-0	BISACODYL	603-50-9
BERVASTATIN	132017-01-7	BISANTRENE	78186-34-2
BERYTHROMYCIN	527-75-3	BISARAMIL	89194-77-4
BESIGOMSIN	58546-54-6	BISBENDAZOLE	32195-33-8
BESIPIRDINE	119257-34-0	BISBENTIAMINE	2667-89-2
BESULPAMIDE	90992-25-9	BISFENAZONE	55837-24-6
BESUNIDE	36148-38-6	BISFENTIDINE	96153-56-9
BETACAROTENE	7235-40-7	BISNAFIDE	144849-63-8
BETACETYLMETHADOL	17199-59-6	BISOBRIN	22407-74-5
BETADEX	7585-39-9	BISOPROLOL	66722-44-9
BETAHISTINE	5638-76-6	BISORCIC	39825-23-5
BETAMEPRODINE	468-50-8	BISOXATIN	17692-24-9
BETAMETHADOL	17199-55-2	BITHIONOL	97-18-7
BETAMETHASONE	378-44-9	BITHIONOLOXIDE	844-26-8
BETAMETHASONE ACIBUTATE	5534-05-4	BITIPAZONE	13456-08-1
BETAMICIN	36889-15-3	BITOLTEROL	30392-40-6
BETAMIPRON	3440-28-6	BITOSCANATE	4044-65-9
BETANIDINE	55-73-2	BIVALIRUDIN	128270-60-0
BETAPRODINE	468-59-7	BIZELESIN	129655-21-6
BETASIZOFIRAN	39464-87-4	BLEOMYCIN	11056-06-7
BETAXOLOL	63659-18-7	BLONANSERIN	132810-10-7
BETAZOLE	105-20-4	BLUENSOMYCIN	11011-72-6
BETIATIDE	103725-47-9	BOFUMUSTINE	55102-44-8
BETOXYCAINE	3818-62-0	BOLANDIOL	19793-20-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

8

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
BOLASTERONE	1605-89-6	BROQUINALDOL	15599-52-7
BOLAZINE	4267-81-6	BROSOTAMIDE	40912-73-0
BOLDENONE	846-48-0	BROSUXIMIDE	22855-57-8
BOLENOL	16915-78-9	BROTIANIDE	23233-88-7
BOLMANTALATE	1491-81-2	BROTIZOLAM	57801-81-7
BOMETOLOL	65008-93-7	BROVANEXINE	54340-61-3
BOPINDOLOL	62658-63-3	BROVINCAMINE	57475-17-9
BORNAPRINE	20448-86-6	BROXALDINE	3684-46-6
BORNAPROLOL	66451-06-7	BROXATEROL	76596-57-1
BORNELONE	2226-11-1	BROXITALAMIC ACID	86216-41-3
BOSENTAN	147536-97-8	BROXURIDINE	59-14-3
BOTIACRINE	4774-53-2	BROXYQUINOLINE	521-74-4
BOXIDINE	10355-14-3	BUCAINIDE	51481-62-0
BRALLOBARBITAL	561-86-4	BUCETIN	1083-57-4
BRASOFENSINE	171655-91-7	BUCICLOVIR	86304-28-1
BRAZERGOLINE	60019-20-7	BUCILLAMINE	65002-17-7
BREFONALOL	104051-20-9	BUCINDOLOL	71119-11-4
BREMAZOCINE	71990-00-6	BUCLADESINE	362-74-3
BREQUINAR	96187-53-0	BUCLIZINE	82-95-1
BRETAZENIL	84379-13-5	BUCLOSAMIDE	575-74-6
BRETYLIUM TOSILATE	61-75-6	BUCLOXIC ACID	32808-51-8
BRIFENTANIL	101345-71-5	BUCOLOME	841-73-6
BRIMONIDINE	59803-98-4	BUCRICAINE	316-15-4
BRINASE	9000-99-1	BUCRILATE	1069-55-2
BRINAZARONE	89622-90-2	BUCROMARONE	78371-66-1
BRINDOXIME	55837-17-7	BUCUMOLOL	58409-59-9
BRINZOLAMIDE	138890-62-7	BUDESONIDE	51333-22-3
BRIVUDINE	69304-47-8	BUDIPINE	57982-78-2
BROBACTAM	26631-90-3	BUDOTITANE	85969-07-9
BROCLEPRIDE	71195-56-7	BUDRALAZINE	36798-79-5
BROCRESINE	555-65-7	BUFENADRINE	604-74-0
BROCRINAT	72481-99-3	BUFENIODE	22103-14-6
BRODIMOPRIM	56518-41-3	BUFETOLOL	53684-49-4
BROFAROMINE	63638-91-5	BUFEXAMAC	2438-72-4
BROFEZIL	17969-45-8	BUFEZOLAC	50270-32-1
BROFOXINE	21440-97-1	BUFLOMEDIL	55837-25-7
BROLACONAZOLE	108894-40-2	BUFOGENIN	465-39-4
BROLAMFETAMINE	64638-07-9	BUFORMIN	692-13-7
BROMACRYLIDE	4213-51-8	BUFROLIN	54867-56-0
BROMADOLINE	67579-24-2	BUFURALOL	54340-62-4
BROMAMIDE	332-69-4	BUMADIZONE	3583-64-0
BROMAZEPAM	1812-30-2	BUMECAINE	30103-44-7
BROMAZINE	118-23-0	BUMEPIDIL	62052-97-5
BROMCHLORENONE	5579-85-1	BUMETANIDE	28395-03-1
BROMEBRIC ACID	5711-40-0	BUMETRIZOLE	3896-11-5
BROMELAINS	9001-00-7	BUNAFTINE	32421-46-8
BROMERGURIDE	83455-48-5	BUNAMIDINE	3748-77-4
BROMETENAMINE	15585-71-4	BUNAMIODYL	1233-53-0
BROMFENAC	91714-94-2	BUNAPROLAST	99107-52-5
BROMHEXINE	3572-43-8	BUNAZOSIN	80755-51-7
BROMINDIONE	1146-98-1	BUNITROLOL	34915-68-9
BROMISOVAL	496-67-3	BUNOLOL	27591-01-1
BROMOCRIPTINE	25614-03-3	BUPARVAQUONE	88426-33-9
BROMOCICLEN	1715-40-8	BUPHENINE	447-41-6
BROMOFENOFOS	21466-07-9	BUPICOMIDE	22632-06-0
BROMOFOS	2104-96-3	BUPIVACAINE	2180-92-9
BROMOPRIDE	4093-35-0	BUPRANOLOL	14556-46-8
BROMOXANIDE	41113-86-4	BUPRENORPHINE	52485-79-7
BROMPERIDOL	10457-90-6	BUQUINERAN	59184-78-0
BROMPHENIRAMINE	86-22-6	BUQUINOLATE	5486-03-3
BRONOPOL	52-51-7	BUQUITERINE	76536-74-8
BROPARESTROL	479-68-5	BURAMATE	4663-83-6
BROPERAMOLE	33144-79-5	BURODILINE	36121-13-8
BROPIRIMINE	56741-95-8	BUSERELIN	57982-77-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

9

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
BUSPIRONE	36505-84-7	CALCITONIN, RAT	11118-25-5
BUSULFAN	55-98-1	CALCITONIN, SALMON	47931-85-1
BUTACAINE	149-16-6	CALCITRIOL	32222-06-3
BUTACLAMOL	51152-91-1	CALCIUM BENZAMIDOSALICYLATE	528-96-1
BUTADIAZAMIDE	7007-88-7	CALCIUM CLOFIBRATE	39087-48-4
BUTAFOSFAN	17316-67-5	CALCIUM DOBESILATE	20123-80-2
BUTALAMINE	22131-35-7	CALCIUM FOLINATE	1492-18-8
BUTALBITAL	77-26-9	CALCIUM GLUBIONATE	12569-38-9
BUTAMIRATE	18109-80-3	CALCIUM GLUCOHEPTONATE	17140-60-2
BUTAMISOLE	54400-59-8	CALCIUM LEVOFOLINATE	80433-71-2
BUTAMOXANE	4442-60-8	CALCIUM PANTOTHENATE	137-08-6
BUTANILICAINE	3785-21-5	CALCIUM SACCHARATE	5793-88-4
BUTANIXIN	55285-35-3	CALCIUM SODIUM FERRICLATE	34150-62-4
BUTANSERIN	87051-46-5	CALCIUM TRISODIUM PENTETATE	12111-24-9
BUTANTRONE	75464-11-8	CALDIAMIDE	128326-81-8
BUTAPERAZINE	653-03-2	CALTERIDOL	132722-73-7
BUTAPROST	69648-38-0	CALUSTERONE	17021-26-0
BUTAVERINE	55837-14-4	CAMAZEPAM	36104-80-0
BUTAXAMINE	2922-20-5	CAMBENDAZOLE	26097-80-3
BUTEDRONIC ACID	51395-42-7	CAMIGLIBOSE	127214-23-7
BUTENAFINE	101828-21-1	CAMIVERINE	54063-28-4
BUTERIZINE	68741-18-4	CAMONAGREL	105920-77-2
BUTETAMATE	14007-64-8	CAMOSTAT	59721-28-7
BUTHALITAL SODIUM	510-90-7	CAMPHOTAMIDE	4876-45-3
BUTIBUFEN	55837-18-8	CAMYLOFIN	54-30-8
BUTIDRINE	7433-10-5	CANBISOL	56689-43-1
BUTIKACIN	59733-86-7	CANDESARTAN	139481-59-7
BUTILFENIN	66292-52-2	CANDICIDIN	1403-17-4
BUTINAZOCINE	93821-75-1	CANDOCURONIUM IODIDE	54278-85-2
BUTINOLINE	968-63-8	CANDOXATRIL	123122-55-4
BUTIROSIN	12772-35-9	CANDOXATRILAT	123122-54-3
BUTIXIRATE	19992-80-4	CANNABINOL	521-35-7
BUTIXOCORT	120815-74-9	CANRENOIC ACID	4138-96-9
BUTIZIDE	2043-38-1	CANRENONE	976-71-6
BUTOBENDINE	55769-65-8	CAPECITABINE	154361-50-9
BUTOCONAZOLE	64872-76-0	CAPOBENIC ACID	21434-91-3
BUTOCROLOL	55165-22-5	CAPREOMYCIN	11003-38-6
BUTOCTAMIDE	32838-26-9	CAPROMAB	151763-64-3
BUTOFILOLOL	64552-17-6	CAPROXAMINE	53078-44-7
BUTONATE	126-22-7	CAPTAMINE	108-02-1
BUTOPAMINE	66734-12-1	CAPTODIAME	486-17-9
BUTOPIPRINE	55837-15-5	CAPTOPRIL	62571-86-2
BUTOPROZINE	62228-20-0	CAPURIDE	5579-13-5
BUTOPYRAMMONIUM IODIDE	7077-30-7	CARACEMIDE	81424-67-1
BUTORPHANOL	42408-82-2	CARAFIBAN	177563-40-5
BUTOXYLATE	15302-05-3	CARAMIPHEN	77-22-5
BUTRIPTYLINE	35941-65-2	CARAZOLOL	57775-29-8
BUTROPIUM BROMIDE	29025-14-7	CARBACHOL	51-83-2
BUTYNAMINE	3735-65-7	CARBADOX	6804-07-5
BUZEPIDE METIODIDE	15351-05-0	CARBALDRATE	41342-54-5
CABASTINE	79449-98-2	CARBAMAZEPINE	298-46-4
CABERGOLINE	81409-90-7	CARBANTEL	22790-84-7
CACTINOMYCIN	8052-16-2	CARBARIL	63-25-2
CADRALAZINE	64241-34-5	CARBARSONE	121-59-5
CAFAMINOL	30924-31-3	CARBASALATE CALCIUM	5749-67-7
CAFEDRINE	58166-83-9	CARBAZERAN	70724-25-3
CALCIFEDIOL	19356-17-3	CARBAZOCHROME	69-81-8
CALCIPOTRIOL	112828-00-9	CARBAZOCHROME SALICYLATE	13051-01-9
CALCITONIN	9007-12-9	CARBAZOCHROME SODIUM SULFONATE	1460-26-5
CALCITONIN, BOVINE	26112-29-8	CARBAZOCINE	15686-38-1
CALCITONIN, CHICKEN	100016-62-4	CARBENICILLIN	4697-36-3
CALCITONIN, EEL	57014-02-5	CARBENOXOLONE	5697-56-3
CALCITONIN, HUMAN	21215-62-3	CARBENZIDE	3240-20-8
CALCITONIN, PORCINE	12321-44-7	CARBETIMER	82230-03-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

10

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
CARBETOCIN	37025-55-1	CEFACLOR	53994-73-3
CARBIDOPA	28860-95-9	CEFADROXIL	50370-12-2
CARBIFENE	15687-16-8	CEFALEXIN	15686-71-2
CARBIMAZOLE	22232-54-8	CEFALOGLYCIN	3577-01-3
CARBINOXAMINE	486-16-8	CEFALONIUM	5575-21-3
CARBOCISTEINE	638-23-3	CEFALORAM	859-07-4
CARBOCLORAL	541-79-7	CEFALORIDINE	50-59-9
CARBOCROMEN	804-10-4	CEFALOTIN	153-61-7
CARBOFENOTIOL	786-19-6	CEFAMANDOLE	34444-01-4
CARBOMYCIN	4564-87-8	CEFAPAROLE	51627-20-4
CARBOPLATIN	41575-94-4	CEFAPIRIN	21593-23-7
CARBOPROST	35700-23-3	CEFATRIZINE	51627-14-6
CARBOQUONE	24279-91-2	CEFAZAFLUR	58665-96-6
CARBROMAL	77-65-6	CEFAZEDONE	56187-47-4
CARBUBARB	960-05-4	CEFAZOLIN	25953-19-9
CARBURAZEPAM	59009-93-7	CEFBUPERAZONE	76610-84-9
CARBUTAMIDE	339-43-5	CEFCANEL	41952-52-7
CARBUTEROL	34866-47-2	CEFCANEL DALOXATE	97275-40-6
CARCAINIUM CHLORIDE	1042-42-8	CEFCAPENE	135889-00-8
CAREBASTINE	90729-42-3	CEFDINIR	105239-91-6
CARFECILLIN	27025-49-6	CEFDALOXIME	80195-36-4
CARFENAZINE	2622-30-2	CEFDINIR	91832-40-5
CARFENTANIL	59708-52-0	CEFDITOREN	104145-95-1
CARFIMATE	3567-38-2	CEFEDROLOR	57847-69-5
CARGUTOCIN	33605-67-3	CEFEMPIDONE	103238-57-9
CARINDACILLIN	35531-88-5	CEFEPIME	88040-23-7
CARIPORIDE	159138-80-4	CEFETAMET	65052-63-3
CARISOPRODOL	78-44-4	CEFETECOL	117211-03-7
CARMANTADINE	38081-67-3	CEFETRIZOLE	65307-12-2
CARMETIZIDE	42583-55-1	CEFIVITRIL	66474-36-0
CARMOFUR	61422-45-5	CEFIXIME	79350-37-1
CARMOXIROLE	98323-83-2	CEFLUPRENAM	116853-25-9
CARMUSTINE	154-93-8	CEFMENOXIME	65085-01-0
CARNIDAZOLE	42116-76-7	CEFMEPIDIUM CHLORIDE	107452-79-9
CARNITINE	461-06-3	CEFMETAZOLE	56796-20-4
CAROCAINIDE	66203-00-7	CEFMINOX	75481-73-1
CAROVERINE	23465-76-1	CEFODIZIME	69739-16-8
CAROXAZONE	18464-39-6	CEFONICID	61270-58-4
CARPERIDINE	7528-13-4	CEFOPERAZONE	62893-19-0
CARPERITIDE	89213-87-6	CEFORANIDE	60925-61-3
CARPERONE	20977-50-8	CEFOSELIS	122841-10-5
CARPINDOLOL	39731-05-0	CEFOTAXIME	63527-52-6
CARPIPRAMINE	5942-95-0	CEFOTETAN	69712-56-7
CARPRAZIDIL	68020-77-9	CEFOTIAM	61622-34-2
CARPROFEN	53716-49-7	CEFOXAZOLE	36920-48-6
CARPRONIUM CHLORIDE	13254-33-6	CEFOXITIN	35607-66-0
CARSALAM	2037-95-8	CEFOZOPRAN	113359-04-9
CARSATRIN	125363-87-3	CEFPIMIZOLE	84880-03-5
CARTASTEINE	149079-51-6	CEFPYRIMIDINE	70797-11-4
CARTAZOLATE	34966-41-1	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARTEOLOL	51781-06-7	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARUBICIN	50935-04-1	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARUMONAM	87638-04-8	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARVEDILOL	72956-09-3	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARVOTROLINE	107266-08-0	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARZELESIN	119813-10-4	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CARZENIDE	138-41-0	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CASOKEFAMIDE	98815-38-4	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CATHINE	492-39-7	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CATHINONE	71031-15-7	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CEBARACETAM	113957-09-8	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CEDEFINGOL	35301-24-7	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CEDELIZUMAB	159586-90-2	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9
CEFACETRILE	10206-21-0	CEFPYRIMIDINE	84957-29-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

11

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
CEFTIOXIDE	71048-88-9	CHLOROCRESOL	59-50-7
CEFTIZOXIME	68401-81-0	CHLOROPREDNISONONE	52080-57-6
CEFTIZOXIME ALAPIVOXIL	135821-54-4	CHLOROPROCAINE	133-16-4
CEFTRIAXONE	73384-59-5	CHLOROPYRAMINE	59-32-5
CEFURACETIME	39685-31-9	CHLOROPYRILENE	148-65-2
CEFUROXIME	55268-75-2	CHLOROQUINE	54-05-7
CEFUZONAM	82219-78-1	CHLOROSERPIDINE	7008-24-4
CELGOSIVIR	121104-96-9	CHLOROTHIAZIDE	58-94-6
CELIPROLOL	56980-93-9	CHLOROTRIANISENE	569-57-3
CELLABURATE	9004-36-8	CHLOROXYLENOL	88-04-0
CELLACEFATE	9004-38-0	CHLORPHENAMINE	132-22-9
CELUCLORAL		CHLORPHENESIN	104-29-0
CEMADOTIN	159776-69-9	CHLORPHENOCTIUM AMSONATE	7168-18-5
CERICLAMINE	112922-55-1	CHLORPHENOXAMINE	77-38-3
CERIVASTATIN	145599-86-6	CHLORPHENTERMINE	461-78-9
CERONAPRIL	111223-26-8	CHLORPROETHAZINE	84-01-5
CERTOPARIN SODIUM		CHLORPROGUANIL	537-21-3
CERULETIDE	17650-98-5	CHLORPROMAZINE	50-53-3
CESIUM (131 CS) CHLORIDE	15690-63-8	CHLORPROPAMIDE	94-20-2
CETABEN	55986-43-1	CHLORPROTHIXENE	113-59-7
CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE	122-18-9	CHLORQUINALDOL	72-80-0
CETAMOLOL	34919-98-7	CHLORTALIDONE	77-36-1
CETEFLOXACIN	141725-88-4	CHLORTETRACYCLINE	57-62-5
CETERMIN	157238-32-9	CHLORTHENOXAZINE	132-89-8
CETHEXONIUM CHLORIDE	58703-78-9	CHLORZOXAZONE	95-25-0
CETIEDIL	14176-10-4	CHOLINE ALFOSCERATE	28319-77-9
CETIRIZINE	83881-51-0	CHOLINE GLUCONATE	507-30-2
CETOCYCLINE	53228-00-5	CHOLINE SALICYLATE	2016-36-6
CETOFENICOL	735-52-4	CHOLINE THEOPHYLLINATE	4499-40-5
CETOHEXAZINE	7007-92-3	CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA	177073-44-8
CETOMACROGOL 1000	9004-95-9	CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN	9002-61-3
CETOTIAMINE	137-76-8	CHROMOCARB	4940-39-0
CETOXIME	25394-78-9	CHYMOPAPAIN	9001-09-6
CETRAXATE	34675-84-8	CHYMOTRYPSIN	9004-07-3
CETRIMIDE	505-86-2	CIADOX	65884-46-0
CETRIMONIUM BROMIDE	57-09-0	CIAMEXON	75985-31-8
CETRORELIX	120287-85-6	CIANERGOLINE	74627-35-3
CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE	123-03-5	CIANIDANOL	154-23-4
CEVIMELINE	107223-08-9	CIANOPRAMINE	66834-24-0
CHAULMOSULFONE	473-32-5	CIAPILOME	53131-74-1
CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID	474-25-9	CIBENZOLINE	53267-01-9
CHINIOFON	8002-90-2	CICAPROST	95722-07-9
CHLORACYZINE	800-22-6	CICARPERONE	54063-29-5
CHLORALODOL	3563-58-4	CICLACILLIN	3485-14-1
CHLORALOSE	15879-93-3	CICLACTATE	15145-14-9
CHLORAMBUCIL	305-03-3	CICLAFRINE	55694-98-9
CHLORAMPHENICOL	56-75-7	CICLAZINDOL	37751-39-6
CHLORAZANIL	500-42-5	CICLESONIDE	141845-82-1
CHLORAZODIN	502-98-7	CICLETANINE	89943-82-8
CHLORBENZOXAMINE	522-18-9	CICLINDOLE	32211-97-5
CHLORBETAMIDE	97-27-8	CICLIOMENOL	10572-34-6
CHLORCYCLIZINE	82-93-9	CICLOBENDAZOLE	31431-43-3
CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE	58-25-3	CICLOFENAZINE	17692-26-1
CHLORDIMORINE	494-14-4	CICLOHEXIMIDE	66-81-9
CHLORHEXIDINE	55-56-1	CICLONICATE	53449-58-4
CHLORISONDAMINE CHLORIDE	69-27-2	CICLONIUM BROMIDE	29546-59-6
CHLORMADINONE	1961-77-9	CICLOPIROX	29342-05-0
CHLORMERODRIN	62-37-3	CICLOPRAMINE	33545-56-1
CHLORMERODRIN (197 HG)	10375-56-1	CICLOPROFEN	36950-96-6
CHLORMETHINE	51-75-2	CICLOPROLOL	63659-12-1
CHLORMEZANONE	80-77-3	CICLOSIDOMINE	66564-16-7
CHLORMIDAZOLE	3689-76-7	CICLOSPORIN	59865-13-3
CHLORNAPHAZINE	494-03-1	CICLOTIZOLAM	58765-21-2
CHLOROBUTANOL	57-15-8	CICLOTROPIUM BROMIDE	85166-20-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

12

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
CICLOXILIC ACID	57808-63-6	CINROMIDE	58473-74-8
CICLOXOLONE	52247-86-6	CINTRAMIDE	5588-21-6
CICORTONIDE	19705-61-4	CINUPERONE	82117-51-9
CICROTOIC ACID	25229-42-9	CIOTERONEL	89672-11-7
CIDEFERRON	64440-87-5	CIPAMFYLLINE	132210-43-6
CIDOFOVIR	113852-37-2	CIPRAFAMIDE	35452-73-4
CIDOXEPIN	3607-18-9	CIPRAZAFONE	75616-03-4
CIFOSTODINE	633-90-9	CIPREFADOL	59889-36-0
CIGLITAZONE	74772-77-3	CIPROCINONIDE	58524-83-7
CIHEPTOLANE	34753-46-3	CIPROFIBRATE	52214-84-3
CILADOPA	80109-27-9	CIPROFLOXACIN	85721-33-1
CILANSETRON	120635-74-7	CIPROKIREN	143631-62-3
CILASTATIN	82009-34-5	CIPROPRIDE	68475-40-1
CILAZAPRIL	88768-40-5	CIPROQUAZONE	33453-23-5
CILAZAPRILAT	90139-06-3	CIPROQUINATE	19485-08-6
CILMOSTIM	148637-05-2	CIPROSTENE	81845-44-5
CILNIDIPINE	132203-70-4	CIPROXIMIDE	15518-76-0
CILOBAMINE	69429-84-1	CIRAMADOL	63269-31-8
CILOBRADINE	109859-50-9	CIRAZOLINE	59939-16-1
CILOFUNGIN	79404-91-4	CIROLEMYCIN	11056-12-5
CILOSTAMIDE	68550-75-4	CISAPRIDE	81098-60-4
CILOSTAZOL	73963-72-1	CISATRACURIUM BESILATE	96946-42-8
CILTOPRAZINE	54063-30-8	CISCONAZOLE	104456-79-3
CILUTAZOLINE	104902-08-1	CISMADINONE	54063-31-9
CIMATEROL	54239-37-1	CISPLATIN	15663-27-1
CIMEMOXIN	3788-16-7	CISTINEXINE	86042-50-4
CIMEPANOL	29474-12-2	CITALOPRAM	59729-33-8
CIMETIDINE	51481-61-9	CITALEPINE	65509-66-2
CIMETROPIUM BROMIDE	51598-60-8	CITENAMIDE	10423-37-7
CIMOXATONE	73815-11-9	CITENAZONE	21512-15-2
CINALUKAST	128312-51-6	CITICOLINE	987-78-0
CINAMETIC ACID	35703-32-3	CITIOLONE	1195-16-0
CINAMOLOL	39099-98-4	CIZOLIRTINE	142155-43-9
CINANSERIN	1166-34-3	CLADRIBINE	4291-63-8
CINAPROXEN	89163-44-0	CLAMIDOXIC ACID	6170-69-0
CINCHOCAINE	85-79-0	CLAMOXYQUINE	2545-39-3
CINCHOPHEN	132-60-5	CLANFENUR	51213-99-1
CINECROMEN	62380-23-8	CLANOBUTIN	30544-61-7
CINEPAXADIL	69118-25-8	CLANTIFEN	16562-98-4
CINEPAZET	23887-41-4	CLARITHROMYCIN	81103-11-9
CINEPAZIC ACID	54063-23-9	CLAVULANIC ACID	58001-44-8
CINEPAZIDE	23887-46-9	CLAZOLAM	10171-69-4
CINFENINE	54141-87-6	CLAZOLIMINE	40828-44-2
CINFENOAC	66984-59-6	CLAZURIL	101831-36-1
CINFLUMIDE	64379-93-7	CLEBOPRIDE	55905-53-8
CINGESTOL	16915-71-2	CLEFAMIDE	3576-64-5
CINITAPRIDE	66564-14-5	CLEMASTINE	15686-51-8
CINMETACIN	20168-99-4	CLEMEPROL	71827-56-0
CINNAMAVERINE	1679-75-0	CLEMIZOLE	442-52-4
CINNAMEDRINE	90-86-8	CLEMIZOLE PENICILLIN	6011-39-8
CINNARIZINE	298-57-7	CLENBUTEROL	37148-27-9
CINNARIZINE CLOFIBRATE	60763-49-7	CLENOLIXIMAB	182912-58-9
CINNOFURADIONE	477-80-5	CLENPIRIN	27050-41-5
CINNOPENTAZONE	2056-56-6	CLENTIAZEM	96125-53-0
CINOCTRAMIDE	28598-08-5	CLETOQUINE	4298-15-1
CINOLAZEPAM	75696-02-5	CLEVIDIPINE	166432-28-6
CINOQUIDOX	64557-97-7	CLEVUDINE	163252-36-6
CINOXACIN	28657-80-9	CLIBUCAINE	15302-10-0
CINOXATE	104-28-9	CLIDAFIDINE	33588-20-4
CINOXOLONE	31581-02-9	CLIDANAC	34148-01-1
CINOXOPAZIDE	88053-05-8	CLIDINIUM BROMIDE	3485-62-9
CINPERENE	14796-24-8	CLIMAZOLAM	59467-77-5
CINPRAZOLE	51493-19-7	CLIMBAZOLE	38083-17-9
CINPROPAZIDE	23887-47-0	CLIMIQUALINE	55150-67-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

13

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
CLINAFLOXACIN	105956-97-6	CLONAZEPAM	1622-61-3
CLINDAMYCIN	18323-44-9	CLONAZOLINE	17692-28-3
CLINOFIBRATE	30299-08-2	CLONIDINE	4205-90-7
CLINOLAMIDE	3207-50-9	CLONITAZENE	3861-76-5
CLINPROST	88931-51-5	CLONITRATE	2612-33-1
CLIOQUINOL	130-26-7	CLONIXERIL	21829-22-1
CLIOXANIDE	14437-41-3	CLONIXIN	17737-65-4
CLIPROFEN	51022-75-4	CLOPAMIDE	636-54-4
CLIROPAMINE	109525-44-2	CLOPENTHIXOL	982-24-1
CLOBAZAM	22316-47-8	CLOPERASTINE	3703-76-2
CLOBENOSIDE	29899-95-4	CLOPERIDONE	4052-13-5
CLOBENZEPAM	1159-93-9	CLOPIDOGREL	113665-84-2
CLOBENZOREX	13364-32-4	CLOPIDOL	2971-90-6
CLOBENZTROPINE	5627-46-3	CLOPIMOZIDE	53179-12-7
CLOBETASOL	25122-41-2	CLOPIPAZAN	60085-78-1
CLOBETASONE	54063-32-0	CLOPIRAC	42779-82-8
CLOBUTINOL	14860-49-2	CLOPONONE	15301-50-5
CLOBUZARIT	22494-47-9	CLOPREDNOL	5251-34-3
CLOCANFAMIDE	18966-32-0	CLOPROSTENOL	40665-92-7
CLOCAPRAMINE	47739-98-0	CLOPROTHIAZOLE	6469-36-9
CLOCIGUANIL	3378-93-6	CLOQUINATE	7270-12-4
CLOCINIZINE	298-55-5	CLOQUINOZINE	5220-68-8
CLOCORTOLONE	4828-27-7	CLORACETADOL	15687-05-5
CLOCOUMAROL	35838-63-2	CLORAL BETAINE	2218-68-0
CLODACAINÉ	5626-25-5	CLORAMFENICOL PANTOTENATE COMBINATION	1132-36-6
CLODANOLENE	14796-28-2	CLORANOLOL	39563-28-5
CLODANTOIN	5588-20-5	CLORETATE	5634-37-7
CLODAZON	4755-59-3	CLOREXOLONE	2127-01-7
CLODOXOPONE	71923-34-7	CLORGILINE	17780-72-2
CLODRONIC ACID	10596-23-3	CLORICROMEN	68206-94-0
CLOFAZIMINE	2030-63-9	CLORIDAROL	3611-72-1
CLOFEDANOL	791-35-5	CLORINDANIC ACID	153-43-5
CLOFENAMIC ACID	4295-55-0	CLORINDANOL	145-94-8
CLOFENAMIDE	671-95-4	CLORINDIONE	1146-99-2
CLOFENCICLAN	5632-52-0	CLORMECAINE	13930-34-2
CLOFENETAMINE	511-46-6	CLOROFENE	120-32-1
CLOFENOTANE	50-29-3	CLOROPERONE	61764-61-2
CLOFENOXYDE	3030-53-3	CLOROQUALONE	25509-07-3
CLOFENVINFOS	470-90-6	CLOROTEPINE	13448-22-1
CLOFEVERINE	54340-63-5	CLORPRENALINE	3811-25-4
CLOFEXAMIDE	1223-36-5	CLORSULON	60200-06-8
CLOFEZONE	60104-29-2	CLORTERMINE	10389-73-8
CLOFIBRATE	637-07-0	CLOSANTEL	57808-65-8
CLOFIBRIC ACID	882-09-7	CLOSIRAMINE	47135-88-6
CLOFIBRIDE	26717-47-5	CLOSTEBOL	1093-58-9
CLOFILIUM PHOSPHATE	68379-03-3	CLOTIAPINE	2058-52-8
CLOFLUPEROL	10457-91-7	CLOTIAZEPAM	33671-46-4
CLOFOCTOL	37693-01-9	CLOTICASONE	87556-66-9
CLOFOREX	14261-75-7	CLOTIOXONE	1856-34-4
CLOFURAC	60986-89-2	CLOTIXAMIDE	4177-58-6
CLOGESTONE	20047-75-0	CLOTRIMAZOLE	23593-75-1
CLOGUANAMIL	21702-93-2	CLOVOXAMINE	54739-19-4
CLOMACRAN	5310-55-4	CLOXACEPRIDE	65569-29-1
CLOMEGESTONE	5367-84-0	CLOXACILLIN	61-72-3
CLOMETACIN	25803-14-9	CLOXAZOLAM	24166-13-0
CLOMETERONE	5591-27-5	CLOXESTRADIOL	54063-33-1
CLOMETHIAZOLE	533-45-9	CLOXIMATE	58832-68-1
CLOMETOCILLIN	1926-49-4	CLOXIQUINE	130-16-5
CLOMIFENE	911-45-5	CLOXOTESTOSTERONE	53608-96-1
CLOMIFENOXIDE	97642-74-5	CLOXYPENDYL	15311-77-0
CLOMINOREX	3876-10-6	CLOZAPINE	5786-21-0
CLOMIPRAMINE	303-49-1	COBAMAMIDE	13870-90-1
CLOMOCYCLINE	1181-54-0	COCARBOXYLASE	154-87-0
CLOMOXIR	88431-47-4	CODACTIDE	22572-04-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

14

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
CODOXIME	7125-76-0	CYANOCOBALAMIN (60 CO)	13422-53-2
COFISATIN	54063-34-2	CYCLANDELATE	456-59-7
COGAZOCINE	57653-29-9	CYCLARBAMATE	5779-54-4
COLECALCIFEROL	67-97-0	CYCLAZOCINE	3572-80-3
COLESEVELAM	182815-43-6	CYCLAZODONE	14461-91-7
COLESTILAN	95522-45-5	CYCLEXANONE	15301-52-7
COLESTIPOL	50925-79-6	CYCLIRAMINE	47128-12-1
COLESTOLONE	50673-97-7	CYCLIZINE	82-92-8
COLESTYRAMINE	11041-12-6	CYCLOBARBITAL	52-31-3
COLEXTRAN	9015-73-0	CYCLOBENZAPRINE	303-53-7
COLFENAMATE	30531-86-3	CYCLOBUTOIC ACID	17692-20-5
COLFORSIN	66575-29-9	CYCLOBUTYROL	512-16-3
COLFOSCERIL PALMITATE	63-89-8	CYCLOFENIL	2624-43-3
COLIMECYCLINE	58298-92-3	CYCLOGUANIL EMBONATE	609-78-9
COLISTIMETHATE SODIUM	30387-39-4	CYCLOMENOL	5591-47-9
COLISTIN	1066-17-7	CYCLOMETHYCAINE	139-62-8
COLTEROL	18866-78-9	CYCLOPENTAMINE	102-45-4
COMPOUND INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION	8049-62-5	CYCLOPENTHAZIDE	742-20-1
COMPOUND SOLUTION OF SODIUM CHLORIDE	8026-10-6	CYCLOPENTOLATE	512-15-2
COMPOUND SOLUTION OF SODIUM LACTATE	8026-79-7	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	50-18-0
CONESSINE	546-06-5	CYCLOPREGNOL	465-53-2
CONORFONE	72060-05-0	CYCLOPROPANE	75-19-4
CORBADRINE	829-74-3	CYCLOPYRROLONIUM BROMIDE	15599-22-1
CORMETASONE	35135-68-3	CYCLOSERINE	68-41-7
CORTICORELIN		CYCLOTHIAZIDE	2259-96-3
CORTICOTROPIN	9002-60-2	CYCLOVALONE	579-23-7
CORTICOTROPIN ZINC HYDROXIDE	8049-55-6	CYCOTIAMINE	6092-18-8
CORTISONE	53-06-5	CYCRIMINE	77-39-4
CORTISUZOL	50801-44-0	CYHEPTAMIDE	7199-29-3
CORTIVAZOL	1110-40-3	CYHEPTROPINE	602-40-4
CORTODOXONE	152-58-9	CYNARINE	1884-24-8
COTININE	486-56-6	CYPENAMINE	15301-54-9
COTRIPTYLINE	34662-67-4	CYPRAZEPAM	15687-07-7
COUMAFOS	56-72-4	CYPRENORPHINE	4406-22-8
COUMAMYCIN	4434-05-3	CYPRODENATE	15585-86-1
COUMAZOLINE	37681-00-8	CYPROHEPTADINE	129-03-3
COUMETAROL	4366-18-1	CYPROLIDOL	4904-00-1
CREATINOLFOSFATE	6903-79-3	CYPROTERONE	2098-66-0
CRESOTAMIDE	14008-60-7	CYROMAZINE	66215-27-8
CRILVASTATIN	120551-59-9	CYSTEINE	52-90-4
CRISNATOL	96389-68-3	CYTARABINE	147-94-4
CROCONAZOLE	77175-51-0	DABELOLINE	118976-38-8
CROMAKALIM	94470-67-4	DACARBAZINE	4342-03-4
CROMITRILE	53736-51-9	DACEMAZINE	518-61-6
CROMOGLICATE LISETIL	110816-79-0	DACISTEINE	18725-37-6
CROMOGLICIC ACID	16110-51-3	DACLIXIMAB	152923-56-3
CRONIDIPINE	113759-50-5	DACOPAFANT	125372-33-0
CROPPROPAMIDE	633-47-6	DACTINOMYCIN	50-76-0
CROSCARMELLOSE	9000-11-7	DACURONIUM BROMIDE	27115-86-2
CROSPROVIDONE	9003-39-8	DAGAPAMIL	85247-76-3
CROTAMITON	483-63-6	DALANATED INSULIN	9004-12-0
CROTETAMIDE	6168-76-9	DALBRAMINOL	81528-80-5
CROTONIAZIDE	7007-96-7	DALCOTIDINE	120958-90-9
CRUFOMATE	299-86-5	DALEDALIN	22136-27-2
CRYOFLUORANE	76-14-2	DALFOPRISTIN	112362-50-2
CUPRIMYXIN	28069-65-0	DALTEPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1
CUPROXOLINE	13007-93-7	DALTROBAN	79094-20-5
CYACETACIDE	140-87-4	DALVASTATIN	132100-55-1
CYAMEMAZINE	3546-03-0	DAMETRALAST	71680-63-2
CYANOCOBALAMIN	68-19-9	DAMOTEPINE	1469-07-4
CYANOCOBALAMIN (57 CO)	13115-03-2	DANAPAROID SODIUM	83513-48-8
CYANOCOBALAMIN (58 CO)	18195-32-9	DANAZOL	17230-88-5
		DANIPLESTIM	161753-30-6
		DANIQUIDONE	67199-66-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

15

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
DANITRACEN	31232-26-5	DEMECLOCYCLINE	127-33-3
DANOFLOXACIN	112398-08-0	DEMECOLCINE	477-30-5
DANOSTEINE	4938-00-5	DEMECYCLINE	987-02-0
DANTROLENE	7261-97-4	DEMEGESTONE	10116-22-0
DANTRON	117-10-2	DEMELVERINE	13977-33-8
DAPABUTAN	6582-31-6	DEMEXIPTILINE	24701-51-7
DAPIPRAZOLE	72822-12-9	DEMOCONAZOLE	70161-09-0
DAPITANT	153438-49-4	DEMOXEPAM	963-39-3
DAPOXETINE	119356-77-3	DEMOXYTOCIN	113-78-0
DAPSONE	80-08-0	DENATONIUM BENZOATE	3734-33-6
DAPTOMYCIN	103060-53-3	DENAVERINE	3579-62-2
DARENZEPINE	84629-61-8	DENBUFYLLINE	57076-71-8
DARGLITAZONE	141200-24-0	DENIPRIDE	106972-33-2
DARIFENACIN	133099-04-4	DENOPAMINE	71771-90-9
DARODIPINE	72803-02-2	DENOTIVIR	51287-57-1
DARSIDOMINE	137500-42-6	DENPIDAZONE	42438-73-3
DATELLIPTIUM CHLORIDE	105118-14-7	DENZIMOL	73931-96-1
DAUNORUBICIN	20830-81-3	DEPRAMINE	303-54-8
DAZADROL	47029-84-5	DEPRODONE	20423-99-8
DAZEPINIL	75991-50-3	DEPROSTIL	33813-84-2
DAZIDAMINE	75522-73-5	DEPTROPINE	604-51-3
DAZMEGREL	76894-77-4	DEQUALINIUM CHLORIDE	522-51-0
DAZOLICINE	61477-97-2	DERAMCICLANE	120444-71-5
DAZOPRIDE	70181-03-2	DERIGLIDOLE	122830-14-2
DAZOQUINAST	76002-75-0	DERPANICATE	99518-29-3
DAZOXIBEN	78218-09-4	DESASPIDIN	114-43-2
DEANOL ACEGLUMATE	3342-61-8	DESCICLOVIR	84408-37-7
DEBOXAMET	34024-41-4	DESCINOLONE	595-52-8
DEBRISOQUINE	1131-64-2	DESERPIDINE	131-01-1
DEBROPOL	24403-04-1	DESFLURANE	57041-67-5
DECAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	541-22-0	DESGLUGASTRIN	51987-65-6
DECIMEMIDE	14817-09-5	DESIPRAMINE	50-47-5
DECITABINE	2353-33-5	DESIRUDIN	120993-53-5
DECITROPINE	1242-69-9	DESLANOSIDE	17598-65-1
DECLENPERONE	63388-37-4	DESLORELIN	57773-65-6
DECLOPRAMIDE	891-60-1	DESMETHYLMORAMIDE	1767-88-0
DECLOXIZINE	3733-63-9	DESMOPRESSIN	16679-58-6
DECOMINOL	60812-35-3	DESOCRIPTINE	66759-48-6
DECOQUINATE	18507-89-6	DESOGESTREL	54024-22-5
DECTAFLUR	36505-83-6	DESOMORPHINE	427-00-9
DEDITONIUM BROMIDE	2401-56-1	DESONIDE	638-94-8
DEFERIPRONE	30652-11-0	DESOXIMETASONE	382-67-2
DEFEROXAMINE	70-51-9	DESOXYCORTONE	64-85-7
DEFIBROTIDE	83712-60-1	DETAJMIUM BITARTRATE	53862-81-0
DEFLAZACORT	14484-47-0	DETANOSAL	23573-66-2
DEFOSFAMIDE	3733-81-1	DETERENOL	3506-31-8
DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID	81-23-2	DETIRELIX	89662-30-6
DEHYDROEMETINE	4914-30-1	DETOMIDINE	76631-46-4
DELANTERONE	63014-96-0	DETORUBICIN	66211-92-5
DELAPRIL	83435-66-9	DETRALFATE	37209-31-7
DELAVIRDINE	136817-59-9	DETROTHYRONINE	5714-08-9
DELEQUAMINE	119905-05-4	DETUMOMAB	145832-33-3
DELERGOTRILE	59091-65-5	DEVAPAMIL	92302-55-1
DELFANTRINE	3436-11-1	DEVAZEPIDE	103420-77-5
DELFAPRAZINE	117827-81-3	DEXAMETHASONE	50-02-2
DELMADINONE	15262-77-8	DEXAMETHASONE ACEFURATE	83880-70-0
DELMETACIN	16401-80-2	DEXAMFETAMINE	51-64-9
DELMOPINOL	79874-76-3	DEXAMISOLE	14769-74-5
DELORAZEPAM	2894-67-9	DEXBROMPHENIRAMINE	132-21-8
DELOXOLONE	68635-50-7	DEXCHLORPHENIRAMINE	25523-97-1
DELPROSTENATE	62524-99-6	DEXCLAMOL	52340-25-7
DELTIBANT	140661-97-8	DEXECADOTRIL	112573-72-5
DEMBREXINE	83200-09-3	DEXEFAROXAN	143249-88-1
DEMECARIUM BROMIDE	56-94-0	DEXETIMIDE	21888-98-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

16

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
DEXETOZOLINE	77519-25-6	DICHLORVOS	62-73-7
DEXFENFLURAMINE	3239-44-9	DICIFERRON	65606-61-3
DEXFOSFOSERINE	407-41-0	DICIRENONE	41020-79-5
DEXIBUPROFEN	51146-56-6	DICLAZURIL	101831-37-2
DEXIMAFEN	60719-87-1	DICLOFENAC	15307-86-5
DEXINDOPROFEN	53086-13-8	DICLOFENAMIDE	120-97-8
DEXIVACAINE	24358-84-7	DICLOFENSINE	67165-56-4
DEXKETOPROFEN	22161-81-5	DICLOFURIME	64743-08-4
DEXLOFEXIDINE	81447-79-2	DICLOMETIDE	17243-49-1
DEXLOXIGLUMIDE	119817-90-2	DICLONIXIN	17737-68-7
DEXMEDETOMIDINE	113775-47-6	DICLORALUREA	116-52-9
DEXNAFENODONE	92629-87-3	DICLOXACILLIN	3116-76-5
DEXNIGULDIPINE	120054-86-6	DICOBALT EDETATE	36499-65-7
DEXORMAPLATIN	96392-96-0	DICOLINIUM IODIDE	382-82-1
DEXOXADROL	4741-41-7	DICOUMAROL	66-76-2
DEXPANTHENOL	81-13-0	DICRESULENE	78480-14-5
DEXPEMEDOLAC	114030-44-3	DICYCLOVERINE	77-19-0
DEXPROPRANOLOL	5051-22-9	DIDANOSINE	69655-05-6
DEXPROXIBUTENE	47419-52-3	DIDROVALTRATE	18296-45-2
DEXRAZOXANE	24584-09-6	DIELDRIN	60-57-1
DEXSECOVERINE	90237-04-0	DIENESTROL	84-17-3
DEXSOTALOL	30236-32-9	DIENOGEST	65928-58-7
DEXTILIDINE	32447-90-8	DIETHADIONE	702-54-5
DEXTRAN	9004-54-0	DIETHAZINE	60-91-3
DEXTRANOMER	56087-11-7	DIETHYLCARBAMAZINE	90-89-1
DEXTRIFERRON	8063-26-1	DIETHYLSTILBESTROL	56-53-1
DEXTROFEMINE	15687-08-8	DIETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	86-14-6
DEXTROMETHORPHAN	125-71-3	DIETHYLTOLUAMIDE	134-62-3
DEXTROMORAMIDE	357-56-2	DIETIFEN	3686-78-0
DEXTROPROPOXYPHENE	469-62-5	DIFEBARBAMATE	15687-09-9
DEXTRORPHAN	125-73-5	DIFEMERINE	80387-96-8
DEXTROTHYROXINE SODIUM	137-53-1	DIFEMTOREX	13862-07-2
DEXVERAPAMIL	38321-02-7	DIFENAMIZOLE	20170-20-1
DEZAGUANINE	41729-52-6	DIFENCLOXAZINE	5617-26-5
DEZINAMIDE	91077-32-6	DIFENIDOL	972-02-1
DEZOCINE	53648-55-8	DIFENOXIMIDE	47806-92-8
DIACEREIN	13739-02-1	DIFENOXIN	28782-42-5
DIACETAMATE	2623-33-8	DIFETARSONE	3639-19-8
DIACETOLOL	28197-69-5	DIFETEROL	14587-50-9
DIAMFENETIDE	36141-82-9	DIFLORASONE	2557-49-5
DIAMOCAINE	27112-37-4	DIFLOXACIN	98106-17-3
DIAMPROMIDE	552-25-0	DIFLUANAZINE	5522-39-4
DIARBARONE	1233-70-1	DIFLUCORTOLONE	2607-06-9
DIATHYMOSULFONE	5964-62-5	DIFLUMIDONE	22736-85-2
DIAVERIDINE	5355-16-8	DIFLUNISAL	22494-42-4
DIAZEPAM	439-14-5	DIFLUPREDNATE	23674-86-4
DIAZQUONE	57998-68-2	DIFTALONE	21626-89-1
DIAZOXIDE	364-98-7	DIGITOXIN	71-63-6
DIBEKACIN	34493-98-6	DIGOXIN	20830-75-5
DIBEMETHINE	102-05-6	DIHEXYVERINE	561-77-3
DIBENZEPIN	4498-32-2	DIHYDRALAZINE	484-23-1
DIBROMPROPAMIDINE	496-00-4	DIHYDROCODEINE	125-28-0
DIBROMSALAN	87-12-7	DIHYDROERGOTAMINE	511-12-6
DIBROSPIDIUM CHLORIDE	86641-76-1	DIHYDROTACHYSTEROL	67-96-9
DIBUPROL	2216-77-5	DIIDOHYDROXYQUINOLINE	83-73-8
DIBUPYRONE	1046-17-9	DIISOPROMINE	5966-41-6
DIBUSADOL	24353-45-5	DILAZEP	35898-87-4
DICARBINE	17411-19-7	DILEVALOL	75659-07-3
DICARFEN	15585-88-3	DILMEFONE	37398-31-5
DICHLORISONE	7008-26-6	DILOXANIDE	579-38-4
DICHLORMEZANONE	5571-97-1	DILTIAZEM	42399-41-7
DICHLOROPHEN	97-23-4	DIMABEFYLLINE	1703-48-6
DICHLOROPHENARSINE	455-83-4	DIMADECTIN	156131-91-8
DICHLOROXYLENOL	133-53-9	DIMANTINE	124-28-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

17

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
DIMAZOLE	95-27-2	DIPIANONE	467-83-4
DIMECAMINE	3570-07-8	DIPIPROVERINE	117-30-6
DIMECOLONIUM IODIDE	3425-97-6	DIPIVEFRINE	52365-63-6
DIMECROTIC ACID	7706-67-4	DIPONIUM BROMIDE	2001-81-2
DIMEFADANE	5581-40-8	DIPOTASSIUM CLORAZEPATE	57109-90-7
DIMEFLINE	1165-48-6	DIPRAFENONE	81447-80-5
DIMELAZINE	15302-12-2	DIPRENORPHINE	14357-78-9
DIMEMORFAN	36309-01-0	DIPROBUTINE	61822-36-4
DIMENHYDRINATE	523-87-5	DIPROFENE	5835-72-3
DIMENOXADOL	509-78-4	DIPROGULIC ACID	18467-77-1
DIMEPHEPTANOL	545-90-4	DIPROLEANDOMYCIN	14289-25-9
DIMEPRANOL	53657-16-2	DIPROPHYLLINE	479-18-5
DIMEPREGNEN	21208-26-4	DIPROQUALONE	36518-02-2
DIMEPROZAN	6538-22-3	DIPROTEVERINE	69373-95-1
DIMERCAPROL	59-52-9	DIPROXADOL	52042-24-7
DIMESNA	16208-51-8	DIPYRIDAMOLE	58-32-2
DIMESONE	25092-07-3	DIPYRITHIONE	3696-28-4
DIMETACRINE	4757-55-5	DIPYROCETYL	486-79-3
DIMETAMFETAMINE	17279-39-9	DIRITHROMYCIN	62013-04-1
DIMETHADIONE	695-53-4	DISIQUONIUM CHLORIDE	68959-20-6
DIMETHAZAN	519-30-2	DISOBUTAMIDE	68284-69-5
DIMETHIODAL SODIUM	124-88-9	DISOFENIN	65717-97-7
DIMETHISTERONE	79-64-1	DISOGLUSIDE	14144-06-0
DIMETHOLIZINE	7008-00-6	DISOPYRAMIDE	3737-09-5
DIMETHOXANATE	477-93-0	DISOXARIL	87495-31-6
DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE	67-68-5	DISTIGMINE BROMIDE	15876-67-2
DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	524-84-5	DISULERGINE	59032-40-5
DIMETHYLTUBOCURARIUM CHLORIDE	3335-58-9	DISULFAMIDE	671-88-5
DIMETINDENE	5636-83-9	DISULFIRAM	97-77-8
DIMETIPIRIUM BROMIDE	51047-24-6	DISUPRAZOLE	99499-40-8
DIMETOFRINE	22950-29-4	DITAZOLE	18471-20-0
DIMETOTIAZINE	7456-24-8	DITEKIREN	103336-05-6
DIMETRIDAZOLE	551-92-8	DITERCALINIUM CHLORIDE	74517-42-3
DIMEVAMIDE	60-46-8	DITHIAZANINE IODIDE	514-73-8
DIMINAZENE	536-71-0	DITHRANOL	480-22-8
DIMIRACETAM	126100-97-8	DITIOCARB SODIUM	148-18-5
DIMOXAPROST	90243-98-4	DITIOMUSTINE	82599-22-2
DIMOXYLINE	147-27-3	DITOLAMIDE	723-42-2
DIMPYLATE	333-41-5	DITOPHAL	584-69-0
DINALIN	58338-59-3	DIVABUTEROL	54592-27-7
DINAZAFONE	71119-12-5	DIVAPLON	90808-12-1
DINIPROFYLLINE	17692-30-7	DIXANTHOGEN	502-55-6
DINITOLMIDE	148-01-6	DIZATRIFONE	92257-40-4
DINOPROST	551-11-1	DIZOCILPINE	77086-21-6
DINOPROSTONE	363-24-6	DOBUPRIDE	106707-51-1
DINSED	96-62-8	DOBUTAMINE	34368-04-2
DIODONE	300-37-8	DOCARPAMINE	74639-40-0
DIOSMIN	520-27-4	DOCEBENONE	80809-81-0
DIOXADILOL	80743-08-4	DOCETAXEL	114977-28-5
DIOXADROL	6495-46-1	DOCONAZOLE	59831-63-9
DIOXAMATE	3567-40-6	DOCONEXENT	6217-54-5
DIOXAPHETYL BUTYRATE	467-86-7	DOCUSATE SODIUM	577-11-7
DIOXATION	78-34-2	DODECLONIUM BROMIDE	15687-13-5
DIOXETHEDRIN	497-75-6	DOFAMIUM CHLORIDE	54063-35-3
DIOXFEDRINE	10329-60-9	DOFETILIDE	115256-11-6
DIOXYBENZONE	131-53-3	DOLASETRON	115956-12-2
DIPERODON	101-08-6	DOLIRACETAM	84901-45-1
DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE	62-97-5	DOMAZOLINE	6043-01-2
DIPHENADIONE	82-66-6	DOMIODOL	61869-07-6
DIPHENAN	101-71-3	DOMIPHEN BROMIDE	538-71-6
DIPHENHYDRAMINE	58-73-1	DOMIPIZONE	95355-10-5
DIPHENOXYLATE	915-30-0	DOMITROBAN	112966-96-8
DIPHENYLPYRALINE	147-20-6	DOMOPREDNATE	66877-67-6
DIPHOXAZIDE	511-41-1	DOMOXIN	61-74-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

18

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
DOMPERIDONE	57808-66-9	DULOFIBRATE	61887-16-9
DONEPEZIL	120014-06-4	DULOXETINE	116539-59-4
DONETIDINE	99248-32-5	DULOZAFONE	75616-02-3
DOPAMANTINE	39907-68-1	DUMORELIN	105953-59-1
DOPAMINE	51-61-6	DUOMETACIN	25771-23-7
DOPEXAMINE	86197-47-9	DUOPERONE	62030-88-0
DOPROPIDIL	79700-61-1	DUPRACETAM	59776-90-8
DOQUALAST	64019-03-0	DUTASTERIDE	164656-23-9
DORAMECTIN	117704-25-3	DUTEPLASE	120608-46-0
DORASTINE	21228-13-7	DYCLONINE	586-60-7
DOREPTIDE	90104-48-6	DYDROGESTERONE	152-62-5
DORETINEL	104561-36-6	EBALZOTAN	149494-37-1
DORLIMOMAB ARITOX		EBASTINE	90729-43-4
DORNASE ALFA	143831-71-4	EBERCONAZOLE	128326-82-9
DORZOLAMIDE	120279-96-1	EBIRATIDE	105250-86-0
DOSERGOSIDE	87178-42-5	EBROTIDINE	100981-43-9
DOSMOLFATE	122312-55-4	EBSELEN	60940-34-3
DOSULEPIN	113-53-1	ECABAPIDE	104775-36-2
DOTARIZINE	84625-59-2	ECABET	33159-27-2
DOTEFONIUM BROMIDE	26058-50-4	ECADOTRIL	112573-73-6
DOXACURIUM CHLORIDE	106819-53-8	ECASTOLOL	77695-52-4
DOXAMINOL	55286-56-1	ECENOFLOXACIN	162301-05-5
DOXAPRAM	309-29-5	ECIPRAMIDIL	64552-16-5
DOXAPROST	51953-95-8	ECLANAMINE	71027-13-9
DOXAZOSIN	74191-85-8	ECLAZOLAST	80263-73-6
DOXEFAZEPAM	40762-15-0	ECOMUSTINE	98383-18-7
DOXENITOLIN	3254-93-1	ECONAZOLE	27220-47-9
DOXEPIN	1668-19-5	ECOTHIOPATE IODIDE	513-10-0
DOXIBETASOL	1879-77-2	ECTYLUREA	95-04-5
DOXIFLURIDINE	3094-09-5	EDATREXATE	80576-83-6
DOXOFYLLINE	69975-86-6	EDELFOSSINE	70641-51-9
DOXORUBICIN	23214-92-8	EDETIC ACID	60-00-4
DOXPICOMINE	62904-71-6	EDETOL	102-60-3
DOXYCYCLINE	564-25-0	EDIFOLONE	90733-40-7
DOXYLAMINE	469-21-6	EDOBACOMAB	141410-98-2
DRAFLAZINE	120770-34-5	EDOGESTRONE	809-01-8
DRAMEDILOL	76953-65-6	EDOXUDINE	15176-29-1
DRAQUINOLOL	67793-71-9	EDRECOLOMAB	156586-89-9
DRAZIDOX	27314-77-8	EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE	116-38-1
DRIBENDAZOLE	63667-16-3	EFAROXAN	89197-32-0
DRINIDENE	53394-92-6	EFAVIRENZ	154598-52-4
DROBULINE	58473-73-7	EFEGATRAN	105806-65-3
DROCINONIDE	2355-59-1	EFETOZOLE	99500-54-6
DROCLIDINIUM BROMIDE	29125-56-2	EFLETIRIZINE	150756-35-7
DROFENINE	1679-76-1	EFLORNITHINE	67037-37-0
DROLOXIFENE	82413-20-5	EFLOXATE	119-41-5
DROMETRIZOLE	2440-22-4	EFLUMAST	70977-46-7
DRONABINOL	1972-08-3	EFONIDIPINE	111011-63-3
DRONEDARONE	141626-36-0	EFROTOMYCIN	56592-32-6
DROPEMPINE	34703-49-6	EGTAZIC ACID	67-42-5
DROPERIDOL	548-73-2	EGUALEN	99287-30-6
DROPRENILAMINE	57653-27-7	ELACRIDAR	143664-11-3
DROPROPIZINE	17692-31-8	ELANTRINE	1232-85-5
DROSPIRENONE	67392-87-4	ELANZEPINE	6196-08-3
DROSTANOLONE	58-19-5	ELBANIZINE	110629-41-9
DROTAVERINE	14009-24-6	ELCATONIN	60731-46-6
DROTEBANOL	3176-03-2	ELDACIMIBE	141993-70-6
DROXACIN	35067-47-1	ELEDOISIN	69-25-0
DROXICAINIDE	78421-12-2	ELETRIPTAN	143322-58-1
DROXICAM	90101-16-9	ELFAZEPAM	52042-01-0
DROXIDOPA	23651-95-8	ELGODIPINE	119413-55-7
DROXINAVIR	159910-86-8	ELINAFIDE	162706-37-8
DROXYPROPINE	15599-26-5	ELIPRODIL	119431-25-3
DUAZOMYCIN	1403-47-0	ELISARTAN	158682-68-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

19

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ELLAGIC ACID	476-66-4	ENPROFYLLINE	41078-02-8
ELLIPTINIUM ACETATE	58337-35-2	ENPROMATE	10087-89-5
ELMUSTINE	60784-46-5	ENPROSTIL	73121-56-9
ELNADIPINE	103946-15-2	ENRAMYCIN	11115-82-5
ELOPIRAZOLE	115464-77-2	ENROFLOXACIN	93106-60-6
ELSAMITRUCIN	97068-30-9	ENSACULIN	155773-59-4
ELTANOLONE	128-20-1	ENTACAPONE	130929-57-6
ELTENAC	72895-88-6	ENTSUFON	55837-16-6
ELTOPRAZINE	98224-03-4	ENVIOMYCIN	33103-22-9
ELUCAINE	25314-87-8	ENVIRADENE	80883-55-2
ELZIVERINE	95520-81-3	ENVIROXIME	72301-79-2
EMAKALIM	129729-66-4	EPALRESTAT	82159-09-9
EMBRAMINE	3565-72-8	EPANOLOL	86880-51-5
EMBUSARTAN	156001-18-2	EPEREZOLID	165800-04-4
EMBUTRAMIDE	15687-14-6	EPERISONE	64840-90-0
EMEDASTINE	87233-61-2	EPERVUDINE	60136-25-6
EMEPRONIUM BROMIDE	3614-30-0	EPICAINIDE	66304-03-8
EMIDELTIDE	62568-57-4	EPICILLIN	26774-90-3
EMIGLITATE	80879-63-6	EPICRIPTINE	88660-47-3
EMILIUM TOSILATE	30716-01-9	EPIESTRIOL	547-81-9
EMITEFUR	110690-43-2	EPIMESTROL	7004-98-0
EMOCTAKIN	142298-00-8	EPINASTINE	80012-43-7
EMOPAMIL	78370-13-5	EPINEPHRINE	51-43-4
EMORFAZONE	38957-41-4	EPIPROPIDINE	5696-17-3
EMYLCAMATE	78-28-4	EPIRIZOLE	18694-40-1
ENADOLINE	124378-77-4	EPIROPRIM	73090-70-7
ENALAPRIL	75847-73-3	EPIRUBICIN	56420-45-2
ENALAPRILAT	76420-72-9	EPITIOSTANOL	2363-58-8
ENALKIREN	113082-98-7	EPITIZIDE	1764-85-8
ENAZADREM	107361-33-1	EPLERENONE	107724-20-9
ENBUCRILATE	6606-65-1	EPOETIN EPSILON	154725-65-2
ENCAINIDE	37612-13-8	EPOETIN OMEGA	148363-16-0
ENCIPRAZINE	68576-86-3	EPROSTENOL	35121-78-9
ENCLOMIFENE	15690-57-0	EPOSTANE	80471-63-2
ENCYPRATE	2521-01-9	EPRAZINONE	10402-90-1
ENDIXAPRINE	93181-85-2	EPRINOMECTIN	123997-26-2
ENDOMIDE	4582-18-7	EPRISTERIDE	119169-78-7
ENDOMYCIN	1391-41-9	EPROBEMIDE	87940-60-1
ENDRALAZINE	39715-02-1	EPROSARTAN	133040-01-4
ENDRISONE	35100-44-8	EPROVAFEN	101335-99-3
ENEFEXINE	67765-04-2	EPROXINDINE	83200-08-2
ENESTEBOL	2320-86-7	EPROZINOL	32665-36-4
ENFENAMIC ACID	23049-93-6	EPSIPRANTEL	98123-83-2
ENFLURANE	13838-16-9	EPTACOG ALFA (ACTIVATED)	102786-52-7
ENGLITAZONE	109229-58-5	EPTALOPROST	90693-76-8
ENICLOBRATE	60662-18-2	EPTASTIGMINE	101246-68-8
ENILCONAZOLE	73790-28-0	EPTAZOCINE	72522-13-5
ENILOSPIRONE	59798-73-1	EPTIFIBATIDE	148031-34-9
ENILURACIL	59989-18-3	ERBULOZOLE	
ENISOPROST	81026-63-3	ERDOSTEINE	84611-23-4
ENLIMOMAB	142864-19-5	ERGOCALCIFEROL	50-14-6
ENLIMOMAB PEGOL	169802-84-0	ERGOMETRINE	60-79-7
ENLOPLATIN	111523-41-2	ERGOTAMINE	113-15-5
ENOCITABINE	55726-47-1	ERICOLOL	85320-67-8
ENOFELAST	127035-60-3	ERITRITYL TETRANITRATE	7297-25-8
ENOLICAM	59755-82-7	ERIZEPINE	96645-87-3
ENOXACIN	74011-58-8	EROCAINIDE	85750-38-5
ENOXAMAST	74604-76-5	ERSENTILIDE	125279-79-0
ENOXAPARIN SODIUM	9041-08-1	ERSOFERMIN	111212-85-2
ENOXIMONE	77671-31-9	ERYTHROMYCIN	114-07-8
ENOXOLONE	471-53-4	ERYTHROMYCIN ACISTRATE	96128-89-1
ENPIRAZOLE	31729-24-5	ERYTHROMYCIN STINOPRATE	84252-03-9
ENPIROLINE	66364-73-6	ESAFLOXACIN	79286-77-4
ENPRAZEPINE	47206-15-5	ESAPRAZOLE	64204-55-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

20

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ESCULAMINE	2908-75-0	ETHYPICON	467-90-3
ESERIDINE	25573-43-7	ETIBENDAZOLE	64420-40-2
ESFLURBIPROFEN	51543-39-6	ETICLOPRIDE	84226-12-0
ESMOLOL	103598-03-4	ETICYCLIDINE	2201-15-2
ESORUBICIN	63521-85-7	ETIDOCAINE	36637-18-0
ESPATROPATE	132829-83-5	ETIDRONIC ACID	2809-21-4
ESPROQUINE	37517-33-2	ETIFELMINE	341-00-4
ESTAZOLAM	29975-16-4	ETIFENIN	63245-28-3
ESTRADIOL	50-28-2	ETIFOXINE	21715-46-8
ESTRADIOL BENZOATE	50-50-0	ETILAMFETAMINE	457-87-4
ESTRADIOL UNDECYLATE	3571-53-7	ETILEFRINE	709-55-7
ESTRADIOL VALERATE	979-32-8	ETILEFRINE PIVALATE	85750-39-6
ESTRAMUSTINE	2998-57-4	ETINTIDINE	69539-53-3
ESTRAPRONICATE	4140-20-9	ETIPIRIUM IODIDE	3478-15-7
ESTRAZINOL	5941-36-6	ETIPROSTON	59619-81-7
ESTRIOL SUCCINATE	514-68-1	ETIRACETAM	33996-58-6
ESTROFURATE	10322-73-3	ETIROXATE	17365-01-4
ESTRONE	53-16-7	ETISAZOLE	7716-60-1
ESUPRONE	91406-11-0	ETISOMICIN	70639-48-4
ETABENZARONE	15686-63-2	ETISULERGINE	64795-23-9
ETACEPRIDE	68788-56-7	ETIZOLAM	40054-69-1
ETACRYNIC ACID	58-54-8	ETOCARLIDE	1234-30-6
ETAFEDRINE	7681-79-0	ETOCRILENE	5232-99-5
ETAFENONE	90-54-0	ETODOLAC	41340-25-4
ETAMINILE	15599-27-6	ETODROXIZINE	17692-34-1
ETAMIPHYLLINE	314-35-2	ETOFAMIDE	25287-60-9
ETAMIVAN	304-84-7	ETOFENAMATE	30544-47-9
ETAMOCYCLINE	15590-00-8	ETOFENPROX	80844-07-1
ETAMSYLATE	2624-44-4	ETOFIBRATE	31637-97-5
ETANIDAZOLE	22668-01-5	ETOFORMIN	45086-03-1
ETANTEROL	93047-39-3	ETOFURADINE	17692-35-2
ETAQUALONE	7432-25-9	ETOFYLLINE	519-37-9
ETAROTENE	87719-32-2	ETOFYLLINE CLOFIBRATE	54504-70-0
ETASULINE	16781-39-8	ETOGLUCID	1954-28-5
ETAZEPINE	88124-27-0	ETOLOREX	54063-36-4
ETAZOLATE	51022-77-6	ETOLOTIFEN	82140-22-5
ETEBENECID	1213-06-5	ETOLOXAMINE	1157-87-5
ETEROBARB	27511-99-5	ETOMIDATE	33125-97-2
ETERSALATE	62992-61-4	ETOMIDOLINE	21590-92-1
ETHACRIDINE	442-16-0	ETOMOXIR	124083-20-1
ETHAMBUTOL	74-55-5	ETONAM	15037-44-2
ETHAVERINE	486-47-5	ETONITAZENE	911-65-9
ETHCHLORVYNOL	113-18-8	ETONOGESTREL	54048-10-1
ETHENZAMIDE	938-73-8	ETOPERIDONE	52942-31-1
ETHIAZIDE	1824-58-4	ETOPOSIDE	33419-42-0
ETHINAMATE	126-52-3	ETOPRINDOLE	54063-37-5
ETHINYLESTRADIOL	57-63-6	ETORPHINE	14521-96-1
ETHIODIZED OIL (131 I)	8016-07-7	ETOSALAMIDE	15302-15-5
ETHIONAMIDE	536-33-4	ETOXADROL	28189-85-7
ETHISTERONE	434-03-7	ETOXAZENE	94-10-0
ETHOHEPTAZINE	77-15-6	ETOXERIDINE	469-82-9
ETHOMOXANE	16509-23-2	ETOZOLIN	73-09-6
ETHOSUXIMIDE	77-67-8	ETRABAMINE	70590-58-8
ETHOTOIN	86-35-1	ETRETINATE	54350-48-0
ETHOXAZORUTOSIDE	30851-76-4	ETRYPTAMINE	2235-90-7
ETHYL BISCOUMACETATE	548-00-5	ETYBENZATROPINE	524-83-4
ETHYL CARFLUZEPATE	65400-85-3	ETMEMAZINE	523-54-6
ETHYL CARTRIZOATE	5714-09-0	ETYNODIOL	1231-93-2
ETHYL DIBUNATE	5560-69-0	EUCATROPINE	100-91-4
ETHYL DIRAZEPATE	23980-14-5	EUPROGIN	1301-42-4
ETHYLESTRENOL	965-90-2	EVANDAMINE	100035-75-4
ETHYLI LOFLAZEPATE	29177-84-2	EXALAMIDE	53370-90-4
ETHYLMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE	441-61-2	EXAMETAZIME	105613-48-7
ETHYNERONE	3124-93-4	EXAMORELIN	140703-51-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

21

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
EXAPROLOL	55837-19-9	FENCLOXONINE	7424-00-2
EXEMESTANE	107868-30-4	FENCLOXONAC	36616-52-1
EXEPANOL	77416-65-0	FENCLOXONIC ACID	17969-20-9
EXIFONE	52479-85-3	FENDILINE	13042-18-7
EXIPROBEN	26281-69-6	FENDOSAL	53597-27-6
FABESETRON	129300-27-2	FENERITROL	15301-67-4
FADROZOLE	102676-47-1	FENESTREL	7698-97-7
FALECALCITRIOL	83805-11-2	FENETHAZINE	522-24-7
FALINTOLOL	90581-63-8	FENETRADIL	54063-39-7
FALIPAMIL	77862-92-1	FENETYLLINE	3736-08-1
FAMCICLOVIR	104227-87-4	FENFLUMIZOL	73445-46-2
FAMIRAPRINIUM CHLORIDE	108894-41-3	FENFLURAMINE	458-24-2
FAMOTIDINE	76824-35-6	FENFLUTHRIN	75867-00-4
FAMOTINE	18429-78-2	FENGABINE	80018-06-0
FAMPROFAZONE	22881-35-2	FENHARMANE	15301-68-5
FANANSERIN	127625-29-0	FENIMIDE	60-45-7
FANDOFLOXACIN	164150-99-6	FENIODIUM CHLORIDE	34106-48-4
FANETIZOLE	79069-94-6	FENIPENTOL	583-03-9
FANTOFARONE	114432-13-2	FENIROFIBRATE	54419-31-7
FANTRIDONE	17692-37-4	FENISOREX	34887-52-0
FARALIMOMAB	167816-91-3	FENLEUTON	141579-54-6
FAROPENEM	106560-14-9	FENMETOZOLE	41473-09-0
FASIDOTRIL	135038-57-2	FENMETRAMIDE	5588-29-4
FASIPLON	106100-65-6	FENOBAM	57653-26-6
FASORACETAM	110958-19-5	FENOCINOL	3671-05-4
FASUDIL	103745-39-7	FENOCTIMINE	69365-65-7
FAZADINIUM BROMIDE	49564-56-9	FENOFIBRATE	49562-28-9
FAZARABINE	65886-71-7	FENOLDOPAM	67227-56-9
FEBANTEL	58306-30-2	FENOPROFEN	31879-05-7
FEBARBAMATE	13246-02-1	FENOTEROL	13392-18-2
FEBUPROL	3102-00-9	FENOVERINE	37561-27-6
FEBUVERINE	7077-33-0	FENOXAZOLINE	4846-91-7
FECLEMINE	3590-16-7	FENOXEDIL	54063-40-0
FECLOBUZONE	23111-34-4	FENOXYPROPazine	3818-37-9
FEDOTOZINE	123618-00-8	FENOZOLONE	15302-16-6
FEDRILATE	23271-74-1	FENPENTADIOL	15687-18-0
FELBAMATE	25451-15-4	FENPERATE	55837-26-8
FELBINAC	5728-52-9	FENPIPALONE	21820-82-6
FELIPYRINE	1980-49-0	FENPIPRAMIDE	77-01-0
FELODIPINE	86189-69-7	FENPIPRANE	3540-95-2
FELVIZUMAB	167747-20-8	FENPIVERINIUM BROMIDE	125-60-0
FELYPRESSIN	56-59-7	FENPRINAST	75184-94-0
FEMOXETINE	59859-58-4	FENPROPorex	15686-61-0
FENABUTENE	5984-83-8	FENPROSTALENE	69381-94-8
FENACETINOL	4665-04-7	FENQUIZONE	20287-37-0
FENACLON	306-20-7	FENRETINIDE	65646-68-6
FENADIAZOLE	1008-65-7	FENSPIRIDE	5053-06-5
FENAFTIC ACID	27736-80-7	FENTANYL	437-38-7
FENALAMIDE	4551-59-1	FENTIAZAC	18046-21-4
FENALCOMINE	34616-39-2	FENTICLOR	97-24-5
FENAMIFURIL	735-64-8	FENTICONAZOLE	72479-26-6
FENAMISAL	133-11-9	FENTONIUM BROMIDE	5868-06-4
FENAMOLE	5467-78-7	FENYRAMIDOL	553-69-5
FENAPERONE	54063-38-6	FENYRIPOL	3607-24-7
FENBENDAZOLE	43210-67-9	FEPENTOLIC ACID	17243-33-3
FENBENICILLIN	1926-48-3	FEPITRIZOL	53415-46-6
FENBUFEN	36330-85-5	FEPRADINOL	63075-47-8
FENBUTRAZATE	4378-36-3	FEPRAZONE	30748-29-9
FENCAMFAMIN	1209-98-9	FEPROMIDE	54063-41-1
FENCARBAMIDE	3735-90-8	FEPROSIDNINE	22293-47-6
FENCIBUTIROL	5977-10-6	FERPIFOSATE SODIUM	138708-32-4
FENCLEXONIUM METILSULFATE	30817-43-7	FERRIC (59 FE) CITRATE INJECTION	54063-42-2
FENCLOFENAC	34645-84-6	FERRIC FRUCTOSE	29041-71-2
FENCLOFOS	299-84-3	FERROCHOLINATE	1336-80-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

22

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
FERROPOLIMALER	54063-44-4	FLUCLOROLONE ACETONIDE	3693-39-8
FERROTRENINE	15339-50-1	FLUCLOXACILLIN	5250-39-5
FERTIRELIN	38234-21-8	FLUCONAZOLE	86386-73-4
FETOXILATE	54063-45-5	FLUCRILATE	23023-91-8
FEXICAINE	54063-46-6	FLUCYTOSINE	2022-85-7
FEXINIDAZOLE	59729-37-2	FLUDALANINE	35523-45-6
FEXOFENADINE	83799-24-0	FLUDARABINE	21679-14-1
FEZATIONE	15387-18-5	FLUDAZONIUM CHLORIDE	53597-28-7
FEZOLAMINE	80410-36-2	FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE (18 F)	105851-17-0
FIACITABINE	69123-90-6	FLUDIAZEPAM	3900-31-0
FIALURIDINE	69123-98-4	FLUDOREX	15221-81-5
FIBRACILLIN	51154-48-4	FLUDOXOPONE	71923-29-0
FIBRIN, BOVINE		FLUDROCORTISONE	127-31-1
FIBRIN, HUMAN		FLUDROXYCORTIDE	1524-88-5
FIBRINOGEN (125 I)		FLUFENAMIC ACID	530-78-9
FIBRINOLYSIN (HUMAN)	9004-09-5	FLUFENISAL	22494-27-5
FIDARESTAT	136087-85-9	FLUFOSAL	65708-37-4
FILAMINAST	141184-34-1	FLUFYLLINE	82190-91-8
FILENADOL	78168-92-0	FLUGESTONE	337-03-1
FILGRASTIM	121181-53-1	FLUINDAROL	6723-40-6
FILIPIN	480-49-9	FLUINDIONE	957-56-2
FINASTERIDE	98319-26-7	FLUMAZENIL	78755-81-4
FIPEXIDE	34161-24-5	FLUMECINOL	56430-99-0
FLAMENOL	2174-64-3	FLUMEDROXONE	15687-21-5
FLAVAMINE	15686-60-9	FLUMEQUINE	42835-25-6
FLAVODIC ACID	37470-13-6	FLUMERIDONE	75444-64-3
FLAVODIOL	79619-31-1	FLUMETASONE	2135-17-3
FLAVOXATE	15301-69-6	FLUMETHIAZIDE	148-56-1
FLAZALONE	21221-18-1	FLUMETRAMIDE	7125-73-7
FLECAINIDE	54143-55-4	FLUMEXADOL	30914-89-7
FLEROBUTEROL	82101-10-8	FLUMEZAPINE	61325-80-2
FLEROXACIN	79660-72-3	FLUMINOREX	720-76-3
FLESINOXAN	98205-89-1	FLUMIZOLE	36740-73-5
FLESTOLOL	87721-62-8	FLUMOXONIDE	60135-22-0
FLETAZEPAM	34482-99-0	FLUNAMINE	50366-32-0
FLEZELASTINE	135381-77-0	FLUNARIZINE	52468-60-7
FLIBANSERIN	167933-07-5	FLUNIDAZOLE	4548-15-6
FLOCTAFENINE	23779-99-9	FLUNISOLIDE	3385-03-3
FLOMOXEF	99665-00-6	FLUNITRAZEPAM	1622-62-4
FLOPROPIONE	2295-58-1	FLUNIXIN	38677-85-9
FLORANTYRONE	519-95-9	FLUNOPROST	86348-98-3
FLORDIPINE	77590-96-6	FLUNOXAPROFEN	66934-18-7
FLOREDIL	53731-36-5	FLUOCINOLONE ACETONIDE	67-73-2
FLORFENICOL	76639-94-6	FLUOCINONIDE	356-12-7
FLORIFENINE	83863-79-0	FLUOCORTIN	33124-50-4
FLOSATIDIL	113593-34-3	FLUOCORTOLONE	152-97-6
FLOSEQUINAN	76568-02-0	FLUORESONE	2924-67-6
FLOSULIDE	80937-31-1	FLUORODOPA 18F	92812-82-3
FLOTRENIZINE	82190-92-9	FLUOROMETHOLONE	426-13-1
FLOVERINE	27318-86-1	FLUOROURACIL	51-21-8
FLOXACRINE	53966-34-0	FLUOTRACEN	35764-73-9
FLOXURIDINE	50-91-9	FLUOXETINE	54910-89-3
FLUACIZINE	30223-48-4	FLUOXYMESTERONE	76-43-7
FLUALAMIDE	5107-49-3	FLUPAROXAN	105182-45-4
FLUANISONE	1480-19-9	FLUPENTIXOL	2709-56-0
FLUAZACORT	19888-56-3	FLUPERAMIDE	53179-10-5
FLUAZURON	86811-58-7	FLUPERLAPINE	67121-76-0
FLUBANILATE	847-20-1	FLUPEROLONE	3841-11-0
FLUBENDAZOLE	31430-15-6	FLUPHENAZINE	69-23-8
FLUBEPRIDE	56488-61-0	FLUPIMAZINE	47682-41-7
FLUCARBIL	2261-94-1	FLUPIRTINE	56995-20-1
FLUCETOREX	40256-99-3	FLUPRANONE	21686-10-2
FLUCINDOLE	40594-09-0	FLUPRAZINE	76716-60-4
FLUCIPRAZINE	54340-64-6	FLUPREDNIDENE	2193-87-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

23

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
FLUPREDNISOLONE	53-34-9	FOSFONET SODIUM	54870-27-8
FLUPROFEN	17692-38-5	FOSFOSAL	6064-83-1
FLUPROFYLLINE	85118-43-0	FOSINOPRIL	98048-97-6
FLUROQUAZONE	40507-23-1	FOSINOPRILAT	95399-71-6
FLUPROSTENOL	40666-16-8	FOSMENIC ACID	13237-70-2
FLUQUAZONE	37554-40-8	FOSMIDOMYCIN	66508-53-0
FLURADOLINE	71316-84-2	FOSOPAMINE	103878-96-2
FLURANTEL	30533-89-2	FOSPHENYTOIN	93390-81-9
FLURAZEPAM	17617-23-1	FOSPIRATE	5598-52-7
FLURBIPROFEN	5104-49-4	FOSQUIDONE	114517-02-1
FLURETOFEN	56917-29-4	FOSTEDIL	75889-62-2
FLURITHROMYCIN	82664-20-8	FOSTRIECIN	87810-56-8
FLUROCITABINE	37717-21-8	FOTEMUSTINE	92118-27-9
FLUROFAMIDE	70788-28-2	FOTRETAMINE	37132-72-2
FLUROTYL	333-36-8	FOZIVUDINE TIDOXIL	141790-23-0
FLUROXENE	406-90-6	FRABUPROFEN	86696-88-0
FLUSALAN	4776-06-1	FRADAFIBAN	148396-36-5
FLUSOXOLOL	84057-96-5	FRAMYCETIN	119-04-0
FLUSPIPERONE	54965-22-9	FRENTIZOLE	26130-02-9
FLUSPIRILENE	1841-19-6	FRONEPIDIL	79700-63-3
FLUTAMIDE	13311-84-7	FROVATRIPTAN	158747-02-5
FLUTAZOLAM	27060-91-9	FROXIPROST	62559-74-4
FLUTEMAZEPAM	52391-89-6	FTALOFYNE	131-67-9
FLUTIAZIN	7220-56-6	FTAXILIDE	19368-18-4
FLUTICASONE	90566-53-3	FTIVAZIDE	149-17-7
FLUTIZENOL	10202-40-1	FTORMETAZINE	33414-30-1
FLUTOMIDATE	84962-75-4	FTORPROPАЗINE	33414-36-7
FLUTONIDINE	28125-87-3	FUBROGONIUM IODIDE	3690-58-2
FLUTOPRAZEPAM	25967-29-7	FUDOSTEINE	13189-98-5
FLUTRIMAZOLE	119006-77-8	FULADECTIN	
FLUTROLINE	70801-02-4	FULVESTRANT	129453-61-8
FLUTROPIUM BROMIDE	63516-07-4	FUMAGILLIN	23110-15-8
FLUVASTATIN	93957-54-1	FUMOXICILLIN	78186-33-1
FLUVOXAMINE	54739-18-3	FUPRAZOLE	60248-23-9
FLUZINAMIDE	76263-13-3	FURACRINIC ACID	23580-33-8
FLUZOPERINE	52867-77-3	FURAFYLLINE	80288-49-9
FODIPIR	118248-91-2	FURALAZINE	556-12-7
FOLESCUTOL	15687-22-6	FURALTADONE	139-91-3
FOLIC ACID	59-30-3	FURAPROFEN	67700-30-5
FOLLITROPIN ALFA	9002-68-0	FURAZABOL	1239-29-8
FOLLITROPIN BETA	150490-84-9	FURAZOLIDONE	67-45-8
FOMEPIZOLE	7554-65-6	FURAZOLIUM CHLORIDE	5118-17-2
FOMIDACILLIN	98048-07-8	FURBUCILLIN	54340-65-7
FOMINOEN	18053-31-1	FURCLOPROFEN	58012-63-8
FOMIVIRSEN	144245-52-3	FUREGRELATE	85666-24-6
FOMOCAINE	17692-39-6	FURETHIDINE	2385-81-1
FOPIRTOLINE	22514-23-4	FURFENOREX	3776-93-0
FORASARTAN	145216-43-9	FURIDARONE	4662-17-3
FORFENIMEX	72973-11-6	FURMETHOXADONE	6281-26-1
FORMEBOLONE	2454-11-7	FURNIDIPINE	138661-03-7
FORMESTANE	566-48-3	FUROBUFEN	38873-55-1
FORMETOREX	15302-18-8	FURODAZOLE	56119-96-1
FORMINITRAZOLE	500-08-3	FUROFENAC	56983-13-2
FORMOCORTAL	2825-60-7	FUROMAZINE	28532-90-3
FORMOTEROL	73573-87-2	FUROMINE	142996-66-5
FOROPAFANT	136468-36-5	FUROSEMIDE	54-31-9
FOSARILATE	73514-87-1	FUROSTILBESTROL	549-40-6
FOSAZEPAM	35322-07-7	FURSALAN	15686-77-8
FOSCARNET SODIUM	63585-09-1	FURSULTIAMINE	804-30-8
FOSCOLIC ACID	2398-95-0	FURTERENE	7761-75-3
FOSENAZIDE	16543-10-5	FURTHRETHONIUM IODIDE	541-64-0
FOSFESTROL	522-40-7	FUSAFUNGINE	1393-87-9
FOSFOCREATININE	5786-71-0	FUSIDIC ACID	6990-06-3
FOSFOMYCIN	23155-02-4	FUZLOCILLIN	66327-51-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

24

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
FYTIC ACID	83-86-3	GLENVASTATIN	122254-45-9
GABAPENTIN	60142-96-3	GLEPTOFERRON	57680-55-4
GABEXATE	39492-01-8	GLIAMILIDE	51876-98-3
GABOXADOL	64603-91-4	GLIBENCLAMIDE	10238-21-8
GACYCLIDINE	68134-81-6	GLIBORNURIDE	26944-48-9
GADOBENIC ACID	113662-23-0	GLIBUTIMINE	25859-76-1
GADOBUTROL	138071-82-6	GLICARAMIDE	36980-34-4
GADODIAMIDE	122795-43-1	GLICETANILE	24455-58-1
GADOPENAMIDE	117827-80-2	GLICLAZIDE	21187-98-4
GADOPENTETIC ACID	80529-93-7	GLICONDAMIDE	52994-25-9
GADOTERIC ACID	72573-82-1	GLIDAZAMIDE	3074-35-9
GADOTERIDOL	120066-54-8	GLIFLUMIDE	35273-88-2
GADOVERSETAMIDE	131069-91-5	GLIMEPIRIDE	93479-97-1
GADOXETIC ACID	135326-11-3	GLIPALAMIDE	37598-94-0
GALAMUSTINE	105618-02-8	GLIPIZIDE	29094-61-9
GALANTAMINE	357-70-0	GLIQUIDONE	33342-05-1
GALDANSETRON	116684-92-5	GLISAMURIDE	52430-65-6
GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE	65-29-2	GLISENTIDE	32797-92-5
GALLIUM (67 GA) CITRATE	41183-64-6	GLISINDAMIDE	71010-45-2
GALLOPAMIL	16662-47-8	GLISOLAMIDE	24477-37-0
GALOCITABINE	124012-42-6	GLISOXEPIDE	25046-79-1
GALOSEMIDE	52157-91-2	GLOBIN ZINC INSULIN INJECTION	9004-21-1
GALTIFENIN	106719-74-8	GLOXAZONE	2507-91-7
GAMFEXINE	7273-99-6	GLOXIMONAM	90850-05-8
GAMOLENIC ACID	506-26-3	GLUCAGON	16941-32-5
GANAXOLONE	38398-32-2	GLUCALOX	12182-48-8
GANCICLOVIR	82410-32-0	GLUCAMETACIN	52443-21-7
GANEFROMYCIN	114451-30-8	GLUCOSAMINE	3416-24-8
GANGLEFENE	299-61-6	GLUCOSULFAMIDE	7007-76-3
GANIRELIX	124904-93-4	GLUCOSULFONE	554-18-7
GAPICOMINE	1539-39-5	GLUCUROLACTONE	32449-92-6
GAPROMIDINE	106686-40-2	GLUCURONAMIDE	61914-43-0
GATIFLOXACIN	160738-57-8	GLUFOSFAMIDE	132682-98-5
GAVESTINEL	153436-22-7	GLUNICATE	80763-86-6
GECLOSPORIN	74436-00-3	GLUSOFERRON	56959-18-3
GEDOCARNIL	109623-97-4	GLUTARAL	111-30-8
GEFARNATE	51-77-4	GLUTAURINE	56488-60-9
GEMAZOCINE	54063-47-7	GLUTETHIMIDE	77-21-4
GEMCADIOL	35449-36-6	GLYBUTHIAZOL	535-65-9
GEMCITABINE	95058-81-4	GLYBUZOLE	1492-02-0
GEMEPROST	64318-79-2	GLYCLOPYRAMIDE	631-27-6
GEMFIBROZIL	25812-30-0	GLYCOBIARSOL	116-49-4
GENTAMICIN	1403-66-3	GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	596-51-0
GENTISIC ACID	490-79-9	GLYCYCLAMIDE	664-95-9
GEPEFRINE	18840-47-6	GLYHEXAMIDE	451-71-8
GEPIRONE	83928-76-1	GLYMIDINE SODIUM	3459-20-9
GEROQUINOL	10457-66-6	GLYOCTAMIDE	1038-59-1
GESTAclone	19291-69-1	GLYPINAMIDE	1228-19-9
GESTADIENOL	14340-01-3	GLYPROTHIAZOL	80-34-2
GESTODENE	60282-87-3	GLYSOBUZOLE	3567-08-6
GESTONORONE CAPROATE	1253-28-7	GOLD (198 AU), COLLOIDAL	10043-49-9
GESTRINONE	16320-04-0	GONADORELIN	33515-09-2
GEVOTROLINE	107266-06-8	GORALATIDE	120081-14-3
GIPARMEN	67268-43-3	GOSERELIN	65807-02-5
GIRACODAZOLE	110883-46-0	GRAMICIDIN	1405-97-6
GIRACTIDE	24870-04-0	GRAMICIDIN S	113-73-5
GIRISOPAM	82230-53-3	GRANISETRON	109889-09-0
GITALIN, AMORPHOUS	1405-76-1	GREPAFLOXACIN	119914-60-2
GITALOXIN	3261-53-8	GRISEOFULVIN	126-07-8
GITOFORMATE	10176-39-3	GUABENXAN	19889-45-3
GLAFENINE	3820-67-5	GUACETISAL	55482-89-8
GLASPIMOD	134143-28-5	GUAFECAINOL	36199-78-7
GLAZIOVINE	17127-48-9	GUAIACTAMINE	15687-23-7
GLEMANSERIN	132553-86-7	GUAIAPATE	852-42-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

25

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
GUAJETOLIN	63834-83-3	HEXAPROFEN	24645-20-3
GUAIFENESIN	93-14-1	HEXAPROPYIMATE	358-52-1
GUAIFYLLINE	5634-38-8	HEXASONIUM IODIDE	3569-59-3
GUAIMESAL	81674-79-5	HEXCARBACHOLINE BROMIDE	306-41-2
GUAISTEINE	103181-72-2	HEXEDINE	5980-31-4
GUAMECYCLINE	16545-11-2	HEXESTROL	5635-50-7
GUANABENZ	5051-62-7	HEXETIDINE	141-94-6
GUANACLINE	1463-28-1	HEXOBARBITAL	56-29-1
GUANADREL	40580-59-4	HEXOBENDINE	54-03-5
GUANAZODINE	59252-59-4	HEXOCYCLIUM METILSULFATE	115-63-9
GUANCIDINE	1113-10-6	HEXOPRENALINE	3215-70-1
GUANCLOFINE	55926-23-3	HEXOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	3734-12-1
GUANETHIDINE	55-65-2	HEXYLCAINE	532-77-4
GUANFACINE	29110-47-2	HISTAPYRRODINE	493-80-1
GUANISOQUINE	154-73-4	HISTIDINE	71-00-1
GUANOCLOR	5001-32-1	HISTRELIN	76712-82-8
GUANOCTINE	3658-25-1	HOMARYLAMINE	451-77-4
GUANOXABENZ	7473-70-3	HOMATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE	80-49-9
GUANOXAN	2165-19-7	HOMIDIUM BROMIDE	1239-45-8
GUANOXYFEN	13050-83-4	HOMOCHLORCYCLIZINE	848-53-3
GUSPERIMUS	104317-84-2	HOMOFENAZINE	3833-99-6
HACHIMYCIN	1394-02-1	HOMOPIPRAMOL	35142-68-8
HALAZEPAM	23092-17-3	HOMOSALATE	118-56-9
HALAZONE	80-13-7	HOMPRENORPHINE	16549-56-7
HALCINONIDE	3093-35-4	HOPANTENIC ACID	18679-90-8
HALETAZOLE	15599-36-7	HOQUIZIL	21560-59-8
HALOCARBAN	369-77-7	HYALOSIDASE	37326-33-3
HALOCORTOLONE	24320-27-2	HYALURONIDASE	9001-54-1
HALOFANTRINE	69756-53-2	HYCANTHONE	3105-97-3
HALOFENATE	26718-25-2	HYDRACARBAZINE	3614-47-9
HALOFUGINONE	55837-20-2	HYDRALAZINE	86-54-4
HALOMETASONE	50629-82-8	HYDRARGAPHEN	14235-86-0
HALONAMINE	50583-06-7	HYDROBENTIZIDE	13957-38-5
HALOPEMIDE	59831-65-1	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE	58-93-5
HALOPENIUM CHLORIDE	7008-13-1	HYDROCODONE	125-29-1
HALOPERIDOL	52-86-8	HYDROCORTAMATE	76-47-1
HALOPREDONE	57781-15-4	HYDROCORTISONE	50-23-7
HALOPROGESTERONE	3538-57-6	HYDROCORTISONE ACEPONATE	74050-20-7
HALOPROGIN	777-11-7	HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	135-09-1
HALOTHANE	151-67-7	HYDROMADINONE	16469-74-2
HALOXAZOLAM	59128-97-1	HYDROMORPHINOL	2183-56-4
HALOXON	321-55-1	HYDROMORPHONE	466-99-9
HAMYCIN	1403-71-0	HYDROTALCITE	12304-65-3
HEDAQUINIUM CHLORIDE	4310-89-8	HYDROXINDASATE	7008-14-2
HELIOMYCIN	11029-70-2	HYDROXINDASOL	7008-15-3
HEMOGLOBIN CROSFUMARIL	142261-03-8	HYDROXOCOBALAMIN	13422-51-0
HEPARIN SODIUM	9005-49-6	HYDROXYAMFETAMINE	1518-86-1
HEPRONICATE	7237-81-2	HYDROXYCARBAMIDE	127-07-1
HEPTABARB	509-86-4	HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE	118-42-3
HEPTAMINOL	372-66-7	HYDROXYDIONE SODIUM SUCCINATE	53-10-1
HEPTAVERINE	54063-48-8	HYDROXYPETHIDINE	468-56-4
HEPTOLAMIDE	1034-82-8	HYDROXYPROCAINE	487-53-6
HEPZIDINE	1096-72-6	HYDROXYPROGESTERONE	68-96-2
HETACILLIN	3511-16-8	HYDROXYPROGESTERONE CAPROATE	630-56-8
HETAFLUR	3151-59-5	HYDROXYPYRIDINE TARTRATE	7008-17-5
HETERONIUM BROMIDE	7247-57-6	HYDROXYSTENOZOLE	19120-01-5
HEXACHLOROPHENE	70-30-4	HYDROXYSTILBAMIDINE	495-99-8
HEXACYPRONE	892-01-3	HYDROXYTETRACAINE	490-98-2
HEXADILINE	3626-67-3	HYDROXYTOLUIC ACID	83-40-9
HEXADIMETHRINE BROMIDE	9011-04-5	HYDROXYZINE	68-88-2
HEXAFLURONIUM BROMIDE	317-52-2	HYMECROMONE	90-33-5
HEXAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	55-97-0	IBACITABINE	611-53-0
HEXAMIDINE	3811-75-4	IBAFLOXACIN	91618-36-9
HEXAPRADOL	15599-37-8	IBANDRONIC ACID	114084-78-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

26

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
IBAZOCINE	57653-28-8	IMITRODAST	114686-12-3
IBOPAMINE	66195-31-1	IMOLAMINE	318-23-0
IBROTAMIDE	466-14-8	IMOXITEROL	88578-07-8
IBUDILAST	50847-11-5	IMPACARZINE	41340-39-0
IBUFENAC	1553-60-2	IMPROMIDINE	55273-05-7
IBUPROXAM	53648-05-8	IMPROSULFAN	13425-98-4
IBUTAMOREN	159634-47-6	IMURACETAM	67542-41-0
IBUTEROL	53034-85-8	INAPERISONE	99323-21-4
IBUTILIDE	122647-31-8	INCADRONIC ACID	124351-85-5
IBUVERINE	31221-85-9	INDACRINONE	57296-63-6
ICATIBANT	130308-48-4	INDALPINE	63758-79-2
ICLAZEPAM	57916-70-8	INDANAZOLINE	40507-78-6
ICODULINE	138511-81-6	INDANIDINE	85392-79-6
ICOMETASONE ENBUTATE	103466-73-5	INDANOREX	16112-96-2
ICOPEZIL	145508-78-7	INDAPAMIDE	26807-65-8
ICOSAPENT	10417-94-4	INDATRALINE	86939-10-8
ICOSPIRAMIDE	79449-99-3	INDECAINIDE	74517-78-5
IDARUBICIN	58957-92-9	INDELOXAZINE	60929-23-9
IDAUVERINE	100927-13-7	INDENOLOL	60607-68-3
IDAZOXAN	79944-58-4	INDINAVIR	150378-17-9
IDEBENONE	58186-27-9	INDISETRON	141549-75-9
IDENAST	108674-88-0	INDOBUFEN	63610-08-2
IDOXIFENE	116057-75-1	INDOCATE	31386-25-1
IDOXURIDINE	54-42-2	INDOLAPRIL	80876-01-3
IDRALFIDINE	95668-38-5	INDOLIDAN	100643-96-7
IDRAMANTONE	20098-14-0	INDOMETACIN	53-86-1
IDRAPRIL	127420-24-0	INDOPANOLOL	69907-17-1
IDROCILAMIDE	6961-46-2	INDOPINE	3569-26-4
IDROPRANOLOL	27581-02-8	INDOPROFEN	31842-01-0
IFENPRODIL	23210-56-2	INDORAMIN	26844-12-2
IFETROBAN	143443-90-7	INDORENATE	73758-06-2
IFOSFAMIDE	3778-73-2	INDOXOLE	5034-76-4
IFOXETINE	66208-11-5	INDRILINE	7395-90-6
IGANIDIPINE	119687-33-1	INFLIXIMAB	170277-31-3
IGMESINE	140850-73-3	INICARONE	39178-37-5
IGOVOMAB	171656-50-1	INOCOTERONE	83646-97-3
ILATREOTIDE	119719-11-8	INOATRAN	155415-08-0
ILEPCIMIDE	82857-82-7	INOLIMOMAB	152981-31-2
ILIPARCIL	137214-72-3	INOSINE	58-63-9
ILMOFOSINE	83519-04-4	INOSITOL NICOTINATE	6556-11-2
ILOMASTAT	142880-36-2	INPROQUONE	436-40-8
ILONIDAP	135202-79-8	INSULIN ARGINE	68859-20-1
ILOPERIDONE	133454-47-4	INSULIN ASPART	116094-23-6
ILOPROST	73873-87-7	INSULIN DEFALAN	
IMAFEN	60719-86-0	INSULIN GLARGINE	160337-95-1
IMANIXIL	75689-93-9	INSULIN (HUMAN)	11061-68-0
IMAZODAN	84243-58-3	INSULIN LISPRO	133107-64-9
IMCARBOFOS	66608-32-0	INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION (AMORPHOUS)	8049-62-5
IMCIROMAB	126132-83-0	INSULIN ZINC SUSPENSION (CRYSTALLINE)	8049-62-5
IMEXON	59643-91-3	INTERFERON ALFA	9008-11-1
IMICLOPAZINE	7224-08-0	INTERFERON ALFACON-1	118390-30-0
IMIDAPRIL	89371-37-9	INTERFERON BETA	9008-11-1
IMIDAPRILAT	89371-44-8	INTERFERON GAMMA	9008-11-1
IMIDAZOLE SALICYLATE	36364-49-5	INTERMEDIATE	9002-79-3
IMIDOCARB	27885-92-3	INTOPLICINE	125974-72-3
IMIDOLINE	7303-78-8	INTRAZOLE	15992-13-9
IMIGLUCERASE	154248-97-2	INTRIPTYLINE	27466-27-9
MILOXAN	81167-16-0	IOBENGUANE (131 I)	77679-27-7
IMINOPHENIMIDE	7008-18-6	IOBENZAMIC ACID	3115-05-7
IMIPENEM	64221-86-9	IOBITRIDOL	136949-58-1
IMIPRAMINE	50-49-7	IOBUTOIC ACID	13445-12-0
IMIPRAMINOXIDE	6829-98-7	IONCANLIDIC ACID (123 I)	74855-17-7
IMIQUIMOD	99011-02-6		
IMIRESTAT	89391-50-4		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

27

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
IOCARMIC ACID	10397-75-8	IOZOMIC ACID	31598-07-9
IOCETAMIC ACID	16034-77-8	IPAMORELIN	170851-70-4
IODAMIDE	440-58-4	IPAZILIDE	115436-73-2
IODECIMOL	81045-33-2	IPENOXAZONE	104454-71-9
IODETRYL	7008-02-8	IPEXIDINE	69017-89-6
IODINATED (125 I) HUMAN SERUM ALBUMIN	9048-49-1	IPIDACRINE	62732-44-9
IODINATED (131 I) HUMAN SERUM ALBUMIN	9048-49-1	IPRAGRATINE	22150-28-3
IODIXANOL	92339-11-2	IPRAMIDIL	83656-38-6
IODOCETILIC ACID (123 I)	54510-20-2	IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	22254-24-6
ODOCHOLESTEROL (131 I)	42220-21-3	IPRAZOCHROME	7248-21-7
IODOPHTHALEIN SODIUM	2217-44-9	IPRIFLAVONE	35212-22-7
IODOTHIOURACIL	5984-97-4	IPRINDOLE	5560-72-5
IODOXAMIC ACID	31127-82-9	IPROCLOZIDE	3544-35-2
IOFENDYLATE	99-79-6	IPROCROLOL	37855-80-4
IOFETAMINE (123 I)	75917-92-9	IPROHEPTINE	13946-02-6
IOFLUPANE (123 I)	155798-07-5	IPRONIAZID	54-92-2
IOFRATOL	141660-63-1	IPRONIDAZOLE	14885-29-1
IOGLICIC ACID	49755-67-1	IPROPILATIN	62928-11-4
IOGLUCOL	63941-73-1	IPTOTIAZEM	105118-13-6
IOGLUCOMIDE	63941-74-2	IPTOXAMINE	52403-19-7
IOGLUNIDE	56562-79-9	IPTROZILAMINE	55477-19-5
IOGLYCAMIC ACID	2618-25-9	IPSALAZIDE	80573-03-1
IOHEXOL	66108-95-0	IPSAPIRONE	95847-70-4
IOLIDONIC ACID	21766-53-0	IQUINDAMINE	55299-11-1
IOLIXANIC ACID	22730-86-5	IRALUKAST	151581-24-7
ILOPRIDE (123 I)	113716-48-6	IRBESARTAN	138402-11-6
IOMAZENIL (123 I)	127396-36-5	IRINDALONE	96478-43-2
IOMEGLAMIC ACID	25827-76-3	IRINOTECAN	97682-44-5
IOMEPROL	78649-41-9	IRLOXACIN	91524-15-1
IOMETIN (125 I)	17033-82-8	IROLAPRIDE	64779-98-2
IOMETIN (131 I)	17033-83-9	IROPLACT	154248-96-1
IOMETOPANE (123 I)	136794-86-0	IRSOGLADINE	57381-26-7
IOMORINIC ACID	51934-76-0	IRTEMAZOLE	115574-30-6
IOPAMIDOL	62883-00-5	ISAGLIDOLE	110605-64-6
IOPANOIC ACID	96-83-3	ISALSTEINE	116818-99-6
IOPENTOL	89797-00-2	ISAMFAZONE	55902-02-8
IOPHENOIC ACID	96-84-4	ISAMOLTAN	116861-00-8
IOPROCEMIC ACID	1456-52-6	ISAMOXOLE	57067-46-6
IOPROMIDE	73334-07-3	ISAXONINE	4214-72-6
IOPRONIC ACID	37723-78-7	ISBOGREL	89667-40-3
IOPYDOL	5579-92-0	ISBUFYLLINE	90162-60-0
IOPYDONE	5579-93-1	ISEPAMICIN	58152-03-7
IOSARCOL	97702-82-4	ISOAMINILE	77-51-0
IOSEFAMIC ACID	5591-33-3	ISOBROMINDIONE	1470-35-5
IOSERIC ACID	51876-99-4	ISOBUTAMBEN	94-14-4
IOSIMIDE	79211-10-2	ISOCARBOXAZID	59-63-2
IOSULAMIDE	23205-04-1	ISOCONAZOLE	27523-40-6
IOSUMETIC ACID	37863-70-0	ISOCROMIL	57009-15-1
IOTALAMIC ACID	2276-90-6	ISOETARINE	530-08-5
IOTASUL	71767-13-0	ISOFEZOLAC	50270-33-2
IOTETRIC ACID	60019-19-4	ISOFLUPREDONE	338-95-4
IOTRANIC ACID	26887-04-7	ISOFLURANE	26675-46-7
IOTRISIDE	79211-34-0	ISOLEUCINE	73-32-5
IOTRIZOIC ACID	16024-67-2	ISOMAZOLE	86315-52-8
IOTROLAN	79770-24-4	ISOMETAMIDIUM CHLORIDE	34301-55-8
IOTROXIC ACID	51022-74-3	ISOMETHADONE	466-40-0
IOVERSOL	87771-40-2	ISOMETHEPTENE	503-01-5
IOXABROLIC ACID	96191-65-0	ISOMOLPAN	107320-86-5
IOXAGLIC ACID	59017-64-0	ISONIAZID	54-85-3
IOXILAN	107793-72-6	ISONIXIN	57021-61-1
IOXITALAMIC ACID	28179-44-4	ISOPHANE INSULIN	8052-74-2
IOXOTRIZOIC ACID	19863-06-0	ISOPRAZONE	56463-68-4
		ISOPREDNIDENE	17332-61-5
		ISOPRENALINE	7683-59-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

28

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ISOPROFEN	57144-56-6	LAILDOMYCIN	56283-74-0
ISOPROPAMIDE IODIDE	71-81-8	LAMIFIBAN	144412-49-7
ISOPROPICILLIN	4780-24-9	LAMIVUDINE	134678-17-4
ISOSORBIDE	652-67-5	LAMOTRIGINE	84057-84-1
ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	87-33-2	LAMTIDINE	73278-54-3
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	16051-77-7	LANATOSIDE C	17575-22-3
ISOSPAGLUMIC ACID	3106-85-2	LANDIOLOL	133242-30-5
ISOSULPRIDE	42792-26-7	LANEPITANT	170566-84-4
ISOTHIPENDYL	482-15-5	LANOCONAZOLE	101530-10-3
ISOTIQUIMIDE	56717-18-1	LANPERISONE	116287-14-0
ISOTRETINOIN	4759-48-2	LANPROSTON	105674-77-9
ISOXAPROLOL	75949-60-9	LANREOTIDE	108736-35-2
ISOXEPAC	55453-87-7	LANSOPRAZOLE	103577-45-3
ISOXICAM	34552-84-6	LAPIRIUM CHLORIDE	6272-74-8
ISOXSUPRINE	395-28-8	LAPRAFYLLINE	90749-32-9
ISRADIPINE	75695-93-1	LASALOCID	25999-31-9
ISRAPAFANT	117279-73-9	LASINAVIR	175385-62-3
ITAMELINE	121750-57-0	LATAMOXEF	64952-97-2
ITANOXONE	58182-63-1	LATANOPROST	130209-82-4
ITASETRON	123258-84-4	LAUDEXIUM METILSULFATE	3253-60-9
ITAZIGREL	70529-35-0	LAURALKONIUM CHLORIDE	19486-61-4
ITOPRIDE	122898-67-3	LAURCETIUM BROMIDE	1794-75-8
ITRACONAZOLE	84625-61-6	LAURIXAMINE	7617-74-5
ITRAMIN TOSILATE	13445-63-1	LAUROCAPRAM	59227-89-3
ITROCAINIDE	90828-99-2	LAUROGUADINE	135-43-3
ITROCINONIDE	106033-96-9	LAUROLINIUM ACETATE	146-37-2
IVABRADINE	155974-00-8	LAUROMACROGOL 400	9002-92-0
IVARIMOD	53003-81-9	LAVOLTIDINE	76956-02-0
IVERMECTIN	70288-86-7	LAZABEMIDE	103878-84-8
IVOQUALINE	72714-75-1	LEDAZEROL	116795-97-2
JOSAMYCIN	16846-24-5	LEDISMASE	149394-67-2
KAINIC ACID	487-79-6	LEDOXANTRONE	113457-05-9
KALAFUNGIN	11048-15-0	LEFETAMINE	7262-75-1
KALLIDINOGENASE	9001-01-8	LEFLUNOMIDE	75706-12-6
KANAMYCIN	59-01-8	LEFRADAFIBAN	149503-79-7
KEBUZONE	853-34-9	LEIOPYRROLE	5633-16-9
KELIXIMAB	174722-30-6	LEMIDOSUL	88041-40-1
KERACYANIN	18719-76-1	LEMILDIPINE	125729-29-5
KETAMINE	6740-88-1	LEMINOPRAZOLE	104340-86-5
KETANSERIN	74050-98-9	LENAMPICILLIN	86273-18-9
KETAZOCINE	36292-69-0	LENAPENEM	149951-16-6
KETAZOLAM	27223-35-4	LENERCEPT	156679-34-4
KETIMIPRAMINE	796-29-2	LENIQUINSIN	10351-50-5
KETOBEMIDONE	469-79-4	LENOGRASTIM	135968-09-1
KETOCAINE	1092-46-2	LENPERONE	24678-13-5
KETOCAINOL	7488-92-8	LEPIRUDIN	138068-37-8
KETOCONAZOLE	65277-42-1	LEPTACLINE	5005-72-1
KETOPROFEN	22071-15-4	LERCANIDIPINE	100427-26-7
KETORFANOL	79798-39-3	LERGOTRILE	36945-03-6
KETOROLAC	74103-06-3	LERISETRON	143257-98-1
KETOTIFEN	34580-13-7	LESOPITRON	132449-46-8
KETOTREXATE	52196-22-2	LETIMIDE	26513-90-6
KETOXAL	27762-78-3	LETOSTEINE	53943-88-7
KHELLIN	82-02-0	LETRAZURIL	103337-74-2
KHELLOSIDE	17226-75-4	LETROZOLE	112809-51-5
KITASAMYCIN	1392-21-8	LEUCIGLUMER	41385-14-2
LABETALOL	36894-69-6	LEUCINE	61-90-5
LACIDIPINE	103890-78-4	LEUCINOCAINE	92-23-9
LACTALFATE	96427-12-2	LEUCOCIANIDOL	480-17-1
LACTITOL	585-86-4	LEUPRORELIN	53714-56-0
LACTULOSE	4618-18-2	LEURUBICIN	70774-25-3
LAFLUNIMUS	147076-36-6	LEVACETYLMETHADOL	34433-66-4
LAFUTIDINE	118288-08-7	LEVALLORPHAN	152-02-3
LAGATIDE	157476-77-2	LEVAMFETAMINE	156-34-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

29

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
LEVAMISOLE	14769-73-4	LINCOMYCIN	154-21-2
LEVCROMAKALIM	94535-50-9	LINETASTINE	159776-68-8
LEVCYCLOSERINE	339-72-0	LINEZOLID	165800-03-3
LEVDOBUTAMINE	61661-06-1	LINOGLIRIDE	75358-37-1
LEVEMOPAMIL	101238-51-1	LINOPIRDINE	105431-72-9
LEVETIRACETAM	102767-28-2	LINOTROBAN	120824-08-0
LEVISOPRENALINE	51-31-0	LINSIDOMINE	33876-97-0
LEVLOFEXIDINE	81447-78-1	LINTITRIPT	136381-85-6
LEVOBETAXOLOL	93221-48-8	LINTOPRIDE	107429-63-0
LEVOBUNOLOL	47141-42-4	LINTUZUMAB	166089-32-3
LEVOCABASTINE	79516-68-0	LIOETHYRONINE	6893-02-3
LEVOCARNITINE	541-15-1	LIRANAFTATE	88678-31-3
LEVOCETIRIZINE	130018-77-8	LIREQUINIL	143943-73-1
LEVODOPA	59-92-7	LIREXAPRIDE	145414-12-6
LEVODROPROPIZINE	99291-25-5	LIROLDINE	105102-20-3
LEVOFACETOPERANE	634-08-2	LISADIMATE	136-44-7
LEVOFENFLURAMINE	37577-24-5	LISINOPRIL	76547-98-3
LEVOFLOXACIN	100986-85-4	LISOFYLLINE	100324-81-0
LEVOFURALTADONE	3795-88-8	LISURIDE	18016-80-3
LEVOGLUTAMIDE	56-85-9	LITOXETINE	86811-09-8
LEVOMENOL	23089-26-1	LITRACEN	5118-30-9
LEVOMEPRMAZINE	60-99-1	LIVIDOMYCIN	36441-41-5
LEVOMETHADONE	125-58-6	LIXAZINONE	94192-59-3
LEVOMETHORPHAN	125-70-2	LOBAPLATIN	135558-11-1
LEVOMETIOMEPRAZINE	1759-09-7	LOBELINE	90-69-7
LEVOMOPROLOL	77164-20-6	LOBENDAZOLE	6306-71-4
LEVOMORAMIDE	5666-11-5	LOBENZARIT	63329-53-3
LEVONANTRADOL	71048-87-8	LOBUCAVIR	127759-89-1
LEVONORGESTREL	797-63-7	LOBUPROFEN	98207-12-6
LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN	10061-32-2	LOCICORTOLONE DICIBATE	78467-68-2
LEVOPROPICILLIN	3736-12-7	LODAXAPRINE	93181-81-8
LEVOPROPOXYPHENE	2338-37-6	LODAZECAR	87646-83-1
LEVOPROPYLHEXEDRINE	6192-97-8	LODELABEN	93105-81-8
LEVOPROTILINE	76496-68-9	LODENOSINE	110143-10-7
LEVORIN	11014-70-3	LODINIXIL	86627-50-1
LEVORMELOXIFENE	78994-23-7	LODIPERONE	72444-63-4
LEVORPHANOL	77-07-6	LODOXAMIDE	53882-12-5
LEVOSALBUTAMOL	34391-04-3	LOFEMIZOLE	65571-68-8
LEVOSEMOIADIL	116476-16-5	LOFENDAZAM	29176-29-2
LEVOSIMENDAN	141505-33-1	LOFENTANIL	61380-40-3
LEVOSULPIRIDE	23672-07-3	LOFEPRAMINE	23047-25-8
LEVOETHYRINE SODIUM	55-03-8	LOFEXIDINE	31036-80-3
LEVOXADROL	4792-18-1	LOFLUCARBAN	790-69-2
LEXACALCITOL	131875-08-6	LOMBAZOLE	60628-98-0
LEXIPAFANT	139133-26-9	LOMEFLOXACIN	98079-51-7
LEXITHROMYCIN	53066-26-5	LOMERIZINE	101477-55-8
LEXOFENAC	41387-02-4	LOMETRALINE	39951-65-0
LIARAZOLE	115575-11-6	LOMETREXOL	106400-81-1
LIBECILLIDE	27826-45-5	LOMEVACTONE	81478-25-3
LIBENZAPRIL	97878-35-8	LOMIFYLLINE	10226-54-7
LICOSTINEL	153504-81-5	LOMUSTINE	13010-47-4
LIDAMIDINE	66871-56-5	LONAPALENE	91431-42-4
LIDANSERIN	73725-85-6	LONAPROFEN	41791-49-5
LIDIMYCIN	10118-85-1	LONAZOLAC	53808-88-1
LIDOCAINE	137-58-6	LONIDAMINE	50264-69-2
LIDOFENIN	59160-29-1	LOPERAMIDE	53179-11-6
LIDOFLAZINE	3416-26-0	LOPERAMIDE OXIDE	106900-12-3
LIFARIZINE	119514-66-8	LOPIRAZEPAM	42863-81-0
LIFIBRATE	22204-91-7	LOPRAZOLAM	61197-73-7
LIFIBROL	96609-16-4	LOPRODIOL	2209-86-1
LILOPRISTONE	97747-88-1	LORACARBEF	76470-66-1
LIMAPROST	88852-12-4	LORAJMINE	47562-08-3
LIMAZOCIC	128620-82-6	LORAPRIDE	68677-06-5
LINAROTENE	127304-28-3	LORATADINE	79794-75-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

30

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
LORAZEPAM	846-49-1	MANIDIPINE	120092-68-4
LORBAMATE	24353-88-6	MANNITOL HEXANITRATE	15825-70-4
LORCAINIDE	59729-31-6	MANNOMUSTINE	576-68-1
LORCINADOL	104719-71-3	MANNOSULFAN	7518-35-6
LORECLEZOLE	117857-45-1	MANOZODIL	77528-67-7
LORGLUMIDE	97964-56-2	MAPINASTINE	140945-32-0
LORMETAZEPAM	848-75-9	MAPROTILINE	10262-69-8
LORNOXICAM	70374-39-9	MARBOFLOXACIN	115550-35-1
LORPIRAZOLE	108785-69-9	MARIDOMYCIN	35775-82-7
LORTALAMINE	76612-20-9	MARIPTILINE	60070-14-6
LORZAFONE	59179-95-2	MAROXEPIN	65509-24-2
LOSARTAN	114798-26-4	MASLIMOMAB	127757-92-0
LOSIGAMONE	112856-44-7	MASOPROCOL	27686-84-6
LOSINDOLE	69175-77-5	MAZAPERTINE	134208-17-6
LOSMIPROFEN	74168-08-4	MAZATICOL	42024-98-6
LOSOXANTRONE	88303-60-0	MAZINDOL	22232-71-9
LOSULAZINE	72141-57-2	MAZIPREDONE	13085-08-0
LOTEPREDNOL	129260-79-3	MAZOKALIM	164178-54-5
LOTIFAZOLE	71119-10-3	MEBANAZINE	65-64-5
LOTRAFIBAN	171049-14-2	MEBENDAZOLE	31431-39-7
LOTRIFEN	66535-86-2	MEBENOSIDE	55902-93-7
LOTUCAINE	52304-85-5	MEBEVERINE	3625-06-7
LOVASTATIN	75330-75-5	MEBEZONIUM IODIDE	7681-78-9
LOVIRIDE	147362-57-0	MEBHYDROLIN	524-81-2
LOXANAST	69915-62-4	MEBIQUINE	23910-07-8
LOXAPINE	1977-10-2	MEBOLAZINE	3625-07-8
LOXIGLUMIDE	107097-80-3	MEBROFENIN	78266-06-5
LOXOPROFEN	68767-14-6	MEBUTAMATE	64-55-1
LOXORIBINE	121288-39-9	MEBUTIZIDE	3568-00-1
LOZILUREA	71475-35-9	MECAMYLAMINE	60-40-2
LUBELUZOLE	144665-07-6	MECARBINATE	15574-49-9
LUCANTHONE	479-50-5	MECASERMIN	68562-41-4
LUCARTAMIDE	76743-10-7	MECETRONIUM ETILSULFATE	3006-10-8
LUCIMYCIN	13058-67-8	MECIADANOL	65350-86-9
LUFENURON	103055-07-8	MECILLINAM	32887-01-7
LUFIRONIL	128075-79-6	MECINARONE	26225-59-2
LUFURADOM	85118-42-9	MECLOCYCLINE	2013-58-3
LUMEFANTRINE	82186-77-4	MECLOFENAMIC ACID	644-62-2
LUPITIDINE	83903-06-4	MECLOFENOXATE	51-68-3
LUPROSTIOL	67110-79-6	MECLONAZEPAM	58662-84-3
LUROSETRON	128486-54-4	MECLOQUALONE	340-57-8
LURTOTECAN	149882-10-0	MECLORALUREA	1954-79-6
LUTRELIN	66866-63-5	MECLORISONE	4732-48-3
LUTROPIN ALFA	152923-57-4	MECLOXAMINE	5668-06-4
LUXABENDAZOLE	90509-02-7	MECLOZINE	569-65-3
LYMECYCLINE	992-21-2	MECOBALAMIN	13422-55-4
LYNESTRENOL	52-76-6	MECRILATE	137-05-3
LYPRESSIN	50-57-7	MECYSTEINE	2485-62-3
LYSERGIDE	50-37-3	MEDAZEPAM	2898-12-6
MABUPROFEN	82821-47-4	MEDAZOMIDE	300-22-1
MABUTEROL	56341-08-3	MEDETOMIDINE	86347-14-0
MACROSALB (99M TC)	54277-47-3	MEDIBAZINE	53-31-6
MACROSALB (131 I)	54182-63-7	MEDIFOXAMINE	32359-34-5
MADURAMICIN	84878-61-5	MEDORINONE	88296-61-1
MAFENIDE	138-39-6	MEDORUBICIN	64314-52-9
MAFOPRAZINE	80428-29-1	MEDROGESTONE	977-79-7
MAFOSFAMIDE	88859-04-5	MEDRONIC ACID	1984-15-2
MAGALDRATE	74978-16-8	MEDROXALOL	56290-94-9
MAGNESIUM CLOFIBRATE	14613-30-0	MEDROXYPROGESTERONE	520-85-4
MAITANSINE	35846-53-8	MEDRYLAMINE	524-99-2
MALETAMER	29535-27-1	MEDRYSONE	2668-66-8
MALEYLSULFATHIAZOLE	515-57-1	MEFECLORAZINE	1243-33-0
MALOTILATE	59937-28-9	MEFENAMIC ACID	61-68-7
MANGAFODIPIR	155319-91-8	MEFENIDIL	58261-91-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

31

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
MEFENIDRAMIUM METILSULFATE	4858-60-0	MEQUITAZINE	29216-28-2
MEFENOREX	17243-57-1	MERAFLOXACIN	110013-21-3
MEFESERPINE	3735-85-1	MERALEIN SODIUM	4386-35-0
MEFEXAMIDE	1227-61-8	MERALLURIDE	8069-64-5
MEFLOQUINE	53230-10-7	MERBROMIN	129-16-8
MEFRUSIDE	7195-27-9	MERCAPTAMINE	60-23-1
MEGALOMICIN	28022-11-9	MERCAPTOMERIN	20223-84-1
MEGESTROL	3562-63-8	MERCAPTOPURINE	50-44-2
MEGLITINIDE	54870-28-9	MERCUDERAMIDE	525-30-4
MEGLUCYCLINE	31770-79-3	MERCUMATILIN SODIUM	60135-06-0
MEGLUMINE	6284-40-8	MERCUROBUTOL	498-73-7
MEGLUTOL	503-49-1	MERCUROPHYLLINE	8012-34-8
MELADRAZINE	13957-36-3	MERGOCRIPTINE	81968-16-3
MELAGATRAN	159776-70-2	MERIBENDAN	119322-27-9
MELARSOMINE	128470-15-5	MERISOPROL (197 HG)	5579-94-2
MELARSONYL POTASSIUM	13355-00-5	MEROPENEM	96036-03-2
MELARSOPROL	494-79-1	MERSALYL	492-18-2
MELENGESTROL	5633-18-1	MERTIATIDE	66516-09-4
MELETIMIDE	14745-50-7	MESABOLONE	7483-09-2
MELINAMIDE	14417-88-0	MESALAZINE	89-57-6
MELITRACEN	5118-29-6	MESECLAZONE	29053-27-8
MELIZAME	26921-72-2	MESNA	19767-45-4
MELOXICAM	71125-38-7	MESOCARB	34262-84-5
MELPERONE	3575-80-2	MESORIDAZINE	5588-33-0
MELPHALAN	148-82-3	MESPIPERONE (11 C)	94153-50-1
MELQUINAST	87611-28-7	MESPIRENONE	87952-98-5
MELUADRINE	134865-33-1	MESTANOLONE	521-11-9
MEMANTINE	19982-08-2	MESTEROLONE	1424-00-6
MEMOTINE	18429-69-1	MESTRANOL	72-33-3
MENABITAN	83784-21-8	MESUDIPINE	62658-88-2
MENADIOL SODIUM SULFATE	1612-30-2	MESULERGINE	64795-35-3
MENADIONE SODIUM BISULFITE	130-37-0	MESULFAMIDE	122-89-4
MENATETRENONE	863-61-6	MESULFEN	135-58-0
MENBUTONE	3562-99-0	MESUPRINE	7541-30-2
MENFEGOL	57821-32-6	MESUXIMIDE	77-41-8
MENGLYTATE	579-94-2	METABROMSALAN	2577-72-2
MENITRAZEPAM	28781-64-8	METACETAMOL	621-42-1
MENOCTONE	14561-42-3	METACLAZEPAM	65517-27-3
MENOGARIL	71628-96-1	METACYCLINE	914-00-1
MEOBENTINE	46464-11-3	METAGLYCODOL	13980-94-4
MEPACRINE	83-89-6	METAHEXAMIDE	565-33-3
MEPARTRICIN	11121-32-7	METALKONIUM CHLORIDE	100-95-8
MEPENZOLATE BROMIDE	76-90-4	METALLIBURE	926-93-2
MEPHENESIN	59-47-2	METAMELFALAN	1088-80-8
MEPHENOXALONE	70-07-5	METAMFAZONE	54063-49-9
MEPHENTERMINE	100-92-5	METAMFEPRAMONE	15351-09-4
MEPHENYTOIN	50-12-4	METAMFETAMINE	537-46-2
MEPINDOLOL	23694-81-7	METAMIZOLE SODIUM	68-89-3
MEPIPRAZOLE	20326-12-9	METAMPICILLIN	6489-97-0
MEPIROXOL	6968-72-5	METANDIENONE	72-63-9
MEPITIOSTANE	21362-69-6	METANIXIN	4394-04-1
MEPIVACAINE	22801-44-1	METAPRAMINE	21730-16-5
MEPIXANOX	17854-59-0	METARAMINOL	54-49-9
MEPRAMIDIL	23891-60-3	METATEROL	3571-71-9
MEPREDNISONE	1247-42-3	METAXALONE	1665-48-1
MEPROBAMATE	57-53-4	METAZAMIDE	14058-90-3
MEPROSCILLARIN	33396-37-1	METAZIDE	1707-15-9
MEPROTIXOL	4295-63-0	METAZOCINE	3734-52-9
MEPRYLCAINE	495-70-5	METBUFEN	63472-04-8
MEPTAZINOL	54340-58-8	METENEPROST	61263-35-2
MEPYRAMINE	91-84-9	METENOLONE	153-00-4
MEQUIDOX	16915-79-0	METERGOLINE	17692-51-2
MEQUINOL	150-76-5	METERGOTAMINE	22336-84-1
MEQUITAMIUM IODIDE	101396-42-3	METESCIFYLLINE	15518-82-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

32

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
METESCULETOL	52814-39-8	METINDIZATE	15687-33-9
METESIND	138384-68-6	METIOPRIM	68902-57-8
METETHOHEPTAZINE	509-84-2	METIOXATE	42110-58-7
METETOIN	5696-06-0	METIPIROX	29342-02-7
METFORMIN	657-24-9	METIPRANOLOL	22664-55-7
METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE	62-51-1	METIPRENALINE	1212-03-9
METHADONE	76-99-3	METIROSINE	672-87-7
METHALLENESTRIL	517-18-0	METISAZONE	1910-68-5
METHANDRIOL	521-10-8	METITEPINE	20229-30-5
METHANIAZIDE	13447-95-5	METIXENE	4969-02-2
METHANTHELINIUM BROMIDE	53-46-3	METIZOLINE	17692-22-7
METHAPHENILENE	493-78-7	METKEFAMIDE	66960-34-7
METHAPYRILENE	91-80-5	METOCHALCONE	18493-30-6
METHAQUALONE	72-44-6	METOCINIUM IODIDE	2424-71-7
METHARBITAL	50-11-3	METOCLOPRAMIDE	364-62-5
METHASTYRIDONE	721-19-7	METOFENAZATE	388-51-2
METHAZOLAMIDE	554-57-4	METOFOLINE	2154-02-1
METHDILAZINE	1982-37-2	METOGEST	52279-58-0
METHENAMINE	100-97-0	METOLAZONE	17560-51-9
METHEPTAZINE	469-78-3	METOMIDATE	5377-20-8
METHESTROL	130-73-4	METOPIMAZINE	14008-44-7
METHIODAL SODIUM	126-31-8	METOPON	143-52-2
METHIOMEPRAZINE	7009-43-0	METOPROLOL	37350-58-6
METHIONINE	63-68-3	METOQUIZINE	7125-67-9
METHITURAL	467-43-6	METOSERPATE	1178-28-5
METHOCARBAMOL	532-03-6	METOSTILENOL	103980-45-6
METHOCIDIN	1407-05-2	METOXEPIN	22013-23-6
METHOHEXITAL	151-83-7	METRAFAZOLINE	38349-38-1
METHOPRENE	40596-69-8	METRALINDOLE	54188-38-4
METHOPROMAZINE	61-01-8	METRAZIFONE	68289-14-5
METHOSERPIDINE	865-04-3	METRENPERONE	81043-56-3
METHOTREXATE	59-05-2	METRIBOLONE	965-93-5
METHOXAMINE	390-28-3	METRIFONATE	52-68-6
METHOXYFLURANE	76-38-0	METRIFUDIL	23707-33-7
METHOXYPHEDRINE	530-54-1	METRIZAMIDE	31112-62-6
METHOXYPHENAMINE	93-30-1	METRONIDAZOLE	443-48-1
METHYLCLOTHIAZIDE	135-07-9	METUREDEPA	1661-29-6
METHYLBENACTYIUM BROMIDE	3166-62-9	METYNODIOL	23163-42-0
METHYLBENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	25155-18-4	METYRAPONE	54-36-4
METHYLCELLULOSE	9004-67-5	METYRIDINE	114-91-0
METHYLCHROMONE	85-90-5	MEVASTATIN	73573-88-3
METHYLDESORPHINE	16008-36-9	MEXAFYLLINE	80294-25-3
METHYLDIHYDROMORPHINE	509-56-8	MEXAZOLAM	31868-18-5
METHYLDOPA	555-30-6	MEXENONE	1641-17-4
METHYLERGOMETRINE	113-42-8	MEXILETINE	31828-71-4
METHYLPENTYNOL	77-75-8	MEXIPROSTIL	88980-20-5
METHYLPHENIDATE	113-45-1	MEXOPROFEN	37529-08-1
METHYLPHENOBARBITAL	115-38-8	MEXRENOATE POTASSIUM	43169-54-6
METHYLPREDNISOLONE	83-43-2	MEZACOPRIDE	89613-77-4
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE	86401-95-8	MEZEPINE	27432-00-4
METHYLPREDNISOLONE SULEPTANATE	10350-40-6	MEZILAMINE	50335-55-2
METHYLROSANILINIUM CHLORIDE	548-62-9	MEZLOCILLIN	51481-65-3
METHYLTESTOSTERONE	58-18-4	MIANSERIN	24219-97-4
METHYLTHIONIUM CHLORIDE	61-73-4	MIBEFRADIL	116644-53-2
METHYLTHIOURACIL	56-04-2	MIBOLERONE	3704-09-4
METHYPRYLON	125-64-4	MIBOPLATIN	103775-75-3
METHYSERGIDE	361-37-5	MICINICATE	39537-99-0
METIAMIDE	34839-70-8	MICONAZOLE	22916-47-8
METIAPINE	5800-19-1	MICRONOMICIN	52093-21-7
METIAZINIC ACID	13993-65-2	MIDAFLUR	23757-42-8
METIBRIDE	77989-60-7	MIDAGLIZOLE	66529-17-7
METICILLIN	61-32-5	MIDAMALINE	496-38-8
METICRANE	1084-65-7	MIDAZOGREL	80614-27-3
METILDIGOXIN	30685-43-9	MIDAZOLAM	59467-70-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

33

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
MIDECAMYCIN	35457-80-8	MITOSPER	11056-15-8
MIDEPLANIN	122173-74-4	MITOTANE	53-19-0
MIDESTEINE	94149-41-4	MITOTENAMINE	7696-00-6
MIDODRINE	42794-76-3	MITOXANTRONE	65271-80-9
MIFENTIDINE	83184-43-4	MITOZOLOMIDE	85622-95-3
MIFEPRISTONE	84371-65-3	MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE	106861-44-3
MIFOBATE	76541-72-5	MIVAZEROL	125472-02-8
MIGLITOL	72432-03-2	MIVOBULIN	122332-18-7
MIKAMYCIN	11006-76-1	MIXIDINE	27737-38-8
MILACAINIDE	141725-10-2	MIZOLASTINE	108612-45-9
MILACEMIDE	76990-56-2	MIZORIBINE	50924-49-7
MILAMELINE	139886-32-1	MOBECARB	15518-84-0
MILENPERONE	59831-64-0	MOBENAKIN	124146-64-1
MILFASARTAN	148564-47-0	MOBENZOXAMINE	65329-79-5
MILPERTINE	24360-55-2	MOCIMYCIN	50935-71-2
MILNACIPRAN	92623-85-3	MOCIPRAZINE	56693-13-1
MILODISTIM	137463-76-4	MOCLOBEMIDE	71320-77-9
MILOXACIN	37065-29-5	MOCTAMIDE	29619-86-1
MILRINONE	78415-72-2	MODAFINIL	68693-11-8
MILTEFOSINE	58066-85-6	MODALINE	2856-74-8
MILVERINE	75437-14-8	MODECAINIDE	81329-71-7
MIMBANE	3277-59-6	MODIPAFANT	122957-06-6
MINALRESTAT	129688-50-2	MOEXIPRIL	103775-10-6
MINAMESTANE	105051-87-4	MOEXIPRILAT	103775-14-0
MINAPRINE	25905-77-5	MOFAROTENE	125533-88-2
MINAXOLONE	62571-87-3	MOFEBUTAZONE	2210-63-1
MINDODIOL	70260-53-6	MOFEGILINE	119386-96-8
MINDOPERONE	52157-83-2	MOFEZOLAC	78967-07-4
MINEPENTATE	13877-99-1	MOFLOVERINE	54063-50-2
MINOCROMIL	85118-44-1	MOFOXIME	29936-79-6
MINOCYCLINE	10118-90-8	MOGUISTEINE	119637-67-1
MINODRONIC ACID	127657-42-5	MOLFARNATE	83689-23-0
MINOLTEPARIN SODIUM		MOLGRAMOSTIM	99283-10-0
MINOXIDIL	38304-91-5	MOLINAZONE	5581-46-4
MIOFLAZINE	79467-23-5	MOLINDONE	7416-34-4
MIPIMAZOLE	20406-60-4	MOLRACETAM	94746-78-8
MIPITROBAN	136122-46-8	MOLSIDOMINE	25717-80-0
MIPRAGOSIDE	131129-98-1	MOMETASONE	105102-22-5
MIPROXIFENE	129612-87-9	MONALAZONE DISODIUM	61477-95-0
MIRFENTANIL	117523-47-4	MONATEPIL	132019-54-6
MIRIMOSTIM	121547-04-4	MONENSIN	17090-79-8
MIRINCAMYCIN	31101-25-4	MONOBENZONE	103-16-2
MIRIPIRIUM CHLORIDE	2748-88-1	MONOETHANOLAMINE OLEATE	2272-11-9
MIRISETRON	135905-89-4	MONOMETACRINE	4757-49-7
MIRISTALKONIUM CHLORIDE	139-08-2	MONOPHOSPHOTHIAMINE	532-40-1
MIROPROFEN	55843-86-2	MONOXERUTIN	23869-24-1
MIROSAMICIN	73684-69-2	MONTELUKAST	158966-92-8
MIRTAZAPINE	61337-67-5	MONTEPLASE	156616-23-8
MISONIDAZOLE	13551-87-6	MONTIRELIN	90243-66-6
MISOPROSTOL	59122-46-2	MOPERONE	1050-79-9
MITIGLINIDE	145375-43-5	MOPIDAMOL	13665-88-8
MITINDOMIDE	10403-51-7	MOPIDRALAZINE	75841-82-6
MITOBRONITOL	488-41-5	MOPROLOL	5741-22-0
MITOCARCIN	11056-14-7	MOQUIZONE	19395-58-5
MITOCLOMINE	17692-54-5	MORACIZINE	31883-05-3
MITOFLAXONE	87626-55-9	MORANTEL	20574-50-9
MITOGILLIN	1403-99-2	MORAZONE	6536-18-1
MITOGUAZONE	459-86-9	MORCLOFONE	31848-01-8
MITOLACTOL	10318-26-0	MORFOREX	41152-17-4
MITOMALCIN	11043-99-5	MORINAMIDE	952-54-5
MITOMYCIN	50-07-7	MORNIFLUMATE	65847-85-0
MITONAFIDE	54824-17-8	MOROCROMEN	35843-07-3
MITOPODOZIDE	1508-45-8	MOROCTOCOG ALFA	
MITOQUIDONE	91753-07-0	MOROXYDINE	3731-59-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

34

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
MORPHERIDINE	469-81-8	NAFTIDROFURYL	31329-57-4
MORSUXIMIDE	3780-72-1	NAFTIFINE	65472-88-0
MOSAPRAMINE	89419-40-9	NAFTOPIDIL	57149-07-2
MOSAPRIDE	112885-41-3	NAFTOXATE	28820-28-2
MOTAPIZONE	90697-57-7	NAFTYPRAMIDE	1505-95-9
MOTRAZEPAM	29442-58-8	NAGLIVAN	122575-28-4
MOTRETINIDE	56281-36-8	NAGRESTIPEN	166089-33-4
MOVELTIPRIL	85856-54-8	NALBUPHINE	20594-83-6
MOXADOLEN	75992-53-9	NALIDIXIC ACID	389-08-2
MOXAPRINDINE	53076-26-9	NALMEFENE	55096-26-9
MOXASTINE	3572-74-5	NALMEXONE	16676-26-9
MOXAVERINE	10539-19-2	NALORPHINE	62-67-9
MOXAZOCINE	58239-89-7	NALOXONE	465-65-6
MOXESTROL	34816-55-2	NALTREXONE	16590-41-3
MOXICOUMONE	17692-56-7	NAMINTEROL	93047-40-6
MOXIDECTIN	113507-06-5	NAMIROTENE	101506-83-6
MOXIFLOXACIN	151096-09-2	NAMOXYRATE	1234-71-5
MOXILUBANT	146978-48-5	NANAFROCIN	52934-83-5
MOXIPRAQUINE	23790-08-1	NANDROLONE	434-22-0
MOXIRAPRINE	82239-52-9	NANOFIN	504-03-0
MOXISYLYTE	54-32-0	NANTERINONE	102791-47-9
MOXNIDAZOLE	52279-59-1	NANTRADOL	65511-41-3
MOXONIDINE	75438-57-2	NAPACTADINE	76631-45-3
MUPIROCIN	12650-69-0	NAPAMEZOLE	91524-14-0
MUPLESTIM	148641-02-5	NAPHAZOLINE	835-31-4
MURABUTIDE	74817-61-1	NAPHTHONONE	7114-11-6
MUROCAINIDE	66203-94-9	NAPIRIMUS	70696-66-1
MURODERMIN	54017-73-1	NAPITANE	148152-63-0
MUROMONAB-CD3		NAPRODOXIME	57925-64-1
MUZOLIMINE	55294-15-0	NAPROXEN	22204-53-1
MYCOPHENOLIC ACID	24280-93-1	NAPROXOL	26159-36-4
MYFADOL	4575-34-2	NAPSAGATRAN	154397-77-0
MYRALACT	15518-87-3	NARANOL	22292-91-7
MYROPHINE	467-18-5	NARASIN	55134-13-9
MYRTECAINE	7712-50-7	NARATRIPTAN	121679-13-8
NABAZENIL	58019-65-1	NARDETEROL	73865-18-6
NABILONE	51022-71-0	NAROPARCIL	120819-70-7
NABITAN	66556-74-9	NARTOGRASTIM	134088-74-7
NABOCTATE	74912-19-9	NASARUPLASE	99821-44-0
NABUMETONE	42924-53-8	NATAMYCIN	7681-93-8
NACARTOCIN	77727-10-7	NATEGLINIDE	105816-04-4
NACOLOMAB TAFENATOX	150631-27-9	NATEPLASE	159445-63-3
NADIDE	53-84-9	NAXAGOLIDE	88058-88-2
NADIFLOXACIN	124858-35-1	NAXAPROSTENE	87269-59-8
NADOLOL	42200-33-9	NEALBARBITAL	561-83-1
NADOXOLOL	54063-51-3	NEBACUMAB	138661-01-5
NADROPARIN CALCIUM		NEBIDRAZINE	55248-23-2
NAFAGREL	97901-21-8	NEBIVOLOL	99200-09-6
NAFAMOSTAT	81525-10-2	NEBRACETAM	116041-13-5
NAFARELIN	76932-56-4	NEBRAMYCIN	11048-13-8
NAFAZATROM	59040-30-1	NECOPIDEM	103844-77-5
NAFCAPROIC ACID	1085-91-2	NEDAPLATIN	95734-82-0
NAFCILLIN	147-52-4	NEDOCROMIL	69049-73-6
NAFENODONE	92615-20-8	NEFAZODONE	83366-66-9
NAFENOPIIN	3771-19-5	NEFIRACETAM	77191-36-7
NAFETOLOL	42050-23-7	NEFLUMOZIDE	86636-93-3
NAFIMIDONE	64212-22-2	NEFOPAM	13669-70-0
NAFIVERINE	5061-22-3	NELDAZOSIN	109713-79-3
NAFLOCORT	59497-39-1	NELEZAPRINE	69624-60-8
NAFOMINE	46263-35-8	NELFINAVIR	159989-64-7
NAFOXADOL	84145-90-4	NELTENEXINE	99453-84-6
NAFOXIDINE	1845-11-0	NELZARABINE	121032-29-9
NAFTALOFOS	1491-41-4	NEMADECTIN	102130-84-7
NAFTAZONE	15687-37-3	NEMAZOLINE	130759-56-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

35

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
NEMONAPRIDE	93664-94-9	NICTINDOLE	36504-64-0
NEMORUBICIN	108852-90-0	NIDROXYZONE	405-22-1
NEOARSPHENAMINE	457-60-3	NIFEDIPINE	21829-25-4
NEOCINCHOPHEN	485-34-7	NIFEKALANT	130636-43-0
NEOMYCIN	1404-04-2	NIFENALOL	7413-36-7
NEOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	114-80-7	NIFENAZONE	2139-47-1
NEPADUTANT	183747-35-5	NIFLUMIC ACID	4394-00-7
NEPAFENAC	78281-72-8	NIFUNGIN	11056-16-9
NEPAPRAZOLE	156601-79-5	NIFURADENE	555-84-0
NEPICASTAT	173997-05-2	NIFURALDEZONE	3270-71-1
NEPINALONE	22443-11-4	NIFURALIDE	54657-96-4
NEPTAMUSTINE	73105-03-0	NIFURATEL	4936-47-4
NEQUINATE	13997-19-8	NIFURATRONE	19561-70-7
NERAMINOL	86140-10-5	NIFURDAZIL	5036-03-3
NERBACADOL	99803-72-2	NIFURETHAZONE	5580-25-6
NERELIMOMAB	162774-06-3	NIFURFOLINE	3363-58-4
NERIDRONIC ACID	79778-41-9	NIFURIMIDE	15179-96-1
NERISOPAM	102771-12-0	NIFURIZONE	26350-39-0
NESAPIDIL	90326-85-5	NIFURMAZOLE	18857-59-5
NESOSTEINE	84233-61-4	NIFURMERONE	5579-95-3
NESTIFYLLINE	116763-36-1	NIFUROQUINE	57474-29-0
NETICONAZOLE	130726-68-0	NIFUROXAZIDE	965-52-6
NETILMICIN	56391-56-1	NIFUROXIME	6236-05-1
NETIVUDINE	84558-93-0	NIFURPIPONE	24632-47-1
NETOBIMIN	88255-01-0	NIFURPIRINOL	13411-16-0
NEUTRAL INSULIN INJECTION	9004-10-8	NIFURPRAZINE	1614-20-6
NEUTRAMYCIN	1404-08-6	NIFURQUINAZOL	5055-20-9
NEVIRAPINE	129618-40-2	NIFURSEMIZONE	5579-89-5
NEXERIDINE	53716-48-6	NIFURSOL	16915-70-1
NEXOPAMIL	136033-49-3	NIFURTHIAZOLE	3570-75-0
NIALAMIDE	51-12-7	NIFURTIMOX	23256-30-6
NIAPRAZINE	27367-90-4	NIFURTOINOL	1088-92-2
NIBROXANE	53983-00-9	NIFURVIDINE	1900-13-6
NICAFENINE	64039-88-9	NIFURZIDE	39978-42-2
NICAINOPROL	76252-06-7	NIGULDIPINE	113165-32-5
NICAMETATE	3099-52-3	NIHYDRAZONE	67-28-7
NICANARTINE	150443-71-3	NIKETHAMIDE	59-26-7
NICARAVEN	79455-30-4	NILEPROST	71097-83-1
NICARDIPINE	55985-32-5	NILESTRIOL	39791-20-3
NICERGOLINE	27848-84-6	NILPRAZOLE	60662-19-3
NICERITROL	5868-05-3	NILUDIPINE	22609-73-0
NICEVERINE	2545-24-6	NILUTAMIDE	63612-50-0
NICLOFOLAN	10331-57-4	NILVADIPINE	75530-68-6
NICLOSAMIDE	50-65-7	NIMAZONE	17230-89-6
NICOBAXIL	13912-80-6	NIMESULIDE	51803-78-2
NICOCLOXONATE	10571-59-2	NIMETAZEPAM	2011-67-8
NICOCODINE	3688-66-2	NIMIDANE	50435-25-1
NICOCORTONIDE	65415-41-0	NIMODIPINE	66085-59-4
NICODICODINE	808-24-2	NIMORAZOLE	6506-37-2
NICOFIBRATE	31980-29-7	NIMUSTINE	42471-28-3
NICOFURANOSE	15351-13-0	NIOMETACIN	16426-83-8
NICOFURATE	4397-91-5	NIPEROTIDINE	84845-75-0
NICOGRELATE	80614-21-7	NIPRADILOL	81486-22-8
NICOMOL	27959-26-8	NIPROFAZONE	15387-10-7
NICOMORPHINE	639-48-5	NIRAVOLINE	130610-93-4
NICOPHOLINE	492-85-3	NIRIDAZOLE	61-57-4
NICORACETAM	128326-80-7	NISBUTEROL	60734-87-4
NICORANDIL	65141-46-0	NISOBAMATE	25269-04-9
NICOTHIAZONE	555-90-8	NISOLDIPINE	63675-72-9
NICOTINAMIDE	98-92-0	NISOXETINE	53179-07-0
NICOTINIC ACID	59-67-6	NISTERIME	51354-32-6
NICOTREDOLE	29876-14-0	NITARSONE	98-72-6
NICOXAMAT	5657-61-4	NITAZOXANIDE	55981-09-4
NICTIAZEM	95058-70-1	NITECAPONE	116313-94-1

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

36

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
NITRACRINE	4533-39-5	NORMETHADONE	467-85-6
NITRAFUDAM	64743-09-5	NORMORPHINE	466-97-7
NITRAMISOLE	6363-02-6	NORPIPANONE	561-48-8
NITRAQUAZONE	56739-21-0	NORTETRAZEPAM	10379-11-0
NITRAZEPAM	146-22-5	NORTRIPTYLINE	72-69-5
NITREFAZOLE	21721-92-6	NORVINISTERONE	6795-60-4
NITRENDIPINE	39562-70-4	NOSANTINE	76600-30-1
NITRICHOLINE PERCHLORATE	7009-91-8	NOSCAPINE	128-62-1
NITROCLOFENE	39224-48-1	NOSIHEPTIDE	56377-79-8
NITROCYCLINE	5585-59-1	NOVOBIOCIN	303-81-1
NITRODAN	962-02-7	NOXIPTILINE	3362-45-6
NITROFURAL	59-87-0	NOXYTIOLIN	15599-39-0
NITROFURANTOIN	67-20-9	NUCLOMEDONE	75963-52-9
NITROMIFENE	10448-84-7	NUCLOTIXENE	36471-39-3
NITROSCANATE	19881-18-6	NUFENOXOLE	57726-65-5
NITROSULFATHIAZOLE	473-42-7	NUPAFANT	139133-27-0
NITROXINIL	1689-89-0	NUVENZEPINE	96487-37-5
NITROXOLINE	4008-48-4	NYSTATIN	1400-61-9
NIVACORTOL	24358-76-7	OBERADILOL	114856-44-9
NIVIMEDONE	49561-92-4	OBIDOXIME CHLORIDE	114-90-9
NIXYLIC ACID	4394-05-2	OCAPERIDONE	129029-23-8
NIZATIDINE	76963-41-2	OCFENTANIL	101343-69-5
NIZOFENONE	54533-85-6	OCILTIDE	78410-57-8
NOBERASTINE	110588-56-2	OCINAPLON	96604-21-6
NOCLOPROST	79360-43-3	OCRASE	51899-01-5
NOCODAZOLE	31430-18-9	OCRILATE	6701-17-3
NOFECAINIDE	50516-43-3	OCTABENZONE	1843-05-6
NOGALAMYCIN	1404-15-5	OCTACAINE	13912-77-1
NOLATREXED	147149-76-6	OCTAFONIUM CHLORIDE	15687-40-8
NOLINIUM BROMIDE	40759-33-9	OCTAMOXIN	4684-87-1
NOLPITANTIUM BESILATE	155418-06-7	OCTAMYLAMINE	502-59-0
NOMEGESTROL	58691-88-6	OCTANOIC ACID	124-07-2
NOMELIDINE	60324-59-6	OCTAPINOL	71138-71-1
NOMIFENSINE	24526-64-5	OCTASTINE	59767-12-3
NONABINE	16985-03-8	OCTATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE	80-50-2
NONACOG ALFA	113478-33-4	OCTAVERINE	549-68-8
NONAPERONE	15997-76-9	OCTAZAMIDE	56391-55-0
NONAPYRIMINE	5626-36-8	OCTENIDINE	71251-02-0
NONATHYMULIN	63958-90-7	OCTIMIBATE	89838-96-0
NONIVAMIDE	2444-46-4	OCTOCOG ALFA	139076-62-3
NONOXINOL	9016-45-9	OCTOCRILENE	6197-30-4
NORACYMETHADOL	1477-39-0	OCTODRINE	543-82-8
NORBOLETONE	797-58-0	OCTOPAMINE	104-14-3
NORBUDRINE	15686-81-4	OCTOTIAMINE	137-86-0
NORCLOSTEBOL	13583-21-6	OCTOXINOL	9002-93-1
NORCODEINE	467-15-2	OCTREOTIDE	83150-76-9
NORDAZEPAM	1088-11-5	OCTRIPTYLINE	47166-67-6
NORDINONE	33122-60-0	OCTRIZOLE	3147-75-9
NOREPINEPHRINE	51-41-2	ODALPROFEN	137460-88-9
NORETHANDROLONE	52-78-8	ODAPIPAM	131796-63-9
NORETHISTERONE	68-22-4	ODULIMOMAB	159445-64-4
NORETYNODREL	68-23-5	OFLOXACIN	83380-47-6
NOREXIMIDE	6319-06-8	OFORNINE	87784-12-1
NORFENEFRINE	536-21-0	OFTASCEINE	1461-15-0
NORFLOXACIN	70458-96-7	OLAFLUR	6818-37-7
NORFLOXACIN SUCCINIL	100587-52-8	OLANZAPINE	132539-06-1
NORGESTERONE	13563-60-5	OLAQUINDOX	23696-28-8
NORGESTIMATE	35189-28-7	OLEANDOMYCIN	3922-90-5
NORGESTOMET	25092-41-5	OLETIMOL	5879-67-4
NORGESTREL	6533-00-2	OLIVOMYCIN	11006-70-5
NORGESTRIENONE	848-21-5	OLMIDINE	22693-65-8
NORLETIMOL	886-08-8	OLOPATADINE	113806-05-6
NORLEUSACTIDE	17692-62-5	OLPADRONIC ACID	63132-39-8
NORLEVORPHANOL	1531-12-0	OLPIMEDONE	39567-20-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

37

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
OLPRINONE	106730-54-5	OXAMISOLE	99258-56-7
OLRADIPINE	115972-78-6	OXAMNIQUINE	21738-42-1
OLSALAZINE	15722-48-2	OXANAMIDE	126-93-2
OLTIPRAZ	64224-21-1	OXANDROLONE	53-39-4
OLVANIL	58493-49-5	OXANTEL	36531-26-7
OMAPATRILAT	167305-00-2	OXAPADOL	56969-22-3
OMEPRAZOLE	73590-58-6	OXAPIUM IODIDE	6577-41-9
OMIDOLINE	21590-91-0	OXAPROPANUM IODIDE	541-66-2
OMILOXETINE	176894-09-0	OXAPROTILINE	56433-44-4
OMOCONAZOLE	74512-12-2	OXAPROZIN	21256-18-8
OMONASTEINE	60175-95-3	OXARBAZOLE	35578-20-2
ONAPRISTONE	96346-61-1	OXATOMIDE	60607-34-3
ONDANSETRON	116002-70-1	OXAZAFONE	70541-17-2
ONTAZOLAST	147432-77-7	OXAZEPAM	604-75-1
ONTIANIL	35727-72-1	OXAZIDIONE	27591-42-0
OPANIXIL	152939-42-9	OXAZOLAM	24143-17-7
OPINIAZIDE	2779-55-7	OXAZORONE	25392-50-1
OPIPRAMOL	315-72-0	OXCARBAZEPINE	28721-07-5
OPRATONIUM IODIDE	146919-78-0	OXDRALAZINE	17259-75-5
OPRELVEKIN	145941-26-0	OXECLOSPORIN	135548-15-1
ORAZAMIDE	60104-30-5	OXELADIN	468-61-1
ORAZIPONE	137109-78-5	OXENDOLONE	33765-68-3
ORBIFLOXACIN	113617-63-3	OXEPINAC	55689-65-1
ORBOFIBAN	163250-90-6	OXETACAINE	126-27-2
ORBUTOPRIL	108391-88-4	OXETACILLIN	53861-02-2
ORCIPRENALINE	586-06-1	OXETORONE	26020-55-3
ORCONAZOLE	66778-37-8	OXFENDAZOLE	53716-50-0
ORESTRATE	13885-31-9	OXFENICINE	32462-30-9
ORGOTEIN	9016-01-7	OXIBENDAZOLE	20559-55-1
ORIENTIPARCIN	159445-62-2	OXIBETAINE	7002-65-5
ORLISTAT	96829-58-2	OXICONAZOLE	64211-45-6
ORMAPLATIN	62816-98-2	OXIDOPAMINE	1199-18-4
ORMELOXIFENE	78994-24-8	OXIDRONIC ACID	15468-10-7
ORMETOPRIM	6981-18-6	OXIFENTOREX	4075-88-1
ORNIDAZOLE	16773-42-5	OXIFUNGIN	64057-48-3
ORNIPRESSIN	3397-23-7	OXIGLUTATIONE	27025-41-8
ORNITHINE	70-26-8	OXILOFRINE	365-26-4
ORNOPROSTIL	70667-26-4	OXILORPHAN	42281-59-4
OROTIC ACID	65-86-1	OXIMONAM	90898-90-1
OROTIRELIN	62305-86-6	OXINDANAC	68548-99-2
ORPANOXIN	60653-25-0	OXINIACIC ACID	2398-81-4
ORPHENADRINE	83-98-7	OXIPEROMIDE	5322-53-2
ORTETAMINE	5580-32-5	OXIPURINOL	2465-59-0
OSALMID	526-18-1	OXIRACETAM	62613-82-5
OSANETANT	160492-56-8	OXIRAMIDE	13958-40-2
OSATERONE	105149-04-0	OXISOPRED	18118-80-4
OSMADIZONE	27450-21-1	OXISURAN	27302-90-5
OSTREOGRYCIN	11006-76-1	OXITEFONIUM BROMIDE	17692-63-6
OSUTIDINE	140695-21-2	OXITRIPTAN	4350-09-8
OTENZEPAD	100158-38-1	OXITRIPTYLINE	29541-85-3
OTILONIUM BROMIDE	26095-59-0	OXITROPIUM BROMIDE	30286-75-0
OTIMERATE SODIUM	16509-11-8	OXMETIDINE	72830-39-8
OXABOLONE CIPIONATE	1254-35-9	OXODIPINE	90729-41-2
OXABREXINE	65415-42-1	OXOGESTONE	3643-00-3
OXACEPROL	33996-33-7	OXOLAMINE	959-14-8
OXACILLIN	66-79-5	OXOLINIC ACID	14698-29-4
OXADIMEDINE	16485-05-5	OXOMEMAZINE	3689-50-7
OXAFLOZANE	26629-87-8	OXONAZINE	5580-22-3
OXAFLOMAZINE	16498-21-8	OXOPHENARSINE	306-12-7
OXAGRELATE	56611-65-5	OXOPROSTOL	69648-40-4
OXALINAST	70009-66-4	OXPHENERIDINE	546-32-7
OXALIPLATIN	61825-94-3	OXPRENOATE POTASSIUM	76676-34-1
OXAMARIN	15301-80-1	OXPRENOLOL	6452-71-7
OXAMETACIN	27035-30-9	OXYBENZONE	131-57-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

38

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
OXYBUPROCAINE	99-43-4	PARBENDAZOLE	14255-87-9
OXYBUTYNIN	5633-20-5	PARCETASAL	87549-36-8
OXYCINCHOPHEN	485-89-2	PARCONAZOLE	61400-59-7
OXYCLIPINE	4354-45-4	PAREPTIDE	61484-38-6
OXYCLOZANIDE	2277-92-1	PARETHOXYCAINE	94-23-5
OXYCODONE	76-42-6	PARGEVERINE	13479-13-5
OXYDIPENTONIUM CHLORIDE	7174-23-4	PARGOLOL	47082-97-3
OXYFEDRINE	15687-41-9	PARGYLINE	555-57-7
OXYFENAMATE	50-19-1	PARICALCITOL	131918-61-1
OXYMESTERONE	145-12-0	PARIDOCAINE	7162-37-0
OXYMETAZOLINE	1491-59-4	PARNAPARIN SODIUM	
OXYMETHOLONE	434-07-1	PARODIOL	103238-56-8
OXYMORPHONE	76-41-5	PAROMOMYCIN	7542-37-2
OXYPENDYL	5585-93-3	PAROXETINE	61869-08-7
OXYPERTINE	153-87-7	PAROXYPROPIONE	70-70-2
OXYPHENBUTAZONE	129-20-4	PARSALMIDE	30653-83-9
OXYPHENCYCLIMINE	125-53-1	PARTRICIN	11096-49-4
OXYPHENISATINE	125-13-3	PARVAQUONE	4042-30-2
OXYPHENONIUM BROMIDE	50-10-2	PASINIAZID	2066-89-9
OXYPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	561-43-3	PATAMOSTAT	114568-26-2
OXYRIDAZINE	14759-04-7	PAULOMYCIN	59794-18-2
OXYSONIUM IODIDE	3569-58-2	PAXAMATE	5579-05-5
OXYTETRACYCLINE	79-57-2	PAZELLIPTINE	65222-35-7
OXYTOCIN	50-56-6	PAZINACLONE	103255-66-9
OZAGREL	82571-53-7	PAZOXIDE	21132-59-2
OZOLINONE	56784-39-5	PAZUFLOXACIN	127045-41-4
PACLITAXEL	33069-62-4	PECAZINE	60-89-9
PACRINOLOL	65655-59-6	PECILOCIN	19504-77-9
PADIMATE	21245-01-2	PECOCYCLINE	15301-82-3
PAFENOLOL	75949-61-0	PEFLOXACIN	70458-92-3
PAGOCLONE	133737-32-3	PEGALDESLEUKIN	75345-27-6
PALATRIGINE	98410-36-7	PEGASPARGASE	130167-69-0
PALDIMYCIN	94554-99-1	PEGMUSIRUDIN	186638-10-8
PALINAVIR	154612-39-2	PEGORGOTEIN	155773-57-2
PALMIDROL	544-31-0	PELANSERIN	2208-51-7
PALMOXIRIC ACID	68170-97-8	PELDESINE	133432-71-0
PALONIDIPINE	96515-73-0	PELIOMYCIN	1404-20-2
PALONOSETRON	135729-56-5	PELRETIN	91587-01-8
PAMAQUESIDE	150332-35-7	PELRINONE	94386-65-9
PAMAQUINE	635-05-2	PELUBIPROFEN	69956-77-0
PAMATOLOL	59110-35-9	PEMEDOLAC	114716-16-4
PAMICOGREL	101001-34-7	PEMERID	50432-78-5
PAMIDRONIC ACID	40391-99-9	PEMETREXED	137281-23-3
PAMITEPLASE	151912-42-4	PEMIROLAST	69372-19-6
PANADIPLON	124423-84-3	PEMOLINE	2152-34-3
PANAMESINE	139225-22-2	PEMPIDINE	79-55-0
PANCOPRIDE	121650-80-4	PENAMECILLIN	983-85-7
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE	15500-66-0	PENBUTOLOL	38363-40-5
PANIDAZOLE	13752-33-5	PENCICLOVIR	39809-25-1
PANIPENEM	87726-17-8	PENDECAMAINE	32954-43-1
PANOMIFENE	77599-17-8	PENFLURIDOL	26864-56-2
PANTENICATE	96922-80-4	PENFLUTIZIDE	1766-91-2
PANTHENOL	16485-10-2	PENGITOXIN	7242-04-8
PANTOPRAZOLE	102625-70-7	PENICILLAMINE	52-67-5
PANURAMINE	80349-58-2	PENICILLINASE	9001-74-5
PAPAVEROLINE	574-77-6	PENIMEPICYCLINE	4599-60-4
PARAFLUTIZIDE	1580-83-2	PENIMOCYCLINE	16259-34-0
PARAMETHADIONE	115-67-3	PENIROLOL	58503-83-6
PARAMETHASONE	53-33-8	PENMESTEROL	67-81-2
PARAPENZOLATE BROMIDE	5634-41-3	PENOCIONIUM BROMIDE	17088-72-1
PARAPROPAMOL	1693-37-4	PENPROSTENE	61557-12-8
PARAROSANILINE EMBONATE	7232-51-1	PENTABAMATE	5667-70-9
PARATHIAZINE	84-08-2	PENTACYNIUM CHLORIDE	77-12-3
PARAXAZONE	26513-79-1	PENTAERITHRITYL TETRANITRATE	78-11-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

39

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
PENTAFLURANOL	65634-39-1	PHANQUINONE	84-12-8
PENTAGASTRIN	5534-95-2	PHENACAINE	101-93-9
PENTAGESTRONE	7001-56-1	PHENACEMIDE	63-98-9
PENTALAMIDE	5579-06-6	PHENACETIN	62-44-2
PENTAMETHONIUM BROMIDE	541-20-8	PHENACTROPINIUM CHLORIDE	3784-89-2
PENTAMIDINE	100-33-4	PHENADOXONE	467-84-5
PENTAMORPHONE	68616-83-1	PHENAGLYCODOL	79-93-6
PENTAMOXANE	4730-07-8	PHENAMAZOLINE	501-62-2
PENTAPIPERIDE	7009-54-3	PHENAMPROMIDE	129-83-9
PENTAPIPERIUM METILSULFATE	7681-80-3	PHENARSONE SULFOXYLATE	535-51-3
PENTAQUINE	86-78-2	PHENAZOCINE	127-35-5
PENTAZOCINE	359-83-1	PHENAZONE	60-80-0
PENTETIC ACID	67-43-6	PHENAZOPYRIDINE	94-78-0
PENTETRAZOL	54-95-5	PHENCYCLIDINE	77-10-1
PENTETREOTIDE	138661-02-6	PHENDIMETRAZINE	634-03-7
PENTHRICHLORAL	5684-90-2	PHENELZINE	51-71-8
PENTIAPINE	81382-51-6	PHENERIDINE	469-80-7
PENTIFYLLINE	1028-33-7	PHENETICILLIN	147-55-7
PENTIGETIDE	62087-72-3	PHENETURIDE	90-49-3
PENTISOMICIN	55870-64-9	PHENFORMIN	114-86-3
PENTISOMIDE	96513-83-6	PHENGLUTARIMIDE	1156-05-4
PENTIZIDONE	55694-83-2	PHENICARBAZIDE	103-03-7
PENTOBARBITAL	76-74-4	PHENINDAMINE	82-88-2
PENTOLONIUM TARTRATE	52-62-0	PHENINDIONE	83-12-5
PENTOMONE	67102-87-8	PHENIODOL SODIUM	7009-60-1
PENTOPRIL	82924-03-6	PHENIPRAZINE	55-52-7
PENTOREX	434-43-5	PHENIRAMINE	86-21-5
PENTOSAN POLYSULFATE SODIUM		PHENMETRAZINE	134-49-6
PENTOSTATIN	53910-25-1	PHENOBARBITAL	50-06-6
PENTOXIFYLLINE	6493-05-6	PHENOBARBITAL SODIUM	57-30-7
PENTOXYVERINE	77-23-6	PHENOBUTIODIL	554-24-5
PENTRINITROL	1607-17-6	PHENOLPHTHALEIN	77-09-8
PEPLOMYCIN	68247-85-8	PHENOMORPHAN	468-07-5
PEPSTATIN	26305-03-3	PHENOPERIDINE	562-26-5
PERACLOPONE	96164-19-1	PHENOTHIAZINE	92-84-2
PERADOXIME	67254-81-3	PHENOTHRIN	26002-80-2
PERAFENSINE	72444-62-3	PHENOXYBENZAMINE	59-96-1
PERALOPRIDE	57083-89-3	PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN	87-08-1
PERAQUINSIN	35265-50-0	PHENPROBAMATE	673-31-4
PERASTINE	4960-10-5	PHENPROCOUNON	435-97-2
PERATIZOLE	29952-13-4	PHENPROMETHAMINE	93-88-9
PERBUFYLLINE	110390-84-6	PHENSUXIMIDE	86-34-0
PERFLUAMINE	338-83-0	PHENTERMINE	122-09-8
PERFLUBRON	423-55-2	PHENTOLAMINE	50-60-2
PERFLUNAFENE	306-94-5	PHENYLALANINE	63-91-2
PERFOMEDIL	92268-40-1	PHENYLBUTAZONE	50-33-9
PERFOSFAMIDE	62435-42-1	PHENYLEPHRINE	59-42-7
PERGOLIDE	66104-22-1	PHENYLMERCURIC BORATE	8017-88-7
PERHEXILINE	6621-47-2	PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE	14838-15-4
PERICIAZINE	2622-26-6	PHENYLTLOXAMINE	92-12-6
PERIFOSINE	157716-52-4	PHENYRACILLIN	7009-88-3
PERIMETAZINE	13093-88-4	PHENYTHILONE	115-55-9
PERINDOPRIL	82834-16-0	PHENYTOIN	57-41-0
PERINDOPRILAT	95153-31-4	PHETHARBITAL	357-67-5
PERISOXAL	2055-44-9	PHOLCODINE	509-67-1
PERLAPINE	1977-11-3	PHOLEDRINE	370-14-9
PERMETHRIN	52645-53-1	PHOXIM	14816-18-3
PEROSPIRONE	150915-41-6	PHTHALYLSULFAMETHIZOLE	485-24-5
PERPHENAZINE	58-39-9	PHTHALYLSULFATHIAZOLE	85-73-4
PERSILIC ACID	4444-23-9	PHYTOMENADIONE	84-80-0
PETHIDINE	57-42-1	PHYTONADIOL SODIUM DIPHOSPHATE	5988-22-7
PETRICHORAL	78-12-6	PIBAXIZINE	82227-39-2
PEXANTEL	10001-13-5	PIBECARB	2522-81-8
PEXIGANAN	172820-23-4	PIBERALINE	39640-15-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

40

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
PIBUTIDINE	103922-33-4	PIPERAMIDE	299-48-9
PICAFIBRATE	57548-79-5	PIPERAZINE CALCIUM EDETATE	12002-30-1
PICARTAMIDE	76732-75-7	PIPERIDOLATE	82-98-4
PICENADOL	79201-85-7	PIPEROCAINE	136-82-3
PICILOREX	62510-56-9	PIPEROXAN	59-39-2
PICLAMILAST	144035-83-6	PIPERYLONE	2531-04-6
PICLONIDINE	72467-44-8	PIPETHANATE	4546-39-8
PICLOPASTINE	55837-13-3	PIPOBROMAN	54-91-1
PICLOXYDINE	5636-92-0	PIPOCTANONE	18841-58-2
PICOBENZIDE	51832-87-2	PIPOFEZINE	24886-52-0
PICODRALAZINE	17692-43-2	PIPOSULFAN	2608-24-4
PICOLAMINE	3731-52-0	PIPOTIAZINE	39860-99-6
PICONOL	586-98-1	PIPOXIZINE	55837-21-3
PICOPERINE	21755-66-8	PIPOXOLAN	23744-24-3
PICOPRAZOLE	78090-11-6	PIPRADIMADOL	68797-29-5
PICOTRIN	64063-57-6	PIPRADROL	467-60-7
PICUMAST	39577-19-0	PIPRAMADOL	55313-67-2
PICUMETEROL	130641-36-0	PIPRATECOL	15534-05-1
PIDOBENZONE	138506-45-3	PIPRINHYDRINATE	606-90-6
PIDOLACETAMOL	114485-92-6	PIPROCURARIUM IODIDE	3562-55-8
PIDOLIC ACID	98-79-3	PIPROFUROL	40680-87-3
PIDOTIMOD	121808-62-6	PIPROZOLIN	17243-64-0
PIFARNINE	56208-01-6	PIQUINDONE	78541-97-6
PIFENATE	15686-87-0	PIQUIZIL	21560-58-7
PIFEXOLE	27199-40-2	PIRACETAM	7491-74-9
PIFLUTIXOL	54341-02-5	PIRANDAMINE	42408-79-7
PIFONAKIN	112721-39-8	PIRARUBICIN	72496-41-4
PIFOXIME	31224-92-7	PIRAXELATE	82209-39-0
PIKETOPROFEN	60576-13-8	PIRAZMONAM	108319-07-9
PILDRALAZINE	64000-73-3	PIRAZOFURIN	30868-30-5
PILSICAINIDE	88069-67-4	PIRAZOLAC	71002-09-0
PIMECLONE	534-84-9	PIRBENICILLIN	55975-92-3
PIMEFYLLINE	10001-43-1	PIRBUTEROL	38677-81-5
PIMELAUTIDE	78512-63-7	PIRDONIUM BROMIDE	35620-67-8
PIMETACIN	79992-71-5	PIRENOXINE	1043-21-6
PIMETHIXENE	314-03-4	PIRENPERONE	75444-65-4
PIMETINE	3565-03-5	PIRENZEPINE	28797-61-7
PIMETREMIDE	578-89-2	PIREPOLOL	69479-26-1
PIMILPROST	139403-31-9	PIRETANIDE	55837-27-9
PIMINODINE	13495-09-5	PIRFENIDONE	53179-13-8
PIMOBENDAN	74150-27-9	PIRIBEDIL	3605-01-4
PIMONIDAZOLE	70132-50-2	PIRIDICILLIN	69414-41-1
PIMOZIDE	2062-78-4	PIRIDOCAINE	87-21-8
PINACIDIL	60560-33-0	PIRIDOXILATE	24340-35-0
PINADOLINE	38955-22-5	PIRIDRONIC ACID	75755-07-6
PINAFIDE	54824-20-3	PIRIFIBRATE	55285-45-5
PINAVERIUM BROMIDE	53251-94-8	PIRINIDAZOLE	55432-15-0
PINAZEPAM	52463-83-9	PIRINIXIC ACID	50892-23-4
PINCAINIDE	83471-41-4	PIRINIXIL	65089-17-0
PINDOLOL	13523-86-9	PIRIPROST	79672-88-1
PINOLCAINE	28240-18-8	PIRIQUALONE	1897-89-8
PINOXEPIN	14008-66-3	PIRISUDANOL	33605-94-6
PIOGLITAZONE	111025-46-8	PIRITRAMIDE	302-41-0
PIPACYCLINE	1110-80-1	PIRITREXIM	72732-56-0
PIPAMAZINE	84-04-8	PIRLIMYCIN	79548-73-5
PIPAMPERONE	1893-33-0	PIRLINDOLE	60762-57-4
PIPAZETATE	2167-85-3	PIRMAGREL	85691-74-3
PIPEBUZONE	27315-91-9	PIRMENOL	68252-19-7
PIPECURONIUM BROMIDE	52212-02-9	PIRNABIN	68298-00-0
PIPEMICIDIC ACID	51940-44-4	PIROCTONE	50650-76-5
PIPENZOLATE BROMIDE	125-51-9	PIRODAVIR	124436-59-5
PIPEQUALINE	77472-98-1	PIRODOMAST	108310-20-9
PIPERACETAZINE	3819-00-9	PIROGLIRIDE	62625-18-7
PIPERACILLIN	61477-96-1	PIROHEPTINE	16378-21-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

41

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
PIROLATE	55149-05-8	POLYSORBATE 21	9005-64-5
PIROLAZAMIDE	39186-49-7	POLYSORBATE 40	9005-66-7
PIROMIDIC ACID	19562-30-2	POLYSORBATE 61	9005-67-8
PIROXANTRONE	91441-23-5	POLYSORBATE 60	9005-67-8
PIROXICAM	36322-90-4	POLYSORBATE 1	9017-37-2
PIROXICILLIN	82509-56-6	POLYTHIAZIDE	346-18-9
PIROXIMONE	84490-12-0	POMISARTAN	144702-17-0
PIROZADIL	54110-25-7	PONALRESTAT	72702-95-5
PIRPROFEN	31793-07-4	PONFIBRATE	53341-49-4
PIRQUINOZOL	65950-99-4	PORFIMER SODIUM	87806-31-3
PIRRALKONIUM BROMIDE	17243-65-1	PORFIROMYCIN	801-52-5
PIRSIDOMINE	132722-74-8	POSATIRELIN	78664-73-0
PIRTENIDINE	103923-27-9	POSKINE	585-14-8
PITENODIL	59840-71-0	POTASSIUM GLUCALDRATE	1317-30-2
PITOFENONE	54063-52-4	POTASSIUM NITRAZEPATE	5571-84-6
PITUXATE	39123-11-0	POVIDONE	9003-39-8
PIVAGABINE	69542-93-4	POTASSIUM CANRENOATE	2181-04-6
PIVAMPICILLIN	33817-20-8	PRACTOLOL	6673-35-4
PIVENFRINE	67577-23-5	PRAJMALIUM BITARTRATE	2589-47-1
PIVMECILLINAM	32886-97-8	PRALIDOXIME IODIDE	94-63-3
PIVOPRIL	81045-50-3	PRALMORELIN	158861-67-7
PIVOXAZEPAM	55299-10-0	PRAMIPEXOLE	104632-26-0
PIZOTIFEN	15574-96-6	PRAMIRACETAM	68497-62-1
PLAFIBRIDE	63394-05-8	PRAMIVERINE	14334-40-8
PLAUNOTOL	64218-02-6	PRAMLINTIDE	151126-32-8
PLAURACIN	62107-94-2	PRAMOCAINE	140-65-8
PLECONARIL	153168-05-9	PRAMPINE	7009-65-6
PLEUROMULIN	125-65-5	PRANAZEPIDE	150408-73-4
PLICAMYCIN	18378-89-7	PRANIDIPINE	99522-79-9
PLOMESTANE	77016-85-4	PRANLUKAST	103177-37-3
PLUSONERMIN		PRANOLIUM CHLORIDE	42879-47-0
POBILUKAST	107023-41-6	PRANOPROFEN	52549-17-4
PODILFEN	13409-53-5	PRANOSAL	17716-89-1
POLACRILIN	54182-62-6	PRASTERONE	53-43-0
POLAPREZINC	107667-60-7	PRAVADOLINE	92623-83-1
POLDINE METILSULFATE	545-80-2	PRAVASTATIN	81093-37-0
POLICRESULEN	101418-00-2	PRAHADINE	4023-00-1
POLIDEXIDE SULFATE	56227-39-5	PRAZEPAM	2955-38-6
POLIDRONIUM CHLORIDE	75345-27-6	PRAZEPINE	73-07-4
POLIFEPROSAN	90409-78-2	PRAZICQUANTEL	55268-74-1
POLIGEENAN	53973-98-1	PRAZITONE	2409-26-9
POLIGLECAPRONE	41706-81-4	PRAZOCILLIN	15949-72-1
POLIGLUSAM	9012-76-4	PRAZOSIN	19216-56-9
POLIHEXANIDE	32289-58-0	PRECLAMOL	85966-89-8
POLISAPONIN	8063-80-7	PREDNAZATE	5714-75-0
POLIXETONIUM CHLORIDE	31512-74-0	PREDNAZOLINE	6693-90-9
POLOXALENE	9003-11-6	PREDNICARBATE	73771-04-7
POLOXAMER	9003-11-6	PREDNIMUSTINE	29069-24-7
POLYBENZARSOL	54531-52-1	PREDNISOLAMATE	5626-34-6
POLYCARBOPHIL	9003-97-8	PREDNISOLONE	50-24-8
POLYESTRADIOL PHOSPHATE	28014-46-2	PREDNISOLONE STEAGLATE	5060-55-9
POLYETADENE	9003-23-0	PREDNISON	53-03-2
POLYGELINE	9015-56-9	PREDNYLIDENE	599-33-7
POLYGLYCOLIC ACID	26009-03-0	PREFENAMATE	57775-28-7
POLYMYXIN B	1404-26-8	PREGABALIN	148553-50-8
POLYNOXYLIN	9011-05-6	PREGNENOLONE	145-13-1
POLYSORBATE 81	9005-65-6	PREMAFLOXACIN	143383-65-7
POLYSORBATE 85	9005-70-3	PREMAZEPAM	57435-86-6
POLYSORBATE 80	9005-65-6	PRENALTEROL	57526-81-5
POLYSORBATE		PRENISTEINE	5287-46-7
POLYSORBATE 120	1543262-61-5	PRENOVERINE	65236-29-5
POLYSORBATE 65	9005-71-4	PRENOXDIAZINE	47543-65-7
POLYSORBATE 20	9005-64-5	PRENYLAMINE	390-64-7
POLYSORBATE 8	9009-51-2	PRETAMAZIUM IODIDE	24840-59-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

42

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
PRETIADIL	30840-27-8	PROPACETAMOL	66532-85-2
PREZATIDE COPPER ACETATE	130120-57-9	PROPAFENONE	54063-53-5
PRIBECAINE	55837-22-4	PROPAGERMANIUM	
PRIDEFINE	5370-41-2	PROPAMIDINE	104-32-5
PRIDEPERONE	95374-52-0	PROPANIDID	1421-14-3
PRIDINOL	511-45-5	PROPANOCAINE	493-76-5
PRIFELONE	69425-13-4	PROPANTHELINE BROMIDE	50-34-0
PRIFINIUM BROMIDE	4630-95-9	PROPATYLNITRATE	2921-92-8
PRIFUROLINE	70833-07-7	PROPАЗOLAMIDE	98-75-9
PRILIXIMAB	147191-91-1	PROPENIDAZOLE	76448-31-2
PRILOCAINE	721-50-6	PROPENTOFYLLINE	55242-55-2
PRIMAPERONE	1219-35-8	PROPERIDINE	561-76-2
PRIMAQUINE	90-34-6	PROPETAMIDE	730-07-4
PRIMIDOLOL	67227-55-8	PROPETANDROL	3638-82-2
PRIMIDONE	125-33-7	PROPICILLIN	551-27-9
PRIMYCIN	47917-41-9	PROPIKACIN	66887-96-5
PRINOMIDE	77639-66-8	PROPINETIDINE	3811-53-8
PRINOXODAN	111786-07-3	PROPIOLACTONE	57-57-8
PRISOTINOL	78997-40-7	PROPIOMAZINE	362-29-8
PRISTINAMYCIN	11006-76-1	PROPIPOCAINE	3670-68-6
PRIZIDILOL	59010-44-5	PROPIRAM	15686-91-6
PROADIFEN	302-33-0	PROPISERGIDE	5793-04-4
PROBARBITAL SODIUM	143-82-8	PROPIVERINE	60569-19-9
PROBENECID	57-66-9	PROPIZEPINE	10321-12-7
PROBUCOL	23288-49-5	PROPOFOL	2078-54-8
PROCAINAMIDE	51-06-9	PROPOXATE	7036-58-0
PROCAINE	59-46-1	PROPOXYCAINE	86-43-1
PROCARBAZINE	671-16-9	PROPRANOLOL	525-66-6
PROCATEROL	72332-33-3	PROPYL DOCETRIZOATE	5579-08-8
PROCHLORPERAZINE	58-38-8	PROPYLHEXEDRINE	3595-11-7
PROCINOLOL	27325-36-6	PROPYLIODONE	587-61-1
PROCINONIDE	58497-00-0	PROPYLTHIOURACIL	51-52-5
PROCLONOL	14088-71-2	PROPYPERONE	3781-28-0
PROCODAZOLE	23249-97-0	PROPYPHENAZONE	479-92-5
PROCYCLIDINE	77-37-2	PROPYROMAZINE BROMIDE	145-54-0
PROCYMATE	13931-64-1	PROQUAZONE	22760-18-5
PRODECONIUM BROMIDE	3690-61-7	PROQUINOLATE	1698-95-9
PRODILIDINE	3734-17-6	PRORENOATE POTASSIUM	49847-97-4
PRODIPINE	31314-38-2	PROROXAN	33743-96-3
PRODOLIC ACID	36505-82-5	PROSCILLARIDIN	466-06-8
PROFADOL	428-37-5	PROSPIDIUM CHLORIDE	23476-83-7
PROFENAMINE	522-00-9	PROSTALENE	54120-61-5
PROFEXALONE	34740-13-1	PROSULPRIDE	68556-59-2
PROFLAVINE	92-62-6	PROSULTIAMINE	59-58-5
PROFLAZEPAM	52829-30-8	PROTAMINE ZINC INSULIN INJECTION	9004-17-5
PROGABIDE	62666-20-0	PROTERGURIDE	77650-95-4
PROGESTERONE	57-83-0	PROTHEOBROMINE	50-39-5
PROGLUMETACIN	57132-53-3	PROTHIPENDYL	303-69-5
PROGLUMIDE	6620-60-6	PROTHIXENE	2622-24-4
PROGUANIL	500-92-5	PROTIOFATE	58416-00-5
PROHEPTAZINE	77-14-5	PROTIONAMIDE	14222-60-7
PROLIGESTONE	23873-85-0	PROTIRELIN	24305-27-9
PROLINE	147-85-3	PROTIZINIC ACID	13799-03-6
PROLINTANE	493-92-5	PROTOKYLOL	136-70-9
PROLONIUM IODIDE	123-47-7	PROTRIPTYLINE	438-60-8
PROMAZINE	58-40-2	PROXAZOLE	5696-09-3
PROMEGESTONE	34184-77-5	PROXIBARBAL	2537-29-3
PROMELASE	9074-07-1	PROXIBUTENE	14089-84-0
PROMESTRIENE	39219-28-8	PROXICROMIL	60400-92-2
PROMETHAZINE	60-87-7	PROXIFEZONE	34427-79-7
PROMETHAZINE TEOCLATE	17693-51-5	PROXORPHAN	69815-38-9
PROMOLATE	3615-74-5	PROXYMETACAINE	499-67-2
PROMOXOLANE	470-43-9	PROXYPHYLLINE	603-00-9
PRONETALOL	54-80-8	PROZAPINE	3426-08-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

43

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
PRUCALOPRIDE	179474-81-8	QUINOTOLAST	101193-40-2
PRULIFLOXACIN	123447-62-1	QUINPIROLE	85760-74-3
PSEUDOEPHEDRINE	90-82-4	QUINPRENALINE	13757-97-6
PSILOCYBINE	520-52-5	QUINTIOFOS	1776-83-6
PUMAPRAZOLE	158364-59-1	QUINUCLIIUM BROMIDE	64755-06-2
PUMITEPA	42061-52-9	QUINUPRAMINE	31721-17-2
PUROMYCIN	53-79-2	QUINUPRISTIN	120138-50-3
PYRANTEL	15686-83-6	QUIPAZINE	4774-24-7
PYRAZINAMIDE	98-96-4	QUISULTAZINE	64099-44-1
PYRICARBATE	1882-26-4	RABEPRAZOLE	117976-89-3
PYRIDARONE	7035-04-3	RACECADOTRIL	81110-73-8
PYRIDOFYLLINE	53403-97-7	RACEFEMINE	22232-57-1
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	101-26-8	RACEFENICOL	847-25-6
PYRIDOXINE	65-23-6	RACEMETHOL	15356-70-4
PYRIMETHAMINE	58-14-0	RACEMETHORPHAN	510-53-2
PYRIMITATE	5221-49-8	RACEMETIROSINE	620-30-4
PYRINOLINE	1740-22-3	RACEMORAMIDE	545-59-5
PYRITHIONE ZINC	13463-41-7	RACEMORPHAN	297-90-5
PYRITHYLDIONE	77-04-3	RACEPHEDRINE	90-81-3
PYRITIDIUM BROMIDE	14222-46-9	RACEPINEFRINE	329-65-7
PYRITINOL	1098-97-1	RACLOPRIDE	84225-95-6
PYROPHENDANE	7009-69-0	RACTOPAMINE	97825-25-7
PYROVALERONE	3563-49-3	RAFOXANIDE	22662-39-1
PYROXAMINE	7009-68-9	RALITOLINE	93738-40-0
PYRROCAINE	2210-77-7	RALOXIFENE	84449-90-1
PYRROLIFENE	15686-97-2	RALTITREXED	112887-68-0
PYRROLNITRIN	1018-71-9	RAMATROBAN	116649-85-5
PYRVINIUM CHLORIDE	548-84-5	RAMCICLANE	96743-96-3
PYTAMINE	15301-88-9	RAMIFENAZONE	3615-24-5
QUADAZOCINE	71276-43-2	RAMIPRIL	87333-19-5
QUADROSILAN	33204-76-1	RAMIPRILAT	87269-97-4
QUATACAINE	17692-45-4	RAMIXOTIDINE	84071-15-8
QUAZEPAM	36735-22-5	RAMNODIGIN	33156-28-4
QUAZINONE	70018-51-8	RAMOPLANIN	76168-82-6
QUAZODINE	4015-32-1	RAMORELIX	127932-90-5
QUAZOLAST	86048-40-0	RAMOSETRON	132036-88-5
QUETIAPINE	111974-69-7	RANELIC ACID	135459-90-4
QUIFENADINE	10447-39-9	RANIMUSTINE	58994-96-0
QUIFLAPON	136668-42-3	RANIMYCIN	11056-09-0
QUILLIFOLINE	15301-89-0	RANITIDINE	66357-35-5
QUILOSTIGMINE	139314-01-5	RANOLAZINE	95635-55-5
QUINACAINOL	86024-64-8	RAPACURONIUM BROMIDE	156137-99-4
QUINACILLIN	1596-63-0	RASAGILINE	136236-51-6
QUINAGOLIDE	87056-78-8	RATHYRONINE	3130-96-9
QUINALDINE BLUE	2768-90-3	RAXOFELAST	128232-14-4
QUINAPRIL	85441-61-8	RAZINODIL	30271-85-3
QUINAPRILAT	85441-60-7	RAZOBAZAM	78466-98-5
QUINAZOSIN	15793-38-1	RAZOXANE	21416-87-5
QUINBOLONE	2487-63-0	REBAMIPIDE	111911-87-6
QUINCARBATE	54340-59-9	REBOXETINE	71620-89-8
QUINDECAMINE	19056-26-9	RECAINAM	74738-24-2
QUINDONIUM BROMIDE	130-81-4	RECLAZEPAM	76053-16-2
QUINDOXIN	2423-66-7	REGAVIRUMAB	153101-26-9
QUINELORANE	97466-90-5	REGRAMOSTIM	127757-91-9
QUINESTRADOL	1169-79-5	RELOMYCIN	1404-48-4
QUINESTROL	152-43-2	REMACEMIDE	128298-28-2
QUINETALATE	5714-76-1	REMIFENTANIL	132875-61-7
QUINETHAZONE	73-49-4	REMIKIREN	126222-34-2
QUINEZAMIDE	77197-48-9	REMIPROSTOL	110845-89-1
QUINFAMIDE	62265-68-3	REMOXIPRIDE	80125-14-0
QUINGESTANOL	10592-65-1	RENANOLONE	565-99-1
QUINGESTRONE	67-95-8	RENTIAPRIL	80830-42-8
QUINISOCAINE	86-80-6	RENYTOLINE	1729-61-9
QUINOCIDE	525-61-1	RENZAPRIDE	112727-80-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

44

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
REPAGERMANIUM		RITODRINE	26652-09-5
REPAGLINIDE	135062-02-1	RITOLUKAST	111974-60-8
REPIRINAST	73080-51-0	RITONAVIR	155213-67-5
REPROMICIN	56689-42-0	RITROPIRRONIUM BROMIDE	53808-86-9
REPROTEROL	54063-54-6	RITROSULFAN	4148-16-7
RESCIMETOL	73573-42-9	RITUXIMAB	174722-31-7
RESCINNAMINE	24815-24-5	RIVASTIGMINE	123441-03-2
RESERPINE	50-55-5	RIZATRIPTAN	144034-80-0
RESOCORTOL	76675-97-3	RIZOLIPASE	9001-62-1
RESORANTEL	20788-07-2	ROBALZOTAN	169758-66-1
RETELLIPTINE	72238-02-9	ROBENIDINE	25875-51-8
RETEPLASE	133652-38-7	ROCASTINE	91833-77-1
RETIGABINE	150812-12-7	ROCEPAFANT	132418-36-1
RETINOL	68-26-8	ROCICLOVIR	108436-80-2
REVATROPATE	149926-91-0	ROCIVERINE	53716-44-2
REVENAST	85673-87-6	ROCURONIUM BROMIDE	119302-91-9
REVIPARIN SODIUM		RODOCAINE	38821-80-6
REVIZINONE	133718-29-3	RODORUBICIN	96497-67-5
REVOSPIRONE	95847-87-3	ROFELODINE	76696-97-4
RIBAMINOL	8063-28-3	ROFLEPONIDE	144459-70-1
RIBAVIRIN	36791-04-5	ROFLUMILAST	162401-32-3
RIBOFLAVIN	83-88-5	ROFLURANE	679-90-3
RIBOPRINE	7724-76-7	ROGLETIMIDE	121840-95-7
RIBOSTAMYCIN	25546-65-0	ROKITAMYCIN	74014-51-0
RICASETRON	117086-68-7	ROLAFAGREL	89781-55-5
RIDAZOLOL	83395-21-5	ROLETAMIDE	10078-46-3
RIDOGREL	110140-89-1	ROLGAMIDINE	66608-04-6
RIFABUTIN	72559-06-9	ROLICYCLIDINE	2201-39-0
RIFALAZIL	129791-92-0	ROLICYPRINE	2829-19-8
RIFAMETANE	94168-98-6	ROLIPRAM	61413-54-5
RIFAMEXIL	113102-19-5	ROLITETRACYCLINE	751-97-3
RIFAMIDE	2750-76-7	ROLODINE	1866-43-9
RIFAMPICIN	13292-46-1	ROLZIRACETAM	18356-28-0
RIFAMYCIN	6998-60-3	ROMAZARIT	109543-76-2
RIFAPENTINE	61379-65-5	ROMERGOLINE	107052-56-2
RIFAXIMIN	80621-81-4	ROMIFENONE	38373-83-0
RILAPINE	79781-95-6	ROMIFIDINE	65896-16-4
RILMAKALIM	132014-21-2	ROMURTIDE	78113-36-7
RILMAZAFONE	99593-25-6	RONACTOLOL	90895-85-5
RILMENIDINE	54187-04-1	RONIDAZOLE	7681-76-7
RILOPIROX	104153-37-9	RONIFIBRATE	42597-57-9
RILOZARONE	79282-39-6	RONIPAMIL	85247-77-4
RILUZOLE	1744-22-5	ROPINIROLE	91374-21-9
RIMANTADINE	13392-28-4	ROPITOID	56079-81-3
RIMAZOLIUM METILSULFATE	28610-84-6	ROPIVACAINE	84057-95-4
RIMCAZOLE	75859-04-0	ROPIZINE	3601-19-2
RIMEXOLONE	49697-38-3	ROQUINIMEX	84088-42-6
RIMITEROL	32953-89-2	ROSAPROSTOL	56695-65-9
RIMOPROGIN	37750-83-7	ROSARAMICIN	35834-26-5
RIODIPINE	71653-63-9	ROSE BENGAL (131 I) SODIUM	15251-14-6
RIOPROSTIL	77287-05-9	ROSIGLITAZONE	122320-73-4
RIPAZEPAM	26308-28-1	ROSOXACIN	40034-42-2
RIPISARTAN	148504-51-2	ROSTEROLONE	79243-67-7
RISEDRONIC ACID	105462-24-6	ROTAMICILLIN	55530-41-1
RISMORELIN	146706-68-5	ROTOXAMINE	5560-77-0
RISOCAINE	94-12-2	ROTRAXATE	92071-51-7
RISOTILIDE	120688-08-6	ROXADIMATE	58882-17-0
RISPENZEPINE	96449-05-7	ROXARSONE	121-19-7
RISPERIDONE	106266-06-2	ROXATIDINE	78273-80-0
RISTIANOL	78092-65-6	ROXIBOLONE	60023-92-9
RISTOCETIN	1404-55-3	ROXFIBAN	170902-47-3
RITANSERIN	87051-43-2	ROXINDOLE	112192-04-8
RITIOMETAN	34914-39-1	ROXITHROMYCIN	80214-83-1
RITIPENEM	84845-57-8	ROXOLONIUM METILSULFATE	53862-80-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

45

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
ROXOPERONE	2804-00-4	SCOPINAST	145574-90-9
RUFINAMIDE	106308-44-5	SEBRIPLATIN	110172-45-7
RUFLOXACIN	101363-10-4	SECALCIFEROL	55721-11-4
RUFOCROMOMYCIN	3930-19-6	SECBUTABARBITAL	125-40-6
RUPATADINE	158876-82-5	SECLAZONE	29050-11-1
RUTAMYCIN	1404-59-7	SECNIDAZOLE	3366-95-8
RUTOSIDE	153-18-4	SECOBARBITAL	76-73-3
RUVAZONE	20228-27-7	SECOVERINE	57558-44-8
RUZADOLANE	115762-17-9	SECRETIN	1393-25-5
SABCOMELINE	159912-53-5	SECURININE	5610-40-2
SABELUZOLE	104153-38-0	SEDECAMYCIN	23477-98-7
SAFINGOL	15639-50-6	SEGANSERIN	87729-89-3
SAFIRONIL	134377-69-8	SEGLITIDE	81377-02-8
SAGANDIPINE	126294-30-2	SELEGILINE	14611-51-9
SALACETAMIDE	487-48-9	SELENOMETHIONINE (75 SE)	1187-56-0
SALAFIBRATE	64496-66-8	SELFOTEL	110347-85-8
SALANTEL	36093-47-7	SELPRAZINE	103997-59-7
SALAZODINE	22933-72-8	SEMATILIDE	101526-83-4
SALAZOSULFADIMIDINE	2315-08-4	SEMDURAMICIN	113378-31-7
SALAZOSULFAMIDE	139-56-0	SEMORPHONE	88939-40-6
SALAZOSULFATHIAZOLE	515-58-2	SEMOTIADIL	116476-13-2
SALBUTAMOL	18559-94-9	SEMUSTINE	13909-09-6
SALCOLEX	28038-04-2	SEOCALCITOL	134404-52-7
SALETAMIDE	46803-81-0	SEPAGONIUM CHLORIDE	54143-54-3
SALFLUVERINE	587-49-5	SEPIMOSTAT	103926-64-3
SALICYLAMIDE	65-45-2	SEPRILOSE	133692-55-4
SALINAZID	495-84-1	SEPROXETINE	126924-38-7
SALINOMYCIN	53003-10-4	SEQUIFENADINE	57734-69-7
SALMEFAMOL	18910-65-1	SERACTIDE	12279-41-3
SALMETEROL	89365-50-4	SERATRODAST	112665-43-7
SALMISTEINE	89767-59-9	SERAZAPINE	115313-22-9
SALNACEDIN	87573-01-1	SERFIBRATE	54657-98-6
SALPROTOSIDE	33779-37-2	SERGOLEXOLE	108674-86-8
SALSALATE	552-94-3	SERINE	56-45-1
SALVERINE	6376-26-7	SERMETACIN	57645-05-3
SAMARIUM (153 Sm) LEXIDRONAM	154427-83-5	SERMORELIN	86168-78-7
SAMERIDINE	143257-97-0	SERRAPEPTASE	37312-62-2
SAMIXOGREL	133276-80-9	SERTACONAZOLE	99592-32-2
SAMPATRILAT	129981-36-8	SERTINDOLE	106516-24-9
SAMPIRTINE	115911-28-9	SERTRALINE	79617-96-2
SANCYCLINE	808-26-4	SERUM GONADOTROPHIN	9002-70-4
SANFETRINEM	156769-21-0	SETASTINE	64294-95-7
SANGUINARIUM CHLORIDE	5578-73-4	SETAZINDOL	56481-43-7
SAPERCONAZOLE	110588-57-3	SETIPAFANT	132418-35-0
SAPRISARTAN	146623-69-0	SETIPTILINE	57262-94-9
SAPROPTERIN	62989-33-7	SETOPERONE	86487-64-1
SAQUINAVIR	127779-20-8	SEVELAMER	52757-95-6
SARAFLOXACIN	98105-99-8	SEVIRUMAB	
SARALASIN	34273-10-4	SEVITROPIUM MESILATE	88199-75-1
SARCOLYSIN	531-76-0	SEVOFLURANE	28523-86-6
SAREDUTANT	142001-63-6	SEVOPRAMIDE	57227-17-5
SARGRAMOSTIM	123774-72-1	SEZOLAMIDE	123308-22-5
SARIPIDEM	103844-86-6	SFERICASE	63551-77-9
SARMAZENIL	78771-13-8	SIAGOSIDE	100345-64-0
SARMOXICILLIN	67337-44-4	SIBOPIRDINE	122955-18-4
SARPICILLIN	40966-79-8	SIBRAFIBAN	172927-65-0
SARPOGRELATE	125926-17-2	SIBUTRAMINE	106650-56-0
SARUPLASE	99149-95-8	SICCANIN	22733-60-4
SATERINONE	102669-89-6	SIFAPRAZINE	131635-06-8
SATIGREL	111753-73-2	SIGUAZODAN	99591-83-0
SATRANIDAZOLE	56302-13-7	SILANDRONE	5055-42-5
SATUMOMAB	144058-40-2	SILDENAFIL	139755-83-2
SAVIPRAZOLE	121617-11-6	SILIBININ	22888-70-6
SAVOXEPIN	79262-46-7	SILICRISTIN	33889-69-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

46

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
SILIDIANIN	29782-68-1	SOLPECAINOL	68567-30-6
SILPERISONE	140944-31-6	SOLYPERTINE	4448-96-8
SILTENZEPINE	98374-54-0	SOMAGREBOVE	96353-48-9
SILTEPLASE	131081-40-8	SOMALAPOR	106282-98-8
SIMALDRATE	12408-47-8	SOMANTADINE	79594-24-4
SIMENDAN	131741-08-7	SOMATORELIN	83930-13-6
SIMETRIDE	154-82-5	SOMATOSALM	123212-08-8
SIMFIBRATE	14929-11-4	SOMATOSTATIN	38916-34-6
SIMTRAZENE	5579-27-1	SOMATREM	82030-87-3
SIMVASTATIN	79902-63-9	SOMATROPIN	12629-01-5
SINAPULTIDE	138531-07-4	SOMAVUBOVE	126752-39-4
SINCALIDE	25126-32-3	SOMENOPOR	119693-74-2
SINEFUNGIN	58944-73-3	SOMETRIBOVE	
SINITRODIL	143248-63-9	SOMETRIPOR	
SINTROPIUM BROMIDE	79467-19-9	SOMFASEPOR	129566-95-6
SIPATRIGINE	130800-90-7	SOMIDOBOVE	89383-13-1
SIRATIAZEM	138778-28-6	SONERMIN	144916-42-7
SIROLIMUS	53123-88-9	SOPITAZINE	23492-69-5
SISOMICIN	32385-11-8	SOPROMIDINE	79313-75-0
SITAFLOXACIN	127254-12-0	SOQUINOLOL	61563-18-6
SITALIDONE	108894-39-9	SORBINICATE	6184-06-1
SITOFIBRATE	55902-94-8	SORBINIL	68367-52-2
SITOGLUSIDE	474-58-8	SORBITAN LAURATE	1338-39-2
SIVELESTAT	127373-66-4	SORBITAN OLEATE	1338-43-8
SIZOFIRAN	9050-67-3	SORBITAN PALMITATE	26266-57-9
SOBUZOXANE	98631-95-9	SORBITAN SESQUIOLEATE	8007-43-0
SODIUM ACETRIZOATE	129-63-5	SORBITAN STEARATE	1338-41-6
SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE	737-31-5	SORBITAN TRIOLEATE	26266-58-0
SODIUM APOLATE	25053-27-4	SORBITAN TRISTEARATE	26658-19-5
SODIUM ASCORBATE	134-03-2	SORETOLIDE	130403-08-6
SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE	12244-57-4	SORIVUDINE	77181-69-2
SODIUM AUROTIOSULFATE	10210-36-3	SORNIDIPINE	95105-77-4
SODIUM BITIONOLATE	6385-58-6	SOTALOL	3930-20-9
SODIUM BOROCAPTATE (10 B)	103831-41-0	SOTERENOL	13642-52-9
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE	62-33-9	SPAGLUMIC ACID	4910-46-7
SODIUM CHROMATE (51 CR)	10039-53-9	SPARFLOXACIN	110871-86-8
SODIUM CYCLAMATE	139-05-9	SPARFOSIC ACID	51321-79-0
SODIUM DEHYDROCHOLATE	145-41-5	SPARSOMYCIN	1404-64-4
SODIUM DIBUNATE	14992-59-7	SPARTEINE	90-39-1
SODIUM DIPOTRIZOATE	129-57-7	SPECTINOMYCIN	1695-77-8
SODIUM ETASULFATE	126-92-1	SPICLAMINE	90243-97-3
SODIUM FEREDETATE	15708-41-5	SPICLOMAZINE	24527-27-3
SODIUM GENTISATE	4955-90-2	SPIPERONE	749-02-0
SODIUM GLUCASPALDRATE	12214-50-5	SPIRADOLINE	87151-85-7
SODIUM GUALENATE	6223-35-4	SPIRAMIDE	510-74-7
SODIUM HEXACYCLONATE	7009-49-6	SPIRAMYCIN	8025-81-8
SODIUM IODIDE (125 I)	24359-64-6	SPIRAPRIL	83647-97-6
SODIUM IODIDE (131 I)	7790-26-3	SPIRAPRILAT	83602-05-5
SODIUM IODOHIPPURATE (131 I)	881-17-4	SPIRAZINE	15599-44-7
SODIUM IOPODATE	1221-56-3	SPIRENDOLOL	65429-87-0
SODIUM IOTALAMATE (125 I)	17692-74-9	SPIRGETINE	144-45-6
SODIUM IOTALAMATE (131 I)	15845-98-4	SPIRILENE	357-66-4
SODIUM METRIZOATE	7225-61-8	SPIRIPROSTIL	122946-42-3
SODIUM MORRHUATE	8031-09-2	SPIROFYLLINE	98204-48-9
SODIUM PHOSPHATE (32 P)	8027-28-9	SPIROGERMANIUM	41992-23-8
SODIUM PICOFOSEFATE	36175-05-0	SPIROGLUMIDE	137795-35-8
SODIUM PICOSULFATE	10040-45-6	SPIROMUSTINE	56605-16-4
SODIUM STIBOCAPTATE	3064-61-7	SPIRONOLACTONE	52-01-7
SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE	16037-91-5	SPIROPLATIN	74790-08-2
SODIUM TETRADECYL SULFATE	139-88-8	SPIRORENONE	74220-07-8
SODIUM TIMERFONATE	5964-24-9	SPIROXASONE	6673-97-8
SODIUM TYROPANOATE	7246-21-1	SPIROXATRINE	1054-88-2
SOFALCONE	64506-49-6	SPIROXEPIN	47254-05-7
SOLASULFONE	133-65-3	SPIZOFURONE	72492-12-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

47

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
SPRODIAMIDE	138721-73-0	SULFADIASULFONE SODIUM	128-12-1
STACOFYLLINE	98833-92-2	SULFADIAZINE	68-35-9
STALLIMYCIN	636-47-5	SULFADIAZINE SODIUM	547-32-0
STANOSZOLOL	10418-03-8	SULFADICRAMIDE	115-68-4
STAVUDINE	3056-17-5	SULFADIMETHOXINE	122-11-2
STEARYLSULFAMIDE	498-78-2	SULFADIMIDINE	57-68-1
STEFFIMYCIN	11033-34-4	SULFADOXINE	2447-57-6
STENBOLONE	5197-58-0	SULFAETHIDOLE	94-19-9
STEPRONIN	72324-18-6	SULFAFURAZOLE	127-69-5
STERCURONIUM IODIDE	30033-10-4	SULFAGUANIDINE	57-67-0
STIVALADIL	6535-03-1	SULFAGUANOLE	27031-08-9
STIBAMINE GLUCOSIDE	1344-34-9	SULFALENE	152-47-6
STIBOSAMINE	5959-10-4	SULFALOXIC ACID	14376-16-0
STILBAMIDINE ISETIONATE	140-59-0	SULFAMAZONE	65761-24-2
STILBAZIUM IODIDE	3784-99-4	SULFAMERAZINE	127-79-7
STILONIUM IODIDE	77257-42-2	SULFAMERAZINE SODIUM	127-58-2
STIRIMAZOLE	30529-16-9	SULFAMETHIZOLE	144-82-1
STIRIPENTOL	49763-96-4	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE	723-46-6
STIROCAINIDE	78372-27-7	SULFAMETHOXYPYRIDAZINE	80-35-3
STREPTODORNASE	37340-82-2	SULFAMETOMIDINE	3772-76-7
STREPTOKINASE	9002-01-1	SULFAMETOXYDIAZINE	651-06-9
STREPTOMYCIN	57-92-1	SULFAMETROLE	32909-92-5
STREPTONIAZID	4480-58-4	SULFAMONOMETHOXINE	1220-83-3
STREPTOVARYCIN	1404-74-6	SULFAMOXYLE	729-99-7
STREPTOZOCIN	18883-66-4	SULFANILAMIDE	63-74-1
STRINOLINE	39862-58-3	SULFANITRAN	122-16-7
STYRAMATE	94-35-9	SULFAPERIN	599-88-2
SUBATHIZONE	121-55-1	SULFAPHENAZOLE	526-08-9
SUBENDAZOLE	54340-66-8	SULFAPROXYLINE	116-42-7
SUCCIMER	304-55-2	SULFAPYRAZOLE	852-19-7
SUCCINYLSULFATHIAZOLE	116-43-8	SULFAPYRIDINE	144-83-2
SUCCISULFONE	5934-14-5	SULFAQUINOXALINE	59-40-5
SUCLOFENIDE	30279-49-3	SULFARSPHENAMINE	618-82-6
SUCRALFATE	54182-58-0	SULFASALAZINE	599-79-1
SUCRALOX	12040-73-2	SULFASOMIZOLE	632-00-8
SUCROSOFATE	57680-56-5	SULFASUCCINAMIDE	3563-14-2
SUDEXANOX	58761-87-8	SULFASYMAZINE	1984-94-7
SUDISMASE	110294-55-8	SULFATHIAZOLE	72-14-0
SUDOXCAM	34042-85-8	SULFATHIOUREA	515-49-1
SUFENTANIL	56030-54-7	SULFATOLAMIDE	1161-88-2
SUFOSFAMIDE	37753-10-9	SULFATROXAZOLE	23256-23-7
SUFOTIDINE	80343-63-1	SULFATROZOLE	13369-07-8
SULAZEPAM	2898-13-7	SULFINALOL	66264-77-5
SULAZURIL	108258-89-5	SULFINPYRAZONE	57-96-5
SULBACTAM	68373-14-8	SULFIRAM	95-05-6
SULBENICILLIN	41744-40-5	SULFISOMIDINE	515-64-0
SULBENOX	58095-31-1	SULFOGAIACOL	1321-14-8
SULBENTINE	350-12-9	SULFOMYXIN	1405-52-3
SULBUTIAMINE	3286-46-2	SULFONTEROL	42461-79-0
SULCLAMIDE	2455-92-7	SULFORIDAZINE	14759-06-9
SULCONAZOLE	61318-90-9	SULGLICOTIDE	54182-59-1
SULEPAROID SODIUM	57459-72-0	SULICRINAT	90207-12-8
SULESOMAB	167747-19-5	SULINDAC	38194-50-2
SULFABENZ	127-77-5	SULISATIN	54935-03-4
SULFABENZAMIDE	127-71-9	SULISOBENZONE	4065-45-6
SULFACARBAMIDE	547-44-4	SULMARIN	29334-07-4
SULFACECOLE	21662-79-3	SULMAZOLE	73384-60-8
SULFACETAMIDE	144-80-9	SULMEPRIDE	57479-88-6
SULFACHLORPYRIDAZINE	80-32-0	SULNIDAZOLE	51022-76-5
SULFACHRYSOIDINE	485-41-6	SULOCARBILATE	121-64-2
SULFACITINE	17784-12-2	SULOCTIDIL	54063-56-8
SULFACLOMIDE	4015-18-3	SULODEXIDE	57821-29-1
SULFACLOAZOLE	54063-55-7	SULOFENUR	110311-27-8
SULFACLOZINE	102-65-8	SULOPENEM	120788-07-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

48

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
SULOSEMIDE	82666-62-4	TALVIRALINE	169312-27-0
SULOTROBAN	72131-33-0	TAMERIDONE	102144-78-5
SULOXIFEN	25827-12-7	TAMETICILLIN	56211-43-9
SULPIRIDE	15676-16-1	TAMETRALINE	52795-02-5
SULPROSAL	58703-77-8	TAMIBAROTENE	94497-51-5
SULPROSTONE	60325-46-4	TAMITINOL	59429-50-4
SULTAMICILLIN	76497-13-7	TAMOLARIZINE	128229-52-7
SULTIAME	61-56-3	TAMOXIFEN	10540-29-1
SULTOPRIDE	53583-79-2	TAMPRAMINE	83166-17-0
SULTOSILIC ACID	57775-26-5	TAMSULOSIN	106133-20-4
SULTROPONIUM	15130-91-3	TANDAMINE	42408-80-0
SULUKAST	98116-53-1	TANDOSPIRONE	87760-53-0
SULVERAPRIDE	73747-20-3	TANIPLON	106073-01-2
SUMACETAMOL	69217-67-0	TAPROSTENE	108945-35-3
SUMAROTENE	105687-93-2	TARAZEPIDE	141374-81-4
SUMATRIPTAN	103628-46-2	TARGININE	17035-90-4
SUMETIZIDE	32059-27-1	TASONERMIN	94948-59-1
SUNAGREL	85418-85-5	TASOSARTAN	145733-36-4
SUNCILLIN	22164-94-9	TASULDINE	88579-39-9
SUNEPITRON	148408-65-5	TAURINE	107-35-7
SUPIDIMIDE	49785-74-2	TAUROLIDINE	19388-87-5
SUPLATAST TOSILATE	94055-76-2	TAUROMUSTINE	85977-49-7
SUPROCLONE	77590-92-2	TAUROSELCHOLIC ACID	75018-71-2
SUPROFEN	40828-46-4	TAUROSTEINE	124066-33-7
SURAMIN SODIUM	129-46-4	TAURULTAM	38668-01-8
SURFOMER	71251-04-2	TAZADOLENE	87936-75-2
SURICAINIDE	85053-46-9	TAZANOLAST	82989-25-1
SURICLONE	53813-83-5	TAZAROTENE	118292-40-3
SURITOZOLE	110623-33-1	TAZASUBRATE	79071-15-1
SURONACRINE	104675-35-6	TAZEPROFEN	85702-89-2
SUSALIMOD	149556-49-0	TAZIFYLLINE	79712-55-3
SUTILAINS	12211-28-8	TAZIPRINONE	79253-92-2
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE	71-27-2	TAZOBACTAM	89786-04-9
SUXEMERID	47662-15-7	TAZOFELONE	136433-51-7
SUXETHONIUM CHLORIDE	54063-57-9	TAZOLOL	39832-48-9
SUXIBUZONE	27470-51-5	TAZOMELINE	131987-54-7
SYMCLOSENE	87-90-1	TEBATIZOLE	54147-28-3
SYMETINE	15599-45-8	TEBUFELONE	112018-00-5
SYROSIINGOPINE	84-36-6	TEBUQUINE	74129-03-6
TABILAUTIDE	78088-46-7	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) APCITIDE	178959-14-3
TACALCITOL	57333-96-7	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) BICISATE	121281-41-2
TACLAMINE	34061-33-1	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) FURIFOSMIN	142481-95-6
TACRINE	321-64-2	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) NOFETUMOMAB	
TACROLIMUS	104987-11-3	MERPENTAN	165942-79-0
TAGLUTIMIDE	14166-26-8	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) PINTUMOMAB	157476-76-1
TAGORIZINE	118420-47-6	TECHNETIUM (99M Tc) SESTAMIBI	109581-73-9
TALAMPICILLIN	47747-56-8	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) SIBOROXIME	106417-28-1
TALASTINE	16188-61-7	TECHNETIUM (99M TC) TEBOROXIME	104716-22-5
TALBUTAL	115-44-6	TECLOTHIAZIDE	4267-05-4
TALERANOL	42422-68-4	TECLOZAN	5560-78-1
TALINOLOL	57460-41-0	TEDISAMIL	90961-53-8
TALIPEXOLE	101626-70-4	TEFAZOLINE	1082-56-0
TALISOMYCIN	65057-90-1	TEFENPERATE	77342-26-8
TALLIMUSTINE	115308-98-0	TEFLUDAZINE	80680-06-4
TALMETACIN	67489-39-8	TEFLURANE	124-72-1
TALMETOPRIM	66093-35-4	TEFLUTIXOL	55837-23-5
TALNIFLUMATE	66898-62-2	TEGAFUR	17902-23-7
TALOPRAM	7182-51-6	TEICOPLANIN	61036-62-2
TALOSALATE	66898-60-0	TELENZEPINE	80880-90-6
TALOXIMINE	17243-68-4	TELIMOMAB ARITOX	117305-33-6
TALSACLIDINE	147025-53-4	TELINAVIR	143224-34-4
TALSUPRAM	21489-20-3	TELMESTEINE	122946-43-4
TALTIRELIN	130300-74-9	TELMISARTAN	144701-48-4
TALTRIMIDE	81428-04-8	TELOXANTRONE	91441-48-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

49

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
TELUDIPINE	108687-08-7	TESTOSTERONE	58-22-0
TEMAFLOXACIN	108319-06-8	TESTOSTERONE KETOLAURATE	5874-98-6
TEMAROTENE	75078-91-0	TETRABARBITAL	76-23-3
TEMATROPIUM METILSULFATE	113932-41-5	TETRABENAZINE	58-46-8
TEMAZEPAM	846-50-4	TETRACAINE	94-24-6
TEMEFOS	3383-96-8	TETRACOSACTIDE	16960-16-0
TEMELASTINE	86181-42-2	TETRACYCLINE	60-54-8
TEMIVERINE	173324-94-2	TETRADONIUM BROMIDE	1119-97-7
TEMOCAPRIL	111902-57-9	TETRAMETHRIN	7696-12-0
TEMOCAPRILAT	110221-53-9	TETRAMISOLE	5036-02-2
TEMOCILLIN	66148-78-5	TETRAZEPAM	10379-14-3
TEMODOX	34499-96-2	TETRAZOLAST	95104-27-1
TEMOZOLOMIDE	85622-93-1	TETRIDAMINE	17289-49-5
TEMURTIDE	66112-59-2	TETRIPROFEN	28168-10-7
TENAMFETAMINE	51497-09-7	TETROFOSMIN	127502-06-1
TENDAMISTAT		TETRONASIN	75139-06-9
TENIDAP	120210-48-2	TETROQUINONE	319-89-1
TENILAPINE	82650-83-7	TETROXOPRIM	53808-87-0
TENILOXAZINE	62473-79-4	TETRYLAMMONIUM BROMIDE	71-91-0
TENILSETAM	86696-86-8	TETRYZOLINE	84-22-0
TENIPOSIDE	29767-20-2	TEVERELIX	144743-92-0
TENOCYCLIDINE	21500-98-1	TEXACROMIL	77005-28-8
TENONITROZOLE	3810-35-3	THALIDOMIDE	50-35-1
TENOSAL	95232-68-1	THEBACON	466-90-0
TENOSIPROL	129336-81-8	THENALIDINE	86-12-4
TENOXICAM	59804-37-4	THENIUM CLOSILATE	4304-40-9
TENYLIDONE	893-01-6	THENYLDIAMINE	91-79-2
TEOPRANITOL	81792-35-0	THEODRENALINE	13460-98-5
TEOPROLOL	65184-10-3	THEOPHYLLINE EPHEDRINE	15766-94-6
TEPIRINDOLE	72808-81-2	THIACETARSAMIDE SODIUM	14433-82-0
TEPOXALIN	103475-41-8	THIALBARBITAL	467-36-7
TEPRENONE	6809-52-5	THIAMAZOLE	60-56-0
TEPROTIDE	35115-60-7	THIAMBUTOSINE	500-89-0
TERAZOSIN	63590-64-7	THIAMINE	59-43-8
TERBEQUINIL	113079-82-6	THIAMPHENICOL	15318-45-3
TERBINAFINE	78628-80-5	THIAZINAMIUM METILSULFATE	58-34-4
TERBOGREL	149979-74-8	THIAZOSULFONE	473-30-3
TERBUCROMIL	37456-21-6	THIETHYLPERAZINE	1420-55-9
TERBUFIBROL	56488-59-6	THIHEXINOL METHYLBROMIDE	7219-91-2
TERBUFICIN	15534-92-6	THIOACETAZONE	104-06-3
TERBUPROL	13021-53-9	THIOLCHICOSIDE	602-41-5
TERBUTALINE	23031-25-6	THIOFURADENE	2240-21-3
TERCIPRAZINE	56693-15-3	THIOHEXAMIDE	3692-44-2
TERCONAZOLE	67915-31-5	THIOMERSAL	54-64-8
TERDECAMYCIN	113167-61-6	THIOPENTAL SODIUM	71-73-8
TERERSTIGMINE	147650-57-5	THIOPROPAZATE	84-06-0
TERFENADINE	50679-08-8	THIOPROPERAZINE	316-81-4
TERFLAVOXATE	86433-40-1	THIORIDAZINE	50-52-2
TERFLURANOL	64396-09-4	THIOTEPA	52-24-4
TERGURIDE	37686-84-3	THIOTETRARBARBITAL	467-38-9
TERIKALANT	132338-79-5	THIRAM	137-26-8
TERIPARATIDE	52232-67-4	THONZYLAMINE	91-85-0
TERIZIDONE	25683-71-0	THROMBIN , BOVINE	9002-04-4
TERLAKIREN	119625-78-4	THYMALFASIN	62304-98-7
TERLIPRESSIN	14636-12-5	THYMOCARTIN	85466-18-8
TERNIDAZOLE	1077-93-6	THYMOCTONAN	107489-37-2
TERODILINE	15793-40-5	THYMOPENTIN	69558-55-0
TEROFENAMATE	29098-15-5	THYMOSTIMULIN	
TEROXALENE	14728-33-7	THYMOTRINAN	85465-82-3
TEROXIRONE	59653-74-6	THYROGLOBULIN	9010-34-8
TERTATOLOL	34784-64-0	THYROPROPIC ACID	51-26-3
TESICAM	21925-88-2	THYROTROPHIN	9002-71-5
TESIMIDE	35423-09-7	TIABENDAZOLE	148-79-8
TESTOLACTONE	968-93-4	TIACRILAST	78299-53-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

50

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
TIADENOL	6964-20-1	TILUDRONIC ACID	89987-06-4
TIAFIBRATE	55837-28-0	TIMEFURONE	76301-19-4
TIAGABINE	115103-54-3	TIMEGADINE	71079-19-1
TIAMENIDINE	31428-61-2	TIMELOTEM	96306-34-2
TIAMETONIUM IODIDE	10433-71-3	TIMEPIDIUM BROMIDE	35035-05-3
TIAMIPRINE	5581-52-2	TIMIPERONE	57648-21-2
TIAMIZIDE	3688-85-5	TIMIRDINE	100417-09-2
TIAMULIN	55297-95-5	TIMOBESONE	87116-72-1
TIANAFAC	51527-19-6	TIMOFIBRATE	64179-54-0
TIANEPTINE	66981-73-5	TIMOLOL	26839-75-8
TIAPAMIL	57010-31-8	TIMONACIC	444-27-9
TIAPIRINOL	14785-50-3	TIMOPRAZOLE	57237-97-5
TIAPRIDE	51012-32-9	TINABINOL	50708-95-7
TIAPROFENIC ACID	33005-95-7	TINAZOLINE	62882-99-9
TIAPROST	71116-82-0	TINIDAZOLE	19387-91-8
TIARAMIDE	32527-55-2	TINISULPRIDE	69387-87-7
TIAZESIM	5845-26-1	TINOFEDRINE	66788-41-8
TIAZOFURINE	60084-10-8	TINORIDINE	24237-54-5
TIAZURIL	35319-70-1	TINZAPARIN SODIUM	
TIBALOSIN	63996-84-9	TIOCARLIDE	910-86-1
TIBEGLISENE	129731-11-9	TIOCLOMAROL	22619-35-8
TIBENELAST	97852-72-7	TIOCONAZOLE	65899-73-2
TIBENZATE	13402-51-2	TIOCTILATE	10489-23-3
TIBEZONIUM IODIDE	54663-47-7	TIODAZOSIN	66969-81-1
TIBOLONE	5630-53-5	TIODONIUM CHLORIDE	38070-41-6
TIBRIC ACID	37087-94-8	TIOGUANINE	154-42-7
TIBROFAN	15686-72-3	TIOMERGINE	57935-49-6
TICABESONE	74131-77-4	TIOMESTERONE	2205-73-4
TICARBODINE	31932-09-9	TIOPERIDONE	52618-67-4
TICARCILLIN	34787-01-4	TIOPINAC	61220-69-7
TICLATONE	70-10-0	TIOPRONIN	1953-02-2
TICLOPIDINE	55142-85-3	TIOPROPAMINE	39516-21-7
TICOLUBANT	154413-61-3	TIOSALAN	15686-78-9
TIDIACIC	30097-06-4	TIOSPIRONE	87691-91-6
TIEMONIUM IODIDE	144-12-7	TIOTIDINE	69014-14-8
TIENILIC ACID	40180-04-9	TIOTIXENE	3313-26-6
TIENOCARBINE	75458-65-0	TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE	139404-48-1
TIENOPRAMINE	37967-98-9	TIOXACIN	34976-39-1
TIENOXOLOL	90055-97-3	TIOXAMAST	74531-88-7
TIFACOGIN	148883-56-1	TIOXAPROFEN	40198-53-6
TIFEMOXONE	39754-64-8	TIOXIDAZOLE	61570-90-9
TIFENAMIL	82-99-5	TIOXOLONE	4991-65-5
TIFENCILLIN	26552-51-2	TIPENTOSIN	95588-08-2
TIFLAMIZOLE	62894-89-7	TIPEPIDINE	5169-78-8
TIFLOREX	53993-67-2	TIPETROPIUM BROMIDE	54376-91-9
TIFLUADOM	81656-30-6	TIPINDOLE	7489-66-9
TIFLUCARBINE	89875-86-5	TIPREDANE	85197-77-9
TIFORMIN	4210-97-3	TIPRENOLOL	26481-51-6
TIFURAC	97483-17-5	TIPRINAST	83153-39-3
TIGEMONAM	102507-71-1	TIPROPIDIL	70895-45-3
TIGESTOL	896-71-9	TIPROSTANIDE	67040-53-3
TIGLOIDINE	495-83-0	TIPROTIMOD	105523-37-3
TILACTASE	9031-11-2	TIQUESIDE	99759-19-0
TILBROQUINOL	7175-09-9	TIQUINAMIDE	53400-67-2
TILETAMINE	14176-49-9	TIQUIZIUM BROMIDE	71731-58-3
TILIDINE	20380-58-9	TIRACIZINE	83275-56-3
TILIQUNOL	5541-67-3	TIRAPAZAMINE	27314-97-2
TILISOLOL	85136-71-6	TIRATRICOL	51-24-1
TILMICOSIN	108050-54-0	TIRILAZAD	110101-66-1
TILNOPROFEN ARBAMEL	159098-79-0	TIROFIBAN	144494-65-5
TILOMISOLE	58433-11-7	TIROPRAMIDE	55837-29-1
TILORONE	27591-97-5	TISOCROMIDE	35423-51-9
TILOZEPINE	42239-60-1	TISOPURINE	5334-23-6
TILSUPROST	80225-28-1	TISOQUONE	40692-37-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

51

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
TIVANIDAZOLE	80680-05-3	TOMOXETINE	83015-26-3
TIVIRAPINE	137332-54-8	TOMOXIPROLE	76145-76-1
TIXADIL	2949-95-3	TONAZOCINE	71461-18-2
TIXANOX	40691-50-7	TONZONIUM BROMIDE	553-08-2
TIXOCORTOL	61951-99-3	TOPIRAMATE	97240-79-4
TIZABRIN	83573-53-9	TOPOTECAN	123948-87-8
TIZANIDINE	51322-75-9	TOPRILIDINE	54063-58-0
TIZOLEMIDE	56488-58-5	TOPTERONE	60607-35-4
TIZOPROLIC ACID	30709-69-4	TOQUIZINE	7125-71-5
TOBICILLIN	151287-22-8	TORASEMIDE	56211-40-6
TOBORINONE	143343-83-3	TORBAFYLLINE	105102-21-4
TOBRAMYCIN	32986-56-4	TOREMIFENE	89778-26-7
TOBUTEROL	75626-99-2	TORIPRISTONE	91935-26-1
TOCAINIDE	41708-72-9	TOSACTIDE	47931-80-6
TOCAMPHYL	5634-42-4	TOSIFEN	32295-18-4
TOCOFENOXATE	61343-44-0	TOSUFLOXACIN	108138-46-1
TOCOFERSOLAN	9002-96-4	TOSULUR	87051-13-6
TOCOFIBRATE	50465-39-9	TOSYLCHLORAMIDE SODIUM	127-65-1
TODRALAZINE	14679-73-3	TOZALINONE	655-05-0
TOFENACIN	15301-93-6	TRABOXOPINE	103624-59-5
TOFETRIDINE	40173-75-9	TRACAZOLATE	41094-88-6
TOFISOPAM	22345-47-7	TRADECAMIDE	132787-19-0
TOLAFENTRINE	139308-65-9	TRAFERMIN	131094-16-1
TOLAMOLOL	38103-61-6	TRALONIDE	21365-49-1
TOLAZAMIDE	1156-19-0	TRAMADOL	27203-92-5
TOLAZOLINE	59-98-3	TRAMAZOLINE	1082-57-1
TOLBOXANE	2430-46-8	TRANDOLAPRIL	87679-37-6
TOLBUTAMIDE	64-77-7	TRANDOLAPRILAT	87679-71-8
TOLCAPONE	134308-13-7	TRANEXAMIC ACID	1197-18-8
TOLCICLATE	50838-36-3	TRANILAST	53902-12-8
TOLDIMFOS	57808-64-7	TRANSCAINIDE	88296-62-2
TOLFAMIDE	70788-29-3	TRANTELINIUM BROMIDE	4047-34-1
TOLFENAMIC ACID	13710-19-5	TRANLYCYPROMINE	155-09-9
TOLGABIDE	86914-11-6	TRAPENCAINE	104485-01-0
TOLIMIDONE	41964-07-2	TRAPIDIL	15421-84-8
TOLINDATE	27877-51-6	TRASTUZUMAB	180288-69-1
TOLIODIUM CHLORIDE	19028-28-5	TRAXANOX	58712-69-9
TOLIPROLOL	2933-94-0	TRAZITILINE	26070-23-5
TOLMESOXIDE	38452-29-8	TRAZIUM ESILATE	97110-59-3
TOLMETIN	26171-23-3	TRAZODONE	19794-93-5
TOLNAFTATE	2398-96-1	TRAZOLOPRIDE	86365-92-6
TOLNAPERSINE	70312-00-4	TREBENZOMINE	23915-73-3
TOLNIDAMINE	50454-68-7	TRECADRINE	90845-56-0
TOLOCONIUM METILSULFATE	552-92-1	TRECOVIRSEN	148998-94-1
TOLONIDINE	4201-22-3	TREFENTANIL	120656-74-8
TOLONIUM CHLORIDE	92-31-9	TRELNARIZINE	123205-52-7
TOLOXATONE	29218-27-7	TRELOXINATE	30910-27-1
TOLOXYCHLORINOL	6055-48-7	TRENBOLONE	10161-33-8
TOLPADOL	77502-27-3	TRENGESTONE	5192-84-7
TOLPENTAMIDE	1027-87-8	TRENIZINE	82190-93-0
TOLPERISONE	728-88-1	TREOSULFAN	299-75-2
TOLPIRAZOLE	20326-13-0	TREPIBUTONE	41826-92-0
TOLPOVIDONE (131 I)	54182-60-4	TREPIPAM	56030-50-3
TOLPRONINE	97-57-4	TREPIRIUM IODIDE	1018-34-4
TOLPROPAMINE	5632-44-0	TREPTILAMINE	58313-74-9
TOLPYRRAMIDE	5588-38-5	TREQUINSIN	79855-88-2
TOLQUINZOLE	6187-50-4	TRESPERIMUS	160677-67-8
TOLRESTAT	82964-04-3	TRESTOLONE	3764-87-2
TOLTERODINE	124937-51-5	TRETAMINE	51-18-3
TOLTRAZURIL	69004-03-1	TRETHINIUM TOSILATE	1748-43-2
TOLUFAZEPAM	86273-92-9	TRETHOCANIC ACID	7007-81-0
TOLYCAINE	3686-58-6	TRETINOIN	302-79-4
TOMELUKAST	88107-10-2	TRETINOIN TOCOFERIL	40516-48-1
TOMOGLUMIDE	97964-54-0	TRETOQUINOL	30418-38-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

52

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
TRIACETIN	102-76-1	TRIMOPROSTIL	69900-72-7
TRIAFUNGIN	55242-77-8	TRIMOXAMINE	15686-23-4
TRIAMCINOLONE	124-94-7	TRIOXIFENE	63619-84-1
TRIAMCINOLONE BENETONIDE	31002-79-6	TRIOXYSALEN	3902-71-4
TRIAMCINOLONE FURETONIDE	4989-94-0	TRIPALMITIN	555-44-2
TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE	5611-51-8	TRIPAMIDE	73803-48-2
TRIAMPYZINE	6503-95-3	TRIPARANOL	78-41-1
TRIAMTERENE	396-01-0	TRIPELENNAMINE	91-81-6
TRIAZQUONE	68-76-8	TRIPROLIDINE	486-12-4
TRIAZOLAM	28911-01-5	TRIPTORELIN	57773-63-4
TRIBENDIOL	96258-13-8	TRITIOZINE	35619-65-9
TRIBENOSIDE	10310-32-4	TRITOQUALINE	14504-73-5
TRIBROMSALAN	87-10-5	TRIXOLANE	47420-28-0
TRIBUZONE	13221-27-7	TRIZOXIME	35710-57-7
TRICHLORMETHIAZIDE	133-67-5	TROCIMINE	14368-24-2
TRICHLORMETHINE	555-77-1	TROCLOSENE POTASSIUM	2244-21-5
TRICIRIBINE	35943-35-2	TROFOSFAMIDE	22089-22-1
TRICLABENDAZOLE	68786-66-3	TROGLITAZONE	97322-87-7
TRICLACETAMOL	6340-87-0	TROLEANDOMYCIN	2751-09-9
TRICLAZATE	7009-76-9	TROLNITRATE	7077-34-1
TRICLOBISONIUM CHLORIDE	79-90-3	TROMANTADINE	53783-83-8
TRICLOCARBAN	101-20-2	TROMETAMOL	77-86-1
TRICLODAZOL	56-28-0	TROPABAZATE	64294-94-6
TRICLOFENOL PIPERAZINE	5714-82-9	TROPANSERIN	85181-40-4
TRICLOFOS	306-52-5	TROPAPRIDE	76352-13-1
TRICLOFYLLINE	17243-70-8	TROPATEPINE	27574-24-9
TRICLONIDE	26849-57-0	TROPENZILINE BROMIDE	143-92-0
TRICLOSAN	3380-34-5	TROPICAMIDE	1508-75-4
TRICOSACTIDE	20282-58-0	TROPIGLINE	533-08-4
TRICYCLAMOL CHLORIDE	3818-88-0	TROPIRINE	19410-02-7
TRIDIHEXETHYL IODIDE	125-99-5	TROPISETRON	89565-68-4
TRIENTINE	112-24-3	TROPODIFENE	15790-02-0
TRIFENAGREL	84203-09-8	TROQUIDAZOLE	108001-60-1
TRIFEZOLAC	32710-91-1	TROSPECTOMYCIN	88669-04-9
TRIFLOCIN	13422-16-7	TROSPIUM CHLORIDE	10405-02-4
TRIFLUBAZAM	22365-40-8	TROVAFLOXACIN	147059-72-1
TRIFLUMIDATE	24243-89-8	TROVIRDINE	149488-17-5
TRIFLUOMEPRAZINE	2622-37-9	TROXERUTIN	7085-55-4
TRIFLUOPERAZINE	117-89-5	TROXIPIDE	30751-05-4
TRIFLUPERIDOL	749-13-3	TROXOLAMIDE	97546-74-2
TRIFLUPROMAZINE	146-54-3	TROXONIUM TOSILATE	391-70-8
TRIFLURIDINE	70-00-8	TROXYPYRROLIUM TOSILATE	3612-98-4
TRIFLUSAL	322-79-2	TRUXICURIUM IODIDE	4304-01-2
TRIGEVOLOL	76812-98-1	TRUXIPICURIUM IODIDE	35515-77-6
TRIHXYPHENIDYL	144-11-6	TRYPARSAMIDE	554-72-3
TRILETIDE	62087-96-1	TUAMINOHEPTANE	123-82-0
TRILOSTANE	13647-35-3	TUBOCURARINE CHLORIDE	57-94-3
TRIMAZOSIN	35795-16-5	TUBULOZOLE	84697-22-3
TRIMEBUTINE	39133-31-8	TUCARESOL	84290-27-7
TRIMECAINE	616-68-2	TUCLAZEPAM	51037-88-8
TRIMEDOXIME BROMIDE	56-97-3	TULOBUTEROL	41570-61-0
TRIMEGESTONE	74513-62-5	TULOPAFANT	116289-53-3
TRIMEPERIDINE	64-39-1	TUROSTERIDE	137099-09-3
TRIMETAMIDE	5789-72-0	TUVATIDINE	91257-14-6
TRIMETAPHAN CAMSILATE	68-91-7	TUVIRUMAB	
TRIMETAZIDINE	5011-34-7	TYBAMATE	4268-36-4
TRIMETHADIONE	127-48-0	TYLOSIN	1401-69-0
TRIMETHIDIUM METHOSULFATE	7009-82-7	TYROMEDAN	15301-96-9
TRIMETHOBENZAMIDE	138-56-7	TYROSINE	60-18-4
TRIMETHOPRIM	738-70-5	TYROTHRIN	1404-88-2
TRIMETOZINE	635-41-6	UBENIMEX	58970-76-6
TRIMETREXATE	52128-35-5	UBIDECARENONE	303-98-0
TRIMEXILINE	58757-61-2	UBISINDINE	26070-78-0
TRIMIPRAMINE	739-71-9	UFENAMATE	67330-25-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

53

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
UFIPRAZOLE	73590-85-9	VESNARINONE	81840-15-5
ULARITIDE	118812-69-4	VETRABUTINE	3735-45-3
ULDAZEPAM	28546-58-9	VIDARABINE	5536-17-4
ULOBETASOL	98651-66-2	VIGABATRIN	60643-86-9
UMESPIRONE	107736-98-1	VILOXAZINE	46817-91-8
UNOPROSTONE	120373-36-6	VIMINOL	21363-18-8
UPENAZIME	95268-62-5	VINBARBITAL	125-42-8
URAMUSTINE	66-75-1	VINBLASTINE	865-21-4
URAPIDIL	34661-75-1	VINBURNINE	4880-88-0
UREDEPA	302-49-8	VINCAMINE	1617-90-9
UREDOFOS	52406-01-6	VINCANOL	19877-89-5
UREFIBRATE	38647-79-9	VINCANTRIL	65285-58-7
URETHANE	51-79-6	VINCOFOS	17196-88-2
UROFOLLITROPIN		VINCONATE	70704-03-9
UROKINASE	9039-53-6	VINCRISTINE	57-22-7
UROKINASE ALFA	99821-47-3	VINDEBURNOL	74709-54-9
URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID	128-13-2	VINDESINE	53643-48-4
URSULCHOLIC ACID	88426-32-8	VINEPIDINE	68170-69-4
UTIBAPRIL	109683-61-6	VINFLUNINE	162652-95-1
UTIBAPRILAT	109683-79-6	VINFORMIDE	54022-49-0
VADOCAINE	72005-58-4	VINFOSILTINE	123286-00-0
VALACICLOVIR	124832-26-4	VINGLYCINATE	865-24-7
VALCONAZOLE	56097-80-4	VINLEUCINOL	81571-28-0
VALDETAMIDE	512-48-1	VINLEUROSINE	23360-92-1
VALDIPROMIDE	52061-73-1	VINMEGALLATE	83482-77-3
VALGANCICLOVIR	175865-60-8	VINORELBINE	71486-22-1
VALINE	72-18-4	VINPOCETINE	42971-09-5
VALNEMULIN	101312-92-9	VINPOLINE	57694-27-6
VALNOCTAMIDE	4171-13-5	VINROSIDINE	15228-71-4
VALOFANE	3258-51-3	VINTIAMOL	26242-33-1
VALPERINOL	64860-67-9	VINTOPEROL	106498-99-1
VALPROATE PIVOXIL	77372-61-3	VINTRIPTOL	81600-06-8
VALPROATE SEMISODIUM	76584-70-8	VINYLBITAL	2430-49-1
VALPROIC ACID	99-66-1	VINZOLIDINE	67699-40-5
VALPROMIDE	2430-27-5	VIOMYCIN	32988-50-4
VALSARTAN	137862-53-4	VIPROSTOL	73647-73-1
VALSPODAR	121584-18-7	VIQUALINE	72714-74-0
VALTRATE	18296-44-1	VIQUIDIL	84-55-9
VAMICAMIDE	132373-81-0	VIRGINIAMYCIN	11006-76-1
VANCOMYCIN	1404-90-6	VIRIDOFULVIN	1405-00-1
VANEPRIM	81523-49-1	VIROXIME	72301-78-1
VANITOLIIDE	17692-71-6	VISNADINE	477-32-7
VANOXERINE	67469-69-6	VISNAFYLLINE	17243-56-0
VANYLDISULFAMIDE	119-85-7	VISTATOLON	54182-61-5
VAPIPROST	85505-64-2	VOGLIBOSE	83480-29-9
VAPREOTIDE	103222-11-3	VOLAZOCINE	15686-68-7
VASOPRESSIN INJECTION	11000-17-2	VORICONAZOLE	137234-62-9
VATANIDIPINE	116308-55-5	VOROZOLE	129731-10-8
VEBUFLOXACIN	79644-90-9	VOTUMUMAB	148189-70-2
VECURONIUM BROMIDE	50700-72-6	VOXERGOLIDE	89651-00-3
VEDACLIDINE	141575-50-0	WARFARIN	81-81-2
VEDAPROFEN	71109-09-6	XALIPRODEN	135354-02-8
VELARESOL	77858-21-0	XAMOTEROL	81801-12-9
VELNACRINE	112964-98-4	XANOMELINE	131986-45-3
VENLAFAXINE	93413-69-5	XANOXIC ACID	33459-27-7
VENRITIDINE	93064-63-2	XANTHIOL	14008-71-0
VERADOLINE	79201-80-2	XANTIFIBRATE	36921-54-7
VERALIPRIDE	66644-81-3	XANTINOL NICOTINATE	437-74-1
VERAPAMIL	52-53-9	XANTOCILLIN	580-74-5
VERAZIDE	93-47-0	XANTOFYL PALMITATE	547-17-1
VERILOPAM	68318-20-7	XEMILOFIBAN	149820-74-6
VERLUKAST	120443-16-5	XENALIPIN	84392-17-6
VEROFYLLINE	66172-75-6	XENAZOIC ACID	1174-11-4
VERSETAMIDE	129009-83-2	XENBUCIN	959-10-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

54

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>
XENIPENTONE	55845-78-8	ZINVIROXIME	72301-78-1
XENON (133 XE)	14932-42-4	ZIPEPROL	34758-83-3
XENTHIORATE	7009-79-2	ZIPRASIDONE	146939-27-7
XENYGLOXAL	2673-23-6	ZOCAINONE	68876-74-4
XENYHEXENIC ACID	964-82-9	ZOFENOPRIL	81872-10-8
XENYSALATE	3572-52-9	ZOFENOPRILAT	75176-37-3
XENYTROPIUM BROMIDE	511-55-7	ZOFICONAZOLE	71097-23-9
XIBENOLOL	81584-06-7	ZOLAMINE	553-13-9
XIBORNOL	13741-18-9	ZOLASARTAN	145781-32-4
XILOBAM	50528-97-7	ZOLAZEPAM	31352-82-6
XIMOPROFEN	56187-89-4	ZOLEDRONIC ACID	118072-93-8
XINIDAMINE	50264-78-3	ZOLENZEPINE	78208-13-6
XINOMILINE	52832-91-4	ZOLERTINE	4004-94-8
XIPAMIDE	14293-44-8	ZOLIMIDINE	1222-57-7
XIPRANOLOL	19179-78-3	ZOLIMOMAB ARITOX	141483-72-9
XORPHANOL	77287-89-9	ZOLIPROFEN	56355-17-0
XYLAMIDINE TOSILATE	6443-40-9	ZOLMITRIPTAN	139264-17-8
XYLAZINE	7361-61-7	ZOLOPERONE	52867-74-0
XYLOCOUMAROL	15301-97-0	ZOLPIDEM	82626-48-0
XYLOMETAZOLINE	526-36-3	ZOMEBAZAM	78466-70-3
XYLOXEMINE	1600-19-7	ZOMEPIRAC	33369-31-2
YOHIMBIC ACID	522-87-2	ZONICLEZOLE	121929-20-2
ZABICIPRIL	83059-56-7	ZONISAMIDE	68291-97-4
ZABICIPRILAT	90103-92-7	ZOPICLONE	43200-80-2
ZACOPRIDE	90182-92-6	ZOPOLRESTAT	110703-94-1
ZAFIRLUKAST	107753-78-6	ZORUBICIN	54083-22-6
ZAFULEPTINE	59209-97-1	ZOTEPINE	26615-21-4
ZALCITABINE	7481-89-2	ZOXAZOLAMINE	61-80-3
ZALDARIDE	109826-26-8	ZUCAPSAICIN	25775-90-0
ZALEPLON	151319-34-5	ZUCLOMIFENE	15690-55-8
ZALOSPIRONE	114298-18-9	ZUCLOPENTHIXOL	53772-83-1
ZALTIDINE	85604-00-8	ZYLOFURAMINE	3563-92-6
ZALTOPROFEN	89482-00-8		
ZAMIFENACIN	127308-82-1		
ZANAMIVIR	139110-80-8		
ZANKIREN	138742-43-5		
ZANOTERONE	107000-34-0		
ZAPIZOLAM	64098-32-4		
ZAPRINAST	37762-06-4		
ZARDAVERINE	101975-10-4		
ZATEBRADINE	85175-67-3		
ZATOSETRON	123482-22-4		
ZENARESTAT	112733-06-9		
ZENIPLATIN	111490-36-9		
ZEPASTINE	28810-23-3		
ZERANOL	26538-44-3		
ZETIDOLINE	51940-78-4		
ZICONITIDE	107452-89-1		
ZIDAPAMIDE	75820-08-5		
ZIDOMETACIN	62851-43-8		
ZIDOVUDINE	30516-87-1		
ZIFROSILONE	132236-18-1		
ZILANTEL	22012-72-2		
ZILASCORB (2 H)	122431-96-3		
ZILEUTON	111406-87-2		
ZILPATEROL	117827-79-9		
ZIMELDINE	56775-88-3		
ZIMIDOBEN	90697-56-6		
ZINDOTRINE	56383-05-2		
ZINDOXIFENE	86111-26-4		
ZINOCONAZOLE	84697-21-2		
ZINOSTATIN	9014-02-2		
ZINOSTATIN STIMALAMER	123760-07-6		
ZINTEROL	37000-20-7		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

55

Table 2.

Salts, esters and hydrates of the products enumerated in table 1 above that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed below shall also be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any reference to a product covered by this table includes such product by whatever name known.

ACETATE	CALCIUM CHLORIDE
ACETONIDE	CALCIUM
1-ACETOXYETHYL	CAMPHOR-10-SULFONATE
ACETURATE	CAMPHOR-10-SULPHONATE
N-ACETYLGLYCINATE	CAMPHORATE
ACETYLSALICYLATE	CAMPHORSULFONATE
ACISTRATE	CAMPHORSULPHONATE
ACOXIL	CAMSILATE
ADIPATE	CAMSYLATE
ALLYL	CAPROATE
ALLYL BROMIDE	CARBAMATE
ALLYL IODIDE	CARBESILATE
ALUMINIUM	CARBONATE
AMINOSALICYLATE	CHLORIDE
AMMONIUM	P-CHLOROBENZENESULPHONATE
AMMONIUM FUSIDATE	P-CHLOROBENZENESULFONATE
AMSONATE	8-CHLOROTHEOPHYLLINATE
ANTIPYRATE	CHOLINE
ARGININE	CICLOTATE
ASCORBATE	CINNAMATE
AXETIL	CIPIONATE
BARBITURATE	CITRATE
BENZATHINE	CLOSILATE
BENZENESULFONATE	CLOSYLATE
BENZENESULPHONATE	CROBEFATE
BENZOACETATE	CROMACATE
BENZOATE	CROMESILATE
BENZYL	CYCLOHEXANEPROPIONATE
BENZYL BROMIDE	CYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM
BENZYL IODIDE	CYCLOHEXYLPROPIONATE
BESILATE	CYCLOPENTANEPROPIONATE
BESYLATE	CYCLOTATE
BEZOMIL	N-CYCLOHEXYLSULFAMATE
BIQUINATE	N-CYCLOHEXYLSULPHAMATE
BIS(HYDROGEN MALATE)	CYPIONATE
BIS(HYDROGEN MALEATE)	DAPROPATE
BIS(HYDROGEN MALONATE)	DEANIL
BIS(PHOSPHATE)	DECANOATE
BISMUTH	DECIL
BITARTRATE	DIACETATE
BORATE	DIAMMONIUM
BROMIDE	DIBENZOATE
BUCILATE	DIBUDINATE
BUNAPSILATE	DIBUNATE
BUTEPRATE	DIBUTYRATE
t-BUTYL ESTER	DICHOLINE
tert-BUTYL ACETATE	DICYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM
t-BUTYL ACETATE	DIETHANOLAMINE
tert-BUTYL ESTER	DIETHYLAMINE
tertiary BUTYL ESTER	DIETHYLAMMONIUM
BUTYL ESTER	DIFUMARATE
BUTYL	DIFUROATE
t-BUTYL	DIGOLIL
tertiary BUTYL ACETATE	DIHYDRATE
tertiary BUTYLAMINE	DIHYDROBROMIDE
BUTYLATE	DIHYDROCHLORIDE
BUTYLBROMIDE	DIHYDROCHLORIDE PHOSPHATE
BUTYRATE	DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
CALCIUM DIHYDRATE	DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

56

Table 2. (con.)

DIHYDROXYBENZOATE	GLUCONATE
DIMALATE	GLUCOSIDE
DIMALEATE	GLYCOLATE
DIMALONATE	GLYOXYLATE
DIMESILATE	GOLD
N,N-DIMETHYL-β-ALANINE	HEMIHYDRATE
DINITRATE	HEMISULFATE
DINITROBENZOATE	HEMISULPHATE
DIOLAMINE	HEPTANOATE
DIOXIDE	HEXAACETATE
DIPHOSPHATE	HEXAHYDRATE
DIPIVOXIL	HEXANOATE
DIPROPIONATE	HIBENZATE
DISODIUM	HIPPURATE
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE	HYBENZATE
DISULFATE	HYCLATE
DISULFIDE	HYDRATE
DISULPHATE	HYDROBROMIDE
DISULPHIDE	HYDROCHLORIDE
DIUNDECANOATE	HYDROCHLORIDE DIHYDRATE
DOCOSIL	HYDROCHLORIDE HEMIHYDRATE
DOFOSFATE	HYDROCHLORIDE MONOHYDRATE
EDAMINE	HYDROCHLORIDE PHOSPHATE
EDISILATE	HYDROGEN EDISILATE
EDISYLATE	HYDROGEN FUMARATE
EMBONATE	HYDROGEN MALATE
ENANTATE	HYDROGEN MALEATE
ENANTHATE	HYDROGEN MALONATE
EPOLAMINE	HYDROGEN OXALATE
ERBUMINE	HYDROGEN SUCCINATE
ESILATE	HYDROGEN SULFATE
ESTOLATE	HYDROGEN SULFITE
ESYLATE	HYDROGEN SULPHATE
ETABONATE	HYDROGEN SULPHITE
1,2-ETHANEDISULFONATE	HYDROGEN TARTRATE
1,2-ETHANEDISULPHONATE	HYDROXIDE
ETHANESULFONATE	o-(4-HYDROXYBENZOYL)BENZOATE
ETHANESULPHONATE	HYDROXYBENZOATE
ETHANOLAMINE	2-HYDROXYETHANESULPHONATE
ETHOBROMIDE	2-HYDROXYETHANESULFONATE
ETHYL	HYDROXYNAPHTHOATE
ETHYL ESTER	IODIDE
ETHYL IODIDE	IRON CHLORIDE
ETHYLAMINE	ISETHIONATE
ETHYLAMMONIUM	ISETIONATE
ETHYLENANTATE	ISOBUTYRATE
ETHYLENEDIAMINE	ISOCAPROATE
ETHYLHEXANOATE	ISONICOTINATE
ETHYLSUCCINATE	ISOPHTHALATE
FARNESIL	ISOPROPIONATE
FENDIZOATE	ISOPROPYL
FERROUS CITRATE	LACTATE
FLUORIDE	LACTOBIONATE
FLUOROSULFONATE	LAURATE
FLUOROSULPHONATE	LAURIL
FORMATE	LAURILSULFATE
FORMATE SODIUM	LAURYSULPHATE
FOSFATEX	LEVULINATE
FOSTEDATE	LITHIUM
FUMARATE	LYSINATE
FUROATE	MAGNESIUM
GLUCARATE	MALATE
GLUCEPTATE	MALEATE
GLUCOHEPTONATE	MALONATE

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

57

Table 2. (con.)

MANDELATE	PIVOXIL
MEGALLATE	PIVOXIL HYDROCHLORIDE
MEGLUMINE	POTASSIUM
MESILATE	POTASSIUM SULFATE
MESYLATE	POTASSIUM SULPHATE
METEMBONATE	PROPIONATE
METHANESULFONATE	PROPIONATE DODECYL SULFATE
METHANESULPHONATE	PROPIONATE DODECYL SULPHATE
METHILSULFATE	PROPIONATE LAURYL SULPHATE
METHYL ESTER	PROPIONATE LAURYL SULFATE
4-METHYLBICYCLO[2.2.2]OCT-2-ENE-1-CARBOXYLATE	PROPYL
METHYLBROMIDE	PROPYL ESTER
4,4'-METHYLENEBIS(3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOATE)	PROXETIL
METHYLENEDISALICYLATE	PYRIDYLACETATE
N-METHYLGLUCAMINE	1-PYRROLIDINEETHANOL
METHYLIODIDE	QUINATE
METHYLSULFATE	RESINATE
METHYLSULPHATE	SACCHARATE
MOFETIL	SALICYLATE
MONOBENZOATE	SALICYLOYLACETATE
MONOHYDRATE	SODIUM
MONOHYDROCHLORIDE	SODIUM HYDRATE
MONONITRATE	SODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE
NAFATE	SODIUM LAURIL SULFATE
NAPADISILATE	SODIUM LAURIL SULPHATE
NAPADISYLATE	SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE
1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULPHONATE	SODIUM LAURYL SULPHATE
1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONATE	SODIUM METHANESULPHONATE
2-NAPHTHALENESULFONATE	SODIUM METHANESULFONATE
2-NAPHTHALENESULPHONATE	SODIUM MONOHYDRATE
NAPSILATE	SODIUM PHOSPHATE
NAPSYLATE	SODIUM SUCCINATE
NICOTINATE	SODIUM SULFATE
NITRATE	SODIUM 3-SULFOBENZOATE
NITROBENZOATE	SODIUM SULFOBENZOATE
OCTIL	SODIUM SULPHATE
OLAMINE	SODIUM SULPHOBENZOATE
OLEATE	SODIUM 3-SULPHOBENZOATE
OROTATE	STEAGLATE
ORTHOPHOSPHATE	STEARATE
OXALATE	SUCCINATE
N-OXIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	SUCCINYL
OXIDE	SULFATE
OXOGLURATE	SULFINATE
4-OXOPENTANOATE	SULFITE
PALMITATE	SULFOSALICYLATE
PALMITATE HYDROCHLORIDE	SULPHATE
PAMOATE	SULPHINATE
PANTOTHENATE SULPHATE	SULPHITE
PANTOTHENATE SULFATE	SULPHOSALICYLATE
PANTOTHENATE	TANNATE
PENDETIDE	TARTRATE
PENTAHYDRATE	TEBUTATE
PERCHLORATE	TENOATE
PHENYLPROPIONATE	TEOCLATE
PHOSPHATE	TEPROSILATE
PHOSPHITE	TETRADECYL HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE
PHTHALATE	TETRAHYDRATE
PICRATE	TETRAHYDROPHTHALATE
PIVALATE	TETRAISOPROPYL
(PIVALOYLOXY)METHYL	TETRASODIUM
(PIVALOYLOXY)METHYL HYDROCHLORIDE	THEOCLATE
PIVOXETIL	THIOCYANATE
	TOFESILATE

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

58

Table 2. (con.)

P-TOLUENESULFONATE
P-TOLUENESULPHONATE
TOSILATE
TOSYLATE
TRICLOFENATE
TRIETHANOLAMINE
TRIFLUOROACETATE
TRIFLUTATE
TRIHYDRATE
TRIIODIDE
TRIMETHYLACETATE
TRINITRATE
TRIPALMITATE
TROLAMINE
TROMETAMOL
TROMETHAMINE
TROXUNDATE
UNDEC-10-ENOATE
UNDECANOATE
UNDECYLENATE
VALERATE
XINOFOATE
ZINC

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

59

Table 3.

This table enumerates further products which shall be entered free of duty under general note 13 to the tariff schedule. The Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry numbers also set forth in this table are included to assist in the identification of the products concerned. For purposes of the tariff schedule, any references to a product enumerated in this table includes such product by whatever name known.

Product Name	CAS Number
4-Acetamido-2'-aminobenzanilide	112522-64-2
(4S,5R,6R)-5-Acetamido-4-amino-6-[(1R,2R)-1,2,3-trihydroxypropyl]-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-carboxylic acid	130525-62-1
4-Acetamido-5-chloro-o-anisic acid	24201-13-6
1-O-[O-2-Acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-(N-acetyl-α-neuraminosyl)-(2,3)-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-β-D-glucopyranosyl]ceramide	104443-57-4
2-Acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-glucopyranose	7512-17-6
2-[(2-Acetamido-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)methoxy]ethyl acetate	75128-73-3
(S)-N-[4-(4-Acetamido-4-phenyl-1-piperidyl)-2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)butyl]-N-methylbenzamide--fumaric acid (1:1)	176381-97-8
2-Acetoxy-5-acetylbenzyl acetate	24085-06-1
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-(2-amino-6-chloropurin-9-yl)butyl acetate	97845-60-8
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-(benzyloxy)butyl acetate	131266-10-9
(3S,4R)-4-Acetoxy-3-[(R)-1-(tert-butylidimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]azetid-2-one	76855-69-1
2-(Acetoxymethyl)-4-iodobutyl acetate	127047-77-2
3-Acetoxy-5-acetylbenzyl acetate	87932-78-3
3-Acetoxy-o-toluic acid	168899-58-9
2-Acetylbenzo[b]thiophene	22720-75-8
α-Acetyl-γ-butyrolactone	517-23-7
Acetyldigoxin	5511-98-8
N-Acetyl-3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-DL-alanine	27313-65-1
3'-Acetyl-4'-hydroxybutyranyl	40188-45-2
3'-Acetyl-2'-hydroxy-4-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzanilide	136450-06-1
N-[[[(1R,2R)-1-[O-(N-Acetyl-α-neuraminosyl)-(2,3)-O-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-β-D-glucopyranosyloxymethyl]-2-hydroxy-3-formylpropyl]-stearamide	196085-62-8
1-O-[O-(N-Acetyl-α-neuraminosyl)-(2,3)-O-[O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,3)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-β-D-glucopyranosyl]ceramide	104443-62-1
N-(9-Acetyl-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-2-yl)acetamide	3056-33-5
2-Acetylphenothiazine	6631-94-3
1-Acetyl piperazine	13889-98-0
4-(4-Acetyl piperazin-4-yl)phenol	67914-60-7
5-Acetylsalicylamide	40187-51-7
N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride	121-60-8
(2S)-1-(3-Acetylthio-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)-L-proline	64838-55-7
D-(-)-3-Acetylthio-2-methylpropionic acid	76497-39-7
D-(-)-3-Acetylthio-2-methylpropionyl chloride	74345-73-6
1-[(S)-3-(Acetylthio)-2-methylpropionyl]-L-proline	64838-55-7
(S)-2-(Acetylthio)-3-phenylpropionic acid--dicyclohexylamine (1:1)	157521-26-1
N-[(R)-2-((R)-2-[(2-Adamantylloxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-2-methyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]-1-phenylethylsuccinamic acid--1-deoxy-1-methylamino-D-glucitol (1:1)	130404-91-0
Adenosine	58-61-7
3-[(S)-3-(L-Alanyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride	122536-48-5
L-Alanyl-L-proline	13485-59-1
3-[[4-(4-Amidinophenyl)thiazol-2-yl][1-(carboxymethyl)-4-piperidyl]amino]propionic acid	180144-61-0
4'-Amidinosuccinanic acid hydrochloride	149177-92-4
4-Aminobenzyl-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride	88918-84-7
(S)-4-(4-Aminobenzyl)oxazolidin-2-one	152305-23-2
5-Amino-N,N'-bis[2-acetoxy-1-(acetoxymethyl)ethyl]-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide	148051-08-5
(1R,2R,3S)-2-Amino-9-[2,3-bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutyl]-9H-purin-6-one	156126-53-3
5-Amino-N,N'-bis[2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide	76801-93-9
2-Amino-5-bromo-6-methylquinazolin-4(1H)-one	147149-89-1
4-Aminobutyric acid	56-12-2
{(E)-3-[(6R,7R)-7-Amino-2-carboxylato-8-oxo-5-thia-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-3-yl]allyl-(carbamoylmethyl)(ethyl)methylammonium	160115-08-2
7-Aminocephalosporanic acid	957-68-6
4-Amino-6-chlorobenzene-1,3-disulfonamide	121-30-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

60

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
4-Amino-6-chlorobenzene-1,3-di(sulfonyl chloride)	671-89-6
4-Amino-2-chloro-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline	23680-84-4
2-Amino-5-chloro-2-fluorobenzophenone	784-38-3
4-Amino-5-chloro-N-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenoxy)propyl]-3-methoxy-4-piperidyl}-2-methoxybenzamide	104860-73-3
4-Amino-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid	7206-70-4
2-Amino-2'-chloro-5-nitrobenzophenone	2011-66-7
(S)-2-(2-Amino-5-chlorophenyl)-4-cyclopropyl-1,1,1-trifluorobut-3-yn-2-ol	154598-58-0
[(1S,4R)-4-(2-Amino-6-chloro-9H-purin-9-yl)cyclopent-2-enyl]methanol hydrochloride	172015-79-1
2-Amino-6-chloropurine	10310-21-1
(S)-5-Amino-2-(dibenzylamino)-1,6-diphenylhex-4-en-3-one	156732-13-7
2-Amino-2',5-dichlorobenzophenone	2958-36-3
N-(2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidin-5-yl)formamide	171887-03-9
trans-6-Amino-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxepan-5-ol	79944-37-9
(S)-2-Amino-3,3-dimethyl-N-2-pyridylbutyramide	171764-07-1
(2S,3S)-3-Amino-2-ethoxy-N-nitropiperidine-1-carboxamidine hydrochloride	180250-77-5
2-Aminoethyl-diethylamine	100-36-7
5-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-2-(2-diethylaminoethyl)-2H-[1]benzothioapyrano[4,3,2-cd]indazol-8-ol	119221-49-7
(R)-2-Amino-2-ethylhexan-1-ol	151851-75-1
3-(2-Aminoethyl)-N-methylindol-5-ylmethanesulfonamide	88919-22-6
5-(2-Aminoethylthiomethyl)furfuryldimethylamine	66356-53-4
4-(2-Aminoethylthiomethyl)-1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl(dimethyl)amine, in the form of a solution in toluene	
(2R,5S)-4-Amino-5-fluoro-1-[2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxathiolan-5-yl]pyrimidin-2(1H)-one	143491-57-0
6-Amino-5-formamido-1,3-dimethyluracil	7597-60-6
7-Amino-3-(2-furoylthiomethyl)-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	80370-59-8
3'-Amino-2'-hydroxyacetophenone hydrochloride	90005-55-3
(2S)-2-Amino-3-hydroxy-N-pentylpropionamide--oxalic acid (1:1)	153758-31-7
(3S,4aS,8aS)-2-[(2R,3S)-3-Amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]-N-tert-butyldecahydro-isoquinoline-3-carboxamide	136522-17-3
(1S,2R)-1-Aminoindan-2-ol	126456-43-7
(4R,5S,6S,7R)-1-[(3-Amino-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-4,7-dibenzyl-3-butyl-5,6-dihydroxy-hexahydro-2H-1,3-diazepin-2-one	188978-02-1
(4-Amino-3-iodophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide	151140-66-8
7-Amino-3-methoxymethyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	24701-69-7
7-Amino-3-methyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	22252-43-3
3-(Aminomethyl)-5-methylhexanoic acid	128013-69-4
3-Amino-7-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2(3H)-one	70890-50-5
(1R,2R)-2-Amino-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)propane-1,3-diol	51458-28-7
(1R,2R)-2-Amino-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)propane-1,3-diol hydrochloride	56724-21-1
7-Amino-3-(1-methyltetrazol-5-ylthiomethyl)-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	24209-38-9
7-Amino-3-[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)thiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	30246-33-4
2-(2-Amino-5-nitro-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-4-yl)-3-(3-thienyl)propionitrile	115787-67-2
2-[(2-Amino-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)methoxy]ethyl N-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-valinate	124832-31-1
2-[4-(2-Amino-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrothiazol-5-ylmethyl)phenoxy]methyl]-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-6-yl acetate	171485-87-3
4-[(S)-3-Amino-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]benzotrile hydrochloride	175873-08-2
(S)-N-{5-[2-(2-Amino-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-pyrimido[5,4-b]thiazin-6-yl)ethyl]-2-thenoyl}-L-glutamic acid	177575-17-6
(6S)-5-[2-(2-Amino-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]thiazin-6-yl)thiophene-2-carboxylic acid	186521-45-9
7-[(R)-Amino(phenyl)acetamido]-3-methyl-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid dimethylformamide (2:1)	39754-02-4
5-[(R)-(2-Aminopropyl)]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide	112101-81-2
6-Aminopenicillanic acid	551-16-6
2-(4-Aminophenoxy)methyl)-2,5,7,8-tetramethyl-4-oxochroman-6-yl acetate	107188-37-4
1-Aminopropane-1,3-diol	534-03-2
7-Amino-3-[(Z)-prop-1-enyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	106447-44-3
6-Amino-9H-purin-9-ylethanol	707-99-3
(R)-2-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)methylethanol	14047-28-0
(R)-2-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-1-methylethoxy]methylphosphonic acid	147127-20-6
3-Aminopyrazole-4-carboxamide hemisulfate	27511-79-1
2-Amino-3-pyridyl methyl ketone	65326-33-2

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

61

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
7-Amino-3-[1-(sulfomethyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-ylthiomethyl]-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid, sodium salt	71420-85-4
(Z)-2-(2-Aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetic acid	65872-41-5
(Z)-2-(2-Amino-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetyl chloride hydrochloride	119154-86-8
2-Amino-7-thenyl-1,7-dihydro-4H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-one hydrochloride	117829-20-6
(Z)-2-(5-Amino-1,2,4-thiadiazol-3-yl)-2-[(fluoromethoxy)imino]acetic acid	116833-10-4
5-Amino-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalic acid	35453-19-1
5-Amino-2,4,6-triiodoisophthaloyl dichloride	37441-29-5
Ammonium (3R,5R)-7-[(1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)-8-(2,2-dimethylbutyryloxy)-1,2,6,7,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-1-naphthyl]-3,5-dihydroxyheptanoate	139893-43-9
Ammonium (3R,5R)-7-[(1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)-1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methylbutyryloxy]-1-naphthyl]-3,5-dihydroxyheptanoate	77550-67-5
Ammonium (Z)-2-methoxyimino-2-(2-furyl)acetate	97148-39-5
3',5'-Anhydrothymidine	38313-48-3
1-(28-O-D-Apio-β-D-furanosyl-(1,3)-O-β-D-xylopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-6-deoxy-α-L-mannopyranosyl)-(1,2)-4-O-[5-(5-α-L-arabinofuranosyloxy-3-hydroxy-6-methyloctanoyloxy)-3-hydroxy-6-methyloctanoyl]-6-deoxy-β-D-galactopyranosyloxy}-16α-hydrox	141256-04-4
1-(β-D-Arabinofuranosyl)pyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	3083-77-0
Arginine L-glutamate (INN)	4320-30-3
L-Asparagine hydrate	5794-13-8
Atropine	51-55-8
(1S,3S,4S)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-ol	142034-92-2
(±)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one	21472-89-9
(1R,4S)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one	142034-97-7
(1S,4R)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-one O[(Z)-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethynyl]oxime--maleic acid (1:1)	180050-34-4
(±)-2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-3-one	61865-48-3
(1R,4S)-2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-3-one	79200-56-9
8-Azaspiro[4.5]decane-7,9-dione	1075-89-4
3'-Azido-2',3'-dideoxy-5-methylcytidine hydrochloride	108895-45-0
3'-Azido-3'-deoxy-5'-O-tritylthymidine	29706-84-1
Benzhydryl 7-((Z)-2-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazol-4-yl]-4-(3-methylbut-2-enyloxycarbonyl)-but-2-enamido)-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	174761-17-2
Benzhydryl 3-hydroxy-7-(phenylacetamido)cepham-4-carboxylate	51762-51-7
Benzhydryl 6-(4-methylbenzamido)penicillanic acid 4-oxide	77887-68-4
1-Benzhydrylpiperazine	841-77-0
[3-(Benzimidazol-2-yl)propyl]methylamine	64137-52-6
1-(1,2-Benzisothiazol-3-yl)piperazine hydrochloride	87691-88-1
(2S)-N-[(R)-1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)butyl]-3,3-diethyl-2-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-carbonyl]phenoxy)-4-oxoazetidine-1-carboxamide	157341-41-8
(S)-N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylsulfonyl)(isobutyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]-3,3-dimethyl-2-(sarcosylamino)butyramide	183556-68-5
5-[(Benzofuran-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]indole-2-carboxylic acid	110314-42-6
S-(Benzothiazol-2-yl) (Z)-2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminothioacetate	80756-85-0
2'-Benzoyl-2-bromo-4'-chloroacetanilide	41526-21-0
(R)-N-(1-[3-[1-Benzoyl-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-piperidyl]propyl]-4-phenyl-4-piperidyl)-N-methylacetamide hydrochloride	173050-51-6
5'-Benzoyl-2',3'-didehydro-3'-deoxythymidine	122567-97-9
trans-1-Benzoyl-4-phenyl-L-proline	120851-71-0
(R)-2-(3-Benzoylphenyl)propionic acid	56105-81-8
(RS)-2-(3-Benzoylphenyl)propionic acid	22161-86-0
Benzyl L-alaninate--p-toluenesulfonic acid (1:1)	42854-62-6
2-[Benzyl(tert-butyl)amino]-1-(α,4-dihydroxy-m-tolyl)ethanol	24085-03-8
Benzyl (1S,2S)-3-[(3S,4aS,8aS)-3-tert-butylcarbonylperhydro-2-isoquinolyl]-2-hydroxy-1-(phenylthiomethyl)propylcarbamate	159878-04-3
(2R,4S)-2-Benzyl-5-[2-(tert-butylcarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-4-hydroxy-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxyindan-1-yl]valeramide	150378-17-9
Benzyl(tert-butyl)(4-hydroxy-3-hydroxymethyl-4-oxophenethyl)ammonium chloride	24085-08-3
Benzyl (1-carbamoyl-2-hydroxypropyl)carbamate	91558-42-8
Benzyl (1R,2S)-3-chloro-2-hydroxy-1-(phenylthiomethyl)propylcarbamate	159878-02-1
(3aS,8aR)-3-[(2R,4S)-2-Benzyl-4,5-epoxyvaleryl]-2,2-dimethyl-3,3a,8,8a-tetrahydro-2H-indenol[1,2-d]oxazole	158512-24-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

62

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
6-Benzyl-1-(ethoxymethyl)-5-isopropylpyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	149950-60-7
Benzyl (3-fluoro-4-morpholinophenyl)carbamate	168828-81-7
1-Benzyl hydrogen (S)-4-phthalimidoglutarate	88784-33-2
Benzyl hydroxy(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoacetate	87460-09-1
(S)-O-Benzylaldehyde-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)hydrazone	192802-28-1
1-Benzyl-4-(methoxymethyl)-N-phenyl-4-piperidylamine	61380-02-7
Benzyl(methyl)amine	103-67-3
2-[Benzyl(methyl)amino]ethyl acetoacetate	54527-65-0
meso-3-Benzyl-6-nitro-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane	151860-16-1
meso-N-Benzyl-3-nitrocyclopropane-1,2-dicarboximide	151860-15-0
(4S,5S)-5-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-ylmethyl 4-nitrobenzenesulfonate	
4'-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4'-demethylepipodophyllotoxin	23363-33-9
N-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-S-phenyl-L-cysteine	159453-24-4
(S)-3-Benzylloxycarbonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolinium p-toluenesulfonate	77497-97-3
N-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-valine	1149-26-4
N-Benzylloxycarbonyl-DL-valine	3588-63-4
cis-4-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)cyclohexylammonium tosylate	67299-45-0
(S)-1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)hexahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acid	65632-62-4
21-Benzyl-9 α -fluoro-11 β ,17 α -dihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	150587-07-8
4-Benzyl-2-[(1-methyl-2-phenoxyethyl)amino]propiofenone hydrochloride	35205-50-6
1-(4-Benzylphenoxyphenyl)-2-(4-hydroxy-4-phenyl-1-piperidyl)propan-1-one	188591-61-9
1-Benzylpiperidine-4-carbaldehyde	22065-85-6
2-[(1-Benzyl-4-piperidyl)methylene]-5,6-dimethoxyindan-1-one	120014-07-5
(RS)-2-[(1-Benzyl-4-piperidyl)methyl]-5,6-dimethoxyindan-1-one	142057-79-2
Benzyl(2-pyridyl)amine	6935-27-9
N-(Biphenyl-2-yl)-4-[(2-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazo[4,5-d][1]benzazepin-6-yl)carbonyl]benzamide	179528-39-3
(4R,5S,6S,7R)-1,3-Bis(3-aminobenzyl)-4,7-dibenzyl-5,6-dihydroxyhexahydro-2H-1,3-diazepin-2-one dimethanesulfonate	177932-89-7
(1S,2S,3S)-2,3-Bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutanol	132294-16-7
(1RS,2RS,3RS)-2,3-Bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutanol	127759-90-4
(2S,3S)-2,3-Bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutanone	132294-16-7
(1RS,2RS,3SR)-2,3-Bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutylamine	151807-53-3
(1R,2R,3S)-9-[2,3-Bis(benzoyloxymethyl)cyclobutyl-6-iodo-9H-purin-2-yl]amine	156126-89-3
N,N'-Bis[3-(ethylamino)propyl]propane-1,3-diamine tetrahydrochloride	156886-85-0
10,10-Bis[(2-fluoro-4-pyridyl)methyl]anthrone	160588-45-4
Bis(isopropylloxycarbonyloxy)methyl [(R)-2-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-1-methylethoxy]methylphosphonate--fumaric acid (1:1)	202138-50-9
(2R,3R)-4,5-Bis(mesyloxy)butane-2,3-diol	1947-62-2
(4R,5R)-4,5-Bis(mesyloxymethyl)1,3,2-dioxathiolane 2,2-dioxide	208338-09-4
6,7-Bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4(1H)-one	179688-29-0
1,3-Bis(4-nitrophenyl)urea--4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-ol (1:1)	330-95-0
5,5-Bis(4-pyridylmethyl)-5H-cyclopenta[2,1-b:3,4-b']dipyridine hydrate	139781-09-2
N,N'-Bis(trifluoroacetyl)-DL-homocystine	105996-54-1
3-(4-Bromobenzyl)-2-butyl-4-chloro-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethanol	151012-31-6
2-Bromo-4'-chloro-2'-(2-fluorobenzoyl)acetanilide	1584-62-9
2-Bromo-2-(2-chlorophenyl)acetic acid	141109-25-3
7-Bromo-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-5-methyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	119916-34-6
4-Bromo-2,2-diphenylbutanenitrile	391-86-58-8
4-Bromo-2,2-diphenylbutyric acid	37742-98-6
Bromomethylcyclopropane	7051-34-5
5-Bromo-3-[(R)-1-methylpyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl]indole	143322-57-0
2-Bromo-3-methylthiophene	14282-76-9
6-Bromo-2-naphthyl methyl ether	5111-65-9
9-Bromononyl-4,4,5,5,5-pentafluoropentyl sulfide	148757-89-5
2-(3-Bromophenoxy)tetrahydropyran	57999-49-2
4-(4-Bromophenyl)piperidin-4-ol	57988-58-6
6-Bromo-2-pyridyl p-tolyl ketone	87848-95-1
N-[N-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-L-alanyl]-L-alanine hydrate	90303-36-9
(2S,3S)-3-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyric acid	116661-86-0
7-[(S)-3-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-1-oxopropylamino]pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid	122536-91-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

63

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
7-[3-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-8-chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	105956-96-5
(3S)-1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-3-(tert-butylcarbamoyl)piperazine	150323-35-6
N'- α -(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-N-methoxy-N-methyl-N'-omega-nitro-L-argininamide	139976-34-4
N'- α -(tert-Butyloxycarbonyl)-N'-omega-nitro-L-arginine	2188-18-3
2-[1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidyl]acetic acid	157688-46-5
tert-Butyl [(1S,3S,4S)-4-amino-1-benzyl-3-hydroxy-5-phenylpentyl]carbamate	144163-85-9
tert-Butyl 2-[[1-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-(benzothiazol-2-ylthio)-2-oxoethylidene]aminoxy]-2-methylpropionate	89604-92-2
tert-Butyl meso-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate	134575-17-0
4-tert-Butylbenzenesulfonamide	6292-59-7
4-tert-Butylbenzyl 2-[(2R,3S)-3-[(R)-1-(tert-butyl dimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]-2-[(1R,3S)-3-methoxy-2-oxocyclohexyl]-4-oxoazetidin-1-yl]-2-oxoacetate	159593-17-6
tert-Butyl [(1S,2S)-1-benzyl-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]carbamate	149451-80-9
4'-tert-Butyl-4-chlorobutyrophenone	43076-61-5
2-Butyl-5-chloro-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde	83857-96-9
2-Butyl-4-chloro-1-[2'-(2-trityl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-ylmethyl]-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethanol	133909-99-6
N-tert-Butyl 3-cyanoandrost-3,5-diene-17-carboxamide	151338-11-3
tert-Butyl [(4R,6R)-6-(cyanomethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]acetate	125971-94-0
(3S,4aS,8aR)-N-tert-Butyldecahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	136465-81-1
2-Butyl-1,3-diazaspiro[4.4]non-1-en-4-one hydrochloride	151257-01-1
tert-Butyl (1S,9S)-6,10-dioxo-9-phthalimidooctahydropyridiazol[1,2-a][1,2]diazepine-1-carboxylate	106928-72-7
tert-Butyl (1R,4S)-4-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopent-2-enylcarbamate	168960-18-7
2-sec-Butyl-4-[4-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]phenyl]-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3(4H)-one	106461-41-0
(3S,4R)-3-[(R)-1-(tert-Butyl dimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]-4-[(1R,3S)-3-methoxy-2-oxocyclohexyl]azetidin-2-one	135297-22-2
4-(2-Butyl-5-formylimidazol-1-ylmethyl)benzoic acid	152146-59-3
(3S,4aS,8aS)-N-(tert-Butyl)-2-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzamido)-4-(phenylthio)butyl]perhydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	159989-64-7
(3S,4aS,8aS)-N-(tert-Butyl)-2-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzamido)-4-(phenylthio)butyl]perhydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide-methanesulfonic acid (1:1)	159989-65-8
2-Butylimidazole-5-carbaldehyde	68282-49-5
N-(tert-Butyl)-3-methylpyridine-2-carboxamide	32998-95-1
4'-(2-Butyl-4-oxo-1,3-diazaspiro[4.4]non-1-en-3-ylmethyl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile	138401-24-6
1-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)-4-[4-(α -hydroxybenzhydryl)piperidino]butan-1-one	43076-30-8
tert-Butyl [(RS)-pyrrolidin-3-yl]carbamate	140629-77-2
tert-Butyl {(S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-2-[(S)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]ethyl}carbamate	122536-66-7
tert-Butyl {(S)- α -[(S)-oxiranyl]phenethyl}carbamate	98737-29-2
(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide	149182-72-9
(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide hydrochloride	149057-17-0
(S)-N-tert-Butyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide sulfate	186537-30-4
tert-Butyl triphenylphosphoranylideneacetate	35000-38-5
(S)-But-3-yn-2-ol	2914-69-4
Calcium bis(4-O-(β -D-galactopyranosyl)-D-gluconate)-calcium bromide (1:1)	33659-28-8
Calcium bis(4-O-(β -D-galactopyranosyl)-D-gluconate) dihydrate	110638-68-1
Calcium gluconate lactate	11116-97-5
2-Carbamoyloxypropyltrimethylammonium chloride	590-63-6
Carbenoxolone, dicholine salt (INN)	74203-92-2
(4-Carboxybutyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide	17814-85-6
1-Carboxy-1-methylethoxyammonium chloride	89766-91-6
1-[2-(4-Carboxyphenoxy)ethyl]piperidinium chloride	84449-80-9
4-Carboxy-4-phenylpiperidinium p-toluenesulfonate	83949-32-0
Casanthranol	8024-48-4
(Z)-2-[2-(Chloroacetamido)thiazol-4-yl]-2-(methoxyimino)acetic acid	64486-18-6
1-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl)urea	22663-37-2
1-Chloro-4,4-bis(4-fluorophenyl)butane	3312-04-7
(R)- α -(Chlorocarbonyl)benzyl formate	29169-64-0
2-Chloro-N-[2-(2-chlorobenzoyl)-4-nitrophenyl]acetamide	
1-Chloro-2-(chlorodiphenylmethyl)benzene	42074-68-0
6-Chloro-5-(2-chloroethyl)indol-2(3H)-one	118289-55-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

64

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
trans-2-Chloro-3-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclohexyl]-1,4-naphthoquinone	153977-22-1
N'-{(2R,3S)-5-Chloro-3-(chlorophenyl)-1-[(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-3-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-2-ylcarbonyl)-L-prolinamide	150375-75-0
(Z)-N-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyclohexylphenyl)prop-2-enyl]-N-ethylcyclohexylamine hydrochloride	132173-07-0
(Z)-1-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyclohexylphenyl)prop-2-enyl]hexahydro-1H-azepine hydrochloride	139592-99-7
7-Chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid	100361-18-0
7-Chloro-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	86393-33-1
2-Chlorodibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepin-11(10H)-one	3158-91-6
2-Chloro-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid	110877-64-0
8-Chloro-5,6-dihydro-11H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridin-11-one	31251-41-9
8-Chloro-6,11-dihydro-11-(1-methyl-4-piperidylidene)-5H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridine	38092-89-6
2-Chloro-9-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-9H-thioxanthen-9-ol	4295-65-2
21-Chloro-9 β ,11 β -epoxy-17-hydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	83881-08-7
(R)-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	51594-55-9
(2-Chloroethyl)diisopropylamine hydrochloride	4261-68-1
7-Chloro-1-ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	68077-26-9
3-(2-Chloroethyl)-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one	41078-70-0
1-(2-Chloroethyl)piperidinium chloride	2008-75-5
N-(2-Chloroethyl)pyrrolidine hydrochloride	7250-67-1
3-(2-Chloroethyl)quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	5081-87-8
3-(2-Chloroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one hydrochloride	93076-03-0
4-Chloro-4'-fluorobutyrophenone	3874-54-2
7-Chloro-6-fluoro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	98105-79-4
7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2(3H)-one	2886-65-9
[7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-yl]methylamine	59467-64-0
[7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-ylmethyl]ammonium bis(maleate)	59469-29-3
(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)[7-methoxy-6-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-yl]amine	184475-35-2
8-Chloro-6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-3a,4-dihydro-3H-imidazo[1,5-a][1,4]benzodiazepine	59467-69-5
8-Chloro-6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-4H-imidazo[1,5-a][1,4]benzodiazepine-3-carboxylic acid	59468-44-9
3-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	69399-79-7
7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-(nitromethylene)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepine 4-oxide	59469-63-5
7-Chloro-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-(nitromethylene)-2,3-dihydro-1H-1,4-benzodiazepine	59467-63-9
(-)- α -(Chloroformyl)benzylammonium chloride	39878-87-0
(S)- α -Chloroformylethyl acetate	36394-75-9
3-Chloroformyl-o-tolyl acetate	167678-46-8
5-Chloro-2-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]benzophenone	38150-27-5
5-Chloroindolin-2-one	17630-75-0
6-Chloroindol-2(3H)-one	56341-37-8
4-Chloro-2-[(Z)-(methoxycarbonyl)methoxyimino]-3-oxobutyric acid	84080-70-6
7-Chloro-1-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-5H-pyridazino[4,5-b]quinoline-1,4,10-trione, sodium salt	170142-29-7
4-Chloro-1'-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzohydrazide	16390-07-1
Chloromethyl isopropyl carbonate	35180-01-9
5-Chloro-1-methyl-4-nitroimidazole	4897-25-0
4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride	5382-23-0
Chloromethyl pivalate	18997-19-8
21-Chloro-16 α -methylpregna-1,4,9(11)-triene-3,20-dione	151265-34-8
7-Chloro-2-methylquinoline	4965-33-7
5-Chloro-2-(3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)benzophenone	36916-19-5
2-Chloronicotinic acid	2942-59-8
6-Chloronicotinic acid	5326-23-8
2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl ether	3383-72-0
Chlorophenesin Carbamate (INN)	886-74-8
2-Chlorophenothiazine	92-39-7
1-(3-Chlorophenyl)-4-(3-chloropropyl)piperazine hydrochloride	52605-52-4
trans-4-(p-Chlorophenyl)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	49708-81-8
5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-methyl-N-piperidino-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide	168273-06-1
3-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]pyridine-2-carbonitrile	31255-57-9
3-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-2-pyridyl 1-methyl-4-piperidyl ketone hydrochloride	107256-31-5

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

65

Table 3. (con.)

<u>Product Name</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	25629-50-9
1-(2-Chlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	41202-32-8
1-(3-Chlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	13078-15-4
4-(4-Chlorophenyl)piperidine-2,6-dione	84803-46-3
4-(4-Chlorophenyl)piperidin-4-ol	39512-49-7
5-Chloro-1-(4-piperidyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	53786-28-0
8-Chloro-11-(4-piperidylidene)-5,6-dihydro-11H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridine	100643-71-8
(R)-3-Chloropropane-1,2-diol	57090-45-6
3-Chloropropyltrimethylammonium chloride	5407-04-5
1-(3-Chloropropyl)-2,6-dimethylpiperidinium chloride	83556-85-8
3-Chloropropyl 2,5-xylyl ether	31264-51-4
4-Chloropyridine hydrochloride	7379-35-3
2-Chloro-3-pyridylamine	6298-19-7
1-(6-Chloro-2-pyridyl)-4-piperidylamine hydrochloride	77145-61-0
2-[[1-(7-Chloro-4-quinolyl)-5-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonylamino]-adamantane-2-carboxylic acid	146362-70-1
3-[(E)-2-(7-Chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]benzaldehyde	120578-03-2
3-(4-Chloro-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)pyridine	131986-28-2
o-Chlorothiophenol	6320-03-2
4-Chloro- α,α,α -trifluoro-3-nitrotoluene	121-17-5
Codeine phosphate hemihydrate	41444-62-6
ω -Conotoxin M VIIA	107452-89-1
(Z)-[Cyano(2,3-dichlorophenyl)methylene]carbazamide	94213-23-7
1-{4-[(2-Cyanoethyl)thiomethyl]thiazol-2-yl}guanidine	76823-93-3
3-(Cyanoimino)-3-piperidinopropionitrile	56488-00-7
2-Cyano-3-morpholinoacrylamide	25229-97-4
L-N-(1-Cyano-1-vanillylethyl)acetamide	14818-98-5
(Z)-(2-Cyanovinyl)trimethylammonium p-toluenesulfonate	58311-73-2
Cyclobutanecarboxylic acid	3721-95-7
β -Cyclodextrin sulfobutyl ethers, sodium salts	182410-00-0
2-Cyclohexa-1,4-dienylglycine	20763-30-8
Cyclohexylammonium 1-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-(2-methoxyethoxy)propyl]-cyclopentanecarboxylate	167944-94-7
4-(4-Cyclohexyl-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide	180200-68-4
1-[[[(Cyclohexyloxy)carbonyloxy]ethyl 1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,2,5,6,7,8,8a,8b-octahydroazeto[2,1-a]isoindole-4-carboxylate	141646-08-4
trans-4-Cyclohexyl-2-proline hydrochloride	90657-55-9
1-Cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	93107-30-3
1-Cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-8-methoxy-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	112811-72-0
4-[2-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)ethyl]phenol	63659-16-5
Cytidine 5'-(dihydrogen phosphate)	63-37-6
Cytosine	71-30-7
Danaparoid sodium	83513-48-8
10-Deacetylbaicatin III	32981-86-5
4'-Demethylepipodophyllotoxin	6559-91-7
2-Deoxy-D-erythropentose	533-67-5
1-Deoxy-1-(octylamino)-D-glucitol	23323-37-7
Deoxyribonuclease	9003-98-9
Dexibuprofen lysine (INNM)	113403-10-4
3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid dihydrate	50978-11-5
(2R,4R)-4-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethanol	145514-04-1
2,6-Diaminopyrimidin-4-ol	56-06-4
5H-Dibenz[b,f]azepine	256-96-2
5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-one	2222-33-5
4-(5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)piperidine	101904-56-7
3-(5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-ylpropyl)dimethylammonium chloride	1614-57-9
2-[2-[4-(Dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl)piperazin-1-yl]ethoxy]ethanol	111974-69-7
Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid	2743-38-6
Dibenzyl 1-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)ethyl phosphate	194602-25-0
N,N'-Dibenzylethylenediammonium di(acetate)	122-75-8

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

66

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
5-(N,N-Dibenzylglycyl)salicylamide	30566-92-8
(3aS,6aR)-1,3-Dibenzyl-2,3,3a,4,6,6a-hexahydro-1H-furo[3,4-d]imidazole-2,4-dione	28092-62-8
4-{4-[(11R)-3,10-Dibromo-8-chloro-5,6-dihydro-11H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridin-11-yl]-piperidinocarbonylmethyl}piperidine-1-carboxamide	193275-84-2
4-{4-[(11S)-3,10-Dibromo-8-chloro-5,6-dihydro-11H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridin-11-yl]-piperidinocarbonylmethyl}piperidine-1-carboxamide	193275-85-3
α,4-Dibromo-2-fluorotoluene	76283-09-5
4,6-Dibromo-3-fluoro-o-toluic acid	119916-27-7
3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde	1620-98-0
{5-[(Z)-3,5-Di(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzylidene]-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl}-ammonium methanesulfonate	139340-56-0
1,3-Dichloroacetone	534-07-6
(5,6-Dichloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)isopropylamine	176161-55-0
6,7-Dichloro-2,3-dimethoxyquinoxalin-5-ylamine	178619-89-1
2,6-Dichloro-5-fluoronicotinic acid	82671-06-5
1,3-Dichloro-6,7,8,9,10,12-hexahydroazepino[2,1-b]quinazoline hydrochloride	149062-75-9
2',5-Dichloro-2-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]benzophenone	54196-62-2
4,6-Dichloro-5-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-2,2'-bipyrimidinyl	150728-13-5
(4R,5R)-2-(Dichloromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-5-(4-mesylphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethanol	126813-11-4
2-(Dichloromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-5-(4-mesylphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethanol	875-35-4
2,6-Dichloro-4-methylnicotinonitrile	50978-11-5
2',5-Dichloro-2-(3-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)benzophenone	54196-61-1
4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one	79836-44-5
1-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-imidazol-1-ylethanol	24155-42-8
2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-ylmethanol	84682-23-5
1-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)indolin-2-one	15362-40-0
3-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	4462-55-9
1-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	41202-77-1
(S)-1-{2-[3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1-(3-isopropoxyphenacyl)-3-piperidyl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1-azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane chloride	153050-21-6
trans-(±)-4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl(methyl)ammonium chloride	79617-99-5
cis-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-ylmethanol	67914-85-6
α,3-Dichlorotoluene	620-20-2
2',3'-Dideoxyadenosine	4097-22-7
Dienestrol di(acetate) (INN)	84-19-5
Diethyl N-{5-[2-(6S)-2-amino-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]thiazin-6-yl]-ethyl}-2-thenoyl-L-glutamate	177575-19-8
Diethyl (6-chloro-9H-carbazol-2-yl)methylmalonate	71208-55-4
Diethyl (1-cyano-3-methylbutyl)malonate	186038-82-4
Diethyl dipropylmalonate	6065-63-0
Diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate	87-13-8
Diethyl L-glutamate hydrochloride	1118-89-4
3,3-Diethyl-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	20096-03-1
N',N'-Diethyl-2-methyl-N-(6-phenyl-5-propylpyridazin-3-yl)propane-1,2-diamine--fumaric acid (2:3)	137733-33-6
Diethylstilbestrol dibutyrate (INN)	74664-03-2
Diethylstilbestrol dipropionate (INN)	130-80-3
Diethyl (tosyloxy)methylphosphonate	31618-90-3
2,6-Difluorobenzylamine	69385-30-4
1-(4,4'-Difluorobenzhydryl)piperazine	27469-60-9
6α,9-Difluoro-11β,17α-dihydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxoandrost-1,4-diene-17β-carboxylic acid	28416-82-2
(Z)-3-{2-[4-(2,4-Difluoro-α-hydroxyiminobenzyl)piperidino]ethyl}-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4H-pyridof[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one	132961-05-8
2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-1,3-bis(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propan-2-ol	123631-92-5
1-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-difluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	103995-01-3
(2R,3SR)-2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-3-(5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)butan-2-ol-(1R,4S)-2-oxobornane-10-sulfonic acid (1:1)	188416-34-4
(E)-(+)-2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-1-{3-[4-(2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxy)styryl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propan-2-ol	141113-28-2
[(3S,5S)-5-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)tetrahydrofuran-3-yl]methyl-4-chlorobenzenesulfonate	175712-02-4
4-[4-(4-{[(3R,5R)-5-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)tetrahydrofuran-	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

67

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
3-ylmethoxy]phenyl)piperazin-1-yl)phenyl]-1-[(1S,2S)-1-ethyl-2-hydroxypropyl]-1,2,4-triazol-5(4H)-one	171228-49-2
(R)-2-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propane-1,2-diol	141113-41-9
2,4'-Difluoro-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)acetophenone hydrochloride	86386-75-6
10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine	494-19-9
10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-one	1210-35-1
1-(2,3-Dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-2-ylcarbonyl)piperazine hydrochloride	70918-74-0
(2,3-Dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl)acetic acid	69999-16-2
3-(9,10-Dihydro-9,10-ethanoanthracen-9-yl)acrylaldehyde	38849-09-1
N-[5-[(1,4-Dihydro-2-methyl-4-oxoquinazolin-6-ylmethyl)methylamino]-2-thenoyl]-L-glutamic acid	112887-68-0
N-(5,6-Dihydro-6-methyl-2-sulfamoyl-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-yl)acetamide 7,7-dioxide	120298-38-6
(4S,6S)-5,6-Dihydro-6-methyl-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-ol 7,7-dioxide	147086-81-5
5,8-Dihydro-1-naphthol	27673-48-9
5,6-Dihydro-4-oxo-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiine-2-sulfonamide	105951-31-3
5,6-Dihydro-4-oxo-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiine-2-sulfonamide 7,7-dioxide	105951-35-7
{(1R,3R,5S)-3,5-Dihydroxy-2-[(E)-(3S)-3-hydroxyoct-1-enyl]cyclopentyl}acetic acid	56188-04-6
1,1-Diisopropoxycyclohexane	1132-95-2
N-[(2,6-Diisopropylphenoxy)sulfonyl]-2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)acetamide	166518-60-1
2,6-Diisopropylphenyl sulfamate	92050-02-7
Diisopropyl phosphorofluoridate	55-91-4
6-Dimethoxyindan-1-one	2107-69-9
1,1-Dimethoxy-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane	94158-44-8
3,4-Dimethoxy-β-methylphenethylamine	55174-61-3
(R)-6,7-Dimethoxy-2-methyl-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline	
--dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid (1:1)	104832-01-1
α,α-Dimethoxy-2-nitrotoluene	20627-73-0
3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine	120-20-7
(5aR,11bS)-9,10-Dimethoxy-2-propyl-4,5,5a,6,7,11b-hexahydrobenzo[f]thieno[2,3-c]quinoline hydrochloride	178357-37-4
5,6-Dimethoxypyrimidin-4-ylamine	5018-45-1
6,7-Dimethoxyquinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione	28888-44-0
3-[(Z)-1-[4-(2-Dimethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-2-phenylbut-1-enyl]phenol	83647-29-4
4-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethoxy]-2-phenylbutyrophenone	68047-07-4
1-[4-(2-Dimethylaminoethoxy)[14C]phenyl]-1,2-diphenylbutan-1-ol	82407-94-1
(S)-4-[[3-(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)-1H-indol-5-yl]methyl]oxazolidin-2-one	139264-17-8
(2S,3R)-4-Dimethylamino-3-methyl-1,2-diphenylbutan-2-ol	38345-66-3
3-Dimethylaminomethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-methylcarbazol-4-one	132659-89-3
5-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-10,11-dihydrodibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-ol	1159-03-1
2-(Dimethylaminothio)acetamide hydrochloride	27366-72-9
Dimethyl 2-[(S)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonylaminoethyl)-2-(5-ethoxycarbonyl-2-thienyl)propylthio]malonate	186521-41-5
Dimethyl chloromalonate	28868-76-0
Dimethyl cyanocarbonimidodithioate	10191-60-3
2,2-Dimethylcyclopropanecarboxamide	75885-58-4
(3aR,4bS,4R,4aS,5aS)-4-(5,5-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)hexahydrocyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2-b]furan-2(3H)-one	39521-49-8
(S)-2-(4-[[2,7-Dimethyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinazolin-6-yl)methyl](prop-2-ynyl)amino)-2-fluorobenzamido)-4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)butyric acid	153537-73-6
(S)-2,2-Dimethyl-N-hydroxy-4-[4-(4-pyridyloxy)phenylsulfonyl]-1,4-thiazinane-3-carboxamide	192329-42-3
3,5-Dimethylpiperidine	35794-11-7
(3S)-2,2-Dimethyl-4-[4-(4-pyridyloxy)phenylsulfonyl]-1,4-thiazinane-3-carboxylic acid	192329-83-2
(3S)-2,2-Dimethyl-1,4-thiazinane-3-carboxylic acid	84915-43-5
(S)-N,N-Dimethyl-3-(2-thienyl)-3-(1-naphthyl)propylamine--phosphoric acid (1:1)	161005-84-1
Dimethyl[2-[5-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)indol-3-yl]ethyl]amine	144034-80-0
(S)-5-(1,3-Dioxolan-4-yl)-2-aminovaleric acid	170242-34-9
3,20-Dioxopregna-1,4,9(11),16-tetraen-21-yl acetate	37413-91-5
1-[5-(4,5-Diphenylimidazol-2-ylthio)pentyl]-1-heptyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)urea	130804-35-2
1,2-Diphenyl-4-(2-phenylthioethyl)pyrazolidine-3,5-dione	3736-92-3
2,2-Diphenyl-4-piperidinovaleronitrile	5424-11-3
Diphenyl[(S)-pyrrolidin-3-yl]acetoneitrile hydrobromide	194602-27-2
3,3-Diphenyltetrahydrofuran-2-ylidene(dimethyl)ammonium bromide	37743-18-3

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

68

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
Disodium 2,5-dihydro-5-thiooxo-1H-tetrazol-1-ylmethanesulfonate	66242-82-8
Disodium (2S,3R)-2-hydroxy-3-isobutylsuccinate	157604-22-3
(S)-1,4-Dithia-7-azaspiro[4.4]nonane-8-carboxylic acid	124492-04-2
N,N'-[Dithiobis(o-phenylenecarbonyl)]bis-L-isoleucine	182149-25-3
2,2'-Dithiodibenzonitrile	33174-74-2
DL-5-(1,2-Dithiolan-3-yl)valeramide	3206-73-3
Enoxolone dihydrogen phosphate (INN)	18416-35-8
9β,11β-Epoxy-17,21-dihydroxy-16α-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	24916-90-3
9β,11β-Epoxy-17α,21-dihydroxy-16β-methylenepregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	981-34-0
2,3-Epoxypropyl 4-(2-methoxyethyl)phenyl ether	56718-70-8
Etropirate	7280-37-7
Ethchlorvynol carbamate (INN)	74283-25-3
(S,S)-N-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-3-phenylpropyl)alanine	82717-96-2
1-{N2-[(S)-1-Ethoxycarbonyl-3-phenylpropyl]-N6-trifluoroacetylsyl}proline	103300-91-0
2-Ethoxy-5-fluoropyrimidin-4(1H)-one	56177-80-1
2-Ethoxy-5-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)sulfonyl]benzoic acid	194602-23-8
Ethyl-5-[(3S)-3-(acetylthio)-4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino]butyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	186521-40-4
Ethyl N-{2-[(acetylthio)methyl]-3-(o-tolyl)-1-oxopropyl}-L-methionate	136511-43-8
Ethyl 4-(2-amino-4-chloroanilino)piperidine-1-carboxylate	53786-45-1
Ethyl-5-[(3R)-4-amino-3-hydroxybutyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	208337-84-2
Ethyl (6S)-5-[2-(2-amino-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]thiazin-6-yl)]thiophene-2-carboxylate	186521-44-8
Ethyl (S)-3-aminopent-4-ynoate hydrochloride	154772-45-9
Ethyl (S)-3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-phthalimidopropionate hydrochloride	97338-03-9
Ethyl 2-(2-amino-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyiminoacetate	64485-82-1
Ethyl (Z)-2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-(methoxyimino)acetate	64485-88-7
Ethyl (S)-3-{4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl}-2-phthalimidopropionate hydrochloride	94213-26-0
Ethyl [3-(4-bromo-2-fluorobenzyl)-7-chloro-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-1-yl]acetate	112733-28-5
Ethyl-5-(but-3-enyl)thiophene-2-carboxylate	208337-82-0
Ethyl-5-[(3R)-4-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxybutyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	186521-38-0
Ethyl-5-[(3R)-4-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-(mesyloxy)butyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	186521-39-1
Ethyl 2-(2-chloro-4,5-difluorobenzoyl)-3-(2,4-difluoroanilino)acrylate	
Ethyl 7-chloro-1-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxonaphthyridine-3-carboxylate	100491-29-0
Ethyl 3-(2-chloro-4,5-difluorophenyl)-3-hydroxyacrylate	121873-00-5
Ethyl 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate	53786-46-2
Ethyl (7-chloro-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-1-yl)acetate	112733-45-6
Ethyl 2-chloronicotinate	1452-94-4
Ethyl 6-chloronicotinate	49608-01-7
Ethyl 7-chloro-2-oxoheptanoate	78834-75-0
Ethyl 7-chloro-2-oxoheptanoate, in the form of a solution in toluene	
Ethyl ((7S)-7-[(2R)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthoxy)-acetate hydrochloride	121524-09-2
Ethyl (1-cyanocyclohexyl)acetate	133481-10-4
Ethyl 2-cyano-3-ethoxyacrylate	94-05-3
Ethyl [3-(cyanomethyl)-4-oxo-3,4-dihydrophthalazin-1-yl]acetate	122665-86-5
Ethyl 1-cyclopropyl-6,7-difluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylate	98349-25-8
Ethyl 4,6-dichloro-3-formylindole-2-carboxylate	153435-96-2
1-Ethyl-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-g]cinnoline-3-carbonitrile	28657-79-6
1-Ethyl-1,2-dihydro-5H-tetrazol-5-one	69048-98-2
Ethyl 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate	3943-89-3
Ethyl-5-[(3R)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	208337-83-1
1-Ethyl-1,4-diphenylbut-3-enylamine	129140-12-1
N-(1-Ethyl-1,4-diphenylbut-3-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide	137246-21-0
4-Ethyl-2,3-dioxopiperazine-1-carbonyl chloride	59703-00-3
Ethyl 3-({4-[4-(N-ethoxycarbonylamidino)phenyl]thiazol-2-yl}[1-(ethoxycarbonylmethyl)-4-piperidyl]amino)propionate	190841-79-3
Ethyl 1-ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-3-carboxylate	100501-62-0
Ethyl 4-[1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-ylamino]piperidine-1-carboxylate	84501-68-8
6-Ethyl-5-fluoropyrimidin-4(1H)-one	137234-87-8
Ethyl (2-formamido-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)glyoxylate	64987-03-7
Ethyl hydrogen (2-thienylmethyl)malonate	143468-96-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

69

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
Ethyl 3-(3-((S)-1-[4-(N'-2-hydroxyamidino)phenyl]-2-oxopyrrolidin-3-yl)ureido)propionate	175873-10-6
(S)-4-Ethyl-4-hydroxy-7,8-dihydro-1H-pyrano[3,4-f]indolizine-3,6,10(4H)-trione	110351-94-5
13-Ethyl-17 α -hydroxy-18,19-dinorpregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one oxime	53016-31-2
Ethyl 2-(hydroxyimino)-2-[2-(tritylamino)thiazol-4-yl]acetate hydrochloride	66339-00-2
Ethyl 4-hydroxy-2-methyl-2H-1,2-benzothiazine-3-carboxylate 1,1-dioxide	24683-26-9
Ethyl (R)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyrate	90315-82-5
2-(7-Ethyl-1H-indol-3-yl)ethanol	41340-36-7
Ethyl DL-mandelate	4358-88-7
2-(Ethylmethylamino)acetamide	116833-20-6
3-Ethyl 5-methyl (\pm)-4-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[2-(1,3-dioxoisindolin-2-yl)ethoxymethyl]pyridine-3,5-dicarboxylate	103094-30-0
Ethyl (S)-2-[(S)-4-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-4-phenylbutyrate	84793-24-8
Ethyl 2-oxo-4-phenylbutyrate	64920-29-2
Ethyl 4-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate	29976-53-2
Ethyl 2-oxopyrrolidin-2-ylacetate	61516-73-2
5-Ethyl-4-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3(2H)-one	95885-13-5
2-(5-Ethyl-2-pyridyl)ethanol	5223-06-3
1-Ethylpyrrolidin-2-ylmethylamine	26116-12-1
Ethyl tetrazole-5-carboxylate	55408-10-1
Ethyl 1H-tetrazole-5-carboxylate, sodium salt	96107-94-7
7-Ethyl-3-[2-(trimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]indole	185453-89-8
(3-Ethynylphenyl)[6,7-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4-yl]amine hydrochloride	183319-69-9
Ferristene	155773-56-1
Fibrinuclease, powder	
2-[α -(4-Fluorobenzoyl)benzyl]-4-methyl-3-oxovaleraniide	125971-96-2
4-(4-Fluorobenzoyl)pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate	
4-Fluorobenzyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-ylamine	83783-69-1
[1-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl](4-piperidyl)amine	75970-99-9
4-Fluorobenzyl-4-(methylthio)phenyl ketone	87483-29-2
(S)-2-[3-[(2-Fluorobenzyl)sulfonylamino]-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1-pyridyl]-N-(1-formyl-4-guanidinobutyl)acetamide	179524-67-5
2-(4-Fluorobenzyl)thiophene	63877-96-3
trans-2'-Fluoro-4-hydroxychalcone O-[(Z)-2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]oxime--fumaric acid (2:1)	130580-02-8
2-[(1S,2R)-6-Fluoro-2-hydroxy-1-isopropyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl]ethyl p-toluenesulfonate	104265-58-9
6-[3-Fluoro-5-(4-methoxytetrahydropyran-4-yl)phenoxyethyl]-1-methyl-2-quinolone	140841-32-3
α -(6-Fluoro-2-methylinden-3-yl)-p-tolyl methyl sulfide, in the form of a solution in toluene	
(Z)-5-Fluoro-2-methyl-1-(4-methylthiobenzylidene)-1H-inden-3-ylacetic acid	49627-27-2
(\pm)-6-Fluoro-1-methyl-4-oxo-7-(piperazin-1-yl)-4H-[1,3]thiazeto-[3,2-a]quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	112984-60-8
cis-1-[3-(4-Fluorophenoxy)propyl]-3-methoxy-4-piperidylamine	104860-26-6
1-(1-{3-[2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]propyl}-4-piperidyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzimidazole-2-thione	94732-98-6
(4R,6R)-6-{2-[2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-isopropyl-3-phenyl-4-(phenylcarbamoyl)pyrrol-1-yl]ethyl}-4-hydroxytetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-one	125995-03-1
(S)-2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-methylbutyric acid	55332-37-1
1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-4-oxocyclohexanecarbonitrile	56326-98-8
1-(4-Fluorophenyl)piperazine dihydrochloride	64090-19-3
(S)-3-Formamido-2-formyloxypropionic acid	125496-24-4
(2-Formamido-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)glyoxylic acid	64987-06-0
2-(2-Formamido-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetic acid	65872-43-7
4-Formyl-N-isopropylbenzamide	13255-50-0
(3aR,4R,5R,6aS)-4-Formyl-2-oxohexahydro-2H-cyclopenta[b]furan-5-yl benzoate	39746-01-5
3-Formylrifamycin	13292-22-3
1-(2-Furoyl)piperazine	40172-95-0
4-O- β -D-Galactopyranosyl-D-gluconic acid	96-82-2
(α -D-Glucopyranosylthio)gold	12192-57-3
5-Glyoxyloylsalicylamide hydrate	141862-47-7
2-Guanidinothiazol-4-ylmethyl carbamimidothioate dihydrochloride	88046-01-9
Hemocyanins, megathura crenulata, reaction products with	
1-O-[O-2-acetamido-2-deoxy- β -D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-(N-acetyl- α -neuraminosyl)-(2,3)-O- β -D-galactopyranosyl-(1,4)- β -D-glucopyranose	195993-11-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

70

Table 3. (con.)

<u>Product Name</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropan-2-ol	920-66-1
$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha,\alpha',\alpha',\alpha'$ -Hexafluoro-2,5-xylidine	328-93-8
1,6-Hexanediamine, polymer with 1,10-dibromodecane	162430-94-6
Hexestrol dibutyrate (INN)	36557-18-3
Hexestrol dipropionate (INN)	59386-02-6
3-(4-Hexyloxy-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)-1-methylpyridinium iodide	131988-19-7
(3S,4S)-3-Hexyl-4-[(R)-2-(hydroxytridecyl)]oxetan-2-one	104872-06-2
N-(4-Hydrazinobenzyl)methanesulfonamide hydrochloride	81880-96-8
4-Hydrazonobenzenesulfonamide hydrochloride	17852-52-7
α -Hydroxy- β,β -dimethyl- γ -butyrolactone	599-04-2
DL- α -Hydroxy- β,β -dimethyl- γ -butyrolactone	79-50-5
17 α -Hydroxy-3,20-dioxopregna-4,9(11)-diene-21-yl acetate	7753-60-8
N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)lactamide	5422-34-4
1-[(1S,2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ol methanesulfonate trihydrate	189894-57-3
4-Hydroxyindole	2380-94-1
11 α -Hydroxy-7 α -(methoxycarbonyl)-3-oxopregna-4-ene-21,17 α -carbolactone	192704-56-6
(2S,3S)-3-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,5-benzothiazepin-4(5H)-one	42399-49-5
4-[1-Hydroxy-2-(methylamino)ethyl]phenol-L-tartaric acid (2:1)	16589-24-5
17 α -Hydroxy-16 α -methyl-3,20-dioxopregna-1,4-dien-21-yl acetate	24510-54-1
17 α -Hydroxy-16 β -methyl-3,20-dioxopregna-1,4-dien-21-yl acetate	24510-55-2
17 α -Hydroxy-16 β -methyl-3,20-dioxopregna-1,4,9(11)-trien-21-yl acetate	910-99-6
17-Hydroxy-16 α -methyl-3,20-dioxopregna-1,4,9(11)-trien-21-yl acetate	10106-41-9
2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-4'-nitro-3'-(trifluoromethyl)propionanilide	52806-53-8
2-Hydroxy-4-(methylthio)butyric acid	583-91-5
6-Hydroxynicotinic acid	5006-66-6
trans-4-Hydroxy-1-(4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl)-L-proline	96034-57-0
11 α -Hydroxy-3-oxopregna-4,6-diene-21,17 α -carbolactone	73726-56-4
(3R,4S)-3-Hydroxy-4-phenylazetid-2-one	132127-34-5
D-2-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)glycine	22818-40-2
11 α -Hydroxypregna-4-ene-3,20-dione	80-75-1
3 β -Hydroxy-5 α -spirostan-12-one	467-55-0
5-Hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthone	28315-93-7
2-Imino-1,3-thiazol-4-one	556-90-1
Indan-5-yl hydrogen phenylmalonate	27932-00-9
Inosine 5'-disodium phosphate	4691-65-0
Intermediate concentrate obtained from a genetically-modified Escherichia coli fermentation medium, containing human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor; for use in the manufacture of medicaments of HS No. 3002	
Intermediate concentrate obtained from a genetically-modified Escherichia coli fermentation medium, containing human interferon α -2b; for use in the manufacture of medicaments of HS No. 3002	
Intermediate concentrates obtained from a Micromonospora inyoensis fermentation medium used for the manufacture of the antibiotics sisomicin (INN) and netilmicin (INN)	
Intermediate concentrates obtained from a Micromonospora purpurea fermentation medium used for the manufacture of the antibiotics gentamicin sulfate (INN) and isepamicin (INN)	
Iodomethyl penicillanate 1,1-dioxide	76247-39-7
6-Iodo-1H-purin-2-ylamine	19690-23-4
2-Iodo-4-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)aniline	160194-26-3
5-Iodouracil	696-07-1
Isobutyl 3,4-epoxybutyrate	111006-10-1
1-Isopropenyl-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	52099-72-6
3-Isopropoxy-5-methoxy-N-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxamide	104795-66-6
3-Isopropoxy-5-methoxy-N-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxamide --1H-imidazole (1:1)	104795-67-7
3-Isopropoxy-5-methoxy-N-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxamide, sodium salt	104795-68-8
Isopropyl 2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolizine-1-carboxylate	66635-71-0
Isopropyl (Z)-7-[(1R,2R,3R,5S)-3,5-dihydroxy-2-((E)-(3R)-3-hydroxy-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]but-1-enyl)cyclopentyl]hept-5-enoate	157283-68-6
4-(4-Isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)phenol	67914-97-0

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

71

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
Isopropyl[2-(piperazin-1-yl)-3-pyridyl]amine	147539-21-7
N-[2-Isopropylthiazol-4-ylmethyl(methyl)carbamoyl]-L-valine	154212-61-0
Lysozyme chloride	9001-63-2
L-lysyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-lysyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-lysyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-lysine	138531-07-4
Magnesium bis[(2,3-dihydro-1,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylamino]methanesulfonate	6150-97-6
Magnesium bis(4-nitrobenzyl malonate) dihydrate	
7-[(D)-Mandelamido]cephalosporanic acid	51818-85-0
D-Mandelic acid	611-71-2
(1R,2S,5R)-Menthyl (2R,5S)-5-(4-amino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidin-1-yl)-1,3-oxathiolane-2-carboxylate	147027-10-9
(1R,2S,5R)-Menthyl (2R,5R)-5-hydroxy-1,3-oxathiolane-2-carboxylate	147126-62-3
N-(2-Mercaptoethyl)propionamide	67305-72-0
2-[1-(Mercaptomethyl)cyclopropyl]acetic acid	162515-68-6
2-Mercapto-5-(trifluoromethyl)anilinium chloride	4274-38-8
4-[(4-Mesyamino)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric acid	100632-57-3
3'-O-Mesyl-5'-O-tritylthymidine	104218-44-2
5-Methanesulfonamidoindole-2-carboxylic acid	150975-95-4
5-Methoxybenzimidazole-2-thiol	37052-78-1
N'-[N-Methoxycarbonyl-L-valyl]-N-[(S)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-isopropyl]-L-prolinamide	182073-77-4
4-Methoxybenzyl 3-chloromethyl-7-(2-phenylacetamido)-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	104146-10-3
4-Methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-2-pyridylmethanol	86604-78-6
9-Methoxyfuro[3,2-g]chromen-7-one	298-81-7
(Z)-2-Methoxyimino-2-[2-(tritylamino)thiazol-4-yl]acetic acid	66215-71-2
6-Methoxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzo[b]thiophene	63675-74-1
N-[4-(Methoxymethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropionamide hydrochloride	84196-16-7
(9S,13S,14S)-3-Methoxymorphinan hydrochloride	1087-69-0
6-Methoxy-2-naphthaldehyde	3453-33-6
(RS)-2-(6-Methoxy-2-naphthyl)propionic acid	26159-31-9
4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)butan-2-one	104-20-1
1-[2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidylamine dihydrochloride	108555-25-5
1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazine	35386-24-4
1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazine hydrochloride	5464-78-8
[4-(3-Methoxypropoxy)-3-methyl-2-pyridyl]methanol	118175-10-3
6-Methoxy-1H-purin-2-ylamine	20535-83-5
3-Methoxy-5-sulfamoyl-o-anisic acid	66644-80-2
6-Methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthone	1078-19-9
Methyl 4-acetamido-o-anisate	4093-29-2
Methyl 4-acetamido-5-chloro-o-anisate	4093-31-6
Methyl 1-(2,3,5-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-ribofurnaosyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate	39925-10-5
Methyl 3-aminocrotonate	14205-39-1
Methyl 3-amino-4,6-dibromo-o-toluate	119916-05-1
Methyl 3-amino-5,6-dichloropyrazine-2-carboxylate	1458-18-0
(3R)-3-[(S)-1-(Methylamino)ethyl]pyrrolidone	155322-92-2
Methyl 4-amino-5-nitro-o-anisate	59338-84-0
Methyl (4S,7S,10aS)-4-amino-5-oxooctahydro-7H-pyrido[2,1-b][1,3]thiazepine-7-carboxylate	167304-98-5
Methyl (S)-2-amino-4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)butyrate	127105-49-1
Methyl (2R,3S)-3-benzamido-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropionate	32981-85-4
2-(N-Methylbenzylamino)ethyl 3-aminobut-2-enoate	54527-73-0
Methyl {(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3S,4aS,8aS)-3-(tert-butylcarbamoyl)decahydro-2-isoquinolyl-2-hydroxypropyl]carbamate	178680-13-2
Methyl (1S,2S)-1-benzyl-3-chloro-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate	176972-62-6
4'-Methylbiphenyl-2-carbonitrile	114772-53-1
5-(4'-Methylbiphenyl-2-yl)-1-trityl-1H-tetrazole	124750-53-4
Methyl 4-(bromomethyl)-m-anisate	70264-94-7
Methyl 4-(bromomethyl)benzoate	2417-72-3
9-(3-Methylbut-2-enyloxy)-7H-furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one	482-44-0
Methyl 5-chloro-o-anisate	33924-48-0
Methyl 2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)acetate hydrochloride	130209-90-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

72

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
Methyl 2-[(S)-3-((E)-3-[2-(7-chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]phenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]benzoate	181139-72-0
Methyl 2-(3-((E)-3-[2-(7-chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]phenyl)-3-oxopropyl)benzoate	149968-11-6
Methyl O-2-deoxy-6-O-sulfo-2-(sulfoamino)- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1,4)-O- β -D-glucopyranuronosyl-(1,4)-O-2-deoxy-3,6-di-O-sulfo-2-(sulfoamino)- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1,4)-O-2-O-sulfo- α -L-iodopyranuronosyl-(1,4)-2-deoxy-2-(sulfoamino)-6-(hydrogensulfate)- α -D-glucopyranoside, decasodium salt	114870-03-0
(1S)-2-Methyl-2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane dihydrobromide	125224-62-6
3-Methyl-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)butyronitrile	20850-49-1
(2R)-4-Methyl-2-[(S)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxo-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]valeric acid	157518-70-2
N-[(4S,6S)-6-Methyl-7,7-dioxo-5,6-dihydro-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-yl]acetamide	147086-83-7
3-[(3aS,4S,7aS)-7a-Methyl-1,5-dioxooctahydro-1H-inden-4-yl]propionic acid	1944-63-4
N-[(4S,6S)-6-Methyl-7,7-dioxo-2-sulfamoyl-5,6-dihydro-4H-thieno[2,3-b]thiopyran-4-yl]acetamide	147200-03-1
5-Methyl-3,4-diphenyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-5-ol	181696-73-1
3-Methylenecyclobutanecarbonitrile	15760-35-7
3,4-(Methylenedioxy)phenol	533-31-3
Methyl (2R,3S)-2,3-epoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propionate	105560-93-8
Methyl (S)-6-{2-[5-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-thienyl]-3-oxo-1,4-thiazine-2-carboxylate	186521-42-6
Methyl 5-(ethylsulfonyl)-o-anisate	62140-67-4
Methyl 5-glyoxyloylsalicylate hydrate	29754-58-3
Methyl hydrogen (2S,3R)-3-amino-2-[(S)-(1-hydroxyethyl)]glutarate	79814-47-4
3-Methyl hydrogen 7-chloro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-2,3-dicarboxylate	170143-39-2
Methyl (R)-3-hydroxybutyrate	3976-69-0
Methyl 4-hydroxy-2-methyl-2H-thieno[2,3-e][1,2]thiazine-3-carboxylate 1,1-dioxide	59804-25-0
Methyl 7-[(3RS)-3-hydroxy-5-oxocyclopent-1-enyl]heptanoate	40098-26-8
4-Methylimidazole	822-36-6
4-(2-Methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-1-yl)benzoic acid	132026-12-1
Methyl 3-[(methoxycarbonylmethyl)sulfamoyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate	106820-63-7
Methyl N-(methoxycarbonyl)-L-phenylalaninate	41844-71-7
Methyl 2-methoxy-5-methylsulfonylbenzoate	63484-12-8
Methyl 1-methylpyrrol-2-ylacetate	51856-79-2
Methyl(1-methylthio-2-nitrovinyl)amine	61832-41-5
Methyl (3aR,4R,7aR)-2-methyl-4-[(1S,2R)-1,2,3-triacetoxypropyl]-3a,7a-dihydro-4H-pyrano[3,4-d]oxazole-6-carboxylate	78850-37-0
5-Methyl-2-(2-nitroanilino)thiophene-3-carbonitrile	138564-59-7
Methyl 2-(3-nitrobenzylidene)-3-oxobutyrate	39562-17-9
2-Methyl-4-nitroimidazole	696-23-1
Methyl(4'-nitrophenethyl)amine hydrochloride	166943-39-1
Methyl (4-nitrophenyl)-L-alaninate	81677-60-3
1-Methyl-4-nitro-3-propylpyrazole-5-carboxamide	139756-01-7
2-Methyl-1-nitrosoindoline	85440-79-5
Methyl 3-oxo-4-aza-5 α -androst-1-ene-17 β -carboxylate	103335-41-7
(2S,3S)-3-Methyl-2-(3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,2-benzisothiazol-2-yl)valeric acid	177785-47-6
N-(R)-9-Methyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-3,4,6,7-tetrahydro[1,4]diazepino[6,7,1-h]indol-3-isonicotinamide	179024-48-7
Methyl 5-pentafluoroethyl-2-propylimidazole-4-carboxylate	150097-92-0
Methyl N-(phenoxy-carbonyl)-L-valinate	153441-77-1
3-Methyl-7-(phenylacetamido)-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid	27255-72-7
4-(2-Methyl-2-phenylhydrazino)-5,6-dihydro-2-pyridone	139122-76-2
5-Methyl-3-phenylisoxazole-4-carbonyl chloride	16883-16-2
4-(5-Methyl-3-phenylisoxazol-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide	181695-72-7
N-[4-(5-Methyl-3-phenylisoxazol-4-yl)phenylsulfonyl]propionamide, sodium salt	198470-85-8
4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylamine	6928-85-4
5-(1-Methyl-4-piperidyl)-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-ol hydrochloride	4046-24-6
[(2-Methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy)(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl]acetic acid	123599-78-0
[(2-Methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy)(4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl]acetic acid--cinchonidine (1:1)	123599-79-1
{(S)-[(R)-2-Methyl-1-propionyloxypropoxy](4-phenylbutyl)phosphinoyl}acetic acid	128948-01-6
5-Methylpyrazine-2-carboxylic acid	5521-55-1
N'1-Methyl-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxamide hydrochloride	59194-35-3
Methyl 5-sulfamoyl-o-anisate	33045-52-2
5-Methyl-N-[4-(sulfamoyl)phenethyl]pyrazine-2-carboxamide	33288-71-0
1-Methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine-3-carbaldehyde (E)-O-methyl oxime hydrochloride	139886-04-7
5-Methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[4,3-b]indol-1-one	122852-75-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

73

Table 3. (con.)

Product Name	CAS Number
1-Methyltetrazole-5-thiol	13183-79-4
5-Methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-thiol	29490-19-5
Methyl 1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate	4928-88-5
3-Methyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-2-pyridylmethanol	103577-66-8
2-Methyl-N-(α,α,α -trifluoro-m-tolyl)propionamide	1939-27-1
3-Methyl-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)butyronitrile	36622-33-0
(3aS,9aS,9bR)-3a-Methyl-6-[2-(2,5,5-trimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5,8,9,9a,9b-octahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[a]naphthalene-3,7-dione	88128-61-4
5-Methyluracil	65-71-4
5-Methyluridine	1463-10-1
5-Methyluridine hemihydrate	25954-21-6
4-Methylvalerophenone	645-13-6
4-Morpholin-2-ylpyrocatechol hydrochloride	13062-59-4
O-2-Naphthyl chlorothioformate	10506-37-3
4-Nitrobenzyl 7-amino-3-chloro-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	53994-83-5
4-Nitrobenzyl (4R,5R,6S)-3-(diphenoxyphosphoryloxy)-6-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-4-methyl-7-oxo-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene-2-carboxylate	90776-59-3
4-Nitrobenzyl 3-methylene-7-(phenoxyacetamido)cepham-4-carboxylate 5-oxide	63427-57-6
4-Nitrobenzyl 6-(2-phenoxyacetamido)penicillanate 1-oxide	29707-62-8
p-Nitrobenzyl (2R,5R,6S)-6-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3,7-dioxo-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate	75363-99-4
3-(4-Nitrophenyl)-L-alanine	949-99-5
4-Nitrophenyl thiazol-5-ylmethyl carbonate hydrochloride	154212-59-6
3-Nitro-4-pyridone	5435-54-1
1-Nitro-4-(1,2,2,2-tetrachloroethyl)benzene	4714-32-3
1-(o-Tolyl)piperazine hydrochloride	70849-60-4
(E)-Oct-4-ene-1,8-dioic acid	48059-97-8
3-Oxoandrost-4-ene-17 β -carboxylic acid	302-97-6
3-Oxo-4-aza-5 α -androstane-17 β -carboxylic acid	103335-55-3
3-Oxo-4-azaandrost-5-ene-17 β -carboxylic acid	103335-54-2
20-Oxopregna-5,16-dien-3 β -yl acetate	979-02-2
3-Oxopregn-4-ene-21,17 α -carbolactone	976-70-5
2-Oxo-5-vinylpyrrolidine-3-carboxamide	71107-19-2
4,4,5,5,5-Pentafluoropentane-1-ol	148043-73-6
Pentamethylene bis[3-[1-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-6,7-dimethoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-isoquinolyl]propionate]-oxalic acid (1:2)	64228-78-0
Pentyl chloroformate	638-41-5
(7RS,9aRS)-Perhydropyrido[1,2-a]pyrazin-7-ylmethanol	145012-50-6
Phenmetrazine teoclate (INNMe)	13931-75-4
Phenothiazin-2-ylamine	32338-15-1
2-(3-Phenoxyphenyl)propiononitrile	32852-95-2
4-Phenoxy-pyridine	4783-86-2
4-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoic acid	30131-16-9
(1R,2S,3S,6R)-[(S)-1-Phenylethyl]-3,6-epoxytetrahydrophthalimide	
D- α -Phenylglycine	875-74-1
Phenyl hydrogen phenylmalonate	21601-78-5
Phenyl {4-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]phenyl}carbamate	184177-81-9
1-Phenylpiperazinium chloride	2210-93-7
4-Phenylpiperidin-4-ol	40807-61-2
2-Phenyl-2-(2-piperidyl)acetic acid	19395-41-6
N-Phenyl-N-(4-piperidyl)propionamide	1609-66-1
2-Phenylpropane-1,3-diol	1570-95-2
2-Phenyl-2-pyridylacetone nitrile	5005-36-7
(5R,6S)-6-Phenyl-5-[4-(2-pyrrolidinoethoxy)phenyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthol--(-)-tartaric acid (1:1)	190791-29-8
2-(Phenylthio)aniline	1134-94-7
Pilocarpine	92-13-7
4-(Piperazin-1-yl)-2,6-bis(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	111641-17-9
2-Piperazin-1-ylpyrimidine	20980-22-7
2-Piperazin-1-ylpyrimidine dihydrochloride	94021-22-4
1-(4-Piperidyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	20662-53-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

74

Table 3. (con.)

<u>Product Name</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
1-Piperonylpiperazine	32231-06-4
Pivaloyloxymethyl 7-((Z)-2-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazol-4-yl]pent-2-enamido)-3-carbamoyloxymethyl)-3-cephem-4-carboxylate	105889-80-3
Potassium clavulanate--microcrystalline cellulose (1:1)	
Potassium clavulanate--silicon dioxide (1:1)	
Potassium clavulanate--sucrose (1:1)	
Potassium (R)-N-(3-ethoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)-2-phenylglycine	961-69-3
Potassium 1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,2,5,6,7,8,8a,8b-octahydroazeto[2,1-a]isoindole-4-carboxylate	141316-45-2
Potassium (R)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)glycinate	69416-61-1
Potassium (R)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)-2-phenylglycinate	34582-65-5
(R)-Propylene carbonate	16606-55-6
Purin-6(1H)-one	68-94-0
Pyrazole-1-carboxamide hydrochloride	4023-02-3
4-Pyridylacetic acid hydrochloride	6622-91-9
4-(4-Pyridyloxy)benzenesulfonic acid	192329-80-9
4-(4-Pyridyloxy)benzenesulfonylchloride hydrochloride	192330-49-7
1-(2-Pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)propan-1-ol	70708-28-0
Pyrrolidin-3-ylamine dihydrochloride	103831-11-4
N-(2-Quinolylcarbonyl)-L-asparagine	136465-98-0
N-(2-Quinolylcarbonyloxy)succinimide	136465-99-1
Quinuclidine	100-76-5
Quinuclidin-3-ol	1619-34-7
D-Ribose	50-69-1
L-Ribose	24259-59-4
Rifamycin O	14487-05-9
SC-59735	116638-33-6
SC-70935	193700-51-5
Sennoside A	81-27-6
Sennoside A, calcium salt	52730-36-6
Sennoside B	128-57-4
Sennoside B, calcium salt	52730-37-7
(RS)-Serinohydrazide hydrochloride	55819-71-1
Sodium 4-chloro-1-hydroxybutane-1-sulfonate	54322-20-2
Sodium (R)-1-[(1-{3-[2-(7-chloro-2-quinolyl)vinyl]phenyl}-3-[2-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)phenyl]propyl)thiomethyl]cyclopropylacetate	142522-81-4
Sodium 2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)propane-2-sulfonate	83682-27-3
Sodium (R)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)glycinate	26787-84-8
Sodium (R)-N-(3-methoxy-1-methyl-3-oxoprop-1-enyl)-2-phenylglycinate	13291-96-8
Sodium 4-[2-(5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamido)ethyl]benzenesulfonamide	84522-34-9
Sodium 1,2,3-triazole-5-thiolate	59032-27-8
N-(2-(4-Sulfamoyl)phenyl)ethyl-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide	16673-34-0
2,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl carbamimidothioate hydrobromide	40591-65-9
1,2,3,5-Tetraacetyl-β-D-ribofuranose	13035-61-5
1,4,7,10-Tetraazoniacyclododecane bis(sulfate)	112193-77-8
1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7-triacetic acid sulfate	
1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7-triyltriacetic acid	114873-37-9
2,3,4,6-Tetrabenzyl-D-glucose	4132-28-9
2,3,4,6-Tetra-O-benzyl-1-O-(trimethylsilyl)-β-D-glucose	80312-55-6
Tetrabutylammonium (6-iodo-1H-purin-2-yl)amide	156126-48-6
4-(2,2,3,3-Tetrafluoropropoxy)cinnamionitrile	123632-23-5
(S)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-ol	86087-23-2
(3S)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl(1S,2R)-3-[(4-aminophenylsulfonyl)(isobutyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate	161814-49-9
1-(Tetrahydro-2-furoyl)piperazine	63074-07-7
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-2-isopropylaminomethyl-6-methyl-7-nitroquinoline methanesulfonate	22982-78-1
(S)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	74163-81-8
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-9-methylcarbazol-4-one	27387-31-1
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-9-methyl-3-(2-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)carbazol-4-one	99614-02-5
Tetrahydro-2-methyl-3-thioxo-1,2,4-triazine-5,6-dione	58909-39-0
(RS)-Tetrahydropapaverine hydrochloride	66820-84-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

PHARMACEUTICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

75

Table 3. (con.)

<u>Product Name</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
(R)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropapaverine hydrochloride	54417-53-7
1-(1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	2147-83-3
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrothieno[3,2-c]pyridine hydrochloride	28783-41-7
Tetraisopropyl methylenediphosphonate	1660-95-3
(6E,10E,14E)-3,7,11,15-Tetramethylhexadeca-1,6,10,14-tetraen-3-ol	1113-21-9
3,7,11,15-Tetramethylhexadec-1-en-3-ol	505-32-8
2,5,7,8-Tetramethyl-2-(4-nitrophenoxymethyl)-4-oxochroman-6-yl acetate	107188-34-1
1H-Tetrazol-1-ylacetic acid	21732-17-2
Thiazolidine-2,4-dione	2295-31-0
Thiazol-5-ylmethanol	38585-74-9
Thiazol-5-ylmethyl (1S,2S,4S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-((2S)-2-[3-(2-isopropylthiazol-4-ylmethyl)-3-methylureido]-3-methylbutyramido)-5-phenylpentylcarbamate	155213-67-5
2-Thienylacetyl chloride	39098-97-0
3-Thienylmalonic acid	21080-92-2
Thiophene-2-carbonyl chloride	5271-67-0
Thymidine	50-89-5
4-[5-(p-Tolyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide	169590-42-5
1H-1,2,4-Triazole-3-carboxamide	3641-08-5
1H-1,2,4-Triazole-3-carboxylic acid	4928-87-4
1,2,4-Triazol[4,3-a]pyridin-3(2H)-one	6969-71-7
2,2',4'-Trichloroacetophenone	4252-78-2
3-(Trichlorovinyl)aniline hydrochloride	81972-27-2
Triethylaniline	33881-72-0
Triethyl 3-bromopropane-1,1,1-tricarboxylate	71170-82-6
N'6-Trifluoroacetyl-L-lysyl-L-proline	103300-89-6
N'6-Trifluoroacetyl-L-lysyl-L-proline p-toluenesulfonate	105641-23-4
2,2,2-Trifluoroethanol	75-89-8
α,α,α -Trifluoro-4-nitro-m-toluidine	393-11-3
α',α',α' -Trifluoro-2,3-xylidine	54396-44-0
2,3,4-Trihydroxybenzaldehyde	2144-08-3
11 α ,17,21-Trihydroxy-16 β -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	85700-75-0
2-(2,4,6-Triisopropylphenyl)acetic acid	4276-85-1
3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylacetone nitrile	13338-63-1
3,7,11-Trimethyldodeca-1,6,10-trien-3-ol	7212-44-4
2,3,5-Trimethylhydroquinone	700-13-0
(S)-[(Trityloxy)methyl]oxirane	129940-50-7
2-(2-Trityl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylboronic acid	143722-25-2
5'-O-Tritylthymidine	55612-11-8
Uracil	66-22-8
Urate oxidase	9002-12-4

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

2

This is supposed to be a blank page

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

3

This appendix enumerates those intermediate chemicals for dyes which are eligible for duty-free treatment under the provisions of general note 14 of the tariff schedule.

Product	CAS Number
Acetaldehyde, (1,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2H-indol-2-ylidene)-	84-83-3
Acetamide, N-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-	6375-47-9
Acetamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	102-28-3
Acetamide, N-(4-aminophenyl)-	122-80-5
Acetamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-, monohydrochloride	621-35-2
Acetamide, N-(4-aminophenyl)-N-methyl-	119-63-1
Acetamide, N-(2,5-dimethoxy phenyl)-	3467-59-2
Acetamide, N-(7-hydroxy-1-naphthalenyl)-	6470-18-4
Acetamide, N-(2-methoxy-5-methyl phenyl)-	6962-44-3
Acetamide, N-(2-Methoxy Phenyl)-	93-26-5
2-amino-diphenyl-sulfone	4273-98-7
2-(2-amino-ethoxy)-2'-chloro-diethylsulfone hydrochloride	98231-71-1
2-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy phenyl)sulfonyl]-ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester	10079-20-6
2-Amino-1,5-naphthalene disulfonic acid, monosodium salt	19352-03-7
2-[3-Aminophenyl)sulfonyl]-ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester	2494-88-4
Aniline, 2-chloro-4-nitro-monohydrochloride-	618-99-5
9,10-Anthracenedione	84-65-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-	82-45-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxy-	116-82-5
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-2-chloro-4-hydroxy-	2478-67-3
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-amino-N-ethyl-N-phenyl-	81-49-2
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-diamino-2,3-dihydro-	81-63-0
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,8-dichloro-	82-43-9
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-dihydroxy-	81-61-4
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-dihydroxy-	81-64-1
9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,8-dihydroxy-4,5-dinitro-	81-55-0
2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 1-amino-4-bromo-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-	116-81-4
2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 1-amino-4-bromo-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-, monosodium salt	6258-06-6
1H-Azepine, hexahydro-	111-49-9
Benzamine, 2,6-dichloro-4-nitro-	99-30-9
Benezenesulfonamide, 2-amino-N-ethyl-N-phenyl-	81-10-7
Benzaldehyde, 2-chloro-	89-98-5
Benzaldehyde, 2,6-dichloro-	83-38-5
Benzamide, 4-amino-N-(4-aminophenyl)-	785-30-8
Benzamide, 4-amino-N-[3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl], phenyl]-	20241-68-3
Benzamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	16091-26-2
Benzamine, 3-amino-4-methoxy-N-phenyl-	120-35-4
Benzamine, 3-chloro-	108-42-9
Benzamine, 4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxy-	6358-64-1
Benzamine, 5-chloro-2-methoxy-	95-03-4
Benzamine, 5-chloro-2-methyl-	95-79-4
Benzamine, 2-chloro-5-nitro-	6283-25-6
1,4-Benzaminediamine, 2 chloro-, sulfate	6219-71-2
Benzamine, 2,5-dichloro-	95-82-9
Benzamine, 2,4-dimethoxy-	2735-04-8
Benzamine, 2,5-dimethoxy-	102-56-7
Benzamine, 2,4-dinitro-	97-02-9
Benzamine, 4-ethoxy-2-nitro-	616-86-4
Benzamine, 4-fluoro-3-nitro-	364-76-1
Benzamine, 2-methoxy-5-nitro	99-59-2
Benzamine, 4-(phenylazo)-	60-09-3
Benzamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, monohydrochloride	3457-98-5
Benzeneamine, 2-chloro-4-nitro-	121-87-9
Benzeneamine, 4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-	445-03-4
Benzeneamine, 2-methoxy-	90-04-0
Benzeneamine, 4-methoxy-	104-94-9
Benzeneamine, 2-methoxy-4-nitro-	97-52-9
Benzeneamine, N-methyl-	100-61-8
Benzeneamine, 4-(6-methyl-2-benzothiazolyl)-	92-36-4
Benzeneamine, 3-nitro-	99-09-2
Benzeneamine, 2-(trifluoromethyl)-	88-17-5
Benzeneamine, 4-ethoxy-	156-43-4
Benzene, 1-chloro-2,4-dinitro-	97-00-7
1,2-Benzenediamine, 4-ethoxy-, sulfate (1:1)	85137-09-3
1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-	95-80-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

4

Product	CAS Number
Benzene, 1,2-dimethyl-4-nitro-	99-51-4
1,4-Benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-	98-44-2
1,4-Benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-, sodium salt	76684-33-8
Benzenethanol, 4-hydroxy-	501-94-0
Benzenesulfonamide, 2-amino-N-cyclohexyl-N-methyl-	70693-59-3
Benzenesulfonamide, 3-(4,5-Dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	89-29-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-(acetylamino)-2-amino-	88-64-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-	88-21-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-	121-47-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[(4-aminophenyl)amino]	119-70-0
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-4-chloro-	98-36-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-2,5-dichloro-	88-50-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-2,5-dichloro-, monosodium salt	41295-98-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-4-hydroxy-	98-37-3
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino, 5-methoxy-	13244-33-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino, 4-methoxy-, monosodium salt	19433-86-4
Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-amino-, monosodium salt	1126-34-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[2-(4-nitro-2-sulfophenyl)ethenyl]-	119-72-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-2-[2-(4-nitro-2-sulfophenyl)ethenyl]-, disodium salt	6634-82-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-5-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]-	101-50-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-5-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]-, disodium salt	2706-28-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	88-76-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,4-diamino-	88-63-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-diamino-, monopotassium salt	88-45-9
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-diamino-, monopotassium salt	77847-12-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,4-diamino-, monosodium salt	3177-22-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,5-dichloro-4-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	84-57-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)	89-36-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[(1,3-dioxybutyl)amino]-5-methoxy-2-methyl-	62592-39-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-amino-], disodium salt	7336-20-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-amino-], sodium salt	25394-13-2
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-nitro-], disodium salt]	3709-43-1
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-nitro-], sodium salt	15883-59-7
Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-formyl-, sodium salt	1008-72-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-hydrazino-	98-71-5
Benzenesulfonyl chloride, 4-methyl-	98-59-9
Benzenesulfonyl chloride, 2-nitro-	1694-92-4
Benzoic acid, 2-amino-5-nitro-	616-79-5
Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-3-methyl-	83-40-9
Benzonitrile, 2-amino-5-nitro-	17420-30-3
4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,5,6-trihydroxy-	480-16-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 5,6-dichloro-	24072-75-1
2-Benzothiazolamine, 6-methoxy-	1747-60-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 6-nitro-	6285-57-0
2-Benzothiazolamine, 4-chloro-	19952-47-7
Benzothiazole	95-16-9
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-	130-17-6
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monolithium salt	74578-07-7
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monopotassium salt	74578-06-6
7-Benzothiazolesulfonic acid, 2-(4-aminophenyl)-6-methyl-, monosodium salt	74578-05-5
2(3H)-Benzoxazolone, 6-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl]-	5031-74-3
4-(beta Aminoethylamino)-3-(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl-nitrobenzene	105652-75-3
1,1'-Binaphthalene-8,8'-dicarboxylic acid	29878-91-9
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethoxy-	119-90-4
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethoxy-, dihydrochloride	20325-40-0
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-	119-93-7
[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-, dihydrochloride	612-82-8
Butanamide, N-(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-benzimidazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-	26576-46-5
Butanedioic acid, acetyl-, dimethyl ester	10420-33-4
Butanedioic acid, sulfo-,1,4-bis(2-ethylhexyl)ester, sodium salt	577-11-7
9H-Carbazole	86-74-8
Cobalt, [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32]-, (sp-4-1)	3317-67-7
Cyanamide	420-04-2
Cyanamide, (1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-dioxo-2-pyrimidinyl)-	55067-10-2
2,5-Cyclohexadiene-1,4-dione, 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-	118-75-2
1,4-Cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid, 2,5-dioxo-, dimethyl ester	6289-46-9
2,4-Diaminobenzenesulfonic acid	83-63-1
Disulfide, bis(2-nitrophenyl)-	1155-00-6
Ethanedioic acid	144-62-7

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

5

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-2,5-dimethoxy phenyl)sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	26672-24-2
Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl), sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	21635-69-8
Ethanol, 2-[(3-Amino phenyl)sulfonyl]-	5246-57-1
Ethanol, 2-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]-, hydrogen sulfate ester	2494-89-5
Ethanol, 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-	41687-30-3
1H-Indole, 2,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2-methylene-	118-12-7
Methanone, (3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)(2,4,6-trihydroxyphenyl)-	519-34-6
5-Methoxy-2-methyl benzenesulfonic acid, monoammonium salt	72705-22-7
5-Methoxy-2-methyl benzenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt	133167-77-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-, monosodium salt	6322-37-8
2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 3-hydroxy-	92-70-6
2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 6-hydroxy-	16712-64-4
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-amino-	86-65-7
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-	117-62-4
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-	131-27-1
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-	82-47-3
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-	90-20-0
2,7 Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, disodium salt	3963-80-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	57248-90-5
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	5460-09-3
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	76550-42-0
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	53891-22-8
1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, monopotassium salt	842-15-9
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-, monosodium salt	19532-03-7
1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-amino-, sodium salt	52085-24-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 6-(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-	7277-87-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-	148-25-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-, disodium salt	129-96-4
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-, monosodium salt	3888-44-6
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-	118-32-1
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-	148-75-4
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, dipotassium salt	842-18-2
1,3-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, disodium salt	842-19-3
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-hydroxy-, disodium salt	135-51-3
2-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 6-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	135-76-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-7-hydroxy-	6399-72-0
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-	6334-97-0
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-	81-16-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-	84-86-6
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-	84-89-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-	82-75-7
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-amino-	119-79-9
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-	93-00-5
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-amino-	119-28-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-4-hydroxy-	90-51-7
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-amino-4-hydroxy-	87-02-5
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-, mono ammonium salt	68540-41-0
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-, monoammonium salt	70682-62-1
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt	130-13-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-, monosodium salt	58306-86-8
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-	134-47-4
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-, disodium salt	20324-87-2
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis[4-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	71550-28-2
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-diazo-3,4-dihydro-7-nitro-3-oxo-	63589-25-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-	84-87-7
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-hydroxy-	117-59-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-hydroxy-	117-22-6
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	833-66-9
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-, monosodium salt	6099-57-6
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-7-(phenylamino)-	119-40-4
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-7-(phenylamino)-, monosodium salt	68213-89-8
1,3-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-hydroxy-, potassium salt	13846-08-7
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 5-hydroxy-, sodium salt	79873-34-0
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-	82-76-8
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-, monoammonium salt	28836-03-5
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-	118-03-6
1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 8-amino-	117-42-0
1,3,6 Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, diammonium salt	70714-69-1
1,3,6 Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, disodium salt	67602-72-6

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

INTERMEDIATE CHEMICALS FOR DYES APPENDIX

6

<u>Product</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>
1,3,6 Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, 7-amino-, sodium salt	41016-61-9
2-Naphthalenol	135-19-3
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-hydroxy-, monopotassium salt	37860-62-1
1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-, monosodium salt	1445-19-8
1H-Naphth[2,3-f]isoindole-1,3,5,10(2H)tetrone, 4,11-diamino-	128-81-4
Naphth[1,2-d][1,2,3]oxadiazole-5-sulphonic acid, 7-nitro-	84-91-3
1-Naphthylamine	134-27-7
Nickel [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29, N30, N31, N32]-, (SP-4-1)-	14055-02-8
Phenol, 3-amino-	591-27-5
Phenol, 4-amino-	123-30-8
Phenol, 2-amino-3-bromo-5-nitro-	17601-96-6
Phenol, 2-amino-4-chloro-	95-85-2
Phenol, 2-amino-4,6-dinitro-, monosodium salt	831-52-7
Phenol, 5-Amino-2-methyl-	2835-95-2
Phenol, 2-amino-4-nitro-	99-57-0
Phenol, 2-amino-5-nitro-	121-88-0
Phenol, 2-amino-4-nitro, monosodium salt	61702-43-0
Phenol, 4-chloro-2-(phenylmethyl)-	120-32-1
Phenol, 3-(diethylamino)-	91-68-9
Phenol, 3-(ethylamino)-4-methyl-	120-37-6
Phenol, 4,4'-sulfonylbis-	80-09-1
2-phenyl-indol-5-sulfonic acid, NA salt	119205-39-9
2-[(phenylmethylene)hydrazino]-4-sulfobenzoic acid	77734-52-2
2-[(phenylmethylene)hydrazino]-4-sulfobenzoic acid, monosodium salt	131887-77-9
Propanenitrile, 3,3'-(phenylamino)bis-	1555-66-4
Propionamide, N-(3-aminophenyl)-	22987-10-6
1H-Pyrazol-5-amine, 3-methyl-1-phenyl-	1131-18-6
1H-Pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, 4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-, ethyl ester	89-33-8
1H-Pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, 4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfonyl)-	118-47-8
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-	14580-22-4
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-2-[4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl], phenyl]-5-methyl-	21951-34-8
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-(4-methylphenyl)-	86-92-0
3H-Pyrazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-	89-25-8
3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 1-ethyl-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-	29097-12-9
2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-Pyrimidinetrione	67-52-7
2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-Pyrimidinetrione, monosodium salt	4390-16-3
8-Quinolinol	148-24-3
Spiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]-xanthen]-3-one, 3',6'-bis(ethylamino)-2',7'-dimethyl-	41382-37-0
2-Thiazolamine	96-50-4
Thiourea	62-56-6
1,3,5-Triazine, 2,4,6,(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-trichloro-	87-90-1
1,3,5,-Trioxane, 2,4,6-trimethyl-	123-63-7
Urea, (3-Amino Phenyl)-	25711-72-2
Urea, (3-aminophenyl)-, monohydrochloride	59690-88-9

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A -- Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

Annex B -- International Standard Country Codes

Annex C -- Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ANNEX A

Schedule C - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule C contains the country and territory designations for use in compiling the U.S. export and import statistics. These designations should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required. The first part of this schedule contains the country designations arranged in numeric order by continent and listed in sequence within each continent generally from north to south and west to east. Abbreviated country designations, which are used in lieu of complete country names in some foreign trade reports, are also shown. The second part contains a listing in alphabetical arrangement of the countries, territories, etc., with their numeric codes. The names of the entities listed are generally the conventional spellings as approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Revisions to Schedule C will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for statistical purposes (HTS). HTS also includes a list of International Standard (ISO) Country Codes to be used by importers to report country of origin.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
101.0	Greenland	Greenld
122.0	Canada	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala	Guatmal
208.0	Belize	Belize
211.0	El Salvador	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras Includes Islas de la Bahia and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica	C Rica
225.0	Panama	Panama
232.0	Bermuda	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands	Cayman
245.0	Haiti Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic	Dom Rep

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA - - (Continued)		
248.1	Anguilla Includes Sombrero Island.	Anglla
248.2	British Virgin Islands Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Kitts and Nevis	St. K N
248.4	Antigua and Barbuda Includes Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada Includes Southern Grenadines Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago	Trinid
277.1	Netherlands Antilles Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (Southern part).	N Antil
277.9	Aruba	Aruba
283.1	Guadeloupe Includes Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, Iles de la Petite-Terre, La Desirade, Ile Saint-Barthelemy, Marie-Galante and northern St. Martin.	Guadlpe
283.9	Martinique	Martinq
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela	Venez
312.0	Guyana	Guyana
315.0	Suriname	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador Includes the Galapagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru	Peru
335.0	Bolivia	Bolivia
337.0	Chile Includes Isla Sala y Gomez, Islas San Felix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernandez, and Easter Island.	Chile

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA--(Continued)		
351.0	Brazil Includes Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo, Fernando di Noronha, and the Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland	Iceland
401.0	Sweden Includes the Islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.1	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	Sv Jm Is
403.9	Norway	Norway
405.0	Finland Includes the Aland Islands.	Finland
409.1	Faroe Islands	Faroe
409.9	Denmark Includes the island of Bornholm	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands	Nethlds
423.1	Belgium	Belgium
423.9	Luxembourg	Luxmbrg
427.1	Andorra	Andorra
427.2	Monaco	Monaco
427.9	France Includes Corsica	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and Berlin.	FR Germ

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
433.0	Austria	Austria
435.1	Czech Republic	Czech
435.9	Slovakia	Slovak
437.0	Hungary	Hungary
441.1	Liechtenstein	Lichten
441.9	Switzerland	Switzld
447.0	Estonia	Estonia
449.0	Latvia	Latvia
451.0	Lithuania	Lithuan
455.0	Poland	Poland
462.1	Russia (Russian Federation)	Russia
	Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands.	
462.2	Belarus	Belar
462.3	Ukraine	Ukraine
463.1	Armenia	Armenia
463.2	Azerbaijan	Azerbjn
463.3	Georgia	Georgia
463.4	Kazakhstan	Kazakhs
463.5	Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzs
464.1	Moldova, Republic of	Moldova
464.2	Tajikistan	Tajikis
464.3	Turkmenistan	Turkmen
464.4	Uzbekistan	Uzbekis
470.0	Spain	Spain
	Includes the Balearic and Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas and Penon de Velez de la Gomera.	
471.0	Portugal	Portugl
	Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands.	
472.0	Gibraltar	Gibralt
473.0	Malta	Malta
475.1	San Marino	San Mar
475.2	Holy See (Vatican City)	Vat Cty
475.9	Italy	Italy
	Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa.	
479.1	Croatia	Croatia
479.2	Slovenia	Slovenia
479.3	Bosnia-Herzegovina	Bosnia
479.4	Macedonia, The former Yugoslav Republic of (Skopje)	Macedon
479.9	Yugoslavaia	Yugoslv

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
481.0	Albania	Albania
484.0	Greece Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Khios, Samos, Lesvos, and the Dodecanese, including Rhodes Island.	Greece
485.0	Romania	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria (Syrian Arab Republic)	Syria
504.0	Lebanon	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq	Iraq
507.0	Iran, Islamic Republic of	Iran
508.1	Israel	Israel
508.2	Gaza Strip administered by Israel	Gaza
508.3	West Bank administered by Israel	Westbnk
511.0	Jordan	Jordan
513.0	Kuwait	Kuwait
517.0	Saudia Arabia	S Arab
518.0	Qatar	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates	Arab Em
521.0	Republic of Yemen	Yemen
	Includes the former Yemen Arab Republic, the former People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, Barim Island and Socotra.	
523.0	Oman	Oman
525.0	Bahrain	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan	Afghan
533.0	India	India
	Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	
535.0	Pakistan	Pakistn

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
	ASIA--(Continued)	
536.0	Nepal	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma (Myanmar)	Burma
549.0	Thailand	Thailand
552.0	Viet Nam	Vietnam
553.0	Laos	Laos
555.0	Cambodia	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia Includes the former Portuguese Timor.	Indnsia
560.1	East Timor	
561.0	Brunei Darussalam	Brunei
565.0	Philippines	Phil R
566.0	Macau	Macao
568.2	Bhutan	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives	Maldiv
570.0	China	China
574.0	Mongolia	Mongola
579.0	Korea (Democratic People's Republic of North Korea)	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of (South Korea)	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong	Hg Kong
583.0	Taiwan Includes Pescadores.	Taiwan
588.0	Japan Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishinoshima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA and OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Island	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean)	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Heard I
604.0	Papua New Guinea Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, Northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau	Tokelau
614.4	Niue	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, including Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Caldn
641.3	Wallis and Futuna	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Iles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	FR Poly
681.0	Marshall Islands	Marshal
682.0	Micronesia, Federated States of	Microns
683.0	Palau	Palau
686.2	Nauru	Nauru
686.3	Fiji	Fiji
686.4	Tonga	Tonga

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia	Tunisia
725.0	Libya (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)	Libya
729.0	Egypt	Egypt
732.0	Sudan	Sudan
737.0	Western Sahara	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon	Camroon
744.0	Senegal	Senegal
745.0	Mali	Mali
746.0	Guinea	Guinea
747.0	Sierra Leone	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast (Cote d' Ivoire)	Cote d Iv
749.0	Ghana	Ghana
750.0	Gambia	Gambia
751.0	Niger	Niger
752.0	Togo	Togo
753.0	Nigeria	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic	C Af Rp
755.0	Gabon	Gabon
756.0	Chad	Chad
758.0	St. Helena Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristann da Cunha	S Heln Tristann
760.0	Burkina Faso	Burkina
761.0	Benin	Benin

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA- - (Continued)		
762.0	Angola Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville)	Congo B
764.2	Guinea-Bissau	G Bisau
764.3	Cape Verde	C Verde
764.4	Sao Tome and Principe	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia	Liberia
766.0	Congo, The Democratic Republic of (Kinshasa) (Zaire)	Congo C
767.0	Burundi	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia	Somalia
774.1	Eritrea	Eritrea
774.9	Ethiopia	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda	Uganda
779.0	Kenya	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania, United Republic of	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Caragos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique	Mozambq
788.0	Madagascar	Madagas
788.1	Mayotte	
789.0	Comoros	Comoros
790.4	Reunion	Reunion
790.5	French Southern Territories	F So Ant
791.0	South Africa	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia	Namibia

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA- - (Continued)		
793.0	Botswana	Botswan
794.0	Zambia	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland	Swazland
796.0	Zimbabwe	Zmbabwe
797.0	Malawi	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho	Lesotho
850.0	International Organizations	
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
900.0	Puerto to U.S.	
903.0	Puerto Rico	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States	Virg Is
935.0	Guam	Guam
951.0	American Samoa	Am Sam
	Including Tutuila Island and dependencies.	
961.0	Northern Mariana Islands	N Mar I
980.0	United States Minor Outlying Islands	US O Is
	Includes Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island.	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Abaco Islands	2360	Bornholm Island	4099
Aden	5220	Bosnia-Herzegovina	4793
Admiralty Islands	6040	Botswana	7930
Aegean Islands	4840	Bougainville Islands	6040
Afghanistan	5310	Bounty Island	6141
Agalega Islands	7850	Brazil	3510
Aland Islands	4050	British Indian Ocean Territory	7810
Albania	4810	British Virgin Islands	2482
Aldabra Islands	7800	Brunei	5610
Algeria	7210	Buka Island	6040
Alhucemas Islands	4700	Bulgaria	4870
Alphonse Island	7800	Burkina Faso	7600
American Samoa	9510	Burma (Myanmar)	5460
Amirante Isles	7800	Burundi	7670
Andaman Islands	5330	Cabinda	7620
Andorra	4271	Caicos Islands	2430
Andros Islands	2360	Cambodia	5550
Anegada Islands	2482	Cameroon	7420
Angola	7620	Campbell Island	6141
Anguilla Island	2481	Canada	1220
Annobon Island	7380	Canary Island	4700
Antigua and Barbuda includes		Canton and Enderbury Islands	6226
Redonda Islands	2484	Cape Verde	7643
Antilles, Netherlands	2771	Cargados Carajos Shoals	7850
Antipodes Islands	6141	Caroline Island (in the Line Islands)	6226
Argentina	3570	Cartier Island	6021
Armenia	4631	Cayman Islands	2440
Aruba	2779	Central African Republic	7540
Ascension Island	7580	Ceuta	4700
Ashmore Island	6021	Chad	7560
Auckland Island	6141	Chafarinas Islas	4700
Australes, Iles	6414	Chagos Archipelago	7810
Australia	6021	Channel Islands	4120
Austria	4330	Chatham Island	6141
Azerbaijan	4632	Chile	3370
Azores	4710	China	5700
Bahamas	2360	Choiseul Island	6223
Bahia, Islas de la	2150	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean)	6024
Bahrain	5250	Christmas Island (in the Line Islands)	6226
Baker Island	9800	Clipperton Island	6414
Balearic Islands	4700	Cocos Islands	6023
Banaba	6226	Colombia	3010
Bangladesh	5380	Comoros	7890
Barbados	2720	Congo (Brazzaville)	7630
Barbuda Island	2484	Congo (The Democratic Republic of Kinshasa) (Zaire)	7660
Barim Island	5210	Cook Islands	6142
Basse-terre	2831	Corisco Island	7380
Bear Island (Bjornoya)	4031	Corsica Island	4279
Belarus	4622	Cosmoledo Group	7800
Belgium	4231	Costa Rica	2230
Belize	2080	Cote D'ivoire (Ivory Coast)	7480
Benin	7610	Cozumel, Isla de	2010
Berlin	4280	Crete Island	4840
Bermuda	2320	Croatia	4791
Bhutan	5682	Cuba	2390
Bijoutier Island	7800	Curacao Island	2771
Bismarck Archipelago	6040	Cyprus	4910
Bjornoya Island	4031	Czech Republic, The	4351
Bolivia	3350	Daito-Jima Islands	5880
Bonaire Island	2771	Denmark	4099
Bonin Islands	5880		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
d'Entrecasteaux Islands	6040	Greece	4840
Desirade Island	2831	Greenland	1010
Desroches, Ile	7800	Grenada Island	2489
Diego Garcia Island	7810	Grenadine Islands (northern)	2488
Djibouti	7770	Grenadine Islands (southern)	2489
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island)	4840	Guadalcanal	6223
Dominica Island	2486	Guadeloupe Island	2831
Dominican Republic	2470	Guam Island	9350
Easter Island	3370	Guatemala	2050
East Timor	5601	Guiana, French	3170
Ecuador	3310	Guinea	7460
Egypt	7290	Guinea-Bissau	7642
El Salvador	2110	Guyana	3120
Elba Island	4759	Haiti	2450
Eleuthera Island	2360	Harbour Island	2360
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu)	6227	Heard Island	6029
Elobey Islands	7380	Hebrides Islands	4120
Enderbury Islands	6226	Hokkaido Island	5880
England	4120	Honduras	2150
Equatorial Guinea	7380	Hong Kong	5820
Eritrea	7741	Honshu Island	5880
Estonia	4470	Howland Island	9800
Ethiopia	7749	Hungary	4370
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	3720	Iceland	4000
Fanning Atoll	6226	Ifni	7140
Faroe Islands	4091	Inaccessible Island	7580
Farquhar Group	7800	India	5330
Fernando de Noronha Island	3510	Indonesia	5600
Fernando Po	7380	International Organizations	8500
Fiji	6863	Ionian Islands	4840
Finland	4050	Iran, Islamic Republic of	5070
Fiint Island	6226	Iraq	5050
France	4279	Ireland (except Northern Ireland)	4190
French Guiana	3170	Ireland, Northern	4120
French Pacific Islands (see specific island name)		Israel	5081
French Polynesia	6414	Italy	4759
French Southern Territories	7905	Jamaica	2410
Futuna Island	6413	Jan Mayen Island	4031
Gabon	7550	Japan	5880
Galapagos Islands	3310	Jarvis Island	9800
Gambia	7500	Johnston Atoll	9800
Gambier Islands	6414	Jordan	5110
Gaza Strip	5082	Jost Van Dyke Island	2482
Georgia	4633	Juan Fernandez Islas	3370
Germany, Federal Republic of	4280	Kamran Island	5210
Ghana	7490	Kazakhstan	4634
Gibraltar	4720	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands)	6023
Gilbert Islands	6226	Kenya	7790
Gonave, Ile de la	2450	Kermadec Islands	6141
Gotland (Gothland) Island	4010	Khios Island	4840
Gough Island	7580	Kingman Reef	9800
Gozo	4730	Kiribati	6226
Grand Bahama Island	2360	Korea, (Democratic People's Republic of North Korea)	5790
Grande-Terre	2831	Korea, Republic of (South Korea)	5800
Great Abaco Island	2360	Kuril Islands	4621
Great Britain	4120	Kuwait	5130
Great Exuma Island	2360	Kyrgyzstan	4635
Great Inagua Island	2360	Kyushu Island	5880
Grecian Archipelago	4840	Laccadive Islands	5330
		La Desirade	2831

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Lampedusa Island	4759	Netherlands	4210
Laos	5530	Netherlands Antilles	2771
Latvia	4490	Nevis Island	2483
Lebanon	5040	New Britain Island	6040
Lesotho	7990	New Caledonia Island	6412
Lesvos Island	4840	New Guinea, Eastern	6040
Liberia	7650	New Ireland Island	6040
Libya (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)	7250	New Providence	2360
Liechtenstein	4411	New Zealand	6141
Limnos Island	4840	Nicaragua	2190
Lithuania	4510	Nicobar Island	5330
Long Island	2360	Niger	7510
Lord Howe Island	6021	Nigeria	7530
Louisiade Archipelago	6040	Nightingale Island	7580
Loyalty Islands	6412	Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island	5880
Luxembourg	4239	Niue	6144
Macao (Macao)	5660	Norfolk Island	6022
Macedonia (Skopje)	4794	North Korea	5790
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po)	7380	Northern Ireland	4120
Macquarie Island	6021	Northern Mariana Islands	9610
Madagascar	7880	Norway	4039
Madeira Islands	4710	Ocean Island	6226
Malaita Island	6223	Okinawa Island (Ryukyu)	5880
Malawi	7970	Okino-tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island	5880
Malaya	5570	Oland Island	4010
Malaysia	5570	Oman	5230
Malden Island	6226	Orkney Islands	4120
Maldives	5683	Orkney Islands, South	3720
Mali	7450	Pagalu	7380
Malta	4730	Pakistan	5350
Malvinas Islas	3720	Palau	6830
Man Isle	4120	Palmyra Atoll	9800
Marcus Island	5880	Panama	2250
Mariana Islands, northern	9610	Pantelleria	4759
Marie Galante Island	2831	Papua New Guinea	6040
Marquesas Islands	6414	Paraguay	3530
Marshall Islands	6810	Parece Vela	5880
Martinique Island	2839	Pedro Cays	2410
Mauritania	7410	Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo	3510
Mauritius	7850	Penon de Alhucemas	4700
Mcdonald Islands	6029	Penon de Velez de la Gomera	4700
Melilla	4700	Perim Island	5220
Mexico	2010	Peru	3330
Micronesia, Federated States of	6820	Pescadores Islands	5830
Midway Islands	9800	Petite-Terre, Iles de la	2831
Minami-tori-shima (Marcus) Island	5880	Philippines	5650
Miquelon Islands	1610	Phoenix Islands	6226
Moldova, Republic of	4641	Pines, Isle of	6412
Monaco	4272	Pinos, Isla de	2390
Mongolia	5740	Pitcairn Islands	6225
Montserrat	2485	Poland	4550
Morant Cays	2410	Portugal	4710
Morocco	7140	Principe	7644
Mozambique	7870	Puerto Rico	9030
Myanmar (See Burma)		Puerto to U.S.	9000
Namibia	7920	Qatar	5180
Nampo-shoto Islands	5880	Redonda Island	2484
Nansei Shoto Islands	5880	Reunion Island	7904
Nauru	6862	Revillagigedo Islas	2010
Navassa Island	9800	Rhodes Island	4840
Nepal	5360	Rio Muni	7380

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Rodrigues Island	7850	Southern Pacific Islands	
Romania	4850	(see specific island name)	
Rosario Island	5880	South Georgia Island	3720
Russia (Russian Federation)	4621	South Korea	5800
Rwanda	7690	South Orkney Islands	3720
Ryukyu Islands	5880	South Sandwich Islands	3720
Saba Island	2771	South Shetland Islands	3720
Sabah	5570	Spain	4700
St Christopher Island	2483	Sri Lanka	5420
St. Eustatius Island	2771	Starbuck Island	6226
St. Francois Island	7800	Sudan	7320
St. Helena	7580	Suriname	3150
St. Kitts and Nevis	2483	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	4031
St. Lucia Island	2487	Swan Islands	2150
St. Martin Island (Northern part)	2831	Swaziland	7950
St. Martin Island (Southern part)	2771	Sweden	4010
St. Pierre and Miquelon	1610	Switzerland	4419
St. Pierre Island (Seychelles)	7800	Syria (Syrian Arab Republic)	5020
St. Vincent Island	2488	Taiwan	5830
Saint-Barthelemy Island	2831	Tajikistan	4642
Saintes, Iles des	2831	Tanzania, United Republic of	7830
Sakhalin Island under USSR		Tasmania Island	6021
Administration	4621	Thailand	5490
Sakishima	5880	Three Kings Island	6141
Sala-y-gomez Island	3370	Timor	5600
Samoa, American	9510	Tobago Island	2740
Samoa, Western	6150	Togo	7520
Samos Island	4840	Tokelau	6143
Samothraki Island	4840	Tonga Islands	6864
Sana	5210	Tortola Island	2482
San Ambrosio, Islas	3370	Tortuga Island	2450
San Christobal Island	6223	Trinidad Island	2740
San Felix, Island	3370	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic)	3510
Sandwich Islands, South	3720	Tristan da Cunha Island	7580
San Marino	4751	Tuamotu Islands	6414
Santa Isabel Island	6223	Tunisia	7230
Sao Tome	7644	Turkey	4890
Sarawak	5570	Turkmenistan	4643
Sardinia	4759	Turks Islands	2430
Saudi Arabia	5170	Tutuila Island and dependencies	9510
Scilly Islands	4120	Tuvalu	6227
Scotland	4120	Uganda	7780
Senegal	7440	Ukraine	4623
Seychelles	7800	United Arab Emirates	5200
Shetland Islands	4120	United Kingdom of Great Britain and	
Shetland Islands, south	3720	Northern Ireland	4120
Shikoku Island	5880	United States Minor Outlying Islands	9800
Sicily	4759	United States of America	1000
Sierra Leone	7470	Uruguay	3550
Singapore	5590	Uzbekistan	4644
Skopje	4794	Vanuatu	6224
Slovakia	4359	Vatican City	4752
Slovenia	4792	Venezuela	3070
Snares Island	6141	Viet Nam	5520
Society Islands	6414	Virgin Gorda Island	2482
Socotra Island	5210	Virgin Islands, British	2482
Solomon Islands, Northern	6040	Virgin Islands of the United States	9110
Solomon Islands, Southern	6223	Volcano Islands	5880
Somalia	7700	Wake Island	9800
Sombrero Island	2481	Wales	4120
South Africa, Republic of	7910	Wallis Archipelago	6413

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Walpole Island	6412		
Washington Island (in the Line Islands)	6226		
West Bank	5083		
Western Sahara	7370		
Western Samoa	6150		
Wight Isle	4120		
Yemen, Republic of	5210		
Yugoslavia	4799		
Zambia	7940		
Zimbabwe	7960		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ANNEX B

Listing of International Standard Country Codes (ISO)

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Afghanistan	AF	Democratic People's Republic of Korea (North Korea)	KP
Albania	AL	Denmark	DK
Algeria	DZ	Djibouti	DJ
American Samoa	AS	Dominica	DM
Andorra	AD	Dominican Republic	DO
Angola	AO		
Anguilla	AI	East Timor	TP
Antigua and Barbuda	AG	Ecuador	EC
Argentina	AR	Egypt	EG
Armenia	AM	El Salvador	SV
Aruba	AW	Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Australia	AU	Eritrea	ER
Austria	AT	Estonia	EE
Azerbaijan	AZ	Ethiopia	ET
Bahamas	BS	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FK
Bahrain	BH	Faroe Islands	FO
Bangladesh	BD	Federal Republic of Germany (Germany) ..	DE
Barbados	BB	Federated States of Micronesia	FM
Belarus	BY	Fiji	FJ
Belgium	BE	Finland	FI
Belize	BZ	France	FR
Benin	BJ	French Guiana	GF
Bermuda	BM	French Polynesia	PF
Bhutan	BT	French Southern Territories	TF
Bolivia	BO		
Bosnia-Herzegovina	BA	Gabon	GA
Botswana	BW	Gambia	GM
Brazil	BR	Gaza Strip Administered by Israel	GZ
British Indian Ocean Territory	IO	Georgia	GE
British Virgin Islands	VG	Germany, (Federal Republic of Germany) .	DE
Brunei Darussalam	BN	Ghana	GH
Bulgaria	BG	Gibraltar	GI
Burkina Faso	BF	Greece	GR
Burma (Myanmar)	BU	Greenland	GL
Burundi	BI	Grenada	GD
		Guadeloupe	GP
Cambodia	KH	Guam	GU
Cameroon	CM	Guatemala	GT
Canada	CA	Guinea	GN
Cape Verde	CV	Guinea-Bissau	GW
Cayman Islands	KY	Guyana	GY
Central African Republic	CF		
Chad	TD	Haiti	HT
Chile	CL	Heard and McDonald Islands	HM
China	CN	Holy See (Vatican City)	VA
Christmas Island	CX	Honduras	HN
Cocos (Keeling) Island	CC	Hong Kong	HK
Colombia	CO	Hungary	HU
Comoros	KM		
Congo (Brazzaville)	CG	Iceland	IS
Congo, The Democratic Republic of (Kinshasa) (Zaire)	CD	India	IN
Cook Islands	CK	Indonesia	ID
Costa Rica	CR	International Organizations	
Cote d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)	CI	Iran, Islamic Republic of	IR
Croatia	HR	Iraq	IQ
Cuba	CU	Ireland	IE
Cyprus	CY		
Czech Republic, The	CZ		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Israel	IL	Nicaragua	NI
Italy	IT	Niger	NE
Ivory Coast (Cote D'ivoire)	CI	Nigeria	NG
		Niue	NU
		Norfolk Island	NF
Jamaica	JM	North Korea (Democratic People's	
Japan	JP	Republic of Korea)	KP
Jordan	JO	Northern Mariana Islands	MP
		Norway	NO
Kazakhstan	KZ		
Kenya	KE	Oman	OM
Kiribati	KI		
Korea, Democratic People's Republic			
of (North Korea)	KP	Pakistan	PK
Korea, Republic of (South Korea)	KR	Palau	PW
Kuwait	KW	Panama	PA
Kyrgyzstan	KG	Papua New Guinea	PG
		Paraguay	PY
		Peru	PE
Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	Philippines	PH
Latvia	LV	Pitcairn	PN
Lebanon	LB	Poland	PL
Lesotho	LS	Portugal	PT
Liberia	LR	Puerto Rico	PR
Libya (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)	LY	Puerto to U.S.	US
Liechtenstein	LI		
Lithuania	LT		
Luxembourg	LU	Qatar	QA
Macau	MO	Republic of Korea (South Korea)	KR
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav		Republic of Yemen (Yemen)	YE
Republic of (Skopje)	MK	Reunion	RE
Madagascar	MG	Romania	RO
Malawi	MW	Russia (Russian Federation)	RU
Malaysia	MY	Rwanda	RW
Maldives	MV		
Mali	ML		
Malta	MT	Samoa (Western Samoa)	WS
Marshall Islands	MH	San Marino	SM
Martinique	MQ	Sao Tome and Principe	ST
Mauritania	MR	Saudi Arabia	SA
Mauritius	MU	Senegal	SN
Mayotte	YT	Seychelles	SC
Mexico	MX	Sierra Leone	SL
Micronesia, Federated States of	FM	Singapore	SG
Moldova, Republic of	MD	Slovakia	SK
Monaco	MC	Slovenia	SI
Mongolia	MN	Solomon Islands	SB
Montserrat	MS	Somalia	SO
Morocco	MA	South Africa	ZA
Mozambique	MZ	South Korea (Republic of Korea)	KR
		Spain	ES
		Sri Lanka	LK
Namibia	NA	St. Helena	SH
Nauru	NR	St. Kitts and Nevis	KN
Nepal	NP	St. Lucia	LC
Netherlands	NL	St. Pierre and Miquelon	PM
Netherlands Antilles	AN	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC
New Caledonia	NC	Sudan	SD
New Zealand	NZ	Suriname	SR

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	SJ		
Swaziland	SZ		
Sweden	SE		
Switzerland	CH		
Syria (Syrian Arab Republic)	SY		
Taiwan	TW		
Tajikistan	TJ		
Tanzania, United Republic of	TZ		
Thailand	TH		
Togo	TG		
Tokelau	TK		
Tonga	TO		
Trinidad and Tobago	TT		
Tunisia	TN		
Turkey	TR		
Turkmenistan	TM		
Turks and Caicos Islands	TC		
Tuvalu	TV		
US minor outlying Islands	UM		
Uganda	UG		
Ukraine	UA		
United Arab Emirates	AE		
United Kingdom	GB		
Uruguay	UY		
Uzbekistan	UZ		
Vanuatu	VU		
Vatican City (Holy See)	VA		
Venezuela	VE		
Vietnam	VN		
Virgin Islands, British	VG		
Virgin Islands of the United States	VI		
Wallis and Futuna	WF		
West Bank Administered by Israel	WE		
Western Sahara	EH		
Western Samoa	WS		
Yemen	YE		
Yugoslavia	YU		
Zaire (Congo, Democratic Republic of the)	CD		
Zambia	ZM		
Zimbabwe	ZW		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ANNEX C

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule D provides a list of U.S. Customs districts, the ports included under each district, and the corresponding numeric codes used in compiling the U.S. foreign trade statistics. The Schedule contains a code for each official U.S. Customs district and port, with some additional codes provided to meet specific compiling requirements of the foreign trade statistics program. The headquarters port for each district is underlined. Some Customs ports show two codes. Exporters and importers may report either code. The first part of this schedule contains the Customs districts and ports arranged in numeric order by code, while the second part lists the ports in alphabetic order.

Revisions to Schedule D will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Purposes.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>01. PORTLAND, MAINE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Portland</u> 02. Bangor (Including Brewer) 03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec) 04. Jackman 05. Vanceboro 06. Houlton 07. Fort Fairfield 08. Van Buren 09. Madawaska 10. Fort Kent 11. Bath 12. Bar Harbor 15. Calais (Including Robbinston) 18. Limestone 21. Rockland 22. Jonesport 27. Bridgewater 31. Portsmouth, NH 32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport) 52. Searsport 81. Leganon Municipal Airport, Lebanon, NH 82. Manchester User Fee Airport, New Hampshire (air only) <p>02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>St. Albans</u> 03. Richford 06. Beecher Falls 07. Burlington 09. Derby Line 11. Norton 12. Highgate Springs/Albany <p>04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett) 02. Springfield 03. Worcester 04. Gloucester 05. New Bedford 06. Plymouth 07. Fall River 08. Salem 09. Provincetown 10. Bridgeport, CT 11. Hartford, CT 12. New Haven, CT 13. New London, CT (Including Groton) 16. Lawrence 17. Logan Airport 	<p>05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Newport 02. <u>Providence</u> 03. <u>Mellville</u> (Including Portsmouth) <p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Ogdensburg</u> 04. Massena 06. Cape Vincent 08. Alexandria Bay 12. Champlain-Rouse Point 14. Clayton 15. Trout River <p>09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u> 03. Rochester 04. Oswego 05. Sodus Point 06. Syracuse 07. Utica 71. TNT Skypak, Buffalo 72. Swift Sure Courier Services, Ltd. 81. Binghamton Regional Airport, NY <p>10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>New York</u> 02. Albany 03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ 04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ 12. or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport 68. or 46-71. Fedex ECCF Newark, NJ 69. or 46-70. UPS, Newark, NJ 70. or 47-70. Federal Express, Jamaica, NY 71. or 47-71. NYACC, Jamaica, NY 72. or 47-72. DHL, Jamaica, NY 73. or 47-73. Emery Worldwide 74. or 47-74. Air France (Mach Plus) 75. or 47-75. Dworkin/Cosell Courier 76. or 47-76. Swiss Air (Skyracer) 77. or 47-77. Alitalia (Aliexpress) 78. or 47-78. TNT Skypak, JFK Airport 81. or 46-81. Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ <p>11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Philadelphia</u> 02. Chester 03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh 05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville) 06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton 07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair) 08. Philadelphia International Airport

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 09. Harrisburg 13. Gloucester City, NJ 19. Allentown 82. User Fee, Atlantic City 83. Trenton/Mercer County User Fee Airport located Trenton, New Jersey 95. U.P.S. HUB Phil., PA 13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. <u>Baltimore</u> 04. <u>Crisfield</u> 05. Baltimore-Washington International Airport 14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers) 08. Hopewell 09. Charleston, WV 10. Front Royal, VA 81. New River Valley Airport located in Dublin, Virginia 15. CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Wilmington 02. Winston-Salem, NC 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 11. Morehead City-Beaufort 12. <u>Charlotte</u> 16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown 03. Greenville-Spartanburg 04. Columbia 81. Myrtle Beach International Airport, GA 17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta 18. TAMPA, FLORIDA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 06. Carrabelle 07. Boca Grande 08. Orlando 09. Orlando-Sanford Airport, Florida 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral 17. Apalachicola 18. Panama City 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19. Pensacola 20. Port St. Joe 21. Port Manatee 22. Fort Meyers Airport located Fort Myers, FL. 83. Sarasota-Bradenton Airport 84. Daytona Beach International Airport 85. U.S. Customs Service 86. Ocala Regional Airport 19. MOBILE, ALABAMA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, MS 03. Pascagoula, MS 04. Birmingham 10. Huntsville 20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Morgan City 02. <u>New Orleans</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna Harvey, Inner Harbor, Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego) 03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR 04. Baton Rouge 06. Memphis, TN 07. Nashville, TN 08. Chattanooga, TN 10. Gramercy 11. Greenville, MS 15. Vicksburg, MS (including Jackson Municipal Airport) 16. Knoxville, TN 17. Lake Charles 18. Shreveport-Bossier City 82. Tri-City user Fee Airport 83. Arkansas Aeroplex located in Blythville, Arkansas 95. Federal Express, Memphis 21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. <u>Sabine</u> 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches) 23. LAREDO, TEXAS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 09. Progreso 10. Roma 24. EI PASO, TEXAS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. El Paso District, TX

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>02. <u>El Paso</u> (Including Ysleta)</p> <p>03. Presidio</p> <p>04. Fabens</p> <p>06. Columbus, NM</p> <p>07. Albuquerque, NM</p> <p>08. Santa Teresa, Donana County, NM</p> <p>81. Santa Teresa Airport, Dona Ana County, NM</p> <p>25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA</p> <p>01. <u>San Diego</u></p> <p>02. Andrade</p> <p>03. Calexico</p> <p>04. San Ysidro, CA</p> <p>05. Tecate</p> <p>06. Otay Mesa, CA</p> <p>07. Calexico East, CA</p> <p>26. NOGALES, ARIZONA</p> <p>01. Douglas</p> <p>02. Lukeville</p> <p>03. Naco</p> <p>04. <u>Nogales</u></p> <p>05. Phoenix</p> <p>06. Sasabe</p> <p>08. San Luis</p> <p>09. Tucson</p> <p>81. Scottsdale Airport, Scottsdale, Arizona</p> <p>27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p> <p>04. <u>Los Angeles</u></p> <p>07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo)</p> <p>09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay)</p> <p>11. Segundo</p> <p>12. Ventura</p> <p>13. Port Hueneme</p> <p>15. Capitan</p> <p>19. Morro (Including Estero Bay)</p> <p>20. Los Angeles International Airport</p> <p>21. Ontario International Airport</p> <p>22. Las Vegas, NV</p> <p>70. DHL, Los Angeles, CA</p> <p>71. Odgen-Allied</p> <p>72. Gateway Freight Ser. Inc.</p> <p>73. Air Cargo Handling Services, Inc.</p> <p>74. Virgin Atlantic Cargo, LAX, CA</p> <p>75. TNT Express Worldwide, Los Angeles, CA</p> <p>76. IBC Pacific located Los Angeles, CA</p> <p>81. Palm Springs Regional Airport, CA</p> <p>82. San Bernadino International Airport located in Los Angeles, California</p> <p>83. Southern California Logistics Airport, Victorville, California</p> <p>95. UPS, Ontario, CA</p> <p>28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</p>	<p>01. San Francisco International Airport</p> <p>02. Eureka</p> <p>03. Fresno</p> <p>05. Monterey</p> <p>09. <u>San Francisco</u></p> <p>10. Stockton</p> <p>11. Oakland</p> <p>12. Richmond</p> <p>13. Alameda</p> <p>15. Crockett</p> <p>16. Saramento</p> <p>20. Martinez</p> <p>21. Redwood City</p> <p>27. Selby</p> <p>28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)</p> <p>29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)</p> <p>30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)</p> <p>31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)</p> <p>33. Reno, NV</p> <p>34. San Jose International Airport,</p> <p>70. DHL Worldwide Express, San Francisco</p> <p>71. Air Cargo Handling Services, San Francisco</p> <p>72. TNT Skypak, San Francisco</p> <p>73. IBC Pacific, California</p> <p>95. Fed. Express Courier Facility</p> <p>29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE, OREGON</p> <p>01. Astoria</p> <p>02. Newport(Including Toledo)</p> <p>03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)</p> <p>04. Portland, OR</p> <p>05. Longview, WA</p> <p>07. Boise, ID</p> <p>08. Vancouver, WA</p> <p>09. Kalama, WA</p> <p>10. Portland International Airport</p> <p>81. Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR</p> <p>82. Rogue Valley/Medford</p> <p>91. Federal Express, Portland, OR</p> <p>30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON</p> <p>01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells)</p> <p>02. Tacoma</p> <p>03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)</p> <p>04. Blaine</p> <p>05. Bellingham</p> <p>06. Everett</p> <p>07. Port Angeles</p>

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 08. Port Townsend 09. Sumas 10. Anacortes 11. Nighthawk 12. Danville 13. Ferry 14. Friday Harbor 15. Boundary 16. Laurier 17. Point Roberts 18. Kenmore Air Harbor 19. Oroville 20. Frontier 21. South Bend-Raymond 22. Spokane 23. Lynden 25. Metaline Falls 26. Olympia 27. Neah Bay 29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport 71. U.P.S. 72. Avion Brokers, Seattle, WA 73. DHL Worldwide Express Seattle, WA 74. Airborne Express, Seattle, WA 81. Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA 82. Grant County Airport 95. UPS Courier HUB 99. Port of Puget Sound 31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Juneau 02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay) 03. Skagway 04. Alcan 05. Wrangell 06. Dalton Cache 07. Valdez 11. Fairbanks 12. Petersburg 15. Sitka 24. Pelican 25. Sand Point 26. <u>Anchorage</u> 81. St. Paul Airport, Anchorage, AK 95. Federal Express, Anchorage, AK 96. UPS, Anchorage, AK 32. HONOLULU, HAWAII <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor) 02. Hilo 03. Kahului 04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen 05. Honolulu International Airport 06. Kona 95. UPS, Honolulu 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. Raymond 02. Eastport, ID 03. Salt Lake City, UT 04. <u>Great Falls</u> 05. Butte 06. Turner 07. Denver, CO 08. Porthill, ID 09. Scobey 10. Sweetgrass 12. Whitetail 16. Piegan 17. Opheim 18. Roosville 19. Morgan 21. Whitlash 22. Del Bonita 82. Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY 84. Centennial Airport, CO 34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Pembina</u> 02. Noyes, MN 03. Portal 04. Neche 05. St. John 06. Northgate 07. Walhalla 08. Hannah 09. Sarles 10. Ambrose 11. Fargo, ND 13. Antler 14. Sherwood 15. Hansboro 16. Maida 17. Fortuna 19. Westhope 20. Noonan 21. Carbury 22. Dunseith 23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island) 24. Baudette, MN 25. Pinecreek, MN 26. Roseau, MN 81. Hector International Airport, Fargo, ND 35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u> 02. Sioux Falls, SD 81. User Fee Airport 36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Duluth</u> 02. Ashland, WI 04. International Falls-Ranier

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>08. Superior, WI 13. Grand Portage 14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)</p> <p>37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 01. <u>Milwaukee</u> 02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI) 03. Green Bay (Including DePere) 06. Manitowoc 07. Sheboygan 08. Racine (Including Kenosha)</p> <p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN 01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte) 02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair) 03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Inland, Munising) 04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville) 05. Battle Creek 06. Grand Rapids 08. Escanaba 09. Marquette 14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing) 15. Muskegon (Including Manistee) 16. Grand Haven 18. Rogers City (Including Calcite) 19. Detour 20. Mackinac Island 22. South Haven 42. Presque Isle 43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore) 44. Ferrysburg 81. Oakland/Pontiac Airport, Detroit, MI 82. Willow Run Airport, Ypsilanti, MI</p> <p>39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport) 02. Peoria 03. Omaha, NE 04. East Chicago, IN 05. Gary, IN (including Michigan City Harbor) 06. O'Hare International Airport 07. Des Moines, IA 08. Davenport, IA, and Rock Island and Moline, IL 09. Port of Rockford Rockford, IL 81. Waukegan Regional Airport, Waukegan 83. Pal-Waukeee Municipal Airport, 84. Dupage Airport, IL 85. Decatur User Fee Airport located in Decatur 91. Nippon Courier HUB Chicago, IL</p>	<p>41. CLEVELAND, OHIO 01. <u>Cleveland</u> 02. Cincinnati-Lawrenceburg 03. Columbus 04. Dayton 05. Toledo-Sandusky 06. Erie, PA 08. or 41-22. Ashtabula, OH 09. or 41-22. Conneaut, OH 10. Indianapolis, IN 11. Fairport 12. Akron 15. Louisville, KY 16. Owensboro-Evansville 17. Huron 21. Lorain 22. Ashtabula, OH 81. Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH 82. Rickenbacker Airport, Columbus, OH 83. Fort Wayne Airport, IN 84. Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY 85. Hulman Regional Airport, IN 92. Burlingon Air Express located Toledo, Ohio 95. Emery World-Wide, Dayton, OH 96. UPS, Louisville, KY 97. DHL, Cincinnati, OH 98. Federal Express HUB</p> <p>45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 01. Kansas City 02. St. Joseph 03. <u>St. Louis</u> 04. Wichita, KS 05. Springfield 06. Spirit of St. Louis</p> <p>49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 01. Aguadilla 04. Fajardo 05. Guanica 06. Humacao 07. Mayaguez 08. Ponce 09. <u>San Juan</u> 11. Jobos 12. Guayanilla 13. San Juan International Airport</p> <p>51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u> 02. Cruz Bay 03. Coral Bay 04. Christiansted 05. Frederiksted 07. St. Croix 08. U.S. Customs Pre Clearance</p>

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>52. MIAMI, FLORIDA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Miami</u> 02. Key West 03. Port Everglades (Including Ft. Lauderdale, Hollywood and Dania) 04. West Palm Beach 05. Fort Pierce 06. Miami International Airport 09. Freeport, Bahama Islands 21. Nassau, Bahama Islands 70. International Courier Association 71. DHL Worldwide Express Miami, FL 72. Miami International Airport Cargo Facilities Services, Inc., FL 73. UPS, Miami International Airport <p>53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown) 06. Texas City, TX 09. Houston Intercontinental Airport 10. Galveston 11. Freeport 12. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal) 13. Port Lavaca <p>54. WASHINGTON, DC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Washington</u> 02. Alexandria, VA <p>55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u> 02. Amarillo 03. Lubbock 04. Oklahoma City, OK 05. Tulsa, OK 06. Austin 07. San Antonio 82. Midland International Airport, Midland, TX 83. Fort Worth Alliance Airport 84. Addison Airport <p>SPECIAL DISTRICTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60. Vessels under their own power (imports and exports) 70. Low-valued imports and exports 80. Mail shipments (exports only) 	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Aberdeen-Hoquiam, WA	3003	Boston, MA	0401
Addison User Fee Airport, Dallas, TX	5584	Boundary, WA	3015
Aguadilla, PR	4901	Braintree, MA	0401
Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH	4181	Brewer, ME	0102
Airborne Express, Seattle, WA	3074	BridgePort, CT	0410
Air Cargo Handling Services, Inc.	2773	Bridgewater, ME	0127
Air France (Mach Plus)	1074	Brownsville, TX	2301
	4774	Brunswick, GA	1701
Akron, OH	4112	Bucksport, ME	0132
Alameda, CA	2813	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	0901
Albany, NY	1002	Burlington Air Express located Toledo, OH	4192
Albuquerque, NM	2407	Burlington, VT	0207
Alcan, AK	3104	Butte, MT	3305
Alexandria, VA	5402	Calais, ME	0115
Alexandria Bay, NY	0708	Calcite, MI	3818
Algonac, MI	3814	Calexico, CA	2503
Alitalia (Aliexpress)	1077	Cambridge, MD	1302
	4777	Camden, NJ	1107
Allentown	1119	Cameron County, TX	2301
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton Airport, Lehigh Valley, PA	1181	Cape Charles	1406
Amarillo, TX	5502	Cape Vincent, NY	0706
Ambrose, ND	3410	Capitan, CA	2715
Anacortes, WA	3010	Carbury, ND	3421
Anchorage, AK	3126	Carquinez Strait, CA	2830
Andrade, CA	2502	Carrabelle, FL	1806
Annapolis, MD	1301	Carrabelle, AL	1906
Antler, ND	3413	Carrollton, MI	3804
Apalachicola, FL	1817	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	0712
Apalachicola, AL	1905	Charleston, SC	1601
Arkansas Aeroplex located in Blythville, Arkansas	2083	Charleston, WV	1409
Ashland, WI	3602	Charlotte Amalie, VI	5101
Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH	4122	Charlotte, NC	1512
Ashtabula, OH	4108	Chattanooga, TN	2008
	4122	Chelsea, MA	0401
Astoria, OR	2901	Chester, PA	1102
Atlanta, GA	1704	Chicago, IL	3901
Austin, TX	5506	Chicago River, IL	3901
Avion Brokers, Seattle, WA	3072	Christiansted, VI	5104
Baltimore, MD	1303	Cincinnati, OH	4102
Baltimore, Washington International Airport	1305	Claymont, DE	1103
Bangor, ME	0102	Clayton, NY	0714
Bangor, MI	3804	Cleveland, OH	4101
Bar Harbor, ME	0112	Columbia, SC	1604
Bath, ME	0111	Columbia Snake River, OR	2904
Baton Rouge, LA	2004	Columbus, NM	2406
Battle Creek, MI	3805	Columbus, OH	4103
Baudette, MN	3424	Concession, LA	2002
Bayshore, MI	3843	Conneaut, OH	4109
Beaumont, TX	2104		4122
Beecher Falls, VT	0206	Coos Bay, OR	2903
Belfast, ME	0132	Coral Bay, VI	5103
Belle Chasse, LA	2002	Corpus Christi, TX	5312
Bellingham, WA	3005	Crisfield, MD	1304
Benicia, CA	2830	Crockett, CA	2815
Billingsport, NJ	1105	Cruz Bay, VI	5102
Birmingham, AL	1904	Cutler, ME	0103
Black River, MI	3802	Dallas, TX	5302
Blaine, WA	3004	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	5501
Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY	4184	Dalton Cache, AK	3106
Boca Grande, FL	1807	Dania, FL	5203
Boise, ID	2907	Danville, WA	3012
		Davenport, IA	3908
		Daytona Beach International Airport	1884
		Dayton, OH	4104

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Decatur User Fee Airport located in Decatur	3985	Flint, MI	3804
Delair, NJ	1107	Fort Fairfield, ME	0107
Delaware City, DE	1103	Fort Kent, ME	0110
Del Bonita, MT	3322	Fort Lauderdale, FL	5203
Del Rio, TX	2302	Fort Myers Airport located Fort Myers, FL.	1822
Denver, CO	3307	Fort Pierce, FL	5205
Depere, WI	3703	Fort Wayne Airport, IN	4183
Derby Line, VT	0209	Fort Worth, TX	5303
Des Moines, IA	3907	Fortuna, ND	3417
Detour, MI	3819	Fortworth Alliance Airport	5583
Detroit, MI	3801	Freeport Bahama Island	5209
Dhl, Cincinnati, OH	4197	Frederiksted, VI	5105
Dhl, Jamaica, NY	1072	Freeport, TX	5311
	4772	Fresno, CA	2803
Dhl, Los Angeles, CA	2770	Friday Harbor, WA	3014
Dhl, Worldwide Express, San Francisco	2870	Frontier, WA	3020
Dhl, Worldwide Express, Seattle, WA .	3073	Front Royal, VA	1410
Douglas, AZ	2601	Galveston, TX	5310
Duluth, MN	3601	Gary, IN	3905
Dunseith, ND	3422	Gateway Freight Service, Inc., CA	2772
Durham, NC	1503	Georgetown, SC	1602
Dworkin/Cosell Courier	1075	Gloucester, MA	0404
	4775	Gramercy, LA	2010
Eagle Pass, TX	2303	Grand Haven, MI	3816
Eagle Point, NJ	1105	Grand Portage, MN	3613
East Chicago, IN	3904	Grand Rapids, MI	3806
Eastport, ID	3302	Grant County Airport, WA	3082
Eastport, ME	0103	Grays Harbor, WA	3003
Ecorse, MI	3801	Great Falls, MT	3304
Edgemoor, DE	1103	Green Bay, WI	3703
El Paso, TX	2402	Greenville, MS	2011
El Paso District, TX	2401	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC	1603
El Segundo, CA	2711	Gretna, LA	2002
Emery Worldwide, Dayton, OH	4195	Groton, CT	0413
Emery Worldwide, JFK Airport, NY	1073	Guanica, PR	4905
	4773	Guayanilla, PR	4912
Empire, OR	2903	GulfPort, MS	1902
Erie, PA	4106	Hannah, ND	3408
Escanaba, MI	3808	Hansboro, ND	3415
Essexville, MI	3804	Harrisburg, PA	1109
Esterio Bay, CA	2719	Hartford, CT	0411
Eureka, CA	2802	Harvey, LA	2002
Everett, MA	0401	Hector International Airport, Fargo, ND ...	3481
Everett, WA	3006	Herring Bay, AK	3102
Fabens, TX	2404	Hidalgo, TX	2305
Fairbanks, AK	3111	Highgate Springs/Albany, VT	0212
Fairport, OH	4111	Hilo, HI	3202
Fajardo, PR	4904	Hollywood, FL	5203
Fall River, MA	0407	Honolulu, HI	3201
Fargo, ND	3411	Honolulu International Airport, HI	3205
Federal Express, Anchorage, AK	3195	Hopewell, VA	1408
Federal Express Corp.	4770	Hoquiam, WA	3003
Federal Express Courier Facility	2895	Houlton, ME	0106
Federal Express ECCF, NJ	4671	Houston Intercontinental Airport, TX	5309
Federal Express Hub	4198	Houston, TX	5301
Federal Express, Jamaica, NY	1070	Humacao, PR	4906
	4770	Huntington Beach, CA	2709
Federal Express, Memphis, TN	2095	Huntsville, AL	1910
Federal Express, Portland, OR	2991	Huron, OH	4117
Fernandina Beach, FL	1805	IBC Pacific located Los Angeles, CA	2776
Ferry, WA	3013	Indianapolis, IN	4110
Ferrysburg, MI	3844	Ingleside Terminal, TX	5312
		Inner Harbor Navigational Canal, LA	2002
		International Courier Association	5270

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
International Falls-Ranier, MN	3604	Metaline Falls, WA	3025
Jackman, ME	0104	Miami, FL	5201
Jackson Airport	2081	Miami International Airport, FL	5206
Jacksonville, FL	1803	Michigan City Harbor, IN	3905
James River, VA	1404	Midland International Airport, Midland, TX	5582
Jobos, PR	4911	Millington, OR	2903
John F. Kennedy International Airport, NY	1012	Milwaukee, WI	3701
Jonesport, ME	0122	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	3501
Juneau, AK	3101	Mobile, AL	1901
Kahului, HI	3203	Moline, IL	3908
Kalama, WA	2909	Monterey, CA	2805
Kansas City, MO	4501	Morehead City - Beaufort, NC	1511
Kenmore Air Harbor, WA	3018	Morgan City, LA	2001
Kenosha, WI	3708	Morgan, MT	3319
Ketchikan, AK	3102	Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ	1081
Key West, FL	5202	Morro, CA	2719
Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR	2981	Munising, MI	3803
Knoxville, TN	2016	Muskegon, MI	3815
Kona	3206	Myrtle Beach International Airport, SC	1681
Lake Charles, LA	2017	Naco, AZ	2603
Lake Charles (Conoco Oil Co)	2019	Nashville, TN	2007
Lake Charles (Citgo Oil Co)	2020	Nassau, Bahama Island, FL	5221
Laredo, TX	2304	Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY	3382
Las Vegas, NV	2722	Nawiliwili-Port Allen, HI	3204
Laurier, WA	3016	Neah Bay, WA	3027
Lawrence, MA	0416	Neche, ND	3404
Lebanon Airport, Lebanon, NH	0281	Newark, NJ	1003
Lehigh Valley Port of Entry, Lehigh Valley, PA	1181	New Bedford, MA	0405
Limestone, ME	0118	New Haven, CT	0412
Little Rock-N. Little Rock, AR	2003	New London, CT	0413
LockPort, IL	3901	New Orleans, LA	2002
Logan Airport, Boston, MA	0417	Newport Bay, CA	2709
Long Beach, CA	2709	Newport, OR	2902
Longview, WA	2905	Newport, RI	0501
Lorain, OH	4121	Newport News, VA	1402
Los Angeles, CA	2704	New River Valley Airport located in Dublin, VA	1481
Los Angeles International Airport, CA	2720	New York, NY	1001
Louisville, KY	4115	Niagara Falls, NY	0901
Lubbock, TX	5503	Nighthawk, WA	3011
Lubec, ME	0103	Nippon Courier Hub Chicago, IL	3991
Lukeville, AZ	2602	Nogales, AZ	2604
Luling, LA	2009	Noonan, ND	3420
Lynden, WA	3023	Norfolk, VA	1401
Mackinac Island, MI	3820	North Bend, OR	2903
Madawaska, ME	0109	Northgate, ND	3406
Maida, ND	3416	Norton, VT	0211
Manitowoc, WI	3706	Noyes, MN	3402
Mantua Creek, NJ	1105	NYACC, Jamaica, NY	1071
Marcus Hook, PA	1118	Oak Island, MN	3423
Mare Island Strait, CA	2829	Oakland, CA	2811
Marinette, WI	3702	Oakland/Pontiac Airport Detroit, MI	3881
Marquette, MI	3809	Ocala Regional Airport	1886
Marrero, LA	2002	Ogdensburg, NY	0701
Martinez, CA	2820	Oklahoma City, OK	5504
Marysville, MI	3802	Oleum, CA	2829
Massena, NY	0704	Olympia, WA	3026
Mayaguez, PR	4907	Omaha, NE	3903
Mayberry Slough, CA	2828	Ontario International Airport	2721
Mellville, RI	0503		
Memphis, TN	2006		
Menominee, MI	3702		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Opheim, MT	3317	Port Townsend, WA	3008
Orange, TX	2103	Presidio, TX	2403
Orlando, FL	1808	Presque Isle, MI	3842
Oroville, WA	3019	Progreso, TX	2309
Oswego, NY	0904	Providence, RI	0502
Otay Mesa, San Ysidro, CA	2504	Provincetown, MA	0409
Otay Mesa Station, CA	2506	Quincy, MA	0401
Owensboro, KY	4116	Racine, WI	3708
Pal-Waukee User Fee Airport, Wheeling, IL	3983	Ranier, MN	3604
Panama City, FL	1818	Raymond, MT	3301
Pascagoula, MS	1903	Redwood City, CA	2821
Paulsboro, NJ	1105	Reedy Point, DE	1103
Pearl Harbor, HI	3201	Reedville, VA	1407
Pelican, AK	3124	Reidsville, NC	1506
Pembina, ND	3401	Reno, NV	2833
Pensacola, AL	1908	Revere, MA	0401
Pensacola, FL	1819	Richford, VT	0203
Peoria, IL	3902	Richmond, CA	2812
Perth Amboy, NJ	1004	Richmond-Petersburg, VA	1404
	4602	Rickenbacker Airport, Columbus, OH	4182
Petersburg, AK	3112	Rio Grande City, TX	2307
Petersburg, VA	1404	River Rouge, MI	3801
Petty Island, NJ	1107	Riverview, MI	3801
Philadelphia, PA	1101	Robbinston, ME	0115
Philadelphia International Airport	1108	Roberts Landing, MI	3814
Phoenix, AZ	2605	Rochester, NY	0903
Piegan, MT	3316	Rock Island, IL	3908
Pigeon Point, DE	1103	Rockland, ME	0121
Pinecreek, MN	3425	Rogers City, MI	3818
Pittsburg, CA	2828	Roguer Vally/Medford, OR	2982
Pittsburgh, PA	1104	Roma, TX	2310
Plymouth, MA	0406	Roosville, MT	3318
Point Roberts, WA	3017	Roseau, MN	3426
Point Wells, WA	3001	Rouses Point, NY	0712
Ponce, PR	4908	Sabine, TX	2102
Portal, ND	3403	Sacramento, CA	2816
Port Allen, HI	3204	Sacramento Point, CA	2831
Port Angeles, WA	3007	Saginaw-Bay City-Flint, MI	3804
Port Aransas, TX	5312	St. Albans, VT	0201
Port Arthur, TX	2101	St. Clair, MI	3802
Port Canaveral, FL	1816	St. Croix, VI	5107
Port Costa, CA	2830	St. John, ND	3405
Port Everglades, FL	5203	St. Joseph, MO	4502
Porthill, ID	3308	St. Louis, MO	4503
Port Hueneme, CA	2713	St. Paul, MN	3501
Port Huron, MI	3802	St. Paul Airport, Anchorage, AK	3181
Port Inland, MI	3803	St. Petersburg, FL	1814
Port Isabel, TX	2301	Salem, MA	0408
Portland International Airport	2910	Salt Lake City, UT	3303
Portland, ME	0101	San Antonio, TX	5507
Portland, OR	2904	San Bernadino International Airport located in Los Angeles, CA	2782
Port Lavaca, TX	5313	San Diego, CA	2501
Port Manatee, FL	1821	Sand Point, AK	3125
Port Neches, TX	2104	Sandusky, OH	4105
Port of Puget Sound, WA	3099	Sandy Point, ME	0132
Port of Rockford, Rockford, IL	3909	Sanford Regional Airport	1882
Port San Luis, CA	2707	San Francisco, CA	2809
Port St. Joe, FL	1820	San Francisco International Airport, CA ..	2801
Port St. Joe, AL	1909	San Joaquin River, CA	2828
Portsmouth, NH	0131	San Jose International Airport, San Francisco, CA	2834
Portsmouth, RI	0503	San Juan International Airport, PR	4913
Portsmouth, VA	1401	San Juan, PR	4909
Port Tampa, FL	1801		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
San Luis, AZ	2608	Trenton/Mercer County User Fee	
San Luis Obispo, CA	2707	Airport located Trenton, NJ	1183
San Pablo Bay, CA	2829	Trenton, MI	3801
San Pablo, CA	2829	Tri-City User Fee Airport,	
San Ysidro, CA	2504	Bountville, TN	2082
Santa Teresa Airport,		Trout River, NY	0715
Dona County, NM	2481	Tucson, AZ	2609
Santa Teresa, NM	2408	Tulsa, OK	5505
Sarasota-Bradenton Airport	1883	Turner, MT	3306
Sarles, ND	3409	UPS, Courier Hub, WA	3095
Sasabe, AZ	2606	UPS, Seattle, WA	3095
Sault Ste. Marie, MI	3803	UPS, Anchorage, AK	3196
Savannah, GA	1703	UPS, Honolulu, HI	3295
Scobey, MT	3309	UPS HUB Phil., PA	1195
Scottsdale Airport, Scottsdale, AZ	2681	UPS, Louisville, KY	4196
Scranton, PA	1106	UPS, Miami Interntational Airport	5273
Searsport, ME	0152	UPS, Newark, NJ	1069
Seatrain Landing, LA	2002		4670
Seattle-Tacoma International		UPS, Ontario, CA	2795
Airport, WA	3029	U.S. Customs Pre Clearance, VI	5108
Seattle, WA	3001	U.S. Customs Service, FL	1885
Segundo, CA	2827	User Fee Airport, MN	3581
Selby, CA	2827	User Fee Atlantic City, PA	1182
Sheboygan, WI	3707	Utica, NY	0907
Sherwood, ND	3414	Valdez, AK	3107
Shreveport-Bossier City, LA	2018	Vallejo, CA	2829
Silver Bay, MN	3614	Van Buren, ME	0108
Sitka, AK	3115	Vanceboro, ME	0105
Skagway, AK	3103	Vancouver, WA	2908
Sodus Point, NY	0905	Ventura, CA	2712
South Bend-Raymond, WA	3021	Vicksburg, MS (Including Jackson	
Southern California Logistics Airport,		Municipal Airport)	2015
Victorville, CA	2783	Virgin Atlantic Cargo, LAX, CA	2774
Southport, LA	2002	Walhalla, ND	3407
Spartanburg, SC	1603	Ward Cove, AK	3102
Spirit of St. Louis	4506	Warroad, MN	3423
Spokane, WA	3022	Washington, DC	5401
Springfield, MA	0402	Waukegan Regional Airport, Waukegan, IL	3981
Springfield, MO	4505	Waukegan Harbor, IL	3901
Stockton, CA	2810	Westhope, ND	3419
Stoneport, MI	3843	West Palm Beach, FL	5204
Suisun Bay, CA	2831	Westville, NJ	1105
Suisun Slough, CA	2831	Westwego, LA	2002
Sumas, WA	3009	Weymouth, MA	0401
Superior, WI	3608	Whitetail, MT	3312
Sweetgrass, MT	3310	Whitlash, MT	3321
Swift Sure Courier Services, Ltd.	0972	Wichita, KS	4504
Swiss Air (Skyracer)	1076	Wilkes-Barre/Scranton, PA	1106
	4776	Willow Run Airport, Ypsilanti, MI	3882
Syracuse, NY	0906	Wilmington, DE	1103
Tacoma, WA	3002	Wilmington, NC	1501
Taconite, MN	3614	Winston-salem, NC	1502
Tampa, FL	1801	Winterport, ME	0132
Tecate, CA	2505	Worcester, MA	0403
Texas City, TX	5306	Wrangell, AK	3105
Theodore, AL	1901	Wyandotte, MI	3801
Thompson Point, NJ	1105	Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA	3081
TNT Skypak, Buffalo, NY	0971	York River, VA	1402
TNT Skypak, JFK Airport	1078	Ysleta, TX	2402
	4778		
TNT Skypak, San Francisco	2872		
Toledo, OH	4105		
Toledo, OR	2902		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ABACA FIBERS	5305.21-29	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (NBR)	
ABRASIVE POWDER		uncompounded	4002.51-59
on a base of textile material, paper, paperboard or other		ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) COPOLYMERS	
materials	6805.10-30	in primary forms	3903.30
ABRASIVE WHEELS	6804.22	ADDITIVES	
ABRASIVES		prepared, for cements, mortars or concretes	3823.40
natural	2513.21-29	prepared, for mineral oils	3811.11-90
ABSOLUTES		ADDRESS BOOKS	
essential oil	3301	of paper or paperboard	4820.10
AC GENERATORS	8501.61-64, 8502.11-30	ADDRESS PLATE EMBOSSING MACHINES	8472.20
AC MOTORS	8501.10-20, 8501.40-53	ADDRESS PLATES	
ACAJOU D'AFRIQUE	Ch. 44	of base metals	8310.00
ACCELERATORS		ADDRESSING MACHINES	8472.20
chemical reaction	3815	ADHESIVE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.21-29, 4821, 4823.11-19
particle	8543.10	ADHESIVE TAPE	5906.10
rubber, prepared	3812.10	ADHESIVES	
ACCESSORIES. <u>See</u> the name of the specific accessory, or refer to the		prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less	3506
provision applicable to the article for which it is an accessory		sterile tissue	30-3(a), 3006.10
ACCORDIONS	9204.10	ADIPIC ACID and its salts and esters	2917.12
with electrically produced sound	9207.90	ADRENAL CORTEX HORMONES	2937.21-29
ACCOUNT BOOKS		in doses or packaged for retail	3004.32
of paper or paperboard	4820.10	ADVERTISING MATERIAL	49-5
ACCOUNTING MACHINES	8470.40	printed	4911.10
ACENAPHTHENE	2902.90	ADZUKI BEAN. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
ACETALDEHYDE	2912.12	AEOLIAN HARPS	9202.90
ACETALS and their derivatives	2911.00	AERATED WATERS	2201.10, 2202.10
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL	2924.29	AERATING MACHINERY	
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE	2924.29	for beverages	8422.30
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE	2924.29	AERONAUTICAL NAVIGATION	
ACETAMINOPHEN	2924.29	instruments and appliances for	9014.10-20
p-ACETANISIDIDE	2924.29	AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS	9019.20
ACETATE FIBERS. <u>See</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS		AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS	3307.10
ACETIC ACID	2915.21	AGAR-AGAR	1302.31
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE	2915.24	AGARBATTI	3307.41
ACETOACET-5-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDIDE	2924.29	AGAVE FIBERS	5304
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED ABRASIVES	
ACETOACETBENZYLAMIDE	2924.29	millstones, grindstones and grinding wheels	6804.22
p-ACETOACETOPHENETIDIDE	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED AMBER	96-2(b)
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED CORK	4504
p-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED MEERSCHAUM	96-2(b)
2',4'-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE	2924.29	AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY	
ACETONE	2914.11	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements,	
ACETPHENETIDINE	2924.29	plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste	
N-ACETYL-2,6-DIMETHYLANILINE	2924.29	form	8474.80
N-ACETYL-2,6-XYLIDINE	2924.29	AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT	
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS	8405.10	dryers for agricultural products	8419.31
ACETYLENE TETRABROMIDE	2903.30	AGRICULTURAL HANDTOOLS	8201, 8205.59
O-ACETYSALICYLIC ACID and its salts and esters	2918.22	AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY	
N-ACETYSULFANILYL CHLORIDE	2924.29	for baling straw or fodder	8433.40
ACID DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.12	for cleaning eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60
ACID OILS FROM REFINING	1519.20	for cleaning seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10
ACIDS		for grading eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60
complex inorganic	28-4	for grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10
industrial monocarboxylic fatty	1518, 1519.11-19	for harvesting	8433.19-59
inorganic	2806-2811	for mowing grass or hay	8433.11-20
oleic	1519.12	for preparing animal feeds	8436.10
stearic	1519.11	for sorting eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60
ACORNS	2308.10	for sorting seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10
ACRIDINE	2933.90	for threshing	8433.51-52
ACRIFLAVINE	2933.90	for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders	8424.81
ACRIFLAVINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.90	for soil preparation or cultivation	8432.10-80
ACRYLAMIDE	2924.10	knives and blades for	8208.40
ACRYLIC ACID		AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS	8701.90
and its salts	2916.11	bodies for	8707.90
esters thereof	2916.12	chassis for	8706.00
ACRYLIC OR MODACRYLIC FIBERS. <u>See</u> SYNTHETIC FIBERS		AIR	
ACRYLIC PAINTS AND VARNISHES		compressed	2851.00
in aqueous medium	3209.10	liquid	2851.00
in nonaqueous medium	3208.20	AIR BRAKES	
ACRYLIC POLYMERS		for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	8607
in primary forms	3906	AIR COMPRESSORS	8414.40, 8414.80
monofilament	3916.90	AIR CONDITIONERS	
ACRYLONITRILE	2926.10	self-contained, window or wall type	8415.10
		AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES	8415.10-83

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

AIR FILTERS	8421.31	ALLOY PIG IRON	
AIR GUN PELLETS	9306.29	definition	72-S1(a)
AIR GUNS	9304.00	ALLOY STEEL	7218-7229
AIR HEATERS AND PARTS		definition	72-1(f)
of iron or steel	7322	See also	STAINLESS STEEL; STEEL
AIR OR GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY	8419.60	ALLOYS	
AIR PUMPS	8414.20, 8414.80	aluminum, definition	76-S1(b)
hand or foot operated	8414.20	copper, definition	74-S1
AIR-CUSHION VEHICLES		nickel, definition	75-S1(b)
classification of	Sect. XVII-5	of base metals	XV-3
AIRCRAFT	Ch. 88	of platinum	71-S3
electrical wiring sets used in	8544.30	of precious metal	71-5, 71-6
models	9503.80-90	pyrophoric	3606.90
seats for	9401.10	radioactive	28-6(d), 2844
which can also be used as road vehicles	Sect. XVII-4	tin, definition	80-S1(b)
AIRCRAFT ENGINES		zinc, definition	79-S1(b)
spark ignition, internal combustion	8407.10	ALLSPICE	7-2
AIRFIELD SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		dried or crushed or ground	0904.20
EQUIPMENT	8530.80	fresh or chilled	0709.60
AIRPLANES. See AIRCRAFT		ALLYL ALCOHOL	2905.21
ALABASTER	2515.20	ALLYL RESINS	
articles of	6802.91	in primary forms	3907.91
monumental or building stone and articles thereof	6802.21	ALMONDS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
ALAN	Ch. 44	ALOES	
ALANINE	2922.49	extract of	13-1
ALARM CLOCKS	9103.10-90, 9104.00, 9105.11-19	ALPACA HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
clock movements of	9109	ALPHA RADIATION APPARATUS	9022.21-29
ALARMS		ALUMINATES	
burglar, fire or similar	8531.10	of metals	2841.10
ALBACORE OR LONGFINNED TUNA		ALUMINOUS CEMENT	2523.30
fresh or chilled	0302.31, 0304	ALUMINUM	Ch. 76
frozen	0303.41, 0304	ash and residues containing	2620.40
ALBUMINATES	3502	articles of	7608-7616
ALBUMINS	3502	bars, rods and profiles	7604.10
ALBUMS		flakes	7603.20
for samples or for collections, of paper or paperboard	4820.50	foil	7607
ALBUTEROL	2922.50	ores and concentrates	2606.00
ALCOHOL PEROXIDES and their derivatives	2909.60	plates, sheets and strips	7606.11, 7606.91
ALCOHOLATES		powders	7603
metal	29-5(d)	unwrought	7601.10
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	22-US4, 22-US5	waste and scrap	7602.00
ALCOHOLS		wire	7605.11-19
acyclic	2905.11-50	ALUMINUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES	
cyclic	2906.11-29	natural	2510.10-20
ethyl	2207-2208	ALUMINUM CHLORIDE	2827.32
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated	2905.50, 2906	ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS	8532.10, 8532.22
industrial fatty	1518, 1519.30	ALUMINUM FLUORIDE	2826.12
oleyl	1519.30	ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE	2818.30
ALDEHYDE-ALCOHOLS	2912.30	ALUMINUM OXIDES	2818.10-20
ALDEHYDE-ETHERS	2912.41	ALUMINUM PHOSPHATES	2835.29
ALDEHYDE-PHENOLS	2912.41	ALUMINUM SULFATES	2833.22
ALDEHYDES		ALUMS	2833.30
and their derivatives	2912-2913	AMALGAMS	
cyclic polymers	2912.50	not of precious metals	2851.00
ALFALFA (LUCERNE)		of precious metals	2843.90
meal and pellets of	1214.10	AMBER	25-4
seed	1209.21		96-2(b)
ALGAE	1212.20	AMBERGRIS	0510.00
ALGINIC ACID	3913.10	AMIDES	2924.10-29
ALKALI METALS	2805.11-19	AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	2921.11-59
ALKALINE-EARTH METALS	2805.21-22	AMINES	
ALKALOIDS		with oxygen function	2922.11-50
bulk preparations	3003.40-90	AMINO ACIDS	2922.41-49
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.40-90	3-AMINO-1,2,4-TRIAZOLE	2933.90
vegetable	2939.10-90	7-AMINO-1,3,6-NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID	2921.45
ALKYD RESINS		7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID and its salts	2921.45
in primary forms	3907.50	3-AMINO-1-(2,4,6-TRICHLOROPHENYL)-5-PYRAZOLONE	2933.19
ALKYLBENZENES	2902.90	AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID and its salts	2921.45
mixed	3817.10	4-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT	2921.45
ALKYLCRESOLS	2907.19	5-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	2921.45
ALKYLNAPHTHALENES		6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID and its salts	2922.21
mixed	3817.20	8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID and its salts	2922.21
ALKYLPHENOLS	2907.19	3-AMINO-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID	2921.45
		4-AMINO-2-(N-DIETHYLAMINO)TOLUENE HYDROCHLORIDE	2921.51

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<p>5-AMINO-2-(p-AMINOANILINO)BENZENESULFONIC ACID 2921.59</p> <p>4-AMINO-2-CHLOROBENZONITRILE 2926.90</p> <p>6-AMINO-2-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID and its salts 2921.45</p> <p>8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID and its salts 2921.45</p> <p>4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID and its salts 2921.49</p> <p>4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID 2922.21</p> <p>3-(5-AMINO-3-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL) BENZENESULFONIC ACID 2933.19</p> <p>5-AMINO-3-PHENYL-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE 2934.90</p> <p>1-AMINO-4-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE 2922.30</p> <p>5-AMINO-4-CHLORO-α-PHENYL-3-PYRIDAZINONE 2933.90</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE 2924.29</p> <p>3-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE 2924.90</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZONITRILE 2926.90</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE 2922.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYLSULFONYL)ETHANOL 2922.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL, SODIUM SALT 2922.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE 2924.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-5-CHLOROBENZONITRILE 2926.90</p> <p>4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID 2922.21</p> <p>4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT 2922.21</p> <p>4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT 2922.21</p> <p>4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT 2922.21</p> <p>4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT 2922.21</p> <p>2-AMINO-5-NITROPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>4-AMINO-6-CHLORO-m-BENZENEDISULFONAMIDE 2935.00</p> <p>2-AMINO-6-METHOXYBENZOTHAZOLE 2934.20</p> <p>2-AMINO-6-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE 2934.20</p> <p>1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID 2922.21</p> <p>1-AMINO-9,10-DIHYDRO-N-(3-METHOXYPROPYL)-4-NITRO-9,10-DIOXO-2-ANTHRAMIDE 2924.29</p> <p>5-AMINO-α,α,α-TRIFLUOROTOLUENE-2,4-DISULFONAMIDE 2935.00</p> <p>AMINO-J-PYRAZOLONE 2933.19</p> <p>2-AMINO-N-ETHYLBENZENESULFONANILIDE 2935.00</p> <p>4'-AMINO-N-METHYLACETANILIDE 2924.29</p> <p>4-AMINO-o-CRESOL 2922.29</p> <p>2-AMINO-p-CRESOL 2922.29</p> <p>AMINO-RESINS in primary forms 3909</p> <p>AMINOACETIC ACID 2922.49</p> <p>2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE 2922.30</p> <p>3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE 2922.30</p> <p>4-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT 2927.00</p> <p>p-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID 2927.00</p> <p>o-AMINO BENZENESULFONIC ACID 2921.42</p> <p>p-AMINO BENZOIC ACID ISOCTYLAMIDE 2924.29</p> <p>m-AMINO BENZOIC ACID, TECHNICAL 2922.49</p> <p>p-AMINO BENZOIC ACID 2922.49</p> <p>p-AMINO BENZOYLAMINO-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID 2924.29</p> <p>4-AMINOHIPPURIC ACID 2924.29</p> <p>AMINOMETHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLE 2933.19</p> <p>m-AMINOPHENOL 2922.29</p> <p>2-(4'-AMINOPHENOXY)ETHYLSULFATE 2922.29</p> <p>p-AMINOPHENYLURETHANE 2924.29</p> <p>AMINOPHYLLINE and its derivatives 2939.50</p> <p>AMITRIPTYLENE HYDROCHLORIDE 2921.49</p> <p>AMMONIA 2814.10-20</p> <p>AMMONIUM BROMIDE 2827.59</p> <p>AMMONIUM CARBONATES 2836.10</p> <p>AMMONIUM CHLORIDE 2827.10</p> <p>fertilizers 31-2(C)</p> <p>AMMONIUM DIHYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE 31-5, 3105.40</p> <p>AMMONIUM FLUORIDE 2826.11</p> <p>AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE 2841.70</p> <p>AMMONIUM NITRATE 31-2(A)(ii), 3102.30</p>	<p>AMMONIUM PERRHENATE 2841.90</p> <p>AMMONIUM SALTS 28-5</p> <p>AMMONIUM SULFATE 31-2(A)(iv), 3102.21</p> <p>AMMONIUM TUNGSTATE 2841.80</p> <p>AMPHIBIOUS MOTOR VEHICLES classification of Sect. XVII-4</p> <p>AMPICILLIN and its salts 2941.10</p> <p>AMPLIFIERS AND AMPLIFIER SETS 8518.40-50</p> <p>AMPOULES of glass 7010.10</p> <p>AMYL ALCOHOL and isomers thereof 2905.15</p> <p>ANAHEIM PEPPER 0904.20</p> <p>ANALGESICS of heterocyclic compounds 2933.90</p> <p>ANALOG AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES 84-5(b), 8471.10</p> <p>ANATOMICAL COLLECTIONS 9705.00</p> <p>ANCHO PEPPER 0904.20</p> <p>ANCHORS of iron or steel 7316.00</p> <p>ANCHOVIES prepared or preserved 1604.16 salted or in brine but not dried or smoked 0305.63</p> <p>ANDALUSITE 2508.50</p> <p>ANEMOMETERS 9026.80</p> <p>ANGLEDOZERS self-propelled 8429.11-19</p> <p>ANGLES of alloy steel (except stainless steel) 7228.70 of iron or nonalloy steel 7216 of iron or steel, definition 72-1(n) of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures 7308 of iron or steel, welded 7301.20 of stainless steel 7222.40</p> <p>ANGORA GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR</p> <p>ANGORA RABBIT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR</p> <p>ANHYDRIDES of polybasic carboxylic acids 2915-2918</p> <p>ANHYDRITE 2520.10</p> <p>ANHYDROUS AMMONIA 2814.10</p> <p>ANILINE and its salts 2921.41</p> <p>8-ANILINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID and its salts 2921.45</p> <p>ANIMAL BLACK 3802</p> <p>ANIMAL BLOOD 3002</p> <p>ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL worked, manufactured articles of 9601</p> <p>ANIMAL FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION MACHINERY 8479.20</p> <p>ANIMAL FATS AND OILS 1501-1506, 1516-1518</p> <p>ANIMAL FEED 2308-2309 machines for preparing 8436.10</p> <p>ANIMAL GLUE bulk 3503.00 for retail, 1 kg or less 3506.10</p> <p>ANIMAL PRODUCTS Sect. I</p> <p>ANIMALS dead 0511 dead, unfit for human consumption 0511 edible offal of 0206, Ch. 3 guts, bladders and stomachs of 0504.00 live Ch. 1 purebred breeding 1-US1 teeth of 5-3 young I-1 <u>See also</u> names of specific animals <u>See also</u> FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS</p> <p>p-ANISALDEHYDE 2912.49</p> <p>ANISE seeds of 0909.10</p> <p>p-ANISIC ACID 2918.90</p> <p>o-ANISIDINE 2922.22</p> <p>p-ANISIDINE 2922.22</p> <p>ANISIDINES and their salts 2922.22</p>
--	--

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ANNATO		AQUAVIT	2208.90
coloring matter	3203.00	ARAMID FIBERS	XI-12
ANODES		ARC LAMPS	8539.40
of copper	7402.00	ARC LIGHT CARBONS	8545.90
ANORAKS	61-6(b), 62-6(b), 6201.91-99, 6211.20	ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8515.31-39
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101	ARCADE GAMES	9504
women's or girls'	6202.91-99	ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS	9705.00
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102	ARCHERY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99
ANSWERING MACHINES		ARCHIL	
telephone, with sound recording device	8520.20	coloring matter	3203.00
ANTENNA REFLECTORS	8529.10	ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES	
ANTENNAS	8529.10	ornamental	39-11(h)
ANTHRACITE	27-S1, 2701.11	ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS	
ANTHRAQUINONE	2914.61	original, by hand	4906.00
ANTIBIOTICS		ARGOL	2307.00
bulk preparations	3003.10-20	ARGON	2804.21
bulk, unmixed	2941	ARMORED FIGHTING VEHICLES	8710.00
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.10-20	ARMORED SAFES	8303.00
ANTICORROSIVE PREPARATIONS		ARMS AND AMMUNITION	Ch. 93
except lubricants	3811.21-90	ARROWROOT	0714
ANTIFREEZING PREPARATIONS	3820.00	food preparations of	1903.00
ANTIKNOCK PREPARATIONS	3811.11-19	ARSENIC	2804.80
ANTIMACASSARS		ARSENIC ACID	2811.19
of plastic	3924.90	ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	2811.29
ANTIMONY		ART, works of	Ch. 97
and articles thereof	8110.00	ARTICHOKES. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
ores and concentrates	2617.10	ARTICULATED LINK CHAIN	
ANTIMONY OXIDES	2825.80	of iron or steel	7315.11-19
ANTIOXIDIZING PREPARATIONS		ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM	2818.10
for rubber or plastics	3812.30	ARTIFICIAL EYE SOLUTIONS	33-3
ANTIPASTO	2004.90	ARTIFICIAL EYES	
ANTIPERSPIRANTS	3307.20	for humans	9021.30
ANTIPYRINE	2933.11	ARTIFICIAL FIBERS	54-1, 5403, 5405, 5406-20, 55-1, 5502, 5504, 5505.20, 5507
ANTIQUES	9706.00	babies' garments of	6209.90
ANTIRUST OR ANTICORROSION PREPARATIONS		dresses of	6204.44
based on lubricants	3403	dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.44
ANTISERA	3002.10	men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.29
ANTISPROUTING PRODUCTS	3808.30	men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6103.29
ANTLERS	0507	men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.39
worked, manufactured articles of	9601	men's or boys' suit-type jackets, knitted or crocheted of	6103.39
ANVILS		men's or boys' suits of	6203.19
of base metal	8205.80	men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.19
APPARATUS	XVI-5	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6103.49
designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, and shorts of	6203.49
<i>See also</i> the name of the specific apparatus or references to its function		shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.40
APPAREL	63-3(a)(i)	skirts and divided skirts of	6204.59
knitted or crocheted	Ch. 61, 61-1	skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.59
not knitted or crocheted	Ch. 62, 62-1	women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.29
of asbestos	6812.50	women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6104.29
of furskin	4303.10	women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6204.39
of furskin or artificial fur	43-4	women's or girls' suit-type jackets, knitted or crocheted of	6104.39
of leather or composition leather	42-3, 4203.10-40	women's or girls' suits of	6204.19
of paper	4818.50	women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.19
of plastics	3926.20	women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.69
of vulcanized rubber	4015	women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, and shorts of	6204.69
worn	6309.00	<i>See also</i> MAN-MADE FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS	
APPLES. <i>See</i> FRUIT		ARTIFICIAL FUR	43-5, 4304.00
APPLIANCES	XVI-5	ARTIFICIAL BODY PARTS	9021.11-30
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	85-3, 8509.10-80	ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION APPARATUS	9019.20
domestic, electrothermic purposes	8516.10-80	ARTIFICIAL TEETH	9021.21
nonelectric, cooking and heating, of iron or steel	7321	ARTISTS' BRUSHES	9603.30
<i>See also</i> the name of the specific appliance or references to its function		ARTISTS' COLORS	3213
APPLIANCES, KITCHEN		ASBESTOS	2524.00
knives and blades for	8208.30	in sheets or rolls	6812.70
APRICOTS. <i>See</i> FRUIT		ASBESTOS FIBERS	
APRONS	42-3	fabricated	6812.10
AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	0306, 0307	ASBESTOS-CEMENT	
extracts and juices of	1603.00	articles of	6811.10-90
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20	ASBESTOS-CEMENT WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8464.10-90
prepared or preserved	1605.10-90	ASCORBIC ACID	
products of	0511.91	bulk, unmixed	2936.27
<i>See also</i> names of specific aquatic invertebrates			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ASDIC APPARATUS	9014.80	BADGER HAIR	0502
ASH AND RESIDUES		BADGES	
metal-bearing	26-3, 2620-2621.00	of textile materials	5807
ASH DISCHARGERS		BADIAN	
mechanical	8416.30	seeds of	0909.10
ASPARAGUS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES		BADMINTON ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACKETS) AND	
L-ASPARTIC ACID	2922.49	EQUIPMENT	9506.99
ASPHALT		BADMINTON RACKETS	9506.59
articles of	6807.10-90	BAG FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR	
natural	2714	LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30
ASPHALTED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.10	BAG MAKING MACHINES	
ASPHALTIC ROCKS	2714.90	paper or paperboard	8441.20
ASPHALTITES	2714.90	BAGASSE	2303.20
ASPIRIN	2918.22	BAGATELLE	9504
ASSES		BAGPIPES	9205.90
edible offal of	0206, 0210.90	BAGS	
live	0101.20	packing containers of paper or paperboard	4819.30-40
meat of	0205.00	packing containers of plastics	3923.10
ASTRAKHAN LAMB		packing containers of textile materials	6305
furskins, raw	4301.30	travel and handbag related	4202
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30	BAKERS' WARES	1905.10-90
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS	9005.80	BAKERY MACHINERY	
ASULAM	2924.29	n.e.s.o.i	8438.10
ATHLETIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506	BAKING POWDERS	2102.30
ATLANTIC BONITO		BALANCES	
prepared or preserved	1604.14	of a sensitivity of 5cg or better	9016.00
ATLANTIC OCEAN PERCH		of a sensitivity poorer than 5cg	8423.10, 8423.81-89
fillets, frozen	0304.20	weights separately entered therefor	8423.90
ATLANTIC POLLOCK		BALANCING MACHINES	
fresh or chilled	0302.63, 0304	for balancing mechanical parts	9031.10
frozen	0303.73, 0304	BALATA	40-1
ATLANTIC SALMON		uncompounded	4001.30
fresh or chilled	0302.12, 0304	BALCONIES	
frozen	0303.22, 0304	of plastics	39-11(e)
smoked	0305.41	BALER TWINE	5607
ATLASES		BALERS	
printed	4905	for straw or fodder	8433.40
ATTACHE CASES	4202.11-12	BALL BEARINGS	8482.10
AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES	84-5, 8471.10-99	BALL POINT PENS	9608.10
AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS		refills for	9608.60
of base metals	8302.60	BALL SCREWS	8483.40
AUTOMATIC PILOTS	9014.20-80	BALL/ROLLER BEARINGS, COMBINED	8482.81
AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS		BALLASTS	
AND APPARATUS	90-6, 9032.10-89	for discharge lamps or tubes	8504.10
AUTOMATIC WASHING MACHINES	8450.11-20	BALLOONS	
AUTOMATONS		aircraft	8801
for shop windows	9618.00	BALLS	
AUTOMOBILES. <i>See</i> MOTOR VEHICLES		for ball bearings	8482.91, 84-6
AUXILIARY PLANT		for ball point pens	9608.99
for use with boilers	8404.10	for billiards	9504.20
AVOCADOS. <i>See</i> FRUIT		for games and sports	9506.61-69
AWNINGS	6306.11-19	glass	7002.10
AXES	8201.40	golf	9506.32
AXLE BOXES		polished steel	84-6
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(c), 8607	BALSA	Ch. 44
AXLES		BALSAMS	1301
for motor vehicles	8708	BALUSTRADES	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(a), 8607	of aluminum	7610.90
AZALEAS	0602.30	of iron or steel	7308.90
AZELAIC ACID and its salts and esters	2917.13	of plastics	39-11(e)
AZIDES	2850.00	BAMBOO	14-2, 44-6, 46-1
AZO-COMPOUNDS	2927.00	as plaiting material	1401.10
AZOBE	Ch. 44	baskets of	4602.10
1,1'-AZOBISFORMAMIDE	2927.00	furniture of	9403.80
AZOXY-COMPOUNDS	2927.00	furniture parts of	9403.90
BABASSU OIL	1513.21-29	mats and plaits of	4601
BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES	61-5(a), 6209	seat parts of	9401.90
knitted or crocheted	6111	seats of	9401.50
BABOEN	Ch. 44	BAMBOO SHOOTS	
BABY CARRIAGES	8715.00	frozen	0710.80
BABY SCALES	8423.10	prepared or preserved	2005.90
BACKHOES		BANANAS. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
self-propelled	8429.52-59	BANDAGES	
BACKPACKS	4202	impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BANDOLIERS		BASKETWORK	
leather	42-3	of plaiting materials	4602
leather or composition leather	4203.30	BASMATI	1006.20
BANDS		BASSOONS	9205.90
for watches	91-US1(g), 9113.10-90	BATH PREPARATIONS	3307.30
BANDSAW BLADES		BATH SALTS	3307.30
of base metals	8202.20	BATHROBES	
BANJOS	9202.90	men's or boys'	6207.91-99
BANKNOTE DISPENSERS		men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107
automatic	8472.90	BATHROBES (con.)	
BANKNOTES	4907.00	women's or girls'	6208.91-99
BARBECUES		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108
of iron or steel	7321	BATHROOM SCALES	
BARBED WIRE		personal weighing machinery	8423.10
of iron or steel	7313.00	BATHS	
BARBERS' CHAIRS	9402.10	of iron or steel	7324
BARBITURIC ACID and its derivatives	2933.51	of plastics	3922.10
BARIUM	2805.22	BATHTUBS	
BARIUM CARBONATE	2836.60	ceramic	6910
natural	2511.20	BATTERIES	
BARIUM CHLORIDES	2827.38	entered with watches, clocks or movements therefor	91-US3
BARIUM HYDROXIDE	2816.30	primary, electric	8506.11-20
BARIUM OXIDE	2816.30	storage, electric	8507.10-80
BARIUM PEROXIDE	2816.30	BATTERY CARBONS	8545.19
BARIUM SULFATE		BATTING GLOVES	
natural	2511.10	leather or composition leather	4203.21
BARIUM SULFATES	2833.27	BAUXITE ores and concentrates	2606.00
BARK	46-1	BAY LEAVES	0910.40
BARLEY	1003.00	BAYONETS	9307.00
grains of	1104.11, 1104.21	BEADS	
BAROGRAPHS	9025.80	not strung and not set, of plastics	3926.90
BAROMETERS	9025.20	of base metals	8308.90
BARRELHEADS		of glass	7018.10
of softwood	4416.00	BEAKS	0507
BARRELS		BEAMS	
of wood	4416.00	of iron or steel	7308.90
BARS		BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
of alloy steel (except stainless steel)	7227-7228	BEARDS	
of aluminum	76-1(a), 7604	of human or animal hair or of textile materials	6704.20
of copper or of copper alloys	74-1(d), 7407	BEARING HOUSINGS	8483.30
of iron or nonalloy steel	7213-7215	BEARINGS	
of iron or steel, concrete reinforcing	72-US1, 7213.10, 7214.20	housed	8483.20
of iron or steel, definition	72-1(l), 72-1(m)	needle roller	84-S1
of lead	78-1(a), 7803.00	plain shaft bearings	8483.30
of molybdenum	8102	BEAVER HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
of nickel	75-1(a), 7505	BEAVERS	
of stainless steel	7221.00, 7222.10-30	furskins, raw	4301.40
of tantalum	8103	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19, 4302.20-30
of tin	80-1(a), 8003.00	BED LINEN	63-3(a)(iii), 6302.10-39
of tungsten	8101	BED SHEETS	
of zinc	79-1(a), 7904.00	of paper or cellulose	4818
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(b)	BED VALANCES	6303
<u>See also</u> HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS		BEDDING	9404
BARYTES	2511.10	BEDPLATES	
BASALT	2516	of iron or steel	7302.90
BASE METALS		BEDROOM FURNITURE	9403.50
alloys, classification	XV-3	BEDS	94-2(b)
clad with gold	7109.00	BEDSIDE LAMPS	
clad with platinum	7111.00	electric	9405.20
clad with silver	7107.00	BEDSPREADS	6304.11-19
composite articles, classification	XV-5	BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY	8436.80
definition	XV-US1	BEECH	Ch. 44
BASE PLATES		BEEF	
of iron or steel	7302.40	high-quality cuts of	2-US1(b)
BASEBALL ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	prepared or preserved	1602.50
BASEBALL GLOVES		sausages of	1601.00
of leather or composition leather	4203.21	BEER	2203.00
of plastics	3926.20	BEESWAX	1521
BASEBALLS	9506.69	BEE SEED	12-3, 1209.11-19
BASIC DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.13	BEE SUGAR	1701.12
BASIC SLAG	31-3(A)(i), 3103.20	syrups	2106.90
BASIL	12-4	BEEF-PULP	2303.20
BASKETBALL SHOES	64-US2	BEETS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
BASKETWARE	Ch. 46		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BELLS		
musical instruments	9206.00	
nonelectric of base metals	8306.10	
BELTING LEATHER	4204.00	
BELTS		
leather	42-3	
leather or composition leather	4203.30	
sanitary, of plastics	3926.90	
BELTS OR BELTING FOR MACHINERY		
of plastics	3926.90	
of textile material	5910	
of vulcanized rubber	4010	
BENDING MACHINES		
for working metal or metal carbides	8462.21-29	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or hard materials	8465.10, 8465.94, 84-3	
BENDIOCARB	2932.90	
BENDS		
of iron or steel	7307	
BENDS, THREADED		
of stainless steel	7307.22	
BENT-WOOD FURNITURE	9403.30-60	
BENT-WOOD SEATS	9401.69, 9401.90	
BENTAZON	2934.90	
BENTONITE	2508.10	
BENZALDEHYDE	2912.21	
1-BENZAMIDO-4-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE	2924.29	
1-BENZAMIDO-5-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE	2924.29	
BENZANILIDE	2924.29	
BENZENE	27-S3, 2707.10, 2902.20	
m-BENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT	2904.10	
BENZENESULFONAMIDE	2935.00	
BENZENESULFONYL HYDRAZIDE	2935.00	
1,2,4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1,2-DIANHYDRIDE	2917.39	
3-BENZIDINESULFONIC ACID	2921.59	
BENZILIC ACID	2918.19	
BENZILIC ACID, METHYL ESTER	2918.19	
1,2-BENZISOTHIAZOLIN-3-ONE	2934.90	
BENZOFURAN	2932.90	
BENZOIC ACID and its salts and esters	2916.31	
BENZOIC ANHYDRIDE	2916.39	
BENZOINTETRAHYDROPYRANYL ESTER	2932.90	
BENZONITRILE	2926.90	
2-BENZOTHAIOLETHIOL, SODIUM SALT	2934.20	
BENZOTRICHLORIDE	2903.69	
BENZOXAZOLONE	2934.90	
BENZOYL CHLORIDE	2916.32	
BENZOYL PEROXIDE	2916.32	
BENZYL ACETATE	2915.39	
BENZYL ALCOHOL	2906.21	
BENZYL CHLORIDE	2903.69	
BERGAMOT		
essential oils of	3301.11	
BERGAMOTS. <i>See</i> FRUIT		
BERRIES. <i>See</i> FRUIT		
BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.11-19	
BERYLLIUM HYDROXIDE	2825.90	
BERYLLIUM OXIDE	2825.90	
BETA RADIATION APPARATUS	9022.21-29	
BEVERAGE AERATING MACHINERY	8422.30	
BEVERAGE FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY	8421.21-22	
BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		
presses, crushers and similar machinery	8435.10	
BEVERAGES		
alcoholic	2203.00-2206	
juices	2009.11-90	
nonalcoholic	2201-2202	
residues and wastes	2303.30, 2307.00	
BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS	6211.20	
men's or boys'	6203.41-49	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.41-49	
women's or girls'	6204.61-69	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.61-69	
BIBLE PAPER	4802.51-52	
BIBULOUS PAPER	4804	
BICYCLE SPEEDOMETERS	9029.20	
BICYCLES		
children's	87-5	
classification of	87-US2	
not motorized	8712.00	
BIDETS		
ceramic	6910	
of plastics	3922.90	
BILE 0510.00		
BILGRAFIN ACID	2924.29	
BILL HOOKS		
of base metals	8201.40	
BILLETS		
as fuel wood	4401.10	
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(a)	
BILLIARDS	9504, 9504.20	
BINDER TWINE	5607	
BINDERS		
of paper or paperboard	4820.30	
prepared, for foundry molds or cores	3823.10	
BINOCULAR CASES	4202	
BINOCULARS	9005.10	
BIRD CALLS	9208.90	
BIRD FEATHERS	5-US1	
BIRD FEATHERS AND DOWN	6701.00	
BIRD SKINS	5-US1, 0505	
BIRDS		
live	0105, 0106.00	
BIRDS' EGGS		
in shell	0407.00	
not in shell	0408	
wild	4-US2	
yolks of	0408.11-19	
4,4'-BIS(DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZHYDROL	2922.19	
BISCUITS	1905.10-90	
BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8106.00	
BISMUTH CARBONATE	2836.93	
BISMUTH CATALYSTS		
prepared	3815.90	
BISMUTH NITRATE	2834.22	
BISPHENOL A and its salts	2907.23	
1,4-BIS[1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]ANTHRAQUINONE	2922.30	
BITOLYLENE DIISOCYANATE (TODI)	2929.10	
BITTERS	2208.90	
BITUMEN		
natural	2714	
petroleum	2713.20	
BITUMINIZED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.10	
BITUMINOUS COAL	27-S2, 2701.12	
BITUMINOUS MINERALS		
oils	27-2	
BITUMINOUS MIXTURES	2715.00	
BITUMINOUS SHALE	2714.10	
BLACK FOX		
furskins, raw	4301.60	
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	
BLACKBERRIES. <i>See</i> FRUIT		
BLADDERS		
articles of	4206	
of animals	0504.00	
BLADES		
for agricultural machines	8208.40	
for electric shavers and electric hair clippers	8510	
for food industry machines	8208.30	
for kitchen appliances	8208.30	
for knives	8211.94	
for machines	8208	
for metal working machines	8208.10	
for saws	8202	
for scissors and shears	8213.00	
for ships propellers	8485.10	
for woodworking machines	8208.20	
razor	8212.20	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BLANKETS	63-3(a)(ii)	BOILING RINGS	
electric	6301.10	electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60
other than electric	6301.20-90	BOIS DE ROSE FEMELLE	Ch. 44
BLAZERS		BOLDUC FABRICS	5806.40
men's or boys'	6203.31-39	BOLT CUTTERS	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.31-39	of base metals	8203.40
women's or girls'	6204.31-39	BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS	3403
BLEACHING MACHINES		BOLTING CLOTH	59-7(a)(ii), 5911.20
for textile fabrics	8451.40	BOLTS	
BLINDS		of aluminum	7616.10
of plastics	39-11(f), 3925.30	of copper	7415.32
of wood	4421.90	of iron or steel	7318.15
BLOCKS		BOMBAY MACE	0908.20
building	6810.11	BOMBS	9306
ceramic	69-US2	BOND CERTIFICATES	4907.00
flooring	6904.90	BONE	
for making hats	8449.00	worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90
for printing	8442.50	BONE BLACK	3802.90
of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths	6901.00	BONE CHINAWARE	69-US4(b)
refractory	6902	ornamental articles of	6913.10
sound absorbing	6808.00	tableware and kitchenware	6911.10
BLOOD		BONE PLATES	9021.19
animal, for therapeutic, prophylactic, diagnostic use	3002	BONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	8465.10-99, 84-3
human	3002	BONES	0506
prepared or preserved	1601-1602	BONITO	
sausages of	1601.00	prepared or preserved	1604.14
BLOOD FRACTIONS	3002.10	stripe-bellied, fresh or chilled	0302.33, 0304
BLOOD-GROUPING REAGENTS	30-3(e), 3006.20	stripe-bellied, frozen	0303.43, 0304
BLOTTING PADS		BOOK-SEWING MACHINES	8440.10
of paper or paperboard	4820	BOOKBINDING MACHINERY	8440.10
BLOUSES		BOOKCASES	94-2(a)
babies' garments	6209.20-90	BOOKS	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90	printed	Ch. 49
women's or girls'	6206.10-90	BORAGE	12-4
women's or girls' knitted or crocheted	6106	BORATES	
BLOW TORCHES		natural, except from brine	2528.10-90
of base metals	8205.60	of metals	2840.11-20
hand-held	8468.10	BORAX	
BLOW-MOLDING MACHINES		refined	2840.11-19
for working rubber or plastics	8477.30	BORIC ACID	2810.00
BLOWERS		natural, less than 85% H ₃ BO ₃ equiv	2528
for pipe organs	8414.59	BORIDES	2850.00
BLUE-VEINED CHEESE	0406	BORING MACHINERY	
BLUEBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		for earth, minerals or ores	8430.31-49
BOAR		for removing metal	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39, 8459.40
bristles and hair	0502.10	BORING-MILLING MACHINES	
wild, tusks of	5-3	for removing metal	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39
BOARDS		BORON	2804.50
of plaster or plaster composition	6809.11-19	oxides of	2810.00
sound absorbing	6808.00	BORON CARBIDE	2849.90
with writing or drawing surfaces	9610.00	BOTANICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES	9705.00
BOAT-SWINGS	9508.00	BOTTLE CASES	4202
BOATS	Ch. 89	BOTTLE CLEANING OR DRYING MACHINERY	8422.20
model	9503.80-90	BOTTLE FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30
parts for, of plastics	3926.90	BOTTLES	
parts of, of plastics	3926.90	of glass	7010.90
BOBBINS		of plastics	3923.30
of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	4822	BOUQUETS	
of plastics	3923.40	flower	0603
BOBSLEDS	9506.99	of flowers and foliage	6-2
BODIES		BOVINE ANIMALS	
for motor vehicles	8707	edible offal of	0206.10-29
BODKINS		fresh or chilled meat of	0201, 0210
of iron or steel	7319.90	frozen meat of	0202
BODY PARTS		hair of	5-4
artificial	9021.11-30	hides and skins of	4101.10-30
BODYSHIRTS		hides or skins of	41-1(c)
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted	6114.30	leather of	4104.10-39
BODYSUITS		live	0102
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted	6114.30	prepared or preserved	1602.50
BOILERS		raw or rendered fats of	1502.00
auxiliary plant	8404.10	salted, in brine, dried, or smoked	0210.20
central heating	8403.10	<u>See also</u> BEEF; VEAL	
steam- and other vapor-generating	8402.11-19		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BOVINE SEMEN	0511.10	BRAZING RODS, LOW FUMING	
BOW TIES	6215	of copper	7407.21
knitted or crocheted	6117.20	BREAD	1905.10-90
BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT		BREADFRUIT	
automatic	9504	fresh	0810.90
BOWLS		BREATHING APPLIANCES	
ceramic	6911.10, 6912.00	artificial or therapeutic respiration	9019.20
for smoking	9614.20	other	9020.00
BOWS		BREECHES	6211.20
entered with string musical instruments	91-2, 9202.10	babies' garments	6209.20-90
for string musical instruments	9209.92	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90
BOX FILES		men's or boys'	6203.41-49
for offices or shops	4819.60	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.41-49
BOX FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR		women's or girls'	6204.61-69
LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.61-69
BOX MAKING MACHINES		BREWERS' PITCH	3807.00
paper or paperboard	8441.20	BREWERS' YEAST	2102.20
BOX PALLETS		BREWERY MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i	8438.40
of wood	4415.20	BREWING DREGS AND WASTE	2303.30
BOXES	4819	BRICKS	
ceramic	6911.10, 6912.00	building	6810.11
jewelry	4202	ceramic	6904.10
of aluminum	7612.90	of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.11
of iron or steel	7310	of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths	6901.00
of plastics	3923.10	refractory	6902
of stationery	4817	BRIDGE CRANES	8426.19
of wood	4415.10	BRIDGES	
BOXING BOOTS	64-S1(b)	for clock or watch movements	9114.40
BRACELETS		BRIDGES AND BRIDGE SECTIONS	
for watches	91-US2, 9113.10-90	of aluminum	7610.90
BRACES	6212	of iron or steel	7308.10
leather	42-3	BRIEFCASES	4202.11-12
BRACKETS		BRIEFS	
of base metals	8302.50	men's or boys'	6207.11-19
BRAIDING MACHINES	8447.90	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107.11-19
BRAIDS		women's or girls'	6208
in the piece	5808.10	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108.21-29
BRAKE FLUIDS		BRIQUETTES	
hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils	3819.00	coal	2701.20
BRAKE GEAR		of wood waste and scrap	4401.30
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(c), 8607	BRISLING	
BRAKE LININGS		fresh or chilled	0302.61, 0304
mounted, for motor vehicles	8708.31	frozen	0303.71, 0304
BRAKE LININGS AND PADS	6813.10	prepared or preserved	1604.13
BRAKES		BRISTLES	0502
electromagnetic	8505.20	BROACHING MACHINES	
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94	for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	8607	cermets	8461.30, 84-3
BRAN	2302	BROAD BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
BRANCHES		BROADTAIL LAMB	
for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604	furskins, raw	4301.30
BRANDY	22-US6, 2208.90	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30
imitations of	2208.90	BROCCOLI. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
BRASS		BROCHURES	
articles of	7411-7419	printed	4901, 4911
bars, rods and profiles	7407.21	BROKEN RICE	1006.40
definition	74-S1(a)	BROMATES	
foil	7410	of metals	2829.90
lamps and lighting fittings of	9405.10-60, 9405.99	BROMIDE OXIDES	
plates, sheets and strip	7409.21-29	of metals	2827.51
unwrought	7403.21	BROMIDES	
wire	7408.21	of metals	2827.51-59
<u>See also</u> COPPER ALLOYS		BROMINATED HYDROCARBONS	2903.30-69
BRASS WIND INSTRUMENTS	9205.10	BROMINE	2801.30
BRASSICAS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		1-BROMO-2-NITROBENZENE	2904.90
BRASSIERES	6212.10	6-BROMO-5-METHYL-1H-IMIDAZO[4,5-b]PYRIDINE	2933.90
BRAZILERS		BROMOXYNIL	2926.90
of iron or steel	7321	BRONZE	
BRAZIL NUTS. <u>See</u> NUTS		articles of	7411-7419
BRAZING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	8468.10-80, 8515.19	definition	74-S1(b)
BRAZING POWDERS AND PASTES	3810.10	plates, sheets and strip	7409.31-39
BRAZING RODS, COATED OR CORED		unwrought	7403.22
of base metals or metal carbides	8311	<u>See also</u> COPPER ALLOYS	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BROODERS		BUTANE	2901.10
for poultry	8436.21	liquefied, in containers not exceeding 300 cm ³	3606.10
BROOM HANDLES		BUTANES	2711.13, 2711.29
of wood	4417.00	BUTANOLS	
BROOMCORN	1403.10	except n-Butyl alcohol	2905.14
BROOMS	96-US1(a)	BUTANONE	2914.12
knots and tufts prepared for	96-3, 9603	BUTAPERAZINE MALEATE	2934.30
of vegetable materials	9603.10	BUTENE and isomers thereof	2901.23
vegetable materials used in	1403	BUTT WELDING FITTINGS	
BROTHS	2104.10	of iron or steel (except stainless steel)	7307.93
BROWN RICE	1006.20	of stainless steel	7307.23
BRUSH BACKS		BUTTER	0405.00
of wood	4417.00	cocoa	1804.00
BRUSH BODIES		BUTTER-KNIVES	
of wood	4417.00	of base metals	8215
BRUSH HANDLES		BUTTERFLY NETS	9507.90
of wood	4417.00	BUTTERMILK	0403.90
BRUSHES	9603	BUTTON BLANKS	96-US3, 9606.30
for appliances, vehicles or machines	9603.50	BUTTON MOLDS	9606.30
knots and tufts prepared for	96-3, 9603	BUTTONS	96-US3, 9606.21-30
of graphite or other carbon	8545.20	n-BUTYL ACETATE	2915.33
of vegetable materials	9603.10	n-BUTYL ALCOHOL	2905.13
vegetable materials used in	1403	tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE	2916.39
See also names of specific brushes		5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE	2904.20
BRÜSSELS SPROUTS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		4-tert-BUTYL-2,6-DIMETHYL-3,5-DINITROACETOPHENONE	2914.70
BRYNDZA CHEESE	0406	6-tert-BUTYL-3-METHYL-2,4-DINITRO-ANISOLE	2909.30
BUCKETS		2-tert-BUTYL-4-(2,4-DICHLORO-5-ISOPROPOXYPHENYL)- Δ ² -1,3,4-OXADIAZOLIN-5-ONE	2934.90
of plastics	3926.90	2-tert-BUTYL-4-METHYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL- 2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90
BUCKLES, BUCKLE CLASPS, AND BUCKLE SLIDES		2-sec-BUTYL-4-tert-BUTYL-6- (BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90
of base metal	8308	BUTYLENE	2711.14, 2711.29
BUCKRAM	5901	and isomers thereof	2901.23
BUCKWHEAT	1008.10	BUTYLENE GLYCOL	2905.39
BUCKWHEAT FLOUR	1102.90	BUTYLENE OXIDE	2910.90
BUFFALO		BUTYLMONOAMINES and their salts	2921.19
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	n-BUTYRALDEHYDE	2912.13
leather of	4104.29-39	BUTYRIC ACIDS and their salts and esters	2915.60
BUFFERS		BUTYROLACTONE	2932.29
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(d), 8607.30	CAB CHASSIS	8704.10
BUGLES	9205.10	CABBAGE. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
not strung and not set, of plastics	3926.90	CABINETS	
BUILDERS' WARE		refrigerating or freezing	8418.50
of plastics	39-11, 3925	CABLE-DRUMS	
BUILDING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.	8479.10	of wood	4415.10
BUILDING MATERIALS		CABLE-MAKING MACHINES	84-7
of wood	Ch. 44	n.e.s.o.i.	8479.40
BUILDING STONE	2515-2516	CABLES	
BUILDINGS		articles of textile, n.e.s.	5609
prefabricated	94-4, 9406.00	insulated, electric	8544.20-60
BULBS	Ch. 6	of aluminum, not electrically insulated	7614
dormant	0601.10	of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00
in growth or in flower	0601.20	of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10
of glass	7011	of scrap	6310
BULBS FOR SYRINGES		textile	XI-3(A), 5607
of plastics	3926.90	CABS	
BULLDOZERS		for motor vehicles	8707
self-propelled	8429.11, 8429.19	CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8107
BUMPERS		CADMIUM COMPOUNDS	
for motor vehicles	8708.10	pigments and preparations based on	3206.30
BUNAMIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2925.20	CADMIUM SULFIDE	2830.30
BUNG COVERS		CAFFEINE and its salts	2939.30
of base metals	8309	CAKE-SERVERS	
BURGLAR ALARMS	8531.10	of base metals	8215
BURLEY TOBACCO	2401.10	CAKES	1905.10-90
BUSHES		fish	1604.20
grafted or not	0602.20	CALCIUM	2805.21
BUSINESS FORMS		CALCIUM BORATES	
manifold, of paper or paperboard	4820.40	natural	2528.90
BUTA-1,3-DIENE	2901.24	CALCIUM BROMIDE	2827.59
BUTADIENE	2711.14, 2711.29	CALCIUM CARBIDE	2849.10
BUTADIENE RUBBER (BR)			
uncompounded	4002.20		
BUTAN-1-OL	2905.13		
n-BUTANAL	2912.13		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CALCIUM CARBONATE	2836.50	CANOEES	8903
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	2827.20	parts of, of plastics	3926.90
CALCIUM CYANAMIDE	31-2(A)(vii), 3102.70	CANS	
CALCIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE		of aluminum	7612
fertilizer-grade	31-3(A)(iv)	of iron or steel	7310
nonfertilizer grade	2835.25	CANTALOUPE. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITES	2828.10	CANTHARIDES	0510.00
CALCIUM NITRATE	2834.29	CANVAS	
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES	2835.25-26	painted	5907
natural	2510.10-20	prepared for painting	5901
CALCIUM SULFATE	2520	CAPACITANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND	
CALCIUM TUNGSTATE	2841.80	APPARATUS	9030.81-89
CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS		CAPACITORS	
mathematical	9017.20	electrical	8532.10-30
CALCULATING MACHINES		CAPERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
mechanical	8470.30	CAPES	
electronic	8470.10-20	men's or boys'	6201.11-19
CALCULATORS		men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101
electronic, capable of operation without an external source		women's or girls'	6202.11-19
of power	8470.10	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102
CALENDAR WATCHES	91-US1(a)	e-CAPROLACTAM	2933.71
CALENDARS		CAPS	
printed	4910.00	detonating	3603.00
CALENDERING MACHINES		of base metals	8309
other than for metal or glass	8420.10	percussion	3603.00
CALIPER BRAKES		CAPS (CLOSURES)	
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94	of plastics	3923.50
CALIPERS		of vulcanized rubber	4016.99
for measuring length	9017.30	CAPSICUM	7-2
CALL HORNS	9208	dried or crushed or ground	0904.20
CALLS		<u>See also</u> VEGETABLES	
decoy	9208.90	CAPSTANS	8425.31, 8425.39
CAMEL HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR		CAPSULES	
CAMEL-BACK STRIPS		empty	1905
of unvulcanized rubber	4006.10	CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES	
CAMEOS		of base metals	8309
worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90	CAPSULING MACHINERY	8422.30
CAMERA CASES	4202	CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS	9303
CAMERAS		CAR FURNITURE	
cinematographic	9007.11-19	parts for	9403.90
objective lenses for	9002.11	CAR SEATS	9401.20
CAMERAS, PHOTOGRAPHIC		parts of	9401.90
for microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	9006.20	CARACUL LAMB	
for preparing printing plates or cylinders	9006.10	furskins, raw	4301.30
for underwater, aerial survey, medical or surgical exam, forensic		furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30
or criminological uses	9006.30	CARAMEL	1702
instant print	9006.40	CARAWAY	
other than cinematographic	9006.10-59	seeds of	0909.40
CAMPBOR	2914.21	CARBADOX	2933.90
CAMPING GOODS	6306	CARBAZOLE	2707.99, 2933.90
CAMPING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS	8716	CARBIDES	2849.10-90
CAMSHAFTS	8483.10	of metal, nonagglomerated, mixed	3823.30
CAN FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR		CARBON	
LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30	activated	3802.10
CANAIGRE		articles used for electrical purposes	8545.11-90
tanning extract	3201.90	n.e.s.o.i	2803.00
CANARY SEED	1008.30	CARBON BLACK	
CANCELING MACHINES		n.e.s.o.i	2803.00
for postage stamps	8472.30	pigment preparations based on	3206.49
CANDLES	3406.00	CARBON BRUSHES	8545.20
textile wicks for	5908	CARBON DIOXIDE	2811.21
CANDY STICKS		CARBON DISULFIDE	2813.10
of wood	4421.90	CARBON ELECTRODES	8545.11-19
CANDY WRAPPING MACHINES	8422.40	CARBON PAPER	4816.10, 4809.10
CANE		CARBON RESISTORS	
furniture of	9403.80	electrical, other than for heating	8533.10
furniture parts of	9403.90	CARBON SETS	
seat parts of	9401.90	interleaved, of paper or paperboard	4820.40
seats of	9401.50	CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	2903.14
CANE MOLASSES	1703.10	CARBONACEOUS PASTES	
CANE SUGAR	1701.11	for electrodes, furnace linings	3801.30
syrups	2106.90	CARBONATES	
CANNELONI	1902	barium, natural	2511.20
CANNULAE	9018.39	magnesium, natural	2519.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CARBONATES (con.)	
of metals	2836.10-99
CARBONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER, DIESTER WITH	
2,2'-(m-TOLYLAMINO)DIETHANOL (TOLUIDINE CARBONATE)	2922.50
CARBONIZING BASE PAPER	4802.30
3-CARBOXY-1,4-SULFOPHENYLPYRAZOL-5-ONE	2933.19
CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	2924, 2925
CARBOXYLATED STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (XSBR)	4002.11-19
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES	29-5(e), 2915-2919
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE	3912.31
CARBOYS	
of plastics	3923.30
CARCOATS	
men's or boys'	6201.11-19
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101
women's or girls'	6202.11-19
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102
CARD CLOTHING	
textile	5911.10
CARD-INDEX CABINETS	
of base metals	8304.00
CARDAMOMS	0908.30
CARDING MACHINES	
for preparing textile fibers	8445.10
CARDS	
for mechanical musical instruments	9209.99
greeting, printed	4909.00
not punched, for punchcard machines	4823.30
playing	9504.40
CARFECILLIN, SODIUM	2941.10
CARILLONS	9206.00
CARNALLITE	31-4(a)(i), 3104.10
CARNATIONS	0603.10
CARNIVAL ARTICLES	9505
CAROTENE	3204.19
CARP	
live	0301.93
CARPENTRY	
of wood, for builders	4418
CARPETS	Ch. 57
felt	5704
knotted	5701
tufted	5703
woven	5702
CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS	
for telegraphy or telephony	8517.10-40
CARROTS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
CARTON MAKING MACHINES	
paper or paperboard	8441.30
CARTONS	
of paper or paperboard	4819
CARTRIDGE WADS	9306
CARTRIDGES	9306.10-30
for captive-bolt humane killers	9306.10
for riveting or similar tools	9306.10
pick-up, for record players and turntables	8522.10
CASE MAKING MACHINES	
paper or paperboard	8441.30
CASEIN	3501.10
CASEIN GLUES	
bulk	3501.90
for retail, 1 kg or less	3506.10
CASEINATES	3501.90
CASES	
for clocks	9111.10-80
for watches	9111.10-80
of paper or paperboard	4819
of plastics	3923.10
of wood	4415.10
CASH BOXES	
of base metals	8303.00
CASH REGISTERS	8470.50
CASHEW APPLES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
CASHEW NUTS. <i>See</i> NUTS	
CASHEWS. <i>See</i> NUTS	
CASHMERE	
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of	6110.10
CASHMERE GOAT HAIR. <i>See</i> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
CASING	
oil or gas drilling	7305.20
oil well	7304.20, 7306.20
CASINO GAMES	
special tables for	9504
CASKETS	
of wood	4420
CASKS	
of aluminum	7612
of iron or steel	7310
of wood	4416.00
CASSAVA (MANIOC)	0714.10
food preparations of	1903.00
starch	1108.14
CASSETTE TAPE PLAYERS	
sound	8519.40, 8519.91
CASSETTE TAPE SOUND RECORDERS	8520.10-31
CAST IRON	
definition	73-1
fittings for pipes and tubes	7307.11
radiators	7322.11
table, kitchen and household articles	7323.91-92
tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	7303.00
waste and scrap of	7204.10
CASTANETS	9206.00
CASTING MACHINES	
for metallurgy or metal foundries	8454.30
CASTOR BEANS	1207.30
CASTOR OIL	1515.30, 1516-1518
CASTOR OIL SEEDS	12-1
CASTOREUM	0510.00
CASTORS	
of base metals	83-2, 8302.20
CAT FOOD	2309.10
CATALOGS	
commercial, printed	4911.10
CATALYSTS	
of platinum	7115.10
supported	3815.11-19
CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS	3815
CATGUT	
articles of	4206.10
sterile surgical	30-3(a), 3006.10
CATHETERS	9018.39
CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPHS	9030.20, 9030.20
CATHODE-RAY TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES	8540.11-12
CATHODE-RAY TUBES	7011.20
CATHODES	
of copper	7403.11
CATSUP	2103.20
CAULIFLOWER. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
CAULKING COMPOUNDS	3214
CAUSTIC CALCINED MAGNESITE	2519.90
CAUSTIC POTASH	2815.20
CAUSTIC SODA	2815.11-12
CAVIAR	1604.30
CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES	1604.30
CAYENNE PEPPER	0904.20
CEILING COVERINGS	
of plastics	39-9, 3918
CEILING LIGHTING FITTINGS	
electric	9405.10
CELERIAC. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
CELERY OTHER THAN CELERIAC. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
CELESTAS	9206.00
CELLS	
photovoltaic	8541.40
primary, electric	8506.11-20

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CELLULAR WOOD PANELS	4418	CHALKS	2509.00, 2510
CELLULOSE		drawing	9609
in primary forms	3912	for billiards	9504.20
CELLULOSE ACETATES		tailors'	9609.90
nonplasticized	3912.11	CHAMOIS LEATHER	4108.00
plasticized	3912.12	hides or skins of	41-1(c)
CELLULOSE ETHERS		CHAMOTTE EARTH	2508.70
in primary forms	3912.31-39	CHANDELIERS	9405.10
CELLULOSE FIBER-CEMENT		CHARCOAL	
articles of	6811.10-90	of wood	4402.00
CELLULOSE FIBERS	48-US1, 48-6, 48-7	CHARCOALS	
CELLULOSE NITRATES		drawing	9609
in primary forms	3912.20	CHARTS	
CELLULOSE WADDING	48-6, 48-7	printed	4905
.....	48-US1, Ch. 48	CHASSIS	
CEMENT CLINKERS	2523.10	fitted with engines, for motor vehicles	8706.00
CEMENT COPPER	74-US1, 7401.20	CHAYOTE	
CEMENTS	2523.10-90	fresh or chilled	0709.90
bone reconstruction, dental	30-3(f), 3006.40	CHECK FORMS	4907.00
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding	8474.80	CHECK VALVES	8481.30
refractory	3816.00	CHECK-RAILS	
resin	3214	of iron or steel	7302
CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS	8403.10	CHECKING INSTRUMENTS	
CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS	8421.12, 8421.19	for variables of liquids or gases	9026.10-80
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	8413	n.e.s.o.i	9031.10-80
CENTRIFUGES	8421.11-19	CHECKING MACHINES	
CERAMIC DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS	8532.10, 8532.23, 8532.24	weight-operated	8423.20-89
CERAMIC FIRING TESTERS		CHEDDAR CHEESE	0406
fusible	38-2(e)	CHEESE	4-2, 0406
CERAMIC PASTE		from sheep's milk, processed	0406.30
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding	8474.80	grated or powdered	0406.20
CERAMIC PRODUCTS	Ch. 69	mixtures of	0406.90
electrical insulators	8546.20	processed but not grated or powdered	0406.30
radioactive	2844, 28-6(d)	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9027.10-80
CERAMIC SUBSTRATES		CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS	
with components assembled thereon, for color television		doped for use in electronics	3818.00
receivers	8529.90	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS	
CERAMICS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	8464.10-90, 84-3	doped for use in electronics	28-8, 3818.00
CEREAL BOWLS		nonradioactive	2801-2805
of plastics	3924.10	radioactive	2844
CEREAL FLOURS	1102	See also specific base metals and precious metals	
CEREAL GRAINS		CHEMICAL WARES	
fragmentation of	11-3	ceramic	6909.11
worked	1104	CHEMICAL WOODPULP	Ch. 47
CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS	1103	dissolving grades	47-1
CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS	1213.00, 1401	CHENILLE FABRICS	5801
CEREAL WORKING MACHINES		CHENILLE YARN	5606
other than farm type	8437.80	CHEROOTS	2402.10
CEREALS	Ch. 10, 1001-1008	CHERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
flour, groats, meal, and pellets	Ch. 11	CHERVIL	7-2
food preparations of	1904.10-90	CHESTNUT	
germ of	1104.30	tanning extract of	3201.30
grains of	10-1(a)	CHESTNUTS. <u>See</u> NUTS	
residues	2302.10-40	CHICAGO ACID	2922.21
CERIUM		CHICKENS	
compounds	2846.10	live	0105
CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8113.00	meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90
radioactive	2844, 28-6(d)	CHICKPEAS (GARBANZOS). <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
CETYL ALCOHOL	2905.17	CHICLE	40-1, 4001.30
CHAIN		CHICORY	
of copper	7419.10	cichorium spp. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
of iron or steel	7315	roasted coffee additive	2101.30
CHAIN SAW BLADES		CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS	0601.20
of base metals	8202.40	CHICORY ROOTS	
CHAIN SAWS	8467.81	cichorium intybus sativum	1212
CHAIN SPROCKETS	8483.40	CHIMES	9206.00
CHAIR LIFTS	8428.60	CHIMNEY POTS AND LINERS	
CHAIR WEDGES		ceramic	6905.90
of iron or steel	7302	CHIMNEYS	
CHAIRS		of glass for lighting	9405.91
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90	CHIN RESTS	
of barbers	9402.10	for string musical instruments	9209.92
of dentists	9402.10	CHINA and CHINAWARE	69-US4(a)
<u>See also</u> FURNITURE			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CHINCHILLAS		4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
furskins, raw	4301.80	5-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	6-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
CHINESE LAMB		4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2921.43
furskins, raw	4301.30	6-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDINE-4-SULFONIC ACID	2921.43
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30	N'-(4-CHLORO-o-TOLYL)-N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDINE	2925.20
CHINSTRAPS		4-CHLORO- α,α,α -TRIFLUORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
for headgear	6507.00	CHLORPROMAZINE	2934.30
CHIOLITE		CHOCOLATE	1806.10-90
natural	2527.00	milk drink	2202.90
CHIPPER KNIFE STEEL		white	1704
definition	72-US1(f)	CHOCOLATE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
CHIPWOOD	4404	n.e.s.o.i	8438.20
CHISELS	8205.30	CHOLINE	
CHLORAMPHENICOL and its derivatives	2941.40	and its salts	2923.10
CHLORATES		CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS	9505.10
of metals	2829.11-90	CHRISTMAS TREES	
CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES		evergreen	0604.91
of metals	2827.41-49	CHRISTMAS-TREE LAMPS	8539.22, 8539.29
CHLORIDE OXIDES		CHROMATES	
of metals	2827.41-49	of metals	2841.20-50
of nonmetals	2812.10	CHROMATOGRAPHS	9027.20
CHLORIDES		CHROMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.20
inorganic compounds	2828.90	ores and concentrates	2610.00
of metals	2827.10-39	CHROMIUM CARBIDE	2849.90
of nonmetals	2812.10	CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS	
CHLORINATED BIPHENYLS	2903.69	pigments and preparations based on	3206.20
CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS	2903.11-29, 2903.40-69	CHROMIUM HYDROXIDE	2819.90
CHLORINE	2801.10	CHROMIUM OXIDES	2819.10-90
CHLORITES		CHROMIUM SULFATES	2833.23
unexpanded	2530.10	CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE	2819.10
CHLOROACETIC ACIDS	2915.40	CHRONOGRAPHS	91-US1(a)
4'-CHLOROACETOACETANILIDE	2924.29	CHRONOMETERS	
2-CHLORO-4-AMINO-5-HYDROXYBENZENESULFONAMIDE	2935.00	standard marine	9105.99
CHLOROBENZENE	2903.61	CHRYSANTHEMUMS	0603.10
p-CHLORO-2-BENZYLPIRIDINE	2933.39	CHRYSENE	2902.90
CHLOROBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE	2903.40	CHUCKS	
6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]	2908.10	electromagnetic or permanent magnet	8505.90
5-CHLORO-2-CYANOANILINE	2926.90	CIDER	2206.00
5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ANILINE	2922.29	CIDER MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE	2922.29	presses, crushers and similar machinery	8435.10
1-CHLORO-3,4-DINITROBENZENE	2904.90	CIGAR BOXES	
1-CHLORO-2,3-EPOXYPROPANE	2910.30	of wood	4420.90
CHLOROETHANE	2903.11	CIGAR HOLDERS	9614
CHLOROETHYLENE	2903.21	CIGAR LEAF TOBACCO	2401.10-20
CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS	2903.40	CIGARETTE BOXES	
CHLOROFORM	2903.13	of wood	4420.90
5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL	2933.40	CIGARETTE CASES	4202
6-CHLOROMETANILIC ACID	2921.42	CIGARETTE HOLDERS	9614
CHLOROMETHANE	2903.11	CIGARETTE LEAF TOBACCO	2401.10
CHLORO-3-(3-METHYL-5-OXO-2-PYRAZOLIN-1-YL)BENZENESULFONIC ACID	2933.19	CIGARETTE LIGHTERS	9613
4-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)BUTYRIC ACID	2918.90	CIGARETTE PACKAGE WRAPPING MACHINES	8422.40
2-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID, and its salts	2918.90	CIGARETTE PAPER	4813
4-CHLORO-1-METHYLPIPERIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.39	CIGARETTES	24-US3, 2402.20
2-CHLORO-5-NITROANILINE	2921.42	CIGARILLOS	2402.10
4-CHLORO-3-NITROANILINE	2921.42	CIGARS	24-US3, 2402.10
5-CHLORO-2-NITROANISOLE	2909.30	CINCHONA	
4-CHLORO-3-NITROBENZOIC ACID	2916.39	alkaloids of	2939.21-29
CHLORO-3-NITRO-p-DIMETHOXYBENZENE	2909.30	CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS	9007.11-19
m-CHLOROPEROXYBENZOIC ACID	2916.39	CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS	9007.21-29
m-CHLOROPHENOL	2908.10	CINNAMON	0906
p-CHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID	2918.90	CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS	0906
3-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-1,1-DIMETHYLUREA	2924.21	CIRCUIT BREAKERS, AUTOMATIC	
1(m-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE	2933.19	for electrical circuits	8535.21, 8535.29, 8536.20
CHLOROPRENE (CHLOROBUTADIENE) RUBBER (CR)		CIRCUIT PROTECTING APPARATUS	
uncompounded	4002.41-49	for electrical circuits	8535.10-29, 8535.40-90, 8536.10-30, 8537.10-20
p-CHLOROPYRAZOLONE	2933.19	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES	8447.11-12
CHLOROSULFONIC ACID	2806.20	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES	
CHLOROSULFURIC ACID	2806.20	of base metals	8202.31-32
CHLOROTHYMOL	2908.10	CIRCUSES	
α -CHLOROTOLUENE	2903.69	travelling	9508.00
3-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43	CISTERNS	
		flushing, of plastics	3922.90

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CITIZENS BAND (CB) TRANSCEIVERS	8525.20	CLOTH	
CITRAL	2912.19	of copper wire	7414
CITRIC ACID	2918.14	of iron or steel	7314
salts and esters of	2918.15	CLOTH-LINED PAPER	4807.99
CITRON. <i>See</i> FRUIT		CLOTHES CLEANING SETS	
CITRONELLOL	2905.22	for travel	9605.00
CITRUS FRUIT. <i>See</i> FRUIT		CLOTHES HANGERS	
essential oils of	3301	of wood	4421.10
CIVET	0510.00	CLOTHES-DRYERS	
CLAMPS		centrifugal	8421.12
of base metals	8205.70	CLOTHESPINS	
electromagnetic or permanent magnet	8505.90	of plastics	3926.90
CLAMS		of wood	4421.90
juice of	1603.00	CLOTHING. <i>See</i> APPAREL	
prepared or preserved	1605.90	CLOTHING ACCESSORIES	63-3(a)(i)
CLAMSHELLS		furskin	4303.10
self-propelled	8429.52-59	furskin or artificial fur	43-4
CLARINETS	9205.90	knitted or crocheted	Ch. 61, 6115-6117
CLASPS		leather or composition leather	42-3, 4203.10-40
of base metal clad with precious metal	7113	not knitted or crocheted	Ch. 62, 62-1
of base metals	8308	of paper	4818.50
CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS INCORPORATING LOCKS		of plastics	3926.20
of base metal	8301.50	of vulcanized rubber	4015
CLAVES	9206.00	CLOTHS	
CLAWS	0507	for cleaning	6307.10
CLAYS	2507.00, 2508.10-40	CLOVER	1214
activated	3802.90	CLOVER SEED	1209.22
CLEANING CLOTHS	6307.10	CLOVES	0907.00
CLEANING MACHINERY		CLOXACILLIN, SODIUM	2941.10
for bottles or other containers	8422.20	CLOZAPINE	2933.90
for eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60	CLUBS	
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10	golf	9506.31
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.10, 8451.40	CLUTCHES	
CLEANING PREPARATIONS	3402	electromagnetic	8505.20
CLEANING TISSUES AND TOWELS		for motor vehicles	8708.93
of paper	4818.20	friction material	6813.90
CLEAVERS	8214.90	COACH SCREWS	
CLEMENTINES. <i>See</i> FRUIT		of iron or steel	7318.11
CLICK STICK LEVERS AND TWIST GRIPS		COACHES	
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.99	railway or tramway	8603, 8604, 8605
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS	9025.11-19	COACHWORK	
CLOAKS		for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(e), 8607
men's or boys'	6201.11-19	COAL	2701.11-20
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101	COAL CUTTERS	8430.31, 8430.39
women's or girls'	6202.11-19	COAL GAS	2705.00
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102	COAL TAR	2706.00
CLOCK CASES	91-US1(b), 9112.10-80	COARSE ANIMAL HAIR	51-1(c), 0502, 0503, 5102.20, 5103, 5104, 5105.40
CLOCK DIALS		COASTER BRAKES	
special marking requirements	91-US4	for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94
CLOCK GLASSES	7015.90	COATED ELECTRODES	
CLOCK MOVEMENTS	91-4, 91-US1(d)	of base metals	8311.10
battery or AC powered	9109.11-19	COATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811
complete and assembled	9109.11-90	COATED RODS	
complete, unassembled or partly assembled	91-US1(e), 9110.90	of base metals	8311.30
for alarm clocks	9109.11, 9109.90	COATING MACHINERY	
incomplete, assembled	91-US1(f), 9110.90	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile	articles 8451.90
products of insular possessions	91-US(5)	COAXIAL CABLE AND OTHER COAXIAL ELECTRIC	
rough	91-US1(g), 9110.90	CONDUCTORS	8544.20
special marking requirements	91-US4	COBALT	
CLOCKS		ores and concentrates	2605.00
alarm	9103.10-90, 9104.00, 9105.11-19	COBALT ACETATES	2915.23
battery powered	91-US3	COBALT ALLOYS	8105.10
cases therefor	91-US1(b)	COBALT CARBONATES	2836.99
for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	9104.00	COBALT CHLORIDES	2827.34
instrument panel	9104.00	COBALT HYDROXIDES	2822.00
products of insular possessions	91-US(5)	COBALT MATTES, INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF METALLURGY	
special marking requirements	91-US4	AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8105
wall	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29	COBALT OXIDES	2822.00
with watch movements	9103.10-90, 9104.00	COBALT SULFATES	2833.29
CLOSING MACHINERY		COCHINEAL	
for bottles, cans and other containers	8422.30	coloring matter	3203.00
CLOSURES		COCKS	8481.10-80
of plastics	3923.50		
of vulcanized rubber	4016.99		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CONE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES	8482.20	COPPER	Ch. 74. 74-1(a), 7410
CONFECTIONERIES		ash and residues containing	2620.30
containing cocoa	18-2, 1806	bars, rods and profiles	7407
sugar	1704.10-90	foil	7410
CONFECTIONERS' COATINGS		ores and concentrates	2603
containing cocoa	1806.20	plates, sheets and strip	7409.11-19
CONFECTIONERY MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		powders and flakes	7406
n.e.s.o.i	8438.20	tube and pipe fittings	7412.10
CONFECTIONS	1704.10-90	tubes and pipes	7411.10
CONFETTI	9505.90	unrefined	7402.00
CONIFEROUS WOOD	Ch. 44	unwrought	7403.11-19
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES		wire	7408.11-19
ceramic ware	69-US2	COPPER ALLOYS	
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	Ch. 44	bars, rods and profiles	7407
CONSTRUCTION SETS	9503.30	definition	74-1(b)
CONSTRUCTIONAL TOYS	9503.30	foil	7410
CONTACT LENS SOLUTIONS	33-3	master alloys	7405
CONTACT LENSES	9001.30	plates, sheets and strip	7409
CONTACT PRINTERS		tube and pipe fittings	7412.20
photographic	9010.20	tubes and pipes	7411.21
CONTAINER FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR		unwrought	7403.21-29
LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30	wire	7408
CONTAINER MAKING MACHINES		See also BRASS, BRONZE	
paper or paperboard	8441.30	COPPER ANODES	7402.00
CONTAINERS	Ch. 44	COPPER CLAD LAMINATES	7410.21
carried on the person, in the pocket or handbag	7326.90, 7419.99	COPPER HYDROXIDES	2825.50
of aluminum	7611.00, 7613.00	COPPER MATTES	7401.10
of copper	7419.99	COPPER OXIDES	2825.50
of glass	7010.10-90	COPPER OXYCHLORIDE	2827.41
of iron or steel	7309.00, 7310, 7311.00, 7326.90	COPPER PHOSPHIDE	2848.10, 28-7
specially designed for carriage by one or more modes of		COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE	3204.17
transport	8609.00	COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-3,3',4,4'-TETRASULFONIC ACID	3204.12
travel and handbag related	4202.11-99	COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-4,4',4''-TETRASULFONIC	
CONTRACEPTIVE PREPARATIONS		ACID	3204.12
based on hormones or spermicides	30-3(h), 3006.60	COPPER PRECIPITATES	74-US1
sheath, of rubber	4014.10	COPPER SULFATES	2833.25
CONTROL PANELS		COPPER-NICKEL BASE ALLOYS	74-S1(d)
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90	See also COPPER ALLOYS	
CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES		COPPER-NICKEL-ZINC BASE ALLOYS	74-S1(c)
automatic	9032.10-89	See also COPPER ALLOYS	
CONVERTED RICE	1006.30	COPPER-TIN BASE ALLOYS	74-S1(b)
CONVERTERS		plates, sheets and strip	7409.31-39
for metallurgy or metal foundries	8454.10	unwrought	7403.22
CONVERTERS, ELECTRICAL		See also BRONZE; COPPER ALLOYS	
rotary	8502.40	COPPER-ZINC BASE ALLOYS	74-S1(a)
static	8504.40	See also BRASS; COPPER ALLOYS	
CONVERTIBLES		COPRA	1203.00
seats	9401.40	residues	2306.50
CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING		COPS	
of vulcanized rubber	4010	of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	4822
CONVEYORS	8428.20-39	of plastics	3923.40
COOKERS		COPYING PAPERS	4809, 4816.10
of iron or steel	7321	CORAL	0508
COOKING APPARATUS		worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90
of copper	7417.00	CORD	
COOKING APPLIANCES		of vulcanized rubber	4007.00
of iron or steel	7321.11	CORDAGE	XI-3(A), 5607
COOKING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		articles of textile, n.e.s	5609
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.81	of iron or steel	7312.10
COOKING PLATES		worn out articles of	6310
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60	CORDIALS	2208.90
COOKING STOVES		CORDS	6307.90
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.30
COOKING WARE		CORDUROY FABRICS	
of aluminum	7615.10	cut of woven cotton fabrics	5801
of iron or steel	7323.99	CORED WIRE	
COOLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		of base metals	8311
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.89	CORIANDER	
COOLING MEDIUM PUMPS		seeds of	0909.20
for internal combustion engines	8413.30	CORK	Ch. 45
COOPERS' PRODUCTS		agglomerated	4504
of wood	4416.00	articles of	Ch. 45
COPOLYMERS	39-4, 39-S1	articles of natural	4503
		compressed	45-US1, 4504.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CORK (con.)			
crushed, granulated, or ground	4501.90		
natural	4501-4503		
CORK TREATING MACHINERY			
n.e.s.o.i.	8479.40		
CORK WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	8465.10-99, 84-3		
CORKS			
of agglomerated cork	4504.90		
of natural cork	4503.10		
CORMS			
dormant	0601.10		
in growth or in flower	0601.20		
CORN (MAIZE) OIL	1515.21-29, 1516-1518		
CORN. See CEREALS			
CORNBROOMS	9603.10		
CORNED BEEF	1602.50		
CORNKNIVES AND PARTS	8214.20		
CORONETS	9205.10		
COROZO			
for carving	96-2(a)		
CORRECTING FLUIDS	38-2(d)		
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS	4817.20		
CORRIDOR CONNECTIONS			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(d), 8607		
CORRUGATED NAILS			
of iron or steel	7317.00		
CORRUGATED PAPER			
waste of	4707.10		
CORRUGATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808.10		
CORRUGATED SHEETS			
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.10		
CORSET LACINGS	6307.90		
CORSETS	6212.30		
CORTISONE	2937.21		
CORUNDUM			
artificial	2818.10		
natural	2513.21-29		
COSMETIC BRUSHES	9603.30		
COSMETIC PREPARATIONS	33-3		
COSMETIC PUFFS AND PADS	9616.20		
COSMETICS			
beauty or make-up preparations	3304		
COTTER-PINS			
of aluminum	7616.10		
of copper	7415		
of iron or steel	7318.24		
COTTON			
babies' garments of	6209.20		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of	6111.20		
bags, cases, and containers of	4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92		
bed linen of	6302.31		
bed linen, printed of	6302.21		
bedspreads of	6304.11-19		
blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs of	6301.30		
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of	6303.11-91		
dresses of	6204.42		
dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.42		
gloves, mittens, and mitts, knitted or crocheted of	6116.92		
gloves, mittens, mitts of	6216.00		
handkerchiefs of	6213.20		
hats and headgear of	6505.90		
knitted or crocheted bedspreads of	6304.11		
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of	6201.92		
men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.22		
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6103.22		
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas of	6207.21		
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6107.21		
men's or boys' shirts of	6205.20		
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6105.10		
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.32		
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of	6103.32		
men's or boys' suits of	6203.19		
COTTON (con.)			
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.19		
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6103.42		
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of	6203.42		
men's or boys' underpants and briefs of	6107.11, 6207.11		
pneumatic mattresses of	6306.41		
sacks and bags of	6305.20		
skirts and divided skirts of	6204.52		
skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.52		
slips and petticoats of	6208.19		
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of	6110.20		
t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted or crocheted of	6109.10		
table linen of	6302.51		
tarpaulins, awnings, sunblinds of	6306.11		
tents of	6306.21		
track suits, warm-up suits, jogging suits, knitted or crocheted of	6112.11		
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets of	6202.92		
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of	6206.30		
women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6106.10		
women's or girls' briefs and panties of	6108.21		
women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.22		
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6104.22		
women's or girls' jackets and blazers of	6204.32		
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas of	6208.21		
women's or girls' nightdresses or pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6108.31		
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6202.12		
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of	6102.20		
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of	6104.32		
women's or girls' suits of	6204.12		
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.12		
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.62		
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of	6204.62		
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6201.12		
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of	6101.20		
COTTON FIBERS	5201, 5202, 5203		
COTTON LINTERS	1404.20		
COTTON LINTERS PULP	4706.10		
COTTON SEEDS	12-1, 1207.20		
residues	2306.10		
COTTONSEED OIL	1512.21-29, 1516-1518		
COUCH-GRASS	1403		
COUMARIN	2932.21		
COUMARONE	2932.90		
COUMARONE RESINS			
in primary forms	3911.10		
COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS			
in primary forms	3911.10		
COUNTERS			
display, refrigerating or freezing	8418.50		
production	9029.10		
revolution	9029.10		
COUNTING MACHINES			
for coins	8472.90		
weight-operated	8423.20-89		
COUPLING DEVICES			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	8607.30		
COUPLING GEAR			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(d), 8607		
COUPLINGS			
electromagnetic	8505.20		
shaft couplings	8483.60		
COUSCOUS	1902.40		
COVER PAPER	4802		
COVERALLS			
men's or boys'	6211.32-33		
women's or girls'	6211.42-43		
COVERS			
for headgear	6507.00		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

COWLS			
ceramic	6905.90		
COWPEAS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
COWS			
live	0102		
CRAB			
prepared or preserved	1605.10		
CRABMEAT			
frozen	0306.14		
not frozen	0306.24		
CRABS			
frozen	0306.14		
not frozen	0306.24		
CRACKLINGS	2301.10		
CRANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CRANES	8426.11-99		
CRANK-GEAR			
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.96		
CRANKS	8483.10		
CRANKSHAFTS	8483.10		
CRATES			
of plastics	3923.10		
of wood	4415.10		
CRAVATS	6215		
knitted or crocheted	6117.20		
CRAWFISH			
frozen	0306.11		
not frozen	0306.21		
CRAYONS	9609.10		
CREAM			
concentrated or containing added sweetening	0402		
curdled	0403		
fermented or acidified	0403		
food preparations of	1901.90		
not concentrated nor containing added sweetening	0401		
sugar confectioneries of	1704.90		
CREAM CHEESE	0406		
CREAM OF TARTAR	2918.13		
CREAM SEPARATORS			
centrifugal	8421.11		
CREAMERS			
of plastics	3924.10		
CREELS			
of plaiting materials	4602		
CREOSOTE			
wood	3807.00		
CREOSOTE OILS	2707.91		
CREPED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808		
CRESOLS and their salts	2907.12		
2,3-CRESOTIC ACID	2918.29		
CRESS	7-2		
CRINKLED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808		
CRISPBREAD	1905.10		
CROCHET HOOKS			
of iron or steel	7319		
CROCUS CORMS			
dormant	0601.10		
CROSS-COUNTRY SKIS	9506.11		
CROSS-TALK METERS	9030.40		
CROSS-TIES			
of iron or steel	7302.20		
of wood	4406		
CROSSING FROGS			
of iron or steel	7302.30		
CROSSING PIECES			
of iron or steel	7302.30		
CROWBARS AND PARTS	8205.59		
CROWN SEALS AND CAPS AND PARTS			
of base metals	8309.10		
CROWNS AND RHIZOMES			
dormant	0601.10		
in growth or in flower	0601.20		
CRUSHERS			
for manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juice and similar beverages	8435.10		
CRUSHING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.20		
n.e.s.o.i.	8479.82		
CRUSTACEANS	0306		
extracts and juices of	1603.00		
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20		
frozen	0306.11-19		
not frozen	0306.21-29		
prepared or preserved	1605.10-40		
<u>See also</u> names of specific crustaceans			
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS			
of plastics	3926.90		
CRUTCHES	9021.19		
CRYOLITE			
natural	2527.00		
synthetic	2826.30		
CRYSTAL, LEAD	70-S1		
CRYSTALS			
cultured, except optical elements	3823.90, 38-2(a)		
mounted piezoelectric	8541.60		
CUBES			
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(a)		
CUCUMBERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
CUDBEAR			
coloring matter	3203.00		
CUFF LINKS AND STUDS			
of base metal	7117.11		
CULLET	7001.00		
CULTIVATORS	8432.29		
CULTURE MEDIA			
prepared, for development of micro-organisms	3821.00		
CULTURED CRYSTALS			
except optical elements	38-2(a), 3823.90		
CULTURES			
micro-organism	3002.90		
CUMENE	2902.70		
CUMIN			
seeds of	0909.30		
CUPBOARDS	94-2(a)		
CUPOLAS	39-11(h)		
CUPRIC OXIDE	2825.50		
CUPROUS OXIDE	2825.50		
CUPS			
ceramic	6912.00		
of paper or paperboard	4823.60		
of plastics	3924.10		
of porcelain or china	6911.10		
CURBSTONES			
of natural stone	6801.00		
CURD	0406.10		
CURLING GRIPS	9615		
CURLING PINS	9615		
CURRENTS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CURRENCY			
in current circulation	49-US2		
CURRENT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9030		
CURRY	0910.50		
CURTAIN VALANCES	6303		
CURTAINS	6303		
of plastics	3924.90		
CURUPAY			
tanning extract	3201.90		
CUSHIONS	9404.90		
nursing, of plastics	3926.90		
CUSK			
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305		
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10		
fillets, frozen	0304.20		
fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304		
frozen	0303.79, 0304		
CUSTOMS FORMS			
international	4911.99		
CUTAWAY	61-3(a), 62-3(a)		
CUTICLE KNIVES AND PARTS	8214.20		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CUTICLE PUSHERS AND PARTS	8214.20	DECOY "BIRDS"	9507
CUTLASSES	9307.00	DECOY CALLS	9208.90
CUTLERY AND PARTS	Ch. 82	DEED BOXES AND PARTS	
CUTLERY CASES	4202	of base metals	8303.00
CUTOUTS		DEER	
for use with generators for internal combustion engines	8511.80	hides or skins of	41-1(c)
CUTTING BLADES AND PARTS		DEFLECTION COILS	
of base metals, for machines or mechanical appliances	8208	for cathode ray tubes	8540.91
CUTTING MACHINES		DEFROSTERS	
for making up paper or paperboard	8441.10	electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.40
for manmade textile materials	8444.00	DEGRAS	1522.00
for textile fabrics	8451.50	DEHYDRATED PRODUCTS	I-2
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES		DEHYDROCORTISONE	2937.21
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.50, 84-3	DEHYDROHYDROCORTISONE	2937.21
CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS	3403	DEICING FLUIDS	
CUTTLE FISH	0307.41-49	prepared	3820.00
CYANATES		DEMISTERS AND PARTS	
of metals	2838.00	electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.40
CYANIDE OXIDES		DEMONSTRATION INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS	
of metals	2837.11-19	unsuitable for other uses	9023.00
CYANIDES		DENSIFIED WOOD	Ch. 44, 44-2, 44-3
of metals	2837.11-20	DENTAL BURS	9018.49
2-CYANO-4-NITROANILINE	2926.90	DENTAL CEMENTS	30-3(f), 3006.40
CYANOCOBALAMIN		DENTAL DRILL ENGINES	9018.41
bulk, unmixed	2936.26	DENTAL FILLINGS	30-3(f), 3006.40
(CYANOETHYL)(HYDROXYETHYL)-m-TOLUIDINE	2926.90	DENTAL FITTINGS	9021.21
1-CYANOQUANIDINE	2926.20	DENTAL FURNITURE	9402
p-CYANOPHENYL ACETATE	2926.90	DENTAL HEMOSTATICS	
CYANURIC CHLORIDE	2933.69	sterile absorbable	30-3(c)
CYCLES		DENTAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS	3306.10-90
fitted with an auxiliary motor	8711	DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS	
not motorized	8712.00	prepared	3407.00
CYCLING SHOES	64-S1(b)	DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.11-49
CYCLOHEXANE	2902.11	DENTAL WAX	
CYCLOHEXANOL	2906.12	prepared	3407.00
CYCLOHEXANONE	2914.22	DENTIFRICES	3306.10
CYLINDERS		DENTISTRY PREPARATIONS	
for calendering and rolling machines other than those for rolling		with a basis of plaster	3407.00
metal or glass	8420.91	DENTISTS' CHAIRS	9402.10
for printing	8442.50	DENTURE FIXATIVES	3306.90
CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS	8482.40, 8482.50	DENTURES	9021.21-29
CYMBALS	9206.00	DEODORANTS	
CYMENE	2902.90	personal	3307.20
para-CYMENE		room	3307.41-49
crude	3805	DEPTH-SOUNDING APPARATUS	9014.80
CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2903.90	DERAILLEURS	8714.99
DAIRY MACHINERY	8434.10, 8434.20	DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS	
DAIRY PRODUCE	Ch. 4	of nitrogen-function compounds	2922.50
DAMPERS		DERRICKS	8426.41-99
for drums	9209.99	DESK LAMPS	
DANUBE SALMON		electric	9405.20
fresh or chilled	0302.12, 0304	DESK-TOP FILING CABINETS AND PARTS	
frozen	0303.22, 0304	of base metal	8304.00
smoked	0305.41	DESKS	
DARNING NEEDLES		for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90
of iron or steel	7319.10	DESMEDIPHAM	2924.29
DASHEENS		DESONIDE	2937.99
fresh	0714.90	DETERGENTS	
DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR		synthetic	3402.90
automatic	8471.10-99	DETONATING CAPS AND FUSES	3603.00
DATE STAMPS		DETONATORS	
hand-operated	9611.00	electric	3603.00
DATES. See FRUIT		DEUTERIUM OXIDE	2845.10
DC GENERATORS	8501.31-34, 8502.11-30	DEVELOPING APPARATUS	
DC MOTORS	8501.10-34	for automatically developing photographic film or paper	9010.10
DDT	2903.62	DEVELOPING TANKS	
DEAD-BURNED MAGNESIA	2519.90	photographic	9010.20
DEBURRING MACHINES		DEXTRINS	35-2, 3505.10
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	84-3, 8460.90	DI-(2,2,6,6-TETRAMETHYL-4-	
DECALCOMANIA PAPER	4809.90	HYDROXYPIPERIDINE)SEBACATE	2933.3
DECARBROMODIPHENYL OXIDE	2909.30	2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL-	
DECK-ARRESTOR GEAR	8805.10	2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90
DECOLORIZING EARTHS	2508.20	2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90
DECOQUINATE	2933.40	3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID	2924.29

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

DIACETONE ALCOHOL	2914.41	DIES AND PARTS	
DIACS	8541.30, 8541.40	for drawing or extruding metal	8207.20
DIAGNOSTIC REAGENTS		DIESEL ENGINES	8408.10-90
composite, for in vitro use	3822.00	DIETHANOLAMINE and its salts	2922.12
for use <u>in vivo</u>	30-3(d), 3006.30	DIETHYL ETHER	2909.11
DIALS		O,O-DIETHYL-S-[(6-CHLORO-2-OXOBENZOXAZOLIN-3-YL)	
for clock or watch movements	9114.30	METHYL]PHOSPHORODITHIOATE	2934.90
printed for self-recording apparatus	4823.40	DIETHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.12
DIALS, CLOCK		DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE	2924.29
special marking requirements	91-US4	m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL	2922.29
DIALS, WATCH		DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	2909.41
special marking requirements	91-US4	monoalkyl ethers of	2909.42-44
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID	2921.59	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID, SODIUM SALT	2921.42
4,4'-DIAMINO-3-BIPHENYLSULFONIC ACID	2921.59	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID	2921.42
3,5-DIAMINO BENZOIC ACID	2922.49	DIFFRACTION APPARATUS	9012.10
DIAMMONIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE	31-5, 3105.30	2,4-DIFLUOROANILINE	2921.42
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE	31-5, 3105.30, 3105.40	DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING	
DIAMONDS		MACHINES	84-5(a), 8471.20-99
dust and powder of	7105.10	DIGOL	2909.41
not mounted or set	7102.10-39	1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE	2933.40
1,2-DIANHYDRIDE	2917.39	DIHYDROTRIMETHYLQUINOLINE//1,2-DIHYDRO-	
DIAPERS AND DIAPER LINERS	61-5(a), 62-4(a)	2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE	
of paper or cellulose	4818.40	polymer averaging less than 5 monomer units	3823.90
of textile wadding	5601.10	3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID	2908.20
DIARIES		3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,	
of paper or paperboard	4820.10	SODIUM SALT	2908.20
DIATOMITE	2512.00	1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE	2914.70
DIAZO-COMPOUNDS	2927.00	2,5-DIHYDROXY-N-(2-HYDROXYETHYL)BENZAMIDE	2924.29
DIAZOAMINO BENZENE	2927.00	2,5-DIHYDROXYBENZENESULFONIC ACID,	
DIAZONIUM SALTS	29-1	POTASSIUM SALT	2908.20
DIAZOTIZABLE AMINES and their salts	29-1	3-(N,N-DIHYDROXYETHYLAMINO)BENZANILIDE	2924.29
DIBENZCARBINOL	2922.19	DL-3-(3,4-DIHYDROXYPHENYL)ALANINE	2922.50
DIBENZOFURAN	2932.90	DIODOHYDROXYQUIN	2933.40
DIBETOU	Ch. 44	DILL 0910.99	
DIBROMO ETHYLDIBROMOCYCLOHEXANE	2903.59	1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE	2922.30
3,5-DIBROMO-4-HYDROXYBENZONITRILE	2926.90	2,5-DIMETHOXYACETANILIDE	2924.29
DIBUTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES	2917.31	2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE	2922.29
DIBUTYL TIN OXIDE	2931.00	3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE	2922.29
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.25	2,5-DIMETHOXSULFANILANILIDE	2935.00
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE	2914.70	DIMETHYL DIPHENYL ETHER	2909.30
1,1-DICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-ETHYLPHENYL)ETHANE	2903.69	DIMETHYL TEREPHTHALATE	2917.37
1,2-DICHLORO-4-NITROBENZENE	2904.90	2,2-DIMETHYL-1,3-BENZODIOXOL-4-YL	
2,3-DICHLORO-6-QUINOXALINECARBONYL CHLORIDE	2933.90	METHYLCARBAMATE	2932.90
2,6-DICHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE	2921.43	1,1-DIMETHYL-3-(α,α,α -TRIFLUORO-m-TOLYL)UREA	2924.21
DICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.40	1,4-DIMETHYL-6-HYDROXY-3-CYANOPYRID-2-ONE	2933.39
2,3-DICHLOROANILINE	2921.42	O,O-DIMETHYL-O-(4-NITRO-m-TOLYL)PHOSPHOROTHIOATE	2920.10
2,4-DICHLOROANILINE	2921.42	N,N-DIMETHYL-p-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
2,5-DICHLOROANILINE	2921.42	DIMETHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.11
3,5-DICHLOROANILINE	2921.42	5-[3'-(DIMETHYLAMINO)PROPYL]-10'11'-DIHYDRO-5H'-	
m-DICHLOROBENZENE	2903.69	DIBENZO[a,b]CYCLOHEPTEN-5'-OL	2922.19
o-DICHLOROBENZENE	2903.61	4-DIMETHYLAMINOBENZALDEHYDE	2922.30
p-DICHLOROBENZENE	2903.61	m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL	2922.29
DICHLOROBENZONITRILE	2926.90	N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE	2921.42
DICHLOROBUTANES	2903.16	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2921.59
1,2-DICHLOROETHANE	2903.15	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE	2921.59
DICHLOROMETHANE	2903.12	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS	2906.12
2-(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID	2918.90	DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE	2924.10
1-(2',5'-DICHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-		DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES	2902.90
5-ONE	2933.19	DIMETHYLSILOXANE FLUIDS	3910.00
1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE	2903.16	DINAS EARTH	2508.70
DICLOXACILLIN, SODIUM	2941.10	DINITRO-o-CRESOL	2908.90
DICTATING MACHINES		DINITROBUTYLPHENOL and its salts	2908.90
not capable of operating without an external power source	8520.10	4,4'DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'-DISULFONIC ACID	2904.90
DICTIONARIES	4901.91	DINNER JACKET SUITS	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
DICYANDIAMIDE	2926.20	DINONYL ORTHOPHTHALATES	2917.33
DICYCLOPENTADIENE	2902.19	DIOCTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES	2917.32
DIDECYL ORTHOPHTHALATES	2917.33	DIODES	85-5(A), 8541.10, 8541.40
DIE-STAMPING MACHINES		light-emitting (LED's)	8541.40
for working metal	8462.10	DIOLS	2905.31
DIEHEADS		DIPENTENE	
for machine tools	8466.10	crude	3805.90
DIELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS		DIPHENHYDRAMINE	2922.19
laboratory or industrial	8514.30	DIPHENYL-BIS-PHOSPHONOUS ACID,	
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT	8514.30, 8514.40	4,4'-DI(2',2',4',4'-DI-tert-BUTYL)PHENYL ESTER	2931.00

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

DIPHENYLAMINE and its derivatives and their salts	2921.44	DOILIES	
DIPHENYLENE OXIDE	2932.90	of plastics	3924.90
DIPHENYLOLPROPANE and its salts	2907.23	DOLLS	
1,3-DIPHENYLTRIAZENE	2927.00	representing only human beings	9502.10
DIPHOSPHORUS PENTAOXIDE	2809.10	DOLLS' CARRIAGES	9501.00
DIPOTASSIUM CARBONATE	2836.40	DOLLS' STROLLERS	9501.00
DIPPEL'S OIL	38-2(b)	DOLOMITE	2518.10-30
o-DIQUAT DIBROMIDE	2933.90	DOM	
DIRECT DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.14	for carving	96-2(a)
DIRECTION-FINDING COMPASSES	9014.10	DOMESTIC APPLIANCES	
DIRIGIBLES	8801	electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.10-80, 85-3
DISC CALCULATORS	9017.20	DOOR CLOSERS AND PARTS	
DISC HARROWS	8432.21	of base metals	8302.41, 8302.60
DISCHARGE LAMP ("ELECTRONIC") FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS	9006.61	DOOR FRAMES	
DISCHARGE LAMPS	8539.31-40	of wood	4418.20
DISCS		DOOR VIEWERS (DOOR EYES)	9013.80
for mechanical musical instruments	9209.99	DOORS	
magnetic, prepared, unrecorded	8523.20	mountings, fittings and similar articles for	8302
of vulcanized rubber	4006	of plastics	39-11(d), 3925.20
video, recorded	8524.90	of wood	4418.20
DISHCLOTHS	6307.10	DOORS AND THEIR FRAMES	
DISHES		of aluminum	7610.10
ceramic	6911.10, 6912.00	of iron or steel	7308.30
of paper or paperboard	4823.60	DOUBLE OR COMPLEX SALTS	
DISHWASHING MACHINES		inorganic	28-5
other than household type	8422.19	DOUBLING MACHINES	
household type	8422.11	for preparing textile yarns	8445.30
DISINFECTANTS		DOUCHE BAGS	
prepared or for retail	3808.40	of plastics	3926.90
DISKS		DOVECOTES	
of agglomerated cork	4504	of plastics	39-11(h)
of natural cork	4503.90	DOWEL PINS	
DISODIUM CARBONATE	2836.20	of wood	4421.90
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.22	DOWEL RODS	
DISODIUM SULFATE	2833.11	of wood	4409
DISODIUM TETRABORATE	2840.11-19	DOWN	6701.00
DISPERSE DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.11	for stuffing	0505
DISPERSING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL		men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers containing	6201.92, 6201.93
for liquids or powders	8424.10-89	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks	
DISPLAY COUNTERS		containing	6201.12, 6201.13
refrigerating or freezing	8418.50	men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches,	
DISPLAYS		shorts containing	6203.42, 6203.43
animated, for shop window dressing	9618.00	ski suits containing	6211.20
DISPOSALS		sleeping bags of	9404.30
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.30	women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets	
DISTEMPER BRUSHES	9603.40	containing	6202.92, 6202.93
DISTEMPERS	3210.00	women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks	
DISTILLED WATER	2851.00	containing	6202.12, 6202.13
DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE	2303.30	women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches,	
DISTILLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		shorts containing	6204.62
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.40	DRAFTING TABLES AND MACHINES	9017.10
DISTORTION FACTOR METERS	9030.40	DRAGLINES	8428.60
DISTRIBUTORS AND PARTS		DRAPES	6303
for internal combustion engines	8511.30	of plastics	3924.90
2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHAZOLE	2934.20	DRAW-BENCHES	
DITHIOCARBAMATES	2930.20	for working metal bars, tubes, profiles, wire and the like	8463.10
DITHIOCARBONATES	2930.10	DRAWING BOOKS	
DITHIONITES		for children	4903.00
of metals	2831.10-90	DRAWING CHALKS	9609
DIVI-DIVI		DRAWING INK	3215.90
tanning extract	3201.90	DRAWING MACHINES	
DIVIDING HEADS		for manmade textile materials	8444.00
for machine tools	8466.30	for preparing textile fibers	8445.30
DOBBIES	8448.11	DRAWING PAPER	4802
DODECAN-1-OL	2905.17	DRAWING PENS	
DOG FOOD	2309.10	containing India ink	9608.31
DOGFISH		DRAWING PINS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305	of copper	7415.10
fresh or chilled	0302.65, 0304	of iron or steel	7317.00
frozen	0303.75, 0304	DRAWING SLATES AND BOARDS	9610.00
DOGS		DRAWINGS	
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	frames for	97-5
		hand-made	9701.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

DREDGERS			DUPLICATING MACHINES	
vessels	8905.10		hectograph or stencil, office machines	8472.10
DRESS PATTERNS	6307		DUPLICATING STYLOS	9608
DRESS SHIELDS			DUPLICATOR STENCILS	4816.30
of plastics	3926.90		DURUM WHEAT	<u>See</u> CEREALS
DRESSES			DUST	
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20		leather	4110.00
knitted or crocheted	6104.41-49		zinc	79-S1(c), 7903.10
women's or girls'	6204.41-49		DUSTCLOTHS	
DRESSING GOWNS			of cotton	6307.10
men's or boys'	6207.91-99		DUSTERS	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107		feather	9603
women's or girls'	6208.91-99		DYE CARRIERS	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108		to accelerate dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs	3809
DRESSING MACHINERY			DYEING	
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.90		vegetable materials used in	1404.10
DRESSINGS			of vegetable or animal origin	3203.00
adhesive	3005.10		DYEING MACHINES	
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005		for textile fabrics	8451.40
DRESSMAKERS' PINS			DYES	32-US1
of iron or steel	7319.30		EARPHONES	8518.30
DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLE CLEANING, SORTING			EARTH BORING TOOLS AND PARTS	8207.11-12
AND GRADING MACHINES	8437.10		EARTH COLORS	2530.30
DRIED PRODUCTS	I-2		70% or more Fe ₂ O ₃	2821.20
DRIERS			EARTH-MOVING MACHINERY	
prepared, for paints and varnishes	3210.00		for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.69
DRILL PIPE			EARTH SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING,	
oil well	7304.20		CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING	
DRILLING MACHINES			MACHINERY	8474.10-39
for removing metal	8459.10-29, 84-3		EARTHENWARE	69-US4(c)
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics			ornamental articles of	6913.90
or similar hard materials	8465.10, 8465.95, 84-3		tableware and kitchenware	6912.00
DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS			EARTHS	
floating or submersible	8905		activated	3802.90
DRILLING TOOLS			EBONITE	4017.00
of base metals	8205.10, 8207.50		ECHO SOUNDING APPARATUS	9014.80
DRILLS			ECONOMIZERS	
electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor,			auxiliary plant for boilers	8404.10
for working in the hand	8508.10		EDAM CHEESE	0406
DRIVE AXLES WITH DIFFERENTIAL			EDGINGS	
for motor vehicles	8708.50		of textiles	5808.90
DRIVES AND PARTS	8204.20		EDIBLE PLANTS	
DROPERIDOL	2933.90		prepared or preserved	2001-2005, 2006.00, 2008
DROSS	2619.00		<u>See also</u> names of specific plants	
prepared as macadam	2517.20		EDITORS	
DRUM BRAKES			photographic	9010.20
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94		EEL-GRASS	1402
DRUM MAKING MACHINES	8441.30		EELS	
DRUM SKINS			fresh or chilled	0302.66, 0304
for percussion musical instruments	9209.99		frozen	0303.76, 0304
DRUM STICKS			live	0301.92
entered with percussion musical instruments	91-2, 9206.00		EFFERVESCENT WINE	22-US3, 2204.21, 2206.00
DRUMS (CONTAINERS)			EGG ALBUMIN	3502.10
of aluminum	7612		EGG CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES	8433.60
of iron or steel	7310		EGGPLANTS	7-2
of wood	4415.10		<u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
DRUMS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS)	9206.00		EGGS	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES	8451.10		of wild birds	4-US2
DRYERS AND DRYING MACHINES			EIDERDOWN	
centrifugal, including centrifugal clothes dryers	8421.12, 8421.19		bedding of	9404
for agricultural products	8419.31		ELASTOMERIC PLASTICS	39-US1
for bottles or other containers	8422.20		ELASTOMERIC YARN	XI-S1(a)
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles, other			ELBOWS	
than centrifugal	8451.21-29		of iron or steel	7307.92
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.31-39		of stainless steel	7307.22
for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	8419.32, 8419.31-39		ELECTRIC BLANKETS	6301.10
DUCKS			ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS	
live	0105		insulated	8544.11-60
meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90		ELECTRIC HAIR CLIPPERS	82-2
DUMMIES			ELECTRIC LAMPS	9405.20-40
tailors'	9618.00		ELECTRIC LIGHTING FITTINGS	9405.10, 9405.40
DUMPERS			ELECTRIC SHAVERS	82-2
motor vehicles for off-highway use	8704.10		ELECTRIC TRAINS	9503.10
DUMPLINGS	1905.40		ELECTRICAL ENERGY	27-US6, 2716.00

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ELECTRICAL QUANTITY REGULATORS		ENGRAVINGS	
automatic	9032.81-89	frames for	97-5
ELECTRICITY METERS		original	97-2, 9702.00
production or supply	9028.30	ENLARGERS	
ELECTRO-CHEMICAL MACHINE TOOLS	8456.90, 84-3	photographic	9008.40
ELECTRO-DIAGNOSTIC APPARATUS		ENSEMBLES	61-3(b), 62-3(b)
medical	9018.11-19	men's or boys'	6203.21-29
ELECTRO-DISCHARGE MACHINE TOOLS	8456.30, 84-3	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.21-29
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHS	9018.11	women's or girls'	6204.21-29
ELECTRODES		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.21-29
coated	8311.10	ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES	9505
of base metals or of metal carbides	8311	ENVELOPE MAKING MACHINES	
of graphite or other carbon	8545.11-19	paper or paperboard	8441.20
ELECTROLYSIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8543.30	ENVELOPES	4817.10
ELECTROMAGNETIC CHUCKS	8505.90	ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES	8505.20	for pre-tanning	3202.90
ELECTROMAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS	8505.30	ENZYMES	3507
ELECTROMAGNETS	8505.20-90	EPHEDRINES and their salts	2939.40
ELECTRON MICROSCOPES	9012.10	EPICHLOROHYDRIN	2910.30
ELECTRON-BEAM MACHINE TOOLS	8456.90, 84-3	EPINEPHRINE	2937.99
ELECTRON-BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS		EPINEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2937.99
for soldering, brazing or welding	8515.11-19, 8515.80	EPOXIDE RESINS	
ELECTRONICS		in primary forms	3907.30
chemical elements for	28-8	EPOXIDES and their derivatives	2910
ELECTROPHORESIS INSTRUMENTS		EPOXYALCOHOLS and their derivatives	2910
for physical or chemical analysis	9027.20	EPOXYETHERS and their derivatives	2910
ELECTROPHORESIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8543.30	EPOXYPHENOLS and their derivatives	2910
ELECTROPLATING MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8543.30	EPSOM SALTS	2530.20
ELEPHANT TUSKS	5-3	EQUINE ANIMALS	
ELEVATORS, LIQUID	8413.82	hair of	5-4
ELEVATORS AND CONVEYORS	8428.10-39	hides and skins of	4101.40
ELK		hides or skins of	41-1(c)
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	leather of	4104.21-39
EMBOSSSED OR PERFORATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4808	EQUIPMENT	XVI-5
EMBOSsing MACHINES		See also the name of the equipment or references to its function	
for address plates	8472.20	ERASERS	
EMBROIDERY	XI-S2(B)(c), 58-6	of vulcanized rubber	4016.92
in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5810	ERASING KNIVES AND PARTS	8214.10
EMBROIDERY MACHINES	8447.90	ERMINEs	
EMBROIDERY NEEDLES		furskins	43-US1
of iron or steel	7319.10	furskins, raw	4301.80
EMBROIDERY STILETTOS		furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
of iron or steel	7319	ERYTHROMYCIN and its derivatives	2941.50
EMERY	2513.21-29	ESCALATORS	8428.40
EMMENTALER CHEESE	0406	ESCAPEMENTS	
EMULSIFYING MACHINES n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	for clock or watch movements	9114.90
ENAMEL PAINTS	3208-3210	ESPARTO	
ENAMELED WIRE	8544.11-19	manufactures of	Ch. 46
ENAMELS		ESSENCES	
vitrifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.20	coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes	2101.10-30
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	4901.91	tobacco	2403.10
ENDLESS BANDS		ESSENTIAL OILS	3303.11-29
of copper	7414.10	ESTER GUMS	3806.30
of iron or steel	7314	ESTERS	29-5
ENEMA BAGS		of inorganic acids; salts and derivatives thereof	2919.00-2920
of plastics	3926.90	ESTROGENS	2937.92
ENGINEERING PLANS AND DRAWINGS		ETCHED CAPACITOR FOIL	7607.19
original, by hand	4906.00	ETHANAL	2912.12
ENGINES		ETHANE	2711.19, 2711.29, 2901.10
compression-ignition, internal combustion	8408.10-90	ETHANEDIOL	2905.31
gas turbine	8411.11-82	ETHANOLAMINES and their salts	2922.11-13
hydraulic power	8412.21, 8412.29	ETHER PEROXIDES and their derivatives	2909.60
hydraulic turbine	8410.11-13	ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS and their derivatives	2905.50
hydrojet	8412.10	ETHER-ALCOHOLS and their derivatives	2909.41-49
linear acting, hydraulic	8412.21	ETHER-PHENOLS and their derivatives	2909.50
linear acting, pneumatic	8412.31	ETHERS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES	2909.11-30
pneumatic power	8412.31, 8412.39	ETHNOGRAPHIC COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES	9705.00
reaction, other than turbojet	8412.10	6-ETHOXY-2-BENZOTHAZOLETHIOL	2934.20
spark-ignition, internal combustion	8407.10-90	3-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOPHENYL-N-PHENYL CARBAMATE	2924.29
turbojet	8411.11-12	2-ETHOXY-2,3-DIHYDRO-3,3-DIMETHYL-5-BENZOFURANYLMETHANESULFONATE	2932.90
turbopropeller	8411.21-22	2-ETHOXYETHYL ACETATE	2915.35
water wheel	8410.11-13	3-ETHOXY-4-HYDROXYBENZALDEHYDE	2912.42
ENGOBES		ETHOXYQUIN	2933.40
for ceramics, enamelling, or glass	3207.20		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ETHYL ACETATE	2915.31	EXTRACTING MACHINERY (con.)	
ETHYL ACRYLATE	2916.12	for earth, minerals or ores	8430.31-69
ETHYL ALCOHOL	2207-2208	EXTRACTORS	
esters of	29-5(b)	domestic, electromechanical, fruit and vegetable juice extractors,	
ETHYL CHLORIDE	2903.11	with self-contained electric motor	8509.40
ETHYL METHACRYLATE	2916.14	EXTRACTS	13-1
3-ETHYLAMINO-p-CRESOL	2922.29	and vegetable saps	1302.11-19
2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID	2922.49	coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes	2101.10-30
p-ETHYLANILINE	2921.49	dyeing	3203.00
3-(N-ETHYLANILINO)PROPIONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER	2922.49	meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates	1603.00
ETHYLBENZENE	2902.60	tanning	3201.10-20
N-ETHYL-N-BENZYL-m-TOLUIDINE	2921.43	tobacco	2403.10
ETHYLCOUMARINS	2932.21	EXTRUDERS	
ETHYL-(2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL)ANILINE	2921.59	for working rubber or plastics	8477.20
N-ETHYL-N,N-DIMETHYL-N'-PHENYLETHYLENEDIAMINE	2921.59	EXTRUDING MACHINES	
ETHYLENE	2711.14, 2711.29, 2901.21	for manmade textile materials	8444.00
polymers of, in primary forms	3901	EYE MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS	3304.20
polymers of, monofilament	3916.10	EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES	
polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap	3915.10	of human or animal hair or of textile	
ETHYLENE BRASSYLATE	2917.19	materials	6704.19, 6704.20, 6704.90
ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	2903.15	EYELASH BRUSHES	9603
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	2905.31	EYELETS	83-US1
monoalkyl ethers of	2909.42-44	of base metals	8308.10
ETHYLENE GLYCOL, MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE	2915.35	EYES	83-US1
ETHYLENE OXIDE	2910.10	artificial, for humans	9021.30
ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-NONCONJUGATED DIENE RUBBER		of base metals	8308.10
(EPDM)		FABRIC	
uncompounded	4002.70	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.40
ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS		tire cord	5902
in primary forms	3901.30	FABRICATED BUILDING COMPONENTS	
ETHYLENEBISTETRABROMOPHTHALIMIDE	2925.19	of zinc	7907.10
ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts	2921.21	FABRICS	
1,1'-ETHYLENE-2,2'-DIPYRIDILIUM DIBROMIDE	2933.90	chenille	5801
4-ETHYLGUAIACOL	2909.50	gauze	58-3, 5803
2-ETHYLHEXAN-1-OL	2905.16	impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated	Ch. 59
2-ETHYL-2-(HYDROXYMETHYL)PROPANE-1,3-DIOL	2905.41	knitted	60-3
N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXYCARBONYLETHYLANILINE	2922.50	knitted, not of pile construction	6002
N-ETHYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE	2921.45	knitted, of pile construction	6001
5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE	2933.59	narrow	70-US7
1-(o-ETHYLPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE	2933.19	narrow woven	58-5, 5806
N-ETHYL-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43	net	5804.10
ETHYLVANILLIN	2912.42	nonwoven	5603
EUCALYPTUS		rubberized	5906
essential oils of	3301.29	tufted	5802.30
tanning extract	3201.90	tulles	5804.10
EVAPORATED PRODUCTS	I-2	woven	XI-S1(e-k)
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY		woven pile	5801
EQUIPMENT		woven, of artificial filament yarn	5408
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.89	woven, of artificial staple fibers	5516
EVENING DRESS	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	woven, of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	5113
EXAMINATION TABLES	9402	woven, of cotton	5208-5212
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90	woven, of flax	5309
EXCAVATING MACHINERY		woven, of jute	5310
for earth, minerals or ores	8430.31-69	woven, of metal thread or metalized yarn	5809
EXCAVATORS		woven, of other vegetable fibers	5311
self-propelled	8429.51-59	woven, of paper yarn	5311
EXERCISE ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.91	woven, of silk or silk waste	5007
EXERCISE BOOKS	4820.20	woven, of synthetic filament yarn	5407
EXPANDED METAL		woven, of synthetic staple fibers	5512-5515
of copper	7414	woven, of wool or fine animal hair	5111, 5112
of iron or steel	7314.50	woven, terry	5802
EXPLORATORY EXAMINATION APPARATUS		FACIAL TISSUE STOCK PAPER	4803.00
medical	9018.19	FACIAL TISSUES	
EXPLOSIVES		of paper or cellulose	4818.20
prepared, except propellant powders	3602.00	FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS	40-1
EXPOSURE METERS	9027.40	FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS	9508.00
EXTENSIONS AND PARTS	8204.20	FAIRGROUND ORGANS	9208.90
EXTINGUISHERS		FALSE BEARDS	
fire	8424.10	of human or animal hair or of textile	
EXTRACT		materials	6704.19, 6704.20, 6704.90
malt	1901.90	FANS	8414.51, 8414.59
yeast	2103.90	held by hand	4823.90
EXTRACTING MACHINERY		FARM WAGONS AND CARTS	
for animal or fixed vegetable fats and oils	8479.20	not mechanically propelled	8716.80

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FASTENERS			FIBERBOARD	44-4
of plastics	3926.90		of wood or other ligneous materials	4411
press and snap	9606		FIELD-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99
slide	9607		FIFES	9205.90
FATS			FIGS. See FRUIT	
animal or vegetable	Ch. 15		FILAMENT LAMPS	8539.10-29
cocoa butter	1804.00		FILAMENTS	
prepared edible	Ch. 15		man-made textile	5402-5406, 5501-5502
See also names of specific fats; oils			FILBERTS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
FATTY ACIDS			FILE COVERS	
industrial monocarboxylic	1518, 1519.11-19		of paper or paperboard	4820.30
FATTY ALCOHOLS			FILES	8203.10, 8207.90
industrial	1518, 1519.30		of base metals	82-US2
FATTY SUBSTANCES			FILLING MACHINERY	
surface-active agents	3402.13		for bottles, cans and other containers	8422.30
FEATHER DUSTERS	9603.90		FILLINGS	
FEATHERS	6701.00		ferrous waste and scrap	7204.41
sleeping bags of	9404.30		FILM	
for stuffing	0505		instant print	3701.20, 3702.20
FELDSPAR	2529.10		motion picture, exposed and developed	3706
FELT	56-2, 56-3, 5602		of plastics	39-10, 3921.90
impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics	33-3		of plastics, cellular	3921.11-19
impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401.11-19		of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced	3920
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.60		photographic	37-US1
FELT HAT MAKING MACHINERY	8449.00		photographic, exposed and developed, except motion picture	3705
FELT MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY	8449.00		photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00
FELT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4805.50		photographic, sensitized, unexposed	3701, 3702, 3704, 3705
FELT TIPPED PENS	9608.20		self-adhesive, of plastics	3919
FENCING	39-11(e)		X-ray, sensitized, unexposed	3701.10, 3702.10
of iron or steel	7314.20-30		FILM VIEWERS	
FENDERS			photographic	9010.20
boat or dock, of vulcanized rubber	4016.94		FILTER PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4805.40, 4823.20
FENITROTHION	2920.10		FILTERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	
FENNEL	7-2		for liquids or gases	8421.21-29
dried	0712.90		FILTERS	8421.21-39
seeds of	0909.50		air filters for internal combustion engines	8421.31
FERRICYANIDES			for lighting and signal purposes	7014.00
pigments and preparations based on	3206.43		fuel filters for internal combustion engine	8421.23
FERROALLOYS	7202		mounted optical elements	9002.20
classification	72-S2		oil filters for internal combustion engine	8421.23
definition	72-1(c)		FINE ANIMAL HAIR	51-1(b), 5102-5105
FERROCERIUM	3606.90		babies' garments of	6209.10
FERROCHROMIUM	7202.41-49		babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of	6111.10
FERROCYANIDES			blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs of	6301.20
pigments and preparations based on	3206.43		dresses of	6204.41
FERROMANGANESE	7202.11-19		dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.41
FERROMOLYBDENUM	7202.70		gloves, mittens, mitts of	6216.00
FERRONICKEL	7202.60		gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or crocheted of	6116.91
FERRONIUMBIUM	7202.93		men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of	6201.91
FERROSILICON	7202.21-29		men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.21
FERROSILICON CHROMIUM	7202.50		men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6103.21
FERROSILICON MANGANESE	7202.30		men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6107.29
FERROSILICON TITANIUM	7202.91		men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6201.11
FERROSILICON TUNGSTEN	7202.80		men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks,	
FERROTITANIUM	7202.91		windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of	6101.10
FERROTUNGSTEN	7202.80		men's or boys' shirts of	6205.10
FERROUS FUMARATE	2917.19		men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6105.90
FERROUS PRODUCTS	7203.10		men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.31
FERROVANADIUM	7202.92		men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or	
FERROZIRCONIUM	7202.99		crocheted of	6103.31
FERRY BOATS	8901.10		men's or boys' suits of	6203.11
FERTILIZER DISTRIBUTORS	8432.40		men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.11
FERTILIZERS	Ch. 31		men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of	6203.41
animal or vegetable	3101		men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted	
mixed	3015		or crocheted of	6103.41
nitrogenous	3102		shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.20
phosphatic	3103		skirts and divided skirts of	6204.51
potassic	3104		skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.51
See also names of specific fertilizers			sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of	6110.10
FESCUE SEED	1209.23		used or new rags, scrap and worn articles of	6310.10, 6310.90
FESTIVE ARTICLES	9505		women's or girls' blouses and shirts of	6206.20
FIBER			women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6106.90
vulcanized	39-1		women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.21
			women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6104.21

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FINE ANIMAL HAIR (con.)		FISHERS	
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or		furskins, raw	4301.80
crocheted of	6108.39	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6202.11	FISHING ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9507
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks,		FISHING BASKETS	
knitted or crocheted of	6102.10	of plaiting materials	4602
women's or girls' padded, sleeveless jackets, anoraks,		FISHING VESSELS	8902.00
windbreakers of	6202.91	FITCHES	
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or		furskins, raw	4301.80
crocheted of	6104.31	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
women's or girls' suits of	6204.11-19	FITTINGS	
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.11	of aluminum, for tubes and pipes	7609.00
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of	6204.61	of base metals, for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds,	
knitted or crocheted of	6104.61	coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like	8302
FINGER COTS		of base metals, for looseleaf binders or files	8305.10
of plastics	3926.90	of copper, for tubes and pipes	7412
FINISHING AGENTS		of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes	7307
for textiles, paper, leather, etc.	3809	of plastics, for furniture	3926.30
FINISHING MACHINERY		of plastics, for tubes, pipes, and hoses	3917.40
for paper or paperboard	8439.30	railway or tramway track	8608
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.90	See also PIPE FITTINGS; TUBE FITTINGS	
FIRE ALARMS	8531.10	FIXTURES	
incorporating ionization chamber smoke detectors	9022.29	railway or tramway track	8608
FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES	8705.30	FLAGSTONES	
FIRE-CLAY	2508.30	of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.11
FIRE-EXTINGUISHER PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES	3813.00	of natural stone	6801.00
FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS	8424.10	FLANGES	
FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES	3813.00	of iron or steel (except cast or of stainless steel)	7307.91
FIRE-FLOATS		of plastics	3917
vessels	8905	of stainless steel	7307.21
FIREARMS		FLARES	
muzzle-loading	9303.10	pistols and devices for signals	9303
of a kind firing explosive charge	9303	signalling	3604
FIRELIGHTERS	36-2(c)	FLASHBULB ASSEMBLY MACHINES	
FIREWORKS	3604.10	for assembling electric or electronic flashbulbs in glass	
FIRST DAY COVERS		envelopes	8475.10
used, or not of current issue	9704.00	FLASHBULBS	9006.62
FIRST-AID BOXES AND KITS	30-3(g), 3006.50	FLASHCUBES	9006.62
FISH Ch. 3		FLASHLIGHTS	8513.10
dried but not smoked	0305.51-59	FLASKS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305	of glass	7010.90
extracts and juices of	1603.00	of plastics	3923.30
fats and oils of	1504.10-20, 1516-1518	vacuum	9617.00
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20	FLAT FISH	
fresh or chilled	0302, 0304	fillets, frozen	0304.20
frozen	0303, 0304	fresh or chilled	0302.21-29, 0304
in brine	0305.61-69	frozen	0303.31-39, 0304
live	0301	FLAT KNITTING MACHINES	8447.20
live, ornamental	0301.10	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS	
prepared or preserved	1604	of alloy steel	7225-7226
salted but not dried or smoked	0305.61-69	of iron and steel, definition	72-1(k)
sauces	2103.90	of iron or nonalloy steel	7208-7212
smoked	0305.41-49	of stainless steel	7219-7220
See also fish fillets; names of individual fishes		FLAT-SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES	
FISH EGGS		for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or	
prepared or preserved	1604.30	cermets	8460.11-90, 84-3
FISH FILLETS	0304	FLATGOODS	
dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	0305.30	of plaiting materials	4602
fresh or chilled	0304.10	FLATIRONS	
frozen	0304.20	electric	8516.40
FISH GLUE	3503.00	FLATTENING MACHINES	
FISH MEAL		for working metal	8462.21-29
fit for human consumption	0305.10	FLAX	
FISH MEAT	0304	table linen of	6302.52
fresh, chilled, or frozen, other than fillets	0304.90	FLAX FIBERS	5301
FISH NETTING AND FISHING NETS	5608	FLAXSEED	
FISH PLATES		animal feed materials	2308.90
of iron or steel	7302.40	FLAXSEED (LINSEED)	1204.00
FISH STICKS	1604.19-20	FLAXSEED OIL	1516-1518
FISH-KNIVES AND PARTS		FLEXOGRAPHIC PRINTING MACHINERY	8443.30
of base metals	8215	FLIES	
FISH-LIVER OILS	1504.10, 1516-1518	skins with feathers used for manufacture of	5-US1(c)
		FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS	
		other than cockpit voice recorders	8543.80

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FLOAT GLASS		
in sheets	7005	
FLOATING CRANES	8905	
FLOATING DOCKS	8905.90	
FLOATING DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS	8905.20	
FLOATING STRUCTURES	Ch. 89	
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS	5603	
FLOOR COVERINGS		
mats of plaiting materials	4601.20	
of agglomerated cork	4504.10	
of natural cork	4503.90	
of plastics	3918	
of vulcanized rubber	4016.91	
on a base of paper or of paperboard	4815.00	
textile. See CARPETS		
with textile backing	5904.91-92	
FLOOR POLISHERS AND PARTS		
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.20	
FLOOR SWEEPERS	9603	
FLOOR-STANDING LAMPS		
electric	9405.20	
FLOORCLOTHS	6307.10	
FLOORING		
of coniferous wood	4409.10	
of nonconiferous wood	4409.20	
FLORAL BASKETS		
of flowers and foliage	6-2	
FLORAL WATERS	3303.00	
FLOURS	19-2	
food preparations of	1901	
leather	4110.00	
of cereal	1101-1102	
of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits	1208	
residues and wastes	2301.10-20	
FLOW METERS	9026.10	
FLOWER BUDS		
for bouquets or ornaments	0603	
FLOWER WATERS	3303.00	
FLOWERS		
artificial, other than plastic	6702.90	
ceramic	6913.10, 6913.90	
cut, for bouquets or ornaments	0603	
fresh	0603.10	
plastic	6702.10	
seeds of	12-3	
FLOXACILLIN	2941.10	
FLUCLOXACILLIN	2941.10	
FLUE-CURED TOBACCO	2401.10	
FLUOMETURON	2924.21	
FLUORANTHENE	2902.90	
FLUORENE	2902.90	
FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS		
synthetic organic	3204.20	
FLUORESCENT LAMPS	8539.31	
FLUORIDES		
of metals	2826.11-19	
FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS	2903.30-69	
FLUORINE	2801.30	
FLUORO-POLYMERS		
in primary forms	3904.61-69	
p-FLUOROANILINE	2921.42	
o-FLUORONITROBENZENE	2904.90	
FLUROSILICATES		
of metals	2826.20, 2826.90	
FLUORSPAR	2529.21-22	
FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE	2934.30	
FLUPHENAZINE ENANTHATE	2934.30	
FLUTES	9205.90	
FLUTINGS	39-11(h)	
FLUXES		
for soldering, brazing, welding	3810	
FLY RIBBONS	3808.10	
FLYPAPER	3808.10	
FLYWHEELS	8483.50	
magnetic	8511.20	
FODDER	Ch. 12	
FODDER BALERS	8433.40	
FODDER ROOTS	1214	
FOG SIGNALS		
pyrotechnic	3604	
FOIL		
of aluminum	76-1(d), 7607	
of copper	74-1(g), 7410.11-22	
of lead	78-1(d), 7804.11	
of molybdenum	8102.92	
of nickel	75-1(d), 7506	
of plastics	39-10, 3921.90	
of plastics, cellular	3921.11-19	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced	3920	
of plastics, self-adhesive	of tin	
80-1(d), 8005.10		
of tungsten	8101.92	
of zinc	79-1(d), 7905.00	
FOLDERS		
of paper or paperboard	4820.30	
FOLDING MACHINES		
for textile fabrics	8451.50	
for working metal	8462.21-29	
FOLIAGE		
for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604	
FOLIC ACID	2936.29	
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTAINERS		
of paper	Ch. 48	
FOOD COOKING OR HEATING MACHINERY		
other than household	8419.81	
FOOD GRINDERS		
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40	
FOOD INDUSTRY MACHINES		
knives and blades for	8208.30	
FOOD MIXERS		
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40	
FOOD OR DRINK MECHANICAL APPLIANCES		
hand-operated	8210.00	
FOOD PREPARATIONS		
animal feed	2308-2309	
aquatic invertebrates	1603, 1605	
bakers' wares	1905.10-90	
cereals	1904	
confectioneries	1704	
containing cocoa	1806	
fish related	1603.00-1604.30	
flour, meal, starch, or malt extract	1901-1903	
fruit, nuts, and plant parts	2001, 2006-2009	
meat 20% or more by weight	1601.00-1603.00	
miscellaneous edibles	2101-2106	
residues and waste	2301-2307	
vegetables	2001-2005, 2009	
FOOD PREPARING AND MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		
n.e.s.o.i	8438.10-80	
FOOD PROCESSORS		
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40	
FOOTBALL ARTICLES (EXCEPT BALLS) AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	
FOOTBALLS	9506.62	
FOOTWEAR	Ch. 64, 63-3(b)	
knitted or crocheted without applied soles	6115	
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.50	
sports	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11	
waterproof	6401	
with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	6401, 6402	
with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6403	
with outer soles of rubber, plastics, of leather and uppers of textile materials	6404	
FOOTWEAR LACINGS	6307.90	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FOOTWEAR MAKING OR REPAIRING MACHINERY	8453.20		
FOOTWEAR SEWING MACHINES	8452.21, 8452.29		
FORAGE PRODUCTS	1214		
FOREST TREES			
seeds of	12-3		
FORESTRY HANDTOOLS	8201, 8205.59		
FORESTRY MACHINERY	8436.80		
for soil preparation or cultivation	8432.10-80		
knives and blades for	8208.40		
FORGING MACHINES			
for working metal	8462.10		
FORK-LIFT TRUCKS	8427.10-90		
FORKS, AGRICULTURAL			
of base metals	8201.20		
FORKS, KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE			
of base metals	8215		
of wood	4419.00		
FORMALDEHYDE	2912.11		
FORMIC ACID	2915.11		
esters of	2915.13		
salts of	2915.12		
FORMWORK			
for concrete construction	4418.40		
1-FORMYLPHENYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER	2918.30		
FOUNDRY MACHINERY			
for metallurgy or metal foundries	8454.10-8454.30		
FOUNDRY MOLD FORMING MACHINES	8474.80		
FOUNTAIN PENS	9608.39		
FOURDRINIER WIRES			
of copper	7414.10		
of iron or steel	7314.11		
FOXES			
furskins	43-US1		
furskins, raw	4301.60		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30		
live	0106.00		
FRACTURE APPLIANCES	9021.11-19		
FRAMES			
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.91		
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(b), 8607		
for spectacles, goggles or the like	9003.11		
for works of art	97-5		
of base metals, for pictures and photographs	8306.30		
of plastics, for photographic slides	3926.90		
of wood, for paintings, photographs, mirrors	4414.00		
FREE-WHEEL SPROCKET-WHEELS			
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.93		
FREEZE-DRIED PRODUCTS	I-2		
FREEZERS	8418.30-69		
FREEZING EQUIPMENT	8418.10-69		
FREIGHT CARS			
railway or tramway, not self-propelled	8606		
FRENCH-WINDOWS			
of wood	4418.10		
FREQUENCY MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9031.81-89		
FRIEZES			
wood, for parquet flooring	4409		
FRINGES			
for trimmings	5808.90		
FROG LEGS			
fresh, chilled, or frozen	0208.20		
FRONT-END SHOVEL LOADERS			
self-propelled	8429.51		
FRUCTOSE			
crystalline	1702.40-60		
FRUCTOSE SYRUP	1702.40-60, 2106.90		
FRUIT			
chilled	8-2		
dried	0803-0806, 0813		
flour, meal, and powder	1106.30		
fresh or chilled	0803-0810		
frozen	0811, 2008		
homogenized	2007.10		
FRUIT (con.)			
in vinegar	2001		
jams, jellies, preserves	2007		
juices	20-US1-3, 2009		
oleaginous	Ch. 12, 12-1		
prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i	Ch. 20		
preserved by sugar	2006		
provisionally preserved	0812		
used for sowing	1209		
FRUIT, ARTIFICIAL			
other than plastic	6702.90		
plastic	6702.10		
FRUIT CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES	8433.60		
FRUIT JUICE EXTRACTORS			
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40		
FRUIT JUICE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY			
presses, crushers and similar machinery	8435.10		
FRUIT PEEL			
citrus	0814, 2006, 2007		
FRUIT PREPARATION MACHINERY			
n.e.s.o.i	8438.60		
FRUIT TREES			
edible	0602.20		
seeds of	12-3		
FUEL CARTRIDGES			
for nuclear reactors	8401.30		
FUEL DISPENSING PUMPS	8413.11		
FUEL ELEMENTS			
spent (irradiated)	2844.50		
for nuclear reactors	8401.30		
FUEL FILTERS	8421.23		
FUEL OILS	2710.00		
FUEL PUMPS	8413.30		
FUEL WOOD	4401.10		
FUEL-INJECTION PUMPS			
for internal combustion engines	8413.30		
FUELS			
based on alcohol, in solid or semisolid form	36-2(a)		
FULLER'S EARTH	2508.20		
FULMINATES			
of metals	2838.00		
FUMARIC ACID	2917.19		
FUNCTIONAL UNITS	XVI-4		
FUNGICIDAL PLANTS	1211		
FUNGICIDES			
of heterocyclic compounds	2933.39, 2934.90		
of nitrogen-function compounds	2926.90		
prepared or for retail	3808.20		
FUNICULARS			
traction mechanisms for	8428.60		
2-FURALDEHYDE	2932.12		
FURFURALDEHYDE	2932.12		
FURFURYL ALCOHOL	2932.13		
FURNACE BURNERS			
for liquid fuel, pulverized solid fuel or gas	8416.10, 8416.20		
FURNACES			
electric, industrial or laboratory	8514.10-30		
nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores, pyrites or metals	8417.10		
FURNITURE	Ch. 94		
dental	9402		
designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	8418.91		
for bedroom	9403.50		
for kitchen	9403.40		
medical	9402		
of metal	9403.10-20		
of plastics	9403.70		
of wood	9403.30-60		
parts of	9403.90		
shelved	94-2(a)		
specially designed for sewing machines	8452.40		
surgical	9402		
unit	94-2(a)		
veterinary	9402		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FURNITURE SLIPCOVERS	
of plastics	3924.90
FURSKIN-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS	
except oil or grease	3809
oil or grease	3403
FURSKINS	43-1, 43-3
articles of	4303.10-90
raw	4301.10-90
tanned or dressed	4302.11-30
FUSED MAGNESIA	2519.90
FUSEL OIL	38-2(b)
FUSES	
for electrical circuits	8535.10, 8536.10
safety or detonating	3603.00
FUSING PRESSES	
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.30
GAIN MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	9030.40
GAITERS	6406
GALLIC ACID	2918.29
GALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.91
GALLOONS	
for trimmings	5808.90
GAMBIER	
tanning extract	3201.90
GAME MACHINES	9504
GAMES	Ch. 95, 9504
See also names of specific games	
GAMMA RADIATION APPARATUS	9022.21-29
GAMMELOST CHEESE	0406
GANTRY CRANES	8426.19
GARBAGE DISPOSERS	
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained	
electric motor	8509.30
GARLIC. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
GARMENTS	
knitted or crocheted clothing and accessories	Ch. 61
not knitted or crocheted clothing and accessories	Ch. 62
GARNET	
natural	2513.21-29
GARTERS	6212
GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS	9027.10
GAS CHROMATOGRAPHS	9027.20
GAS FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	8421.31, 8421.39
GAS GENERATORS	
producer gas	8405.10
water gas	8405.10
GAS GUNS	9304.00
GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY	8419.60
GAS MANTLE FABRIC AND GAS MANTLES	5908
GAS MASKS	9020.00
GAS METERS	
production or supply	9028.10
GAS RECOVERERS	
auxiliary plant for boilers	8404.10
GAS TURBINES	8411.11-82
GASES	
instruments and apparatus for measuring flow or level	9026.10
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking	
pressure	9026.20
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking	
variables	9026.10-80
rare	2804.21-29
GASKETS	
of metal sheeting combined with other material or of multi-layer	
metal construction	8484.10, 8484.90
of plastics	3926.90
of vulcanized rubber	4016.93
textile	59-7(b), 5911
GASOLINE	2710.00
GATES	39-11(e)
GAUGES	
for measuring length	9017.30
GAUZE	
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005
GAZELLE	
hides or skins of	41-1(c)
GEAR BOXES	
for motor vehicles	8708.40, 8483.40
GEAR CUTTING MACHINES	
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.40, 84-3
GEAR FINISHING MACHINES	
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.40, 84-3
GEAR GRINDING MACHINES	
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.40, 84-3
GEAR-TOOTH GRINDING OR FINISHING MACHINES	
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.40, 84-3
GEARING	8483.40
GEARS	8483.40
GEESE	
live	0105.11-99
meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90
GEIGER COUNTERS	9030.10
GELATIN	3503.00
food preparations of	2106.90
worked unhardened	9602.00
GEMS	7103.10, 7104.90
GEMSTONES	
imitation, of plastics	3926.90
GENERATING SETS	
electric	8502.11-30
GENERATORS	
gas producing	8405.10
X-ray, high tension	9022.90
electric	8501.31-34, 8501.61-64, 8502.11-30
electric, for internal combustion engines	8511.40, 8511.50
signal	8543.20
GENEVA	2208.50
GENTISAMIDE	2924.29
GENTISIC ACID	2918.29
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80
GERANIOL	2905.22
GERANIUM	
essential oils of	3301.21
GERM. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
GERMANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.30
GERMANIUM OXIDES	2825.60
GERMINATION PLANT	
for agriculture, horticulture or forestry	8436.80
GHERKINS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
GIMPED YARN MAKING MACHINES	8447.90
GIN	2208.50
GINGER	0910.10
in sugar	2006
in vinegar	2001.90
prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i	2008.99
GINGERBREAD	1905.20
GINSENG	12-4
extract	1302.19
roots	1211.20
GIRDERS	
of iron or steel	7308.90
GIRDLES	6212.20
GJETOST CHEESES	0406
GLANDS	
animal, for pharmaceuticals	0510
dried, for organotherapeutic use	3001.10
extracts of, for organotherapeutic use	3001.20
GLASS	Ch. 70-5, Ch. 70
articles not elsewhere provided for	7020.00
balls	7002.10
beads, pearls, and imitation stones	7018.10
bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, or enameled but not framed	
or fitted	7006.00
cast and rolled	7003.11-30
Christmas ornaments of	9505.10
cubes	7016.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GLASS (con.)		GLYCINE	2922.49
drawn and blown	7004	GLYCOSIDES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES	2938.10-90
drawn, in sheets	7004.10-90	GLYOXAL	2912.19
drawn, not containing wire netting and not surface ground		GNOCCHI	1902
or polished	7006.00	GOATS	
electrical insulators of	8546.10	edible offal of	0210.90, 0206.80-90, 0210.90
envelopes for light bulbs, empty and without fittings	7011.10	hair of	51-1(b)(c)
eyes	7018.90	hides or skins of	41-1(c), 4103.10
filters and articles thereof	7019.10-19	leather of	4106.11-20
float, surface ground or polished	7005.10-29	live	0104.20
lamp and lighting fitting parts of	9405.91	meat of	0204.50
microspheres	7018.20	raw or rendered fats of	1502.00, 1516-1518
multiple-walled insulating units	7008.00	GOGGLES	
optically worked	90-US1	corrective or protective	9004.10-90
powder, granules or flakes	3207.40	frames and mountings for	9003.11-19
rods	7002.20	GOLD	
safety	7007	ash and residues containing	2620.90
spectacle lenses of	9001.40	compounds	2843.30
tubes	7002.31-39	unwrought, semimanufactured or powder	7108.11-20
waste and scrap; in the mass	7001.00	waste and scrap	7112.10
wired	7005.30	GOLDBEATER'S SKIN	
GLASS CUTTERS	8205.51	articles of	4206
GLASS FRIT	3207.40	GOLDSMITHS' WARES	71-9
GLASS MANUFACTURING MACHINES	8475.10-20	GOLF CARTS	
GLASS WOOL	70-4	motor vehicles	8703.10
GLASS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	8464.10-90, 84-3	GOLF EQUIPMENT	9506.31-39
GLASS WORKING MACHINES		GONGS	
for hot working glass	8475	musical instruments	9206.00
GLASSES (DRINKING)	7013.21-29	nonelectric, of base metals	8306.10
GLASSES (SPECTACLES)	9004.10-90	GOODS-VENDING MACHINES	
GLASSINE	4806.40	automatic	8476.11-19
GLASSWARE	7013.10-99, Ch. 70	GOOSE LIVER	
GLASSWARE MANUFACTURING MACHINES	8475.20	prepared or preserved	1602.20
GLAZED TRANSPARENT PAPERS	4806.40	GOOSEBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
GLAZES		GOUDA CHEESES	0406
vitrifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.20	GOUGES	
GLAZIERS' PUTTY	3214	of base metals	8205.30
GLIDERS	8801	GOYA CHEESE	0406
GLOBE ARTICHOKEs. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		GRADERS	
GLOBES		self-propelled	8429.20
of glass for lighting	9405.91	GRADING MACHINERY	
printed	4905.10	prepared or preserved	8430.50, 8430.62, 8430.69
GLOVES	6216.00	GRADING MACHINES	
knitted or crocheted	6116	for eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60
leather or composition leather	4203.21-29	for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10
of plastics	3926.20	GRAFTING PUTTY	3214
of vulcanized rubber	4015.11-19	GRAIN CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES	8437.10
GLUCONO- δ -LACTONE	2932.29	GRAIN SORGHUM	1007.00
GLUCOSE		GRAIN, ABRASIVE	
crystalline	1702.30-40	on a base of textile material, paper, paperboard or other	
syrup	1702.30-40, 2106.90	materials	6805.10-30
GLUE STOCK		GRAINS. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
animal products n.e.s. used for	0511.99	GRAND PIANOS	9201.20
GLUEING MACHINES		GRANITE	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar		building stone	2516.11-12
hard materials	8465.10, 8465.94, 8465.99, 84-3	GRANULATED SLAG	2618.00
GLUES		GRANULES	
animal, except casein glues	3503.00	of iron and steel, definition	72-1(h)
based on dextrans or other modified starches	3505.20	of magnesium	8104.30
casein	3501.90	of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	7205.10
prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less	3506	GRAPE MUST	2204
D-GLUCITOL	2905.44	GRAPEFRUIT. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
GLUCONIC ACID and its salts and esters	2918.16	essential oils of	3301.19
GLUTAMIC ACID and its salts	2922.42	GRAPES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
GLUTARIC ACID	2917.19	GRAPHITE	
GLUTEN		articles used for electrical purposes	8545.11-90
of wheat	1109.00	artificial	3801.10
GLYCEROL		colloidal or semi-colloidal	3801.20
esters of	29-5(b), 2909.49	crude natural	2504.10-90
synthetic	1520.90	GRAPNELS	
GLYCEROL (GLYCERINE)	1520.10	of iron or steel	7316.00
GLYCEROL LYES	1520.10	GRASS MOWERS	8433.11-20
GLYCEROL PITCH	15-4	GRASS SEEDS	12-3
GLYCEROL WATERS	1520.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GRASS SHEARS of base metals	8201.90	GUN CASES	4202
GRASSES for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604	GUN PELLETS air	9306.29
GRATES mechanical	8416.30	GUNS line-throwing	9303
GRAVEL	2517.10	spring, air or gas	9304.00
GRAVURE PRINTING MACHINERY	8443.40	GUT articles of	4206
GRAVY BOATS of plastics	3924.10	GUTS artificial, of plastics	3917
GREASEPROOF PAPERS	4806.20	of animals	0504.00
GREASES lubricating	2710.00	GUTTA-PERCHA	40-1
GREAVES	2301.10	uncompounded	4001.30
GREENLAND TURBOT dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305	GUTTERING ceramic	6906.00
fresh or chilled	0302.21, 0304	GUTTERS of plastics	39-11(c)
frozen	0303.31, 0304	of zinc	7907.10
GRENADES	9306	GYM SHOES	64-US2
GREY JUNGLE FOWL SKINS	5-US1	GYMNASTIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506
GRILL of copper wire	7414	GYP SUM	2520.10
of iron or steel	7314.20-30	GYROSCOPIC COMPASSES	9014.10
GRILLERS electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60	H ACID, MONOPOTASSIUM SALT	2922.21
GRINDERS food grinders, domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40	H ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT	2922.21
GRINDING BALLS, CAST of iron or steel	7325.91	HACKSAW BLADES of base metals	8202.91
GRINDING BALLS, FORGED OR STAMPED of iron or steel	7326.11	HADDOCK dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305
GRINDING MACHINES for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.20	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8460.11-90, 84-3	fillets, frozen	0304.20
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or similar mineral materials, or for cold working glass	8464.20, 84-3	fresh or chilled	0302.62, 0304
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	8465.10, 8465.93, 84-3	frozen	0303.72, 0304
n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	HAFNIUM and articles thereof	8112.91
GRINDING WHEELS	6804.21-23	HAIR animal	0501-0503, 6703.00
GRINDING WHEELS, HAND OR PEDAL-OPERATED	8205.80	brushmaking	0502
GRINDSTONES	6804.10-23	human	5-2, 0501, 6703.00
GROATS	11-3	manmade	6703.00
of cereal	1103.11-19	See also COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
GROUND FLYING TRAINERS	8805.20	HAIR CLIPPERS with self-contained electric motor	8510.20
GROUND-NUTS. See PEANUTS		HAIR CURLING DEVICES nonthermic, nonornamental, of plastics	3926.90
GRUYERE-PROCESS CHEESE	0406	HAIR DRYERS electrothermic	8516.31
GUAIACOL and its derivatives	2909.50	HAIR PINS	9615.90
GUAIFENESIN	2909.49	HAIR PREPARATIONS	3305.10-90
GUAR SEEDS dried, shelled	0713.90	HAIR SPRAYS OR LACQUERS	3305.30
mucilages and thickeners from	1302.32	HAIR-CURLERS	9615
GUAVAS. See FRUIT		HAIR-NETS	6505.10
GUAYULE	40-1	HAIR-SLIDES	9615
uncompounded	4001.30	HAIRBRUSHES	9603
GUINEAS live	0105	HAIRDRESSING APPARATUS electrothermic	8516.31, 8516.32
meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90	HAIRSPRINGS for clock or watch movements	9114.10
GUITARS the sound of which must be amplified or is electrically produced	9202.90	of iron or steel	7320.90
GUM chewing	1704.10	HAKE dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305
GUM ARABIC	1301.20	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
GUM INHIBITORS	3811	fillets, frozen	0304.20
GUM-RESINS	1301	fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304
GUMMED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4823.11-19, 4811.21-29	frozen	0303.78, 0304.20
GUMS ester	3806.30	HALF-TONE SCREENS for engraving or photography	9001.90
natural	4001.30, 1301	HALIBUT dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305
natural, manufactured articles of	9602.00	fresh or chilled	0302.21, 0304
run	3806	frozen	0303.31, 0304
		HALIDE OXIDES of nonmetals	2812.10-90
		HALIDES of nonmetals	2812.10-90
		HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS mixed	3823.90
		unmixed	2903.11-69

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED	
DERNATIVES	29-4
HAMMERS	
machine tools for working metal	8462.10
medical, percussion	9018.90
of base metals	8205.20
HAMS	
cooked	1602.41
HAND DRYERS	
electrothermic	8516.33
HAND PUMPS	8413.11-20
HAND RIDDLES	9604.00
HAND SIEVES	9604.00
HAND TOOLS	
electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8508.10-80
pneumatic, for working in the hand	8467.11-19
with self-contained motor, for working in the hand	8467.81-89
HANDBAGS	
of beads, bugles and spangles, of plastics	3926.90
of leather	4202.21-29
of plaiting materials	4602
HANDKERCHIEFS	62-7, 6213
of paper or cellulose	4818.20
of textile materials	62-7, 6213
HANDLES	
for umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips	6603.10
of plastics	3925.90, 3926.30, 3926.90
of vulcanized rubber	4016.99
of wood, for tools, brooms or brushes	4417.00
HANDLING EQUIPMENT	
works trucks fitted with	8427.10-90
HANDLING MACHINERY	8428.10-90
HANDS	
for clock or watch movements	9114.90
HANDSAWS	
of base metals	8202.10
HANDTOOLS	Ch. 82
HANG GLIDERS	8801
HANGING PAPER	
wallpaper base	4802.40
HARD ZINC SPELTER	2620.11
HARDNESS machines and appliances for determining	9024.10-80
HARES	
furskins, raw	4301.20
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.12, 4302.20-30
HARMONICAS	9204.20
HARMONIUMS	9203.00
HARNESSES	8302.49
HARNESSES	4201.00
HARPS	9202.90
HARPSICORDS	9201.90
HARROWS	8432.21, 8432.29
HARVESTING MACHINERY	8433.19-59
HAT MAKING BLOCKS	8449.00
HAT PEGS	
of base metals	8302.50
HAT-RACKS	
of base metals	8302.50
HATS	Ch. 65
forms, bodies and hoods	6501.00
foundations and frames	6507.00
of felt	6503.00
other	6505.90
plaited or made by strips	6504.00
shapes	6502.00
HAY	1214
HAY KNIVES	8201
HAY MOWERS	8433.20-30
HAYMAKING MACHINERY	8433.20-30
HAZELNUTS. <u>See</u> NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
HEADBANDS	6507.00
HEADGEAR	Ch. 65, 63-3(b)
linings, covers, foundations, frames	6507.00
HEADGEAR (con.)	
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.50
of felt	6503.00
of furskin	6506.92
of rubber and plastics	6506.91
other	6506.99
plaited or made by strips	6504.00
safety	6506.10
HEADPHONES	8518.30
HEARING AIDS	9021.40
HEAT EXCHANGE UNITS	
for treatment of materials by a change of temperature	8419.50
HEAT METERS	9027
for liquids or gases	9026.80
HEAT PUMPS	8418.61
HEAT-RESISTING STEEL	72-US1(g)
HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC	
soil heating	8516.29
space heating	8516.21, 8516.29
water heating	8516.10
HEATING APPARATUS, NON-ELECTRIC	
of copper	7417.00
HEATING EQUIPMENT	
electric, induction or dielectric	8514.10-8514.40
HEATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.89
HEATING RESISTORS	
electric	8516.80, 8545.90
HEAVY WATER	2845.10
HECTOGRAPH DUPLICATING MACHINES	8472.10
HEDGE SHEARS	8201.60
HEEL CUSHIONS	6406
HEELS	
of rubber or plastics for footwear	6406.20
HELICOPTERS	8802
HELIOTROPIN	2932.90
HEMIACETALS and their derivatives	2911.00
HEMLOCK	
tanning extract	3201.90
HEMOSTATICS	
sterile absorbable	3006.10, 30-3(c)
HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.) FIBERS	5302
HEPARIN and its salts	3001.90
HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS	0602.99
HERBICIDES	
of heterocyclic compounds	2933.39, 2934.90
of nitrogen-function compounds	2926.90
prepared or for retail sale	3808.30
HERRINGS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
fillets, frozen	0304.20
fresh or chilled	0302.40, 0304
frozen	0303.50, 0304
prepared or preserved	1604.12
HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS	29-7, 2932-2934
nitrogen hetero-atom only	2933
oxygen hetero-atom only	2932
HEWING TOOLS	8201.40
HEXACHLOROBENZENE	2903.62
1,2,3,4,5,6-HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE	2903.51
HEXACHLOROETHANE	2903.19
HEXACYANOFERRATES	
pigments and preparations based on	3206.43
HEXADECAN-1-OL	2905.17
N,N'-HEXAMETHYLENEBIS(3,5-DI-tert-BUTYL-4-HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMAMIDE)	2924.29
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts	2921.22
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE ADIPATE	2921.22
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	2933.90
in forms for use as fuel	36-2(a)
1-6-HEXANEDIOL-BIS(3,5-DIBUTYL-4-HYDROXYPHENYL)PROPIONATE	2918.90

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

6-HEXANELACTAM	2933.71	HORNS (ANIMAL)	0507
HIDE CUTTINGS	0511.99	worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90
HIDE POWDER	3504.00	HORNS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENT)	9208.90
HIDE PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY ..	8453.10	HORSE BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
HIDES. <u>See</u> FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS		HORSE-CHESTNUTS	2308.10
HIGH TENSION GENERATORS		HORSEHAIR	5-4, 0503.00
for X-ray alpha, beta or gamma apparatus	9022.90	HORSEPOWER	85-US1
HIGH-SPEED STEEL		HORSERADISH. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
definition	72-S1(d)	HORSES	
HIGH-STRENGTH STEEL		edible offal of	0210.90, 0206.80-90
definition	72-US1(a)	live	0101.11-19
HINGES		meat of	0205.00
of base metals	8302.10	HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY	8436.80
HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES ..	9705.00	for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders ..	8424.81
HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	for soil preparation or cultivation	8432.10-80
HOES		HOSEPIPING	
of base metals	8201.30, 8432.29	textile	5909
HOGSHEADS		HOSES	
of wood	4416	of plastics	39-8, 3917
HOISTS		of vulcanized rubber	4009
for raising vehicles	8425.41, 8425.42	HOSIERY	
skip hoists	8428.10	women's, knitted or crocheted	6115.20-99
HOLDERS		HOSIERY KNITTING MACHINES	8447.11-12
for pens and pencils	9608	HOSPITAL BEDS	9402
HOLDING DEVICES		HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS, NON-ELECTRIC	
electromagnetic or permanent magnet	8505.90	of iron or steel	7322
HOLLOW BARS		HOT WATER BOTTLES	
precious metals and metals clad with precious		of plastics	3926.90
metals	71-US1(b)	HOUSED BEARINGS	8483.20
HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS		HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES	
of alloy steel	7228.80	goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	71-9
of iron and steel, definition	72-1(p)	of aluminum	7615.10
HOLLOW PROFILES		of copper	7418.10
of aluminum	7604.21	of iron or steel	7323
of cast iron	7303.00	of plastics	3924
of iron or steel	7304, 7306	of tin	8007.00
HOLSTERS	4202	of vulcanized rubber	4016.99
HOMOGENIZED PREPARATIONS		of zinc	7907.90
composite	21-3, 2104.20	HOUSEHOLD SCALES	8423.10
fruit	20-S2, 2007.10	HOUSING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS	8716
meat, meat offal, or blood	16-S1, 1602.10	HUB BRAKES	
vegetables	20-S1, 2005.10	for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94
HOMOGENIZED TOBACCO	2403.91	HUBS	
HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS		for bicycles and other cycles	8714.93
n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	HULLS (VEGETABLE)	
HOMOVERATRYLAMINE	2922.29	for carving	96-2(a)
HONEY	0409.00	HULLS (VESSEL)	8906.00
HONING MACHINES		classification of	89-1
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets ..	84-3, 8460.40	HUMAN HAIR	
HOODS		unworked	0501.00
recycling or ventilating	8414.60	waste of	0501.00
HOOF		worked	6703
worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90	HUMIDISTATS	
HOOKS		automatic	9032.81-89
crochet of iron or steel	7319	HUMIDITY REGULATORS	
fish	9507.20	automatic	9032.81-89
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(d), 8607	HUNTING EQUIPMENT	9507
HOOPS		HUNTING KNIVES	
of wood	4416	with wood handles	8211.92
HOOPS AND HUBS		HUNTING RIFLES	9303.30
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(a), 8607	HUNTING SHOTGUNS	9303.20
HOOPWOOD	4404	HYACINTH BULBS	
HOOVES	0507	dormant	0601.10
HOP CONES	1210.10-20	HYDANTOIN and its derivatives	2933.21
HOPPER SCALES	8423.30	HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.90
HOPS		HYDRAULIC CEMENTS	2523.10-90
vegetable saps and extracts of	13-1, 1302.13	HYDRAULIC JACKS AND HOISTS	8425.11, 8425.19, 8425.41-49
HORIZONTAL LATHES		HYDRAULIC LIME	2522.30
for removing metal	8458.11, 8458.19, 84-4	HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINES AND MOTORS	8412.21, 8412.29
HORMONES	2937.10-99	HYDRAULIC PRESSES	
adrenal cortical	2937.21-29, 3004.32	for working metal or metal carbides	8462.10-91
bulk preparations	3003.31-39, 3003.90	HYDRAULIC TURBINES	8410.11-13
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.31-39, 3004.50-90	HYDRAZINE	
HORN-CORES	0506	and inorganic salts	2825.10
		organic derivatives of	2928.00

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HYDRIDES	2850.00	ILLUMINATED SIGNS	9405.60
HYDROCARBONS		ILMENITE	2614.00
acyclic	2901.10-29	ILOMBA	Ch. 44
cyclic	2902.11-90	IMAGE CONVERTERS AND INTENSIFIERS	8540.20
halogenated	2903.11-69	IMAGE PROJECTORS	
sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated	2904.10-90	photographic	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30
HYDROCHLORIC ACID	2806.10	IMBUIA	Ch. 44
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE	2935.00	IMIDES and derivatives	2925.11-20
HYDROCORTISONE	2937.21	IMINES and derivatives	2925.20
HYDROFLUORIC ACID	2811.11	IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE	2922.30
HYDROGEN	2804.10	IMINODIBENZYL(10,11-DIHYDRO-5H-DIBENZ[b,f]AZEPINE)	2933.90
HYDROGEN CHLORIDE	2806.10	5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-PHENYLPYRAZOLE	2933.19
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE	2811.11	5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-(m-SULFOPHENYL)PYRAZOLE	2933.19
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	2847.00	IMPURAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.90
HYDROGRAPHIC CHARTS		IMMERSION HEATERS	8516.10
printed	4905	IMPREGNATING MACHINERY	
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.90
HYDROJET ENGINES	8412.10	INCANDESCENT LAMPS	9405.50
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80	INCINERATORS	
HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS	9025.80	nonelectric	8417.80
HYDROQUINONE and its salts	2907.22	INCUBATORS	
2-(m-HYDROXYANILINO)ACETAMIDE	2924.29	for poultry	8436.21
HYDROXYBENZENE and its salts	2907.11	INDENE	2902.90
m-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID	2918.29	INDENE RESINS in primary forms	3911.10
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID	2918.29	INDIA INK DRAWING PENS	9608.31
2-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID, CALCIUM SALT	2918.29	INDIA PAPER	4802.51-52
2-HYDROXYBENZOXAZOLE	2934.90	INDIAN LAMB	
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID	2933.90	furskins, raw	4301.30
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID	2933.90	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID, SODIUM SALT	2933.90	INDICATOR PANELS	
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID and its salts	2918.29	incorporating LED's or LCD's	8531.20
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL	2912.30	INDIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.91
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID	2932.90	INDOLE	2933.90
HYDROXYLAMINE		INDOLINE	2933.90
and inorganic salts	2825.10	INDUCTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9030.81-89
organic derivatives of	2928.00	INDUCTION FURNACES AND OVENS	8514.20
4-HYDROXY-3-METHOXYBENZALDEHYDE	2912.41	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	8514.20, 8514.40
4-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE	2914.41	INDUCTORS	
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	2908.20	electrical	8504.10, 8504.50
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT	2908.20	INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS	
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID	2918.29	electric	8514.10-30
2-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHOIC ACID	2918.29	nonelectric	8417.10-80
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID, PHENYL ESTER	2918.29	INDUSTRIAL INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC	
N-(7-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHYL)ACETAMIDE	2924.29	HEATING EQUIPMENT	8514.20, 8514.40
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID	2922.29	INDUSTRIAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS	
d-(-)-p-HYDROXYPHENYLGLYCINE and its salts	2922.29	original, by hand	4906.00
HYGIENIC ARTICLES		INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS,	
of vulcanized rubber	4014	APPLIANCES AND MACHINES	9032.81-89
HYGROGRAPHS	9025.80	INFLATABLE ARTICLES	
HYGROMETERS	9025.80	of plastics	3926.90
HYPOBROMITES of metals	2828.90	of vulcanized rubber	4016.94-95
HYPOCHLORITES of metals	2828.10-90	INFLATABLE BALLS	9506.62
HYPHOSPHITES of metals	2835.10	INFLATABLE RAFTS	8907.10
HYSSOP	12-4	INFLATABLE VESSELS OTHER THAN RAFTS	8903.10
IBURPROFEN	2916.39	INFRARED LAMPS	8539.40
ICE	2201	INFRARED RAY APPARATUS	
ICE BAGS		medical	9018.20
of plastics	3926.90	INGOT MOLDS AND LADLES	8454.20
ICE CREAM	2105.00	INGOTS	
ICE CREAM STICKS		of alloy steel	7224.10
of wood	4421.90	of base metals	XV-US2
ICE SKATES	9506.70	of iron and nonalloy steel	7206.10
ICE-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	of stainless steel	7218.10
ICES, edible	2105.00	remelting scrap, of iron or steel	72-1(g), 7204.50
IGNITERS		INGRAIN PAPER	
for explosives	3603.00	wallpaper	4814.10
IGNITION COILS		INITIATORS	
for internal combustion engines	8511.30	chemical reaction	3815
IGNITION EQUIPMENT		INJECTION MOLDS	8480.41-79
for internal combustion engines	8511.11-80	INJECTION-MOLDING MACHINES	
IGNITION MAGNETOS		for working rubber or plastics	8477.10
for internal combustion engines	8511.20	INK PADS	9612.20
IGNITION WIRING SETS		INK REMOVERS	
for vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544.30	for retail	38-2(c)
ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES	9405.60		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

INKS	3215.11-90	IRON HYDROXIDES	2821.10
INLAID WOOD	4420	IRON OXIDES	2821.10
INLAND WATERWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT	8530.80	natural micaceous	2530.40
INNER TUBES	4013	pigment preparations based on	3206.49
INORGANIC CHEMICALS	Ch. 28	IRON PYRITES	
INOSITOLS	2906.13	roasted	2601.12
INPUT UNITS		unroasted	2502.00
for automatic data processing machines	8471.92-99	IRON SULFATES	2833.29
INSECT WAXES	1521	IRON WOOL	7323.10
INSECTICIDES		IRONING MACHINES AND PRESSES	
of heterocyclic compounds	2934.90	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	8451.30
prepared or for retail	3808.10	ISINGLASS	3503.00
INSOLES	6406	ISOBUTANAL	2912.19
INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS	9104.00	ISOBUTANOL	2905.14
INSTRUMENTS		ISOBUTENE-ISOPRENE (BUTYL) RUBBER (IIR) uncompounded	4002.31
for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	ISOBUTYL ACETATE	2915.34
INSULATED WIRE	8544.11-60	ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL	2905.14
INSULATING FITTINGS		ISOCYANATES	2929.10
for electrical machines, appliances or equipment	8547.10-90	o-ISOCYANIC ACID, o-TOLYL ESTER	2929.10
INSULATION	7019.31-90	ISOETHARINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.50
of agglomerated cork	4504.10	ISOOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE	2930.90
of fiberboard	4411	ISOPHORONE	2914.29
of natural cork	4503.90	ISOPHTHALIC ACID	2917.39
INSULATORS		ISOPHYTOL	2905.22
electrical	8546.10-90	ISOPRENE	2901.24
INSULIN		ISOPRENE RUBBER (IR) uncompounded	4002.60
and its salts	2937.91	ISOPROPANOL	2905.12
bulk preparations	3003.31	ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL	2905.12
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.31	3-ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN- 4(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE	2934.90
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	85-5(B)	ISOPROPYL-N-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)CARBAMATE (CIPC) ...	2924.29
electronic	8542.11-20	4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL and its salts	2907.23
hybrid	85-5(B)(b)	ISOQUINOLINE	2933.40
monolithic	85-5(B)(a)	ISOTHIOCYANATES	2930.90
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS		ISOTOPES	28-6
of base metals	8207	nonradioactive	2845
INTERIOR BLINDS	6303	radioactive	2844
INULIN	1108.20	ISOTOPIC SEPARATION MACHINERY AND APPARATUS ...	8401.20
INVALID CARRIAGES	8713	ISOXSUPRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.50
INVERT SUGAR	1702.90	ISTLE	1403.90
INVERTEBRATES		IVORY	5-3, 0507.10
aquatic	0307	worked, manufactured articles of	9601.10
IODATES of metals	2829.90	JACKETS	
IODIDE OXIDES of metals	2827.60	men's or boys' suit-type	6203.31-39
IODIDES of metals	2827.60	men's or boys' suit-type, knitted or crocheted	6103.31-39
IODINATED HYDROCARBONS	2903.30-69	padded, sleeveless	6211.20
IODINE	2801.20	women's or girls' padded, sleeveless	6202.91-99
IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN	2933.40	women's or girls' suit-type	6204.31-39
ION-EXCHANGE RESINS		women's or girls' suit-type, knitted or crocheted	6104.31-39
in primary forms	3914.00	JACKING SYSTEMS, BUILT-IN	8425.41
IONIC-BEAM MACHINE TOOLS	8456.90, 84-3	JACKS	8425.41-49
IONIZING RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9030.10	JACQUARDS	8448.11
IONONES	2914.23	JAMS	2007.99
IRIDIUM		JARS	
unwrought or powder	7110.41-49	of glass	7010.90
IRISH WHISKIES	2208.30	pots and similar articles of ceramic	6909.90
IROKO	Ch. 44	JASMIN	
IRON		essential oils of	3301.22
angles, shapes and sections	7216	JELLIES	2007.99
articles of	Ch. 73	JELUTONG	Ch. 44
bars and rods	7213-7215	JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE	0714
flat-rolled products	7208-7212	JET 25-4	
granules	7205.10	and its mineral substitutes	96-2(b)
ingots and other primary forms	7206	JET FUEL	2710.00
manganiferous ores	2602.00	JET PROJECTING MACHINES	8424.30
ores and concentrates	2601.11-12	JEWELERS' BALANCES	9016.00
powders	7205.29	JEWELRY	71-8
semifinished products	7207	imitation	71-10, 7117.11-90
slag, dross	2618.00-2619.00	of precious and semiprecious stones	7116.20
sponge	7203	of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	7113
waste and scrap	7204.10, 7204.30	JEWELRY BOXES	4202
wire	7217	of wood	4420.90
IRON CHLORIDES	2827.33		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

JEWELS			
for clock or watch movements	91-US1(c), 9114.20		
JIB CRANES	8426.30		
JOGGING SUITS			
knitted or crocheted	6112.11-19		
JOINERY			
of wood, for builders	4418		
JOINTS			
artificial	9021.11		
for electrical conduit, of base metal lined			
with insulating material	8547.90		
of metal sheeting combined with other material or of multi-layer metal			
construction	8484.10, 8484.90		
universal	8483.60		
JOJOBA OIL	1515.60, 1516-1518		
JOKE ARTICLES	9505.90		
JONGKONG	Ch. 44		
JOURNALS	49-3, 4902		
waste and scrap of	4707.30		
JUDO UNIFORMS			
of cotton	6203.22, 6204.22		
JUICES			
fruit	20-US1-3		
fruit and vegetable	20-5, 2009.11-90		
meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates	1603.00		
JUMPSUITS			
men's or boys'	6211.32-33		
women's or girls'	6211.42-43		
JUNIPER			
seeds of	0909.50		
JUTE			
sacks and bags of	6305.10		
JUTE FIBERS	5303		
KAINITE	31-4(a)(i)		
KALE			
edible. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
forage varieties	1214		
KAOLIN	2507.00		
KAOLINIC CLAYS	2507.00		
KAPOK	1402.10		
KAPUR	Ch. 44		
KARAMANIE RUGS	5702.10		
KARATE UNIFORMS			
of cotton	6203.22, 6204.22		
KASHMIR GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR			
KELEM RUGS	5702.10		
KELP ASH	2621.00		
KEMPAS	Ch. 44		
KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS SEED	1209.24		
KEPHIR	0403		
KEROSENE	2710.00		
KERUING	Ch. 44		
KETONE PEROXIDES and their derivatives	2909.60		
KETONE-ALCOHOLS	2914.41-49		
KETONE-ALDEHYDES	2914.41-49		
KETONE-PHENOLS	2914.50		
KETONES and their derivatives	2914.11-70		
KETTLE-DRUMS	9206.00		
KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS			
the sound of which must be amplified or is electrically produced	9207.10		
with free metal reeds	9203.00		
KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS	9203.00		
KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	9201.10-90		
KEYS			
of base metals	8301.70		
KIDNEY BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
KIDS			
hides or skins of	41-1(c), 4103.10		
leather of	4106.11-20		
KIESELGUHR	2512.00		
KIESERITE	2530.20		
KIRSCHWASSER	2208.90		
KITCHEN ARTICLES			
of aluminum	7615.10		
KITCHEN ARTICLES (con.)			
of copper	7418.10		
of iron or steel	7323		
of silver	7114.11		
of tin	8007.00		
of zinc	7907.90		
KITCHEN FURNITURE			
wooden	9403.40		
KITCHEN LINEN	63-3(a)(iii)		
of cotton	6302.60		
KITCHEN WASTE DISPOSERS (DISPOSALS)			
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained			
electric motor	8509.30		
KITCHENWARE			
of plastics	3924.10		
of porcelain or china	6911.10		
of wood	4419		
other than porcelain or china	6912.00		
KITS			
model assembly	9503.20		
KIWI FRUIT. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
KLYSTRONS	8540.42		
KNAPSACKS	4202		
KNEADING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.31-39		
n.e.s.o.i.	8479.82		
KNEE PADS			
of any material, not for sports	4201.00		
KNITTED OR CROCHETED ARTICLES			
made up	61-1		
KNITTED OR CROCHETED CLOTHING ACCESSORIES	Ch. 61		
KNITTING MACHINES	8447.10, 8447.20		
KNITTING NEEDLES			
of iron or steel	7319		
KNIVES			
for machines or mechanical appliances	8208		
of base metals	82-3, 8211		
KNOBBS			
of plastics	3926.30, 3925.90, 3926.90		
of umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips	6603.10		
of vulcanized rubber	4016.99		
KNOTTED NETTING			
of twine, cordage or rope	5608		
KOHLRABI. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
KOLINSKIES			
furskins	43-US1		
furskins, raw	4301.80		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30		
KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	48-5		
coated	4810.31-39		
creped or crinkled	4808.20-30		
uncoated	4804		
waste of	4707.10		
KRAFTLINER	48-S1, 4804.11-19		
KUMQUATS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
KYANITE	2508.50		
LABELING MACHINERY			
for bottles, cans and other containers	8422.30		
LABELS	6307.90		
devices for printing or embossing	9611.00		
of textile materials	5807		
paper and paperboard	4821		
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.20-89		
furnaces and ovens, electric	8514.10-30		
furnaces and ovens, nonelectric	8417		
induction or dielectric heating equipment	8514.20, 8514.40		
LABORATORY REAGENTS			
composite, for in vitro use	3822.00		
LABORATORY WARE			
ceramic	6909.11		
of plastics	3926.90		
LAC	1301.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

LACE			
hand-made	5804.30		
mechanically made	5804.21-29		
LACE MAKING MACHINES	8447.90		
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES	8447.90		
LACINGS	6307.90		
LACQUERS	3208-3210		
LACROSSE STICKS	9506.99		
LACTALBUMIN	3502.90		
LACTAMS	2933.71-79		
LACTIC ACID and its salts and esters	2918.11		
LACTONES	2932.21-29		
LACTOPHOSPHATES and their derivatives	2919.00		
LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP	1702.10		
LADINO CLOVER SEED	1209.22		
LADLES			
for metallurgy or metal foundries	8454.20		
of base metals	8215		
LAMB			
edible offal of	0206.80-90, 0210.90		
fresh or chilled meat of	0204.10-23		
frozen meat of	0204.30-43		
furskins, raw	4301.30		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30		
LAMBS			
hides or skins of	41-1(c)		
leather of	4105.11-20		
skins of	4102.10-29		
LAMINARIA AND LAMINARIA TENTS			
sterile	30-3(b), 3006.10		
LAMINATED WOOD	44-3, 44-4, 4412, 4418.9		
LAMP ASSEMBLY MACHINES			
for assembling electric or electronic lamps in glass envelopes	8475.10		
LAMP CARBONS	8545.90		
LAMP-HOLDERS	8536.61		
LAMPS	9405		
filament or discharge	8539.10-40		
portable, electric	8512.10, 8512.20, 8513.10, 9504.20, 9504.40		
LANCES	9307.00		
LANOLIN	1505		
LAPPING MACHINES			
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	84-3, 8460.10		
LARCH			
tanning extract	3201.90		
LARD	1501.00		
LARD OIL	1503.00		
LARD STEARIN	1503.00		
LASAGNA	1902		
LASER MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.10		
LASER MACHINES AND APPARATUS			
for soldering, brazing or welding	8515.11-19, 8515.80		
LASERS			
other than laser diodes	9013.20		
LASTS			
of wood, for shoes or boots	4417.00		
LATEX			
natural rubber	4001.10		
paper impregnated with	4811.90		
synthetic rubber	4002		
LATHES			
for removing metal	84-4, 8458.11-99		
LATTICE MASTS			
of iron or steel	7308.20		
LAUAN	Ch. 44		
LAUNCHING GEAR	8805.10		
LAUREN'T'S ACID	2921.45		
LAURYL ALCOHOL	2905.17		
LAVANDIN			
essential oils of	3301.23		
LAVATORY PANS			
of plastics	3922.90		
LAVATORY SEATS AND COVERS			
of plastics	3922.20		
LAVENDER			
essential oils of	3301.23		
LAWN ROLLERS	8432.80		
LAWN-TENNIS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99		
LAWN-TENNIS BALLS	9506.61		
LAWN-TENNIS RACKETS	9506.51		
LAWN MOWER BLADES	8208.40		
LEAD			
and articles thereof	Ch. 78		
ash and residues containing	2620.20		
ores and concentrates	2607.00		
LEAD CARBONATE	2836.70		
LEAD CHROMATE	2841.20		
LEAD CRYSTAL	70-S1		
LEAD MONOXIDE	2824.10		
LEAD OXIDES	2824.10-90		
LEAD-ACID STORAGE BATTERIES	8507.10, 8507.20		
LEAD-TIN SOLDERS, CORED	8311.30		
LEADS			
for pencils	9609.20		
LEADY LITHARGE	2824.90		
LEAF SPRINGS AND LEAVES THEREFOR			
of iron or steel	7320.10		
LEAFLETS			
printed	4901		
LEASHES			
for dogs	4201.00		
LEATHER			
apparel and clothing accessories	4203.10-40		
bags, cases, and containers of	4202.11, 4202.21, 4202.31, 4202.91		
fancy	US-1		
in men's overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks,			
windbreakers	6101.30		
machinery parts	4204.00		
miscellaneous articles	4205		
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted,			
with	6110.30		
unfinished	4104.10-4111.00		
upholstered aircraft seats of	9401.10		
LEATHER PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING			
MACHINERY	8453.10		
LEATHER-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS			
except oil or grease	3809		
oil or grease	3403		
LEAVES			
plaiting materials	46-1		
LECITHINS	2923.20		
LEEKs. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES			
LEGGINGS	6406		
LEGUMINOUS PLANT RESIDUES	2302.50		
LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
dried, shelled	0713		
flour and meal of	1106.10		
fresh or chilled	0708		
frozen	0710.10, 2004		
homogenized	2005.10		
preserved in vinegar	2001		
provisionally preserved	0711.90		
LEMON. <i>See</i> FRUIT			
essential oils of	3301.13		
LENSES	7014.00		
camera	9002.11		
contact	9001.30		
enlarging	9002.11		
mounted	9002.11, 9002.19, 9002.90		
projection	9002.11		
reducing	9002.11		
spectacle	9001.40-50		
unmounted	9001.30-90		
LENTILS. <i>See</i> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
LEOPARDS			
furskins, raw	4301.80		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

LETTER CARDS	4817.20	LINSEED	
LETTER CLIPS		residues	2306.20
of base metals	8305.00	LINSEED OIL	1515.11-19, 1516-1518
LETTER OPENERS		LIP MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS	3304.10
of base metals	8214.10	LIQUEFIED-GAS FUELS	
LETTER PADS		in containers not exceeding 300 cm ³	36-2(b), 3606.10
of paper or paperboard	4820.10	LIQUEURS	2208.90
LETTER TRAYS		LIQUID AIR	2851.00
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops	4819.60	LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES n.e.s.o.i	9013.80
LETTERPRESS PRINTING MACHINERY	8443.21-30	LIQUID ELEVATORS	8413.82
LETTUCE. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		LIQUID LUSTRES	
LEUCITE	2529.30	for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.30
LEVEL CROSSING CONTROL GEAR		LIQUID METERS	
for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port		production or supply	9028.20
installations or airfields	86-3(b), 8608	LIQUIDS	
LEVEL GAUGES		instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking	
for liquids or gases	9026.10	pressure of	9026.20
LEVEL REGULATORS		instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking	
automatic	9032.81-89	variables of	9026.10-80
LEVELERS		LIQUORS	22-US6
self-propelled	8429.20	LITHARGE	2824.10
LEVELING MACHINERY		leady	2824.90
for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.62, 8430.69	LITHIUM CARBONATES	2836.91
LEVELS	9015.30	LITHIUM HYDROXIDE	2825.20
LEVOTHYROXINE, SODIUM	2937.99	LITHIUM OXIDE	2825.20
LICHENS		LITHOGRAPHIC STONES	
for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604.10	prepared for printing purposes	8442.50
LICORICE	12-4	LITHOGRAPHS	49-US1
extract of	13-1	frames for	97-5
vegetable saps and extracts of	1302.12	on paper or paperboard	4911.91-99
LICORICE ROOTS	1211.10	original	97-2, 9702.00
LIDOCAINE	2924.29	LITHOPONE	3206.42
LIDS		LITMUS	
of base metals	8309	coloring matter	3203.00
of plastics	3923.50	LIVE ANIMALS	Ch. 1, 3
of vulcanized rubber	4016.99	LIVER	
LIFEBELTS	6307.20	prepared or preserved	1602.20
LIFEBOATS	8906.00	LIVERS	
LIFEJACKETS	6307.20	bovine	0206.22
LIFTING EQUIPMENT		poultry	0207.31-50
works trucks fitted with	8427.10-90	swine	0206.41
LIFTING HEADS		LIVERS AND ROES	
electromagnetic	8505.30	fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305.20
LIFTING MACHINERY	8425.10-8428.90	fish, fresh or chilled	0302.70
LIGHT METERS	9027.40-80	fish, frozen	0303.80
LIGHT OIL	2707.99	LLAMA HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED'S)	8541.40	LOAD BOARDS	
LIGHT-VESSELS	8905	of wood	4415.20
LIGHTBULBS	8539	LOADING GAUGES	
LIGHTERS	9613	railway or tramway	86-3(a), 8608
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT		LOADING MACHINERY	8425.10-8428.90
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.40	LOBSTERS	
LIGHTING FITTINGS	9405	frozen	0306.11-12
LIGHTING SETS	9405.30	not frozen	0306.21-22
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS	8535.40, 8536.40	prepared or preserved	1605.30
LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID and its salts	3804.00	LOCAL ANESTHETICS	
LIGNITE	2701.10-20	of nitrogen-function compounds	2922.50
LIGNITE WAX	2712.90	LOCK WASHERS	
LILY BULBS		of iron or steel	7318.21
dormant	0601.10	LOCKS	8301
LIMBA	Ch. 44	LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS	8602
LIME (FRUIT). <u>See</u> FRUIT		LOCOMOTIVE TRAVERSERS	8428.50
essential oils of	3301.14	LOCOMOTIVES	8601, 8602
LIME (MINERAL)	2522.10-30	LOCUST BEANS LOCUST BEAN SEEDS	1212.10
LIME BARK	1401	muclages and thickeners from	1302.32
LIMESTONE	2521.00	LOGANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
for road metalling	2517.10	LOGS	
LIMESTONE FLUX	2521.00	as fuel wood	4401.10
LINALYL ACETATE	2915.39	in the rough or roughly squared	4403
LINE PIPE		of wood waste and scrap	4401.30
of iron or steel	7304.10, 7305.11, 7306.10	LOGWOOD	
LINGONBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		coloring matter	3203.00
LINOLEIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.39, 2916.15	LONG PILE FABRICS	60-US1
LINOLEUM	5904.10	LOOFAH	
		articles of	4602

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

LOOMS	8446.10-30	MAGNESIA	2519.90
LOUDSPEAKERS	8518.21-29	MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8104
LOUPES	9013.80	MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE)	
LUBRICATING OILS	2710.00	natural	2519.10-90
LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS		MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	2827.31
less than 70% petroleum or bituminous oils	3403	MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE	2816.10
LUBRICATING PUMPS		MAGNESIUM OXIDE	2519
for internal combustion engines	8413.30	cultured crystals of	38-2(a)
LUGES	9506.99	MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE	2816.10
LUGGAGE		MAGNESIUM POTASSIUM SULFATE	31-4(A)(iv)
of plaiting materials	4602	MAGNESIUM SULFATES	2833.21
LUMBER AND TIMBERS		natural	2530.20
edge-glued	4418.90	MAGNETIC DISCS	
sawed	44-US2	prepared, unrecorded	8523.20
LUMINOPHORES		MAGNETIC FLUX MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	
inorganic	3206.50	AND APPARATUS	9031.81-89
synthetic organic	3204.90	MAGNETIC FLYWHEELS	
LUMPS		for internal combustion engines	8511.20
of iron	7203	MAGNETIC PULSE MACHINES AND APPARATUS	
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(a)	for soldering, brazing or welding	8515.11-19, 8515.80
LUPINES	1214	MAGNETIC READERS	
seeds of	12-3	for automatic data processing machines	8471.92-99
LUPULIN	1210.20	MAGNETIC TAPE SOUND RECORDERS	8520.10-39
LUTIDINES	2933.39	MAGNETIC TAPE-TYPE RECORDING OR	
LYCHEES		REPRODUCING VIDEO APPARATUS	8521.10
prepared or preserved	2008.99	MAGNETIC TAPES	
LYES		prepared, unrecorded	8523.11-13
residual, except tall oil	3804.00	recorded	8524.21-23
LYNXES		MAGNETO-DYNAMOS	
furskins, raw	4301.80	for internal combustion engines	8511.20
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	MAGNETRONS	8540.41
LYRES (MUSIC HOLDERS)	9209.92-99	MAGNETS	8505.11-90
LYSINE and its salts and esters	2922.41	MAGNIFIERS	
MACADAM	2517.10-30	hand	9013.80
MACARONI	1902	MAGNIFYING GLASSES	9013.80
MACARONI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i	8438.10	MAHOGANY	Ch. 44
MACE	0908.20	MAIL SORTING, FOLDING, INSERTING, OPENING,	
MACHETES		CLOSING OR SEALING MACHINES	8472.30
of base metals	8201.40	MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES	
MACHINE TOOLS	84-3	railway or tramway	8604.00
for cold working glass	84-3, 8464.10-90	MAIZE. <i>See</i> CEREALS	
for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by		MAKORE	Ch. 44
removing metal	84-3, 8459.10-70	MALEIC ACID	2917.19
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means		MALEIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.14
of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products	84-3, 8460.11-90	MALLETS	
for working any material by removal of material by nonmechanical		entered with percussion musical instruments	91-2, 9206.00
processes	84-3, 8456.10-90	for percussion musical instruments	9209.99
for working metal	84-4	MALONONITRILE	2926.90
for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening,		MALONYLUREA and its derivatives	2933.51
shearing, punching or notching	8462.21-49	MALT	1107
for working metal by forging, hammering, die-stamping	8462.10	MALT EXTRACT	1901.90
for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without		MALTED MILK	1901.90
removing material	8463.10-90	MALTOSE	1702
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement, or like		MAMEYES COLORADOS. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
mineral materials	84-3, 8464.10-90	MAN-MADE FIBERS	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or		bed linen of	6302.32
similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10-99	bed linen, printed of	6302.22
lathes	84-4, 8458.11-99	bedspreads of	6304.19
machining centers for working metal	84-4, 8457.10	gloves, mittens, mitts of	6216.00
multistation transfer machines for working metal	84-4, 8457-30	handkerchiefs of	6213.90
planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or		knitted or crocheted bedspreads of	6304.11
gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off or other machine tools working		men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of	6201.93
by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or		men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas of	6207.22
cermets	84-3, 8461.10-90	men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6107.22
unit construction machines for working metal	84-4, 8457.20	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6201.13
MACHINERY. <i>See</i> the name of the machinery or references to its function		men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted	
MACHINES. <i>See</i> the name of the machine or references to its function		or crocheted of	6101.30
MACHINING CENTERS		men's or boys' shirts of	6205.30
for working metal	84-4, 8457.10	men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6105.20
MACKEREL		men's or boys' underpants and briefs of	6107.12
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305	slips and petticoats of	6208.11
fresh or chilled	0302.64	slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted of	6108.11
frozen	0303.74	sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of	6110.30
prepared or preserved	1604.15	t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted or crocheted of	6109.90
MAGIC TRICKS	9505.90	table linen of	6302.53

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ties and cravats of	6215.20	of wood	4420
typewriter ribbons of	9612.10	MARROW S	7-2
MAN-MAD FIBERS (con.)		MARSALA	2204.21
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets of	6202.93	MARTENS	
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of	6206.40	furskins	43-US1
women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of ..	6106.20	furskins, raw	4301.80
women's or girls' briefs and panties of	6108.22	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas of	6208.22	MARTIAL ARTS UNIFORMS	
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or		of cotton	6203.22, 6204.22
crocheted of	6108.32	MESSAGE APPARATUS	9019.10
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6202.13	MASSICOT	2824.10
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks,		MASTER ALLOYS	
windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of	6102.30	of copper	74-1(c), 7405
<u>See also</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS		MASTER RECORDS	8524.90
MANCHONS		MASTICS	
of felt	6501.00	bituminous	2715.00
MANDARIN DUCK SKINS	5-US1	except bituminous	3214.10
MANDARIN ORANGES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MATCHES	3605.00
MANDELIC ACID and its salts and esters	2918.17	white phosphorous	36-US1
MANDOLINES	9202.90	MATE	0903.00
MANGANATES		extracts, essences, and concentrates	2101.20
of metals	2841.60	MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS	9017.20
MANGANESE		MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION OF SOUND RECORDS	
and articles thereof	8111.00	metal	8524.90
ores and concentrates	2602.00	MATS	
MANGANESE DIOXIDE	2820.10	of plastics, household	3924.90
MANGANESE OXIDES	2820.10-90	of plaiting materials	4601
MANGANITES		MATTES	
of metals	2841.60	of cobalt	8105.10
MANGOES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of copper	7401.10
MANGOLDS	1214	of nickel	7501.10
MANGOSTEENS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MATTING	
MANGROVE		of plaiting materials	4601
tanning extract	3201.90	MATTOCKS	
MANICURE PREPARATIONS	3304.30	of base metals	8201.30
MANICURE SETS		MATTRESS SUPPORTS	9404.10
of base metals	8214.20	MATTRESSES	9404.21-29
MANNEQUINS	9618.00	pneumatic, of plastics	3926.90
MANNITOL	2905.43	waterbed	3926.90
MANOMETERS	9026.20	MEAD	2206.00
MANOSTATS	9032.20	MEAL	11-3, 19-2
MANSONIA	Ch. 44	food preparations of	1901.10-90
MANTILLAS	6214	mustard	2103.30
knitted or crocheted	6117.10	residues and wastes	2301.10-20
MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	Sect. XX	MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	
MANURE SPREADERS	8432.40	for measuring length, for use in the hand	9017.30-80
MANUSCRIPTS	Ch. 49	for variables of liquids or gases	9026.10-80
MAP CASES	4202	n.e.s.o.i.	9031.10-80
MAPLE SUGAR	1702.20	MEASURING RODS AND TAPES	9017.80
MAPLE SYRUP	1702.20	MEAT	Ch. 2
MAPS		edible flours and meals of	0210.90
printed	4905	extracts and juices of	1603.00
MARACAS	9206.00	flours, meals, and pellets	2301.10
MARBLE		prepared or preserved	1601-1602
building stone	2515.11-12	processed	2-US1(a)
granules, chippings, and powder	2517.41-49	sausages of	1601.00
MARGARINE	1517.10-90	<u>See also</u> names of specific meats	
MARINE CHRONOMETERS		MEAT OFFAL	
standard	9105.99	edible	Ch. 2
MARINE MAMMALS		edible flours and meals of	0210.90
fats and oils of	1504.30, 1516-1518	flours, meals, and pellets	2301.10
MARINE PROPULSION ENGINES		prepared or preserved	1601-1602
compression ignition	8408.10	sausages of	1601.00
hydrojet	8412.10	MEAT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.	8438.50
spark ignition, internal combustion	8407.21, 8407.29	MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, HAND-OPERATED FOR FOOD OR DRINK	
MARINE PROPULSION TURBINES	8406.11	of base metals	8210.00
MARJORAM		MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS	8416.30
dried	0712.90	MECHANICAL GRATES	8416.30
sweet	7-2	MECHANICAL PENCILS	9608.40
MARKERS		MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	
porous-tipped	9608.20	machines and appliances for determining	9024.10-80
MARKING REQUIREMENTS, SPECIAL		MECHANICAL SHOVELS	
for watch and clock movements, cases and dials	91-US4	self-propelled	8429.52-59
MARMALADES	2007.91	MECHANICAL SIGNAL DISCS	
MARQUETRY		for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

installations or airfields	86-3(b), 8608	METALS. <i>See also</i> ORES	
MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS	9208.90	METANILAMIDE	2935.00
MECHANICAL STOKERS	8416.30	METAPARACRESOL	2707.99
MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS	9208.90	METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80
MECHANICAL WOODPULP	Ch. 47	METHACRYLAMIDE	2924.10
MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES	9019.10	METHACRYLIC ACID	
MECLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.59	and its salts	2916.13
MEDICAL FURNITURE	9402	esters of	2916.14
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.11-90	METHANAL	2912.11
MEDICAMENTS		METHANOL	2905.11
bulk preparations	3003	METHIONINE	2930.40
in doses or packaged for retail	3004	β -(β -METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE	2922.50
MEDICINAL PLANTS	1211	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29
MEDICINAL PRODUCTS		6-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29
from vegetable saps and extracts	1302.19	4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29
MEERSCHAUM	25-4, 96-2(b)	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29
MELAMINE	2933.61	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE	2922.29
MELAMINE RESINS		METHYL ACRYLATE	2916.12
in primary forms	3909.20	METHYL ALCOHOL	2905.11
MELONS. <i>See</i> FRUIT		METHYL ANTHRANILATE	2922.49
MEMORANDUM PADS	4820.10	METHYL CHLORIDE	2903.11
MENADIONE AND ITS SALTS	2914.69	METHYL ETHYL KETONE	2914.12
MENAGERIES		METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME	2928.00
travelling	9508.00	METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	2914.13
MENTHOL	2906.11	METHYL METHACRYLATE	2916.14
MERANTI	Ch. 44	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE	
MERBAU	Ch. 44	(MBS) COPOLYMERS	
2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT	2934.20	in primary forms	3903.90
MERCURY	2805.40	METHYL-4-AMINOBENZENESULFONYLCARBAMATE	2924.29
MERCURY CHLORIDES	2827.39	METHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.11
MERRY-GO-ROUNDS	9508.00	6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29
MESIDINE	2921.49	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29
MESITYLENE	2902.90	N-METHYLANILINE	2921.42
MESLIN. <i>See</i> CEREALS		2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE	2922.29
MESORIDAZINE BESYLATE	2934.30	METHYLANTHRACENE	2902.90
METACRESOL	2707.99	3-METHYLBENZO[<i>f</i>]QUINOLINE	2933.90
METAL		3-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE-2-HYDRAZONE	2934.20
clad with precious metal	95-2, 96-4	2,4-METHYLCARBOXYPYRAZOLIC ACID	2933.19
precious	71-4(a), 95-2, 96-4	METHYLCOUMARINS	2932.21
precious, lighters of	9613.80	METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS	2906.12
smoking pipes and bowls of	9614.90	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONES	2914.22
METAL ALCOHOLATES	29-5(d)	METHYLENE CHLORIDE	2903.12
METAL CARBIDES		METHYLENE DIBROMIDE	2903.30
nonagglomerated, mixed	3823.30	4,4'-METHYLENEBIS[2-CHLOROANILINE]	2921.59
METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL	71-7	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE	2921.59
METAL FOUNDRIES MACHINERY	8454.10-30	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE	2933.39
METAL FOUNDRY MOLDING BOXES	8480.10	2-METHYLINDOLINE	2933.90
METAL FRAME		METHYLIONONES	2914.33
seats with	9401.71-79	2-METHYLMERCAPTOBENZIMIDAZOLE	2933.90
METAL FURNITURE	9403.10-20	METHYLNAPHTHALENE	2902.90
METAL MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION OF SOUND		METHYLOXIRANE	2910.20
RECORDS	8524.90	4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE	2914.13
METAL THREAD	61-9, 62-9	1-METHYL-2-PHENYLINDOLE	2933.90
METAL TREATING MACHINES n.e.s.o.i.	8479.81	METHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLONE	2933.19
METAL WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS		2-METHYLPROPAN-1-OL	2905.14
electric	8515.21-80	1-METHYLPYRAZINE	2933.90
METAL WORKING HAND TOOLS		2,4-METHYLPYRAZOLIC ACID	2933.90
electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8508.10-80	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE	2933.79
pneumatic	8467.11-19	8-METHYLQUINOLINE	2933.40
with self-contained nonelectric motor	8467.11-89	3-METHYL-1-(<i>p</i> -TOLYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE)	2933.19
METAL WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.10-8463.90	METRIZOIC ACID	2924.29
METAL WORKING MACHINES		METRONOMES	9209.10
knives and blades for	8208.10	MICA	2525.10-30, 6814.90
METAL-ROLLING MILLS	8455.10-30	plates, sheets and strips	6814.10
METALDEHYDE		MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES	2530.40
in forms for use as fuel	36-2(a)	MICHLER'S HYDROL	2922.19
METALLIC ACID	28-4	MICROASSEMBLIES	
METALLIC SALTS	28-5	electronic	85-5(B)(c), 8542.80
METALLIZED LEATHER	4109.00	MICROCRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX	2712.10
METALLURGY MACHINERY	8454.10-30	MICROFICHE READERS	9008.20
METALS		MICROMETERS	9017.30
clad with precious metal	Ch. 71	MICROPHONES AND THEIR STANDS	8518.10
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties		MICROSCOPE CASES	
thereof	9024.10	of wood	4420.90
precious	Ch. 71		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MICROSCOPES			
compound optical	9011.10-80		
for microphotography, microcinematography or			
MICROSCOPES (con.)			
microprojection	9011.10-20		
other than optical	9012.10		
MICROSPHERES			
of glass	7018.20		
MICROTOMES	9027.90		
MICROWAVE OVENS			
of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.50		
other than household	8419.81		
MICROWAVE TUBES	8540.41-49		
MIDDINGS	2302		
MILITARY WEAPONS	9301.00, 9305		
MILK	4-1		
animal feed materials	2309.90		
chocolate drink	2202.90		
concentrated or containing added sweetening	0402		
condensed	0402.99		
curdled	0403		
fats and oils of	0405		
fermented or acidified	0403		
food preparations of	1901.90		
not concentrated nor containing added sweetening	0401		
powder, granules, or solids	0402.10-29		
sugar confectioneries of	1704.90		
MILK PROTEIN CONCENTRATES	35-US1, 3501.10		
MILKING MACHINES	8434.20		
MILL NEPS	5601.30		
MILLBOARD			
of asbest os or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.60		
MILLED CEREALS	11-2		
MILLED PRODUCTS	Ch. 11		
mixtures	11-US1		
MILLET	1008.20		
MILLING MACHINERY	8437.80		
for removing metal	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39, 8459.51-69		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or			
similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92		
MILLSTONES	6804.10-23		
MINE WAGON PUSHERS	8428.50		
MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL	96-2		
worked, manufactured articles of	9602.00		
MINERAL FERTILIZERS	3102-3105		
MINERAL PRODUCTS			
crude	Ch. 25-27		
MINERAL TAR			
mixtures	2715.00		
MINERAL WATERS	2201.10, 2202.10		
MINERAL WAXES	2712		
MINERAL WOOLS			
glass	70-4		
in bulk, sheets or rolls	6806.10		
MINERALOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES	9705.00		
MINES	9306		
MINKS			
furskins	43-US1		
furskins, raw	4301.10		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.11, 4302.20-30		
MINTS	12-4		
essential oils of	3301.25		
leaves	1211.90		
MIRRORS	7009		
of base metals	8306.30		
optical elements, mounted	9002.90		
optical elements, unmounted	9001.90		
rearview	7009.10		
MISSILES	9306		
MITTENS AND MITTS	6216.00		
knitted or crocheted	6116		
leather or composition leather	4203.21-29		
MIXERS			
food mixers, domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained			
electric motor	8509.40		
MIXING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.31-39		
n.e.s.o.i	8479.82		
MOBILE CRANES			
motor vehicles	8705.10		
MOBILE DRILLING DERRICKS			
motor vehicles	8705.20		
MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES	8426.12		
MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS	9503.20		
MODELING PASTES	3407.00		
molded or carved articles of	9602.00		
MODELS			
designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for			
other uses	9023.00		
toy, with motors, parts and accessories	9503.80		
MOLASSES	17-US3(a)-(ij), 1703.10-90		
MOLD BASES	8480.20		
MOLD FORMING MACHINES			
for foundries	8474.80		
MOLD RELEASE PREPARATIONS	3403		
MOLDING BOXES			
for metal foundry	8480.10		
MOLDING MACHINERY			
for paper pulp, paper or paperboard	8441.40		
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements,			
plastering materials or other mineral products	8474.80		
for working rubber or plastics	8477.30-59		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar			
hard materials, by cutting	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92		
MOLDING PATTERNS	8480.30		
MOLDINGS			
of coniferous wood	4409.10		
of nonconiferous wood	4409.20		
MOLDS			
for glass	8480.50		
for metal or metal carbides	8480.41-49		
for mineral materials	8480.60		
for rubber or plastics	8480.71-79		
MOLLUSCS	0307		
extracts and juices of	1603.00		
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20		
prepared or preserved	1605.90		
See also names of specific molluscs			
MOLYBDATES			
of metals	2841.70		
MOLYBDENUM			
ash and residues containing	2620.90		
ores and concentrates	2613.10-90		
MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8102		
MOLYBDENUM CATALYSTS			
prepared	3815.90		
MOLYBDENUM HYDROXIDES	2825.70		
MOLYBDENUM OXIDES	2825.70		
MONETHANOLAMINE and its salts	2922.11		
MONEY	71-US2, 7108.20		
MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES			
automatic	8476.19		
MONGOLIAN LAMB			
furskins, raw	4301.30		
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30		
MONKEYS			
live	0106.00		
MONOAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE	31-5, 3105.40		
MONOCHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.40		
MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES	2904.90		
MONOCULARS	9005.80		
MONOETHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.19		
MONOFILAMENT			
artificial textile	5403, 5405		
of plastics	3916		
synthetic textile	5402, 5404.10		
MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	8542.11, 8542.19		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE	2922.42	MUFFLERS AND EXHAUST PIPES	
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.22	for motor vehicles	8708.92
MONSTERS		MULBERRIES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
toy	9503.41	MULES AND HINNIES	
MONTAN WAX	2712.90	edible offal of	0206, 0210.90
MONUMENTAL STONE		live	0101.20
worked	68-2, 6802	meat of	0205.00
MONURON	2924.21	MULLITE	2508.60
MOP CLOTHS		MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINES	84-7
of cotton	6307.10	MULTIMETERS	9030.31
MOP HANDLES		MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS	7008.00
of wood	4417.00	MULTISTATION TRANSFER MACHINES	
MOPEDS	8711	for working metal	84-4, 8457.30
MOPS	9603	MUNITIONS	
MORDANT DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.12	of war	9306
MORNING DRESS	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	MUSHROOM SPAWN	0602.91
MORTAR MIXERS	8474.31	MUSHROOMS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
MORTARS		edible	7-2
nonrefractory	3823.50	MUSIC	
refractory	3816.00	printed or in manuscript	4904
MORTISING MACHINES		MUSIC BOXES	9208.10
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or		mechanisms for	9209.20
similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.95	MUSIC HOLDERS	9209.92-99
MOSSES		MUSIC SYNTHESIZERS	9207.10-90
for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604.10	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES	4202
MOTHER-OF-PEARL		MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STANDS	
worked, manufactured articles of	9601	collapsible	9209.92-99
MOTION-PICTURE FILM		MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS	9209.30
exposed and developed	3706.10-90	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	9201.10-9208.90
exposed, but not developed	3704.00	the sound of which must be amplified or is electrically	
sensitized, unexposed	3702	produced	9207.10-90
MOTOR CHASSIS FITTED WITH CABS		toy	9503.50
classification of	87-4	MUSICAL SAWS	9208.90
MOTOR FUEL	27-US3, 2710.00	MUSK	0510.00
MOTOR FUEL BLENDING STOCK	27-US4, 2710.00	artificial	2904.20, 2909.30, 2914.70
MOTOR VEHICLES		MUSK AMBRETTE	2909.30
bodies (including cabs)	8707	MUSK KETONE	2914.70
chassis	8706.00	MUSK XYLLOL	2904.20
for the transport of goods	8704	MUSKRATS	
for the transport of persons	8703	furskins	43-US1
furniture parts for	9403.90	furskins, raw	4301.50
seat parts for	9401.90	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
seats for	9401.20	MUSSELS	0307.31-39
special purpose	8705	MUSTARD	
tractors	8701	saucers and preparations	2103.30
MOTORBOATS	8903	MUSTARD OIL	1514, 1516-1518
MOTORCYCLES	8711	MUSTARD SEEDS	12-1, 1207.50
MOTORS		MUTES	
electric	8501.10-53	for brass-wind musical instruments	9209.99
electric, starter motors for internal combustion engines	8511.40	for string musical instruments	9209.92
spring operated	8412.80	MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS	9303.10
weight-operated	8412.80	MUZZLES	
<i>See also</i> ENGINES		of any material	4201.00
MOUNTINGS		MYROBALAN	
of base metals, for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds,		tanning extract	3201.90
coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets and the like	8302	NAIL BRUSHES	9603
MOUNTS		NAIL CLIPPERS	
for photographic slides, of plastics	3926.90	of base metals	8214.20
MOUTH ORGANS	9204.20	NAIL FILES	
MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS	9208.90	of base metals	8214.20
MOVEMENTS, CLOCK OR WATCH	9110	NAILING MACHINES	
products of insular possessions	91-US(5)	for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard	
MOVEMENTS, CLOCK OR WATCH		materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.94, 8465.99
sets	91-US1(e)	NAILS	
special marking requirements	91-US4	of aluminum	7616.10
suitable for using both in clocks or watches and in other articles	91-4	of animals	0507
watch	91-3	of copper	7415.10
MOVING WALKWAYS	8428.40	of iron or steel	7317.00
MOWERS		NAMEPLATES	
for grass or hay	8433.11-20	illuminated	9405
MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS		of base metals	8310.00
from vegetable products	1302.31-39	NANDROLONE PHENPROPIONATE	2937.99
MUFFLERS	6214	NAPHTHALENE	27-S3, 2707.40
knitted or crocheted	6117.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

1,8-NAPHTHALENEDIAMINE	2921.59	NICKEL OXIDES	2825.40
1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID	2904.10	NICKEL SILVER	74-S1(c)
NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID		NICKEL SULFATES	2833.24
mixture of 1,3,6- and 1,3,7-isomers	2904.10	NICKEL-CADMIUM STORAGE BATTERIES	8507.30
NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.39	NICKEL-IRON STORAGE BATTERIES	8507.40
NAPHTHAS	2710.00, 3807.00	NICOTINE and its salts	2939.70
NAPHTHENIC ACIDS and their water-insoluble salts and esters	3823.20	NIGHTDRESSES	
NAPHTHOL AS and derivatives	2924.29	women's or girls'	6208.21-29
α-NAPHTHOL	2907.15	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108.31-39
1-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its salts	2908.20	NIGHTSHIRTS	
2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its salts	2908.20	men's or boys'	6207.21
NAPHTHOLS and their salts	2907.15	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107.21-29
NAPHTHYLAMINES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES and their salts	2921.45	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM)	
NAPKINS		and articles thereof	8112.91
needlecraft sets for making	6308.00	ores and concentrates	2615.90
of cotton	6302.51	NIPPLES	
of flax	6302.52	nursing, of plastics	3926.90
of paper	4803, 4818	NITRA ACID AMIDE	2924.29
of plastics	3924.90	NITRATES	
NARCISSUS BULBS		fertilizers	3105
dormant	0601.10	of metals	2834.21-29
NARROW FABRICS	70-US7	NITRIC ACID	2808.00
NARWHAL TUSKS	5-3	NITRIDES	2850.00
NATIVITY SCENES AND FIGURES	9505.10	NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	2926
NATURAL GAS	2711.11, 2711.21	NITRITES of metals	2834.10
NATURAL GUMS	40-1	m-NITROANILINE	2921.42
NATURAL RUBBER	40-1	p-NITROBENZOYL CHLORIDE	2916.39
NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS		4-NITRO-m-CRESOL	2908.90
radio or radar	8526.10, 8526.91	NITRODIPHENYLAMINE	2921.44
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9014.10-14	NITROGEN	2804.30
NECTARINES		NITROGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	29-4
fresh	0809.30	7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC ACID	
NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS	84-S1, 8482.40	and its salts	2934.90
NEEDLECRAFT SETS		NITROPHENOLS	2908.90
in packings for retail sale	6308.00	1-(p-NITROPHENYL)-2-AMINO-1,3-PROPANEDIOL	2922.19
NEEDLELOOM FELT	56-2, 5602.10	p-NITROTOLUENE	2904.20
NEEDLES		NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS	2904.90
for knitting machines	8448.51	2-NITRO-m-TOLUIC ACID	2916.39
for roller bearings	8482.91	3-NITRO-o-TOLUIC ACID	2916.39
for sewing machines	8452.30	p-NITRO-o-XYLENE	2904.20
for sutures	9018.32	NOISEMAKERS	9505.90
for syringes	9018.31-32	NOKKELOST CHEESE	0406
sewing, of iron or steel	7319	NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	22-3
NEGATOSCOPES	9010.20	See also JUICES	
NEGLIGEEES		NONALLOY STEEL	7206-7217
women's or girls'	6208	See also STEEL	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108	NONHORMONAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS	
NEOPENTYL GLYCOL	2905.39	of heterocyclic compounds	2933.90
NEPHELINE	2529.30	NONWOVENS	56-3, 5603.00
NEPHELINE SYENITE	2529.30	impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics	33-3
NET MAKING MACHINES	8447.90	impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401.11-19
NETS	5608	NONWOVENS MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY	8449.00
fishing	9507.90	NONYLPHENOL	
NETTING		isomers and its salts	2907.13
of copper wire	7414	NOODLES	1902
of iron or steel	7314.20-30	NOTCHING MACHINES	
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH. See VEGETABLES		for working metal	8462.41-49
NEWSPAPERS	49-3, 4902	NOTEBOOKS	
waste and scrap of	4707.30	of paper or paperboard	4820.10
NEWSPRINT	48-3	NUCLEAR REACTORS	8401.10
in rolls or sheets	4801.00	NUCLEIC ACIDS and their salts	2933.51-59
NIACIN	2936.29	NUMBERING STAMPS	
NIACINAMIDE	2936.29	hand-operated	9611.00
NIBS for pens	9608.91	NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS	9705.00
NICARBAZIN	2933.59	NURSING CUSHIONS	
NICKEL		of plastics	3926.90
and articles thereof	Ch. 75, 75-S1(a)	NURSING NIPPLES	
ash and residues containing	2620.90	of plastics	3926.90
ores and concentrates	2604.00	of vulcanized rubber	4014.90
NICKEL ALLOYS	75-S1(b)	NUT CHARCOAL	4402.00
NICKEL CATALYSTS		NUT OILS	1515.90, 1516-1518
prepared	3815	NUT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i	8438.60
NICKEL CHLORIDE	2827.35	NUT TREES	
NICKEL HYDROXIDES	2825.40	edible	0602.20
NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS	7501.20		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NUTMEG	0908.10	OLEAGINOUS FRUITS	1201.00-1207
NUTRIAS		OLEFINS	
furskins, raw	4301.80	halogenated, polymers of, in primary forms	3904
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	linear alpha, unmixed, C ₆ -C ₃₀	2901.29
NUTS (MINERAL)		polymers of, in primary forms	3902
of aluminum	7616.10	OLEIC ACID and its salts and esters	1519.12, 2916.15
of copper	7415.32	OLEO-OIL	1503.00, 1517-1518
of iron or steel	7318.16	OLEORESINS	
NUTS (VEGETABLE)		nonvolatile	3301.30
chilled	8-2	OLEOSTEARIN	1503.00, 1516
edible	Ch. 8	OLEUM	2807.00
for carving	96-2(a)	OLEYL ALCOHOL	1519.30
frozen	0811	OLIVE OIL	15-2, 1509-1510
homogenized preparations of	2007.10	OLIVES. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
otherwise prepared or preserved	2008	ONION SEEDS	1209.91
prepared in vinegar	2001.90	ONIONS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
preserved in sugar	2006	OPACIFIERS	
provisionally preserved	0812	prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.10
NYLIDRIN HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.50	OPACIFYING PREPARATIONS	
NYLON		for X-ray examination	30-3(d), 3006.30
in primary forms	3908.10	OPERATING TABLES	9402
NYLON FIBERS. <i>See</i> SYNTHETIC FIBERS		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.50
NYLON SALT	2921.22	OPIUM	13-1, 1302.11
OAK	Ch. 44	alkaloids of	2939.10
tanning extract	3201.30	OPTICAL APPLIANCES n.e.s.o.i.	9013.10-80
OATS. <i>See</i> CEREALS		OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS	90-US3
OBECHÉ	Ch. 44	OPTICAL ELEMENTS	7014.00
OBOES	9205.90	of any material except glass not optically worked,	
OCARINAS	9205.90	mounted	9002.11-90
OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80	of any material except glass not optically worked,	
OCELOTS		unmounted	9001.10-90
furskins, raw	4301.80	OPTICAL FIBER BUNDLES AND CABLES	8544.70, 9001.10
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	OPTICAL FIBERS	9001.10
OCTABROMODIPHENYL OXIDE	2909.30	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES OR MACHINES	
OCTADECAN-1-OL	2905.17	for measuring or checking	90-5
OCTANOL		n.e.s.o.i.	9013.10-80
isomers thereof	2905.16	OPTICAL MICROSCOPES	9011.10-80
OCTOPUS	0307.51-59	OPTICAL READERS	
OCTYL ALCOHOL		for automatic data processing machines	8471.92-99
isomers thereof	2905.16	OPTICAL TELESCOPES	9005.80
OCTYLPHENOL		OPTICALLY WORKED GLASS	90-US1
isomers and its salts	2907.13	ORACHE SPINACH (GARDEN SPINACH). <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
ODOMETERS	9029.10	ORAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS	3306.10-90
ODORIFEROUS PREPARATIONS		ORANGE LEAD	2824.20
used as raw materials	3302.10-90	ORANGE PEEL	0814.00
which operate by burning	33-3, 3307.41	ORANGES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
OFFICE FURNITURE		essential oils of	3301.12
of metal	9403.10	ORDER BOOKS	
of wood	9403.30	of paper or paperboard	4820.10
OFFICE MACHINES	8469.10-8472.90	ORE	
OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT		machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing,	
of base metals	8304.00	grinding, mixing or kneading	8474.10-39
OFFICE SUPPLIES		ORES AND CONCENTRATES	26-2, 26-US2, 2601-2617
of plastics	3926.10	ORGANIC CHEMICALS	
OFFSET PLATES		<i>See also</i> names of specific organic chemicals	Ch. 29
of paper	4816	ORGANO-INORGANIC CHEMICALS	28-2
OFFSET PRINTING MACHINERY	8443.11-19	ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS	29-6, 2930-2931
OIL FILTERS	8421.23	ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS	2931.00
OIL FOOTS AND DREGS	15-4	ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS	2931.00
OIL SEEDS	1201.00-1207	ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS	29-6, 2930
flours and meals of	12-2, 1208	ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS	2931.00
OIL SHALE	2714.10	ORGANS (ANIMAL)	
OILCAKE	2304-2306	dried, for organotherapeutic use	3001.10
OILS		extracts of, for organotherapeutic use	3001.20
animal or vegetable	Ch. 15	ORGANS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS)	
essential	3301.11-29	fairground	9208.90
from coal tar	2707	mechanical street	9208.90
lubricating	2710.00	the sound of which must be amplified or is electrically	
petroleum	27-2, 27-US1(a), 27-US2, 2709.00, 2710.00, 2713.11-90	produced	9207.10
rosin	3806	ORIENTAL TOBACCO	2401.10
terpene	3805	ORIGANUM	0910.99
wood tar	3807.00	ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES	
<i>See also</i> FATS; names of specific oils		of plastics	3926.40
OKOUME	Ch. 44	ORNAMENTS	
		of base metals	8306.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ORRIS			PADLOCKS	
essential oils of	3301.29		of base metals	8301.10
ORTHANILIC ACID	2921.42		PAILS	
ORTHO-CRESOL	2707.99		of plastics	3926.90
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES	9021.11-19		PAINT BRUSH HANDLES	
ORTHOPHTHALIC ACID			of wood	4417
esters of	2917.34		PAINT BRUSHES	9603.40
OSCILLOGRAPHS	9030.20		PAINT PADS	9603.40
OSCILLOMETERS	9018.90		PAINT REMOVERS	
OSCILLOSCOPES	9030.20		prepared	3814.00
OSIER	14-2, 1401.90, 46-1		PAINT ROLLER HANDLES	
furniture of	9403.80		of wood	4417
furniture parts of	9403.90		PAINT ROLLERS	9603.40
seat parts of	9401.90		PAINTERS' FILLINGS	3214.10
seats of	9401.50		PAINTING CANVAS	5901
OSMIUM			PAINTINGS	
unwrought or powder	7110.41-49		frames for	97-5
OSSEIN	0506.10		hand-made	9701.10
OTTERS			PAINTS AND VARNISHES	
furskins, raw	4301.80		based on polymers, in aqueous medium	3209.10-90
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30		based on polymers, in nonaqueous medium	3208.10-90
OUTBOARD MOTORS			n.e.s.o.i.	3210.00
spark ignition, internal combustion	8407.21		PAJAMAS	
OUTER SOLES			men's or boys'	6207.21-29
for footwear	64-4(b), 6406.20		men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107.21-29
OUTPUT UNITS			women's or girls'	6208.21-29
for automatic data processing machines	8471.92-99		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108.31-39
OVENS			PALAEONTOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS'	
cooking, other than household	8419.81		PIECES	9705.00
electric, industrial or laboratory	8514.10-30		PALINGS	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.50, 8516.60		of wood	4404, 4421.90
microwave, other than household	8419.81		PALISSANDRE DU BRESIL	Ch. 44
nonelectric	8417.10-80		PALLADIUM	
nonelectric, bakery	8417.20		unwrought or powder	7110.21-29
nonelectric, biscuit	8417.20		PALLETS	
nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores, pyrites or metals	8417.10		of wood	4415.20
OVERALLS, BIB AND BRACE	6211.20		PALM HEARTS	
men's or boys'	6203.42		prepared or preserved	2008.91
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.41-49		PALM KERNEL OIL	1513.21-29, 1516-1518
women's or girls'	6204.61-69		PALM KERNELS	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.61-69		residues	2306.60
OVERCOATS			PALM NUTS AND KERNELS	12-1, 1207.10
men's or boys'	6201.11-19		residues	2306.60
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101		PALM OIL	1511, 1516-1518
women's or girls'	6202.11-19		PALMITIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.70
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102		PANELS	
OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES	8426.11		of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.20
OXACILLIN, SODIUM	2941.10		of plaster or plaster composition	6809.11-19
OXALIC ACID and its salts and esters	2917.11		of wood	Ch. 44
OXIDATION INHIBITORS	3811		sound absorbing	6808.00
OXIDES			PANTIES	
magnesium	2519		women's or girls'	6208
micaceous iron	2530.40		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6108.21-29
OXIRANE	2910.10		PANTOTHENIC ACID AND ITS DERIVATIVES	
2,2'-OXYDIETHANOL	2909.41		bulk, unmixed	2936.24
OXYGEN	2804.40		PANTY HOSE	
compounds of nonmetals	2806-2811		knitted or crocheted	6115.11-19
OXYGEN THERAPY APPARATUS	9019.20		PANTY-GIRDLES	6212.20
OXYGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	29-4		PAPAVERINE and its salts	2939.10
OXYQUINOLINE SULFATE	2933.40		PAPAYAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
OYSTERS	0307.10		PAPER	
prepared or preserved	1605.90		impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401.11-19
OZOKERITE	2712.90		impregnated or coated with cosmetics	33-3
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS	9019.20		light-weight coated	48-S5
PACEMAKERS	9021.50		machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties thereof	9024.80
PACIFIC SALMON			of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.60
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305		<u>See also</u> PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	
fresh or chilled	0302.12, 0304		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	Ch. 47-49
frozen	0303.10, 0304		abrasive powder or grain on a base of	6805.20
PACIFIERS			articles of	Ch. 48-49
of plastics	3926.90		handmade	48-4
PACKING MACHINERY	8422.30, 8422.40		machinery for calendering and rolling	8420.10
PACKING MATERIALS			machinery for drying	8419.32
of plastics	3923			
of wood	4405.00			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (con.)		PASTRY	1905.10-90
machinery for making and finishing	8439.10-30	PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER	4109.00
machinery for making up	8441.10-80	PATENT LEATHER	
machinery for molding	8441.40	bags, cases, and containers of	4202.11, 4202.21, 4202.31, 4202.91
photographic, exposed and developed	3705	unfinished	4109.00
photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00	PEACH STONES AND KERNELS	1212.30
photographic, sensitized, unexposed	3703	PEACHES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
waste and scrap of	4707	PEALS	9206.00
<i>See also</i> specific names of papers and paperboards		PEANUT (GROUND-NUT) OIL	1508, 1516-1518
PAPER CLIPS		PEANUTS (GROUND-NUTS)	1202
of base metals	8305.90	prepared or preserved	2006-2008
PAPER DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS	8532.10, 8532.25	residues	2305.00
PAPER KNIVES		PEARL	
of base metals	8214.10	buttons of	9606.29
PAPER PULP		PEARLS	7101.10-22, 95-2, 96-4
articles of	Ch. 48	articles of	7116.10-20
filter blocks, slabs, and plates of	4812.00	imitation	7018.10
machines for drying	8419.32	PEARS. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
machines for making up	8441.10-80	PEAS. <i>See</i> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
machines for molding	8441.40	PEAT	2703.00
PAPER SPIRALS	9505.90	PEAT EXCAVATORS	8430.50, 8430.69
PAPER TRAYS		PEAT WAX	2712.90
of base metals	8304.00	PEBBLES	2517.10
PAPER YARN	5308.30	PECANS. <i>See</i> NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
woven fabrics of	5311.00	PECCARIES	
PAPERBOARD	48-7	hides or skins of	41-1(c)
articles of	Ch. 48	PECORINO CHEESE	0406
<i>See also</i> PAPER AND PAPERBOARD		PECTATES	1302.20
PAPERMAKING		PECTIC SUBSTANCES	1302.20
machinery for	8439.10-30	PECTINATES	1302.20
textile fabrics and felts for	59-7(b), 5911.31-32	PEDAL CARS	9501.00
PAPRIKA	0904.20	PEDALS	
PARACHUTES	8804.00	for bicycles and other cycles	8714.96
PARACRESOL	2707.99	PEDICURE PREPARATIONS	3304.30
PARAFFIN WAX	2712.20	PEDICURE SETS	
PARAFORMALDEHYDE	2912.60	of base metals	8214.20
o-PARAQUAT DICHLORIDE	2933.39	PEDOMETERS	9029.10
PARING MACHINES		PEEL	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96	of citrus fruit or melons	0814.00
hard materials		PELLETS	IV-1
PARINGS		as agglomerated products	II-1
of leather	4110.00	of iron	7203
of plastics	39-7, 3915	of wood waste and scrap	4401.30
of rubber	40-6, 4004.00	PEN SETS	9608.50
<i>See also</i> WASTE AND SCRAP		PEN-HOLDERS	9608
PARKING FACILITY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		PENCIL LEADS	
EQUIPMENT	8530.80	black or colored	9609.20
PARKING METERS	9106.20	PENCIL SHARPENERS, NONMECHANICAL	
PARLOR GAMES	9504	of base metals	8214.10
PARMESAN CHEESE	0406	PENCIL SHARPENING MACHINES	8472.90
PARQUET PANELS		PENCIL-HOLDERS	9608
of wood	4418.30	PENCILS	
PARSLEY		propelling, sliding or mechanical	9608.40
<i>See</i> VEGETABLES		with leads in a rigid sheath	9609.10
PARTICLE ACCELERATORS	8543.10	PENICILLIN G SALTS	2941.10
PARTICLE BOARD	4410, 44-4	PENICILLINS	
PARTICLE BOARD MANUFACTURING PRESSES	8479.81	and their derivatives	2941.10
PARTS. <i>See</i> the name of the specific part, or refer to the provision		bulk preparations	3003.10
applicable to the article for which it is a part		in doses or packaged for retail	3004.10
PARTS OF GENERAL USE		PENS	9608
definition	XV-2	PENTABROMOETHYLBENZENE	2903.69
PARTY FAVORS	9505.90	PENTACHLOROPHENOL and its salts	2908.10
PASSENGER COACHES		PENTAERYTHRITOL	2905.42
railway or tramway	8605.00	PENTAMIDINE	2925.20
PASTA	1902.11-30	PENTANOL and isomers thereof	2905.15
PASTE APPLYING MACHINES		PEPPER (genus <i>Pimenta</i>). <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
for use in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum	8451.90	PEPPER (genus <i>Piper</i>)	0904.11-12
PASTELS	9609	PEPPER SEEDS	1209.91
frames for	97-5	PEPPER SHELLS	9-US5
hand-made	9701.10	PEPPERMINT	
PASTES		essential oils of	3301.24
modeling, molded or carved articles of	9602.00	PEPPERS (genus <i>Capsicum</i>)	7-2
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		crushed or ground	0904.20
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.89	<i>See also</i> VEGETABLES	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PEPTONES and their derivatives	3504.00	p-PHENETIDINE	2922.22
PERBORATES		PHENETIDINES and their salts	2922.22
of metals	2840.30	PHENOL and its salts	2907.11
PERBROMATES		PHENOL-ALCOHOLS	2907.30
of metals	2829.90	halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated	2908.10-90
PERCARBONATES		PHENOLIC RESINS	
of metals	2836	in primary forms	3909.40
PERCHLORATES		PHENOLS	27-S3, 2707.60
of metals	2829.90	halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated	2908.10-90
PERCHLOROETHYLENE	2903.23	3-PHENOXYBENZOIC ACID	2918.90
PERCUSSION CAPS	3603.00	PHENYL PERI ACID and its salts	2921.45
PERCUSSION HAMMERS		PHENYL SALICYLATE	2918.23
medical	9018.90	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE	2921.45
PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	9206.00	3-PHENYL-5-AMINO-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE	2934.90
PERENNIALS		PHENYLACETALDEHYDE	2912.29
herbaceous	0602.99	PHENYLACETIC ACID and its salts and esters	2916.33
PERFORATING MACHINES		L-PHENYLALANINE	2922.49
office machines	8472.90	2-PHENYLBENZIMIDAZOLE	2933.90
PERFORATING PUNCHES		m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2921.51
of base metals	8203.40	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2921.51
PERFUMED BATH SALTS	3307.30	DL-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE	2922.50
PERFUMED PAPERS	33-3	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.50
PERFUMERY	33-3	PHENYLGLYCOLIC ACID and its salts and esters	2918.17
PERFUMERY PLANTS	1211	2-PHENYLIMIDAZOLE	2933.29
PERFUMES	3303.00	2-PHENYLINDOLE	2933.90
PERIODATES		PHENYLMETHYLAMINOPYRAZOLE	2933.19
of metals	2829.90	4-PHENYLMORPHOLINE	2934.90
PERIODICALS	49-3, 4902	4-PHENYLPROPYLPYRIDINE	2933.39
PERISCOPES	9013.10	α-PHENYLPYRIDYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER	2933.39
PERLITE		PHONOGRAPH RECORDS	
unexpanded	2530.10	recorded	8524.10
PERMANENT MAGNETS	8505.11, 8505.19	PHOSALONE	2934.90
PERMANGANATES		PHOSPHATES	
of metals	2841.60	calcium	2510.10-20
PEROXIDES		fertilizers	3105
carboxylic acids	2915-2918	natural, calcined	31-3(A)(ii)
PEROXOBORATES		of metals	2835.21-29
of metals	2840.30	PHOSPHATIC CHALK	
PEROXOCARBONATES		natural	2510.10-20
of metals	2836	PHOSPHIDES	
PEROXOCHROMATES		of metals or nonmetals	2848.10-90
of metals	2841.50	PHOSPHINATES	
PEROXOSULFATES		of metals	2835.10
of metals	2833.40	PHOSPHITES	
PEROXYACIDS		of metals	2835.10
carboxylic acids	2915-2918	PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS	2923.20
PERRY	2206.00	PHOSPHONATES	
PERSIAN LAMB		of metals	2835.10
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30	PHOSPHOR COPPER	28-7, 2848.10
PERSULFATES		PHOSPHORIC ACID	2809.20
of metals	2833.40	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and derivatives	2919.00
PESSARIES		PHOSPHOROTHIOATES and their salts and derivatives	2920.10
of plastics	3926.90	PHOSPHORUS	2804.70
PETROLEUM COKE	2713.11-12	PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE	2812.10
PETROLEUM GASES	2711.11-29	PHOSPHORUS SULFIDES	2813.90
PETROLEUM JELLY	2712.10	PHOSPHORUS TRISULFIDE	
PETROLEUM OILS	27-2, 27-US1(a), 27-US2, 2709.00, 2710.00	commercial	2813.90
PETROLEUM RESINS		PHOTOCATHODE TUBES	8540.20
in primary forms	3911.10	PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS	9009.11-22
PETTICOATS		electrostatic, direct process	9009.11-12
knitted or crocheted	6108.11-19	other than electrostatic, contact	9009.22
women's or girls'	6208.11-19	other than electrostatic, optical	9009.21
PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES		PHOTOFLASH APPARATUS	
of vulcanized rubber	4014	electronic	9006.61
PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS	Ch. 30	other than electronic	9006.69
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS	9015.40
glands and animal products used in	0510.00	PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES	
See also names of specific pharmaceuticals		of base metals	8306.30
PHARMACY PLANTS	1211	PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS. See CAMERAS	
PHEASANT SKINS	5-US1	PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS	
PHENACETIN	2924.29	bulk, unmixed. See individual chemical compound	
PHENANTHRENE	2902.90	preparations	3707.90
PHENAZONE and its derivatives	2933.11	unmixed, in measured portions or for retail	3707.90
PHENETHYL ALCOHOL	2906.29		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PHOTOGRAPHIC EMULSIONS		PIGMENTS AND PREPARATIONS	
sensitized	3707.10	based on cadmium compounds	3206.30
PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS	9008.40	based on chromium compounds	3206.20
objective lenses for	9002.11	based on hexacyanoferrates	3206.43
PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURES METERS	9027.40	based on titanium dioxide	3206.10
PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM	37-US1	based on zinc sulfide	3206.42
sensitized, unexposed	3701, 3702	PIGMENTS AND PREPARATIONS	
PHOTOGRAPHIC FILTERS		concentrated dispersions in plastics materials	3206.49
mounted optical elements	9002.20	deposited on a supporting sheet	32-6(b)
PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS	9006.61-69	inorganic	3206.10-49
PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY APPARATUS	9010.10-20	metallic powder or flakes, in nonaqueous medium	3212.90
PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES		prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.10
sensitized, unexposed	3703	synthetic organic	3204.17
PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, TEXTILES		water, for finishing leather	3210.00
exposed and developed	3705	PIGNOLIA. <i>See</i> NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
exposed but not developed	3704.00	PILE EXTRACTORS	8430.10
PHOTOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS		PILEDRIVERS	8430.10
objective lenses for	9002.11	PILLARS	
PHOTOGRAPHIC REDUCERS		of aluminum	7610
objective lenses for	9002.11	of iron or steel	7308.90
PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS	4906.00	PILLOWS	9404.90
PHOTOGRAPHIC SLIDES		PIMENTOS	
frames or mounts for	4823.90	crushed or ground	0904.20
PHOTOGRAPHS		<i>See also</i> VEGETABLES	
printed	4911.91	PINBALL MACHINES	9504
PHOTOGRAPHY PAPER	4810.11	PINCERS	
PHOTON BEAM MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.10, 8466	of base metals	8203.20
PHOTON BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS		PINE OIL	3805.20
for soldering, brazing or welding	8515.11-19, 8515.80	PINEAPPLES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	8541.40	PINKING MACHINES	
PHOTOTYPESETTING MACHINES	8442.10	for textile fabrics	8451.50
PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS	8541.40	PINKING SHEARS	
PHTHALIC ACID	2917.39	of base metals	8213.00
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.35	PINS, DRAWING	
[PHTHALOCYANATO(2-)]COPPER	3204.17	of copper	7415.10
PHTHALONITRILE	2926.90	of iron or steel	7317.00
PHYSICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9027.10-80	PINS, DRESSMAKER'S	
PIANO ACCORDIONS	9204.10	of iron or steel	7319.30
PIANOS	9201.10-90	PINS, SAFETY	
the sound of which must be amplified or is electrically		of iron or steel	7319.20
produced	9207.10	PIPE CUTTERS, HANDTOOLS	
PIASSAVA	1403	of base metals	8203.40
PICK-UP BALERS		PIPE FITTINGS	
for straw or fodder	8433.40	ceramic	6906.00
PICKETS		of aluminum	7609.00
of wood	4404, 4421.90	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.30
PICKLING PREPARATIONS		of copper	7412.10-20
for metal surfaces	3810.10	of iron or steel	7307
PICKS		of lead	7805.00
entered with string musical instruments	91-2, 9206.90	of nickel	7507.20
for string musical instruments	9209.92	of tin	8006.00
of base metals	8201.30	of zinc	7906.00
PICKUP CARTRIDGES		PIPE ORGANS, KEYBOARD	9203.00
for record players and turntables	8522.10	PIPE TOOLS	
PICOLINES	2707.99, 2933.39	of base metals	8205.59
PICOLINIC ACID	2933.39	PIPERACETAZINE	2934.30
PICTURE BOOKS		PIPES	
for children	49-6, 4903.00	ceramic	6906.00
PICTURE FRAMES		for smoking, of wood or root	9614.20
of base metals	8306.30	of aluminum	76-1(e), 7608.10-20
PICTURES		of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.30
printed	4911.91	of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.20
PIEZOELECTRIC QUARTZ	7104.10	of copper	74-1(h), 7411.10-29
PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS		of iron or steel	7303-7306
mounted	8541.60	of lead	78-1(e), 7805.00
PIG FAT		of nickel	75-1(e), 7507.11
not rendered	0209.00	of plastics	39-8, 3917
rendered	1501.00	of tin	80-1(e), 8006.00
PIG IRON		of vulcanized rubber	4009
alloy, definition	72-1(a), 72-S1(a)	of zinc	79-1(e), 7906.00
granules and powders	7205	precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(b)
primary forms	7201	PIPS	
PIGEON PEAS. <i>See</i> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		for carving	96-2(a)
PIGEON TIMERS	9106.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PISCO	2208.20	PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF (con.)	
PISTACHIOS. <u>See</u> NUTS (VEGETABLE)		properties thereof	9024.80
PISTOLS	9302.00	mattresses of	9404.21
spring, air or gas	9304.00	printed with motifs	VII-2
to fire only blanks	9303.90	seat parts of	9401.90
PIT-HEAD WINDING GEAR	8425.20	seats of	9401.80
PITCH	2708.10	PLASTICS DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS	8532.10, 8532.25
brewers'	3807.00	PLASTICS WORKING MACHINERY	
vegetable	3807.00	for working or manufacturing articles from	
PITCH COKE	2708.20	plastics	84-3, 8465.10-99, 8477.10-80
PITCH PIPES	9209.10	PLATE MAKING MACHINES	
PLAICE		for printing	8442.30
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	PLATE WARMERS, NON-ELECTRIC	
fillets, frozen	0304.20	of iron or steel	7321.11
fresh or chilled	0302.22, 0304	PLATES	
frozen	0303.32, 0304	ceramic	6912.00
PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS	8483.30	for clock or watch movements	9114.40
PLAITED BANDS, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED		for printing	8442.50
of aluminum	7614	of agglomerated cork	4504.10
of copper	7413.00	of agglomerated or reconstituted mica	6814.10
of iron or steel	7312	of aluminum	76-1(d), 7606
PLAITING MATERIALS	46-1, 46-3, 4601	of aluminum, prepared for use in structures	7610
manufactures of	Ch. 46	of copper	74-1(g), 7409.11-90
products of	4601	of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures	7308
vegetable	1401	of lead	78-1(d), 7804
PLAITS	46-3, 4601	of molybdenum	8102.92
PLANES, FOR WORKING WOOD	8205.30	of multicellular or foam glass	7016
PLANING MACHINES		of natural cork	4503.90
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	8461.10, 84-3	of nickel	75-1(d), 7506
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar		of plastics	39-10, 3924.10
hard materials	8465.10, 8465.92, 84-3	of plastics, cellular	3921.11-19
PLANS AND DRAWINGS		of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced	3920
original, by hand	4905-4906.00	of plastics, other	3921.90
PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS	3808.30	of porcelain or china	6911.10
PLANTAINS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of rubber	40-9
PLANTERS		of tin	80-1(d), 8004.00
agricultural, horticultural or forestry	8432.30	of tungsten	8101.92
PLANTS (BOTANICAL)	Ch. 6	of vulcanized rubber	4008
for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604	of zinc	79-1(d), 7905.00
for medicinal or industrial purposes	12-4, 1211	photographic, exposed and developed	3705
live	6-1, 0602	photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00
<u>See also</u> the names of specific plants		photographic, sensitized, unexposed	3701, 3702
PLANTS (INDUSTRIAL)	XVI-5	self-adhesive, of plastics	3919
<u>See also</u> references to their functions		PLATFORM BUFFERS	
PLAQUES		railway or tramway	86-3(a), 8608
decorative	9701	PLATINUM	71-4, 71-S2
frames for	97-5	catalysts	7115.10
PLASMA ARC MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.90	unwrought, semimanufactured or powder	7110.11-49
PLASMA ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS		waste and scrap	7112.20
for welding metals	8515.31-39	PLATINUM FOX	
PLASTERS	2520.20	furskins, raw	4301.60
articles of	6809.11-90	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
PLASTERING MATERIALS		PLATTERS	
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding	8474.80	of plastics	3924.10
PLASTICIZERS		PLAYER PIANOS	9201.10-90
compound, for rubber or plastics	3812.20	rolls therefor	9209.99
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF	Ch. 39, 39-1	PLAYGROUND ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.91
bags, cases, and containers of	4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92	PLAYING CARDS	9504.40
buttons of	9606.21	PLIERS	
combs of	9615.11	of base metals	8203.20
concentrated dispersions of pigments in	3206.49	PLOWS	8432.10
elastomeric	39-US1	PLUGS	8535.90, 8536.69
furniture of	9403.70	PLUM STONES AND KERNELS	1212.30
furniture parts of	9403.90	PLUMS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
gloves, mittens, and mitts treated with	6216.00	PLYWOOD	4412
gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or crocheted covered or coated		sheets for	4408
with	6116.10	PNEUMATIC CONVEYORS AND ELEVATORS	8428.20
hairpins of	9615.90	PNEUMATIC CRAFT	
headgear	6506.91	parts of, of plastics	3926.90
lamp and lighting fitting parts of	9405.92	PNEUMATIC HAND TOOLS	8467.11-19
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical		PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES	6306.41-49

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

POCKET WATCHES		POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE	
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9102.91-99	in primary forms	3906.10
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9101.91-99	POLYOLEFINS	
POINT RODS		liquid synthetic	39-3(a)
of iron or steel	7302.30	POLYPHOSPHATES	
POLARIMETERS	9027.50	of metals	2835.31-39
POLARIZING MATERIAL		POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS	2809.20
sheets and plates of	9001.20	POLYPROPYLENE	
POLISHED GLASS	70-US5	in primary forms	3902.10
POLISHED STEEL BALLS	84-6	POLYPROPYLENE STRIP	
POLISHERS		sacks and bags of	6305.31
floor polishers, domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.20	POLYSACCHARIDES	3913.90
POLISHES AND CREAMS		POLYSTYRENE	
for coachwork	3405.30	in primary forms	3903.11-19
for footwear or leather	3405.10	POLYSULFIDES	
for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	3405.20	in primary forms	3911
POLISHING CLOTHS		of metals	2830.90
of cotton	6307.10	POLYSULFONES	
POLISHING MACHINES		in primary forms	3911
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	84-3, 8460.90	POLYTERPENES	
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or similar mineral materials, or for cold working glass	84-3, 8464.20	in primary forms	3911.10
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93	POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE (PTFE)	
POLISHING PADS		in primary forms	3904.61
of aluminum	7615.10	POLYURETHANES	
of copper	7418.10	in primary forms	3909.50
of iron or steel	7323.10	POLYVINYL ALCOHOLS	
POLISHING STONES	6804.30	in primary forms	3905.20
POLLOCK		POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305	nonplasticized, in primary forms	3904.21
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	not mixed, in primary forms	3904.10
fillets, frozen	0304.20	plasticized, in primary forms	3904.22
fresh or chilled	0302.63, 0302.69, 0304	POMPONS	
frozen	0303.73, 0303.79, 0304	for trimmings	5808
POLO ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	PONIES	
POLONIUM	28-6(a)	furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
POLYACETALS		POOLS	
in primary forms	3907.10	for swimming or wading	9506.99
POLYALKYLBENZENES	2902.90	POPPY SEEDS	12-1, 1207.91
POLYALLYL ESTERS		POPPY STRAW EXTRACT	1302.19
in primary forms	3907	PORCELAIN	69-US4(a)
POLYAMIDE FIBERS. <u>See</u> SYNTHETIC FIBERS	XI-12	PORK	
POLYAMIDES		sausages of	1601.00
in primary forms	3908	<u>See also</u> HAMS	
POLYBUTYLENE TEREPHTHALATE		POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS	9608.20
in primary forms	3907.99	PORPHYRY	2516
POLYCARBONATES		PORT INSTALLATIONS SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT	8530.80
in primary forms	3907.40	PORTABLE FORGES	8205.80
POLYESTER FIBERS. <u>See</u> SYNTHETIC FIBERS		PORTAL OR PEDESTAL JIB CRANES	8426.30
POLYESTERS		PORTLAND CEMENT	2523.21-29
in primary forms	3907	POSTAGE STAMP AFFIXING OR CANCELING MACHINES	8472.30
POLYETHERS		POSTAGE STAMPS	4907.00
in primary forms	3907	used, or not of current issue	9704.00
POLYETHYLENE		POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES	8470.90
in primary forms	3901.10-20	POSTAL STATIONERY	
POLYETHYLENE (con.)		used, or not of current issue	9704.00
sacks and bags of	6305.31	POSTCARDS	
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL		plain	4817.20
waxes	3404.20	printed or illustrated	4909.00
POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE		POSTS	
in primary forms	3907.60	of iron or steel	7308.90
POLYISOBUTYLENE		of wood	4404, 4421.90
in primary forms	3902.20	POT SCOURERS	
POLYMER BLENDS	39-4, 39-S1	of aluminum	7615.10
POLYMERS		of copper	7418.10
chemically modified	39-5, 39-S1	of iron or steel	7323.10
in primary forms	3901-3911, 3913	POTASH	
modified natural	3913	caustic	2815.20
natural, except rubber, in primary forms	3913	POTASSIUM	
synthetic	39-3(c)	natural salts	31-4(A)(i)
		POTASSIUM ANTIMONY TARTRATE	2918.13
		POTASSIUM BICARBONATE	2836.40
		POTASSIUM BITARTRATE	2918.13
		POTASSIUM BROMIDE	2827.51

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

POTASSIUM CARBONATES	2836.40	POWDERS (con.)	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	31-4(A)(ii), 3104.20	tungsten	8101.10
POTASSIUM CYANIDE	2837.19	zinc	7903
POTASSIUM DICHROMATE	2841.40	zirconium	8109.10
POTASSIUM FERRICYANIDE	2837.20	POWER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9030.31-39
POTASSIUM FLUOSILICATE	2826.20	PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES	9505.90
POTASSIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE	2836.40	PRAWNS	
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE	2815.20	frozen	0306.13
POTASSIUM NITRATE	2834.21	not frozen	0306.23
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	2841.60	prepared or preserved	1605.20
POTASSIUM PEROXIDE	2815.30	PRE-SHAVE PREPARATIONS	3307.10
POTASSIUM PEROXOSULFATE	2833.40	PRECIOUS METAL CATALYSTS	
POTASSIUM PERSULFATE	2833.40	prepared	3815
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.24	PRECIOUS METALS	
POTASSIUM SILICATES	2839.20	ash and residues containing	2620.90
POTASSIUM SODIUM TARTRATE	2918.13	colloidal	2843.10
POTASSIUM SORBATE	2916.19	compounds of	2843.21-90
POTASSIUM STANNATE	2841.90	ores and concentrates	2616.10-90
POTASSIUM SULFATE	3104.30, 31-4(A)(iii)	stamping foils	32-6(a)
POTATO SEED	7-US2	PRECIPITATED COPPER	7401.20
POTATO STARCH	1108.13	PREDNISOLONE	2937.21
POTATOES. See VEGETABLES		PREDNISONE	2937.21
POTENTIOMETERS	8533.40	PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS	94-4, 9406.00
POTS		PREPOLYMERS	39-3(e)
jars and similar articles, ceramic	6909.90	PRESS-FASTENERS	9606.10
of glass	7010.90	PRESS-STUDS	9606.10
POTTERY		PRESSES	
broken	25-4	for working metal or metal carbides	8462.10-99
POUCHES		for manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juice and similar beverages	8435.10
tobacco	4202	for the manufacturing of particle board or fiber building board	8479.30
POUFFES	9404	PRESSING MACHINES	8451.30
POULTICES		PRESSING TOOLS	
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005	of base metals	8207.30
POULTRY		PRESSURE REGULATORS	
live	0105.11-99	automatic	9032.20
meat and edible offal of	0207	PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES	8481.10
prepared or preserved	1602.20	PRESSURE-SENSITIVE LABELS	4821
See also TURKEYS		PRIMARY BATTERIES, ELECTRIC	8506.11-20
POULTRY BROODERS	8436.21	PRIMARY CELLS, ELECTRIC	8506.11-20
POULTRY FAT		PRIMATES	
not rendered	0209.00	live	0106.00
rendered	1501.00	PRIMIDONE	2933.59
POULTRY INCUBATORS	8436.21	PRIMULINE BASE	2934.20
POULTRY PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i	8438.50	PRINTED BOOKS OR BOOKLETS	49-4(c)
POULTRY SHEARS AND PARTS THEREOF		PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS	
of base metal	8201.50	with components assembled thereon, for color television	
POULTRY-KEEPING MACHINERY	8436.21, 8436.29	receivers	8529.90
POURING STOPPERS AND PARTS THEREOF		PRINTED CIRCUITS	85-4, 8534.00
of base metal	8309	PRINTED LABELS	4821.10
POWDER BELLOWS	8424.20	PRINTED MATTER	Ch. 49
POWDER CASES	4202	PRINTED REPRODUCTIONS	
POWDER PUFFS AND PADS	9616.20	collection of	49-4(a)
POWDER-ACTUATED HANDTOOLS AND PARTS THEREOF		PRINTERS' RUBBERIZED BLANKETS	
of base metal	8205.59	textile fabrics for	5911.10
POWDERS		PRINTING	
abrasive	6805.10-30	textile fabrics for screen-process	5911.20
aluminum	7603.10-20	PRINTING BLOCK MAKING MACHINES	8442.30
artificially colored natural stone	6802.10	PRINTING INK	3215.11-19
base metal	XV-6(b)	PRINTING MACHINERY AND ANCILLARY MACHINES	8443.11-60
beryllium	8112.11	for automatically exposing developed	
cadmium	8107.10	photographic film to rolls of	
cobalt	8105.10	photographic paper	9010.10
copper	7406.10-20	PRINTING PAPER	X-1
hide	3504.00	using plastics	4802, 4810, 4811, 4823.51-59
lead	7804.20	PRINTING SETS	
leather	4110.00	hand-operated	9611.00
magnesium	8104.30	PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND	
molybdenum	8102.10	COMPONENTS	8442.50
nickel	7504.00	PRINTS	
other base metals	8112.91	frames for	97-5
pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	7205.21	original	97-2, 9702.00
silver	7106.10	PRISMS	
tantalum	8103.10	mounted optical elements	9002.90
tin	8005.20	unmounted optical elements	9001.90
titanium	8108.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES	9032.81-89	PROTEIN CONCENTRATES	2106.10
PROCESSORS		PROTEIN ISOLATES	3504.00
food processor, domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509.40	PROTEINS	
PROCHLORPERAZINE MALEATE	2934.30	hardened	3913.90
PRODUCER GAS	2705.00	PROTON MICROSCOPES	9012.10
PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS	8405.10	PROTRACTORS	9017.20
PRODUCTION COUNTERS	9029.10	PROVITAMINS	
PRODUCTION METERS		unmixed	2936.10
for gas, liquid or electricity	9028.10-30	PROVOLETTI CHEESE	0406
PRUNE WINE		PRUNE WINE	2206.00
PRODUCTS OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS		PRUNELLES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
watches, clocks and movements therefor	91-US(5)	PRUNES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
PROFILE PROJECTORS	9031.30	PRUNING KNIVES	8211
PROFILE SHAPES		PSEUDOCUMENE	2902.90
of plastics	3916	PSEUDOEPHEDRINE and its salts	2939.40
of unvulcanized rubber	4006	PSOPHOMETERS	9030.40
of vulcanized rubber	40-9, 4008	PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS	9019.10
PROFILES		PSYCHROMETERS	9025.80
of aluminum	76-1(b), 7604	PUBLIC WORKS MACHINERY	
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures	7610	n.e.s.o.i	8479.10
of copper	74-1(e), 7407	PUBLIC-TRANSPORT TYPE PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES	8702
of lead	78-1(b), 7803.00	definition	87-3
of molybdenum	8102.92	PUDDINGS	1901.90
of nickel	75-1(b), 7505.11	fish	1604.20
of tin	80-1(b), 8003.00	PULLEY BLOCKS	8483.50
of tungsten	8101.92	PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS	8425.11, 8425.19, 8425.41-49
of zinc	79-1(b), 7904	PULLEYS	8483.50
<i>See also</i> HOLLOW PROFILES		PULLOVERS	
PROGESTINS	2937.92	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.10-90
PROJECTING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL		knitted or crocheted	6110
for liquids or powders	8424.10-89	PULP	
PROJECTION LENSES		for papermaking	Ch. 47
objective	9002.11	PULP MAKING MACHINERY	
PROJECTION SCREENS		for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	8439.10
photographic	9010.30	PUMICE	2513.11-19
PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS	8528.10, 8528.20	PUMPKINS	7-2
PROJECTORS		PUMPS	
cinematographic	9007.21-29	air, hand or foot operated	8414.20
objective lenses for	9002.11	concrete pumps	8413.40
photographic image	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30	cooling medium pumps for internal combustion engines	8413.30
photographic slide	9008.10	fuel dispensing	8413.11
PROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2934.30	fuel injection pumps for internal combustion engines	8413.30
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2934.30	fuel pumps for internal combustion engines	8413.30
PROMETHIUM	28-6(a)	hand	8413.11-8413.20
PROPAN-1-OL	2905.12	lubricating pumps for internal combustion engines	8413.30
PROPAN-2-OL	2905.12	vacuum	8414.10
PROPANE	2711.12, 2711.29	water pumps for internal combustion engines	8413.30
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL	2905.32	for liquids	8413.11-82
PROPELLANT POWDERS	3601.00	PUNCH CARD STOCK	4802
PROPELLERS		PUNCH TAPE PAPER	4802
for ships	8485.10	PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES AND PARTS	
for aircraft	8803.10	for textiles	8448.11
PROPELLING PENCILS	9608.40	for working metal	8462.41-49
PROPENE	2901.22	PUNCHING TOOLS	
PROPHYLACTICS		of base metals	8207.30
of plastics	3926.90	PUREBRED BREEDING ANIMALS	1-US1
PROPIONIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.50	PUREES	
PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.19	fruit and nut	2007.99
PROPANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	2922.50	PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	
PROPS		for liquids or gases	8421.21-39
of iron or steel	7308.40	PURSES	4202
PROPYL ALCOHOL	2905.12	PUSHER CRAFT	
PROPYLENE	2711.14, 2711.29, 2901.22	vessels	8904.00
polymers of, in primary forms	3902	PUTTY	
PROPYLENE COPOLYMERS		glaziers', grafting	3214
in primary forms	3902.30	PUZZLES	9503.60
PROPYLENE DICHLORIDE	2903.16	PYRAZINAMIDE	2933.90
PROPYLENE GLYCOL	2905.32	PYRENE	2902.90
PROPYLENE OXIDE	2910.20	PYRETHRUM	
PROPYLENE TETRAMER	2901.29	extract of	13-1
PROPYLMONOAMINES and their salts	2921.19	vegetable saps and extracts of	1302.14
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		PYRIDINE and its salts	2933.31
leather or composition leather	42-3	2-PYRIDINECARBOXALDEHYDE	2933.39

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

2,5-PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID	2933.39	RAFFIA	46-1, 1401
PYRIDOXINE		RAGS	
bulk, unmixed	2936.25	used or new	6310
PYRITES		RAIL CLIPS	
iron, roasted	2601.12	of iron or steel	7302
iron, unroasted	2502.00	RAILS	
PYROGALLIC ACID	2907.29	of iron or steel	7302.10
PYROMETERS	9025.80	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK ..	Ch. 86
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS	3606.90	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS ..	Ch. 86
PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES	3604	RAILWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL	
2-PYRROLIDONE	2933.90	EQUIPMENT	8530.10
QUARTZ	2506	RAILWAY SLEEPERS	
fused	70-US2	of wood	4406
sands	2505.10, 2506.10	RAILWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	
QUARTZITE	2506.21-29	of iron or steel	7302
QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES	2923	RAILWAY WAGON HANDLING EQUIPMENT	8428.50
QUEBRACHO		RAIN ROCKETS	3604
tanning extract	3201.10	RAISINS	0806.20
QUICKLIME	2522.10	RAKES	
QUILL		of base metals	8201.30
worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90	RAMIE FIBERS	5305
QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS		RAMIN	Ch. 44
in the piece	5811	RANGEFINDERS	9015.10
QUILTS	9404	RANGES	
QUINCES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		cooking, other than household	8419.81
QUININE and its salts	2939.21	electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60
QUINOL and its salts	2907.22	nonelectric, for cooking, of iron or steel	7321
QUINONES and their derivatives	2914.61-70	RAPE SEEDS	1205.00
3-QUINUCLIDINOL	2933.90	residues	2306.40
RABBIT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR		RAPESEED OIL	1514
RABBITS		RARE GASES	2804.21-29
furskins, raw	4301.20	RARE-EARTH METALS	2805.30
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.12, 4302.20-30	compounds	2846
meat and edible offal of	0208.10	RASPBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
RACCOONS		RASPINGS	
furskins, raw	4301.80	magnesium	8104.30
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	RASPS	
RACING CARS	8703	of base metals	82-US2, 8203.10, 8207.90
RACING SHELLS		RATAFIA	2208.90
parts of, of plastics	3926.90	RATTAN	14-2, 1401.20
RACK RAILS		plaiting materials	Ch. 46
of iron or steel	7302	webbing	4601.20
RACKET STRINGS	5404.10	RAVIOLI	1902
of plastics monofilament	3916.90	RAW HIDES AND SKINS	4101-4103
RACKETS		<u>See also</u> FURSKINS	
as sports equipment	9506.51	RAYON FIBERS. <u>See</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS	
RADAR APPARATUS	8526.10	RAZOR BLADE BLANKS	8212.20
RADIATION APPARATUS		RAZOR BLADE STEEL	72-US1(d)
alpha, beta, or gamma	9022.21-29	RAZORS	
RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS ..	9030.10	of base metals	8212.10
RADIATORS		REACTION ENGINES	
electric storage heating	8516.21	other than turbojet	8412.10
for motor vehicles	8708.91	REACTIVE DYES	
nonelectric, for central heating, of iron or steel	7322.11	and preparations based thereon	3204.16
RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS		RECEIPT BOOKS	4820.10
other than radar	8526.91	RECEIVERS	
RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS	8526.92	radiobroadcast	8527.11-39
RADIO-TAPE PLAYER OR RECORDER COMBINATIONS	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31, 8527.90	television	8528.10, 8528.20, 8528.10, 8528.20
RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS	2844	RECEPTION APPARATUS	
RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES	28-6, 2844	for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting ..	8527.11-90
RADIOACTIVE RESIDUES	28-6(f)	RECONSTITUTED CRUDE OIL	2709
RADIOBROADCASTING RECEPTION APPARATUS	8527.11-39	RECONSTITUTED TARS	2706.00
combined, in the same housing, with a television receiver ..	8528.10-20	RECONSTITUTED TOBACCO	2403.91
RADIOBROADCASTING TRANSMISSION APPARATUS	8525.10	RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES ..	7104
RADIOGRAPHY APPARATUS	9022.11-19	RECORD PLAYERS AND TURNTABLES	8519.10-39
RADIOTELEGRAPHIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS	8525.10	RECORD SLEEVES	
RADIOTELEGRAPHY RECEPTION APPARATUS	8527.11-90	of paper or paperboard	4819.50
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCIEVERS	8525.20	RECORDERS	
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS	8525.10	cockpit voice	8520.31-39
RADIOTELEPHONY RECEPTION APPARATUS	8527.11-90	flight data	8543.80
RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS	9022.11-19	musical instruments	9205.90
RADISHES. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		sound recording apparatus	8520.10-8522.90
		video recording apparatus	8521.10-90

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

RECORDING MEDIA		
prepared, unrecorded	8523.11-90	
RECORDS		
entered with players or recorders	85-6	
master	8524.90	
phonograph	8524.10	
RECTIFIERS	8504.40, 8540.89, 8541.10	
RECTIFYING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.40	
RECTIFYING PLANT	8419.40	
RED LEAD	2824.20	
REDUCERS		
photographic	9008.40	
REEDS	14-2, 1401, 46-1	
for looms, healds and heald-frames	8448.42	
REEL FED PRINTING MACHINERY	8443.11	
REELING MACHINES		
for textile fabrics	8451.50	
for textile fibers and yarns	8445.40	
REELS		
fishing	9507.30	
REFILL CARTRIDGES		
for pens	9608.99	
REFINED LEAD	7801.10	
REFRACTOMETERS	9027.50	
REFRACTORY ARTICLES	69-US1	
REFRACTORY CEMENTS, CONCRETES, MORTARS	3816.00	
REFRACTORY GOODS	6901.00-6903.90	
REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT	8418.10-69	
compressors	8414.30	
REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATOR FREEZERS		
absorption type	8418.10, 8418.22	
compression type	8418.10, 8418.21	
household type	8418.10-29	
REGGIANO CHEESE	0406	
REGISTERS		
of paper or paperboard	4820.10	
REGULATING DEVICES		
for clock or watch movements	9114.90	
REGULATING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES		
automatic	9032.10-89	
REGULATORS		
for hydraulic turbines and water wheels	8410.90	
for use with generators for internal combustion engines	8511.80	
voltage and voltage-current	8511.80, 9032.89	
REINDEER		
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	
REINFORCED PAPER	4807.99	
REINFORCED SAFES	8303.00	
RELAYS	8535.30, 8536.41-49	
RELIEF VALVES	8481.40	
RELIGIOUS ARTICLES	7117.19, 7117.90	
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	71-9	
REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS		
of iron or steel	72-1(g), 7204.50	
REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS		
radio	8526.92	
RENNET	3507.10	
REPTILES		
hides or skins of	4103.20	
leather goods	4202.21, 4202.31, 4203.40, 4205.00	
leather of	4107.21	
RESERVOIRS		
of aluminum	7611.00	
of iron or steel	7309.00	
of plastics	39-11(a), 3925.10	
RESIDUES AND WASTES		
from fats or waxes	1522.00	
from food preparation	2301-2307	
leather	4110.00	
of animal origin products	Ch. 5	
of paper or paperboard	4707	
radioactive	28-6(f)	
tobacco	2401.30	
RESIN ACIDS and their derivatives	3806	
RESIN CEMENTS	3214	
RESIN TORCHES	36-2(c)	
RESINOIDS	3301.30	
RESINS	1301	
coumarone-indene type	39-3(b)	
in primary forms	3907, 3909, 3911	
natural, manufactured articles of	9602.00	
RESISTANCE HEATED FURNACES AND OVENS		
industrial or laboratory	8514.10	
RESISTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9031.31-39	
RESISTANCE WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS		
for welding metals	8515.21-29	
RESISTORS		
electrical, other than for heating	8533.10-8533.40	
RESOLS	39-3(e)	
RESORCINOL		
and its salts	2907.21	
β-RESORCYLAMIDE	2924.29	
γ-RESORCYLIC ACID	2918.29	
α-RESORCYLIC ACID	2918.29	
RESPIRATION APPARATUS	9019.20	
RETORT CARBON	2704.00	
REVENUE STAMPS	9704.00	
REVOLUTION COUNTERS	9029.10	
REVOLVERS	9302.00	
to fire only blanks	9303.90	
RHENIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.91	
RHEOSTATS	8533.40	
RHINOCEROS		
horns of	5-3	
RHODIUM	71-4(b)	
unwrought or powder	7110.31-39	
RHODODENDRONS	0602.30	
RIBBONS		
for typewriters	9612.10	
RIBOFLAVIN		
bulk, unmixed	2936.23	
RICE PAPER	1905	
RICE WINE	2206.00	
RICE. See CEREALS		
RIDDLES		
hand	9604.00	
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE		
of base metals	8302.49	
RIDING-CROPS	6602.00	
RIFLES		
as military weapons	9301.00	
sporting	9303	
sporting, hunting or target-shooting	9303.30	
spring, air or gas	9304.00	
telescopic sights for	9013.10, 93-1(d)	
RING TRAVELLERS		
for textile machinery	8448.33	
RINGS		
of vulcanized rubber	4006	
RIVETS		
of aluminum	7616.10	
of copper	7415	
of iron or steel	7318.23	
tubular or bifurcated of base metals	8308.20	
ROAD ROLLERS		
self-propelled	8429.40	
ROAD TRACTORS	87-US1	
for semi-trailers	8701.20	
ROAD WHEELS		
for motor vehicles	8708.70	
ROASTERS AND PARTS		
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60	
ROASTING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.81, 8419.89	
ROBOTS		
toy	9503.49	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ROCHELLE SALTS	2918.13	ROPE	XI-3(A), 5607
ROCK CUTTERS	8430.31, 8430.39	articles of, n.e.s.o.i	5609
ROCK DRILLING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE	8207.11-12	of iron or steel	7312.10
ROCK LOBSTER		of precious metal or clad with precious metal	7113
frozen	0306.11	of scrap	6310
not frozen	0306.21	ROPE MAKING MACHINES	84-7
ROCK WOOL		n.e.s.o.i	8479.40
in bulk, sheets or rolls	6806.10	ROQUEFORT CHEESE	0406
ROCKETS		ROSARIES	
rain	3604.90	imitation jewelry	7117.90
RODENTICIDES		ROSEMARY	12-4
prepared or for retail	3808.90	ROSES	
RODS		cut	0603.10
fishing	9507.10	plants, grafted or not	0602.40
glass	7002.20	ROSIN	
of aluminum	7604	and its derivatives	3806.10-90
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures	7610	oils	3806
of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures	7308	spirit	3806
of lead	7803.00	ROTARY CONVERTERS	
of molybdenum	8102	electrical	8502.40
of nickel	7505.11	ROTARY FILES, INTERCHANGEABLE	
of plastics	3916	of base metals	8207.90
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(b)	ROTARY INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES	
of tantalum	8103.10	spark-ignition	8407.10-90
of tin	8003.00	ROTARY RASPS, INTERCHANGEABLE	
of tungsten	8101	of base metals	8207.90
of unvulcanized rubber	4006	ROTENONE	
of vulcanized rubber	40-9, 4008	vegetable saps and extracts of	1302.14
of zinc	7904	ROTOCHUTES	8804.00
ROEBUCKS		ROTORS	
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	for aircraft	8803.10
ROES		ROVING MACHINES, AUXILIARY MACHINERY, PARTS	
fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305.20	AND ACCESSORIES	8445.30
fish, fresh or chilled	0302.70	ROVINGS	
fish, frozen	0303.80	of glass	7019.10
ROLLER BEARINGS	8482.20-80	ROW BOATS	8903.99
ROLLER CHAIN		RUBBER	40-1
of iron or steel	7315.11	and articles thereof	Ch. 40
ROLLER SKATES	9506.70	combs of	9615.11
ROLLERS		compounded, unvulcanized	4005
for roller bearings	84-S1, 8482.91	furniture parts of	9403.90
self-propelled road rollers	8429.40	gloves, mittens and mitts treated with	6216.00
ROLLING MACHINES		gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted covered or	
other than for metals or glass	8420.10	coated with	6116.10
ROLLING MILLS		hard, in all forms	4017.00
for metals	8455.10-30	headgear	6506.91
ROLLS		mastics based on	3214.90
for mechanical musical instruments, such as player pianos	9209.99	mattresses of	9404.21
for metal rolling mills	8455.30	natural, chemical derivatives of	3913.90
of compressed asbestos fiber jointing	6812.70	natural, uncompounded	4001
slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools	6806.10	printed with motifs	VII-2
ROMANO CHEESE	0406	reclaimed	4003.00
ROOF CAPPING		seat parts of	9401.90
of zinc	7907.10	seats of	9401.80
ROOFING FRAMEWORKS		synthetic	4002
of aluminum	7610	thread and cord, textile covered	5604.10
of iron or steel	7308	unvulcanized, articles of	4006
ROOFING TILES		vulcanized, articles of	4007-4009, 4014-4016
ceramic	6905.10	RUBBER WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	
ROOFS		for working hard rubber	84-3, 8465.10-99
of aluminum	7610	RUBBER WORKING MACHINERY	
of iron or steel	7308	for working rubber manufacturing articles from plastics	8477.10-80
ROOM PERFUMING OR DEODORIZING PREPARATIONS	3307.41-49	RUBBERIZED TEXTILE FABRICS	59-4, 5906
ROOT		RUE 12-4	
blocks for making smoking pipes	9614.10	RUGS	
smoking pipes and bowls of	9614.20	needlecraft sets for making	6308.00
ROOT OR TUBER HARVESTING MACHINES	8433.53	See also CARPETS	
ROOTS	Ch. 6	RULERS	
ROOTS AND TUBERS		divided scales	9017.80
flour and meal of	1106.20	RUM 2208.40	
with high starch	0714	RUN GUMS	3806.90

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

RUNNING GEAR		SALMON	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(a), 8607	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305
RUSHES	1401, 46-1	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
RUSKS	1905.40	fillets, frozen	0304.20
RUTABAGAS (SWEDES)	1214	fresh or chilled	0302.12, 0304
RUTHENIUM		frozen	0303.10-22, 0304
unwrought or powder	7110.41-49	prepared or preserved	1604.11
RUTILE	2614.00	SALOL	2918.23
RUTIN	2938.10	SALSIFY. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
RUTOSIDE	2938.10	SALT	2501.00
RYE	1002.00	SALT CAKE	2833.11
RYE ERGOT		SALTS	
alkaloids of	2939.60	bath	3307.30
RYE FLOUR	1102.10	formed between organic compounds	29-5(c)
RYE GRASS SEED	1209.25	inorganic of organic compounds	29-5(c)
SABLES		SAND BLASTING MACHINES	8424.30
furskins, raw	4301.80	SANDING MACHINES	
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar	
SACCHARIN and its salts	2925.11	hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93
SACHETS		SANDS	
scented	33-3	natural, other than metal-bearing	2505.10-90
SACK KRAFT PAPER	48-S2, 4804.21-29	other than natural, except slag	2506
creped or crinkled	4808.20	slag	2618.00
SACK MAKING MACHINES		tar	2714.10
paper or paperboard	8441.30	SANDSTONE	
SACKS		building stone	2516.21-22
for the packing of goods	6305	SANITARY BELTS	
of plastics	3923.10	of plastics	3926.90
packing containers of paper	4819.30-40	SANITARY NAPKINS	
SADDLE BAGS	4201.00	of paper or cellulose	4818.40
SADDLE CLOTHS	4201.00	SANITARY TOWELS AND TAMPONS	5601.10
SADDLERY	4201.00	SANITARY WARE	
SADDLERY HARDWARE		of aluminum	7615.20
of base metals	8302.49	of copper	7418.20
SADDLES AND SEATS		of iron or steel	7324
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.95	of tin	8007.00
for motorcycles	8714.11	of zinc	7907.90
SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS		SAPELLI	Ch. 44
of base metals	8303.00	SAPODILLAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
SAFES		SARDINELLA	
of base metals	8303.00	prepared or preserved	1604.13
SAFETY EQUIPMENT		SARDINES	
for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways,		fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
parking facilities, port installations or airfields	8530.10, 8530.80	fillets, frozen	0304.20
SAFETY GLASS	7007.21-29	fresh or chilled	0302.61, 0304
SAFETY HEADGEAR	6506.10	frozen	0303.71, 0304
SAFETY PINS		prepared or preserved	1604.13
of iron or steel	7319.20	SATCHELS	4202
SAFETY RAZOR BLADES	8212.20	SATELLITES	8802
SAFETY SEAT BELTS		SATSUMAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
for motor vehicles	8708.21	SAUCERS	
SAFETY VALVES	8481.40	of plastics	3924.10
SAFFLOWER OIL	1512.11-19, 1516-1518	SAUCES	2103.10-90
SAFFLOWER SEEDS	12-1, 1207.60	SAUERKRAUT	2001, 2005
SAFFRON	0910.20	SAUSAGE CASINGS	
SAFROLE	2932.90	of plastics	3917
SAGE	12-4	SAUSAGES	1601.00
SAGO		SAVORY. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
flour and meal of	1106.20	SAW BLADES	
food preparations of	1903.00	of base metals	8202
pith	0714	SAWDUST	4401.30
SAILBOARDS	9506.21	SAWED LUMBER	44-US2
SAILBOATS	8903.91	SAWING MACHINES	
SAILS	6306.31-39	for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	84-3, 8461.50
SAINFOIN	1214	for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or	
SAKE	2206.00	similar mineral materials, or for cold working glass	84-3, 8464.10
SALAD BEETS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar	
SALBUTAMOL	2922.50	hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.91
SALEP	0714	SAWS	
SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE	2935.00	chain, with self-contained nonelectric motor	8467.81
SALICYLIC ACID and its salts	2918.21	electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor, for working	
esters of	2918.22-23	in the hand	8508.20

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SAXOPHONES	9205.90	SEALS	
SBRINZ CHEESE	0406	of plastics	3926.90
SCAFFOLDING		of vulcanized rubber	4016.93, 4016.99
of iron or steel	7308.40	SEARCHLIGHTS	9405
"SCALE" MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS	9503.20	SEASONINGS	
SCALES. <i>See</i> WEIGHING SCALES		mixed	2103.10-90
SCALLOPS	0307.21-29	single	Ch. 9
SCANDIUM	2805.30	SEATS	94-2(b), 9401
compounds	2846	parts of	9401.90
SCARIFIERS	8432.29	SEAWEED ASH	2621.00
SCARVES	62-7, 6214	SEAWEEDES	1212.20
knitted or crocheted	6117.10	SEBACIC ACID and its salts and esters	2917.13
SCENT SPRAYERS	9616.10	SECATEURS	
SCHOOL SATCHELS	4202.11-12	of base metals	8201
SCHOOL SUPPLIES		SECTIONS	
of plastics	3926.10	of alloy steel	7228.70
SCHUMACKS RUGS	5702.10	of iron or nonalloy steel	7216
SCISSORS		of iron or steel, definition	72-1(n)
of base metals	8213.00	of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures	7308
SCOOTERS	9501.00	of stainless steel	7222.40
SCOTCH WHISKIES	2208.30	SECURITIES	49-US2, 4907.00
SCOURING PADS		SEED CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES	8437.10
of aluminum	7615.10	SEED CORN OR MAIZE	10-US1, 1005.10
of copper	7418.10	SEED POTATOES	7-US2, 0701.10
of iron or steel	7323.10	SEEDERS	
SCOURING PASTES, POWDERS, AND PREPARATIONS	3405.40	agricultural, horticultural or forestry	8432.30
SCRAP. <i>See</i> WASTE AND SCRAP		SEEDS	Ch. 12
SCRAPERS		flours and meals of oil seeds	12-2, 1208
for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.62	flower	1209.30
self-propelled	8429.30	for carving	96-2(a)
SCRAPING MACHINERY		of forage plants	1209.21-29
for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.62	of herbaceous plants	1209.30
SCREENING MACHINES		of leguminous vegetables	0713
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.10	oil-bearing	12-1, 1201.00-1207
n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	prepared or preserved	2008.11-19
SCREENS		used for sowing	12-3, 1209
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90	SEGER CONES	38-2(e)
mounted half-tone for engraving or photography	9002.90	SEISMOGRAPHS	9015.80
of plaiting materials	4601	SELENIUM	2804.90
photographic projection	9010.30	SELENIUM DIOXIDE	2811.29
SCREW CAPS		SELF-CONTAINED TORCHES	
of base metals	8309	of base metals	8205.60
SCREW HOOKS		SELF-COPY PAPER	4809.20, 4816.20
of aluminum	7616.10	SELF-DISCHARGING CARS	
of copper	7415	railway or tramway	8606
of iron or steel	7318.13	SELF-LOADING OR SELF-UNLOADING TRAILERS	
SCREW RINGS		vehicles	8716
of iron or steel	7318.13	SELF-RECORDING APPARATUS	
SCREWDRIVERS		rolls, sheets, and dials for	4823.40
of base metals	8205.40	SEMAPHORES	
SCREWS		for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields	86-3(b), 8608
of aluminum	7616.10	SEMEN	
of copper	7415	bovine	0511.10
of iron or steel	7318	SEMI-CHEMICAL FLUTING PAPER	48-S3, 4805.10
SCULPTURES	97-US1	SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES	8408.10-90
original	9703.00	SEMI-TRAILERS	87-US1, 8716
SCYTHES		SEMICHEMICAL WOODPULP	Ch. 47
of base metals	8201	SEMICOKE	
SEA BASS		of coal, lignite, or peat	2704.00
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	85-5(A), 8541.10-50
fillets, frozen	0304.20	SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS	
fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304	of iron and steel, definition	72-1(ji)
frozen	0303.77, 0304	of iron or nonalloy steel	7207.11-20
SEA WATER	2501.00	of stainless steel	7218
SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS	8539.10	SEMIMANUFACTURED	71-US1(b)
SEALING MACHINERY		SEPARATION MACHINERY	
for bottles, cans and other containers	8422.30	for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.10
SEALING STAMPS		isotopic separation	8401.20
hand-operated	9611.00	SEPARATORS	
SEALING WAFERS	1905	for electric storage batteries	8507.90
SEALS		SEPTIC TANKS	
furskins, raw	4301.70	of plastics	39-11(a)
furskins, tanned or dressed	4203.19-30		
of base metals	8309		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SERAYA	Ch. 44	SHEEP (con.)	
SERVING DISHES		hides or skins of	41-1(c)
of plastics	3924.10	leather of	4105.11-20
SERVO-BRAKES		live	0104.10
for motor vehicles	8708.31	raw or rendered fats of	1502.00, 1516-1518
SESAME OIL	1515.50, 1516-1518	skins of	4102.10-29
SESAME SEEDS	12-1, 1207.40	SHEET PILING	
SETTS		of iron or steel	7301.10
of natural stone	6801.00	SHEET-FED DUPLICATORS, OFFICE TYPE	
SEWING MACHINES		offset printing	8443.12
for booksewing	8440.10	SHEETS	
for footwear sewing	8452.21, 8452.29	corrugated	6811.10
other	8452.10-29, 8452.10-29	of agglomerated or reconstituted mica	6814.10
SEWING NEEDLES		of aluminum	76-1(d), 7606
of iron or steel	7319.10	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.20
SEWING SETS		of compressed asbestos fiber jointing	6812.70
for travel	9605.00	of copper	74-1(g), 7409.11-90
SEWING THREAD	XI-5	of lead	78-1(d), 7804.11
of artificial filaments	5401.20	of molybdenum	8102.92
of cotton	5204	of nickel	75-1(d), 7506
of man-made staple fibers	5508	of plaster or plaster composition	6809.11-19
of synthetic filaments	5401.10	of plastics	39-10, 3921.90
SHADES		of plastics, cellular	3921.11-19
of glass for lighting	9405.91	of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced	3920
of wood	4421.90	of plastics, self-adhesive	3919
SHAFT COUPLINGS	8483.60	of rubber	40-9
SHAKES		of tin	80-1(d), 8004.00
of wood	4418.50	of tungsten	8101.92
SHALE		of vulcanized rubber	4008
oil	2714.00	of zinc	79-1(d), 7905.00
SHALLOTS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES		slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools	6806.10
SHAMPOOS		SHEETS AND STRIP	
for animal use	3307.90	of agglomerated cork	4504.10
for human use	3305.10	of natural cork	4503.90
SHAPES		SHELL	
of alloy steel	7228.70	buttons of	9606.29
of iron or nonalloy steel	7216	worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90
of iron or steel	72-1(n), 7301.20	SHELL CHARCOAL	4402
of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures	7308	SHELLS	
of stainless steel	7222.40	of molluscs, crustaceans, echinoderms and cuttlebone	0508
SHAPING MACHINERY		SHELVED FURNITURE	94-2(a)
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets . . . 84-3, 8461.20		SHELVING	
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, . . .		large-scale, of plastics	39-11(g)
plastering materials or other mineral products	8474.80	SHINGLES	
SHARE CERTIFICATES	4907.00	of wood	4418.50
SHARKS		SHIPS	Ch. 89
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	electrical wiring sets used in	8544.30
fillets, frozen	0304.20	SHIPS' LOGS	9014.80
fresh or chilled	0302.65, 0304	SHIPS' PROPELLERS AND BLADES	8485.10
frozen	0303.75, 0304.20	SHIRT-BLOUSES	
SHARPENING MACHINES		women's or girls'	6206.10-90
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or . . .		SHIRTS	
cermets	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39	babies' garments	6209.20-90
SHARPS	2302	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90
SHAVERS		men's or boys'	6205
with self-contained electric motor	8510.10	men's or boys' knitted or crocheted	6105
SHAVING BRUSHES	9603	women's or girls'	6206
SHAVING PREPARATIONS	3307.10	women's or girls' knitted or crocheted	6106
SHAVINGS		SHOCK ABSORBERS	
ferrous waste and scrap	7204.41	for motor vehicles	8708
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of	6808.00	SHOE CLEANING SETS	
SHAWLS	6214	for travel	9605.00
knitted or crocheted	6117.10	SHOE LASTS	
SHEA NUTS (KARITE NUTS)	12-1, 1207.92	of wood	4417
SHEARING MACHINES		SHOE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
for working metal	8462.31-49	injection or compression molds for rubber or plastics	8480.71-79
SHEARS	8213.00	knives and blades for	8208.90
horticultural, of base metals	8201	SHOELACES	
metal cutting, of base metals	8203.30	leather or composition leather	4205.00
SHEEP		SHOES. <i>See</i> FOOTWEAR	
edible offal of	0206, 0210	SHOOTING EQUIPMENT	9507
fresh or chilled meat of	0204.10-23	SHOOTING GALLERIES	9508.00
frozen meat of	0204.30-43		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SHOPPING BAGS	4202	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL	2512.00
SHORTS		SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL GOODS	6901.00
babies' garments	6209.20-90	SILICIDES	2850.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90	SILICO-MANGANESE STEEL	
men's or boys'	6203.41-49	definition	72-S1(e)
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.41-49	SILICON	2804.61-69
women's or girls'	6204.61-69	SILICON CARBIDE	2849.20
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.61-69	SILICON DIOXIDE	2811.22
SHOT WADS	9306	SILICON ELECTRICAL STEEL	
SHOTGUN CARTRIDGES	9306.21	definition	72-S1(c)
SHOTGUN-RIFLES		SILICONES	39-3(d)
sporting, hunting or target-shooting	9303.20	in primary forms	3910.00
SHOTGUNS		SILK FIBERS	5002-5003
as military weapons	9301.00	SILK OR SILK WASTE	
sporting	9303	handkerchiefs of	6213.10
sporting, hunting or target-shooting	9303.20	men's or boys' shirts of	6205.90
SHOVEL LOADERS		shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.10
front-end, self-propelled	8429.51	ties and cravats of	6215.10
SHOVELS		women's or girls' blouses and shirts of	6206.10
of base metals	8201.10	women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of ..	6106.90
mechanical, self-propelled	8429.52-59	women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of	6204.69
SHOWCASES		SILKWORM COCOONS	5001, 5003
refrigerating or freezing for display	8418.50	SILKWORM GUT	5006
SHOWER BATHS		SILLIMANITE	2508.50
of plastics	3922.10	SILVER	
SHRIMPS		clad with gold	7109.00
frozen	0306.13	clad with platinum	7111.00
not frozen	0306.23	compounds	2843.21-29
prepared or preserved	1605.20	jewelry and parts	7113.11
SHRUBS		ores and concentrates	2616.10
grafted or not	0602.20	silversmiths' wares	7114.11
SHUTTERING		unwrought, semimanufactured or powder	7106.10-92
framework for concrete construction	4418.40	SILVER FOX	
of iron or steel	7308.40	furskins, raw	4301.60
SHUTTERS		furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30
of plastics	39-11(f), 3925.30	SILVER NITRATE	2843.21
of wood	4421.90	SILVERWARE	7114.11
SHUTTLES		SILVERWARE CHESTS	
for textile weaving machines	8448.41	of wood	4420.90
SICKLES		SINGANI	2208.20
of base metals	8201	SINGLES	
SIDING		babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90
of coniferous wood	4409.10	knitted or crocheted	6109
of nonconiferous wood	4409.20	men's or boys'	6207
SIEVES		women's or girls'	6208
hand	9604.00	SINKERS	
SIFTING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	for knitting machines	8448.51
SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS	9018.50	SINKS	
SIGHTS, TELESCOPIC		ceramic	6910
for arms	93-1(d), 9013.10	of stainless steel	7324.10
for fitting to arms	90-4	SINTERED MAGNESIA	2519.90
SIGN PLATES		SIPO	Ch. 44
of base metals	8310.00	SISAL FIBERS	5304
SIGNAL GENERATORS	8543.20	SKATES	
SIGNALING EQUIPMENT		ice	9506.70
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.10-30	roller	9506.70
for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways,		SKATING BOOTS	64-S1(b)
parking facilities, port installations or airfields	8530.10, 8530.80	SKEET TARGETS	9506.99
sound or visual, other	8531.10-80	SKEWERS	
SIGNALING FLARES	3604	of wood	4421.90
SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT		SKI BINDINGS	9506.12
for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities,		SKI DRAGLINES	8428.60
port installations or airfields	86-3(b), 8608.00	SKI ENSEMBLES	61-6(b), 62-6(b)
SIGNS		SKI FOOTWEAR	6401.92, 6402.11, 6403.11, 6404.20
illuminated	9405	cross-country	64-S1(b)
SILICA		SKI GLOVES	
fused	70-US2	leather or composition leather	4203.21
sands	2505.10	SKI OVERALLS	61-6(a), 62-6(a)
SILICA GEL		SKI-BOOTS. <i>See</i> SKI FOOTWEAR	
synthetic	2811.22	SKI-JACKETS	6211.20
SILICATES		men's or boys'	6201.91-99
double or complex, of metals	2842.10	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101
of metals	2839.11-90	women's or girls'	6202.91-99
SILICEOUS EARTHS	2512.00	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102
SILICEOUS EARTHS GOODS	6901.00		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SKI-SUITS	61-6, 62-6, 6211.20	SLITTING SAW BLADES	
knitted or crocheted	6112.20	of base metals	8202.31-32
SKID CHAIN		SLIVOVITZ	2208.90
of iron or steel	7315.20	SLOTING MACHINES	
SKIMMERS		for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets	84-3, 8461.20
of base metals	8215	SLOTING SAW BLADES	
SKIN PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY	8453.10	of base metals	8202.31-32
SKINS		SMEELTS	
of birds	5-USA, 0505	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
See also FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS		fillets, frozen	0304.20
SKINS, DRUM		fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304
for percussion musical instruments	9209.99	frozen	0303.79, 0304
SKIP HOISTS	8428.10	SMOKE ALARMS	8531.10, 9022.29
SKIPJACK OR STRIPE-BELLIED BONITO		SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS	9027.10
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	SMOKE DETECTORS	8531.10, 9022.29
fillets, frozen	0304.20	ionization	9022.29
fresh or chilled	0302.33, 0304	SMOKED FISH	0305.41-49
frozen	0303.43, 0304	SMOKED SARDINES	1604.13
prepared or preserved	1604.14	SMOKERS' ARTICLES	
SKIRTS AND DIVIDED SKIRTS		goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	71-9
knitted or crocheted	6104.51-59	SMOKING PIPES AND BOWLS	9614
women's or girls'	6204.51-59	SMOKING TOBACCO	2403.10
SKIS		SNAILS AND SLUGS	
snow	9506.11-19	other than sea snails	0307.60
water	9506.29	SNAP-FASTENERS	9606.10
SKYLIGHT FRAMES		SNOW	2201
of zinc	7907.10	SNOW VEHICLES	
SLABS	68-US1	motor vehicles	8703.10
marble	6802.91	SNOW-SKIS	9506.11-19
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(a)	SNOWBLOWERS	8430.20
SLACK WAX	2712.90	SNOWPLOWS	8430.20
SLAG		SNOWSHOES	9506.99
basic	31-3(A), 3103.20	SOAP	34-2, 3401.11-20
containing titanium	2620.90	SOAP-STOCKS	15-4
foamed	6806.20	SOAPSTONE	
iron and steel manufacturing	2618-2619	articles of	6815.99
metal manufacturing	2621.00	SOCCER ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99
prepared as macadam	2517.20	SOCCER BALLS	9506.62
SLAG CEMENT	2523	SOCKET WRENCHES	
SLAG WOOL		of base metals	8204.20
in bulk, sheets or rolls	6806.10	SOCKETS	8535.90, 8536.69
SLAKED LIME	2522.20	SOCKS	
SLATE	2514.00, 6803.00	knitted or crocheted	6115
SLATES		SODA	
with writing or drawing surfaces	9610.00	caustic	2815.11-12
SLEDGE HAMMERS	8205.20	SODIUM	2805.11
SLEDS	9506.99	SODIUM ACETATE	2915.22
SLEEPERS		SODIUM BICARBONATE	2836.30
of iron or steel	7302.20	SODIUM BORATES	
SLEEPING BAGS	9404.30	natural	2528.10
SLEEVES		SODIUM BROMIDE	2827.51
of iron or steel	7307.92	SODIUM CHLORATE	2829.11-90
of stainless steel	7307.22	SODIUM CHLORIDE	2501.00
SLICING MACHINES		SODIUM CITRATE	2918.15
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96	SODIUM CYANIDE	2837.11
SLIDE FASTENERS	9607	SODIUM CYANIDE OXIDE	2837.11
SLIDE PROJECTORS		SODIUM DICHROMATE	2841.30
photographic	9008.10	SODIUM DITHIONITE	2831.10
SLIDE RULES	9017.20	SODIUM ERYTHORBATE	2932.29
SLIDE VIEWERS		SODIUM FLUORIDE	2826
photographic	9013.80	SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE	2826.20
SLIDING PENCILS	9608.40	SODIUM GLUCONATE	2918.16
SLINGS		SODIUM HEXAFLUOROALUMINATE	2826.30
of aluminum	7614	SODIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE	2836.30
of copper	7413.00	SODIUM HYDROXIDE	2815.11-12
of iron or steel	7312	SODIUM ISOASCORBATE	2932.29
SLIP JOINT PLIERS		SODIUM METASILICATES	2839.11
of base metals	8203.20	SODIUM NITRATE	31-2(A)(i), 3102.50
SLIPS		SODIUM NITRITE	2834.10
for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.20	SODIUM PEROXIDE	2815.30
knitted or crocheted	6108.11-19	SODIUM PEROXOSULFATE	2833.40
women's or girls'	6208.11-19	SODIUM PERSULFATE	2833.40
		SODIUM SULFATES	2833.11-19

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SODIUM SULFIDES	2830.10	SOYBEAN	
SODIUM SULFITES	2832.10	residues	2304.00
SODIUM SULFOXYLATE	2831.10	SOYBEAN OIL	1507, 1516-1518
SODIUM TETRAPHENYLBORON	2931.00	SOYBEANS	1201.00
SODIUM THIOSULFATE	2832.30	non-defatted flours and meals	1208.10
SODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE	2835.31	prepared or preserved	2008.99
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE	2835.31	SPACE HEATING APPARATUS	
SOFTBALL GLOVES		electric	8516.21, 8516.29
leather or composition leather	4203.21	SPACE NAVIGATION	
of plastics	3926.20	instruments and appliances for	9014.10-20
SOFTBALLS	9506.69	SPACECRAFT	8802
SOIL HEATING APPARATUS		SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES	8802
electric	8516.29	SPADES	
SOLDERING IRONS AND GUNS		of base metals	8201.10
electric	8515.11	SPAGHETTI	1902
SOLDERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	8468.10-80	SPAGHETTI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i	8438.10
electric	8515	SPANGLES	
SOLDERING POWDERS AND PASTES	3810.10	not strung and not set, of plastics	3926.90
SOLDERS, CORED		of base metals	8308.90
lead-tin	8311.30	SPANNERS, HAND OPERATED	8204
SOLE		SPARK PLUGS	
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	for internal combustion engines	8511.10
fillets, frozen	0304.20	SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING INTERNAL-COMBUSTION	
fresh or chilled	0302.23, 0304	PISTON ENGINES	8407.10-90
frozen	0303.33, 0304	SPARKLING WINE	22-S1, 2204.10
SOLE PLATES		SPECTACLE CASES	4202
of iron or steel	7302.40	SPECTACLE LENSES	7015.10, 9001.40-50
SOLES		SPECTACLES	
of rubber or plastics for footwear	6406.20	corrective or protective	9004.10-90
SOLVENT DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.19	frames and mountings for	9003.11-19
SOLVENTS		SPECTROGRAPHS	
organic composite	3814.00	using optical radiations	9027.30
SONAR APPARATUS	9014.80	SPECTROMETERS	9027.30
SOOT REMOVERS		SPECTROPHOTOMETERS	9027.30
auxiliary plant for boilers	8404.10	SPECTRUM ANALYZERS	9030.10-89
SORBIC ACID	2916.19	SPEED CHANGERS	8483.40
SORBITOL	2905.44	SPEEDOMETERS	9029.20
except that of subheading 2905.44	3823.60	SPENT FUEL ELEMENTS	
SORGHUM. <u>See</u> CEREALS		of nuclear reactors	28-6, 2844.50
SORTING MACHINES		SPERMACETI	1521
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.10	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS	8482.30
for eggs, fruit or other produce	8433.60	SPHYGMOMANOMETERS	9018.90
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10	SPICES	0904-0910
SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS		mixtures of	9-1, 0910.91
electric	8518.50	<u>See also</u> names of individual spices	
SOUND METERS	9027.80	SPIEGELEISEN	
SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS	8520.10-8522.90	definition	72-1(b)
combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast		granules or powders	7205
receiver	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	primary forms	7201.40
combined, in the same housing, with a television		SPINACH. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
receiver	8528.10, 8528.20	SPINDLE FLYERS	
SOUND RECORDING MEDIA		for textile machinery	8448.33
prepared, unrecorded	8523.11-90	SPINDLES	
recorded	8524.10-90	for textile machinery	8448.33
SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS		SPINNING MACHINES	
combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast		for producing textile yarns	8445.20
receiver	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	SPINNING RINGS	
combined, in the same housing, with a television		for textile machinery	8448.33
receiver	8528.10, 8528.20	SPIRITS	22-US6, 2207-2208
nonrecording	8519.10-99	SPLICERS	
SOUND SIGNALING APPARATUS		photographic	9010.20
for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland		SPLINTS	9021.19
waterways, parking facilities, port installations or		SPLITTING MACHINES	
airfields	8530.10, 8530.80	for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar	
other	8531.10-80	hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96
SOUND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT		SPOKES	
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.30	for bicycles and other cycles	8714.92
SOUP BOWLS		SPONGES	
of plastics	3924.10	natural, of animal origin	0509
SOUPS	2104.10	SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS	7203
SOUR CREAM	0403.90	SPOOLS	
SOURSOPS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	4822
SOUSAPHONES	9205.10	of plastics	3923.40
SOY SAUCE	2103.10		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SPOONS			
of base metals	8215		
of wood	4419		
SPORES			
used for sowing	1209		
SPORTING RIFLES	9303.30		
SPORTING SHOTGUNS	9303.20		
SPORTS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506		
SPORTS BAGS	42-US1, 4202.91-99		
SPORTS FOOTWEAR	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11		
SPORTS GLOVES			
leather or composition leather	4203.21		
SPORTS GROUND ROLLERS	8432.80		
SPOTLIGHTS	9405		
SPRATS			
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10		
fillets, frozen	0304.20		
fresh or chilled	0302.61, 0304		
frozen	0303.71, 0304		
prepared or preserved	1604.13		
SPRAY GUNS	8424.20		
SPRAYERS			
scent	8424.81, 8424.89, 9616.10		
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL			
for liquids or powders	8424.20, 8424.81-89		
SPREADERS			
for manure or fertilizer	8432.40		
SPRING MECHANISM GUNS	9304.00		
SPRING ROLLS	1905.40		
SPRING-OPERATED MOTORS	8412.80		
SPRINGS			
for clock or watch movements	9114.10		
of base metals	XV-2(b)		
of copper	7416.00		
of iron or steel	7320		
SQUASH. See VEGETABLES			
SQUEEGEES			
other than roller squeegees	9603		
SQUID	0307.41-49		
STABILIZERS			
compound, for rubber or plastics	3812.30		
STAINLESS STEEL	7218-7223		
angles, shapes and sections	7222.40		
bars and rods	7221-7222		
definition	72-1(e)		
flat-rolled products	7219-7220		
ingots and other primary forms	7218.10		
semifinished products	7218.90		
waste and scrap	7204.21		
wire	7223.00		
See also ALLOY STEEL; STEEL			
STAMP-POSTMARKS	9704.00		
STAMPED PAPER			
used, or not of current issue	9704.00		
STAMPING FOILS	2-6, 3212.10		
STAMPS			
date, sealing or numbering	9611.00		
postage	4907.00		
revenue	4907.00		
used, or not of current issue	9704.00		
STANDARD WOOD MOLDINGS	44-US1(b)		
STAPLE FIBERS			
man-made textile	5503, 5504		
STAPLES			
of aluminum	7616.10		
of base metals, in strips	8305.20		
of copper	7415.10		
of iron or steel	7317.00		
STAPLING MACHINES			
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.94, 8465.99		
office machines	8472.90		
STARCHES	1108		
food preparations of	1901.10-90, 1903.00		
modified	3505.10		
residues	2303.10		
STARTER MOTORS			
electric, for internal combustion engines	8511.40		
STARTER-GENERATORS, DUAL PURPOSE			
electrical, for internal combustion engines	8511.40		
STATIC CONVERTERS			
electrical	8504.40		
STATIONERY			
of paper or paperboard	4817.30		
STATUARY			
original	9703.00		
STATUETTES			
ceramic	6913		
of base metals	8306.10		
of glass	7018.10		
of plastics	3926.40		
of wood	4420.10		
STAVES			
of wood	4416.00		
STEAM BLASTING MACHINES	8424.30		
STEAM CONDENSERS			
for steam or other vapor power units	8404.20		
STEAM GENERATING BOILERS			
auxiliary plant	8404.10		
STEAM TURBINES			
for other than marine propulsion	8406.19		
for marine propulsion	8406.11		
STEAM-GENERATING BOILERS	8402.11-19		
STEAMING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.81, 8419.89		
STEARIC ACID	1519.11		
and its salts and esters	2915.70		
STEARIN			
molded or carved articles of	9602.00		
STEARIN PITCH	15-4		
STEARYL ALCOHOL	2905.17		
STEATITE			
natural	2526.10-20		
STEEL	7204-7229		
definition	72-1(d)		
slag, dross	2618.00-2619.00		
See also ALLOY STEEL; NONALLOY STEEL; STAINLESS STEEL			
STEEL ARTICLES	Ch. 73		
STEEL BALLS	84-6		
STEEL WOOL	7323.10		
STEELS			
butcher's and carving	8205.51		
STEERING BOXES			
for motor vehicles	8708.94		
STEERING COLUMNS			
for motor vehicles	8708.94		
STEERING WHEELS			
for motor vehicles	8708.94		
STENCIL CORRECTORS	38-2(d)		
STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES			
office machines	8472.10		
STENCILING			
textile fabrics for	5911.20		
STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES			
compound	9011.10		
STEREOTYPE-MATRIX BOARD AND MAT	4809.90		
STERILIZERS			
medical, surgical or laboratory	8419.20		
STERILIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.20, 8419.89		
STEROIDS			
used primarily as hormones	2937		
STEROLS	2906.13		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

STETHOSCOPES	9018.90	STRAW PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4807.91
STICKS		STRAWBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
entered with percussion musical instruments	91-2, 9206.00	STREAMERS	
for percussion musical instruments	9209.99	of paper	9505.90
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	71-US1(a)	STREETCAR LINE SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL	
STIRRING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i	8479.82	EQUIPMENT	8530.10
STITCH-BONDED FIBER		STRENGTH	
felt of	5602.10	machines and appliances for determining	9024.10-80
STITCH-BONDING MACHINES	8447.20	STREPTOMYCINS	
STOCK CERTIFICATES	4907.00	and their derivatives	2941.20
STOCKINGS		bulk preparations	3003.10
for varicose veins	6115	in doses or packaged for retail	3004.10
knitted or crocheted	6115	STRING	
STOKERS		of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.30
mechanical	8416.30	STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	9201.10-9202.90
STOMACHS		STRINGS	
of animals	0504.00	for musical instruments	9209.30
STONE		STRIP	
broken or crushed	2517.10-49	of aluminum	76-1(d), 7606
building	2515-2516	of copper	74-1(g), 7409.11-90
for manufacture of lime or cement	2521.00	of lead	78-1(d), 7804.11
hand sharpening or polishing	6804.30	of molybdenum	8102.92
machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing,		of nickel	75-1(d), 7506
grinding, mixing or kneading	8474.10-39	of plastics	39-10
monumental or building	6802	of plastics, cellular	3921.11-19
n.e.s.o.i	6815.10-99	of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced	3920
STONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8464.10-90	of plastics, other	3921.90
STONES		of rubber	40-9
imitation precious and semiprecious, of glass	70-US6, 7018.10	of tin	80-1(d), 8004.00
precious or semiprecious	71-4(c), 7103.10-7104.90, 95-2, 96-4	of tungsten	8101.92
precious or semiprecious, lighters of	9613.80	of vulcanized rubber	4008
synthetic, precious and semiprecious	7104	of zinc	79-1(d), 7905.00
STONEWARE	69-US4(a)	self-adhesive, of plastics	3919
STOP WATCHES		STRIPS	
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious		of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals ..	71-US1(b)
metal	9102.11-99	of wood, continuously shaped	4409
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious		STROBOSCOPES	9029.20
metal	9101.11-99	STROLLERS	8715.00
STOPPERS		STRONG-BOXES	
of agglomerated cork	4504.90	of base metals	8303.00
of base metals	8309	STRONTIANITE	25-4
of natural cork	4503.10	STRONTIUM	2805.22
of plastics	3923.50	STRONTIUM CARBONATE	2836.92
of vulcanized rubber	4016.99	STRONTIUM HYDROXIDE	2816.20
STORAGE BATTERIES		STRONTIUM NITRATE	2834.29
electric	8507.10-80	STRONTIUM OXIDE	2816.20
STORAGE BOXES		STRONTIUM PEROXIDE	2816.20
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops	4819.60	STROPS	
STORAGE HEATING RADIATORS		leather or composition leather	4205.00
electric	8516.21	STRUCTURES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES	
STORAGE UNITS		of aluminum	7610
for automatic data processing machines	8471.92-99	of iron or steel	7308
STORAGE WATER HEATERS		STUD LINK CHAIN	
electric	8516.10	of iron or steel	7315.81
nonelectric	8419.11, 8419.19	STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS	
STOVES		textile fabrics used for	5907.00
cooking, nonelectric	8419.81	STUDS	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.60	of iron or steel	7318.15
nonelectric, of iron or steel	7321	STUFFED TOYS	9503.41
STRADDLE CARRIERS	8426.12	STUFFING	
STRAIGHTENING MACHINES		vegetable materials as	1402
for working metal	8462.21-29	STURGEON	
STRAINING CLOTH	59-7(a)(iii), 5911.40	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
STRANDED WIRE		fillets, frozen	0304.20
of aluminum, not electrically insulated	7614	fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304
of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00	frozen	0303.79, 0304
of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10	STURGEON ROE	
of nickel	7508.00	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305.20
STRAPS		fresh or chilled	0302.70
for watches	91-US2, 9113.10-90	frozen	0303.80
leather or composition leather	4205.00	STYLOGRAPH PENS	9608.39
STRAW	46-1, 1213.00	STYRENE	2902.50
manufactures of	Ch. 46	polymers of, in primary forms	3903
STRAW BALERS	8433.40	polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap	3915.20

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) COPOLYMERS		
in primary forms	3903.20	
STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (SBR)		
uncompounded	4002.11-19	
SUBASSEMBLIES		
for color televisions	85-US4	
SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS	8905.20	
SUBWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC		
CONTROL EQUIPMENT	8530.10	
SUCCINNIC ACID	2917.19	
SUCROSE	1701	
SUGAR	Ch. 17, 17-US3(a)-(ij)	
chemically pure, except sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose,		
fructose	2940.00	
confectioneries	1704.10-90	
raw	17-S1, 1701-1702	
refined	1701-1702	
wastes	2303.20	
SUGAR BEET	1212.91	
SUGAR BEET SEED	1209.11	
SUGAR BOWLS		
of plastics	3924.10	
SUGAR CANE	1212.92	
SUGAR CONFECTIONERY	Ch. 17	
containing cocoa	18-2, 1806	
SUGAR MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i.	8438.30	
SUGAR TONGS		
of base metals	8215	
SUIT-TYPE JACKETS AND BLAZERS		
men's or boys'	6203.31-39	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.31-39	
women's or girls'	6204.31-39	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.31-39	
SUITCASES	4202.11-12	
SUITS	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	
men's or boys'	6203.11-19	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.11-19	
women's or girls'	6204.11-19	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.11-19	
SULFACETAMIDE, SODIUM	2935.00	
SULFADIAZINE	2935.00	
SULFAGUANIDINE	2935.00	
SULFAMERAZINE	2935.00	
SULFAMETHAZINE	2935.00	
SULFAMETHAZINE, SODIUM	2935.00	
SULFAMETHOXAZOLE	2935.00	
SULFANILAMIDE	2935.00	
SULFAPYRIDINE	2935.00	
SULFAQUINOXALINE	2935.00	
SULFASALAZINE	2935.00	
SULFATES		
barium, natural	2511.10	
calcium, natural	2520	
of metals	2833.11-29	
SULFATHIAZOLE	2935.00	
SULFATHIAZOLE, SODIUM	2935.00	
SULFIDES		
of metals	2830.10-90	
of nonmetals	2813.10-90	
SULFINPYRAZONE	2933.19	
SULFISOXAZOLE	2935.00	
SULFITE WRAPPING PAPER	48-S4, 4805.30	
SULFITES		
of metals	2832.10-20	
4-SULFO-1,8-NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.39	
SULFONAMIDES	2935.00	
SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED HYDROCARBONS		
whether or not halogenated	2904.10-90	
SULFONITRIC ACIDS	2808.00	
5-SULFOSALICYLIC ACID	2918.29	
SULFOXYLATES		
of metals	2831.10-90	
SULFUR	2503.10-90	
sublimed, precipitated, colloidal	2802.00	
SULFUR BLACK	3204.19	
SULFUR DIOXIDE	2811.23	
SULFURIC ACID	2807.00	
SULFURIC CHLOROHYDRIN	2806.20	
SUMAC		
tanning extract	201.90	
SUN TAN PREPARATIONS	3304.10-99	
SUNBLINDS	6306.11-19	
SUNFLOWER SEEDS	1206.00	
residues	2306.30	
SUNFLOWER-SEED OIL	1512.11-19, 1516-1518	
SUNGLASSES	9004.10	
SUNSCREEN PREPARATIONS	3304.10-99	
SUNSUITS		
men's or boys'	6211.32-33	
women's or girls'	6211.42-43	
SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS	8402.20	
SUPERHEATERS		
auxiliary plant for boilers	8404.10	
SUPERPHOSPHATES	31-3(A)(iii), 3103.10	
SUPERSULFATE CEMENT	2523	
SUPPLY METERS		
for gas, liquid or electricity	9028.10-30	
SURF BOARDS	9506.29	
SURFACE COVERED	44-US1(c)	
SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES		
gas-operated	8468.10	
SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS		
anionic	3402.11	
cationic	3402.12	
nonionic	3402.13	
SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS		
other than soap	3402	
used as soap, in solid shapes	3401.11-19	
SURFACING PREPARATIONS		
nonrefractory	3214	
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	8535.40, 8536.30	
SURGICAL BELTS	9021.19	
SURGICAL CATGUT		
sterile	30-3(a), 3006.10	
SURGICAL DRAPES	6307.90	
SURGICAL FURNITURE	9402	
SURGICAL HEMOSTATICS		
sterile absorbable	30-3(c)	
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.11-90	
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80	
SUSPENDERS	6212	
SUTURE MATERIALS		
sterile	30-3(a), 3006.10	
SWEATERS		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.10-90	
knitted or crocheted	6110	
SWEATSHIRTS		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.10-90	
knitted or crocheted	6110	
SWEEPERS		
for floors	9603	
SWEET BISCUITS	1905.30	
SWEET CORN. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
SWEET GINGER		
prepared or preserved	2008.99	
SWEET POTATOES	0714.20	
SWEETMEATS	1704.90	
SWEETSOPS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
SWIMMING POOLS	9506.99	
SWIMWEAR		
men's or boys'	6211.11	
men's or boys' knitted or crocheted	6112.31-39	
women's or girls'	6211.12	
women's or girls' knitted or crocheted	6112.41-49	
SWINE		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0210.11-19	
edible offal of	0206.30-49, 0210.11-19	
fresh or chilled meat of	0203.11-19	
frozen meat of	0203.21-29	

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SWINE (con.)		TABLE ARTICLES (con.)	
hides or skins of	41-1(c)	of tin	8007.00
leather of	4107.10	of zinc	7907.90
live	0103.10-92	TABLE COVERS	
prepared or preserved	1602.41	of plastics	3924.90
See also HAMS; PORK		TABLE GAMES	9504
SWISS CHEESE	0406	TABLE KNIVES	8211.91
SWITCHES		TABLE LAMPS	
of human or animal hair or of textile materials	6704	electric	9405.20
SWITCHES, ELECTRIC	8535-8537	TABLE LIGHTERS	9613.30
SWITCHING APPARATUS	8535.10-8537.20, 8535-8537	TABLE LINEN	63-3(a)(iii), 6302.40-59
telephonic and telegraphic	8517.30	TABLE NAPKINS	
SWIVEL SEATS	9401.30	of paper or paper pulp	4818.30
SWORDFISH		TABLE-TENNIS EQUIPMENT	9506.40
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	TABLECLOTHS	6302.51-53
fillets, frozen	0304.20	needlecraft sets for making	6308.00
fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304	of paper or paper pulp	4818.30
frozen	0303.79, 0304	TABLES	
SWORDS	9307.00	for billiards	9504.20
SYLVITE	31-4(a)(i), 3104.10	TABLEWARE	
SYNTHETIC CRYOLITE	2826.30	ceramic, other than of porcelain or china	6912.00
SYNTHETIC FIBERS	54-1, 5402, 5404, 5406.10, 55-1, 5501, 5503, 5505.10, 5506	goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	71-9, 7114.11-19
babies' garments of	6209.30	of base metals	82-US1, 8215
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of	6111.30	of glass	7013
blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs of	6301.40	of plastics	3924.10
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of	6303.12, 6303.92	of porcelain or china	6911.10
dresses of	6204.43	of wood	4419.00
dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.43	TACHOMETERS	9029.20
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted of	6116.93	TACHYMETERS	9015.20
men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.23	TACKLE	
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6103.23	fishing	9507
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.33	TACKS	
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of	6103.33	of aluminum	7616.10
men's or boys' suits of	6203.12	of copper	7415.10
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.12	of iron or steel	7317.00
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6103.43	TAFIA	2208.40
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of	6203.43	TAILCOAT	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
sails of	6306.31	TAILORS' CHALKS	9609.90
shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.30	TAILORS' DUMMIES	9618.00
skirts and divided skirts of	6204.53	TAILORS' SHEARS	
skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.53	of base metals	8213.00
tarpsaulins, awnings and sunblinds of	6306.12	TALC	2526.10-20
tents of	6306.22	TALL OIL	3803.00
track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, knitted or crocheted of	6112.12	TALL OIL FATTY ACIDS	3823.13
women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.23	TALLOW OIL	1503.00
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6104.23	TAMARINDS. See FRUIT	
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6204.33	TAMBOURINES	9206.00
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of	6104.33	TAMOXIFEN CITRATE	2922.19
women's or girls' suits of	6204.13	TAMPING MACHINERY	
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.13	for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.61
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.63	self-propelled	8429.40
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of	6204.63	TAMPONS	
See also ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; MAN-MADE FIBERS		of paper or paper pulp	4818.40
SYNTHETIC RUBBER	40-1, 40-4	sanitary	5601.10
SYNTHETIC RUTILE	2614.00	TANGERINES. See FRUIT	
SYNTHETIC SILICA GEL	2811.22	TANK CARS	
SYRINGES	9018.31	railway or tramway	8606
of plastics, non-hypodermic	3926.90	TANK TOPS	
SYRUPS	17-US3(a)-(ij)	knitted or crocheted	6109
cane or beet sugar	2106.90	TANKS	
sugar	1702.10-90	armored fighting vehicles	8710.00
T-SHIRTS		of aluminum	7611.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90	of iron or steel	7309, 7310
knitted or crocheted	6109	of plastics	39-11(a), 3925.10
TABLE ARTICLES		TANNIC ACID	3201.90
of aluminum	7615.10	TANNING EXTRACTS	
of copper or copper alloys	7418.10	of vegetable origin	3201.10-20
of iron or steel	7323	TANNING MACHINERY	8453.10
		TANNING SUBSTANCES AND PREPARATIONS	
		inorganic and synthetic organic	3202.10-90
		TANNINS	3201
		TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8103
		ores and concentrates	2615.90

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TANTALUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS	8532.10, 8532.21	TELEPHONIC SWITCHING APPARATUS	8517.30
TAPE		TELEPRINTERS	8517.20
self-adhesive, of plastics	3919	TELESCOPES	
TAPE PLAYERS		designed for parts of machines, etc	9013.10
combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast		optical	9005.80
receiver	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	TELESCOPIC SIGHTS	
TAPE RECORDERS	8520.10-8522.39	for fitting to arms	90-4, 9013.10, 93-1(d)
combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast		TELETYPEWRITERS	8517.20
receiver	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES	8540.20
TAPE RECORDINGS		TELEVISION CAMERAS	8525.30
magnetic	8524.21-23	TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES	
TAPERED ROLLER ASSEMBLIES	8482.20	cathode-ray	8540.11-12
TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS	8482.20	TELEVISION RECEIVERS	8528.10, 8528.20
TAPERS	3406.00	TELEVISION TRANSMISSION APPARATUS	8525.10
TAPES		TELEVISIONS	
entered with players or recorders	85-6	subassemblies for color televisions	85-US4
magnetic, prepared, unrecorded	8523.11-13	TELLURIUM	2804.50
magnetic, recorded	8524.21-23	TEMPERATURE REGULATORS	
TAPESTRIES	5805	automatic	9032.10
needlecraft sets for making	6308.00	TENDONS	
TAPIOCA	1903.00	articles of	4206
TAPPING MACHINES		TENNIS RACKETS	9506.51
for removing metal	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70	TENNIS SHOES	64-US2
TAPPING TOOLS		TENSIMETERS	
interchangeable, of base metals	8207.40	medical	9018.90
of base metals	8205.10	TENTS	6306.21-29
TAPS	8481.10-80	TEQUILA	2208.90
TAR		TERBUTALINE SULFATE	2922.50
coal	2706.00	TEREPHTHALIC ACID AND ITS SALTS	2917.36
wood	3807.00	TERPENE ALCOHOLS	
TAR SANDS	2714.10	acyclic	2905.22
TARA		TERPINEOLS	2906.14
tanning extract	3201.90	TERRY FABRICS	
TARGET-SHOOTING RIFLES	9303.30	of cotton	6302.60
TARGET-SHOOTING SHOTGUNS	9303.20	TERRY TOWELING	
TARPAULINS	6306.11-19	of cotton	6302.60
TARRAGON	7-2	TEST BENCHES	9031.20
dried	0712.90	TESTING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES	
TARRED MACADAM	2517.30	for testing the mechanical properties	
TARRED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.10	of materials	9024.10-80
TARTAR EMETIC	2918.13	TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A	2908.10
TARTARIC ACID	2918.12	TETRABROMOPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.39
salts and esters of	2918.13	TETRABUTYL TIN	2931.00
TASSELS	6307.90	TETRACHLORO-3-CYANO BENZOIC ACID, METHYL ESTER	2926.90
for trimmings	5808.90	TETRACHLOROETHANE	2903.19
TAXIMETERS	9029.10	TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	2903.23
TEA	0902	TETRACYCLINES and their derivatives	2941.30
black	0902.30-40	TETRAETHYL LEAD	
containers and wrappings	9-US3	antiknock preparations based on	3811.11
extracts, essences, and concentrates	2101.20	TETRAHYDROFURAN	2932.11
green	0902.10-20	TETRAHYDROFURFURYL ALCOHOL	2932.13
impure	9-US4	TETRAMETHYL LEAD	
TEA MAKERS		antiknock preparations based on	3811.11
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.71	TETRAMETHYLPIRAZINE	2933.90
TEA SETS		TETRAPROPYLENE	2710.00
toy	9503.70	TETROLS	2905.49
TEAK	Ch. 44	TEXTILE ARTICLES	
chairs of	9401.69	worn	6309.00-6310
upholstered chairs of	9401.61	TEXTILE BAST FIBERS	
TECHNETIUM	28-6(a)	sacks and bags of	6305.10
TEETH		TEXTILE CALENDERING AND ROLLING MACHINES	8420.10
artificial	9021.21	TEXTILE FABRICS	
TELEFERICS	8428.60	made up articles of	62-1, 63-1
TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS		TEXTILE FLOCK	5601.30
electrical, for line telegraphy	8517.20-82	TEXTILE MACHINERY	
TELEGRAPHIC SWITCHING APPARATUS	8517.30	auxiliary machinery	8448.11-19
TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINES		bleaching machines	8451.40
with a sound recording device	8520.20	braid making machines	8447.90
TELEPHONE HANDSETS	8518.30	coating machines	8451.90
TELEPHONE SETS	8517.10	cutting machines	8451.50
TELEPHONIC APPARATUS		doubling machines	8445.30
amplifiers for use as repeaters	8518.40	dressing machines	8451.90
electrical, for line telephony	8517.10-82	dry-cleaning machines	8451.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TEXTILE MACHINERY (con.)		THIOGLYCOLIC ACID	2930.90
drying machines, other than centrifugal dryers	8451.21-29	THIOPHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and derivatives	2920.10
dyeing machines	8451.40	THIOSULFATES	
embroidery making machines	8447.90	of metals	2832.30
finishing machines	8451.90	THIOUREA RESINS	
folding machines	8451.50	in primary forms	3909.10
for extruding, drawing, texturing and cutting man-made textile materials	8444.00	THIOXANTHENE-9-ONE	2934.90
for preparing textile fibers	8445, 8448	THIOXANTHONE	2934.90
for preparing textile yarn for use on weaving machines, knitting machines, etc	8445, 8448	THIURAM MONO-, DI- OR TETRASULFIDES	2930.30
for producing yarn	8445.20-8445.90	THIURAMS	2930.90
gimped yarn making machines	8447.90	THORIUM	
impregnating machines	8451.90	and its compounds	2844.30
ironing or pressing machines	8451.30	ores and concentrates	2612.20
knitting machines	8447.11-8447.20	THREAD	
lace making machines	8447.90	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.20
looms	8446.10-30	of vulcanized rubber	40-7, 4007.00
paste application machines	8451.90	See also SEWING THREAD	
pinking machines	8451.50	THREAD ROLLING MACHINES	
reeling machines	8445.11, 8451.50	for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material	8463.20
spinning machines	8445.20	THREADED BUNGS	
stitch bonding machines	8447.20	of base metals	8309
tufting machines	8447.90	THREADING MACHINES	
twisting machines	8445.30	for removing metal	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70
unreeling machines	8451.50	THREADING TOOLS, HANDTOOLS	8205.10
washing machines, other than household or laundry	8451.40	THREADING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE	8207.40
weaving machines	8446.10-30	THRESHING MACHINERY	8433.51, 8433.52
winding machines	8445.40	THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS	
wringing machines	8451.90	of aluminum	7610.10
TEXTILE MATERIALS		of iron or steel	7308.30
articles of	63-3(a)	of plastics	39-11(d), 3925.20
bags, cases, and containers of	4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92	THUMB TACKS	
furniture parts of	9403.90	of iron or steel	7317.00
TEXTILE PRODUCTS		THYME	0910.40
quilted	5811.00	THYRISTORS	8541.30, 8541.40
TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS	59-3, 5905.00	L-THYROXINE, SODIUM	2937.99
TEXTILE-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS		TIAMA	Ch. 44
except oil or grease	3809	TIBETAN LAMB	
oil or grease	3403	furskins, raw	4301.30
TEXTILES		furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties thereof	9024.80	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES	8470.90
photographic, exposed and developed	3705	TIES 6215	
photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00	knitted or crocheted	6117.20
photographic, sensitized, unexposed	3703	TIGHTS	
TEXTS		knitted or crocheted	6115.11-19
handwritten	4906.00	TILE	
TEXTURED VEGETABLE PROTEIN	2106.10	ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall	6907
TEXTURING MACHINES		felt carpets and floor coverings of	55-1
for manmade textile materials	8444.00	of agglomerated cork	4504.10
THALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.91	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.20
THEATERS		of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.19
travelling	9508.00T)	of glass	7016.90
THEATRICAL SCENERY		of natural cork	4503.90
textile fabrics used for	5907.00	of plaster or plaster composition	6809.11-19
THEODOLITES	9015.20	of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths	6901.00
THEOPHYLLINE and its derivatives	2939.50	of stone	68-US2, 6802.10
THEOPHYLLINE-ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its derivatives	2939.50	of vinyl	3918.10
THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS	9019.20	refractory	6902
THERMOCOPIING MACHINES	9009.30	roofing	6905.10
THERMOGRAPHS	9025.80	sound absorbing	6808.00
THERMOMETERS	9025.11-19	support or filler	6904.90
THERMOSTATS	9032.10	TIMBER WEDGES	
THIAMINE		of base metals	8201
bulk, unmixed	2936.22	TIMBERS	44-US2
1,9-THIANTHRENE DICARBOXYLIC ACID	2934.90	TIME	
THINNERS		apparatus for measuring, recording or indicating intervals thereof	9106.10-90
organic composite	3814.00	TIME CLOCKS	9106.10
THIOCARBAMATES	2930.20	TIME REGISTERS	9106.10
THIOCYANATES	2930.90	TIME SWITCHES	9107.00
of metals	2838.00	cases therefor	91-US1(b)
		TIME-RECORDERS	9106.10

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TIMEPIECES	91-US1(a)	TOLBUTAMIDE	2935.00
TIMERS	9106.10-90	o-TOLIDINE	2921.59
TIMOTHY GRASS SEED	1209.26	TOLUENE	27-S3, 2707.20, 2902.30
TIMPANI	9206.00	TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE	2921.51
TIN ALLOYS	80-S1(b)	TOLUENE-2,5-DIAMINE	2921.51
TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF	Ch. 80, 80-S1(a)	TOLUENE-2,5-DIAMINE SULFATE	2921.51
ores and concentrates	2609.00	TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED)	2929.10
TIN CHLORIDES	2827.37	2,4- AND 2,6-TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES MIXTURES	2929.10
TIN OXIDES	2825.90	o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE	2935.00
TINPLATE		p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE	2904.10
articles of	7326.90	α-TOLUIC ACID	2916.33
table, kitchen and household articles	7323.99	TOLUIDINES and their derivatives and their salts	2921.43
TIPS		p-TOLYLMETHYLPYRAZOLONE	2933.19
for tools, of sintered metal carbides or cermets	8209.00	TOM-TOMS	9206.00
TIRE FLAPS		TOMATO JUICE	20-4
of rubber	4012	TOMATOES. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
TIRE TREADS		TONGUE DEPRESSORS	
interchangeable, of rubber	4012	of wood	4421.90
TIRES		TONGUES	
new pneumatic, of rubber	4011	bovine	0206.21, 0210.20
retreaded, of rubber	4012.10	TONKA BEANS	1211.90
solid or cushion, of rubber	4012.90	TOOL BAGS	4202
used pneumatic, of rubber	4012.20	TOOL CASES	
TISSUE ADHESIVES		of wood	4420.90
sterile	30-3(a), 3006.10	TOOL GRINDING MACHINES	
TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8108	for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or	
ash and residues containing	2620.90	cermets	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39
ores and concentrates	2614.00	TOOL HANDLES	
TITANIUM DIOXIDE		of wood	4404
pigments and preparations based on	3206.10	TOOL HOLDERS	8466.10
TITANIUM OXIDES	2823.00	for machine tools	
TITLE DOCUMENTS	4907.00	TOOL STEEL	
TITLERS		definition	72-US1(e)
photographic	9010.20	TOOLS	
TOASTED BREAD	1905.40	of wood	4417
TOASTER-OVENS	85-US2	electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor, for working	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.72	in the hand	8508.10-80
TOASTERS	85-US2	interchangeable, of base metals	8207
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes	8516.72	TOOTHBRUSHES	9603.21
TOBACCO		TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES	
filler	24-US1	of base metals	8202
manufactured	2402-2403	TOOTHPASTES	3306.10
substitutes	2403	TOOTHPICKS	
unmanufactured	2401.10-30	of wood	4421.90
waste	2401.30	TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS	
wrapper	24-US1	original, by hand	4906.00
TOBACCO POUCHES	4202	printed	4905
TOBACCO PREPARING AND MAKING UP MACHINERY	8478.10	TOPS	
TOBOGGANS	9506.99	man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted	6114.30
TOCOPHEROLS		TORPEDOES	9306
bulk, unmixed	2936.28	TORQUE CONVERTERS	8483.40
TOILET ARTICLES		TORQUE METER WRENCHES	8204
ceramic, other than of porcelain or china	6912.00	TORTOISE-SHELL	0507
of porcelain or china	6911.10	worked, manufactured articles of	9601
of silver	7114.11	TOW	
TOILET BRUSHES		artificial filament	5502.00
for personal use	9603	synthetic filament	5501
TOILET LINEN	63-3(a)(iii)	TOWELS	
of cotton	6302.60	of paper	4803, 4818.20
TOILET PAPER	4803, 4818	TOWER CRANES	8426.20
TOILET PREPARATIONS	33-3	TOWERS	
TOILET SETS		of iron or steel	7308.20
personal, for travel	9605.00	TOYS	9501.00-9503
TOILET SPRAYERS		for pets, of vulcanized rubber	4016.99
and their parts	9616.10	representing animals or non-human creatures	9503.41-49
TOILET WARES		<i>See also</i> names of specific toys	
of tin	8007.00	TRACING CLOTHS	5901
of zinc	7907.90	TRACING PAPERS	4806.30
TOILET WATERS	3303.00	TRACK FOR RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY	8608
TOILET-WARE		TRACK SUITS	61-US2, 62-US2
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	71-9	knitted or crocheted	6112.11-19
TOILETRY BAGS	4202	TRACK TOOLS	8205.59
TOILETS		TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS	8701.30
ceramic	6910	TRACTION MECHANISMS	
TOKEN-OPERATED RECORD-PLAYERS	8519.10	for funiculars	8428.60

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TRACTORS	87-2	2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE	2921.49
motor vehicles	8701	TRIMETHYLOLPROPANE	2905.41
TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT		TRIMMING MAKING MACHINES	8447.90
for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways,		TRIMMINGS	
parking facilities, port installations or airfields	8530.10, 8530.80	ornamental, in the piece	5808
TRAILERS	8716	TRINITROTOLUENE	2904.20
TRAINING SHOES	64-US2	TRIOLS	2905.49
TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK	Ch. 86	TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE	2919.00
TRAMWAY SLEEPERS		2,3,5-TRIPHENYLTETRAZOLIUM CHLORIDE	2933.90
of wood	4406	TRIPODS	
TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS		for holding musical instruments	9209.92-99
of iron or steel	7302	for holding photographic cameras	9006.91, 9007.91
TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS	Ch. 86	TRIPOLITE	2512.00
TRANSCEIVERS	85-US3	TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.23
radiotelegraphic or radiotelephonic	8525.20	TRITICUM DURUM WHEAT	10-S1
TRANSCRIBING MACHINES	8519.40	See CEREALS	
TRANSFER PAPERS	4809, 4816	TROMBONES	9205.10
TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS)	4908	TROPICAL WOODS	Ch. 44
TRANSFORMERS		TRPODS	
electrical	8504.21-34	ceramic	6909.90
TRANSISTORS	85-5(A), 8541.21, 8541.29, 8541.40	TROUSERS	
TRANSLUCENT PAPERS	4806.40	babies' garments	6209.20-90
TRANSMISSION APPARATUS		babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.20-90
for radiotelephonic, radiotelegraphic, radiobroadcasting or		men's or boys'	6203.41-49
television	8525.10	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6103.41-49
TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING		ski-suits	6211.20
of textile material	5910.00	striped	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
of vulcanized rubber	4010	women's or girls'	6204.61-69
TRANSMISSION FLUIDS		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6104.61-69
hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils	3819.00	TROUT	
TRANSMISSION SHAFTS	8483.10	fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
TRANSPLANTERS		fillets, frozen	0304.20
agricultural, horticultural or forestry	8432.30	fresh or chilled	0302.11
TRANSPORTER CRANES	8426.19	frozen	0303.21
TRAVEL BAGS	42-US1, 4202.92	live	0301.91
TRAVEL SETS	9605.00	TRUCK ASSEMBLIES	
TRAVELING BAGS	4202	for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(b), 8607
TRAVELING CRANES		TRUCKS	
overhead	8426.11	works trucks fitted with a crane	8426.41-8429.99
TRAVELING RUGS	63-3(a)(ii), 6301.20-90	works trucks with lifting or handling equipment	8427.10-90
TRAVELING SHOWS	9508.00	See also MOTOR VEHICLES	
TRAVERTINE		TRUFFLES. See VEGETABLES	
building stone	2515.11-12	TRUMPETS	9205.10
TRAYS		TRUNCHEONS	
of paper or paperboard	4823.60	spring, air or gas	9304.00
of plastics	3924.10	TRUNKS	4202.11-12
TREATMENT TABLES		TRUSSES	
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus	9022.90	orthopedic	9021.19
TREE AND SHRUB SEEDS	1209.99	DL-TRYPTOPHAN	2933.90
TREES		TUBE ASSEMBLY MACHINES	
Christmas evergreens	0604.91	for assembling electric or electronic tubes in glass envelopes	8475.10
live	Ch. 6	TUBE MAKING MACHINES	
live for planting and ornamentation	6-1	paper or paperboard	8441.30
seeds of forest	12-3	TUBE MILLS	8455.10
seeds of fruit	12-3	TUBER HARVESTING MACHINES	8433.53
TRIACS	8541.30, 8541.40	TUBEROUS ROOTS	
TRIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE	2835.21	dormant	0601.10
TRIBROMOBISPHENOL A	2908.10	in growth or in flower	0601.20
TRIBROMOCUMENE	2903.69	TUBERS	
1,1,1-TRICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-CHLOROPHENYL)ETHANE	2903.62	dormant	0601.10
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters	2915.40	in growth or in flower	0601.20
2,4,5-TRICHLOROANILINE	2921.42	TUBES	
TRICHLOROENZENES	2903.69	glass	7002.31
TRICHLOROETHYLENE	2903.22	glass envelope	7011.30
TRICHLOROMETHANE	2903.13	inner, of rubber	4013
2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOL and its salts	2908.10	of aluminum	76-1(e), 7608.10-20
α,α,α -TRICHLOROTOLUENE	2903.69	of aluminum, prepared for use in structures	7610
TRICYCLES	9501.00	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement	6811.30
TRITHANOLAMINE and its salts	2922.13	of copper	74-1(h), 7411.10-29
TRITHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.19	of iron or steel	7303-7306
TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2934.30	of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures	7308
2-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOTHIAZINE	2934.30	of lead	78-1(e), 7805.00
TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE	2917.39	of nickel	75-1(e), 7507.11
TRIMETHOPRIM	2933.59	of plastics	39-8, 3917
TRIMETHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.11	of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals . . .	71-US1(b)

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TUBES (con.)		TWEEZERS	8203.20
of tin	80-1(e), 8006.00	TWIGS	
of unvulcanized rubber	4006	as fuel wood	4401.10
of vulcanized rubber	4009	TWINE	XI-3(A), 5607
of zinc	79-1(e), 7906.00	articles of, n.e.s.o.i	5609
thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode	8540.11-89	of scrap	6310
X-ray	9022.30	TWISTING MACHINES	
TUBING		for producing textile yarns	8445.30
electrical conduit, of base metal lined with insulating material	8547.90	TYPE	
of base metals, flexible	8307.10-90	for printing	8442.50
oil well	7304.20, 7306.20	TYPEFOUNDING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT	8442.20
textile	5909.00	TYPESETTING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT	8442.20
TUBS		TYPEWRITERS	
ceramic	6909.90	automatic	8469.10
of wood	4416	electric, nonautomatic	8469.21, 8469.29
TUBULAR BELLS	9206.00	nonelectric	8469.31, 8469.39
TUFTING MACHINES	8447.90	UKULELES	9202.90
TUGS		ULTRAMARINE and preparations based thereon	3206.41
vessels	8904.00	ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.20, 8466
TULIP BULBS		ULTRASONIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS	
dormant	0601.10	for soldering, brazing or welding	8515.11-19, 8515.80
TULLE MAKING MACHINES	8447.90	ULTRAVIOLET LAMPS	8539.40
TUMERIC	0910.30	ULTRAVIOLET RAY APPARATUS	
TUNA		medical	9018.20
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10	UMBRELLA HANDLES	
fillets, frozen	0304.20	of wood	4404
fresh or chilled	0302.31-39	UMBRELLAS	Ch. 66
frozen	0303.41-49	garden	6601.10
prepared or preserved	1604.14	other	6601.91, 6601.99
TUNERS		UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4801-4805
for television receivers	8529.90	UNDERCARRIAGES	
TUNG OIL	1515.40, 1516-1518	for aircraft	8803.20
TUNGSTATES		UNDERFRAMES	
of metals	2841.80	for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(b), 8607
TUNGSTEN		UNDERPANTS	
and articles thereof	8101	men's or boys'	6207.11-19
ash and residues containing	2620.90	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6107.11-19
ores and concentrates	2611.00	UNDERSHIRTS	
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE	2849.90	men's or boys'	6207
TUNGSTEN CATALYSTS		women's or girls'	6208
prepared	3815	UNDERWATER BREATHING DEVICES	9020.00
TUNGSTEN CHLORIDE	2827.39	UNIFORMS	
TUNGSTEN HALOGEN LAMPS	8539.10, 8539.21	men's or boys' judo, karate, martial arts	6203.22
TUNGSTEN OXIDES	2825.90	womens' or girls' judo, karate, martial arts	6204.22
TUNING FORKS	9209.10	UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES	
TUNING PINS		for working metal	8457.20, 84-4
for other string musical instruments	9209.92	UNIT FURNITURE	94-2(a)
for pianos	9209.91	UNIVERSAL AC/DC MOTORS	8501.10-20
TUNNELING MACHINERY	8430.31, 8430.39	UNIVERSAL JOINTS	8483.60
TURBINES		UNIVERSAL MILL PLATE	
hydraulic	8410.11-13	definition	72-US1(b)
gas	8411.11-82	UNLOADING MACHINERY	8425.10-8428-90
steam and vapor	8406.11-19	UNREELING MACHINES	
TURBOJETS	8411.11-12	for textile fabrics	8451.50
TURBOPROPELLERS	8411.21-22	UNWROUGHT METAL	
TURBOT		definition	XV-US2
Greenland, fresh or chilled	0302.21, 0304	UNWROUGHT PRECIOUS METALS	71-US1(a)
Greenland, frozen	0303.31, 0304	UNWROUGHT SILVER	7106.91
TURKEYS		UPHOLSTERED SEATS	9401.61
live	0105.11-99	with metal frame	9401.71
meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90	UPHOLSTERY LEATHER	4104.31-39
prepared or preserved	1602.31	UPPERS	
TURKISH TOBACCO	2401.10	of footwear	64-4(a), 6406.10
TURNING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE	8207.80	UPRIGHT PIANOS	9201.10
TURNINGS		URANIUM	
ferrous waste and scrap	7204.41	compounds	2844.10-30
magnesium	8104.30	metal	2844.10
TURNIPS		natural	2844.10
fresh or chilled	0706.10	ores and concentrates	2612.10
TURNTABLES		U235 depleted	2844.30
for playing phonograph records	8519.31-39	U235 enriched	2844.20
railway or tramway	86-3(a), 8608	UREA	31-2(A)(viii), 3102.10
TURPENTINE		UREA RESINS	
gum, wood or sulfate	3805.10	in primary forms	3909.10
TURPENTINE GUM	1301.90		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

UREINES and their derivatives	2924.21	VEGETABLE PARCHMENT	4806.10
URINALS		VEGETABLE PREPARATION MACHINERY	
ceramic	6910	n.e.s.o.i	8438.60
URUNDAY		VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
tanning extract	3201.90	fatty substances of	3823.90
V-BELTS AND V-BELTING		saps and extracts of	1302
of plastics	3926.90	VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS	1302.11-19
of rubber	4010.10	VEGETABLE SEEDS	1209.91
VACCINES		VEGETABLE WAXES	
human medicine	3002.20	other than triglycerides	1521.10
veterinary medicine	3002.31-39	VEGETABLES	7-2
VACUUM CLEANERS		animal feed materials	2308.10-90
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric		dried but not further prepared	0712
motor	8509.10	edible	Ch. 7
VACUUM FLASKS		fresh or chilled	0701-0709
glass inners for	7012.00	frozen	0710, 2002-2004
VACUUM PUMPS	8414.10	homogenized preparations	2005.10
VACUUM VESSELS	9617.00	juices	2009.80-90
VACUUM-MOLDING MACHINES		leguminous, dried, shelled	0713
for working rubber or plastics	8477.40	leguminous, flour and meal of	1106.10
VALANCES		leguminous, fresh or chilled	0708
of plastics	3924.90	leguminous, frozen	0710.21-29, 2004.90
VALERIC ACIDS and their salts and esters	2915.60	mixed, dried	0712.90
VALONIA		mixed, frozen	0710.90, 2004.90
tanning extract	3201.90	prepared or preserved	2001-2005
VALVES	8481.10-80	preserved in vinegar	2001
VANADATES		provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0711
of metals	2841.90	residues	2306.10-90
VANADIUM		seeds of	12-3
and articles thereof	8112.40	VEHICLES	Ch. 87
ash and residues containing	2620.50	electrical wiring sets used in	8544.30
ores and concentrates	2615.90	VEILS	62.14
VANADIUM CATALYSTS		knitted or crocheted	6117.10
prepared	3815	VENDING MACHINES	
VANADIUM CHLORIDES	2827.39	automatic	8476.11-19
VANADIUM HYDROXIDES	2825.30	VENEER	
VANADIUM OXIDES	2825.30	sheets of wood	4408
VANADIUM OXYCHLORIDE	2827.49	VENEERED PANELS	4412
VANADIUM PENTOXIDE	2825.30	VENETIAN BLINDS	
VANADIUM SULFATES	2833.29	of plastics	3925.30
VANILLA BEANS	0905.00	VENTILATING HOODS	8414.60
VANILLIN	2912.41	VERMICULITE	
VANITY CASES	4202.11-12	exfoliated	6806.20
VAPOR TURBINES	8406.11-19	unexpanded	2530.10
VAPOR-GENERATING BOILERS	8402.11-19	VERMOUTH	2205.10-90
auxiliary plant	8404.10	VERTICAL TURRET LATHES	
VAPORIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		for removing metal	84-3, 8458.91, 8458.99
for treatment of materials by change of temperature	8419.89	VERY PISTOLS	9303
VARIABLE CAPACITORS		VESSELS	89-US1
electrical	8532.30	VESTS	
VARNISH BRUSHES	9603.40	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.10-90
VARNISH REMOVERS		knitted or crocheted	6110
prepared	3814.00	VETCHES	1214
VARNISHES. See PAINTS AND VARNISHES		seeds of	12-3
VAT DYES and preparations based thereon	3204.15VATS	VETERINARY FURNITURE	9402
of aluminum	7611.00	VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9018.11-90
of iron or steel	7309.00	VETIVER	
of plastics	39-11(a), 3925.10	essential oils of	3301.26
of wood	4416	VIALS	
VEAL		of glass	7010.90
prepared or preserved	1602.50	VIDEO DISC PLAYERS	8521.90
VEGETABLE CARVING MATERIAL	96-2	VIDEO DISCS	
worked, manufactured articles of	9602.00	recorded	8524.90
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION		VIDEO GAMES	9504.10
MACHINERY	8479.20	VIDEO MONITOR CATHODE-RAY TUBES	8540.11-12
VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS	1507-1515, 1516.20, 1518.00	VIDEO MONITORS	8528.10, 8528.20
VEGETABLE FIBERS		VIDEO PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS	8528.10, 8528.20
bags, cases, and containers of	4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92	VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING	
except cotton	5301-5305	APPARATUS	8521.10-90, 8528
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of	6808.00	combined, in the same housing, with a television receiver	8528, 8529
VEGETABLE HAIR	1402.91	VIDEO TAPE PLAYERS	8521.10
VEGETABLE JUICE EXTRACTORS		VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS	8521.10
domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric		VIDEO TAPE RECORDINGS	
motor	8509.40	magnetic	8524.21-23
VEGETABLE JUICES	2009.11-90		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

VINEGAR	22-US8, 2209.00		
VINYL ACETATE	2915.32		
polymers of, in primary forms	3905		
VINYL BROMIDE	2903.30		
VINYL CHLORIDE	2903.21		
polymers of, in primary forms	3904		
polymers of, monofilament	3916.20		
polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap	3915.30		
VINYL CHLORIDE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS			
in primary forms	3904.30		
VINYL ESTERS			
polymers of, in primary forms	3905		
VINYLCARBAZOLE, MONO	2933.90		
VINYLDENE CHLORIDE POLYMERS			
in primary forms	3904.50		
N-VINYL-2-PYRROLIDONE, MONOMER	2933.90		
VIOLINS	9202.10		
VISCOSITY IMPROVERS	3811		
VICES			
of base metals	8205.70		
VISUAL SIGNALING EQUIPMENT			
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.10-20		
for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields	8530.10, 8530.80		
other	8531.10-80		
VITAMIN B ₁ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.22		
VITAMIN B ₂ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.23		
VITAMIN B ₃ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.24		
VITAMIN B ₅ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.24		
VITAMIN B ₆ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.25		
VITAMIN B ₁₂ AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.26		
VITAMIN C AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.27		
VITAMIN E AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.28		
VITAMINS			
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.50		
VITAMINS A AND THEIR DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.21		
VITAMINS D AND THEIR DERIVATIVES			
bulk, unmixed	2936.29		
VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES	3207.20		
VODKA	2208.90		
VOLTAGE LIMITERS	8535.40, 8536.40		
VOLTAGE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	9030.31-39		
VOLTAGE AND VOLTAGE-CURRENT REGULATORS			
automatic	9032.89, 8511.80		
with cut-out relays, for use with generators for internal combustion engines	8511.80		
VULCANIZED FIBER	39-1		
VULCANIZED SHEETS AND SLABS			
of agglomerated cork	4504.10		
WADDING			
impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics	33-3		
impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401.11-19		
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005		
of textile materials	5601		
WADING POOLS	9506.99		
WAFERS			
of agglomerated cork	4504.90		
of natural cork	4503.90		
WAFFLES	1905.30		
WAGON TIPPERS	8428.50		
WAGON TRAVERSERS	8428.50		
WAISTCOATS			
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted	6111.10-90		
knitted or crocheted	6110		
WALKING-STICKS	6602.00		
wood for manufacture of	4404		
WALKWAYS			
moving	8428.40		
WALL CLOCKS	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29		
WALL LIGHTING FITTINGS			
electric	9405.10		
WALLCOVERINGS			
of agglomerated cork	4504.10		
of natural cork	4503.90		
of paper	48-8, 4814.20-30		
of plastics	39-9, 3918		
of textiles	5905.00		
WALLETS	4202		
WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALLCOVERINGS			
of paper	4814.20-30		
WALLPAPER BASE			
of paper	4820.40		
WALNUTS	0802.31-32		
prepared or preserved	2001.90		
WALRUS			
tusks of	5-3		
WAR MUNITIONS	9306		
WARM-UP SUITS			
knitted or crocheted	6112.11-19		
WARSHIPS	8906.00		
WASHBASINS			
ceramic	6910		
of stainless steel	7324.10		
of plastics	3922.10		
WASHERS			
of agglomerated cork	4504.90		
of aluminum	7616.10		
of copper	7415.21		
of iron or steel	7318		
of natural cork	4503.90		
of plastics	3926.90		
of vulcanized rubber	4016.93		
WASHING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances	8474.10		
for textile fabrics	8451.40		
household- or laundry-type	8450.11-20		
WASHING PREPARATIONS	3402.20-90		
WASHSUITS			
men's or boys'	6211.32-33		
women's or girls'	6211.42-43		
WASTE AND SCRAP			
aluminum	7602.00		
antimony	8110.00		
beryllium	8112.11		
bismuth	8106.00		
cadmium	8107.10		
cermets	8113.00		
chromium	8112.20		
cobalt	8105.10		
cocoa	1802.00		
copper	7404.00		
ferrous	7204.10-49		
germanium	8112.30		
lead	7802.00		
magnesium	8104.20		
manganese	8111.00		
molybdenum	8102.91		
nickel	7503.00		
of base metals, definition	XV-6(a)		
of glass	7001.00		
of metal	71-US1(c), 7112		
of paper and paperboard	4707		
of plastics	39-7, 3915		
of rubber	40-6, 4004.00		
tantalum	8103.10		
tin	8002.00		
titanium	8108.10		
tungsten	8101.91		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WASTE AND SCRAP (con.)			
vanadium	8112.40		
zinc	7902.00		
zirconium	8109.10		
WASTE CORK	4501.90		
WASTE DISPOSERS			
domestic, kitchen, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor	8509		
WASTES. <i>See</i> RESIDUES AND WASTES; WASTE AND SCRAP			
WATCH BANDS	91-US2, 9113.10-90		
WATCH BRACELETS	91-US2, 9113.10-90		
WATCH CASES	91-US1(b), 9111.10-80		
WATCH DIALS			
special marking requirements	91-US4		
WATCH GLASSES	7015.90		
WATCH MOVEMENTS	91-3, 91-4		
battery powered	9108.11-19		
clocks with	9103.10-90, 9104.00		
complete and assembled	9108.10-99		
complete, unassembled or partly assembled	91-US1(e), 9110.11		
incomplete, assembled	91-US1(f), 9110.12		
products of insular possessions	91-US(5)		
rough	91-US1(g), 9110.19		
special marking requirements	91-US4		
with automatic winding	9108.20		
WATCH STRAPS	91-US2, 9113.10-90		
WATCHES	91-US1(a)		
battery powered	91-US3		
cases therefor	91-US1(b)		
products of insular possessions	91-US(5)		
special marking requirements	91-US4		
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9102.11-99		
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	91-2, 9101.11-99		
with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	91-2		
WATCHES, WRIST			
battery powered	91-US3, 9101.11-19, 9102.11-19		
with automatic winding	9101.21, 9102.21		
with opto-electronic display only	9101.12, 9102.12		
with mechanical display	9101.11, 9102.11		
WATER			
conductivity	2851.00		
distilled	2851.00		
heavy	2845.10		
WATER CHESTNUTS			
frozen	0710.80		
prepared or preserved	2005.90		
WATER FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	8421.21		
WATER GAS	2705.00		
WATER GAS GENERATORS	8405.10		
WATER HEATERS			
electric	8516.10		
nonelectric	8419.11, 8419.19		
WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS	8405.10		
WATER PUMPS			
for internal combustion engines	8413.30		
WATER SPORT EQUIPMENT	9506.21-29		
WATER WHEELS	8410.11-13		
WATERBED MATTRESSES	3926.90		
WATERMELON PEEL	0814.00		
WATERMELONS			
fresh	0807.10		
WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR	64-US3, 6401		
WATERS			
beverage, nonalcoholic	2201-2202		
sea	2501.00		
WATERTUBE BOILERS	8402.11, 8402.12		
auxiliary plant	8404.10		
WATT	85-US1		
WATTLE			
tanning extract	3201.20		
WAX			
molded or carved articles of	9602.00		
WAXES			
animal or vegetable	Ch. 15		
artificial and prepared	34-5, 3404.10-90		
mineral	2712.20-90		
mixed natural	3404.90		
vegetable	1521.10		
<i>See also</i> names of specific waxes			
WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES			
for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal	84-3, 8459.10		
WEASELS			
furskins	43-US1		
WEAVING MACHINES	8446.10-30		
WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBERS	48-6, 48-7, 48-US1		
WEDGES			
of base metals	8205.59		
WEEDERS	8432.29		
WEFT-WINDING MACHINES	8445.40		
WEIGHING MACHINERY	8423.10-89		
WEIGHING SCALES	8423.10-89		
baby	8423.10		
for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	8423.20		
household	8423.10		
WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES	8423.20-89		
WEIGHT-OPERATED MOTORS	8412.80		
WEIGHTS			
for weighing machines	8423.90		
WELDED LINK CHAIN			
of iron or steel	7315.82		
WELDING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	8468.20-80		
electric, laser, light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic impulse or plasma arc	8515.21-80		
WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES	3810.10		
WELDING RODS, COATED OR CORED			
of base metals or metal carbide	8311		
WELT FOOTWEAR	64-US1(a), 6403		
WHALEBONE	0507		
worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90		
WHALEBONE HAIR	0507		
WHEAT GLUTEN	1109.00		
WHEAT STARCH	1108.11		
WHEAT. <i>See</i> CEREALS			
WHEEL RIMS			
for bicycles and other cycles	8714.92		
WHEELED TOYS			
to be ridden by children	9501.00		
WHEELS AND WHEEL SETS			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock	86-2(a), 8607		
WHEY	0404.10		
WHIPS	6602.00		
WHISKBROOMS	96-US1(a)		
of broom corn	9603.10		
WHISKIES	2208.30		
WHISTLES			
mouth-blown	9208.90		
WHITE CLOVER SEED	1209.22		
WHITE PEA BEANS. <i>See</i> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
WHITING			
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10		
fillets, frozen	0304.20		
fresh or chilled	0302.69, 0304		
frozen	0303.78, 0304		
WICKERWORK	Ch. 46		
of plaiting materials	4602		
WICKS			
textile	5908		
WIGS			
of human or animal hair or of textile materials	6704		
WILD MACE	0908.20		
WILKINGS. <i>See</i> FRUIT			

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WILLOW	46-1	WOOD (con.)	
plaiting materials	4601-4602	machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties	
WILLOW (OSIER)	1401.90	thereof	9024.80
WINCHES	8425.20-39	ornaments of	4420.10
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	9205.10-90	prefabricated buildings of	9406.00
WINDBREAKERS	62-6(b), 61-6(b), 6211.20	railway sleepers	4406
men's or boys'	6201.91-99	sawn, chipped, sliced, or peeled	4407
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted	6101	seat parts of	9401.90
women's or girls'	6202.91-99	smoking pipes and bowls of	9614.20
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted	6102	strips of	46-1
WINDING GEAR		veneer sheets	4408
pit-head	8425.20	WOOD CHARCOAL	4402.00
WINDING MACHINES		WOOD DOWEL PINS	4421.90
for textiles	8445.40	WOOD DOWEL RODS	4409
WINDING WIRE	8544.11-19	WOOD DRYERS	8419.32
WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER	4814	WOOD EXCELSIOR	4405.00
WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES		WOOD FLOUR	4405.00
of aluminum	7610.10	WOOD FOR WOODPULP	X-1
of iron or steel	7308.30	WOOD IN THE ROUGH	4403
of plastics	39-11(d), 3925.20	WOOD MARQUETRY	4420
of wood	4418.01	WOOD PICKETS AND STAKES	4404, 4421.90
WINDSHIELD WIPERS		WOOD PILES	4404, 4421.90
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles	8512.40	WOOD POLES	4404, 4421.90
WINDSHIELDS	7007.21	WOOD SCRAP	4401.30
WINE	2204.10-30	WOOD SCREWS	
WINE LEES	2307.00	of iron or steel	7318.12
WINE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		WOOD STRIPS AND FRIEZES	44-US3, 4409
presses, crushers and similar machinery	8435.10	WOOD TREATING MACHINERY	
WIRE		n.e.s.o.i.	8479.30
cored	8311.20, 8311.30	WOOD WASTE	44-US1(a), 4401.30
insulated	8544.11-60	panels, boards, tiles and blocks of	6808.00
iron or steel articles of	7326.20	WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8465.10-99
magnetic, sound recorded	8524.90	WOOD WORKING MACHINES	
of alloy steel	7229	knives and blades for	8208.20
of aluminum	76-1(c), 7605.11-29	WOODPULP	X-1, Ch. 47
of copper	74-1(f), 7408.11-29	WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS	9205.90
of iron and steel, definition	72-1(o)	WOOL	
of iron or nonalloy steel	7217.11-39	babies' garments of	6209.10
of iron or steel, stranded	7312.10	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of	6111.10
of iron or steel, used in articles,		blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs of	6301.20
definition	73-2	dresses of	6204.41
of lead	78-1(c), 7803.00	dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.41
of molybdenum	8102.93	glass	70-4, 7019
of nickel	75-1(c), 7505.21-22	gloves, mittens and mitts of	6216.00
of precious metals and metals clad		gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted of	6116.91
with precious metals	71-US1(b)	men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of	6201.91
of stainless steel	7223.00	men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.21
of tin	80-1(c), 8003.00	men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6103.21
of tungsten	8101.93	men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6107.29
of zinc	79-1(c), 7904	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks,	
See also STRANDED WIRE		knitted or crocheted of	6101.10
WIRE BARS		men's or boys' overcoats of	6201.11
of copper	7403.12	men's or boys' shirts of	6205.10
WIRE WORKING MACHINES		men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6105.90
for working metal without removing material	8463.90	men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.31
WIREWOUND RESISTORS		men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or	
electrical, other than for heating	8533.21-8533.39	crocheted of	6103.31
WIRING SETS		men's or boys' suits of	6203.11
electric, for vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544.30	men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.11
WITHERITE	2511.20	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of	6203.41
WOLFRAM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8101	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or	
WOLVES		crocheted of	6103.41
furskins, raw	4301.80	prepared for use in making wigs	6703.00
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	scrap and worn articles of	6310.10 6310.90
WOOD	Ch. 44	shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.20
blocks for making smoking pipes	9614.10	skirts	6204.51
chips or particles	4401.21-22	skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.51
continuously shaped	4409	slag, rock and similar mineral	6806.10
cross-ties	4406	sweaters, vests, knitted or crocheted of	6110.10
densified	44-2, 4413.00	women's or girls' blouses and shirts of	6206.20
frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors	4414.00	women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of	6106.90
furniture of	9403.30-60	women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.21
furniture parts of	9403.90	women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of	6104.21
in the rough	4403.10		
laminated	4412, 4418		

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WOOL (con.)		2,4-XYLIDINE	2921.49
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of	6108.39	2,5-XYLIDINE	2921.49
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of	6202.11	3,4-XYLIDINE	2921.49
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or crocheted of	6102.10	XYLOPHONES	9206.00
women's or girls' padded, sleeveless jackets, anoraks, windbreakers of	6202.91	YACHTS	8903
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of	6104.31	parts for, of plastics	3926.90
women's or girls' suits of	6204.11	YAMS	
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.11	fresh	0714.90
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts of	6204.61	YARN	XI-3, XI-4, XI-6, XI-S1(a-d)
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.61	articles of, n.e.s.o.i	5609
WOOL FIBERS	51-1(a), 5101, 5103-5105	chenille	5606
WOOL GREASE	1505	gimped	5110, 5605-5606
WOOL GREASE RESIDUES	15-4	impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed	5604
WORD PROCESSING MACHINES	8469.10	loop wale	5606
WORK HOLDERS		metallized	5605
for machine tools	8466.20	of artificial filament	5403, 5406.20
electromagnetic or permanent magnet	8505.90	of artificial staple fibers	5510, 5511.30
WORKS OF ART	Ch. 97	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures	6812.20
WORMS		of coarse animal hair	5110
live	0106.00	of fine animal hair	5108-5109
WORMWOOD	12-4	of horsehair	5110
WOVEN FABRICS		of paper	5308.30
of glass	70-US7	of silk or silk waste	5004-5006
WOVEN PRODUCTS		of synthetic filament	5402, 5406.10
of iron or steel	7314.11	of synthetic staple fibers	5509, 5511.10-20
WRAPPING MACHINERY	8422.40	of vegetable textile fibers except cotton	5306-5308
WRAPPING MACHINES		of wool	5106-5107, 5109
for coins	8472.90	YEASTS	2102.10-20
WREATHS		extract	2103.90
of flowers and foliage	6-2	YELLOW DENT CORN. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
WRENCHES, HAND-OPERATED	8204	YELLOW METAL BOLTS	
WRESTLING BOOTS	64-S1(b)	of copper	7415.32
WRINGING MACHINERY		YELLOWFIN TUNA	
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up		fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10
textile articles	8451.90	fillets, frozen	0304.20
WRIST STRAPS		fresh or chilled	0302.32, 0304
leather	42-3	frozen	0303.42, 0304
WRIST WATCHES		YELLOWTAIL	
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9102.11-29	prepared or preserved	1604.19
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9101.11-29	YOGURT	0403.10
WRITING BRUSHES	9603.30	YTTRIUM	2805.30
WRITING COMPENDIUMS	4817.30	compounds	2846
WRITING INK	3215	YUCCA	
WRITING PAPER	4802.51-60, 4817.20	prepared or preserved	2008.99
WRITING SLATES AND BOARDS	9610.00	ZINC Ch. 79, 79-S1(a)	
X-RAY APPARATUS	9022.11-19	ash and residues containing	2620.11-19
X-RAY GENERATORS	9022.11-19, 9022.90	casting grade	79-US1, 7901.12
X-RAY PLATES AND FILM		ores and concentrates	2608.00
sensitized, unexposed	3701.10, 3702.10	spelter	2620.11
X-RAY TUBES	9022.30	ZINC ALLOYS	
XANTHATES	2930.10	definition	79-S1(b)
XANTHEN-9-ONE	2932.90	ZINC CHLORIDE	2827.36
XYLENE DIISOCYANATE	2929.10	ZINC CHROMATE	2841.20
m-XYLENE	2902.42	ZINC DUST	79-S1(c), 7903.10
o-XYLENE	2902.41	ZINC OXIDE	2817.00
p-XYLENE	2902.43	pigment preparations based on	3206.49
XYLENES	27-S3, 2707.30	ZINC PEROXIDE	2817.00
mixed isomers	2902.44	ZINC SULFATE	2833.26
XYLENOLS and their salts	2907.14	ZINC SULFIDE	2830.20
2,3-XYLIDINE	2921.49	pigments and preparations based on	3206.42
		ZIRCONIUM	
		and articles thereof	8109
		ores and concentrates	2615.10
		ZIRCONIUM DIOXIDE	2825.60
		ZITHERS	9202.90
		ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS	9705.00
		ZORIS	6402.20

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHANGE RECORD – 13th EDITION

Note.— This change record does **not** reflect previously proclaimed staged reductions in column 1-general or column 1-special rates of duty, notably those accorded pursuant to the North American Free Trade Agreement, the World Trade Organization/Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, or the World Trade Organization Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products/Agreement on Distilled Spirits; the change record does reflect any modifications of tariff rate lines. See the proclamations listed in the Preface for these changes.

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
Gen. Note 3(c)(i)	"R" symbol and reference to Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) added	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 4(a)	Belarus deleted	September 1, 2000
Gen. Note 4(a)	Designation of "Western Samoa" changed to "Samoa"	December 1, 2000
Gen. Note 4(a)	Eritrea added	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 4(a)	Nigeria added	August 27, 2000
Gen. Note 4(b)(i)	"Samoa" added as LDBDC	December 2, 2000
Gen. Note 4(b)(ii)	Conforming change in statutory reference	December 21, 2000
Gen. Note 4(d)	Modified (exclusion of India re certain cotton fabrics deleted)	December 1, 2000
Gen. Note 16	Added	December 21, 2000
Gen. Note 16	Redesignated as 18; no new note 16 added	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 17	Former note 17 redesignated as 19; new note 17 added	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 17(a)	Modified by adding "Guyana"	November 9, 2000
Gen. Note 17(d)	Modified by adding "Guyana"	November 9, 2000
Gen. Note 18	Redesignated as 20	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 19	Redesignated as 21	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 20	Redesignated as 22	October 2, 2000
Gen. Note 21	Redesignated as 23	October 2, 2000
0101.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0101.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0102.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0104.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.92.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.93.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0105.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0106.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.20.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.20.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.20.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0201.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0201.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.30.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.30.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0202.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0203.12.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0203.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.22.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.22.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.23.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.23.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.41.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.42.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.42.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.43.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0204.43.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.14.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.24.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.25.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.25.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.26.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.27.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.34.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0207.35.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0207.36.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0208.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0208.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0210.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0210.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0302.39.0030	Added	January 1, 2001
0302.39.0040	Deleted	January 1, 2001
0302.39.0090	Added	January 1, 2001
0303.49.0030	Added	January 1, 2001
0303.49.0040	Deleted	January 1, 2001
0303.49.0090	Added	January 1, 2001
0305.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0305.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0305.41.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0305.61.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0305.69.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0305.69.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.30.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.30.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.30.42	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0401.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.73	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.21.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.29.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.91.03	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.91.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.91.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.03	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.68	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0402.99.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.10.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.02	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0403.90.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.41	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.47	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.51	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.57	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.72	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.74	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.87	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0403.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.10.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.10.11	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.10.48	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.90.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0404.90.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.90.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0405.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.12	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.14	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.34	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.54	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.64	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.74	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.84	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.10.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.29	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.31	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.34	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.36	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0406.20.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.49	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.51	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.54	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.56	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.57	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.69	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.73	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.77	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.81	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.89	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.20.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.12	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.14	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.32	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.34	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.42	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.49	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.51	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.56	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.57	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.69	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.73	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.77	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.81	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.89	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.30.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.51	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.52	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.54	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.40.58	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0406.90.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.14	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.16	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.31	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.33	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.34	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.36	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.38	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.39	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.41	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.46	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.49	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.51	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.52	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.59	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.63	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.66	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.72	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.76	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.82	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.86	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.93	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0406.90.99	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0408.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0408.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0408.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0408.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0409.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0509.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0601.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0601.10.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0601.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0602.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0603.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0701.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0701.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0702.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0702.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0703.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0704.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0706.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0706.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0706.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0707.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0708.20.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0708.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.20.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.51.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.70.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.90.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.90.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0709.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.22.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.22.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.29.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.80.97	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0710.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0711.20.38	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0711.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0711.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0712.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0712.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0712.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0712.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0712.90.78	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0713.20.2000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
0713.20.2010	Added	January 1, 2001
0713.20.2090	Added	January 1, 2001
0713.40.2000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
0713.40.2010	Added	January 1, 2001
0713.40.2090	Added	January 1, 2001
0714.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0802.22.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0802.90.98	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.20.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0804.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0805.40.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0806.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0806.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0806.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0806.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0806.20.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0807.11.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0807.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0807.19.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0808.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0809.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0809.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0809.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0810.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0811.90.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0811.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0812.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.40.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.40.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
0813.40.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0813.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0814.00.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0901.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0904.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
0910.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1001.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1001.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1001.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1003.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1003.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1006.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1006.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1006.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1006.30.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1006.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1008.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1008.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1101.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1102.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1103.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1103.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1104.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1104.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1104.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1105.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1107.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1107.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1108.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1202.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1202.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1202.20.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1202.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1204.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1205.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1207.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1208.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1208.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1209.22.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1209.24.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1209.25.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1209.91.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1209.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1212.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1212.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1214.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1302.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
1302.39.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1401.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1402.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1403.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1501.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1502.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1503.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1504.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1507.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1507.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1508.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1508.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1512.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1512.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1512.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1512.29.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1514.10.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1514.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1514.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1515.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1515.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1515.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1515.29.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1516.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1516.20.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1517.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1517.90.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1517.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1517.90.50	Corrected typo (misspelling) in Article Description column	January 1, 1995
1517.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1518.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1522.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1602.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1602.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1602.41.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1602.42.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1602.50.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1603.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.11.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.12.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.13.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.13.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.14.10	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
1604.14.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.14.20	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
1604.14.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.14.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
1604.14.30	Added “,R” after “MX” in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
1604.14.40	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.14.70	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.14.80	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.19.10	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.19.40	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.19.50	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.20.40	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1604.20.50	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1605.90.50	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1702.11.00	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1702.19.00	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1702.50.00	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1704.90.10	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1704.90.52	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1704.90.54	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1704.90.74	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1704.90.90	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1806.20.79	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1806.20.81	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1806.20.85	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1806.20.95	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1806.20.99	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.05	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.15	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.35	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.45	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.55	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.60	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.80	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.10.95	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.10	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.20	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.32	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.33	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.34	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.38	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.42	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.44	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.46	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.48	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.56	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1901.90.70	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1903.00.40	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1904.20.10	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
1904.20.90	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2001.90.20	Added “D” in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2001.90.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2001.90.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2002.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2002.90.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2003.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2004.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2004.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.51.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.60.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.70.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.70.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.70.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.70.91	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.70.97	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2005.90.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2006.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2006.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2006.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2006.00.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.91.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2007.99.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.11.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.11.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.11.42	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.11.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.19.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.46	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.30.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2008.30.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.60.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.80.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.92.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.29	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.42	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2008.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.19.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.19.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.60.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.80.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2009.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2101.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2103.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2103.90.9050	Added	January 1, 2001
2103.90.9060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
2103.90.9090	Added	January 1, 2001
2105.00.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2105.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2105.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2105.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2105.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.32	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.34	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.38	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.48	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.62	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.64	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.78	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.83	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2106.90.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2106.90.99	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
2106.90.99	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2202.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2202.90.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2202.90.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2202.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2202.90.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.21.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.21.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.29.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.29.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2204.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2205.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2206.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2206.00.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2207.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2207.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2208.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2208.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2208.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2208.40.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2302.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2303.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2304.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2306.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2308.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2308.90.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.24	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.42	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2309.90.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.10.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.10.63	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.20.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.20.31	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.20.33	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.20.83	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.20.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.30.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.30.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.30.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2401.30.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2402.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2402.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2402.20.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2402.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.91.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.91.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.99.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.99.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2403.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2611.00.60	Footnote added	November 24, 2000
2613.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2613.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2616.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2616.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2704.00.0010	Renumbered as 2704.00.0011	07/01/2000
2709.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2709.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2710.00.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2801.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2805.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2805.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2805.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2805.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2812.10.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2825.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2826.11.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2827.39.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2841.80.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2842.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2843.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2844.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2849.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2850.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2902.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2902.90.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2902.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.30.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2903.59.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.59.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.59.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.61.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.62.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.69.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.69.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.69.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.69.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2903.69.70	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2904.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.10.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.10.32	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.10.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.20.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.20.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.20.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2904.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.47	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2904.90.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2905.17.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2905.39.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2906.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2906.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2906.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.15.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.19.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2907.19.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.19.80	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2907.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.22.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.29.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2907.29.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2907.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.10.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.10.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2908.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.20.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.90.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.90.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2908.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.19.18	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2909.30.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.30.07	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.30.09	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.49.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.49.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.49.60	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2909.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.50.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.50.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.60.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2909.60.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2910.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2912.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2912.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2913.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2913.00.40	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2914.11.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.29.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2914.39.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2914.40.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.50.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.50.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2914.69.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.69.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.70.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2914.70.40	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2915.39.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2915.39.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2915.39.45	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2915.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2915.40.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2915.90.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.15.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2916.19.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2916.31.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.31.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.32.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.32.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.34.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.34.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.34.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.35.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.35.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.39.03	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.39.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2916.39.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.12.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.12.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.19.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.36.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.39.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.39.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.39.17	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.39.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2917.39.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.17.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.19.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2918.23.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.23.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.29.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.29.22	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2918.29.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.29.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.30.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.30.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2918.90.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.90.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2918.90.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.90.47	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2918.90.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2919.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2920.10.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2920.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.19.60	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.22.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.41.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.41.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.65	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.42.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.42.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.42.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.43.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.43.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.43.15	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.43.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.43.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.43.80	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.44.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.44.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.44.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.45.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.45.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.45.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.45.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.45	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.49.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.49.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2921.51.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.51.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.51.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.59.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.59.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.59.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2921.59.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.19.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.19.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2922.19.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.21.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.21.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.21.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.22.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.22.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.22.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.29.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.29.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.29.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.30.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.30.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.42.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.43.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.43.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.49.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.49.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.49.27	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2922.49.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.49.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.49.40	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2922.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.50.14	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.50.17	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.50.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.50.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2922.50.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.10.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2924.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.21.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.21.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.21.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2924.22.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.29.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.29.31	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.29.47	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2924.29.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2924.29.70	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2924.29.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2925.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2925.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2925.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2925.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2925.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2925.20.60	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2926.90.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2926.90.12	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2926.90.25	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2926.90.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2926.90.47	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2927.00.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2927.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2927.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2928.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2928.00.25	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2929.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.10.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.10.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.90.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2929.90.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2930.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2930.90.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2930.90.29	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2930.90.29	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2930.90.49	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2930.90.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2931.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2931.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2931.00.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2931.00.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2931.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2931.00.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2931.00.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.29.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.29.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.92.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.93.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.99.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.99.39	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2932.99.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.19.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.19.23	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2933.19.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.19.37	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.19.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.29.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.29.35	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.29.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.29.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.32.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.32.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.39.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.39.25	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.39.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.39.41	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.39.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.39.61	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.39.91	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.26	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.26	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.40.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.40.70	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.51.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.21	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.36	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.53	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.59.80	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.69.60	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.79.09	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.79.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.06	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.13	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.17	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.22	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.24	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.26	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.46	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.46	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.53	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.61	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
2933.90.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.79	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.79	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2933.90.82	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2933.90.97	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2934.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.10.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2934.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.20.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.30.12	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.30.23	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.30.27	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.30.43	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.90.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.90.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.90.12	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2934.90.15	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2934.90.39	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.90.39	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2934.90.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2934.90.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2935.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2935.00.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2935.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2935.00.48	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2935.00.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2935.00.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2935.00.75	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2935.00.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2938.90.00	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2942.00.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2942.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
2942.00.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
2942.00.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3202.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.11.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.11.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.11.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.11.35	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.11.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.12.17	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
3204.13.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.13.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.13.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.13.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.13.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.14.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.14.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.14.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.14.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.14.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.14.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.15.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.16.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.16.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.16.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.16.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.16.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.17.04	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.17.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.17.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.17.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.17.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.19.11	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.19.11	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.19.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.19.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.19.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.19.25	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3204.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3204.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3205.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3205.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3206.49.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3206.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3207.40.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3211.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3214.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3301.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3402.11.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3403.11.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
3403.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3403.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3403.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3502.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3502.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3503.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3503.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3506.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3606.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3701.20.00	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3702.20.00	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3804.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3805.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3806.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3808.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3808.20.15	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3808.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3808.20.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3808.30.15	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3808.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3808.30.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3808.31.15	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3808.90.95	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3809.92.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3809.92.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3809.93.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3809.93.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3810.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3810.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3810.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3811.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3811.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3811.29.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3811.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3812.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3812.20.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3812.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3812.30.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3814.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3814.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3815.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3815.90.50	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3817.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3817.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3819.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3820.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3821.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
3823.13.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3823.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3823.70.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3823.70.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3823.70.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.40.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.40.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.71.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.79.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.90.28	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3824.90.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.90.40	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3824.90.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.90.47	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3824.90.90	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3907.30.00	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3908.10.00	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3911.90.25	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3912.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3914.00.60	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3916.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3918.10.32	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3918.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3918.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3918.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3919.10.20	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
3921.13.19	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3921.90.19	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3921.90.21	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3921.90.29	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.90.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.90.59	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.90.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.90.77	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
3926.90.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.12.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.19.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.21.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.22.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.23.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.24.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4010.29.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
4011.10.1000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1010	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1020	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1030	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1040	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1050	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1060	Added	January 1, 2001
4011.10.1070	Added	January 1, 2001
4015.11.0000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
4015.11.0010	Added	January 1, 2001
4015.11.0050	Added	January 1, 2001
4015.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4015.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4104.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4104.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4105.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4105.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4105.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4105.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4107.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4107.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4107.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4109.00.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4109.00.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.11.00	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.12.20	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.12.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.19.00	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.21.30	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.21.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.21.60	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.21.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.21.90	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.21.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.22.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.22.15	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.22.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.29.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.29.90	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.29.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.31.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.31.60	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
4202.32.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.39.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.91.00	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.92.45	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.92.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.99.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4202.99.90	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4202.99.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.10.40	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4203.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.08	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4203.29.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.18	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4203.29.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4203.29.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4304.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4405.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4409.10.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4409.20.65	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4412.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4421.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4421.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4421.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4421.90.60	Corrected typographical error in Col. 2 rate	January 1, 1989
4421.90.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4421.90.85	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4601.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4602.10.21	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4602.10.21	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4602.10.22	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4602.10.22	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4602.10.23	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4602.10.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4602.10.25	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4602.10.29	Added ",R" after "MX" in Column 1-Special rate	October 2, 2000
4602.10.29	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
4810.12.0000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
4810.12.0010	Added	January 1, 2001
4810.12.0090	Added	January 1, 2001
5101.11.60	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.19.60	Footnote added	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
5101.21.40	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.21.70	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.29.40	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.29.70	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.30.40	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5101.30.70	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5103.10.00	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5103.20.00	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5104.00.00	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5105.21.00	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5105.29.00	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5107.10.0000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5107.10.30	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5107.10.3000	Added	December 1, 2000
5107.10.6000	Added	December 1, 2000
5107.20.1000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5107.20.3000	Added	December 1, 2000
5107.20.6000	Added	December 1, 2000
5109.10.6000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5109.10.8000	Added	December 1, 2000
5109.10.9000	Added	December 1, 2000
5109.90.6000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5109.90.8000	Added	December 1, 2000
5109.90.9000	Added	December 1, 2000
5111.11.70	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5111.19.60	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5112.11.20	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.11.2030	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.11.2060	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.11.30	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.11.30	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5112.11.3030	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.11.3060	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.11.60	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5112.11.6030	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.11.6060	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.60	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.60	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5112.19.6010	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.6020	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.6030	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.6040	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.6050	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.6060	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.90	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9010	Deleted	December 1, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
5112.19.9020	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9030	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9040	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9050	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9060	Deleted	December 1, 2000
5112.19.95	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.95	Footnote added	January 1, 2001
5112.19.9510	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9520	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9530	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9540	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9550	Added	December 1, 2000
5112.19.9560	Added	December 1, 2000
5201.00.22	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
5201.00.34	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
5208.31.20	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5208.32.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5208.41.20	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5208.42.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5208.51.20	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5208.52.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5209.31.30	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5209.41.30	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
5310.90.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in Column 1-Special rate	December 1, 2000
6103.11.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.12.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.12.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.19.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.19.15	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.19.90	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.21.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.23.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.29.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.31.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.33.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.33.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.39.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6103.39.80	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.11.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.13.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.13.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.19.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.19.15	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.19.80	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.21.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.23.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.29.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6104.29.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.31.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.33.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.33.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.39.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6104.39.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.11.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.11.1000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.11.1500	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.11.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.11.2000	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.11.3000	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.11.6000	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.11.9000	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.12.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.12.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.19.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.19.30	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.19.90	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.21.00	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.21.0010	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.0015	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.0020	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.0030	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.0060	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.21.30	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.3010	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.3015	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.3020	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.90	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.9010	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.9015	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.9020	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.9030	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.21.9060	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.23.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.29.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.31.00	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.31.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.31.0010	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.31.0020	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.31.50	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.31.5010	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.31.5020	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.31.90	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.31.9010	Added	December 1, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6203.31.9020	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.33.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.33.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.39.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.39.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.39.90	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6203.41.12	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1210	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1220	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.15	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1510	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1520	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1530	Deleted	December 1, 2000
6203.41.18	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1810	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1820	Added	December 1, 2000
6203.41.1830	Added	December 1, 2000
6204.11.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.13.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.13.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.19.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.19.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.19.80	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.21.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.23.00	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.29.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.29.40	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.31.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.31.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.33.10	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.33.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.33.40	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.33.50	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.39.20	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.39.30	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6204.39.80	Footnote deleted	September 1, 2000
6303.91.0000	Subdivided at statistical level	January 1, 2001
6303.91.0010	Added	January 1, 2001
6303.91.0020	Added	January 1, 2001
6303.92.2000	Subdivided at statistical level	January 1, 2001
6303.92.2010	Added	January 1, 2001
6303.92.2020	Added	January 1, 2001
64 Statistical Note 1	Deleted paragraphs (c), (e), (f), and (g); renumbered present paragraphs (d) and (h) as new (c) and (d), respectively	January 1, 2001
6401.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6401.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6401.92.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6401.92.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6401.99.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6401.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6401.99.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.0590	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.19.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.1540	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.1541	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.1560	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.1561	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.1580	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.3030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.3031	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.3060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.3061	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.5030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.5031	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.5060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.5061	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.7030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.7031	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.7060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.7061	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.19.9030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.9031	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.19.9060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.19.9061	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.30.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.30.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.30.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.4030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.91.4060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.91.4061	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.91.4075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.5090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.91.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.91.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6402.91.7090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.91.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.8090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.91.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.91.9090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.0590	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.1090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.14	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.1490	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.1850	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.99.1870	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.99.1871	Added	January 1, 2001
6402.99.1880	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.99.1890	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6402.99.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.2090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.3080	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.70	Added "R" in Col. 1-Special	October 2, 2000
6402.99.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.7090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.8090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6402.99.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6402.99.9090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.19.5030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5030	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5031	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5061	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.19.5091	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7030	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7031	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7061	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.19.7090	Deleted	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6403.19.7091	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.40.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.51.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.51.3045	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.51.3071	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.51.3075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.51.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.51.6060	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.51.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.51.9041	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.51.9045	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.51.9060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.51.9075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.59.1530	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.1550	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.1560	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.1561	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.59.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.59.3045	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.3080	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.3081	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.59.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.59.6080	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.59.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.59.9060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.9061	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.59.9075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.59.9090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.91.3070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.91.3090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.91.3091	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.91.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.91.6050	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6403.91.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.91.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.91.9050	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.91.9051	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.91.9060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.91.9070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.99.2090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.99.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.99.4070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.4090	Deleted	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6403.99.4091	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.99.6050	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6403.99.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.99.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.99.7590	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6403.99.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6403.99.9020	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9020	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9021	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9031	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9040	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9041	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9071	Added	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9080	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6403.99.9090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.11.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.2045	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.11.2071	Added	January 1, 2001
6404.11.2075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.11.2090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.11.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.11.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.7090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.11.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.8090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.11.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.11.9070	Modified article description of preceding superior heading	January 1, 2001
6404.19.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.1540	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.19.1580	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6404.19.1581	Added	January 1, 2001
6404.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.2090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.2590	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.3080	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.3580	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.4090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6404.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.5090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.7090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.8090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.19.9090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.20.2090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.20.4090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6404.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6404.20.6080	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6405.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6405.10.0090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6405.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6405.20.3090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6405.20.6090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6405.20.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6405.20.9090	Modified article description (no change in scope)	January 1, 2001
6405.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.2030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6406.10.2031	Added	January 1, 2001
6406.10.2060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
6406.10.2061	Added	January 1, 2001
6406.10.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6406.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6812.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6907.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6907.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6908.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6908.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6908.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6911.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6911.10.52	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6911.10.58	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6911.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
6911.10.80	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
6912.00.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6912.00.39	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6912.00.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
6912.00.48	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
7002.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7005.21.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7005.21.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7005.29.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7005.29.18	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7011.20.40	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
7013.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.21.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.21.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.21.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.31.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.31.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.32.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.32.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.32.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.32.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.39.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.91.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.91.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7013.99.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7018.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7019.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7019.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7104.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7114.11.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.11.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.21.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.21.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.49.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.70.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.93.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7202.99.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7206.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7207.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7207.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7207.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7207.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.10.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.25.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.25.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.26.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.27.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.36.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.37.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.38.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.39.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7208.54.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.15.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.16.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.17.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.18.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.18.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.18.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.25.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.26.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.27.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.28.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7209.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.12.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.41.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.49.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7210.61.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.69.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.70.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7210.90.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.19.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.23.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.23.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.23.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.23.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.23.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.29.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7211.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7212.60.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7213.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7213.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7214.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7214.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7214.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7214.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7214.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7215.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7215.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7215.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7215.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.22.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.33.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7216.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7217.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.10.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.20.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.20.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.20.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.30.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.30.45	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.30.75	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7217.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7218.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7218.91.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7218.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7219.12.0002	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0005	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0006	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0020	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0021	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0025	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0026	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0050	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0051	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0055	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0056	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0065	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0066	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0071	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0080	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.12.0081	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0002	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0031	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0050	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0051	Added	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0070	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0071	Added	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7219.13.0080	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7219.13.0081	Added	January 1, 2001
7221.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.30.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.40.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7222.40.3020	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3025	Added	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3040	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3045	Added	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3060	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3065	Added	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3080	Deleted	January 1, 2001
7222.40.3085	Added	January 1, 2001
7222.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7223.00.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7223.00.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7223.00.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7224.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7224.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.30.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.30.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.40.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.40.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.40.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.40.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.50.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.50.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7225.50.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.11.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.11.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.91.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.91.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.91.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.91.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7226.92.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.92.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.92.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.92.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.92.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.93.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.94.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7226.99.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7227.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7227.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7227.90.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.30.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.50.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.60.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.60.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.60.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.70.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.70.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7228.80.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7229.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7229.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7229.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7229.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7229.90.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7301.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7301.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7301.20.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7302.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7302.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7302.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7302.40.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.21.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.21.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.29.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.41.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7304.41.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.49.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.51.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.59.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.59.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7304.90.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.11.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.11.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.12.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.12.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.19.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.19.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.20.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.31.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.31.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.39.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.39.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7305.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.20.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.30.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.30.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.40.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.40.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.50.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.50.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.60.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.60.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.60.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.60.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.90.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7306.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7307.19.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7307.93.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7308.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7308.90.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7312.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7312.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7312.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7312.10.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7312.10.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7314.31.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7314.41.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7314.42.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7317.00.55	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7318.11.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7318.14.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7318.14.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7320.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7326.90.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7419.99.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7601.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7601.20.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7601.20.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7604.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7614.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7614.90.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
7901.12.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8101.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8101.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8101.92.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8101.93.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8102.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8102.91.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8104.19.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8105.10.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8105.10.30	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
8105.10.30	Footnote added	November 24, 2000
8108.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8109.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8112.40.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8112.91.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8112.91.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8203.20.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8205.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8206.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8207.30.6030	Description clarified	January 1, 2001
8207.30.6075	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8211.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8211.91.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8211.91.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8211.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8211.91.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
8213.00.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8214.90.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.01	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.26	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8215.99.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8301.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8301.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8301.10.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8302.30.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8402.11.00	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
8431.43.8010	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8431.43.8020	Added	January 1, 2001
8431.43.8040	Added	January 1, 2001
8431.43.8060	Added	January 1, 2001
8462.21.80	Modified footnote	November 24, 2000
8462.29.80	Modified footnote	November 24, 2000
8462.99.80	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
8463.30.00	Modified footnote	November 24, 2000
8473.30.1000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8473.30.1040	Added	January 1, 2001
8473.30.1080	Added	January 1, 2001
8479.89.97	Modified footnote	November 24, 2000
8480.71.80	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
8482.10.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.10.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.20.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.91.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.05	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.15	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.25	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.35	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.45	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8482.99.65	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.20.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.30.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.60.4000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8483.60.4040	Added	January 1, 2001
8483.60.4080	Added	January 1, 2001
8483.60.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.90.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.90.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
8483.90.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8483.90.8040	Added	January 1, 2001
8483.90.8080	Added	January 1, 2001
8483.90.8090	Deleted	January 1, 2001
85 Stat. Note 5(f)	Added	January 1, 2001
8525.10.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8527.29.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8527.31.05	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8527.31.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.24	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.32	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.48	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.56	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.72	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.12.97	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.13.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.29	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.39	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.42	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.49	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.52	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.21.90	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.22.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.30.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.30.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.30.68	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.30.78	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8528.30.90	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.10.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.03	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.13	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.33	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.39	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.43	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.49	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.53	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.69	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.83	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.88	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8529.90.93	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.24	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.28	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.44	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
8540.11.48	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.11.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.12.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.12.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.20.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.20.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.40.00	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
8540.40.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.50.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.60.00	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
8540.60.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.71.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.72.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.79.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.81.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.89.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.91.15	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8540.91.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
8542.13.8012	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8021	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8022	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8023	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8024	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8026	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8029	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8030	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8031	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8032	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8034	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8037	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8038	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8039	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8041	Deleted	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8043	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8045	Added	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8049	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8051	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8052	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8057	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8058	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8059	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8542.13.8060	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
8607.19.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8607.19.06	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8607.99.10	Footnote added or modified	November 24, 2000
8701.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8701.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
8703.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.10.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.22.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.22.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.23.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.23.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.24.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.24.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.33.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.33.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8703.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.21.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.22.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.22.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.22.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.22.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.23.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.23.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.32.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8704.90.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.03	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.03	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8706.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8707.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8707.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8707.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8707.90.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8708.92.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8708.92.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8708.99.6700	Added	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
8708.99.6710	Added	January 1, 2001
8708.99.6720	Added	January 1, 2001
8708.99.6790	Added	January 1, 2001
8712.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.25	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.44	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.48	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8712.00.48	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.91.30	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.91.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.92.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.92.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.93.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.93.28	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.93.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.93.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.94.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.94.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.95.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.95.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.96.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.96.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.96.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.96.90	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.99.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
8714.99.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9011.20.80	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
9019.10.2090	Changed unit of quantity from "No." to "X" (correction of typo)	July 1, 1997
9029.20.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9029.90.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9031.49.90	Added footnote	November 24, 2000
9031.80.80	Modified footnote	November 24, 2000
9101.11.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.11.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.11.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.11.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.19.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.19.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.19.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.19.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9101.21.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.21.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.21.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.21.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.21.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9101.29.70	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.29.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9101.99.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.25	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.25	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.45	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.45	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.65	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.65	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.70	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.11.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.95	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.11.95	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.19.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.19.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.19.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.19.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.19.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.19.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.19.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.19.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.21.25	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.25	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9102.21.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.21.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.21.70	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.21.90	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.21.90	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.02	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.02	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.04	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.15	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.15	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.25	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.25	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.35	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.35	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.45	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.45	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.55	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.29.55	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.29.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.91.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.91.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.91.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.91.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9102.91.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.99.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.99.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.99.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9102.99.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9103.10.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9103.10.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9103.10.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9103.90.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.05	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9104.00.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.25	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.45	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9104.00.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.11.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.11.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.19.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.19.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.19.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.21.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.21.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.29.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.29.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.29.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.29.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.29.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.91.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.91.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.99.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9105.99.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9106.10.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9106.20.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9106.90.75	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9106.90.85	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9107.00.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.11.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.11.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.11.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.11.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.12.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.12.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.19.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.19.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.19.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.19.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.10	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.91.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.91.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.30	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.91.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.91.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9108.91.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.91.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.99.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.99.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.99.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.99.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9108.99.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9108.99.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.11.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.11.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.11.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.11.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.19.10	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.19.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.19.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.19.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.90.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.90.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9109.90.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.11.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9110.11.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.12.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.12.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9110.19.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9110.19.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.90.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.90.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9110.90.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.10.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.10.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.20.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.20.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.20.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.20.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.80.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.80.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.90.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.90.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.90.50	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.90.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9111.90.70	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9111.90.70	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9112.10.00	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9113.10.00	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9113.20.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9113.20.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9113.20.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9113.20.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9113.20.90	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9113.90.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9113.90.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.10.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.10.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.10.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.30.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.30.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.30.80	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.30.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.40.20	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.40.20	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.40.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.40.60	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.40.60	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.40.80	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.90.15	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.90.15	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.90.30	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.90.40	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9114.90.40	Added "R" in Col.1-Special	October 2, 2000
9114.90.50	Added "D" in Col.1-Special	December 21, 2000
9201.10.0000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
9201.10.0010	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.10.0020	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.10.0030	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.10.0040	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0000	Deleted	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0010	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0020	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0030	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0040	Added	January 1, 2001
9201.20.0050	Added	January 1, 2001
9209.91.80	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9302.00.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9305.10.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9404.29.10	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9506.99.08	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9507.10.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9507.30.20	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9507.30.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9507.90.70	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9603.10.05	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9603.10.15	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9603.10.35	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9603.10.40	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9603.10.50	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9603.10.60	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9608.31.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9608.39.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9608.50.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9612.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
9616.20.00	Added "D" in Col. 1-Special	December 21, 2000
98 Subchapter II US Note 7	Added and then redesignated as US Note 7(b)	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter II US Note 7(b)	Redesignated from US Note 7	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter II US Note 7(b)	Modified by adding "Guyana"	November 9, 2000
98 Subchapter II Stat. Note 2	Modified	October 2, 2000
9802.00.80	Modified article description & column 1-special rate of duty	October 2, 2000
9802.00.8044	Added	October 2, 2000
9802.00.8046	Added	October 2, 2000
9816.00.20	Column 1-general and column 2 rates of duty changed from "10 percent" to "5 percent"	January 1, 2000
9816.00.20	Column 1-general and column 2 rates of duty changed from "5 percent of the fair retail value" to "4 percent of the fair retail value"	January 1, 2001
9816.00.40	Column 1-general and column 2 rates of duty changed from "5 percent" to "3 percent"	January 1, 2000
9816.00.40	Column 1-general and column 2 rates of duty changed from "3 percent of the fair retail value" to "2 percent of the fair retail value"	January 1, 2001
98 Subchapter XVII US Note 6	Added (note related to 9817.22.05)	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XVII US Note 6	Added (note related to 9817.60.00)	November 9, 2000
98 Subchapter XVII US Note 6	Added (note related to 9817.85.01)	November 9, 2000
98 Subchapter XVII Stat. Note 1	Modified	January 1, 2000
9817.22.05	Added	October 2, 2000
9817.60.00	Added	January 1, 2000
9817.85.01	Added	January 1, 2000
98 Subchapter XX	Added	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 2(b)	Modified by inserting effective date	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 2(c)	Modified	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 1	Added	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 1	Modified by adding list of eligible countries	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 1	Modified by adding "Guyana"	November 9, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 2	Added	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 3	Added	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX US Note 4	Added	October 2, 2000
98 Subchapter XX Stat. Note 1	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.03	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.06	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.09	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.12	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.15	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.18	Added	October 2, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9820.11.21	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.24	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.27	Added	October 2, 2000
9820.11.30	Added	October 2, 2000
99 Subchapter II US Note 13	Added	January 1, 2001
99 Subchapter II US Note 15	Added	January 1, 2001
99 Subchapter II US Note 16	Added	January 1, 2001
99 Subchapter II US Note 14	Added	January 1, 2001
9902.06.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.06.62	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.07.10	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.08.07	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.08.10	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.19.80	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.20.05	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.21.06	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.21.42	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.26.11	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.08	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.09	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.10	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.15	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.17	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.18	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.19	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.20	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.40	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.28.94	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.02	Added (provision for α,α,α -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine)	November 24, 2000
9902.29.02	Added (provision for 2-Acetylnicotinic acid)	November 24, 2000
9902.29.03	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.04	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.05	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.06	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.07	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.29.08	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.10	Deleted and new item 9902.29.10 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.13	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.14	Deleted and new item 9902.29.14 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.16	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.17	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.22	Deleted and new item 9902.29.22 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.25	Deleted and new item 9902.29.25 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.26	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.27	Deleted and new item 9902.29.27 added	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.29.30	Deleted and new item 9902.29.30 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.31	Deleted and new item 9902.29.31 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.33	Deleted and new item 9902.29.33 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.34	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.35	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.37	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.29.38	Deleted and new item 9902.29.38 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.39	Deleted and new item 9902.29.39 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.40	Deleted and new item 9902.29.40 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.41	Deleted and new item 9902.29.41 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.42	Deleted and new item 9902.29.42 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.47	Deleted and new item 9902.29.47 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.48	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.29.49	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.29.55	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.56	Deleted and new item 9902.29.56 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.58	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.59	Deleted and new item 9902.29.59 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.61	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.62	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.63	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.64	Deleted and new item 9902.29.64 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.68	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.29.69	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.69	Column 1-general rate changed from 5.4% to 4.7% and effective period extended to 12/1/2001	January 1, 2001
9902.29.70	Deleted and new item 9902.29.70 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.71	Deleted and new item 9902.29.71 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.73	Deleted and new item 9902.29.72 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.75	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.76	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.77	Deleted and new item 9902.29.77 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.78	Deleted and new item 9902.29.78 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.79	Deleted and new item 9902.29.79 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.80	Deleted and new item 9902.29.80 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.81	Deleted and new item 9902.29.81 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.83	Deleted and new item 9902.29.83 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.84	Deleted and new item 9902.29.84 added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.85	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.86	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.87	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.88	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.89	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.29.91	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.92	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.93	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.94	Deleted and new item 9902.29.94 added	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.29.96	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.97	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.98	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.29.99	Deleted and new item 9902.29.99 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.00	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.05	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.08	Deleted and new item 9902.30.08 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.11	Deleted and new item 9902.30.11 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.13	Deleted and new item 9902.30.13 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.14	Deleted and new item 9902.30.14 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.15	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.21	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.23	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.25	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.27	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.30	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.32	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.34	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.35	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.36	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.37	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.39	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.40	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.42	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.43	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.46	Deleted and new item 9902.30.46 added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.47	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.48	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.49	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.30.50	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.51	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.52	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.55	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.57	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.61	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.62	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.81	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.82	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.85	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.88	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.94	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.95	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.30.97	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.31.05	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.32.04	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.05	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.06	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.32.07	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.32.09	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.10	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.12	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.32.15	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.17	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.20	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.23	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.24	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.25	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.44	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.46	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.49	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.50	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.53	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.55	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.32.58	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.59	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.60	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.62	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.64	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.65	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.65	Column 1-general rate changed from 9.5% to 8.5% and effective period extended to 12/1/2001 (Pub. L. 106-476, Sec. 1222(c)(2))	January 1, 2001
9902.32.65	Column 1-general rate changed from 8.5% to 7.4% and effective period extended to 12/1/2002 (Pub. L. 106-476, Sec. 1222(c)(3))	January 1, 2001
9902.32.67	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.67	Column 1-general rate changed from 7.8% to 7.1% and effective period extended to 12/1/2001 (Pub. L. 106-476, Sec. 1223 (b)(2))	January 1, 2001
9902.32.67	Column 1-general rate changed from 7.1% to 6.4% and effective period extended to 12/1/2002 (Pub. L. 106-476, Sec. 1223 (b)(3))	January 1, 2001
9902.32.70	Article description modified	January 1, 2001
9902.32.72	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.73	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.80	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.81	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.82	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.84	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.85	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.86	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.87	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.88	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.89	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.90	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.32.91	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.92	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.32.93	Added	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.32.96	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.97	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.98	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.32.99	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.33.40	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.33.59	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.33.60	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.33.61	Column 1-general rate changed from 7.6% to Free and effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.33.63	Column 1-general rate changed from 5.3% to Free and effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.33.92	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.34.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.37.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.37.02	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.00	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.02	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.03	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.04	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.07	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.38.09	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.10	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.13	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.14	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.15	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.20	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.21	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.22	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.24	Column 1-general rate changed from Free to 1.6% and effective period extended to 12/1/2001	January 1, 2001
9902.38.29	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.30	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.31	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.50	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.51	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.52	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.53	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.38.69	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.07	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.07	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.39.08	Deleted and new item 9902.39.08 added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.10	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.39.15	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.30	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.39.31	Added	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.39.32	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.44.21	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.51.11	Added, column 1-general rate of duty changed from 19.3% to 18.8% and article description modified	January 1, 2001
9902.51.12	Added and article description modified	January 1, 2001
9902.51.13	Added and article description modified	January 1, 2001
9902.51.14	Added	January 1, 2001
9902.52.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.52.03	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.57.02	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.62.01	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.62.04	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.64.02	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.69.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.70.01	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.70.03	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.70.06	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.70.12	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.70.13	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.70.14	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.70.15	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.71.08	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.72.02	Effective period extended to 12/1/2003	January 1, 2001
9902.78.01	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.80.05	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.00	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.02	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.16	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.19	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.30	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.40	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.47	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.84.70	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.84.77	Shaded	January 1, 2001
9902.84.85	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
9902.84.87	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
9902.84.89	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
9902.84.91	Modified article description	January 1, 2001
9902.85.00	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.85.40	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.85.41	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.85.42	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.85.44	Deleted	November 24, 2000
9902.86.07	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.86.08	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.90.20	Added	November 24, 2000
9902.98.00	Deleted	November 24, 2000

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
9902.98.07	Added	November 24, 2000
99 Subchapter VI US Note 28	Footnote modified	September 1, 1999
9906.98.02	Article description modified	December 1, 2000
9906.98.02	Footnote modified and provision shaded	September 1, 1999
9906.98.03	Footnote modified and provision shaded	September 1, 1999

The following Presidential Proclamations, Public Laws¹ and Office of the United States Trade Representative Notices are responsible for changes in the 13th edition of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

¹ Since a published copy of Public Law 106-476 was not available at the time of publication, the enrolled bill (H.R. 4868) has been attached in its place.

Public Law 106–200
106th Congress

An Act

To authorize a new trade and investment policy for sub-Saharan Africa, expand trade benefits to the countries in the Caribbean Basin, renew the generalized system of preferences, and reauthorize the trade adjustment assistance programs.

May 18, 2000
[H.R. 434]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the “Trade and Development Act of 2000”.

(b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

Trade and
Development Act
of 2000.
19 USC 3701
note.

TITLE I—EXTENSION OF CERTAIN TRADE BENEFITS TO SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

Subtitle A—Trade Policy for Sub-Saharan Africa

- Sec. 101. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 102. Findings.
- Sec. 103. Statement of policy.
- Sec. 104. Eligibility requirements.
- Sec. 105. United States-Sub-Saharan Africa Trade and Economic Cooperation Forum.
- Sec. 106. Reporting requirement.
- Sec. 107. Sub-Saharan Africa defined.

Subtitle B—Trade Benefits

- Sec. 111. Eligibility for certain benefits.
- Sec. 112. Treatment of certain textiles and apparel.
- Sec. 113. Protections against transshipment.
- Sec. 114. Termination.
- Sec. 115. Clerical amendments.
- Sec. 116. Free trade agreements with sub-Saharan African countries.
- Sec. 117. Assistant United States Trade Representative for African Affairs.

Subtitle C—Economic Development Related Issues

- Sec. 121. Sense of the Congress regarding comprehensive debt relief for the world’s poorest countries.
- Sec. 122. Executive branch initiatives.
- Sec. 123. Overseas Private Investment Corporation initiatives.
- Sec. 124. Export-Import Bank initiatives.
- Sec. 125. Expansion of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service in sub-Saharan Africa.
- Sec. 126. Donation of air traffic control equipment to eligible sub-Saharan African countries.
- Sec. 127. Additional authorities and increased flexibility to provide assistance under the Development Fund for Africa.
- Sec. 128. Assistance from United States private sector to prevent and reduce HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa.
- Sec. 129. Sense of the Congress relating to HIV/AIDS crisis in sub-Saharan Africa.
- Sec. 130. Study on improving African agricultural practices.
- Sec. 131. Sense of the Congress regarding efforts to combat desertification in Africa and other countries.

TITLE II—TRADE BENEFITS FOR CARIBBEAN BASIN

Subtitle A—Trade Policy for Caribbean Basin Countries

- Sec. 201. Short title.
 Sec. 202. Findings and policy.
 Sec. 203. Definitions.

Subtitle B—Trade Benefits for Caribbean Basin Countries

- Sec. 211. Temporary provisions to provide additional trade benefits to certain beneficiary countries.
 Sec. 212. Duty-free treatment for certain beverages made with Caribbean rum.
 Sec. 213. Meetings of trade ministers and USTR.

TITLE III—NORMAL TRADE RELATIONS

- Sec. 301. Normal trade relations for Albania.
 Sec. 302. Normal trade relations for Kyrgyzstan.

TITLE IV—OTHER TRADE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 401. Report on employment and trade adjustment assistance.
 Sec. 402. Trade adjustment assistance.
 Sec. 403. Reliquidation of certain nuclear fuel assemblies.
 Sec. 404. Reports to the Finance and Ways and Means committees.
 Sec. 405. Clarification of section 334 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act.
 Sec. 406. Chief agricultural negotiator.
 Sec. 407. Revision of retaliation list or other remedial action.
 Sec. 408. Report on trade adjustment assistance for agricultural commodity producers.
 Sec. 409. Agricultural trade negotiating objectives and consultations with Congress.
 Sec. 410. Entry procedures for foreign trade zone operations.
 Sec. 411. Goods made with forced or indentured child labor.
 Sec. 412. Worst forms of child labor.

TITLE V—IMPORTS OF CERTAIN WOOL ARTICLES

- Sec. 501. Temporary duty reductions.
 Sec. 502. Temporary duty suspensions.
 Sec. 503. Separate tariff line treatment for wool yarn and men's or boys' suits and suit-type jackets and trousers of worsted wool fabric.
 Sec. 504. Monitoring of market conditions and authority to modify tariff reductions.
 Sec. 505. Refund of duties paid on imports of certain wool articles.
 Sec. 506. Wool research, development, and promotion trust fund.

TITLE VI—REVENUE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 601. Application of denial of foreign tax credit regarding trade and investment with respect to certain foreign countries.
 Sec. 602. Acceleration of cover over payments to Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

African Growth
and Opportunity
Act.

TITLE I—EXTENSION OF CERTAIN TRADE BENEFITS TO SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

Subtitle A—Trade Policy for Sub-Saharan Africa

19 USC 3701
note.

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “African Growth and Opportunity Act”.

19 USC 3701.

SEC. 102. FINDINGS.

Congress finds that—

(1) it is in the mutual interest of the United States and the countries of sub-Saharan Africa to promote stable and sustainable economic growth and development in sub-Saharan Africa;

(2) the 48 countries of sub-Saharan Africa form a region richly endowed with both natural and human resources;

(3) sub-Saharan Africa represents a region of enormous economic potential and of enduring political significance to the United States;

(4) the region has experienced the strengthening of democracy as countries in sub-Saharan Africa have taken steps to encourage broader participation in the political process;

(5) certain countries in sub-Saharan Africa have increased their economic growth rates, taken significant steps towards liberalizing their economies, and made progress toward regional economic integration that can have positive benefits for the region;

(6) despite those gains, the per capita income in sub-Saharan Africa averages approximately \$500 annually;

(7) trade and investment, as the American experience has shown, can represent powerful tools both for economic development and for encouraging broader participation in a political process in which political freedom can flourish;

(8) increased trade and investment flows have the greatest impact in an economic environment in which trading partners eliminate barriers to trade and capital flows and encourage the development of a vibrant private sector that offers individual African citizens the freedom to expand their economic opportunities and provide for their families;

(9) offering the countries of sub-Saharan Africa enhanced trade preferences will encourage both higher levels of trade and direct investment in support of the positive economic and political developments under way throughout the region; and

(10) encouraging the reciprocal reduction of trade and investment barriers in Africa will enhance the benefits of trade and investment for the region as well as enhance commercial and political ties between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa.

SEC. 103. STATEMENT OF POLICY.

19 USC 3702.

Congress supports—

(1) encouraging increased trade and investment between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa;

(2) reducing tariff and nontariff barriers and other obstacles to sub-Saharan African and United States trade;

(3) expanding United States assistance to sub-Saharan Africa's regional integration efforts;

(4) negotiating reciprocal and mutually beneficial trade agreements, including the possibility of establishing free trade areas that serve the interests of both the United States and the countries of sub-Saharan Africa;

(5) focusing on countries committed to the rule of law, economic reform, and the eradication of poverty;

(6) strengthening and expanding the private sector in sub-Saharan Africa, especially enterprises owned by women and small businesses;

(7) facilitating the development of civil societies and political freedom in sub-Saharan Africa;

(8) establishing a United States-Sub-Saharan Africa Trade and Economic Cooperation Forum; and

(9) the accession of the countries in sub-Saharan Africa to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions.

President.
19 USC 3703.

SEC. 104. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The President is authorized to designate a sub-Saharan African country as an eligible sub-Saharan African country if the President determines that the country—

(1) has established, or is making continual progress toward establishing—

(A) a market-based economy that protects private property rights, incorporates an open rules-based trading system, and minimizes government interference in the economy through measures such as price controls, subsidies, and government ownership of economic assets;

(B) the rule of law, political pluralism, and the right to due process, a fair trial, and equal protection under the law;

(C) the elimination of barriers to United States trade and investment, including by—

(i) the provision of national treatment and measures to create an environment conducive to domestic and foreign investment;

(ii) the protection of intellectual property; and

(iii) the resolution of bilateral trade and investment disputes;

(D) economic policies to reduce poverty, increase the availability of health care and educational opportunities, expand physical infrastructure, promote the development of private enterprise, and encourage the formation of capital markets through micro-credit or other programs;

(E) a system to combat corruption and bribery, such as signing and implementing the Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions; and

(F) protection of internationally recognized worker rights, including the right of association, the right to organize and bargain collectively, a prohibition on the use of any form of forced or compulsory labor, a minimum age for the employment of children, and acceptable conditions of work with respect to minimum wages, hours of work, and occupational safety and health;

(2) does not engage in activities that undermine United States national security or foreign policy interests; and

(3) does not engage in gross violations of internationally recognized human rights or provide support for acts of international terrorism and cooperates in international efforts to eliminate human rights violations and terrorist activities.

(b) CONTINUING COMPLIANCE.—If the President determines that an eligible sub-Saharan African country is not making continual progress in meeting the requirements described in subsection (a)(1), the President shall terminate the designation of the country made pursuant to subsection (a).

SEC. 105. UNITED STATES-SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA TRADE AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION FORUM.President.
19 USC 3704.

(a) **DECLARATION OF POLICY.**—The President shall convene annual high-level meetings between appropriate officials of the United States Government and officials of the governments of sub-Saharan African countries in order to foster close economic ties between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa.

(b) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—Not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President, after consulting with Congress and the governments concerned, shall establish a United States-Sub-Saharan Africa Trade and Economic Cooperation Forum (in this section referred to as the “Forum”).

Deadline.

(c) **REQUIREMENTS.**—In creating the Forum, the President shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The President shall direct the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of State, and the United States Trade Representative to host the first annual meeting with their counterparts from the governments of sub-Saharan African countries eligible under section 104, and those sub-Saharan African countries that the President determines are taking substantial positive steps towards meeting the eligibility requirements in section 104. The purpose of the meeting shall be to discuss expanding trade and investment relations between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa and the implementation of this title including encouraging joint ventures between small and large businesses. The President shall also direct the Secretaries and the United States Trade Representative to invite to the meeting representatives from appropriate sub-Saharan African regional organizations and government officials from other appropriate countries in sub-Saharan Africa.

(2)(A) The President, in consultation with the Congress, shall encourage United States nongovernmental organizations to host annual meetings with nongovernmental organizations from sub-Saharan Africa in conjunction with the annual meetings of the Forum for the purpose of discussing the issues described in paragraph (1).

(B) The President, in consultation with the Congress, shall encourage United States representatives of the private sector to host annual meetings with representatives of the private sector from sub-Saharan Africa in conjunction with the annual meetings of the Forum for the purpose of discussing the issues described in paragraph (1).

(3) The President shall, to the extent practicable, meet with the heads of governments of sub-Saharan African countries eligible under section 104, and those sub-Saharan African countries that the President determines are taking substantial positive steps toward meeting the eligibility requirements in section 104, not less than once every 2 years for the purpose of discussing the issues described in paragraph (1). The first such meeting should take place not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Deadline.

(d) **DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY USIS.**—In order to assist in carrying out the purposes of the Forum, the United States Information Service shall disseminate regularly, through multiple media, economic information in support of the free market economic reforms described in this title.

(e) HIV/AIDS EFFECT ON THE SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN WORKFORCE.—In selecting issues of common interest to the United States-Sub-Saharan Africa Trade and Economic Cooperation Forum, the President shall instruct the United States delegates to the Forum to promote a review by the Forum of the HIV/AIDS epidemic in each sub-Saharan African country and the effect of the HIV/AIDS epidemic on economic development in each country.

President.
Deadline.
19 USC 3705.

SEC. 106. REPORTING REQUIREMENT.

The President shall submit to the Congress, not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter through 2008, a comprehensive report on the trade and investment policy of the United States for sub-Saharan Africa, and on the implementation of this title and the amendments made by this title.

19 USC 3706.

SEC. 107. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA DEFINED.

For purposes of this title, the terms “sub-Saharan Africa”, “sub-Saharan African country”, “country in sub-Saharan Africa”, and “countries in sub-Saharan Africa” refer to the following or any successor political entities:

- Republic of Angola (Angola).
- Republic of Benin (Benin).
- Republic of Botswana (Botswana).
- Burkina Faso (Burkina).
- Republic of Burundi (Burundi).
- Republic of Cameroon (Cameroon).
- Republic of Cape Verde (Cape Verde).
- Central African Republic.
- Republic of Chad (Chad).
- Federal Islamic Republic of the Comoros (Comoros).
- Democratic Republic of Congo.
- Republic of the Congo (Congo).
- Republic of Cote d’Ivoire (Cote d’Ivoire).
- Republic of Djibouti (Djibouti).
- Republic of Equatorial Guinea (Equatorial Guinea).
- State of Eritrea (Eritrea).
- Ethiopia.
- Gabonese Republic (Gabon).
- Republic of the Gambia (Gambia).
- Republic of Ghana (Ghana).
- Republic of Guinea (Guinea).
- Republic of Guinea-Bissau (Guinea-Bissau).
- Republic of Kenya (Kenya).
- Kingdom of Lesotho (Lesotho).
- Republic of Liberia (Liberia).
- Republic of Madagascar (Madagascar).
- Republic of Malawi (Malawi).
- Republic of Mali (Mali).
- Islamic Republic of Mauritania (Mauritania).
- Republic of Mauritius (Mauritius).
- Republic of Mozambique (Mozambique).
- Republic of Namibia (Namibia).
- Republic of Niger (Niger).
- Federal Republic of Nigeria (Nigeria).
- Republic of Rwanda (Rwanda).
- Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe (Sao Tome and Principe).

Republic of Senegal (Senegal).
 Republic of Seychelles (Seychelles).
 Republic of Sierra Leone (Sierra Leone).
 Somalia.
 Republic of South Africa (South Africa).
 Republic of Sudan (Sudan).
 Kingdom of Swaziland (Swaziland).
 United Republic of Tanzania (Tanzania).
 Republic of Togo (Togo).
 Republic of Uganda (Uganda).
 Republic of Zambia (Zambia).
 Republic of Zimbabwe (Zimbabwe).

Subtitle B—Trade Benefits

SEC. 111. ELIGIBILITY FOR CERTAIN BENEFITS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 is amended by inserting after section 506 the following new section:

“**SEC. 506A. DESIGNATION OF SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES FOR CERTAIN BENEFITS.** 19 USC 2466a.

“(a) **AUTHORITY TO DESIGNATE.**—

President.

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President is authorized to designate a country listed in section 107 of the African Growth and Opportunity Act as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country eligible for the benefits described in subsection (b)—

“(A) if the President determines that the country meets the eligibility requirements set forth in section 104 of that Act, as such requirements are in effect on the date of the enactment of that Act; and

“(B) subject to the authority granted to the President under subsections (a), (d), and (e) of section 502, if the country otherwise meets the eligibility criteria set forth in section 502.

“(2) **MONITORING AND REVIEW OF CERTAIN COUNTRIES.**—The President shall monitor, review, and report to Congress annually on the progress of each country listed in section 107 of the African Growth and Opportunity Act in meeting the requirements described in paragraph (1) in order to determine the current or potential eligibility of each country to be designated as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country for purposes of this section. The President’s determinations, and explanations of such determinations, with specific analysis of the eligibility requirements described in paragraph (1)(A), shall be included in the annual report required by section 106 of the African Growth and Opportunity Act.

“(3) **CONTINUING COMPLIANCE.**—If the President determines that a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country is not making continual progress in meeting the requirements described in paragraph (1), the President shall terminate the designation of that country as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country for purposes of this section, effective on January 1 of the year following the year in which such determination is made.

“(b) **PREFERENTIAL TARIFF TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN ARTICLES.**—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide duty-free treatment for any article described in section 503(b)(1)(B) through (G) that is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country described in subsection (a), if, after receiving the advice of the International Trade Commission in accordance with section 503(e), the President determines that such article is not import-sensitive in the context of imports from beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.

“(2) RULES OF ORIGIN.—The duty-free treatment provided under paragraph (1) shall apply to any article described in that paragraph that meets the requirements of section 503(a)(2), except that—

“(A) if the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to that article, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subparagraph (A) of section 503(a)(2); and

“(B) the cost or value of the materials included with respect to that article that are produced in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries shall be applied in determining such percentage.

“(c) BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES, ETC.—For purposes of this title, the terms ‘beneficiary sub-Saharan African country’ and ‘beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries’ mean a country or countries listed in section 107 of the African Growth and Opportunity Act that the President has determined is eligible under subsection (a) of this section.”.

(b) WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE NEED LIMITATION.—Section 503(c)(2)(D) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(D)) is amended to read as follows:

“(D) LEAST-DEVELOPED BENEFICIARY DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any least-developed beneficiary developing country or any beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.”.

19 USC 3721.

SEC. 112. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TEXTILES AND APPAREL.

(a) PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT.—Textile and apparel articles described in subsection (b) that are imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country described in section 506A(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, shall enter the United States free of duty and free of any quantitative limitations in accordance with the provisions set forth in subsection (b), if the country has satisfied the requirements set forth in section 113.

(b) PRODUCTS COVERED.—The preferential treatment described in subsection (a) shall apply only to the following textile and apparel products:

(1) APPAREL ARTICLES ASSEMBLED IN BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.—Apparel articles assembled in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States, (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading

5602 or 5603 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States and are wholly formed and cut in the United States) that are—

(A) entered under subheading 9802.00.80 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States; or

(B) entered under chapter 61 or 62 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, if, after such assembly, the articles would have qualified for entry under subheading 9802.00.80 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States but for the fact that the articles were embroidered or subjected to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, perma-pressing, oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing, or other similar processes.

(2) APPAREL ARTICLES CUT AND ASSEMBLED IN BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.—Apparel articles cut in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States, (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States and are wholly formed in the United States) if such articles are assembled in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries with thread formed in the United States.

(3) APPAREL ARTICLES ASSEMBLED FROM REGIONAL AND OTHER FABRIC.—Apparel articles wholly assembled in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries from fabric wholly formed in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries from yarn originating either in the United States or one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States and are wholly formed and cut in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries), subject to the following:

(A) LIMITATIONS ON BENEFITS.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Preferential treatment under this paragraph shall be extended in the 1-year period beginning on October 1, 2000, and in each of the seven succeeding 1-year periods, to imports of apparel articles in an amount not to exceed the applicable percentage of the aggregate square meter equivalents of all apparel articles imported into the United States in the preceding 12-month period for which data are available.

(ii) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “applicable percentage” means 1.5 percent for the 1-year period beginning October 1, 2000, increased in each of the seven succeeding 1-year periods by equal increments, so that for the period beginning October 1, 2007, the applicable percentage does not exceed 3.5 percent.

(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR LESSER DEVELOPED COUNTRIES.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (A), preferential treatment shall be extended through September 30, 2004, for apparel articles wholly assembled

in one or more lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries regardless of the country of origin of the fabric used to make such articles.

(ii) LESSER DEVELOPED BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRY.—For purposes of this subparagraph the term “lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country” means a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country that had a per capita gross national product of less than \$1,500 a year in 1998, as measured by the World Bank.

(C) SURGE MECHANISM.—

(i) IMPORT MONITORING.—The Secretary of Commerce shall monitor imports of articles described in this paragraph on a monthly basis to determine if there has been a surge in imports of such articles. In order to permit public access to preliminary international trade data and to facilitate the early identification of potentially disruptive import surges, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may grant an exception to the publication dates established for the release of data on United States international trade in covered articles, if the Director notifies Congress of the early release of the data.

(ii) DETERMINATION OF DAMAGE OR THREAT THEREOF.—Whenever the Secretary of Commerce determines, based on the data described in clause (i), or pursuant to a written request made by an interested party, that there has been a surge in imports of an article described in this paragraph from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country, the Secretary shall determine whether such article from such country is being imported in such increased quantities as to cause serious damage, or threat thereof, to the domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive article. If the Secretary’s determination is affirmative, the President shall suspend the duty-free treatment provided for such article under this paragraph. If the inquiry is initiated at the request of an interested party, the Secretary shall make the determination within 60 days after the date of the request.

(iii) FACTORS TO CONSIDER.—In determining whether a domestic industry has been seriously damaged, or is threatened with serious damage, the Secretary shall examine the effect of the imports on relevant economic indicators such as domestic production, sales, market share, capacity utilization, inventories, employment, profits, exports, prices, and investment.

(iv) PROCEDURE.—

(I) INITIATION.—The Secretary of Commerce shall initiate an inquiry within 10 days after receiving a written request and supporting information for an inquiry from an interested party. Notice of initiation of an inquiry shall be published in the Federal Register.

Deadline

Federal Register,
publication.

(II) PARTICIPATION BY INTERESTED PARTIES.—The Secretary of Commerce shall establish procedures to ensure participation in the inquiry by interested parties.

(III) NOTICE OF DETERMINATION.—The Secretary shall publish the determination described in clause (ii) in the Federal Register.

Federal Register,
publication.

(IV) INFORMATION AVAILABLE.—If relevant information is not available on the record or any party withholds information that has been requested by the Secretary, the Secretary shall make the determination on the basis of the facts available. When the Secretary relies on information submitted in the inquiry as facts available, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, corroborate the information from independent sources that are reasonably available to the Secretary.

(v) INTERESTED PARTY.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “interested party” means any producer of a like or directly competitive article, a certified union or recognized union or group of workers which is representative of an industry engaged in the manufacture, production, or sale in the United States of a like or directly competitive article, a trade or business association representing producers or sellers of like or directly competitive articles, producers engaged in the production of essential inputs for like or directly competitive articles, a certified union or group of workers which is representative of an industry engaged in the manufacture, production, or sale of essential inputs for the like or directly competitive article, or a trade or business association representing companies engaged in the manufacture, production, or sale of such essential inputs.

(4) SWEATERS KNIT-TO-SHAPE FROM CASHMERE OR MERINO WOOL.—

(A) CASHMERE.—Sweaters, in chief weight of cashmere, knit-to-shape in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries and classifiable under subheading 6110.10 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

(B) MERINO WOOL.—Sweaters, 50 percent or more by weight of wool measuring 18.5 microns in diameter or finer, knit-to-shape in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.

(5) APPAREL ARTICLES WHOLLY ASSEMBLED FROM FABRIC OR YARN NOT AVAILABLE IN COMMERCIAL QUANTITIES IN THE UNITED STATES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Apparel articles that are both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries, from fabric or yarn that is not formed in the United States or a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country, to the extent that apparel articles of such fabrics or yarns would be eligible for preferential treatment, without regard to the source of the fabric or yarn, under Annex 401 to the NAFTA.

President.

(B) ADDITIONAL APPAREL ARTICLES.—At the request of any interested party and subject to the following requirements, the President is authorized to proclaim the treatment provided under subparagraph (A) for yarns or fabrics not described in subparagraph (A) if—

(i) the President determines that such yarns or fabrics cannot be supplied by the domestic industry in commercial quantities in a timely manner;

(ii) the President has obtained advice regarding the proposed action from the appropriate advisory committee established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155) and the United States International Trade Commission;

Deadline.
Reports.

(iii) within 60 calendar days after the request, the President has submitted a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate that sets forth—

(I) the action proposed to be proclaimed and the reasons for such action; and

(II) the advice obtained under clause (ii);

(iv) a period of 60 calendar days, beginning with the first day on which the President has met the requirements of subclauses (I) and (II) of clause (iii), has expired; and

(v) the President has consulted with such committees regarding the proposed action during the period referred to in clause (iii).

(6) HANDLOOMED, HANDMADE, AND FOLKLORE ARTICLES.—

A handloomed, handmade, or folklore article of a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country or countries that is certified as such by the competent authority of such beneficiary country or countries. For purposes of this paragraph, the President, after consultation with the beneficiary sub-Saharan African country or countries concerned, shall determine which, if any, particular textile and apparel goods of the country (or countries) shall be treated as being handloomed, handmade, or folklore articles.

President.

President.
Deadlines.

(c) TREATMENT OF QUOTAS ON TEXTILE AND APPAREL IMPORTS FROM KENYA AND MAURITIUS.—The President shall eliminate the existing quotas on textile and apparel articles imported into the United States—

(1) from Kenya within 30 days after that country adopts an effective visa system to prevent unlawful transshipment of textile and apparel articles and the use of counterfeit documents relating to the importation of the articles into the United States; and

(2) from Mauritius within 30 days after that country adopts such a visa system.

The Customs Service shall provide the necessary technical assistance to Kenya and Mauritius in the development and implementation of the visa systems.

(d) SPECIAL RULES.—

(1) FINDINGS AND TRIMMINGS.—

(A) GENERAL RULE.—An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under this section shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains

findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if the value of such findings and trimmings do not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article. Examples of findings and trimmings are sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, “bow buds”, decorative lace trim, elastic strips, and zippers, including zipper tapes and labels. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 1 inch in width and used in the production of brassieres.

(B) CERTAIN INTERLININGS.—

(i) GENERAL RULE.—An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under this section shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article.

(ii) INTERLININGS DESCRIBED.—Interlinings eligible for the treatment described in clause (i) include only a chest type plate, a “hymo” piece, or “sleeve header”, of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.

(iii) TERMINATION OF TREATMENT.—The treatment described in this subparagraph shall terminate if the President makes a determination that United States manufacturers are producing such interlinings in the United States in commercial quantities.

(C) EXCEPTION.—In the case of an article described in subsection (b)(2), sewing thread shall not be treated as findings or trimmings under subparagraph (A).

(2) DE MINIMIS RULE.—An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under this section shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or one or more beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries if the total weight of all such fibers and yarns is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the article.

(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section and section 113:

(1) AGREEMENT ON TEXTILES AND CLOTHING.—The term “Agreement on Textiles and Clothing” means the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing referred to in section 101(d)(4) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3511(d)(4)).

(2) BENEFICIARY SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRY, ETC.—The terms “beneficiary sub-Saharan African country” and “beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries” have the same meaning as such terms have under section 506A(c) of the Trade Act of 1974.

(3) NAFTA.—The term “NAFTA” means the North American Free Trade Agreement entered into between the United States, Mexico, and Canada on December 17, 1992.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section takes effect on October 1, 2000, and shall remain in effect through September 30, 2008.

Termination
date.

SEC. 113. PROTECTIONS AGAINST TRANSSHIPMENT.

19 USC 3722.

(a) PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT CONDITIONED ON ENFORCEMENT MEASURES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The preferential treatment under section 112(a) shall not be provided to textile and apparel articles that are imported from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country unless that country—

(A) has adopted an effective visa system, domestic laws, and enforcement procedures applicable to covered articles to prevent unlawful transshipment of the articles and the use of counterfeit documents relating to the importation of the articles into the United States;

(B) has enacted legislation or promulgated regulations that would permit United States Customs Service verification teams to have the access necessary to investigate thoroughly allegations of transshipment through such country;

(C) agrees to report, on a timely basis, at the request of the United States Customs Service, on the total exports from and imports into that country of covered articles, consistent with the manner in which the records are kept by that country;

(D) will cooperate fully with the United States to address and take action necessary to prevent circumvention as provided in Article 5 of the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing;

(E) agrees to require all producers and exporters of covered articles in that country to maintain complete records of the production and the export of covered articles, including materials used in the production, for at least 2 years after the production or export (as the case may be); and

(F) agrees to report, on a timely basis, at the request of the United States Customs Service, documentation establishing the country of origin of covered articles as used by that country in implementing an effective visa system.

(2) COUNTRY OF ORIGIN DOCUMENTATION.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(F), documentation regarding the country of origin of the covered articles includes documentation such as production records, information relating to the place of production, the number and identification of the types of machinery used in production, the number of workers employed in production, and certification from both the manufacturer and the exporter.

(b) CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND ENFORCEMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) REGULATIONS.—Any importer that claims preferential treatment under section 112 shall comply with customs procedures similar in all material respects to the requirements of Article 502(1) of the NAFTA as implemented pursuant to United States law, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

(B) DETERMINATION.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—In order to qualify for the preferential treatment under section 112 and for a Certificate of Origin to be valid with respect to any article for which such treatment is claimed, there shall be in effect a determination by the President that each country described in clause (ii)—

(I) has implemented and follows; or

President.

(II) is making substantial progress toward implementing and following, procedures and requirements similar in all material respects to the relevant procedures and requirements under chapter 5 of the NAFTA.

(ii) COUNTRY DESCRIBED.—A country is described in this clause if it is a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country—

(I) from which the article is exported; or

(II) in which materials used in the production of the article originate or in which the article or such materials, undergo production that contributes to a claim that the article is eligible for preferential treatment.

(2) CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN.—The Certificate of Origin that otherwise would be required pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) shall not be required in the case of an article imported under section 112 if such Certificate of Origin would not be required under Article 503 of the NAFTA (as implemented pursuant to United States law), if the article were imported from Mexico.

(3) PENALTIES FOR EXPORTERS.—If the President determines, based on sufficient evidence, that an exporter has engaged in transshipment as defined in paragraph (4), then the President shall deny for a period of 5 years all benefits under section 112 to such exporter, any successor of such exporter, and any other entity owned or operated by the principal of the exporter.

(4) TRANSSHIPMENT DESCRIBED.—Transshipment within the meaning of this subsection has occurred when preferential treatment for a textile or apparel article under this Act has been claimed on the basis of material false information concerning the country of origin, manufacture, processing, or assembly of the article or any of its components. For purposes of this paragraph, false information is material if disclosure of the true information would mean or would have meant that the article is or was ineligible for preferential treatment under section 112.

(5) MONITORING AND REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—The Customs Service shall monitor and the Commissioner of Customs shall submit to Congress, not later than March 31 of each year, a report on the effectiveness of the visa systems and the implementation of legislation and regulations described in subsection (a) and on measures taken by countries in sub-Saharan Africa which export textiles or apparel to the United States to prevent circumvention as described in Article 5 of the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing.

Deadline.

(c) CUSTOMS SERVICE ENFORCEMENT.—The Customs Service shall—

(1) make available technical assistance to the beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries—

(A) in the development and implementation of visa systems, legislation, and regulations described in subsection (a)(1)(A); and

(B) to train their officials in anti-transshipment enforcement;

(2) send production verification teams to at least four beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries each year; and

(3) to the extent feasible, place beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries on the Electronic Visa (ELVIS) program.

(d) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out subsection (c) the sum of \$5,894,913.

SEC. 114. TERMINATION.

Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 is amended by inserting after section 506A the following new section:

19 USC 2466b.

“SEC. 506B. TERMINATION OF BENEFITS FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.

“In the case of a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country, as defined in section 506A(c), duty-free treatment provided under this title shall remain in effect through September 30, 2008.”.

SEC. 115. CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.

The table of contents for title V of the Trade Act of 1974 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 506 the following new items:

“Sec. 506A. Designation of sub-Saharan African countries for certain benefits.

“Sec. 506B. Termination of benefits for sub-Saharan African countries.”.

19 USC 3723.

SEC. 116. FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS WITH SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.

(a) **DECLARATION OF POLICY.**—Congress declares that free trade agreements should be negotiated, where feasible, with interested countries in sub-Saharan Africa, in order to serve as the catalyst for increasing trade between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa and increasing private sector investment in sub-Saharan Africa.

(b) **PLAN REQUIREMENT.**—

President.

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The President, taking into account the provisions of the treaty establishing the African Economic Community and the willingness of the governments of sub-Saharan African countries to engage in negotiations to enter into free trade agreements, shall develop a plan for the purpose of negotiating and entering into one or more trade agreements with interested beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.

(2) **ELEMENTS OF PLAN.**—The plan shall include the following:

(A) The specific objectives of the United States with respect to negotiations described in paragraph (1) and a suggested timetable for achieving those objectives.

(B) The benefits to both the United States and the relevant sub-Saharan African countries with respect to the applicable free trade agreement or agreements.

(C) A mutually agreed-upon timetable for the negotiations.

(D) The implications for and the role of regional and sub-regional organizations in sub-Saharan Africa with respect to such free trade agreement or agreements.

(E) Subject matter anticipated to be covered by the negotiations and United States laws, programs, and policies, as well as the laws of participating eligible African

countries and existing bilateral and multilateral and economic cooperation and trade agreements, that may be affected by the agreement or agreements.

(F) Procedures to ensure the following:

(i) Adequate consultation with the Congress and the private sector during the negotiations.

(ii) Consultation with the Congress regarding all matters relating to implementation of the agreement or agreements.

(iii) Approval by the Congress of the agreement or agreements.

(iv) Adequate consultations with the relevant African governments and African regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations during the negotiation of the agreement or agreements.

(c) **REPORTING REQUIREMENT.**—Not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall prepare and transmit to the Congress a report containing the plan developed pursuant to subsection (b).

Deadline.
President.

SEC. 117. ASSISTANT UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE FOR AFRICAN AFFAIRS.

19 USC 3724.

It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the position of Assistant United States Trade Representative for African Affairs is integral to the United States commitment to increasing United States-sub-Saharan African trade and investment;

(2) the position of Assistant United States Trade Representative for African Affairs should be maintained within the Office of the United States Trade Representative to direct and coordinate interagency activities on United States-Africa trade policy and investment matters and serve as—

(A) a primary point of contact in the executive branch for those persons engaged in trade between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa; and

(B) the chief advisor to the United States Trade Representative on issues of trade and investment with Africa; and

(3) the United States Trade Representative should have adequate funding and staff to carry out the duties of the Assistant United States Trade Representative for African Affairs described in paragraph (2), subject to the availability of appropriations.

Subtitle C—Economic Development Related Issues

SEC. 121. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING COMPREHENSIVE DEBT RELIEF FOR THE WORLD'S POOREST COUNTRIES.

19 USC 3731.

(a) **FINDINGS.**—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) The burden of external debt has become a major impediment to economic growth and poverty reduction in many of the world's poorest countries.

(2) Until recently, the United States Government and other official creditors sought to address this problem by rescheduling loans and in some cases providing limited debt reduction.

(3) Despite such efforts, the cumulative debt of many of the world's poorest countries continued to grow beyond their capacity to repay.

(4) In 1997, the Group of Seven, the World Bank, and the International Monetary Fund adopted the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Initiative (HIPC), a commitment by the international community that all multilateral and bilateral creditors, acting in a coordinated and concerted fashion, would reduce poor country debt to a sustainable level.

(5) The HIPC Initiative is currently undergoing reforms to address concerns raised about country conditionality, the amount of debt forgiven, and the allocation of savings realized through the debt forgiveness program to ensure that the Initiative accomplishes the goals of economic growth and poverty alleviation in the world's poorest countries.

(b) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) Congress and the President should work together, without undue delay and in concert with the international community, to make comprehensive debt relief available to the world's poorest countries in a manner that promotes economic growth and poverty alleviation;

(2) this program of bilateral and multilateral debt relief should be designed to strengthen and expand the private sector, encourage increased trade and investment, support the development of free markets, and promote broad-scale economic growth in beneficiary countries;

(3) this program of debt relief should also support the adoption of policies to alleviate poverty and to ensure that benefits are shared widely among the population, such as through initiatives to advance education, improve health, combat AIDS, and promote clean water and environmental protection;

(4) these debt relief agreements should be designed and implemented in a transparent manner and with the broad participation of the citizenry of the debtor country and should ensure that country circumstances are adequately taken into account;

(5) no country should receive the benefits of debt relief if that country does not cooperate with the United States on terrorism or narcotics enforcement, is a gross violator of the human rights of its citizens, or is engaged in conflict or spends excessively on its military; and

(6) in order to prevent adverse impact on a key industry in many developing countries, the International Monetary Fund must mobilize its own resources for providing debt relief to eligible countries without allowing gold to reach the open market, or otherwise adversely affecting the market price of gold.

19 USC 3732.

SEC. 122. EXECUTIVE BRANCH INITIATIVES.

(a) STATEMENT OF THE CONGRESS.—The Congress recognizes that the stated policy of the executive branch in 1997, the “Partnership for Growth and Opportunity in Africa” initiative, is a step toward the establishment of a comprehensive trade and development policy for sub-Saharan Africa. It is the sense of the Congress

that this Partnership is a companion to the policy goals set forth in this title.

(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO PROMOTE ECONOMIC REFORMS AND DEVELOPMENT.—In addition to continuing bilateral and multi-lateral economic and development assistance, the President shall target technical assistance toward—

(1) developing relationships between United States firms and firms in sub-Saharan Africa through a variety of business associations and networks;

(2) providing assistance to the governments of sub-Saharan African countries to—

(A) liberalize trade and promote exports;

(B) bring their legal regimes into compliance with the standards of the World Trade Organization in conjunction with membership in that Organization;

(C) make financial and fiscal reforms; and

(D) promote greater agribusiness linkages;

(3) addressing such critical agricultural policy issues as market liberalization, agricultural export development, and agribusiness investment in processing and transporting agricultural commodities;

(4) increasing the number of reverse trade missions to growth-oriented countries in sub-Saharan Africa;

(5) increasing trade in services; and

(6) encouraging greater sub-Saharan African participation in future negotiations in the World Trade Organization on services and making further commitments in their schedules to the General Agreement on Trade in Services in order to encourage the removal of tariff and nontariff barriers.

SEC. 123. OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION INITIATIVES. 19 USC 3733.

(a) INITIATION OF FUNDS.—It is the sense of the Congress that the Overseas Private Investment Corporation should exercise the authorities it has to initiate an equity fund or equity funds in support of projects in the countries in sub-Saharan Africa, in addition to the existing equity fund for sub-Saharan Africa created by the Corporation.

(b) STRUCTURE AND TYPES OF FUNDS.—

(1) STRUCTURE.—Each fund initiated under subsection (a) should be structured as a partnership managed by professional private sector fund managers and monitored on a continuing basis by the Corporation.

(2) CAPITALIZATION.—Each fund should be capitalized with a combination of private equity capital, which is not guaranteed by the Corporation, and debt for which the Corporation provides guaranties.

(3) INFRASTRUCTURE FUND.—One or more of the funds, with combined assets of up to \$500,000,000, should be used in support of infrastructure projects in countries of sub-Saharan Africa.

(4) EMPHASIS.—The Corporation shall ensure that the funds are used to provide support in particular to women entrepreneurs and to innovative investments that expand opportunities for women and maximize employment opportunities for poor individuals.

(c) OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION.—

- 22 USC 2193. (1) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL.—Section 233 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by adding at the end the following:
“(e) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL.—The Board shall take prompt measures to increase the loan, guarantee, and insurance programs, and financial commitments, of the Corporation in sub-Saharan Africa, including through the use of an investment advisory council to assist the Board in developing and implementing policies, programs, and financial instruments with respect to sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, the investment advisory council shall make recommendations to the Board on how the Corporation can facilitate greater support by the United States for trade and investment with and in sub-Saharan Africa. The investment advisory council shall terminate 4 years after the date of the enactment of this subsection.”
- Termination date.
- Deadline. (2) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Within 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, and annually for each of the 4 years thereafter, the Board of Directors of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall submit to Congress a report on the steps that the Board has taken to implement section 233(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (as added by paragraph (1)) and any recommendations of the investment advisory council established pursuant to such section.
- 19 USC 3734. **SEC. 124. EXPORT-IMPORT BANK INITIATIVES.**
(a) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that the Board of Directors of the Bank shall continue to take comprehensive measures, consistent with the credit standards otherwise required by law, to promote the expansion of the Bank’s financial commitments in sub-Saharan Africa under the loan, guarantee and insurance programs of the Bank.
(b) SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The sub-Saharan Africa Advisory Committee (SAAC) is to be commended for aiding the Bank in advancing the economic partnership between the United States and the nations of sub-Saharan Africa by doubling the number of sub-Saharan African countries in which the Bank is open for traditional financing and by increasing by tenfold the Bank’s support for sales to sub-Saharan Africa from fiscal year 1998 to fiscal year 1999. The Board of Directors of the Bank and its staff shall continue to review carefully the sub-Saharan Africa Advisory Committee recommendations on the development and implementation of new and innovative policies and programs designed to promote the Bank’s expansion in sub-Saharan Africa.
- 19 USC 3735. **SEC. 125. EXPANSION OF THE UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COMMERCIAL SERVICE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA.**
(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress makes the following findings:
(1) The United States and Foreign Commercial Service (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Commercial Service”) plays an important role in helping United States businesses identify export opportunities and develop reliable sources of information on commercial prospects in foreign countries.
(2) During the 1980s, the presence of the Commercial Service in sub-Saharan Africa consisted of 14 professionals providing services in eight countries. By early 1997, that presence had been reduced by half to seven professionals in only four countries.

(3) Since 1997, the Department of Commerce has slowly begun to increase the presence of the Commercial Service in sub-Saharan Africa, adding five full-time officers to established posts.

(4) Although the Commercial Service Officers in these countries have regional responsibilities, this kind of coverage does not adequately service the needs of United States businesses attempting to do business in sub-Saharan Africa.

(5) The Congress has, on several occasions, encouraged the Commercial Service to focus its resources and efforts in countries or regions in Europe or Asia to promote greater United States export activity in those markets, and similar encouragement should be provided for countries in sub-Saharan Africa as well.

(6) Because market information is not widely available in many sub-Saharan African countries, the presence of additional Commercial Service Officers and resources can play a significant role in assisting United States businesses in markets in those countries.

(b) APPOINTMENTS.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, by not later than December 31, 2001, the Secretary of Commerce, acting through the Assistant Secretary of Commerce and Director General of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service, shall take steps to ensure that—

Deadline.

(1) at least 20 full-time Commercial Service employees are stationed in sub-Saharan Africa; and

(2) full-time Commercial Service employees are stationed in not less than 10 different sub-Saharan African countries.

(c) INITIATIVE FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA.—In order to encourage the export of United States goods and services to sub-Saharan African countries, the International Trade Administration shall make a special effort to—

(1) identify United States goods and services which are the best prospects for export by United States companies to sub-Saharan Africa;

(2) identify, where appropriate, tariff and nontariff barriers that are preventing or hindering sales of United States goods and services to, or the operation of United States companies in, sub-Saharan Africa;

(3) hold discussions with appropriate authorities in sub-Saharan Africa on the matters described in paragraphs (1) and (2) with a view to securing increased market access for United States exporters of goods and services;

(4) identify current resource allocations and personnel levels in sub-Saharan Africa for the Commercial Service and consider plans for the deployment of additional resources or personnel to that region; and

(5) make available to the public, through printed and electronic means of communication, the information derived pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (4) for each of the 4 years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Public information.

SEC. 126. DONATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT TO ELIGIBLE SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES.

19 USC 3736.

It is the sense of the Congress that, to the extent appropriate, the United States Government should make every effort to donate to governments of sub-Saharan African countries determined to

be eligible under section 104 air traffic control equipment that is no longer in use, including appropriate related reimbursable technical assistance.

19 USC 3737.

SEC. 127. ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES AND INCREASED FLEXIBILITY TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE UNDER THE DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA.

(a) **USE OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE TO SUPPORT FURTHER ECONOMIC GROWTH.**—It is the sense of the Congress that sustained economic growth in sub-Saharan Africa depends in large measure upon the development of a receptive environment for trade and investment, and that to achieve this objective the United States Agency for International Development should continue to support programs which help to create this environment. Investments in human resources, development, and implementation of free market policies, including policies to liberalize agricultural markets and improve food security, and the support for the rule of law and democratic governance should continue to be encouraged and enhanced on a bilateral and regional basis.

(b) **DECLARATIONS OF POLICY.**—The Congress makes the following declarations:

(1) The Development Fund for Africa established under chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2293 et seq.) has been an effective tool in providing development assistance to sub-Saharan Africa since 1988.

(2) The Development Fund for Africa will complement the other provisions of this title and lay a foundation for increased trade and investment opportunities between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa.

(3) Assistance provided through the Development Fund for Africa will continue to support programs and activities that promote the long term economic development of sub-Saharan Africa, such as programs and activities relating to the following:

(A) Strengthening primary and vocational education systems, especially the acquisition of middle-level technical skills for operating modern private businesses and the introduction of college level business education, including the study of international business, finance, and stock exchanges.

(B) Strengthening health care systems.

(C) Supporting democratization, good governance and civil society and conflict resolution efforts.

(D) Increasing food security by promoting the expansion of agricultural and agriculture-based industrial production and productivity and increasing real incomes for poor individuals.

(E) Promoting an enabling environment for private sector-led growth through sustained economic reform, privatization programs, and market-led economic activities.

(F) Promoting decentralization and local participation in the development process, especially linking the rural production sectors and the industrial and market centers throughout Africa.

(G) Increasing the technical and managerial capacity of sub-Saharan African individuals to manage the economy of sub-Saharan Africa.

(H) Ensuring sustainable economic growth through environmental protection.

(4) The African Development Foundation has a unique congressional mandate to empower the poor to participate fully in development and to increase opportunities for gainful employment, poverty alleviation, and more equitable income distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. The African Development Foundation has worked successfully to enhance the role of women as agents of change, strengthen the informal sector with an emphasis on supporting micro and small sized enterprises, indigenous technologies, and mobilizing local financing. The African Development Foundation should develop and implement strategies for promoting participation in the socioeconomic development process of grassroots and informal sector groups such as nongovernmental organizations, cooperatives, artisans, and traders into the programs and initiatives established under this title.

(c) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 496(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2293(h)) is amended—

(A) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4); and

(B) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

“(3) DEMOCRATIZATION AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION CAPABILITIES.—Assistance under this section may also include program assistance—

“(A) to promote democratization, good governance, and strong civil societies in sub-Saharan Africa; and

“(B) to strengthen conflict resolution capabilities of governmental, intergovernmental, and nongovernmental entities in sub-Saharan Africa.”.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 496(h)(4) of such Act, as amended by paragraph (1), is further amended by striking “paragraphs (1) and (2)” in the first sentence and inserting “paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)”.

SEC. 128. ASSISTANCE FROM UNITED STATES PRIVATE SECTOR TO PREVENT AND REDUCE HIV/AIDS IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA. 19 USC 3738.

It is the sense of the Congress that United States businesses should be encouraged to provide assistance to sub-Saharan African countries to prevent and reduce the incidence of HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa. In providing such assistance, United States businesses should be encouraged to consider the establishment of an HIV/AIDS Response Fund in order to provide for coordination among such businesses in the collection and distribution of the assistance to sub-Saharan African countries.

SEC. 129. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS RELATING TO HIV/AIDS CRISIS IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA. 19 USC 3739.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

(1) Sustained economic development in sub-Saharan Africa depends in large measure upon successful trade with and foreign assistance to the countries of sub-Saharan Africa.

(2) The HIV/AIDS crisis has reached epidemic proportions in sub-Saharan Africa, where more than 21,000,000 men, women, and children are infected with HIV.

(3) Eighty-three percent of the estimated 11,700,000 deaths from HIV/AIDS worldwide have been in sub-Saharan Africa.

(4) The HIV/AIDS crisis in sub-Saharan Africa is weakening the structure of families and societies.

(5)(A) The HIV/AIDS crisis threatens the future of the workforce in sub-Saharan Africa.

(B) Studies show that HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa most severely affects individuals between the ages of 15 and 49—the age group that provides the most support for the economies of sub-Saharan African countries.

(6) Clear evidence demonstrates that HIV/AIDS is destructive to the economies of sub-Saharan African countries.

(7) Sustained economic development is critical to creating the public and private sector resources in sub-Saharan Africa necessary to fight the HIV/AIDS epidemic.

(b) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) addressing the HIV/AIDS crisis in sub-Saharan Africa should be a central component of United States foreign policy with respect to sub-Saharan Africa;

(2) significant progress needs to be made in preventing and treating HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa in order to sustain a mutually beneficial trade relationship between the United States and sub-Saharan African countries; and

(3) the HIV/AIDS crisis in sub-Saharan Africa is a global threat that merits further attention through greatly expanded public, private, and joint public-private efforts, and through appropriate United States legislation.

19 USC 3740.

SEC. 130. STUDY ON IMPROVING AFRICAN AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with American Land Grant Colleges and Universities and not-for-profit international organizations, is authorized to conduct a 2-year study on ways to improve the flow of American farming techniques and practices to African farmers. The study shall include an examination of ways of improving or utilizing—

(1) knowledge of insect and sanitation procedures;

(2) modern farming and soil conservation techniques;

(3) modern farming equipment (including maintaining the equipment);

(4) marketing crop yields to prospective purchasers; and

(5) crop maximization practices.

Deadline.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall submit the study to the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives not later than September 30, 2001.

(b) LAND GRANT COLLEGES AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS.—In conducting the study under subsection (a), the Secretary of Agriculture is encouraged to consult with American Land Grant Colleges and not-for-profit international organizations that have firsthand knowledge of current African farming practices.

19 USC 3741.

SEC. 131. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING EFFORTS TO COMBAT DESERTIFICATION IN AFRICA AND OTHER COUNTRIES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) desertification affects approximately one-sixth of the world's population and one-quarter of the total land area;

(2) over 1,000,000 hectares of Africa are affected by desertification;

(3) dryland degradation is an underlying cause of recurrent famine in Africa;

(4) the United Nations Environment Programme estimates that desertification costs the world \$42,000,000,000 a year, not including incalculable costs in human suffering; and

(5) the United States can strengthen its partnerships throughout Africa and other countries affected by desertification, help alleviate social and economic crises caused by misuse of natural resources, and reduce dependence on foreign aid, by taking a leading role to combat desertification.

(b) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that the United States should expeditiously work with the international community, particularly Africa and other countries affected by desertification, to—

(1) strengthen international cooperation to combat desertification;

(2) promote the development of national and regional strategies to address desertification and increase public awareness of this serious problem and its effects;

(3) develop and implement national action programs that identify the causes of desertification and measures to address it; and

(4) recognize the essential role of local governments and nongovernmental organizations in developing and implementing measures to address desertification.

TITLE II—TRADE BENEFITS FOR CARIBBEAN BASIN

United States-
Caribbean Basin
Trades
Partnership Act.

Subtitle A—Trade Policy for Caribbean Basin Countries

SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act”.

19 USC 2701
note.

SEC. 202. FINDINGS AND POLICY.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) The Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (in this title referred to as “CBERA”) represents a permanent commitment by the United States to encourage the development of strong democratic governments and revitalized economies in neighboring countries in the Caribbean Basin.

(2) In 1998, Hurricane Mitch and Hurricane Georges devastated areas in the Caribbean Basin region, killing more than 10,000 people and leaving 3,000,000 homeless.

(3) The total direct impact of Hurricanes Mitch and Georges on Honduras, Nicaragua, the Dominican Republic, El Salvador, and Guatemala amounts to \$4,200,000,000, representing a severe loss to income levels in this underdeveloped region.

(4) In addition to short term disaster assistance, United States policy toward the region should focus on expanding

19 USC 2701
note.

international trade with the Caribbean Basin region as an enduring solution for successful economic growth and recovery.

(5) Thirty-four democratically elected leaders agreed at the 1994 Summit of the Americas to conclude negotiation of a Free Trade Area of the Americas (in this title referred to as “FTAA”) by the year 2005.

(6) The economic security of the countries in the Caribbean Basin will be enhanced by the completion of the FTAA.

(7) Offering temporary benefits to Caribbean Basin countries will preserve the United States commitment to Caribbean Basin beneficiary countries, promote the growth of free enterprise and economic opportunity in these neighboring countries, and thereby enhance the national security interests of the United States.

(8) Given the greater propensity of countries located in the Western Hemisphere to use United States components and to purchase United States products compared to other countries, increased trade and economic activity between the United States and countries in the Western Hemisphere will create new jobs in the United States as a result of expanding export opportunities.

(b) POLICY.—It is the policy of the United States—

(1) to offer Caribbean Basin beneficiary countries willing to prepare to become a party to the FTAA or another free trade agreement, tariff treatment essentially equivalent to that accorded to products of NAFTA countries for certain products not currently eligible for duty-free treatment under the CBERA; and

(2) to seek the participation of Caribbean Basin beneficiary countries in the FTAA or another free trade agreement at the earliest possible date, with the goal of achieving full participation in such agreement not later than 2005.

19 USC 2701
note.

SEC. 203. DEFINITIONS.

In this title:

(1) NAFTA.—The term “NAFTA” means the North American Free Trade Agreement entered into between the United States, Mexico, and Canada on December 17, 1992.

(2) NAFTA COUNTRY.—The term “NAFTA country” means any country with respect to which the NAFTA is in force.

(3) WTO AND WTO MEMBER.—The terms “WTO” and “WTO member” have the meanings given those terms in section 2 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3501).

Subtitle B—Trade Benefits for Caribbean Basin Countries

SEC. 211. TEMPORARY PROVISIONS TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL TRADE BENEFITS TO CERTAIN BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES.

(a) TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.—Section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)) is amended to read as follows:

“(b) IMPORT-SENSITIVE ARTICLES.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2) through (5), the duty-free treatment provided under this title does not apply to—

“(A) textile and apparel articles which were not eligible articles for purposes of this title on January 1, 1994, as this title was in effect on that date;

“(B) footwear not designated at the time of the effective date of this title as eligible articles for the purpose of the generalized system of preferences under title V of the Trade Act of 1974;

“(C) tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner, in airtight containers;

“(D) petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in headings 2709 and 2710 of the HTS;

“(E) watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which HTS column 2 rates of duty apply; or

“(F) articles to which reduced rates of duty apply under subsection (h).

“(2) TRANSITION PERIOD TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TEXTILE AND APPAREL ARTICLES.—

“(A) ARTICLES COVERED.—During the transition period, the preferential treatment described in subparagraph (B) shall apply to the following articles:

“(i) APPAREL ARTICLES ASSEMBLED IN ONE OR MORE CBTPA BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES.—Apparel articles assembled in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States, (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of the HTS and are wholly formed and cut in the United States) that are—

“(I) entered under subheading 9802.00.80 of the HTS; or

“(II) entered under chapter 61 or 62 of the HTS, if, after such assembly, the articles would have qualified for entry under subheading 9802.00.80 of the HTS but for the fact that the articles were embroidered or subjected to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, perma-pressing, oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing, or other similar processes.

“(ii) APPAREL ARTICLES CUT AND ASSEMBLED IN ONE OR MORE CBTPA BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES.—Apparel articles cut in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of the HTS and are wholly formed in the United States), if such articles are assembled in one or more such countries with thread formed in the United States.

“(iii) CERTAIN KNIT APPAREL ARTICLES.—(I) Apparel articles knit to shape (other than socks provided for in heading 6115 of the HTS) in a CBTPA beneficiary country from yarns wholly formed in the United States,

and knit apparel articles (other than t-shirts described in subclause (III)) cut and wholly assembled in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries from fabric formed in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries or the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of the HTS and are formed in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries), in an amount not exceeding the amount set forth in subclause (II).

“(II) The amount referred to in subclause (I) is—

“(aa) 250,000,000 square meter equivalents during the 1-year period beginning on October 1, 2000, increased by 16 percent, compounded annually, in each succeeding 1-year period through September 30, 2004; and

“(bb) in each 1-year period thereafter through September 30, 2008, the amount in effect for the 1-year period ending on September 30, 2004, or such other amount as may be provided by law.

“(III) T-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable under subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 of the HTS, made in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries from fabric formed in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries from yarns wholly formed in the United States, in an amount not exceeding the amount set forth in subclause (IV).

“(IV) the amount referred to in subclause (III) is—

“(aa) 4,200,000 dozen during the 1-year period beginning on October 1, 2000, increased by 16 percent, compounded annually, in each succeeding 1-year period through September 30, 2004; and

“(bb) in each 1-year period thereafter, the amount in effect for the 1-year period ending on September 30, 2004, or such other amount as may be provided by law.

“(V) It is the sense of the Congress that the Congress should determine, based on the record of expansion of exports from the United States as a result of the preferential treatment of articles under this clause, the percentage by which the amount provided in subclauses (II) and (IV) should be compounded for the 1-year periods occurring after the 1-year period ending on September 30, 2004.

“(iv) CERTAIN OTHER APPAREL ARTICLES.—(I) Subject to subclause (II), any apparel article classifiable under subheading 6212.10 of the HTS, if the article is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the United States, or one or more of the CBTPA beneficiary countries, or both.

“(II) During the 1-year period beginning on October 1, 2001, and during each of the six succeeding 1-year periods, apparel articles described in subclause (I) of a producer or an entity controlling production shall

be eligible for preferential treatment under subparagraph (B) only if the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States that are used in the production of all such articles of that producer or entity during the preceding 1-year period is at least 75 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period.

“(III) The United States Customs Service shall develop and implement methods and procedures to ensure ongoing compliance with the requirement set forth in subclause (II). If the Customs Service finds that a producer or an entity controlling production has not satisfied such requirement in a 1-year period, then apparel articles described in subclause (I) of that producer or entity shall be ineligible for preferential treatment under subparagraph (B) during any succeeding 1-year period until the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States used in the production of such articles of that producer or entity in the preceding 1-year period is at least 85 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period.

“(v) APPAREL ARTICLES ASSEMBLED FROM FABRICS OR YARN NOT WIDELY AVAILABLE IN COMMERCIAL QUANTITIES.—(I) Apparel articles that are both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries, from fabrics or yarn that is not formed in the United States or in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries, to the extent that apparel articles of such fabrics or yarn would be eligible for preferential treatment, without regard to the source of the fabrics or yarn, under Annex 401 of the NAFTA.

“(II) At the request of any interested party, the President is authorized to proclaim additional fabrics and yarn as eligible for preferential treatment under subclause (I) if—

“(aa) the President determines that such fabrics or yarn cannot be supplied by the domestic industry in commercial quantities in a timely manner;

“(bb) the President has obtained advice regarding the proposed action from the appropriate advisory committee established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155) and the United States International Trade Commission;

“(cc) within 60 days after the request, the President has submitted a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate that sets forth the action proposed to be proclaimed and the reasons for such actions, and the advice obtained under division (bb);

Deadline.
Reports.

“(dd) a period of 60 calendar days, beginning with the first day on which the President has met the requirements of division (cc), has expired; and

“(ee) the President has consulted with such committees regarding the proposed action during the period referred to in division (cc).

“(vi) HANDLOOMED, HANDMADE, AND FOLKLORE ARTICLES.—A handloomed, handmade, or folklore article of a CBTPA beneficiary country identified under subparagraph (C) that is certified as such by the competent authority of such beneficiary country.

“(vii) SPECIAL RULES.—

“(I) EXCEPTION FOR FINDINGS AND TRIMMINGS.—(aa) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under this paragraph shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if such findings and trimmings do not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled product. Examples of findings and trimmings are sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, ‘bow buds’, decorative lace, trim, elastic strips, zippers, including zipper tapes and labels, and other similar products. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 1 inch in width and are used in the production of brassieres.

“(bb) In the case of an article described in clause (ii) of this subparagraph, sewing thread shall not be treated as findings or trimmings under this subclause.

“(II) CERTAIN INTERLINING.—(aa) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under this paragraph shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article.

“(bb) Interlinings eligible for the treatment described in division (aa) include only a chest type plate, ‘hymo’ piece, or ‘sleeve header’, of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.

“(cc) The treatment described in this subclause shall terminate if the President makes a determination that United States manufacturers are producing such interlinings in the United States in commercial quantities.

“(III) DE MINIMIS RULE.—An article that would otherwise be ineligible for preferential treatment under this paragraph because the article contains fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or in one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries shall not be ineligible for such treatment if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns is

not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the good. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, an apparel article containing elastomeric yarns shall be eligible for preferential treatment under this paragraph only if such yarns are wholly formed in the United States.

“(IV) SPECIAL ORIGIN RULE.—An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains nylon filament yarn (other than elastomeric yarn) that is classifiable under subheading 5402.10.30, 5402.10.60, 5402.31.30, 5402.31.60, 5402.32.30, 5402.32.60, 5402.41.10, 5402.41.90, 5402.51.00, or 5402.61.00 of the HTS duty-free from a country that is a party to an agreement with the United States establishing a free trade area, which entered into force before January 1, 1995.

“(viii) TEXTILE LUGGAGE.—Textile luggage—

“(I) assembled in a CBTPA beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States, that is entered under subheading 9802.00.80 of the HTS; or

“(II) assembled from fabric cut in a CBTPA beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States.

“(B) PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT.—Except as provided in subparagraph (E), during the transition period, the articles to which this subparagraph applies shall enter the United States free of duty and free of any quantitative restrictions, limitations, or consultation levels.

“(C) HANDLOOMED, HANDMADE, AND FOLKLORE ARTICLES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(vi), the President shall consult with representatives of the CBTPA beneficiary countries concerned for the purpose of identifying particular textile and apparel goods that are mutually agreed upon as being handloomed, handmade, or folklore goods of a kind described in section 2.3(a), (b), or (c) of the Annex or Appendix 3.1.B.11 of the Annex.

“(D) PENALTIES FOR TRANSSHIPMENTS.—

“(i) PENALTIES FOR EXPORTERS.—If the President determines, based on sufficient evidence, that an exporter has engaged in transshipment with respect to textile or apparel articles from a CBTPA beneficiary country, then the President shall deny all benefits under this title to such exporter, and any successor of such exporter, for a period of 2 years.

“(ii) PENALTIES FOR COUNTRIES.—Whenever the President finds, based on sufficient evidence, that transshipment has occurred, the President shall request that the CBTPA beneficiary country or countries through whose territory the transshipment has occurred take all necessary and appropriate actions

President.

to prevent such transshipment. If the President determines that a country is not taking such actions, the President shall reduce the quantities of textile and apparel articles that may be imported into the United States from such country by the quantity of the transshipped articles multiplied by 3, to the extent consistent with the obligations of the United States under the WTO.

“(iii) TRANSSHIPMENT DESCRIBED.—Transshipment within the meaning of this subparagraph has occurred when preferential treatment under subparagraph (B) has been claimed for a textile or apparel article on the basis of material false information concerning the country of origin, manufacture, processing, or assembly of the article or any of its components. For purposes of this clause, false information is material if disclosure of the true information would mean or would have meant that the article is or was ineligible for preferential treatment under subparagraph (B).

“(E) BILATERAL EMERGENCY ACTIONS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The President may take bilateral emergency tariff actions of a kind described in section 4 of the Annex with respect to any apparel article imported from a CBTPA beneficiary country if the application of tariff treatment under subparagraph (B) to such article results in conditions that would be cause for the taking of such actions under such section 4 with respect to a like article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the HTS that is imported from Mexico.

“(ii) RULES RELATING TO BILATERAL EMERGENCY ACTION.—For purposes of applying bilateral emergency action under this subparagraph—

“(I) the requirements of paragraph (5) of section 4 of the Annex (relating to providing compensation) shall not apply;

“(II) the term ‘transition period’ in section 4 of the Annex shall have the meaning given that term in paragraph (5)(D) of this subsection; and

“(III) the requirements to consult specified in section 4 of the Annex shall be treated as satisfied if the President requests consultations with the CBTPA beneficiary country in question and the country does not agree to consult within the time period specified under section 4.

“(3) TRANSITION PERIOD TREATMENT OF CERTAIN OTHER ARTICLES ORIGINATING IN BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES.—

“(A) EQUIVALENT TARIFF TREATMENT.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause (ii), the tariff treatment accorded at any time during the transition period to any article referred to in any of subparagraphs (B) through (F) of paragraph (1) that is a CBTPA originating good shall be identical to the tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the NAFTA to an article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the HTS that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States.

“(ii) EXCEPTION.—Clause (i) does not apply to any article accorded duty-free treatment under U.S. Note 2(b) to subchapter II of chapter 98 of the HTS.

“(B) RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSECTION (h) DUTY REDUCTIONS.—If at any time during the transition period the rate of duty that would (but for action taken under subparagraph (A)(i) in regard to such period) apply with respect to any article under subsection (h) is a rate of duty that is lower than the rate of duty resulting from such action, then such lower rate of duty shall be applied for the purposes of implementing such action.

“(4) CUSTOMS PROCEDURES.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—

“(i) REGULATIONS.—Any importer that claims preferential treatment under paragraph (2) or (3) shall comply with customs procedures similar in all material respects to the requirements of Article 502(1) of the NAFTA as implemented pursuant to United States law, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

“(ii) DETERMINATION.—

“(I) IN GENERAL.—In order to qualify for the preferential treatment under paragraph (2) or (3) and for a Certificate of Origin to be valid with respect to any article for which such treatment is claimed, there shall be in effect a determination by the President that each country described in subclause (II)—

President.

“(aa) has implemented and follows; or

“(bb) is making substantial progress toward implementing and following, procedures and requirements similar in all material respects to the relevant procedures and requirements under chapter 5 of the NAFTA.

“(II) COUNTRY DESCRIBED.—A country is described in this subclause if it is a CBTPA beneficiary country—

“(aa) from which the article is exported;

or

“(bb) in which materials used in the production of the article originate or in which the article or such materials undergo production that contributes to a claim that the article is eligible for preferential treatment under paragraph (2) or (3).

“(B) CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN.—The Certificate of Origin that otherwise would be required pursuant to the provisions of subparagraph (A) shall not be required in the case of an article imported under paragraph (2) or (3) if such Certificate of Origin would not be required under Article 503 of the NAFTA (as implemented pursuant to United States law), if the article were imported from Mexico.

“(C) REPORT BY USTR ON COOPERATION OF OTHER COUNTRIES CONCERNING CIRCUMVENTION.—The United States Commissioner of Customs shall conduct a study analyzing the extent to which each CBTPA beneficiary country—

“(i) has cooperated fully with the United States, consistent with its domestic laws and procedures, in instances of circumvention or alleged circumvention of existing quotas on imports of textile and apparel goods, to establish necessary relevant facts in the places of import, export, and, where applicable, transshipment, including investigation of circumvention practices, exchanges of documents, correspondence, reports, and other relevant information, to the extent such information is available;

“(ii) has taken appropriate measures, consistent with its domestic laws and procedures, against exporters and importers involved in instances of false declaration concerning fiber content, quantities, description, classification, or origin of textile and apparel goods; and

“(iii) has penalized the individuals and entities involved in any such circumvention, consistent with its domestic laws and procedures, and has worked closely to seek the cooperation of any third country to prevent such circumvention from taking place in that third country.

Deadline.
Reports.

The Trade Representative shall submit to Congress, not later than October 1, 2001, a report on the study conducted under this subparagraph.

“(5) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this subsection—

“(A) ANNEX.—The term ‘the Annex’ means Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

“(B) CBTPA BENEFICIARY COUNTRY.—The term ‘CBTPA beneficiary country’ means any ‘beneficiary country’, as defined in section 212(a)(1)(A) of this title, which the President designates as a CBTPA beneficiary country, taking into account the criteria contained in subsections (b) and (c) of section 212 and other appropriate criteria, including the following:

“(i) Whether the beneficiary country has demonstrated a commitment to—

“(I) undertake its obligations under the WTO, including those agreements listed in section 101(d) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, on or ahead of schedule; and

“(II) participate in negotiations toward the completion of the FTAA or another free trade agreement.

“(ii) The extent to which the country provides protection of intellectual property rights consistent with or greater than the protection afforded under the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights described in section 101(d)(15) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act.

“(iii) The extent to which the country provides internationally recognized worker rights, including—

“(I) the right of association;

“(II) the right to organize and bargain collectively;

“(III) a prohibition on the use of any form of forced or compulsory labor;

“(IV) a minimum age for the employment of children; and

“(V) acceptable conditions of work with respect to minimum wages, hours of work, and occupational safety and health;

“(iv) Whether the country has implemented its commitments to eliminate the worst forms of child labor, as defined in section 507(6) of the Trade Act of 1974.

“(v) The extent to which the country has met the counter-narcotics certification criteria set forth in section 490 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291j) for eligibility for United States assistance.

“(vi) The extent to which the country has taken steps to become a party to and implements the Inter-American Convention Against Corruption.

“(vii) The extent to which the country—

“(I) applies transparent, nondiscriminatory, and competitive procedures in government procurement equivalent to those contained in the Agreement on Government Procurement described in section 101(d)(17) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act; and

“(II) contributes to efforts in international fora to develop and implement international rules in transparency in government procurement.

“(C) CBTPA ORIGINATING GOOD.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘CBTPA originating good’ means a good that meets the rules of origin for a good set forth in chapter 4 of the NAFTA as implemented pursuant to United States law.

“(ii) APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 4.—In applying chapter 4 of the NAFTA with respect to a CBTPA beneficiary country for purposes of this subsection—

“(I) no country other than the United States and a CBTPA beneficiary country may be treated as being a party to the NAFTA;

“(II) any reference to trade between the United States and Mexico shall be deemed to refer to trade between the United States and a CBTPA beneficiary country;

“(III) any reference to a party shall be deemed to refer to a CBTPA beneficiary country or the United States; and

“(IV) any reference to parties shall be deemed to refer to any combination of CBTPA beneficiary countries or to the United States and one or more CBTPA beneficiary countries (or any combination thereof).

“(D) TRANSITION PERIOD.—The term ‘transition period’ means, with respect to a CBTPA beneficiary country, the period that begins on October 1, 2000, and ends on the earlier of—

“(i) September 30, 2008; or

“(ii) the date on which the FTAA or another free trade agreement that makes substantial progress in achieving the negotiating objectives set forth in 108(b)(5) of Public Law 103-182 (19 U.S.C. 3317(b)(5)) enters into force with respect to the United States and the CBTPA beneficiary country.

“(E) CBTPA.—The term ‘CBTPA’ means the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act.

“(F) FTAA.—The term ‘FTAA’ means the Free Trade Area of the Americas.”

(b) DETERMINATION REGARDING RETENTION OF DESIGNATION.—Section 212(e) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2702(e)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively;

(B) by inserting “(A)” after “(1)”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) The President may, after the requirements of subsection (a)(2) and paragraph (2) have been met—

“(i) withdraw or suspend the designation of any country as a CBTPA beneficiary country; or

“(ii) withdraw, suspend, or limit the application of preferential treatment under section 213(b)(2) and (3) to any article of any country,

if, after such designation, the President determines that, as a result of changed circumstances, the performance of such country is not satisfactory under the criteria set forth in section 213(b)(5)(B).”; and

(2) by adding after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

“(3) If preferential treatment under section 213(b)(2) and (3) is withdrawn, suspended, or limited with respect to a CBTPA beneficiary country, such country shall not be deemed to be a ‘party’ for the purposes of applying section 213(b)(5)(C) to imports of articles for which preferential treatment has been withdrawn, suspended, or limited with respect to such country.”

(c) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

(1) Section 212(f) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2702(f)) is amended to read as follows:

“(f) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December 31, 2001, and every 2 years thereafter during the period this title is in effect, the United States Trade Representative shall submit to Congress a report regarding the operation of this title, including—

“(A) with respect to subsections (b) and (c), the results of a general review of beneficiary countries based on the considerations described in such subsections; and

“(B) the performance of each beneficiary country or CBTPA beneficiary country, as the case may be, under the criteria set forth in section 213(b)(5)(B).

“(2) PUBLIC COMMENT.—Before submitting the report described in paragraph (1), the United States Trade Representative shall publish a notice in the Federal Register requesting public comments on whether beneficiary countries are meeting the criteria listed in section 213(b)(5)(B).”

Deadline.

Federal Register,
publication.

(2) Section 203(f) of the Andean Trade Preference Act (19 U.S.C. 3202(f)) is amended—

(A) by striking “TRIENNIAL REPORT” in the heading and inserting “REPORT”; and

(B) by striking “On or before” and all that follows through “enactment of this title” and inserting “Not later than January 31, 2001”.

(d) INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION REPORTS.—

(1) Section 215(a) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2704(a)) is amended to read as follows: “(a) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States International Trade Commission (in this section referred to as the ‘Commission’) shall submit to Congress and the President biennial reports regarding the economic impact of this title on United States industries and consumers and on the economy of the beneficiary countries.

“(2) FIRST REPORT.—The first report shall be submitted not later than September 30, 2001. Deadline.

“(3) TREATMENT OF PUERTO RICO, ETC.—For purposes of this section, industries in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the insular possessions of the United States are considered to be United States industries.”.

(2) Section 206(a) of the Andean Trade Preference Act (19 U.S.C. 3204(a)) is amended to read as follows:

“(a) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States International Trade Commission (in this section referred to as the ‘Commission’) shall submit to Congress and the President biennial reports regarding the economic impact of this title on United States industries and consumers, and, in conjunction with other agencies, the effectiveness of this title in promoting drug-related crop eradication and crop substitution efforts of the beneficiary countries.

“(2) SUBMISSION.—During the period that this title is in effect, the report required by paragraph (1) shall be submitted on December 31 of each year that the report required by section 215 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act is not submitted.

“(3) TREATMENT OF PUERTO RICO, ETC.—For purposes of this section, industries in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the insular possessions of the United States are considered to be United States industries.”.

(e) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) Section 211 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2701) is amended by inserting “(or other preferential treatment)” after “treatment”.

(B) Section 213(a)(1) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2703(a)(1)) is amended by inserting “and except as provided in subsection (b)(2) and (3),” after “Tax Reform Act of 1986”.

(2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 212(a)(1) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2702(a)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

“(D) The term ‘NAFTA’ means the North American Free Trade Agreement entered into between the United States, Mexico, and Canada on December 17, 1992.

“(E) The terms ‘WTO’ and ‘WTO member’ have the meanings given those terms in section 2 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3501).”.

SEC. 212. DUTY-FREE TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN BEVERAGES MADE WITH CARIBBEAN RUM.

Section 213(a) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2703(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5), by striking “chapter” and inserting “title”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the duty-free treatment provided under this title shall apply to liqueurs and spirituous beverages produced in the territory of Canada from rum if—

“(A) such rum is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country or of the Virgin Islands of the United States;

“(B) such rum is imported directly from a beneficiary country or the Virgin Islands of the United States into the territory of Canada, and such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are imported directly from the territory of Canada into the customs territory of the United States;

“(C) when imported into the customs territory of the United States, such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are classified in subheading 2208.90 or 2208.40 of the HTS; and

“(D) such rum accounts for at least 90 percent by volume of the alcoholic content of such liqueurs and spirituous beverages.”.

19 USC 2701
note.
President.

SEC. 213. MEETINGS OF TRADE MINISTERS AND USTR.

(a) SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS.—The President shall take the necessary steps to convene a meeting with the trade ministers of the CBTPA beneficiary countries in order to establish a schedule of regular meetings, to commence as soon as is practicable, of the trade ministers and the Trade Representative, for the purpose set forth in subsection (b).

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the meetings scheduled under subsection (a) is to reach agreement between the United States and CBTPA beneficiary countries on the likely timing and procedures for initiating negotiations for CBTPA beneficiary countries to enter into mutually advantageous free trade agreements with the United States that contain provisions comparable to those in the NAFTA and would make substantial progress in achieving the negotiating objectives set forth in section 108(b)(5) of Public Law 103–182 (19 U.S.C. 3317(b)(5)).

(c) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “CBTPA beneficiary country” has the meaning given that term in section 213(b)(5)(B) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act.

TITLE III—NORMAL TRADE RELATIONS

19 USC 2434
note.

SEC. 301. NORMAL TRADE RELATIONS FOR ALBANIA.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) Albania has been found to be in full compliance with the freedom of emigration requirements under title IV of the Trade Act of 1974.

(2) Since its emergence from communism, Albania has made progress toward democratic rule and the creation of a free-market economy.

(3) Albania has concluded a bilateral investment treaty with the United States.

(4) Albania has demonstrated a strong desire to build a friendly relationship with the United States and has been very cooperative with NATO and the international community during and after the Kosova crisis.

(5) The extension of unconditional normal trade relations treatment to the products of Albania will enable the United States to avail itself of all rights under the World Trade Organization with respect to Albania when that country becomes a member of the World Trade Organization.

(b) TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV OF THE TRADE ACT OF 1974 TO ALBANIA.—

(1) **PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATIONS AND EXTENSIONS OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT.**—Notwithstanding any provision of title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2431 et seq.), the President may—

(A) determine that such title should no longer apply to Albania; and

(B) after making a determination under subparagraph (A) with respect to Albania, proclaim the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment (normal trade relations treatment) to the products of that country.

(2) **TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV.**—On or after the effective date of the extension under paragraph (1)(B) of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of Albania, title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 shall cease to apply to that country.

SEC. 302. NORMAL TRADE RELATIONS FOR KYRGYZSTAN.

19 USC 2434
note.

(a) **FINDINGS.**—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) Kyrgyzstan has been found to be in full compliance with the freedom of emigration requirements under title IV of the Trade Act of 1974.

(2) Since its independence from the Soviet Union in 1991, Kyrgyzstan has made great progress toward democratic rule and toward creating a free-market economic system.

(3) Kyrgyzstan concluded a bilateral investment treaty with the United States in 1994.

(4) Kyrgyzstan has demonstrated a strong desire to build a friendly and cooperative relationship with the United States.

(5) The extension of unconditional normal trade relations treatment to the products of Kyrgyzstan will enable the United States to avail itself of all rights under the World Trade Organization with respect to Kyrgyzstan.

(b) TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV OF THE TRADE ACT OF 1974 TO KYRGYZSTAN.—

(1) **PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATIONS AND EXTENSIONS OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT.**—Notwithstanding any provision of title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2431 et seq.), the President may—

(A) determine that such title should no longer apply to Kyrgyzstan; and

(B) after making a determination under subparagraph (A) with respect to Kyrgyzstan, proclaim the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment (normal trade relations treatment) to the products of that country.

(2) TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV.—On or after the effective date of the extension under paragraph (1)(B) of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of Kyrgyzstan, title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 shall cease to apply to that country.

TITLE IV—OTHER TRADE PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. REPORT ON EMPLOYMENT AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE.

Deadline.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 9 months after the date of the enactment of this section, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit to Congress a report regarding the efficiency and effectiveness of Federal and State coordination of employment and retraining activities associated with the following programs and legislation:

(1) Trade adjustment assistance (including NAFTA trade adjustment assistance) provided for under title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

(2) The Job Training Partnership Act.

(3) The Workforce Investment Act of 1998.

(4) Unemployment insurance.

(b) PERIOD COVERED.—The report shall cover the activities involved in the programs and legislation listed in subsection (a) from January 1, 1994, to December 31, 1999.

(c) DATA AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—The report shall at a minimum include specific data and recommendations regarding—

(1) the compatibility of program requirements related to the employment and retraining of dislocated workers in the United States, with particular emphasis on the trade adjustment assistance programs provided for under title II of the Trade Act of 1974;

(2) the compatibility of application procedures related to the employment and retraining of dislocated workers in the United States;

(3) the capacity of the programs in addressing foreign trade and the transfer of production to other countries on workers in the United States measured in terms of loss of employment and wages;

(4) the capacity of the programs in addressing foreign trade and the transfer of production to other countries on secondary workers in the United States measured in terms of loss of employment and wages;

(5) how the impact of foreign trade and the transfer of production to other countries would have changed the number of beneficiaries covered under the trade adjustment assistance program if the trade adjustment assistance program covered secondary workers in the United States; and

(6) the effectiveness of the programs described in subsection (a) in achieving reemployment of United States workers and

maintaining wage levels of United States workers who have been dislocated as a result of foreign trade and the transfer of production to other countries.

SEC. 402. TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE.

(a) **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR WORKERS REQUIRED FOR DECOMMISSIONING OR CLOSURE OF FACILITY.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or any decision by the Secretary of Labor denying certification or eligibility for certification for adjustment assistance under title II of the Trade Act of 1974, a qualified worker described in paragraph (2) shall be certified by the Secretary as eligible to apply for adjustment assistance under such title II.

(2) **QUALIFIED WORKER.**—For purposes of this subsection, a “qualified worker” means a worker who—

(A) was determined to be covered under Trade Adjustment Assistance Certification TA-W-28,438; and

(B) was necessary for the decommissioning or closure of a nuclear power facility.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 403. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN NUCLEAR FUEL ASSEMBLIES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, upon proper request filed with the Secretary of the Treasury not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall—

Deadline.

(1) reliquidate as free of duty the entries listed in subsection (b); and

(2) refund any duties paid with respect to such entries as shown on Customs Service Collection Receipt Number 527006753.

(b) **ENTRIES.**—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry number	Date of entry
062-2320014-5	January 16, 1996
062-2320085-5	February 13, 1996
839-4030989-7	November 25, 1996
839-4031053-1	December 2, 1996
839-4031591-0	January 21, 1997.

SEC. 404. REPORTS TO THE FINANCE AND WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEES.

(a) **REPORTS REGARDING INITIATIVES TO UPDATE THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND.**—Section 607 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Appropriations Act, 1999 (as contained in section 101(d) of division A of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999) (Public Law 105-277; 112 Stat. 2681-224), relating to international financial programs and reform, is amended—

22 USC 262r
note.

(1) by inserting “Finance,” after “Foreign Relations,”; and

(2) by inserting “, Ways and Means,” before “and Banking and Financial Services”.

Deadline.

(b) **REPORTS ON FINANCIAL STABILIZATION PROGRAMS.**—Section 1704(b) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262r-3(b)) is amended to read as follows:

“(b) **TIMING.**—Not later than March 15, 1999, and semiannually thereafter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Committees on Banking and Financial Services, Ways and Means, and International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Finance, Foreign Relations, and Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate a report on the matters described in subsection (a).”.

(c) **ANNUAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM, IMF REFORM, AND COMPLIANCE WITH IMF AGREEMENTS.**—Section 1705(a) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262r-4(a)) is amended by striking “Committee on Banking and Financial Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate” and inserting “Committees on Banking and Financial Services and on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Finance and on Foreign Relations of the Senate”.

(d) **AUDITS OF THE IMF.**—Section 1706(a) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262r-5(a)) is amended by striking “Committee on Banking and Financial Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate” and inserting “Committees on Banking and Financial Services and on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Finance and on Foreign Relations of the Senate”.

(e) **REPORT ON PROTECTION OF BORDERS AGAINST DRUG TRAFFIC.**—Section 629 of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1999 (as contained in section 101(h) of division A of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999) (Public Law 105-277; 112 Stat. 2681-522), relating to general provisions, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(3) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term ‘appropriate congressional committees’ includes the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives.”.

SEC. 405. CLARIFICATION OF SECTION 334 OF THE URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 334(b)(2) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3592(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively;

(2) in the matter preceding clause (i) (as redesignated), by striking “Notwithstanding paragraph (1)(D)” and inserting “(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (1)(D) and except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C)”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) Notwithstanding paragraph (1)(C), fabric classified under the HTS as of silk, cotton, man-made fiber, or vegetable fiber shall be considered to originate in, and be the growth, product, or manufacture of, the country, territory, or possession in which the fabric is both dyed and printed when accompanied by two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching,

shrinking, fulling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing, or moireing.

“(C) Notwithstanding paragraph (1)(D), goods classified under HTS heading 6117.10, 6213.00, 6214.00, 6302.22, 6302.29, 6302.52, 6302.53, 6302.59, 6302.92, 6302.93, 6302.99, 6303.92, 6303.99, 6304.19, 6304.93, 6304.99, 9404.90.85, or 9404.90.95, except for goods classified under such headings as of cotton or of wool or consisting of fiber blends containing 16 percent or more by weight of cotton, shall be considered to originate in, and be the growth, product, or manufacture of, the country, territory, or possession in which the fabric is both dyed and printed when accompanied by two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, fulling, napping, decating, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing, or moireing.”

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section apply to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Applicability.
19 USC 3592
note.

SEC. 406. CHIEF AGRICULTURAL NEGOTIATOR.

Section 141 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2171) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (b)(2) to read as follows:

“(2) There shall be in the Office three Deputy United States Trade Representatives and one Chief Agricultural Negotiator who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. As an exercise of the rule-making power of the Senate, any nomination of a Deputy United States Trade Representative or the Chief Agricultural Negotiator submitted to the Senate for its advice and consent, and referred to a committee, shall be referred to the Committee on Finance. Each Deputy United States Trade Representative and the Chief Agricultural Negotiator shall hold office at the pleasure of the President and shall have the rank of Ambassador.”; and

President.

(2) in subsection (c), by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(5) The principal function of the Chief Agricultural Negotiator shall be to conduct trade negotiations and to enforce trade agreements relating to United States agricultural products and services. The Chief Agricultural Negotiator shall be a vigorous advocate on behalf of United States agricultural interests. The Chief Agricultural Negotiator shall perform such other functions as the United States Trade Representative may direct.”

SEC. 407. REVISION OF RETALIATION LIST OR OTHER REMEDIAL ACTION.

Section 306(b)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2416(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking “If the” and inserting the following:

“(A) FAILURE TO IMPLEMENT RECOMMENDATION.—If the”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) REVISION OF RETALIATION LIST AND ACTION.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in clause (ii), in the event that the United States initiates a retaliation list or takes any other action described in

section 301(c)(1)(A) or (B) against the goods of a foreign country or countries because of the failure of such country or countries to implement the recommendation made pursuant to a dispute settlement proceeding under the World Trade Organization, the Trade Representative shall periodically revise the list or action to affect other goods of the country or countries that have failed to implement the recommendation.

“(ii) EXCEPTION.—The Trade Representative is not required to revise the retaliation list or the action described in clause (i) with respect to a country, if—

“(I) the Trade Representative determines that implementation of a recommendation made pursuant to a dispute settlement proceeding described in clause (i) by the country is imminent; or

“(II) the Trade Representative together with the petitioner involved in the initial investigation under this chapter (or if no petition was filed, the affected United States industry) agree that it is unnecessary to revise the retaliation list.

Deadline.

“(C) SCHEDULE FOR REVISING LIST OR ACTION.—The Trade Representative shall, 120 days after the date the retaliation list or other section 301(a) action is first taken, and every 180 days thereafter, review the list or action taken and revise, in whole or in part, the list or action to affect other goods of the subject country or countries.

“(D) STANDARDS FOR REVISING LIST OR ACTION.—In revising any list or action against a country or countries under this subsection, the Trade Representative shall act in a manner that is most likely to result in the country or countries implementing the recommendations adopted in the dispute settlement proceeding or in achieving a mutually satisfactory solution to the issue that gave rise to the dispute settlement proceeding. The Trade Representative shall consult with the petitioner, if any, involved in the initial investigation under this chapter.

“(E) RETALIATION LIST.—The term ‘retaliation list’ means the list of products of a foreign country or countries that have failed to comply with the report of the panel or Appellate Body of the WTO and with respect to which the Trade Representative is imposing duties above the level that would otherwise be imposed under the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

“(F) REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE RECIPROCAL GOODS ON RETALIATION LIST.—The Trade Representative shall include on the retaliation list, and on any revised lists, reciprocal goods of the industries affected by the failure of the foreign country or countries to implement the recommendation made pursuant to a dispute settlement proceeding under the World Trade Organization, except in cases where existing retaliation and its corresponding preliminary retaliation list do not already meet this requirement.”.

SEC. 408. REPORT ON TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE FOR AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY PRODUCERS.

Deadline.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 4 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Labor, in consultation

with the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Commerce, shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that—

- (1) examines the applicability to agricultural commodity producers of trade adjustment assistance programs established under title II of the Trade Act of 1974; and
 - (2) sets forth recommendations to improve the operation of those programs as the programs apply to agricultural commodity producers or to establish a new trade adjustment assistance program for agricultural commodity producers.
- (b) CONTENTS.—In preparing the report required by subsection (a), the Secretary of Labor shall—
- (1) assess the degree to which the existing trade adjustment assistance programs address the adverse effects on agricultural commodity producers due to price suppression caused by increased imports of like or directly competitive agricultural commodities; and
 - (2) examine the effectiveness of the program benefits authorized under subchapter B of chapter 2 and chapter 3 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974 in remedying the adverse effects, including price suppression, caused by increased imports of like or directly competitive agricultural commodities.
- (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:
- (1) AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY.—The term “agricultural commodity” means any agricultural commodity, including livestock, fish or harvested seafood in its raw or natural state.
 - (2) AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY PRODUCER.—The term “agricultural commodity producer” means any person who is engaged in the production and sale of an agricultural commodity in the United States and who owns or shares the ownership and risk of loss of the agricultural commodity.

SEC. 409. AGRICULTURAL TRADE NEGOTIATING OBJECTIVES AND CONSULTATIONS WITH CONGRESS.

7 USC 1736r
note.

- (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—
- (1) United States agriculture contributes positively to the United States balance of trade and United States agricultural exports support in excess of 1,000,000 United States jobs;
 - (2) United States agriculture competes successfully worldwide despite the fact that United States producers are at a competitive disadvantage because of the trade distorting support and subsidy practices of other countries and despite the fact that significant tariff and nontariff barriers exist to United States exports; and
 - (3) a successful conclusion of the current World Trade Organization agricultural negotiations is critically important to the United States agricultural sector.
- (b) OBJECTIVES.—The agricultural trade negotiating objectives of the United States with respect to the current World Trade Organization agricultural negotiations include as matters of the highest priority—
- (1) the expeditious elimination of all export subsidies worldwide while maintaining bona fide food aid and preserving United States market development and export credit programs that allow the United States to compete with other foreign export promotion efforts;

(2) leveling the playing field for United States producers of agricultural products by eliminating blue box subsidies and disciplining domestic supports in a way that forces producers to face world prices on all production in excess of domestic food security needs while allowing the preservation of nontrade distorting programs to support family farms and rural communities;

(3) the elimination of state trading enterprises or the adoption of rigorous disciplines that ensure operational transparency, competition, and the end of discriminatory pricing practices, including policies supporting cross-subsidization and price undercutting in export markets;

(4) affirming that the World Trade Organization Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures applies to new technologies, including biotechnology, and that labeling requirements to allow consumers to make choices regarding biotechnology products or other regulatory requirements may not be used as disguised barriers to trade;

(5) increasing opportunities for United States exports of agricultural products by reducing tariffs to the same levels that exist in the United States or to lower levels and by eliminating all nontariff barriers, including—

(A) restrictive or trade distorting practices, including those that adversely impact perishable or cyclical products;

(B) restrictive rules in the administration of tariff-rate quotas; and

(C) other barriers to agriculture trade, including unjustified restrictions or commercial requirements affecting new technologies, including biotechnology;

(6) eliminating government policies that create price-depressing surpluses; and

(7) strengthening dispute settlement procedures to ensure prompt compliance by foreign governments with their World Trade Organization obligations including commitments not to maintain unjustified restrictions on United States exports.

(c) CONSULTATION WITH CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—

(1) CONSULTATION BEFORE OFFER MADE.—In developing and before submitting an initial or revised negotiating proposal that would reduce United States tariffs on agricultural products or require a change in United States agricultural law, the United States Trade Representative shall consult with the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry and the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Agriculture and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives.

(2) CONSULTATION WITH CONGRESSIONAL TRADE ADVISERS.—Prior to and during the course of current negotiations on agricultural trade, the United States Trade Representative shall consult closely with the congressional trade advisers.

(3) CONSULTATION BEFORE AGREEMENT INITIALED.—Not less than 48 hours before initialing an agreement reached as part of current World Trade Organization agricultural negotiations, the United States Trade Representative shall consult closely with the committees referred to in paragraph (1) regarding—

(A) the details of the agreement;

(B) the potential impact of the agreement on United States agricultural producers; and

(C) any changes in United States law necessary to implement the agreement.

(4) DISCLOSURE OF COMMITMENTS.—Any agreement or other understanding addressing agricultural trade with a foreign government or governments (whether oral or in writing) that relates to a trade agreement with respect to which Congress must enact implementing legislation and that is not disclosed to Congress before legislation implementing that agreement is introduced in either House of Congress shall not be considered to be part of the agreement approved by Congress and shall have no force and effect under United States law or in any dispute settlement body.

(d) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) granting the President trade negotiating authority is essential to the successful conclusion of the new round of World Trade Organization agricultural negotiations;

(2) reaching a successful agreement on agriculture should be the top priority of United States negotiators; and

(3) if by the conclusion of the negotiations, the primary agricultural competitors of the United States do not agree to reduce their trade distorting domestic supports and eliminate export subsidies in accordance with the negotiating objectives expressed in this section, the United States should take steps to increase the leverage of United States negotiators and level the playing field for United States producers.

SEC. 410. ENTRY PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN TRADE ZONE OPERATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1484) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(i) SPECIAL RULE FOR FOREIGN TRADE ZONE OPERATIONS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law and except as provided in paragraph (3), all merchandise (including merchandise of different classes, types, and categories), withdrawn from a foreign trade zone during any 7-day period, shall, at the option of the operator or user of the zone, be the subject of a single estimated entry or release filed on or before the first day of the 7-day period in which the merchandise is to be withdrawn from the zone. The estimated entry or release shall be treated as a single entry and a single release of merchandise for purposes of section 13031(a)(9)(A) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(9)(A)) and all fee exclusions and limitations of such section 13031 shall apply, including the maximum and minimum fee amounts provided for under subsection (b)(8)(A)(i) of such section. The entry summary for the estimated entry or release shall cover only the merchandise actually withdrawn from the foreign trade zone during the 7-day period.

“(2) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury may require that the operator or user of the zone—

“(A) use an electronic data interchange approved by the Customs Service—

“(i) to file the entries described in paragraph (1); and

“(ii) to pay the applicable duties, fees, and taxes with respect to the entries; and

“(B) satisfy the Customs Service that accounting, transportation, and other controls over the merchandise are adequate to protect the revenue and meet the requirements of other Federal agencies.

“(3) EXCEPTION.—The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply to merchandise the entry of which is prohibited by law or merchandise for which the filing of an entry summary is required before the merchandise is released from customs custody.

“(4) FOREIGN TRADE ZONE; ZONE.—In this subsection, the terms ‘foreign trade zone’ and ‘zone’ mean a zone established pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934, commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.).”

19 USC 1484
note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the date that is 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 411. GOODS MADE WITH FORCED OR INDENTURED CHILD LABOR.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: “For purposes of this section, the term ‘forced labor or indentured labor’ includes forced or indentured child labor.”

19 USC 1307
note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 412. WORST FORMS OF CHILD LABOR.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 502(b)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following new subparagraph:

“(H) Such country has not implemented its commitments to eliminate the worst forms of child labor.”; and
(2) in the flush paragraph at the end, by striking “and (G)” and inserting “(G), and (H) (to the extent described in section 507(6)(D))”.

(b) DEFINITION OF WORST FORMS OF CHILD LABOR.—Section 507 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2467) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(6) WORST FORMS OF CHILD LABOR.—The term ‘worst forms of child labor’ means—

“(A) all forms of slavery or practices similar to slavery, such as the sale or trafficking of children, debt bondage and serfdom, or forced or compulsory labor, including forced or compulsory recruitment of children for use in armed conflict;

“(B) the use, procuring, or offering of a child for prostitution, for the production of pornography or for pornographic purposes;

“(C) the use, procuring, or offering of a child for illicit activities in particular for the production and trafficking of drugs; and

“(D) work which, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to harm the health, safety, or morals of children.

The work referred to in subparagraph (D) shall be determined by the laws, regulations, or competent authority of the beneficiary developing country involved.”

(c) ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 504 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2464) is amended by inserting “, including the findings of the Secretary of Labor with respect to the beneficiary country’s implementation of its international commitments to eliminate the worst forms of child labor” before the end period.

TITLE V—IMPORTS OF CERTAIN WOOL ARTICLES

SEC. 501. TEMPORARY DUTY REDUCTIONS.

(a) CERTAIN WORSTED WOOL FABRICS WITH AVERAGE FIBER DIAMETERS GREATER THAN 18.5 MICRON.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.51.11	Fabrics, of worsted wool, with average fiber diameters greater than 18.5 micron, all the foregoing certified by the importer as suitable for use in making suits, suit-type jackets, or trousers (provided for in subheading 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60, 5112.11.20, or 5112.19.90)	19.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	-------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

(2) STAGED RATE REDUCTIONS.—Any staged rate reduction of a rate of duty set forth in subheading 6203.31.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States that is proclaimed by the President shall also apply to the corresponding rate of duty set forth in heading 9902.51.11 of such Schedule, as added by paragraph (1).

Applicability.

(b) CERTAIN WORSTED WOOL FABRICS WITH AVERAGE FIBER DIAMETERS OF 18.5 MICRON OR LESS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.51.12	Fabrics, of worsted wool, with average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less, all the foregoing certified by the importer as suitable for use in making suits, suit-type jackets, or trousers (provided for in subheading 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60, 5112.11.20, or 5112.19.90)	6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	----	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

(2) EQUALIZATION WITH CANADIAN DUTY RATES.—The President is authorized to proclaim a reduction in the rate of duty applicable to imports of worsted wool fabrics classified under subheading 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, as added by paragraph (1), that is necessary to equalize such rate of duty with the most favored nation

rate of duty applicable to imports of worsted wool fabrics of the kind described in such subheading imported into Canada.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—The U.S. Notes to subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States are amended by adding at the end the following:

“13. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term ‘suit’ has the meaning given such term under note 3(a) of chapter 62 for purposes of headings 6203 and 6204.

“14. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term ‘making’ means cut and sewn in the United States.”

(d) LIMITATION ON QUANTITY OF IMPORTS.—The U.S. Notes to subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, as amended by subsection (c), are further amended by adding at the end the following:

“15. The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under heading 9902.51.11 from January 1 to December 31 of each year, inclusive, shall be limited to 2,500,000 square meter equivalents, or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000.

“16. The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under subheading 9902.51.12 from January 1 to December 31 of each year, inclusive, shall be limited to 1,500,000 square meter equivalents, or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000.”

President.

(e) ALLOCATION OF TARIFF-RATE QUOTAS.—In implementing the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, as required by U.S. Notes 15 and 16 of subchapter II of chapter 99 of such Schedule, respectively, for the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, the President, consistent with United States international obligations, shall take such action as determined appropriate by the President to ensure that such fabrics are fairly allocated to persons (including firms, corporations, or other legal entities) who cut and sew men’s and boys’ worsted wool suits and suit-like jackets and trousers in the United States and who apply for an allocation based on the amount of such suits cut and sewn during the prior calendar year.

Applicability.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section apply with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

SEC. 502. TEMPORARY DUTY SUSPENSIONS.

(a) WOOL YARN WITH AVERAGE FIBER DIAMETERS OF 18.5 MICRON OR LESS.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.51.13	Yarn, of combed wool, not put up for retail sale, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, formed with wool fibers having diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5107.10.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

(b) WOOL FIBER AND WOOL TOP WITH AVERAGE DIAMETERS OF 18.5 MICRON OR LESS.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.51.14	Wool fiber, waste, garnetted stock, combed wool, or wool top, having average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5101.11, 5101.19, 5101.21, 5101.29, 5101.30, 5103.10, 5103.20, 5104.00, 5105.21, or 5105.29)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section apply with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001. Applicability.

SEC. 503. SEPARATE TARIFF LINE TREATMENT FOR WOOL YARN AND MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS AND SUIT-TYPE JACKETS AND TROUSERS OF WORSTED WOOL FABRIC. President.

(a) SEPARATE TARIFF LINE TREATMENT.—The President shall proclaim 8-digit tariff categories, without changes in existing duty rates, in chapters 51 and 62 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States in order to provide separate tariff treatment for—

- (1) wool yarn made of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 micron or less, and wool fabrics made from yarns with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 micron or less; and
- (2) men's or boys' suits, suit-type jackets, and trousers of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn having an average diameter of 18.5 micron or less.

(b) CONFORMING CHANGES.—The President is authorized to make conforming changes in headings 9902.51.11, 9902.51.12, 9902.51.13, and 9902.51.14 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States to take into account the new permanent tariff categories proclaimed under subsection (a).

SEC. 504. MONITORING OF MARKET CONDITIONS AND AUTHORITY TO MODIFY TARIFF REDUCTIONS.

(a) MONITORING OF MARKET CONDITIONS.—Beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall monitor market conditions in the United States, including domestic demand, domestic supply, and increases in domestic production, of worsted wool fabrics and their components in the market for— President.
Effective date.

- (1) men's or boys' worsted wool suits, suit-type jackets, and trousers;
- (2) worsted wool fabric and yarn used in the manufacture of such suits, jackets, and trousers; and
- (3) wool used in the production of such fabrics and yarn.

(b) AUTHORITY TO MODIFY LIMITATION ON QUANTITY OF WORSTED WOOL FABRICS SUBJECT TO TARIFF REDUCTION.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall, on an annual basis, consider requests made by United States manufacturers of apparel products made of worsted wool fabrics described in subsection (a) to modify the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and

9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, as required by U.S. Notes 15 and 16 of subchapter II of chapter 99 of such Schedule, respectively.

(2) CONSIDERATION OF CERTAIN MARKET CONDITIONS.—In determining whether to modify the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics described in paragraph (1), the President shall consider the following United States market conditions:

(A) Increases or decreases in sales of the domestically-produced worsted wool fabrics described in subsection (a).

(B) Increases or decreases in domestic production of such fabrics.

(C) Increases or decreases in domestic production and consumption of the apparel items described in subsection (a).

(D) The ability of domestic producers of worsted wool fabrics described in subsection (a) to meet the needs of domestic manufacturers of the apparel items described in subsection (a) in terms of quantity and ability to meet market demands for the apparel items.

(E) Evidence that domestic manufacturers of worsted wool fabrics have lost sales due to the temporary duty reductions on certain worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (as added by subsections (a) and (b) of section 501).

(F) Evidence that domestic manufacturers of apparel items described in subsection (a) have lost sales due to the inability to purchase adequate supplies of worsted wool fabrics on a cost competitive basis.

(G) Price per square meter of imports and domestic sales of worsted wool fabrics.

(3) MODIFICATION OF LIMITATION ON QUANTITY OF FABRICS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If the President determines that the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States should be modified, the President shall proclaim such changes to U.S. Note 15 or 16 to subchapter II of chapter 99 of such Schedule (as added by section 501(d)), as the President determines to be appropriate.

(B) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT.—In any calendar year, any modification of the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States shall not exceed—

(i) 1,000,000 square meter equivalents for worsted wool fabrics under heading 9902.51.11; and

(ii) 1,000,000 square meter equivalents for worsted wool fabrics under heading 9902.51.12.

Regulations.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION.—The President shall issue regulations necessary to implement the provisions of this section.

SEC. 505. REFUND OF DUTIES PAID ON IMPORTS OF CERTAIN WOOL ARTICLES.

(a) **WORSTED WOOL FABRICS.**—In each of the calendar years 2000, 2001, and 2002, a manufacturer of men’s or boys’ suits, suit-type jackets, or trousers (not a broker or other individual acting on behalf of the manufacturer to process the import) of imported worsted wool fabrics of the kind described in heading 9902.51.11 or 9902.51.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States shall be eligible for a refund of duties paid on entries of such fabrics in each such calendar year in an amount equal to one-third of the amount of duties paid by the importer on such worsted wool fabrics (without regard to micron level) imported in calendar year 1999.

(b) **WOOL YARN.**—In each of the calendar years 2000, 2001, and 2002, a manufacturer of worsted wool fabrics who imports wool yarn of the kind described in heading 9902.51.13 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States shall be eligible for a refund of duties paid on entries of such wool yarn in each such calendar year in an amount equal to one-third of the amount of duties paid by the manufacturer on such wool yarn (without regard to micron level) imported in calendar year 1999.

(c) **WOOL FIBER AND WOOL TOP.**—In each of the calendar years 2000, 2001, and 2002, a manufacturer of wool yarn or wool fabric who imports wool fiber or wool top of the kind described in heading 9902.51.14 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States shall be eligible for a refund of duties paid on entries of such wool fiber in each such calendar year in an amount equal to one-third of the amount of duties paid by the manufacturer on such wool fiber (without regard to micron level) imported in calendar year 1999.

(d) **PROPER IDENTIFICATION AND APPROPRIATE CLAIM.**—Any person applying for a rebate under this section shall properly identify and make appropriate claim to the United States Customs Service for each entry involved.

SEC. 506. WOOL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND PROMOTION TRUST FUND.

7 USC 7101 note.

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—There is hereby established within the Treasury of the United States a trust fund to be known as the Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Trust Fund”), consisting of such amounts as may be transferred to the Trust Fund under subsection (b)(1) and any amounts as may be credited to the Trust Fund under subsection (c)(2).

(b) **TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer to the Trust Fund out of the general fund of the Treasury of the United States amounts determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be equivalent to the amounts received into such general fund that are attributable to the duty received on articles under chapters 51 and 52 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, subject to the limitation in paragraph (2).

(2) **LIMITATION.**—The Secretary shall not transfer more than \$2,250,000 to the Trust Fund in any fiscal year.

(3) TRANSFERS BASED ON ESTIMATES.—The amounts required to be transferred under paragraph (1) shall be transferred at least quarterly from the general fund of the Treasury of the United States to the Trust Fund on the basis of estimates made by the Secretary of the Treasury of the amounts referred to in paragraph (1) that are received into the Treasury. Proper adjustments shall be made in the amounts subsequently transferred to the extent prior estimates were in excess of, or less than, the amounts required to be transferred.

(c) INVESTMENT OF TRUST FUND.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to invest such portion of the Trust Fund as is not, in the Secretary's judgment, required to meet current withdrawals. Such investments may be made only in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States. For such purpose, such obligations may be acquired on original issue at the issue price or by purchase of outstanding obligations at the market price. Any obligation acquired by the Trust Fund may be sold by the Secretary of the Treasury at the market price.

(2) INTEREST AND PROCEEDS FROM SALE OR REDEMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS.—The interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, any obligations held in the Trust Fund shall be credited to and form a part of the Trust Fund.

(d) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS FROM TRUST FUND.—From amounts available in the Trust Fund (including any amounts not obligated in previous fiscal years), the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to provide grants to a nationally-recognized council established for the development of the United States wool market for the following purposes:

(1) Assist United States wool producers to improve the quality of wool produced in the United States, including to improve wool production methods.

(2) Disseminate information on improvements described in paragraph (1) to United States wool producers generally.

(3) Assist United States wool producers in the development and promotion of the wool market.

(e) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, shall prepare and submit to Congress an annual report on the financial condition and the results of the operations of the Trust Fund, including a description of the use of amounts of grants provided under subsection (d), during the preceding fiscal year and on its expected condition and operations during the next fiscal year.

(f) SUNSET PROVISION.—Effective January 1, 2004, the Trust Fund shall be abolished and all amounts in the Trust Fund on such date shall be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury of the United States.

Effective date.

TITLE VI—REVENUE PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. APPLICATION OF DENIAL OF FOREIGN TAX CREDIT REGARDING TRADE AND INVESTMENT WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 901(j) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to denial of foreign tax credit, etc., regarding trade and investment with respect to certain foreign countries) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

26 USC 901.

“(5) WAIVER OF DENIAL.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to taxes paid or accrued to a country if the President—

“(i) determines that a waiver of the application of such paragraph is in the national interest of the United States and will expand trade and investment opportunities for United States companies in such country; and

“(ii) reports such waiver under subparagraph (B).

“(B) REPORT.—Not less than 30 days before the date on which a waiver is granted under this paragraph, the President shall report to Congress—

Deadline.

“(i) the intention to grant such waiver; and

“(ii) the reason for the determination under subparagraph (A)(i).”.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply on or after February 1, 2001.

Deadline.
26 USC 901 note.

SEC. 602. ACCELERATION OF COVER OVER PAYMENTS TO PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN ISLANDS.

(a) INITIAL PAYMENT.—Section 512(b) of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 is amended—

26 USC 7652
note.

(1) by striking “October 1, 2000,” in the matter preceding paragraph (1) and inserting “the first day of the month within which the date of the enactment of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 occurs,”; and

(2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following new paragraph:

“(2) SECOND TRANSFER OF INCREMENTAL INCREASE IN COVER OVER ATTRIBUTABLE TO PERIODS BEFORE RESUMPTION OF REGULAR PAYMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer on the first payment date after the date of the enactment of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 an amount equal to the excess of—

“(A) the amount of such increase otherwise required to be covered over after June 30, 1999, and before the first day of the month within which such date of enactment occurs, over

“(B) the amount of the transfer described in paragraph (1).”.

(b) CLARIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF TAXES TO VIRGIN ISLANDS.—So much of paragraph (3) of section 7652(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to Virgin Islands) as precedes subparagraph (B) thereof is amended to read as follows:

26 USC 7652.

“(3) DISPOSITION OF INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS.—The Secretary shall determine the amount of all taxes imposed

by, and collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in the Virgin Islands and transported to the United States. The amount so determined less 1 percent and less the estimated amount of refunds or credits shall be subject to disposition as follows:

“(A) The payment of an estimated amount shall be made to the government of the Virgin Islands before the commencement of each fiscal year as set forth in section 4(c)(2) of the Act entitled ‘An Act to authorize appropriations for certain insular areas of the United States, and for other purposes’, approved August 18, 1978 (48 U.S.C. 1645), as in effect on the date of the enactment of the Trade and Development Act of 2000. The payment so made shall constitute a separate fund in the treasury of the Virgin Islands and may be expended as the legislature may determine.”.

26 USC 7652. (c) RESOLUTION OF STATUTORY CONFLICT.—Section 7652 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to shipments to the United States) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(h) MANNER OF COVER OVER OF TAX MUST BE DERIVED FROM THIS TITLE.—No amount shall be covered into the treasury of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands with respect to taxes for which cover over is provided under this section unless made in the manner specified in this section without regard to—

“(1) any provision of law which is not contained in this title or in a revenue Act; and

“(2) whether such provision of law is a subsequently enacted provision or directly or indirectly seeks to waive the application of this subsection.”.

Applicability.
26 USC 7652
note.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to transfers or payments made after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved May 18, 2000.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 434 (S. 1387):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 106-19, Pt. 1 (Comm. on International Relations) and, Pt. 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means), and 106-606 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 106-112 accompanying S. 1387 (Comm. on Finance).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 145 (1999): July 16, considered and passed House.
Oct. 27-29, Nov. 1-3, considered and passed Senate,
amended.

Vol. 146 (2000): May 4, House agreed to conference report.
May 10, 11, Senate considered and agreed to conference
report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 36 (2000):
May 18, Presidential remarks.





Federal Register

**Monday,
July 10, 2000**

Part XI

The President

**Proclamation 7328—To Amend the
Generalized System of Preferences**

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

Proclamation 7328 of July 6, 2000

The President

To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 502(c)(7) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “Trade Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2462(c)(7)), provides that, in determining whether to designate any country a beneficiary developing country under this section, the President shall take into account whether that country has taken or is taking steps to afford internationally recognized worker rights to workers in that country. Section 502(d)(1) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2462(d)(1)) provides that the President may withdraw, suspend, or limit the application of duty-free treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) with respect to any designated beneficiary developing country based on consideration of the factors set forth in sections 501 and 502(c) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462(c)). Section 502(f)(2) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2462(f)(2)) requires the President to notify the Congress and the affected country, at least 60 days before termination, of the President’s intention to terminate the affected country’s designation as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP.

2. Section 502(e) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2462(e)) provides that the President shall terminate the designation of a country as a beneficiary developing country if the President determines that such country has become a “high income” country as defined by the official statistics of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Termination is effective on January 1 of the second year following the year in which such determination is made.

3. Pursuant to section 502(d) of the Trade Act, and having considered the factors set forth in sections 501 and 502(c), I have determined that it is appropriate to suspend Belarus’s GSP benefits because it has not taken and is not taking steps to afford workers in that country internationally recognized worker rights. In order to reflect the suspension of benefits under the GSP for articles imported from Belarus, I have determined that it is appropriate to modify general note 4(a) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

4. Pursuant to section 502(e) of the Trade Act, I have determined that Malta, French Polynesia, New Caledonia, and Slovenia meet the definition of a “high income” country as defined by the official statistics of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Accordingly, pursuant to section 502(e) of the Trade Act, I am terminating the preferential treatment under the GSP for articles that are currently eligible for such treatment and that are imported from Malta, French Polynesia, New Caledonia, and Slovenia, effective January 1, 2002.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other Acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to Title V and section 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to reflect the suspension of benefits under the GSP with respect to Belarus, general note 4(a) of the HTS is modified by deleting "Belarus" from the list of independent countries, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after 60 days after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

(2) In order to terminate the designation of Malta, French Polynesia, New Caledonia, and Slovenia as beneficiary developing countries under the GSP, general note 4(a) of the HTS is modified by:

(a) deleting "Malta" and "Slovenia" from the list of independent countries, and

(b) deleting "French Polynesia" and "New Caledonia" from the list of nonindependent countries and territories, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2002.

(3) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.





Federal Register

**Wednesday,
August 30, 2000**

Part V

The President

**Proclamation 7335—To Modify Duty-Free
Treatment Under the Generalized System
of Preferences**

Presidential Documents

Title 3—**Proclamation 7335 of August 27, 2000****The President****To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences****By the President of the United States of America****A Proclamation**

1. Pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462), the President is authorized to designate countries as beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

2. Pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the 1974 Act, and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate Nigeria as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP.

3. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to reflect in the HTS the addition of Nigeria as a beneficiary country under the GSP, general note 4(a) to the HTS is modified by adding "Nigeria" to the list of independent countries, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of signature of this proclamation.

(2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of August, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.





Federal Register

**Wednesday,
October 4, 2000**

Part VI

The President

Proclamation 7350—To Implement the African Growth and Opportunity Act and To Designate Eritrea as a Beneficiary Developing Country for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences

Proclamation 7351—To Implement the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000

The President

To Implement the African Growth and Opportunity Act and To Designate Eritrea as a Beneficiary Developing Country for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 111(a) of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of Public Law 106–200) (AGOA) amends Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “1974 Act”), to provide, in new section 506A(a) (19 U.S.C. 2466a(a)), that the President is authorized to designate countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA as “beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”
2. Section 112(a) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(a)) provides that eligible textile and apparel articles that are imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country shall enter the United States free of duty and free of quantitative limitations, provided that the country has satisfied the requirements of section 113(a) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3722(a)) relating to the establishment of procedures to protect against unlawful transshipments, and section 113(b)(1)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3722(b)(1)(B)) relating to the implementation of procedures and requirements similar to those in chapter 5 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).
3. Section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)) provides special rules for certain apparel articles imported from “lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”
4. Section 112(c) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(c)) provides that the President shall eliminate the existing quotas on textile and apparel articles imported into the United States (a) from Kenya within 30 days after that country adopts an effective visa system to prevent unlawful transshipment of textile and apparel articles and the use of counterfeit documents relating to the importation of the articles into the United States, and (b) from Mauritius within 30 days after that country adopts such a visa system.
5. In order to implement the tariff treatment provided under the AGOA, it is necessary to modify the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS), thereby incorporating the substance of the relevant provisions of the AGOA.
6. Sections 501 and 502 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462) authorize the President to designate countries as beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).
7. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.
8. I have determined that it is appropriate to authorize the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to perform the functions specified in sections 112(c) and 113(b)(1)(B) of the AGOA and to make the findings identified in section 113(a) of the AGOA and to perform certain functions under section 604 of the 1974 Act.

9. For Sierra Leone, I have determined that it is appropriate to authorize the USTR to determine the effective date of its designation as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, sections 111, 112, and 113 of the AGOA, and sections 501, 502, 506A, and 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for the preferential treatment provided for in section 112(a) of the AGOA, the HTS is modified as provided in the Annex to this proclamation.

(2) The following countries are designated as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries pursuant to section 506A(a) of the 1974 Act:

Republic of Benin

Republic of Botswana

Republic of Cape Verde

Republic of Cameroon

Central African Republic

Republic of Chad

Republic of Congo

Republic of Djibouti

State of Eritrea

Ethiopia

Gabonese Republic

Republic of Ghana

Republic of Guinea

Republic of Guinea-Bissau

Republic of Kenya

Kingdom of Lesotho

Republic of Madagascar

Republic of Malawi

Republic of Mali

Islamic Republic of Mauritania

Republic of Mauritius

Republic of Mozambique

Republic of Namibia

Republic of Niger

Federal Republic of Nigeria

Republic of Rwanda

Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe

Republic of Senegal

Republic of Seychelles

Republic of Sierra Leone

Republic of South Africa

United Republic of Tanzania

Republic of Uganda

Republic of Zambia

(3) For purposes of section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA, the following designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries shall be considered lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries:

Republic of Benin

Republic of Cape Verde

Republic of Cameroon

Central African Republic

Republic of Chad

Republic of Congo

Republic of Djibouti

State of Eritrea

Ethiopia

Republic of Ghana

Republic of Guinea

Republic of Guinea-Bissau

Republic of Kenya

Kingdom of Lesotho

Republic of Madagascar

Republic of Malawi

Republic of Mali

Islamic Republic of Mauritania

Republic of Mozambique

Republic of Niger

Federal Republic of Nigeria

Republic of Rwanda

Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe

Republic of Senegal

Republic of Sierra Leone

United Republic of Tanzania

Republic of Uganda

Republic of Zambia

(4) The USTR is authorized to determine whether each designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country has satisfied the requirements of section 113(a) of the AGOA relating to the establishment of procedures to protect against unlawful transshipments and section 113(b)(1)(B) of the AGOA relating to the implementation of procedures and requirements similar in all material respects to the relevant procedures and requirements under chapter 5 of the NAFTA. The determination or determinations of the USTR under this paragraph shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the USTR shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. Such notice or notices shall modify the HTS by listing the countries that satisfy the requirements of sections 113(a) and 113(b)(1)(B) of the AGOA. To implement such determination or determinations, the USTR is authorized to exercise the authority provided to the President under section 604 of the 1974 Act to embody modifications and technical or conforming changes in the HTS.

(5) The USTR is authorized to determine whether Kenya and Mauritius have satisfied the requirements of section 112(c) of the AGOA. The determination or determinations of the USTR under this paragraph shall be set forth

in a notice or notices that the USTR shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. Within 30 days after any such determination by the USTR, the USTR shall cause the existing quotas on textile and apparel articles imported into the United States from such country to be eliminated by direction to the appropriate agencies or departments. To implement such determination or determinations, the USTR is authorized to exercise the authority provided to the President under section 604 of the 1974 Act to embody modifications and technical or conforming changes in the HTS.

(6) The USTR is authorized to determine the effective date of the designation of the Republic of Sierra Leone as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country and, therefore, the date upon which Sierra Leone will be considered a lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country. The determination of the USTR under this paragraph shall be set forth in a notice that the USTR shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. To implement such determination, the USTR is authorized to exercise the authority provided to the President under section 604 of the 1974 Act to embody modifications and technical or conforming changes in the HTS.

(7) Pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the 1974 Act, Eritrea is designated as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP.

(8) In order to reflect in the HTS the designation of Eritrea as a beneficiary developing country under the GSP, general note 4(a) to the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence "Eritrea" in the list of independent countries.

(9) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(10) This proclamation is effective on the date of signature of this proclamation, except that (a) the modifications to the HTS made by the Annex to this proclamation, as further modified by any notice to be published in the **Federal Register** as described in paragraph 4 of this proclamation, shall be effective on the date announced by the USTR in such notice, and (b) the designation of the Republic of Sierra Leone as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country shall be effective on the date announced by the USTR in the **Federal Register**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.



ANNEX

Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative, chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is modified as set forth herein, with the material in the new tariff provisions being inserted in the columns labeled "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", and "Rates of Duty 1-Special".

- (1) The following new U.S. note is inserted in numerical sequence in subchapter II of chapter 98 of the tariff schedule:

"7. For purposes of the special tariff treatment authorized by the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) (title I of Pub.L. No. 106-200) for certain goods of heading 9802.00.80 imported directly from those beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries previously designated by proclamation that are subsequently enumerated in a notice published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative (USTR) as having been determined to have satisfied the requirements of the AGOA and therefore to be afforded such tariff treatment, the duty-free treatment indicated for such heading shall apply only to apparel articles assembled in one or more such beneficiary countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of chapter 56 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States). Articles otherwise eligible to enter under this heading, and which satisfy the conditions set forth in U.S. note 3 to subchapter XIX of this chapter, shall not be ineligible to enter under this heading. Such countries shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein. Articles covered by the provisions of this note shall be eligible to enter the customs territory of the United States free of quantitative limitations."

- (2) (a) The article description of heading 9802.00.80 is modified by inserting immediately after "heading 9802.00.90" the expression "and goods imported under provisions of subchapter XIX of this chapter".
- (b) The Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for such heading is modified by inserting below the last rate in such subcolumn the expression "Free, for qualifying articles from sub-Saharan African countries enumerated in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter".
- (3) The following new subchapter XIX is inserted in chapter 98 of the HTS, together with its U.S. notes and tariff provisions:

"SUBCHAPTER XIX
TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL TARIFF BENEFITS
UNDER THE AFRICA GROWTH AND OPPORTUNITY ACT

U.S. Notes

1. For purposes of this subchapter, the tariff treatment provided herein shall be accorded only to textile and apparel articles that are described in such subheadings and imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from those beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries previously designated by proclamation which have subsequently been determined in a Federal Register notice issued by the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to have satisfied the requirements of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) (title I of Pub.L. No. 106-200) and therefore should be afforded the tariff treatment authorized in such Act and set forth in the provisions of this subchapter. Such countries shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein. Such articles shall be eligible to enter free of duty and free of any quantitative limitations, except as provided in the notes to this subchapter.
2. (a) Imports of apparel articles under subheadings 9819.11.09 and 9819.11.12 shall be limited, in the period beginning on the date announced in a notice published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 1.5 percent of the aggregate square meter equivalents of all apparel articles imported into the United States in the preceding 12-month period for which data are available. Of that aggregate quantity, an amount not to exceed 1 percent of such aggregate square meter equivalents shall be eligible to enter under such subheadings during the period beginning on the date announced in such Federal Register notice and continuing through the close of December 31, 2000. The remaining 0.5 percent of such aggregate square meter equivalents, together with any quantity remaining unfilled from the 1 percent eligible to enter prior to January 1, 2001, shall be eligible to enter under such subheadings during the period beginning on January 1, 2001 and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001.
- (b) Such imports of apparel articles under subheadings 9819.11.09 and 9819.11.12 shall be limited, in each of the seven one-year periods beginning on October 1, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed the applicable percentage set forth herein of aggregate square meter equivalents of all apparel articles imported into the United States in the preceding 12-month period for which data are available:

Annex (con.)

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>
------------------------	------------------------------

October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002	1.7857
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003	2.0714
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004	2.3571
October 1, 2004 through September 30, 2005	2.6428
October 1, 2005 through September 30, 2006	2.9285
October 1, 2006 through September 30, 2007	3.2142
October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008	3.5

- (c) The aggregate quantity of imports allowed during each enumerated 12-month period shall be published in the Federal Register by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.
 - (d) For purposes of subheading 9819.11.12, only those designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries that have been enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, following publication of a notice by the United States Trade Representative, shall be eligible to be treated as lesser developed beneficiary countries pursuant to section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)). Countries qualifying for designation as a lesser developed beneficiary country shall be enumerated in this note whenever the USTR issues a Federal Register notice as described herein and shall be eligible to enter goods under such subheading as of the effective date announced in such notice.
3. (a) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under any provision of this subchapter shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains--
- (i) findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if the value of such findings and trimmings does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (ii) certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings of foreign origin) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
 - (iii) fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or in one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, provided that the total weight of all such fibers and yarns is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the article.
- (b) For purposes of subdivision (a)(i) above, findings or trimmings eligible under such subdivision include sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, "bow buds", decorative lace trim, elastic strips, and zippers, including zipper tapes and labels. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 2.54 cm in width and used in the production of brassieres. For purposes of articles described in subheading 9819.11.06, sewing thread shall not be considered to be findings or trimmings.
- (c) For purposes of subdivision (a)(ii) above, the interlinings eligible under such subdivision include only a chest type plate, a "hymo" piece, or "sleeve header", of woven or weft-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.
4. For purposes of subheading 9819.11.27, goods entered under this provision must be certified, by a competent authority of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter, as eligible products of such country, in accordance with any requirements established by the appropriate U.S. government authority.

9819.11.03	Articles imported from a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter:	:	:	:
	Apparel articles of chapter 61 or 62 assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States), the foregoing which (1) are embroidered or were subjected to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, permapressing, oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing or other similar processes, and (2) but for such embroidery or processing are of a type otherwise described in heading 9802.00.80 of the tariff schedule.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.06	Apparel articles cut in one or more such countries from fabric wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed in the United States), where such articles are assembled in one or more such countries with thread formed in the United States.....	:	:	Free

Annex (con.)

3

:[Articles...(con.):]		:	:	:
9819.11.09	Apparel articles wholly assembled in one or more such countries from fabric wholly formed in one or more such countries from yarn originating in either the United States or one or more such countries (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in one or more such countries), subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2 to this subchapter.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.12	Apparel articles wholly assembled in a lesser developed such country enumerated in U.S. note 2(d) to this subchapter, subject to the provisions of U.S. note 2 to this subchapter, if entered during the period beginning on the date announced in a <u>Federal Register</u> notice issued by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through September 30, 2004, inclusive.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.15	Sweaters, in chief weight of cashmere, knit-to-shape in one or more such countries, the foregoing classifiable in subheading 6110.10.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.18	Sweaters containing 50 percent or more by weight of wool measuring 18.5 microns in diameter or finer, knit-to-shape in one or more such countries.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.21	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn that is not formed in the United States or a beneficiary country, provided that such apparel articles of such fabrics or yarn would be considered an originating good under the terms of general note 12(t) to the tariff schedule without regard to the source of the fabric or yarn if such apparel article had been imported from the territory of Canada or the territory of Mexico directly into the customs territory of the United States.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.24	Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn designated by the appropriate U.S. government authority in the <u>Federal Register</u> as fabrics or yarn not available in commercial quantities in the United States, under any terms as such authority may provide.....	:	:	Free
9819.11.27	Handloomed, handmade or folklore textile and apparel goods, under the provisions of U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	:	:	Free

Presidential Documents

Proclamation 7351 of October 2, 2000

To Implement the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 211 of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of Public Law 106-200) (CBTPA), which amends section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)), provides that certain preferential tariff treatment may be provided to eligible articles that are the product of any country that the President designates as a "CBTPA beneficiary country" pursuant to section 213(b)(5)(B) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(5)(B)), provided that the President determines that the country has satisfied the requirements of section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(4)(A)(ii)) relating to the implementation of procedures and requirements similar to those in chapter 5 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).

2. Section 211 of the CBTPA, which amends section 213(b) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)), provides that eligible textile and apparel articles of a designated CBTPA beneficiary country shall enter the United States free of duty and free of quantitative limitations, provided that the President determines that the country has satisfied the requirements of section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the CBERA relating to the implementation of procedures and requirements similar to those in chapter 5 of the NAFTA.

3. Section 212 of the CBTPA, which amends section 213(a) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(a)), provides duty-free treatment for certain liqueurs and spirituous beverages produced in Canada from rum that originates in a designated beneficiary country or the Virgin Islands of the United States.

4. In order to implement the tariff treatment provided under the CBTPA, it is necessary to modify the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS), thereby incorporating the substance of the relevant provisions of the CBTPA.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

6. I have determined that it is appropriate to authorize the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to perform the functions specified in section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the CBERA and certain functions under section 604 of the 1974 Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, sections 211 and 212 of the CBTPA, section 213 of the CBERA, and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for the preferential treatment provided for in section 213 of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703), as amended by the CBTPA, the HTS is modified as provided in the Annex to this proclamation.

(2) The following countries are designated as CBTPA beneficiary countries pursuant to section 213(b)(5)(B) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda
Aruba
Bahamas
Barbados
Belize
Costa Rica
Dominica
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Grenada
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Jamaica
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Nicaragua
Panama
St. Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago
British Virgin Islands

(3) The USTR is authorized to determine whether each designated beneficiary country has satisfied the requirements of section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the CBERA relating to the implementation of procedures and requirements similar in all material respects to the relevant procedures and requirements under chapter 5 of the NAFTA. To implement such determination or determinations, the USTR is authorized to exercise the authority provided to the President under section 604 of the 1974 Act to embody modifications and technical or conforming changes in the HTS. The determination or determinations of the USTR under this paragraph shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the USTR shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. Such notice or notices shall modify general note 17 of the HTS by listing the countries that satisfy the requirements of section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the CBERA.

(4) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(5) This proclamation is effective on the date of signature of this proclamation, except that the modifications to the HTS made by the Annex to this proclamation, as further modified by any notice to be published in the **Federal Register** as described in paragraph 3 of this proclamation, shall be effective on the date announced by the USTR in such notice.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

William Clinton

ANNEX

Section A. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date published by the United States Trade Representative in the *Federal Register*, the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) is modified as set forth herein, with the material in the new tariff provisions being inserted in the columns labeled "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", and "Rates of Duty 1-Special".

(1). General note 3(c)(i) to the tariff schedule is modified by inserting at the end thereof a new line reading "United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act...R".

(2). General notes 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 to the tariff schedule are redesignated as general notes 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23.

(3). The following new general note 17 to the tariff schedule is inserted in numerical sequence:

"17. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2000.

(a) The Caribbean Basin countries that will be enumerated in this note in a Federal Register notice by the United States Trade Representative, having previously been designated by the President pursuant to section 211 of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA), shall be treated as beneficiary countries for purposes of this note on and after the effective date announced in such notice.

(b) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "R" in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the CBTPA pursuant to section 211 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article which is a good of one or more designated beneficiary CBTPA countries enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note is imported directly into the customs territory of the United States, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free or reduced duty treatment provided for herein, provided that such good--

(i) was wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note, or

(ii) would be an originating good for purposes of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, if such good were imported thereunder.

No article or material of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note and receiving the tariff treatment specified in this note shall be eligible for such duty-free treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

(c) Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the "Special" rates of duty subcolumn for any heading or subheading followed by the symbol "E" or "E*" and a lower rate of duty appears in such subcolumn followed by the symbol "R", an eligible article under the terms of this note entered under such provision from a designated beneficiary CBTPA country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note shall receive such lower rate of duty.

(d) The duty-free treatment provided for in this note shall be effective with respect to eligible articles from a designated CBTPA country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date announced in a Federal Register notice issued by the United States Trade Representative, and shall remain in effect through the earlier of--

(i) the close of September 30, 2008; or

(ii) the date on which the Free Trade Area of the Americas or another free trade agreement that makes substantial progress in achieving the negotiating objectives set forth in section 108(b)(5) of Public Law 103-182 (19 U.S.C. 3317(b)(5)) enters into force with respect to the United States and the CBTPA beneficiary country."

(4). The Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in the HTS is modified for each of the following HTS provisions by inserting the symbol "R" in alphabetical order in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty.

2710.00.35	4602.10.25	6402.19.50	6402.99.14	6404.11.90
2710.00.40	4602.10.29	6402.19.70	6403.19.40	6404.19.40
4602.10.21	6401.92.60	6402.19.90	6403.59.15	6404.19.90
4602.10.22	6402.19.15	6402.30.60	6404.11.40	6406.10.50

Annex (con.)

2

(5). Subchapter XVII of chapter 98 of the HTS is modified by inserting in numerical sequence the following new U.S. note and heading:

- “6. For purposes of heading 9817.22.05, the duty-free treatment shall apply to liqueurs and spirituous beverages produced in the territory of Canada from rum if--
- (i) such rum is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) beneficiary country enumerated in general note 7(a) to the tariff schedule or of the Virgin Islands of the United States;
 - (ii) such rum is imported directly from a designated CBERA beneficiary country enumerated in general note 7(a) to the tariff schedule or from the Virgin Islands of the United States into the territory of Canada, and such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are imported directly from the territory of Canada into the customs territory of the United States;
 - (iii) when imported into the customs territory of the United States, such liqueurs and spirituous beverages are classified in subheading 2208.40 or 2208.90 of the tariff schedule; and
 - (iv) such rum accounts for at least 90 percent by volume of the alcoholic content of such liqueurs and spirituous beverages.
- 9817.22.05 : Rum, tafia, liqueurs and spirituous beverages, of a type classifiable in : : :
 : subheading 2208.40 or 2208.90 and described in U.S. note 6 to this : : :
 : subchapter..... : : Free :”

Section B. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date published in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative, chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is modified as set forth herein, with the material in the new tariff provisions being inserted in the columns labeled “Heading/Subheading”, “Article Description”, and “Rates of Duty 1-Special”.

(1). The following new U.S. note is inserted in numerical sequence in subchapter II of chapter 98 of the tariff schedule:

- “7. For purposes of heading 9802.00.80, duty-free treatment shall be accorded to the following articles imported directly from a beneficiary United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) country previously designated by the President in a proclamation issued pursuant to such Act and enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule--
- (i) apparel articles assembled in one or more such beneficiary countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable under heading 5602 or 5603 of chapter 56 and are wholly formed and cut in the United States); or
 - (ii) textile luggage assembled in a designated beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed and cut in the United States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States.

Articles otherwise eligible to enter under this heading, and which satisfy the conditions set forth in U.S. note 3 to subchapter XX of this chapter, shall not be ineligible to enter under this heading. Articles covered by the terms of this note shall be admitted into the customs territory of the United States free of quantitative limitations.”

- (2). (a) The article description of heading 9802.00.80 is modified by inserting immediately after “heading 9802.00.90” the expression “and goods imported under provisions of subchapter XX”.
- (b) The Special rates of duty subcolumn for such heading is modified by inserting below the last rate in such subcolumn the expression “Free, for products described in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter”.

Annex (con.)

- (3). The following new subchapter XX is inserted in chapter 98 of the HTS, together with its U.S. notes and tariff provisions:

“SUBCHAPTER XX
GOODS ELIGIBLE FOR SPECIAL TARIFF BENEFITS UNDER THE
UNITED STATES-CARIBBEAN BASIN TRADE PARTNERSHIP ACT

U.S. Notes

1. The tariff treatment provided in this subchapter shall be accorded only to textile and apparel articles that are described in such subheadings and imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a designated United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) beneficiary country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule.

2. (a) Except as provided in this note, textile and apparel articles described in subheadings 9820.11.03 through 9820.11.30, inclusive, of this subchapter that are imported directly into the customs territory of the United States from a designated beneficiary CBTPA country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule shall be eligible to enter free of duty and free of any quantitative limitations, except as provided in this subchapter, under the terms of the provisions set forth in such subheadings and applicable legal notes, as indicated by the rate of duty of “Free” in the Special rates of duty subcolumn for such provisions.
- (b) Imports of apparel articles under subheading 9820.11.09 shall be limited, in the period beginning on the date announced in a Federal Register notice issued by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 250,000,000 square meter equivalents. Such imports of apparel articles shall be limited, during each of the one-year periods provided for herein, to the following aggregate quantity of square meter equivalents:

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Square Meter Equivalents</u>
October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002.....	290,000,000
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003.....	336,400,000
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004 and subsequent 12-month periods.....	390,224,000

- (c) Imports of t-shirts under subheading 9820.11.12 shall be limited, in the period beginning on the date announced in a Federal Register notice issued by the United States Trade Representative and continuing through the close of September 30, 2001, to an aggregate quantity not to exceed 4,200,000 dozen. Such imports of such t-shirts shall be limited, during each of the one-year periods provided for herein, to the following aggregate quantity:

<u>12-Month Period</u>	<u>Aggregate Quantity in Dozens</u>
October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2002.....	4,872,000
October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003.....	5,651,520
October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004.....	6,555,763
October 1, 2004 through September 30, 2005 and subsequent 12-month periods.....	7,604,685

- (d) For purposes of subheading 9820.11.15, imports of brassieres of a producer or an entity controlling production, during the period beginning on October 1, 2001, and during each of the six succeeding 1-year periods, shall be eligible for preferential treatment only if the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States that are used in the production of all such articles of that producer or entity during the preceding 1-year period is at least 75 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period. The United States Customs Service shall develop and implement methods and procedures to ensure ongoing compliance with the provisions of this paragraph. If the Customs Service finds that a producer or an entity controlling production has not satisfied such provisions in a 1-year period, then such apparel articles of that producer or entity shall be ineligible for preferential treatment under subheading 9820.11.15 during any succeeding 1-year period until the aggregate cost of fabric components formed in the United States used in the production of such articles of that producer or entity in the preceding 1-year period is at least 85 percent of the aggregate declared customs value of the fabric contained in all such articles of that producer or entity that are entered during the preceding 1-year period.
3. (a) An article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under any provision of this subchapter shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains--
- (i) findings or trimmings of foreign origin, if the value of such findings and trimmings does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or
- (ii) certain interlinings of foreign origin, if the value of such interlinings (and any findings and trimmings of foreign origin) does not exceed 25 percent of the cost of the components of the assembled article; or

Annex (con.)

4

- (iii) fibers or yarns not wholly formed in the United States or in one or more designated beneficiary countries enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule, provided that the total weight of all such fibers and yarns is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of the article.

Notwithstanding subdivision (iii) above, an apparel article containing elastomeric yarns shall be eligible for preferential tariff treatment under this note only if such yarns are wholly formed in the United States.

- (b) For purposes of subdivision (a)(i) above, findings or trimmings eligible under such subdivision include sewing thread, hooks and eyes, snaps, buttons, "bow buds", decorative lace trim, elastic strips, zippers (including zipper tapes and labels) and other similar products. Elastic strips are considered findings or trimmings only if they are each less than 2.54 cm in width and used in the production of brassieres. For purposes of articles described in subheading 9820.11.06 and 9820.11.18, sewing thread shall not be considered to be findings or trimmings.
- (c) For purposes of subdivision (a)(ii) above, the interlinings eligible under such subdivision include only a chest type plate, a "hymo" piece, or "sleeve header", of woven or welt-inserted warp knit construction and of coarse animal hair or man-made filaments.
- (d) For purposes of U.S. note 7(i) to subchapter II of this chapter and subheadings 9820.11.03, 9820.11.06 and 9820.11.18, an article otherwise eligible for preferential treatment under such subheadings shall not be ineligible for such treatment because the article contains nylon filament yarn (other than elastomeric yarn) classifiable under subheading 5402.10.30, 5402.10.60, 5402.31.30, 5402.31.60, 5402.32.30, 5402.32.60, 5402.41.10, 5401.41.90, 5402.51.00 or 5402.61.00 of the tariff schedule that entered free of duty as a product of Israel under the terms of general note 8 to the tariff schedule or as a good of Canada or a good of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule.

- 4. For purposes of subheading 9820.11.30, goods entered under this provision must be certified, by a competent authority of a designated beneficiary country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff schedule, as eligible products of such country, in accordance with requirements established by the appropriate U.S. government authority.

	: Articles imported from a designated beneficiary Caribbean Basin Trade	:	:
	: Partnership country enumerated in general note 17(a) to the tariff	:	:
	: schedule:	:	:
9820.11.03	: Apparel articles of chapter 61 or 62 assembled in one or more	:	:
	: such countries from fabrics wholly formed and cut in the United	:	:
	: States, from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including	:	:
	: fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in	:	:
	: heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly formed and cut in the United	:	:
	: States), the foregoing which (1) are embroidered or were subjected	:	:
	: to stone-washing, enzyme-washing, acid washing, permapressing,	:	:
	: oven-baking, bleaching, garment-dyeing, screen printing or other	:	:
	: similar processes, and (2) but for such embroidery or processing	:	:
	: are of a type otherwise described in heading 9802.00.80 of the	:	:
	: tariff schedule.....	:	: Free
	:	:	:
9820.11.06	: Apparel articles cut in one or more such countries from fabric	:	:
	: wholly formed in the United States from yarns wholly formed in	:	:
	: the United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such	:	:
	: fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 and are wholly	:	:
	: formed in the United States), if such articles are assembled in one	:	:
	: or more such countries with thread formed in the United States.....	:	: Free
	:	:	:
9820.11.09	: Apparel articles (other than socks provided for in heading 6115 of	:	:
	: the tariff schedule) knit to shape in such a country from yarns	:	:
	: wholly formed in the United States; knitted or crocheted apparel	:	:
	: articles (except t-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable in	:	:
	: subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 and described in	:	:
	: subheading 9820.11.12) cut and wholly assembled in one or more	:	:
	: such countries from fabrics formed in one or more such countries	:	:
	: or from fabrics formed in one or more such countries and the	:	:
	: United States, all the foregoing from yarns wholly formed in the	:	:
	: United States (including fabrics not formed from yarns, if such	:	:
	: fabrics are classifiable in heading 5602 or 5603 of the tariff schedule	:	:
	: and are formed in one or more such countries) and subject to the	:	:
	: provisions of U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter.....	:	: Free
	:	:	:
9820.11.12	: T-shirts, other than underwear, classifiable in subheadings	:	:
	: 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10 of the tariff schedule, made in one or	:	:
	: more such countries from fabric formed in one or more such	:	:
	: countries from yarns wholly formed in the United States, subject	:	:
	: to the provisions of U.S. note 2(c) to this subchapter.....	:	: Free

Annex (con.)

	: [Articles...(con.):]	:	:
9820.11.15	: Brassieres classifiable in subheading 6212.10 of the tariff schedule,	:	:
	: both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the United States or	:	:
	: one or more such countries or both, subject to the provisions of	:	:
	: U.S. note 2(d) to this subchapter.....	:	: Free
9820.11.18	: Knitted or crocheted apparel articles (except t-shirts, other than	:	:
	: underwear, classifiable in subheadings 6109.10.00 and 6109.90.10	:	:
	: and described in subheading 9820.11.12) cut and assembled in one	:	:
	: or more such countries from fabrics wholly formed in the United	:	:
	: States from yarns wholly formed in the United States (including	:	:
	: fabrics not formed from yarns, if such fabrics are classifiable in	:	:
	: heading 5602 or 5603 of the tariff schedule and are formed wholly	:	:
	: in the United States), if such assembly is with thread formed in	:	:
	: the United States.....	:	: Free
9820.11.21	: Textile luggage assembled in such a country from fabric cut in a	:	:
	: beneficiary country from fabric wholly formed in the United States	:	:
	: from yarns wholly formed in the United States.....	:	: Free
9820.11.24	: Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise	:	:
	: assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn not	:	:
	: formed in the United States or in one or more such countries,	:	:
	: provided that such apparel articles of such fabrics or yarn would	:	:
	: be considered an originating good under the terms of general	:	:
	: note 12(t) to the tariff schedule without regard to the source of	:	:
	: the fabric or yarn if such apparel article had been imported from	:	:
	: the territory of Canada or the territory of Mexico directly into the	:	:
	: customs territory of the United States.....	:	: Free
9820.11.27	: Apparel articles both cut (or knit-to-shape) and sewn or otherwise	:	:
	: assembled in one or more such countries from fabrics or yarn	:	:
	: designated by the appropriate U.S. government authority in the	:	:
	: Federal Register as fabrics or yarn not available in commercial	:	:
	: quantities in the United States, under any terms as such authority	:	:
	: may provide.....	:	: Free
9820.11.30	: Handloomed, handmade or folklore textile and apparel goods,	:	:
	: under the terms of U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	:	: Free

Annex (con.)

6

Section C. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates set forth in this table for each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in the HTS is modified by (i) inserting the rate of duty specified in the Initial Stage column in this table, which shall be effective on or after the date specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative and through the close of December 31, 2000, followed by the symbol "R" in parentheses, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns in this table the rate of duty in the HTS that is followed by the symbol "R" in parentheses is deleted and the rate of duty for such dated column is inserted in such subheading in lieu thereof.

HTS Subheading	Initial Stage	January 1, 2001	January 1, 2002	January 1, 2003	January 1, 2004	January 1, 2005	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2007	January 1, 2008
1604.14.10	18.6%	16.3%	14%	11.6%	9.3%	7%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
1604.14.20	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
1604.14.30	6.6%	5.8%	5%	4.1%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
2709.00.10	1.5¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	0.5¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2709.00.20	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.05	1.5¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	0.5¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.10	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.15	15.7¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl	5.2¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.18	15.7¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl	5.2¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.20	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.25	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.30	25.2¢/bbl	16.8¢/bbl	8.4¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.45	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.11.00	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.12.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.19.00	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.30	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.60	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.90	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.22.15	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.29.90	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.31.60	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.91.00	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.45	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.99.90	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.10.40	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.08	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.18	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6401.10.00	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6401.91.00	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6401.92.90	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6401.99.30	13.3%	11.6%	10%	8.3%	6.6%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6401.99.60	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6401.99.90	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6402.19.05	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.30.30	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.30.50	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6402.30.70	48¢/pr. + 20%	42¢/pr. + 17.5%	36¢/pr. + 15%	30¢/pr. + 12.5%	24¢/pr. + 10%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	12¢/pr. + 5%	6¢/pr. + 2.5%	Free
6402.30.80	48¢/pr. + 10.6%	42¢/pr. + 9.3%	36¢/pr. + 8%	30¢/pr. + 6.6%	24¢/pr. + 5.3%	18¢/pr. + 4%	12¢/pr. + 2.6%	6¢/pr. + 1.3%	Free
6402.30.90	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.91.40	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.91.50	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6402.91.60	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.91.70	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.91.80	48¢/pr. + 10.6%	42¢/pr. + 9.3%	36¢/pr. + 8%	30¢/pr. + 6.6%	24¢/pr. + 5.3%	18¢/pr. + 4%	12¢/pr. + 2.6%	6¢/pr. + 1.3%	Free
6402.91.90	10.6%	9.3%	8%	6.6%	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6402.99.05	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.10	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.18	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.20	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6402.99.30	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6402.99.60	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex (con.)

7

HTS Subheading	Initial Stage	January 1, 2001	January 1, 2002	January 1, 2003	January 1, 2004	January 1, 2005	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2007	January 1, 2008
6402.99.80	48¢/pr. + 10.6%	42¢/pr. + 9.3%	36¢/pr. + 8%	30¢/pr. + 6.6%	24¢/pr. + 5.3%	18¢/pr. + 4%	12¢/pr. + 2.6%	6¢/pr. + 1.3%	Free
6402.99.90	10.6%	9.3%	8%	6.6%	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6403.19.10	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.30	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.50	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.40.30	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.40.60	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.30	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.60	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.90	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.30	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.60	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.90	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.91.30	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.91.60	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6403.91.90	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.20	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.40	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.60	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.75	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.90	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.11.20	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.11.50	25.6%	25.6%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
6404.11.60	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6404.11.70	48¢/pr. + 20%	42¢/pr. + 17.5%	36¢/pr. + 15%	30¢/pr. + 12.5%	24¢/pr. + 10%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	12¢/pr. + 5%	6¢/pr. + 2.5%	Free
6404.11.80	48¢/pr. + 10.6%	42¢/pr. + 9.3%	36¢/pr. + 8%	30¢/pr. + 6.6%	24¢/pr. + 5.3%	18¢/pr. + 4%	12¢/pr. + 2.6%	6¢/pr. + 1.3%	Free
6404.19.15	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.20	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6404.19.25	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.30	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.35	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6404.19.50	25.6%	22.4%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
6404.19.60	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.70	48¢/pr. + 20%	42¢/pr. + 17.5%	36¢/pr. + 15%	30¢/pr. + 12.5%	24¢/pr. + 10%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	12¢/pr. + 5%	6¢/pr. + 2.5%	Free
6404.19.80	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.20.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.20.40	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.20.60	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.10.00	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.20.30	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.20.90	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.90.90	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.05	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.10	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.20	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.45	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

[FR Doc. 00-25693

Filed 10-3-00; 11:03 am]

Billing code 3190-01-C

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.¹¹

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 00-25919 Filed 10-6-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice 3432]

Advisory Committee on International Communications and Information Policy; Meeting Notice

The Department of State is announcing the next meeting of its Advisory Committee on International Communications and Information Policy. This is in place of the September 14, 2000 meeting that had to be postponed.

The Committee provides a formal channel for regular consultation and coordination on major economic, social and legal issues and problems in international communications and information policy, especially as these issues and problems involve users of information and communication services, providers of such services, technology research and development, foreign industrial and regulatory policy, the activities of international organizations with regard to communications and information, and developing country interests.

There will be a featured guest speaker at the meeting who will speak on an important topic involving international communications and information policy.

This meeting will be held on Thursday, October 26, 2000, from 9:30 a.m.–12:30 p.m. in Room 1107 of the Main Building of the U.S. Department of State, located at 2201 "C" Street, NW., Washington, DC 20520.

Members of the public may attend these meetings up to the seating capacity of the room. While the meeting is open to the public, admittance to the State Department Building is only by means of a pre-arranged clearance list. In order to be placed on the pre-clearance list, please provide your name, title, company, social security number, date of birth, and citizenship to Timothy C. Finton at <fintontc@state.gov>. All attendees for this meeting must use the 23rd Street entrance. One of the following valid ID's will be required for admittance: any U.S. driver's license with photo, a passport, or a U.S. Government agency

ID. Non-U.S. Government attendees must be escorted by State Department personnel at all times when in the State Department building.

For further information, contact Timothy C. Finton, Executive Secretary of the Committee, at (202) 647-5385 or <fintontc@state.gov>.

Dated: October 3, 2000.

Timothy C. Finton,

Executive Secretary.

[FR Doc. 00-25974 Filed 10-6-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-45-U

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Determination Under the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act

AGENCY: Office of the United States Trade Representative.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The United States Trade Representative has determined that Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, and Panama have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, the customs procedures required by the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act and, therefore, imports of eligible products from these countries qualify for the enhanced trade benefits provided under the Act.

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 2, 2000.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Christopher Wilson, Director for Central America and the Caribbean, Office of the United States Trade Representative, (202) 395-5190.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Caribbean Basin Trade partnership Act (Title II of the Trade and Development Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-200) (CBTPA) expands the trade benefits available to Caribbean and Central American countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA). The CBTPA reduces or eliminates tariffs and eliminates quantitative restrictions on certain products that previously were not eligible for preferential treatment under the CBERA. The enhanced trade benefits provided by the CBTPA are available to imports of eligible products from countries that (1) are designated as "CBTPA beneficiary countries," and (2) have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, certain customs procedures, drawn from Chapter 5 of the North American Free Trade Agreement, that allow U.S.

Customs to verify the origin of the products.

On October 2, 2000, the President designated all 24 current beneficiaries under the CBERA as "CBTPA beneficiary countries." Proclamation 7351 delegated to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) the authority to determine whether the designated CBTPA beneficiary countries have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, the customs procedures required by the CBTPA. The President directed the USTR to announce any such determinations in the **Federal Register** and to implement any such determinations in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS).

Based on information and commitments received from beneficiary countries to date, I have determined that Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, and Panama have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, the customs procedures required by the CBTPA. Accordingly, pursuant to the authority vested in the USTR by Proclamation 7351, the HTS is modified as provided in Proclamation 7351 and as specified in the Annex to this notice, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, on or after October 2, 2000. The USTR will publish additional notices in the **Federal Register** announcing any determinations that other CBTPA beneficiary countries have satisfied the required customs procedures.

Charlene Barshefsky,

United States Trade Representative.

Annex

Pursuant to the authority created in Proclamation 7351, the HTS is modified as follows:

1(a). General note 17(a) to the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by inserting at the end of the text the following new sentence and enumeration:

"The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama"

(b). General note 17(d) to the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by striking "the date announced in a **Federal Register** notice issued by the United

¹¹ 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12)

States Trade Representative" and by inserting in lieu thereof "October 2, 2000."

2. The text of U.S. note 7 to subchapter II of chapter 98 of the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by inserting before it the paragraph designation "(b)". Such paragraph is modified by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence and enumeration:

"The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama"

3. U.S. note 1 subchapter XX of chapter 98 of the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by adding at the end of the text of such note the following new sentence and enumeration:

"The following countries have been determined by the USTR to have satisfied the customs requirements of the CBTPA and, therefore, to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note:

Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama"

4. U.S. note 2(b) and (c) are each modified by striking the expression "the date announced in a **Federal Register** notice issued by the United States Trade Representative" and by inserting in lieu thereof "October 2, 2000".

[FR Doc. 00-26072 Filed 10-5-00; 2:22 am]

BILLING CODE 3190-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Railroad Administration

Proposed Agency Information Collection Activities; Comment Request

AGENCY: Federal Railroad Administration, DOT.

ACTION: Notice and request for comments.

SUMMARY: In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*) and its implementing regulations, this 30-day notice announces that the Information Collection Requirement (ICR) abstracted below has been forwarded to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and comment. The ICR describes the nature of the information collection and its expected burden. The **Federal Register** notice with a 60-day comment

period soliciting comments on the following collections of information was published on July 25, 2000 (65 FR 45825).

DATES: Comments must be submitted on or before November 9, 2000.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Robert Brogan, Office of Planning and Evaluation Division, RRS-21, Federal Railroad Administration, 1120 Vermont Ave., NW., Mail Stop 17, Washington, DC 20590 (telephone: (202) 493-6292), or Dian Deal, Office of Information Technology and Productivity Improvement, RAD-20, Federal Railroad Administration, 1120 Vermont Ave., NW., Mail Stop 35, Washington, DC 20590 (telephone: (202) 493-6133). (These telephone numbers are not toll-free.)

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA), Pub. L. No. 104-13, § 2, 109 Stat. 163 (1995) (codified as revised at 44 U.S.C. 3501-3520), and its implementing regulations, 5 C.F.R. Part 1320, require Federal agencies to issue two notices seeking public comment on information collection activities before OMB may approve paperwork packages. 44 U.S.C. 3506, 3507; 5 C.F.R. 1320.5, 1320.8(d)(1), 1320.12. On July 25, 2000, FRA published a 60-day notice in the **Federal Register** soliciting comment on ICRs that the agency was seeking OMB approval. 65 FR 45825. FRA received no comments in response to this notice.

Before OMB decides whether to approve these proposed collections of information, it must provide 30 days for public comment. 44 U.S.C. 3507(b); 5 CFR 1320.12(d). Federal law requires OMB to approve or disapprove paperwork packages between 30 and 60 days after the 30 day notice is published. 44 U.S.C. 3507 (b)-(c); 5 CFR 1320.12(d); see also 60 FR 44978, 44983, Aug. 29, 1995. OMB believes that the 30 day notice informs the regulated community to file relevant comments and affords the agency adequate time to digest public comments before it renders a decision. 60 FR 44983, Aug. 29, 1995. Therefore respondents should submit their respective comments to OMB within 30 days of publication to best ensure having their full effect. 5 CFR 1320.12(c); see also 60 FR 44983, Aug. 29, 1995.

The summaries below describe the nature of the information collection requirements (ICRs) and the expected burden. The revised requirements are being submitted for clearance by OMB as required by the PRA.

Title: Regional Inspection Point Listing Forms.

OMB Control Number: 2130-New.

Type of Request: New collection.

Affected Public: Businesses.

Form(s): FRA F 6180.106(a)-(e).

Abstract: Through a direct comparison of inspection data with accident/incident data, the collection of information proposes to develop a profile county-by-county of what there is to inspect, and how much inspection activity was done by Federal and State railroad inspectors each year nationwide. The information collected will produce "snapshots" which will allow FRA to determine where the gaps are in inspection territories so that it can focus inspection resources where they will do the most good. As a result of the proposed information collection, FRA will be better able to equalize inspector workloads, and will be able to make informed hiring decisions regarding the most effective placement of new inspectors. More targeted inspections will permit FRA to maximize its limited resources, and will serve to enhance overall safety on the nation's rail system.

Annual Estimated Burden Hours: 3,387.

Addressee: Send comments regarding these information collections to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, 725 Seventeenth Street, NW., Washington, DC, 20503. Attention: FRA Desk Officer.

Comments are invited on the following: Whether the proposed collections of information are necessary for the proper performance of the functions of FRA, including whether the information will have practical utility; the accuracy of FRA's estimates of the burden of the proposed information collections; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the collections of information on respondents, including the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

A comment to OMB is best assured of having its full effect if OMB receives it within 30 days of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**.

Authority: 44 U.S.C. 3501-3520.

Issued in Washington, DC on October 3, 2000.

Kathy A. Weiner,

Director, Office of Information Technology and Support Systems, Federal Railroad Administration.

[FR Doc. 00-25973 Filed 10-6-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-06-U

One Hundred Sixth Congress
of the
United States of America

AT THE SECOND SESSION

*Begun and held at the City of Washington on Monday,
the twenty-fourth day of January, two thousand*

An Act

To amend the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States to modify temporarily certain rates of duty, to make other technical amendments to the trade laws, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of
the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Tariff Suspension and Trade Act of 2000”.

SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

The table of contents of this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.

TITLE I—TARIFF PROVISIONS

Sec. 1001. Reference; expired provisions.

Subtitle A—Temporary Duty Suspensions and Reductions

CHAPTER 1—NEW DUTY SUSPENSIONS AND REDUCTIONS

- Sec. 1101. HIV/AIDS drug.
- Sec. 1102. HIV/AIDS drug.
- Sec. 1103. Triacetoneamine.
- Sec. 1104. Instant print film in rolls.
- Sec. 1105. Color instant print film.
- Sec. 1106. Mixtures of sennosides and mixtures of sennosides and their salts.
- Sec. 1107. Cibacron red LS–B HC.
- Sec. 1108. Cibacron brilliant blue FN–G.
- Sec. 1109. Cibacron scarlet LS–2G HC.
- Sec. 1110. MUB 738 INT.
- Sec. 1111. Fenbuconazole.
- Sec. 1112. 2,6-Dichlorotoluene.
- Sec. 1113. 3-Amino-3-methyl-1-pentyne.
- Sec. 1114. Triazamate.
- Sec. 1115. Methoxyfenozide.
- Sec. 1116. 1-Fluoro-2-nitrobenzene.
- Sec. 1117. PHBA.
- Sec. 1118. THQ (toluhydroquinone).
- Sec. 1119. 2,4-Dicumylphenol.
- Sec. 1120. Certain cathode-ray tubes.
- Sec. 1121. Other cathode-ray tubes.
- Sec. 1122. Certain raw cotton.
- Sec. 1123. Rhinovirus drug.
- Sec. 1124. Butralin.
- Sec. 1125. Branched dodecylbenzene.
- Sec. 1126. Certain fluorinated compound.
- Sec. 1127. Certain light absorbing photo dye.
- Sec. 1128. Filter Blue Green photo dye.
- Sec. 1129. Certain light absorbing photo dyes.
- Sec. 1130. 4,4'-Difluorobenzophenone.

H. R. 4868—2

Sec. 1131. A fluorinated compound.
Sec. 1132. DiTMP.
Sec. 1133. HPA.
Sec. 1134. APE.
Sec. 1135. TMPDE.
Sec. 1136. TMPME.
Sec. 1137. Tungsten concentrates.
Sec. 1138. 2 Chloro Amino Toluene.
Sec. 1139. Certain ion-exchange resins.
Sec. 1140. 11-Aminoundecanoic acid.
Sec. 1141. Dimethoxy butanone (DMB).
Sec. 1142. Dichloro aniline (DCA).
Sec. 1143. Diphenyl sulfide.
Sec. 1144. Trifluralin.
Sec. 1145. Diethyl imidazolidinone (DMI).
Sec. 1146. Ethalfluralin.
Sec. 1147. Benfluralin.
Sec. 1148. 3-Amino-5-mercapto-1,2,4-triazole (AMT).
Sec. 1149. Diethyl phosphorochlorodithioate (DEPCT).
Sec. 1150. Refined quinoline.
Sec. 1151. DMDS.
Sec. 1152. Vision inspection systems.
Sec. 1153. Anode presses.
Sec. 1154. Trim and form machines.
Sec. 1155. Certain assembly machines.
Sec. 1156. Thionyl chloride.
Sec. 1157. Phenylmethyl hydrazinecarboxylate.
Sec. 1158. Tralkoxydim formulated.
Sec. 1159. KN002.
Sec. 1160. KL084.
Sec. 1161. IN-N5297.
Sec. 1162. Azoxystrobin formulated.
Sec. 1163. Fungaflor 500 EC.
Sec. 1164. Norbloc 7966.
Sec. 1165. Imazalil.
Sec. 1166. 1,5-Dichloroanthraquinone.
Sec. 1167. Ultraviolet dye.
Sec. 1168. Vinclozolin.
Sec. 1169. Tepraloxymid.
Sec. 1170. Pyridaben.
Sec. 1171. 2-Acetylnicotinic acid.
Sec. 1172. SAME.
Sec. 1173. Procion crimson H-EXL.
Sec. 1174. Dispersol crimson SF grains.
Sec. 1175. Procion navy H-EXL.
Sec. 1176. Procion yellow H-EXL.
Sec. 1177. 2-Phenylphenol.
Sec. 1178. 2-Methoxy-1-propene.
Sec. 1179. 3,5-Difluoroaniline.
Sec. 1180. Quinclorac.
Sec. 1181. Dispersol black XF grains.
Sec. 1182. Fluroxypyr, 1-methylheptyl ester (FME).
Sec. 1183. Solsperse 17260.
Sec. 1184. Solsperse 17000.
Sec. 1185. Solsperse 5000.
Sec. 1186. Certain TAED chemicals.
Sec. 1187. Isobornyl acetate.
Sec. 1188. Solvent blue 124.
Sec. 1189. Solvent blue 104.
Sec. 1190. Pro-jet magenta 364 stage.
Sec. 1191. 4-Amino-2,5-dimethoxy-N-phenylbenzene sulfonamide.
Sec. 1192. Undecylenic acid.
Sec. 1193. 2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid.
Sec. 1194. Iminodisuccinate.
Sec. 1195. Iminodisuccinate salts and aqueous solutions.
Sec. 1196. Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) self-adhesive sheets.
Sec. 1197. 2-Butyl-2-ethylpropanediol.
Sec. 1198. Cyclohexadec-8-en-1-one.
Sec. 1199. Paint additive chemical.
Sec. 1200. o-Cumyl-octylphenol.
Sec. 1201. Certain polyamides.
Sec. 1202. Mesamoll.

H. R. 4868—3

- Sec. 1203. Vulkalent E/C.
 Sec. 1204. Baytron M.
 Sec. 1205. Baytron C-R.
 Sec. 1206. Baytron P.
 Sec. 1207. Molds for use in certain DVDs.
 Sec. 1208. KN001 (a hydrochloride).
 Sec. 1209. Certain compound optical microscopes.
 Sec. 1210. DPC 083.
 Sec. 1211. DPC 961.
 Sec. 1212. Petroleum sulfonic acids, sodium salts.
 Sec. 1213. Pro-jet cyan 1 press paste.
 Sec. 1214. Pro-jet black ALC powder.
 Sec. 1215. Pro-jet fast yellow 2 RO feed.
 Sec. 1216. Solvent yellow 145.
 Sec. 1217. Pro-jet fast magenta 2 RO feed.
 Sec. 1218. Pro-jet fast cyan 2 stage.
 Sec. 1219. Pro-jet cyan 485 stage.
 Sec. 1220. Triflusulfuron methyl formulated product.
 Sec. 1221. Pro-jet fast cyan 3 stage.
 Sec. 1222. Pro-jet cyan 1 RO feed.
 Sec. 1223. Pro-jet fast black 287 NA paste/liquid feed.
 Sec. 1224. 4-(cyclopropyl- α -hydroxymethylene)-3,5-dioxo-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester.
 Sec. 1225. 4''-epimethylamino-4''-deoxyivermectin B_{1a} and B_{1b} benzoates.
 Sec. 1226. Formulations containing 2-[4-[(5-chloro-3-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy]-phenoxy]-2-propynyl ester.
 Sec. 1227. Mixtures of 2-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-amino]carbonylbenzenesulfonamide] and 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid.
 Sec. 1228. (E,E)- α -(methoxyimino)-2-[[[1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-ethylidene]amino]oxy]methyl]benzeneacetic acid, methyl ester.
 Sec. 1229. Formulations containing sulfur.
 Sec. 1230. Mixtures of 3-(6-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1-[2-(2-chloroethoxy)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea.
 Sec. 1231. Mixtures of 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl-N-phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine-4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile.
 Sec. 1232. (R)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-methoxyacetyl]amino]propionic acid, methyl ester and (S)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-methoxyacetyl]amino]propionic acid, methyl ester.
 Sec. 1233. Mixtures of benzothiadiazole-7-carbothioic acid, S-methyl ester.
 Sec. 1234. Benzothiadiazole-7-carbothioic acid, S-methyl ester.
 Sec. 1235. O-(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-O-ethyl-S-propyl phosphorothioate.
 Sec. 1236. 1-[[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]-methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole.
 Sec. 1237. Tetrahydro-3-methyl-N-nitro-5-[[2-phenylthio]-5-thiazolyl]-4H-1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine.
 Sec. 1238. 1-(4-Methoxy-6-methyltriazin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea.
 Sec. 1239. 4,5-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-[(3-pyridinylmethylene)amino]-1,2,4-triazin-3(2H)-one.
 Sec. 1240. 4-(2,2-Difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile.
 Sec. 1241. Mixtures of 2-(((4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl)aminosulfonyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-pyridinecarboxamide and application adjuvants.
 Sec. 1242. Monochrome glass envelopes.
 Sec. 1243. Ceramic coater.
 Sec. 1244. Pro-jet black 263 stage.
 Sec. 1245. Pro-jet fast black 286 paste.
 Sec. 1246. Bromine-containing compounds.
 Sec. 1247. Pyridinedicarboxylic acid.
 Sec. 1248. Certain semiconductor mold compounds.
 Sec. 1249. Solvent blue 67.
 Sec. 1250. Pigment blue 60.
 Sec. 1251. Menthyl anthranilate.
 Sec. 1252. 4-Bromo-2-fluoroacetanilide.
 Sec. 1253. Propiophenone.
 Sec. 1254. m-chlorobenzaldehyde.
 Sec. 1255. Ceramic knives.
 Sec. 1256. Stainless steel railcar body shells.
 Sec. 1257. Stainless steel railcar body shells of 148-passenger capacity.
 Sec. 1258. Pendimethalin.
 Sec. 1259. 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzoxonitril ester and inerts.

H. R. 4868—4

Sec. 1260. 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrinitril.
Sec. 1261. Isoxaflutole.
Sec. 1262. Cyclanilide technical.
Sec. 1263. R115777.
Sec. 1264. Bonding machines.
Sec. 1265. Glyoxylic acid.
Sec. 1266. Fluoride compounds.
Sec. 1267. Cobalt boron.
Sec. 1268. Certain steam or other vapor generating boilers used in nuclear facilities.
Sec. 1269. Fipronil technical.
Sec. 1270. KL540.

CHAPTER 2—EXISTING DUTY SUSPENSIONS AND REDUCTIONS

Sec. 1301. Extension of certain existing duty suspensions and reductions.
Sec. 1302. Technical correction.
Sec. 1303. Effective date.

Subtitle B—Other Tariff Provisions

CHAPTER 1—LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES

Sec. 1401. Certain telephone systems.
Sec. 1402. Color television receiver entries.
Sec. 1403. Copper and brass sheet and strip.
Sec. 1404. Antifriction bearings.
Sec. 1405. Other antifriction bearings.
Sec. 1406. Printing cartridges.
Sec. 1407. Liquidation or reliquidation of certain entries of N,N-dicyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide.
Sec. 1408. Certain entries of tomato sauce preparation.
Sec. 1409. Certain tomato sauce preparation entered in 1990 through 1992.
Sec. 1410. Certain tomato sauce preparation entered in 1989 through 1995.
Sec. 1411. Certain tomato sauce preparation entered in 1989 and 1990.
Sec. 1412. Neoprene synchronous timing belts.
Sec. 1413. Reliquidation of drawback claim number R74-10343996.
Sec. 1414. Reliquidation of certain drawback claims filed in 1996.
Sec. 1415. Reliquidation of certain drawback claims relating to exports of merchandise from May 1993 to July 1993.
Sec. 1416. liquidation of certain drawback claims relating to exports claims filed between April 1994 and July 1994.
Sec. 1417. Reliquidation of certain drawback claims relating to juices.
Sec. 1418. Reliquidation of certain drawback claims filed in 1997.
Sec. 1419. Reliquidation of drawback claim number WJU1111031-7.
Sec. 1420. Liquidation or reliquidation of certain entries of athletic shoes.
Sec. 1421. Reliquidation of certain drawback claims relating to juices.
Sec. 1422. Drawback of finished petroleum derivatives.
Sec. 1423. Reliquidation of certain entries of self-tapping screws.
Sec. 1424. Reliquidation of certain entries of vacuum cleaners.
Sec. 1425. Liquidation or reliquidation of certain entries of conveyor chains.

CHAPTER 2—SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION RELATING TO PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING

Sec. 1431. Short title.
Sec. 1432. Findings; purpose.
Sec. 1433. Amendments to Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.
Sec. 1434. Regulations relating to entry procedures and sales of prototypes.
Sec. 1435. Effective date.

CHAPTER 3—PROHIBITION ON IMPORTATION OF PRODUCTS MADE WITH DOG OR CAT FUR

Sec. 1441. Short title.
Sec. 1442. Findings and purposes.
Sec. 1443. Prohibition on importation of products made with dog or cat fur.

CHAPTER 4—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 1451. Alternative mid-point interest accounting methodology for underpayment of duties and fees.
Sec. 1452. Exception from making report of arrival and formal entry for certain vessels.
Sec. 1453. Designation of San Antonio International Airport for customs processing of certain private aircraft arriving in the United States.

H. R. 4868—5

- Sec. 1454. International travel merchandise.
- Sec. 1455. Change in rate of duty of goods returned to the United States by travelers.
- Sec. 1456. Treatment of personal effects of participants in international athletic events.
- Sec. 1457. Collection of fees for customs services for arrival of certain ferries.
- Sec. 1458. Establishment of drawback based on commercial interchangeability for certain rubber vulcanization accelerators.
- Sec. 1459. Cargo inspection.
- Sec. 1460. Treatment of certain multiple entries of merchandise as single entry.
- Sec. 1461. Report on customs procedures.
- Sec. 1462. Drawbacks for recycled materials.
- Sec. 1463. Preservation of certain reporting requirements.
- Sec. 1464. Importation of gum arabic.
- Sec. 1465. Customs services at the Detroit Metropolitan Airport.

Subtitle C—Effective Date

- Sec. 1471. Effective date.

TITLE II—OTHER TRADE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 2001. Trade adjustment assistance for certain workers affected by environmental remediation or closure of a copper mining facility.
- Sec. 2002. Chief Agricultural Negotiator.

TITLE III—EXTENSION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT TO GEORGIA

- Sec. 3001. Findings.
- Sec. 3002. Termination of application of title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 to Georgia.

TITLE IV—IMPORTED CIGARETTE COMPLIANCE

- Sec. 4001. Short title.
- Sec. 4002. Modifications to rules governing reimportation of tobacco products.
- Sec. 4003. Technical amendment to the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.
- Sec. 4004. Requirements applicable to imports of certain cigarettes.

TITLE I—TARIFF PROVISIONS

SEC. 1001. REFERENCE; EXPIRED PROVISIONS.

(a) REFERENCE.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a chapter, subchapter, note, additional U.S. note, heading, subheading, or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a chapter, subchapter, note, additional U.S. note, heading, subheading, or other provision of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (19 U.S.C. 3007).

(b) EXPIRED PROVISIONS.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by striking the following headings:

9902.07.10	9902.29.89	9902.30.55
9902.08.07	9902.29.94	9902.30.57
9902.29.10	9902.29.99	9902.30.61
9902.29.14	9902.30.00	9902.30.62
9902.29.22	9902.30.05	9902.30.81
9902.29.25	9902.30.08	9902.30.82
9902.29.27	9902.30.11	9902.30.85
9902.29.30	9902.30.13	9902.30.88
9902.29.31	9902.30.14	9902.30.94
9902.29.33	9902.30.15	9902.30.95
9902.29.38	9902.30.21	9902.30.97
9902.29.39	9902.30.23	9902.31.05
9902.29.40	9902.30.25	9902.38.07
9902.29.41	9902.30.27	9902.39.08
9902.29.42	9902.30.30	9902.39.10
9902.29.47	9902.30.32	9902.44.21

H. R. 4868—6

9902.29.48	9902.30.34	9902.57.02
9902.29.49	9902.30.35	9902.62.01
9902.29.56	9902.30.36	9902.62.04
9902.29.59	9902.30.37	9902.64.02
9902.29.64	9902.30.39	9902.70.12
9902.29.70	9902.30.40	9902.70.13
9902.29.71	9902.30.42	9902.70.14
9902.29.73	9902.30.43	9902.70.15
9902.29.77	9902.30.46	9902.78.01
9902.29.78	9902.30.47	9902.84.47
9902.29.79	9902.30.48	9902.85.40
9902.29.80	9902.30.50	9902.85.44
9902.29.81	9902.30.51	9902.98.00
9902.29.83	9902.30.52	
9902.29.84		

Subtitle A—Temporary Duty Suspensions and Reductions

CHAPTER 1—NEW DUTY SUSPENSIONS AND REDUCTIONS

SEC. 1101. HIV/AIDS DRUG.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.98	[4R- [3(2S*,3S*), 4R*]-3-[2-Hydroxy-3-[(3-hydroxy-2-methylbenzoylamino)-1-oxo-4-phenylbutyl]-5,5-dimethyl-N-[(2-methylphenyl)methyl]-4-thiazolidine-carboxamide (CAS No. 186538-00-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1102. HIV/AIDS DRUG.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.99	5-[(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)thio]-4-(1-methylethyl)-1-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -imidazole-2-methanol carbamate (CAS No. 178979-85-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1103. TRIACETONEAMINE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.80	2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-4-piperidine (CAS No. 826-36-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1104. INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—7

“	9902.37.02	Instant print film, in rolls (provided for in subheading 3702.20.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1105. COLOR INSTANT PRINT FILM.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.37.01	Instant print film of a kind used for color photography (provided for in subheading 3701.20.00)	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1106. MIXTURES OF SENNOSIDES AND MIXTURES OF SENNOSIDES AND THEIR SALTS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.75	Mixtures of sennosides and mixtures of sennosides and their salts (provided for in subheading 2938.90.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1107. CIBACRON RED LS-B HC.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.04	Reactive Red 270 (CAS No. 155522-05-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1108. CIBACRON BRILLIANT BLUE FN-G.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.88	6,13-Dichloro-3,10-bis[[2-[[4-fluoro-6-((2-sulfonylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propyl]amino]-4,11-triphenodioxazinedisulfonic acid lithium sodium salt (CAS No. 163062-28-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1109. CIBACRON SCARLET LS-2G HC.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.86	Reactive Red 268 (CAS No. 152397-21-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1110. MUB 738 INT.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.91	2-Amino-4-(4-aminobenzoylamino)-benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 167614-37-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1111. FENBUCONAZOLE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.87	α-(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl-α-phenyl-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole) (CAS No. 114369-43-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.06)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1112. 2,6-DICHLOROTOLUENE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.82	2,6-Dichlorotoluene (CAS No. 118-69-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1113. 3-AMINO-3-METHYL-1-PENTYNE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.84	3-Amino-3-methyl-1-pentyne (CAS No. 18369-96-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1114. TRIAZAMATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.89	Acetic acid, [[1-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]thio]-, ethyl ester (CAS No. 112143-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1115. METHOXYFENOZIDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.93	Benzoic acid, 3-methoxy-2-methyl-2-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)hydrazide (CAS No. 161050-58-4) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1116. 1-FLUORO-2-NITROBENZENE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.04	1-Fluoro-2-nitrobenzene (CAS No. 001493-27-2) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.30)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1117. PHBA.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—9

“	9902.29.03	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid (CAS No. 99-96-7) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.22)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1118. THQ (TOLUHYDROQUINONE).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.05	Toluhydroquinone, (CAS No. 95-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1119. 2,4-DICUMYLPHENOL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.19.80	2,4-Dicumylphenol (CAS No. 2772-45-4) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.20 or 2907.19.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1120. CERTAIN CATHODE-RAY TUBES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.85.42	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.60.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1121. OTHER CATHODE-RAY TUBES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.85.41	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm, and with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.40.00)	1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	----	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1122. CERTAIN RAW COTTON.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new headings:

“	9902.52.01	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 31.75 mm (1¼ inches), described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions (provided for in subheading 5201.00.22)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
	9902.52.03	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 31.75 mm (1¼ inches), described in additional U.S. note 7 of chapter 52 and entered pursuant to its provisions (provided for in subheading 5201.00.34)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	

SEC. 1123. RHINOVIRUS DRUG.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.97	(2 <i>E</i> ,4 <i>S</i>)-4-(((2 <i>R</i> ,5 <i>S</i>)-2-((4-Fluorophenyl)-methyl)-6-methyl-5-(((5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-carbonyl)amino)-1,4-dioxoheptyl)-amino)-5-((3 <i>S</i>)-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinyl)-2-pentenoic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 223537-30-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.39)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1124. BUTRALIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.00	<i>N</i> - <i>sec</i> -Butyl-4- <i>tert</i> -butyl-2,6-dinitroaniline (CAS No. 33629-47-9) or preparations thereof (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90 or 3808.31.15)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1125. BRANCHED DODECYLBENZENE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.01	Branched dodecylbenzenes (CAS No. 123-01-3) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.30)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1126. CERTAIN FLUORINATED COMPOUND.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.96	(4-Fluorophenyl)-[3-[(4-fluorophenyl)-ethynyl]phenyl]methanone (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1127. CERTAIN LIGHT ABSORBING PHOTO DYE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.55	4-Chloro-3-[4-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, compound with pyridine (1:1) (CAS No. 160828-81-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1128. FILTER BLUE GREEN PHOTO DYE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—11

“	9902.32.62	Iron chloro-5,6-diamino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonate complexes (CAS No. 85187-44-6) (provided for in subheading 2942.00.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1129. CERTAIN LIGHT ABSORBING PHOTO DYES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.34	4-[4-[3-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, compound with <i>N,N</i> -diethylethanamine (1:1) (CAS No. 109940-17-2); 4-[3-[3-Carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-4-yl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, sodium salt, compound with <i>N,N</i> -diethylethanamine (CAS No. 90066-12-9); 4-[4,5-dihydro-4-[[5-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl]methylene]-3-methyl-5-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, dipotassium salt (CAS No. 94266-02-1); 4-[4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt (CAS No. 27268-31-1); 4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-4-[(phenylamino)methylene]-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, disodium salt; and 4-[5-[3-Carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-4-yl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, tetrapotassium salt (CAS No. 134863-74-4) (all of the foregoing provided for in subheading 2933.19.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1130. 4,4'-DIFLUOROBENZOPHENONE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.85	Bis(4-fluorophenyl)methanone (CAS No. 345-92-6) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1131. A FLUORINATED COMPOUND.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.14	(4-Fluorophenyl)phenylmethanone (CAS No. 345-83-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1132. DiTMP.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—12

“	9902.32.10	Di-trimethylolpropane (CAS No. 23235-61-2 (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1133. HPA.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.09	Hydroxypivalic acid (CAS No. 4835-90-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.19.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1134. APE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.15	Allyl pentaerythritol (CAS No. 1471-18-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1135. TMPDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.58	Trimethylolpropane, diallyl ether (CAS No. 682-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1136. TMPME.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.59	Trimethylolpropane monoallyl ether (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1137. TUNGSTEN CONCENTRATES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.26.11	Tungsten concentrates (provided for in subheading 2611.00.60)	Free	No Change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1138. 2 CHLORO AMINO TOLUENE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.62	2-Chloro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 95-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1139. CERTAIN ION-EXCHANGE RESINS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new headings:

H. R. 4868—13

“	9902.39.30	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with diethenylbenzene, ethenylethylbenzene and 1,7-octadiene, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 130353-60-5) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
	9902.39.31	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with 1,2,4-triethylenylcyclohexane, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 109961-42-4) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	
	9902.39.32	Ion-exchange resin, comprising a copolymer of 2-propenenitrile with diethenylbenzene, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 135832-76-7) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.

SEC. 1140. 11-AMINOUNDECANOIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.49	11-Aminoundecanoic acid (CAS No. 2432-99-7) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1141. DIMETHOXY BUTANONE (DMB).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.16	4,4-Dimethoxy-2-butanone (CAS No. 5436-21-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.50.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1142. DICHLORO ANILINE (DCA).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.17	2,6-Dichloro aniline (CAS No. 608-31-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1143. DIPHENYL SULFIDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.06	Diphenyl sulfide (CAS No. 139-66-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1144. TRIFLURALIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.02	α,α,α -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 1582-09-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.15)	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1145. DIETHYL IMIDAZOLIDINONE (DMI).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.26	1,3-Diethyl-2-imidazolidinone (CAS No. 80-73-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1146. ETHALFLURALIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.49	<i>N</i> -Ethyl- <i>N</i> -(2-methyl-2-propenyl)-2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-benzenamine (CAS No. 55283-68-6) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1147. BENFLURALIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by striking heading 9902.29.59 and by inserting the following new heading:

“	9902.29.59	<i>N</i> -Butyl- <i>N</i> -ethyl- α,α,α -trifluoro-2,6-dinitro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 1861-40-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1148. 3-AMINO-5-MERCAPTO-1,2,4-TRIAZOLE (AMT).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.08	3-Amino-5-mercapto-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 16691-43-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.97)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1149. DIETHYL PHOSPHOROCHLORODITHIOATE (DEPCT).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.58	<i>O,O</i> -Diethyl phosphorochlorodithioate (CAS No. 2524-04-1) (provided for in subheading 2920.10.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1150. REFINED QUINOLINE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.61	Quinoline (CAS No. 91-22-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1151. DMDS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—15

“	9902.33.92	2,2-Dithiobis(8-fluoro-5-methoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (CAS No. 166524-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1152. VISION INSPECTION SYSTEMS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.90.20	Automated visual inspection systems of a kind used for physical inspection of capacitors (provided for in subheadings 9031.49.90 and 9031.80.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1153. ANODE PRESSES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.84.70	Presses for pressing tantalum powder into anodes (provided for in subheading 8462.99.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1154. TRIM AND FORM MACHINES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.84.40	Trimming and forming machines used in the manufacture of surface mounted electronic components other than semiconductors prior to marking (provided for in subheadings 8462.21.80, 8462.29.80, and 8463.30.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1155. CERTAIN ASSEMBLY MACHINES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.84.30	Assembly machines for assembling anodes to lead frames (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1156. THIONYL CHLORIDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.01	Thionyl chloride (CAS No. 7719-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2812.10.50)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1157. PHENYLMETHYL HYDRAZINECARBOXYLATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.96	Phenylmethyl hydrazinecarboxylate (CAS No. 5331-43-1) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1158. TRALKOXYDIM FORMULATED.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new headings:

“	9902.06.62	2-[1-(Ethoxyimino)-propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Tralkoxydim) (CAS No. 87820-88-0) (provided for in subheading 2925.20.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001	”
	9902.06.01	Mixtures of 2-[1-(Ethoxyimino)-propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Tralkoxydim) (CAS No. 87820-88-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001	”

(b) **CALENDAR YEAR 2002.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Headings 9902.06.62 and 9902.06.01, as added by subsection (a), are amended—

(A) by striking “Free” each place it appears and inserting “1.1%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” each place it appears and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2002.

(c) **CALENDAR YEAR 2003.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Headings 9902.06.62 and 9902.06.01, as added by subsection (a), are amended—

(A) by striking “1.1%” each place it appears and inserting “2.3%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2002” each place it appears and inserting “On or before 12/31/2003”.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2003.

SEC. 1159. KN002.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.63	2-[2,4-Dichloro-5-hydroxyphenyl)-hydrazono]-1-piperidine-carboxylic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 159393-46-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	---

SEC. 1160. KL084.

(a) **CALENDAR YEAR 2000.**—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.69	2-Imino-1-methoxycarbonyl-piperidine hydrochloride (CAS No. 159393-48-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	5.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000	”
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	---

(b) **CALENDAR YEAR 2001.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Heading 9902.29.69, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “5.4%” and inserting “4.7%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2000” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2001”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

(c) CALENDAR YEAR 2002.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.69, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “4.7%” and inserting “4.0%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2002.

(d) CALENDAR YEAR 2003.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.69, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “4.0%” and inserting “3.3%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2002” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2003”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2003.

SEC. 1161. IN-N5297.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.35	2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-benzylsulfonamide (CAS No. 59777-72-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1162. AZOXYSTROBIN FORMULATED.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.01	Methyl (E)-2-2[6-(2-cyanophenoxy)-pyrimidin-4-xloxy]phenyl-3-methoxyacrylate (CAS No. 131860-33-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	5.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1163. FUNGAFLOR 500 EC.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.09	Mixtures of enilconazole (CAS No. 35554-44-0 or 73790-28-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1164. NORBLOC 7966.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.22	2-(2'-Hydroxy-5'-methacrylyloxyethylphenyl)-2H-benzotriazole (CAS No. 96478-09-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.79)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1165. IMAZALIL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.10	Enilconazole (CAS No. 35554–44–0 or 73790–28–0) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1166. 1,5-DICHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.14	1,5-Dichloroanthraquinone (CAS No. 82–46–2) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.40)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1167. ULTRAVIOLET DYE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.19	9-Anthracene-carboxylic acid, (triethoxysilyl)-methyl ester (provided for in subheading 2931.00.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1168. VINCLOZOLIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.20	3-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-5-ethenyl-5-methyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione (CAS No. 50471–44–8) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1169. TEPRALOXYDIM.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.64	Mixtures of <i>E</i> -2-[1-[[[3-chloro-2-propenyl)oxyl-imino]propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (CAS No. 149979–41–9) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1170. PYRIDABEN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.30	4-Chloro-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-5-(((4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl)-methylthio)-3-(2 <i>H</i>)-pyridazinone (CAS No. 96489–71–3) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.22)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1171. 2-ACETYLNICOTINIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.02	2-Acetylnicotinic acid (CAS No. 89942–59–6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1172. SAME.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.21.06	Food supplement preparation of S-adenosylmethionine 1,4-butanedisulfonate (CAS No. 101020–79–5) (provided for in subheading 2106.90.99)	5.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1173. PROCION CRIMSON H-EXL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.60	1,5-Naphthalene-disulfonic acid, 2-((8-((4-chloro-6-((3-((4-chloro-6-((7-(1,5-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)-azo)-8-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-1-naphthalenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-methyl)phenyl)-amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-1-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)-azo)-, octa- (CAS No. 186554–26–7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1174. DISPERSOL CRIMSON SF GRAINS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.05	Mixture of 3-phenyl-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)benzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-2,6-dione (CAS No. 79694–17–0); 4-(2,6-dihydro-2,6-dioxo)-7-phenylbenzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-3-ylphenoxyacetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877–05–2); and 4-(2,6-dihydro-2,6-dioxo-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)-benzo-(1,2- <i>b</i> :4,5- <i>b'</i>)-difuran-3-yl)-phenoxy)phenoxy)-acetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877–06–3) (the foregoing mixture provided for in subheading 3204.11.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1175. PROCION NAVY H-EXL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—20

“	9902.32.50	Mixture of 2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-3,6-bis[[5-[[4-chloro-6-[(2-methyl-4-sulfophenyl)amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2-sulfophenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-, hexasodium salt (CAS No. 186554-27-8); and 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-((8-((4-chloro-6-(3-((4-chloro-6-((7-((1,5-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo)-8-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-1-naphthalenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-amino)methyl)-phenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino)-1-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo)-, octa- (CAS No. 186554-26-7) (the foregoing mixture provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1176. PROCION YELLOW H-EXL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.46	Reactive yellow 138:1 mixed with non-color dispersing agent, anti-dusting agent and water (CAS No. 72906-25-3) (the foregoing provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1177. 2-PHENYLPHENOL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.25	2-Phenylphenol (CAS No. 90-43-7) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1178. 2-METHOXY-1-PROPENE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.27	2-Methoxy-1-propene (CAS No. 116-11-0) (provided for in subheading 2909.19.18)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1179. 3,5-DIFLUOROANILINE.

(a) CALENDAR YEARS 2000 AND 2001.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.56	3,5-Difluoroaniline (CAS No. 372-39-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.65)	7.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

(b) CALENDAR YEAR 2002.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.56, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “7.4%” and inserting “6.7%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2002.

(c) CALENDAR YEAR 2003.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.56, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “6.7%” and inserting “6.3%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2002” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2003”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2003.

SEC. 1180. QUINCLORAC.

(a) CALENDAR YEARS 2000 AND 2001.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.47	3,7-Dichloro-8-quinolinecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 84087-01-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.30)	6.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2001	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

(b) CALENDAR YEAR 2002.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.47, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “6.8%” and inserting “5.9%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2002.

(c) CALENDAR YEAR 2003.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.29.47, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “5.9%” and inserting “5.4%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2002” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2003”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2003.

SEC. 1181. DISPERSOL BLACK XF GRAINS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.81	Mixture of Disperse blue 284, Disperse brown 19 and Disperse red 311 with non-color dispersing agent (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1182. FLUROXYPYR, 1-METHYLHEPTYL ESTER (FME).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.77	Fluroxypyr, 1-methylheptyl ester (1-Methylheptyl ((4-amino-3,5-dichloro-6-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy)acetate) (CAS No. 81406-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1183. SOLSPERSE 17260.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.29	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized, 60 percent solution in toluene (CAS No. 70879-66-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.28)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1184. SOLSPERSE 17000.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.02	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl, 1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized (CAS No. 70879-66-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1185. SOLSPERSE 5000.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.03	1-Octadecanaminium, <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl- <i>N</i> -octadecyl-, (Sp-4-2)-[29 <i>H</i> ,31 <i>H</i> -phthalocyanine-2-sulfonato(3-)- <i>N</i> ²⁹ , <i>N</i> ³⁰ , <i>N</i> ³¹ , <i>N</i> ³²]cuprate(1-) (CAS No. 70750-63-9) (provided for in subheading 3824.90.28)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1186. CERTAIN TAED CHEMICALS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.70	Tetraacetythylenediamine (CAS Nos. 10543-57-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.10.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1187. ISOBORNYL ACETATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.71	Isobornyl acetate (CAS No. 125-12-2) (provided for in subheading 2915.39.45)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1188. SOLVENT BLUE 124.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.73	Solvent blue 124 (CAS No. 29243-26-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1189. SOLVENT BLUE 104.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.72	Solvent blue 104 (CAS No. 116-75-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1190. PRO-JET MAGENTA 364 STAGE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.85.00	5-[4-(4,5-Dimethyl-2-sulphophenylamino)-6-hydroxy-[1,3,5-triazin-2-yl amino]-4-hydroxy-3-(1-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid, sodium ammonium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1191. 4-AMINO-2,5-DIMETHOXY-N-PHENYLBENZENE SULFONAMIDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.73	4-Amino-2,5-dimethoxy-N-phenylbenzene sulfonamide (CAS No. 52298-44-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1192. UNDECYLENIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.78	10-Undecylenic acid (CAS No. 112-38-9) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1193. 2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHOXYACETIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.81	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (CAS No. 94-74-6) and its 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS No. 29450-45-1) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.20); and 2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid, dimethylamine salt (CAS No. 2039-46-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.60)	2.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1194. IMINODISUCCINATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.83	Mixtures of sodium salts of iminodisuccinic acid (provided for in subheading 3824.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1195. IMINODISUCCINATE SALTS AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.10	Mixtures of sodium salts of iminodisuccinic acid, dissolved in water (provided for in subheading 3824.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1196. POLY(VINYL CHLORIDE) (PVC) SELF-ADHESIVE SHEETS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.39.01	Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) self-adhesive sheets, of a kind used to make bandages (provided for in subheading 3919.10.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1197. 2-BUTYL-2-ETHYLPROPANEDIOL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.84	2-Butyl-2-ethylpropane-1,3-diol (CAS No. 115-84-4) (provided for in subheading 2905.39.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1198. CYCLOHEXADEC-8-EN-1-ONE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.85	Cyclohexadec-8-en-1-one (CAS No. 3100-36-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.29.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1199. PAINT ADDITIVE CHEMICAL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.33	N-Cyclopropyl-N'-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-6-(methylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine (CAS No. 28159-98-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1200. o-CUMYL-OCTYLPHENOL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.86	o-Cumyl-octylphenol (CAS No. 73936-80-8) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1201. CERTAIN POLYAMIDES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—25

“	9902.39.08	Micro-porous, ultrafine, spherical forms of polyamide-6, polyamide-12, and polyamide-6,12 powders (CAS No. 25038-54-4, 25038-74-8, and 25191-04-1) (provided for in subheading 3908.10.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1202. MESAMOLL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.14	Mixture of phenyl esters of C ₁₀ -C ₁₈ alkylsulfonic acids (CAS No. 70775-94-9) (provided for in subheading 3812.20.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1203. VULKALENT E/C.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.31	Mixtures of <i>N</i> -phenyl- <i>N</i> -((trichloromethylthio)-benzenesulfonamide, calcium carbonate, and mineral oil (provided for in 3824.90.28)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1204. BAYTRON M.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.87	3,4-Ethylenedioxythiophene (CAS No. 126213-50-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1205. BAYTRON C-R.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.15	Aqueous catalytic preparations based on iron (III) toluenesulfonate (CAS No. 77214-82-5) (provided for in subheading 3815.90.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1206. BAYTRON P.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.39.15	Aqueous dispersions of poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) poly(styrenesulfonate) (cationic) (CAS No. 155090-83-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1207. MOLDS FOR USE IN CERTAIN DVDs.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—26

“	9902.84.19	Molds for use in the manufacture of digital versatile discs (DVDs) (provided for in subheading 8480.71.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1208. KN001 (A HYDROCHLORIDE).

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.88	2,4-Dichloro-5-hydrazinophenol monohydrochloride (CAS No. 189573–21–5) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1209. CERTAIN COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.98.07	Compound optical microscopes: whether or not stereoscopic and whether or not provided with a means for photographing the image; especially designed for semiconductor inspection; with full encapsulation of all moving parts above the stage; meeting “cleanroom class 1” criteria; having a horizontal distance between the optical axis and C-shape microscope stand of 8” or more; and fitted with special microscope stages having a lateral movement range of 6” or more in each direction and containing special sample holders for semiconductor wafers, devices, and masks (provided for in heading 9011.20.80)	Free	No Change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1210. DPC 083.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.92	(S)-6-Chloro-3,4-dihydro-4E-cyclopropylethynyl-4-trifluoromethyl-2(1H)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 214287–99–7) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.46)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1211. DPC 961.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.20.05	(S)-6-Chloro-3,4-dihydro-4-cyclopropylethynyl-4-trifluoromethyl-2(1H)-quinazolinone (CAS No. 214287–88–4) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.46)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1212. PETROLEUM SULFONIC ACIDS, SODIUM SALTS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—27

“	9902.34.01	Petroleum sulfonic acids, sodium salts (CAS No. 68608-26-4) (provided for in subheading 3402.11.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1213. PRO-JET CYAN 1 PRESS PASTE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.20	Direct blue 199 acid (CAS No. 80146-12-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1214. PRO-JET BLACK ALC POWDER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.23	Direct black 184 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1215. PRO-JET FAST YELLOW 2 RO FEED.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.99	Direct yellow 173 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1216. SOLVENT YELLOW 145.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.46	Solvent yellow 145 (CAS No. 27425-55-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1217. PRO-JET FAST MAGENTA 2 RO FEED.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.24	Direct violet 107 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1218. PRO-JET FAST CYAN 2 STAGE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.17	Direct blue 307 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1219. PRO-JET CYAN 485 STAGE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—28

“	9902.32.25	[[2-Hydroxyethylsulfamoyl]-sulfophthalocyaninato] copper (II), mixed isomers (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1220. TRIFLUSULFURON METHYL FORMULATED PRODUCT.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.50	Methyl 2-[[[4-(dimethylamino)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-3-methylbenzoate (CAS No. 126535-15-7) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1221. PRO-JET FAST CYAN 3 STAGE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.11	[29 <i>H</i> ,31 <i>H</i> -Phthalocyaninato(2-)-x <i>N</i> 29,x <i>N</i> 30,x <i>N</i> 31,x <i>N</i> 32] copper,[[2-[4-(2-aminoethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]amino]sulfonylamino-sulfonyl[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-sulfonyl [[2-[[2-(1-piperazinyl)ethyl]-amino]ethyl]-amino]sulfonyl sulfo derivatives and their sodium salts (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1222. PRO-JET CYAN 1 RO FEED.

(a) **CALENDAR YEAR 2000.**—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.65	Direct blue 199 sodium salt (CAS No. 90295-11-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	9.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

(b) **CALENDAR YEAR 2001.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Heading 9902.32.65, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “9.5%” and inserting “8.5%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2000” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2001”.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

(c) **CALENDAR YEAR 2002.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Heading 9902.32.65, as added by subsection (a) and amended by subsection (b), is further amended—

(A) by striking “8.5%” and inserting “7.4%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

SEC. 1223. PRO-JET FAST BLACK 287 NA PASTE/LIQUID FEED.

(a) CALENDAR YEAR 2000.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

9902.32.67	Direct black 195 (CAS No. 160512-93-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	7.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2000	”.
------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

(b) CALENDAR YEAR 2001.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.32.67, as added by subsection (a), is amended—

(A) by striking “7.8%” and inserting “7.1%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2000” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2001”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

(c) CALENDAR YEAR 2002.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.32.67, as added by subsection (a) and amended by subsection (b), is further amended—

(A) by striking “7.1%” and inserting “6.4%”; and

(B) by striking “On or before 12/31/2001” and inserting “On or before 12/31/2002”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

SEC. 1224. 4-(CYCLOPROPYL- α -HYDROXYMETHYLENE)-3,5-DIOXOCYCLOHEXANECARBOXYLIC ACID ETHYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

9902.29.93	4-(Cyclopropyl- α -hydroxymethylene)-3,5-dioxocyclohexanecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 95266-40-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.90.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1225. 4"-EPIMETHYLAMINO-4"-DEOXYAVERMECTIN B_{1a} AND B_{1b} BENZOATES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

9902.29.94	4"-Epimethyl-amino-4"-deoxyavermectin B _{1a} and B _{1b} benzoates (CAS No. 137512-74-4, 155569-91-8, or 179607-18-2) (provided for in subheading 2938.90.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1226. FORMULATIONS CONTAINING 2-[4-[(5-CHLORO-3-FLUORO-2-PYRIDINYL)OXY]-PHENOXY]-2-PROPYNYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—30

“	9902.38.51	Propanoic acid, 2-[4-[(5-chloro-3-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy]-phenoxy]-2-propynyl ester (CAS No. 105512-06-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	----	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1227. MIXTURES OF 2-(2-CHLOROETHOXY)-N-[[4-METHOXY-6-METHYL-1,3,5-TRIAZIN-2-YL)-AMINO]CARBOXYLBENZENESULFONAMIDE] AND 3,6-DICHLORO-2-METHOXYBENZOIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.21	Mixtures of 2-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonylbenzene-sulfonamide] (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid (CAS No. 1918-00-9) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1228. (E,E)- α -(METHOXYIMINO)-2-[[[1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-ETHYLIDENE]AMINO]OXY]METHYL]BENZENEACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.41	(E,E)- α -(Methoxyimino)-2-[[[1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-ethylidene]amino]oxy]-methyl]benzeneacetic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 141517-21-7) (provided for in subheading 2929.90.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1229. FORMULATIONS CONTAINING SULFUR.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.13	Mixtures of sulfur (80 percent by weight) and application adjuvants (CAS No. 7704-34-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.20.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1230. MIXTURES OF 3-(6-METHOXY-4-METHYL-1,3,5-TRIAZIN-2-YL)-1-[2-(2-CHLOROETHOXY)-PHENYLSULFONYL]-UREA.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.52	Mixtures of 3-(6-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1-[2-(2-chloroethoxy)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1231. MIXTURES OF 4-CYCLOPROPYL-6-METHYL-*N*-PHENYL-2-PYRIMIDINAMINE-4-(2,2-DIFLUORO-1,3-BENZODIOXOL-4-YL)-1*H*-PYRROLE-3-CARBONITRILE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.53	Mixtures of 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl- <i>N</i> -phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine-4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1 <i>H</i> -pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 131341-86-1) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1232. (R)-2-[2,6-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-METHOXYACETYLAMINO]PROPIONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER AND (S)-2-[2,6-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-METHOXYACETYLAMINO]PROPIONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.31	(R)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-methoxyacetylaminopropionic acid, methyl ester and (S)-2-[2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-methoxyacetylaminopropionic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 69516-34-3) (both of the foregoing provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1233. MIXTURES OF BENZOTHIADIAZOLE-7-CARBOETHOIC ACID, *S*-METHYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.22	Mixtures of benzothiadiazole-7-carboethoic acid, <i>S</i> -methyl ester (CAS No. 135158-54-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1234. BENZOTHIALDIAZOLE-7-CARBOETHOIC ACID, *S*-METHYL ESTER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.42	Benzothialdiazole-7-carboethoic acid, <i>S</i> -methyl ester (CAS No. 135158-54-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1235. *O*-(4-BROMO-2-CHLOROPHENYL)-*O*-ETHYL-*S*-PROPYL PHOSPHOROTHIOATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—32

“	9902.29.30	O-(4-Bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-O-ethyl-S-propyl phosphorothioate (CAS No. 41198-08-7) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1236. 1-[[2-(2,4-DICHLOROPHENYL)-4-PROPYL-1,3-DIOXOLAN-2-YL]-METHYL]-1H-1,2,4-TRIAZOLE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.80	1-[[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]-methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 60207-90-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1237. TETRAHYDRO-3-METHYL-N-NITRO-5-[[2-PHENYLTHIO]-5-THIAZOLYL]-4H-1,3,5-OXADIAZIN-4-IMINE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.76	Tetrahydro-3-methyl-N-nitro-5-[[2-phenylthio]-5-thiazolyl]-4H-1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine (CAS No. 192439-46-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10)	4.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1238. 1-(4-METHOXY-6-METHYLTRIAZIN-2-YL)-3-[2-(3,3,3-TRIFLUOROPROPYL)-PHENYLSULFONYL]-UREA.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.40	1-(4-Methoxy-6-methyltriazin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea (CAS No. 94125-34-5) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1239. 4,5-DIHYDRO-6-METHYL-4-[(3-PYRIDINYLMETHYLENE)AMINO]-1,2,4-TRIAZIN-3(2H)-ONE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.94	4,5-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-[(3-pyridinylmethylene)amino]-1,2,4-triazin-3(2H)-one (CAS No. 123312-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1240. 4-(2,2-DIFLUORO-1,3-BENZODIOXOL-4-YL)-1H-PYRROLE-3-CARBONITRILE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.97	4-(2,2-Difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 131341-86-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.12)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1241. MIXTURES OF 2-((((4,6-DIMETHOXYPYRIMIDIN-2-YL)AMINOCARBONYL))AMINOSULFONYL))-N,N-DIMETHYL-3-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE AND APPLICATION ADJUVANTS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.69	Mixtures of 2-((((4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl)aminosulfonyl))-N,N-dimethyl-3-pyridinecarboxamide and application adjuvants (CAS No. 111991-09-4) (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1242. MONOCHROME GLASS ENVELOPES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.70.01	Monochrome glass envelopes (provided for in subheading 7011.20.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1243. CERAMIC COATER.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.84.00	Ceramic coater for laying down and drying ceramic (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1244. PRO-JET BLACK 263 STAGE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.13	5-[4-(7-Amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)-2,5-bis(2-hydroxyethoxy)-phenylazo]isophthalic acid, lithium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1245. PRO-JET FAST BLACK 286 PASTE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.44	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo-6-sulfo-1-naphthalenylazo]-, sodium salt (CAS No. 201932-24-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1246. BROMINE-CONTAINING COMPOUNDS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new headings:

H. R. 4868—34

“	9902.28.08	2-Bromoethanesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 4263-52-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.90.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
	9902.28.09	4,4'-Dibromobiphenyl (CAS No. 92-86-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	
	9902.28.10	4-Bromotoluene (CAS No. 106-38-7) (provided for in subheading 2903.69.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	

SEC. 1247. PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new headings:

“	9902.29.38	1,4-Dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-1,4-diphenyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester (CAS No. 83300-85-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.79)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
	9902.29.39	1-[2-[2-Chloro-3-(1,3-dihydro-1,3,3-trimethyl-2 <i>H</i> -indol-2-ylidene)ethylidene]-1-cyclopent-1-yl]ethenyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl-3 <i>H</i> -indolium salt with trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid (1:1) (CAS No. 128433-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.24)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	
	9902.29.40	<i>N</i> -[4-[5-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-1,5-diphenyl-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]- <i>N</i> -methylmethanaminium salt with trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid (1:1) (CAS No. 100237-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.45)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	

SEC. 1248. CERTAIN SEMICONDUCTOR MOLD COMPOUNDS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.39.07	Thermosetting epoxide molding compounds of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of semiconductor devices, via transfer molding processes, containing 70 percent or more of silica, by weight, and having less than 75 parts per million of combined water-extractable content of chloride, bromide, potassium and sodium (provided for in subheading 3907.30.00)	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1249. SOLVENT BLUE 67.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.32.53	Solvent blue 67 (CAS No. 81457-65-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.11)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1250. PIGMENT BLUE 60.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.30.08	Pigment blue 60 (CAS No. 81-77-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1251. MENTHYL ANTHRANILATE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.08.10	Menthyl anthranilate (CAS No. 134-09-08) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.27)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1252. 4-BROMO-2-FLUOROACETANILIDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.15	4-Bromo-2-fluoroacetanilide (CAS No. 326-66-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.21.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1253. PROPIOPHENONE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.16	Propiophenone (CAS No. 93-55-0) (provided for in subheading 2914.39.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1254. *m*-CHLOROBENZALDEHYDE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.17	<i>m</i> -Chlorobenzaldehyde (CAS No. 587-04-2) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1255. CERAMIC KNIVES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.69.01	Knives having ceramic blades, such blades containing over 90 percent zirconia by weight (provided for in subheading 6911.10.80 or 6912.00.48)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1256. STAINLESS STEEL RAILCAR BODY SHELLS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—36

“	9902.86.07	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for gallery type railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of 138 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1257. STAINLESS STEEL RAILCAR BODY SHELLS OF 148-PASSENGER CAPACITY.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in the numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.86.08	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for use in gallery type cab control railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of 148 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1258. PENDIMETHALIN.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.21.42	N-(Ethylpropyl)-3,4-dimethyl-2,6-dinitroaniline (Pendimethalin) (CAS No. 40487-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.50)	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1259. 3,5-DIBROMO-4-HYDOXYBENZONITRIL ESTER AND INERTS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.38.04	Mixtures of octanoate and heptanoate esters of bromoxynil (3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrile) (CAS Nos. 1689-99-2 and 56634-95-8) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1260. 3,5-DIBROMO-4-HYDOXYBENZONITRIL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.18	Bromoxynil (3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrile), octanoic acid ester (CAS No. 1689-99-2) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25)	4.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1261. ISOXAFLUTOLE.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.79	4-(2-Methanesulfonyl-4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-5-cyclopropylisoxazole (CAS No. 141112-29-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.15)	1.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------	----

SEC. 1262. CYCLANILIDE TECHNICAL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.64	1-(2,4-Dichlorophenylaminocarbonyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 113136-77-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)	5.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1263. R115777.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.33.40	(R)-6-[Amino(4-chlorophenyl)(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-methyl-2(1H)-quinoline (CAS No. 192185-72-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.40.26)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1264. BONDING MACHINES.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.84.16	Bonding machines for use in the manufacture of digital versatile discs (DVDs) (provided for in subheading 8479.89.97)	1.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1265. GLYOXYLIC ACID.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.13	Glyoxylic acid (CAS No. 298-12-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1266. FLUORIDE COMPOUNDS.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.28.20	Ammonium bifluoride (CAS No. 1341-49-7) (provided for in subheading 2826.11.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1267. COBALT BORON.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.80.05	Cobalt boron (provided for in subheading 8105.10.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003	”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	----

SEC. 1268. CERTAIN STEAM OR OTHER VAPOR GENERATING BOILERS USED IN NUCLEAR FACILITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

H. R. 4868—38

“	9902.84.02	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour, for use in nuclear facilities (provided for in subheading 8402.11.00)	4.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	---------------------------

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to goods—

(1) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, on or after the 15th day after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) purchased pursuant to a binding contract entered into on or before the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 1269. FIPRONIL TECHNICAL.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.98	5-Amino-1-(2,6-dichloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4-((1 <i>r,s</i>)-(trifluoromethylsulfanyl))-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 120068-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23)	5.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003”.
---	------------	--	------	-----------	-----------	---------------------------

SEC. 1270. KL540.

Subchapter II of chapter 99 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9902.29.91	Methyl-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl- <i>N</i> -(chlorocarbonyl) carbamate (CAS No. 173903-15-6) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003”.
---	------------	---	------	-----------	-----------	---------------------------

CHAPTER 2—EXISTING DUTY SUSPENSIONS AND REDUCTIONS

SEC. 1301. EXTENSION OF CERTAIN EXISTING DUTY SUSPENSIONS AND REDUCTIONS.

(a) EXISTING DUTY SUSPENSIONS.—Each of the following headings is amended by striking out the date in the effective period column and inserting “12/31/2003”:

- (1) Heading 9902.32.12 (relating to DEMA).
- (2) Heading 9902.39.07 (relating to a certain polymer).
- (3) Heading 9902.29.07 (relating to 4-hexylresorcinol).
- (4) Heading 9902.29.37 (relating to certain sensitizing dyes).
- (5) Heading 9902.32.07 (relating to certain organic pigments and dyes).
- (6) Heading 9902.71.08 (relating to certain semi-manufactured forms of gold).
- (7) Heading 9902.33.59 (relating to DPX-E6758).
- (8) Heading 9902.33.60 (relating to rimsulfuron).
- (9) Heading 9902.70.03 (relating to rolled glass).
- (10) Heading 9902.72.02 (relating to ferroboron).
- (11) Heading 9902.70.06 (relating to substrates of synthetic quartz or synthetic fused silica).
- (12) Heading 9902.32.90 (relating to diiodomethyl-*p*-tolylsulfone).

(13) Heading 9902.32.92 (relating to β -bromo- β -nitrostyrene).

(14) Heading 9902.32.06 (relating to yttrium).

(15) Heading 9902.32.55 (relating to methyl thioglycolate).

(b) EXISTING DUTY REDUCTION.—Heading 9902.29.68 (relating to Ethylene/tetra- fluoroethylene copolymer (ETFE)) is amended by striking out the date in the effective period column and inserting “12/31/2003”.

(c) OTHER MODIFICATIONS.—

(1) METHYL ESTERS.—

(A) CALENDAR YEAR 2001.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.38.24 (relating to methyl esters) is amended—

(I) by striking “Free” and inserting “1.6%”;

and

(II) by striking “12/31/2000” and inserting “12/31/2001”.

(ii) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by clause (i) shall take effect on January 1, 2001.

(B) CALENDAR YEAR 2002.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.38.24, as amended by subparagraph (A), is amended—

(I) by striking “1.6%” and inserting “1.8%”;

and

(II) by striking “12/31/2001” and inserting “12/31/2002”.

(ii) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by clause (i) shall take effect on January 1, 2002.

(C) CALENDAR YEAR 2003.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Heading 9902.38.24, as amended by subparagraph (B), is amended—

(I) by striking “1.8%” and inserting “1.9%”;

and

(II) by striking “12/31/2002” and inserting “12/31/2003”.

(ii) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by clause (i) shall take effect on January 1, 2003.

(2) CERTAIN MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT.—Headings 9902.84.83, 9902.84.85, 9902.84.87, 9902.84.89, and 9902.84.91 (relating to certain manufacturing equipment) are each amended—

(A) by striking “4011.91.50” each place it appears and inserting “4011.91”;

(B) by striking “4011.99.40” each place it appears and inserting “4011.99”; and

(C) by striking “86 cm” each place it appears and inserting “63.5 cm”.

(3) CARBAMIC ACID (U-9069).— Heading 9902.33.61 (relating to carbamic acid (U-9069)) is amended—

(A) by striking “7.6%” and inserting “Free”; and

(B) by striking the date in the effective period column and inserting “12/31/2003”.

(4) DPX-E9260.— Heading 9902.33.63 (relating to DPX-E9260) is amended—

(A) by striking “5.3%” and inserting “Free”; and

(B) by striking the date in the effective period column and inserting “12/31/2003”.

SEC. 1302. TECHNICAL CORRECTION.

Heading 9902.32.70 is amended by striking “(provided for in subheading 2916.39.45)” and inserting “(provided for in subheading 2916.39.75)”.

SEC. 1303. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the amendments made by this chapter apply to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

Subtitle B—Other Tariff Provisions

CHAPTER 1—LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES

SEC. 1401. CERTAIN TELEPHONE SYSTEMS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520), or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries listed in subsection (c), in accordance with the final decision of the Department of Commerce of February 7, 1990 (case number A580–803–001).

(b) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.**—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) **ENTRY LIST.**—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry number	Date of entry	Port
E85–0001814–6	10/05/89	Miami, FL
E85–0001844–3	10/30/89	Miami, FL
E85–0002268–4	07/21/90	Miami, FL
E85–0002510–9	12/15/90	Miami, FL
E85–0002511–7	12/15/90	Miami, FL
E85–0002509–1	12/15/90	Miami, FL
E85–0002527–3	12/12/90	Miami, FL
E85–0002550–0	12/20/90	Miami, FL
102–0121558–8	12/11/91	Miami, FL
E85–0002654–5	04/08/91	Miami, FL
E85–0002703–0	05/01/91	Miami, FL
E85–0002778–2	06/05/91	Miami, FL
E85–0002909–3	08/05/91	Miami, FL
E85–0002913–5	08/02/91	Miami, FL
102–0120990–4	10/18/91	Miami, FL
102–0120668–6	09/03/91	Miami, FL
102–0517007–8	11/20/91	Miami, FL
102–0122145–3	03/05/91	Miami, FL
102–0121173–6 .....	.....	Miami, FL
102–0121559–6 .....	.....	Miami, FL
E85–0002636–2 .....	.....	Miami, FL

SEC. 1402. COLOR TELEVISION RECEIVER ENTRIES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520), or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries listed in subsection (c) in accordance with the final results of the administrative reviews, covering the periods from April 1, 1989, through March 31, 1990,

and from April 1, 1990, through March 31, 1991, undertaken by the International Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce for such entries (case number A-583-009).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a), with interest provided for by law on the liquidation or reliquidation of entries, shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY LIST.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry number	Date of entry
509-0210046-5	August 18, 1989
815-0908228-5	June 25, 1989
707-0836829-8	April 4, 1990
707-0836940-3	April 12, 1990
707-0837161-5	April 25, 1990
707-0837231-6	May 3, 1990
707-0837497-3	May 17, 1990
707-0837498-1	May 24, 1990
707-0837612-7	May 31, 1990
707-0837817-2	June 13, 1990
707-0837949-3	June 19, 1990
707-0838712-4	August 7, 1990
707-0839000-3	August 29, 1990
707-0839234-8	September 15, 1990
707-0839284-3	September 12, 1990
707-0839595-2	October 2, 1990
707-0840048-9	November 1, 1990
707-0840049-7	November 1, 1990
707-0840176-8	November 8, 1990

SEC. 1403. COPPER AND BRASS SHEET AND STRIP.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520), or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries listed in subsection (c).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a), with interest accrued from the date of entry, shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY LIST.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
110-1197671-6	10/18/86	07/06/92
110-1198090-8	12/19/86	01/23/87
110-1271919-8	11/12/86	11/06/87
110-1272332-3	11/26/86	11/20/87
110-1955373-1	12/17/86	07/26/96
110-1271914-9	11/12/86	11/06/87
110-1279006-6	09/09/87	08/26/88
110-1279699-8	10/06/87	11/06/87
110-1280399-2	11/03/87	12/11/87
110-1280557-5	11/11/87	12/28/87
110-1280780-3	11/24/87	01/29/88
110-1281399-1	12/16/87	02/12/88
110-1282632-4	02/17/88	03/18/88
110-1286027-3	02/26/88	02/17/89
110-1286056-2	02/23/88	02/12/89
719-0736650-5	07/27/87	03/13/92

H. R. 4868—42

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
110-1285877-2	09/08/88	06/02/89
110-1285885-5	09/08/88	06/02/89
110-1285959-8	09/13/88	06/02/89
110-1286057-0	03/01/88	04/01/88
110-1286061-2	03/02/88	02/24/89
110-1286120-6	03/13/88	03/03/89
110-1286122-2	03/13/88	03/03/89
110-1286123-0	03/13/88	03/03/89
110-1286124-8	03/13/88	03/03/89
110-1286133-9	03/20/88	04/15/88
110-1286134-7	03/20/88	04/15/88
110-1286151-1	03/15/88	09/15/89
110-1286194-1	03/22/88	08/24/90
110-1286262-6	04/04/88	06/09/89
110-1286264-2	03/30/88	06/09/89
110-1286293-1	04/09/88	06/02/89
110-1286294-9	04/09/88	06/02/89
110-1286330-1	04/13/88	06/02/89
110-1286332-7	04/13/88	06/02/89
110-1286376-4	04/20/88	06/02/89
110-1286398-8	04/29/88	06/02/89
110-1286399-6	04/29/88	06/02/89
110-1286418-4	05/06/88	06/02/89
110-1286419-2	05/06/88	06/02/89
110-1286465-5	05/13/88	06/02/89
110-1286467-1	05/13/88	06/02/89
110-1286488-7	05/20/88	07/01/88
110-1286489-5	05/20/88	07/01/88
110-1286490-3	05/20/88	07/01/88
110-1286567-8	05/27/88	06/02/89
110-1286578-5	06/03/88	06/02/89
110-1286579-3	06/03/88	06/02/89
110-1286638-7	06/10/88	06/02/89
110-1286683-3	06/17/88	06/02/89
110-1286685-8	06/17/88	06/02/89
110-1286703-9	06/24/88	07/29/88
110-1286725-2	06/24/88	06/02/89
110-1286740-1	07/01/88	06/02/89
110-1286824-3	07/08/88	06/02/89
110-1286863-1	07/20/88	06/02/89
110-1286910-0	07/24/88	06/02/89
110-1286913-4	07/29/88	06/02/89
110-1286942-3	07/26/88	09/09/88
110-1286990-2	08/02/88	06/02/89
110-1287007-4	08/05/88	06/02/89
110-1287058-7	08/09/88	06/02/89
110-1287195-7	09/22/88	06/02/89
110-1287376-3	09/29/88	06/02/89
110-1287377-1	09/29/88	06/02/89
110-1287378-9	09/29/88	06/02/89
110-1287573-5	10/06/88	06/02/89
110-1287581-8	10/06/88	06/02/89
110-1287756-6	10/11/88	06/29/90
110-1287762-4	10/11/88	06/02/89
110-1287780-6	10/14/88	06/02/89
110-1287783-0	10/14/88	06/02/89
110-1287906-7	10/18/88	06/02/89
110-1288061-0	10/25/88	06/02/89
110-1288086-7	10/27/88	06/02/89
110-1288229-3	11/03/88	06/02/89
110-1288370-5	11/08/88	06/29/90
110-1288408-3	11/10/88	06/29/90
110-1288688-0	11/24/88	06/02/89
110-1288692-2	11/24/88	06/02/89
110-1288847-2	11/29/88	06/29/90
110-1289041-1	12/07/88	06/02/89
110-1289248-2	12/22/88	06/02/89
110-1289250-8	12/21/88	06/02/89
110-1289260-7	12/22/88	06/02/89

H. R. 4868—43

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
110-1289376-1	12/29/88	06/02/89
110-1289588-1	01/15/89	06/02/89
110-0935207-8	01/05/90	03/13/92
110-1294738-5	10/31/89	03/20/90
110-1204990-1	06/08/89	09/29/89
110-3669414-6	01/17/91	12/18/92
110-3670684-1	03/06/91	02/19/93
110-3672527-0	05/24/91	02/19/93
110-1231352-1	07/24/88	08/26/88
110-1231359-6	07/31/88	09/09/88
110-1286029-9	02/25/88	03/25/88
110-1286078-6	03/04/88	04/08/88
110-1286079-4	03/04/88	06/29/90
110-1286107-3	03/10/88	04/08/88
110-1286153-7	03/11/88	04/15/88
110-1286154-5	03/17/88	04/22/88
110-1286155-2	03/31/88	04/22/88
110-1286203-0	03/24/88	06/29/90
110-1286218-8	03/18/88	04/22/88
110-1286241-0	03/31/88	03/24/89
110-1286272-5	03/31/88	08/03/90
110-1286278-2	04/04/88	08/03/90
110-1286362-4	04/21/88	06/29/90
110-1286447-3	05/06/88	06/29/90
110-1286448-1	05/06/88	06/29/90
110-1286472-1	05/11/88	06/29/90
110-1286664-3	06/16/88	06/29/90
110-1286666-8	06/16/88	07/13/90
110-1286889-6	07/22/88	08/03/90
110-1286982-9	08/04/88	06/29/90
110-1287022-3	08/11/88	06/29/90
110-1804941-8	05/04/88	07/29/94
037-0022571-1	01/05/89	02/17/89
110-1135050-8	04/01/89	02/19/93
110-1135292-6	04/23/89	02/19/93
110-1135479-9	05/04/89	12/28/92
110-1136014-3	06/01/89	02/19/93
110-1136111-7	06/09/89	02/19/93
110-1136287-5	06/15/89	12/28/92
110-1136678-5	07/14/88	02/19/93
110-1136815-3	07/17/89	12/28/92
110-1137008-4	07/17/89	02/19/93
110-1137010-0	07/28/89	02/19/93
110-1231614-4	12/06/88	02/17/89
110-1231630-0	12/13/88	02/17/89
110-1231666-4	12/30/88	02/17/89
110-1231694-6	01/16/89	03/24/89
110-1231708-4	01/30/89	03/24/89
110-1231767-0	03/12/89	07/14/89
110-1232086-4	07/27/89	12/01/89
110-1287256-7	09/20/88	09/08/89
110-1287285-6	09/22/88	09/15/89
110-1287442-3	09/29/88	06/29/90
110-1287491-0	09/27/88	06/29/90
110-1287631-1	09/29/88	06/29/90
110-1287693-1	10/06/88	06/29/90
110-1288491-9	11/10/88	06/29/90
110-1288492-7	11/10/88	06/29/90
110-1288937-1	12/08/88	06/29/90
110-1710118-6	01/27/89	01/13/89
110-1137082-9	09/03/89	02/19/93
110-1138058-8	10/11/89	02/19/93
110-1138059-6	09/28/89	02/19/93
110-1138691-6	11/02/89	02/19/93
110-1138698-1	11/02/89	02/19/93
110-1139217-9	12/09/89	02/19/93
110-1139218-7	12/09/89	12/21/89
110-1139219-5	12/02/89	02/19/93
110-1139481-1	01/05/90	02/19/93

H. R. 4868—44

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
110-1140423-0	02/17/90	02/19/93
110-1140641-7	03/08/90	02/19/93
110-1141086-4	04/01/90	02/19/93
110-1142313-1	06/06/90	02/19/93
110-1142728-0	06/30/90	02/19/93
110-1232095-5	08/06/89	12/01/89
110-1232136-7	09/02/89	12/29/89
110-1293737-8	08/29/89	08/21/92
110-1293738-6	08/31/89	08/21/92
110-1293859-0	09/07/89	08/21/92
110-1293861-6	09/06/89	08/21/92
110-1294009-1	09/14/89	08/21/92
110-1294111-5	09/19/89	08/21/92
110-1294328-5	10/05/89	08/21/92
110-1294685-8	10/24/89	08/21/92
110-1294686-6	10/24/89	08/21/92
110-1294798-9	10/31/89	08/21/92
110-1295026-4	11/09/89	08/21/92
110-1295087-6	11/14/89	03/16/90
110-1295088-4	11/16/89	08/21/92
110-1295089-2	11/16/89	08/21/92
110-1295245-0	11/21/89	08/21/92
110-1295493-6	12/05/89	08/21/92
110-1295497-7	12/05/89	08/21/92
110-1295898-6	12/28/89	08/21/92
110-1295903-4	12/28/89	08/21/92
110-1296025-5	01/04/90	08/21/92
110-1296161-8	01/11/90	08/21/92
110-1144353-5	09/25/90	12/18/92
110-1144821-1	10/25/90	12/18/92
110-0168803-2	04/12/88	06/03/88
110-0169139-0	06/01/88	06/02/88
110-0997195-0	03/07/88	03/03/89
110-0997254-5	04/06/88	04/21/89
110-1286074-5	03/04/88	04/08/88
110-1286102-4	03/08/88	04/08/88
110-1286207-1	03/24/88	04/29/88
110-1286213-9	03/22/88	04/22/88
110-1286931-6	07/28/88	06/29/90
110-1804871-7	04/25/88	05/31/88
110-1805132-3	06/08/88	07/08/88
110-1805446-7	07/27/88	07/27/88
110-1805532-4	08/10/88	08/20/88
110-0997647-0	08/29/88	09/01/89
110-1708605-6	10/26/88	12/02/88
110-1805772-6	09/14/88	11/04/88
110-1806199-1	11/09/88	12/30/88
110-1136661-1	07/13/89	03/05/93
110-1204481-1	03/18/89	04/23/93
110-1205395-2	07/27/89	06/12/92
110-1290615-9	03/09/89	06/29/90
110-1290884-1	03/21/89	06/29/90
110-1291022-7	03/28/89	06/29/90
110-1291140-7	04/06/89	07/21/89
110-1291141-5	04/06/89	06/29/90
110-1291142-3	04/06/89	06/29/90
110-1291624-0	05/04/89	06/29/90
110-1292258-6	06/06/89	06/29/90
110-1292396-4	06/15/89	06/29/90
110-1292853-4	07/11/89	06/29/90
110-1292977-1	07/19/89	06/29/90
110-1006092-6	12/05/89	12/14/90
110-1213703-7	10/02/90	06/12/92
110-1294110-7	09/19/89	08/21/92
110-1294223-8	09/28/89	08/21/92
110-1294331-9	10/05/89	08/21/92
110-1294437-4	10/13/89	03/02/90
110-1294439-0	10/12/89	08/21/92
110-1294440-8	10/13/89	08/21/92

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
110-1294693-2	10/26/89	08/21/92
110-1295091-8	11/17/89	11/09/90
110-1295235-1	11/21/89	08/21/92
110-1295382-1	11/29/89	08/21/92
110-1295462-1	12/07/89	08/21/92
110-1295480-3	12/07/89	08/21/92
110-1010327-0	01/23/90	05/11/90
110-1142539-1	06/16/90	02/19/93
110-1525558-8	07/03/90	11/02/90
110-1867025-4	01/11/90	01/22/90
110-1867121-1	01/11/90	01/30/90
110-1811312-3	06/06/90	
110-1011310-5	09/06/90	01/04/91
110-1813363-4	12/05/90	

SEC. 1404. ANTIFRICTION BEARINGS.

(a) LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF ENTRIES.—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries made at various ports, which are listed in subsection (c), in accordance with the final results of the administrative reviews, covering the periods from November 9, 1988, through April 30, 1990, from May 1, 1990, through April 30, 1991, and from May 1, 1991, through April 30, 1992, conducted by the International Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce for such entries (Case No. A-427-801).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY LIST.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry Number	Entry Date
(1001)016-0112010-6	05/26/89
(4601)016-0112028-8	06/28/89
(4601)016-0112126-0	12/05/89
(4601)016-0112132-8	12/18/89
(4601)016-0112164-1	02/05/90
(4601)016-0112229-2	04/12/90
(4601)016-0112211-0	03/21/90

SEC. 1405. OTHER ANTIFRICTION BEARINGS.

(a) LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF ENTRIES.—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries made at various ports, which are listed in subsection (c), in accordance with the final results of the administrative reviews, covering the periods from November 9, 1988, through April 30, 1990, from May 1, 1990, through April 30, 1991, and from May 1, 1991, through April 30, 1992, conducted by the International Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce for such entries (Case No. A-427-801).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an

entry under subsection (a) shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY LIST.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry Number	Entry Date
(4601)016-0112223-5	04/04/90
(4601)710-0225218-8	08/24/90
(4601)710-0225239-4	09/05/90
(4601)710-0226079-3	05/21/91
(1704)J50-0016544-7	01/31/91
(4601)016-0112237-5	04/19/90
(4601)710-0226033-0	05/07/91
(4601)710-0226078-5	05/15/91
(4601)710-0225181-8	08/24/90
(4601)710-0225381-4	10/03/90

SEC. 1406. PRINTING CARTRIDGES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 180 days after the receipt of the request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate each entry described in subsection (d) containing any merchandise which, at the time of the original liquidation, was classified under subheading 8517.90.08 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to parts of facsimile machines) at the rate of duty that would have been applicable to such merchandise if the merchandise had been liquidated or reliquidated under subheading 8473.30.50 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to parts and accessories of machines classified under heading 8471 of such Schedule).

(b) REQUESTS.—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (d) only if a request therefor is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and the request contains sufficient information to enable the Customs Service to locate the entry or reconstruct the entry if it cannot be located.

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid not later than 180 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

(d) AFFECTED ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a), filed at the port of Los Angeles, are as follows:

Date of entry	Entry number	Date of liquidation
01/29/97	112-9640193-6	05/23/97
01/30/97	112-9640390-8	05/16/97
02/01/97	112-9640130-8	05/16/97
02/21/97	112-9642191-8	06/06/97
02/18/97	112-9642236-1	06/06/97
02/24/97	112-9642831-9	06/06/97
02/28/97	2-9643311-1	06/13/97
03/07/97	112-9644155-1	06/20/97
03/14/97	112-9645020-6	06/27/97
03/18/97	112-9645367-1	07/07/97
03/20/97	112-9646067-6	07/11/97
03/20/97	112-9646027-0	07/11/97
03/24/97	112-9646463-7	07/11/97
03/26/97	112-9646461-1	07/11/97
03/24/97	112-9646390-2	07/11/97
03/31/97	112-9647021-2	07/18/97
04/04/97	112-9647329-9	07/18/97

H. R. 4868—47

Date of entry	Entry number	Date of liquidation
04/07/97	112-9647935-3	02/20/98
04/11/97	112-9300307-3	02/20/98
04/11/97	112-9300157-2	02/20/98
04/24/97	112-9301788-3	03/06/98
04/25/97	112-9302061-4	03/06/98
04/28/97	112-9302268-5	03/13/98
04/25/97	112-9302328-7	03/13/98
04/25/97	112-9302453-3	03/13/98
04/25/97	112-9302438-4	03/13/98
04/25/97	112-9302388-1	03/13/98
05/30/97	112-9306611-2	10/31/97
05/02/97	112-9302488-9	03/13/98
05/09/97	112-9303720-4	03/20/98
05/06/97	112-9303761-8	03/20/98
05/14/97	112-9304827-6	03/27/98
05/16/97	112-9304932-4	03/27/98
01/02/97	112-9636637-8	04/18/97
01/10/97	112-9637688-0	25/97
01/06/97	112-9637316-8	04/18/97
01/31/97	112-9640064-9	05/16/97
01/28/97	112-9639734-0	05/09/97
01/25/97	112-9639410-7	05/09/97
01/24/97	112-9639109-5	05/09/97
04/04/97	112-9647321-6	07/18/97

SEC. 1407. LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF BENZOTHIAZOLESULFENAMIDE. N,N-DICYCLOHEXYL-2-

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514), or any other provision of law, the Customs Service shall—

(1) not later than 90 days after receiving a request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate as free from duty the entries listed in subsection (c); and

(2) within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation, refund any duties paid with respect to such entries, including interest from the date of entry.

(b) REQUESTS.—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (c) only if a request therefore is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry Number	Entry Date
0359145-4	11/26/96
0359144-7	11/26/96
0358011-9	10/30/96
0358010-1	10/30/96
0357091-2	10/08/96
0356909-6	10/01/96
0356480-8	09/27/96
0356482-4	09/24/96
0354733-2	08/07/96
0355663-0	08/27/96
0355278-7	08/20/96
0353571-7	07/03/96
0354382-8	07/23/96
0354204-4	07/18/96
0353162-5	06/25/96
0351633-7	05/14/96
0351558-6	05/07/96
0351267-4	04/27/96
0350615-5	04/12/96
0349995-5	03/25/96

H. R. 4868—48

0349485-7	03/11/96
0349243-0	02/27/96
0348597-6	02/17/96
0347203-6	01/02/96
0347759-7	01/17/96
0346113-8	12/12/95
0346119-5	11/29/95
0345065-1	10/31/95
0345066-9	10/31/95
0343859-9	10/03/95
0343860-7	10/03/95
0342557-0	08/30/95
0342558-8	08/30/95
0341557-1	07/31/95
0341558-9	07/31/95
0340382-5	07/06/95
0340838-6	06/28/95
0339139-2	06/07/95
0339144-2	05/31/95
0337866-2	04/26/95
0337667-4	04/26/95
0347103-8	04/12/95
0336953-9	03/29/95
0336954-7	03/29/95
0335799-7	03/01/95
0335800-3	03/01/95
0335445-7	02/14/95
0335020-8	02/09/95
0335019-0	02/01/95

SEC. 1408. CERTAIN ENTRIES OF TOMATO SAUCE PREPARATION.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 180 days after the receipt of the request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate each entry described in subsection (d) containing any merchandise which, at the time of the original liquidation, was classified under subheading 2002.10.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomatoes, prepared or preserved) at the rate of duty that would have been applicable to such merchandise if the merchandise had been liquidated or reliquidated under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomato sauce preparation) on the date of entry.

(b) **REQUESTS.**—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (d) only if a request therefor is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and the request contains sufficient information to enable the Customs Service to locate the entry or reconstruct the entry if it cannot be located and to confirm that the entry consists of tomato sauce preparations properly classifiable under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.**—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid not later than 180 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

(d) **AFFECTED ENTRIES.**—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry Number	Entry Date
599-1501057-9	10/26/89
614-2717371-3	10/28/89
614-2717788-8	11/16/89
614-2717875-3	11/17/89

H. R. 4868—49

614-2723776-5	10/31/90
614-2725016-4	01/14/91
614-2725155-0	01/28/91
614-2725267-3	02/04/91
614-2725531-2	02/26/91
614-2725662-5	03/06/91
614-2725767-2	03/20/91
614-2725944-7	03/27/91
614-2726273-0	04/23/91
614-2726465-2	05/06/91
614-2726863-8	06/05/91
614-2727011-3	06/13/91
614-2727277-0	07/03/91
614-2727724-1	07/30/91
112-4021152-1	11/13/91
112-4021203-2	11/13/91
112-4021204-0	11/13/91
614-0081685-8	12/19/91
614-0081763-3	12/30/91
614-0082193-2	01/23/92
614-0082201-3	01/23/92
614-0082553-7	02/12/92
614-0082572-7	02/18/92
614-0082785-5	02/25/92
614-0082831-7	03/02/92
614-0083084-2	03/10/92
614-0083228-5	03/18/92
614-0083267-3	03/19/92
614-0083270-7	03/19/92
614-0083284-8	03/19/92
614-0083370-5	03/24/92
614-0083371-3	03/24/92
614-0083372-1	03/24/92
614-0083395-2	03/24/92
614-0083422-4	03/26/92
614-0083426-5	03/26/92
614-0083444-8	03/26/92
614-0083468-7	03/26/92
614-0083517-1	03/30/92
614-0083518-9	03/30/92
614-0083519-7	03/30/92
614-0083574-2	04/02/92
614-0083626-0	04/07/92
614-0083641-9	04/08/92
614-0083655-9	04/08/92
614-0083782-1	04/13/92
614-0083812-6	04/14/92
614-0083862-1	04/20/92
614-0083880-3	04/20/92
614-0083940-5	04/22/92
614-0083967-8	04/22/92
614-0084008-0	04/28/92
614-0084052-8	04/28/92
614-0084076-7	04/29/92
614-0084128-6	04/30/92
614-0084127-8	05/04/92
614-0084163-3	05/05/92
614-0084181-5	05/06/92
614-0084182-3	05/06/92
614-0084498-3	05/19/92
614-0084620-2	05/26/92
614-0084724-2	06/02/92
614-0084725-9	06/02/92
614-0084981-8	06/14/92
614-0084982-6	06/14/92
614-0084983-4	06/14/92
614-0086456-9	08/11/92
614-0086707-5	08/21/92
614-0086807-3	08/28/92
614-0086808-1	08/28/92
614-0088148-0	11/05/92
614-0088687-7	11/24/92

H. R. 4868—50

614-0091241-8	03/30/93
614-0091756-5	04/22/93
614-0091803-5	04/26/93
614-0096840-2	12/06/93
614-0095883-3	10/22/93
614-0095940-1	10/21/93
614-0096051-6	10/22/93
614-0096058-1	10/22/93
614-0096063-1	10/25/93
614-0096069-8	10/25/93
614-0100624-4	04/28/94
614-0100701-0	05/02/94
614-0099508-2	06/07/94
614-0002824-9	02/09/95
788-1003306-4	07/14/89

SEC. 1409. CERTAIN TOMATO SAUCE PREPARATION ENTERED IN 1990 THROUGH 1992.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 180 days after the receipt of the request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate each entry described in subsection (d) containing any merchandise which, at the time of the original liquidation, was classified under subheading 2002.10.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomatoes, prepared or preserved) at the rate of duty that would have been applicable to such merchandise if the merchandise had been liquidated or reliquidated under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomato sauce preparation) on the date of entry.

(b) **REQUESTS.**—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (d) only if a request therefor is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and the request contains sufficient information to enable the Customs Service to locate the entry or reconstruct the entry if it cannot be located and to confirm that the entry consists of tomato sauce preparations properly classifiable under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.**—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid not later than 180 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

(d) **AFFECTED ENTRIES.**—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry Number	Entry Date
521-0010813-4	11/28/90
521-0011263-1	03/15/91
551-2047066-5	03/18/92
551-2047231-5	03/19/92
551-2047441-0	03/20/92
551-2053210-0	04/28/92
819-0565392-9	12/12/92

SEC. 1410. CERTAIN TOMATO SAUCE PREPARATION ENTERED IN 1989 THROUGH 1995.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 180 days after the receipt of the request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate

each entry described in subsection (d) containing any merchandise which, at the time of the original liquidation, was classified under subheading 2002.10.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomatoes, prepared or preserved) at the rate of duty that would have been applicable to such merchandise if the merchandise had been liquidated or reliquidated under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomato sauce preparation) on the date of entry.

(b) REQUESTS.—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (d) only if a request therefor is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and the request contains sufficient information to enable the Customs Service to locate the entry or reconstruct the entry if it cannot be located and to confirm that the entry consists of tomato sauce preparations properly classifiable under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid not later than 180 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

(d) AFFECTED ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry Number	Entry Date
614-2716855-6	10-11-89
614-2717619-5	11-11-89
614-2717846-4	11-25-89
614-2722580-2	09-01-90
614-2723739-3	11-03-90
614-2722163-7	08-04-90
614-2723558-7	10-25-90
614-2723104-0	09-29-90
614-2720674-5	05-10-90
614-2721638-9	07-07-90
614-2718704-4	01-06-90
614-2718411-6	12-16-89
614-2719146-7	02-03-90
614-2719562-5	03-03-90
614-2726258-1	04-26-91
614-2726290-4	05-03-91
614-2725646-8	03-21-91
614-2725926-4	04-06-91
614-2725443-0	02-23-91
614-0081157-8	12-02-91
614-0081303-8	12-03-91
614-2725276-4	02-09-91
614-2728765-3	10-05-91
614-2729005-3	10-19-91
614-2728060-9	08-24-91
614-2727885-0	08-10-91
614-2726744-0	06-01-91
614-2726987-5	06-15-91
614-2725094-1	01-26-91
614-2724766-4	01-07-91
614-2724768-1	12-30-90
614-0084694-7	05-30-92
614-0085303-4	06-30-92
614-0081812-8	01-07-92
614-0082595-8	02-23-92
614-0083467-9	03-31-92
614-0083466-1	03-31-92
614-0083680-7	04-18-92
614-0084025-4	05-02-92
614-0092533-7	05-14-93
614-0093248-1	06-25-93

H. R. 4868—52

614-0095915-3	10-26-93
614-0095752-0	10-13-93
614-0095753-8	10-13-93
614-0095275-2	09-24-93
614-0095445-1	10-07-93
614-0095421-2	10-08-93
614-0095814-8	10-22-93
614-0095813-0	10-22-93
614-0095811-4	10-22-93
614-0095914-6	10-26-93
614-0102424-7	06-23-94
614-0096922-8	12-07-93
614-0001090-8	10-20-94
614-0006610-8	06-23-95
614-0004345-3	03-29-95
614-0005582-0	04-28-95

SEC. 1411. CERTAIN TOMATO SAUCE PREPARATION ENTERED IN 1989 AND 1990.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 180 days after the receipt of the request described in subsection (b), liquidate or reliquidate each entry described in subsection (d) containing any merchandise which, at the time of the original liquidation, was classified under subheading 2002.10.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomatoes, prepared or preserved) at the rate of duty that would have been applicable to such merchandise if the merchandise had been liquidated or reliquidated under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to tomato sauce preparation) on the date of entry.

(b) **REQUESTS.**—Reliquidation may be made under subsection (a) with respect to an entry described in subsection (d) only if a request therefor is filed with the Customs Service within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and the request contains sufficient information to enable the Customs Service to locate the entry or reconstruct the entry if it cannot be located and to confirm that the entry consists of tomato sauce preparations properly classifiable under subheading 2103.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.**—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid not later than 180 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

(d) **AFFECTED ENTRIES.**—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry Number	Entry Date
812-0507705-0	07/27/89
812-0507847-0	08/03/89
812-0507848-8	08/03/89
812-0509191-1	10/18/89
812-0509247-1	10/25/89
812-0509584-7	11/08/89
812-0510077-9	12/08/89
812-0510659-4	01/12/90

SEC. 1412. NEOPRENE SYNCHRONOUS TIMING BELTS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520), or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not

later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the entry described in subsection (c).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the entry under subsection (a), with interest accrued from the date of entry, shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY.—The entry referred to in subsection (a) is the following:

Entry number	Date of entry	Date of liquidation
469-0015023-9	11/14/89	3/9/90

SEC. 1413. RELIQUIDATION OF DRAWBACK CLAIM NUMBER R74-10343996.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claim as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) DRAWBACK CLAIM.—The drawback claim referred to in subsection (a) is the following:

Export Claim Month	Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
March 1994	R74-1034399 6	07/03/96

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claim described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1414. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS FILED IN 1996.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claims as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) DRAWBACK CLAIMS.—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Export Claim Month	Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
March 1993	R74-1034035 6	07/03/96
April 1993	R74-1034070 3	07/03/96

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1415. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS RELATING TO EXPORTS OF MERCHANDISE FROM MAY 1993 TO JULY 1993.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after

the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claims as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIMS.**—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Export Claim Month	Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
May 1993	R74-1034098 4	07/03/96
June 1993	R74-1034126 3	07/03/96
July 1993	R74-1034154 5	07/03/96

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.**—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1416. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS RELATING TO EXPORTS CLAIMS FILED BETWEEN APRIL 1994 AND JULY 1994.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claims as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIMS.**—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Export Claim Month	Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
April 1994	R74-1034427 5	07/03/96
May 1994	R74-1034462 2	07/03/96
July 1994	C04-0032112 8	07/03/96

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.**—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1417. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS RELATING TO JUICES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claims as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIMS.**—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Export Claim Month	Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
August 1993	R74-1034189 1	07/03/96
September 1993	R74-1034217 0	07/03/96
December 1993	R74-1034308 7	07/03/96
January 1994	R74-1034336 8	07/03/96
February 1994	R74-1034371 5	07/03/96

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.**—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1418. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS FILED IN 1997.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claims as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIMS.**—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
WJU1111015-0	May 30, 1997
WJU1111030-9	August 6, 1997
WJU1111006-9	April 16, 1997
WJU1111005-2	February 26, 1997

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.**—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1419. RELIQUIDATION OF DRAWBACK CLAIM NUMBER WJU1111031-7.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate the drawback claim as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIM.**—The drawback claim referred to in subsection (a) is the following:

Drawback Claim Number	Filing Date
WJU1111031-7 (excluding Invoice #24051)	October 16, 1997

(c) **PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.**—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claim described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1420. LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF ATHLETIC SHOES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate each drawback claim as filed described in subsection (b).

(b) **DRAWBACK CLAIMS.**—The drawback claims referred to in subsection (a) are the following claims, filed between August 1, 1993 and June 1, 1998:

Drawback Claims

221-0590991-9
 221-0890500-5 through 221-0890675-5
 221-0890677-1 through 221-0891427-0
 221-0891430-4 through 221-0891537-6
 221-0891539-2 through 221-0891554-1
 221-0891556-6 through 221-0891557-4
 221-0891559-0
 221-0891561-6 through 221-0891565-7

221-0891567-3 through 221-0891578-0
 221-0891582-0
 221-0891584-8 through 221-0891587-1
 221-0891589-7
 221-0891592-1 through 221-0891597-0
 221-0891604-4 through 221-0891605-1
 221-0891607-7 through 221-0891609-3

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.—Any amounts due pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of the claims described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such liquidation or reliquidation.

SEC. 1421. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN DRAWBACK CLAIMS RELATING TO JUICES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, reliquidate each entry described in subsection (b) by applying the column 1 general rate of duty of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States to each entry that is reliquidated, regardless of whether the entry was made under the column 1 special rate of duty of such Schedule.

(b) AFFECTED ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Entry number	Port of Entry	Date of Entry
T71-0000954-9	2809	10/16/96
T71-0000965-5	2809	11/05/96
T71-0000966-3	2809	11/05/96
T71-0000968-9	2809	11/25/96
T71-0000969-7	2809	12/23/96

(c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE.—Any amounts due pursuant to the reliquidation of an entry described in subsection (b) shall be paid not later than 90 days after the date of such reliquidation.

SEC. 1422. DRAWBACK OF FINISHED PETROLEUM DERIVATIVES.

(a) ADDITION OF CRUDE OIL, VINYL CHLORIDE, TEREPHTHALIC ACID, TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE, ISOPHTHALIC ACID, ACRYLONITRILE, LUBRICATING OIL ADDITIVES, AND PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS FOR SUBSTITUTION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 313(p)(3)(A)(i)(I) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313(p)(3)(A)(i)(I)) is amended—

(A) by inserting “2709.00,” after “2708,”; and

(B) by striking “2902, and 2909.19.14” and inserting “and 2902, and subheadings 2903.21.00, 2909.19.14, 2917.36, 2917.39.04, 2917.39.15, 2926.10.00, 3811.21.00, and 3811.90.00”.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, and shall apply to—

(A) any drawback claim filed on or after such date of enactment; and

(B) any drawback entry filed before such date of enactment if the liquidation of the entry is not final on such date of enactment.

(b) DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN FINISHED PETROLEUM DERIVATIVES AS COMMERCIALY INTERCHANGEABLE.—Section 313(p)(3)(B) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313(p)(3)(B)) is amended by adding at the end the following: “If an article is referred to

under the same eight-digit classification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States as the qualified article on January 1, 2000, then whether or not the article has been reclassified under another eight-digit classification after January 1, 2000, the article shall be deemed to be an article that is referred to under the same eight-digit classification of such Schedule as the qualified article for purposes of the preceding sentence.”

SEC. 1423. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF SELF-TAPPING SCREWS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, upon proper request filed with the United States Customs Service within 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Customs Service—

(1) shall reliquidate each entry described in subsection (c) containing any merchandise which, at the time of original liquidation, had been classified under subheading 7318.12 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to wood screws); and

(2) shall reliquidate such merchandise under subheading 7318.14 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (relating to self-tapping screws), depending upon their diameter, at the rate of duty then applicable for such merchandise.

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid within 180 days after the date on which the request is made.

(c) AFFECTED ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a), filed at the port of Philadelphia, are as follows:

Entry No.	Date of entry	Liquidation Date
Av1-0893629-3	08-11-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893735-8	09-09-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893766-3	09-20-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893809-1	10-13-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893810-9	10-11-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893811-7	10-06-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893846-3	10-19-93	03-18-94
Av1-0893872-9	10-25-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893873-7	10-25-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893904-0	11-02-93	03-18-94
Av1-0893913-1	11-08-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893936-2	11-15-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893949-5	11-18-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893963-6	11-22-93	01-14-94
Av1-0893981-8	11-30-93	03-18-94
Av1-0894012-1	12-06-93	03-18-94
Av1-0894013-9	12-06-93	03-18-94
Av1-0894057-6	12-20-93	03-18-94
Av1-0894058-4	12-20-93	03-18-94
Av1-0894095-6	12-29-93	04-01-94
Av1-0894100-4	01-05-94	04-01-94
Av1-0894108-7	01-04-94	04-22-94
Av1-0894159-0	01-31-94	05-20-94
Av1-0894222-6	02-14-94	04-08-94
Av1-0894245-7	02-19-94	04-08-94
Av1-0894274-7	02-25-94	04-08-94
Av1-0894298-6	03-07-94	04-22-94
Av1-0894299-4	03-08-94	04-22-94
Av1-0894335-6	03-14-94	05-06-94

H. R. 4868—58

Entry No.	Date of entry	Liquidation Date
Av1-0894348-9	03-17-94	05-06-94
Av1-0894355-4	03-30-94	05-06-94
Av1-0894382-8	03-24-94	06-17-94
Av1-0894420-6	04-06-94	06-17-94
Av1-0894429-7	04-11-94	06-24-94
Av1-0894356-2	04-04-94	08-12-94
Av1-0894516-1	05-23-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894517-9	05-23-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894531-0	06-01-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894570-8	05-27-94	09-30-94
Av1-0894580-7	05-31-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894606-0	06-07-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894607-8	06-15-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894608-6	06-06-94	07-29-94
Av1-0894661-5	06-21-94	08-19-94
Av1-0894682-1	06-24-94	08-12-94
Av1-0894685-4	07-05-94	08-12-94
Av1-0894697-9	07-06-94	08-12-94
Av1-0894698-7	07-12-94	08-12-94
Av1-0894820-7	07-27-94	09-16-94
Av1-0894910-6	08-18-94	09-30-94

SEC. 1424. RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF VACUUM CLEANERS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514) or any other provision of law, upon proper request filed with the United States Customs Service within 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Customs Service—

- (1) shall reliquidate each entry described in subsection (c) containing any merchandise which, at the time of original liquidation, had been classified under subheading 8509.80.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States; and
- (2) shall reliquidate such merchandise under subheading 8509.10.00 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States at the duty-free rate then applicable for such appliances.

(b) PAYMENTS OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to a request for the reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a) shall be paid within 180 days after the date on which the request is made.

(c) AFFECTED ENTRIES.—The entries referred to in subsection (a), filed at the ports indicated, are as follows:

Port of Entry	Entry Number	Date of Entry	Date of Liquidation
Baltimore, MD	004-7872032-9	1/11/99	11/19/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7849971-8	11/19/98	10/01/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7852693-2	11/25/98	10/08/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7852699-9	11/25/98	10/08/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7852722-9	11/25/98	10/08/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7861673-3	12/8/98	10/22/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7861692-3	12/8/98	10/22/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7861704-6	12/8/98	10/22/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7867000-3	12/17/98	11/05/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7867004-5	12/17/98	11/05/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7875266-0	1/3/99	11/19/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7870717-7	1/6/99	11/05/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7870733-4	1/6/99	11/05/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7877886-3	1/7/99	11/19/99
Los Angeles, CA	004-7875246-2	1/13/99	11/12/99
San Francisco, CA	004-7850789-0	11/20/98	10/08/99
San Francisco, CA	004-7864752-2	12/14/98	10/29/99
San Francisco, CA	004-7869967-1	12/22/98	11/05/99

H. R. 4868—59

Port of Entry	Entry Number	Date of Entry	Date of Liquidation
San Francisco, CA	004-7872055-0	1/11/99	11/12/99
Seattle, WA	004-7847960-3	11/17/98	10/01/99
Seattle, WA	004-7850796-5	11/20/98	10/08/99
Seattle, WA	004-7856642-5	12/2/98	10/15/99
Seattle, WA	004-7861684-0	12/8/98	10/22/99
Seattle, WA	004-7861909-1	12/9/98	10/22/99
Seattle, WA	004-7866974-0	12/17/98	10/29/99
Seattle, WA	004-7870790-4	1/6/99	11/12/99
Seattle, WA	004-7877856-6	1/8/99	11/19/99
Seattle, WA	004-7875238-9	1/13/99	11/12/99
Tacoma, WA	004-7861076-9	12/8/98	10/22/99
Tacoma, WA	004-7869848-3	12/31/98	11/19/99
Tacoma, WA	004-7955061-8	5/7/99	07/02/99
Chicago, IL	004-7843214-9	11/10/98	11/25/98
Newark, NJ	004-7854863-9	11/30/98	10/15/99
Newark, NJ	004-7872138-4	1/11/99	11/19/99
New York City/JFK	004-7866439-4	12/16/98	10/29/99
Miami, FL	004-7859052-4	12/4/98	10/15/99
Miami, FL	004-7872013-9	1/11/99	11/12/99

SEC. 1425. LIQUIDATION OR RELIQUIDATION OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF CONVEYOR CHAINS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding sections 514 and 520 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 and 1520), or any other provision of law, the United States Customs Service shall, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, liquidate or reliquidate those entries listed in subsection (c).

(b) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OWED.—Any amounts owed by the United States pursuant to the liquidation or reliquidation of an entry under subsection (a), with interest provided for by law on the liquidation or reliquidation of entries, shall be paid by the Customs Service within 90 days after such liquidation or reliquidation.

(c) ENTRY LIST.—The entries referred to in subsection (a) are the following:

Entry number	Date of entry
110-0790274-3	April 2, 1996
110-0790467-3	April 3, 1996
110-0790424-4	April 8, 1996
110-0790537-3	April 11, 1996
110-0790637-1	April 11, 1996
110-0790754-4	April 17, 1996
110-0790655-3	April 23, 1996
110-0790690-0	April 24, 1996
110-0790938-3	April 29, 1996
110-0791044-9	May 3, 1996
110-0790873-2	May 3, 1996
110-0791060-5	May 8, 1996
110-0791198-3	May 15, 1996
110-0791255-1	May 17, 1996
110-0791403-7	May 31, 1996
110-0791555-4	June 5, 1996
110-0791506-7	June 5, 1996
110-0791665-1	June 11, 1996
110-0791621-4	June 12, 1996
110-0791766-7	June 20, 1996
110-0791863-2	June 24, 1996
110-0791832-7	June 26, 1996
110-0792094-3	July 6, 1996
110-0792098-4	July 10, 1996
110-0792216-2	July 15, 1996
110-0792287-3	July 20, 1996
110-0792366-5	August 1, 1996
110-0792570-2	August 7, 1996

H. R. 4868—60

Entry number	Date of entry
110-0792644-5	August 14, 1996
110-0792790-6	August 22, 1996
110-0792926-6	August 27, 1996
110-0792935-7	August 29, 1996
110-0793053-8	September 5, 1996
110-0793054-6	September 5, 1996
110-0793023-1	September 10, 1996
110-0793092-6	September 13, 1996
110-0793246-8	September 16, 1996
110-0793440-7	October 1, 1996
110-0793345-8	October 1, 1996
110-0793499-3	October 3, 1996
110-0793495-1	October 3, 1996
110-0793596-6	October 10, 1996
110-0793542-0	October 14, 1996
110-0793656-8	October 18, 1996
110-0793725-1	October 23, 1996
110-0793775-6	October 28, 1996
110-0793962-0	October 30, 1996
110-0794019-8	November 10, 1996
110-0794066-9	November 11, 1996
110-0793839-0	November 11, 1996
110-0794200-4	November 14, 1996
110-0794242-6	November 15, 1996
110-0794358-0	November 26, 1996
110-0794408-3	November 26, 1996
110-0794335-8	November 27, 1996
110-0794459-6	December 2, 1996
110-0794442-2	December 4, 1996
110-0794610-4	December 9, 1996
110-0794592-4	December 11, 1996
110-0794704-5	December 13, 1996
110-0794667-4	December 19, 1996
110-0794893-6	December 30, 1996
110-0794928-0	December 30, 1996
110-0794965-2	January 4, 1997
110-0795166-6	January 10, 1997
110-0795237-5	January 14, 1997
110-0795256-5	January 15, 1997
110-0795478-5	February 2, 1997
110-0795526-1	February 3, 1997
110-0795484-3	February 6, 1997
110-0795611-1	February 7, 1997
110-0795563-4	February 13, 1997
110-0795757-2	February 17, 1997
110-0795735-8	February 19, 1997
110-0795820-8	February 19, 1997
110-0795968-5	February 27, 1997
110-0795959-4	February 27, 1997
110-0796083-2	March 4, 1997
110-0796289-5	March 17, 1997
110-0796115-2	March 18, 1997
110-0796272-1	March 19, 1997
110-0796375-2	March 20, 1997
110-0796390-1	March 26, 1997
110-0796480-0	March 27, 1997
110-0790469-9	April 3, 1996
110-0791663-6	June 12, 1996
110-0792017-4	July 1, 1996
110-0792106-5	July 10, 1996
110-0792890-4	August 22, 1996
110-0793215-3	September 20, 1996
110-0793340-9	September 23, 1996
110-0793405-0	September 30, 1996
110-0795102-1	January 1, 1997
110-0795349-8	January 23, 1997
110-0795672-3	February 11, 1997

**CHAPTER 2—SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION RELATING TO
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING**

SEC. 1431. SHORT TITLE.

This chapter may be cited as the “Product Development and Testing Act of 2000”.

SEC. 1432. FINDINGS; PURPOSE.

(a) **FINDINGS.**—The Congress finds the following:

(1)(A) A substantial amount of development and testing occurs in the United States incident to the introduction and manufacture of new products for both domestic consumption and export overseas.

(B) Testing also occurs with respect to merchandise that has already been introduced into commerce to insure that it continues to meet specifications and performs as designed.

(2) The development and testing that occurs in the United States incident to the introduction and manufacture of new products, and with respect to products which have already been introduced into commerce, represents a significant industrial activity employing highly-skilled workers in the United States.

(3)(A) Under the current laws affecting the importation of merchandise, such as the provisions of part I of title IV of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), goods commonly referred to as “prototypes”, used for product development testing and product evaluation purposes, are subject to customs duty upon their importation into the United States unless the prototypes qualify for duty-free treatment under special trade programs or unless the prototypes are entered under a temporary importation bond.

(B) In addition, the United States Customs Service has determined that the value of prototypes is to be included in the value of production articles if the prototypes are the result of the same design and development effort as the articles.

(4)(A) Assessing duty on prototypes twice, once when the prototypes are imported and a second time thereafter as part of the cost of imported production merchandise, discourages development and testing in the United States, and thus encourages development and testing to occur overseas, since, in that case, duty will only be assessed once, upon the importation of production merchandise.

(B) Assessing duty on these prototypes twice unnecessarily inflates the cost to businesses, thus reducing their competitiveness.

(5) Current methods for avoiding the excessive assessment of customs duties on the importation of prototypes, including the use of temporary importation entries and obtaining drawback, are unwieldy, ineffective, and difficult for both importers and the United States Customs Service to administer.

(b) **PURPOSE.**—The purpose of this chapter is to promote product development and testing in the United States by permitting the importation of prototypes on a duty-free basis.

SEC. 1433. AMENDMENTS TO HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES.

(a) **HEADING.**—Subchapter XVII of Chapter 98 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

9817.85.01	Prototypes to be used exclusively for development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control purposes	Free	
			The rate applicable in the absence of this heading

(b) **U.S. NOTE.**—The U.S. Notes to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 are amended by adding at the end the following:

“6. The following provisions apply to heading 9817.85.01:

“(a) For purposes of this subchapter, including heading 9817.85.01, the term ‘prototypes’ means originals or models of articles that—

“(i) are either in the preproduction, production, or postproduction stage and are to be used exclusively for development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control purposes; and

“(ii) in the case of originals or models of articles that are either in the production or postproduction stage, are associated with a design change from current production (including a refinement, advancement, improvement, development, or quality control in either the product itself or the means for producing the product).

For purposes of clause (i), automobile racing for purse, prize, or commercial competition shall not be considered to be “development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control.”

“(b)(i) Prototypes may be imported only in limited noncommercial quantities in accordance with industry practice.

“(ii) Except as provided for by the Secretary of the Treasury, prototypes or parts of prototypes may not be sold after importation into the United States or be incorporated into other products that are sold.

“(c) Articles subject to quantitative restrictions, antidumping orders, or countervailing duty orders may not be classified as prototypes under this note. Articles subject to licensing requirements, or which must comply with laws, rules, or regulations administered by agencies other than the United States Customs Service before being imported, may be classified as prototypes if they comply with all applicable provisions of law and otherwise meet the definition of ‘prototypes’ under paragraph (a).”

SEC. 1434. REGULATIONS RELATING TO ENTRY PROCEDURES AND SALES OF PROTOTYPES.

(a) **IDENTIFICATION OF PROTOTYPES.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall promulgate regulations regarding the identification of prototypes at the time of importation into the United States in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and the amendments made by this chapter.

(b) **SALES OF PROTOTYPES.**—Not later than 10 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promulgate final regulations regarding the sale of prototypes entered under heading 9817.85.01 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States as scrap, or waste, or for recycling, if all duties are tendered for sales of the prototypes, including prototypes and parts of prototypes incorporated into other products, as scrap, waste, or recycled materials, at the rate of duty in effect

for such scrap, waste, or recycled materials at the time of importation of the prototypes.

SEC. 1435. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This chapter, and the amendments made by this chapter, shall apply with respect to—

(1) an entry of a prototype under heading 9817.85.01, as added by section 1433(a), on or after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) an entry of a prototype (as defined in U.S. Note 6(a) to subchapter XVII of chapter 98, as added by section 1433(b)) under heading 9813.00.30 for which liquidation has not become final as of the date of the enactment of this Act.

CHAPTER 3—PROHIBITION ON IMPORTATION OF PRODUCTS MADE WITH DOG OR CAT FUR

SEC. 1441. SHORT TITLE.

This chapter may be cited as the “Dog and Cat Protection Act of 2000”.

SEC. 1442. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) **FINDINGS.**—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) An estimated 2,000,000 dogs and cats are slaughtered and sold annually as part of the international fur trade. Internationally, dog and cat fur is used in a wide variety of products, including fur coats and jackets, fur trimmed garments, hats, gloves, decorative accessories, stuffed animals, and other toys.

(2) The United States represents one of the largest markets for the sale of fur and fur products in the world. Market demand for fur products in the United States has led to the introduction of dog and cat fur products into United States commerce, frequently based on deceptive or fraudulent labeling of the products to disguise the true nature of the fur and mislead United States wholesalers, retailers, and consumers.

(3) Dog and cat fur, when dyed, is not easily distinguishable to persons who are not experts from other furs such as fox, rabbit, coyote, wolf, and mink, and synthetic materials made to resemble real fur. Dog and cat fur is generally less expensive than other types of fur and may be used as a substitute for more expensive types of furs, which provides an incentive to engage in unfair or fraudulent trade practices in the importation, exportation, distribution, or sale of fur products, including deceptive labeling and other practices designed to disguise the true contents or origin of the product.

(4) Forensic texts have documented that dog and cat fur products are being imported into the United States subject to deceptive labels or other practices designed to conceal the use of dog or cat fur in the production of wearing apparel, toys, and other products.

(5) Publicly available evidence reflects ongoing significant use of dogs and cats bred expressly for their fur by foreign fur producers for manufacture into wearing apparel, toys, and other products that have been introduced into United States commerce. The evidence indicates that foreign fur producers also rely on the use of stray dogs and cats and stolen pets for the manufacture of fur products destined for the world and United States markets.

(6) The methods of housing, transporting, and slaughtering dogs and cats for fur production are generally unregulated and inhumane.

(7) The trade of dog and cat fur products is ethically and aesthetically abhorrent to United States citizens. Consumers in the United States have a right to know if products offered for sale contain dog or cat fur and to ensure that they are not unwitting participants in this gruesome trade.

(8) Persons who engage in the sale of dog or cat fur products, including the fraudulent trade practices identified above, gain an unfair competitive advantage over persons who engage in legitimate trade in apparel, toys, and other products, and derive an unfair benefit from consumers who buy their products.

(9) The imposition of a ban on the sale, manufacture, offer for sale, transportation, and distribution of dog and cat fur products, regardless of their source, is consistent with the international obligations of the United States because it applies equally to domestic and foreign producers and avoids any discrimination among foreign sources of competing products. Such a ban is also consistent with provisions of international agreements to which the United States is a party that expressly allow for measures designed to protect the health and welfare of animals and to enjoin the use of deceptive trade practices in international or domestic commerce.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this chapter are to—

(1) prohibit imports, exports, sale, manufacture, offer for sale, transportation, and distribution in the United States of dog and cat fur products, in order to ensure that United States market demand does not provide an incentive to slaughter dogs or cats for their fur;

(2) require accurate labeling of fur species so that consumers in the United States can make informed choices and ensure that they are not unwitting contributors to this gruesome trade; and

(3) ensure that the customs laws of the United States are not undermined by illicit international traffic in dog and cat fur products.

SEC. 1443. PROHIBITION ON IMPORTATION OF PRODUCTS MADE WITH DOG OR CAT FUR.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title III of the Tariff Act of 1930 is amended by inserting after section 307 the following new section:

“SEC. 308. PROHIBITION ON IMPORTATION OF DOG AND CAT FUR PRODUCTS.

“(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

“(1) CAT FUR.—The term ‘cat fur’ means the pelt or skin of any animal of the species *Felis catus*.

“(2) INTERSTATE COMMERCE.—The term ‘interstate commerce’ means the transportation for sale, trade, or use between any State, territory, or possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia, and any place outside thereof.

“(3) CUSTOMS LAWS.—The term ‘customs laws of the United States’ means any other law or regulation enforced or administered by the United States Customs Service.

“(4) DESIGNATED AUTHORITY.—The term ‘designated authority’ means the Secretary of the Treasury, with respect to the prohibitions under subsection (b)(1)(A), and the President

(or the President's designee), with respect to the prohibitions under subsection (b)(1)(B).

“(5) DOG FUR.—The term ‘dog fur’ means the pelt or skin of any animal of the species *Canis familiaris*.

“(6) DOG OR CAT FUR PRODUCT.—The term ‘dog or cat fur product’ means any item of merchandise which consists, or is composed in whole or in part, of any dog fur, cat fur, or both.

“(7) PERSON.—The term ‘person’ includes any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, business trust, government entity, or other entity subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

“(8) UNITED STATES.—The term ‘United States’ means the customs territory of the United States, as defined in general note 2 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

“(b) PROHIBITIONS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—It shall be unlawful for any person to—

“(A) import into, or export from, the United States any dog or cat fur product; or

“(B) introduce into interstate commerce, manufacture for introduction into interstate commerce, sell, trade, or advertise in interstate commerce, offer to sell, or transport or distribute in interstate commerce in the United States, any dog or cat fur product.

“(2) EXCEPTION.—This subsection shall not apply to the importation, exportation, or transportation, for noncommercial purposes, of a personal pet that is deceased, including a pet preserved through taxidermy.

“(c) PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT.—

“(1) CIVIL PENALTIES.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Any person who violates any provision of this section or any regulation issued under this section may, in addition to any other civil or criminal penalty that may be imposed under title 18, United States Code, or any other provision of law, be assessed a civil penalty by the designated authority of not more than—

“(i) \$10,000 for each separate knowing and intentional violation;

“(ii) \$5,000 for each separate grossly negligent violation; or

“(iii) \$3,000 for each separate negligent violation.

“(B) DEBARMENT.—The designated authority may prohibit a person from importing, exporting, transporting, distributing, manufacturing, or selling any fur product in the United States, if the designated authority finds that the person has engaged in a pattern or practice of actions that has resulted in a final administrative determination with respect to the assessment of civil penalties for knowing and intentional or grossly negligent violations of any provision of this section or any regulation issued under this section.

“(C) FACTORS IN ASSESSING PENALTIES.—In determining the amount of civil penalties under this paragraph, the designated authority shall take into account the degree of culpability, any history of prior violations under this section, ability to pay, the seriousness of the violation, and such other matters as fairness may require.

“(D) NOTICE.—No penalty may be assessed under this paragraph against a person unless the person is given notice and opportunity for a hearing with respect to such violation in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code.

“(2) FORFEITURE.—Any dog or cat fur product manufactured, taken, possessed, sold, purchased, offered for sale or purchase, transported, delivered, received, carried, shipped, imported, or exported contrary to the provisions of this section or any regulation issued under this section shall be subject to forfeiture to the United States.

“(3) ENFORCEMENT.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall enforce the provisions of this section with respect to the prohibitions under subsection (b)(1)(A), and the President shall enforce the provisions of this section with respect to the prohibitions under subsection (b)(1)(B).

“(4) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 270 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the designated authorities shall, after notice and opportunity for comment, issue regulations to carry out the provisions of this section. The regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury shall provide for a process by which testing laboratories, whether domestic or foreign, can qualify for certification by the United States Customs Service by demonstrating the reliability of the procedures used for determining the type of fur contained in articles intended for sale or consumption in interstate commerce. Use of a laboratory certified by the United States Customs Service to determine the nature of fur contained in an item to which subsection (b) applies is not required to avoid liability under this section but may, in a case in which a person can establish that the goods imported were tested by such a laboratory and that the item was not found to be a dog or cat fur product, prove dispositive in determining whether that person exercised reasonable care for purposes of paragraph (6).

“(5) REWARD.—The designated authority shall pay a reward of not less than \$500 to any person who furnishes information that establishes or leads to a civil penalty assessment, debarment, or forfeiture of property for any violation of this section or any regulation issued under this section.

“(6) AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE.—Any person accused of a violation under this section has a defense to any proceeding brought under this section on account of such violation if that person establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that the person exercised reasonable care—

“(A) in determining the nature of the products alleged to have resulted in such violation; and

“(B) in ensuring that the products were accompanied by documentation, packaging, and labeling that were accurate as to the nature of the products.

“(7) COORDINATION WITH OTHER LAWS.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as superseding or limiting in any manner the functions and responsibilities of the Secretary of the Treasury under the customs laws of the United States.

“(d) PUBLICATION OF NAMES OF CERTAIN VIOLATORS.—The designated authorities shall, at least once each year, publish in the Federal Register a list of the names of any producer, manufacturer, supplier, seller, importer, or exporter, whether or not located within

the customs territory of the United States or subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, against whom a final administrative determination with respect to the assessment of a civil penalty for a knowing and intentional or a grossly negligent violation has been made under this section.

“(e) REPORTS.—In order to enable Congress to engage in active, continuing oversight of this section, the designated authorities shall provide the following:

“(1) PLAN FOR ENFORCEMENT.—Within 3 months after the date of the enactment of this section, the designated authorities shall submit to Congress a plan for the enforcement of the provisions of this section, including training and procedures to ensure that United States Government personnel are equipped with state-of-the-art technologies to identify potential dog or cat fur products and to determine the true content of such products.

“(2) REPORT ON ENFORCEMENT EFFORTS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this section, and on an annual basis thereafter, the designated authorities shall submit a report to Congress on the efforts of the United States Government to enforce the provisions of this section and the adequacy of the resources to do so. The report shall include an analysis of the training of United States Government personnel to identify dog and cat fur products effectively and to take appropriate action to enforce this section. The report shall include the findings of the designated authorities as to whether any government has engaged in a pattern or practice of support for trade in products the importation of which are prohibited under this section.”.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2(d) of the Fur Products Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 69(d)) is amended by inserting “(other than any dog or cat fur product to which section 308 of the Tariff Act of 1930 applies)” after “shall not include such articles”.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

CHAPTER 4—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 1451. ALTERNATIVE MID-POINT INTEREST ACCOUNTING METHODOLOGY FOR UNDERPAYMENT OF DUTIES AND FEES.

Section 505(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1505(c)) is amended by striking “For the period beginning on” and all that follows through “the Secretary may prescribe” and inserting “The Secretary may prescribe”.

SEC. 1452. EXCEPTION FROM MAKING REPORT OF ARRIVAL AND FORMAL ENTRY FOR CERTAIN VESSELS.

(a) REPORT OF ARRIVAL AND FORMAL ENTRY OF VESSELS.—
 (1) Section 433(a)(1)(C) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1433(a)(1)(C)) is amended by striking “bonded merchandise, or”.

(2) Section 434(a)(3) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1434(a)(3)) is amended by striking “bonded merchandise or”.

(3) Section 4197 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. App. 91) is amended in subsection (a)(2) by striking “bonded merchandise or”.

(b) ADDITIONAL AMENDMENT.—Section 441 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1441) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(6) Any vessel required to anchor at the Belle Isle Anchorage in the waters of the Detroit River in the State of Michigan, for the purposes of awaiting the availability of cargo or berthing space or for the purpose of taking on a pilot or awaiting pilot services, or at the direction of the Coast Guard, prior to proceeding to the Port of Toledo, Ohio, where the vessel makes entry under section 434 or obtains clearance under section 4197 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.”.

SEC. 1453. DESIGNATION OF SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT FOR CUSTOMS PROCESSING OF CERTAIN PRIVATE AIRCRAFT ARRIVING IN THE UNITED STATES.

(a) DESIGNATION.—For the 2-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner of the Customs Service shall designate the San Antonio International Airport in San Antonio, Texas, as an airport at which private aircraft described in subsection (b) may land for processing by the Customs Service in accordance with section 122.24(b) of title 19, Code of Federal Regulations.

(b) PRIVATE AIRCRAFT.—Private aircraft described in this subsection are private aircraft that—

(1) arrive in the United States from a foreign area and have a final destination in the United States of San Antonio International Airport in San Antonio, Texas; and

(2) would otherwise be required to land for processing by the Customs Service at an airport listed in section 122.24(b) of title 19, Code of Federal Regulations, in accordance with such section.

(c) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “private aircraft” has the meaning given such term in section 122.23(a)(1) of title 19, Code of Federal Regulations.

(d) REPORT.—The Commissioner of the Customs Service shall prepare and submit to Congress a report on the implementation of this section for 2001 and 2002.

SEC. 1454. INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL MERCHANDISE.

Section 555 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1555) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(c) INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL MERCHANDISE.—

“(1) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

“(A) the term ‘international travel merchandise’ means duty-free or domestic merchandise which is placed on board aircraft on international flights for sale to passengers, but which is not merchandise incidental to the operation of a duty-free sales enterprise;

“(B) the term ‘staging area’ is an area controlled by the proprietor of a bonded warehouse outside of the physical parameters of the bonded warehouse in which manipulation of international travel merchandise in carts occurs;

“(C) the term ‘duty-free merchandise’ means merchandise on which the liability for payment of duty or tax imposed by reason of importation has been deferred pending exportation from the customs territory;

“(D) the term ‘manipulation’ means the repackaging, cleaning, sorting, or removal from or placement on carts of international travel merchandise; and

“(E) the term ‘cart’ means a portable container holding international travel merchandise on an aircraft for exportation.

“(2) BONDED WAREHOUSE FOR INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL MERCHANDISE.—The Secretary shall by regulation establish a separate class of bonded warehouse for the storage and manipulation of international travel merchandise pending its placement on board aircraft departing for foreign destinations.

“(3) RULES FOR TREATMENT OF INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL MERCHANDISE AND BONDED WAREHOUSES AND STAGING AREAS.—(A) The proprietor of a bonded warehouse established for the storage and manipulation of international travel merchandise shall give a bond in such sum and with such sureties as may be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury to secure the Government against any loss or expense connected with or arising from the deposit, storage, or manipulation of merchandise in such warehouse. The warehouse proprietor’s bond shall also secure the manipulation of international travel merchandise in a staging area.

“(B) A transfer of liability from the international carrier to the warehouse proprietor occurs when the carrier assigns custody of international travel merchandise to the warehouse proprietor for purposes of entry into warehouse or for manipulation in the staging area.

“(C) A transfer of liability from the warehouse proprietor to the international carrier occurs when the bonded warehouse proprietor assigns custody of international travel merchandise to the carrier.

“(D) The Secretary is authorized to promulgate regulations to require the proprietor and the international carrier to keep records of the disposition of any cart brought into the United States and all merchandise on such cart.”.

SEC. 1455. CHANGE IN RATE OF DUTY OF GOODS RETURNED TO THE UNITED STATES BY TRAVELERS.

Subchapter XVI of chapter 98 is amended as follows:

(1) Subheading 9816.00.20 is amended—

(A) effective January 1, 2000, by striking “10 percent” each place it appears and inserting “5 percent”;

(B) effective January 1, 2001, by striking “5 percent” each place it appears and inserting “4 percent”; and

(C) effective January 1, 2002, by striking “4 percent” each place it appears and inserting “3 percent”.

(2) Subheading 9816.00.40 is amended—

(A) effective January 1, 2000, by striking “5 percent” each place it appears and inserting “3 percent”;

(B) effective January 1, 2001, by striking “3 percent” each place it appears and inserting “2 percent”; and

(C) effective January 1, 2002, by striking “2 percent” each place it appears and inserting “1.5 percent”.

SEC. 1456. TREATMENT OF PERSONAL EFFECTS OF PARTICIPANTS IN INTERNATIONAL ATHLETIC EVENTS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new heading:

“	9817.60.00	Any of the following articles not intended for sale or distribution to the public: personal effects of aliens who are participants in, officials of, or accredited members of delegations to, an international athletic event held in the United States, such as the Olympics and Paralympics, the Goodwill Games, the Special Olympics World Games, the World Cup Soccer Games, or any similar international athletic event as the Secretary of the Treasury may determine, and of persons who are immediate family members of or servants to any of the foregoing persons; equipment and materials imported in connection with any such foregoing event by or on behalf of the foregoing persons or the organizing committee of such an event, articles to be used in exhibitions depicting the culture of a country participating in such an event; and, if consistent with the foregoing, such other articles as the Secretary of the Treasury may allow	Free	Free	”.
---	------------	--	-------	------	------	----

(b) **TAXES, FEES, INSPECTION.**—The U.S. Notes to chapter XVII of chapter 98 are amended by adding at the end the following new note:

“6. Any article exempt from duty under heading 9817.60.00 shall be free of taxes and fees that may otherwise be applicable, but shall not be free or otherwise exempt or excluded from routine or other inspections as may be required by the Customs Service.”.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by this section apply to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) **TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.**—Heading 9902.98.08 shall, notwithstanding any provision of such heading, cease to be effective on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 1457. COLLECTION OF FEES FOR CUSTOMS SERVICES FOR ARRIVAL OF CERTAIN FERRIES.

Section 13031(b)(1)(A)(iii) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(b)(1)(A)(iii)) is amended to read as follows:

“(iii) the arrival of a ferry, except for a ferry whose operations begin on or after August 1, 1999, and that operates south of 27 degrees latitude and east of 89 degrees longitude; or”.

SEC. 1458. ESTABLISHMENT OF DRAWBACK BASED ON COMMERCIAL INTERCHANGEABILITY FOR CERTAIN RUBBER VULCANIZATION ACCELERATORS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The United States Customs Service shall treat the chemical N-cyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide and the

chemical N-tert-Butyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide as “commercially interchangeable” within the meaning of section 313(j)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313(j)(2)) for purposes of permitting drawback under section 313 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313.).

(b) **APPLICABILITY.**—Subsection (a) shall apply with respect to any entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of the chemical N-cyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act, that is eligible for drawback within the time period provided in section 313(j)(2)(B) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313(j)(2)(B)).

SEC. 1459. CARGO INSPECTION.

The Commissioner of Customs is authorized to establish a fee-for-service agreement for a period of not less than 2 years, renewable thereafter on an annual basis, at Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport. The agreement shall provide personnel and infrastructure necessary to conduct cargo clearance, inspection, or other customs services as needed to accommodate carriers using this airport. When such services have been provided on a fee-for-service basis for at least 2 years and the commercial consumption entry level reaches 29,000 entries per year, the Commissioner of Customs shall continue to provide cargo clearance, inspection or other customs services, and no charges, other than those fees authorized by section 13031(a) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)), may be collected for those services.

SEC. 1460. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN MULTIPLE ENTRIES OF MERCHANDISE AS SINGLE ENTRY.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1484) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(j) **TREATMENT OF MULTIPLE ENTRIES OF MERCHANDISE AS SINGLE TRANSACTION.**—In the case of merchandise that is purchased and invoiced as a single entity but—

“(1) is shipped in an unassembled or disassembled condition in separate shipments due to the size or nature of the merchandise, or

“(2) is shipped in separate shipments due to the inability of the carrier to include all of the merchandise in a single shipment (at the instruction of the carrier),

the Customs Service may, upon application by an importer in advance, treat such separate shipments for entry purposes as a single transaction.”.

(b) **REGULATIONS.**—Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue regulations to carry out section 484(j) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as added by subsection (a).

SEC. 1461. REPORT ON CUSTOMS PROCEDURES.

(a) **REVIEW AND REPORT.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall—

(1) review, in consultation with United States importers and other interested parties, including independent third parties selected by the Secretary for the purpose of conducting such review, customs procedures and related laws and regulations applicable to goods and commercial conveyances entering the United States; and

(2) report to the Congress, not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, on changes that should be made to reduce reporting and record retention requirements for commercial parties, specifically addressing changes needed to—

(A) separate fully and remove the linkage between data reporting required to determine the admissibility and release of goods and data reporting for other purposes such as collection of revenue and statistics;

(B) reduce to a minimum data required for determining the admissibility of goods and release of goods, consistent with the protection of public health, safety, or welfare, or achievement of other policy goals of the United States;

(C) eliminate or find more efficient means of collecting data for other purposes that are unnecessary, overly burdensome, or redundant; and

(D) enable the implementation, as soon as possible, of the import activity summary statement authorized by section 411 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1411) as a means of—

(i) fully separating and removing the linkage between the functions of collecting revenue and statistics and the function of determining the admissibility of goods that must be performed for each shipment of goods entering the United States; and

(ii) allowing for periodic, consolidated filing of data not required for determinations of admissibility.

(b) SPECIFIC MATTERS.—In preparing the report required by subsection (a), the Secretary of the Treasury shall specifically report on the following:

(1) Import procedures, including specific data items collected, that are required prior and subsequent to the release of goods or conveyances, identifying the rationale and legal basis for each procedure and data requirement, uses of data collected, and procedures or data requirements that could be eliminated, or deferred and consolidated into periodic reports such as the import activity summary statement.

(2) The identity of data and factors necessary to determine whether physical inspections should be conducted.

(3) The cost of data collection.

(4) Potential alternative sources and methodologies for collecting data, taking into account the costs and other consequences to importers, exporters, carriers, and the Government of choosing alternative sources.

(5) Recommended changes to the law, regulations of any agency, or other measures that would improve the efficiency of procedures and systems of the United States Government for regulating international trade, without compromising the effectiveness of procedures and systems required by law.

SEC. 1462. DRAWBACKS FOR RECYCLED MATERIALS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 313 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(x) DRAWBACKS FOR RECOVERED MATERIALS.—For purposes of subsections (a), (b), and (c), the term ‘destruction’ includes a

process by which materials are recovered from imported merchandise or from an article manufactured from imported merchandise. In determining the amount of duties to be refunded as drawback to a claimant under this subsection, the value of recovered materials (including the value of any tax benefit or royalty payment) that accrues to the drawback claimant shall be deducted from the value of the imported merchandise that is destroyed, or from the value of the merchandise used, or designated as used, in the manufacture of the article.”.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to drawback claims filed on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 1463. PRESERVATION OF CERTAIN REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

Section 3003(a)(1) of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (31 U.S.C. 1113 note) does not apply to any report required to be submitted under any of the following provisions of law:

- (1) Section 163 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2213).
- (2) Section 181 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2241).

SEC. 1464. IMPORTATION OF GUM ARABIC.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

(1) The Republic of the Sudan produces 60 percent of the world’s supply of gum arabic in raw form and has a virtual monopoly on the world’s supply of the highest grade of gum arabic.

(2) The President imposed comprehensive sanctions against Sudan on November 3, 1997, under Executive Order No. 13067.

(3) The Secretary of the Treasury, upon recommendation of the Secretary of State, has issued limited licenses each year since the imposition of sanctions against Sudan under Executive Order No. 13067 to permit United States gum arabic processors to import gum arabic in raw form from Sudan due to a lack of alternative sources in other countries.

(4) The United States gum arabic processing industry consists of three small companies whose existence is threatened by the comprehensive sanctions in effect against Sudan.

(5) The United States gum arabic processing industry is working with the United States Agency for International Development to develop alternative sources of gum arabic in raw form in countries that are not subject to sanctions, but alternative sources of the highest grade of gum arabic in raw form are not currently available.

(b) LICENSE APPLICATIONS TO IMPORT GUM ARABIC FROM SUDAN.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce and the heads of other appropriate agencies—

(1) shall consider promptly any license application by a United States gum arabic processor to import gum arabic in raw form from the Republic of the Sudan; and

(2) in reviewing such license applications by United States gum arabic processors, shall consider whether adequate commercial quantities of the highest grade of gum arabic in raw form are available from countries not subject to United States sanctions in order to allow such United States processors of gum arabic to remain in business.

(c) **DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCES OF GUM ARABIC.**—The President shall utilize such authority as is available to the President to promote the development in countries other than Sudan of alternative sources of the highest grade of gum arabic in raw form of sufficient commercial quality to be utilized in products intended for human consumption.

(d) **DEFINITION.**—In this section, the term “gum arabic in raw form” means gum arabic of the type described in subheadings 1301.20.00 and 1301.90.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

SEC. 1465. CUSTOMS SERVICES AT THE DETROIT METROPOLITAN AIRPORT.

The Commissioner of the Customs Service shall re-implement the policy in effect prior to January 1, 1999, at the Detroit Metropolitan Airport to provide services at remote locations of the Airport, except that such services shall be provided only on a reimbursable basis.

Subtitle C—Effective Date

SEC. 1471. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Except as otherwise provided in this title, the amendments made by this title shall apply with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, on or after the 15th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE II—OTHER TRADE PROVISIONS

SEC. 2001. TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN WORKERS AFFECTED BY ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION OR CLOSURE OF A COPPER MINING FACILITY.

(a) **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR WORKERS REQUIRED FOR CLOSURE OF FACILITY.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or any decision by the Secretary of Labor denying certification or eligibility for certification for adjustment assistance under title II of the Trade Act of 1974, a qualified worker described in paragraph (2) shall be certified by the Secretary as eligible to apply for adjustment assistance under such title II.

(2) **QUALIFIED WORKER.**—For purposes of this subsection, a “qualified worker” means a worker who—

(A) was employed at the copper mining facility referenced in Trade Adjustment Assistance Certification TAW-31,402 during any part of the period covered by that certification and was separated from employment after the expiration of that certification; and

(B) was necessary for the environmental remediation or closure of such mining facility.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 2002. CHIEF AGRICULTURAL NEGOTIATOR.

Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after “Deputy United States Trade Representatives (3).” the following:

“Chief Agricultural Negotiator.”.

TITLE III—EXTENSION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT TO GEORGIA

SEC. 3001. FINDINGS.

Congress finds that Georgia has—

(1) made considerable progress toward respecting fundamental human rights consistent with the objectives of title IV of the Trade Act of 1974;

(2) adopted administrative procedures that accord its citizens the right to emigrate, travel freely, and to return to their country without restriction;

(3) been found to be in full compliance with the freedom of migration provisions in title IV of the Trade Act of 1974;

(4) made progress toward democratic rule and creating a free market economic system since its independence from the Soviet Union;

(5) demonstrated strong and effective enforcement of internationally recognized core labor standards and a commitment to continue to improve effective enforcement of its laws reflecting such standards;

(6) committed to developing a system of governance in accordance with the provisions of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (also known as the “Helsinki Final Act”) regarding human rights and humanitarian affairs;

(7) endeavored to address issues related to its national and religious minorities and, as a member state of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), committed to adopting special measures for ensuring that persons belonging to national minorities have full equality individually as well as in community with other members of their group;

(8) also committed to enacting legislation to provide protection against incitement to violence against persons or groups based on national, racial, ethnic, or religious discrimination, hostility, or hatred, including anti-Semitism;

(9) continued to return communal properties confiscated from national and religious minorities during the Soviet period, facilitating the reemergence of these communities in the national life of Georgia and establishing the legal framework for completion of this process in the future;

(10) concluded a bilateral trade agreement with the United States in 1993 and a bilateral investment treaty in 1994;

(11) demonstrated a strong desire to build a friendly and cooperative relationship with the United States; and

(12) acceded to the World Trade Organization on June 14, 2000, and the extension of unconditional normal trade relations treatment to the products of Georgia will enable the

United States to avail itself of all rights under the World Trade Organization with respect to Georgia.

SEC. 3002. TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV OF THE TRADE ACT OF 1974 TO GEORGIA.

(a) **PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATIONS AND EXTENSIONS OF NON-DISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT.**—Notwithstanding any provision of title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2431 et seq.), the President may—

(1) determine that such title should no longer apply to Georgia; and

(2) after making a determination under paragraph (1) with respect to Georgia, proclaim the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment (normal trade relations treatment) to the products of that country.

(b) **TERMINATION OF APPLICATION OF TITLE IV.**—On and after the effective date of the extension under subsection (a)(2) of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of Georgia, title IV of the Trade Act of 1974 shall cease to apply to that country.

TITLE IV—IMPORTED CIGARETTE COMPLIANCE

SEC. 4001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Imported Cigarette Compliance Act of 2000”.

SEC. 4002. MODIFICATIONS TO RULES GOVERNING REIMPORTATION OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS.

(a) **RESTRICTIONS ON TOBACCO PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR EXPORT.**—Section 5754 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 5754. RESTRICTION ON IMPORTATION OF PREVIOUSLY EXPORTED TOBACCO PRODUCTS.

“(a) **EXPORT-LABELED TOBACCO PRODUCTS.**—

“(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes manufactured in the United States and labeled for exportation under this chapter—

“(A) may be transferred to or removed from the premises of a manufacturer or an export warehouse proprietor only if such articles are being transferred or removed without tax in accordance with section 5704;

“(B) may be imported or brought into the United States, after their exportation, only if such articles either are eligible to be released from customs custody with the partial duty exemption provided in section 5704(d) or are returned to the original manufacturer of such article as provided in section 5704(c); and

“(C) may not be sold or held for sale for domestic consumption in the United States unless such articles are removed from their export packaging and repackaged by the original manufacturer into new packaging that does not contain an export label.

“(2) **ALTERATIONS BY PERSONS OTHER THAN ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER.**—This section shall apply to articles labeled for

export even if the packaging or the appearance of such packaging to the consumer of such articles has been modified or altered by a person other than the original manufacturer so as to remove or conceal or attempt to remove or conceal (including by the placement of a sticker over) any export label.

“(3) EXPORTS INCLUDE SHIPMENTS TO PUERTO RICO.—For purposes of this section, section 5704(d), section 5761, and such other provisions as the Secretary may specify by regulations, references to exportation shall be treated as including a reference to shipment to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

“(b) EXPORT LABEL.—For purposes of this section, an article is labeled for export or contains an export label if it bears the mark, label, or notice required under section 5704(b).

“(c) CROSS REFERENCES.—

“(1) For exception to this section for personal use, see section 5761(c).

“(2) For civil penalties related to violations of this section, see section 5761(c).

“(3) For a criminal penalty applicable to any violation of this section, see section 5762(b).

“(4) For forfeiture provisions related to violations of this section, see section 5761(c).”.

(b) CLARIFICATION OF REIMPORTATION RULES.—Section 5704(d) of such Code (relating to tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes exported and returned) is amended—

(1) by striking “a manufacturer of” and inserting “the original manufacturer of such”; and

(2) by inserting “authorized by such manufacturer to receive such articles” after “proprietor of an export warehouse”.

(c) REQUIREMENT TO DESTROY FORFEITED TOBACCO PRODUCTS.—The last sentence of subsection (c) of section 5761 of such Code is amended by striking “the jurisdiction of the United States” and all that follows through the end period and inserting “the jurisdiction of the United States shall be forfeited to the United States and destroyed. All vessels, vehicles, and aircraft used in such relanding or in removing such products, papers, and tubes from the place where relanded, shall be forfeited to the United States.”.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(e) STUDY.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall report to Congress on the impact of requiring export warehouses to be authorized by the original manufacturer to receive relanded export-labeled cigarettes.

SEC. 4003. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO THE BALANCED BUDGET ACT OF 1997.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 5761 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the following: “This subsection and section 5754 shall not apply to any person who relands or receives tobacco products in the quantity allowed entry free of tax and duty under subchapter IV of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States. No quantity of tobacco products other than the quantity referred to in the preceding sentence may be relanded or received as a personal use quantity.”.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in section 9302 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.

SEC. 4004. REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO IMPORTS OF CERTAIN CIGARETTES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1202 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“TITLE VIII—REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO IMPORTS OF CERTAIN CIGARETTES

“SEC. 801. DEFINITIONS.

“In this title:

“(1) **SECRETARY.**—Except as otherwise indicated, the term ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Treasury.

“(2) **PRIMARY PACKAGING.**—The term ‘primary packaging’ refers to the permanent packaging inside of the innermost cellophane or other transparent wrapping and labels, if any. Warnings or other statements shall be deemed ‘permanently imprinted’ only if printed directly on such primary packaging and not by way of stickers or other similar devices.

“SEC. 802. REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY OF CERTAIN CIGARETTES.

“(a) **GENERAL RULE.**—Except as provided in subsection (b), cigarettes may be imported into the United States only if—

“(1) the original manufacturer of those cigarettes has timely submitted, or has certified that it will timely submit, to the Secretary of Health and Human Services the lists of the ingredients added to the tobacco in the manufacture of such cigarettes as described in section 7 of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1335a);

“(2) the precise warning statements in the precise format specified in section 4 of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1333) are permanently imprinted on both—

“(A) the primary packaging of all those cigarettes; and

“(B) any other pack, box, carton, or container of any kind in which those cigarettes are to be offered for sale or otherwise distributed to consumers;

“(3) the manufacturer or importer of those cigarettes is in compliance with respect to those cigarettes being imported into the United States with a rotation plan approved by the Federal Trade Commission pursuant to section 4(c) of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1333(c));

“(4) if such cigarettes bear a United States trademark registered for such cigarettes, the owner of such United States trademark registration for cigarettes (or a person authorized to act on behalf of such owner) has consented to the importation of such cigarettes into the United States; and

“(5) the importer has submitted at the time of entry all of the certificates described in subsection (c).

“(b) EXEMPTIONS.—Cigarettes satisfying the conditions of any of the following paragraphs shall not be subject to the requirements of subsection (a):

“(1) PERSONAL-USE CIGARETTES.—Cigarettes that are imported into the United States in personal use quantities that are allowed entry free of tax and duty under subchapter IV of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

“(2) CIGARETTES IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED STATES FOR ANALYSIS.—Cigarettes that are imported into the United States solely for the purpose of analysis in quantities suitable for such purpose, but only if the importer submits at the time of entry a certificate signed, under penalties of perjury, by the consignee (or a person authorized by such consignee) providing such facts as may be required by the Secretary to establish that such consignee is a manufacturer of cigarettes, a Federal or State government agency, a university, or is otherwise engaged in bona fide research and stating that such cigarettes will be used solely for analysis and will not be sold in domestic commerce in the United States.

“(3) CIGARETTES INTENDED FOR NONCOMMERCIAL USE, REEXPORT, OR REPACKAGING.—Cigarettes—

“(A) for which the owner of such United States trademark registration for cigarettes (or a person authorized to act on behalf of such owner) has consented to the importation of such cigarettes into the United States; and

“(B) for which the importer submits a certificate signed by the manufacturer or export warehouse (or a person authorized by such manufacturer or export warehouse) to which such cigarettes are to be delivered (as provided in subparagraph (A)) stating, under penalties of perjury, with respect to those cigarettes, that it will not distribute those cigarettes into domestic commerce unless prior to such distribution all steps have been taken to comply with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (a), and, to the extent applicable, section 5754(a)(1) (B) and (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

For purposes of this section, a trademark is registered in the United States if it is registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office under the provisions of title I of the Act of July 5, 1946 (popularly known as the ‘Trademark Act of 1946’), and a copy of the certificate of registration of such mark has been filed with the Secretary. The Secretary shall make available to interested parties a current list of the marks so filed.

“(c) CUSTOMS CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR CIGARETTE IMPORTS.—The certificates that must be submitted by the importer of cigarettes at the time of entry in order to comply with subsection (a)(5) are—

“(1) a certificate signed by the manufacturer of such cigarettes or an authorized official of such manufacturer stating under penalties of perjury, with respect to those cigarettes, that such manufacturer has timely submitted, and will continue to submit timely, to the Secretary of Health and Human Services the ingredient reporting information required by section 7 of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1335a);

“(2) a certificate signed by such importer or an authorized official of such importer stating under penalties of perjury that—

“(A) the precise warning statements in the precise format required by section 4 of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1333) are permanently imprinted on both—

“(i) the primary packaging of all those cigarettes;

and

“(ii) any other pack, box, carton, or container of any kind in which those cigarettes are to be offered for sale or otherwise distributed to consumers; and

“(B) with respect to those cigarettes being imported into the United States, such importer has complied, and will continue to comply, with a rotation plan approved by the Federal Trade Commission pursuant to section 4(c) of the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act (15 U.S.C. 1333(c)); and

“(3)(A) if such cigarettes bear a United States trademark registered for cigarettes, a certificate signed by the owner of such United States trademark registration for cigarettes (or a person authorized to act on behalf of such owner) stating under penalties of perjury that such owner (or authorized person) consents to the importation of such cigarettes into the United States; and

“(B) a certificate signed by the importer or an authorized official of such importer stating under penalties of perjury that the consent referred to in subparagraph (A) is accurate, remains in effect, and has not been withdrawn.

The Secretary may provide by regulation for the submission of certifications under this section in electronic form if, prior to the entry of any cigarettes into the United States, the person required to provide such certifications submits to the Secretary a written statement, signed under penalties of perjury, verifying the accuracy and completeness of all information contained in such electronic submissions.

“SEC. 803. ENFORCEMENT.

“(a) CIVIL PENALTY.—Any person who violates a provision of section 802 shall, in addition to the tax and any other penalty provided by law, be liable for a civil penalty for each violation equal to the greater of \$1,000 or 5 times the amount of the tax imposed by chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 on all cigarettes that are the subject of such violation.

“(b) FORFEITURES.—Any tobacco product, cigarette papers, or tube that was imported into the United States or is sought to be imported into the United States in violation of, or without meeting the requirements of, section 802 shall be forfeited to the United States. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any product forfeited to the United States pursuant to this title shall be destroyed.”.

H. R. 4868—81

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

*Vice President of the United States and
President of the Senate.*

this Notice and the Bidder Information Package, the Bidder Information Package shall prevail.

Dated: November 2, 2000.

LeAnn M. Oliver,

Acting Associate Administrator for Financial Assistance.

[FR Doc. 00-29561 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-U

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

[Declaration of Disaster #3306]

State of Michigan

Genesee County and the contiguous counties of Lapeer, Livingston, Oakland, Saginaw, Shiawassee, and Tuscola in the State of Michigan constitute a disaster area due to damages caused by heavy rains and flooding that occurred on September 22-23, 2000. Applications for loans for physical damage as a result of this disaster may be filed until the close of business on January 2, 2001 and for economic injury until the close of business on August 1, 2001 at the address listed below or other locally announced locations:

U.S. Small Business Administration, Disaster Area 2 Office, One Baltimore Place, Suite 300, Atlanta, GA 30308.

The interest rates are:

	Percent
For Physical Damage:	
Homeowners with credit available elsewhere	7.375
Homeowners without credit available elsewhere	3.687
Businesses with credit available elsewhere	8.000
Businesses and non-profit organizations without credit available elsewhere	4.000
Others (including non-profit organizations) with credit available elsewhere	6.750
For Economic Injury:	
Businesses and small agricultural cooperatives without credit available elsewhere	4.000

The numbers assigned to this disaster are 330606 for physical damage and 9J4600 for economic injury.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 59002 and 59008.)

Dated: November 1, 2000.

Fred P. Hochberg,

Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc. 00-29762 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-P

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Region VI Houston District Advisory Council; Public Meeting

The Small Business Administration Region VI Houston District Advisory Council, located in the geographical area of Houston, Texas, will hold a public meeting at 11:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. on Tuesday, December 12, 2000, at Chase's Conference Room (Mezzanine level), 707 Travis Road, Houston, TX 77002, to discuss such matters as may be presented by members, staff of the Small Business Administration, or others present. For further information write or call Myriam Gonzalez, U.S. Small Business Administration, 9301 Southwest Freeway, Suite 550 Houston, Texas 77074; (713) 773-6500 Ext. 254.

Bettie Baca,

Counselor to the Administrator/Public Liaison.

[FR Doc. 00-29761 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-P

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Statement of Organization, Functions and Delegations of Authority: Correction

AGENCY: Social Security Administration.

ACTION: Correction Notice.

SUMMARY: This notice corrects the notice: Social Security Administration—Statement of Organization, Functions and Delegations of Authority, published in the **Federal Register** on September 26, 1997 (62 FR 50649).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In the notice document 97-25611, which appeared on pages 50649 and 50650 in the issue of Friday, September 26, 1997, we show two incorrect SAC's for the Office of Publication and Logistics Management in the Office of the Deputy Commissioner, Finance, Assessment and Management (ODCLCA). This correction notice corrects that mistake. Make the correction as follows:

On page 50649, in the second column under "Organization", item D, change the SAC in parentheses from S1SC to S1SH and in item E, change the SAC in parentheses from S1SH to S1SN.

On page 50649, in the second column under "Functions", item D, change the SAC in parentheses from S1SC to S1SH. On page 50649, in the third column under "Functions", item E, change the SAC in parentheses from S1SH to S1SN.

Dated: November 15, 2000.

Lewis H. Kaiser,

Director, Center for Classification and Organization Management.

[FR Doc. 00-29732 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4191-02-U

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Determination Under the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act

AGENCY: Office of the United States Trade Representative.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The United States Trade Representative has determined that Guyana is making substantial progress toward implementing and following the customs procedures required by the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act and, therefore, imports of eligible products from Guyana qualify for the enhanced trade benefits provided under the Act.

EFFECTIVE DATE: November 9, 2000.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Christopher Wilson, Director for Central America and the Caribbean, Office of the United States Trade Representative, (202) 395-5190.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of the Trade and Development Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-200) (CBTPA) expands the trade benefits available to Caribbean and Central American countries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA). The CBTPA reduces or eliminates tariffs and eliminates quantitative restrictions on certain products that previously were not eligible for preferential treatment under the CBERA. The enhanced trade benefits provided by the CBTPA are available to imports of eligible products from countries that (1) are designated as "CBTPA beneficiary countries," and (2) have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, certain customs procedures, drawn from Chapter 5 of the North American Free Trade Agreement, that allow U.S. Customs to verify the origin of the products.

On October 2, 2000, the President designated all 24 current beneficiaries under the CBERA as "CBTPA beneficiary countries." Proclamation 7351 delegated to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) the authority to determine whether the designated CBTPA beneficiary countries have implemented and follow, or are

making substantial progress toward implementing and following, the customs procedures required by the CBTPA. The President directed the USTR to announce any such determinations in the **Federal Register** and to implement any such determinations in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

Based on information and commitments provided by the Government of Guyana, I have determined that Guyana is making substantial progress toward implementing and following the customs procedures required by the CBTPA. Accordingly, pursuant to the authority vested in the USTR by Proclamation 7351, general note 17(a) to the HTS, U.S. note 7 to subchapter II of chapter 98 of the HTS, and U.S. note 1 to subchapter XX of chapter 98 of the HTS are each modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the list of eligible CBTPA beneficiary countries the name "Guyana." General note 17(d) to the HTS is modified by striking "duty-free" and inserting in lieu thereof "tariff" and by striking "October 2, 2000" and inserting in lieu thereof "the date announced in one or more **Federal Register** notices issued by the United States Trade Representative as the date on which each CBTPA beneficiary country qualifies for the tariff treatment provided in this note." The foregoing modifications to the HTS are effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after November 9, 2000. The USTR will publish additional notices in the **Federal Register** announcing any determinations that other CBTPA beneficiary countries have satisfied the required customs procedures.

Richard Fisher,

Deputy United States Trade Representative.

[FR Doc. 00-29793 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3190-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary

Aviation Proceedings, Agreements Filed During the Week Ending November 10, 2000

The following Agreements were filed with the Department of Transportation under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. Sections 412 and 414. Answers may be filed within 21 days after the filing of the application.

Docket Number: OST-2000-8265.

Date Filed: November 8, 2000.

Parties: Members of the International Air Transport Association.

Subject: CTC COMP 0321 dated 7 November 2000, Resolution 033f—Local Currency Rate Changes—Hungary, Intended effective date: 1 January 2001.

Docket Number: OST-2000-8275.

Date Filed: November 9, 2000.

Parties: Members of the International Air Transport Association.

Subject: PTC31 N&C/CIRC 0134 dated 7 November 2000, TC31 Circle Pacific Expedited Resolution 002q, PTC31 N&C/CIRC 0135 dated 7 November 2000, TC31 Circle Pacific Expedited Resolutions 002k, 073c, Intended effective date: 30 November 2000.

Docket Number: OST-2000-8277.

Date Filed: November 9, 2000.

Parties: Members of the International Air Transport Association.

Subject: PTC31 N&C/CIRC 0136 dated 7 November 2000, North and Central Pacific Areawide Expedited Resolution r-1 PTC31 N&C/CIRC 0137 dated 7 November 2000, TC31 North and Central Pacific, TC3 (except Japan)—North America, Caribbean Expedited Resolutions r2-r10 PTC31 N&C/CIRC 0138 dated 7 November 2000, TC31—North and Central Pacific, TC3—Central America, South America Expedited Resolutions r11-r16, Intended effective date: 1 December 2000.

Dorothy Y. Beard,

Federal Register Liaison.

[FR Doc. 00-29757 Filed 11-20-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-62-P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

[Docket No. NHTSA-2000-8241]

Notice of Receipt of Petition for Decision That Nonconforming 1991- 1995 BMW 8 Series Passenger Cars Are Eligible for Importation

AGENCY: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, DOT.

ACTION: Notice of receipt of petition for decision that nonconforming 1991-1995 BMW 8 Series passenger cars are eligible for importation.

SUMMARY: This document announces receipt by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) of a petition for a decision that 1991-1995 BMW 8 Series passenger cars that were not originally manufactured to comply with all applicable Federal motor vehicle safety standards are eligible for importation into the United States because (1) they are substantially

similar to vehicles that were originally manufactured for importation into and sale in the United States and that were certified by their manufacturer as complying with the safety standards, and (2) they are capable of being readily altered to conform to the standards.

DATE: The closing date for comments on the petition is December 21, 2000.

ADDRESSES: Comments should refer to the docket number and notice number, and be submitted to: Docket Management, Room PL-401, 400 Seventh St., SW, Washington, DC 20590. Docket hours are from 9 am to 5 pm.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: George Entwistle, Office of Vehicle Safety Compliance, NHTSA (202-366-5306).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

Under 49 U.S.C. 30141(a)(1)(A), a motor vehicle that was not originally manufactured to conform to all applicable Federal motor vehicle safety standards shall be refused admission into the United States unless NHTSA has decided that the motor vehicle is substantially similar to a motor vehicle originally manufactured for importation into and sale in the United States, certified under 49 U.S.C. 30115, and of the same model year as the model of the motor vehicle to be compared, and is capable of being readily altered to conform to all applicable Federal motor vehicle safety standards.

Petitions for eligibility decisions may be submitted by either manufacturers or importers who have registered with NHTSA pursuant to 49 CFR Part 592. As specified in 49 CFR 593.7, NHTSA publishes notice in the **Federal Register** of each petition that it receives, and affords interested persons an opportunity to comment on the petition. At the close of the comment period, NHTSA decides, on the basis of the petition and any comments that it has received, whether the vehicle is eligible for importation. The agency then publishes this decision in the **Federal Register**.

J.K. Technologies of Baltimore, Maryland ("J.K.") (Registered Importer 90-006) has petitioned NHTSA to decide whether 1991-1995 BMW 8 Series passenger cars are eligible for importation into the United States. The vehicles which J.K. believes are substantially similar are 1991-1995 BMW 8 Series passenger cars that were manufactured for importation into, and sale in, the United States and certified by their manufacturer, Bayerische Motoren Werke, A.G., as conforming to

Social Security numbers, and telephone numbers.

The Committee's sessions from 1:30 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. on Monday, December 11, 2000, will be closed in accordance with section 10(d) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463). The agenda calls for discussions of agency declassification decisions concerning the Foreign Relations series. These are matters not subject to public disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(1) and the public interest requires that such activities be withheld from disclosure. The remaining session of the Committee will meet in open session from 9:00 a.m. through 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, December 12, 2000, to discuss transfer of Department of State electronic records to the National Archives and Records Administration and the modernization of the Foreign Relations series.

Questions concerning the meeting should be directed to David Patterson, Acting, Executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, Department of State, Office of the Historian, Washington, DC, 20520, telephone (202) 663-1127, (e-mail history@state.gov).

Dated: November 17, 2000.

David Patterson,

Acting Executive Secretary.

[FR Doc. 00-30141 Filed 11-24-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-11-U

**OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE**

**Implementation of the Third Round of
Accelerated Tariff Eliminations Under
Provisions of the North American Free
Trade Agreement**

AGENCY: Office of the United States Trade Representative.

ACTION: Notification of articles proposed for accelerated tariff elimination under the North American Free Trade Agreement.

SUMMARY: Section 201(b) of the North American Free Trade Agreement

Implementation Act ("the Act") (19 U.S.C. 3331(b)) grants the President, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 3313(a)), the authority to proclaim any accelerated schedule for duty elimination that may be agreed to by the United States, Mexico and Canada under Article 302(3) of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("the NAFTA"). This notice is intended to inform the public of the list of products with respect to which the United States has provisionally agreed to accelerate the elimination of duties as a result of the third round of consultations with Mexico and Canada.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Kent Shigetomi, Director, Mexico and NAFTA Affairs, Office of Western Hemisphere Affairs, Office of the United States Trade Representative, Room 523, 600 17th Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20508; telephone: (202) 395-3412; fax: (202) 395-9517. The list of products with respect to which the United States has provisionally agreed to accelerate tariff elimination, as well as the lists for Mexico can be obtained from the USTR Internet Web Page, at www.ustr.gov under [World Regions/Western Hemisphere/North American Free Trade Agreement/NAFTA Reports and Publications].

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Article 302(3) of the NAFTA provides that the Parties may consider and agree to accelerate the elimination of customs duties set out in their schedules. Pursuant to this provision, on May 27, 1999, the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative ("USTR") published a **Federal Register** notice (64 FR 28857) soliciting petitions from interested persons regarding products for which accelerated tariff elimination would be appropriate. For trade between the United States and Canada, all duties subject to tariff reductions were eliminated on January 1, 1998. Therefore, this acceleration round has resulted in two parallel agreements, one between the United States and Mexico and another between Mexico and Canada.

Section 201(b) of the Act authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications in NAFTA duty treatment as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions provided in the NAFTA, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the Act. Pursuant to section 103(a), a report has been submitted to the House Ways and Means and Senate Finance Committees that sets forth the proposed action to be proclaimed, the reasons therefore, and the advice obtained from the U.S. International Trade Commission ("USITC") and appropriate advisory committees. After expiration of the 60-day consultation and layover period, the President may proclaim the proposed changes in NAFTA duty treatment. In developing the list of products proposed for tariff acceleration, USTR considered the advice of the USITC and consulted with the appropriate private sector trade advisory groups. As was the practice under the prior NAFTA and United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement tariff acceleration processes, the United States did not agree to provide accelerated tariff elimination for any products with respect to which the domestic industry opposed tariff elimination. The United States has agreed to accelerated tariff elimination, effective January 1, 2001, on the products listed in the Annex to this notice. These products currently are dutiable when entered from Mexico under the NAFTA. Each of these products was considered during the second round of tariff acceleration discussions, but no agreement was reached at that time. However, the Governments agreed to continue appropriate domestic procedures with the goal of reaching agreement at a later date (63 FR 32036). Such agreements have now been reached on the products listed.

Peter Allgeier,

Associate U.S. Trade Representative for the Western Hemisphere.

LIST OF HTS SUBHEADINGS FOR WHICH THE UNITED STATES HAS PROVISIONALLY AGREED TO ACCELERATE ELIMINATION OF DUTIES FOR NAFTA QUALIFYING GOODS OF MEXICO

2905.17.00	6402.99.18	6403.51.90	6403.99.40
2921.30.10	6403.19.10	6403.59.30	6403.99.60
6402.19.05	6403.19.30	6403.59.60	6403.99.75
6402.30.30	6403.19.50	6403.59.90	6403.99.90
6402.91.40	6403.40.30	6403.91.30	6405.10.00
6402.99.05	6403.40.60	6403.91.60	6405.20.30
6402.99.10	6403.51.30	6403.91.90	6405.20.90
	6403.51.60	6403.99.20	6405.90.90

[FR Doc. 00-30138 Filed 11-24-00; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3901-01-P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Research and Special Programs Administration

[Cooperative Agreement DTRS656-00-H-0004]

Quarterly Performance Review Meeting on the Cooperative Agreement "Better Understanding of Mechanical Damage in Pipelines"

AGENCY: Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of meeting.

SUMMARY: RSPA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the Gas Research Institute (GRI) to co-fund a two year research program to identify and characterize mechanical damage, the leading cause of reportable accidents in both gas and hazardous liquid pipelines, using the technology of magnetic flux leakage (MFL) oriented in the circumferential direction on an in-line inspection tool. RSPA along with GRI invite the pipeline industry, in-line inspection ("smart pig") vendors, and the general public to a quarterly performance review meeting hosted by RSPA to report on progress with the research "Better Understanding of Mechanical Damage in Pipelines." The meeting is open to anyone, and no registration is required. This work is being managed by GRI and performed by Battelle Memorial Institute (Battelle), along with the Southwest Research Institute (SwRI). The meeting will cover a review of the overall project plan, the status of the contract tasks, progress made during the past quarter, and projected activity for the next quarter.

DATES: The quarterly performance review meeting will be held on Thursday, December 7, 2000 beginning at 9 a.m. and ending around 1 p.m.

ADDRESSES: The quarterly review meeting will be held in room 6244 of the Department of Transportation Headquarters Building, 400 7th Street, SW., Washington, DC. Non-federal personnel must enter the building through the southwest entrance at 7th and E Streets, SW., in order to receive a temporary building pass.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Lloyd W. Ulrich, Agreement Officer's Technical Representative, Office of Pipeline Safety, telephone: (202) 366-4556, FAX: (202) 366-4566, e-mail: lloyd.ulrich@rspa.dot.gov. You may also contact Harvey Haines, Principal

Investigator, GRI, telephone: (773) 399-8223, FAX: (773) 864-3495, e-mail: harvey.haines@gastechnology.org.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

RSPA has entered into a Cooperative Agreement (Cooperative Agreement DTRS656-00-H-0004) with the Gas Research Institute (GRI) to co-fund a two year research program to identify and characterize mechanical damage, the leading cause of reportable accidents in both gas and hazardous liquid pipelines, using the technology of magnetic flux leakage (MFL) oriented in the circumferential direction on an in-line inspection tool.

We plan to conduct public semi-annual quarterly performance review meetings for the duration of this research. This meeting is the first semi-annual one to be conducted to update the public and interested governmental parties on the research, such as pipeline operators, vendors, RSPA technical and regional staff and the National Transportation Safety Board. Semi-annual meetings in the future will be held in conjunction with industry meetings, such as the American Petroleum Institute Pipeline Conference, in order to reach a broad audience. We want the pipeline industry and especially that segment of the pipeline industry involved with in-line inspection to be aware of the status of this research. The meetings allow disclosure of the results to interested parties and provide an opportunity for interested parties to ask questions concerning the research. Attendance at this meeting is open to all and does not require advanced registration nor advanced notification to RSPA. Each of the semi-annual meetings will be announced in the **Federal Register** at least two weeks prior to the meeting.

The quarterly performance review meetings held between the semi-annual meetings described above will be held in conjunction with meetings of the joint GRI/PRCI Technical Committee.

II. The Research

This research continues work that DOT supported at Battelle to improve In-Line Inspection NDE measurements of mechanical damage and more closely coordinates work that GRI is supporting at SwRI to develop a critical assessment criteria based on these NDE measurements. This program extends the work conducted under the DOT-funded contract "Detection of Mechanical Damage in Pipelines"

(Contract DTRS-56-96-C-0010)¹ by looking at the circumferential magnetic flux leakage field instead of the traditional axial field and extends the critical assessment criteria research to work with full scale samples that are being used for MFL measurements. The goal of the research is to evaluate and develop techniques for assessing pipeline metal loss, mechanical damage, and cracks using circumferential MFL. These techniques are expected to complement the techniques used for axial MFL systems.

The research will extend the failure assessment methodology for mechanically damaged pipes to include the influence of local cold working due to the gouging/denting process on the pipe's remaining life. The program will combine full scale tests and MFL monitoring of pipes, laboratory tests and elastic-plastic finite element analyses to develop a validated methodology for determining the remaining life of a damaged pipe. The proposed SwRI research will complement the work at Battelle in developing MFL methods for detecting and characterizing mechanical damage.

III. Agenda for the Meeting

The following is the agenda for the meeting:

- "Overview of DOT/GRI project for finding and characterizing in-line inspection for mechanical damage"—Lloyd Ulrich-DOT (15 min)
- "Project History and Impact of the In-Line Inspection for Mechanical Damage."—Harvey Haines-GRI (15 min)
- "Defect Manufacture and installation"—Tom Bubenik-Battelle (30 min)
- "Circumferential Magnetizer design and construction"—Bruce Nestleroth-Battelle (30 min)
- Break
- "Non-Linear Harmonics Measurement and test set-up"—Al Crouch-SwRI (30 min)
- "Burst test Setup"—Al Crouch-SwRI (10 min)
- "Tool Development for Implementation in Actual Pipelines"—Carl Torres-Tuboscope (30 min)
- "Wrap up and comments"—Ulrich & Haines (10-15 min)

Issued in Washington, DC on November 20, 2000.

Jeffrey D. Wiese,

Manager, Program Development, Office of Pipeline Safety.

[FR Doc. 00-30053 Filed 11-24-00; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-60-P

¹ The final report on this research dated June 2000 is available on the OPS web site, <http://ops.dot.gov>.



Federal Register

**Wednesday,
December 6, 2000**

Part IX

The President

Proclamation 7383—To Implement Title V of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 and To Modify the Generalized System of Preferences

Executive Order 13177—National Commission on the Use of Offsets in Defense Trade and President's Council on the Use of Offsets in Commercial Trade

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

Proclamation 7383 of December 1, 2000

The President

To Implement Title V of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 and To Modify the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Title V of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–200) (the “Act”) modifies the tariff treatment of certain imported wool articles.

2. Section 501(a)(1) of the Act amends the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) to create a new heading, 9902.51.11, for imports of certain worsted wool fabrics with average fiber diameters greater than 18.5 microns. Section 501(d) of the Act limits the quantity of imports under heading 9902.51.11, on an annual basis, to 2,500,000 square meter equivalents or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Act.

3. Section 501(b)(1) of the Act amends the HTS to create a new heading, 9902.51.12, for imports of certain worsted wool fabrics with average fiber diameters of 18.5 microns or less. Section 501(d) of the Act limits the quantity of imports under heading 9902.51.12, on an annual basis, to 1,500,000 square meter equivalents or such other quantity proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 504(b)(3) of the Act.

4. Section 501(b)(2) of the Act authorizes the President to proclaim a reduction in the rate of duty applicable to imports of worsted wool fabrics classified under heading 9902.51.12 of the HTS that is necessary to equalize such rate of duty with the most favored nation rate of duty applicable to imports of such worsted wool fabrics into Canada.

5. Section 501(e) of the Act provides that in implementing the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the HTS, the President, consistent with U.S. international obligations, shall take such action as he determines appropriate to ensure that such fabrics are fairly allocated to persons who cut and sew men’s and boys’ worsted wool suits and suit-type jackets and trousers in the United States and who apply for an allocation based on the amount of such suits cut and sewn during the prior calendar year.

6. Section 503(a) of the Act requires the President to proclaim 8-digit tariff categories for certain wool yarn and wool fabrics with an average fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or less, and men’s or boys’ suits, suit-type jackets, and trousers of worsted wool fabric, made of wool yarn with an average diameter of 18.5 microns or less. Section 503(b) of the Act authorizes the President to make conforming changes in the HTS to take into account the new tariff categories proclaimed under section 503(a).

7. Section 504(a) of the Act requires the President to monitor market conditions in the United States, including domestic demand, domestic supply, and increases in domestic production, of worsted wool fabrics and their components in the market for (i) men’s or boys’ worsted wool suits, suit-type jackets, and trousers, (ii) worsted wool fabrics and yarn used in the manufacture of such apparel articles, and (iii) wool used in the production of such fabrics and yarn.

8. Section 504(b)(1) requires the President, on an annual basis, to consider requests from domestic manufacturers of apparel products made of worsted wool fabrics described in section 504(a) to modify the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the HTS.

9. Section 504(b)(3) of the Act authorizes the President, after taking into account the market conditions set forth in section 504(b)(2) of the Act, to modify the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the HTS, provided that any such modification shall not exceed 1,000,000 square meter equivalents annually for each heading, and to proclaim any such modifications.

10. Section 504(c) requires the President to issue regulations to implement the provisions of section 504.

11. I have determined that it is appropriate to authorize the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) to perform certain functions specified in sections 501(e) and 504(b) of the Act.

12. I have determined that it is appropriate to authorize the United States Trade Representative (USTR) to perform certain functions specified in section 504(a) of the Act.

13. Sections 501 and 502 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462), authorize the President to designate countries as beneficiary developing countries and as least-developed beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

14. Pursuant to Executive Order 11888 of November 24, 1975, Western Samoa was designated as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP. I have determined that the designation of Western Samoa as a beneficiary developing country under the GSP should be modified so that the designation applies to Samoa. Furthermore, pursuant to section 502 of the 1974 Act, and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate Samoa as a least-developed beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP.

15. Proclamation 6425 of April 29, 1992, suspended the application of duty-free treatment under the GSP for certain handloomed cotton fabrics imported from India. On September 14, 2000, the United States Government and the Government of India entered into a Memorandum of Understanding in which the United States agreed to restore GSP treatment for certain handloomed cotton fabrics. Pursuant to section 501 of the 1974 Act, I have determined that it is appropriate to restore GSP treatment for these articles to give effect to the Memorandum of Understanding.

16. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, title V of the Act, and sections 501, 502, and 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide separate tariff treatment for the articles specified in section 503(a) of the Act, the HTS is modified as provided in section A of the Annex to this proclamation.

(2) In order to make conforming changes to take into account the new permanent tariff categories established in section A of the Annex to this proclamation, the HTS is further modified as provided in section B of the Annex to this proclamation.

(3) The Secretary is authorized to exercise the authority set forth in section 501(e) of the Act to allocate the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12. Any determination by the Secretary under this paragraph shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Secretary shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**.

(4) The Secretary is authorized to monitor the most favored nation rate of duty applicable to imports into Canada of worsted wool fabrics of the kind classified under heading 9902.51.12 of the HTS and shall notify the President of any reduction, effective on or after May 18, 2000, in the Canadian most favored nation rate of duty on such imports. The Secretary shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register** a notice describing any such reduction.

(5) The Secretary is authorized to exercise the authority set forth in section 504(b)(1) of the Act to consider, on an annual basis, requests from domestic manufacturers of apparel products made of worsted wool fabrics described in section 504(a) to modify the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the HTS.

(6) The Secretary is authorized to determine, under section 504(b)(3) of the Act, whether the limitation on the quantity of imports of worsted wool fabrics under headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12 of the HTS should be modified and to recommend to the President that appropriate modifications be made.

(7) The Secretary is authorized to issue regulations to implement the provisions of sections 501 and 504(b) of the Act, the implementation of which have been delegated to the Secretary pursuant to paragraphs 3, 4, 5, and 6 of this proclamation.

(8) The USTR is authorized to exercise the authority set forth in section 504(a) of the Act to monitor market conditions in the United States for the worsted wool articles specified in that section.

(9) In order to reflect a change in the name of a designated beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP, general note 4(a) to the HTS is modified by striking "Western Samoa" and by inserting in alphabetical sequence in lieu thereof "Samoa" in the enumeration of independent beneficiary developing countries.

(10) Samoa is designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP and title V of the 1974 Act. In order to reflect such designation, general note 4(b)(i) to the HTS, enumerating those countries designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the GSP, is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence "Samoa."

(11) In order to provide that India is again treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to certain certified handloomed cotton fabrics for purposes of the GSP program, the HTS is modified as provided in section C of the Annex to this proclamation.

(12) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(13) This proclamation is effective on the date of signature of this proclamation, except that the designation of Samoa as a least-developed beneficiary developing country shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 60 days from the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

William Clinton

ANNEX

Section A. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of signature of this proclamation, the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) is modified as set forth herein, with the language inserted in the columns entitled "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special" and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively:

(1) Chapter 51 of the HTS is modified--

(a) by striking subheadings 5107.10.00 and 5107.20.00 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 5106.20.00:

[5107	: Yarn...(con.):	:	:	:
"5107.10	: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool:	:	:	:
5107.10.30	: Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter	:	:	:
:	: of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%
:	:	:	:	:
5107.10.60	: Other.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%
5107.20	: Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool:	:	:	:
5107.20.30	: Of wool fiber with an average fiber diameter	:	:	:
:	: of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%
:	:	:	:	:
5107.20.60	: Other.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%"

Conforming changes: Subheadings 5107.10.30 and 5107.10.60 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5107.10.00, and subheadings 5107.20.30 and 5107.20.60 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5107.20.00.

(b) by striking subheadings 5109.10.60 and 5109.90.60 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with each new superior text at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 5109.10.40:

[5109	: Yarn...(con.):	:	:	:
[5109.10	: Containing...(con.):	:	:	:
:	: [Other:]	:	:	:
:	: "Other:	:	:	:
5109.10.80	: Of wool fiber with an average fiber	:	:	:
:	: diameter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%
:	:	:	:	:
5109.10.90	: Other.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%"
[5109.90	: Other:]	:	:	:
:	: [Other:]	:	:	:
:	: "Other:	:	:	:
5109.90.80	: Of wool fiber with an average fiber	:	:	:
:	: diameter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%
:	:	:	:	:
5109.90.90	: Other.....	: 7.2%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 55.5%"

Conforming changes: Subheadings 5109.10.80 and 5109.10.90 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5109.10.60, and subheadings 5109.90.80 and 5109.90.90 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5109.90.60.

(c) by striking subheading 5112.11.20 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 5112.11.10:

[5112	: Woven...(con.):	:	:	:
:	: [Containing...(con.):	:	:	:
[5112.11	: Of...(con.):	:	:	:
:	: "Other:	:	:	:
5112.11.30	: Of wool yarns with an average	:	:	:
:	: fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or	:	:	:
:	: less.....	: 29.4%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 68.5%
:	:	:	:	:
5112.11.60	: Other.....	: 29.4%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX) : 68.5%"

Conforming changes: Subheadings 5112.11.30 and 5112.11.60 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5112.11.20.

(d) by striking subheading 5112.19.90 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 5112.19.20:

Annex (con.)

2

[5112	: Woven...(con.):	:	:	:	:
:	: [Containing...(con.):	:	:	:	:
[5112.19	: Other:]	:	:	:	:
:	: "Other:	:	:	:	:
5112.19.60	: Of wool yarns with an average	:	:	:	:
:	: fiber diameter of 18.5 microns or	:	:	:	:
:	: less.....	: 29.4%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 68.5%
:	:	:	:	:	:
5112.19.95	: Other.....	: 29.4%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 68.5%"

Conforming changes: Subheadings 5112.19.60 and 5112.19.95 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5112.19.90.

(2) Chapter 62 of the HTS is modified--

(a) by striking subheadings 6203.11.10 and 6203.11.20 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with each new superior text inserted at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 6203.12.10:

[6203	: Men's...(con.):	:	:	:	:
:	: [Suits (con.):	:	:	:	:
[6203.11	: Of...(con.):	:	:	:	:
:	: "Containing 30 percent or more by weight	:	:	:	:
:	: of silk or silk waste:	:	:	:	:
6203.11.15	: Of worsted wool fabric, made of	:	:	:	:
:	: wool yarn having an average fiber	:	:	:	:
:	: diameter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 7.5%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 65%
:	:	:	:	:	:
6203.11.30	: Other.....	: 7.5%	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 65%
:	: Other:	:	:	:	:
6203.11.60	: Of worsted wool fabric, made of	:	:	:	:
:	: wool yarn having an average fiber	:	:	:	:
:	: diameter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 21.2¢/kg +	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 52.9¢/kg +
:	:	: 18.9%	:	:	: 58.5%
6203.11.90	: Other.....	: 21.2¢/kg +	:	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 52.9¢/kg +
:	:	: 18.9%	:	:	: 58.5%"

Conforming changes: (i) Subheading 9906.98.02 is modified by striking "6203.11.10, 6203.11.20," and by inserting in lieu thereof "6203.11.15, 6203.11.30, 6203.11.60, 6203.11.90,"; and (ii) subheadings 6203.11.60 and 6203.11.90 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 6203.11.20.

(b) by striking subheading 6203.21.00 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text inserted at the same level of indentation as the superior text designated as 6203.19:

[6203	: Men's...(con.):	:	:	:	:
:	: [Ensembles:]	:	:	:	:
"6203.21	: Of wool or fine animal hair:	:	:	:	:
6203.21.30	: Suits, suit-type jackets and trousers, the	:	:	:	:
:	: foregoing of worsted wool fabric, made	:	:	:	:
:	: of wool yarn having an average fiber	:	:	:	:
:	: diameter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: The rate ap-	:	: Free (CA,IL)	: The rate ap-
:	:	: plicable to	:	: The rate applic-	: plicable to
:	:	: each garment	:	: able to each gar-	: each garment
:	:	: in the ensemble:	:	: ment in the en-	: in the ensem-
:	:	: if separately	:	: semble if separ-	: ble if separ-
:	:	: entered	:	: ately entered	: ately entered
:	:	:	:	: (MX)	:
6203.21.90	: Other.....	: The rate ap-	:	: Free (CA,IL)	: The rate ap-
:	:	: plicable to	:	: The rate applic-	: plicable to
:	:	: each garment	:	: able to each gar-	: each garment
:	:	: in the ensemble:	:	: ment in the en-	: in the ensem-
:	:	: if separately	:	: semble if separ-	: ble if separ-
:	:	: entered	:	: ately entered	: ately entered"
:	:	:	:	: (MX)	:

Conforming changes: (i) subheading 9906.98.02 is modified by striking "6203.21.00," and by inserting in lieu thereof "6203.21.30, 6203.21.90,"; and (ii) effective with respect to goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2003, subheadings 6203.21.30 and 6203.21.90 are each amended by striking "The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (MX)" and by inserting in the Special subcolumn in alphabetical sequence in the parenthetical expression for each such subheading "(MX)".

(c) by striking subheading 6203.31.00 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text inserted at the same level of indentation as the superior text designated as 6203.32:

Annex (con.)

3

[6203	: Men's...(con.):	:	:	:
:	: [Suit-type...(con.):]	:	:	:
"6203.31	: Of wool or fine animal hair:	:	:	:
6203.31.50	: Of worsted wool fabric, made of wool	:	:	:
:	: yarn having an average fiber diameter of	:	:	:
:	: 18.5 microns or less.....	: 19.3%	: Free (CA,IL)	: 59.5%
:	:	:	: 6.6% (MX)	:
6203.31.90	: Other.....	: 19.3%	: Free (CA,IL)	: 59.5%"
:	:	:	: 6.6% (MX)	:

Conforming changes: (i) subheading 9906.98.02 is modified by striking "6203.31.00," and by inserting in lieu thereof "6203.31.50, 6203.31.90,;" and (ii) subheadings 6203.31.50 and 6203.31.90 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty and in the Special rates of duty accorded to goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule as were previously proclaimed for subheading 6203.31.00.

(d) by striking subheading 6203.41.15 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new provisions, with the new superior text inserted at the same level of indentation as the article 6203.41.05:

[6203	: Men's...(con.):	:	:	:
:	: [Trousers...(con.):]	:	:	:
[6203.41	: Of...(con.):]	:	:	:
:	: [Trousers...(con.):]	:	:	:
:	: "Other:	:	:	:
6203.41.12	: Trousers of worsted wool	:	:	:
:	: fabric, made of wool yarn	:	:	:
:	: having an average fiber diam-	:	:	:
:	: eter of 18.5 microns or less.....	: 46.3¢/kg +	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 52.9¢/kg +
:	:	: 18.2%	:	: 58.5%
6203.41.18	: Other.....	: 46.3¢/kg +	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 52.9¢/kg +
:	:	: 18.2%	:	: 58.5%"

Conforming change: Subheadings 6203.41.12 and 6203.41.18 shall each be accorded the same staged reductions in General rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 6203.41.15.

Section B. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001, the headings in the first column set forth below are each modified by striking from the parenthetical references in the article descriptions the provisions in the second column set forth below, and by inserting in lieu thereof in numerical sequence the provisions in the third column set forth below:

9902.51.11	"5112.11.20, or 5112.19.90"	"5112.11.60 or 5112.19.95"
9902.51.12	"5112.11.20, or 5112.19.90"	"5112.11.30 or 5112.19.60"
9902.51.13	"5107.10.00"	"5107.10.30"

Section C. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of signature of this proclamation, the HTS is further modified as follows:

(1) General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by striking the following HTS subheadings and the country listed opposite them:

"5208.31.20.....India	5208.52.10.....India
5208.32.10.....India	5209.31.30.....India
5208.41.20.....India	5209.41.30.....India
5208.42.10.....India	5310.90.00.....India"
5208.51.20.....India	

(2) Each of the following HTS subheadings is modified by striking, from the parenthetical expression in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn, the symbol "A*," and by inserting in lieu thereof "A,":

5208.31.20	5208.42.10	5209.31.30
5208.32.10	5208.51.20	5209.41.30
5208.41.20	5208.52.10	5310.90.00

Presidential Documents

Proclamation 7388 of December 18, 2000

To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences for Sub-Saharan African Countries and for Other Purposes

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 506A(b)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2466a(b)(1)), as added by section 111(a) of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of Public Law 106-200) (AGOA), authorizes the President to provide duty-free treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) to any article described in section 503(b)(1)(B) through (G) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(b)(1)(B)-(G)) that is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country, if, after taking into account the advice of the United States International Trade Commission (USITC), the President determines that such article is not import-sensitive in the context of imports from beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.
2. Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000, designated certain countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.
3. Pursuant to section 506A(b)(1) of the 1974 Act, and having taken into account the advice of the USITC, I have determined that certain articles are not import-sensitive in the context of imports from beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries. I have determined to designate those articles as eligible for duty-free treatment under the GSP. I have decided to designate these articles by inserting the symbol "D" in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) for subheadings covering such articles.
4. Section 213(b)(3)(A) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)(A)), as amended by section 211(a) of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of Public Law 106-200) (CBTPA), provides that the tariff treatment accorded at any time during the transition period defined in section 213(b)(5)(D) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(5)(D)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to certain articles that are originating goods of designated CBTPA beneficiary countries shall be identical to the tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) to an article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the HTS that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States. Such articles are described in section 213(b)(1)(B) through (F) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(1)(B)-(F)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA.
5. Proclamation 7351 of October 2, 2000, designated certain countries as CBTPA beneficiary countries and reflected in the HTS the tariff treatment provided under the CBTPA, which became effective on that date with respect to those CBTPA beneficiary countries enumerated in a **Federal Register** notice issued by the United States Trade Representative. The Annex to Proclamation 7351 designated certain HTS subheadings covering articles described in section 213(b)(1)(B) through (F) of the CBERA as eligible for the tariff treatment authorized by section 213(b)(3)(A) of the CBERA. Certain

HTS provisions covering watches and watch parts and footwear were inadvertently omitted. I have determined that these provisions should be designated as covering articles eligible for the tariff treatment authorized by section 213(b)(3)(A) of the CBERA.

6. Proclamation 7351 incorporated into the HTS the provisions of the CBTPA concerning the tariff treatment of certain textile and apparel articles imported into the United States from designated CBTPA beneficiary countries, pursuant to section 213(b)(2) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA. I have determined that a technical error in one of the legal notes to chapter 98 of the HTS created by the Annex to that proclamation should be corrected.

7. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, section 111 of the AGOA, section 211 of the CBTPA, and section 213 of the CBERA, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide duty-free treatment under the GSP to certain articles when imported from designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) In order to accord, at any time during the transition period, to certain watches and watch parts described in section 213(b)(1)(E) of the CBERA, when such watches and watch parts are CBTPA originating goods, the identical tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the NAFTA to an article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the HTS that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States, chapter 91 of the HTS is modified as provided in Annex II to this proclamation.

(3) In order to make a technical correction in U.S. note 2(c) to subchapter XX of chapter 98 of the HTS, such note is modified as provided in Annex II to this proclamation.

(4) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders that are inconsistent with this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(5)(a) The modifications made by Annex I to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

(b) The modifications made by Annex II to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after October 2, 2000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.



Annex I

Section A. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the *Federal Register*, the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) is modified as set forth herein.

(1). General note 3(c)(i) to the tariff schedule is modified by inserting, immediately above the line reading "Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act...E or E*", a new line reading "African Growth and Opportunity Act....D".

(2). The following new general note 16 is inserted in numerical sequence:

"16. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA).

(a) The following sub-Saharan African countries, having been designated as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA), have met the requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the tariff treatment provided in this note, shall be treated as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of this note:

Republic of Benin	Republic of Mali
Republic of Botswana	Islamic Republic of Mauritania
Republic of Cape Verde	Republic of Mauritius
Republic of Cameroon	Republic of Mozambique
Central African Republic	Republic of Namibia
Republic of Chad	Republic of Niger
Republic of Congo	Federal Republic of Nigeria
Republic of Djibouti	Republic of Rwanda
State of Eritrea	Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe
Ethiopia	Republic of Senegal
Gabonese Republic	Republic of Seychelles
Republic of Ghana	Republic of Sierra Leone
Republic of Guinea	Republic of South Africa
Republic of Guinea-Bissau	United Republic of Tanzania
Republic of Kenya	Republic of Uganda
Kingdom of Lesotho	Republic of Zambia
Republic of Madagascar	
Republic of Malawi	

(b) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "D" in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule are those designated by the President to be eligible articles pursuant to section 111(a) of the AGOA and section 506A of the Trade Act of 1974 ("the 1974 Act"). Whenever an eligible article which is a good of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note is imported directly into the customs territory of the United States, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for herein, without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act, provided that such good—

- (i) is the growth, product or manufacture of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note, and
- (ii) the sum of—
- (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in one or more designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries, plus
- (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country or any two or more designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries that are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(a)2 of the 1974 Act,

is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. If the cost or value of the materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an eligible article, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in clause (ii)(B) above. No article or material of a designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African country enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note and receiving the tariff treatment specified in this note shall be eligible for such duty-free treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

Annex (con.)

2

- (c) The duty-free treatment provided for in this note shall be effective with respect to eligible articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, as of the date proclaimed by the President and shall continue in effect through the close of September 30, 2008."

Conforming change: General note 4(b)(ii) is modified by deleting "section 502(a)(3)" and by inserting in lieu thereof "section 507(2)".

- (3). For the following HTS provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by inserting, in alphabetical order, the symbol "D" in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

0101.20.20	0207.25.20	0403.90.72	0406.30.12	0406.90.86
0101.20.40	0207.25.40	0403.90.74	0406.30.14	0406.90.90
0102.90.40	0207.26.00	0403.90.85	0406.30.22	0406.90.93
0104.20.00	0207.27.00	0403.90.87	0406.30.24	0406.90.95
0105.11.00	0207.32.00	0403.90.90	0406.30.32	0406.90.99
0105.12.00	0207.34.00	0404.10.08	0406.30.34	0408.11.00
0105.19.00	0207.35.00	0404.10.11	0406.30.42	0408.19.00
0105.92.00	0207.36.00	0404.10.20	0406.30.44	0408.91.00
0105.93.00	0208.10.00	0404.10.48	0406.30.49	0408.99.00
0105.99.00	0208.90.40	0404.10.50	0406.30.51	0409.00.00
0106.00.30	0210.11.00	0404.90.28	0406.30.55	0509.00.00
0201.10.05	0210.19.00	0404.90.30	0406.30.56	0601.10.30
0201.10.10	0305.30.20	0404.90.70	0406.30.57	0601.10.85
0201.20.02	0305.30.40	0405.10.05	0406.30.61	0601.20.10
0201.20.04	0305.41.00	0405.10.10	0406.30.65	0602.90.50
0201.20.06	0305.61.20	0405.20.10	0406.30.69	0603.10.60
0201.20.10	0305.69.20	0405.20.20	0406.30.73	0701.10.00
0201.20.30	0305.69.40	0405.20.40	0406.30.77	0701.90.50
0201.20.50	0401.10.00	0405.20.50	0406.30.81	0702.00.20
0201.30.02	0401.20.20	0405.20.60	0406.30.85	0702.00.40
0201.30.04	0401.30.02	0405.90.05	0406.30.89	0703.90.00
0201.30.06	0401.30.05	0405.90.10	0406.30.95	0704.90.40
0201.30.10	0401.30.42	0406.10.12	0406.40.20	0706.10.05
0201.30.30	0401.30.50	0406.10.14	0406.40.40	0706.10.20
0201.30.50	0402.10.05	0406.10.24	0406.40.51	0706.90.40
0202.10.05	0402.10.10	0406.10.34	0406.40.52	0707.00.50
0202.10.10	0402.21.02	0406.10.44	0406.40.54	0708.20.90
0202.20.02	0402.21.05	0406.10.54	0406.40.58	0708.90.40
0202.20.04	0402.21.27	0406.10.64	0406.90.05	0709.20.90
0202.20.06	0402.21.30	0406.10.74	0406.90.06	0709.40.20
0202.20.10	0402.21.73	0406.10.84	0406.90.08	0709.40.60
0202.20.30	0402.21.75	0406.10.95	0406.90.14	0709.51.00
0202.20.50	0402.29.05	0406.20.10	0406.90.16	0709.70.00
0202.30.04	0402.29.10	0406.20.22	0406.90.20	0709.90.30
0202.30.06	0402.91.03	0406.20.24	0406.90.25	0709.90.35
0202.30.30	0402.91.06	0406.20.29	0406.90.28	0709.90.45
0202.30.50	0402.91.10	0406.20.31	0406.90.31	0709.90.90
0203.12.10	0402.91.30	0406.20.34	0406.90.33	0710.10.00
0203.19.20	0402.99.03	0406.20.36	0406.90.34	0710.22.37
0204.10.00	0402.99.06	0406.20.43	0406.90.36	0710.22.40
0204.21.00	0402.99.10	0406.20.44	0406.90.38	0710.29.40
0204.22.20	0402.99.30	0406.20.49	0406.90.39	0710.30.00
0204.22.40	0402.99.68	0406.20.51	0406.90.41	0710.40.00
0204.23.20	0402.99.70	0406.20.54	0406.90.43	0710.80.20
0204.23.40	0403.10.05	0406.20.55	0406.90.44	0710.80.40
0204.30.00	0403.10.10	0406.20.56	0406.90.46	0710.80.45
0204.41.00	0403.10.90	0406.20.57	0406.90.49	0710.80.60
0204.42.20	0403.90.02	0406.20.61	0406.90.51	0710.80.85
0204.42.40	0403.90.04	0406.20.65	0406.90.52	0710.80.97
0204.43.20	0403.90.20	0406.20.69	0406.90.59	0710.90.90
0204.43.40	0403.90.37	0406.20.73	0406.90.61	0711.20.38
0207.11.00	0403.90.41	0406.20.77	0406.90.63	0711.20.40
0207.12.00	0403.90.47	0406.20.81	0406.90.66	0711.90.40
0207.13.00	0403.90.51	0406.20.85	0406.90.72	0712.20.20
0207.14.00	0403.90.57	0406.20.89	0406.90.76	0712.20.40
0207.24.00	0403.90.61	0406.20.95	0406.90.82	0712.30.20

Annex (con.)

3

0712.90.20	1008.20.00	1604.12.20	2006.00.20	2106.90.64
0712.90.78	1008.90.00	1604.13.20	2006.00.40	2106.90.78
0714.90.40	1101.00.00	1604.13.30	2006.00.50	2106.90.83
0802.11.00	1102.10.00	1604.14.10	2006.00.60	2106.90.85
0802.12.00	1103.11.00	1604.14.20	2007.10.00	2106.90.95
0802.21.00	1103.19.00	1604.14.30	2007.91.10	2202.90.10
0802.22.00	1104.11.00	1604.14.40	2007.99.15	2202.90.22
0802.32.00	1104.19.00	1604.14.70	2007.99.35	2202.90.24
0802.90.10	1104.21.00	1604.14.80	2007.99.55	2202.90.30
0802.90.98	1105.20.00	1604.19.10	2007.99.60	2202.90.35
0804.10.20	1107.10.00	1604.19.40	2007.99.65	2204.21.20
0804.10.40	1107.20.00	1604.19.50	2007.99.70	2204.21.50
0804.10.60	1108.13.00	1604.20.40	2008.11.22	2204.29.20
0804.10.80	1202.10.05	1604.20.50	2008.11.25	2204.29.40
0804.20.40	1202.10.40	1605.90.50	2008.11.42	2204.29.60
0804.20.80	1202.20.05	1702.11.00	2008.11.45	2204.29.80
0804.30.20	1202.20.40	1702.19.00	2008.19.20	2204.30.00
0804.30.40	1204.00.00	1702.50.00	2008.19.40	2205.90.40
0804.30.60	1205.00.00	1704.90.10	2008.19.50	2206.00.30
0804.40.00	1207.20.00	1704.90.52	2008.19.85	2206.00.60
0805.10.00	1208.10.00	1704.90.54	2008.20.00	2207.10.60
0805.20.00	1208.90.00	1704.90.74	2008.30.20	2207.20.00
0805.30.20	1209.22.20	1704.90.90	2008.30.30	2208.40.20
0805.40.40	1209.24.00	1806.20.79	2008.30.35	2208.40.40
0805.40.60	1209.25.00	1806.20.81	2008.30.40	2208.40.60
0805.40.80	1209.91.10	1806.20.85	2008.30.46	2208.40.80
0806.10.20	1209.91.50	1806.20.95	2008.30.55	2302.50.00
0806.10.60	1212.30.00	1806.20.99	2008.30.65	2303.10.00
0806.20.10	1212.91.00	1901.10.05	2008.30.70	2304.00.00
0806.20.20	1214.10.00	1901.10.15	2008.30.80	2306.10.00
0806.20.90	1302.13.00	1901.10.35	2008.30.85	2308.10.00
0807.11.40	1302.39.00	1901.10.45	2008.40.00	2308.90.80
0807.19.10	1401.90.20	1901.10.55	2008.60.00	2309.90.22
0807.19.80	1402.90.10	1901.10.60	2008.80.00	2309.90.24
0808.20.40	1403.10.00	1901.10.80	2008.92.10	2309.90.42
0809.10.00	1501.00.00	1901.10.95	2008.99.05	2309.90.44
0809.30.20	1502.00.00	1901.90.10	2008.99.10	2309.90.60
0809.40.40	1503.00.00	1901.90.20	2008.99.18	2309.90.95
0810.20.10	1504.10.40	1901.90.32	2008.99.25	2401.10.61
0811.90.22	1507.10.00	1901.90.33	2008.99.29	2401.10.63
0811.90.40	1507.90.40	1901.90.34	2008.99.42	2401.20.05
0812.10.00	1508.10.00	1901.90.38	2008.99.60	2401.20.31
0812.20.00	1508.90.00	1901.90.42	2009.11.00	2401.20.33
0812.90.10	1512.11.00	1901.90.44	2009.19.25	2401.20.83
0812.90.20	1512.19.00	1901.90.46	2009.19.45	2401.20.85
0812.90.30	1512.21.00	1901.90.48	2009.20.20	2401.30.25
0812.90.40	1512.29.00	1901.90.56	2009.20.40	2401.30.27
0812.90.90	1514.10.90	1901.90.70	2009.30.40	2401.30.35
0813.20.10	1514.90.50	1903.00.40	2009.30.60	2401.30.37
0813.20.20	1514.90.90	1904.20.10	2009.40.20	2402.10.30
0813.40.15	1515.11.00	1904.20.90	2009.40.40	2402.10.60
0813.40.30	1515.19.00	2001.90.20	2009.60.00	2402.20.80
0813.40.40	1515.21.00	2001.90.35	2009.80.40	2402.90.00
0813.40.90	1515.29.00	2001.90.60	2009.90.40	2403.10.20
0813.50.00	1516.20.10	2002.10.00	2101.30.00	2403.10.30
0814.00.80	1516.20.90	2002.90.80	2103.20.40	2403.10.60
0901.90.20	1517.10.00	2003.10.00	2105.00.05	2403.91.43
0904.20.40	1517.90.45	2004.10.80	2105.00.10	2403.91.45
0910.40.40	1517.90.50	2004.90.90	2105.00.25	2403.99.20
1001.10.00	1517.90.90	2005.51.20	2105.00.30	2403.99.30
1001.90.10	1518.00.20	2005.60.00	2105.00.50	2403.99.60
1001.90.20	1522.00.00	2005.70.50	2106.90.22	2613.10.00
1003.00.20	1602.10.00	2005.70.60	2106.90.24	2613.90.00
1003.00.40	1602.20.20	2005.70.70	2106.90.28	2616.10.00
1006.10.00	1602.41.90	2005.70.91	2106.90.32	2616.90.00
1006.20.20	1602.42.40	2005.70.97	2106.90.34	2709.00.10
1006.20.40	1602.50.60	2005.90.30	2106.90.38	2709.00.20
1006.30.90	1603.00.10	2005.90.50	2106.90.48	2710.00.05
1006.40.00	1604.11.20	2005.90.80	2106.90.62	2710.00.10

Annex (con.)

4

2710.00.15	2908.90.40	2918.30.25	2922.50.35	2933.51.90
2710.00.18	2908.90.50	2918.30.30	2922.50.40	2933.59.21
2710.00.20	2909.30.05	2918.90.05	2924.10.80	2933.59.22
2710.00.25	2909.30.07	2918.90.43	2924.21.20	2933.59.36
2710.00.30	2909.30.09	2918.90.47	2924.21.45	2933.59.45
2710.00.45	2909.30.40	2919.00.30	2924.22.00	2933.59.53
2710.00.60	2909.30.60	2920.90.20	2924.29.05	2933.59.70
2801.30.20	2909.49.10	2921.22.10	2924.29.20	2933.59.80
2805.11.00	2909.49.15	2921.30.10	2924.29.31	2933.79.09
2805.19.00	2909.50.10	2921.30.30	2924.29.70	2933.79.15
2805.21.00	2909.50.45	2921.41.10	2924.29.75	2933.90.13
2805.30.00	2909.50.50	2921.41.20	2925.19.10	2933.90.26
2825.90.30	2909.60.10	2921.42.10	2925.19.40	2933.90.46
2827.39.40	2909.60.20	2921.42.18	2925.20.10	2933.90.53
2841.80.00	2910.90.20	2921.42.22	2925.20.20	2933.90.61
2842.10.00	2912.21.00	2921.42.65	2925.20.60	2933.90.65
2843.10.00	2912.30.10	2921.42.90	2926.90.05	2933.90.70
2844.10.50	2913.00.40	2921.43.08	2926.90.12	2933.90.75
2849.90.30	2914.11.10	2921.43.15	2926.90.44	2933.90.79
2850.00.10	2914.40.40	2921.43.40	2926.90.47	2933.90.82
2902.90.30	2914.50.30	2921.43.80	2927.00.06	2934.10.10
2902.90.90	2914.69.20	2921.44.10	2927.00.40	2934.10.20
2903.30.05	2914.69.90	2921.44.20	2927.00.50	2934.20.20
2903.59.05	2914.70.40	2921.44.70	2928.00.25	2934.20.30
2903.59.15	2915.39.30	2921.45.10	2929.10.10	2934.20.40
2903.59.20	2915.39.35	2921.45.20	2929.10.20	2934.20.80
2903.61.20	2915.40.20	2921.45.60	2929.10.35	2934.30.12
2903.62.00	2915.40.30	2921.45.90	2929.10.55	2934.30.23
2903.69.10	2915.90.18	2921.49.10	2929.10.80	2934.30.27
2903.69.20	2916.11.00	2921.49.37	2929.90.15	2934.30.43
2903.69.27	2916.13.00	2921.49.43	2929.90.20	2934.30.50
2903.69.70	2916.15.10	2921.49.45	2930.20.20	2934.90.05
2904.10.10	2916.19.30	2921.49.50	2930.90.29	2934.90.06
2904.10.15	2916.31.30	2921.51.10	2930.90.49	2934.90.39
2904.10.32	2916.31.50	2921.51.30	2931.00.10	2934.90.44
2904.10.37	2916.32.10	2921.51.50	2931.00.15	2935.00.10
2904.10.50	2916.32.20	2921.59.08	2931.00.22	2935.00.15
2904.20.10	2916.34.10	2921.59.30	2931.00.27	2935.00.48
2904.20.15	2916.34.25	2921.59.40	2931.00.30	2935.00.60
2904.20.35	2916.34.55	2921.59.80	2931.00.60	2935.00.75
2904.20.40	2916.35.25	2922.19.18	2932.19.10	2935.00.95
2904.20.45	2916.35.55	2922.19.20	2932.29.20	2942.00.05
2904.90.08	2916.39.03	2922.19.60	2932.29.30	2942.00.10
2904.90.20	2916.39.45	2922.19.70	2932.29.45	2942.00.35
2904.90.30	2916.39.75	2922.21.10	2932.91.00	3202.10.50
2904.90.40	2917.12.10	2922.21.40	2932.92.00	3204.11.10
2904.90.47	2917.12.50	2922.21.50	2932.93.00	3204.11.15
2905.17.00	2917.19.20	2922.22.10	2932.99.35	3204.11.35
2906.12.00	2917.19.27	2922.22.20	2932.99.39	3204.11.50
2906.21.00	2917.19.40	2922.22.50	2932.99.60	3204.12.17
2906.29.60	2917.20.00	2922.29.10	2932.99.70	3204.13.10
2907.13.00	2917.36.00	2922.29.15	2933.19.08	3204.13.20
2907.15.60	2917.39.04	2922.29.27	2933.19.37	3204.13.25
2907.19.10	2917.39.15	2922.29.60	2933.19.43	3204.13.60
2907.19.20	2917.39.17	2922.29.80	2933.29.10	3204.13.80
2907.19.80	2917.39.30	2922.30.10	2933.29.35	3204.14.10
2907.21.00	2917.39.70	2922.30.25	2933.29.43	3204.14.20
2907.22.50	2918.17.50	2922.30.45	2933.32.10	3204.14.25
2907.29.90	2918.19.10	2922.42.10	2933.32.50	3204.14.30
2907.30.00	2918.19.20	2922.43.10	2933.39.20	3204.14.50
2908.10.10	2918.19.30	2922.43.50	2933.39.30	3204.15.10
2908.10.25	2918.19.90	2922.49.10	2933.39.41	3204.15.20
2908.10.35	2918.23.30	2922.49.27	2933.39.61	3204.15.30
2908.10.60	2918.23.50	2922.49.30	2933.39.91	3204.15.35
2908.20.04	2918.29.04	2922.49.37	2933.40.15	3204.15.40
2908.20.20	2918.29.20	2922.50.10	2933.40.20	3204.15.80
2908.20.60	2918.29.65	2922.50.14	2933.40.26	3204.16.10
2908.90.08	2918.29.75	2922.50.17	2933.40.60	3204.16.20
2908.90.28	2918.30.10	2922.50.25	2933.40.70	3204.16.30

Annex (con.)

5

3204.16.50	3824.90.45	4409.10.65	6404.11.40	7013.39.20
3204.17.04	3824.90.47	4409.20.65	6404.11.50	7013.39.30
3204.17.20	3824.90.90	4412.19.50	6404.11.60	7013.39.40
3204.17.60	3912.20.00	4421.10.00	6404.11.70	7013.39.50
3204.17.90	3916.90.30	4421.90.20	6404.11.80	7013.39.60
3204.19.11	3918.10.32	4421.90.40	6404.11.90	7013.91.10
3204.19.20	3918.10.40	4421.90.80	6404.19.15	7013.91.20
3204.19.25	3918.90.20	4421.90.85	6404.19.20	7013.91.30
3204.19.30	3918.90.30	4601.99.00	6404.19.25	7013.99.10
3204.19.40	3921.13.19	4602.10.21	6404.19.30	7013.99.20
3204.19.50	3921.90.19	4602.10.22	6404.19.35	7013.99.40
3205.00.40	3921.90.21	4602.10.25	6404.19.40	7013.99.50
3205.00.50	3921.90.29	4602.10.29	6404.19.50	7013.99.60
3206.49.20	3926.20.40	6401.10.00	6404.19.60	7013.99.70
3206.50.00	3926.30.50	6401.91.00	6404.19.70	7013.99.80
3207.40.50	3926.90.55	6401.92.60	6404.19.80	7013.99.90
3211.00.00	3926.90.59	6401.92.90	6404.19.90	7018.20.00
3214.90.50	3926.90.65	6401.99.30	6404.20.20	7019.19.90
3301.13.00	3926.90.77	6401.99.60	6404.20.40	7019.90.10
3403.11.20	3926.90.85	6401.99.90	6404.20.60	7104.20.00
3403.19.10	4010.12.90	6402.19.05	6405.10.00	7114.11.45
3403.91.50	4010.19.80	6402.19.15	6405.20.30	7202.11.50
3403.99.00	4010.21.30	6402.19.50	6405.20.90	7202.21.75
3502.11.00	4010.22.30	6402.19.70	6405.90.90	7202.21.90
3502.19.00	4010.23.50	6402.19.90	6406.10.05	7202.49.10
3503.00.20	4010.24.50	6402.30.30	6406.10.10	7202.70.00
3503.00.40	4010.29.10	6402.30.50	6406.10.20	7202.91.00
3506.10.10	4010.29.50	6402.30.60	6406.10.25	7202.93.00
3606.90.30	4015.19.50	6402.30.70	6406.10.30	7202.99.50
3804.00.50	4015.90.00	6402.30.80	6406.10.35	7206.10.00
3805.90.00	4104.10.60	6402.30.90	6406.10.40	7207.11.00
3806.90.00	4104.10.80	6402.91.40	6406.10.45	7207.12.00
3808.10.50	4105.12.00	6402.91.50	6406.10.50	7207.19.00
3808.20.50	4105.19.10	6402.91.60	6812.50.10	7207.20.00
3808.30.50	4105.19.20	6402.91.70	6907.10.00	7208.10.15
3808.90.95	4105.20.30	6402.91.80	6907.90.00	7208.10.30
3809.92.10	4107.10.20	6402.91.90	6908.10.10	7208.10.60
3809.92.50	4107.10.30	6402.99.05	6908.10.50	7208.25.30
3809.93.10	4107.90.30	6402.99.10	6908.90.00	7208.25.60
3809.93.50	4109.00.30	6402.99.14	6911.10.10	7208.26.00
3810.10.00	4109.00.40	6402.99.18	6911.10.52	7208.27.00
3810.90.10	4202.11.00	6402.99.20	6911.10.58	7208.36.00
3810.90.50	4202.12.20	6402.99.30	6911.10.80	7208.37.00
3811.19.00	4202.19.00	6402.99.60	6912.00.20	7208.38.00
3811.21.00	4202.21.30	6402.99.70	6912.00.39	7208.39.00
3811.29.00	4202.21.60	6402.99.80	6912.00.45	7208.40.60
3811.90.00	4202.21.90	6402.99.90	7002.10.10	7208.54.00
3812.10.50	4202.22.15	6403.19.10	7005.21.10	7209.15.00
3812.20.50	4202.22.70	6403.19.30	7005.21.20	7209.16.00
3812.30.90	4202.29.50	6403.19.40	7005.29.08	7209.17.00
3814.00.10	4202.29.90	6403.19.50	7005.29.18	7209.18.15
3814.00.50	4202.31.60	6403.40.30	7013.10.50	7209.18.25
3815.90.50	4202.32.85	6403.40.60	7013.21.10	7209.18.60
3817.10.10	4202.39.50	6403.51.30	7013.21.20	7209.25.00
3817.20.00	4202.91.00	6403.51.60	7013.21.30	7209.26.00
3819.00.00	4202.92.45	6403.51.90	7013.29.05	7209.27.00
3820.00.00	4202.99.50	6403.59.15	7013.29.10	7209.28.00
3821.00.00	4202.99.90	6403.59.30	7013.29.20	7209.90.00
3823.13.00	4203.10.40	6403.59.60	7013.29.30	7210.11.00
3823.19.40	4203.29.05	6403.59.90	7013.29.40	7210.12.00
3823.70.20	4203.29.08	6403.91.30	7013.29.50	7210.20.00
3823.70.40	4203.29.15	6403.91.60	7013.29.60	7210.30.00
3823.70.60	4203.29.18	6403.91.90	7013.31.10	7210.41.00
3824.10.00	4203.29.20	6403.99.20	7013.31.20	7210.49.00
3824.40.10	4203.29.30	6403.99.40	7013.32.10	7210.50.00
3824.40.50	4203.29.40	6403.99.60	7013.32.20	7210.61.00
3824.71.00	4203.29.50	6403.99.75	7013.32.30	7210.69.00
3824.79.00	4304.00.00	6403.99.90	7013.32.40	7210.70.60
3824.90.35	4405.00.00	6404.11.20	7013.39.10	7210.90.10

Annex (con.)

6

7210.90.60	7222.20.00	7302.10.50	7318.14.10	8528.12.32
7211.19.15	7222.30.00	7302.20.00	7318.14.50	8528.12.40
7211.19.20	7222.40.30	7302.40.00	7320.10.60	8528.12.48
7211.19.30	7222.40.60	7304.21.30	7326.90.35	8528.12.56
7211.19.45	7223.00.10	7304.21.60	7419.99.15	8528.12.72
7211.19.60	7223.00.50	7304.29.10	7601.10.30	8528.12.97
7211.19.75	7223.00.90	7304.29.20	7601.20.30	8528.13.00
7211.23.15	7224.10.00	7304.29.30	7601.20.60	8528.21.29
7211.23.20	7224.90.00	7304.29.40	7604.21.00	8528.21.39
7211.23.30	7225.11.00	7304.29.50	7614.10.10	8528.21.42
7211.23.45	7225.19.00	7304.29.60	7614.90.40	8528.21.49
7211.23.60	7225.20.00	7304.41.30	7901.12.10	8528.21.52
7211.29.20	7225.30.10	7304.41.60	8101.10.00	8528.21.70
7211.29.45	7225.30.30	7304.49.00	8101.91.50	8528.21.90
7211.29.60	7225.30.50	7304.51.10	8101.92.00	8528.22.00
7212.10.00	7225.30.70	7304.59.10	8101.93.00	8528.30.40
7212.20.00	7225.40.10	7304.59.20	8102.10.00	8528.30.60
7212.30.10	7225.40.30	7304.90.10	8102.91.10	8528.30.68
7212.30.30	7225.40.50	7304.90.30	8104.19.00	8528.30.78
7212.30.50	7225.40.70	7304.90.50	8105.10.30	8528.30.90
7212.60.00	7225.50.10	7304.90.70	8108.10.50	8529.10.20
7213.10.00	7225.50.60	7305.11.10	8109.10.60	8529.90.03
7213.20.00	7225.50.70	7305.11.50	8112.40.60	8529.90.13
7214.10.00	7225.50.80	7305.12.10	8112.91.40	8529.90.33
7214.20.00	7226.11.10	7305.12.50	8112.91.60	8529.90.39
7214.30.00	7226.11.90	7305.19.10	8203.20.40	8529.90.43
7214.91.00	7226.19.10	7305.19.50	8205.90.00	8529.90.49
7214.99.00	7226.19.90	7305.20.20	8206.00.00	8529.90.53
7215.10.00	7226.20.00	7305.20.40	8211.10.00	8529.90.69
7215.50.00	7226.91.15	7305.20.60	8211.91.20	8529.90.83
7215.90.10	7226.91.25	7305.20.80	8211.91.25	8529.90.88
7215.90.30	7226.91.50	7305.31.40	8211.91.30	8529.90.93
7216.10.00	7226.91.70	7305.31.60	8211.91.40	8540.11.10
7216.21.00	7226.91.80	7305.39.10	8213.00.90	8540.11.24
7216.22.00	7226.92.10	7305.39.50	8214.90.30	8540.11.28
7216.31.00	7226.92.30	7305.90.10	8215.10.00	8540.11.30
7216.32.00	7226.92.50	7305.90.50	8215.20.00	8540.11.44
7216.33.00	7226.92.70	7306.20.10	8215.99.01	8540.11.48
7216.40.00	7226.92.80	7306.20.20	8215.99.05	8540.11.50
7216.50.00	7226.93.00	7306.20.30	8215.99.10	8540.12.50
7216.91.00	7226.94.00	7306.20.40	8215.99.15	8540.12.70
7216.99.00	7226.99.00	7306.20.60	8215.99.26	8540.20.20
7217.10.10	7227.10.00	7306.20.80	8215.99.30	8540.20.40
7217.10.20	7227.90.10	7306.30.10	8215.99.35	8540.40.00
7217.10.30	7227.90.20	7306.30.50	8301.10.20	8540.50.00
7217.10.40	7228.10.00	7306.40.10	8301.10.40	8540.60.00
7217.10.50	7228.20.10	7306.40.50	8301.10.80	8540.71.40
7217.10.60	7228.20.50	7306.50.10	8302.30.60	8540.72.00
7217.10.70	7228.30.20	7306.50.50	8482.10.10	8540.79.00
7217.10.80	7228.30.60	7306.60.10	8482.10.50	8540.81.00
7217.10.90	7228.30.80	7306.60.30	8482.20.00	8540.89.00
7217.20.15	7228.40.00	7306.60.50	8482.91.00	8540.91.15
7217.20.30	7228.50.10	7306.60.70	8482.99.05	8540.91.50
7217.20.45	7228.50.50	7306.90.10	8482.99.15	8607.19.06
7217.20.60	7228.60.10	7306.90.50	8482.99.25	8701.20.00
7217.20.75	7228.60.60	7307.19.90	8482.99.35	8703.10.10
7217.30.15	7228.60.80	7307.93.30	8482.99.45	8703.21.00
7217.30.30	7228.70.30	7308.90.30	8482.99.65	8703.22.00
7217.30.45	7228.70.60	7308.90.60	8483.20.80	8703.23.00
7217.30.60	7228.80.00	7312.10.30	8483.30.80	8703.24.00
7217.30.75	7229.10.00	7312.10.50	8483.60.80	8703.31.00
7217.90.10	7229.20.00	7312.10.60	8483.90.30	8703.32.00
7217.90.50	7229.90.10	7312.10.70	8483.90.70	8703.33.00
7218.10.00	7229.90.50	7312.10.90	8483.90.80	8703.90.00
7218.91.00	7229.90.90	7314.31.10	8525.10.30	8704.21.00
7218.99.00	7301.10.00	7314.41.00	8527.29.80	8704.22.10
7221.00.00	7301.20.10	7314.42.00	8527.31.05	8704.22.50
7222.11.00	7301.20.50	7317.00.55	8527.31.50	8704.23.00
7222.19.00	7302.10.10	7318.11.00	8528.12.24	8704.31.00

Annex (con.)

7

8704.32.00	9102.91.40	9105.91.40	9109.19.10	9114.40.40
8704.90.00	9102.91.80	9105.91.80	9109.19.20	9114.40.60
8706.00.03	9103.10.20	9105.99.50	9109.19.40	9114.40.80
8706.00.05	9103.10.40	9105.99.60	9109.19.60	9114.90.15
8706.00.15	9103.10.80	9106.10.00	9109.90.20	9114.90.30
8706.00.25	9103.90.00	9106.20.00	9109.90.40	9114.90.40
8707.10.00	9104.00.05	9106.90.75	9109.90.60	9114.90.50
8707.90.50	9104.00.10	9106.90.85	9110.11.00	9209.91.80
8708.92.50	9104.00.20	9107.00.80	9110.12.00	9302.00.00
8712.00.15	9104.00.25	9108.11.40	9110.19.00	9305.10.20
8712.00.25	9104.00.30	9108.11.80	9110.90.20	9404.29.10
8712.00.35	9104.00.40	9108.12.00	9110.90.40	9506.99.08
8712.00.44	9104.00.45	9108.19.40	9110.90.60	9507.10.00
8712.00.48	9104.00.50	9108.19.80	9111.10.00	9507.30.20
8714.91.30	9104.00.60	9108.91.10	9111.20.20	9507.30.40
8714.91.50	9105.11.40	9108.91.20	9111.20.40	9507.90.70
8714.92.10	9105.11.80	9108.91.30	9111.80.00	9603.10.05
8714.93.28	9105.19.20	9108.91.40	9111.90.40	9603.10.15
8714.93.35	9105.19.30	9108.91.50	9111.90.50	9603.10.35
8714.94.90	9105.19.50	9108.91.60	9111.90.70	9603.10.40
8714.95.00	9105.21.40	9108.99.20	9112.10.00	9603.10.50
8714.96.10	9105.21.80	9108.99.40	9113.20.40	9603.10.60
8714.96.90	9105.29.10	9108.99.80	9114.10.40	9608.31.00
8714.99.80	9105.29.20	9109.11.10	9114.10.80	9608.39.00
9029.20.20	9105.29.30	9109.11.20	9114.30.40	9608.50.00
9029.90.40	9105.29.40	9109.11.40	9114.30.80	9612.20.00
9101.11.40	9105.29.50	9109.11.60	9114.40.20	9616.20.00
9101.11.80				
9101.19.40				
9101.19.80				
9101.21.10				
9101.21.80				
9101.29.10				
9101.29.20				
9101.29.30				
9101.29.40				
9101.29.50				
9101.29.70				
9102.11.10				
9102.11.25				
9102.11.30				
9102.11.45				
9102.11.50				
9102.11.65				
9102.11.70				
9102.11.95				
9102.19.20				
9102.19.40				
9102.19.60				
9102.19.80				
9102.21.10				
9102.21.25				
9102.21.30				
9102.21.50				
9102.21.70				
9102.21.90				
9102.29.02				
9102.29.15				
9102.29.20				
9102.29.25				
9102.29.30				
9102.29.35				
9102.29.40				
9102.29.45				
9102.29.50				
9102.29.55				
9102.29.60				

Annex (con.)
8

Annex II

Section A. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after October 2, 2000, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in the HTS is modified for each of the following HTS subheadings by inserting the symbol "R" in alphabetical order in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty.

9101.11.40	9102.11.50	9102.29.25	9108.19.80	9111.90.70
9101.11.80	9102.11.65	9102.29.30	9108.91.10	9113.10.00
9101.19.40	9102.11.70	9102.29.35	9108.91.20	9113.20.20
9101.19.80	9102.11.95	9102.29.40	9108.91.30	9113.20.40
9101.21.10	9102.19.20	9102.29.45	9108.91.40	9113.20.60
9101.21.30	9102.19.40	9102.29.50	9108.91.50	9113.20.90
9101.21.80	9102.19.60	9102.29.55	9108.91.60	9113.90.40
9101.29.10	9102.19.80	9102.29.60	9108.99.20	9113.90.80
9101.29.20	9102.21.10	9102.91.20	9108.99.40	9114.10.40
9101.29.30	9102.21.25	9102.91.40	9108.99.80	9114.30.40
9101.29.40	9102.21.30	9102.91.80	9110.11.00	9114.30.80
9101.29.50	9102.21.50	9102.99.20	9110.12.00	9114.40.20
9101.29.70	9102.21.70	9102.99.40	9110.19.00	9114.40.60
9101.29.80	9102.21.90	9102.99.60	9111.10.00	9114.90.15
9101.99.40	9102.29.02	9102.99.80	9111.20.20	9114.90.40
9102.11.10	9102.29.04	9108.11.40	9111.20.40	
9102.11.25	9102.29.10	9108.11.80	9111.80.00	
9102.11.30	9102.29.15	9108.12.00	9111.90.40	
9102.11.45	9102.29.20	9108.19.40	9111.90.50	

Section B. Effective on October 2, 2000, U.S. note 2(c) to subchapter XX of chapter 98 of the HTS is modified by striking "October 1, 2004 through September 30, 2005 and subsequent 12-month periods.....7,604,685" and by inserting the phrase "and subsequent 12-month periods" immediately after the date "September 30, 2004" in such note.

Section C. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after October 2, 2000, HTS subheading 6402.99.70 is modified by inserting in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn the symbol "R" in the parenthetical expression reading "(MX)". Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after each of the dates set forth in this table, such subheading shall be further modified by deleting the special rate of duty in the HTS that is followed by the symbol "R" in parentheses and by inserting in lieu thereof the following new rate of duty:

January 1, 2001.....	18¢/pr. + 11.2%
January 1, 2002.....	9¢/pr. + 3%
January 1, 2003.....	Free

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CHANGE RECORD – 13th EDITION (Rev. 1)

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
Gen. Note 1	Modified to reflect renumbering of later general notes	January 25, 2001
Gen. Note 3(c)	Modified to define special duty rate symbol "D"	December 21, 2000
Gen. Note 16(a)	Modified by inserting "Kingdom of Swaziland"	January 25, 2001
2905.17.00	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
2921.30.10	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
5109.10.9000	Modified by inserting category number	December 1, 2000
5109.90.9000	Modified by inserting category number	December 1, 2000
5702.31.20	Correction of general rate of duty	January 1, 2001
6402.19.05	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.30.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.91.40	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.99.05	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.99.10	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.99.18	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6402.99.70	Modified duty rate applicable to "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.19.10	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.19.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.19.50	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.40.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.40.60	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.51.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.51.60	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.51.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.59.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.59.60	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.59.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.91.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.91.60	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.91.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.99.20	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.99.40	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.99.60	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.99.75	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6403.99.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6405.10.00	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6405.20.30	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6405.20.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001
6405.90.90	Modified duty rate applicable to "MX" and "R"	January 1, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
7019.51.9090	Inserted textile category no. "(622)" in article description	April 1, 2000
7019.52.4090	Inserted textile category no. "(622)" in article description	April 1, 2000
7019.52.9090	Inserted textile category no. "(622)" in article description	April 1, 2000
7019.59.4090	Inserted textile category no. "(622)" in article description	April 1, 2000
7019.59.9090	Inserted textile category no. "(622)" in article description	April 1, 2000
8462.99.80	Footnote modified	January 25, 2001
8708.99.8060	Corrected typographical error	January 1, 2001
8708.99.8080	Corrected typographical error	January 1, 2001
9503.10.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.10.0010	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.10.0025	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.10.0050	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.20.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.20.0030	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.20.0060	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.41.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.41.0010	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.41.0060	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.49.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.49.0025	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.49.0050	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.50.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.50.0020	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.50.0040	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.80.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.80.0025	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.80.0050	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.90.0000	Added in basic edition; missing statistical suffix added	January 1, 2001
9503.90.0010	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.90.0020	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.90.0045	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9503.90.0070	Deleted in basic edition, but not noted in change record	January 1, 2001
9504.10.0000	Added	January 1, 2001
9504.10.0010	Deleted	January 1, 2001
9504.10.0030	Deleted	January 1, 2001
98 Subchapter II U.S. Note 7(a)	Added	January 18, 2001
98 Subchapter II Stat. Note 2	Modified	January 18, 2001
9802.00.80	Modified article description and added an additional column 1-special rate of duty	January 18, 2001
9802.00.8042	Added	January 18, 2001
98 Subchapter XIX	Added	January 18, 2001
98 U.S. Note 1	Added	January 18, 2001
98 U.S. Note 2	Added	January 18, 2001

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001) (Rev. 1)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Item changed	Nature of change	Effective date
98 U.S. Note 3	Added	January 18, 2001
98 U.S. Note 4	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.03	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.06	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.09	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.12	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.15	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.18	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.21	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.24	Added	January 18, 2001
9819.11.27	Added	January 18, 2001

The following are the Presidential Proclamations and the United States Trade Representative Notice responsible for changes in Revision 1 to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2001).

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

Proclamation 7400 of January 17, 2001

The President

To Designate Swaziland as a Beneficiary Sub-Saharan African Country and for Other Purposes**By the President of the United States of America****A Proclamation**

1. Section 506A(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “1974 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2466a(a)(1)), as added by section 111(a) of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of Public Law 106–200) (AGOA), authorizes the President to designate countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3706) as “beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”

2. Section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)) provides special rules for certain apparel articles imported from “lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”

3. Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000, designated certain countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries and identified which designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries would be considered lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries under section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA.

4. Pursuant to section 506A(a)(1) of the 1974 Act, and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate the Kingdom of Swaziland as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

5. The Kingdom of Swaziland satisfies the criteria for treatment as a lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country under section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)).

6. Annex II to Proclamation 7388 of December 18, 2000, listed certain products that are eligible for preferential tariff treatment under section 213(b)(3)(A) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)(A)), as amended by section 211(a) of the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) (Title II of Public Law 106–200). Section C of that Annex incorrectly stated the staged rate of duty to be applied to certain imports under subheading 6402.99.70 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). I have determined that this error should be corrected.

7. Proclamations 7350 and 7351 of October 2, 2000, added new general notes 16 and 17 to the HTS and renumbered other general notes. I have determined that general note 1 to the HTS should be modified to reflect these changes.

8. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including sections 506A and 604 of the 1974 Act, sections 111 and 112 of the AGOA, section 211 of the CBTPA, and section 213 of the CBERA, do proclaim that:

(1) The Kingdom of Swaziland is designated as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

(2) In order to reflect this designation in the HTS, general note 16(a) to the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the list of beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries "Kingdom of Swaziland".

(3) For purposes of section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA, the Kingdom of Swaziland shall be considered a lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

(4) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001, HTS subheading 6402.99.70 is modified by deleting the figure "11.2%" from the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn and inserting in lieu thereof "7.5%" for such special rate. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2002, such subheading is modified by deleting the figure "7.5%" and inserting in lieu thereof "3.7%" for such special rate.

(5) General note 1 to the HTS is modified by deleting the phrase "through 14, inclusive, and general note 16" and by inserting in lieu thereof "through 18, inclusive".

(6) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(7) Except as provided in paragraph (4) of this proclamation, the modifications to the HTS made by this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.



Presidential Documents

Proclamation 7401 of January 17, 2001

To Implement an Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination Under the North American Free Trade Agreement and for Other Purposes

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. On December 17, 1992, the Governments of Canada, Mexico, and the United States of America entered into the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). The NAFTA was approved by the Congress in section 101(a) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (the "NAFTA Implementation Act") (19 U.S.C. 3311(a)) and was implemented with respect to the United States by Presidential Proclamation 6641 of December 15, 1993.

2. Section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3331(b)) authorizes the President, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3313(a)), to proclaim accelerated schedules for duty elimination that the United States may agree to with Mexico or Canada. Consistent with Article 302(3) of the NAFTA, I, through my duly empowered representative, entered into an agreement with the Government of Mexico on November 30, 2000, providing for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico. The consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the NAFTA Implementation Act with respect to such schedule of duty elimination will be satisfied on December 30, 2000.

3. Pursuant to section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act, I have determined that the modifications hereinafter proclaimed of duties on goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party are necessary or appropriate (i) to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Mexico provided for by the NAFTA, and (ii) to carry out the agreement with Mexico providing an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods.

4. Section 213(b)(3)(A) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)(A)), as amended by section 211(a) of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of Public Law 106-200) (CBTPA), provides that the tariff treatment accorded at any time during the transition period defined in section 213(b)(5)(D) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(5)(D)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to certain articles that are originating goods of designated CBTPA beneficiary countries shall be identical to the tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the NAFTA to an article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States. Such articles are described in sub paragraphs (B) through (F) of section 213(b)(1) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(1)(B)-(F)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of Acts affecting import treatment, and actions

thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act, section 211 of the CBTPA, section 213 of the CBERA, and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico under the NAFTA and to provide identical tariff treatment for originating goods of a CBTPA beneficiary country provided for in the same HTS subheading, the tariff treatment set forth in the HTS is modified as provided in section 1 of the Annex to this proclamation.

(2) In order to provide for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico under the NAFTA, the tariff treatment set forth in the HTS is modified as provided in section 2 of the Annex to this proclamation.

(3) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(4) The amendments made to the HTS by the Annex to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.



Annex**Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff
Schedule of the United States (HTS)**

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

Section 1. For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbols "(MX,R)" and the rate preceding the parentheses and by inserting "MX" and "R", in alphabetical order, in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

6402.19.05	6403.19.50	6403.59.90	6403.99.90
6402.30.30	6403.40.30	6403.91.30	6405.10.00
6402.91.40	6403.40.60	6403.91.60	6405.20.30
6402.99.05	6403.51.30	6403.91.90	6405.20.90
6402.99.10	6403.51.60	6403.99.20	6405.90.90
6402.99.18	6403.51.90	6403.99.40	
6403.19.10	6403.59.30	6403.99.60	
6403.19.30	6403.59.60	6403.99.75	

Section 2. For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "(MX)" and the rate preceding the parentheses and by inserting "MX" in alphabetical order in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

2905.17.00
2921.30.10

[FR Doc. 01-2137

Filed 1-22-01; 8:45 am]

Billing code 3195-01-C

representative. Explanatory information provided by the Bureau that contradicts published language will not be binding. Issuance of the RFGP does not constitute an award commitment on the part of the Government. The Bureau reserves the right to reduce, revise, or increase proposal budgets in accordance with the needs of the program and the availability of funds. Awards made will be subject to periodic reporting and evaluation requirements.

Notification

Final awards cannot be made until funds have been appropriated by Congress, allocated and committed through internal Bureau procedures.

Dated: January 19, 2001.

Helena Kane Finn,

Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, Department of State.

[FR Doc. 01-2316 Filed 1-24-01; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-05-P

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice No. 3525]

Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation; Notice of Meeting

The Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation will meet in the Department of State, 2201 "C" Street NW, Washington, D.C., February 12-13, 2001, in Conference Room 1105. Prior notification and a valid photo are mandatory for entrance into the building. One week before the meeting, members of the public planning to attend must notify Gloria Walker, Office of Historian (202-663-1124) providing relevant dates of birth, Social Security numbers, and telephone numbers.

The Committee will meet in open session from 1:30 p.m. through 4:30 p.m. on Monday, February 12, 2001, to discuss declassification and transfer of Department of State electronic records to the National Archives and Records Administration and the modernization of the Foreign Relations series. The remainder of the Committee's sessions from 9:00 a.m. until 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 13, 2001, will be closed in accordance with Section 10(d) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463). The agenda calls for discussions of agency declassification decisions concerning the Foreign Relations series. These are matters not subject to public disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(1) and the public interest requires that such activities be withheld from disclosure.

Questions concerning the meeting should be directed to Marc J. Susser, Executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, Department of State, Office of the Historian, Washington, DC, 20520, telephone (202) 663-1127, (e-mail history@state.gov).

Dated: January 18, 2001.

Marc J. Susser,

Executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation, Department of State.

[FR Doc. 01-2313 Filed 1-24-01; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-11-P

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice No. 3557]

Bureau of Political-Military Affairs; Export of C-130 Spare Parts for Indonesia

AGENCY: Department of State.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that requests for export and retransfer of C-130 spare parts to Indonesia pursuant to Section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

EFFECTIVE DATE: August 25, 2000.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mal Zerden, Senior Analyst, Office of Defense Trade Controls, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs, Department of State, 202-663-2714.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On October 14, 1999, a **Federal Register** Notice was published (Volume 64, Number 198) that suspended all licenses and approvals to export or otherwise transfer defense articles and defense services to Indonesia, except for certain exports related to commercial communication satellites and Y2K compliance activities not for the Indonesian military. The October 14, 1999 Federal Register Notice set forth a policy of denial for new export requests except those that met the exception.

This Notice expands the exception of the items permitted to be exported published October 14, 1999 to, on a case by case basis, C-130 spare parts including when for the Government of Indonesia.

Dated: December 5, 2000.

Eric D. Newsom,

Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs.

[FR Doc. 01-2314 Filed 1-24-01; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-15-P

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Determination Under the African Growth and Opportunity Act

AGENCY: Office of the United States Trade Representative.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The United States Trade Representative has determined that Kenya has adopted an effective visa system and related procedures to prevent unlawful transshipment and the use of counterfeit documents in connection with shipments of textile and apparel articles and has implemented and follows, or is making substantial progress toward implementing and following, the customs procedures required by the African Growth and Opportunity Act. Therefore, imports of eligible products from Kenya qualify for the enhanced trade benefits provided under the AGOA.

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 18, 2001.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Bethany Schwartz, Director for African Affairs, Office of the United States Trade Representative, (202) 395-9514.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of the Trade and Development Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-200) (AGOA) provides preferential tariff treatment for imports of certain textile and apparel products of beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries. The textile and apparel trade benefits provided by the AGOA are available to imports of eligible products from countries that the President designates as "beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries," provided that these countries (1) have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures to prevent unlawful transshipment and the use of counterfeit documents, and (2) have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, certain customs procedures that assist the Customs Service in verifying the origin of the products.

In Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000, the President designated 34 countries as "beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries." Proclamation 7350 delegated to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) the authority to determine whether these countries have met the two requirements described above. The President directed the USTR to announce any such determinations in the **Federal Register** and to implement them through modifications of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the

United States (HTS). Based on actions that Kenya has taken, I have determined that Kenya has satisfied these two requirements.

The AGOA also directs the President to eliminate the existing quotas on textile and apparel articles imported into the United States from Kenya within 30 days after Kenya adopts an effective visa system to prevent unlawful transshipment of textile and apparel articles and the use of counterfeit documents relating to the importation of such articles into the United States. Proclamation 7350 delegated this responsibility to the USTR.

Accordingly, pursuant to the authority vested in the USTR by Proclamation 7350, the HTS is modified as provided in Proclamation 7350 and as specified in the Annex to this notice, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 18, 2001. Importers claiming preferential tariff treatment under the AGOA for entries of textile and apparel articles should ensure that those entries meet the applicable visa requirements. (The visa requirements are described in a separate notice that is being published in the **Federal Register** concurrently with this notice.) By this notice, I direct the Customs Service to eliminate the existing quotas on textile and apparel articles imported into the United States from Kenya within 30 days of the effective date of this notice.

Charlene Barshefsky,
United States Trade Representative.

Annex

Pursuant to the authority provided in Proclamation 7350, the HTS is modified as follows:

1. The text of U.S. note 7 to subchapter II of chapter 98, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by inserting before it the paragraph designation "(a)". Such paragraph is modified by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence and enumeration:

"The USTR has determined that the following countries have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures and have satisfied the customs requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the tariff treatment provided for in this note: Kenya"

2. U.S. note 1 to subchapter XIX of chapter 98 of the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by adding at the end of the text of such note the following new sentence and enumeration:

"The USTR has determined that the following countries have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures and have satisfied the customs requirements of the AGOA and, therefore, are to be afforded the

tariff treatment provided for in this note: Kenya"

3. U.S. note 2(d) to subchapter XIX of chapter 98 of the HTS, as established by the annex to such Proclamation, is modified by adding at the end of the text the following new sentence and enumeration:

"Products of the following countries qualifying as lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries for purposes of such subheading, if described therein, shall be eligible to enter thereunder, *provided* that such countries are named in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter on the date of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption:

Republic of Benin
Republic of Cape Verde
Republic of Cameroon
Central African Republic
Republic of Chad
Republic of Congo
Republic of Djibouti
State of Eritrea
Ethiopia
Republic of Ghana
Republic of Guinea
Republic of Guinea-Bissau
Republic of Kenya
Kingdom of Lesotho
Republic of Madagascar
Republic of Malawi
Republic of Mali
Islamic Republic of Mauritania
Republic of Mozambique
Republic of Niger
Federal Republic of Nigeria
Republic of Rwanda
Democratic Republic of Sao Tomé and Principe
Republic of Senegal
Republic of Sierra Leone
United Republic of Tanzania
Republic of Uganda
Republic of Zambia"

[FR Doc. 01-2209 Filed 1-24-01; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3190-01-U

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Visa Requirements Under the African Growth and Opportunity Act

AGENCY: Office of the United States Trade Representative.

ACTION: Directive to the commissioner of customs.

SUMMARY: In the letter published below, the United States Trade Representative directs the Commissioner of Customs to require that importers provide an appropriate export visa from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country when claiming preferential treatment for entries of textile and apparel products under the African Growth and Opportunity Act.

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 18, 2001.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Bethany Schwartz, Director for African

Affairs, Office of the United States Trade Representative, (202) 395-9514.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of the Trade and Development Act of 2000, Public Law 106-200) (AGO) provides preferential tariff treatment for imports of certain textile and apparel products of beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries. The textile and apparel trade benefits provided by the AGO are available to imports of eligible products from countries that the President designates as "beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries," provided that these countries (1) have adopted an effective visa system and related procedures to prevent unlawful transshipment and the use of counterfeit documents, and (2) have implemented and follow, or are making substantial progress toward implementing and following, certain customs procedures that assist the Customs Service in verifying the origin of the products.

In Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000, the President designated 34 countries as "beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries." Proclamation 7350 delegated to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) the authority to determine whether these countries have met the two requirements described above. The President directed the USTR to announce any such determinations in the **Federal Register** and to implement them through modifications of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

By Executive Order (January 17, 2001), the President delegated to the USTR the authority to direct the Commissioner of Customs to take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that textile and apparel articles described in section 112(b) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)) that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption are accompanied by an appropriate export visa, if the preferential treatment described in section 112(a) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(a)) is claimed with respect to such articles.

In the letter published below, the USTR directs the Commissioner of Customs to require that importers provide an appropriate export visa from a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country when claiming preferential treatment under section 112(a) of the AGOA for eligible textile and apparel products that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption. This requirement is intended to ensure the effectiveness of the visa systems that beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries have adopted. A facsimile of